Concordance of the Holy Qur’an

IslamicMobility.com
This *Concordance of the Qur'an in English* satisfies a paramount need of those-and there are millions of them-who have no command of the Arabic language and yet desire to understand the Qur'an. The benefit derivable from English translations of the Sacred Book is, in principle, limited because, first, the Qur'an is not a "book" but a collection of passages revealed to Muhammad over a period of about twenty-three years and, second, because the Qur'an is not really translatable. This does not mean that the Qur'an should not be translated. It does mean that translations lose much in tone and nuance, let alone the incommunicable beauty, grandeur, and grace of the original.

Realizing this, scholars have attempted to provide assistance to the reader of the Qur'an in translation. There are topical arrangements of the Qur'an which show, for example, what it has to say on God, man, or the universe.

However, these works tend to be somewhat subjective because of the interpreter's inevitable point of view, his assumptions on given issues. Rudi Paret has produced a concordance of the Qur'an in German, an excellent piece of work in its way, in which under each verse or passage of the Qur'an, crossreferences are given to other verses for the sake of comparison. The tool employed in Professor Paret's work, however, is the idea and not primarily the word. The user of the work depends, inevitably, on Professor Paret's decisions about how much of a given idea is to be found in a given word or set of words.

The main distinction of Hanna Kassis's concordance, in my view, is that it utilizes the semantic structure of Arabic vocabulary itself in revealing the meaning of the Qur'an on any given issue, point or concept. A reader who looks in the index of this concordance for a word which he has encountered in reading an English translation of the Qur'an-the word pride, for example-is directed immediately to the roots of the Arabic, Qur'anic terms for pride. At the entries for these Arabic roots, all the derivative forms are shown, and the verses of the Qur'an in which they appear are there listed in translation.

*The author chose this procedure to overcome the subjectivity or relativity of*
translations.

But the result is not only the faithful revelation of the original meaning of the Qur’anic terms but a whole conceptual field conveyed by those terms in their denotation, connotation, and association. This achievement goes beyond the performance of indices and concordances of the Qur'an in the original Arabic.

I am confident that any person who is sincerely interested in understanding the Qur'an and appreciating the nuances of its diction and shades of its meaning can satisfy his need more fully with this book than in any way short of developing a real command over the Arabic language itself.

Fazlur Rahman

Professor of Islamic Thought

University of Chicago
The English text utilized in this work is that of A. J. Arberry, The Koran Interpreted (Oxford, 1964), which, in my opinion, is the best available translation to date of the Qur'an in English. For alternative definitions the following translations have been consulted: R. Bell, The Qur'an (Edinburgh, 1937), M. M. Pickthall, The Meaning of the Glorious Koran (New York, 1956) and Abdullah Yusuf Ali, The Holy Qur'an (Lahore, 1934).

All Arabic entries in the Concordance are in romanized (transliterated) characters and are arranged alphabetically according to the order in the Table of Transliterations. The transliteration system of the Library of Congress as outlined in Bulletin 91 (September, 1970) of the Cataloging Service has been adopted. Two minor exceptions should be pointed out. In nouns derived from roots ending in y, the use of -y instead of - has been adopted (contrary to the LC rules 6.b and c). Furthermore, a dot (.) is used, rather than a prime ('), between the h and the preceding letter, (d, s or t) when each letter is to have its distinct consonantal value (contrary to LC rule 21).

Particles (prepositions, conjunctions and particles of negation, affirmation, emphasis, etc.) have not been included in this work. Pronouns have also been excluded, with the exception of those occurrences of huwa (= he) that refer specifically to God. Most forms of the verbs kana (= to be) and qala (= to say) have been omitted, except where their occurrences are associated with or uttered by God.

In preparing this work I have benefited from the advice and assistance of many people. I wish to thank, in particular, Professors Charles Adams, Director of the Institute of Islamic Studies at McGill University, and Alford T. Welch of the Department of Religious Studies at Michigan State University for their counsel and advice. I alone must bear the responsibility for any errors and omissions.

Mrs. Anna Evans has generously granted me the permission to use the text of her late father's Koran Interpreted in the composition of the Concordance.
Her kindness is duly acknowledged by the author and the publishers of this work.

Special thanks are due to my colleagues W John Coulthard and Lewis R. James whose unfailing assistance over the past eight years in the preparation of the computer programmes brought this project to its conclusion. To them and to the staff of the Computing Centre of the University of British Columbia I shall remain indebted.

My thanks also go to Dr. John R. Miles, Editor of the, University of California Press, to Mr. Czeslaw Jan Gryez, of the Production Department and to their staff for their efforts in producing and publishing this work.

Finally, I wish to acknowledge the financial support this project received from the Canada Council, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, and the University of British Columbia.

H.E.K.
ABBREVIATIONS.

act. active (sec. C 9)
adj. adjective (sec. C 17)
adv. adverb (sec. C 18)
coil. collective (noun)
corn. common gender (sec. C 15)
comp. comparative adjective (sec. C 17)
du. dual (sec. C 16)
f. feminine (sec. C 11, 15)
impf. imperfect (sec. C 7, 8, 10)
impv. imperative (sec. C 7, 8, 10)
M Meccan verse (see Appendix to Introduction)
m. masculine (sec. C 11, 15)
ml. Mysterious Letter of the Qur'an (see Index II.b)
n. noun (sec. C 12-16)
n. prop. proper noun
n. vb. verbal noun (sec. C 19)
num. numeral
pass. passive (sec. C 9)
pcple. participle (sec. C 20)
perf. - perfect (sec. C 7, 8, 10)
pl. plural (sec. C 11, 16)
quad. quadriliteral (sec. C 6, 10)
s. singular (sec. C 1i, 16)
vb. verb (sec. C 5-10)
vs(s). verse(s)
Y Medinan verse (see Appendix to Introduction)
[ ] Reconstructed text (sec. B 3b)
() Contents to be excluded when considering the main entry (sec. B 3a)
<> Contents represent meaning or position of verbal noun (sec. B 3c and sec. C 19)
Signifies the root (sec. C 3)
~ Signifies the meaning of the entry
TRANSLITERATIONS.

The following list is arranged according to the English alphabetical order, with the insertion of the romanized Arabic consonants that have no phonemic or alphabetical equivalents in English. The order is that in which the entries are arranged in the Concordance.

CONSONANTS

LETTER ARABIC COMMENTS

NAME

\textit{alif} \quad \text{Also known as the hamzah. A glottal stop which at the beginning of a word is not transliterated but is implied in the vowel that follows it. In any other position it is transliterated as \text{'}. (See "Vowels and Diphthongs", below)}

\textit{'ayn} \quad \text{A laryngeal without equivalent in any Western language}

b \quad \textit{ba} \quad \text{= English "b"}

d \quad \textit{dal} \quad \text{= English "d"}

dh \quad \textit{dhal} \quad \text{Pronounced as "th" in "that"}

d. \quad \textit{dad} \quad \text{A velarized-"d"; no English equivalent}

f \quad \textit{fa} \quad \text{= English "f"}
gh  ghayn  Roughly equivalent to the French "r"

h  ha  = English "h"

h  ha  A fricative "h"; no English equivalent

j  jim  Pronounced as "j" in 'just"

k  kaf  = English "k"

kh  kha  Roughly equivalent to the "ch" in "Bach"

I  lam  - French "1"

m  mim  English 'im"

n  nun  = English "n"

q  qaf  A velarized "k"; no English equivalent

r  ra  Spanish "r"

s-  sin  = -English "s"

sh  sin  Pronounced as "sh' "

sad  A velarized "s"; no English equivalent

.r  ta  =.English "t" -

th  tha  Pronounced as "th'.in "thin" __.

t  ta  A velarized "t", no English equivalent

-w  waw  Pronounced as :"w" in "war".. (See "Vowels and Diphthongs, below)

y  ya  Pronounced as "y" in "yarn". (See-"Vowels and Diphthongs,.below)

z  zayn  = English "z"
z  za  A velarized 'dh”; no English equivalent

**VOWELS AND DIPHTHONGS**

a  *fat.hah*  Pronounced as "a" in "cattle"

     *kasrah*  Pronounced as "i" in "fin"

u  *dammah*  Pronounced as "oo" in "foot"

a  *alif*  Pronounced as "a" in "man". or "father", depending on letters that precede and mamdfidah follow it

a  *alif*  Pronounced as "a" but occurs only at end of words

*maqsurah*

     *ya*  Pronounced as "ee" in "meet"

     *waw*  Pronounced as "oo" in "moon"

     *aw*  Roughly equivalent to "ou" in "out"

     *ay*  Roughly equivalent to the cockney "a" in "hate"
INTRODUCTION

A. THE QUR'AN: AN INTRODUCTORY COMMENT

The Qur'an is unique among Sacred Books in style, unity of language and AN authorship, and significance in the life of the faith it governs. The Western reader should be prepared to receive it on its own terms. It is not too bold to suggest that the Qur'an is to the Muslim what Jesus Christ, and. not the Bible, is to the believing Christian. No Muslim would question its divine revelation, and as a result, it has not been subjected to the same type of critical study as has the Bible. Unlike the Bible, it was revealed over a defined period of time and to one man, Muhammad. According to tradition; its canon was. established under Divine guidance by the Prophet, prior to his death, and not by believers at a later time, as is the case with the Old and New Testaments. Consequently, there is no accepted body of literature in the tradition of Islam equivalehf to the Apocryphal Gospels (Christian) or the -Books of the Apocrypha or Pseudepigrapha (Jewish).

The Qur'an contains 114 Chapters (surah, pl. suwar), each of which has a title. Some have more than one title. A title does not necessarily reflect the content of the Chapter, but may simply be one of the words occurring somewhere in that Chapter. With the exception of Chapter 1 (al-Fatiha), the Chapters are arranged, roughly speaking, according to length, the longest located at the beginning of the Qur'an and the shortest at. the end. Readers of the Bible may note a similar practice in the arrangement of the books of the Prophets in the Old.Testament, as well as of the Epistles’in the New Testament.

Each Chapter, with the exception of Chapter 9, begins with the "in Vocation", the basmalah, "In the Name of God, the Merciful, the -Compassionate". If some Chapters the basmalah is followed- by one or more letters that have been described as "Mysterious Letters", whose -exact meaning and function have defied scholarly ability throughout the centuries.
The user finds them listed in the Index (II.B).

Each Chapter is divided into verses (ayah, pl: ayat). There are two different senses to the word dyah.-First, ii is a "sign" of Divine authority in literary form, in the same sense that, according to Christian belief, the person of Jesus Christ, his words and his deeds are also "signs". Second, it is a literary device to identify smaller textual units within a larger literary context (as is a stanza, a pentad or a Biblical verse). In this respect, the verses of the Qur'an are identified, in Arabic, by rhyme or rhythm. Although this is apparent in the written Arabic text, it is more evident in the recitation of the Qur'an. This element, as well as other aspects of the linguistic beauty of the language of the Qur'an, is irretrievably lost in translation. Some translators, notably Arberry, have attempted to recover the rhythmic nature of the Arabic text by rounding and rhyming the translated verses. It should be noted that, governed by the rhyme, a verse may end and another may begin in the middle of a sentence. Thus, the end of a verse marks a pause in the recitation of the Qur'an rather than the termination of an idea, a sentence or a revelation.

The numerical order of the verses is recent. Originally, the end of each verse was indicated in the text by a mark (a decorative design) and not a number. As there are seven main traditions of transmission ('Readings') of the Qur'an, there are also variations in the identification of some verses.

When enumeration began to replace the decorative identification of the verses, the variations remained. As a result, there are some editions of the Arabic Qur'an in circulation, each with a different verse enumeration. Recently, the enumeration system of the Cairo edition of the Qur'an (based on "that of the school of Kufa) has gained greater popularity over others, in the Muslim World. Gustav Fluegel, whose edition circulated widely among Western scholars, based his text on an edition (North African) other than that of Cairo. Arberry employed the verse enumeration of Fluegel, grouping his verses in pentads. For him, however, the numerical order of the verses is subordinate to his attempt to provide a glimpse of the rhyming of the Arabic original. Because Marmeduke Pickthall and Yusuf Ali used still other editions (Istanboul and Anjuman, respectively), there are some variations in the verse enumeration in their editions of the Qur'an. This variation in verse enumeration does not pose a problem for the Muslim who, wishing to refer to the Qur'an, will cite the text rather than refer to it by chapter and verse.
Citation by page or chapter and verse is an innovation of modern Western scholarship which Muslim scholars have also adopted, without abandoning the traditional mode of reference.

The Qur'an was revealed to Muhammad in two different places:

1) At Mecca where he first received the Faith (A.D. 610-622), and to which he returned triumphantly in A.D. 630 before his death (A.D. 632).

These are commonly known as the "Meccan" revelations.

b) At Medina, after his Migration (the hijrah, Latin "Hegira"), in A.D. 622, and the establishment of the Muslim state. These are known as the "Medinan" revelations.

The tone and content of these revelations change as the community developed.

One senses in the earliest Chapters—short, vibrant and rhapsodic—the mystery, fear and fascination (to borrow the vocabulary of Rudolph Otto) of the confrontation with and submission to the Divine Will. After the Migration and the establishment of the Muslim state, the Qur'an, while maintaining the initial themes, introduces revelations dealing with the various aspects (judicial, social and religious) of the daily life of the community under the rule of God. The Chapters, whatever their subject, become increasingly developed in style and structure: It would be wrong, however, to thus assume, as sometimes is done, that the rhapsodic language of the earlier period gave way entirely to the elaboration of legal formulations.

The revelations came to the Prophet in one or more verses at a time. According to Muslim belief, their content as well as the time and manner of their revelation, were determined by God and not by Muhammad, who was simply the recipient and transmitter of the revelations. The se revelations were memorized and written down by the believers as the Prophet conveyed them. When the "Authorized Version", the Qur'an in its present form, was redacted, during the lifetime of the first converts to Islam, more attention was paid to the authority of the text being assembled than to the logical or chronological sequence of the contents of the revelations. However, while the arrangement of the Chapters followed the traditions current in the Near East; the chronological and historical background of the revelations, as well as the location of these revelations (Mecca or Medina) remain the subject of intense study in Muslimand
Western scholarship. Muslim tradition, though without consensus, has established a chronological order of the Chapters and, in some cases, the verses, as well as the locus of their revelation. The dominant traditional chronological order (adopted in the Cairo edition, said to be based on the "reading" of Asim as, narrated by Hafs) is not in agreement with the results of Western scholarship, significant among which is the work of The Noeldeke (see Appendix to this Introduction).

While the language of the Qur'an is poetic, it is not poetry. It is prosodic but not exactly prose. Stylistically, it stands apart from any known body of literature in Arabic (or other languages of the Muslim community) and has remained inimitable. With the exception of Chapter 12, which has literary unity and narrative continuity, the style of the Qur'an is generally not that of didactic, folkloric or historical narrative, although these elements are present in it. As a result, one cannot use the Qur'an as one would the Bible. It cannot be reduced to the level of a child for religious instruction, nor be employed either as "source material" for the reconstruction of the biography of the Prophet and his companions, or as "church history". One may not find in it elaborate details of the practices, sagas, myths or history of the Arabs at the time of the rise of Islam. There are, however, Divine oracles regarding these and other matters.

The great degree to which the Qur'an shapes and governs the lives of millions of Muslims around the world is becoming increasingly evident. It is my conviction that in order to understand Islam and the Muslims, one should endeavour first to comprehend the "Word" that gave the faith its birth and continues to give the community of Islam its nourishment and sustenance.

The Qur'an, according to Islam, is God's Word revealed to mankind in Arabic through the agency of the Prophet. Thus, in spite of their differing linguistic backgrounds, Muslims continue to the present day to recite the Scripture in the language of its revelation. While there is no doubt that it is the content of the Qur'an which is of paramount importance in the life of Islam and the Muslims, the language and the vocabulary of revelation, both divinely chosen, are also important. When the Muslim considers the Qur'an, three elements are of significance to him: what was revealed, the language in which it was revealed, and the vocabulary that was selected to convey the revelation. Ifto.llo ws'therefore, that the student of Islam should be able to read the Qur'an in Arabic. Unfortunatel, this is an ideal which is not easily attainable, and translation must suffice. Although it is commonly and correctly argued that the-
Qur'an is neither translatable nor imitable, translations and interpretations do exist, even if none has claimed or received authenticity or the authority of Scripture. Translation tends to limit exegesis, to rigidify concepts and minimize or even obscure the different shades of meaning of a given word or text. But it would be quite wrong, in spite of these drawbacks, to limit the study of the Qur'an to those who have a command of Arabic.

This work, then, is a concordance of the Arabic vocabulary of the Qur'an for the use of the non-Arabist. A concordance, according to Samuel Johnson, is "a book which shows in how many texts of scripture any word occurs."

This Concordance fits exactly Johnson's definition. It should be possible to locate in it all the texts in the Qur'an in which a given word occurs.

By listing English language entries in an alphabetic index rather than in some conceptual arrangement, I spare the user the imposition of the findings or opinions of any school of exegesis or interpretation. By grouping these entries according to Arabic root in the concordance proper (see sec. C. 3, below) I demonstrate the generic and semantic relationship of the vocabulary of the Qur'an. There is, for example, no visible relationship in English between the verb "to oppress" and the noun "darkness". By contrast, the semantic and generic relationship between their equivalent terms in Arabic is quite evident when one finds them listed under zalama and zulmah, respectively, and stemming from the same root *Z L M.

This may be sufficient to impress on the student of the Qur'an that a knowledge of Arabic, the language of the Qur'an, albeit a cursory one, is a necessity. If the Qur'an is the lifeline of Muslim life, thought and institutions, the Arabic language, in which it was revealed, is the fibre of that lifeline.

B. HOW TO USE CONCORDANCE

The Concordance consists of two major parts: the Concordance proper and the Index. The non-Arabist user of the Concordance is advised to begin with the Index in his search for the vocabulary, and hence the ideas, of the Qur'an.

He should first draw up a list of the English vocabulary for the words or
concepts he wishes to study in the Qur'an. He should then, a) refer to the Index (in its various parts) to locate the terms on his list, b) locate the derivative(s) and root(s) that are given for each English term, and c) refer to the Concordance proper to locate the Arabic vocabulary and the Qur'anic citations (see the examples given below).

1) THE INDEX

The Index is composed of all the English words that occur as translations of 'the Arabic vocabulary of the Qur'an. It comprises two main parts, corresponding to the two parts of the Concordance proper as follows:

I. The Divine Name (Allah) = Index I Terms Associated with the Divine Name

II. The Remaining Vocabulary =.Index II. A Divine Attributes

   Index II.B Proper Nouns

   - Index II.C General Index

The Index is arranged alphabetically. Wherever there is more than one Arabic term (and root) listed against the English entry, the roots are also arranged alphabetically.

EXAMPLE: Let us assume that the user wishes to find out what the Qur'an has to say about "pride". By looking up the word in the Index (II.C) he would come up with the following typical entry:

Pride, proud:

'ala (*l w)

'ata (*c t w)

"kabura (*k b r).

mukhtal (*kh y 1)
He will learn immediately that the English term "pride" is a translation of four different Arabic words and constitutes four entries in the main part of "the Concordance", to which he should now turn.

2) THE CONCORDANCE

The vocabulary of the Qur'an is listed in the Concordance under the roots (identified by an asterisk) from which it stems. The main part of the Concordance (other than the Index), is divided into two sections:

a) The Divine Name (Allah):- Because of the significance of the Divine Name and the number of times it is mentioned in the Qur'an, its occurrences are subdivided according to the root of the term with which the Divine Name is associated. For example, "God loves", "God creates", etc. are listed under the equivalent Arabic term(s), to "to love", "to create", etc. This subdivision should facilitate analysis of the texts in which the Name occurs and, through reference to the parallel root and derivative in the Concordance proper, of the terms with which it is associated.

b) Concordance of the Remaining Vocabulary:-- The main part of the Concordance proper consists of the rest of the vocabulary of the Qur'an.

EXAMPLE (continued):- Having located the relevant entries for "pride" in the Index, the user should turn to the main part of the Concordance to locate the first term on -his list,' ald under-(*' L W ). There he would find the following entry (whose various elements are explained in Notes-a-e which follow the Example):

a LW

b c

- I

'ALA vb. (I) -to ascend, to rise up, to be high, to exalt one's self.
(n.vb.) ascent, height, exaltation, pride, exorbitance. (Peple. act.) one who is high, lofty, sublime; (adv) uppermost, upom

d a) perf. act.
destroy utterly 'that which they ascended to
-': some of them would have risen up over others
', Pharaoh had exalted himself in the lind.

Notes:-

a) 'L W:- This is the root (sec. C 3, below). The entries in the Concordance are arranged alphabetically by root, following the order of the -English alphabet with the modifications outlined in the Table of Transliterations, above.

Each root is preceded by an asterisk (*).

b) 'ALA:- This. is the main entry in the Concordance. It-is the derivative or the Arabic term derived from the root. The main entry could be a verb, a noun or possibly a particle, although particles have been largely excluded from the Concordance (see Acknowledgments). The derivatives are arranged under the root according to the following order:-

-Root (sec. C 3)

Trilateral Verb, Form I -(sec. C 5)

Noun(s) (sec. C 12-16)

Trilateral Verb; Form II-X (sec. C 5, "10)

Quadrilateral Verb, Form I-IV (sec. C 6) --

c) Notations.- Each main entry, whether verb or noun, is followed by a notation.

In the example above, this begins withi '.vb..(l) to ascend, to rise up", etc. The notation comprises the..following: a) a grammatical abbreviation and b) the meaning(s) of the entry, preceded by the sign (-), in the translation cited (Arberry). Wherever consultation was necessary and alternative meanings -or shades of meaning were found, these are included in the notations and are identified by the initials of the source within square brackets (thus [Ali], [Bl],
and [Pk] in addition to [Ar]).

"d") a) perf. act.":- This element appears when the main entry is a verb. It is the abbreviation of "Perfect active" (sec. C 7, 9) and is one of eight possible forms of the Arabic verb (see "The Grammatical Form of the Main Entries", below), one or more of which may occur.

e) Citation of the Qur'anic Text:- The first citation in our example reads' as follows:-

17:7 (7) destroy utterly that which they ascended to

The number "17" refers to the Chapter (or Siirah) in the Qur'an. Numbering of the Chapters of the Qur'an is a recent innovation employed by both Muslims and non-Muslims (see Appendix to this Introduction). The numbers following the colon (:) are those of the verse (jyah). Two verse numbers are given, the second one in brackets. In our example, these are identical. Cairo They may be different in other citations. The first is that of the standard edition of the Arabic Qur'an. The second within brackets, is that found in Fluegel's edition of the Arabic Qur'an, a text which, in spite of its S ... variation from the accepted systems of enumeration, is still widely used in Western scholarly circles and has been followed by most English translators of the Qur'an. Thus 17:7 (7) refers to Chapter 17, verse 7 (in the Cairo edition) and 7 (in Fluegel's edition). In the third text cited in the Example, 28:4 (3) refers to Chapter 28, verse 4 (in the Cairo edition) but 3 (in Fluegel's* edition). These references are followed by a brief citation of the Qur'anic text as interpreted by Arberry.

The user should notice that very often several entries may appear under the same root. Under the root *' L W, cited above, he will find the following additional derivatives:

'ALIY

ILIYUN .".

TA'ALA

He should examine these entries in order to discover a truer sense of the IS TALA Arabic term than that conveyed in the translations. Furthermore, he.
may detect possible semantic correlations between the term he is concerned with and others derived from the same root.

3). THE USE OF THE BRACKETS IN THE TEXT

* The user may discover three types of brackets employed in the citation of the "Qur'anic text: rounded (), squared' [ ] or angular < >. This may be explained as follows:-

a) The Use of the Rounded () Brackets:- Since the cited text is intended to illustrate only one entry at a time, the same citation 'i'rep eated. as many times as the entry ' nctchuer ssia me verse. In such cases, the English term that is not being . referred to in that specific citation is placed within brackets (). An example of this is the following verse which is cited to refer to. the term yad (= a hand) in which there are two occurrences of the term:

48:10 (10) God's hand is over their (hands)
48:10(10). God's (hand) is Over their hands

In addition, since the citation is intended to illustrate the occurrence of the Arabic word, it is not unusual to find the English translation of that word occurring more than once in a specific verse, while the original text of the Qur'an shows only one such occurrence. This may be due to stylistic reasons imposed by the exigencies of the English language. Or it may be due to the fact that the repeated English term is a translation of two different Arabic terms. In such cases also, the English term that is not applicable in that specific citation is placed within brackets ().

b) The Use of the Squared [] Brackets:- There are two situations in which these brackets may be used:-.

i) In some cases the Arabic term of the entry may not appear in the English translation for stylistic reasons (which should not be construed as an alteration of the meaning of the Arabic text). In such cases squared brackets [ ] are used to enclose the word or words that would restore the missing Arabic term to the English text. An example of this is the following verse listed under the entry
Allah (=. God):

33:39(39) and were fearing Himri and fearing not any one except [God]

In this verse the Divine Name Alldh occurs in the Arabic text, while the English translation, for stylistic reasons, uses "Him". Consequently, the:

Divine Name is restored to the English text of the citation, and is enclosed within squared brackets.,

ii) In other places, the entire text in which the term of the entry occurs is too.

lengthy to cite, or the verb or the subject of the sentence is quite removed from the term of the entry. Here also, the squared brackets [ ] are used to "make the cited portion of the text more complete. An example is the following verse:

.24-22 (22) Let not those of you who possess bounty and plenty swear off giving kinsmen and the poor and those who emigrate in the way of God which in the citation, illustrating "poor", becomes:

24:22 (22) [let them not] swear off giving kinsmen and the poor and those who emigrate in the way of God

2) The Use of the Angular < > Brackets:- These are used to identify the English rendering of the verbal noun. The user should refer to the discussion of this complex structure below (sec. C 19). It should suffice here to give an example:-

17:4 (4) you shall ascend <exceeding> high

The bracketed term "exceeding" is used here, to translate the sense of the action of the verb in the example cited above.

4) THE GRAMMATICAL FORM OF THE MAIN ENTRIES

The Verbs (sec. C 5-11) are always entered in the perfect active (third person, masculine, singular). They are arranged in the following order:-

a) Perfect active (sec. C-5,"7, 9)
b) Imperfect active (sec. C 7-10)

c) Imperative (sec. C 7, 8, 10)

d) Perfect passive (sec. C 7, 9, 10)

e) Imperfect passive (sec. C 7, 9, 10)

f) Verbal noun (sec. C 19)

g) Active participle (sec. C 20)

h) Passive participle (sec. C 20)

The tenses and nouns derived from the verb (items b to h, above) are always followed by the romanized form of the verb (thirdperson, masculine, singular) or noun. If more than one verbal noun (sec; C 19) is derived from a specific verb, each is listed separately. The active and passive participles (sec. C 20) are normally listed in the masculine singular.

The Nouns (other than the verbal noun, which is listed under the verb from which it is derived) are arranged in alphabetical order and are entered after Form I of the verb (if it occurs). They are generally entered in the form in which they occur in the Qur'an. If both the singular and plural forms occur, then the main entry is that of the singular; followed in the notation by the plural. The plural is listed in the notation only if it occurs in the Qur'an and is a broken (irregular) plural that cannot be constructed according to the rules outlined below (sec. C 16). If only the plural form occurs in the Qur'an, then that form constitutes the main entry, followed in the notation by the singular of which it is the plural.

Having read this far, the researcher should be able to use the Concordance without difficulty. It would be worthwhile, however, for him'to make a few trials to familiarize himself with the methodology employed. As he proceeds with his search, he might find it advantageous to acquire some understanding of the different parts of speech of Arabic, and for this purpose the section on the language of the Qur'an that follows should be of value.
C. THE LANGUAGE OF THE QUR'AN

While the non-Arabist user of the Concordance may find the following remarks on the language of the Qur'an of some benefit, it should be pointed out that the grammatical outline that follows is extremely oversimplified and should be supplemented, as the need arises, by reference to the relevant explanatory notes in some of the more complete grammars of the Arabic language.

1. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Arabic, the language of the Qur'an, is a member of the so-called "Semitic" family of languages. This implies that it shares with other members of this "family" certain characteristics of structure and lexicography.

Arabic stands closer than any other "Semitic" language to what has been hypothetically reconstructed by philologists as "proto-Semitic". In other words, Arabic, more than any other "Semitic" language, conserves phonological and morphological elements once common to all members of this linguistic family.

Whereas several forms of Arabic were current in the Arabian Peninsula during the period of revelation (ca. A.D. 610-632), the Qur'an was proclaimed in the Arabic of Koraish, the tribe to which the Prophet belonged. It is a matter of debate whether or not the Arabic of Koraish was written down in the period preceding Islam. It is notable that no. written evidence survives from that period, although an oral corpus of poetry and prose was -recollected and eventually written down during the first few centuries of Islam.

The Qur'an, it may safely be said, is the earliest extant and complete text in the Arabic language.

2. THE ALPHABET:

- Arabic, which is written from right to left; has twenty-eight consonants and three vowels. The vowels have long and short values. In addition, there are two diphthongs, (see Table of Transliterations, above).
3. THE ROOT:

- Arabic derives its vocabulary from "roots": These are triliteral or, rarely, quadriliteral clusters of consonants from which the words grow. The derivatives are, in most cases, constructed in accordance with established vocalic molds or patterns to which certain prefixes, infixes or suffixes are added. At the risk of oversimplification, the following illustration may demonstrate the point. In the hypothetical root $C C C$ each radical $C$ may represent any of the consonants in the language. The addition of the short vowel a after each consonant generates the ground form (or stem) $CaCaCa$. Certain roots take the short vowel u or i instead of the middle a. The resulting ground form (or stem) $CaCaCa$, $CaCuCa$ or $CaCiCa$ is a verb, perfect active, third person, masculine, singular. The meaning of this verb (rendered in English by the infinitive) is determined by the consonants. Other verbal forms (discussed below), as well as nouns, may be developed from the same root. Thus, the verbs salima, sallama, aslama and the nouns islim, sakim, silm; taslTm, etc., are all developed from the same root $*S L M$. While the roots of the greater proportion of Arabic vocabulary are triliteral, there are many words that are derived from quadriliteral roots. In rare cases, especially with loan words or foreign proper nouns, a root may be reconstructed, for lexicographical purposes, from all the consonants of the word. Arabic lexicons are arranged in the alphabetical order of the roots and not that of the vocabulary of the language as is the case in English dictionaries.

Philologists have not always been in agreement on the roots of certain words.

Difficulties have arisen in regard to loan words that were arabicized prior to the Qur'anic period as well as to defective roots (i.e., roots containing a wordy in the middle or final position).

4. PARTS OF SPEECH:

- Arab grammarians have traditionally divided the vocabulary of the language into three parts of speech: verbs, nouns and particles.
The Verb

5. TRILITERAL VERBS:

- In addition to the ground form (Form I or stem) discussed above, there are fourteen additional secondary forms, derived from triliteral roots, of which nine are in common use. These are constructed by adding to the stem specific vowels, prefixes or infixes or both, according to established patterns.

Using the root *Q TL, the ten most frequently used forms are:

Form I  qatala  The ground form (the stem)

Form II  qattala  Formed by doubling the middle consonant; generally intensive or causative in meaning

Form III  qtaila  Formed by lengthening the first vowel; generally signifies reciprocity, effort to perform the action of the verb or an attempt to realize the action in another person

Form IV  aqtala  Formed by adding the prefix a- (consonant) and the loss of the first vowel; generally causative in meaning although, at times, it may also be declarative

Form V.  taqattala  Formed by adding the prefix ta- to Form II; generally reflexive and, though more difficult to discern, intensive in meaning

Form VI  taqatala  Formed by adding the prefix ta- to Form III; generally reflexive and responsive in meaning. In the latter case it signifies someone doing an action already done in Form III

Form VII  inqatala  Formed by adding the prefix in- to Form I; generally reflexive in meaning

Form VIII  iqtatala  Formed by adding the prefix i- (consonant) and the
infix i (the first of the two) to Form I; generally reflexive and, occasionally, passive in meaning Form IX iqtalla Formed by adding the prefix i- to Form 1, dropping the first vowel and doubling the final consonant.

This form is rare and is used mainly to express Colours or defects

Form X istaqtala Formed by adding the prefix ista- to Form I, and dropping the first vowel; generally converts a verb into a reflexive action, indicating, in particular, that the quality expressed in Form I is* applicable -to the speaker

.6. QUADRILITERAL VERBS:

- There are, in addition, four forms that stem from quadriliteral roots.

They occur only rarely in the language. They are:

Form I zahzaha (*Z H Z .1) generally intensive or causative

Form II tajalbaba (*J L B B) generally reflexive and, though more difficult to detect, intensive in meaning

Form III ihranjama (*H -.RJ M) generally reflexive in meaning

Form IV itma'anna (*TM' N) generally conveys a state or a quality

7. STATES (OR "TENSES") OF THE VERB:

- The verb appears in three states, two of which, the Perfect and the Imperfect, are "tenses", while the third, the Imperative, is a "mood". The Perfect usually signifies an action that is done and completed; the Imperfect signifies an action in the process of being done or completed, and the Imperative is simply an order or a command. This nomenclature does not necessarily refer to the time of the action (past, present or future), which is determined by the context rather than by the state of the verb. It should be noted that there are other "moods" in Arabic in
addition to the Imperative (Indicative, Subjunctivejussive, Conditional and Energetic), but the user of the Concordance does not need to concern himself with these.

8. VOCALIZATION OF THE STATES (OR "TENSES") OF THE VERB:

- While the Perfect is constructed according to the patterns discussed above (sec. C 5), the Imperfect is formed by the addition of specific prefixes and suffixes that indicate and are determined by the Form of the verb as well as by the gender and number of the doer of the action. The final vowel is determined by the "mood" of the verb, of which there are five in Arabic (but the user of the Concordance need not concern himself with these). Changes in the middle vowel of the stem are governed, in Forms II to X, by pre-established patterns (see sec. C 10). These changes, however, are unpredictable in Form I and the Arabist is compelled to consult the lexicon for them.

The Imperative is formed by replacing the prefix of the Imperfect with i- -(or u-, if the middle vowel is u) and by dropping the final vowel altogether.

The following table will illustrate this vowel variation in the ground Form (Form I):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERFECT</th>
<th>IMPERFECT</th>
<th>IMPERATIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fataha</td>
<td>yaflahu</td>
<td>iftah</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

the middle a in the Perfect remains constant; ya- -of the -Imperfect is replaced by i- in the Imperative (= to open, etc.)
jalasa  yajlisu  ijlis the middle vowel a in the Perfect changes unpredictably to i in the Imperfect

(= to sit)

kataba  yaktubu  uktub the middle vowel a in the Perfect changes unpredictably to u in the Imperfect; the initial i of the Imperative also changes to u (= to write, "etc.),

shariba  yashrabu,  ishrab., the middle vowel i in the Perfect changes unpredictably to a in the Imperfect (= to drink)

aghura  yasghuru  usghur the middle vowel u in the Perfect-remains constant while the initial i of the Imperative changes to u (= to be small)

9. "VOICES" OF THE VERB:

- Arabic verbs have two "voices": active and passive. These appear only in the Perfect and Imperfect and are constructed according to established molds or patterns (see sec. C 10).

10. PARADIGM OF THE STRONG' VERB:

The following table lists the "states" and "voices" of the ten triliteral and four quadriliteral forms:

Triliteral Verbs

(Root *Q T L)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORM</th>
<th>ACTIVE</th>
<th>ACTIVE</th>
<th>IMPERATIVE</th>
<th>PASSIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PERFECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERFECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPERFECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>qatala</td>
<td>yaqtlulu</td>
<td>uqtul</td>
<td>qutila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>qattala</td>
<td>yuqattilu</td>
<td>qattil</td>
<td>qutila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>qatala</td>
<td>yuqdtilu</td>
<td>qatil</td>
<td>qutila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>aqtala</td>
<td>yuqtulu</td>
<td>aqtil</td>
<td>uqtila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>taqattala</td>
<td>yataqattalu</td>
<td>taqattal</td>
<td>tuqattila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>taqdtala</td>
<td>yataqdtalu</td>
<td>taqdtal</td>
<td>tuqatila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>inqatala</td>
<td>yanqatilu</td>
<td>inqatil</td>
<td>inqutila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII</td>
<td>iqtatala</td>
<td>yaqtatilu</td>
<td>iqtatil</td>
<td>iqtutila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>iqtala</td>
<td>yaqtallu</td>
<td>iqtalil</td>
<td>istuqtila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>istaqtala</td>
<td>yastaqtil1u</td>
<td>istaqtal-</td>
<td>istuqtila</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quadriliteral Verbs -**

(Root *Q M T R*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORM - ACTIVE</th>
<th>PERFECT</th>
<th>IMPERFECT</th>
<th>PERFECT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PASSIVE</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>IMPERATIVE</td>
<td>PASSIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>qamtara</td>
<td>yuqamfiru</td>
<td>qamtr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>taqamtara</td>
<td>yataqamtraru</td>
<td>taqamtar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>iqmantarra</td>
<td>yaqmantiru</td>
<td>iqmantir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>iqmatarra</td>
<td>yaqmatirru</td>
<td>iqmatrir</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11. PERSON, GENDER AND NUMBER (OF THE VERB):

- Arabic recognizes three persons: a first person (the speaker), a second person (the one who is addressed) and a third person (the one spoken about).

The order in which these are listed, however, is the reverse: third, second and first. There are only two genders in Arabic: masculine and feminine. The neuter gender of other languages (signified by the pronoun "it") does not exist.

Finally, *there are three numbers in' Arabic: singular, dual and plural. It should be noted that in the first person form of the Verb there is no distinction- between masculine and feminine genders, and the dual number does not exist.

THE NOUN

12. -GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS:. 

-In addition to the primitivenouns (the Substantives) that are names of - things or-persons, Arabic has a-class of derivative nouns (deverbal nouns).

'The latter are derived: from verbs and may be adjectival or substantive in use.

Notable among theseare the verbalnouns andthe participles (active and passive). Pronouns and numbers form a third class of nouns. While the construction of the verb is controlled by'the different Forms, patterns or molds, there are, generally, no strict patterns for the formation of the nouns. This unpredictability does not, however, apply to the derivative (deverbal) nouns, nor-to changes in number or gender.

13. THE DEFINITE ARTICLE:
- The definite article al-is always prefixed to the noun; thus walad (a boy) becomes al-walad (the boy). The " of the article is, assimilated orally (but not in writing) to the consonant that follows: if the consonant is a dental, sibilant or liquid. Thus al-becomes ad-, adh-, ad-, an-ar-, as-, ash-, as-, at-, ath-, at-, az- or az. While the "T" has been preserved in the definite article in all cases, the user should endeavour to observe the rules of assimilation in pronouncing the Qur'anic vocabulary. He should, for example, pronounce the Divine epithet as ar-rah mdn rather than as al-rahman.

14...INDEFINITE NOUNS:

While there is no indefinite article (such as the English "a" or "an"), the indefinite noun is terminated with a\'.short vowel followed by the phoneme "n" (-un, -an and -in). This process, known as tanwfn or, sometimes, the nunation", has been omitted except in the very few cases where terms or expressions are otherwise more difficult to comprehend.

15. GENDER:

- (See also sec. C 11). Nouns have only two genders in Arabic: masculine and feminine. A noun is masculine unless a) it is clearly a designation of a female, or b) it is identified (in the singular) by the ending -at or -ah (the pausal form of -at). There are a few exceptions to this rule. The words ard (= 'earth, land), sama (= sky, heaven) or yad (= hand), for example, are feminine although they neither designate a female nor end with the feminine ending. It should be mentioned that there are some nouns that have a common gender and may be treated either as a masculine or as a feminine.

16. NUMBER:

- (See also sec. C 11). Nouns have three numbers: singular, dual and plural.

The dual is formed by the addition of the suffix -an (in the nominative case) or -
ayn (in the other cases). Thus, walad (= a boy) becomes waladdn or waladayn, and shafah (= a lip) becomes shafatin or shafatayn (note that the pausal -ah reverts to -at).

The plural is more complex. The regular masculine plural has the ending -un (in the nominative case) or -Tn (in other cases), while the regular feminine plural has the ending at (for all cases). The other, very common, type of plural is the so-called "broken" or irregular plural, which must be determined from the lexicon. Regular plurals have been listed only rarely in the Concordance; irregular plurals have been listed if they occur in the Qur'an.

17. THE ADJECTIVE:

The adjective follows the noun it qualifies and agrees with it in number and gender as well as in being either definite or indefinite. Some nouns may function only as adjectives, expressing an inherent and permanent quality, such as kabir (big).

Substantive and deverbal nouns may sometimes function adjectivally. For example, sayyid (= a lord, a master) is a noun which in rajul sayyid is used adjectivally, qualifying the noun rajul (= a man) to give the meaning "a lordly man.

The Comparative and Superlative are expressed in Arabic by adapting the adjective to the mold or pattern aqtal (comparative) and al-aqtal (superlative).

Thus the adjective jamil (= beautiful) becomes ajmal (= more beautiful) or, with the addition of the definite article, al-ajmal (= the most beautiful). Although the same pattern is often used for both genders, the pattern qatal is used for certain feminine adjectives.

18. THE ADVERB:

- The noun may be used as an adverb to determine the time, space, state, quality or quantity of the action of the verb. The same noun may be used both
adjectivally or adverbially.

19. THE VERBAL NOUN:

- This noun, which is derived from the verb, is an abstract that conveys the idea of the action of the verb. Although it is basically a substantive noun, it may, nevertheless, be used adjectivally or adverbially. While there are at least forty patterns for constructing it from the ground form (Form I), the patterns for its derivation from the remaining verbal forms are more or less regular.

In some cases, more than one verbal noun of different patterns may be derived from the same verb. These may have similar or different meanings.

Omitting the ground form, the main patterns for the verbal noun are listed below:

a) Patterns of the Verbal Nouns of Triliteral Verbs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORM</th>
<th>PATTERN OF VERB</th>
<th>VERBAL NOUN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>qattala</td>
<td>taqtil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>taqtilah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>qatala</td>
<td>qitil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>muqdtalah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>aqtala</td>
<td>iqtal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>taqattala</td>
<td>taqattul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>taqdtala</td>
<td>taqatul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII</td>
<td>inqatala</td>
<td>inqitil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>iqtatala</td>
<td>iqtital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX</td>
<td>iqtalla</td>
<td>iqtilal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
b) Patterns of the Verbal Nouns of Quadriliteral Verbs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORM</th>
<th>PATTERN OF VERB</th>
<th>VERBAL NOUN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>qamtara</td>
<td>qamtarah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>qamtar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>taqamtara</td>
<td>taqamfur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>iqmantara</td>
<td>iqmantar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV...</td>
<td>iqmatarra</td>
<td>iqmitrar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The verbal noun 'lays an important role in the Arabic language, but at the same time, it poses problems for the translator. It may be taken by a verb as, a complement (in the accusative) to emphasize the action of the verb. For example, in the phrase mata mawtan, the first word is a verb (Perfect tense) while the second is the verbal noun taken by the verb as a complement. The phrase translates literally as "he died a dying" but more accurately as "he certainly died". In the Concordance this phrase would appear as, "he <certainly> died", the special brackets indicating that the term "certainly" stands for the Verbal noun.

The verbal noun may be qualified by an adjective. In this case it may be translated as an ordinary noun-pr., depending on the context, both verbal noun and adjective may be translated as an adverb. In some other cases, the adjective "ây translated as an adjective or adverb and, for reasons of style, the verbal noun is not translated. In such cases" the special brackets <...> have been used to indicate the space occupied, by the verbal noun in the Arabic text of the Qur'an.

Since the verbal noun conveys the idea of -the-action of the verb, it is often translated as a regular verb. Finally; it is frequently translated as either an infinitive (-"to read", "to live", etc.), or a gerund ("reading", "living", etc:).

20. THE PARTICIPLES:
- The participles are derived from the verb to signify the doer (active participle) or recipient (passive. participle) of the action. In addition, they signify, an action which may be temporary, continuous or in a habitual state of being.

And although adjectival in nature, they are also used as substantive nouns.

The construction of the participles is very regular and follows a set of clear patterns in all forms of the verb. These patterns are:

**Patterns of the Participles of Triliteral Verbs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORM</th>
<th>PATTERN OF VERB</th>
<th>ACTIVE PCPLE</th>
<th>PASSIVE PCPLE.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>qatala</td>
<td>qatil</td>
<td>maqatal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>qattala</td>
<td>muqattil</td>
<td>muqattal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>qatala</td>
<td>muqdtal</td>
<td>muqatal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>aqtala</td>
<td>muqtil</td>
<td>muqtal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>taqattala</td>
<td>mutaqattil</td>
<td>mutaqattal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>taqdtala</td>
<td>mutaqdtal</td>
<td>mutaqdtal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII</td>
<td>inqatala</td>
<td>munqatil</td>
<td>munqatal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>iqtatala</td>
<td>muqtatil</td>
<td>muqatal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX</td>
<td>iqtalla</td>
<td>muqtall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>istaqtala</td>
<td>mustaqtal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Patterns of the Participles of Quadriliteral Verbs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORM</th>
<th>PATTERN OF VERB</th>
<th>ACTIVE PCPLE</th>
<th>PASSIVE PCPLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>qamtara</td>
<td>muqamftir</td>
<td>muqamtfar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>taqamtara</td>
<td>mutaqamtitr</td>
<td>mutaqamtar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>iqmanfara</td>
<td>muqmanir</td>
<td>muqmantar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>iqmatarr</td>
<td>muqmatirrr</td>
<td>muqmatarr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Although they are more regular than the Verbal nouns in their derivation, the participles pose similar difficulties for the translator, though, to a lesser degree. The most common, meaning- of the 'active participle is that of the doer of the action. The term qdtel (active participle of Form I) may be translated as "killer" or "he who kills". Not infrequently, however, it may appear as the infinitive "to kill". If prefixed with the particle la-, it may, at times, be translated as a verb with a future meaning.

The active participle is Very frequently translated as an adjective or as a substantive noun. Thus kdtib (active participle of Form I, kataba, "to write") may be translated, depending on the context, as either "writing" (adj) or "scribe" (n).
APPENDIX

APPENDIX A NUMERICAL AND
CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF THE CHAPTERS OF
THE QUR'AN

Below is a list of the Chapters of the Qur'an arranged as follows:-

The conventioital Chapter number is followed by the Arabic title(s), English translation(s), ordinal (chronological) position of the Chapter and its place of revelation according to Th. Noeldeke (Geschichte des Qorans) and the ordinal (chronological) position of the. Chapter and its.place of revelation according to the Cairo (A.H. 1337) edition.. M stands;for Mecca (hence, the Chapter is of the "Meccan" period)--and Y stands for Medina (hence, the Chapter is of the "Medinan". period). Noeldeke divided the "Meccan" period'into three:

early (represented by M1), middle.(represented by M2) and late (represented by M3)'. For the determination of the locus of revelation, the Cairo edition relies on the authority of the traditional Muslim (Arabic) works'on the Qur'an, noting-that these "are at times in disagreement with oneanother".

While each Chapter is ascribed in Muslim tradition to either of the two loci of revelation, there are verses within many Chapters that were revealed at the alternative locus or, sometimes, at other loci (Arafat, Hudaybiyah, Juhfah or Mini). Thus, the Cairene order is followed by a notation indicating these variations, as well as the occasional disagreement with the Istanbul (Ottoman) edition on the locus of revelation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAPTER NUMBER</th>
<th>ARABIC &quot;</th>
<th>POSITION IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER</th>
<th>NUMERICAL</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>ENGLISH TITLE</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>al-Fatihah</td>
<td>The Opning</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>M1</td>
<td>5 M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Arabic Position</td>
<td>English Title</td>
<td>No. of V.</td>
<td>Cairo Remarks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>al-Baqarah</td>
<td>91 Y 87 Y</td>
<td>&quot;vs.-281'at Mini Cow [Ar, Pk]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A'Imran</td>
<td>97 Y 89 Y</td>
<td>The Family of Imran [Ali, Pk]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>al-Nisa' Women</td>
<td>100 Y 92 Y</td>
<td>100 Y 92 Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>al-M' idah The Table Spread</td>
<td>114 Y 112 Y</td>
<td>vs. 3 at 'Arafat Table [Ar]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>al-Anam Cattle</td>
<td>89 M 55 M</td>
<td>89 M 55 M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20, 23, 91, 93, 114, 141, 151-153 (Y)</td>
<td>20, 23, 91, 93, 114, 141, 151-153 (Y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHAPTER ARABIC POSITION IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER.
NUMBER TITLE ENGLISH TITLE NO. OF V. CAIRO REMARKS
7 al-A'rlf The Heights [Ali, Pk] 87 M 39 M vs. 163 170 (Y)
The Battlements [Ar].,
8 al-Anfal The Spoils of War [Ali, Pk] 95 Y 88 Y- vs. 30-36 (Y)
The Spoils [At]
9 al-Tawbah Repentance [Ali]. 113 Y 113 Y vs. 128-129 (M)
al-Bara' ah Immunity. [Ali]
10 Yainus . Jonah 80"M3 51 M vs. 40, 94"-96 (M)
11 Had Hud [Ali, Pk] 75 M 52 M vs. 12, 17, 114 (Y)
Hood [Ar]
12 Yuisuf Joseph 77-M3 53 M vss. 1-3, 7 (M)
13 al-Ra 'd Thunder 90 M3 96 Y
14 Ibrihim Abraham 76 M3 . 72 M vss. 28-29 (M)-
15 al-Hijr The Rocky Tract [Ali] 57 M2 54 M vs. 87 (M)
   El-Hijr [Ar, Pk]
16 al-Nahl The Bee . 73 M3 70 ,M vss. 126-128 (M)
17 BanfQ Isrd' il The Children of Israel [Ali, Pk] 67 M2 50 M vss. 26, 32-33, 57, 73-80 (Y)
   al-Isra' The Night Journey [Ar]
18 al-Kahf The Cave 69 M2 69 M vss. 28, 83-101 (M)
19 Maryam Mary 58 M2" 44M vss. 58, 71 (Y)
20 Tdhi Ta Ha .55 M2 145.'M vss: 130-131 (M)'
21 al-Anbiyd' The Prophets 65 M2 73 M
22 al-Haij . The Pilgrimage 107 Y 103 Y vss. 52-55 between Mecca and Medina
23 al-Mu' minin The Believers 64. M2 74 M
24 al-Nur Light '105 Y 102Y
25 al-Furqdn The Criterion [Ali, Pk] " 66 M2 . .42"M
   al-Khal15 Salvation [Ar] -...
26 .al-Shu 'ard' The Poets - . 56 M2 47 M vs . 197, 224-227 (Y)
27 al-Naml TheAnt(s) 68 M2* '48 M
29 . al-'Ankabft The Spider 81 M3 85 -M vss "1-11 (Y)
30 al-Rfm The Roman Empire [Ali] 74 M3 84 M vs. 17 (Y)-
   The Greeks [Ar] -
   The Romans [Pk].
31 Luqmin The Wise [Ali] * -"82 M3' 57 M Yss. 27-29 (Y)
   Lokman (Luqnan) [Ar."Pk]
32 al-Sajdah " The Adoration [Ali] 70 M3 75 M vss. 16-20 (Y)
   Prostration [Ar, Pk]
33 al-Ahzib The Confederates [Ali, Ar] , 103 Y 90 Y
   The Clans [Pk]
34 Saba' The City of Saba [Ali] * 85 M3: . 58 M vs. 6 (Y)
   Sheba [Ar]
   Saba [Pk]
35. al-Mal5' ikah The Angels [all] M3- 43."M
   al-Fdir The Originator of Creation [Ali]
   The Creator [Pk],
36 Y5 Sin Ya Sin 60 M2 41 M vs. 45 (Y)
37 al-$5ffat Those Ranged in Ranks [Ali] 50 M2 56 M
   The Rangers-[Ar]"
Those Who Sit in Ranks [Pk]

38 Sad Sad 59 M2 38 M

39 al-Zumar The Crowds [Ali] 80 M3 59 M vss. 52-54 (Y)

The Companies [Ar]

-The Troops [Pk]

40 al-Mu' min The Believer 78 M3 60 M vss. 56-57 (Y)

41 Fussilat Fusilat [Ali, Pk] 71.M3 616M

as-Sajdah Distinguished [Ar]

The Prostration [Ari]

42 al-Shar! Consultation [Ali] 83 M3 62 M 23-25, 27 (Y),

'Counsel [Ar, Pk]"

43 al-Zukhruf Ornaments of Gold [Ali, Pk] 61 M2 63 M vs. 54 (Y)

Ornaments [Ar]


CHAPTER ARABIC- POSITION IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

NUMBER TITLE ENGLISH TITLE NOELD. CAIRO REMARKS

..45 . al-Jithiyah Bowing. the Knee [Ali] 72 M3 . 65 M vs. 14 (Y)

Hobbling [Ar]

Crouching [Pk]

The Sand-Dunes [Ar]
The WindZCurved Sandhills [Pk]

47 Mubammad Muhammad 96 Y 95 Y vs. 13 on the road during the Migration

48 al-Fath Victory " 108 Y 111 Y Entire Sfirah revealed on the road after departure from I.udaybiyah

49 al-Hujurit The Inner Apartments [Ali] 112 Y. 106 Y

Apartments [Ar]
The Private' Apartments [Pk] .- 50 Qdf Qaf .54: M2 34 M vs. 38 (Y)

51 al-Dhiriy~t The Winds ihat Scatter [Ali] .39 M1 637 M

TThee WSciantnteorwerisn g[A Wr] inds [Pk]

52 al-Tfir The Mount 40 Ml 76 M

53 al-Najm The Star . 28 M1 23 M vs. 32 (Y)

54 al-Qamar The Moon 49 M2 37 M vss. 44-46 (Y)

The Beneficent [Pk]

56 al-Wiqi 'ah The Inevitable Event [Ali] 41 M1 - 46 M vss. 81-82 (Y)

The Terror [Ar] -
The Event [Pk]
57 al-Hadid Iron .99 Y 94- Y

She that Disputeth [Ar]
The Disputer [Pk]

59 al-Hashr The Gathering, 102 *Y 101 Y
The Banishment. [Ali]
The Mustering [Ar]
The Exile [Pk]

60 al-Mumtahanah The Woman Examined [Ali] 110 Y 91 Y
" The Woman Tested [Ar]
She that is to be Examined [Pk]

61 al-$aff Battle Array .[Ali] 98 Y 109 Y
The Ranks. [Ar, Pk]

62 al-Jumu'ah The Assembly (Friday) Prayer 94 Y 110 Y
[Ali]
Congregation [A, Pk]

63 al-Munfiqfin The Hypocrites 104 Y 104 Y

64 al-Taghibun Mutual Loss and Gain [Ali] 93 Y " 108 Y.
Mutual Fraud [Ar]
Mutual Disillusion [Pk]

65 al-Taliq Divorce 101 Y 99 Y
66 al-Tahrim Holding Something 109 Y 107 Y
be forbidden [Ali]
The Forbidding [Ar]
Banning [Pk]

67 al-Mulk Dominion [Ali] 63 M2 77 M
The Kingdom [Ar]
Sovereignty [Pk]

68 al-Qalam The Pen 18 M1 2 M vss. 17-33, 48-50 (Y)

The Indubitable [Ar]
The Reality [Pk]

70 al-Ma 'irij The Ways of Ascent [Ali] 42 M1 79 M
The Stairways [Ar]
The Ascending Stairways [Pk]

71 Nfsb Noah 51 M2 71 M

72 al-Jinn The Spirits [Ali] 62 M2 . 40 M

CHAPTER ARABIC POSITION IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER .
NUMBER TITLE: ENGLISH TITLE NOELD. CAIRO REMARKS *".

The Enwrapped [Ar] - "
The Enshrouded One [Pk]

74 " al-Muddaththir *:One Wrapped [Ali] 2Mm.i " 4 M

Shrouded [Ar]

The Cloaked One [Pk]

i; 75 al-Qiyimah The Resurrection [Ali, Ar] 36 M1 " •31 M

The Rising of the Dead [Pk]

... 76 al-Insn Man [all] 52 M2 98 Y

al-Dahr Time [Ali, Pk]

77 al-Mursalit Those Sent Forth [Ali] 32 MI 33 M vs. 48 (Y)

The Loosed Ones [Ar]

The Emissaries [Pk]

78 al-Naba' The Great News [Ali] ..,33 MI- 80 M

The Tiding(s) [Ar, Pk]

79 al-Nizi 'it Those Who Tear Out [Ali] 31 MI -81 M

The Pluckers [Ar]

Those Who Drag Forth [Pk]

80 'Abasa He Frowned 17 Ml 24 M

81 al-Takwir "The Folding Up [Ali] 27 MI 7 M

..... The Darkening [Ar]

The Overthrowing [Pk] "

82 al-Infitar The Cleaving Asunder [Ali] 26 MI 82 M
Splitting [Ar]
The Cleaving [Pk]"

83 al-Mutaffifin Dealing in Fraud [Ali] 37 Ml 86 M Last Meccan Sfirah
The Stinters [Ar]
Defrauding [Pk].

84” al-Inshiqlq Rending Asunder [Ali] 29. MI- 83 M
The Rending [Ar]
The Sundering [Pk]

85 al-Burfij The Zodiacal Signs [Ali] 22 MI - 27 M
The Constellations [Ar]
The Mansions of the Stars [Pk] -

The Night Star [Ar]
The Morning Star [Pk]

87 al-A'li The Most High 19 Ml 8 M

88 al-Ghishiyah The Overwhelming Event [Ali] 34 M1 68 M
The Enveloper [Ar].
The Overwhelming [Pk] -

89 al-Faijr - The Break of Day [Ali] 35 MI 10 M
The Dawn [At, Pk].

90 al-Balad The City [Ali, Pk] 11 MI 35 M
The Land [Ar]

91 al-Shams The Sun 16 MI 26 M

92 al-Layl The Night 13 MI 9 M

93 al-Duhi The Glorious Morning Light [Ali] 13 MI 11 M

The Forenoon [Ar]

The Morning Hours [Pk] -- .

94 al-Inshirih The Expansion [Ali] ,12 MI .12 M

The Expanding [Ar]

Solace [Pk]

95 al-Tin The Fig 20',l 28 M

96 al- 'Alaq The Clot of Congealed Blood .1 M 1 M Also named Iqra', "Read,
[Ali] Proclaim"

The Blood Clot [Ar] .-

The Clot [Pk]

CHAPTER ARABIC POSITION IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

NUMBER TITLE ENGLISH TITLE NOELD. CAIRO REMARKS

97 a-Qadr The Night of Power [All] 14 M1 25 M

Power [Ar, Pk]

98 al-Bayyinah The Clear Evidence [Ali] 98 Y 100 Y

The Clear Sign [Ar]
The Clear Proof [Pk]
The Earthquake [Ar, Pk]
100 al-'Adiyit Those That Run [Ali] 30 M1 14 M
The Chargers [Ar]
The Coursers [Pk]
101 al-Qiri 'ah The Day of Noise and Clamour 24 Ml 30 M
[Ali]
The Clatterer [Ar]
The Calamity [Pk]
102 al-Takithur Piling Up [Ali] 8 M1 16 M
Rivalry [Ar]
Rivalry in Worldly Increase [Pk]
103 al-'A~r Time Through the Ages [Ali] 21 Ml 13 M
Afternoon [Ar]
The Declining Day [Pk]
104 al-Humazah The Scandal-monger [Ali] 6 M1 32 M
The Backbiter [At]
The Traducer [Pk]
105 al-F1 The Elephant 9 M1 19 M
106 Quraysh Quraish [Ali] 4 M1 29 M
Koraish [Ar]

Qureysh, Winter [Pk]

107 al-MI 'fin Neighbourly Needs [Ali] 7 M1 17 M vss. 4-7 (Y)
Charity [At]

Small Kindnesses [Pk]

108 al-Kawthar Abundance 5 M1 15 M

The Unbelievers [Ar]

The Disbelievers [Pk]

110 al-Na~r Help [Ali, Ar] 111 Y 114 Y Entire Siirah revealed at Min!
Succour [Pk]

111 al-Lahab The (Father) of Flame 3 M1 6 M

Tabbat Perish [Ar]

Masad Palm Fibre [Pk]

112 al-Ikhli* The Purity of Faith [Ali] 44 M1 22 M
al-Tawhid Sincere Religion [Ar]

The Unity [Pk]

113 al-Falaq The Dawn [Ali] 46 Ml 20 M (Y, according to Istanbul
Daybreak [Ar, Pk] Edition)

114 al-Nis Mankind [Ali, Pk] 47 Ml 21 M (Y, according to Istanbul
THE DIVINE NAME

ALLAH

*ADHAN

ADHINA--to allow, to give leave. (n.vb.) the leave (of God)

a) perf. act.

10:59 (60) has God given you leave?

24:36 (36) - temples God has allowed to be raised up.

b) impf. act.

42:21 (20) religion that for which God gave not leave

53:26 (27) God gives leave to whomsoever He. wills

f) n.vb.

2:97 (91) he it was that brought it down upon thy heart by the leave of God

2:102 (96) they did-not hurt any man thereby, save by the leave of God

2:249 (250) how often a little company has overcome a numerous company, by God's leave

2:251 (252) and they routed them, by the leave of God

3:49 (43) it will be a bird, by the leave of God
3:49 (43) and bring to life the dead, by the leave of God
3:145 (139) it is not given to any soul to die, save by the leave of God
3:166 (160) the day the two hosts encountered, was by God's leave
4:64 (67) he should be obeyed, by the leave of God.
8:66 (67) they will overcome two thousand, by the leave of God.
10:100 (100) it is not for any soul to believe save by the leave of God.*
13:38 (38) not for any Messenger to bring a sign, but by God's leave
14:11 (14) save by the leave of God
35:32 (29) some are outstrippers in good works by the leave of God.
40:78 (78) it was not for any Messenger to bring a sign, save by God's leave.
58:10 (11) not hurt them anything, except by the leave of God
59:5 (5) left standing upon their roots, that was by God's leave
64:11 (11) no affliction befalls, except it be by the leave of God,
   ADHAN'-proclamation
9:3 (3) a proclamation, from God and His Messenger

   *A DH Y

ADHA-to hurt
b)* impf. act.
33:57 (57) .. those who hurt God and His Messenger
d) perf. pass.
29:10 (9) when such a man is hurt in God's cause
**AHAD**

**AHAD-one**

112:1 (1) He is God, One

**AJ L**

**AJAL-term**

.29:5 (4) whoso looks to encounter (God), God's term is coming

71:4 (4) God's term, when it comes, cannot be deferred

**AJR**

**AJR-wage**

4:100 (101) his wage shall have fallen on God

10:72 (73) my wage falls only on God

11:29 (31) my wage falls only upon God

34:47 (46) my wage falls only upon God

42:40 (38) his wage falls upon God

48:16 (16) if you obey, God will give you a goodly wage

**AKHADHA**

**AKHADHA-to seize**

a) perf. act.

3:11 (9) God seized them because of their sins

6:46 (46) what think you? If God seizes your hearing and sight

8:52 (54) God seized them because of their sins
40:21 (22) yet God seized them in their sins
40:22 (23) so God seized them
79:25 (25) God seized him with the chastisement

AKHADHA-to take to task
  a) perf. act.

2:225 (225) God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths
5:89 (91) God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths
16:61 (63) if God should take men to task for their evildoing
35:45 (44) if God should take men to task for what they have earned

ITTAKHADHA-to take
  a) perf. act.

2:116 (110) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'
4:125 (124) and God took Abraham for a friend
10:68 (69) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'
18:4 (3) those who say, 'God has taken to Himself a son'
23:91 (93) God has not taken to Himself any son
  b) impf. act.

19:35 (36) it is not for God to take a son

* A KH R

AKHKHARA-to. defer
  b). impf. act.
63:11 (11) God will never defer any soul

*A L F

ALLAFA-to bring together

a) perf. act.

8:63 (64) God brought their hearts together

*A L H

ALLAHUMMA-O God'

3:26 (25) 0 God, Master of the Kingdom

5:114 (114) 0 God, our Lord, send down upon us a Table out of heaven

8:32 (32) 0 God, if this be indeed the truth from Thee

10:10 (10) glory to Thee, 0 God

39:46 (47) 0 God, Thou originator of the heavens and the earth

ALLAH-

"There is no' god but God"

2:255 (256) God there is no god but He

3:2 (1) God there is no god but He

3:18 (16) God bears witness that there is no god but He

3:62 (55) there is no god but God

4:87 (89) God - there is no god but He

20:8 (7) God -there is no god but He

20:14 (14) verily I am God; there is no'god but"
20:98 (98) your (God) is only the One God, there is no god, but He alone

27:26 (26) God: there is no god but He

28:70 (70) and He is God; there is no god but He

37:35 (34) there is no god but God

38:65 (65) there is not any god but God

47:19 (21) there is no god but God,

59:22 (22) He is. God; there is no god but-He-

59:23 (23) He is God; there is no god but He

64:13 (13) God- there is no god but He

"He is God, that is God"

6:3.(3) He is God in the heavens and the earth . .

6:95 (95) so that then is God

35:13 (14) that is God, your Lord; to Him belongs.the.Kingdom

39:6 (8) that then is God, your Lord

Belonging to God

2:115 (109) to God belong the East and the West

2:142 (136) to God belong the East and the West .

' 2:284 (284) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and earth

3:28 (27) - whoso does that belongs not to God

3:109 (105) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth

3:129 (124) to God belongs all that is in the heavens. and earth'
3:180 (176) to God belongs the inheritance of the heavens and earth.
4:126 (125) to God, belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
4:131 (130) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
4:131 (130) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
4:132 (131) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
4:170 (168) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
6:12 (12) [all that is in the heavens and earth].is God's
6:136 (137) this is for God
6:136 (137) what is for God reaches their associates - " ;
8:1. (1) the spoils belong to God and the Messenger
8:41 (42) whatever booty you take, the fifth of it is God's
10:55 (56) to God belongs everything that is in the heavens.and earth
10:66 (67) to God belongs everyone that is in the heavens and in the earth
14:2 (2) God, to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth
23:85 (87) they will say, 'God's'
23:87 (89) they will say, 'God's'
23:89 (91) they will say, 'God's'
24:64 (64) to God belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth
31:26 (25) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth
48:4 (4) to God belong the hosts.of the heavens and the earth "
48:7 (7) to God belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth
53:25 (25) to God belongs the First, and the Last,
53:31 (32) to God belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth
57:10 (10) to God belongs the inheritance of the heavens and the earth
59:7 (7) whatsoever spoils of war .. belongs to God, and His Messenger
63:7 (7) unto God belong the treasuries of the heavens and of the earth
"By God!"
12:73 (73) 'By God,' they said
12:85 (85) 'By God,' they said
12:91 (91) 'By God,' they said
12:95 (95) by God, thou. art certainly in thy ancient error
16:56 (58) by God, you shall be questioned
16:63 (65). by God, assuredly We sent Messengers to nations
21:57 (58) by God, I shall assuredly outwit your idols
26:97 (97) b God, we were certainly in manifest error
37:56 (54) by God, wellnigh thou didst destroy me'
"With or from, God; in God's sight" (cind Allah)
2:79 (73) this is from God
2:94 (88) if the Last Abode with God is yours
2:110 (104) you shall find it with God
2:217 (214) that is more heinous in God's sight
2:282 (282) that is more equitable in God's sight

3:14 (12) .. but God - with Him is the fairest resort

3:37 (32) 'From God,' she said

3:78 (72) it is from God

3:78 (72) yet it is not from God

3:163 (157) ..they are in ranks with God

3:198 (197) a hospitality God Himself offers

3:198 (197) - .. . that which is with God is better for the pious

4:78 (80) this is-from God

4:78 (80) everything is,*from God

4:94 (96) with God are spoils abundant

6:124 (124) humiliation in God's sight shall befall the sinners

7:131 (128) their ill augury was with God

7:187 (187) the knowledge of it is only with God

8:22 (22) the worst of beasts in God's 'sight are those that are deaf

8:28 (28) and that with God is a mighty wage

8:55 (57) the worst of beasts in God's sight are the unbelievers

9:19 (19) not equal are they in'God's sight

9:20 (20) are mightier in''ank with.God

9:22 (22) surely with God is a mighty wage

9:36 (36) the number of the mofiths, with God, is twelve
9:99 (100) bringing them near to God
14:46 (47) their devising is known to God
16:95 (97) what is with God 'that is better for you
16:96 (98) what is with God abides...
24:13 (13) in God's sight they are the liars-
24:15 (14) and with God it was a mighty thing -
24:61 (61) greet one another with a greeting from God
27:47 (48) your augury is with God
28:60 (60) what is with God is better and more 30:39 enduring (38) that it may increase upon the people's wealth, increases not with God
33:53 (53) that would be, in God's sight, a monstrous thing
33:63 (63) the knowledge of it is only with God's
33:69 (69) he was high honoured with God -
40:35 (37) very hateful is that-in the sight of God and the believers
41:52 (52) what think you? if is from God
42:36 (34) what is with God is better
46:10 (9) if it be from God, and you disbelieve in it "
48:5 (5) that is in God's sight a mighty triumph
61:3 (3) very hateful is it to God, that you say what you do not
62:11 (11) what is with God is better than diversion and merchandise
64:15 (15) with God is a mighty wage- -
.73:20 (20) you shall find it with God as better, and mightier a wage

"God is with"

9:40 (40) * sorrow not; surely God is with us-

47:35 (37) you shall be the upper ones, and God is with you

"Apart from God" (dun Allah)

2:23 (21) call your witnesses, apart from God, if you are truthful

3:64 (57) do not some of us take others as lords, apart from God

5:116 (116) take me and my mother as gods, apart from God

9:16 (16) apart from God and His Messenger and the believers

9:31 (31) they have taken their rabbis and their monks as lords apart from God

10:18 (19) they serve, apart from God, what hurts them not

10:37 (38) this Koran could not have been forged apart from God

18:43 (41) there was no host to help him, apart from God

19:81 (84) they have 'taken to them other gods apart from God

27:24 (24) I found her and her people prostrating to the sun, apart from God

28:81 (81) there was no host to help him, apart from God

29:25 (24) you have only taken to yourselves idols, apart from God

36:74 (74) yet they have taken, apart from God,"gods

37:86 (84) gods apart from God

40:74 (74) [where are those you associated] apart from God?

46:28 (27) they had taken to themselves as mediators, gods apa'rf from God
53:58 (58) apart from God none can disclose it

71:25 (26) they found not, apart from God, aniyy to help them

"Other than God" (ghayr Alldh)

2:173 (168) what has been hallowed to other than God

4:82 (84) if it had been from other than God

5:3 (4) what has been hallowed to other than God

6:14 (14) shall I take to myself as protector other than God

6:19 (19) do you indeed testify that there are other gods with God?

6:40 (40) will you call upon any other than God-

6:46 (46) who is a god other than God

6:114 (114) shall I seek after any judge but God?

6:145 (146) an ungodly thing that has been hallowed to other than God

6:164 (164) shall I seek after a Lord other than God

7:140 (136) shall I seek a god for you other than God

15:96 (96) those who set up with God another god

16:52 (54) . will you fear other than God?

16:115 (116) what has been hallowed to other than God

17:22 (23) - set not up with God another god

17:39 (41) set not up with God another god

21:22 (22) were there gods in earth and heaven other than God

27:60 (61) is there a god with God? .
27:61 (62) is there a god with God?
27:62 (63) is there a god with God?
27:63 (64) is there a god with God?
27:64 (65) is there a god with God?
28:71 (71) what god other than God shall bring you illumination?
28:72 (72) what god other than God shall bring you night to repose in?
35:3 (3) is there any creator, apart from God
39:64 (64) is it other than God you bid me serve
50:26 (25) who set up with God another god
51:51 (51) set not up with God another god
52:43 (43). or have they a god, other than God?

* A L W

ALA'-bounties "

7:69 (67) remember God's bounties
7:74 (72) remember God's bounties

* A M N

AMANA-to believe. (n.vb.) faith, belief. (pcple. act.) believer
a) perf. act.
2:8 (7) we believe in God and the Last Day
2:62 (59) whoso believes in God and the Last Day
2:126 (120) such of them as believe in God and the Last Day
2:136 (130) we believe in God
2:177 (172) true piety is this: to believe in God, and the Last Day.
2:285 (285) each one believes in God
3:52 (45) we believe in God
3:84 (78) we believe in God, and that which has been sent
4:39 (43) what would it harm them, if they believed in God?
4:152 (151) those who believe in God and His Messengers
4:175 (174) as for those who believe in God
5:59 (64) do you blame us for any other cause than that we believe in God?
5:69 (73) whosoever believes in God and the Last Day
8:41 (42) if you believe in God and that We sent down upon Our servant
9:18 (18) who believes in God and the Last Day
9:19 (19) the same as one who believes in God and the Last Day
10:84 (84) if you believe in God, in Him put your trust
24:47 (46) we believe in God and the Messenger, and we obey
24:62 (62) those only are believers, who believe in God and His Messenger
29:10 (9) we believe in God
40:84 (84) we believe in God alone
49:15 (15) the believers are those who believe in God and His Messenger
57:19 (18) those who believe in God and His Messengers
57:21 (21) made ready for those who believe in God and His Messengers
b) impf. act.

2:228 (228) if they believe in God and the Last Day
2:232 (232) whoso of you believes in God and the Last Day
2:256 (257) whosoever disbelieves in idols and believes in God
2:264 (266) and believes not in God and the Last Day
3:110 (106) and believing in God
3:114 (110) believing in God and in the Last Day
3:199 (198) some there are of the People of the Book who believe in God
4:38 (42) and believe not in God and the Last Day
4:59 (62) if you believe in God and the Last Day
5:81 (84) yet had they believed in God and the Prophet
5:84 (87) why should we not believe in God and the truth
7:158 (158) the Prophet of the common folk, who believes in God and His words
9:29 (29) fight those who believe not in God and the Last Day
9:44 (44) those who believe in God and the Last Day ask not leave
9:45 (45) they only ask leave of thee who believe not in God
9:61 (61) he believes in God, and believes the believers
9:99 (100) some of the Bedouins believe in God and the Last Day
12:37 (37) I have forsaken the creed of a people who believe not in God
12:106 (106) the most part'of them believe not in God
24:2 (2) if you believe in God and the Last Day
24:62 (62) they that believe in God and His Messenger
48:9 (9) you may believe in God and His Messenger
48:13 (13) whoso believes not in God and His Messenger.
57:8 (8) how is it with you, that you believe not in God
58:4 (5) believe in God and His Messenger
58:22 (22) thou shalt not find any people who believe in God
60:1 (1) you believe in God your Lord
60:4 (4) hatred for ever, until you believe in God alone
61:11 (11) you shall believe in God and His Messenger
64:9 (9) whosoever believes in God
64:11 (11) whosoever believes in God ' 
65:2 (2) by this then is admonished whosoever believes in God
65:11 (11) whosoever believes in God, and does righteousness
69:33 (33) behold, he never believed in God the All-mighty
85:8 (8) becatise they believed in God the All-mighty

c) impv.
3:179 (174) believe you then in God
4:136 (135) 0 believers, believe in God and His Messenger
4:171 (169) sobelieve in God and-His Messengers
7:158 (158) believe then in God, and in His Messenger
9:86 (87) believe in God, and struggle with His Messenger
57:7 (7) believe in God and His Messenger
64:8 (8) therefore believe in God and His Messenger
f) n.vb.
2:143 (138) God would never leave your faith to waste
49.:7 (7) God has endeared to you belief, decked it fair in your hearts
g) pcple. act.
3:164 (158) truly God was gracious to the believers
3:171 (165) God leaves not to waste the wage of the believers
3:179 (173) God will not leave the believers
4:146 (145) God will certainly give the believers a mighty wage.-
4:162 (160) those who believe in God
8:19 (19) God is with the believers
48:18 (18) God was well pleased with the believers

*A M R

AMARA-to command, to bid. (n.vb.) affair, issue, matter, purpose; command
a) perf. act.
2:27 (25) such as cut What God has commanded should be joined
2:222 (222) come unto them as God has commanded you
7:28 (27) and God has commanded us to do it
13:21 (21) who join what God has commanded shall be joined
13:25 (25) who snap what God has commanded to bejoined
b) impf. act.

2:67 (63) God commands you to sacrifice a cow
4:58 (61) God commands you to deliver trusts back to their owners
7:28 (27) God does not command indecency
16:90 (92) surely God bids to justice and good-doing

f) n.vb.

2:210 (206) unto God all matters are returned
2:275 (276) his affair is committed to God
3:109 (105) unto Him all matters are returned
3:154 (148) the affair belongs to God entirely
4:47 (50) God's command is done
6:159 (160) their affair is unto God
8:42 (43) God might determine a matter that was done
8:44 (46) God might determine a matter that was done
8:44 (46) unto God all matters are returned
9:48 (48) until the truth came, and God's command-appeared
9:106 (107) others are deferred to God's commandment
10:31 (32) 'Who directs the affair?' They will surely say, 'God'
11:43 (45) there is no defender from God's command
11:73 (76) dost thou marvel at God's command
12:21 (21) God prevails in His purpose
13:11 (12) watching over him by God's command
13:31 (30) nay, but God's is the affair altogether
" 16:1 (1) God's command comes; so-seek not to hasten-it
22:41 (42) unto God belongs the issue "
22:76 (75) unto God all matters are returned "
30:4 (3) to God belongs the Command
31:22 (21) unto God is the issue of all affairs
33:36 (36) -when God and His Messenger have decreed a matter
33:37 (37) God's commandment must be performed'.
33:38 (38) God's commandment is doom decreed
35:4 (4) unto God all matters are returned
40:44 (47) I commit my affair to God
40:78 (78) when God's command comes, justly the issue shall be decided
42:53 (53) surely unto God all things come home
49:9 (9) fight the insolent one till it reverts to God's commandment
57:5 (5) unto Him all matters are returned
57:14 (13) and fancies deluded you, until God's commandment came
65:1 (1) perchance after that God will bring something new to pass
65:3 (3) God attains His purpose
65:5 (5) that is God's command, that He has sent down
82:19 (19)' that day the Command shall belong unto God
**A.R.D**

**ARD - earth**

4:97 (99) was not God's earth wide

7:73 (71) she may eat in God's earth

7:128 (125) surely the earth is God's and He bequeaths it to whom He will

11:64 (67) she may eat in God's earth

39:10 (13) God's earth is wide

**A.T.Y**

**ATA - to come; to come upon; to bring**

a) perf. act.

16:26 (28) then God came upon their building from the foundations

26:89 (89) except for him who comes to God with a pure heart

59:2 (2) then God came upon them from whence they had not reckoned

b) impf. act.

2:109 (103) yet do you pardon and be forgiving, till God brings His command

2:148 (143) God will bring you all together

2:210 (206) " God shall come to them-in the cloud-shadows--

2:258 (260) God brings the sun from the east

5:54 (59) God will assuredly bring a people He loves,, and who :love Him

9:24 (24) then wait till God brings His command

11:33 (35) God will bring you it if He will
12:83 (83) haply God will bring them all to me
17:92 (94) or thou bringest God and the angels as a surety
31:16 (15) God shall bring it forth

**ATA**-to give; to bring

a) perf. act.

2:251 (252) God gave him the kingship, and Wisdom
2:258 (260) that God had given him the kingship
3:170 (164) rejoicing in the bounty that God has given
3:180 (175) those who are niggardly with the-bounty God has given them
9:59 (59) were they well-pleased with what. God and His Messenger have brought them
27:36 (36) succour me with wealth, and what God gave me
28:77 (77) seek, amidst that which God has given thee, the Last Abode
65:7 (7) let him expend of what God has given him

b) impf., act.

2:247 (248) God gives the kingship to whom He will
9:59 (59) God will briAg us of His bounty

11:31 (33) God will not give them any good

*A TH.* R

**ATHARA**-to prefer

a) perf. act.
12:91 (91) God has indeed preferred thee above us

*AY W

AYAH- (God's) signs

2:61 (58) that, because they had disbelieved the signs of God

2:219 (217) so God makes clear His signs to you

2:231 (-231) take not God's signs in mockery

2:252 (253) these are the signs of God We recite to thee'

3:4 (3) as for those who disbelieve in God's signs

3:19 (17) whoso disbelieves in-God's signs

3:21 (20) those who disbelieve in the signs of God

3:70 (63) why do you disbelieve in God's signs

3:98 (93) People of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the signs of God

3:101 (96) how can you disbelieve, seeing you have God's signs

3:108 (104) these are the signs of God We recite to thee

3:112 (108) that, because they-disbelieved in God's signs

3:113 (109) a nation upstanding, that recite God's signs

3:199 (198) men humble to (God), not selling the signs of God

4:140 (139) when you hear God's signs being disbelieved

4:155 (154) for their breaking the compact, and disbelieving in the signs of God

6:33 (33) it is the signs of God that they deny

6:109 (109) signs are only with God
6:157 (158) he who cries lies to God's signs
7:26 (25) that is one of God's signs
8:52 (54) who disbelieved in God's signs
9:9 (9) they have sold the signs of God for a small price
10:71 (72) and my reminding you of the signs of God
10:95 (95) nor be of those who cry lies to God's signs
16:104 (106) those that believe not in the signs of God
16:105 (107) they only forge falsehood, who believe not in the signs of God
18:17 (16) that was one of God's signs.
28:87 (87) let them not bar thee from the signs of God
29:23 (22) those who disbelieve in God's signs
-29:50 (49) the signs are only with God...
30:10 (9) for that they cried lies to the signs of God
33:34 (34) remember that which is recited in your houses of the signs of God
39:63 (63) those who disbelieve in the signs of God
40:4 (4) none but the unbelievers dispute concerning the signs of God
40:35 (37) those who dispute concerning the signs of God
40:56 (58) those who dispute concerning the signs of God"
40:63 (65) perverted are they who deny the signs of God
40:69 (71) hast thou not regarded those who dispute concerning the signs of God
40:81 (81) then which of God's signs do you reject?
45:6 (5) those are the signs of God that We recite -to tlee

45:6.(5) in what manner of discourse then, after God and His signs, will they believe?

45:8 (7) who hears the signs of God being recited to him

45:35 (34) that is for that you took God's signs in mockery

46:26 (25) since they denied the signs of God

62:5 (5) the people who have cried lies to God's signs .

65:11 (11) . a Messenger reciting to you the signs of God

* B D

'ABADA-to serve, to worship

 b) impf. act.

2:83 (77) you shall not serve any save God

3:64 (57) that we serve none but God

25:17 (18) He shall muster them and that they serve, apart from God

25:55 (57) they serve, apart from God, what neither profits them nor hurts them

26:93 (93) [where is that you were serving]*apart from God?

27:43 (43) • that she served, apart from God, barred her

5:76 (80) do you serve, apart from God, that which can'not hurt or profit you?

7:70 (68) hast thou come tous that we may serve God alone

10:104 (104) I serve not those you serve apart from God

-10:104 (104) but I serve God, who will gather you
11:2 (2) serve you none but God...
11:26 (28) serve you none but God.
13:36 (36) I have only been commanded to serve God
16:73 (75) do they serve, apart from God, that which has no power?
18:16 (15) that they serve, excepting God
19:49 (50) that they were serving, apart from God
21:66 (67) do you serve, apart from God, that which profits you nothing
21:67 (67) fie upon you and that you serve apart from God
21:98 (98) you, and that you were serving apart from God, are fuel for Gehenna
22:11 (11) there is such a one as serves God upon the very edge
22:71 (70) they serve, apart from God
25:17 (18) He shall muster them and that they serve, apart from God
25:55 (57) they serve, apart from God, what neither profits them nor hurts them
26:93 (93) [where is that you were serving] apart from God?
27:43 (43) that she served, apart from God, barred her
29:17 (16) you only serve, apart from God, idols
29:17 (16) those you serve, apart from God, have no power
37:23 (23) [that they were serving] apart from God,
39:11 (14) I have been commanded to serve God
39:14 (16) God I serve
60:4 (4) we are quit of you and that you serve, apart from God
98:5 (4) they were commanded only to serve God

c) impv.

4:36 (40) serve God, and associate naught with Him

5:72 (76) Children of Israel, serve God, my Lord,

5:117 (117) serve God, my Lord and your Lord

7:59 (57) 0 my people, serve God

7:65 (63) 0 my people, serve God

7:73 (71) 0 my people, serve God

7:85 (83) 0 my people, serve God

11:50 (52) 0 my people, serve God

11:61 (64) 0 my people, serve God

11:84 (85) 0 my people, serve God

16:36 (38) serve you God, and eschew idols

23:23 (23) 0 my people, serve God

23:32 (33) serve God

27:45 (46) serve you God

29:16 (15) serve God, and fear Him

29:36 (35) 0 my people, serve God

39:2 (2) so worship God

39:66 (66). nay, but God do thou serve

41:14 (13) serve none but God
46:21 (20) serve none but God

71:3 (3) serve God, and fear Him

'ABD-servant

3:79 (73) be you servants to me apart from God

3:182 (178) and for that God is never unjust unto his servants

4:172 (170) the Messiah will not disdain to be a servant of God

8:51 (53) God is never unjust unto His servants

19:30 (31) lo, I am God's servant

22:10 (10) and for that God is never unjust unto his servants

37:40 (39) except for God's sincere servants

37:74 (72) except for God's sincere servants

37:128 (128) except for God's sincere servants

37:160 (160) except for God's sincere servants

37:169 (169) then were we God's sincere servants

44:18 (17) deliver to me God's servants

72:19 (19) when the servant of God stood calling

76:6 (6) a fountain whereat drink the servants of God

* C  D  D

A'ADDA-to prepare

a) perf. act.

4:102 (103) God has prepared for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement
9:89(90) God has prepared for them gardens
33:.29 (29) God has prepared for those amongst you such as do good
33:35 (35) for them God has prepared forgiveness
58:15 (16) God has made ready for them a chastisement
.65:10 (10) God prepared for them a terrible chastisement

*C D W

'ADUW-enemy

2:98 (92) whosoever is an enemy to God and His angels
8:60 '(62) to terrify-thereby the enemy of God and your (enemy)
9:114 (115) it became clear to him that he was an enemy of God
41:19 (18) the day when God's enemies are mustered to the Fire
41:28 (28) that is the recompense of God's enemies

* DH B

ADHAB-chastisement

2:165 (160) God is terrible in chastisement
6:40 (40) what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you
6:47 (47). what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you
9:52 (52) we are awaiting in your case too, for God to visit you with chastisement
12:107 (107) there shall come upon them no enveloping of the chastisement of God
14:21 (24) will you avail us against the chastisement of God anything?
22:2 (2) God's chastisement is terrible
29:10 (9) he makes the persecution of men as it were God's chastisement
29:29 (28) then bring us the chastisement of God

'ADHDHA]BA-to chastise
   b) impf. act.
8:33 (33) but God would never chastise them
8:34 (34) that God should not chastise them-
9:14 (14) fight them, and God will chastise them at your hands
9:74 (75) God will chastise them with a painful chastisement
33:73 (73) that God may chastise the hypocrites
58:18 (9) why does God not chastise us for what we say?:
88:24 (24) God shall chastise him with the greatest chastisement
   g) pcple. act.
8:33 (33) God would never chastise them as they • begged forgiveness

'F W

AFA-to pardon, to efface
   a) perf. act.
3:155 (149) but God has pardoned them
5:95 (96) God has pardoned what is past
5:101 (101) God has effaced those things
9:43 (43) God pardon thee
b) impf. act.
4:99 (100) haply them God will yet pardon

'AFUM-All-pardoning
4:43 (46) God is All-pardoning, All-forgiving
4:99 (100) haply them (God) will yet pardon, for God is All-pardoning
4:149 (148) surely God is All-pardoning, All-powerful
22:60 (59) (God) will help him; surely God is All-pardoning
58:2 (3) yet~surely God is All-pardoning, All-forgiving

*'D H D

'AHIDA-to make covenant
a) perf. act.
3:183 (179) God has made covenant

'AHD-a covenant
2:27 (25) such as break the covenant of God
2:80 (74) have you taken with God a covenant
2:80 (74) God will not fail in His covenant
3:77 (71) those that sell God's covenant
6:152 (153) and fulfil God's covenant

9:7 (7) how should the idolaters have a covenant with God

9:111 (112) who fulfils his covenant truer than God?

13:20 (20) who fulfil God's covenant, and break not the compact

13:25 (25) those who break the covenant of God

16:91 (93) fulfil God's covenant

16:95 (97) do not sell the covenant of God for a small price

33:15(15) covenants with God shall be questioned of

'A-I-ADA-to make covenant

a) perf. act.

9"75 (76) some of them have made covenant with God

33:15 (15) they had made covenant with God before that

33:23 (23) men' who were true to their covenant with God

48:10 (10) whoso fulfils his covenant made with God

L

'AJJALA-to hasten

b) impf. act.,

10:11 (12). if God should hasten unto men evil

*C

A'JAZA-to frustrate
b) impf. act.

"35:44 (43) but God - there is naught ... that can frustrate Him

72:12 (12) we thought that we should neyer-be able to frustrate God

g) pcple. act.

9:2 (2) -"'"'know that you cannot frustrate the will of God

9:3 (3) know that you cannot frustrate the will of God

* L M

'ALIIA-to know. (n.vb.) knowledge.

a) perf. act.

2:187 (183) God knows that you have been betraying yourselves

2:235 (235) God knows that you will be mindful of them

8:23 (23) if God had known of any good in them

b) impf. act.

2:77 (72) (know) they not that God knows what they keep secret?

2:197 (193) whatever good you do, God knows it

2:216 (213) God knows, and you (know) not

2:220 (219) God knows well him who works corruption

2:232 (232) God knows, and you (know) not

2:235 (236) (know) that God knows what is- in your hearts

2:270 (273) whatever vow you vow, surely God knows it

3:7.(5) none knows its interpretation; save only God
3:29 (27) God knows it
3:66 (59) God knows, and you (know) not'
3:140 (134) that God may know who are the believers
3:142 (136) without. God know who of you have struggled
4:63 (66) those - God knows what is in their hearts
5:94 (95) that God may know who fears Him in the Unseen'
5:97 (98) God knows all that is in the heavens and in the earth
5:99 (99) God knows what you reveal and what you hide ".
7:62 (60) I know from God that you (know) not
8:60 (62) besides them that you (know) not; God knows them
8:70 (71) if God knows of any good in your hearts
9:16 (16) God knows not as yet those of you who have struggled
9:42 (42) God knows that they are truly liars
9:78 (79) did they not (know). that God knows their secret?
12:86 (86) I know from God that you (know) not
12:96 (97) did I not tell you I know from God
13:8 (9) God knows what every female bears
14:9 (10) those after them whom none knows but God
16:19 (19) God knows what you keep secret
16:23 (24) without a doubt God knows what they keep secret
16:74 (76) surely God knows
16:91 (93) surely God knows the things you do
22:70 (69) didst thou not (know) that God knows all?
24:19 (19) God knows, and you (know) not
24:29 (29) God knows what you reveal and what you hide
24:63 (63) God knows those of you who slip away surreptitiously
29:3 (2) assuredly God knows those who speak truly
29:11 (10) God surely knows the believers
29:42 (41) God knows whatever thing they call upon
29:45 (44) God knows the things you work
33:18 (18) God would surely know those of you who hinder
33:51 (51) God knows what is in your hearts
41:22 (21) that God would never know much of the things that you were working
47:19 (21) God knows your going to and fro
47:26 (28) God knows their secrets
47:30 (32) God knows your deeds
49:16 (16) God knows' what is in the heavens
57:25 (25) so that God might know who helps Him
58:7 (8) hast thou not seen that God knows whatsoever is in the heavens
63:1 (1) God knows that thou art indeed His Messenger

f) n.vb.
11:14 (17) know that it has been sent down with God's knowledge

31:34 (34) surely God - He has knowledge of the Hour

46:23 (22) knowledge is only with God

67:26 (26) the knowledge is with God

**ALAM**-having greater knowledge, knowing very well.

2:140 (134) have you then greater knowledge, or God

3:36 (31) God knew very well what she had given birth to

3:167 (161) God knows very well the things they hide

4:25 (29) God knows very well your faith

4:45 (47) God knows well your enemies

5:61 (66) God knows very well what they were hiding

6:53 (53) knows not God very well the thankful?

6:124 (124) God knows very well- where to place His Message

11:31 (33) God knows best what is in their hearts'

12:77 (77) God knows very well what you are describing

16:101 (103) God knows very well what He is sending down

18:26 (25) God knows very well how long they tarried

22:68 (67) God knows very well what you are doing

29:10 (9) does not God know very well what is in the breasts

60:10 (10) God knows very well their belief
84:23 (23) God knows very well what they are secreting

'ALIM-one who knows, one who has knowledge

"God is 'All-knowing, All-wise"

4:11 (12) surely God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:17 (21) God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:24 (28) God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:26 (31) God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:92 (94) God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:104 (105) God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:111 (111) God is ever All-knowing, All-wise

4:170 (168) God is All-knowing, All-wise

8:71 (72) God is All-knowing, All-wise

9:15 (15) God is All-knowing, All-wise

9:28 (28) God is All-knowing, All-wise

9:60 (60) God is All-knowing, All-wise

9:97 (98) God is All-knowing, All-wise

9:106 (107) God is All-knowing, All-wise

9:110 (111) God is All-knowing, All-wise

22:52 (51) surely God is All-knowing, All-wise

24:18 (17) God is All-knowing, All-wise
24:58 (57) God is All-knowing, All-wise
24:59 (58) God is All-knowing, All-wise
33:1 (1) God is All-knowing, All-wise
48:4 (4) God is All-knowing, All-wise
49:8 (8) God is All-knowing, All-wise
60:10 (10) God is All-knowing, All-wise
76:30 (30) surely God is ever All-knowing, All-wise
"God is All-knowing, All-clement"
4:12 (16) God is All-knowing, All-clement
22:59 (58) surely God is All-knowing, All-clement
33:51 (51) God is All-knowing, All-clement
"God is All-knowing, All-aware"
4:35 (39) surely God is All-knowing, All-aware
31:34 (34) surely God is All-knowing, All-aware
49:13 (13) God is All-knowing, All-aware
"God is All-knowing, All-powerful"
16:70 (72) God is All-knowing, All-powerful

**Other**

2:95 (89) God knows the evildoers
2:215 (211) whatever good you may do, God has knowledge of it
2:231 (231) know that God has knowledge of everything
2:246 (247) God has knowledge of the evildoers
2:273 (274) whatever good you expend, surely God has knowledge of it
2:282 (282) God has knowledge of everything
2:283 (283) God has knowledge of the things you do
3:63 (56) -assuredly God knows the workers of corruption
3:92 (86) whatever thing you expend, God knows of it
3:119 (115) God knows the thoughts in the breasts
3:154 (148) God knows the thoughts in the breasts.
4:32 (36) God knows everything
4:70 (72) God suffices as One who knows
4:39 (43) God knows them
4:127 (126) whatever good you do, God knows of it
4:176 (175) God has knowledge of everything
5:7 (10) surely God knows the thoughts in the breasts
5:97 (98) God has knowledge of everything
8:75 (76) surely God has knowledge of everything
9:47 (47) God knows the evildoers
9:115 (116) surely God knows everything
10:36 (37) surely God knows the things they do
12:19 (19) but God knew what they were doing,
16:28 (30) but surely God has knowledge of the things you did
24:28 (28) God knows the things you do
24:35 (35) God has knowledge of everything
24:41 (41) God knows the things they do
24:64 (64) God knows everything
29:62 (62) God has knowledge of everything
31:23 (22) surely God knows all the thoughts within the breasts
33:40 (40) God has knowledge of everything.
33:54 (54) surely God has knowledge of everything
35:8 (9) God has knowledge of the things they work
48:26 (26) God has knowledge of everything:
49:16 (16) God has knowledge of everything
58:7 (8) surely God has knowledge of everything
62:7 (7) God knows the evildoers
64:4 (4) God knows the thoughts within the breasts
64:11 (11) God has knowledge of everything

'ALLAMA-to teach
   a) perf. act.
2:282 (282) let not any writer refuse to write it down, as God has taught him
5:4 (6) teaching them as God has taught you
   b) impf. act.
2:282 (282) God teaches you

49:16 (16) what, would you teach God

'ALA-to rise up

b) impf. act.

44:19 (18) rise not up against God

'ALi'-All-high

4:34 (38) God is All-high, All-great

22:62 (61) and for that God is the All-high, the All-great

31:30 (29) and for that God is the All-high, the All-great

TAALA--to be exalted

a) perf. act.

7:190 (190) but God is high exalted above that they associate

20:114 (113) so high exalted be God, the true King

23:116 (117) then high exalted be God

27:63 (64) high exalted be God, above that which they associate

QB
'IQAB- retribution

2:196 (192) know that God is terrible in retribution
2:211 (207) • after it has come to him, God is terrible in retribution
3:11 (9) God is terrible in retribution
5:2 (3) surely God is terrible in retribution
5:98 (98) know God is terrible in retribution
8:13 (13) surely God is terrible in retribution
8:25 (25) know that God is terrible-in retribution
8:48 (50) God is terrible in retribution
59:4 (4) God is terrible in retribution
59:7 (7) surely God is terrible in retribution

S M

'ASAMA-to protect, to defend. (pcple. act.) defender, protector

a) perf. act.
5:67 (71) God will protect thee from men
33:17 (17) who is he that shall defend you' from God

g) pcple. act.
10:27 (28) neither have they any defender from God
40:33 (35) having none to defend you from God

I'TASAMA-to hold fast
a) perf. act.
4:146 (145) such as repent, and make amends, and hold fast to God

b) impf. act.
3:101 (96) whosoever holds fast to God

c) impv.
22:78 (78) hold you fast to God

*C *'S W

'ASA-to disobey

b) impf. act.-
4:14 (18) whoso disobeys God, and His Messenger
33:36 (36) whosoever disobeys God and His Messenger has gone astray
66:6 (6) disobey not God in what He commands them
72:23 (24) whoso rebels against God and His Messenger

W DH

'ADHA-to take refuge

b) impf. act.
2:67 (63) I take refuge with God

MA'ADH-(ma'jdh Allah) God forbid, God be my refuge
12:23 (23) God be my refuge
12:79 (79) God forbid that we should take any other

**ISTA'ADHA**--to seek refuge
   a) perf act.
7:200 (199) seek refuge in God
16:98 (100) when thou recitest the Koran, seek refuge in God
40:56 (58) so seek thou refuge in God
41:36 (36) seek refuge in God

   *' W N

**ISTA'ANA.**-to pray for succour. (pcple. pass.) one whose succour is sought
   c) impv.
7:128 (125) pray for succour to God, and be patient
   h) pcple. pass.
12:18 (18) it is God, whose succour is ever there to seek

   *Z Z

'AZIZ-great, mighty, All-mighty

   "Not great for God"
11:92 (94) is my tribe stronger against you than God?
that is surely no great matter for God

that is surely no great matter for God

"All-mighty, Vengeful"

God is All-mighty, Vengeful

God is All-mighty, Vengeful

surely God is All-mighty, Vengeful

is not God All-mighty, All-vengeful?

"All-mighty, All-wise"

know then that God is All-mighty, All-wise

surely God is All-mighty, All-wise

God is All-mighty, All-wise

God is All-mighty, All-wise

do thou know that God is All-mighty, All-wise

-assuredly God is the All-mighty, the All-wise

help comes only from God, the All-mighty, the All-wise

surely God is All-mighty, All-wise

surely God is All-mighty, All-wise

God is All-mighty, All-wise

God is All-mighty, All-wise

surely God is All-mighty, All-wise

surely God is All-mighty, All-wise
8:67 (68) God is All-mighty, All-wise
-9:40 (40) God is All-mighty, All-wise
9:71 (72) God is All-mighty, All-wise
27:9 (9) Moses, behold, it is I, God, the All-mighty, the All-wise
31:27 (26) God is All-mighty, All-wise
34:27 (26) No indeed; rather He is God, the All-mighty, the All-wise
39:1 (1) The sending down of the Book is from God, the All-mighty, the All-wise
42:3 (1) God, the All-mighty, the All-wise
45:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God, the All-mighty, the All-wise
46:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God, the All-mighty, the All-wise
48:7 (7) God is All-mighty, All-wise
48:19 (19) God is ever All-mighty, All-wise
        "All-mighty, All-forgiving"
35:28 (25) surely God is All-mighty, All-forgiving

'IZZAH-glory

4:139 (138) glory altogether belongs to God
10:65 (66) the glory belongs altogether to God
35:10 (11) the glory altogether belongs to God
63:8 (8) glory belongs unto God, and unto His Messenger
'B S

BA'S-might

4:84 (86) God is stronger in might, more terrible in punishing
40:29 (30) who will help us against the might of God

*B TH

BA'ATHA-to send; to raise

a) perf. act.
2:213 (209) then God sent forth the Prophets, good tidings to bear
2:247 (248) God has raised up Saul for you as king
5:31 (34) then God sent forth a raven, scratching into the earth
17:94 (96) has God sent forth a mortal as Messenger?
25:41 (43) is this he whom God sent forth as a Messenger?

b) impf. act.
6:36 (36) God will raise them up
16:38 (40) God will never raise up him who dies
22:7 (7) God shall raise up whosoever is within the tombs
40:34 (36) God will never send forth a Messenger after him
58:6 (7) upon the day when God shall raise them up all
58:18 (19) upon the day when God shall raise them up all
72:7 (7) that God would never raise up anyone
**B D L**

**BADDALA**-to change

b) impf. act.

25:70 (70) those, God will change their evil deeds into good deeds

**B D:W**

**BADA**-to appear

a). perf. act.

39:47 (48) there would appear to them from God that they never reckoned with

**B D Y**

**ABDA**-(pcple. act.) one who reveals

g) pcple. act.

33:37 (37) thou wast concealing within thyself what God should reveal

**B L GH**

**BALAGHA**-(n.vb.) a deliverance

f) n.vb.

72:23 (24) excepting a Deliverance from God
BALA-to try

b) impf. act.

5:94 (95) 0 believers, God will surely try you

16:92 (94) God only tries you thereby

IBTALA-to try

b) impf. act.

3:154 (148) and that God might try what was in your breasts

g) pcple. act,

2:249 (250) God will try you with a river

IBN-a son

5:18 (21) we are the sons of God, and His beloved ones

9:30 (30) Ezra is the Son of God

9:30 (30) the Messiah is the Son of God

BAQiYAH- remainder

11:86 (87) God's remainder is better for you
**BARA'AH**-acquittal

9:1 (1) an acquittal, from God and His Messenger

**BARI'**-quit, innocent

9:3 (3) God is quit, and His Messenger, of the idolaters

**BARRA'A**-to acquit

a) perf. act.

.33:69 (69) but God declared him quit of what they said,

**TABARAKA**-to be blessed

a) perf. act.

7:54 (52) blessed be God, the Lord of all Being

23:14 (14) so blessed be God, the fairest of creators

40:64 (66) that then is God, your Lord, so blessed be God,

**BARAZA**-to sally forth
a) perf. act.

14:21 (24) they sally forth unto God, all together
14:48 (49) they sally forth unto God, the One, the Omnipotent

*B SH R

**BUSHRA**-a tiding

3:126 (122) God wrought this not, save as good tidings to you
8:10,(10) God wrought this not, save as good tidings

**BASHSHARA**-to give good tidings

b) impf. act.

3:39 (34) lo, God gives thee good tidings
3:45 (40) Mary, God gives thee good tidings
42:23 (22) that is the good tidings God gives to His servants

*B S R

**BA IR**-one who sees

2:96 (90) God sees the things they do
2:110 (104) assuredly God sees the things you do
2:233 (233) know that God sees the things you do
2:237 (238) surely God sees the things you do
2:265 (267) God sees the things you do
3:15 (13) -'God sees His servants
3:20 (19) God sees His servants
3:156 (150) God sees the things you do
3:163 (157) God sees the things they do
5:71 (75) God sees the things they do
8:39 (40) surely God sees the things they do
8:72 (73) God sees the things you do
33:9 (9) God sees the things you do
35:45 (45) surely God sees His servants
40:44 (47) surely God sees His servants
48:24 (24) God sees the things you do
49:18 (18) God sees the things you do
57:4 (4) God sees the things you do
60:3 (3) God sees the things you do
64:2 (2) God sees the things you do

*B T L

ABTALATo bring to naught

b) impf. act.

10:81 (81) God will assuredly bring it to naught
*B Y

**BAYA’A**-to swear fealty

b) impf. act.

48:10 (10) those who swear fealty to thee swear fealty in truth to God

*B Y N

**BAYYANA**-to make clear

b) impf. act.

2:187 (183) so God makes clear His signs to men

2:219 (217) so God makes clear His signs to you

2:242 (243) so God makes clear His signs for you

2:266 (268) so God makes clear the signs to you

3:103 (99) even so God makes clear to you His signs

4:176 (175) God makes clear to you, lest you go astray

5:89 (91) so God makes clear to you His signs

24:18 (17) God makes clear to you the signs

24:58 (57) so God makes clear to you the signs

24:59 (58) so God makes clear to you His signs

24:61 (61) so God makes clear to you the signs
DA’A’-to call, to summon; to cry to, to call upon. (pcple. act.) a summoner

a) perf. act.

7:189 (189) they cried to God their Lord

10:22 (23) they call upon God

29:65 (65) when they embark in the ships, they call on God

31:32 (31) they call upon God

41:33 (33) who speaks fairer than he who calls unto God?

b) impf. act.

2:221 (221) God calls unto Paradise, and pardon, by His leave

6:56 (56) I am forbidden to serve those you call on 'apart from God.

671 (70) shall we call, apart from God, on that which neither profits nor hurts us?

6:108 (108) abuse not those to whom they pray, apart from God

7:37 (35) where is that you were calling on, beside God?

7:194 (193) those on whom you call apart from God

10:25 (26) God summons to the Abode of Peace

10:66 (67) who call upon associates, apart from God

10:106 (106) do not call, apart from God

11:101 (103) that they called upon, apart from God

12:108 (108) I call to God with sure knowledge
16:20 (20) those they call upon, apart from God, created nothing
17:110 (110) call upon God
19:48 (49) that you call upon, apart from God
22:12 (12) he calls, apart from God
22:73 (72) those upon whom you call, apart from God.
23:117 (117) whosoever calls upon another god with God
25:68 (68) who call not upon another god with God
26:213 (213) call thou not upon another god with God
28:88 (88) call not upon another god with God
35:40 (38) have you considered your associates on whom you call, apart from God?
39:38 (39) that you call upon apart from God
40:66 (68) I am forbidden to serve those you call on apart from God
46:4 (3) have you considered that you call upon apart from God
46:5 (4) who is further astray than he who calls, apart from God
72:18 (18) so call not, along with God, upon anyone
      c) impv.
10:38 (39) call on whom you can, apart from God'
11:13 (16) call upon whom you are able, apart from God
34:22 (21) call on those you have asserted apart from God
40:14 (14) so call unto God, making your religion His sincerely
d) perf. pass.

24:48 (47) when they are called to God and His Messenger

24:51 (50) when they are called to God and His Messenger

40:12 (12) when God was called to alone

g) pcple. act.

33:46 (45) calling unto God by His leave

46:31 (30) 0 our people, answer God's summoner

46:32 (31) whosoever answers not God's summoner

*D F

DAFAA-(n.vb.) driving back

f) n.vb.

2:251 (252) had God not driven back the people, some by the means of others

22:40 (41) had God not driven back -the people, some by the means of others

DAFA'A-to defend

b) impf. act.

22:38 (39) assuredly God will defend those

*D KH L

ADKHALA-to admit

b) impf. act.
22:14 (14) God shall surely admit those who believe
22:23 (23) God shall surely admit those who believe
47:12 (13) God shall surely admit those who believe

*DM R

DAMMARA-to destroy

a) perf. act.

47:10 (11) God destroyed them

*D Y N

DIN-religion

2:193 (189) the religion is God's
3:19 (17) the true religion with God is Islam
3:83 (77) do they desire another religion than God's?
4:146 (145) and make their religion sincerely God's
8:39 (40) and the religion is God's entirely
24:2 (2)" and in the matter- of God's religion
39:3 (3) belongs not sincere religion to God?
110:2 (2) thou seest men, entering God's religion in throngs

*DH H B
**DHAHABA**-to take away

a) perf. act.

2:17 (16) God took away their light, and left them in darkness

**DH K R**

**DHAKARA**-to remember; to mention. (n.vb.) remembrance, mention

a) perf. act.

3:135 (129) themselves, remember God, and pray forgiveness

26:227 (227) and remember God oft

33:21 (21) whosoever hopes for (God) and the Last Day, and remembers God oft

b) impf. act.

3:191 (188) who remember God, standing and sitting

4:142 (141) and not remembering God save a little

c) impv.

2:198 (194) then remember God at the Holy Waymark

2:200 (196) when you have performed your holy rites remember God

2:203 (199) and remember God during certain days

2:239 (240) but when you are secure, then remember God

3:191 (188) who remember God, standing and sitting

4:103 (104) when you have performed the prayer, remember God

8:45 (47) remember God frequently
33:41 (41) 0 believers, remember God oft

62:10 (10) seek (God's) bounty, and remember God frequently

d) perf. pass.

8:2 (2) those only are believers who, when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

22:35 (36) who, when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

39:45 (46) when God is mentioned alone, then shudder the hearts

f) n.vb.

5:91 (93) and to bar you from the remembrance of God

13:28 (28) those who believe, their hearts being at rest in God's remembrance

13:28 (28) in God's remembrance are at rest the hearts

24:37 (37) neither commerce nor trafficking diverts from the remembrance of God

29:45 (44) God's remembrance is greater

39:22 (23) whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of God

39:23 (24) their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of God

57:16 (15) who believe should be humbled. to the Remembrance of God

58:19 (20) caused them to forget God's Remembrance

62:9 (9) hasten to God's remembrance

63:9 (9) neither your children divert you from God's remembrance

g) pcple, act.

33:35 (35) men and women who remember God oft
**DH W Q**

**ADHAQA**-to let someone taste

a) perf. act.

16:112 (113) so God let it taste the garment of hunger and of fear

39:26 (27) so God let them taste degradation

**D C F**

**DA'AF A**-to multiply

b) impf. act.

2:261 (263) so God multiplies unto whom He will

**D L L**

**APALLA**-to lead astray

a) perf. act.

4:88 (90) do you desire to guide him whom God has led astray?

30:29 (28) so who shall guide those whom God has led astray?

45:23 (22) God has led him astray out of a knowledge

b) impf. act.

4:88 (90) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way

4:143 (142) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a Way
6:39 (39) whomsoever God will, He leads astray

7:186 (185) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide he has

9:115 (116) God would never lead a people astray after that He has guided them

13:27 (27) God leads astray whomsoever He will

13:33 (33) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he

14:4 (4) thent God leads astray whomsoever He will

14:27 (32) God leads astray theevildoers

35:8 (9) God leads astray whomsoever He will

39:23 (24) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he

39:36(37) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he

40:33 (35) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he

40:34 (36) even so God leads astray the prodigal

42:44 (42) whomsoever God leads astray, he has no protector

42:46 (45) whomsoever God leads astray, no way has he

74:31 (34) so God leads astray whomsoever He will'

*D" R R

DARRA--to harm, to hurt

b) impf. ,act.

3:144 (138) he will not harm God in any way

3:176 (170) they will nothing hurt God
3:177 (171) they will nothing hurt God
47:32 (34) they will nothing hurt God

*F L

FA'ALA-to do
   b) impf. act.

4:147 (146) what would God do with chastising you?
14:27 (32) God does what He will

*F D L

FADL-bounty; (dhi fad!) bounteous, bountiful
2:64 (61) but for the bounty and mercy of God towards you-
2:105 (99) God is of bounty abounding
2:243 (244) truly God is bounteous to the people
2:251 (252) but God is bounteous
3:73 (66) surely bounty is in the hand of God
3:74 (67) God is of bounty abounding
3:152 (146) God is bounteous to the believers
3:174 (168) God is of bounty abounding
4:32 (36) and ask God of His bounty
4:37 (41) themselves conceal the bounty that God has given them
4:54 (57) the bounty that God, has given them
4:70 (72) that is the bounty from God
4:73 (75) but if a bounty from God visits you
4:83 (85) but for the bounty of God to you
4:113 (113) but for God's bounty to thee and His mercy
4:113 (113) God's bounty to thee is ever great-
5:54 (59) that is God's bounty
8:29 (29) God is of bounty abounding
10:58 (59) in the bounty of God, and His mercy
10:60 (61) God is bountiful to men
12:38 (38), that is of God's bounty to us, and to men
24:10 (10) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy
24:14 (14) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy
24:20 (20) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy
24:21 (21) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy
33:47 (46) there awaits them with God great bounty
40:61 (63) surely God is bountiful to men
48:29 (29) bowing, prostrating, seeking bounty from God
49:8 (8) by God's favour and blessing
57:21 (21) that is the bounty, of God
57:21 (21) God is of bounty abounding
57:29 (29) they have no power over anything of God's bounty

57:29 (29) bounty is in the hand of God

57:29 (29) God is of bounty abounding

59:8 (8) seeking bounty from God

62:4 (4) that is the bounty of God

62:4 (4) God is of bounty abounding

62:10 (10) seek God's bounty

73:20 (20) seeking the bounty of God

**FADDALA**-to prefer

a) perf act.

4:32 (36) do not covet that whereby God in bounty has preferred one of you

4:34 (38) for that God has preferred in bounty one of them

4:95 (97) God has preferred in rank those who 'struggle

4:95 (97) God has preferred those who struggle

16:71 (73) God has preferred some of you over others

*F L Q*

**FALALQA**-(pcple. act.) one who splits

  g) pcple. act.

6:95 (95) it is God who splits the grain and the date-stone
**FAQIR**-poor, in need

3:181 (177). those who said, 'Surely God is poor, and we are rich."

35:15 (16) 0 men, you are the ones that have need of God

---

**FARADA**-to ordain

a) perf. act.

33:38 (38) there. is no fault in the Prophet, touching what God has ordained for him

66:2 (2) God has ordained for you the absolution of your oaths

---

**FARIDAH**-that which is ordained, apportioned

4:11 (12) so God apportions

9:60 (60) so God ordains

---

**FARRAQA**-to make division

b) impf. act.

4:150 (149) and desire to make division between God and His Messengers
**F R R**

**FARRA**-to flee

  c) impv.

51:50 (50) therefore flee unto God

**F R T**

**FARRATA**--to neglect

  a) perf. act.

39:56 (57) in that I neglected my duty to God

**F R Y**

**IFTARA**-to forge (against God)

  a) perf. act.

6:144 (145) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

  b) impf. act.

10:59 (60) or do you forge against God?

  f) n.vb.

6:140 (141) forging against God

**F S H**
FASAHA-to make room
   b) impf. act.
58:11,(12) and God will make room for you

*F L

FASALA-to distinguish
   b) impf. act.
22:17 (17) God shall distinguish between them on the Day of Resurrection

*F T H

FATAHA-to open;.to reveal. (n.vb.) victory
   a) perf. ,act.
2:76 (71) do you speak to them of what God has revealed to you
   b) impf. act.
35:2 (2) whatsoever mercy God opens to men, none can withhold
   f) n.vb.
4:141 (140) if a victory comes to youfrom God
5:52 (57) it may be that God will bring the victory

*F T Y

AFATA-to pronounce (judgment)
   b) impf. act.
4:127 (126) God pronounces to you concerning them
4:176 (175) God pronounces to you concerning the indirect heirs

*FITRAH*

FITRAH-original

30:30 (29) God's original upon which He originated mankind

*AFA'A*

AFA'A-to give
  a) perf. act.

33:50 (49) spoils of war that God has given thee
59:6 (6) whatever spoils of war God has given
59:7 (7) whatsoever spoils of war God has given to. His Messenger

*GHADIBA*

"GHADIBA-to be wroth, to be angry. (n.vb.) anger, wrath
  a) perf. act.

4:93 (95) God will be wroth with him
48:6 (6) God is wroth with them, and has cursed them
58:14 (15) a people against whom God is wrathful
60:13 (13) take not for friends a people against whom God is wrathful
f) n.vb.

2:61 (58) they were laden with the burden of God's anger
3:112 (108) they will be laden with the burden of God's anger
8:16 (16) he is laden with the burden of God's anger
16:106 (108) upon them shall rest anger from God
24:9 (9) the wrath of God shall be upon her

*GH F L

GHAFALA-(pcple. act.) one who is heedless

g) pcple. act.

2:74 (69) God is not heedless of the things you do
2:85 (79) God is not heedless of the things you do
2:140 (134) God is not heedless of the things you do
2:144 (139) God is not heedless of the things they do
2:149 (144) God is not heedless of the things you do
3:99 (94) God is not heedless of the things you do
14:42 (43) deem not that God is heedless of what the evildoers work

*GH F R

GHAFARA-to forgive, to pardon - -

b) impf. act.
3:135 (129) who shall forgive sins but God?
4:48 (51) God forgives not that aught should be with Him associated
4:116 (116) God forgives not that aught should be with Him associated
4:137 (136) God is not likely to forgivd them, neither to guide them
4:168 (166) God would not forgive them, neither guide them.
9:80 (81) if thou askest pardon for them seventy times, God will not pardon them
12:92 (92) God will forgive you
24:22 (22) do you not wish that God should forgive you?
39:53 (54) surely God forgives sins
47:34 (36) them God will not forgive
48:2 (2) that God may forgive thee thy former and thy latter sins
63:6 (6) God will never forgive them

**GHAFUR-** forgiving, All-forgiving

"All-forgiving, All-clement"

2:225 (225) God is All-forgiving, All-clement.
2:235 (236) know that God is All-forgiving; All-clement
3:155 (149) God is All-forgiving, .All-clement
5:101 (101) for God is All-forgiving, All-clement

"All-forgiving, All-compassionate"
2:173 (168) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
2:182 (178) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
2:192 (188) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
2:199 (195) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
2:218 (215) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
2:226 (226) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
3:31 (29) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
3:89 (83) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
3:129 (124) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
4:23 (27) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
4:25 (30) God is All-forgiving All-compassionate
4:96 (98) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
4:100 (101) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
4:106 (106) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
4:110 (110) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
4:129 (128) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
4:152 (151) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
5:3 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
5:34 (38) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
5:39 (43) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
5:74 (78) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
5:98 (98) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
8:69 (70) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
8:70 (71) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:27 (27) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:91 (92) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:99 (100) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:102 (103) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
16:18 (18) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
16:115 (116) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
24:5 (5) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
24:22 (22) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
24:33 (33) surely God, after their being constrained, is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
24:62 (62) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
25:70 (70) God is ever All-forgiving, All-compassionate
33:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
33:24 (24) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
33:50 (50) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
33:59 (59) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
33:73 (73) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
42:5 (3) surely God - He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
48:14 (14) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
49:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
49:14 (14) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
57:28 (28) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
58:12 (13) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
60:7 (7) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
60:12 (12) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
64:14 (14) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
66:1 (1) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
73:20 (20) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

"All-forgiving, All-thankful"
42:23 (22) surely God is All-forgiving, All-thankful

**MAGHFIRAH**-mercy, forgiveness
3:157 (151) mercy from God
57:20 (20) forgiveness from God

**ISTAGHFARA**-to pray for forgiveness
   a) perf act.
4:64 (67) and prayed forgiveness of God
b) impf. act.

4:110 (110) whosoever does evil' or wrongs himself, and then prays God's forgiveness

27:46 (47) why do you not ask forgiveness of God

c) impv.

2:199.(195) press on, and pray for God's forgiveness

4:106 (106) pray forgiveness of God

24:62 (62) and ask God's forgiveness

60:12 (12) accept their fealty and ask God's forgiveness for them

73:20 (20) and ask God's forgiveness

*GH N Y

GHANIY-rich, All-sufficient; independent

2:263 (265) God is All-sufficient, All-clement

2:267 (270) know that God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

3:97 (92) as for the unbeliever, God is All-sufficient

4:131 (130) God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

14:8 (8) yet assuredly God is All-sufficient

22:64 (63) surely God - He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

29:6 (5) surely God is All-sufficient nor needs any being

31:12 (11) surely God is All-sufficient, All-laudable
31:26 (25) surely God - He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable
35:15 (16) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable
39:7 (9) if you are unthankful, God is independent of you
47:38 (40) God is the All-sufficient; you are the needy ones
57:24 (24) God is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable
60:6 (6) surely God is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable
64:6 (6) God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

AGHNA-to enrich; to avail against (God)
   a) perf. act.
9:74 (75) they took revenge only that God enriched them
   b) impf. act.
3:10 (8) will not avail them, neither their children, aught against God
3:116 (112) their riches shall not avail them, neither their children, against God
4:130 (129) God will enrich each of them of His plenty
9:28 (28) God shall surely enrich you of His bounty
12:67 (67) I cannot avail you anything against God
12:68 (68) it availed them nothing against God
24:32 (32) if they are poor, God will enrich them
24:33 (33) let those who find not the means to marry be abstinent till God enriches them.
45:19 (18) surely they will not avail thee aught against God
58:17 (18) shall avail them anything against God
66:10 (10) they availed them nothing whatsoever against God

**ISTAGHNA**-to be in no need of (someone)
64:6 (6) God was in no need of them

*GH R R

**GHARRA**-to delude
a) perf. act.
57:14 (13) the Deluder deluded you concerning God
b) impf. act.
31:33 (33) let not the Deluder delude you concerning God
35:5 (5) let not the Deluder delude you concerning God

*GH W T H

**ISTAGHATHA**-to call for succour
b) impf. act.
46:17 (16) while they call upon God for succour

*GH Y B
**GHABA-(n.vb.) the unseen**

f) n.vb.

9:78 (79) God knows the things unseen

10:20 (21) the Unseen belongs only to God

11:123 (123) to God belongs the Unseen in the heavens and the earth

16:77 (79) to God belongs the Unseen in the heavens and in the earth

27:65 (66) none knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth except God

35:38 (36) God knows the Unseen in the heavens and the earth

49:18 (18) God knows the Unseen of the heavens and of the earth

*GH Y R*

**GHAYYARA-to change**

b) impf. act.

8:53 (55) that is because God would never change His favour

13:11 (12) God changes not what is in a people, until they (change) what is in themselves

*H D Y*

**HADA-to guide. (n.vb.) guidance**

a) perf. act.

2:143 (138) save for those whom God has guided
2:213 (209) then God guided those who believed to the truth
6:71 (70) shall we be turned back on our heels after that God has guided us
6:90 (90) those are they whom God has guided
7:43 (41) had God not guided us, we had surely never been guided
14:21 (25) if God had guided us.
16:36 (38) then some of them God guided
16:37 (39) God guides not those whom He leads astray
  b) impf. act.
2:213 (209) and God guides whomsoever He will
2:258 (260) God guides not the people of the evildoers
2:264 (266) God guides not the people of the unbelievers
2:272 (274) but God guides whomsoever He will
3:86 (80) how shall God guide a people who have disbelieved?
3:86 (80) God guides not the people of the evildoers
5:16 (18) God guides whosoever follows His good pleasure in the ways of peace
5:51 (56) God guides not the people of the evildoers
5:67 (71) God guides not the people of the unbelievers
5:108 (107) God guides not the people of the ungodly
6:144 (145) God guides not the people of the evildoers
7:178 (177) whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided
9:19 (19) God guides not the people of the evildoers
9:24 (24) God guides not the people of the ungodly
9:37 (37) God guides not the people of the unbelievers
9:80 (81) God guides not the people of the ungodly
9:109 (110) God guides not the people of the evildoers
10:35 (36) God -- He guides to the truth"
12:52 (52) God guides not the guile
16:104 (106) God will not guide
16:107 (109) God guides not the people of the unbelievers
17:97 (99) whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided
18:17 (16) whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided
24:35 (35) God guides to His Light whom He will
24:46 (45) God guides whomsoever He will
28:50 (50) surely God guides not the people of the evildoers
28:56 (56) but God guides whom He wills
39:3 (5) surely God guides not him who is a liar
39:18 (19) whom God has guided; those - they are men
39:37 (38) but whomso God guides, none shall lead
39:57 (58) if only God had guided me
40:28 (29) God guides not him who is prodigal
45:23 (22) who shall guide him after God
46:10 (9) God guides not the people of the evildoers
61:5 (5) God guides never the people of the ungodly.
61:7-(7) God guides never the people of the evildoers.
62:5 (5) God guides never the people of the evildoers.
63:6 (6) God guides not the people of the ungodly.

Sf)n.vb.

2:120 (114) God's guidance is the true (guidance).
3:73 (66) the true (guidance) is God's guidance.
6:71 (70) God's guidance is the true (guidance).
6:88 (88) that is God's guidance.
.28:50 (50) follows his caprice without guidance from God.
39:23 (24) that is God's guidance.
  g) pcple. act.


*H J R

HAJARA--to emigrate. (pcple. act.) an emigrant
  a) perf. act.
16:41 (43) those that emigrated in God's cause
  g) pcple. act.

4:100 (101) whoso goes forth from his house an emigrant to God and His Messenger.
**H L K**

**AHLAKA**-to destroy

a) perf. act.

28:78 (78) did he not know that God had destroyed before?

67:28 (28) what think you? If God destroys me

  g) pcple. act.

7:164 (164) why do you admonish a people God is about to destroy?

**H W N**

**AHANA**-to abase

b) impf. act.

22:18 (19) whom God abases, there is none to honour him

**H Z**

**ISTAHZA'A**-to mock

b) impf. act.

2:15 (14) God shall mock them, and shall lead them on

9:65 (66) then were you mocking God, and His signs

**H B B**
**HUBB**-love

2:165 (160) loving them as God is loved

2:165 (160) those that believe love God more ardently

3:31 (29) if you love God, follow me

9:24 (24) if these are dearer to you than God and His Messenger

**AHABBA**-to love, to like

   b) impf. act.

   "God loves"

2:222 (222) truly, God loves those who repent

3:31 (29) if you love (God) follow me, and God will love you

3:76 (70) God loves the godfearing

3:146 (140) God loves the patient

3:159 (153) surely God loves those who put their trust

5:42 (46) God loves the just

9:4 (4) God loves the godfearing

9:7 (7) God loves the godfearing

9:108 (109) God loves those who cleanse themselves

49:9 (9) God loves the just

60:8 (8) God loves the just

61:4 (4) God loves those who fight in His way
"God loves not"

2:190 (186) God loves not the aggressors

2:205 (201) God loves not corruption

2:276 (277) God loves not any guilty ingrate

3:32 (29) God loves not the unbelievers

3:57 (50) God loves not the evildoers

3:140 (134) God loves not the evildoers

4:36 (40) surely God loves not the proud and boastful

4:107 (107) surely God loves not the guilty traitor

4:148 (147) God likes not the shouting of evil words

5:64 (69) God loves not the workers of corruption

5:87 (89) God loves not transgressors

8:58 (60) surely God loves not the treacherous

22:38 (39) surely God loves not any ungrateful traitor

28:76 (76) God loves not those that exult

28:77 (77) God loves not the workers of corruption

31:18 (17) God loves not any man proud and boastful

57:23 (23) God loves not any man proud and boastful,

*H B L

HABL-a bond
3:103 (98) hold you fast to God's bond

3:112 (108) except they be in a bond of God.

*H B T

AHBATA-to cause to fail
   a) perf. act.

33:19 (19) God has made their works to fail

HUDUD-bounds

2:187 (183) those are God's bounds; keep well within them

2:229 (229) unless the couple fear they may not maintain God's bounds

2:229 (229) if you fear they may not maintain God's bounds

2:229 (229) those are God's bounds; do not transgress them

2:229 (229) whosoever transgresses the bounds of God

2:230 (230) if they suppose that they will maintain God's bounds

2:230 (230) those are God's bounds

4:13 (17) those are God's bounds

9:112 (113) those who keep God's bounds

58:4 (5) those are God's bounds

65:1 (1) those are God's bounds

65:1 (1) whosoever trespasses the bounds of God
**HADDA**-to oppose
   a) perf. act.
   58:22 (22) anyone who opposes God and His Messenger
   b) impf. act.
   9:63 (64) whosoever opposes God and His Messenger
   58:5 (6) those who oppose God and His Messenger
   58:20 (21) those who oppose God and His Messenger

*H DH R*

**HADHDHARA**-to warn
   b) impf. act.
   3:28 (27) God warns you that you beware of Him
   3:30 (28) God warns you that you beware of Him

*H F Z*

**HAFIZA**-to guard. (pcple. act.) guardian
   a) perf. act.
   4:34 (38) (guarding) the secret for God's guarding
   g) pcple. act.
   12:64 (64) God is the best guardian
HAFIZ- warden

42:6 (4) God is Warden over them

*H J J

HAJJA-(n.vb.) pilgrimage

f) n.vb.

2:196 (192) fulfil the Pilgrimage and the Visitation unto God

3:97 (91) it is the duty of all men towards God to come to the House a pilgrim

HUJJAH- argument

4:165 (163) so that mankind might have no argument against God

6:149 (150) to God belongs the argument conclusive

HAJJA- to dispute, to argue

b) impf. act.

2:139 (133) would you then dispute with us concerning God

6:80 (80) do you dispute with me concerning God

42:16 (15) those who argue concerning God

*H K M
HAKAMA - to decide, to judge. (n.vb.) judgment. (pcple. act.) ajudge

   a) perf. act.

40:48 (51) God already has passed judgment between His servants

   b) impf. act.

2:113 (107) God shall decide between them

4:141 (140) God will judge between you on the Resurrection Day

5:1 (1) God decrees whatsoever He desires

7:87 (85) be patient till God shall judge between us

10:109 (109) be thou patient until- God shall judge

12:80 (80) or God judges in my favour

13:41 (41) God judges; none repels His judgment

22:69 (68) God shall judge between you on the Day of Resurrection

39:3 (4) surely God shall judge between them

   f) n.vb.

5:43 (47) seeing they have the Torah, wherein is God's judgment

5:50 (55) yet who is fairer in judgment than God

6:57 (57) the judgment is God's alone

12:40 (40) judgment belongs only to God

12:67 (67) judgment belongs not to any but God

40:12 (12) judgment belongs to God, the All-high

42:10 (8) the judgment thereof belongs to God
60:10 (10) that is God's judgment; He judges between you

g) pcple. act.

95:8 (8) is not God thejustest ofjudges?

AHKAMA-to confirm

b) impf. act.

22:52 (51) God confirms His signs

*H L F

HALAFA-to swear (see also Alldh (d), above)

b) impf. act.

4:62 (65) swearing by God

9:42 (42) still they will swear by God

9:56 (56) they swear by God that they belong with you

9:62 (63) they swear to you by God, to please you

9:74 (75) they swear by God that they said nothing

9:95 (96) they will swear to you by God, when you turn back

*H L L

AHALLA-to permit, to make lawful

a) perf. act.
2:275 (276) God has permitted trafficking, and forbidden usury
5:87 (89) forbid not such good things as God has permitted you
66:1 (1) why forbiddest thou what God has made lawful to thee

*H M D

HAMADA-(n.vb.) praise

f) n.vb.
1:2 (1) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being
6:1 (1) praise belongs to God who created the heavens
6;45 (45) praise belongs to God the Lord of all Being
7:43 (41) praise belongs to God -.
10:10 (11) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being
14:39 (41) praise be to God
16:75 (77) praise belongs to God
17:111 (111) praise belongs to God
18:1 (1) praise belongs to God.
23:28 (29) praise belongs to God
27:15 (15) praise belongs to God who has preferred us
27:59 (60) praise belongs to God
27:93 (95) praise belongs to God
29:63 (63) praise belongs to God
31:25 (24) praise belongs to God
34:1 (1) praise belongs to God
35:1 (1) praise belongs to God, Originator of the heavens
35:34 (31) praise belongs to God
37:182 (182) praise belongs to God, the, Lord of all Being..
39:29 (30) praise belongs to God
39:74 (74) praise belongs to God, who has been true
39:75 (75) praise belongs to God
40:65 (67) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being
45:36 (35) so to God belongs praise

*H N F

**HANIF**-pure of faith

22:31 (32) being men pure of faith unto God

*H Q Q

**HAQQ**-truth

22:6 (6) that is because God - He is the Truth
22:62 (61) that is because God - He is th Truth
24:25 (25) they shall know that God is the manifest Truth
28:75 (75) then ;ill they know that Truth is God's
31:30 (29) that is because God - He is the Truth

**AHAQQA**-to verify

b) impf. act.

8:7 (7) but God was desiring to verify the truth

10:82 (82) God verifies the truth" by His words

**H R B**

**HARABA**-(n.vb.) war

f) n.vb.

2:279 (279) then take notice that God shall war with you

**HARABA**-to fight

a) perf. act.

9:107 (108) those who fought God and His Messenger aforetime

b) impf. act.

5:33 (37) this is the recompense of those who fight against God

**H R M :**

**HURUMAT**-sacred things

22:30 (31) whosoever venerates the sacred things of God
**HARRAMA**-to prohibit, to hallow, to forbid

   a) perf. act. .. "

5:72 (76) God shall prohibit him entrance to Paradise

6:150 (151) those who testify God has forbidden this

6:151 (152) and that you slay not the soul God has forbidden

9:29 (29) do not forbid what God and His Messenger have forbidden

9:37 (37) hallow it another, to agree with the number that God has hallowed

9:37 (37) and so-profane what God has hallowed

17:33 (35) slay not the soul God has forbidden, except by right

25:68 (68) -nor. slay the soul God has forbidden


**HASIBA**-(n.vb.) enough, sufficient

   f) n.vb.

3:173 (167) God is sufficient for us

8:62 (64) God is sufficient for thee

8:64 (65) O Prophet, God suffices thee, and the believers

9:59 (59) enough for us is God

9:129 (130) God is enough for me

39:38 (39) God is enough for me
**HASIB**-a reckoner, one who keeps count

4:6 (7) God suffices for a- reckoner

4:86 (88) surely God keeps a watchful.count over ever.ything

33:39 (39) God suffices as a reckoner

**HISAB**-reckoning

2:202 (198) God is swift at the reckoning

3:19 (17) God is swift at the reckoning

3:199 (199) God is swift at the reckoning

5:4 (6) God is swift at the reckoning

14:51 (51) God is swift at the reckoning

24:39 (39) God is swift at the reckoning

40:17 (17) surely God is swift at the reckoning

**HASABA**-to make a reckoning

  b) impf. act.

2:284 (284) God shall make reckoning with you-for it

*H S N

**HASANAH**-good
4:79 (81) "whatever good visits thee, it is of God

AHSANA-to do good to someone. (pcple. act.) a good-doer
   a) perf. act.

28:77 (77) do good, as God has been good to thee
   g) pcple. act.

2:195 (191). God loves the good-doers

3:134 (128) God loves the good-doers

3:148 (141) God loves the good-doers

5:13 (16) surely God loves the good-doers

5:93 (94) God loves the good-doers

9:120 (121) God leaves not to waste the wage of the good-doers

11:115 (117) God will not leave to waste the wage of the good-doers

12:90 (90) God leaves not to waste the Wage of the good-doers

29:69 (69) God is with the good-doers

*H SH R

HASHARA-to muster
   e) impf pass.

3:158 (152) it is unto God you shall be mustered

*H S Y
**AHSA**-to number
   a) perf. act.
58:6 (7) God has numbered it, and they have forgotten it

**HALA**-to stand between
   b) impf act.
8:24 (24) know that God stands between a man and his heart

**HASHA**-God save us (hasha li-AIlh)
   a) perf. act.
12:31 (31) God save us
12:51 (51) God save us

**AHATA**-to encompass
   a). perf. act.
48:21 (21) God had encompassed them already
65:12 (12) God encompasses everything in knowledge
   g) pcple. act.
2:19 (18) God encompasses the unbelievers
3:120 (116) God encompasses the things they do
4:108 (108) God encompasses the things they do
4:126 (125) God encompasses everything
8:47 (49) God encompasses the things they do
85:20 (20) God is behind them, encompassing

*H Y F

HAFA—to be unjust
   b) impf. act.
24:50 (49) do they fear that God may be unjust towards them

*H Y Y

HAYYA—-to greet
   b) impf. act.
58:8 (9) they (greet) thee with a greeting God never greeted.thee withal

AHYA—-to give life, to bring to life, to revive
   b) impf. act.
2:73,(68) God brings to life the dead
2:259 (261) how shall God give life to this now it is dead
3:156 (150) for God gives life, and He makes to die
45:26 (25) God gives you life, 'then makes you die
57:17 (16) know that God revives the' earth

**ISTAHA**-to be ashamed
  b) impf. act.

33:53 (53) but God is not ashamed before the truth

**H Z B**

**HIZB**-a party

5:56 (61) the believers - the party of God, they are the victors

58:22 (22) those are God's party

58:22 (22) surely God's party - they are the prosperers

**J L**

**JA'ALA**-to make, to place, to set, to establish; to assign, to appoint, to give
  -a) perf. act.

4:5 (4) do not give to fools their property that God has assigned to you to manage

5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba

5:103 (102) God hasnot appointed cattlededicated to idols
6:136 (137) they appoint to God, of the tillage and cattle
16:72 (74) God has appointed for you of yourselves wives
16:80 (82) it is God who has appointed a place of rest "
16:81 (83) it is God who has appointed for you coverings
16:91 (93) and you have made God.your-sure:y
28:71 (71) what think you? If God should make the night unceasing
28:72 (72) what think you? If God should make the day unceasing
33:4 (4) God has not assigned to any man two hearts within..
40:61 (63) it is God who made for you the night .
40:64 (66) it is God who made for you the earth
40:79 (79) it is God who appointed for you the cattle
65:3 (3) God has appointed a measure for everything
71:19 (18) God has laid the earth for you as a carpet
           b) impf. act.
2:224 (224) do not make God a hindrance, through your oaths
3:156 (150) that God may make that an anguish in their hearts
4:19 (23) you may be averse to a thing, and God set in it much good
4:144 (143) do you desire to give God over you a clear atithority?'
6:125 (125) so God lays abomination upon those who believe not
16:57 (59) and they assign to God daughters
16:62 (64) they assign to God that they themselves dislike
24:40 (40) to whomsoever God assigns no light, no light has he-
60:7 (7) it may be God will yet establish between you and ...th em ...lo ve
65:7 (7) God will assuredly appoint, after difficulty,- easiness

*J B Y

IJTABA-to choose

b) impf. act.

3:179 (174) but God chooses out of His Messengers..

42:13 (12) God chooses unto Himself whomsoever He will

*J D L

JADALA-to dispute.

a) perf. act.

4:109 (109) who will dispute with God on their.behalf

b) impf. act.

13:13 (14) yet they dispute about God

22:3 (3) among men there is such a one that disputes concerning God

22:8 (8) among men there is such a one that disputes concerning God

31:20 (19) among men there is such a one that disputes concerning God

*J H D
**JAHADA**-to struggle

   c) impv. ')

22:78 (77) struggle for God as is His due

   'J M

**JAMA'A**-to gather, to bring together

   b) impf. act.

5:109 (108) the day when God shall gather the Messengers.

42:15 (14) God shall bring us together

   *J W B

**ISTAJABA**-to answer

   a) perf. act.

3:172 (166) those who answered God and the Messenger

   c) impv.

8:24 (24) 0 believers, respond to God and the Messenger'

   *J. W R

**AJARA**-to protect

   b) impf. act.

72:22 (22) from God shall protect me not anyone
*J Z Y

JAZA—**to recompense**

b) impf. act.

3:144 (138) God will recompense the thankful

9:121 (122) that God may recompense them the best of what they were doing

12:88 (88) surely God recompenses the charitable

14:51 (51) that God may recompense every soul for its earnings

24:38 (38) that God may recompense them for their fairest works

33:24 (24) that God may recompense the truthful ones


*K B R

KABBARA—**to magnify**

b) impf. act.

2:185 (181) [that you] magnify God that He has guided you

22:37 (38) that you may magnify God for that


*K DH B

KADHABA—**to lie**

a) perf. act.

9:90 (91) those who lied to God and His Messenger.
39:32 (33) who does greater evil than he who lies against God

39:60 (61) thou shalt see those who lied against God, their faces blackened

*K F F

KAFFA-to restrain

   b) impf. act.

4:84 (86) haply God will restrain the unbelievers' might.

*K F R

KAFARA-to disbelieve. (pcple. act.) unbeliever

   a) perf. act.

9:54 (54) but that they believe not in God and His Messenger

9:80 (81) that, because they disbelieved in God and His Messenger

9:84 (85) they disbelieved in God and His Messenger

16:106 (108) whoso disbelieves in God, after he has believed

29:52 (52) those who believe in vanity and disbelieve in God

   b) impf. act.

2:28 (26) how do you disbelieve in God, seeing you were dead

4:136 (135) whoso disbelieves in God and His angels

4:150 (149) those who disbelieve in God and His Messengers

34:33 (32) to disbelieve in God, and to set up compeers to Him
40:42 (45) you call me to disbelieve in God

g) pople. act.

2:98 (92) surely God is an enemy to the unbelievers

4:140 (139) God will gather the hypocrites and the unbelievers

4:141 (140) God will not grant the unbelievers any way over the believers

7:50 (48) God has forbidden them to the unbelievers

7:101 (99) so God seals the hearts of the unbelievers

8:18 (18) God weakens the unbelievers' guile

9:2 (2) God degrades the unbelievers

33:64 (64) God has cursed the unbelievers

40:74 (74) even so God leads astray the unbelievers

**KAFFARA** to acquit

b) impf. act.

39:35 (36) that God may acquit them of the worst

*K F Y*

**KAFA** to suffice; to spare. (pople. act.) one who suffices

a) perf. act.

29:52 (51) God suffices as a witness between me and you

33:25 (25) God spared the believers of fighting
b) impf. act.

2:137 (131) God will suffice you for them

g) pcple. act.

39:36 (37) shall not God suffice His servant

*K L F

KALLAFA-to charge

b) impf. act.

2:286 (286) God charges no soul save to its capacity

65:7 (7) God charges no soul save with what He has given him

*K L M

KALAM-word, speech

2:75 (70) there is a party of them that heard God's word

9:6 (6) grant him protection till he hears the words of God

48:15 (15) desiring to change God's words"

KALIMAH-a word

3:39 (34) who shall confirm a Word of God

6:34 (34) no man can chahge the words of God

9:40 (40) God's word is the uppermost
10:64 (65) there is no changing the words of God

31:27 (26) yet would the Words of God not be spent

KALLAMA-to speak

a) perf act.

2:253 (254) some there are to whom God spoke

4:164 (162) and unto Moses God.spoke directly

b) impf. act.

2:118 (112) why does God not speak to us

2:174 (169) God shall not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection

3:77 (71) God shall not speak to them

42:51 (50) it belongs not to any mortal that God should speak to him

*K R H

KARIHA-to be averse

a) perf. act.

9:46 (46) but God was averse that they should be aroused

*K T B
**KATABA**—to write; to prescribe

a) perf. act.

2:187 (183) seek what God has prescribed for you

5:21 (24) enter the Holy Land which God has prescribed for you

9:51 (51) naught shall visit us but what God has prescribed

58:21 (21) God has written, 'I shall assuredly be the victor'

59:3 (3) had God not prescribed dispersal for them

b) impf. act.

4:81 (83) God writes down their meditations

**KITAB**—book; what is prescribed

2:89 (83) when there came to them a Book from God

2:101 (95) a party of them that were given (the Book) reject the Book of God

2:174 (169) those who conceal what of the Book God has sent down

2:176 (171) that, because God has sent down the Book with the truth

3:23 (22) being called to the Book of God

3:79 (73) it belongs not to any mortal that God should give him the Book

4:24 (28) so God prescribes for you

5:44 (48) following such portion of God's Book as they were given to keep

8:68 (69) had it not been for a prior'prescription from God

8:75 (76) by blood are nearer to one another in the Book of God
9:36 (36) in the Book of God

28:49 (49) bring a Book from God

30:56 (56) you have tarried in God's Book till the Day of the Upraising

33:6 (6) nearer to one another in the Book of God

35:29 (26) those who recite the Book of God

39:23 (24) God has sent down the fairest discourse

40:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God

42:15 (14) I believe in whatever Book God has sent down

42:17 (16) God it is who has sent down the Book

*K T M

KATAMA-to conceal

b) impf. act.

4:42 (45). they will not conceal from God one tiding

*K H B R

KHABIR-aware

2:234 (234) God is aware of the things you do

2:271 (273) God is aware of the things you do

3:153 (147) God is aware of the things you do

3:180 (176) God is aware of the things you do
4:94 (96) surely God is aware of the things you do
4:128 (127) surely God is aware of the things you do
4:135 (134) God is aware of the things you do. ...
5:8 (11) surely God is aware of the things you do
9:16 (16). God is aware of what you do
24:30 (30) God is aware of the things they work
24:53 (52) surely God is aware of the things you do
31:29 (28) and that God is aware of what you do?
33:2 (2) surely God is aware of the things you do
35:31 (28) God is aware of and sees His servants
48:11 (11) God is ever aware of the things you do
57:10 (10) God is aware of the things you do
58:3 (4) God is aware of the things you do
58:11 (12) God is aware of the things you do
58:13 (14) God is aware of the things you do
59:18 (18) God is aware of the things you do
63:11 (11) God is aware of the things you do'
64:8 (8) God is aware of the things you do

*K H D

KHADA A-to trick " 
2:9 (8) they would trick God and the believers

4:142 (141) the hypocrites seek to trick God

*KH F F

**KHAFFAFA**-to lighten

a) .perf, act.

8:66 (67) now God has lightened it for you

b) impf. act.

4:28 (32) God desires to lighten things for you

*K H F Y

**KHAFA**-to be hidden

b) impf. act.

3:5 (4) from God nothing whatever is hidden in heaven and earth

14:38 (41) from God nothing whatever is hidden in earth and heaven

40:16 (16) the day they sally forth, and naught of theirs is hidden from God

**ISTAKHFA**-to hide

b) impf. act.

4:108 (108) they (hide) themselves from men, but hide not themselves from God
*K H L F

**AKHLAFA**-to fail

a) perf. act.

9:77 (78) they failed God in that they promised Him

b) impf. act.

3:9 (7) verily God will not fail the tryst

13:31 (31) God will not fail the tryst

39:20 (21) God fails not the tryst

*K H L Q

**KHALAQA**-to create. (n.vb.) creation. (pcple. act.) creator

a) perf. act.

2:228 (228) it is not lawful for them to hide what God has created

7:54 (52) surely your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth

7:185 (184) and what things God has created

10:3 (3) surely your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth

10:5 (5) God created that not save with the truth

10:6 (6) what God has created in the heavens and the earth

14:19 (22) " God created the heavens and the earth in truth

14:32 (37) it is God who created the heavens and the earth
16:48 (50) have they not regarded all things that God has created
16:70 (72) God created you
17:99 (101) God, who created the heavens and earth, is-powerful
24:45 (44) God has created every beast of water
29:44 (43) God created the heavens and the earth
29:61 (61) 'Who created the heavens and the earth ..?' they will say, 'God'
30:8 (7) God created not the heavens and the earth ... save with the truth
30:40 (39) God is He that created you
30:54 (53) God is He that created you of weakness
31:25 (24) 'Who created the heavens and the earth?' they will say, 'God'
32:4 (3) God is He that created the heavens and the earth
35:11 (12) God created you of dust
37:96 (94) God created you and what you make
39:38 (39) 'Who created the heavens and the earth?' they will say, 'God'
41:15 (14) did they not see that God, who created them, was stronger than they?
43:87 (87) 'Who created you?' they will say, 'God'
45:22 (21) God created the heavens and the earth
46:33 (32) God who created the heavens and earth
65:12 (12) it is God who created seven heavens
71:15 (14) have you not regarded how God created seven heavens

b) impf. act.
3:47 (42) God creates what He will
24:45 (44) God creates whatever He will
   f) n.vb.
4:119 (118) they will alter God's creation
10:34 (35) God - He originates creation
29:19 (18) have they not seen how God originates creation
30:11 (10) God originates creation
30:30 (29) there is no changing God's creation
31:11 (10) this is God's creation
   g) pcple. act.
13:16 (17) God is the Creator of everything
39:62 (63) God is the Creator of every thing -
40:62 (64) that then is God, your Lord, the Creator of everything
59:24 (24) He is God, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper

*K H R J

AKHRAJA-to bring-forth, to bring to light, to disclose
   a) perf. act.
16:78 (80) it is God who brought you forth, knowing nothing
   b) impf. act.
47:29 (31) that God would not bring to light
g) pcple. act.

2:72 (67) God disclosed what you were hiding" 

9:64 (65) God will bring forth what you fear

*KH S F

KHASAFATo cause to swallow

b) impf. act.

16:45 (47) that God will not cause the earth to swallow them

*KH S H

KHASHA A-(pcple. act.) humble

g) pcple. act.

3:199 (198) men humble to God

*KH SH Y

KHASHIYATo fear, to be afraid of. (n.vb.) fear

b) impf. act.

9:13 (13) you would do. better to be afraid of God

9:18 (18) and pays the alms, and fears none but God alone

24:52 (51) and fears God and has awe of Him

33:37 (37) God has better right for thee to fear Him
33:39 (39) and were fearing Him, and fearing not any one except [God]

35:28 (25) only those of His servants fear God who have knowledge
   f) n.vb.

2:74 (69) others crash down in the fear of God

4:77 (79) fearing the people as they-would fear God

59:21 (21) out of the fear of God

*KH T M

Khatama-to set a seal
   a) perf. act.

2:7 (6) God has set a seal on their hearts

*KH W F

Khafa-to fear
   b) impf. act.

5:28 (31) I fear God

8:48 (50) I fear God

59:16 (16) surely I fear God, the' Lord of all Being

Khawwafa-to frighten
   b) impf. act.
39:16 (18) that it is wherewith God frightens His servants

*KH' W N

KHANA-to betray, to trick
   a) perf. act.

8:71 (72) they have tricked God before
   b) impf. act.

8:27 (27) 0 believers, betray not God

*KH Y R

KHAYR-(with prep. min) better

20:73 (75) God is better, and more abiding

*KH Z N

KHAZA'IN-treasuries

6:50 (50) 1 possess the treasuries of God

11:31 (33) I possess the treasuries of God

*L N

LA ANA-to curse
   a) perf. act.
2:88 (82) God has cursed them for their unbelief
4:46 (49) God has cursed them for their unbelief
4:52 (55) those are they whom God has cursed
4:118 (118) accursed by God
5:60 (65) whomsoever God has cursed
9:68 (69) God has cursed them
33:57 (57) them God has cursed in the present world
47:23 (25) those are they whom God has cursed
   b) impf. act.
2:159 (154) they shall be cursed by God and the cursers
4:52 (55) he whom God has cursed

LANAH-a curse
2:89 (83) the curse of God is on the unbelievers
2:161 (156) upon them shall rest the curse of God
3:61 (54) so lay God's curse upon the ones who lie
3:87 (81) their recompense is that there shall rest on them the curse of God
7:44 (42) God's curse is on the evildoers
11:18 (21) the curse of God shall rest upon the evildoers
24:7 (7) the curse of God shall be upon him
**MALJA’-a shelter**

9:118 (119) they thought that there was no shelter from God except in Him

**LAQIYA-(n.vb.) an encounter**

f) n.vb.

6:31 (31) lost indeed are they that cried lies to the encounter with God

10:45 (46) lost will be those who cried lies to the encounter with God

29:5 (4) whoso looks to encounter God

**LAQA-to meet**

g) pcple. act.

2:249 (250) those who reckoned they should meet God

**LATIF-All-subtle, All-gentle**

22:63 (62) God is All-subtle, All-aware

31:16 (15) surely God is All-subtle, All-aware

33:34 (34) God is All-subtle, All-aware

42:19 (18) God is All-gentle to His servants
**M H N**

**IMTAHANA**-to test

a) perf. act.

49:3 (3) they whose hearts God has tested

**M H Q**

**MA-AQA**-to blot out

b) impf. act.

2:276 (277) God blots out usury

**M H S**

**MAUHASA**-to prove

b) impf. act.

3:141 (135) and that God may prove the believers

**M H W**

**MAHA**-to blot out

b) impf. act.

13:39 (39) God blots out, and He establishes

42:24 (23) God blots out falsehood
*M K R

**MAKARA**-to devise. (n.vb.) devising. (pcple. act.) deviser

  a) perf. act.

3:54 (47) they devised, and God devised

  b) impf. act.

8:30 (30) and God was devising

  f) n.vb.

7:99 (97) do they feel secure against God's devising?

7:99 (97) none feels secure against God's devising

10:21 (22) God is swifter at devising

13:42 (42) but God's is the devising altogether

  g) pcple. act.

3:54 (47) God is the best of devisers

8:30 (30) God is the best of devisers

*M L K

**MALAKA**-to have power against God, to avail against God. (n.vb.) kingdom

  b) impf. act.

5:17 (19) who then shall overrule God in any way

5:41 (45) thou canst not avail him anything with God

46:8 (7) you have no power to help me-against God
48:11 (11) who can avail you aught against God

60:4 (4) no power to do aught for thee against God

f) n.vb.

2:107 (101) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the-earth

3:189 (186) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

5:17 (20) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

5:18 (21) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

5:40 (44) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth

5:120 (120) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

9:116 (11'7) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

22:56 (55) the Kingdom upon- that day shall belong to God

24:42 (42) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

40:16 (16) 'Whose is the Kingdom today?' 'God's, the One, the Omnipotent'

42:49 (48) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

45:27 (26) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

48:14 (14) "to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

*M N

MANA'A-to defend against -

  g). pcple. act.

59:2 (2) that their fortresses would defend them against God
MANNA-to be gracious, to confer a favour.

a) perf. act.

4:94 (96) but God has been gracious to you

6:53 (53) are these the ones God has been gracious to among us

12:90 (90) God has indeed been gracious unto us

28:82 (82) had God not been gracious to us

b) impf. act.

14:11 (13) God is gracious unto whomsoever He will of His servants

49:17 (17) rather God confers a favour upon you

MAQATA-(n.vb.) hatred

f) n.vb.

40:10 (10) surely God's hatred is greater than your (hatred)

MASIH-the Messiah

5:17 (19) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah'

5:72 (76) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah'
AMSACA-to hold
   b) impf. act.
16:79 (81) naught holds them but God
35:41 (39) God holds the heavens and the earth

MASSA-to touch, to visit (with affliction)
   b) impf. act.
6:17 (17) if God visits thee with affliction
10:107 (107) if God visits thee with affliction

MATHAL-a similitude, a likeness
2:26 (24) God is not ashamed to strike a similitude
3:59 (52) truly, the likeness of Jesus, in God's sight
13:17 (18). so God strikes both the true and the false
13:17 (18) even so God strikes His similitudes
14:24 (29) hast thou not seen how God has-struck a similitude
14:25 (30) so God strikes similitudes for men
16:60 (62) God's is the loftiest likeness
16:74 (76) so strike not any similitudes for God
16:75 (77) God has struck a similitude: a servant
16:76 (78) God has struck a similitude: two men
16:112 (113) God has struck a similitude: a city
24:35 (35) God strikes similitudes for men
39:29 (30) God has struck a similitude - a man
47:3 (3) even so God strikes their similitudes for men
66:10 (10) God has struck a similitude for the unbelievers
66:11 (11) God has struck a similitude for the believers " "
74:31 (33) what did God intend by this as a similitude?

*M W L.

MAL-wealth

24:33 (33) give them of the wealth of God

*M W T

AMATA-to cause to die
   a) perf. act.

2:259 (261) God made him die a hundred years, then He raised him up

*M Y Z
MAZA—to distinguish

   b) impf. act.

8:37 (38) that God may distinguish the corrupt

*N M

NI'MAH—blessing

2:211 (207) whoso changes God's blessing
2:231 (231) remember God's blessing
3:103 (98) remember God's blessing upon you when you were enemies
3:171 (165) joyful in blessing and bounty from God
3:174 (168) they returned with blessing and bounty from God
5:7 (10) remember God's blessing upon you
5:11 (14) 0 believers, remember God's blessing upon you
5:20 (23) 0 my people, remember God's blessing upon you "
14:6 (6) remember God's blessing upon you
14:28 (33) those who exchanged the bounty of God with unthankfulness
14:34 (37) if you count God's blessing, you will never number it
16:18 (18) if you count God's blessing, you will never number it
16:53 (55) whatsoever blessing you have, it comes from God
16:71 (73) what, and do they deny God's blessing?
16:72 (74) do they disbelieve in God's blessing?
16:83 (85). they recognize the blessing of God
16:112 (113) then it was unthankful for the blessings of God
16:114 (115) be you thankful for the blessing of God
29:67 (67) do they disbelieve in God's blessing?
31:31 (30) the ships run upon the sea by the blessing of God
33:9 (9) 0 believers, remember God's blessing upon you
35:3 (3) O men, remember God's blessing upon you

**ANAMA**-to bless
  a) perf. act.
4:69 (71) they are with those whom God has. blessed
4:72 (74) God has blessed me
5:23 (26) whom God had blessed
19:58 (59) these are they whom God has blessedamong the Prophets
33:37 (37) when thou saidst to him whom God had blessed

**N B**

**NABIY**-prophet
2:91 (85) why then were you slaying the Prophets of God
66:8 (8) upon the day when God will not degrade the Prophet
NABBA'A-to tell
   a) perf. act.
9:94 (95) God has already told us tidings of you
   b) impf. act.
5:14 (17) God will assuredly tell them of the things they wrought
10:18 (19) will you tell God what He knows not

*NB T

ANBATA-to cause to grow
   a) perf. act.
71:17 (16) God caused you to grow out of the earth

*N D D

ANDAD-compeers
2:22 (20) so set not up compeers to God wittingly
2:165 (160) there be men who take to themselves compeers apart from God
14:30 (35) and they set up compeers to God
39:8 (11) and sets up compeers to God

*N H Y

NAHA-to forbid
b) impf. act.

60:8 (8) God forbids you not, as regards those who have not fought you
60:9 (9) God only forbids you as to those who have fought you

*N J W

NAJJA-to deliver

a) perf. act.

7:89 (87) God delivered us from it

b) impf. act.

6:64 (64) God delivers you from them

39:61 (62) but God shall deliver those that were godfearing

ANJA-to deliver

a) perf. act.

29:24 (23) then God delivered him from the fire

*N K L'

NAKAL-a punishment

5:38 (42) a punishment exemplary from God

*N Q M
**INTAQAMA**-to take vengeance

b) impf. act.

5:95 (96) God will take vengeance on him

* N S KH

**NASAKHA**-to annul

b) impf. act.

22:52 (51) God annuls what Satan casts

* N S Y

**NASIYA**-to forget

a). perf. act.

9:67 (68) they have forgotten God, and He has (forgotten) them

59:19 (19) be not as those who forgot God

* N S H

**ANSHA'A**-to cause to grow

b) impf. act.

29:20 (19) then God causes the second growth to grow

* N S H
**NASAH**-to be true

a) perf. act.

9:91 (92) those who find nothing to expend, if they are true to God

* N R

**NASARA**-to help. (n.vb.) help

a) perf. act.

3:123 (119) God most surely helped you at Badr

9:25 (25) God has already helped you on many fields

9:40 (40) if you do not help him, yet God has helped him

b) impf. act.

3:160 (154) if God helps you, none can overcome you

11:30 (32) who would help me against God

11:63 (66) who shall help me against God if I rebel against Him?

22:15 (15) whosoever thinks God will not help him

22:40 (41) assuredly God will help him who (helps) Him

22:60 (59) God will help him

47:7 (8) if you help God, He will (help) you

48:3 (3) and that God may help thee

59:8 (8) and good pleasure, and helping God

f) n.vb.
2:214 (210) when comes God's help
2:214 (210) God's help is nigh
3:13 (11) God confirms with His help whom He will
8:10 (10) help comes only from God
30:5 (4) [the believers shall rejoice] in God's help
61:13 (13) other things you love, help from God and a nigh victory
110:1 (1) when comes the help of God

**NASiR**-a helper
3:52 (45) who will be my helpers unto God
3:52 (45) we will be helpers of God
4:45 (47) God suffices as a helper
61:14 (14) 0 believers, be you God's helpers
61:14 (14) who will be my helpers unto God
61:14 (14) we will be helpers of God

**ANTAQ**-to give speech
   a) perf. act.
41:21 (20) God gave us speech, as He gave everything speech
**ANABA**-to turn penitent

a) perf. act.

39:17 (19) and turn penitent to God

**NAQAH**-she-camel

7:73 (71) this is the She-camel of God, to be a sign for you

11:64 (67) this is the She-camel of God, to be a sign for you

91:13 (13) the She-camel of God; let her drink

**NAR**-fire

104:6 (6) the Fire of God kindled

**NUR**-light

5:15 (18) -there has come to you from God a light

9:32 (32) desiring to extinguish with their mouths God's light

9:32 (32) God refuses but to perfect His light

24:35 (35) God is the Light of the heavens and the earth

61:8 (8) they desire to extinguish with their mouths the light of God
61:8 (8) but God will perfect His light

*N Y L

NALA-to reach

b) impf. act.

22:37 (38) the flesh of them shall not reach God

*N Z L

NAZZALA-to send down

a) perf. act.

7:71 (69) touching which God has sent down never authority?

29:63 (63) 'who sends down out of heaven water?' they will say, 'God'

47:26 (28) averse to what God sent down

67:9 (9) God has not sent down anything

b) impf. act.

2:90 (84) grudging that God should send down of His bounty on whomsoever He will

6:37 (37)' God is able to send down a sign

ANZALA-to send down

a) perf. act.
2:90 (84) disbelieving in that which God sent down
2:91 (85) believe in that God has sent down
2:164 (159) the water God sends down from heaven
2:170 (165) follow what God has sent down
4:61 (64) come now to what God has sent down
4:113 (113) God has sent down on thee the Book
5:44'(48) whoso judges not according to what God has sent down
5:45 (49) whoso judges not according to what God has sent down
5:47 (51) let the People of the Gospel judge according to what God has sent down
5:47 (51) whosoever judges not according to what God has sent down
5:48 (52) judge between them according to what God has sent down
5:49 (54) judge between them according to what God has sent down
5:49 (54) lest they tempt thee away from any of what God has sent down
5:104 (103) come now to what God has sent down
6:91 (91) God has not sent down aught on any mortal
6:91 (91) 'Who sent down the Book that Moses brought..?' Say: 'God'
6:93 (93) • the like of What God has sent down
9:26 (26) then God sent down upon His Messenger His Shechina
9:40 (40) then God sent down on him His Shechina,
* 9:97 (98) after not to know the bounds of what God has sent down
12:40 (40) God has sent down no authority touching them
16:65 (67) it is God who sends down out of heaven water
22:63 (62) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven
31:21 (20) follow what God has sent down
35:27 (25) - hast thou not seen how that God sends down out of heaven water
39:21 (22) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water
47:9 (10) they have been averse to what God has sent down
48:26 (26) then God sent down His Shechina
53:23 (23) God has sent down no authority touching them
65:10 (11) God has sent down to you for a remembrance

*Q B D

QABADA-to grasp
   b) impf. act.
2:245 (246) God grasps, and outspreads

*Q D R

QADARA-to measure
   a) perf. act.
6:91 (91) they measured not God with His true measure
22:74 (73) they measure not God with His true measure
they measure not God with His true measure

**QADIR** - powerful, able

2:20 (19) truly, God is powerful over everything

2:106 (100) knowest thou not that God is powerful over everything?

2:109 (103) truly God is powerful over everything

2:148 (143) surely God is powerful over everything

2:259 (261) I know that God is powerful over everything

2:284 (284) God is powerful over everything

3:29 (27) God is powerful over everything

3:165 (159) surely God is powerful over everything

3:189 (186) God is powerful over everything

4:133 (132) surely God is powerful over that

5:17 (20) God is powerful over everything

5:19 (22) God is powerful over everything

5:40 (44) God is powerful over everything

8:41 (42) God is powerful over everything

9:39 (39) for God is powerful over everything

16:77 (79) surely God is powerful over everything

22:39 (40) surely God is able to help them

24:45 (44) God is powerful over everything
29:20 (19) God is powerful over everything
33:27 (27) God is powerful over everything
35:1 (1) surely God is powerful over everything
48:21 (21) God is powerful over everything
59:6 (6) God is powerful over everything
60:7 (7) God is All-powerful
65:12 (12) God is powerful over everything

**QADDARA**-to determine

  b) impf. act.

73:20 (20) God determines the night and the day

**IQTADARA**-(pcple. act.) omnipotent

  g) pcple. act.

18:45 (43) God is omnipotent over everything

  *Q D Y*

**QADA**-to decide

  b) impf. act.

40:20 (21) God shall decide justly
QALLABA - to turn something about
   b) impf. act.
24:44 (44) God turns about the day and the night

QANATA - to be obedient. (pcple. act.) obedient
   b) impf. act.
33:31 (31) whosoever of you is obedient to God and His Messenger
   g) pcple. act.
2:238 (239) do you stand obedient to God
16:120 (121) Abraham was a nation obedient unto God

QARRABA - to bring near
   b) impf. act.
39:3 (4) that they may bring us nigh in nearness to God

AQRADA - to lend
   a) perf. act.
5:12 (15) succour them, and lend to God a good loan

57:18 (17) who make freewill offerings and have lent to God a good loan
   b) impf. act.

2:245 (246) who is he that will lend God a good loan

57:11 (11) who is he that will lend to God a good loan?

64:17 (17) if you lend to God a good loan
   c) impv.

73:20 (20) and lend to God a good loan

*Q S M

\textbf{AQSAMA}-to swear
   a) perf. act.

5:53 (58) the ones who swore by God most earnest oaths

6:109 (109) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

16:38 (40) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

35:42 (40) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths
   b) impf. act.

5:106 (105) they shall swear by God

5:107 (106) and they shall swear by God

24:53 (52) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths
**TAQASAMA**-to swear to one another

c) impv.

27:49 (50) swear you, one to another by God

*Q S T*

**AQSAT**-(comp. adj.) more equitable

33:5 (5) thatis m6re equitable in the sight of God

*Q T L.*

**QATALA**-to slay

a) perf. act.

8:17 (17) you did not (slay) them, but God slew them

**QATALA**-to assail

a) perf. act.

9:30 (30) God assail them

63:4 (4) God assail them

*Q W L*

**QALA**-to say, to speak; to forge

"God said"
2:243 (244) God said to them, 'Die!'

3:55 (48) when God said, 'Jesus, I will take thee to Me'

5:12 (15) and God said, 'I am with you'

5:110 (109) when God said, 'Jesus Son of Mary'

5:115 (115) God said, 'Verily I do send it down on you'

5:116 (116) and when God said, '0 jesus son of Mary'

5:119 (119) God said, 'This is the day the truthful shall be profited'

16:51 (53) God says: 'Take not to you two gods'

33:4 (4) but God speaks the truth

48:15 (15) you shall not follow us; so God said before

"To say or speak against God"

2:80 (74) or say you things against God of which you know nohirig?

2:169 (164) and that you should speak against God such things

3:75 (69) they speak falsehood against God

3:78 (72) they speak falsehood against God,.

3:94 (88) whoso forges falsehood against God after that

4:50 (53) consider how they forge falsehood agaist God ,

4:171 (169) say not as-to God but the truth

5:103 (102) but the unbelievers forge against:God falsehood

6:21 (21) he who forges against God a lie

6:93 (93) he who forges against God a lie
6:93 (93) for what you said untruly about God
7:28 (27) do you say concerning God such things as you know not?
7:33 (31) and that you say concerning God such as you know not
7:37 (35) he who forges against God a lie
7:89 (87) we should have forged against God a lie
7:105 (103) worthy to say nothing regarding God except the truth
7:169 (168) should say concerning God nothing but the truth?
10:17 (18) he who forges against God a lie
10:60 (61) what will they think, who forge falsehood against God
10:68 (69) do you say concerning God that you know not?
10:69 (70) those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper
11:18 (21) he who forges against God a lie
16:116 (117) so that you may forge against God falsehood
16:116 (117) those who forge against God falsehood
18:15 (14) he who forges against God a lie
20:61 (63) forge not a lie against God
23:38 (40) he is naught but a man who has forged against God a lie
29:68 (68) he who forges against God a lie
34:8 (8) what, has he forged against God a lie?
42:24 (23) he has forged against God a lie
61:7 (7) he who forges against God falsehood
72:4 (4) the fool among us spoke against God
72:5 (5) would never speak against God a lie

*Q W M

QAMA-to stand
    b) impf. act.

34:46 (45) - that you stand unto God, two by two

QAWWAM-securer; staunch, steadfast

5:8 (11) be you steadfast before God, witnesses for justice

*Q W T

AQTA-(pcple. act.) powerful
    g) pcple. act.

4:85 (87) God has power over everything

*Q W Y

QAWIY-strong, All-strong

8:52 (54) God is strong, terrible in retribution
22:40 (41) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty
22:74 (73) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty
33:25 (25) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty
57:25 (25) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty
58:21 (21) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

**QUWAH**-power

2:165 (160) the power altogether belongs to God
18:39 (37) there is no power except in God

*RF*

**RA'UF**-gentle; All-gentle

2:143 (138) truly, God is All-gentle with the people
2:207 (203) God is gentle with His servants
3:30 (28) God is gentle with His servants
22:65 (64) surely God is All-gentle to men, All-compassionate
24:20 (20) God is All-gentle, All-compassionate
57:9 (9) surely God is to you All-gentle, All-compassionate

*RY*

**RA'A**-to see

b) impf. act.

2:55 (52) we will not believe thee till we see God openly
9:94 (95) God will surely see your work
9:105 (106) God will surely see your work

96:14 (14) did he not know that God sees?

**ARA**-to show

a) perf. act.

4:105 (106) thou mayest judge between the people by that God has shown thee

8:43 (45) when God showed thee them in thy dream

b) impf. act.

2:167 (162) even so God shall show them their works

c) impv.

4:153 (1-52) show us God openly

**R B B**

**RABB**-Lord

3:51 (44) God is my Lord and your Lord

6:23 (23) by God our Lord, we never associated other gods with Thee

6:102 (102) that then is God your Lord

6:162 (163) all belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

10:3 (3) that then is God, your Lord

10:32 (33) that then is God, your Lord, the True

13:16 (17) 'Who is the Lord of the heavens and of the earth?' Say: 'God'
18:38 (36) He is God, my Lord
19:36 (37) surely God is my Lord
22:40 (41) our Lord is God
28:30 (30) I am God, the Lord of all Being
37:126 (126) God, your Lord
40:28 (29) my Lord is God
40:64 (66) that then is God, your Lord
41:30 (30) our Lord is God
42:10 (8) That then is God, my Lord
42:15 (14) *God is our Lord and your Lord
43:64 (64) God is my Lord and your Lord
46:13 (12) our Lord is God
70:3 (3) God, the Lord of the Stairways

*R D D*

**RADDA**-to refer; to send back; to restore

a) perf. act.

33:25 (25) God sent back those that were unbelievers

b) impf. act.

4:59 (62) if you should quarrel on anything, refer it to God
d) perf. pass.
6:62 (62) then they are restored to God their Protector
10:30 (31) shall be restored to God, their Protector, the True

**MARADD** - a return, a turning back

40:43 (46) that to God we return
42:47 (46) before there comes a day from God that cannot be turned back

**R D Y**

**RADIYA** - to be well-pleased

a) perf. act.
5:119 (119) God being well-pleased with them
9:100 (101) God will be well-pleased with them
58:22 (22) God being well-pleased with them, and they (well-pleased) with Him
98:8 (8) God is well-pleased with them

b) impf. act.
9:96 (97) God will surely not be well-pleased with the people of the ungodly

**MARDAT** - pleasure

2:207 (203) desirihg God's good pleasure
2:265 (267) seeking God's good pleasure
4:114 (114) whoso does that, seeking God's good pleasure
**RIDWAN**-pleasure

3:15 (13) God's good pleasure

3:162 (156) he who follows God's good pleasure

3:174 (168) they followed the good pleasure of God

9:72 (73) Gardens of Eden; and greater,. God's good pleasure

57:27 (27) seeking the good pleasure of God

**ARDA**-to please

b) impf. act.

9:62 (63) but God ...m ore right is it they should please Him

**RAFA'A**-to raise

a) perf. act.

4:158 (156) God raised him up to Him

13:2 (2) . God is He who raised up the heavens

b) impf. act..

58:11 (12) God will raise up in rank those of you who believe

**R GH B**
**RAGHIBA**-to turn humbly
  g) pcple. act.

9:59 (59) to God we humbly turn

**R H B**

**RAHIBA**-(n.vb.) fear
  f) n.vb.

59:13 (13) . you arouse greater fear in.their hearts than God

**R H M**

**RAHIMA**-to have mercy upon. (n.vb.) mercy
  a) perf. act.

44:42 (42) save him upon whom God has mercy
  b) impf. act.

9:71 (72) those - upon them God will have mercy
  f) n.vb.

2:105 (99) God singles out for His mercy whom He will

2:218 (215) those have hope of God's compassion

3:107 (103) they shall be in God's mercy

3:159 (153) it was by some mercy of God that thou wast gentle to them

7:49 (47) are these the ones that you swore God would never reach with mercy?
7:56 (54) the mercy of God is nigh to the good-doers
9:99 (100) God will admit them into His mercy
11:73 (76) the mercy of God and His blessings be upon you
30:50 (49) so behold the marks of God's mercy
39:53 (54) do not despair of God's mercy
48:25 (25) that God may admit into His mercy whom He will

RAH'M - compassionate
4:29 (33) surely God is compassionate to you

*R J

RAJA'A - to return
   a) perf act.
9:83 (84) if God returns thee to a party of them
   e) impf. pass.
2:281 (281) fear a day wherein you shall be returned to God

MARJI -- a return
5:48 (53) unto God shall you return, all together
5:105 (104) unto God shall you return, all together
11:4 (4) to God shall you return


*R J W.

**RAJA**-to hope for, to look for
  b) impf. act.

4:104 (105) you are suffering, and you are hoping from God

33:21 (21) whosoever hopes for God and the Last Day

60:6 (6) whoever hopes for God and the Last Day

71:13 (12) What ails you, that you look not for majesty in God

*R K S

**ARKASA**-to overthrow

a) perf. act.

4:88 (90) God has overthrown them for what they earned

*R M Y

**RAMA**-to throw

  a) perf. act.

8:17 (17) it was not thyself that threw, but God threw

*R Q B

**RAQIB**-watchful
4:1 (1) surely God ever watches over you
33:52 (52) God is watchful over everything

**R S L**

**RASUL**-messenger, the Messenger (of God)

2:101 (95) when there has come to them a Messenger from God
4:157 (156) Jesus son of Mary, the Messenger of God
4:171 (169) Jesus son of Mary, was only the Messenger of God
7:158 (157) 0 mankind, I am the Messenger of God
9:61 (62) those who hurt God's Messenger
9:81 (82) tarrying behind the Messenger of God
9:120 (121) to stay behind God's Messenger
33:21. (21) you have had a good example in God's Messenger
33:40 (40) Muhammad is not the father of any one of your men, but the Messenger of God
33:53 (53) it is not for you to hurt God's Messenger
48:29 (29) Muhammad is the Messenger of God
49:3 (3) those who lower their voices in the presence of God's Messenger
49:7 (7) know that the Messenger of God is among you
61:5 (5) though you know I ai the Messenger of God to you
61:6 (6) Israel, I am indeed the Messenger of God to you
63:1 (1) thou art indeed the Messenger of God

63:5 (5) God's Messenger will ask forgiveness

63:7 (7) do not expend on them that are with God's Messenger

91:13 (13) then the Messenger of God said to them

98:2 (2) a Messenger from God, reciting pages purified

**RISALAH**-message

33:39 (39) who were delivering the Messages of God

**RUSUL**-messengers

6:124 (124) until we are given the like of what God's Messengers were given

59:6 (6) but God gives authority to His Messengers

**ARSALA**-to send, to loose

a) perf. act.

35:9 (10) God is He that looses the winds

b) impf. act.

30:48 (47) God is He that looses the winds

*R W D

**ARADA**-to desire
a) perf. act.

2:26 (24) what did God desire by this for a similitude

13:11 (12) whencesoever God desires evil for a people

39:4 (6) had God desired to take to Him a son

39:38 (39) if God desires affliction for me

b) impf. act.

2:185 (181) God desires ease for you, and desires not hardship for you

2:253 (254) but God does whencesoever He desires

3:108 (104) God desires not any injustice to living beings

3:176 (170) God desires not to appoint for them a portion

4:26 (31) God desires to make clear to you

4:27 (32) God desires to turn towards you

5:6 (9) God does not desire to make any impediment

5:41 (45) whomsoever God desires to try

5:41 (45i) those are they whose hearts God desired not to purify

5:49 (54) know that God desires only to smite them for some sin

6:125 (125) whencesoever God desires to guide, He expands his breast to Islam

8:67 (68) and God desires the world to come

9:55 (55) God only desires thereby to chastise them

9:85 (86) God only desires thereby to chastise them

11:34 (36) if God desires to pervert you
22:14 (14) surely God does that He desires
22:16 (16) for that God guides whom He desires
33:29 (29) but if you desire God and His Messenger
33:33 (33) God only desires to put away from you abomination
40:31 (33) God desires not wrong for His servants

*R W H

RAHA-(n.vb.) comfort
  f) n.vb.
12:87 (87) do not despair of God's comfort
12:87 (87) of God's comfort no man despairs-

*R Z Q

RAZAQA- 'to provide, to provision. (n.vb.) providing, provision. (pcple. act.) provider
  a) perf. act.
4:39 (43) if they ... expended of that God has provided them
5:88 (90) eat of what God has provided you
6:140 (141) and have forbidden what God has provided them
6:142 (143) eat of what God has provided you
7:50 (48) pour on us water, or of that God has provided you
16:114 (115) so eat of what God has provided you
36:47 (47) expend of that God has provided you
   b) impf. act.

2:212 (208) God provides whomsoever He will

3:37 (32) truly God provisions whomsoever He will

22:58 (57) God shall provide them

24:38 (38) God provides whomsoever He will, without reckoning

29:60 (60) but God provides for it and you

34:24 (23) 'Who provides for you out of the heavens and the earth?' Say: 'God'
   f) n.vb.

2:60 (57) eat and drink of God's providing

10:59 (60) have you considered the provision God has sent down for you

11:6 (8) no creature is there crawling on the earth, but its provision rests on God

13:26 (26) God outspreads and straitens His provision

28:82 (82) God outspreads and straitens His provision

29:17 (16) so seek after your provision with God

29:62 (62) God outspreads and straitens His provision

30:37 (36) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whom He will

39:52 (53) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

42:27 (26) had God expanded His provision to His servants

45:5 (4) the provision God sends down from heaven

65:11 (11) God has made for him a goodly provision
g) pcple. act.
22:58 (57) surely God is the best of providers
62:11 (11) God is the best of providers

RAZZAQ-provider, All-provider
51:58 (58) surely God is the All-provider

*S B B

SABBA-to abuse

b) impf. act.
6:108 (108) they will abuse God in revenge without knowledge

*S B H

SUBHAN-glory be (to God)
12:108 (108) to God be glory,
21:22 (22) so glory be to God, the Lord of the Throne
23:91 (93) glory be to-God
27:8 (8) glory be to God, the Lord of all Being
28:68 (68) glory be to God
30:17 (1,6) so glory be to God
37:159 (159) glory be to God
52:43 (43) glory be to God, above that which they associate
59:23 (23) glory be to God, above that they associate

SABBAHA-to extol, to magnify

a) perf. act.
57:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God
59:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God
61:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

b) impf. act.
24:41 (41) whatsoever is in the heavens and in the earth extols God
62:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God
64:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

*S B L

SABIL-wa'y
2:154 (149) those slain in God's way,
2:190 (186) fight in the way of God
2:195 (191) expend in the way of God
2:217 (214) to bar from God's way
2:218 (215) struggle in God's way
2:244 (245) so fight in God's way
2:246 (247) raise up for us a king, and we will fight in God's way
2:246 (247) why should we not fight in God's way?
2:261 (263) those who expend their wealth in the way of God
2:262 (264) those who expend their wealth in the way of God
2:273 (274) the poor who are restrained in the way of God
3:13 (11) one company fighting in the way of God
3:99 (94) why do you bar from God's way the believer?
3:146 (140) for what smote them in God's way
3:157 (151) if you are slain or die in God's way
3:167 (160) come now, fight in the way of God, or repel
3:169 (163) count not those who were slain in God's way as dead
4:15 (19) or God appoints for them a way
4:74 (76) let them fight in the way of God
4:74 (76) whosoever fights in the way of God
4:75 (77) how is it with you, that you do not fight in the way of God
4:76 (78) the believers fight in the way of God
4:84 (86) So do thou fight in the way of God
4:89 (91) until they emigrate in the way of God
4:90 (92) then God assigns not any way to you against them
4:94 (96) when you are journeying in the path of God, be discriminating
4:95 (97) those who struggle in the path of God
4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God
4:160 (158) for their barring from God's way many
4:167 (165) those who disbelieve, and bar from the way of God
5:54 (59) men who struggle in the path of God
6:116 (116) they will lead thee astray from the path of God
7:45 (43) who bar from God's way
7:86 (84) and barring from God's way those who believe
8:36 (36) the unbelievers expend their wealth to bar from God's way
8:47 (49) to show off to men, and barring from God's way
8:60 (62) whatsoever you expend in the way of God shall be repaid
8:72 (73) struggled with their possessions and their selves in the way of God
8:74 (75) and struggled in the way of God
9:19 (19) and struggles in the way of God
9:20 (20) and have struggled in the way of God with their possessions
9:34 (34) consume the goods of the people in vanity and bar from God's way
9:34 (34) do not expend them in the way of God
9:38 (38) go forth in the way of God
9:41 (41) struggle in God's way
9:60 (60) the ransoming of slaves, debtors, in God's way, and the traveller
9:81 (82) to struggle with their possessions and their selves in the way of God
9:111 (112) they fight in the way of God
9:120 (121) nor fatigue, nor emptiness in the way of God

11:19 (22) who bar from God's way

14:3 (3) and bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

16:9 (9) God's it is to show the way

16:88 (90) those that disbelieve and bar from the way of God

16:94 (96) for that you barred from the way of God

22:9 (9) turning his side to lead astray from God's way

22:25 (25) those who disbelieve, and bar from God's way

22:58 (57) those who emigrated in God's way

24:22 (22) [let them not] swear off giving kinsmen and the poor and those who emigrate in the way of God

31:6 (5) to lead astray from the way of God

38:26 (25) lest it lead thee astray from the way of God

38:26 (25) those who go astray from the way of God

47:1 (1) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way"

47:4 (5) those who are slain in the way of God

47:32 (34) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way

47:34 (36) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way

47:38 (40) to expend in God's way

49:15 (15) and have struggled with their possessions and their selves in the way of God

57:10 (10) how it is with you, that you expend not in the way of God
58:16 (17) and barred from God's way
61:11 (11) struggle'in the way of God with your possessions
63:2 (2) then they have barred from the way of God
73:20 (20) and others fighting in the way of God

*S J D

SAJADA-to bow, to prostrate oneself
  b) impf. act.
13:15 (16) to God bow all who are in the heavens and the earth
16:49 (51) to God bows everything in the heavens
22:18 (18) hast thou not seen how to God bow all who are in the heavens
27:25 (25) they prostrate not themselves to God
  C) impv.
41:37 (37) but bow yourselves to God who created them
53:62 (62) so bow y'尔斯elves before God, and serve Him
  g) pcple. act.
16:48 (50) bowing themselves before God in all lowliness

MASJID-place of worship, mosque
2:114 (108) he who bars God's places of worship
9:17 (17). it is not for the idolaters to inhabit God's places of worship
9:18 (18) only he shall inhabit God's places of worship
72:18 (18) the places of worship belong to God

*S KH R

SAKHIRA-to deride
   a) perf act.
9:79 (80) God derides them

SAKHKHARA-to subject
   a) perf act.
22:65 (64) God has subjected to you all that is in the earth
31:20 (19) have you not seen how that God has subjected to you
45:12 (11) God is He who has subjected to you the sea

*S KH T

SAKHITA-to be angry. (n.vb.) anger
   a) perf. act.
5:80 (83) God is angered against them
f) n.vb.
3:162 (156) him who is laden with the burden of God's anger
ASKHATA-to anger
   a) perf. act.

47:28 (30) that is because they have followed what angers God

*S -L M

SALAM-surrender

16:87 (89) they will offer God surrender that day

SALLAMA-to save
   a) perf. act.

8:43 (45) but God saved

ASLAMA-to submit, to surrender
   a) perf. act.

2:112 (106) whosoever submits his will to God

3:20 (18) I have surrendered my will to God

4:125 (124) he who submits his will to God

27:44 (45) I surrender with Solomon to God, the Lord of all Being
   b) impf. act.

31:22 (21) whosoever submits his will to God
SAMI'A-to hear

a) perf. act.

3:181 (177) God has heard the saying of those who said

58:1 (1) God has heard the words of her that disputes with thee

b) impf. act.

58:1 (1) God hears the two of you conversing together

SAMI'-hearing, All-hearing

2:181 (177) surely God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:224 (224) surely God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:227 (227) surely God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:244 (245) know that God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:256 (257) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

3:34 (30) God hears, and knows

3:121 (117) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

4:58 (61) God is All-hearing, All-seeing

4:134 (133) God is All-hearing, All-seeing

4:148 (147) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

5:76 (80) God is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

8:17 (17) surely God is All-hearing, All-knowing
8:42 (44) surely God is All-hearing, All-knowing
8:53 (55) God is All-hearing, All-knowing
9:98 (99) God is All-hearing, All-knowing
9:103 (104) God is All-hearing, All-knowing
22:61 (60) God is All-hearing, All-seeing
22:75 (74) surely God is All-hearing, All-seeing
24:21 (21) God is All-hearing, All-knowing
24:60 (59) God is All-hearing, All-knowing
31:28 (27) God is All-hearing, All-seeing
40:20 (21) surely God is the All-hearing, the All-seeing
49:1 (1) God is All-hearing; All-knowing
58:1 (1) God is All-hearing, All-seeing

**ASMA'A**-to make to hear
   b) impf. act.
35:22 (21) God makes to hear whomsoever He will

**S M W**

**ISM**-name
1:1 (1) In the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate
5:4 (6) eat what they seize for you, and mention God's Name over it
6:118 (118) eat of that over which God's Name has been mentioned
6:119 (119) you do not eat of that over which God's Name has been mentioned
6:121 (121) eat not of that over which God's Name has not been mentioned
6:138 (13) over which they mention not the Name of God
7:180 (179) to God belong the Names Most Beautiful
11:41 (43) in God's Name shall be its course and its berthing
22:28 (29) mention God's Name on days well-known
22:34 (35) that they may mention God's Name over such beasts of the flocks
22:36 (37) mention God's Name over them, standing in ranks
22:40 (41) oratories and mosques; wherein God's Name is much mentioned
27:30 (30) in the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate

*S N N*

**SUNNAH-wont**

33:38 (38) God's wont with those who passed away before
33:62 (62) God's wont with those who passed away
33:62 (62) thou shalt find no changing the wont of God
35:43 (41) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God
35:43 (42) thou shalt. never find any altering the wont of God
40:85 (85) the wont of God, as in the past, touching His servants
48:23 (23) the wont of God, as in the past
48:23 (23) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God

*SH R

SHAWA'IR-.waymarks

2:158 (153) Safa and Marwa are among the waymarks of God

5:2 (2) 0 believers, profane not God's waymarks

22:32 (33) whosoever venerates God's waymarks

22:36 (37) We have appointed them for you as among God's waymarks

*SH F

SHAFA A-(n.vb.) intercession

f) n.vb.

39:44 (45) to God belongs intercession altogether

SHAFI'A intercessor

10:18 (19) these are our intercessors with God

39:43 (44) have they taken intercessors apart from God?

*SH H D

SHAHIDA-to bear witness, to testify. (n.vb.) testimony. (pcple. act.) a witness

a) perf. act.
3:18 (16) God bears witness that there is no god but He
   b) impf. act.
4:166 (164) God bears witness to that He has sent down
9:107 (108) God testifies they are truly liars
24:8 (8) if she testify by God four times
59:11 (11) God bears witness that they’re truly liars
63:1 (1) God bears witness that the hypocrites are truly liars
   f) n.vb.
2:140 (134) he who conceals a testimony received from God
5:106 (105) nor will we hide the testimony of God
24:6 (6) the (testimony) of one of them shall be to testify by God four times
65:2 (2) perform the witnessing to God Himself
   g) pcple. act.
4:135 (134) be you securers of justice, witnesses for God

**SHAHID** - a witness

3:98 (93) surely God is witness of the things you do
4:33 (37) God is witness over everything
4:79 (81) God suffices for a witness
4:166 (164) God suffices for a witness
6:19 (19) God is witness between me and you
10:29 (30) God is a sufficient witness between us and you
10:46 (47) God is witness of the things they do
13:43 (43) God suffices as a witness
17:96 (98) God suffices as a witness between me and you
22:17 (17) assuredly God is witness over everything
33:55 (55) surely God is witness of everything
48:28 (28) God suffices as a witness
58:6 (7) God is witness over everything
85:9 (9) God is Witness over everything

ASHHADA— to call to witness
  b) impf. act.
2:204 (200) such a one calls on God to witness
11:54 (57) I call God to witness

*SH K K

SHAKK— a doubt
14:10 (11) is there any doubt regarding God?

*SH K R

SHAKARA— to give thanks. (pcple. act.) grateful, thankful
c) impv.

2:172 (167) wherewith We have provided you, and give thanks to God

31:12(11) give thanks to God

g) pcple. act.

2:158 (153) God is All-grateful, All-knowing

4:147 (146) God is All-thankful, All-knowing

**SHAKUR**-thankful

64:17 (17) God is All-thankful, All-clement

*SH K W

**SHAKA**-to make complaint

b) impf. act.

12:86 (86) I make complaint of my anguish and my sorrow unto God

**ISHTAKA**-to make complaint

b) impf. act.

58:1 (1) the words of her that disputes with thee and makes complaint unto God

*SH Q Q

**SHAQQA**-to make a breach
a) perf. act.
8:13 (13) they had made a breach with God and. with His Messenger
59:4 (4) that is because they made a breach with God

b) impf. act.
8:13 (13) whosoever makes a breach with God
59:4 (4) whosoever makes a breach with God

*SH R H

SHARABA-to expand

a) perf. act.
39:22 (23) he whose breast God has expanded unto Islam

*SH R K

SHARiK-an associate
6:100 (100) yet they ascribe to God, as associates, the jinn
13:16 (17) have they ascribed to God associates who created as He created
13:33 (33) yet they ascribe to God associates

ASHRAKA-to associate (with God)

a) perf. act.
3:151 (144) for that they have associated with God
6:81 (81) seeing you fear not that you have associated with God
   b) impf. act.
4:48 (51) whoso associates with God anything, has indeed forged a mighty sin
4:116 (116) whoso associates with God anything, has 'gone astray
5:72 (76) whoso associates with God anything
7:33 (31) and that you associate with God
12:38 (38) not ours is it to associate aught with God
22:31 (32) for whosoever associates with God anything
27:59 (60) is God better, or that they associate?
31:13 (12) 0 my son, do not associate others with God
60:12 (12) they will not associate with God anything

*SH R Y

ISHTARA-to buy
   a) perf. act.
9:111 (112) God has bought from the believers their selves

*SH Y

SHA'A-to will
   a) perf. act.
2:20 (19) had God willed, He would have taken away their hearing
if God will, we shall then be guided
had He willed He would have harassed you
had God willed, those who came after him would not have fought
had God willed they would not have fought
had God willed, He would have given them authority over you
if God had willed, He would have made you one nation
but had God willed, He would have gathered them to the guidance
had God willed, they were not idolaters
except as God will
had God willed, they would not have done so
had God willed, we would not have been idolaters
I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will
had God willed I would not have recited it
I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will.
enter you into Egypt, if God will
if God had willed we would not have served
if God had willed, He would have made you one nation
Why when thou went into they garden, didst thou not say, 'As God will..?'
 thou shalt find me, if God will, patient
if God willed, He would have sent down angels
27:87. (89) excepting whom God wills

28:27 (27) : thou shalt assuredly find me, if God wills, one of the righteous

37:102 (102) thou shalt find me, God willing, one of the steadfast.

39:68 (68). whosoever is in the earth shall swoon, save Whom God wills

48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque, if God wills, in security

87:7 (7) save what God wills

b) impf. act.

3:40 (35) God does what He will

6:111 (111) they would not have been the ones to believe, unless God willed

7:89 (87) to return into it, unless God our Lord so will

12:76 (76) except that God willed

13:31 (30) if God had willed, He would have guided men all together

14:27 (32) God confirms those who believe

18:24 (23) [do not say, ... 'I am going to do that tomorrow,,' but only,] 'If God will'

22:18 (19) God does whatsoever He will

36:47 (47) shall we feed such a one whom, if God willed, He would feed

42:8 (6) if God have willed, He would have made them one nation

42:24 (23) if God wills, He will set a seal on thy heart ..

47:4 (5) if God had willed, He would have avenged Himself upon them

74:56 (55) they will not remember, excepti that God wills
76:30 (30) but you will not unless God wills
81:29 (29) but (will) you shall not, unless God wills

*S B G H

SIBGHAH-baptism
2:138 (132) the baptism of God
2:138 (132) who is there that baptizes fairer than God?

*S B R

SABARA-(n.vb.) patience. (pcple. act.) patient

f) n.vb.
16:127 (128) yet is thy patience only with the help of God

g) pcple. act.
2:153 (148) surely God is with the patient
2:249 (250) God is with the patient
8:46 (48) surely God is with the patient
8:66 (67) God is with the patient

*S D Q

SADAQA-to be true, to speak the truth. (pcple. act.) true

a) perf. act..
3:95 (89) God has spoken the truth
3:152 (145) God has been true in His promise towards you

33:22 (22) God and His Messenger have spoken truly

47:21 (23) when the matter is resolved, if they were true to God

48:27 (27) God has indeed fulfilled the vision He vouchsafed to His Messenger truly

   g) pcple. act.

4:87 (89) who is truer in tidings than God?

4:122 (121) who is truer in speech than God?

*S F W

ISTAFA-to choose

   a) perf. act.

2:132 (126) my sons, God has chosen for you the religion

2:247 (248) God has chosen him over you

3:33 (30) God chose Adam and Noah

3:42 (37) Mary, God has chosen thee

   b) impf. act.

22:75 (74) God chooses of the angels Messengers

*S L H

ASLAHA-to set right
b) impf. act.

10:81 (81) God sets not right the work of those who do corruption

*S L W

SALLA-(with prep. "alM) to bless

b) impf. act.

33:56 (56) God and His angels bless the Prophet

*S M D.

SAMAD-everlasting refuge

112:2 (2) God, the Everlasting Refuge

*S N

SANA'A-(n.vb.) handiwork

f) n.vb.

27:88 (90) passing by like clouds - God's handiwork

*S R F

SARAFA-to turn something away

a) perf. act.

9:127 (128) God has turned away their hearts
**S R T**

SIRAT-path

42:53 (53) [thou shalt guide unto a straight (path)] -the path of God

---

**S Y R**

SARA-(n.vb.) homecoming .

f) n.vb.

3:28 (27) and unto God is the homecoming
24:42 (42) and to Him is the homecoming
35:18 (19) to God is the homecoming

---

**T W B**

TABA-(with prep. 'aM) to turn towards, to return. (n.vb.) turning, a return

a) perf. act.

5:71 (75) then God turned towards them
9:117 (118) God has turned towards the Prophet and the Emigrants
58:13 (14) God turns again unto you

b) impf. act.

4:17 (21) God will return towards those
5:39 (43) God will turn towards him
5:74 (78) will they not turn to God and pray His forgiveness?
9:15 (15) God turns towards whomsoever He will
9:27 (27) then God thereafter turns towards whom He will
9:102 (103) it may be that God will turn towards them
25:71 (71) he truly turns to God in repentance
33:73 (73) God may turn again unto the believers
66:4 (4) if you two repent to God
   c) impv.
24:31 (31) turn all together to God, 0 you believers
66:8 (8) believers, turn to God in sincere. repentance
   f) n.vb.
4:17 (21) God shall turn only towards those who do evil in ignorance
4:92 (94) let him fast two successive months - God's turning
9:104 (105) God is He who accepts repentance from His servants

**TAWWAB**-one who turns

4:16 (20) God turns, and is All-compassionate
4:64 (67) they would have found God turns, All-compassionate
9:104 (105) God - He turns, and is All-compassionate
9:118 (119) surely God turns, and is All-compassionate
24:10 (10) God turns, and is All-wise
49:12 (12) assuredly God turns

*TH L TH

**THALITH**-third (ordinal)

5:73 (77) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Third of Three'

*TH W B

**MATHUBAH**-a recompense

2:103 (97) a recompense from God had been better

5:60 (65) shall I tell you of a recompense with God, worse than that

**THAWAB**-a reward

3:148 (141) God gave them the reward of this world

3:195 (195) a reward from God

3:195 (195) and God - with Him is the fairest reward ' -.

4:134 (133) with God is.the reward of this world ...

28:80 (80) the reward of God is better for him who believes-

**ATHABA**-to reward

    a) perf. act. .

5:85 (88) God rewards them forewhat they say
**TABA’ A**-to seal, to set a seal

a) perf.; act.

4:155 (154) God sealed them for their unbelief, so they believe not

9:93 (94) God has set a seal on their hearts

16:108 (110) those - God has set a seal on' their hearts

47:16 (18) those are they upon whose hearts God has set a seal

b) impf. act.'

30:59 (59) even so God seals the hearts of those that know not

40:35 (37) so God sets a seal on every heart proud, arrogant

**ATFA’ A**-to extinguish,

a) perf. act.

5:64 (69) as often as they light a fire for war, God will extinguish it

**ATLA’ A**-to inform ,

b) impf. act.

3:179 (174) God will not inform you of the Unseen
ATA'A - to obey

a) perf. act.

33:66 (66) would we had obeyed God and the Messenger

b) impf. act.

4:13 (17) whoso obeys God and His Messenger

4:69 (71) whosoever obeys God, and the; Messenger

4:80 (82) whosoever (obeys) the Messenger, thereby obeys'God.

9:71 (72) and they obey God and His Messenger.

24:52 (51) whoso obeys God and His Messenger

33:71 (71) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger

48:17 (17) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger

49:14 (14) if you obey God and His Messenger

c) impv.

3:32 (29) obey God, and the Messenger

3:132 (126) and obey God and the Messenger

4:59 (62) 0 believers, obey God, and (obey) the Messenger

5:92 (93) and obey God

8:1 (1) obey you God and His Messenger

8:20 (20) 0 believers, obey God and His Messenger

8:46 (48) obey God, and His Messenger
24:54 (53) obey God, and (obey) the Messenger
33:33. (33) and obey God and His Messenger
47:33 (35) 0 believers, obey God.
58:13 (14) obey God and His Messenger
64:12 (12) obey God, and (obey), the Messenger

*W D

WA'ADA-to promise. (n.vb.) a promise
   a) perf. act.
4:95 (97) God has promised the reward most fair
5:9 (12) God has promised those that believe
9:68 (69) God has promised the hypocrites, men and women, and the unbelievers
9:72 (73) God has promised the believers, men and women, gardens
14:22 (26) God surely promised you a true promise
22:72 (71) the Fire - God has promised it to the unbelievers
24:55 (54) God has promised those of you who believe,
33:12 (12) God and His Messenger promised us only delusion
33:22 (22) this is what God and His Messenger promised. us
48:20 (20) God has promised you many spoils
48:29 (29) God has promised those of them who believe
57:10 (10) God has promised the reward most fair
b) impf. act.

2:268 (271) God promises you His pardon and His bounty-

8:7 (7) when God 'promised you one of the two, parties should be yours

f) n.vb.

4:122 (121) God's promise in truth

10:4 (4) God's promise, in truth

10:55 (56) God's promise is true

13:31 (31) until God's promise-comes

14:47 (48) do not deem that God will fail in His promise

18:21 (20) that they might know that God's promise is true

22:47 (46) God will not fail His promise

28:13 (12) the promise of God is true

30:6 (5) the promise of God

30:6 (5) -God fails not His promise

30:60 (60) surely God's promise-is true

31:9 (8) therein to dwell forever - God's promise

31:33 (33) surely God's promise is true

35:5 (5) 0 men, God's promise is true

39:20 (21) God's promise

40:55 (57) surely God's promise is true

40:77 (77) surely God's promise is true
45:32 (31) God's promise is true
46:17 (16) surely God's promise is true

*W Z'*

**WA'AZA**-to admonish
  b) impf. act.
4:58 (61) good is the admonition God gives you
24:17 (16) God admonishes you

*W F Q*

**WAFFAQA**-to compose differences, (n.vb.) succour
  b) impf. act.
4:35 (39) God will compose their differences
  f) n.vb.
11:88 (90) my succour is only with God

*W F Y*

**WAFFA**-to pay in full
  b) impf. act.
24:25 (25) upon that day God will pay them in full
**TAWAFFA**-to take

  b) impf. act.

39:42. (43) God takes the souls at the time "of their death

  *W H D

**WAHID**-one

4:171 (169) God is only One (God)

12:39 (39) which is better ... many lords at variance, or God the One

39:4 (6) He is God, the One, the Omnipotent

  *W J D -

**WAJADA**-to find D

a) perf. act.

24:39 (39) there indeed he finds God

  *W J H

**WAJH**-face

2:115 (109) whithersoever you turn, there is the Face of God

2:272 (274) for then you are expending, being desirous only of God's Face

30:38 (37) that is better for those who desire God's Face

30:39 (38) what you give in alms, desiring God's Face
76:9 (9) we feed you only for the Face of God

*W K' L*

**WAKIL** - a guardian

4:81 (83) God suffices for a guardian

4:132 (131) God suffices for a guardian . .

4:171 (169). God suffices for a guardian

11:12 (15) God is a Guardian over everything

12:66 (66) God shall be Guardian over what we say

28:28 (28) God is guardian of what we say. .

33:3 (3) God suffices as a guardian

33:48 (47) God suffices as a guardian

**TAWAKKALA** - to put one's trust .*

a) perf. act.

7:89 (87) in God we have put our trust

10:71 (72) in God have I put my trust

10:85 (85) in God we have put our trust

11:56 (59) truly, I have put my trust in God

b) impf. act.

3:122 (118) in God let the believers put all their trust
3:160 (154) in God let the believers put all their trust
5:11 (14) • in God let the believers put all their trust
8:49 (51) whosoever puts his trust in God -..
9:51 (51) in God let the believers put all their trust
14:11 (14) in God let the believers put all their trust
14:12 (15) why should we not put our trust in God
14:12 (15) in God let all put their trust who put their trust
58:10 (11) in God let the believers put all their trust
64:13 (13) in God let the believers put their trust
65:3 (3) : whosoever puts his trust in God
c) impv.
3:159 (153) put thy trust in God
4:81 (83) put thy trust in God
5:23 (26) put you all your trust in God, if you are believers
8:61 (63) put thy trust in God
27:79 (81) so put thy trust in God
33:3 (3) and put thy trust in God
33:48 (47) but put thy trust in God.

*W L D

WALADA - to beget
a) perf. act.
37:152 (152) 'God has begotten?', They are truly liars

*W L J

AWLAJA-to make to enter

b) impf. act.
22:61 (60) that is because God makes the night to enter into the day
31:29 (28) God makes the night to enter into the day

*W L Y

WALA-(n.vb.) protection

f) n.vb.
18:44 (42) thereover protection belongs only to God

AWLA-(comp. adj.) closest
4:135 (134) -God- stands closest to either

MAWLA-protector
3:150 (143) but God is your Protector
8:40 (41) know that God is your Protector.
47:11 (12) that is because God is the Protector of the believers
66:2 (2) God is your Protector.

66:4 (4) God is his Protector

**WALIY**-protector; friend

2:107 (101) you have none, apart from God, neither protector nor helper

2:120 (114) thou shalt have against God neither protector-nor helper

2:257 (258) God is the Protector of the believers

3:68 (61) God is the Protector of the believers

3:122 (118) God was their Protector

4:45 (47) God suffices as a protector

4:119 (118) 'whoso takes Satan to him for a friend, in stead of God"

4:123 (122) 'and will not find for him; apart for God, a friend or helper

4:173 (173) they shall not find for them, apart from God, a friend or helper

5:55 (60) your friend is only God, and His Messenger

6:70 (69) apart from God, it has no protector

7:30 (28) have taken Satans for friends instead of God

7:196 (195) my protector is God

9:116 (117) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper

10:62 (63) surely God's friends - no fear shall be on them

11:20 (22) they have no protectors, apart from God

11:113 (115) you have no protectors apart from God
29:22 (21) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper

29:41 (40) those who have taken to them protectors, apart from God

33:17 (17) they shall find for themselves, apart from God, neither protector nor helper

42:9 (7) but God - He is the Protector

42:31 (30) apart from God, you have neither protector nor helper

42:46 (45) they have no protectors to help them, apart from God

45:10 (9) nor those they took as protectors, apart from God

62:6 (6) you of Jewry, if you assert that you are the friends of God

**TAWALLA**-to make someone a friend
  
  b) impf. act.

5:56 (61) whoso makes God his friend

  **W Q Y**

**WAQA**-to guard. (pcple. act.) defender
  
  a) perf. act.

40:45 (48) so God guarded him against the evil

52:27 (27) God was gracious to us, and guarded us

76:11 (11) so God has guarded them from the evil
  
  g) pcple. act.
13:34 (34) they have none to defend them from God
13:37 (37) thou shalt have no protector against God, and no defender
40:21 (22) they had none to defend them from God

**TAQWA**-fear

9:109 (110) is he better who founded his building upon the fear of God?

**ITTAQA**-to fear. (pcple. act.) godfearing

a) perf. act.

2:189 (185) come to the houses by their doors, and fear God

b) impf. act.

2:282 (282) and let him fear God his Lord

2:283 (283) and let him fear God his Lord

4:9 (10) let them fear God, and speak words hitting the mark

65:2 (2) whosoever fears God, He will appoint for him a way out

65:4 (4) whoso fears God, (God) will appoint for him ...ea siness

65:5 (5) whosoever fears .God, He will acquit him

C) impv.

2:194 (190) fear you God, and know that (God) is with the godfearing

2:196 (192) fear God, and know that (God) is terrible in retribution

2:203 (199) fear you God, and know that unto Him you shall be mustered
2:206 (202) . when it is said to him, 'Fear God'

2:223 (223) fear God, and know that you shall meet Him

2:231 (231) fear God, and know that (God) has knowledge of everything

2:233 (233) fear God, and know that (God) sees the 'things you do

2:278 (278) 0 believers, fear you God

2:282 (282) if you do, that is ungodliness in yofi. And fear God

3:50 (44) so fear you God; and obey you me

3:102 (97) 0 believers, fear God is He should be (feared)

3:123 (119) so fear God, and haply you will be thankful

S.3:130 (125) fear you God; haply so you (vill'Prosper

3:200 (200) fear you God; haply so ou will prosper

4:1 (1) fear God by whom you demand one of another

4:131 (130). We have charged those who were given the Book before you, and you, 'Fear God'

5:2 (3) fear God; surely (God) is terrible in retribution

5:4 (6) fear God; (God) is swift at the reckoning

5:7 (10) fear you God; surely (God) knows the thoughts in the breasts.

5:8 (11) fear God; surely (God) is aware of the things you do

5:11 (14) fear God; and in .(God) let the believers put all their trust

5:35 (39) 0 believers, fear God; and-seek the means to cometo Him-

5:57 (62) .fear God, if you are believers.
5:88 (90) fear God, in whom you are believers, •
5:96 (97) . . fear God, unto whom. you shall be mustered.
5:100 (100) so fear God, 0 men possessed of minds.
5:108 (107) 'fear God, and hearken; (God)' guides not the people of the ungodly
5:112 (112) fear you God, if you are believers.....
8:1 (1) - so fear you God, and set things right between you
8:29 (29) 0 believers, if you fear God, He will assign you a salvation
.8:69 (70) and fear you God; surely (God) is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:119 (120) . 0 believers, fear God, and be with the truthful ones
11:78 (80) so fear God, and do not degrade me in my'guests
15:69 (69) fear God, and do not degrade me
'26:108 (108) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:110 (110) . ' so fear you God, and obey you me
26:126 (126) . so fear you God, and obey you me
26:131 (131) . so fear you God, and obey you me
26:144 (144) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:150 (150) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:163 (163) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:179 (179) so fear you God, and obey you me
33:1 (1) 0 Prophet, fear God, and obey not the unbelievers
33:37 (37) keep thy wife to thyself, and fear God
33:55 (55) and fear you God; surely (God) is witness of everything
33:70 (70) 0 believers, fear God, and speak words hitting the mark
43:63 (63) so fear you God and obey you me
49:1 (1) advance not before (God) and His Messenger; and fear God
49:10 (10) set things right between your two brothers, and fear God
49:12 (12) and fear you God; assuredly (God) turns
57:28 (28) 0 believers, fear God, and believe in His Messenger
*58:9 (10) fear God, unto whom you shall be mustered.
59:7 (7) fear God; surely (God) is terrible in retribution
59:18 (18) 0 believers, fear God. Let every soul consider what it has forwarded for the morrow
59:18 (18) let every soul consider what it has forwarded for the morrow. And fear God
60:11 (11) fear God, in whom you believe
64:16 (16) so fear God as far as you are able.
65:1 (1) count the period, and fear God your Lord'
65:10 (10) so fear God, 0 men possessed of minds
64:16 (16) so fear God as far as you are able.
65:1 (1) count the period, and fear God your Lord'
2:194 (190) know that God is with the godfearing
3:115 (111) God knows the godfearing
5:27 (30) God accepts only of the godfearing
9:36 (36) know that God is with the godfearing
9:44 (44) God knows the godfearing
9:123 (124) know that God is with the godfearing
16:31 (33) so God recompenses the godfearing
16:128 (128) God is with those who are godfearing
45:19 (18) God is the friend of the godfearing
49:13 (13) among you in the sight of God is the most godfearing

*W S

WASI'A-(pcple. act.) All-embracing .. -

\( g \) pcple. act.

2:115 (109) God is All-embracing, All-knowing
2:247 (248) God is All-embracing, All-knowing
2:261 (263) God is All-embracing; All-knowing .
2:268 (271) God is All-embracing, All-knowing ;..
3:73 (66) . God is All-embracing; All-knowitg
4:130 (129) God is All-embracing, All-wise
5:54 (59) God is All-embracing, All-knowing
24:32 (32) God is All-embracing, All knowing

*W'S L

WASALA-to reach
b) impf. act.

6:136 (137) what is for their associates reaches not God

*W Y

WASIYAH - a charge "

4:12 (16) 'a charge from God - "

WASSA - to charge someone -

a) perf. act..

6:144 (145) were you witnesses when God-charged you

AWSA - to charge someone . ..... 

b) impf. act.

4:11 (12) God charges you,- concerning your children

W TH Q

MAWTHIQ - a solemn pledge

12:66 (66) until you bring me a solemn pledge by God

12:80 (80) your father has taken a solemn pledge from you by God

MITHAQ - a compact
3:81 (75) when God took compact with the Prophets.

3:187 (184) when God took compact with those who had been given the Book

5:12 (15) God ibok compact with the Children of Israel

*Y D Y

YAD-a hand; before (with prep. baya)

" 5:64 (69) the Jews have said, 'God's hand is fettered' 

48:10 (10) God's hand is over their hands

49:1 (1) 0 believers, advance not before God

*Y S R

YASIR-easy

.4:30 (34) that for God is an easy matter . .

4:169 (167) that for God is an easy matter

22:70 (69) surely that for God is an easy matter

29:19 (18) surely that is an easy matter for God

33:19 (19) that is easy-for God

33:30 (30) that is easy for God

35:11 (12) surely that is easy for God

57:22 (22) that is easy for God

64:7 (7) that is easy for God
YAWM-a day

14:5 (5) remind thou them of the Days of God
30:43 (42) set thy face to the true religion before there comes a day from God
45:14. (13) those who do not look for the days of God

AZJA-to drive "
   b) impf. act. v"

24:43 (43) hast thou not seen how God drives the clouds, then composes them

ZAKKA-to purify
   b) impf. act.

4:49 (52) only God purifies whom He will
24:21 (21) but God purifies whom He will

ZADA-to increase
   a) perf. act.
2:10 (9) God has increased their sickness

b) impf. act.

19:76 (78) God shall increase those who were guided in guidance

*Z Y GH

AZAGHA-to cause to-swerve

a) perf. act.

61:5 (5) God caused their hearts to swerve

*Z Y N

ZINAH-ornament

7:32 (30) who has forbidden the ornament of God

*Z H R

AZHARA-to disclose

a) perf. act.

66:3 (3) God disclosed that to him

*Z L M

ZALAMA-to wrong

a) perf. act.
3:117 (113) God wronged them not
   b) impf. act.

4:40 (44) God shall not wrong so much as the weight of an ant

9:70 (71) God would not wrong them

10:44 (45) surely God wrongs not men anything -

16:33 (35) God wronged them not, but themselves they wronged

29:40 (39) God would never wrong them

30:9 (8) God would never wrong them

*Z N N

ZANNA-to think (evil thoughts)
   b impf. act.

3:154 (148) thinking of God thoughts that were not true

33:10 (10) your hearts reached your throats, while you thought thoughts about God

48:6 (6) - men and women alike, and those who think evil thoughts of God
THE REMAINING VOCABULARY OF THE QUR'AN

ALIF

*A B B

ABB n.m.-pastures [Ar]; grass [Pk]; fodder [Ali]

80:31 (31) and fruits, and pastures-

*A B D

"BAD n.m.-(adv) ever, forever; never (whenever in negative construction)-.

2:95 (89) But they will never long for it

4:57 (60) therein dwelling forever and ever

4:122 (121) therein'dwelling for ever and ever

4:169 (167) therein dwelling forever and ever

.5:24 (27) we will never enter it so long as they are init

5:119 (119) therein dwelling forever and ever

9:22 (22) therein to dwell forever and ever

9:83 (84) You shall not go forth with me ever

9:84 (85) pray thou never over any one of them
9:100 (101) therein to dwell forever and ever
9:108 (109) Stand there never
18:3 (2) therein to abide for ever
18:20 (19) then you will not prosper ever
18:35 (33) I do not think that this will ever perish'
18:57 (56) they will not be guided ever
24:4 (4) do not accept any testimony of theirs ever
24:17 (16) you shall never repeat the like of it again -
24:21 (21) not one of you would have been pure ever
33:53 (53) neither to marry his wives after him, ever
33:65 (65) therein to dwell for ever
48:12 (12) the Messenger and the believers would never return
59:11 (11) we will never obey anyone in regard to you
60:4 (4) enmity has shown itself, and ha(red for ever
62:7 (7) But they will never long for it
64:9 (9) therein to dwell for ever and ever
65:11 (11) therein they shall dwell for ever and ever
72:23 (24) therein they shall dwell forever
98:8 (7) therein dwelling for ever and ever
**ABABIL n.m.** flights (of birds) [Ar, Ali]; swarms [Pk]

105:3 (3) And He loosed upon them birds in flights

**IBIL n.m.** (coll)-camel(s)

6:144 (145) Of camels two, of oxen two

88:17 (17) do they not consider how the camel was created

**ABAQA vb.** (I)-to run away

a) perf. act.

37:140 (140) when he ran away to the laden ship

**IBRAHIM n.prop.-Abraham , - "**

2:124 (118) And when his Lord tested Abraham

2:125 (119) Take to yourselves Abraham's station

2:125 (119) We made covenant with Abraham and Ishmael

2:126 (120) Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this a land secure'

2:127 (121), when Abraham... Raised up the foundations of the-House,

2:130 (124) Who therefore shrinks from the religion of Abraham

2:132 (126) And Abraham charged his sons with this
2:133 (127) the God of thy fathers Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac,
2:135 (129) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith.
2:136 (130) and sent down on Abraham, Ishmael
2:140 (134) or do you say, 'Abraham, Ishmael
2:258 (260) him who disputed with Abraham
2:258 (260) Abraham said, 'My Lord is He who gives life'
2:258 (260) said Abraham, 'God brings the sun from the east'
2:260 (262) and when Abraham said, 'My Lord, show me',
3:33 (30) God chose Adam and Noah and the House of Abraham
3:65 (58) why do you dispute concerning Abraham?
3:67 (60) Abraham in truth was not a Jew
3:68 (61) the people standing closest to Abraham
3:84 (78) and sent down on Abraham and Ishmael
3:95 (89) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith
3:97 (91) Therein are clear signs - the station of Abraham
4:54 (57) Yet We gave the people of Abraham
4:125 (124) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith
4:125 (124) And God took Abraham for a friend
4:163 (161) and We revealed to Abraham, Ishmael.
6:74 (74) And when Abraham said to his father Azar
6:75 (75) So We were showing Abraham the kingdom
6:83 (83) Our argument, which We bestowed upon Abraham
6:161 (162) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith
9:70 (71) Thamood, the people of Abraham, the men of Midian
9:114 (115) Abraham asked not pardon for his father
9:114 (115) Abraham was compassionate, clement
11:69 (72) Our messengers came to Abraham
11:74 (77) So, when the awe departed from Abraham
11:75 (77) Abraham was clement
11:76 (78) 0 Abraham, turn away from this
12:6 (6) He perfected it formerly on thy fathers Abraham and Isaac
12:38 (38) the creed of my fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob
14:35 (38) Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this land secure.
15-51 (51) And tell them of the guests of Abraham
16:120 (121) Surely, Abraham was a nation
16:123 (124) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith
19:41 (42) And mention in the Book Abraham
19:46 (47) What, art thou shrinking from my gods, Abraham
19:58 (59) and of the seed of Abraham and Israel
21:51 (52) We gave Abraham aforetime his rectitude
21:60 (61) and he was called Abraham
21:62 (63) [art thou] who did this unto our gods, Abraham?
21:69 (69) 0 fire, be coolness and safety for Abraham
22:26 (27) We settled for Abraham the place of the House
22:43 (43) and the people of Abraham
22:78 (77) being the creed of your father Abraham
26:69 (69) And recite to them the tiding of Abraham
29:16 (15) And Abraham, when he said to his people
29:31 (30) And when Our messengers came to Abraham
. 33:7 (7) and from thee, and from Noah, and Abraham
37:83 (81) Of his party was also Abraham
37:104 (104) We called unto him, 'Abraham
37:109 (109) Peace be upon Abraham
38:45 (45) Remember also Our servants Abraham
42:13 (11) that We charged Abraham with, Mosei and Jesus
.43:26 (25) And when Abraham said to his father
51:24 (24) the story of the honoured guests of Abraham
53:37 (38) and Abraham, he who paid his debt in full
57:26 (26) And We sent Noah, and Abraham
60:4 (4) You have had a good example in Abraham
60:4 (4) Except that Abraham said unto his father
87:19 (19) the scrolls of Abraham and Moses
AB n.m. (pl. aba')-father; (du) parents

2:133 (127) We will serve thy God and the God of thy fathers,

2:170 (165) such things as we found our fathers doing

2:170 (165) and if their fathers had no understanding

2:200 (196) remember God, as you remember your fathers

4:11 (12) to his parents to each one of the two the sixth. --

4:11 (12) if he has no children, and his heirs are his parents

4:11 (1.2) Your fathers and your sons

4:22 (26) do not marry women, that your fathers married

5:104 (103) enough for us is what we found our fathers doing

5:104 (103) even if their fathers had knowledge of naught

6:74 (74) when Abraham said to his father Azar

6:87 (87) and of their fathers, and of their seed'

6:91 (91) that you knew not, you and your fathers

6:148 (149) we'would not have been idolaters, neither ourfathers

7:27 (26) as he brought your parents out of the Garden

7:28 (27) We found our fathers practising it.

7:70 (68) [that we.may] forsake that-our fathers,served

7:71 (69) you and your fathers

7:95 (93) and happiness visited our fathers
7:173 (172) Our fathers were idolaters -

9:23 (23) take-not your fathers and brothers.to be your friends

9:24 (24) If your fathers, your sons, your brothers'

9:114 (115) Abraham asked not pardon for his father

10:78 (79) turn us from that we found our fathers practising

11:62 (65) to serve that our fathers served

11:87 (89) that we should leave that our fathers served

11:109 (111) they serve only as their fathers served before

12:4 (4) When Joseph said to his father .

12:4 (4) Father, I saw eleven stars, and the.sun and the moon

12:6 (6) as He perfected it formerly on thy fathers

12:8 (8) Joseph and his brother are dearer to our father than we

12:8 (8) surely our father is in manifest.error..

12:9 (9) that your father's face may be free for you

12:11 (11) they said, 'Father, what ails thee

12:16 (16) and theycame to their father in the evening

12:17 (17) they said, 'Father, we went running races'.

12:38 (38) and I have followed the.creed of my fathers

12:40 (40) . names yourselves have named, you and your fathers

12:59 (59) a certain brother of yours from your father

12:61 (61) ' We will solicit him of our 'father
12:63 (63) So, when they had returned to their father

12:63 (63) - they said, 'Father, the measure was denied'.

12:65 (65) 'Father,' they said, 'what more should we desire?'

12:68 (68) after the manner their father commanded them

12:78 (78) "Mighty prince, he has a father

12:80 (80) how your father has taken-a solemn pledge

12:80 (80) until my father gives me leave

12:81 (81) Return you all to your father

12:81 (81) Father, thy son stole -.

12:93 (93) do you cast it on my father's face

12:94 (94) when the caravan set forth, their father said

12:97 (98) Our father, ask forgiveness

12:99 (100) he took his father and mother into his arms

12:100 (101) he lifted his father and mother upon the throne

12:100 (101) 'See, father,' he said

13:23 (23) and those who were righteous of their fathers

14:10 (12) to bar us from that our fathers served

16:35 (37) we would not have served, apart from Him, anything, neither we nor our fathers

18:5 (4) they have no knowledge of it, they nor their fathers

18:80 (79). As for the lad, his'parents were believers
18:82 (81) " Their father was a righteous man

19:28 (29) thy father was not a wicked man

19:42 (43) When he said to his father

" 19:42 (43) Father, why worshippest thou that which neither hears nor sees

19:43 (44) Father, there has come to me knowledge

19:44 (45). Father, serve not Satan

19:45 (46) Father, I fear that some chastisement from the All-merciful will smite thee

21:44 (45) Ourselves gave these and their fathers enjoyment of days

21:52 (53) when he said to his father and his people

21:53 (54) *We found our fathers serving them

21:54 (55) and your fathers have been in manifest error

22:78 (77) being the creed of your father Abraham

23:24 (24) We never heard of this among our fathers, the ancients

23:68 (70) that which came not upon their fathers, the ancients

23:83 (85) We and our fathers have been promised this

24:31 (31) or their fathers

24:31 (31) or their husbands' fathers

24:61 (60) eat of your houses, or your fathers' houses

25:18 (19) Thou gavest them and their fathers enjoyment of days

26:26 (25) and the-Lord of your fathers, the ancients
26:70 (70) when he said to his father and his people
26:74 (74) - but we found our fathers so doing
26:76 (76) you and your fathers, the elder
26:86 (86) forgive my father, for he is one of those astray
27:67 (69) when we are dust, and our fathers
27:68 (70) . We have been promised this, and our fathers before
28:23 (23) and our father is passing old .
28:25 (25). My father invites thee, that he may recompense thee.
28:26 (26) Said one of the two women, 'Father, hire him
28:36 (36) we never heard of this among our fathers, the ancients
31:21 (20) we will follow such things as we found our fathers doing-
33:5 (5) Call them after their true fathers
33:5 (5) if you know not who their fathers were
33:40 (40) " Muhammad is not the father of any one of your men
33:55 (55) no fault in the Prophet's wives touching their fathers
34:43 (42) to bar you from that your fathers served
36:6 (5) a people whose fathers were never warned
37:17 (17) what, and our fathers, the ancients?
37:69 (67) they found their fathers erring
37:85 (83) when he said to his father and his folk
37:102 (102) My father, do as thou art bidden
37:126 (126) your Lord, and the Lord of your faihers
40:8 (8) those who were righteous of their fathers
43:22 (21) we found our fathers upon a community
43:23 (22) indeed found our fathers upon a community
43:24 (23) better guidance than you found-your fathers upon
43:26 (25) " And when Abraham said to his father
43:29 (28) Nay, but I gave these and their fathers
44:8 (7) your Lord and the Lord of your fathers.
44:36 (35) bring us our fathers, if you speak truly
45:25 (24) bring us our fathers, if you speak trulY
53:23 (23) names yourselves have named, aid your fathers
56:48 (48) what, and our fathers" the ancients?
58:22 (22) though they were their fathers
60:4 (4) except that Abraham said unto his father
80:35 (35) his mother, his father.

**ABU LAHAB n.prop.-**Abu Lahab (uncle of the Prophet)

111:1 (1) Perish the hands of Abu Lahab, and perish he

* **A B Y**

**ABA vb. (I)-**to refuse
a) perf. act.

2:34 (32) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis; he refused

15:31 (31) save Iblis; he refused to be among those bowing

17:89-(91) yet most men refuse all but unbelief

17:99 (101) yet the unbelievers refuse all but unbelief

18:77 (76) but they refused to receive them

20:56 (58) but. he cried lies, and refused

20:116 (115) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis; he refused

25:50 (52) yet most men refuse all but unbelief

33:72 (72) but they refused to carry it

b) impf. act. (ya'b)

2:282 (282) let not any writer refuse to write it down

2:282 (282) and let the witnesses not refuse

9:8 (8) but in their hearts they refuse

9:32 (32) and God refuses but .to perfect His light

*A D D

IDD n.m. (adj)-hideous

19:89 (91) You have indeed advanced something hideous

*A D M
ADAM n.prop.-Adam

2:31 (29) And He taught Adam the names, all of them

2:33 (31) Adam, tell them their names

2:34 (32) bow yourselves to Adam

2:35 (33) and We said, 'Adam, dwell thou, and thy wife

2:37 (35) Thereafter Adam received certain words

3:33 (30) God chose Adam and Noah

3:59 (52) the likeness of Jesus, in God's sight, is as Adam's likeness

5:27 (30) the story of the two sons of Adam

7:11 (10) We said to the angels: 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

7:19 (18) 0 Adam, dwell, thou and thy wife

7:26 (25) Children of Adam! We have sent down on you

7:27 (26) Children of Adam!'Let not Satan tempt you

7:31 (29) Children of Adam! Take your adornment

7:35 (33) Children of Adam! If there should come to you

7:172 (171) and when thy Lord took from the Children of Adam

17:61 (63) We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

17:70 (72) We have honoured the Children of Adam

18:50 (48) We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

19:58 (59) among the Prophets of the seed of Adam

20:115 (114) And We made covenant with Adam before
20:116 (115) 'We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'
20:117 (115) Adam, surely this is an enemy to thee and thy wife
20:120 (118) Adam, shall I point thee to
20:121 (119) Adam disobeyed his Lord, and so he erred
36:60 (60) Made I not covenant with you, Children of Adam

*A D Y

ADA' n.m.-payment

2:178 (173) and let the payment be with kindliness

ADDA vb. (II)-to restore, to deliver
   b) impf. act. (yu'addi)

2:283 (283) let him who is trusted deliver his trust
3:75 (68) he who, if thou truist him with a hundredweight, will restore it
3:75 (68) [he] will not :restore it thee, unless ever thou standest over him
4:58 (61) God commands you to deliver trusts back to their owners
   c) impv. (addi).
44:18 (17) Deliver to me God's servants

*A DH N

ADHINA vb. (I)-to allow, to give leave; to give ear, to take notice. (n.vb.)
permission, leave

a) perf. act.

9:43 (43) God pardon thee! Why gavest thou them leave
10:59 (60) Has God given you leave
20:109 (108) him to whom the All-merciful gives leave
24:36 (36) in temples God has allowed to be raised up
34:23 (22) save for him to whom He'gives leave
78:38 (38) him to whom the All-merciful has given leave
84:2 (2) and gives ear to its-Lord, and is fitly disposed
84:5 (5) and gives ear to its Lord, and is'fitly disposed

b) impf. act. (ya'dhanu)

7:123 (120) You have believed in Him before I gave you leave
12:80 (80) until my father gives me leave
20:71 (74) have you believed him before I gave you leave?
26:49 (48) you have believed him before I gave you leave
42:21 (20) that for which God gave not leave
53:26 (27) that God gives leave to whomsoever He wills

c) impv. (i'dhan)

2:279 (279) take'notice that God shall war with you
9:49 (49) some of them there are that say, 'Give me leave
24:62 (62) give leave to whom thou wilt
d) perf. pass. (*udhina*)

22:39 (40) Leave is given to those who fight

e) impf. pass. (*yu'dhanu*)

9:90 (91) [they] came with their excuses, that they may be given leave

16:84 (86) then to the unbelievers no leaveshall be given

24:28 (28) enter it not until leave is given to you

33:53 (53) enter not the houses of the Prophet, except leave is given

77:36 (36) neither be given leave, and excuse themselves

f) n.vb. (*idhn*).

2:97 (91) - [he] brought it down upon'thy heart by the leave of God

2:102 (96) yet they did not hurt any man thereby, save by the leave of God

2:213 (209) they were at variance, by His leave

2:221 (221) and pardon, by His leave

2:249 (250) How often a little company has overcome a numerous company, by God's leave

2:251 (252) And they routed them, by the leave of God

2:255 (256) whois there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave?

3:49 (43) it will be a bird, by the leave of God

3:49 (43) and bring to life the dead, by the leave of God

3:145 (139) -It is not given to any soul to die, save by the leave of God:

3:152 (145) when you blasted them by His leave
3:166 (160) what visited you, the day-the two hosts encountered, was by God's leave

4:25 (29) So marry them, with their people's leave

4:64 (67) that he should be obeyed, by the leave of God

5:16 (18) and brings them forth from the shadows into the light by His leave

5:110 (110) when thou createst out of clay, by My leave

5:110 (110) and it is a bird, by My leave

5:110 (110) and thou healest the blind and the leper by My leave

5:110 (110) and thou bringest the dead forth by My leave

7:58 (56) its vegetation comes forth by the leave of its Lord

8:66 (67) they will overcome two thousand by the leave of God

10:3 (3) Intercessor there is none, save after His leave

10:100 (100) It is not for any soul-to believe sa-e-by tie leave of God

11:105 (107) the day it comes, no soul shall speak save by His leave,

13:38 (38) it is not for any Messenger to bring a sign, but by God's leave

14:1 (1) bring forth mankind' from- the shadows to the light-by the leave of their Lord

14:11 (14) save by the leave of-God

14:23 (28) therein dwelling forever, by the leave of their Lord

14:25 (30) it gives its produce every season.by the leave of its Lord

22:65 (64) lest it should fall upon the earth, save by His leave

33:46 (45) calling unto God by His leave
34:12 (11) some worked before him by the leave of his Lord
35:32 (29) and some are outstrippers in good works by the leave of God
40:78 (78) it is not for any Messenger to bring a sign, save by God's leave
42:51 (51) and he reveal whatsoever He will, by. His leave
58:10 (11) not hurt them anything, except by the leave of God
59:5 (5) left standing upon their roots, that was by God's leave
64:11 (11) No affliction befalls, except it be by .the leave of God
97:4 (4) in it the angels and the Spirit descend, by the leave of their Lord

ADHAN n.m.-proclamation
9:3 (3) A proclamation, from God and His Messenger

UDHUN n.f. (pl. adhan)-ear
2:19 (18) they put their fingers in their ears
4:119 (118) they will cut off the cattle's ears
5:45 (49) a nose for a nose, an ear for (an ear)
5:45 (49) a nose for a nose, (an ear) for an ear
6:25 (25) and in their ears heaviness
7:179 (178) they have ears, but they hear not with them
7:195 (194) or have they ears wherewith they give ear?
9:61 (61) He is an ear
9:61 (61) an ear of good for you
17:46 (48) and in their ears heaviness
18:11 (10) then We smote their ears many years in the Cave
18:57 (55) and in their ears heaviness -
22:46 (45) [they have] ears to hear with
31:7 (6) and in his ears were heaviness
41:5 (4)- and in our ears is a heaviness
41:44 (44) in their ears is a heaviness
69:12 (12) and for heeding'ears to hold
71:7 (6) they put their fingers in their ears

ADHDHANA vb. (II)-to proclaim. (pcple. act) a herald .

    a) perf. act:
7:44 (42) And then a herald shall proclaim
12:70. (70) Then a herald proclaimed

    c) impv. (adhdhin)
22:27 (28) and proclaim among men the Pilgrimage

    g) pcple. act. (mu'adhdhin)
7:44 (42) And then a herald shall proclaim•
12:70 (70) 'Then a herald' proclaimed
ADHANA vb. (IV)-to proclaim to someone

  a) "perf. act.'

21:109 (109) I have proclaimed to you all equally

41:47 (47) We proclaim to Thee, there is not a witness

TA'ADHDHANA vb. (V)-to proclaim, to cause to be proclaimed

  a) perf. act.

7:167 (166) And when thy Lord proclaimed He would send forth

14:7 (7) And when your Lord proclaimed

ISTA'DHANA vb. (X)-to ask leave or permission

  a) perf. act.

9:83 (84) and they ask leave of thee to go forth

9:86 (87) the affluent among them ask leave of thee, -saying

24:59 (58) as those before them asked leave

24:62 (62) so, when they ask thy leave for some affair

  b) impf. act. (yasta'dhinu)

9:44 (44) Those who believe in God and the List Day ask not leave of thee

9:45 (45) They only ask leave of thee who believe not

9:93 (94) The way is open only against those who ask leave of thee

24:58 (57) those of you who have not reached puberty ask leave of you
24:59 (58) when your children reach puberty, let them ask leave
24:62 (62) go not away until they ask his leave
24:62 (62) those who ask thy leave - those are they that believe in God
33:13 (13) a part of them were asking leave of the Prophet

*A DH Y*

**ADHA n.m.** ailment, hurt, injury, molestation -

2:196 (192) [if any of you] has an ailment in his head
2:222 (222) It is hurt, so let women alone
2:262 (264) follow not up what they have expended with reproach and injury
2:263 (265) a freewill offering followed by injury.
2:264 (266) void not your freewill offerings with reproach and injury
3:111 (107) They will not harm you, except a little hurt.
3:186 (183) and from those who are idolaters, much hurt
4:102 (103) if you suffer a molestation of rain, or you are sick
33:48 (47) heed not their hurt

**ADHA vb. (IV)** to hurt, to punish

a) perf. act.
14:12 (1.5) We will surely endure patiently, whatever you hurt us
33:69 (69) 0 believers, be not as those who hurt Moses
b) impf. act. (*yu'dhi*)

9:61 (61) And some of them hurt the Prophet

9:61 (62) Those who hurt God's Messenger - for them awaits a painful chastisement

.33:53 (53) that hurts the Prophet, and he is ashamed before you

33:53 (53) It is not for you to hurt God's Messenger

33:57 (57) Those who hurt God and His Messenger - them God has cursed

33:58 (58) And those who hurt believing men and believing women

61:5 (5) 0 my people, why do you hurt me

c) impv. (*ddhi*)

4:16 (20) And when two of you commit indecency, punish them both

d) perf. pass. (*udhiya*)

3:195 (194) those who suffered hurt in My way, and fought

6:34 (34) they endured patiently that they were cried lies to, and were hurt

7:129 (126) We have been hurt before thou camest t6 us

29:10 (9) but when such a man is hurt in God's cause

e) impf. pass. (*yu'dha*)

33:59 (59) it is likelier they will be known, and not hurt

*A F F

**AFFA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** fie
f) n.vb. (uff)

17:23 (24) say not to them 'Fie'

21:67 (67) Fie upon you'and that you serve apart from God

46:17 (16) he who says to his father and his mother, 'Fie upon you!'

*A F K*

**AFAKA vb. (I)**-to lie, to pervert

b) impf. act. (*ya'fiku*)

7:117 (114) and lo, it forthwith swallowed up their lying invention

26:45 (44) then Moses cast his staff and lo, it forthwith swallowed up their lying invention

46:22 (21) hast thou come to pervert us from our gods?

d) perf. pass. (*ufika*)

51:9 (9) and perverted therefrom are some

e) impf. pass. (*yu'faku*)

5:75 (79) then behold, how they perverted are

6:95 (95) so that then is God; then how are you perverted?

9:30 (30) how they are perverted

10:34 (35) so how are you perverted?

29:61 (61) how then are they perverted?

30:55 (55) they have not tarried above an hour; so they were perverted
35:3 (3) how then are you perverted?-.
40:62 (64) how then are you perverted? -
40:63 (65) even so perverted are they who deny the signs of Gbd
43:87 (87) how then are they perverted? -
51:9 (9) and perverted therefrom are some
63:4 (4). God assail them! How they are perverted

**AFFAK n.m.**-impostor

26:222 (222) They come down on every guilty impostor
45:7 (6) Woe to every guilty impostor

**IFK n.m.**-slander, calumny [Ar]; a lie [Ali, Pk]; fraud [B1]

24:11 (11) Those who came with the slander. are-a band of you
24:12 (12) This is a manifest calumny
25:4 (5) This is naught but a calumny he has forged
29:17 (16) You only serve (...) idols and you create a calumny
34:43 (42) This is nothing but a forged calumny
37:86 (84) Is it a calumny, gods apart from God
37:151 (151) Is it not of their own calumny.
46:11 (10) This is an old calumny
46:28 (27) and that was their calumny
I'TAFAKA vb. (VIII)-(pcple. act!) subverted (city)
   * g) pcple. act. f. (mu'tafikah)

9:70 (71) the men of Midian and the Subverted Cities
53:53 (54) and the Subverted City He also overthrew
69:9 (9) the people of Abraham,'the men of Midian and the Subverted Cities

AFALA vb. (I)-to set. (pcple. act.) setter..."
   a) perf. act.
6:76 (76) But when it set he said
6:77 (77) But when it set he said
6:78 (78) But when it set he said
   g) pcple. act. (dfil).
6:76 (76) I lo've not the setters

UFUQ n.m. (pl. afaq))-horizon
41:53 (53) We shall show them Our signs in the horizons
53:7 (7) being on the higher horizon
81:23 (23) he truly saw him on the clear horizon
'AHL (1) n.m. (coll)-people, family, folk, household, owner(s), inhabitant(s); (ahl al-kitdb) People of the Book

2:105 (99) Those unbelievers of the People of the Book

2:109 (103) many of the People of the Book wish they might restore you as unbelievers

2:196 (192) him whose family are not present at the Holy Mosque

2:217 (214) and to expel its people

3:64 (57) People of the Book! Come now to a word common between us and you

3:65 (58) People of the Book! Why do you dispute concerning Abraham?

3:69 (62) there is a party of the People of the Book yearn to make you go astray

3:70 (63) People of the Book! Why do you disbelieve in God's signs?

3:71 (64) People of the Book! Why do you confound the truth with vanity?

3:72 (65) there is a party of the People of the Book...

3:75 (68) And of the People of the Book~is he who, if thou trust him with a hundredweight, will restore it

3:98 (93) People of the Book, why do you disbelieve

3:99 (94) People of the Book, why do you bar from God's way the believer

3:110 (106) had the People of the Book believed, it were better for them '

3:113 (109) some of the People of the Book are a nation Upstanding

3:121 (117) When thou wentest forth at dawn from thy people
3:199 (198) some there are of the People of the Book who believe in God

4:25 (29) So marry them, with their people's leave

4:35 (39) bring forth an arbiter from his people

4:35 (39) and from her people an arbiter

4:58 (61) God commands you to deliver trusts back to their owners

4:75 (77) bring us forth from this city whose people are evildoers

4:92 (94) and bloodwit is to be paid to his family

4:92 (94) then bloodwit is to be paid to his family

4:123 (122) It is not your fancies, nor the fancies of the People of the Book

4:153 (152) The People of the Book will ask thee to bring down

4:159 (157) There is not one of the People of the Book but will assuredly believe in him.

4:171 (169) People of the Book, go not beyond the bounds in your religion

5:15 (18) People of the Book, now there has come to you Our Messenger

5:19 (22) People of the Book, now there has come to you Our Messenger

5:47 (51) let the People of the Gospel judge according to what God has sent down therein

5:59 (64) People of the Book, do you blame us

5:65 (70) but had the People of the Book believed

5:68 (72) People of the Book, you do not stand on anything

5:77 (81) People of the Book, go not beyond the bounds in your religion

5:89 (91) the average of the food you serve to your families
6:131 (131) while their inhabitants were heedless
7:83 (81) So We delivered him and his family
7:94 (92) but that We seized its people with misery
7:96 (94) Yet had the peoples of the cities believed.
7:97 (95) Do the people *of the cities feel secure.
7:98 (96) Do the people of the cities feel secure
7:100 (98) those who inherit-the earth after those who inhabited-it
7:123 (120) that you may expel its people from it
9:101. (102) - some of the people of the City are grown.bold in hypocrisy
9:120 (121) It is not for the people of the City-
10:24. (25) and its inhabitants think they have power over it
11:40 (42) Embark in it two of every kind, and thy family
11:45 (47) O my Lord, my son is of my family
11:46 (48). Noah, he is not of thy family
11:73 (76) His blessings be upon you, O people of the House
11:81 (83) so set forth, thou with thy family
11:117 (119) their people were putting things right
12:25 (25) the recompense of him who purposes evil-against thy folk
12:26 (26) and a witness of her-folk bore witness
12:62 (62) when they have turned to their-people
12:65 (65) We shall get provision for our family
12:88 (88) . affliction has visited us and our people
12:93 (93) then bring me your family all together
12:109 (109) men We revealed to of the people living in the cities "
15:65 (65) So set forth, thou with thy family, in a watch of the night
15:67 (67) And the people of the city came rejoicing
""16:43 (45) Question the people of the Remembrance
18:71 (70) so as to drown the folk thereof
18:77 (76) until, when they reached the people of a city
18:77 (76) they asked the people for food -
19:16 (16) mention in the Book Mary when'she withdiew from her people
19:55 (56) He bade his people to pray
20:10 (9) When he saw a fire, and said to his family
20:29 (30) Appoint for me of my folk a familiar
20:40 (42) Many years among the people of Midian thou didst sojourn
201.32 (132) And bid thy family to pray
21:7 (7) question the People of the Remembrance, if you do not know
21:76 (76) [We] delivered him and his people from the great distress
21:84 (84) We gave his people (...) mercy from Us
23:27 (28) insert in it two of every kind and thy family
24:27 (27) ask leave and salute the people thereof
26:169 (169) My Lord, deliver me and my people .
26:170 (170) So We delivered him and his people
27:7 (7) - - When Moses said .to his people .
27:34 (34) and make the mighty ones of-its inhabitants abased
27:49 (50) We will attack him and his-family . -
27:49 (50) We were not witnesses of the destruction of his family
27:57 (58) So We delivered him and his family
28:4 (3) .. [he] had divided its inhabitants into sects
28:12 (11) Shall I direct you to the people of a household
28:15 (14) at a time when its people wereunheeding
28:29 (29) and [he] departed with-his hoisehold .
28:29 (29) he~said to his housefiold, 'Tarry you here'
28:45 (45) neither wast thou a dweller among the people of Midian
28:59 (59) their inhabitants were evildoers
29:31 (30) We shall destroy the people of this city
29:31 (30) for its people are evildoers
29:32 (31) We shall deliver him and his family
29:33 (32) surely we shall deliver thee and thy family
29:34 (33) We shall send down upon the people of this city wrath
29:46 (45) Dispute not with the People of the Book
33:13 (13) 0 people of Yathrib, there is no abiding here for you
33:26 (26) He brought down those of the People of the Book
33:33 (33) People of the House, God only desires to put away from you abomination

35:43 (41) evil devising encompasses only the people who do it

36:50 (50) nor will they return to their people

37:76 (74) And We delivered him and his people

37:134 (134) when We delivered him and his people

38:43 (42) And We gave to him his-family

38:64 (64) the disputing of the inhabitants of the Fire

39:15 (17) they who lose themselves and their families

42:45 (44) they who lose themselves and their families

48:11 (11) we were occupied by our possessions and our families

48:12 (12) the believers would never return to their families

51:26 (26) Then he turned to his household

52:26 (26) we Were before among our people, ever going in fear

57:29 (29) that the People of the Book may know

59:2 (2) the unbelievers among the People of the Book

59:7 (7) God has given to His Messenger from the people of the cities

59:11 (11) their brothers of the People of the Book

66:6 (6) Believers, guard yourselves and your families

75:33 (33) then he went to his household arrogantly

83:31 (31) when they returned to their people they returned blithely
84:9 (9) and he will return to his family joyfully
84:13 (13) He once lived among his family joyfully
98:1 (1) The unbelievers of the People of the Book
98:6 (5) The unbelievers of the People of the Book
2:126 (120) make this a land secure, and provide its people with fruits

**AHL (2) n.m. (adj)**-worthy.

48:26 (26) the word of godfearing to which they have better right and are worthy of

74:56 (55) He is worthy to be feared
74:56 (55) worthy to forgive

**A H D**

**AHAD n.num. (f. ibda)**-one; One (Divine attribute, in 112:1); any, anyone, any man; other

2:96 (90) there is one of them wishes if he might be spared a thousand years
2:102 (96) they taught not, any. man, .without they said
2:102 (96) yet they did not hurt any man thereby
2:136 (130) we. make no division between any of them
2:180 (176) when any of you is visited by death
2:266 (268) would any of you wish to have a garden of palms and vines
2282 (282) that if one of the two women errs
2:282 (282) the other will remind her.

2:285 (285) we make no division between any one of His Messengers

3:73 (66) that anyone should be given the like of what you have been given

3:84 (78) we make no division between any of them

3:91 (85) there shall not be accepted from any one of them

3:153 (147) not twisting about for anyone

4:18 (22) when one of them is visited by death

4:20 (24) you have given to one a hundredweight

4:43 (46) or if any of you comes from the privy

4:152 (151) and make no division between any of them

5:6 (9), or if any of you comes from the privy

5:20 (23) such as He had not given to any being

5:27 (30) it was accepted of-one of them

5:106 (105) when any of you is visited by death

5:115 (115) a chastisement wherewith I chastise no other being

6:61 (61) when any one of you is visited by death

7:80 (78) you commit such indecency as never any being in all the world

8:7 (7) when God promised you one of the two parties should be yours

- 9:4 (4) neither lent support to any man against you

9:6 (6) if any of the idolaters seeks of thee protection:

9:52 (52) aught to come to us but one of the two rewards most fair
9:84 (85) pray thou never over any one of them when he is dead
9:127 (128) does anyone see you?
11:81 (83) let not any one of you turn round
•12:36 (36) Said one of them'
12:41 (41) as for one of you, he shall pour wine for his lord
12:78 (78) so take one of us in his place
15:65 (65) let not any one of you turn round
16:58 (60) when any of them is given the good tidings of a girl, his face is darkened
16:76 (78) two men, one of them dumb
17:23 (24) you shall not serve any but Him'
18:19 (18) that they might question one another
18:19 (18) let him be courteous, and apprise no man of you
18:22 (22) ask not any of them for a pronouncement
18:26 (25) He associates in His government no one
18:32 (31) To one of them We assigned two gardens of vines
18:38 (36) I will not associate with my Lord any one
18:42 (40) would I had not associated with my Lord any one
18:47 (45) so that We leave not so much as one of them behind
18:49 (47) thy Lord shall not wrong anyone
18:110 (110) [he does] not associate with his Lord's service anyone
19:26 (26) if thou shouldst see any mortal
19:98 (98) Dost thou perceive so much as one of them "
23:99 (101) till, when death comes to one of them, he says
.24:6 (6) 'the testimony of one of them shall be to testify by God four times
24:21 (21) not one of you would have been pure ever
24:28 (28) if you find not anyone therein, enter it not until leave is given
28:25 (25) then came one of the two women to him
28:26 (26) said one of the two women
28:27 (27) I desire to marry thee to one of these my two daughters
29:28 (27) you commit such indecency as never any being in all the world committed before you
33:32 (32) -. Wives of the Prophet, you are not as other women
33:39 (39). and [were] fearing not. any one except Him
33:40 (40) Muhammad is not the father of any one of your men
35:41 (39) did they remove, none would hold them after Him
35:42 (40) they would be more rightly guided than any one of the nations
38:35 (34) give me a kingdom such as may not befall anyone after me
43:17 (16) when any of them is given the good tidings
49:9 (9) if one of them is insolent against the other, fight the insolent one
49:12 (12) would any of you like to eat the flesh of his brother dead?
59:11 (11) we will never obey anyone in regard to you
63:10 (10) before that death comes upon one of you
69:47 (47) and not one of you could have defended him
72:2 (2) we will not associate with our Lord anyone
72:7 (7) that God would never raise up anyone
72:18 (18) so call not, alQng with God, upon anyone
,72:20 (20) and I do not associate with Him anyone
72:22 (22) From God shall protect me not anyone
72:26 (26) He discloses not His Unseen to anyone
74:35 (38) surely it is one of the greatest things
89:25 (25) Upon that day none shall chastise as He chastises
89:26 (26) none shall bind as He binds
90:5 (5) does he think none has power over him-
90:7 (7) what, does he think none has seen him?
92:19 (19) and confers no favour on any man for recompense
112:1 (1) say: 'He is God, One
112:4 (4) and equal to Him is not any one

AHADA 'ASHARA n.num.-eleven
12:4 (4) Father, I saw eleven stars, and the sun and the moon

*A J J*
**UJAJ n.m. (adj)-bitter**

25:53 (55) and this [is] salt, bitter to the tongue

35:12, (13) and that is salt, bitter to the tongue

56:70 (69) Did We will, We would make it. bitter

---

**AJAL n.m.-a term**

2:231 (231) * When you divorce women, and they have reached their term, then retain them honourably

2:232 (232) When you divorce women, and they have reached their term, do not debar. them from marrying

2:234 (234) when they have reached their termthen it is no fault in you what they may do

2:235 (236) do not resolve on the knot of marriage until the book has reached its term

2:282 (282) when you contract a debt one upon another for a stated term

2:282 (282) And be not loth to write it down, whether it be small or great, with its. term

4:77 (79) why not defer us to a near term?

6:2 (2) it is He who created you of clay,.then determined a term

6:2 (2) and a term is stated with Him .

6:60 (60) He raises you up therein, that a stated term may be determined

6:128 (128) we have reached the term determined by Thee for us
7:34 (32) to every nation a term

7:34 (32) when their term comes they shall not put it back by a single hour

7:135 (131) when We removed from them the wrath unto a term that they should come to

7:185 (184) it may be their term is already nigh

10:11 (12) • as they would hasten good, their term would be already decided for them

10:49 (50) to every nation a term

10:49 (50). when their term comes they shall not put it back by a single hour

11:3 (3) He will give you fair enjoyment unto a term stated

11:104 (106) We shall not postpone it, save to a term reckoned

13:2 (2) . He subjected the sun and the moon, each one running to a term stated

13:38 (38) Every term has a Book

14:10 (11) that He may forgive you your sins, and defer you to a term stated

14:44 (45) our Lord, defer us to a near term

15:5 (5) and no nation outstrips its term

16:61 (63) but He is deferring them to a term stated

16:61 (63) when their term is come they shall not put it back by a single hour

17:99 (101) He has appointed for them a term, no doubt of it-

20:129 (129) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, and a stated term

22:5 (5) and We establish in the wombs what We will, till a stated term

22:33 (34) There are things therein profitable to you unto a stated term
23:43 (45) no nation outstrips its term

28:28 (28) Whichever of the two terms I fulfil

28:29 (29) So when Moses had accomplished the term.

29:5 (4) Whoso looks to encounter God, God's term is coming

29:53 (53) But for a stated term the chastisement would have come upon them

30:8 (7) save with the truth and a stated term"

31:29 (28) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

35:13 (14) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

35:45 (44) but he is deferring them to a stated term

35:45 (45) But when their term is come - surely. God sees His servants

39:5 (7) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

39:42 (43) but [He] looses the other till a stated term

40:67 (69) and that you may reach a stated term

42:14 (13) that preceded from thy Lord until a stated term

46:3 (2) and what between-them is, save with the truth and a stated term

63:10 (10) Thou wouldst defer me unto a near term

63:11 (11) But God will never defer any soul when its term comes

65:2 (2) when they have reached their term, retain them honourably

65:4 (4) their term is when they bring forth their burden
71:4(4) He will forgive you your sins, and defer you to a stated term
71:4 (4) . God's term, when it comes, cannot be de.ferred

AJL n.m.-sake; (min ajal dhalik) therefore

5:32 (35) Therefore, We prescribed for the Children of Israel

AJJALA vb. (II)-to determine, to delay. (pcple. pass.) that which-is appointed .
   a) -perf. act.

6:128 (128) we have reached the term which Thou hast determined
   d) perf. pass. (ujjila)

77:12'(12) to what day shall they be delayed?
   h) pcple. pass. .(mu'ajjal)

3:145 (139) to die ...at an appointed time

*A J R

AJARA vb. (I)-to hire
   b) impf. act. (ya'uru)

28:27 (27) that thou hirest thyself to me for eight years

AJR n.m. (pl. ujfir)-wage [Ar]; reward [Ali, Pk]

2:62 (59) their wage awaits them with their Lord

2:112 (106) his wage is with his Lord

2:262 (264) their wage is with their Lord
2:274 (275) their wage awaits them with their Lord
2:277 (277) their wage awaits them with their Lord
3:57 (50) He will pay them in full their wages
3:136 (130) how excellent is the wage of those who labour
3:171 (165) God leaves not to waste the wige of the believers
3:172 (166) [to] them who did good and feared God,-shall be a mighty wage
3:179 (174) there shall be for you a mighty wage
3:185 (182) you shall. surely be paid in full your wages
3:199 (199) those -- their wage is with their Lord.
4:24 (28) Such wives as you enjoy thereby, give them their wages apportionate
4:25 (29) marry them, with their people's leave, and give them their wages honourably
4:40 (44) He will double it, and give from Himself a mighty wage
4:67 (70) We surely would have given them from Us .a mighty wage
4:74 (76) We shall bring him a mighty wage
4:95 (97) for the bounty of a' mighty wage
4:100 (101) his wage shall have fallen on God
4:114 (114) We shall surely give him a mighty wage
4:146 (145) and God will certainly give the believers a mighty wage
4:152 (151) those - We shall surely give them their wages
4:162 (160) and the Last Day - them We shall surely give a mighty wage
4:173 (172) He will pay them in full their wages
5:5 (7) if you give them their wages, in wedlock
5:9 (12) they shall have forgiveness and a mighty wage
6:90 (90) I ask of you no wage for it
7:113 (110) We shall surely have a wage
7:170 (169) We leave not to waste the wage of those who set aright
8:28 (28) that with God is a mighty wage
9:22 (22) surely with God is a mighty wage
9:120 (121) God leaves not to waste the wage of the good-doers
10:72 (73) I have not asked you for any wage
10:72 (73) my wage falls only on God
11:11 (14) for them awaits forgiveness and a mighty wage
11:29 (31) my wage falls only upon God
11:51 (53) 0 my-people, I do not ask ofdyou a wage for this
11:51 (53) my wage falls only upon Him who did originate me
11:115 (117) God will not leave to waste the wage of the good-doers
12:56 (56) We leave not to waste the wage of the good-doers.
12:57 (57) Yet is the wage of the world to come better
12:90 (90) God leaves not to waste the wage of the good-doers
12:104 (104) Thou askest of them no wage for it
16:41 (43) and the wage of the world to come is greater
16:96 (98) We shall recompense those who were patient their wage
16:97 (99) We shall recompense them their wage
17:9 (10) theirs shall be a great wage
18:2 (2) theirs shall be a goodly wage
18:30 (29) We leave not to waste the wage of him who does good works
18:77 (76) thou couldst have taken a wage for that
25:57 (59) I do not ask of you a wage for this
26:41 (40) shall we indeed have a wage, if we should be the victors?
26:109 (109) I ask of you no wage for this
26:127 (127) I ask of you no wage for this
26:127 (127) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being
26:145 (145) I ask of you no wage for this
26:145 (145) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being
26:164 (164) I ask of you no wage for this
26:164 (164) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being
26:180 (180) I ask of you no wage for this
26:180 (180) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being
28:25 (25) that he may recompense thee with the wage of thy drawing water for us
28:54 (54) 'these shall be given their wage twice over
29:27 (26) We gave him his wage in this world

29:58 (58) and excellent is the wage of those who labour

33:29 (29) for those amongst you such as do good a mighty wage

33:31 (31) We shall pay her her wage twice over

33:35 (35) for them God has prepared forgiveness and a mighty wage

33:44 (43) He has prepared for them a generous wage -

33:50 (49) We have made lawful for thee thy wives .whom thou hast given their wages

34:47 (46) I have asked no wage of you

34:47 (46) My wage falls only upon God

35:7 (8) theirs shall be forgiveness and a great wage

35:30 (27) that He may pay them in full their wages.

36:11 (10) give him the'good tidings of forgiveness and a generous wage

36:21 (20) Follow such as ask no wage of you

38:86 (86) 'I ask of you no wage for it

39:10 (13) the patient will be paid their wages in full

39:35 (36) and recompense them with the wages of the fairest of what they were doing

39:74 (74) How excellent is the wage of those that labour

41:8 (7) those who believe, and do righteous deeds shall have a wage unfailing

42:23 (22) I do not ask of you a wage for this

42:40 (38) whoso pardons and puts things right, his wage falls upon God
47:36 (38) He will give you your wages
48:10 (10) God will give him a mighty wage
48:16 (16) If you obey, God will give you a goodly wage
48:29 (29) (He promised) forgiveness and a mighty wage
49:3 (3) they shall have forgiveness and a mighty wage
52:40 (40) Or askest thou them for a wage
57:7 (7) those of you who believe and expend shall have a mighty wage
57:11 (11) his shall be a generous wage
57:18 (17) theirs shall be a generous wage
57:19 (18) they have their wage, and their light
57:27 (27) We gave those of them who believed their wage
60:10 (10) to marry them when you have given them their wages
64:15 (15) and with God is a mighty wage
65:5 (5) and He will give him a mighty wage
65:6 (6) If they suckle for you, give them their wages
67:12 (12) there awaits them forgiveness and a great wage
68:3 (3) Surely thou shalt have a wage unfailing
68:46 (46) Or askest thou them for a wage
73:20 (20) you shall find it with God as better, and mightier a wage,
84:25 (25) theirs shall be a wage unfailing
95:6 (6) they shall have a wage unfailing
ISTA’JARA vb. (X)-to hire

   a) perf. act.

28:26 (26) the best man thou canst hire is the one strong and trusty

   c) impv. (istaj’ir)

28:26 (26) Said one of the two women, 'Father, hire him'

*AKL

AKALA vb. (I)-to eat, to devour, to consume. (n.vb.) consuming, consumption, eating. (pcple. act.) one who eats. (pcple.pass.) eaten, devoured, consumed

   a) perf. act.

5:3 (4) and that devoured by beasts of prey

5:66 (70) they would have eaten both what was above them

12:14 (14) if the wolf eats him, and we a band, then we are losers

12:17 (17) so the wolf ate him

20:121 (119) So the two of them ate of it

   b) impf. act. (ya’kulu)

2:174 (169) they shall eat naught but the Fire in their bellies

2:188.(184) Consume not your goods between you in vanity

2:188 (184) that you may sinfully consume a portion of other men's goods

2:275 (276) Those who devour usury shall not rise again
3:49 (43) I will inform you too of what things you eat

3:130 (125) 0 believers, devour not usury

3:183 (179) until he brings to us a sacrifice devoured by fire

4:2 (2) and devour not their property with your property

4:6 (5) consume it not wastefully and hastily

4:6 (6) if poor, let him consume in reason

4:10 (11) Those who devour the property of orphans

4:10 (11) devour Fire in their bellies

4:29 (33) consume not your goods between you in vanity

5:75 (79) they both ate food

5:113 (113) we desire that we should eat of it

6:119 (119) that you do not eat of that over which God's Name has been mentioned

6:121 (121) eat not of that over which God's Name has not been mentioned

6:121 (121) eat not of that over which God's Name has not been mentioned

7:73 (71) that she may eat in God's earth

9:34 (34) many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods of the people in vanity

10:24 (25) the plants of the earth mingle with it whereof men and cattle eat

11:64 (67) leave her that she may eat in God's earth

12:13 (13) I fear the wolf may eat him

12:36 (36) bread, that birds were eating of

12:41 (41) he shall be crucified, and birds will eat of his head
12:43 (43) seven fat kine, and seven lean ones devouring them
12:46 (46) seven fat kine, that seven lean ones were devouring
12:47 (47) leave [it] in the ear, excepting a little whereof you eat
12:48 (48) seven hard years, that shall devour what you have laid up for them, all but a little
15:3 (3) leave them to eat, and to take their joy
16:5 (5) in them is warmth, and uses various, and of them you eat
16:14 (14) It is He who subjected to you the sea, that you may eat of it
21:8 (8) nor did We fashion them as bodies that ate not food
23:19 (19) wherein are many fruits for you, and of them you eat
23:21 (21) and many uses there are in them for you, and of them you eat
23:33 (34) a mortal like yourselves, who eats "
23:33 (34) of what you eat
24:61 (60) that you eat of your houses
24:61 (60) that you eat all together, or in groups
25:7 (8) what ails this Messenger that he eats food
25:8 (9) why has he not a Garden to eat of?
25:20 (22) We sent not before thee any Envoys, but that they ate food
32:27 (27) whereof their. cattle and themselves eat
34:14 (13) but the Beast of the Earth devouring his staff
35:12 (13) yet 6f both you eat fresh flesh
36:33 (33) and brought forth from it grain, whereof they eat
36:35 (35) that they might eat of its fruits
36:72 (72) and some they eat
37:91 (89) what do you eat?,
40:79 (79) and of some you eat
43:73 (73) therein you have abundant fruits, 'whereof you may eat-
47:12 (13) they take their enjoyment and eat
47:12 (13) as cattle eat
49:12 (12) would any of you like to eat the flesh of his brother dead? -
51:27 (27) will you not eat?
69:37 (37) none.excepting the sinners eat
89:19 (20) and you devour the inheritance greedily
c) impv. (kul)
2:35 (33) dwell thou, and thy Wife, in-the Garden, and eat thereof easefully
2:57 (54) Eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you
2:58 (55) and eat easefully of it wherever you will
2:60 (57) Eat and drink of God's providing
2:168 (163) 0 men, eat of what is in the earth
2:172 (167) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you
2:187 (183) eat and drink, until the white thread shows clearly
4:4 (3) if they are pleased to offer you any of it, consume it
5:4 (6) eat what they seize for-you
5:88 (90) Eat of what God has provided you"
6:118 (118) Eat of that over which God's Name has been mentioned
6:141 (142) Eat of their fruits when they fructify
6:142 (143) eat of what God. has provided you
7:19 (18) and eat of where you will
7:31 (29) and eat and drink, but be you not prodigal
7:160 (160) Eat of the good things:wherewith We have supplied you
7:161 (161) and eat of it wherever you will
8:69 (70) Eat of what you have taken as booty
16:69 (71) Then eat of all manner of fruit
16:114 (115) So eat of what God has provided you
19:26 (26) Eat therefore, and drink
20:54 (56) Do you eat, and pasture your cattle
20:81 (83) Eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you
22:28.(29) So eat thereof, and feed the wretched poor
22:36 (37) when their flanks collapse, eat of them
23:51 (53) OMessengers, eat of the good: things
34:15 (14) Eat of your Lord's provision, and give thanks
52:19 (19) Eat and drink, with wholesome appetite
67:15 (15) walk in its tracts, and eat of His provision
69:24 (24) Eat and drink with wholesome appetite

77:43 (43) Eat and drink, with wholesome appetite

77:46 (46) Eat and take your joy a little

f) n.vb. (aki)

.4:161 (159) and consuming the wealth of the people in vanity.

5:62 (67) and how they consume the unlawful

5:63 (68) not forbid them to utter sin, and consume the unlawful

89:19 (20) and your consuming the inheritance <greedily>

g) pple. act. (dkil)

23:20 (20) bears oil and seasoning for all to eat

37:66 (64) and they eat of it

56:52 (52) you shall eat of a tree called Zakkoum.

h) pple. pass. (ma'kfil)

105:5 (5) and He made them like green blades devoured

**AKKAL n.m. (adj)-greedy, consumer-**

5:42 (46) who listen to falsehood, and consume the unlawful

**UKUL n.m.-produce**

2:265 (267) and it yields its produce twofold

6:141 (142) palm-trees, and crops diverse in produce
13:4 (4) some of them We prefer in produce above others'

13:35 (35) its produce is eternal, and its shade

14:25 (30) it gives its produce every season

18:33 (31) each of the two gardens yielded its produce

34:16 (15) two gardens bearing, bitter produce

*A KH DH K

AKHADHA vb. (I)-to take, to seize, to lay hold of. (n.vb.) taking, seizing. (pcple. act.) taking, one who takes

a) perf. act.

2:55 (52) the thunderbolt took you while you were beholding

2:63 (60) And when We took compact with you

2:83 (77) And when We took compact with the Children of Israel

2:84 (78) And when We took compact with you: 'You shall not

2:93 (87) And when We took compact with you

2:206 (202) vainglory seizes him in his sin

3:11 (9) God seized them because of their sins

3:81 (75) God took compact with the Prophets

3:81 (75) and do you take My load on you on that condition?

3:187 (184) God took compact with those who had been given the Book

4:21 (25) they have taken from you a solemn compact
4:153 (152) the thunderbolt took them for their evildoing
4:154 (153) We took from them a solemn compact
5:12 (15) God took compact with the Children of Israel
5:14 (17) with those who say 'We are Christians' We took compact
5:70 (74) We took compact with the Children of Israel
6:42 (42) and We seized them with misery and hardship
6:44 (44) We seized them suddenly
6:46 (46) if God seizes your hearing and sight
7:78 (76) so the earthquake seized them
7:91 (89) So the earthquake seized them
7:94 (92) but that We seized its people with misery
7:95 (93) So We seized them suddenly, unawares
7:96 (94) We seized them for what they earned
7:130 (127) Then seized We Pharaoh's people with years of dearth
7:150 (149) [he] laid hold of his brother's head
7:154 (153) when Moses' anger abated'in him, he took the Tablets
7:155 (154) when the earthquake seized them, he said
7:165 (165) We seized the evildoers with evil chastisement
7:172 (171)" when thy Lord took from the Children of Adam, from their loins, their seed
8:52 (54) God seized them because of their sins
8:68 (69) . there had afflicted you, for what you took, a mighty chastisement
9:50 (50) we took our dispositions before
10:24 (25) till, when the earth has taken on its glitter
11:67 (70) And the Cry seized the evildoers
11:94 (97) and the Cry seized the evildoers
11:102 (104) when He seizes the cities that are evildoing
12:80 (80). your father has taken a solemn pledge: from you by God
13:32 (32) I seized them - and how was my retribution?
15:73 (73) and the Cry seized them at the sunrise
15:83 (83) and the Cry seized them in the morning
16:113 (114) the chastisement seized them
22:44 (43) then I seized them; and how was My horror
22:48 (47) I seized it, and to Me was the homecoming
23:41 (43) And the Cry seized them justly
23:64 (66) We seize with the chastisement the ones of them that live at ease
23:76 (78) We already seized them with the chastisement
26:158 (158) and the chastisement seized them
26:189 (189) there seized them the chastisement of the Day of Shadow
28:40 (40) Therefore We seized him and his hosts
29:14 (13) the Flood seized them, while they were evildoers
29:37 (36) so the earthquake seized them
29:40 (39) Each We seized for his sin
29:40 (39) and the Cry seized some of them
33:7 (7) And when We took compact from the Prophets
33:7 (7) We took from them a solemn compact
35:26 (24) then I seized the unbelievers
40:5 (5) Then I seized them; and how was My. retribution
40:21 (22) God seized them in their sins
40:22 (23) so God seized them
41:17 (16) the thunderbolt of the chastisement of humiliation seized them
43:48 (47) and We. seized them with chastisement
51:40 (40) So We seized him and his hosts
51:44 (44) and the thunderbolt took them
54:42 (42) so We seized them with the seizing of One mighty
57:8 (8) He has taken compact with you
69:10 (10) He seized them with a surpassing grip
69:45 (45) We would have seized him by the right hand
73:16 (16) so We seized him remorselessly
79:25 (25) God seized him with the chastisement of the-Last World

b) impf. act. (ya'khudhu)

2:229 (229) it is not lawful for you to take of what you have given them
2:255 (256) Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep
4:20 (24) [ifl you have given to one a hundredweight, take of it nothing
4:20 (24) What, will you take it by way of calumny
4:21 (25) How shall you take it, when~each of you
4:102 (103) and let them take their weapons
4:102 (103) come and pray with thee, taking their precautions
7:73 (71) lest a painful chastisement should seize you
7:145 (142) command thy people to take the fairest of it
7:169 (168) who inherited the Book, taking the chance goods of this lower world
7:169 (168) if chance goods the like of them come to them, they will take them
9:104 (105) [God] takes the freewill offerings
11:64 (67) lest a nigh chastisement should seize you
12:76 (76) he could not have taken his brother
12:79 (79). God forbid that we should take any other
16:46 (48) He will not seize them in their going to and fro
16:47 (49) that He will not seize them, little by little
18:79 (78) there was a king who was seizing every ship by brutal force
20:39 (39) an enemy of Mine and his shall take him
20:94 (95) take me not by the beard, or the head
24:2 (2) in the matter of God's religion let no tenderness for them seize you
26:156 (156) there seize you the chastisement of a dreadful day
36:49 (49) they are awaiting only for one Cry to seize them
40:5 (5) every nation purposed against their Messenger to seize him
48:15 (15) when you set forth after spoils, to take them
48:19 (19) and many spoils to take
48:20 (20) God has promised you many spoils to take
c) impv. (khudh)
2:63 (60) take forcefully what We have given you
2:93 (87) take forcefully what We have given you
2:260 (262) take four birds, and twist them t6 thee
4:71 (73) 0 believers, take your precautions
4:89 (91) take them, and slay them wherever you find them
4:91 (93) restrain their hands, take them, and slay them
4:102 (103) lay aside your weapons; but take your precautions
5:41 (45) if you are given this, then take it
7:31 (29) take your adornment at every place of worship
7:144 (141) take what I have given thee
7:145 (142) so take it forcefully
7:171 (170) take forcefully what We have given you
7:199 (198) Take the abundance, and bid to what is honourable
9:5 (5) and take them, and confine them
9:103 (104) Take of their wealth a freewill offering
12:78 (78) take one of us in his place
19:12 (13) 0 John, take the Book forcefully

20:21 (22) Said He, 'Take it, and fear not

38:44 (43) take in thy hand a bundle of rushes

44:47 (47) take him, and- thrust him into the midst of Hell

59:7 (7) Whatever the Messenger gives you, take

69:30 (30) Take him, and fetter him

d) perf. pass. (*akhidha*)

.8:70 (71) He will give you better than what has been taken from you

33:61 (61) wheresoever they are come upon they shall be seized

34:51 (50) they are seized from a placeneat at hand
e) impf. pass. (*yu'khadhu*)

2:48 (45) nor [shall] any counterpoise be taken

6:70 (69) it shall not be taken from it

7:169 (168) has not the compact of the Book been taken

55:41 (41) they shall be seized by their forelocks and their feet

57:15 (14) no ransom shall be taken from you

f) n.vb. (*akhdh*)

4:161 (159);. and for their taking usury, that they were prohibited

11:102 (104) " such is the seizing of thy Lord

11:102 (104). surely His seizing is painful, terrible

54:42 (42) We seized them with the seizing of One mighty
69:10 (10) and He seized them <with a surpassing grip>  
73:16 (16) so We seized him <remorselessly>  

   g) pcple. act. (akhidh)  

2:267 (270) you would never take it yourselves  
11:56 (59) there is no creature that crawls, but He takes it by the forelock  
51:16 (16) taking whatsoever their Lord has given them  

AKHADHA vb. (III)-to take to task  
   b) impf. act. (yu'dkhidhu)  
2:225 (225) God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths  
2:225 (225) He will take you to task for what your hearts have earned  
2:286 (286) Ou'r Lord, take us not to task if we forget  
5:89 (91) God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths  
5:89 (91) but He will take you to task for such bonds as you have made by oaths.  
16:61 (63) If God should take men to task for their evildoing  
18:58 (57) if He should iake them to task for that they have earned  
18:73 (72) do not-take me to task that'l forgot  
35:45 (44) If God should take men to task for what they have earned  

ITTAKHADHA vb. (VIII)-to take (to one's self), to take as, to take for. (n.vb.)  
taking to oneself. (pcple. act.) one who takes to oneself
2:51 (48) then you took to yourselves the Calf after him
2:80 (74) have you taken with God a covenant?
2:92 (86) then you took to yourselves the Calf after him
2:116 (110) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'
4:125 (124) and God took Abraham for a friend
4:153 (152) then they took to themselves the Calf
5:57 (62) - the unbelievers, who take your religion in mockery and as a sport
5:58 (63) when you call to prayer, [they] take it in mockery and as a sport
5:81 (84) they would not have taken them as friends
6:70 (69) Leave alone those who take their religion for a sport and a diversion
7:30 (28) .they have taken Satans for friends instead of God
7:51 (49) who have taken their religion as a diversion and a sport
7:148 (146) the people of Moses took to them, after him, of their ornaments a Calf
7:148 (147) yet they took it to them, and were evildoers
7:152 (151) those who took to themselves the Calf- anger shall overtake them
9:31 (31) they have taken their rabbis and their monks as lords
9:107 (108) and those who have taken a mosque in opposition
10:68 (69) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'
11:92 (94) have you taken Him as something to be thrust behind you?
13:16 (17) then have you taken unto you others beside Him

17:40 (42) [has He] taken to Himself from the angels females?

17:73 (75) they would surely have taken thee as a friend

18:4 (3) to warn those who say, 'God has taken to Himself a son'

18:15 (14). these our people have taken to them other gods, apart from Him

18:56 (54) they have taken My signs, and what they are warned of, in mockery

18:61 (60) they forgot their fish, and it took its way into the sea, burrowing

18:63 (62) it took its way into the sea in a manner marvellous

18:77 (76) thou couldst have taken a wage for that ..

18:106 (106) they were unbelievers and took My signs and My messengers in mockery

19:17 (17) and she took a veil apart from them

"19:78 (81) [has he] taken a covenant with the All-merciful?,

19:81 (84) they have taken to them other gods apart from God

19:87 (90) those who have taken with the All-merciful covenant

19:88 (91) .the All-merciful has taken unto Himself a son

21:17 (17) We would have taken it to Us from Ourselves

21:21 (21) or have they taken gods out of the earth

21:24 (24) or have they taken gods apart from Him?

21:26 (26) the All-merciful has taken to Him a son

23:91 (93) God has not taken to Himself any son
23:110 (112) but you took them for a laughing-stock
25:3 (3) yet they have taken to them gods, apart from Him
25:27 (29) would that I had taken a way along with the Messenger
25:30 (32) my people have taken this Koran as a thing to be shunned
25:43 (45) hast thou seen him who has taken his caprice to be his god?
26:29 (28) if thou takest a god other than me
29:25 (24) you have only taken to yourselves idols, apart from God
29:41 (40) those who have taken to them protectors, apart from God
29:41 (40) the spider that takes to itself a house
36:74 (74) yet they have taken, apart from God, gods
38:63 (63) did we take them for a laughing-stock?
39:3 (4) and those who take protectors, apart from Him
39:43 (44) or have they taken intercessors apart from God?
42:6 (4) those who have taken to them protectors apart from Him
42:9 (7) have they taken to them protectors apart from Him?
43:16 (15) or has He taken to Himself, from that He creates, daughters
45:9 (8) when he knows anything of Our signs, he takes them in mockery
45:10 (9) nor those they took as protectors, apart from God
45:23 (22) hast thou seen him who has taken his caprice to be his god
45:35 (34) that is for that you took God's signs in mockery
46:28 (27) they had taken to themselves as mediators, gods apart from God
58:16 (17) they have taken their oaths as a covering

63:2 (2) they have taken their oaths as a covering

72:3 (3) He - exalted be our Lord's majesty! - has not taken to Himself either consort or a son

73:19 (19) let him who will take unto his Lord a way

76:29 (29) he who will, takes unto his Lord a way

78:39 (39) whosoever wills takes unto his Lord a resort

b) impf. act. (yattakhidhu)

2:67 (63) dost thou take us in mockery?

2:165 (160) men who take to themselvescompeers apart from God

2:231 (231) take not God's signs in mockery

3:28 (27) = Let not the believers take the unbelievers for friends,

3:64 (57) some of us take others as Lords, apart from God

3:80 (74) He would never order you to take~the angels and the Prophets as Lords-

3:i18 (114) 0 believers, take not for your intimates outside yourselves

3:140 (134) that He may take witnesses from among you

4:89 (91) take not to yourselves friends of them

4:89 (91) take not to yourselves any one of them as friend or helper

4:118 (118) I will take unto myself a portion

4:119 (118) Whoso takes Satan to him for a friend, instead of God, has surely suffered
4:139 (138) Those who take unbelievers for their friends

4:144 (143) O believers, take not the unbelievers as fugitive ends instead of the believers

4:150 (149) desiring to take between this and that a way

5:51 (56) O believers, take not Jews and Christians as friends

5:57 (62) O believers, take not as your friends those of them who were given the Book before you

6:14 (14) shall I take to myself as protector other than God

6:74 (74) takest thou idols for gods?

7:74 (72) taking to yourselves castles of its plains

7:146 (143) they will not take it for a way

7:146 (143) they see the way of error, they will take it for a way,

9:16 (16) - [have] taken not - apart from God and His Messenger and the believers

9:23 (23) O believers, take not your fathers and brothers to be your friends

9:98 (99) Some of the Bedouins take what they expend for a fine

9:99 (100) [they] take what they expend for offerings

12:21 (21) or we may take him for our own son

16:51 (53) Take not to you two gods

16:67 (69) of the fruits of the palms and the vines, you take therefrom an intoxicant

16:92 (94) by taking your oaths as mere mutual deceit

16:94 (96) Take not your oaths as mere mutual deceit
17:2 (2) Take not unto yourselves any guardian apart from Me
17:111 (111) Praise belongs to God, who has not taken to Him a son
18:21 (20) We will raise over them a place of worship
18:50 (48) do you take him and his seed to be your friends, apart from Me
18:86. (85) or thou shalt take towards them a way of kindness
18:102 (102) that they may take My servants as friends, apart from Me
19:35 (36) it is not for God to take a son
19:92 (93) it behoves not the All-merciful to take a son
21:17 (17) had We desired to take to Us a diversion
21:36 (37) when the unbelievers behold thee, they take thee only for mockery
25:2 (2) He has not taken to Him a son
25:18,(19) *it did not behove us to take unto ourselves protectors apart from Thee
25:28 (30) would that I had not taken So-and-so for a friend
25:41 (43) when they see thee, they take thee in mockery only
25:57 (59) except for him who wishes to take to his Lord a way
26:129 (129) do you take to you castles, haply to dwell forever?
28:9 (8) or we will take him for a son
31:6 (5) and to take it in mockery
36:23 (22) shall I take, apart from Him, gods
39:4 (6) Had God desired to take to Him a son
43:32 (31) some of them may take others in servitude

60:1 (1) 0 believers, take not My enemy and your enemy for friends

c) impv." (ittakhidh)

2:125 (119) Take to yourselves Abraham's station for a place of prayer

5:116 (116) "Take me and my mother as gods, apart from God'!

16:68 (70) Take unto yourselves, of the mountains, houses

35:6 (6) take him for an enemy.

73:9 (9) so take Him for a Guardian

f) n.vb. (ittakhidh)

2:54 (51) you have done wrong against yourselves by your taking the Calf

g) pcple. act. (muttakhidh).

4:25 (29) as women in wedlock, not as in licence or taking lovers

5:5 (7) .in wedlock and not in licence, or as taking lovers

18:51 (49) I would not ever take those who lead others astray to be My supporters

A KH R

AKHAR n.m. (adj., fukhra)-other, another, last, second

2:184 (180). then a number of other days

2:185 (181) then a number of other days

2:282 (282) the other will remind her
3:7 (5) verses clear that are the Essence of the Book, 'and others ambiguous
3:13 (11) one company fighting in the way of God and another unbelieving
4:91. (93) you will find others desiring to be secure-
4:102 (103) let another pariy who have not prayed come and pray. with thee
4:133 (132) He can put you away, 0 men, and bring others
5:27 (30) accepted of one of them, and not accepted of the other
5:41 (45) who listen to falsehood, listen to other folk
5:106 (105) two men of equity among you; or two others
5:107 (106) then two others shall stand in their place
6:6 (6) [We] raised up after them another generation
6:19 (19) that there are other gods with God
6:133 (133) from the seed of another people
6:164 (164) no soul laden bears the load of another
7:38 (36) the last of them shall say to the first of them
7:39 (37) the first of them shall say to the last of them
8:60 (62) and others besides them that you know not
9:102 (103) and others have confessed their sins
9:102 (103) they have mixed a righteous deed with another evil
9:106 (107) and others are deferred to God's commandment
12:36 (36) Said the other, 'I dreamed that I was carrying on my head
12:41 (41) as for the other, he shall be crucified
12:43 (43) seven green ears of corn, and seven [others] withered
12:46 (46) seven green ears of corn, and seven [others] withered
15:96 (96) those who set up with God another god
17:15 (16) no soul laden bears the load of another
17:22 (23) Set not up with God another god
17:39 (41) set not up with God another god
17:69 (71) He will not send you back into it a second time
20:18 (19) other uses also-l find in it
20:22 (23) - That is a second sign
20:37 (37) already another time We favoured thee,
20:55 (57) and bring you forth from it a-second time
21:11 (11) [We have] set up after it another people
23:14 (14) thereafter We produced him as another creature.
23:31 (32) Thereafter, after them, We produced another generation
23:42 (44) Thereafter, after them, We produced other generations
23:117 (117) whosoever calls upon another god with God
25:4 (5) - . and other folk helped him to it
25:68 (68) who call not upon another god with God
26:64 (64) and there We brought the others on
26:66 (66) then We drowned the others
26:172 (172) then We destroyed the others
26:213 (213) so call thou not upon another god
28:88 (88) and call not upon another god with God
35:18 (19) no soul laden bears the load of another
37:82 (80) then afterwards We drowned the rest
37:136 (136) then We destroyed the others
38:38 (37) and others also, coupled in fetters
38:58(58) and other torments of the like kind
39:7 (9) no soul laden bears the load-of another
39:42 (43) but looses the other till-a stated term
39:68 (68) then it shall be blown again
44:28 (27) We bequeathed them upon another people
48:21 (21) and other spoils you were not able to take
49:9 (9) if one of them is insolent against ihe other, fight the insolent one
50:26 (25) who set up with God another god'
51:51 (51) and set not up with God another god
53:13 (13) indeed, he saw him another time
53:20 (20) and Manat the third, the other -
53:38 (39) no soul laden bears the load of another
53:47 (48) upon Him rests the second growth
61:13 (13) and other things you love
62:3 (3) and others of them who havenot yet joined them
65:6 (6) - another woman shall suckle for him

73:20 (20) and others journeying-in the land

73:20 (20) and others fighting in the way of God

**AKHIR n.m. (adj., f. akhirah; see also akhirah, below)-** last; Last (Divine attribute); end, late(r); *(al-yawm.al- ikhir)* the Last Day; *(al-dar al-akhirah)*. the Last Abode

2:8 (7) We believe in God and the Last Day

2:62 (59). whoso believes'in God and the Last Day

2:94 (88) if the Last Abode with God is yours.

2:126 (120) such of them as believe in God and the Last Day

2:177 (172) to believe in God, and the Last Day

2:228 (228) -if they believe in God and the Last Day.

2:232 (232) whoso of you believes in God and the Last Day

2:264 (266) and believes not in God-and the Last Day.

3:72 (65) who believe at beginning of the day, and disbelieve at the end of it

3:114 (110) believing in God and in the Last Day

4:38 (42) and [who] believe not in God and the Last Day

4:39 (43) if they believed in God and the Last Day

4:59 (62) if you believe in God and the Last Day "

4:136 (135) [whoso disbelieves in] the Last Day, has surely gone astray

4:162 (160) those who believe in God and the Last Day

5:69 (73) whosoever believes in God and the Last Day, and works righteousness
5:114 (114) be for us a festival, the first and last of us
6:32 (32) the Last Abode is better for those that are godfearing
7:169 (168) the Last Abode is better for those who are godfearing;
9:18 (18) who believes in God and the Last Day
9:19 (19) as one who believes in God and the Last Day
9:29 (29) Fight those who believe not in God and the Last Day
9:44 (44) Those who believe in God and the Last Day ask not leave of thee
9:45 (45) They only ask leave of thee who believe not in God and the Last Day
9:99 (100) some of the Bedouins believe in God and the Last Day
10:10 (11) and the end of their cry is, 'Praise belongs to God
24:2 (2) let no tenderness for them seize you if you believe in God and the Last Day
26:84 (84) appoint me a tongue of truthfulness among the later folk
28:77 (77) seek, amidst that which God has given thee, the Last Abode
28:83 (83) That is the Last Abode
29:36 (35) and look you for the Last Day
29:64 (64) surely the Last Abode is Life
33:21 (21) for whosoever hopes for God and the Last Day
33:29 (29) if you desire God and His Messenger and the Last Abode.
37:78 (76) and left for him among the later folk
37:108 (108) and left for him among the later folk
37:119 (119) and left them among the later folk
37:129 (129) and We left for him among the later folk
- 38:7 (6) We have not heard of this in the last religion
43:56 (56) We appointed them for an example to later folk
53:25 (25) And to God belongs the First and the Last
56:14 (14) and how few of the later folk
56:40 (39) and a throng of the later folk
56:49 (49) say: 'The ancients, and the later folk
57:3 (3) He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward
58:22 (22) any people who believe in God and the Last Day
60:6 (6) whoever hopes for God and the Last Day
65:2 (2) whosoever believes in God and the Last Day
77:17 (17) and then follow them with the later folk
79:25 (25) God seized him with the chastisement of the Last World and the First
92:13 (13) to Us belong the Last and the First
93:4 (4) the Last shall be better for thee than the First

**AKHIRAH n.f. (see also akhir, above)-** the Hereafter, the World to Come

2:4 (3) and have faith in the Hereafter

2:86 (80) those who have purchased the present life at the price of the world to come
2:102 (96) [he] shall have no share in the world to come
2:114 (108) and in the world to come a mighty chastisement
2:130 (124) and in the world to come he shall be among the righteous
2:200 (196) such men shall have no part in the world to come
2:201 (197) give to us in this world good, and good in the world to come
2:217 (214) their works have failed in this world and the next
2:220 (218) in this world, and the world to come
3:22 (21) . their works have failed in this world and the next
3:45 (40) high honoured shall he be in this world and the next
3:56 (49) I will chastise them with a terrible chastisement in this world and the next
3:77 (71) there shall be no share for them in the world to come
3:85 (79) in the next world he shall be among the losers
3:145 (139) - and whoso desires the reward of the other world
3:148 (141) the fairest reward of the world to come
3:152,(146) and some of you there are desire the next world
3:176 (170) God desires not to appoint for them a portion in the world to come
4:74 (76) So let them fight in the way of God who sell the present life for the world to come
4:77 (79) the world to come is better for him who fears God
4:134 (133) with God is the reward of this world and of the world to come
5:5 (7) in the world to come he shall be among the losers
5:33 (37) in the world to come awaits them a mighty chastisement

5:41 (45) in the world to come awaits them a mighty chastisement

6:92 (92) those who believe in the world to come believe in it

6:113 (113) that the hearts of those who believe not in the world to come may incline to it

6:150 (151) who cried lies to Our signs, and who believe not in the world to come

7:45 (43) disbelieving in the world to come

7:147 (145) Those who cry lies to Our signs, and the encounter in the world to come

7:156 (155) prescribe for us in this world good; and in the world to come

8:67 (68). God desires the world to come -

9:38 (38)' so content with this present life, rather than the world to come'

9:38 (38) the enjoyment of this present life, compared with the world to come, is a little thing

9:69 (70) their works have failed in this world and in the world to come

9:74 (75) God will chastise them with a painful chastisement in this world and the next

10:64 (65) for them is good tidings in the present life and in the world to come

11:16 (19) for whom in the world to-come there is only the Fire

11:19 (22) they disbelieve in the world to come

11:22 (24) -'they without doubt will be the greatest losers in the world to come

11:103 (105) a sign for him who fears the chastisement in the world to come
12:37 (37) who moreover are unbelievers in the world to come

12:57(57) Yet is the wage of the world to come better

12:101 (102) Thou art my Protector in this world and the next

12:109 (109) the abode of the world to come is better for those that-are godfearing

13:26 (26) this present life, beside the world to come, is naught but passing enjoyment

13:34 (34) the chastisement of the world to come is yet more grievous

14:3 (3) such as prefer the present life over the world to come

14:27 (32) God confirms those who believe with the firm word, in the present life and in'the

world to come

16:22 (23) they who believe not in the world to come

16:30,(32) the abode of the world to come is better

16:41 (43) the wage of the world to come is greater

'16:60 (62) Those who believe not in the world to come

16:107 (109) they have preferred the present life over the world to come

16:109 (110) without a doubt, in the world to come they will be the losers

16:122 (123) and in the world to come he shall be among the righteous

17:7 (7) when the promise of the second came to pass

17:10 (11) those who do not believe in 'the world to come

17:19 (20) And whosoever desires the world to come
17:21 (22) the world to come is greater in ranks

17:45 (47) We place between thee, and those who do not believe in the world to come, a curtain

17:72 (74) whosoever is blind in this world shall be blind in the world to come

17:104 (106) when the promise of the world to come comes to pass

20:127 (127) the chastisement of the world to come is more terrible

22:11 (11) he loses this world and the world to come

22:15 (15) Whosoever thinks God will not help him in the present world and the world to come

23:33 (34) his people, who cried lies to the encounter of the world to come

23:74 (76) they that believe not in the world to come are deviating

24:14 (14) His mercy in, the present world and the world to come

24:19 (19) in the present world and the world to come

24:23 (23) shall be accursed in the present world and the world to come

27:3 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and have sure faith in the Hereafter

27:4 (4) Those who believe not in the Hereafter -

27:5 (5) they will be the greatest losers in the Hereafter

27:66 (68) nay, but their knowledge fails as to the Hereafter

28:70 (70) His is the praise in the former as in the latter

29:20 (19) God causes the second growth to grow

29:27 (26) in the world to come he shall be among the righteous
30:7 (6) but of the Hereafter they are heedless

30:16 (15) (who cried lies to) the encounter of the Hereafter

31:4 (3) (who) have sure faith in the Hereafter

33:57 (57) them God has cursed in -the present world and- the world to come

34:1 (1) to Him belongs praise also in the Hereafter

34:8 (8) those who believe not in the Hereafter are in chastisement

34:21 (20) that We.might know him who believed in the Hereafter from him who was in doubt

39:9 (12) he being afraid of the world to come

39:26 (27) the chastisement of the world to come is assuredly greater

39:45 (46) shudder the hearts of those who believe not in the Hereafter

40:39 (42) the world to come is the abode of stability

40:43 (46) no call heard, in this world or in the world to come

41:7 (6) - who pay not the alms, and disbelieve:in the world to come

41:16 (15) the chastisement of the world to come is even more degrading

41:31 (31) We are your friends in the present life and in the world to come

42:20 (19) Whoso desires the tillage of the world to come, We shall give him increase

42:20 (19) in the world to come he will have no share"

43:35 (34) and the world .to come with thy Lord is for the godfearing

53:27 (28) Those who do not believe in the world to come

57:20 (19) in the world to come there is a terrible chastisement
59:3 (3) there awaits them in the world to come the chastisement of the Fire

60:13 (13)* against whom God is wrathful, and who have despaired of the world to come

68:33 (33) the chastisement of the world to come is assuredly greater

74:53 (53) they do not fear the Hereafter

75:21 (21) and leave be the Hereafter

87:17 (17) the world to come is better, and more enduring

UKHRA n.f. - rear

3:153 (147) the Messenger was calling you in your rear

AKHKHARA vb. (II) - to defer, to postpone

a) perf. act.

4:77 (79) why not defer us to a near term?

11:8 (11) and if We postpone the chastisement from them

17:62 (64) if Thou deferrest me to the Day of Resurrection I shall assuredly master his seed

63:10 (10) if only Thou wouldst defer me unto a near term, so that I may make freewill

75:13 (13) what he has sent before and has deferred

82:5 (5) a soul shall know what it has sent before and has deferred

b) impf. act. (yu'akhkhiru)
11:104 (106) and We shall not postpone it

14:10 (11) that He may forgive you your sins, and defer you to a term stated

14:42 (43) He is only deferring them to a day when eyes shall stare

16:61 (63) but He is deferring them to a term stated

35:45 (44) He is deferring them to a stated term

63:11 (11) But God will never defer any soul when its term comes

71:4 (4) He will forgive you your sins, and defer you to a stated term

c) impv. (akhkhir)

14:44 (45) Our Lord, defer us to a near term

e) impf. pass. (yu'akhkharu)

71:4 (4) God's term, when it comes, cannot be deferred

**TA'AKHKHARA vb. (V)-** to delay, to come (later), to lag behind

a) perf. act.

2:203 (199) and if any delays, it is not a sin

48:2 (2) that God may forgive thee thy sin, the former and that which which is to come

b) impf. act. (yata'akhkharu)

74:37 (40) whoever of you desires to go forward or lag behind

**ISTA'KHARA vb. (X)-** to put back. (pcple. act.) laggard
b) impf. act. (*yasta’khiru*)

7:34 (32) they shall not put it back by a single hour

10:49 (50) they shall not put it back by a single hour

15:5 (5) no nation outstrips its term, nor do they put it back

16:61 (63) they shall not put it back by a single hour

23:43 (45) no nation outstrips its term, nor do they put it back

34:30 (29) that you shall not put back by a single hour

g) pcple. act. (*musta’khir*)

15:24 (24) We know the laggards:

*A KH W*

**AKH n.m. (pl. ikhwah, ikhwan)-brother**

2:178 (173) if aught is pardoned a man by his brother

2:220 (219) if you intermix with them, they are your brothers

3:103 (98) by His blessing you became brothers

3:156 (150) who say to their brothers, when they journey

3:168 (162) who said of their brothers, and they themselves held back

4:11 (12) if he has brothers, to his mother a sixth

4:12 (15) [if they] have a brother or a sister

4:23 (27) your brother's daughters

4:176 (175) if there be brothers and sisters, the male shall receive
5:25 (28) I rule no one except myself and my brother
5:30 (33) his soul prompted him to slay his brother
5:31 (34) how he might conceal the vile body of his brother
5:31 (34) so conceal my brother's vile body
6:87 (87) of their seed, and of their brethren
7:65 (63) And to Ad their brother Hood
7:73 (71) And to Thamood their brother Salih
7:85 (83). And to Midia'n their brother Shuaib
7:111 (108) put him and his brother off a while
7:142 (138) Moses said to his brother Aaron
7:150 (149) [he] laid hold of his brother's head
7:151 (150) 0 my Lord, forgive me and my brother
7:202 (201) and their brothers they lead on into error
9:11 (11) then they are your brothers
9:23 (23) take not your fathers and brothers to be your friends
9:24 (24). if your fathers, your sons, your brothers
10:87 (87) We revealed to Moses and his brother
11:50 (52) And to Ad their brother Hood*
11:61 (64) And to Thamood their brother Salih
11:84 (85) And to Midian their brother Shuaib
12:5 (5) relate not thy vision to thy brothers
12:7 (7) in Joseph and his brethren were signs
12:8 (8) Joseph and his brother are dearer to our father
12:58 (58) the brethren of Joseph came
12:59 (59) bring me a certain brother of yours
12:63 (63) so send with us our brother
12:64 (64) as I entrusted before his brother to you
12:65 (65) • we shall be watching over our brother
12:69 (69) taking his brother into his arms
12:69 (69) I am thy brother; so do not despair
12:70 (70) into the saddlebag of his brother
12:76 (76) beginning with their sacks, before his brother's sack
12:76 (76) he pulled it out of his brother's sack
12:76 (76) he could not have taken his brother
12:77 (77) a brother of his was a thief before
12:87 (87) search out tidings of Joseph and his brother
12:89 (89) are you aware of what you did with Joseph and his brother
12:90 (90) This is my brother
12:100 (101) Satan set at variance me and my brethren
15:47 (47) as brothers they shall be upon couches
17:27 (29) the squanderers are brothers of Satan
19:53 (54) We gave him his brother Aaron
20:30 (31) Aaron, my brother
20:42 (44) go therefore, thou and thy brother
23:45 (47) We sent Moses and his brother
24:31 (31) or their brothers
24:31 (31) or their brothers' sons
24:61 (60) or your brothers' houses
25:35 (37) [We] appointed with him his brother Aaron as minister
26:36 (35) put him and his brother off a while
26:106 (106) when their brother Noah said to them
26:124 (124) when their brother Hood said to them
26:142 (142) when their brother Salih said to them
26:161 (161) when their brother Lot said to them
27:45 (46) :. We sent-to Thamood their.brother Salih .
28:34 (34) my brother Aaron is more eloquent than I
28:35 (35) We will strengthen thy arm by means of thy brother .
29:36 (35) And to Midian their brother Shuaib
33:5 (5) then they are your brothers
33:18 (18) those who say to their brothers
33:55 (55) touching their-fathers, their sons, their brothers
33:55 (55) their brothers' sons, their sisters' sons
38:23 (22) this my brother has ninety-nine ewes
46:21 (20) remember the brother of Ad
49:10 (10) the believers indeed are brothers
49:10 (10) set things right between your two brothers
49:12 (12) would any of you like to eat the flesh of his brother dead?
50:13 (13)" and Ad and Pharaoh, the brothers of Lot
58:22 (22) their brothers, or their clan
59:10 (10) our Lord, forgive us and our brothers
59:11 (11) saying to their brothers of the People of the Book
70:12 (12) his companion wife, his brother
80:34 (34) the day when a man shall flee from his brother

**UKHT n.f. (pl. akhawat) - sister**

4:12 (15) [if they] have a brother or a sister
4:23 (27) forbidden to you are your mothers and daughters, your sisters
4:23 (27) your brother's daughters, your sister's daughters
4:23 (27) your suckling sisters, your wives' mothers
4:23 (27) and that you should take to you two sisters
4:176 (175) , if a man perishes having no children, but he. has a sister.
7:38 (36) .. it curses its sister-nation .
19:28 (29) Sister of Aaron, thy father was not a wicked man
20:40 (41) when thy sister went out, saying
24:31 (31) or their sisters' sons, or their women
24:61 (60) or your sisters' houses -
28:11 (10) and she said to his sister
33:55 (55) their brothers' sons, their sisters'. sons
43:48 (47). it was greater than its sister sign

*A L F

ALF n.m. (num)-thousand
2:96 (90) if he might'be spared .a thousand years
2:243 (244) who went forth from their hdbitations in their thousands
3:124 (120) .. your Lord should reinforce you with three thousand angels
3:125 (121) your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand swooping angels
8:9(9) I shall reinforce you with a thousand angels
8:65 (66). they will overcome a thousand unbelievers
8:66 (67) if there be of you a thousand
8:66 (67) they will overcome two thousand
22:47 (46) a day with thy Lord is as a thousand years
29:14 (13) - he tarried among them a thousand years
32:5 (4) whose measure is a thousand years of your counting
37:147 (147) We-sent him unto a hundred thousand, or more
70:4 (4) whereof the measure is fifty thousand years
97:3 (3) The Night of Power is better than a thousand months

ALLAFA vb. (I)-to unite, to bring together, to compose; (pcple.pass.) brought together, united

    a) perf.. act.

3:103.(98) He brought your hearts together.

8:63 (64) (He) -brought their hearts together

8:63 (64) thou couldst not have brought their hearts together

8:63 (64) God brought their hearts together

    b) impf. act. (yu'allifu)

24:43 (43) God drives the clouds, then composes them

    h) pcple. pass.. (mu'allaf)

9:60 (60) those whose hearts are brought together

ALAF A vb. (IV)- (n.vb.) composing

    f) n.vb. (ilaf)

106:1 (1) For the composing of Koraish

106:2 (2) their composing for the winter and summer caravan

*ALH

ALLAH See separate entry .
**ILAH n.m. (pl. *aliyah*)-God (see also *ALLAH*); a god, a deity; (*la ilahah illa Allah or la ilaha illa huwa*) there is no god but God, or but He God

2:133 (127) we will serve thy God

2:133 (127) and the God of thy fathers

2:133 (127) thy fathers Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac, One God

2:163 (158) your God is One (God)

2:163 (158) your (God) is One God

4:171 (169) [He] is only One God

5:73 (77) (no god is there but) One God

6:19 (19) He is only One God

9:31 (31) they were commanded to serve but One God

14:52 (52) that they may know that He is One God

16:22 (23) your God is One (God)

16:22 (23) your (God) -iOs ne God

16:51 (53) He is only One God

18:110 (110) your God is One (God)

18:110 (110) your (God). is One God

20:98 (98) your God is only the One (God)

21:108 (108) your God is One (God)

21:108 (108) your (God) is One God

22:34 (35) your God is One (God)
22:34 (35) - your (God) is One God
28:38 (38) that I may mount up to Moses' God
29:46 (45) our God and your (God) is one
29:46 (45) our (God) and your God is One
37:4 (4) surely your God is One
38:5 (4) has he made the (gods) One God?
40:37 (39) look upon Moses' God
41:6 (5) to me it has been revealed that your God is One'(God)
41:6 (5) your (God) is One God
43:84 (84) it is He who in heaven is] God
43:84 (84) and in earth is God
114:3 (3) the God of men

Other (false). gods

2:163 (158) there is no god but He
2:255 (256) there is no god but'He
3:2 (1) there is no god but He
3:6 (4) there is no god but He
3:18 (16) there is no god but He
3:18 (16) there is no god but He
3:62 (55) there is no god but God
4:87 (89) there is no god but He*
5:73 (77) no god is- there but (one God)
5:116 (116) take me and my mo.ther as gods
6:19 (19) that there are other gods:with God
6:46 (46) who is a god other 'than (God)
6:74 (74) takest thou idols for gods?
6:102 (102) there is no god but He-
6:106 (106) there is no god but He>
7:59 (57) you have no god other than He
7:65 (63) you have no god other thari He
7:73 (71) you have no god other than He
7:85 (83) you have no god other than He
7:127-(124) and leave thee and thy gods
7:138 (134) -Moses, make for us a god
7:138 (134) as they have-gods
7:140(136) shall I seek a god for you other than (God)
7:158 (158) there is no godbut He
9:31 (31) there is no god but He
9:129 (130) there is no god but He
10:90 (90) there is no god but He'
11:14 (17) there is no'god but He
11:50 (52) you have no god other than He
11:53 (56) we will not leave our gods for what thou sayest
11:54 (57) one of our gods has smitten thee with some evil
11:61-(64) -you have no god other than He
11:84 (85) you have no god other than He
11:101 (103) their gods availed them not
13:30 (29) there is no god but He
.15:96 (96) * those who set up with (God) anothe'r god
16:2 (2) there is no god but I
16:51 (53) take not tb y6u two gods
17:22'(23) set not Up'with (God) another -god
17:39 (41) set not up with (God) another god
17:42 (44) if there had been other gods with Him
18:14 (13) we will not call upon any god,' apart from Him
18:15 (14) our people have taken to them other gods
19:46 (47) -art thou shrinking from my gods, Abraham
19:81 (84) they have taken to them other gods
20:8 (7) there is no god but He
20:14 (14) there is no god but I -
20:88 (90) this is your god
20:88 (90) and the god of Moses
20:97 (97) thy god, to whom all the day thou wast cleaving
20:98 (98) there is no god, but He alone.

21:21 (21) or have they taken gods out of the earth

21:22 (22) were there gods in earth and heaven

21:24 (24) have they taken gods-apart from Him

21:25 (25) there is no god but I.

21:29 (30) I am a god apart from Him

21:36 (37) the one who makes mention of your. gods

21:43 (44) have they gods that shall defend. them

21:59 (60) who has done this with our gods?

21:62 (63) who did this unto our gods

21:68 (68) burn him, and help your gods

21:87 (87) there is no god but Thou

21:99 (99) if those had been gods, they would never have gone down

23:23 (23) you have no god other than He.

23:32 (33) you have no god other than He

23:91 (93) nor is there any god with Him

23:91 (93) each god would have taken off that he created

23:116 (117) there is no god but He

23:117 (117) whosoever calls upon another gqd

25:3 (3) they have taken to them gods, apart from Him

25:42 (44) wellnigh he had led us astray from our gods
25:43 (45) hast thou seen him who has taken his caprice to be his god
25:68 (68) who call not upon another god (with God)
26:29 (28) if thou takest a god other than me.
26:213 (213) call thou not upon another god (with God),
27:26 (26) there is no god but He
27:60 (61) is there a god (with God)
27:61 (62) is there a god (with God)
27:62 (63) is there a god (with God)
27:63 (64) is there a god (with God)
27:64 (65) is there a god (with God)
28:38 (38) I know not that you have any god but me. .
28:70 (70) there is no god but He
28:71 (71) what god other than .(God).shall bring you illumination
28:72 (72) what god other. than .(God) shall bring you night
28:88 (88) call not upon another god with (God).
28:88 (88) there is no god but He
35:3 (3) there is no god but He W
36:23 (22) shall I take, apart from Him, gods
36:74 (74) they have taken apart from (God) gods
37:35 (34) there is no god but (God)
37:36 (35) shall we forsake our gods for a poet possessed-
37:86 (84) is it a calumny, gods apart from (God) that you desire?
37:91 (89) then he turned to their gods.
38:5 (4) has he made the gods One (God)?
38:6 (5) be steadfast to your gods
38:65 (65) there is not any god but (God)
39:6 (8) there is no god but He
40:3 (3) there is no god but He.
40-62 (64) there is no god but He
40:65 (67) there is no god but He
43:45 (44) have We appointed, apart from the All-merciful, gods to be served?
43:58 (58) are our gods better, or he?
44:8 (7) there is no god but He
45:23 (22) hast thou seen him who has taken his caprice to be his god
46:22 (21) hast thou come to pervert us from our gods?
46:28 (27) they had taken to themselves as mediators, gods (apart from God)
47:19 (21) there is no god (but God)
50:26 (25) who set up (with God) another god
51:51 (51) set not up (with God) another god
52:43 (43) have they a god, other than (God)?
59:22 (22) there is no god but He
59:23 (23) there is no god but He
64:13 (13) there is no god but He
71:23 (22) do not leave your gods, and do not leave Wadd
73:9 (9) there is no god but He

*A L L

ILL n.m.-bond, pact

9:8 (8) they will not observe towards you any bond or treaty

*A L M

ALIF LAM MiM-ml

2:1 (1) AlifLam Mim
3:1 (1) Alif Lam Mim"
29:1 (1) Alif Lam Mim
30:1 (1) Alif Lam Mim
31:1 (1) Alif Lam Mim
32:1 (1) Alif Lam'Mim

ALIMA vb. (I)-to suffer
  b) impf. act. (ya'balhu)'
4:104 (105) if you are suffering
4:104 (105) they are also suffering
4:104 (105) as you are suffering

**ALIM n.m. (adj)**-painful

2:10 (9) and there awaits them a painful chastisement
2:104 (98) for unbelievers awaits a painful chastisement
2:174 (169) there awaits them a painful chastisement
2:178 (174) for him there awaits a painful chastisement
3:21 (20) give them the good tidings of a painful chastisement
3:77 (71) " for them awaits a painful chastisement
3:91 (85) for them awaits a painful chastisement .
3:177 (171) there awaits them a painful chastisement"
3:188 (185) -for them awaits a painful chastisement
4:18 (22) for them We have prepared a painful.chastisement
4:138 (137) for. them awaits a painful chastisement
4:161 (159) We' have prepared for the unbelievers among them a painful chastisement
4:173 (172) them He will 'chastise with a painful chastisement
5:36 (40) for them awaits a painful chastisement
5:73 (77) there shall afflict those of them that disbelieve a painful chastisement.
5:94 (95) whoso thereafter commits transgression, there awaits him a painful chastisement
6:70 (69) for them awaits a draught of boiling-water and a painful chastisement
7:73 (71) lest you be seized by a painful chastisement

8:32 (32) rain down upon us stones out of heaven, or bring us a painful chastisement

9:3 (3) give thou good tidings to the unbelievers of a painful chastisement

9:34 (34) - " give them the good tidings of a painful chastisement

9:39 (39) He will chastise you with a painful chastisement

9:61 (62) for them awaits a painful chastisement

9:74 (75) God will chastise them with a painful chastisement

9:79 (80) for them awaits a painful chastisement

9:90 (91) there shall befall the unbelievers of them a painful chastisement

10:4 (4) for them awaits a draught of boiling water, and a painful chastisement

10:88 (88) they do not believe, till they see the painful chastisement

10:97 (97) though every sign come to them, till they see the painful chastisement

11:26 (28) for you the chastisement of a painful day

11:48 (50) there shall visit them from Us a painful chastisement

11:102 (104) surely His seizing is painful, terrible

12:25 (25) but that he should be imprisoned, or a painful chastisement

14:22 (27) As for the evildoers, for them awaits a painful chastisement

15:50 (50) and that My chastisement is the painful chastisement

16:63 (65) there yet awaits them a painful chastisement

16:104 (106) - there awaits them a painful chastisement
.16:117 (118) then for them awaits a painful chastisement
17:10 (11) We have prepared for them a painful chastisement
22:25 (26) We shall let him taste a painful chastisement
.24:19 (18) there-awaits them a painful chastisement
24:63 (63) or there befall them a painful chastisement
25:37 (39) We have prepared for the evildoers a painful chastisement
26:201 (201) until they see the painful chastisement
29:23 (22) there awaits them a painful chastisement
31:7 (6) give him good tidings of a painful chastisement
33:8 (8) He has prepared for the unbelievers a painful chastisement
34:5 (5) theirs shall be a chastisement of painful wrath
36:18 (17) there shall visit you from us a painful chastisement
37:38 (37) you shall be tasting the painful chastisement
41:43 (43) thy Lord is a Lord of forgiveness and of painful retribution
42:21 (20) for the evildoers there awaits a painful chastisement
42:42 (40) there awaits them a painful chastisement
43:65 (65) because of the chastisement of a painful day
44:11 (10) this is a painful chastisement
45:8 (7) give him the good tidings of a painful chastisement
45:11 (10) there awaits them a painful chastisement
46:24 (23)" a wind, wherein is a painful chastisement
46:31 (30) [He will] protect you from a painful chastisement
48:16 (16) He will chastise you with a painful chastisement
48:17 (17) him He will chastise with a painful chastisement
48:25 (25) We would have chastised the unbelievers among them with a painful chastisement
51:37 (37) who fear the painful chastisement
58:4 (5) for the unbelievers there awaits yet a painful chastisement
59:15 (15) there awaits them a painful chastisement
61:10 (10) commerce that shall deliver you from a painful chastisement
64:5 (5) there yet awaits them a painful chastisement
67:28 (28) who will protect the unbelievers from a painful chastisement?
71:1 (1) warn thy people, ere there come on them a painful chastisement
73:13 (13) food that chokes, and a painful chastisement
76:31 (31) He has prepared for them a painful chastisement
84:24 (24) give them good tidings of a painful chastisement

*ALM*  

**ALIF LAM MiM RA-am**

13:1 (1) Alif Lam Mim Ra  

*ALM*
ALIF LAM MIM SAD-ml
7:1 (1) Alif Lam Mim Sad

*AL R

ALIF LAM RA-ml
10:1 (1) Alif Lam Ra
11:1 (1) Alif Lam Ra
12:1 (1) Alif Lam Ra
14:1 (1) Alif Lam Ra
15:1 (1) Alif Lam Ra

*A L S

ILYAS n.prop.-Elijah, Elias
6:85 (85) Zachariah and John, Jesus and Elias
37:123 (123) Elias too was one of the Envoys
37:130 (130) Peace be upon Elias

*A- L T

ALATA vb. (I)-to defraud,'to deprive
   a) perf act.
52:21 (21) We shall not defraud them of aught of their work
**AL W**

**ALA vb. (I)-to spare**

b) impf. act.* (ya’la)

3:118 (114) such men spare nothing to ruin you

**ALA n.m. (pl. ala')-bounty [Ar, PkJ; benefit [Ali, BI]**

7:69 (67) remember God's bounties'

7:74 (72) remember God's bounties*

53:55 (56) which of thy Lord's bounties disputest thou?

55:13 (12) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:16 (15) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:18 (18) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:21 (21) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:23 (23) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:25 (25) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:28 (28) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:30 (30) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:32 (32) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:34 (34) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:36 (36) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:38 (38) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:40 (40) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:42 (42) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:45 (45) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:47 (47) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:49 (49) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:51 (51) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:53 (53) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:55 (55) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:57 (57) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:59 (59) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:61 (61) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:63 (63) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:65 (65) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:67 (67) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:69 (69) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:71 (71) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:73 (73) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:75 (75) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:77 (77) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
ALA vb. (IV)-to forswear, to vow abstinence
   b) impf. act. (yu'l)
2:226 (226) for those who forswear their women

I'TALA vb. (VIII)-to swear
   b) impf. act. (ya'talf)
24:22 (22) let not those of you who possess bounty and plenty swear off giving kinsmen

*A M D

AMAD n.m.-term, space (in time)
3:30 (28) it will wish if there were only a far space between it and that day
18:12 (11) [which] would better calculate the while they had tarried [a long term].
57:16 (15) the term seemed over long to them
72:25 (26) whether my Lord will appoint for it a space

*A M L

AMAL n.m.-hope
15:3 (3) [leave them] to be bemused by hope.
18:46 (44) [they] are better with God in reward, and better in hope
**AMM**

**AMMA** *vb.* (I)-(pcple. act.) one who repairs to

g) pcple. act. (*dmm*)

5:2 (2) nor those repairing to the Holy House

**AMAM** *n.m.* -in front of, before, ahead

75:5 (5) man would fain deny what.is before him

**IMAM** *n.m.* (*pl. a'immah*)-model, example, ensample; leader, guide; roadway; register, record, codex

2:124 (118) I make you a leader for the people

9:12 (12) fight the leaders of unbelief

11:17 (20) before him is the Book of Moses for an ensample and a mercy

15:79 (79) the two of them were upon a roadway manifest

17:71 (73) the day when We shall call all men with their record

21:73 (73) and. appointed them to be leaders guiding by Our command

25:74 (74) and make us a model to the godfearing

28:5 (4) [We desired] to make them leaders.

28:41 (41) We appointed them leaders

32:24 (24) We appointed from among them leaders guiding by Our command

36:12 (11). We have numbered in a clear register
46:12 (11) before it was the Book of Moses fora model and a mercy

**UMM n.f. (pl. ummamat)’-mother, essence (as in "Essence of the Book," *umm al-kitab*); abode (101:9)

3:7 (5) wherein are verses clear that are the Essence of the Book

4:11 (12) [if] his heirs are his parents, a third to his mother

4:11 (12) if he has brothers, to his mother a sixth

4:23 (27) forbidden to you are you r’mothers and’daughters

4:23 (27) your mothers who have given suck to you

4:23 (27) your suckling sisters, your’wives’-mothers

5:17 (19) if He desires to destroy the Messiah, Mary’s son, and his mother

5:75 (79) ’his-mother was a just woman

5:116 (116) take me and my mother as gods, apart from God

6:92 (92) and for thee to warn the Mother of Cities

7:150 (149) son of my mother, surely the people have abased me'

13:39 (39) 'with Him is the Essence of the Book

16:78 (80) it is God who brought you forth, knowing nothing, from your mothers’ wombs

19:28 (29) nor was thy mother a woman unchaste

20:38 (38) when We revealed what was revealed unto thy mother

20:40 (41) so We returned thee to thy mother

20:94 (95) 'Son of my mother,' Aaron said

23:50 (52) We made Mary’s son, and his mother, to be a sign
24:61 (60) or your mothers' houses, or your brothers' houses

28:7 (6) so We revealed to Moses' mother

28:10 (9) on the morrow the heart of Moses' mother became empty

28:13 (12) so We returned him to his mother

28:59 (59) until He sent in their mother-city a Messenger

31:14 (13) his mother bore him in weakness

33:4 (4) nor has He made your wives.., your mothers

33:6 (6) his wives are their mothers -

39:6 (8) He creates you in your mothers' wombs

42:7 (5) that thou mayest warn the Mother of Cities

43:4 (3) it is in the Essence of the Book, with Us "

46:15 (14) his mother bore him painfully "

53:32 (33) when you were yet unborn in your mothers' wombs •

58:2 (2) they are not truly their mothers

58:2 (2) their mothers are only those who gave them birth

80:35 (35) his mother, his father

101:9 (6) the Pit shall be his abode

**UMMAH n.f. (pl. umam)-**nation; (also) community [Ar, BI], a religion [P]; a time, a while (12:45)

2:128-(122) and of our seed a nation submissive to Thee
2:134 (128) that is a nation that has passed away
2:141 (135) that is a nation that has passed away
2:143 (137) thus We appointed you a midmost nation
2:213 (209) the people were one nation
3:104 (!00) let there be one nation of you, calling to good
3:110 (106) you are the best nation ever brought forth
3:113 (109) some of the People of the Book are a nation upstanding
4:41 (45) when We bring forward from every nation a witness
5:48 (53). if God had willed, He would have made you one nation
5:66 (70) some of them are ajust nation
6:38 (38) they are nations like unto yourselves
6:42 (42) indeed We sent to nations before thee
6:108 (108) We have decked out fair to every nation their deeds
7:34 (32) .to every nation a term
7:38 (36) enter among nations that passed away before you
7:38 (36) whenever any nation enters, it curses
7:159 (159) of the people of Moses there is a nation who guide by the truth
7:160 (160) We cut them up into twelve tribes, nations
7:164 (164) when a certain nation of them said
7:168'(167) We cut them up into nations in the earth
7:181 (180) Of those We created are a nation who guide by the truth
10:19 (20) mankind were only one nation
10:47 (48) every nation has its Messenger
10:49 (50) to every nation a term
11:8 (11) if We postpone the chastisement from them till a reckoned moment they will say
11:48 (50) blessings upon thee and on the nations of those with thee
11:48 (50) and nations - We shall give them enjoyment
11:118 (120) had thy Lord willed, He would have made mankind one nation*
12:45 (45) then said the one who had been delivered, remembering after a time
13:30 (29) We have sent thee among a nation before
13:30 (29)- before which other nations have passed away
15:5 (5) no nation outstrips its term
16:36 (38) We sent forth among every nation a Messenger
16:63 (65) We sent Messengers to nations before thee
16:84 (86) the day We shall raise up from every nation a witness
16:89 (91) the day We shall raise up from every nation a witness
16:92 (94) one nation being more numerous
16:92 (94) more numerous than another nation
16:93 (95) * if God had willed, He would have made you one nation
16:120 (121) Abraham was a nation obedient unto God
21:92 (92) this community of yours is one (community)
21:92 (92) this (community) of yours is one community
22:34 (35) We have appointed for every nation a holy rite
22:67 (66) We have appointed for every nation a holy rite
23:43 (45) no nation outstrips its term
23:44 (46) whenever its Messenger came to a nation
23:52 (54) this community of yours is one (community)
23:52 (54) this (community) of yours is one community
27:83 (85) We shall muster out of every nation a troop
28:23 (22) he found a company of the people there
28:75 (75) We shall draw out from every nation a witness
29:18 (17) nations cried lies before you
35:24 (22) not a nation there is, but there has passed away in it a warner
35:42 (40) more rightly guided than any one of the nations
40:5 (5) every nation purposed against their Messenger
41:25 (24) against them has been realized the Word concerning nations that passed away
42:8 (6) if God had willed, He would have made them one nation
43:22 (21) we found our fathers upon a community
43:23 (22) we indeed found our fathers upon a community
43:33 (32) were it not that mankind would be one nation
45:28 (27) thou shalt see every nation hobbling on their knees
45:28 (27) every nation being summoned unto its Book
46:18 (17) against whom has been realized the Word concerning nations that passed away

**UMMIY n.m. (adj)**-one of the common folk [Ar, Bil]; unlettered, illiterate, one who can neither read nor write

[Pk]; Meccans [Ali]

2:78 (73) some there are of them that are common folk not knowing the Book
3:20 (19) say to those who have been given the Book and to the common folk
3:75 (69) there is no way over us as to the common folk
7:157 (156) those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet of the common folk
7:158 (158) [believe] in His Messenger, the Prophet of the common folk
62:2 (2) it is He who has raised up from among the common folk a Messenger.

*AM N

**AMINA vb. (I)**-to be secure; to trust, to entrust. (n.vb.) trust, security, a place of security (sanctuary). (pcple. act.) secure (adj); in security (adv). (pcple. pass.) that regarding which one feels secure

a) perf. act.

2:196 (192) when you are secure,. then whosoever enjoys the Visitation
2:239 (240) when you are secure, then remember God
2:283 (283) if one of you trusts another
7:97 (95) do the people of the cities feel secure
7:98 (96) do the people of the cities feel secure
7:99 (97) do they feel secure against God's devising
.12:64 (64) as I entrusted before his brother to you
12:107 (107) do they feel secure that there shall come upon them no enveloping
16:45 (47) do they feel secure, those who devise
17:68 (70) do you feel secure that He will not cause the shore to swallow you up
17:69 (71) do you feel secure that He will not send you back into it a second time
67:16 (16) do you feel secure that He who is in heaven will not cause the earth to swallow you
67:17 (17) do you feel secure that He who is in heaven will not loose against you a squall of pebbles

b) impf. act.- (ya’manu)
3:75 (68) if thou trust him with a hundredweight, [he] will restore it thee
3:75 (68) if thou trust him with one pound, [he] will not restore it thee
4:91 (93) you will find others desiring to be secure from you
4:91 (93) and secure from their people
7:99 (97) none feels secure against God's devising
12:11 (11) what ails thee, that thou trustest us not with Joseph
12:64 (64) shall I entrust him to you

f) n.vb. (amn)
2:125 (119) a place of visitation for the people, and a sanctuary
4:83 (85) When there comes to them a matter, be it of security or fear, they broadcast it.

6:81 (81) which of the two parties has better title to security.

6:82 (82). to them belongs the true security.

24:55 (54) [He] will give them in exchange, after their fear, security

2:126 (120) My Lord, make this a land secure

3:97 (91) and whosoever enters it is in security

12:99 (100) enter you into Egypt, if God will, insecurity

14:35 (38) My Lord make this land secure

15:46 (46) Enter you them, in peace and security

15:82 (82) hewing the mountains into houses, therein dwelling securely

16:112 (113) a city that was secure, at rest

26:146 (146) Will you be left secure in this here

27:89 (91) they shall be secure from terror that day

28:31 (31) fear not; for surely thou art in security

28:57 (57) Have We not established for them a sanctuary secure

29:67 (67) Have they not seen that We have appointed a sanctuary secure

34:18 (17) Journey among them by night and day in security

34:37 (36) they shall be in the lofty chambers in security

41:40 (40) he who comes on the Day of Resurrection in security
44:55 (55) therein calling for every fruit, secure.

48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque, if God wills, in security
   h) pcple. pass. (ma’man)

70:28 (28) from their Lord's chastisement none feels secure

**AMANAH n.f.**-security

3:154 (148) Then He sent down upon you, after grief, security

8:11 (11) causing slumber to overcome you as a security from Him

**AMANAH n.f.**-a trust, a deposit

2:283 (283) let him who is trusted deliver his trust

4:58 (61) God commands you to deliver trusts-back to their owners

8:27 (27) and betray not your trusts

23:8 (8) and who preserve their trusts and their covenants

33:72 (72) We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth

70:32 (32) and who preserve their trusts and their covenant

**AMIN n.m. (adj)**-faithful, trusty, trustworthy, secure

7:68 (66) I am your adviser sincere, faithful

12:54 (54) thou art established firmly in our favour and in our trust

26:107 (107) I am for you a faithful Messenger
26:125 (125) I am for you a faithful Messenger.
26:143 (143) I am for you a faithful Messenger
26:162 (162) I am for you a faithful Messenger
26:178 (178) I am for you a faithful Messenger,
26:193 (193) brought down by the Faithful Spirit-
27:39 (39) i have strength for it and I am trusty ..
28:26 (26) the best man thou canst hire is the one strong and trusty
44:18 (17) I am for you a faithful Messenger -
44:51 (51) the godfearing shall be in a station secure
81:21 (21) obeyed, moreover trusty
95:3 (3) and this land secure

**MA'MAN n.m.** - a place of security
9:6 (6) do thou convey him" to his place of security

**AMANA vb. (IV)** - to believe; *(alladhina amanu)* "those who believe", the believers: (n.vb.) faith, belief, the act of
believing. (pcple act.) believer, believing; All- faithful *(Divine attribute, in 59:23)*

    a) perf. act.
2:8 (7) We believe in God and the Last Day
2:9 (8) They would trick God and the believers
2:13 (12) (Believe) as the people believe
2:13 (12) (shall we believe) as-fools believe?
2:14 (13) when they meet those who believe, they say
2:14 (13) they say, 'We believe'
2:25 (23) give thou good tidings to those who believe
2:26 (24) as for the believers, they know it is the truth
2:62(59) i. surely. they that believe, and those of Jewry
2:62 (59) whoso believes in God and the Last Day
2:76 (71) . wher they meet those who believe, they say.
2:76 (71) . they say, 'We believe'. :
2:82 (76) -those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness
2:103 (97) -had they believed, and been godfearing
2:104 (98) 0 believers,-do not say, 'Observe us'
2:126 (120) such of them asbelieve in God and the Last Day:,
2:136 (130) we believe in God
2:137 (131) if they believe in the like of that you (believe) in
2:137 (131) if they (believe) in *the like of that you believe in
2:153 (148) 0 all you who believe,: seek you help in- patience
2:165 (160) those that believe love God more ardently
2:172 (167) 0 believers, eat of the good things
2:177 (172) True piety is this: to believe in God, and the Last Day.
2:178 (173) 0 believers, prescribed for you is retaliation
2:183 (179) 0 believers, prescribed-for you is the Fast
2:208 (204) 0 believers, enter the peace, all of you
2:212-(208) they deride the believers,
2:213 (209) God guided those. who believed to the truth
2:214 (210) the Messenger and those who believed with~him said
2:218 (215) But the believers, and those-who emigrate
2:249 (250)- when he crossed it, and those who.believed with him-
2:253 (254) some of them believed, and some disbelieved
2:254 (255) 0 believers, expend of that wherewith We have provided you
2:257 (258) God is the Protectbr of the believers
2:264 (266) 0 believers, void not your freewill offerings
2:267 (269) . 0 believers, expend of the good things you have earned
2:277 (277) Those who believe and do deeds of righteousness
2:278 (278) 0 believers, fear you God
2:282 (282) 0 believers, when.oui.contract a debt
2:285 (285) The Messenger believes in what was sent down to him from his Lord
2:285 (285) . each one believes in God and His angels
3:7 (5) we believe in it; all is from our Lord
3:16 (14) Our Lord, we believe; forgive us our sins
3:52 (45) We will be-helpers of God; we believe in God
3:53 (46) - Lord, we believe-in that Thoum hast sent down.
3:57 (50) as for the believers, who do deeds of righteousness
3:68 (61) those' who followed him, and this Prophet, and those who believe
3:72 (65) those who believe at the beginning of the day
3:84 (78) We believe in God, and that which has been sent down on us
3:99 (94) why do you bar from God's way the believer
3:100 (95) 0 believers, if you obey a sect of those
3:102 (97) 0 believers; fear God as He should be feared
3:110 (106) had the People of the Book believed, it were better for them
3:118 (114) 0 believers, take not for your intimates outside yourselves
3:119 (115) and when they meet you they say, 'We believe'
3:130 (125) 0 believers, devour not usury
3:140 (134) that God may know who are the believers
3:141 (135) and that God may prove the believers
3:149 (142) 0 believers, if you obey the unbelievers
3:156 (150) 0 believers, be not as the unbelievers
3:193 (190) and we believe
3:200 (200) 0 believers, be patient
4:19 (23) 0 believers, itis not lawful for you to inherit women against their will
4:29 (33) 0 believers, consume not your goods between you in vanity.
4:39 (43) what would it harm them,'-if they believed in God and the Last Day
4:43 (46) 0 believers, draw not near to prayer when you are drunken
4:51 (54) these are more rightly guided on the way than the believers
4:55 (58) some of them there are that. believe
4:57 (60) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness
4:59 (62) 0 believers, obey God, and obey the Messenger
4:60 (63) those :who assert that they believe in what has been sent down
4:71 (73) 0 believers, take your precautions
4:76 (78) the believers fight in the way of God
4:94 (96) 0 believers, when you are journeying in the path of God, be discriminating
4:122 (121) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness
4:135 (134) 0 believers, be you securers of justice
4:136 (135) 0 believers, believe in God and His Messenger
4:137 (136) those who believe,, and then disbelieve
4:137 (136) and then believe, and then disbelieve
4:144 (143) 0 believers, take not the unbelievers as friends
4:147 (146) what would God do with chastising you if you are thankful, and believe?
4:152 (151) those who believe in God and His Messengers
4:173 (172) As for the believers, who do deeds of righteousness
4:175 (174) As for those who believe in God, and hold fast to Him
5:1 (1) 0 believers, fulfil your bonds
5:2 (2) 0 believers, profane not God's waymarks
5:6 (8) 0 believers, when you stand up to pray wash your faces
5:8 (11) 0 believers, be you steadfast before God
5:9 (12) God has promised those that believe
5:11 (14) 0 believers, remember God's blessing upon you.
5:12 (15) and believe in My Messengers and succour them
5:35 (39) 0 believers, fear God
5:41 (45) such men as say with their mouths 'We believe'
5:51 (56) 0 believers, take not Jews and Christians as friends
5:53 (58) and the believers will say
5:54 (59) 0 believers, whosoever of you turns from his religion
5:55 (60) and the believers who perform the prayer
5:56 (61) Whoso makes God his friend, and His Messenger, and the believers
5:57 (62) 0 believers, take not as your friends those of them, who were given the Book before you
5:59 (64) do you blame us for any other cause than that we believe in God?
5:61 (66) When they come to you, they say, 'We believe'
5:65 (70) had the People of the Book believed and been godfearing
5:69 (73) they that believe, and those of Jewry, and the Sabaeans, and those Christians
5:69 (73) whosoever believes in God and the Last Day
5:82 (85) Thou wilt surely find the most hostile of men to the believers are the Jews
5:82 (85) the nearest of them in love to the believers are those who say 'We are Christians'
5:83 (86) Our Lord we believe
5:87 (89) 0 0 believers, forbid not such good things as God has permitted you
5:90 (92) 0 believers, wine and arrow-shuffling, idols and divining-arrows are an abomination
5:93 (94) there is no fault in those who believe and do deeds of righteousness
5:93 (94) if they are godfearing, and believe, and do deeds of righteousness
5:93 (94) and then are godfearing and believe
5:94 (95) 0 believers, God will surely try you
5:95 (96) 0 believers, slay not the game while you are in pilgrim sanctity
5:101 (101) 0 believers, question not concerning things which ... would vex you
5:105 (104) 0 believers, look after your own souls
5:106 (105) 0 believers, the testimony between you when any of you is visited by death
5:111 (111) We believe; witness Thou our submission
6:48 (48) whoever believes and makes amends
6:82 (82) Those who believe, and have not confounded their belief
6:158 (159) (it shall not profit a soul to believe) that never believed before
7:32 (30) exclusively for those who believed in this present life
7:42 (40) 'those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness
7:75 (73). [they said] to those of them who believed

7:76 (74). we are unbelievers in the thing in which you believe-

7:86 (84) i... . barring from God's way those who believe in Him

7:87 (85) .. a party of you who believe in the Message I have been sent with

7:88 (86) we will surely expel thee, O Shuaib, and those who believe with thee

7:96 (94) Yet had the peoples of the cities believed

7:121 (118) We believe in the Lord of all Being

7:123 (120) you have believed in Him before I gave you leave

7:126 (123) we have believed in the signs of our Lord

7:153 (152) then [they] repent thereafter and believe-

7:157 (156) those who believe inh-i m and succour him and help him

8:12 (12) I am, with you; so confirm the believers

8:15 (15) O believers, when" you encounter the unbelievers marching to battle

8:20 (20)' " O believers, obey God, and His Messenger

8:24 (2'4) O believers; respond to God and the Messenger

8:27 (27) O believers, betray n6t God and the Messenger

8:29 (29) O believers, if you fear God, He will assign you a salvation

8:41 (42) if you believe in God and that We sent down upon Our servant

8:45 (47) 'O believers, whenssoever you encounter a host, then stand firm

8:72 (73) - those who believe, and have emigrated

8:72 (73). . and those who believe, but have not emigrated
8:74 (75) and those who believe; and have emigrated
8:75 (76) those who have-believed afterwards and emigrated •
9:18 (18) Only he shall inhabit God's places of worship who believes in God and the Last Day
9:19 (1-9) . as one who believes in God and the Last Day'
9:20 (20) Those who believe, and have emigrated
9:23 (23) , 0 believers, take not your fathers and brothers (...
9:28 (28) 0 believers,, the idolaters are indeed unclean
9:34 (34) 0 believers, many of therabbis and monks indeed consume the goods of the people in vanity*. 
9:38 (38) 0 believers, what is amisswith-.you
9:61 (62) he is a mercy to the.believers among you
9:88 (89) the Messenger, and the believers-with him, have struggled
9:113 (114) It is not for the Prophet.and the believers to ask pardon for the idolaters
9:119 (120). 0 believers, fear God, and be with the truthful ones
9:123 (124) 0 believers, fight the unbelievers who are near.to you
9:124 (125) As for the believers, them it has increased in belief
10:2 (2) • give thou good tidings to the believers that they have a sure footing
10:4 (4) that He may recompense those who believe • .
10:9 (9) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, their Lord will guide, them
10:51.(52) will you then believe in it? " 
10:63 (64) those who believe, and are godfearing - •
10:83 (83) none believed in Moses, save a seed of his people
10:84 (84) if you believe in God, in Him put your trust -"
10:90 (90) I believe that there is no god but 'He
10:90 (90) the Children of Israel believe
10:98 (98) why was there never a city that believed-. . -
10:98 (98) when they believed; We removed from them the chastisement "
10:99 (99) if thy Lord had willed, whoever is in the earth would have believed
10:103 (103) Then We shall deliver Our Messengers, and the believers -
11:23 (25) those who believe, and do righteous deeds "'
11:29 (31) I will not drive away those who believe .
11:36 (38) but he who has already believed -- :
11:40 (42) [Embark in it two of every kind.. :] and whosoever believes
11:40 (42) and there believed not with him except a few
11:58 (61) when Our command came, We delivered Hood and: those who believed with him
11:66 (69) when Our command came, We delivered Salih and those who believed with him
11:94 (97) when Our command came,'We delivered Shuaib and those who believed with him
12:57 (57) Yet 'itshe wage of the-world to come better for those-who believe, and are godfearing
13:28 (28). Those who believe, their hearts being at rest in God's remembrance -
13:29 (28) those who believe and do righteous deeds

13:31 (30) Did not the believers know, if God-had willed . -

14:23 (28) as for those who believe, and do deeds of-righteousness - -

14:27 (32) - God confirms those who believe with the firm word; in the present life -.

14:31 (36) Say to My servants who believe, that they perform the prayer --

16:99 (101) he has no authority over those who believe

16:102 (104) to confirm those who believe, and to be a guidance

18:13 (12) they were youths who believed in their Lord .-

18:30 (29) Surely those who believe, and do deeds of-righteousness

18:88 (87) But as for him who believes, and does righteousness .

18:107 (107) But those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

19:60 (61) save him who repents, and believes; and does a righteous deed . •

19:73 (74) the unbelievers say to the believers,

19:96 (96) Surely those who believe and do deeds of righteousness -,

20:70 (73) 'We believe,' they said, 'in the Lord of Aaron and Moses'.

20:71 (74) have you believed him before I gave -you leave? -:

20:73 (75) we believe in our Lord, that He may pardon us .".-.

20:82 (84) yet I am All-forgiving to him who repents and believes - -

21:6 (6) not one city that We destroyed before them believed ., - -

22:14 (14) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into-gardens
22:17 (17) surely they that believe, and those of Jewry. - "

22:23 (23) God shall surely admit those who believe and-do righteous deeds into gardens

22:38 (39) Assuredly God. will defend those who believe - -

22:50 (49) .- - - Those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness '

22:54 (53) God ever guides those who believe to a straight path

22:56 (55) As for those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

22:77 (76) 0 believers bow you down and prostrate yourselves

23:109 (111) Our Lord, we believe; therefore forgive us, and have mercy on us

24:19 (18) Those who love that indecency should be spread abroad concerning them.that believe

24:21 (21) 0 believers, follow not the steps of Satan

24:27 (27). 0 believers, do not enter houses other than your houses until you first ask leave

24:47 (46)_ We believe in God and the Messenger, and we obey

24:55 (54) God has promised those of you who believe and do righteous deeds

24:58 (57) 0 believers, let those your right hands own

24:62 (62) Those only are believers,,who believe in God and His Messenger

25:70 (70) .' save him who repents, and believes, and does righteous work

26:47 (46) we believe in the Lord of all Being

26:49 (48) you have believed him before I gave you leave

26:227 (227) Save those that believe, and do righteous deeds
27:53 (54) And We delivered those who believed

28:53 (53) we believe in it; surely it is the truth

28:67 (67) as for him who repents, and believes, and works righteousness

28:80 (80) the reward of God is better for him who believes

29:2 (1) do the people reckon that they will be left to say 'We believe,' and will not be tried?

29:7 (6) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

29:9 (8) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

29:10 (9) some men there. are who say, 'We believe in God'

29:11 (10) God surely knows the believers ..

29:12 (11) the unbelievers say to the believers

29:26 (25) but Lot believed him

29:46 (45) - we believe in what has been sent down to us

29:52 (52) Those who believe in vanity and disbelieve in God

29:56 (56) 0 My servants who believe, surely My earth is wide

29:58 (58) And those who believe, and do righteous deeds

30:15 (14) as for those who believed, and did deeds of righteousness

30:45 (44) that He may recompense those who believe and do righteous deeds of His bounty

31:8 (7) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, there awaits them Gardens

32:19 (19) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, there await them the Gardens'
33:9 (9) 0 believers, remember God's blessing upon you

33:41 (41) 0 believers, remember God of the believers, when you marry believing women

33:49 (48) 0 believers, when you marry believing women

33:53 (53) 0 believers, enter not the houses of the Prophet, except leave is given you

33:56 (56) 0 believers, do you also bless him, and pray him peace

33:69 (69) 0 believers, be not as those who hurt Moses

33:70 (70) 0 believers, fear God

34:4 (4) that He may recompense those who believe.

34:37 (36) except for him who believes, and does righteousness-

34:52 (51) and they say, 'We believe in it'

35:7 (8) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness - theirs shall be forgiveness

36:25 (24) Behold, I believe in your-Lord .. .

36:47 (47) the (unbelievers) say to the believers, 'What, shall we feed such a one'

37:148 (148) and they believed; so We gave them enjoyment

38:24 (23) save those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

38:28 (27) Or shall-We make those who believe and do righteous deeds as the workers of corruption .

39:10 (13) My servants who believe, fear your Lord

40:7 (7) .. and they ask forgiveness for those who believe

40:25 (26) slay the sons of those who believe with him,
40:30 (31) Then said he who believed
40:35 (37) very hateful is that in the sight of God and the believers
40:38 (41) Then said he who believed
40:51 (54) We shall help Our Messengers and those who have-believed
40:58 (60) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness
40:84 (84) We believe in God alone
41:8 (7) those who believe, and do righteous deeds
41:18 (17) We delivered those who believed and were godfearing
41:44 (44) to the believers it is a guidance, and a healing
42:15 (14) I believe-in whatever Book God has sent down
42:18 (17) those who believe in it go in fear of it
42:22 (21) those who believe and do righteous deeds are in Meadows of Gardens
42:23 (22) that is the good tidings God gives to His servants who believe
42:26 (25) He answers those who believe and do righteous deeds
42:36 (34) what is with God is better and more enduring for those who believe
42:45 (44) and the believers shall say, 'Surely.the losers
43:69 (69) even those who believed in Our signs
45:14 (13) Say. unto those who believe, that they forgive
45:21 (20) that We shall make them as those who believe
45:30 (29) as for those who have believed and done deeds of righteousness
46:10 (9) a witness from among the Children of Israel bearg witness to. its like,
and believes

46:11 (10) the unbelievers say, as regards the believers

47:2 (2) but those who believe, and do righteous deeds

47:2 (2) and believe in what is sent down to Muhammad

47:3 (3) and those who believe follow the truth from their Lord

47:7 (8) 0 believers, if you help God, He will help you

47:11 (12) God is the Protector of the believers

47:12 (13) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens

47:20 (22) those who believe say, 'Why has a sura not been sent down?'

47:33 (35) 0 believers, obey God, and obey the Messenger

48:29 (29) God has promised those of them who believe

49:1 (1) 0 believers, advance not before God and His Messenger

49:2 (2) Obelievers, raise not your voices above the Prophet's voice

49:6 (6) 0 believers; if an ungodly man comes to you with a tiding

49:11 (1-1) 0 believers, let not any people scoff at another people

49:12 (12) 0 believers, eschew much suspicion

49:14 (14) the Bedouins say, 'We believe'

49:15 (15) The believers are those who believe in God and His Messenger

52:21 (21) And those who believed, and their seed followed them

57:7 (7) those of you who believe and expend shall have a mighty wage
57:13 (13) when the hypocrites, men and women, shall say to those who have believed

57:16 (15) Is it not time that the hearts of those who believe should be humbled

57:19 (18) those who believe in God and His Messengers - they are the just men

57:21 (21) made ready for those who believe in God and His Messengers

57:27 (27) We gave those of them who believed their wage

57:28 (28) '0 believers, fear God

58:9 (10) 0 believers, when you conspire secretly

58:10 (11) that the believers may sorrow

58:11 (12) 0 believers, when it is said to you 'Make room in the assemblies'

58:11 (12) God. will raise up in rank those of you who believe

58:12 (13) 0 believers, when you conspire with the Messenger

59:10 (10) put Thou not into our hearts any rancour towards those who believe

59:18 (18) 0 believers, fear God

60:1 (1) 0 believers, take not My enemy and your enemy for friends

60:10 (10) 0 believers, when believing women come to you as emigrants, test them

60:13 (13) 0 believers, take not for friends a people against whom God is wrathful

61:2 (2) 0 you who believe, wherefore do you say what you do not? "

61:10 (10) 0 believers, shall I direct you to a commerce

61:14 (14) 0 believers, be you God's helpers
61:14 (14) and a party of the Children of Israel believed
61:14 (14) so We confirmed those who believed
62:9 (9) 0 believers, when-proclamation is made for prayer
63:3 (3) because they have believed, then they have disbelieved
63:9 (9) 0 believers, let not your possessions neither your children divert you
64:14 (14) 0 believers, among your wives and children there is an enemy to you
65:10 (11) Believers, God has sent down to you for a remembrance
65:11 (11) that He may bring forth those who believe and do righteous deeds from the shadows
66:6 (6) Believers, guard yourselves and your families
66:8 (8) Believers, turn to God in sincere repentance
66:8 (8) God will not degrade the Prophet and those who believe with him
66:11 (11) God has struck a similitude for the believers
67:29 (29) We believe in Him, and in Him we put all our trust
72:2 (2) we believe in it, and we-.will not associate with our Lord anyone
72:13 (13) When we heard the guidance,, we believed in it
74:31 (31) that those who believe may increase in belief
83:29 (29) Behold, the sinners were laughing at the believers-
83:34 (34) today the believers are laughing at the unbelievers
84:25 (25) except those that believe, and do righteous deeds.
85:11 (11) Those who believe, and do righteous deeds
90:17 (17) then that he become of those who believe

95:6 (6) save those who believe, and do righteous deeds

98:7 (6) But those who believe, and do righteous deeds

103:3 (3) save those who believe, and do righteous deeds

106:4 (4) and secured them from fear

b) impf. act. (yu'minu)

2:3 (2) who believe in. the Unseen, and perform the prayer

2:4 (3) who believe in what has been sent down to thee

2:6 (5) they do not believe

2:13 (12) shall we believe, (as fools believe? )

2:55 (52) Moses, we will not believe thee

2:75 (70) are you then so eager that they should believe you

2:85 (79) do you believe in part of the Book, and disbelieve in part?

2:88 (82)' little will they believe

2:91 (85) we believe in what was sent down on us

2:100 (94) nay, but the most of them do not believe

2:121 (115) they believe in it

2:186 (182) let them believe in Me

2:221 (220) do not marry idolatresses, until they believe

2:221 (220) do not marry idolaters, until they believe

2:228 (228) if they believe in God and the Last Day
2:232 (232) thai is an admonition for whoso of you believes in God and the Last Day

2:256 (257) [whosoever] believes in God, has laid hold of the most firm handle

2:260 (262) why, dost thou not believe?

2:264 (266) and believes not in God and the Last Day

3:73 (66) believe not any but him who follows your religion

3:81 (75) you shall believe in him and you shall help him

-3:110 (106) forbidding dishonour, and believing in God

3:114 (110) believing in God and in the Last Day..

3:119 (115) you believe in the Book, all of it

3:179 (174) if you believe and are godfearing, there shall be for you a mighty Wage

3:183 (179) that we believe not any Messenger until he brings to us a sacrifice

3:199 (198) some there are of the People of the Book who believe in God

4:38 (42) [such as] believe not inG. od and the Last Day

4:46 (49) so they believe not except a few

4:51 (54) those who were given a share of the Book believing in demons

4:59 (62) if you believein God and the Last Day -

4:65 (68) . they will not believe till they make thee the judge

4:150 (149) We believe in part, and disbelieve in part

4:155 (154) so they believe not except a few

4:159 (157) There is not one of the People of the Book but will assuredly believe
in. him

4:162 (160) believing in what has been sent down to thee

5:41 (45) such men as say with their mouths 'We believe'

5:81 (84)-_ Yet had they believed in God and the Prophet

5:84 (87) . Why should we not believe in God and the truth that has-come to us

6:12 (12) those who have lost their souls, they do not believe

6:20 (20) Those who have lost their own souls, they do not believe

6:25 (25) if they see any sign whatever, they do not believe in it

6:54 (54) when those who believe in Our signs come

6:92 (92) those who believe in the world to come (believe) in it

6:92 (92) those who (believe) in the world to come believe in it.

6:99 (99) in all this are signs for a people who do believe

6:109 (109) if a sign comes to them they will believe in it'

6:109 (109) when it comes, they will not believe

6:110 (110) even as they believed not in it the first time.

6:111 (111) they would not-haye been the ones to believe

6:113 (113) that the hearts of those who believe not-in the world to. come may incline to it

6:124 (124) We will not believe until we are given

6:125 (125) So God lays abomination upon those who believe not

6:150 (151) and who believe not in the world to come
6:154 (155) haply they would believe in the encounter with their Lord

7:27 (26) We have made the Satans the friends of those who do not believe

7:52 (50) and a mercy unto a people that believe

7:87 (85) and a party who believe not, be patient

7:101 (99) but they were not the ones to believe in that

7:134 (131) surely we will believe thee

7:146 (143) though they see every sign, they will not believe in it

7:156 (155) and those who indeed believe in Our signs

7:158 (158) the Prophet of the common folk, who believes in God and His words..

7:185 (184) in what manner of discourse then will they after this believe?

7:188 (188) I am only a warner, and a bearer of good tidings, to a people believing

7:203 (202) guidance; and mercy for a people of believers

8:55 (57) the worst of beasts in God's sight are the unbelievers, who will not believe

9:29 (29) fight those who believe not in God and the Last Day,

9:44 (44) those who believe in God and the Last Day ask not leave of thee, that they may struggle

9:45 (45) 'They only ask leave of thee who believe not in God and the Last Day

9:61 (61) he believes in God and (believes) the believers

9:61 (61) he (believes) in God and believes the believers

9:94 (95) we will not believe you
9:99 (100) some of the Bedouins believe in God and the Last Day

10:13 (14) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs, but they would not believe

10:33 (34) the word of they Lord is realized against the ungodly that they believe not

10:40 (41) - and some of them believe in it

10:40 (41)- and some believe not in it

10:74 (75) but they were not men to believe

10:88 (88) so that they do not believe, till they see the painful chastisement

10:96 (96) Those against whom thy Lord's word is realized will not believe

10:100 (100) It is not for any soul to believe save by the leave of God

10:101 (10i) nor warnings avail a people who do not believe

11:17 (20) those believe in it

11:17 (20) but-most men do not believe

11:36 (38) None of thy people shall believe

11:121 (122) And say to those who do not believe

12:37 (37) I have forsaken the creed of a people who believe not in God

12:106 (106) And the most part of them believe not in God

12:111 (111) and a guidance, and a mercy to a people who believe

13:1 (1) but most men do not believe

15:13 (13) they believe not in it

16:22 (23) they who believe not in the world to come, their hearts deny
16:60 (62) Those who believe not in the world to come, theirs is the evil likeness
16:64 (66) as a guidance, and as a mercy to a people who believe
16:72 (74) do they believe in vanity
16:79 (81) surely in that are signs for a people who believe
16:104 (106) Those that believe not in the signs of God, God will not guide
16:105 (107) They only forge falsehood, who believe not in the signs of God
17:10 (11) those who do not believe in the world to come
17:45 (47) those who do not believe in the world to come.
17:90 (92) We will not believe thee till thou makest a-spring to gush forth
17:93 (95) we will not believe thy going up till thou bringest down on us a book
17:94 (96) -, And naught prevented men from believing.
17:107 (108) believe in it, or believe not
18:6 (5) if they believe not in this tiding, thou wilt consume thyself
18:29 (28) so let whosoever will believe
18:55 (53) and naught prevented, men from believing
19:39 (40) they yet heedless and do not believe ...
20:16 (17) " lei none bar thee from it, that believes not in it
20:127 (127) We recompense him who is prodigal and believes not in the signs of his Lord
21:6 (6) what then, will they not believe?, -
21:30 (31) will they not believe?
22:54 (53) [they] may know that it is the truth from thy Lord and believe in it

23:44 (46) - so away with a people who do not believe

23:47 (49) shall we believe two-mortals like ourselves

23:58 (60) those who believe in the signs of their Lord

23:74 (76) they that believe not in the world to come are deviating

24:2 (2) let no tenderness for them seize. You if you believe in God and the Last Day

24:62 (62) those are they that believe in God and His Messenger

26:111 (111) shall we believe thee, whom the vilest follow?

26:201 (201) - who will not believe in it, until they see the painful chastisement

27:4 (4) those who believe not in the Hereafter

27:81 (83) neither shalt thou make any to hear, save such as believe-in Our signs

27:86 (88) surely in that is a sign for a people who believe

28:3 (2) something of the tiding of Moses and Pharaoh truthfully, for a people who believe

28:52 (52) those to whom We gave the Book before this believe in it

29:24 (23) in that are signs for a people who believe

29:47 (46) those to whom We have given the Book believe in it

29:47 (46) and some of these believe in it

29:51 (50) a mercy, and a reminder to a people who believe

29:67 (67) what, do they believe in vanity?

30:37 (36) surely in that are signs for a people who believe
30:53 (52) except for such as believe in' Our signs
32:15 (15) Only those believe in Our signs who
33:19 (19) those have never believed. .. "
34:8 (8) those who believe not in the Hereafter are in chastisement
34:21 (20) that We might know him who believed in the Hereafter
34:31 (30). we will not believe in this Koran, nor in that before it
36:7 (6) yet they do not believe
36:10 (9) thou hast not warned them, they do not believe
39:45 (46) then shudder the hearts of those who believe not in the Hereafter
39:52 (53)- Surely in that are signs for a people who believe
40:7 (7) [they] proclaim the praise of their Lord, and believe in Him
40:12 (12) if others are associated with Him, then you believe
40:27 (28) who is proud, and believes not in the Day of Reckoning
40:59 (61) The Hour is coming, no doubt of it, but most men do not believe
41:44 (44) those who believe not, in their ears is a* heaviness
42:18 (17) Those that believe not therein seek to hasten it
43:88 (88) these are a people who believe not
44:21 (20) But if so be that you believe me not, go you apart from me
45:6 (5) in what manner of discourse then, after God and His signs, will they believe?
47:36 (38) if you believe and are godfearing, He will give you your wages
48:9 (9) that you may believe in God and His Messenger
48:13 (13) whoso believes not in God and His Messenger
49:14 (14) you do not believe
52:33 (33) nay, but they do not believe -
53:27 (28) -. those who do not believe in the world to come 'name the angels with the names of females
57:8 (8) how is it with you, that you believe not in God
57:8 (8) seeing that the Messenger is calling you to believe in your Lord
58:4 (5) that you may believe in God and His Messenger
58:22 (22) find any people who believe in God and the Last Day
60:1 (1) because you believe in God your Lord
60:4 (4) until you believe in God alone
61:11 (1'1) You shall believe in God and His Messenger
64:9 (9) whosoever believes in God, and does righteousness-
64:11 (11) whosoever believes in God, He will guide his heart
65:2 (2) By this then is admonished whosoever believes in God and the Last Day
65:11 (11) Whosoever believes in God, and does righteousness
69:33 (33) he never believed in God the All-mighty
69:41 (41) little do you believe
72:13 (13) whosoever believes in his Lord, he shall fear neither paltriness nor vileness
77:50 (50) in what discourse after this will they believe?
84:20 (20) then what ails them, that they believe not

85:8 (8) because they believed in God the All-mighty, the All-laudable
c) impv. (amin)

2:13 (12) when it is said to them, 'Believe

2:41 (38) believe in that I have sent down

2:91 (85) believe in that God has sent down

3:72 (65) Believe in what has been sent down

3:179 (174) Believe you then in God and His Messengers .

3:193 (190) Believe you in your Lord"

4:47 (50) believe in what We have sent down

4:136 (135) 0 believers, believe in God and His Messenger

4:170 (168) the Messenger has now come to you with the truth from your Lord; so believe

4:171 (169) so believe in God and His Messengers

5:111 (111) Believe in Me and My Messenger

7:158 (158) Believe then in God, and in His Messenger

9:86 (87) Believe in God, and struggle with His Messenger

17:107 (108) believe in it

46:17 (16) believe; surely God's promise is true

46:31 (30) answer God's summoner, and believe in Him

57:7 (7) believe in God and His Messenger
57:28 (28) O believers, fear God, and believe in His Messenger

64:8 (8) therefore believe in God and His Messenger'

f) n. vb. (iman)

2:93 (87) Evil is the thing your faith bids you to

2:108 (102) Whoso exchanges belief for unbelief has surely strayed from the right way

2:109 (103) restore you as unbelievers, after your believing.-.

2:143 (138) God would never leave your faith to waste.

3:86 (80) How shall God guide a people who have disbelieved after their believing

3:90 (84) Surely those who disbelieve after their believing

3:100 (95) they will turn you, after your believing, into unbelievers

3:106 (102) did you disbelieve after your believing? .

3:167 (160) they that day were nearer to unbelief than to belief

3:173 (167) but it increased them in faith

3:177 (171) those who buy unbelief at the price of faith

3:193 (190) we have heard a caller calling us to belief

4:25 (29) God knows very well your. faith

5:5 (7) whoso disbelieves in the faith, his work has failed

6:82 (82) those who believe, and have not confounded their belief with evildoing

6:158 (159) it shall not profit a soul to have faith that never believed before

6:158 (159) or earned some good in his belief
8:2 (2) - when His signs are recited to them, it increases them in faith

9:23 (23) if they prefer unbelief to belief

9:66 (67) You have disbelieved after your believing

9:124 (125) which of you has this increased in belief?

9:124 (125) as for the believers, them it has increased in belief

10:9 (9) their Lord will guide them for their belief

10:98 (98) why was there never a city that believed, and its belief profited it -

16:106 (108) whoso disbelieves in God, after his believing

16:106 (108) his heart is still at rest in his belief

30:56 (56) those who have been given knowledge and faith shall say

32:29 (29) On the Day of Victory their faith shall not profit the unbelievers

33:22 (22) it only increased them in faith and surrender,

40:10 (10) when you were called unto belief, and disbelieved

40:28 (29) of Pharaoh's folk that kept hidden this belief.

40:85 (85) But their belief when they saw Our might did not profit them

42:52 (52) Thou knewest not what the Book was, nor belief.

48:4 (4) they might add faith to their (faith)

48:4 (4) they might add (faith) to their faith

49:7 (7) God has endeared to you belief

49:11 (11) An evil name is ungodliness after belief

49:14 (14) for belief has not yet entered your hearts
49:17 (17) in that-He has guided you to belief

52:21 (21) and their seed followed them in belief

58:22 (22) He has written faith upon their hearts

59:9 (9) those who made their dwelling in the abode, and in belief

59:10 (10) forgive us and our brothers, who preceded us in belief

- 60 10 (10) God knows very well their belief

74:31. (31) that those who believe may increase in belief

g) pcple. act. (mu’min)

2:8 (7) but they are not believers

2:91 (85) why then were you slaying the Prophets. of God in former time, if you were believers?

2:93 (87) evil is the thing your faith bids you to, if you are believers

2:97 (91) a guidance and good tidings to the believers

2:221 (220) a believing slavegirl is better than an idolatress

2:221 (220) a believing slave is better than an idolater

2:223 (223) Give thou good tidings to the believers

2:248 (249) surely in that shall be a sign for you, if you are believers

2:278 (278) give up the usury that is outstanding, if you are believers.

2:285 (285) The Messenger believes in what was sent down to him from his Lord, and the believers

3:28 (27) let not the believers take the unbelievers for friends

3:28 (27) rather than the believers
3:49 (43) in that is a sign for you, if you -aie believers
3:68 (61) God is the Protector of the believers
3:110 (106) some of them are believers.
3:121 (117) to lodge the believers in their pitches for the battle
3:122 (118) in God let the believers put all their trust
3:124 (120) When thou saidst to the believers
3:139 (133) you shall be the upper ones if you are believers
3:152 (146) God is bounteous to the believers
3:160 (154) in Godlet the believers put all their trust
3:164 (158) TrulyGod was gracious to the believers"
3:166 (160). that He might know the believers
3:171 (165) God leaves not to waste the wage of thebelievers
3:175 (169) fear you Me, if you are believers
3:179 (173) God will not leave the believers in the state in which you are
4:25 (29) to be able to marry believing freewomen
4:25 (29) let him take believing handmaids
4:84 (86) and urge on the believers
4:92 (94) it belongs not to a believer to slay
4:92 (94) " to slay a believer; except it be by error
4:92 (94) if any slays a believer by error
4:92 (94) let him set free a believing slave
4:92 (94) if he belong-to a people at enmity with you and is a believer
4:92 (94) -set free a believing slave
4:92 (94) and the slayer shall set free a believing slave
4:93 (95) and whoso slays a believer wilfully
4:94 (96) Thou art not a believer -
4:95 (97) such believers as sit at home
4:103 (104) the prayer isa timed prescription for the believers
4:115 (115) and follows a way other than the believers
4:124 (123) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, be it male or female, believing
4:139 (138) those who take unbelievers for their friends instead of believers
4:141 (140) did we not defend you from the believers?
4:141 (140) God will not grant the unbelievers any way over the believers
4:144 (143) take not the unbelievers as friends instead-of the believers
4:146 (145) those are with the believers
4:146 (145) God will certainly give the believers amighty wage
4:162 (160) * the believers who believe in what h's been sent down to thee
4:162 (160) those who believe in God and the Last Day
5:5 (7) likewise believing women in wedlock
5:11 (14) in God let the believers put all their trust
5:23 (26) Put you all your trust-in God, if you are believers
5:43 (47) They are not believers
5:54 (59) humble towards the believers
5:57 (62) fear God, if you are believers
5:88 (90) fear God, in whom you are believers:
5:112 (112) Fear you God, if you are believers
6:27 (27) that we might be among the believers -
6:118 (118) if you are believers in His signs
7:2 (1) to warn thereby, and as a reminder to believers
7:72 (70) those who cried lies to Our signs and were not believers
7:75 (73) In the Message he has been sent with - we are believers
7:85 (83) that is better for you, if you are believers
7:132 (129) we will not believe thee
7:143 (140) I am the first of the believers -
8:1 (1) obey you God and His Messenger, if you are believers
8:2 (2) Those only are believers who, when God is mentioned, their hearts quake
8:4 (4) those in truth are the believers -
8:5 (5) a part of the believers were averse to it
8:17 (1-7) that He might confer on the believers a fair benefit
8:19 (19) - that God is with the believers
8:62 (64) He has confirmed thee with His help, and with the believers
8:64 (65) O Prophet,- God suffices thee, and the believers
8:65 (66). O Prophet, urge on the believers to fight
8:74 (75) - those in truth are the believers
9:10 (10) observing neither bond nor treaty :towards a believer-
9:13 (13) You would do better to be afraid of God, if you are believers
9:14 (14) and bring healing to the breasts of a-people who are believers
9:16 (16) and taken not - apart from God and His Messenger.and the believers-
9:26 (26) God sent down upon His Messenger His Shechina, and upon the believers
9:51 (51) in God let the believers put all-their trust -
9:61 (61) he believes in God, and believes the believers
9:62 (63) they should please Him, if they are believers
9:71 (72) and the believers, the men and (the women), are friends
9:71 (72) and the believers, (the men) and the women, are friends
9:72 (73) ;God has promised the believers, men and (Women)
9:72 (73) Godhas promised the believers, (men) and women
9:79 (80) those who find fault.with the believers
9:105•(106) God will surely see your work, and His Messenger, and the believers
9:107 (108) and to divide the believers "
9:111 (112) God has bought from the believers their selves'- ...
9:112 (113) give thou good tidings to the believers
9:122 (123) It is not for the believers to go forth totally
9:128 (129) anxious is he over you, gentle to the believers
10:57 (58) a guidance, and a mercy to the believers -"
10:78 (79) we are not belie'ers in you.
10:87 (87) do thou give good tidings to the believers
10:99 (99) then constrain the people, until they are believers
10:103 (103) Our bounden duty, We shall deliver the believers-
10:104 (104) - am commanded to be.of the believers
11:53 (56) we are not believers in thee
11:86 (87) God's remainder is better for you, if you are believers
11:120 (121) an admonition, and a reminder to the believers
12:17 (17) but thou wouldst never be one believing us
12:103 (103) be thou ever.so eager, the most part of men are not believers
14:11 (14) in God let the believers put all their trust
14:41 (42) forgive Thou me and my parents, and the believers,
15:77 (77) surely in that is a sign for believers
15:88 (88) and lower thy wing unto the believers
16:97 (99) whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female, believing
17:9 (9) and gives good tidings to the believers
17:19 (20) and strives after it as he should, being a believer
17:82 (84) that which is a healing and a mercy to the believers
18:2 (2) and to give good tidings unto the believers
18:80 (79) As for the lad, his parents were believers
20:75 (77) And whoso comes unto Him a believer
20:112 (111) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, being a believer
21:88 (88) even so do We deliver the believers
21:94 (94) And whosoever does deeds of righteousness, being a believer
23:1 (1) Prosperous are the believers "
23:38 (40) we will not be believing him
24:2 (2) let a party of the believers witness their chastisement
24:3 (3) that is forbidden to the believers
24:12 (12) why, when you heard it, did the believing men and (women) not of their own account
24:12 (12) why, when you heard it, did the believing (men) and women not of their own account
24:17 (16) never repeat the like of it again, if you are believers
24:23 (23) those who cast it up on women in wedlock that are heedless but believing
24:30 (30) say to the believers, that they cast down their eyes
24:31 (31) and say to the believing women, that they cast down their eyes'
24:31 (31) and turn all together to God, 0 you believers
24:47 (46) . those- they are not believers
24:51 (50) All that the believers say

24:62 (62) Those only are believers, who believe in God and His Messenger

26:3 (2) thou consumest thyself that they are not believers

26:8 (7) - yet most of them are not believers

26:51 (51) we are the first of the believers

26:67 (67) yet most of them are not believers

26:102 (102) 0 that we might return again, and be among the believers

26:103 (103) yet most of them are not believers

26:114 (114) I would not drive away the believers

26:118 (118) and deliver me and the believers

26:121 (121) yet most of them are not believers

26:139 (139) yet most of them are not believers

26:158 (158) yet most of them are not believers

26:174 (174) yet most of them are not believers

26:190 (190) yet most of them are not believers.

26:199 (199) they would nohave beenbelievers in it

26:215 (215) Lower thy wing to those who follow thee, being believers

27:2 (2) a guidance, and good tidings unto the believers

27:15 (15) who has preferred us over many of His believing servants

27:77 (79) it is a guidance, and a mercy unto the believers

28:10 (9) that she might be among the believers
28:47 that we might follow Thy signs and so be among the believers
29:44 in that is a sign to the believers
30:4 and on that day the believers shall rejoice
30:47 ever a duty incumbent upon Us, to help the believers
32:18 is he who has been a believer like unto him who has been ungodly?
33:6 the Prophet is nearer to the believers than their selves
33:6 [they] are nearer to one another in the Book of God than the believers
33:11 there it was that the believers were tried
33:22 when the believers saw the Confederates
33:23 among the believers are men who were true
33:25 God spared the believers of fighting
33:35 believing men
33:35 and believing Women
33:36 it is not for any believer, man or (woman)
33:36 it is not for any believer, (man) or woman
33:37 so that there should not be any fault in the believers
33:43 He is All-compassionate to the believers
33:47 Give good tidings to the believers
33:49 when you marry believing women
33:50 any woman believer, if she give herself to the Prophet
33:50 for thee exclusively, apart from the believers
33:58 (58) those who hurt believing men and (believing women)
33:58 (58) those who hurt (believing men) and believing women
33:59 (59) and the believing women, that they draw veils.
33:73 (73) turn again unto the believers, men and (women) alike
33:73 (73) turn again unto the believers, (men) and women alike
34:20 (19) and they followed him, except a party of the believers
34:31 (30) had it not been for you, we would have been believers
34:41 (40) most of them were believers in them
37:29 (29) on the contrary, you were not believers
37:81 (79) he was among Our believing servants
37:111 (111) he was among Our believing servants
37:A22 (122) they were among Our believing servants
37:132 (132) he was among Our believing servants
40:28 (29) Then said a certain man, a believer
40:40 (43) whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female, believing
44:12 (11) remove Thou from us the chastisement; we are believers
45:3 (2) in the heavens and earth there are signs for the believers
47:19 (21) ask forgiveness for thy sin, and for the believers, men and (women)
47:19 (21) ask forgiveness for thy sin, and for the believers, (men) and women
48:4 (4) it is He who sent down the Shechina into the hearts of the believers
48:5 (5) that He may admit the believers, men and (women) alike, into gardens'
48:5 (5) that He may admit the believers, (men) and women alike, into gardens
48:12 (12) you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return
48:18 (18) God was well pleased with the believers
48:20 (20) that it may be a sign to the believers
48:25 (25) if-it had not been for certain men believers
48:25 (25) and certain women believers whom you knew not
48:26 (26) then God sent down His Shechina upon His Messenger and the believers
49:9 (9) if two parties of the believers fight
49:10 (10) - the believers indeed are brothers
49:15 (15) the believers are those who believe in God and His Messenger
51:35 (35) so We brought forth such believers as were in it
51:55 (55) the Reminder profits the believers
57:8 (8) He has-taken compact with you, if you are believers
57:12 (12) upon the day when thou seest the believers, men and (women)
57:12 (12) upon the day when thou seest the believers, (men) and women
58:10 (11) in God let the believers put all their trust
59:2 (2) as they destroyed their houses with their own hands, and the hands of the believers
59:23 (23) He is the King, the All-holy, the All-peaceable, the All-faithful, the All-preserver
60:10 (10) when believing women come to you as emigrants., test them
60:10 (10) if you know them to be believers, return them not to the unbelievers
60:11 (11) And fear God, in whom you are believers
60:12 (12) 0 Prophet, when believing women come to thee
61:13 (13) Give thou good tidings to the believers
63:8 (8) glory belongs unto God, and unto His Messenger and the believers
64:2 (2) and one of you is a believer
64:13 (13) And in God let the believers put their trust
66:4 (4) and the righteous among the believers
66:5 (5) women who have surrendered, believing, obedient,. penitent, devout
71:28 (29) and whosoever enters my house as a believer
71:28 (29) and the believers, men and (women) alike-.  
71:28 (29) and the believers, (men).and women alike -
74:31 (32) and believers may not be in doubt
85:7 (7) and were themselves witnesses of what they did with the believers
85:10(10) those who persecute the believers, men and (women)
85:10 (10) those who persecute the believers, (men) and women

I'TAMANA vb. (VIII)-to trust
   d) perf. pass. (i'tumina)
2:283 (283) let him who is trusted deliver his trust
*AMRA*

**AMARA vb. (I)**-to command, to bid, to order. (n.vb.) a command, commandment, a bidding, task, matter, affair, a thing. (pcple. act.) one who commands, who bids, etc.

-a) perf. act.

2:27 (25) such as cut what God has commanded should be joined

2:222 (222) then come unto them as God has commanded you

4:114 (114) except for him who bids to freewill offering

5:117 (117) I only said to them what Thou didst command me

7:12 (11) what prevented thee to bow thyself, when I commanded thee?

7:28 (27) and God has commanded us to do it

7:29 (28) my Lord has commanded justice

12:40 (40) He has commanded that you shall not serve any but Him

12:68 (68) when they entered after the manner their father commanded them

13:21 (21) who join what God has commanded shall be joined

13:25 (25) who snap what God has commanded to bejoined

17:16 (17) We command its men who. live at ease

22:41 (42) pay the alms, and bid to honour .

24:53 (52) if thou commandest them they will go forth

66:6 (6) who disobey not God in what He commands them

80:23 (23) Man has not accomplished what He commanded him

96:12 (12) or bade to godfearing
b) imp f. act. (ya’muru)

2:44 (41) Will you bid others to piety, and-forget yourselves

2:67 (63) God commands you to sacrifice a cow

2:93 (87) Evil is the thing your faith bids you to

2:169 (164) he only commands you to evil and indecency

2:268 (271) Satan promises you poverty, and bids you unto indecency

3:21 (20) [they] slay such men as bid to justice

3:80 (74) He would never order you to take the angels and the Prophets as Lords

3:80 (74) would He order you to disbelieve

3:104 (100) bidding to honour, and forbidding dishonour

3:110 (106) bidding to honour, and forbidding dishonour

3:114 (110) bidding to honour and forbidding dishonour

4:37 (41) such as are niggardly, and bid other men to be niggardly

4:58 (61) God commands you to deliver trusts

4:119 (118) I will command them and they will cut off the cattle's ears

4:119 (118) I will command them and they will alter God's creation

7:28 (27) God does not command indecency

7:110 (107) what do you command?

7:157 (156) bidding them to honour, and forbidding them dishonour

9:67 (68) they bid to dishonour, and forbid honour

9:71 (72) they bid to honour, and forbid dishonour _
11:87 (89) does th prayer command thee that we should leave that our fathers served

12:32 (32) if he will not do what I command him, he shalbe imprisoned

16:76 (78) is he equal to him who bids to justice

16:90 (92) surely God bids to justice and good-doing

19:55 (56) He bade his people to pray

24:21 (21) assuredly he bids to indecency and dishonour.

25:60 (61) shall we bow ourselves to what thou biddest us?,

26:35 (34) what do you command?

27:33 (33) so consider what thou wilt command

34:33 (32) when you were ordering us to disbelieve inG. od

39:64 (64) is it other than God you bid me serve ...

52:32 (32) do their intellects bid them do this?

57:24 (24) such as are niggardly, and bid men to be niggardly

   c) impv. *(u’mur)*

7:145 (142) command thy people to take the fairest

7:199 (198) Take the abundance, and bid to what is honourable

20:132 (132) And bid thy family to pray

31:17 (16) and bid unto honour, and forbid dishonour

   d) perf. pass. *(umira)*

4:60 (63) yet they have been commanded to disbelieve
6:14 (14) I have been commanded to be the first of them that surrender
6:71 (70) and we are commanded to surrender to the Lord, of all Being
6:163 (163) even so I have been commanded
9:31 (31) they were commanded to serve but One God
10:72 (73) I have been commanded to be of thosethat surrender
10:104 (104) I am commanded to be of the believers
11:112 (114) So go thou straight, as thou hast been commanded
13:36 (36) I have only been commanded to serve God
27:91 (93) I have only been commanded to serve the Lord of this territory
27:91 (93) and I have been commanded to be of thosethat surrender
39:11 (14) I have been commanded to serve God
39:12 (14) I have been commanded to be the first of those that surrender
40:66 (68) I am commanded to surrender to the Lord of all Being
42:15 (14) and go straight as thou hast been commanded -.
42:15 (14) I have been commanded to be just
98:5 (4) They were commanded only to serve. God
   e) impf. pass. (yu'maru)
2:68 (63) so do that you are bidden
15:65 (65) depart unto the place you are commanded
15:94 (94) So shout that thou art commanded
16:50 (52) and they do what they are commanded.
37:102 (102) My father, do as thou art bidden

66:6 (6) do what they are commanded

f) n.vb. (amr)

2:109 (103) be forgiving, till God brings His command

2:117 (111) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it, 'Be,' and it is

2:210 (206) the matter is determined

2:210 (206) unto God all matters are returned

2:275 (276) his affair is committed to God

3:47 (42) when He decrees a thing He does but say to it 'Be'

3:109 (105) unto Him all matters are returned

3:128 (123) no part of the matter is thine

3:147 (141) and that we exceeded in our affair

3:152 (145) you lost heart, and quarrelled about the matter

3:154 (148) have we any part whatever in the affair?

3:154 (148) the affair belongs to God entirely

3:154 (148) if we had had a part in the affair

3:159 (153) take counsel with them in the affair

3:186 (183) surely that is true constancy

4:47 (50) God's command is done

4:59 (62) and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you

4:83 (85) when there comes to them a matter
4:83 (85) if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those in authority among them

5:52 (57) it may be that God will bring the victory, or some commandment

5:95 (96) he may taste the mischief of his action

6:8 (8) the matter would have been determined

6:58 (58) the matter between you and me would be decided

6:159 (160) their affair is unto God

7:54 (52) the sun, and the moon, and the stars subservient, by His command

7:54 (52) verily, His are the creation and the command

7:77 (75) [they] turned in disdain from the commandment of their Lord

7:150 (149) have you outstripped your Lord's commandment?

8:42 (43) but that God might determine a matter that was done

8:43 (45) you would have lost heart, and quarrelled about the matter

8:44 (46) that God might determine a matter that was done

8:44 (46) unto God all matters are returned

9:24 (24) then wait till God brings His command

9:48 (48) [they] turned things upside down for thee

9:48 (48) and God's command appeared

9:50 (50) We took our dispositions before

9:106 (107) others are deferred to God's commandment

10:3 (3) then sat Himself upon the Throne, directing the affair
10:24 (25) Our command comes upon it
10:31 (32) and who directs the affair?
10:71 (72) so resolve on your affair
10:71 (72) . then let not your affair be a worry -
11:40 (42) until, when Our command came
11:43 (45) there is no defender from God's command
11:44 (46) the affair was accomplished
11:58 (61) and when Our command. came, We delivered
11:59 (62) [they] followed the command of every -froward.tyrant
11:66 (69) and when Our command came, We delivered
11:73 (76) dost thou marvel at God's command?
11:76 (78) thy Lord's command has surely come
11:82 (84) when Our command came, We turned it uppermost nethermost
11:94 (97) and when Our command came, We delivered
11:97 (99) but they followed Pharaoh's command
11:97 (99) and Pharaoh's command was not right-minded
11:101 (103) when the command of thy Lord came .
11:123 (123) to Him the whole matter shall be returned
12:15 (15) Thou shalt tell them of this deed of theirs
12:18 (18) your spirits tempted you to do something
12:21 (21) God prevails in His purpose
12:41 (41) 'the matter is decided whereon you; enquire.
12:83 (83) your spirits tempted you to do something
12:102 (103) when they agreed upon their plan, devising
13:2 (2) He directs the affair
13:11 (12) watching over him by God's command
13:31 (30) God's is the affair altogether
14:22 (26) Satan says, when the issue is decided
14:32 (37) -He subjected to you the ships to run upon the sea at His commandment
15:66 (66) We decreed for him that commandment
16:1 (1) God's command comes
16:2 (2) He sends down the angels with the Spirit of His command
16:12 (12) and the stars are subjected by His command
16:33 (35) or thy Lord's command shall come
16:77 (79) And the matter of the Hour is as a twinkling of the eye
17:85 (87) The Spirit is of the bidding of my Lord
18:10 (9) and furnish us with rectitude in our affair
18:16 (15) [He] will furnish you with a gentle issue of your affair
18:21 (20) contending among themselves of their affair
18:21 (20) said those who prevailed over their affair
18:28 (27) and his affair has become all excess
18:50 (48) [he] committed ungodliness against his Lord's command
18:69 (68), I shall not rebel against thee in anything
18:73 (72) neither constrain me to do a thing too difficult
18:82 (81) I did it not of my own bidding
18:88 (87) we shall speak to him, ofourcommand, easiness
19:21 (21) it is a thing decreed
19:35 (36) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it'Be'
19:39 (40) when the matter shall be determined
19:64 (65) we come not down, save at the commandment of thy Lord
20:26 (27) and do Thou ease for me my task
20:32 (33) and associate him with me in my task
20:62 (65) and they disputed upon their' plar 'between them
20:90 (92) therefor follow me, and obey my commandment
20:93 (94) didst thou then disobey my commandment?'
21:27 (27) [that] perform as He commands '
21:73 (73) and appointed them to be leaders guiding by Our -command
21:81 (81) that ran at his command unto the land
21:93 (93) . but they-split up their affair-between them
22:41 (42) and unto God belongs the issue of all affairs
22:65 (64) and the ships to run upon the sea at His commandment
22:67 (66) Let them not therefore wrangle with thee upon the matter
22:76 (75) and unto God all, matters are. returned

23:27 (27) and then, when Our command comes and the Oven boils

23:53 (55) But they split in their affair between them

24:62 (62) when they are with him upon a common matter

24:63 (63) let those who go against His command beware

26:151 (151) obey not the commandment of the prodigal

27:32 (32) 0 Council, pronounce to me concerning my affair

27:32 (32) I am not used to decide an affair until you bear me witness

27:33 (33) the affair rests with thee

28:44 (44) when We decreed to Moses the commandment

30:4 (3) to God belongs the Command before and after

30:25 (24) is that the heaven and earth stand firm by His command

30:46 (45) that the ships may run at His commandment

31:17 (16) surely that is true constancy.

31:22 (21) unto God is the issue of all affairs

32:5 (4) He directs the affair from heaven to earth

32:24 (24) We appointed from among them leaders guiding by Our command

33:36 (36) when God and His Messenger have decreed a matter

33:36 (36) to have the choice in the affair

33:37 (37) God's commandment must be performed.

33:38 (38) • God's commandment is doom decreed
34:12 (11) such of them as swerved away from Our commandment

35:4 (4) unto God all matters are returned

36:82 (82) His command, when He desires a thing, is to say to it 'Be,' and it is

38:36 (35) So We subjected to him the- wind, that ran at his commandment

40:15 (15) casting the Spirit of His bidding upon whomever He will of His servants

40:44 (47) I commit my affair to God

40:68 (70) and when He decrees a thing" He but says-to it 'Be,' and it is

40:78 (78) When God's command comes; justly 'the issue shall be decided

41:12 (11) [He] revealed its commandment in every heaven

42:38 (36) . their affair being counsel between them

42:43 (41) surely that is true constancy

42:52 (52) We have revealed to thee a Spirit of Our bidding

42:53 (53) unto God all things come home

43:79 (79) or have they contrived some matter?

44:4 (3) therein every wise bidding determined

44:5 (4) [determined] as a bidding from Us

45:12 (11) the ships may run on it at His commandment

45:17 (16) We gave them clear signs of the Command

45:18 (17) then We set thee upon an open way of the Command"

46:25 (24) destroying everything by the commandment of its Lord
47:21 (23) Then, when the matter is resolved
47:26 (28) We will obey you in some of the affair
49:7 (7) If he obeyed you in much of the affair, you would suffer
49:9 (9) fight the insolent one till it reverts to God's commandment
50:5 (5) - when it came to them, and so they are in a case confused
51:4 (4) and the partitioners [by.command]
51:44 (44) Then they turned in disdain from the commandment of their Lord
54:3 (3) but every matter is settled
54:12 (12) and the waters met for a matter decreed
54:50 (50) Our commandment is but one word
57:5 (5) and unto Him all matters are returned
57:14 (13) and fancies deluded you, until God's commandment came
59:15 (15) [those who] tasted the mischief of their action
64:5 (5) [those that] tasted the mischief of their action
65:1 (1) perchance after, that God will bring something new to pass
65:3 (3) God attains His purpose
65:4 (4) Whoso fears God, God will appoint for him, of His command, easiness
65:5 (5) That is God's command, that He has sent down
65:8 (8) how many a city turned in disdain from the commandment of its Lord
65:9 (9) so it tasted the mischief of its action
65:9 (9) and the end of its affair was loss
65:12 (12) between them the Command descending

79:5 (5) by those that direct an affair

82:19 (19) that day the Command shall belong unto God

97:4 (4) by the leave of their Lord, upon every command

g) pcple. act. (amir)

9:112 (113) those who bid to honour and forbid dishonour

AMMAR n.m.-one who incites, who enjoins, etc.

12:53 (53) surely the soul of man incites to evil

IMR n.m. (adj)-grievous, dreadful

18:71 (70) Thou hast indeed done a grievous thing

I'TAMARA vb. (VIII)-to consult, to conspire

b) impf. act. (ya'tamiru)

28:20 (19) the Council are conspiring to slay thee

c) impv. (i'tamir)

65:6 (6) and consult together honourably

*AMS

AMS n.m.-yesterday, the day before, the other day
10:24 (25) as though yesterday it flourished not

28:18 (17) the man who had sought his succour on the day before cried out to him

28:19 (18) as thou slewest a living soul yesterday

28:82 (82) those who had longed to be in his place the day before

*A M T*

AMT n.m.- curving, ruggedness

20:107 (106) wherein thou wilt see no crookedness neither any curving

*A M W*

AMAH n.f.- slavegirl, handmaiden

2:221 (220) a believing slavegirl is better than an idolatress

24:32 (32) [marry] your handmaidens that are righteous

*A N- F*

ANF n.m.- nose

5:45 (49) a nose for a (nose)

5:45 (49) a (nose) for a nose

ANIF n.m.- (adv) lately, just now
47:16 (18) what said he just now?

*A N M

ANAM n.coll.-beings, creatures

55:10 (9) and earth -- He set it down for all beings

*A N S

INS n.m.-man, mankind

6:112 (112) an enemy - Satans of men and jinn

6:128 (128) Company of jinn, you have made much of mankind

6:128 (128) then their friends among mankind will say

6:130 (130) Company of jinn and mankind, did not Messengers come to you from among you

7:38 (36) enter among nations that passed away before you, jinn and mankind

7:179 (178) We have created for Gehenna many jinn and men

17:88 (90) if men and jinn banded together to produce the like of this Koran

27:17 (17) and his hosts were mustered to Solomon, jinn, men and birds

41:25 (24) the Word concerning nations that passed away before them, men and jinn alike

41:29 (29) show us those that led us astray, both jinn and men

-46:18 (17) the Word concerning nations that passed away before them, men and jinn alike
51:56 (56) 1 have not created jinn and mankind except to serve Me

55:33 (33) 0 tribe of jinn and of men

55:39 (39) on that day none shall be questioned about his sin, neither man nor jinn

55:56 (56) untouched before them by any man or jinn

55:74 (74) untouched before them by any man or jinn

72:5 (5) and we had thought that men and jinn would never speak against God

72:6 (6) there were certain men of mankind who would take refuge with certain men of jinn

**INSAN n.m.**-man, mankind

4:28 (32) for man was created a weakling

10:12 (13) When affliction visits a man, he calls Us

11:9 (12) And if We let a man taste mercy from Us

12:5 (5) surely Satan is to man a manifest enemy

14:34 (37) surely man is sinful, unthankful

15:26 (26) Surely We created man of a clay

16:4 (4) He created man of a sperm-drop

17:11 (12) man prays for evil, as he prays for good

17:11 (12) man is ever hasty

17:13 (14) And every man - We have fastened to him his bird of omen upon his neck
17:53 (55) and Satan is ever a manifest foe to man
17:67 (69) man is ever unthankful
17:83 (85) and when We bless man, he turns
17:100 (102) and man is ever niggardly
18:54 (52) man is the most disputatious of things
19:66 (67) man says, 'What, when I am dead shall I then be brought forth alive?'
19:67 (68) will not man remember that We created him aforetime, when he was nothing?
21:37 (38) man was created of haste
22:66 (65) surely man is ungrateful
23:12 (12) We created man of an extraction of clay
25:29 (31) Satan is ever a forsaker of men
29:8 (7) We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents
31:14 (13) We have charged man concerning his parents
32:7 (6) He originated the creation of man out of clay
33:72 (72) and man carried it
36:77 (77) has not man regarded how that We created him of a sperm-drop?
39:8 (11) when some affliction visits a man, he calls upon his Lord, turning to Him
39:49 (50) when some affliction visits a man, he calls unto Us
41:49 (49) man wearies not of praying for good
41:51 (51) and when We bless man, he turns away
42:48 (47) and when We let man taste mercy from Us, he rejoices in it

42:48 (47) then surely man is unthankful

43:15 (14) man is clearly unthankful

46:15 (14) We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents

50:16 (15) We indeed created man

53:24 (24) or shall man have whatever he fancies?

53:39 (40) and that a man shall have to his account only as he has laboured

55:3 (2) He created man

55:14 (13) He created man of a clay like the potter's

59:16 (16) like Satan, when he said to man, 'Disbelieve'

70:19 (19) surely man was created fretful

75:3 (3) what, does man reckon. We shall not gather his bones?

75:5 (5) nay, but man desires to continue on as a libertine

75:10 (10) upon that day man shall say, 'Whither to flee?'

75:13 (13) upon that day man shall be told his former deeds and his latter

75:14 (14) nay, man shall be a clear proof against himself

75:36 (36) what, does man reckon he shall be left to roam at will?

76:1 (1) has there come on man a while of time when he was a thing unremembered?

76:2 (2) We created man of a sperm-drop, a mingling

79:35 (35) upon the day when man shall remember what he has striven
80:17(16) perish Man! How unthankful he is
80:24 (24) let Man consider his nourishment
82:6 (6) 0 Man! What deceived thee as to thy generous Lord
84:6 (6) 0 Man! Thou art labouring unto thy Lord laboriously
86:5 (5) so let man consider of what he was created
89:15 (14) as for man, whenever his Lord tries him
89:23 (24) man will remember
90:4 (4) indeed, We created man in trouble
95:4 (4) We indeed created man in the faireststature
96:2 (2) [He] created man-of a blood-clot
96:5 (5) [He] taught Man that he knew not
96:6 (6) surely Man waxes insolent
99:3 (3) and Man says, 'What ails her?'
100:6 (6) surely Man is ungrateful to his Lord
103:2 (2) surely Man is in the way of loss

INSiY n.m. (pl. anisy)-a man
19:26 (27) today I will not speak to any man
25:49 (51) of that We created, cattle and men

UNAS n.m. (pl. of ins; see also *N W S)-people, folk, men
2:60 (57) all the people knew now their drinking-place
7:82 (80) surely they are folk that keep themselves clean
7:160 (160) all the people knew now their drinking-place
17:71 (73) On the day when We shall call all men with their record
27:56 (57) Expel the folk of Lot from your city

**ANASA vb. (IV)**-to observe, to perceive

a) perf. act.
4:6 (5) if you perceive in them right judgment, deliver to them their property
20:10 (9) Tarry you here; I observe a fire
27:7 (7) I observe a fire
28:29 (29) he observed on the side of the Mount a fire
28:29 (29) tarry you here; I observe a fire

**ISTA'NASA vb. (X)**-to ask leave, to announce one's presence. (pcple. act.) one who lingers for idle talk (among familiar people)

b) impf. act. (*yasta'nisu*)
24:27 (27) until you first ask .leave and salute the people thereof
g) pcple. act. (*musta'nis*)
33:53 (53) disperse, neither lingering for idle talk
UNTNA n.f. (pl. inith)-female

2:178 (173) female for (female)
2:178 (173) (female) for female
3:36 (31) Lord, I have given birth to her, a female
3:36 (31) the male is not as the female
3:195 (193) be you male or female - the one of you is as the other
4:11 (12) to the male the like of the portion of two females
4:117 (117) they pray not except to female beings
4:124 (123) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, be it male or female
4:176 (175) the male shall receive the portion of two females
6:143 (144) is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females?
6:143 (144) or what the wombs of the two females contain
6:144 (145) is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females?
6:144 (145) or what the wombs of the two females contain
13:8 (9) God knows what every female bears
16:58 (60) when any of them is given the good tidings of the birth of a female his-face is darkened
16:97 (99) and whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female
17:40 (42) [has He] taken to Himself from the angels females?
35:11 (12) no female bears or brings forth, save with His knowledge
37:150 (150) did We create the angels females, while they were witnesses?

40:40 (43) whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female

41:47 (47) no female bears or brings forth, save with His knowledge

42:49 (48) . He gives to whom He will females

42:50 (49) He couples them, both males and females

43:19 (18) who are themselves servants of the All-merciful, females

49:13 (13) 0 mankind, We have created you male and female

53:21 (21) what, have you males, and He females?

53:27 (28) [they] name the angels with the names of females

53:45 (46) that He Himself created the two kinds, male and female

75:39 (39) and He made of him two kinds, male and female

92:3 (3) and That which created the male and the female

*A N Y*

**ANA (1) vb. (I)-**to be the time for

b) impf act. *(ya’ni)*

57:16 (15) Is it not time that the hearts of those who believe should be humbled

**ANA (2) vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) boiling**

g) pcple, act. *(ani)*

55:44 (44) they shall go round between it and between hot, boiling water
88:5 (5) watered at a boiling fountain

**INA n.m. (pl. *ana’*)-hour, watch (of the night), time, season,**

3:113 (109) . recite God's signs in the watches of the night

20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise in the watches of the night

33:53 (53) without watching for its hour

39:9 (12) he who is obedient in the watches of the night

**IN’ n.m. (pl. *aniyah*)-vessel**

76:15 (15) there shall be passed around them vessels of silver

**IRBAH n.f.-sexual desire, vigour**

24:31 (31) such men as attend them, not having sexual desire

**MA’RAB n.m. (pl. *ma’rib*)-a use**

20:18 (19) other uses also I find in it

**ARD n.f.-land, earth**

2:11 (10) Do not corruption in the land
2:22 (20) who assigned to you the earth for a-couch
2:27 (25) and such as do corruption in the land
2:29 (27) -It is He who created for you all that is in the earth
2:30 (28) I am setting in the earth a viceroy
2:33 (31) the unseen things of the heavens and earth
2:36 (34) in the earth a sojourn shall be yours
2:60 (57) mischief not in the earth, doing corruption
2:61 (58) that He may bring forth for us of that the earth-produces
2:7.1 (66) a cow not broken to plough the earth
2:107 (101.) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth
2:116 (110) -to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth
2:117 (111) the Creator of the heavens and the earth
2:164 (159) surely in the creation of the heavens and the earth
2:164 (159) therewith reviving the earth after it is dead
2:164 (159) and the clouds compelled between heaven and earth
2:168 (163) 0 men, eat of what is in the earth
2:205 (201) he hastens about the earth, to do corruption there
2:251 (252) the earth had surely corrupted
2:255 (256) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth
2:255 (256) His Throne comprises the heavens and earth
2:267 (269) and of that We have produced for you from the earth
2:273 (274) [who] are unable to journey in the land

2:284 (284) To God belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth

3:5 (4) From God nothing whatever is hidden in heaven and earth

3:29 (27) what is in the heavens and what is in the earth

3:83 (77) to Him has surrendered whoso is in the heavens and the earth

3:91 (85) there shall not be accepted from any one of them the whole earth full of gold

3:109 (105) To God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

3:129 (124) To God belongs all that is in the heavens and earth

3:133 (127) a garden whose breadth is as the heavens and earth

3:137 (131) journey in the land, and behold how was the end of those that cried lies*

3:156 (150) when they journey in the land, or are upon expeditions

3:180 (176) to God belongs the inheritance of the heavens and earth

3:189 (186) To God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

3:190 (187) Surely in the creation of the heavens and earth

3:191 (188) [who] reflect upon the creation of the heavens and the earth

4:42 (45) [they] will wish that the earth might be levelled with them

4:97 (99) We were abased in the earth

4:97 (99) * but was not God's earth wide

4:100 (101) [he] will find in the earth many refuges

4:101 (102) and when you are journeying in the land
4:126 (125) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
4:131 (130) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
4:131 (130) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
4:132 (131) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and, in the earth
• 4:170 (168) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
4:171 (169) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
5:17 (19) and all those who are on earth
5:17 (20) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
5:18 (21) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
5:21 (24) 0 my people, enter the Holy Land
5:26 (29) while they are wandering in the earth "
5:31 (34) Then God sent forth a raven, scratching into the earth
5:32 (35) nor for corruption done in the land
5:32 (36) then many of them thereafter commit excesses in the earth
5:33 (37) [who] hasten about the earth, to do corruption there
5:33 (37) or they shall be banished from the land
5:36 (40) though they possessed all that is in the earth
5:40 (44) knowest thou not that to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth?
5:64 (69) they hasten about the earth, to do corruption there
5:97 (98) God knows all that is in the heavens and in the earth
55:1:10260 ((110250)) if you are journeying in the land to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

6:1 (1) praise belongs to God who created the heavens and the earth

6:3 (3) He is God in the heavens and the earth

6:6 (6) many a generation We established in. the earth

6:11 (11) journey in the land

6:12 (12) to whom belongs what is in the heavens and in the earth?

6:14 (14) other than God, the Originator of the heavens and of the earth

6:35 (35) if thou canst seek out a hole in the earth

6:38 (38) No creature is there crawling on the earth

6:59 (59) Not a grain in the earth's shadows

6:71 (70) lured to bewilderment in the earth by Satans

6:73 (72) It is He who created the heavens and the earth

6:75 (75) ,So We were showing Abraham the kingdom of the heavens and earth

6:79 (79) to Him who originated the heavens and the earth

6:101 (101) The Creator of the heavens and the earth

6:116 (116) If thou obeyest the most part of those on earth . -

6:165 (165) It is He who has appointed you viceroy's in the earth

7:10 (9) We have, established you in the earth

7:24 (23) In the earth a sojourn shall be yours

7:54 (52) Surely your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth in six days
7:56 (54) Do not corruption in the land, after it has been set right
7:73 (71) leave her that she may eat in God's earth
7:74 (72) [He] lodged you in the land
7:74 (72) and do not mischief in the earth
7:85 (83) and do not corruption in the land
7:96 (94) We would have opened upon them blessings from heaven and earth
7:100 (98) a guidance to those who inherit the earth
7:110 (1.07) who desires to expel you from your land
7:127 (124) wilt thou leave Moses and his people to work corruption in the land
7:128 (125) the earth is God's and He bequeaths it to whom He will
7:129 (126) [He] will make you successors in the land
7:137 (133) the east and the west of the land We had blessed
7:146 (143) those, who wax proud in the earth unjustly
7:158 (158) Him to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
7:168 (167) And We cut them up into nations in the earth
7:176 (175) but he inclined towards the earth
7:185 (184) have they not considered the dominion of the heaven and of the earth
7:187 (186) Heavy is it in the heavens and the earth
8:26 (26) And remember when you were few and abased-in the land
8:63 (64) Hadst. thou expended all that is in the earth
8:67 (68) until he 'make wide slaughter in the land
8:73 (74) there will be persecution in the land
9:2 (2) Journey freely in the land for four months.
9:25 (25) the land for all its-breadth was strait for you
9:36 (36) the day that He created the 'heavens and the earth
9:38 (38) you sink down heavily to the ground
9:74 (75) ' on the earth they have no protector or helper .
9:116 (117) Surely to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
9:118 (119) when the earth became strait for them '
10:3 (3) who created the heavens and the earth in six days
10:6 (6) what God has created in the heavens and the earth.
10:14 (15) Then We appointed you viceroy in the earth "
10:18 (19) will you tell God what He knows not either in the heavens or in the earth?
10:23 (24) behold, they are insolent in the earth '
10:24 (25) and the plants of the earth mingle with it
10:24 (25) when the earth has taken on its glitter
10:31 (32) who provides you out of heaven and earth
10:54 (55) if every soul that has done evil possessed all that is in the earth
10:55 (56) to God belongs everything that is in the heavens and earth
10:61 (62) not so much as the weight of an ant in earth or heaven escapes from thy Lord
10:66 (67) to God belongs everyone that is in the heavens and in the earth
10:68 (69) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
10:78 (79) that the domination in the land might belong to you two
10:83 (83) and Pharaoh was high in the land
10:99 (99) whoever is in the earth would have believed
10:101 (101) Behold what is in the heavens and in the earth.
11:6 (8) No creature is there crawling on the earth, but its provision rests on God
11:7 (9) And it is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days
11:20 (22) they are unable to frustrate Him on earth
11:44 (46) Earth, swallow thy waters
11:61 (64) It is He Who produced you from the earth
11:64 (67) leave her that she may eat in God’s earth
11:85 (86) and do not mischief in the land
11:107 (109) so long as the heavens and earth abide
11:108 (110)' so long as the heavens and earth abide
11:1-16 (118) men of a remainder forbidding corruption in the earth
11:123 (123) To God belongs the Unseen in the heavens and the earth
12:9 (9) Kill you Joseph, or cast him forth into some land
12:21 (21) So We established Joseph in the land
12:55 (55) Set me over the land's storehouses
12:56 (56) So We established Joseph in the land
12:73 (73) we came not to work corruption in the land
12:80 (80) never will I quit this land
12:101 (102) 0 Thou, the Originator of the heavens and earth
12:105 (105) How many a sign there is in the heavens and in the earth
12:109 (109) have they not journeyed in the land?
13:3 (3) it is He who stretched out the earth - •
13:4 (4) and on the earth are tracts neighbouring each to each
13:15 (16) to God bow all who are in the heavens and the earth
13:16 (17) who is the Lord of the heavens and of the earth?
13:17 (18) and what profits men abides in the earth
13:18 (18) if they possessed all that is in the earth
13:25 (25) and who work corruption in the earth
13:31 (30) - whereby the mountains were set in motion, or the earth were cleft
13:33 (33) will you tell Him what He knows not in the earth?
13:41 (41) have they not seen how We come to the land
14:2 (2) God, to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth
14:8 (8) if you are thankless, you and whoso is on earth
14:10 (11) regarding God, the Originator of the heavens and the earth
14:13 (16) we will assuredly expel you from our land
14:14 (17) and We will surely make you to dwell in the land after them
14:19 (22) hast thou not seen that God created the heavens and the earth in truth?
14:26 (31) is as a corrupt tree - uprooted from the earth
14:32 (37) It is God who created the heavens and the earth
14:38 (41) from God nothing whatever is hidden in earth and heaven
14:48 (49) upon the day the earth shall be changed to other than the (earth)
14:48' (49) upon the day the (earth) shall be changed to other than the earth
15:19 (19) and the earth - We stretched it forth
15:39 (39) I shall deck all fair to them in the earth
15:85 (85) We created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, save in truth
16:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth in truth
16:13 (13) that which He has multiplied for you in the earth
16:15 (15) and He cast on the earth firm mountains
16:36 (38) so journey in the land, and behold how was the end of them
16:45 (47) that God will not cause the earth to swallow them
16:49 (51) every creature crawling on the earth
16:52 (54) To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and earth
16:65 (67) and therewith revives the earth after it is dead
16:73 (75) that which has no power to provide them anything from the heavens and the earth
16:77 (79) To God belongs the Unseen in the heavens and in the earth
17:4 (4) - you shall do corruption in the earth twice
17:37 (39) and walk not in the earth exultantly
17:37 (39) thou wilt never tear the earth open
17:44 (46) the seven heavens and the earth, and whosoever in them is, extol Him
17:55 (57) thy Lord knows -very well all who are in the heavens and the earth
17:76 (78) indeed they were near to startling thee from the land
17:90 (92) thou makest a spring to gush forth from the earth for us
17:95 (97) had there been in the earth angels
17:99 (101) God, who created the heavens and the earth
17:102 (104) except the Lord of the heavens and earth
17:103 (105) He desired to startle them from the land
17:104 (106) dwell in the land
18:7 (6) We have appointed all that is on the earth for an adornment for it
18:14 (13) Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and earth
18:26 (25) To Him belongs the Unseen in the heavens and in the earth
18:45 (43) the plants of the earth mingle with it
18:47 (45) and thou seest the earth coming forth
18:51 (49) I made them not witnesses of the creation of the heavens and earth
18:84 (83) We established him in the land
18:94 (93) Gog and Magog are doing corruption in the earth
19:40 (41) We shall inherit the earth and all that are upon it
19:65 (66) Lord He of the heavens and earth
19:90 (92) and the earth is split asunder

19:93 (94) None is there in the heavens and earth but he comes to the All-merciful

20:4 (3) Him who created the earth and the high heavens

20:6 (5) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth

20:53 (55) He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you

20:57 (59) Hast thou come to expel us out of our land

20:63 (66) their purpose is to expel you out of your land by their sorcery

21:4 (4). My Lord knows what is said in the heavens and the earth

21:16 (16) We created not the heaven and the earth

21:19 (19) To Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth

21:21 (21) or have they taken gods out of the earth who raise the dead?

21:30 (31) that the heavens and the earth were a-mass

21:31 (32) and We set in the earth firm mountains

21:44 (45) do they not see how We come to the land

-21:56 (57) your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth

21:71 (71) and We delivered him, and Lot, unto the land that We had blessed

21:81 (81) [the wind] that ran at his command unto the land

21:105 (105) The earth shall be the inheritance of My righteous servants

22:5 (5) And thou beholdest the earth blackened

22:18 (18) to God bow all who are in the heavens and all who are in the earth
22:41 (42) who, if We establish them in the land, perform the prayer
22:46 (45) have they not journeyed in the land
22:63 (62) in the morning the earth becomes green
22:64 (63) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
22:65 (64) God has subjected to you all that is in the earth
22:65 (64) He holds back heaven lest it should fall upon the earth
22:70 (69) God knows all. that is in heaven and earth •
23:18 (18) and [We] lodged it in the earth
23:71 (73) the heavens and the earth and whosoever in them is had surely corrupted -
23:79 (81) It is He who scattered you in the earth.
23:84 (86) Whose is the earth, and whoso is in it
23:112 (114) How long have you tarried in the earth.
24:35 (35) God is the Light of the heavens and the earth
24:41 (41) whatsoever is in the heavens and in the earth extols God
24:42 (42) To God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
24:55 (54) He will surely make you successors in the land
24:57 (56) . Think not the unbelievers able to frustrate God in the earth
24:64 (64) to God belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth
25:2 (2) to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
25:6 (7) He sent it down, who knows the secret in the heavens and earth
25:59 (60) [He] who created the heavens and the earth,
25:63 (64) those who walk in the earth modestly
26:7 (6) What, have they not regarded the earth
26:24 (23) The Lord of the heavens and earth
26:35 (34) who desires to expel you from your land by his sorcery
26:152 (152) who do corruption in the earth
26:183 (183) and do not mischief in the earth
27:25 (25) to God; who brings forth what is hidden in the heavens and earth
27:48 (49) there were nine persons who did corruption in the land
27:60 (61) He who created the heavens and earth
27:61 (62) He who made the earth a fixed place
27:62 (63) [He] appoints you to be successors in the earth
27:64(65) [He] provides you out of heaven and earth
27:65 (66) None knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth except God
27:69 (71) Journey in the land
27:75 (77) And not a thing is there hidden in heaven and earth
27:82 (84) We shall bring forth for them out of the earth a beast
27:87 (89) terrified is whosoever is in the heavens and earth
28:4 (3) Now Pharaoh had exalted himself in the land
28:5 (4) We desired to be gracious to those that were abased in the land
28:6 (5) and to establish them in the land
28:19 (18) thou only desirest to be a tyrant in the land
28:39 (39) And he waxed proud in the land
28:57 (57) we shall be snatched from our land
28:77 (77) seek not to work corruption in the earth
28:81 (81) We made the earth to swallow him and his dwelling
28:83 (83) those who desire not exorbitance in the earth
29:20 (19) Journey in the land
29:22 (21) You are not able to frustrate Him either in the earth or in heaven
29:36 (35) and do not mischief in the land
29:39 (38) they waxed proud in the earth
29:40 (39) and some We made the earth to swallow
29:44 (43) God created the heavens and the earth with the truth.
29:52 (52) He knows whatsoever is in the heavens and earth
29:56 (56) My earth is wide
29:61 (61) Who created the heavens and the earth
29:63 (63) and therewith revives the earth after it is dead
30:3 (2) in the nearer part of the land
30:8 (7) God created not the heavens and the earth
30:9 (8) have they not journeyed in the land
30:9 (8) they ploughed up the earth'and cultivated it
30:18 (17) His is the praise in the heavens and earth
30:19 (18) and He revives the earth after it is dead
30:22 (21) And of His signs is the creation of the heavens-and earth
30:24 (23) and He revives the earth after it is dead
30:25 (24) and of His signs is that the heaven and earth stand firm
30:25 (24) when He calls you once and suddenly, out of the earth
30:26 (25) to Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth
30:27 (26) His is the loftiest likeness in-the heavens and the earth
30:42.(41) journey in the land "
30:50 (49) how .He- quickens the earth after it was dead
31:10 (9) He cast on the earth firm mountains
31:16 (15) [though it be] in the earth, God shall bring it forth
31:18 (17) and walk not in the earth exultantly
31:20 (19) God has subjected to you whatsoever is in the heavens and earth
31:25 (24) who created the heavens and the earth?
31:26 (25)' to God belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth
31:27 (26) though all the trees in the earth were pens
31:34 (34) no soul knows in what land it shall die
32:4 (3) God is He that created the heavens and the earth
32:5 (4) He directs the affair from heaven to earth
32:10 (9) when we have gone astray in the earth
32:27 (27) how We drive the water to the dry land
33:27 (27) and He bequeathed upon you their lands

33:27 (27) and a land you never trod

33:72 (72) - We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth

34:1 (1) to whom belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth -

34:2 (2) He knows what penetrates into the earth

34:3 (3) not so much as the weight of an ant in heaven and earth escapes from Him

34:9 (9) and what lies behind them of heaven and earth

34:9 (9) did We will, We would make the earth to swallow them

34:14 (13) but the Beast of the Earth devouring his staff

34:22 (21) they possess not so much as the weight of an ant in the heavens nor in the earth

34:24 (23) who provides for you out of the heavens and the earth?

35:1 (1) praise belongs to God,. Originator of the heavens'and earth

35:3 (3) is there any creator, apart from God, who provides for you out of heaven and earth?

35:9 (10) and therewith revive the earth, after it is dead

35:38 (36) God knows the Unseen in the heavens and the earth

35:39 (37) it is He who appointed you viceroy's in the earth

35:40 (38) show me what they have created in the earth

35:41 (39) God holds the heavens and the earth, lest they remove

35:43 (41) waxing proud in the land
35:44 (43) have they not journeyed in the land
35:44 (43) there is naught in the heavens or the earth that can frustrate Him
36:33 (33) And a sign for them is the dead land, thai We quickened
36:36 (36) Glory be to Him, who created all the pairs of what the earth produces
36:81 (81) " Is not He, who created the heavens and earth
37:5 (5) Lord of the heavens and the earth
38:10 (9) "Or is theirs -the kingdom of the heavens and earth
38:26 (25) We have appointed thee a viceroy in the earth
38:27 (26) We have not created the heavens and earth, and what between them is, for vanity
38:28 (27) is the workers of corruption in the earth
38:66 (66) Lord of the heavens and earth
39:5 (7) He created the heavens and the earth in truth
39:10 (13) and God's earth is wide
39:21 (22) [He-has] threaded it as springs in the earth
39:38 (39) who created the heavens and the earth?
39:44 (45) His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth
39:46 (47) Thou originator of the heavens and the earth
39:47 (48) if the evildoers possessed all that is in the earth
39:63 (63) unto Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth
39:67 (67) the earth altogether.shall be His handful
39:68 (68) and whosoever is in the earth shall swoon, save whom God wills
39:69 (69) And the earth shall shine with the light of its Lord
39:74 (74) [God] has bequeathed upon us the earth
40:21 (22) have they not journeyed in the land
40:21 (22) [they] left firmer traces in the earth
40:26 (27) that he may cause corruption to appear in the land
40:29 (30) [you] who are masters in the land
40:57 (59) the creation of the heavens and earth is greater than the creation of men
40:64 (66) It is God who made for you the earth a fixed place
40:75 (75) because you rejoiced in the earth without right
40:82 (82) have they not journeyed in the land
40:82 (82) [they] left firmer traces in the earth
41:9 (8) do you disbelieve in Him who created the earth in two days
41:11 (10) [He] said to it and to the earth
41:15 (14) they waxed proud in the earth
41:39 (39) thou seest the earth humble
42:4 (2) To Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth
42:5 (3) ask forgiveness for those on earth
42:11 (9) The Originator of the heavens and the earth.
42:12 (10) To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth
42:27 (26) they would have been insolent in the earth
42:29 (28) And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and earth
42:31 (30) You are not able to frustrate Him in the earth
42:42 (40) [those who] are insolent in the earth wrongfully
42:49 (48) To God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
42:53 (53) to whom belongs whatsoever is in the heavens, and whatsoever is in the earth

43:9 (8) who created the heavens and earth?
43:10 (9)" He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you

43:60 (60) We would have appointed angels among you to be successors in the earth

43:82 (82) glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth
43:84 (84) and it is He who in heaven is God and in earth is God
43:85 (85) glory be to Him, to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

44:7 (6) Lord of the heavens and earth
44:29 (28) neither heaven nor earth wept for them
44:38 (38) We created not the heavens and earth, and all that between them is, in play

45:3 (2) surely in the heavens and earth there are signs
45:5 (4) therewith revives the earth after it is dead
45:13 (12) He has subjected to you what is in the heavens and what is in the earth
45:22 (21) God created the heavens and the earth in truth
45:27. (26) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
45:36 (35) the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth
45:37 (36) His is the Domination in the heavens'and the earth
46:3 (2) We have not created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, save with the truth
46:4 (3) Show me what they have created of the earth
46:20 (19) you waxed proud in the earth without right
46:32 (31) [he] cannot frustrate God in the earth
46:33 (32) God who created the heavens and earth
47:10 (11) have they not journeyed in the land
47:22 (24) would you then haply work corruption in the land
48:4 (4) to God belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth
48:7 (7) To God belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth
48:14 (14) To God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
49:16 (16) God knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth
49:18 (18) God knows the Unseen of the heavens and of the earth
50:4 (4) We know what the earth diminishes of them
50:7 (7) And the earth - We stretched it forth
50:38 (37) We created the heavens and the earth
50:44 (43) Upon the day when the earth is split asunder from about them
51:20 (20) In the earth are signs for those having sure faith
51:23 (23) So by the Lord of heaven and earth, it is as surely true
51:48 (48) And the earth - We spread it forth
52:36 (36) or did they create the heavens and earth?
53:31 (32) to God belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth
53:32 (33) when He produced you from the earth
54:12 (12) [He] made the earth to gush with fountains
55:10 (9) and earth - He set it down for all beings
55:29 (29) whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth implore Him
55:33 (33) if you are able to pass through the confines of heaven and earth
56:4 (4) when the earth shall be rocked
57:1 (1) All that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God
57:2 (2) to Him belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
57:4 (4) it is He that created the heavens and the earth
57:4 (4) He knows what penetrates into the earth
57:5 (5) to Him belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
57:10 (10) to God belongs the inheritance of the heavens and the earth
57:17 (16) know that God revives the earth after it was dead
57:21 (21) a Garden the breadth whereof is as the breadth of heaven and earth
57:22 (22) no affliction befalls in the earth or in yourselves, but it is in a Book
58:7 (8) God knows whatsoever is in the heavens, and whatsoever is in the earth
59:1 '(1) All that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God
59:24 (24) All that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies Him
61:1 (1) All that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God
62:1 (1) All that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God
62:10 (10) Then, when the prayer is finished, scatter in the land
63:7 (7) unto God belong the treasuries of the heavens and of the earth
64:1 (1) All that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God
64:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth with the truth
64:4 (4) He knows'whatever is in the heavens and the earth
65:12 (12) It is God who created seven heavens, and 6f earth their like
67:15 (15) It is He who made the earth submissive to you
67:16 (16) [that He] will not cause the earth to swallow you
67:24 (24) It is He who scattered you in the earth
69:14 (14) and the earth and the mountains are lifted up
70:14 (14) and whosoever is in the earth, all together
71:17 (16) And God caused you to grow out of the earth
71:19 (18) And God has laid the earth for you
71:26 (27) leave not upon the earth of the unbelievers
72:10 (10) we know not whether evil is intended for those in the earth
72:12 (12). we thought that we should never be able to frustrate God in the earth
73:14 (14) upon the day when the earth and the mountains shall quake
73:20 (20) others [of yoi are] journeying in the land
77:25 (25) Made We not the earth to be a housing
78:6 (6) Have We not made the earth as a cradle
78:37 (37) Lord of the heavens and earth
79:30 (30) and the earth - after that He spread it out
80:26 (26) then We split the earth in fissures
84:3 (3) when earth is stretched out
85:9 (9) to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
86:12 (12) by earth splitting with verdure
88:20 (20) how the earth was outstretched
89:21 (22) when the earth is ground to powder
91:6 (6) and by the earth and That which extended it
99:1 (1) when earth is shaken with a mighty shaking
99:2 (2) and earth brings forth her burdens

*A R K:

ARIKAH n.f.-couch
18:31 (30) therein reclining upon couches
36:56 (56) they and their spouses, reclining upon couches
76:13 (13) therein they shall recline upon couches
83:23 (23) upon couches gazing
83:35 (35) upon couches gazing

IRAM n.prop.-Iram

89:7 (6) Iram of the pillars

ASIFA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) grief, woe
  f) n.vb. (asaf)

12:84 (84) ah, woe is me for Joseph
18:6 (5) thou wilt consume thyself, following after them, of grief

ASIF n.m. (adj)-sorrowful, grieved

7:150 (149) Moses returned to his people, angry and sorrowful
20:86 (88) Then Moses returned very angry and sorrowful to his people

ASAFA vb. (IV)-to anger
  a) perf. act.

43:55 (55) So, when they had angered Us, We took vengenace on them
ISMA'L n.prop.-Ishmael, Isma'il

2:125 (119) We made covenant with Abraham and Ishmael

2:127 (121) when Abraham, and Ishmael with him, raised up the foundations of the House

2:133 (127) the God of thy fathers Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac

2:136 (130) that which has been sent down on us and sent down on Abraham, Ishmael

2:140 (134) Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob, and the Tribes

3:84 (78) and sent down on Abraham and Ishmael

4:163 (161) We revealed to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac,-Jacob, and the Tribes

6:86 (86) Ishmael and Elisha. Jonah and Lot - each one We preferred above all beings-

14:39 (41) Praise be to God, who has given me, though I am old, Ishmael and Isaac -

19:54 (55) mention in the Book Ishmael

21:85 (85) Ishmael, Idris, Dhul Kifl - each was of the patient

38:48 (48) remember also Our servants Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhul Kifl

*A S N

ASANA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) staling, polluted

g) pcple. act. (asin)

47:15 (16) therein are rivers of water unstaling
**ASR**

ASARA vb. (I)-to make captive

b) impf. act. (ya’siru)

33:26 (26) some you madecaptive'

**ASIR n.m. (pl. asra, asiri)**-captive, prisoner

2:85 (79) if they come to you as captives, you ransom them

8:67 (68) It is not for any Prophet to have prisoners

8:70 (71) 0 Prophet, say to the prisoners in your hands

76:8 (8) they give food, for the love of Him, to the needy, the orphan, the captive

**ASR n.m.**-a joint, a ligament, frame; (hence) vigour, energy

76:28 (28) We created them, and We strengthened their joints

**ISRA’IL n.prop.**-Israel (Biblical people or person, prob. Jacob)

2:40 (38) Children of Israel, remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you

2:47 (44) Children of Israel, remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you

2:83 (77) And when We took compact with the Children of Israel

2:122 (116),. Children of Israel, remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you

2:211 (207) Ask the Children of Israel how many a clear sign We gave them

2:246 (247) Hast thou not regarded the Council of the Children of Israel
3:49 (43) to be a Messenger to the Children of Israel

3:93 (87) All food was lawful to the Children of Israel

3:93 (87) save what Israel forbade for himself

5:12 (15) God took compact with the Children of Israel

5:32 (35). We prescribed for the Children of Israel that whoso slays a soul not to retaliate

5:70 (74) We took compact with the Children of Israel

5:72 (76) Children of Israel, serve God

5:78 (82) Cursed were the unbelievers of the Children of Israel by the tongue of David

5:110 (110) I restrained from thee the Children of Israel

7:105 (103) send forth with me the Children of Isra'el

7:134 (131) [we will] send forth with-thee the Children of Israel

7:137 (133) was fulfilled the most fair word ofthy Lord upon the Children of Israel

7:138 (134) We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

10:90 (90) We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

10:90 (90) I believe that there is-no god but He in whom the Children of Israel believe

10:93 (93) We settled the Children of Israel in a sure settlement

17:2 (2) We gave Moses the Book., and made it a guidance to the Children of Israel

17:4 (4) We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book
17:101 (103) Ask the Children of Israel when he came to them
17:104 (106) And We said to the Children of Israel
19:58 (59) of those We bore with Noah, and of the seed of Abraham and Israel
20:47 (49) send forth with us the Children of Israel
20:80 (82) Children of Israel, We delivered you from your enemy
20:94 (95) thou hast divided the Children of Israel
26:17 (16) send forth with us the Children of Israel
26:22 (21) having enslaved the Children of Israel
26:59 (59) We bequeathed them upon the Children of Israel
26:197 (197) it is known to the learned of the Children of Israel
27:76 (78) this Koran relates to the Children of Israel
32:23 (23) We appointed it for a guidance to the Children of Israel
40:53 (56) We bequeathed upon the Children of Israel the Book
43:59 (59) We made him to be an example to. the Children of Israel
44:30 (29) We delivered the Children of Israel from the humbling chastisement
45:16 (15) We gave the Children of Israel the Book, the Judgment, and the Prophethood
46:10 (9) a witness from among the Children of Israel bears witness to its like
61:6 (6) Children of Israel, I am indeed the Messenger of God to you
61:14 (14) And a party of the Children of Israel believed, and a party disbelieved.
**A S S**

ASSASA vb. (II)-to found, to establish

  a) perf. act.

  9:109 (110) who founded his building upon the fear of God

  9:109 (110) who founded his building upon the brink of a crumbling bank

  d) perf. pass. (ussisa)

  9:108 (109) A mosque that was founded upon godfearing

**A S W**

USWAH n.f.-model, good example

  33:21 (21) You have had a good example in God's Messenger

  60:4 (4) You have had a good example in Abraham

  60:6 (6) You have had a good example in them

**A S Y**

ASA vb. (I)-to grieve

  b) impf. act. (ya's,)

  5:26 (29) grieve not for the people of the ungodly

  5:68 (72) grieve not for the people of the unbelievers

  7:93 (91) how should I grieve for a people of unbelievers?

  57:23 (23) that you may not grieve for what escapes you
ASHIR n.m. (adj)-impudent, rash

54:25 (25) nay, rather he is an impudent liar
54:26 (26) they shall surely know tomorrow who is the impudent liar.

ASIL n.m. (pl. isai)-evening, eventide

7:205 (204) not loud of voice, at morn and eventide
13:15 (16) as do their shadows also in the mornings and the evenings
24:36 (36) therein glorifying Him, in the mornings and the evenings.
25:5 (6) they are recited to him at the dawn and in the evening
33:42 (41) and give Him glory at the dawn and in the evening
48:9 (9) that you may give Him glory at the dawn and in the evening
76:25 (25) And remember the Name of thy Lord at dawn and in the evening

ASL n.m. (pl. usfl)-root

14:24 (29) is as a good tree - its roots are firm
37:64 (62) It is a tree that comes forth in the root of Hell
59:5 (5) Whatever palm-trees you cut down, or left standing upon their roots
**A S R**

**ISR n.m.**-load, burden-

2:286 (286) Our Lord, charge us not with a load

3:81 (75) do you take My. load on you on that condition?

7:157 (156) and relieving them of their loads

**A T**

**YATA vb. (I)**-to come, to come to, to come upon, to approach; to go; to give; (with prep. bi-) to bring; to perform, to commit. (pcple. act.) one who comes, coming

a) perf. act.

2:145 (140) if thou shouldst bring to those that have been given.the Book every sign

3:188 (185) those who rejoice in what they have brought

4:25 (30) if they commit indecency, they shall be liable

6:34 (34) until Our help came unto them

6:40 (40) what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you

6:40 (40) or the Hour comes upon you

6:47 (47) what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you

7:138 (134) they came upon a people cleaving to idols they had

9:70 (71) Their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

9:92 (93) who, when they came to thee, for thee to mount them
10:24 (25) Our command comes upon it by night or day.
10:50 (51) if His chastisement 'comes upon you by night or day
15:64 (64) We have come to thee with the truth
16:1 (1) God's command comes
16:26 (28) then God came upon their building from the foundations
16:26 (28) the chastisement came upon them from whence th,'-2were not aware
18:77 (76) when they came unto the people of a city
19:27 (28) then she brought the child to her folk
20:9 (8) hath there come unto thee the story of Moses?
20:11 (11) When he came to it, a voice cried
20:60 (62) Thereafter he came again
20:69 (72) and the sorcerer prospers not, wherever he goes
20:126 (126) Our signs came unto thee
21:47 (48) We shall produce it, and sufficient are We for reckoners
23-71 (73) Nay, We brought them their Remembrance
23:90 (92) Nay, but We brought them the truth
25:40 (42) Surely they have come by the city
26:89 (89) except for him who comes to God with a pure heart
27:18 (18) till, when they came on the Valley of Ants
27:87 (89) every one shall come to Him, all utterly abject
28:30 (30) When he came to it, a voice cried from the right bank
28:46 (46) a people to whom no warner came before thee
32:3 (2) a people to whom no warner came before thee
38:21 (20) has the tiding of the dispute come to thee?
39:25 (26) the chastisement came upon them
40:35 (37) without any authority come to them
40:56 (58) without any authority come to them
41:11 (10) We come willingly
51:24 (24) hath there come to thee the story of the honoured guests of Abraham?
51:42 (42) that left nothing it came upon
51:52 (52) not a Messenger cameto those before them
59:2 (2) then God, came upon them from whence they had not reckoned
74:47 (48) till the Certain came to us
76:1 (1) has there come on man a while of time when he was a thing unremembered?
79:15 (15) bathe there come to thee the story of Moses?
85:17 (17) bathe there come to thee the story of the hosts
88:1 (1) hath there come to thee the story of the Enveloper?

b) impf. act. (ya’ti)

2:38 (36) yet there shall come to you guidance from Me
2:85 (79) if they come to you as captives, you ransom them
2:106 (100) We bring a better or the like of it
2:109 (103) and be forgiving, till God brings His command

2:118 (112) why does a sign not come to us?

2:148 (143) God will bring you all together

2:189 (185) it is not piety to come to the houses from the backs of them

2:210 (206) what do they look for, but that God shall come to them in the cloud-shadows

2:214 (210) without there had come upon you the like of those who passed away before you

2:248 (249) the sign of his kingship is that the Ark will come to you

2:254 (255) before there comes a day wherein shall be neither traffick, nor friendship

2:258 (260) God brings the sun from the east

2:260 (262) summon them, and they will come to thee

3:125 (121) and [if] the foe come against you instantly

3:161 (155) whoso defrauds shall bring the fruits of his fraud on the Day of Resurrection

3:183 (179) until he brings to us a sacrifice

4:15 (19) such of your women as commit indecency

4:16 (20) and when two of you commit indecency

4:19 (23) except when they commit a flagrant indecency

4:102 (103) let another party who have not prayed come and pray with thee

4:133 (132) if He will, He can put you away, 0 men, and bring others

5:41 (45) who have not come to thee, perverting words
5:52 (57) but it may be that God will bring the victory
5:54 (59) God will assuredly bring a people He loves
5:108 (107) it is likelier that they will bear testimony in proper form
6:4 (4) not a sign of their Lord comes to them
6:5 (5) there shall come to them news of that they were mocking
6:35 (35) to bring them some sign
6:46 (46) who is a god other than God to give it back to you?
6:130 (130) did not Messengers come to you from among you
6:158 (159) do they look for the angels to come to them
6:158 (159) or that thy Lord should come
6:158 (159) or that one of thy Lord's signs should come
6:158 (159) on the day that one of thy Lord's signs comes
7:17 (16) then I shall come on them from before them.
7:35 (33) If there should come to you Messengers from among you
7:53 (51) the day its interpretation comes
7:80 (78) what, do you commit such indecency
7:81 (79) s-e-e, you approach men lustfully
7:97 (95) Our might shall not come upon them at night
7:98 (96) Our might shall not come upon them in daylight
7:112 (109) to bring thee every cunning sorcerer
7:129 (126) We have been hurt before thou camest to us
7:132 (129) Whatsoever sign thou bringest to us, to cast a spell upon us
7:163 (163) when their fish came to them on the day of their Sabbath
7:163 (163) on the day they kept not Sabbath, they came not unto them
7:169 (168) if chance goods the like of them come to them, they will take them
7:187 (186) it will not come on you but.- suddenly
7:203 (202) when thou bringest them not a sign.
9:24 (24) then wait till God brings His command
9:54 (54) and [they] perform not the prayer
9:70 (71) Has there not come to-you the tidings of those who were before you
10:39 (40) whose interpretatiowhas- not yet come to them
11:8 (11) the day it shall come to them, it shall not be-turned aside from
11:33 (35) God will bring you it if He will
11:39 (41) to whom will come a chastisement degrading him
11:93 (96) to whom will come the chastisement
11:105 (107) the day it comes, no soul shall speak save by His leave
12:37 (37) no food shall come to you
12:37 (37) ere it comes to you I shall tell you its interpretation
12:48 (48) ' there shall come upon you seven hard years
12:49 (49) there shall come a year wherein the people will be succoured
12:60 (60) but if you bring him not to me
12:66 (66) that you will surely bring him back to me
12:83 (83) haply God will bring them all tome
12:93 (93) he shall recover his sight
12:107 (107) that there shall come upon them no enveloping of the chastisement of God
12:107 (107) that the Hour shall not come upon them suddenly
13:31 (31) it alights nigh their habitation, until God's promise comes
13:38 (38) .iwt as not for any Messenger to bring a sign
13:41 (41) Have they not seen how We come to the land
14:9 (9) Has there not come to you the tidings of those who were before you.-
14:11 (13) It is not for us to bring you an authority .
14:17 (20) and death comes upon him from eyery side
14:19 (22) If He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation
14:31 (36) before a day comes wherein shall be neither bargaining nor befriending
14:44 (44) warn mankind of the day When the chastisement comes on them
15:7 (7) Why dost thou not bring-the angels unto us
15:11 (11) not a single Messenger came to them
15:99 (99) and serve thy Lord, until the Certain comes to thee
16:33 (35) do they look for aught but that the angels shall come to them
16:33 (35) or thy Lord's command shall come
16:45 (47) or that the chastisement will not come upon them
16:76 (78) Wherever he despatches him, he brings no good
16:111 (112) the day that every soul shall come disputing
16:112 (113) that was secure, at rest, its provision coming to it easefully from every place
17:88 (90) they would never produce its like
17:88 (90) if men and jinn banded together to produce the like of this Koran
17:92 (94) or thou bringest God and the angels as 'asu rety
18:15 (14) they would bring some clear authority
18:19 (18) and [let him] bring you provision thereof
18:55 (53) that the wont of the ancients should come upon them
18:55 (53) or that the chastisement should come upon -them
19:38 (39) how well they will hear and see on the day they come to Us
19:43 (44) such as came not to thee
19:80 (83) and he shall come to Us alone
20:10 (10). perhaps I shall bring you a brand from it
20:58 (60) We shall assuredly bring thee sorcery the like of it
20:74 (76) whosoever comes unto his Lord a sinner, for him awaits Gehenna
20:75 (77) and whoso comes unto Him a believer "
20:123 (121) if there comes to you from Me guidance
20:133 (133) why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?
20:133 (133) has there not come to them the clear sign of what is in the former scrolls
21:2 (2) no Remembrance from their Lord comes to them
21:3 (3) will you take to sorcery with your eyes open?
21:5 (5) now therefore let him bring us a sign
21:40 (41) but it shall come upon them suddenly
21:44 (45) do they not see how We come to the land, diminishing it
22:27 (28) and they shall come unto thee on foot
22:27 (28) they shall come from every deep ravine
22:55 (54) until the Hour comes on them suddenly
22:55 (54) or there shall come upon them the chastisement of a barren day
23:68 (70) that which came not upon their fathers, the ancients
24:4 (4) those who cast it up on women in wedlock, and then bring not four witnesses
24:13 (13) since they did not bring the witnesses
24:49 (48) if they are in the right, they will come to him submissively
25:33 (35) They bring not to thee any similitude
26:5 (4) 'never fresh remembrance comes to them from the All-merciful
26:6 (5) assuredly tidings will come to them
26:37 (36) to bring thee every cunning sorcerer
26:165 (165) What, do you come to male beings
26:202 (202) so that it will come upon them suddenly
27:7 (7) I observe a fire, and will bring you news of it
27:7 (7) or I will bring you a flaming brand
27:21 (21) or he bring me a clear authority
27:37 (37) we shall assuredly come against them with hosts
27:38 (38) which one of you will bring me her throne
27:38 (38) before they come to me in surrender
27:39 (39) I will bring it to thee
27:40 (40). I will bring it to thee
27:54 (55) what, do you commit indecency
27:55 (56) what, do you approach men lustfully :
28:29 (29) perhaps I shall bring you news of it
28:71 (71) what god other than God shall bring you illumination?
28:72 (72) what god other than God shall bring you night to repose in?
29:28 (27) surely you commit such indecency.
29:29 (28) what, do you approach men, and cut the way
29:29 (28) and [do you] commit in your assembly dishonour?
29:53 (53) but it shall come upon them suddenly
30:43 (42) before there comes a day from God
31:16 (15) God shall bring it forth
33:18 (18) [those who] come to battle but little
33:20 (20) if the Confederates come, they will wish that they were desert-dwellers
33:30 (30) whosoever among you commits a flagrant indecency
34:3 (3) the Hour will never come to us
34:3 (3) it shall come to you, by Him who knows
35:16 (17) if He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation
36:30 (29) never comes unto them a Messenger, but they mock at him
36:46 (46) yet never any sign of the signs of their Lord comes to them
37:28 (28) why, you of old would come to us from the right hand
39:40 (41) to whom will come a chastisement
39:54 (55) ere the chastisement comes upon you, then
39:55 (56) ere the chastisement comes upon you suddenly
39:71 (71) Did not Messengers come to you
40:22 (23) That was because their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
40:50 (53) did not your Messengers bring you the clear signs? '
40:78 (78) it was not for any Messenger to bring a sign, save by God's leave
41:40 (40) he who comes on the Day of Resurrection in security
41:42 (42) falsehood comes not to-it from before it
42:47 (46) - answer your Lord, before there -comes a day from God that cannot be turned
43:7 (6) but not a Prophet came to them, without they mocked at him
43:66 (66) are they looking for aught but the Hour, that it shall come upon them suddenly
44:10 (9) a day when heaven shall bring a manifest smoke
47:18 (20) are they looking for aught but the Hour, that it shall come upon them
suddenly?
52:34 (34) then let them bring a discourse like it
52:38 (38) then let any of them that has listened bring a clear authority
60:12 (12) nor slay their children, nor bring a calumny
61:6 (6) a Messenger who shall come after me
63:10 (10) before that death comes upon one of you:
64:5 (5) has there not come to you the tidings of those that disbelieved before
64:6 (6) that is because their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
65:1 (1) except when they commit a flagrant indecency
67:8 (8) came there no warner to you?
67:30 (30) then who would bring you running water? "
68:41 (41) let them bring their associates
71:1 (1) . warn thy people, ere there come on them a painful chastisement
78:18 (18) the day the Trumpet is blown, and you shall come in troops
98:1 (1) till the Clear Sign came to them
   c) impv. (i’ti)
2:23 (21) then bring a sura like it
2:189 (185) so come to the houses by their doors
2:222 (222) then come unto them as God has commanded you
2:223 (223) so come unto your tillage as you wish '
2:258 (260) so bring thou it from the west
3:93 (87) Bring you the Torah now, and recite it
6:71 (70) call him to guidance, 'Come to us'
7:70 (68) Then bring us that thou promisest us
7:77 (75) bring us that thou promisest us
7:106 (103) If thou hast brought a sign, produce it
8:32 (32) or bring us a painful chastisement
10:15 (16) Bring a Koran other than this
10:38 (39) then produce a sura like it
10:79 (80) Bring me every cunning, sorcerer
11:13 (16) Then bring you ten suras the like of it
11:32 (34) Then bring us that thou promisest us
12:50 (50) bring him to me
12:54 (54) bring him to me
12:59 (59) bring me a certain brother of yours.
12:93 (93) then bring me your family all together
14:10 (12) then bring us a manifest authority
20:47 (49) so go. you both to Pharaoh
20:64 (67) then come in battle-line
21:61 (62) Bring him before the people's eyes
26:10 (9) Go to the people of the evildoers
26:16 (15) So go you to Pharaoh, and say
26:31 (30) Bring it then, if thou art of the truthful

26:154 (154) then produce a sign, if thou art one of the truthful

27:31 (31) Rise not up against me, but come to me in surrender

28:49 (49) Bring a Book from God that gives better guidance than these

29:29 (28) Then bring us the chastisement of God

37:157 (157) Bring your Book, if you speak truly

41:11 (10) Come willingly, or unwillingly

44:36 (35) Bring us our fathers, if you speak truly

45:25 (24) Bring us our fathers, if you speak truly

46:4 (3) Bring me a Book before this

46:22 (21) Then bring us that thou promisest us

d) perf. pass. (utiya)

2:25 (23) that they shall be brought in perfect resemblance

g) pcple. act. (ati)

6:134 (134) The thing you are promised, that will surely come

11:76 (78) there is coming upon them a chastisement

15:85 (85) Surely the Hour is coming

19:93 (94) None is there in the heavens and earth but he comes to the All-merciful

19:95 (95) Every one of them shall come to Him

20:15 (15) The Hour is coming
22:7. (7) because the Hour is coming, no doubt of it

29:5 (4) God's term is coming

40:59 (61) The Hour is coming, no doubt of it

44:19 (18) I come to you with a clear authority

   h) pcple. pass. \(ma'tiy\)

19:61 (62) His promise is ever performed

**ATA vb. (IV)**-to give (someone something); to bring; to do, to perform (esp. the -prayer; see impv.). (n.vb.)

giving, performing. (pcple. act.) one who performs or gives. (pcple.pass.) performed

   a) perf. act.

2:53 (50) and when We gave to Moses the Book

2:63 (60) take forcefully what We have given you

2:87 (81) and We gave to Moses the Book

2:87 (81) and We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

2:93 (87) take forcefully what We have given you

2:121 (115) those to whom We have given the Book

2:146 (141) whom We have given the Book, and they recognize it

2:177 (172) to give of one's substance, however cherished

2:177 (172) to perform the prayer, to pay the alms

2:211 (207) ask the Children of Israel how many.a clear sign We gave them
2:229 (229) it is not lawful for you to take of what you have given them
2:233 (233) it is no fault in you provide you hand over what you have given
2:251 (252) and God gave him the kingship, and Wisdom
2:253 (254) and We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs
2:258 (260) that God hid given him the kingship
2:265 (267) and it yields its produce twofold
2:277 (277) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms
3:81 (75) That I have given you of Book and Wisdom
3:148 (141) And God gave them the reward of this world
3:170 (164) rejoicing in the bounty that God has given them
3:180 (175) those who are niggardly with the bounty God has given them
4:19 (23) that you may go off with part of what you have given them
4:20 (24) and [if] you have given to one a hundredweight, take of it nothing
4:37 (41) and themselves conceal the bounty that God has given them
4:54 (57) or are they jealous of the people for the bounty that God has given them?
4:54 (57) yet We gave the people of Abraham the Book and the Wisdom
4:54 (57) and We gave them a mighty kingdom
4:67 (70) and then We surely would have given them from Us a mighty wage
4:153 (152) that, and We bestowed upon Moses a clear authority
4:163 (161) and We gave to David Psalms
5:5 (7) if you give them their wages, in wedlock
5:12 (15) if you perform the prayer, and pay the alms
5:20 (23) and [He] gave you such as He had not given to any being
5:46 (50) and We gave to him the Gospel
5:48 (53) but that He may try you in what He has given you
6:20 (20) Those to whom We have given the Book recognize it
6:83 (83) That is Our argument, which We bestowed upon Abraham as against his people
6:89 (89) - Those are they to whom We gave the Book
6:114 (114) those whom We have given the Book know it is sent down from thy Lord
6:154 (155) Then We gave Moses the Book, complete
6:165 (165) that He may try you in what He has given you
7:144 (141) take what I have given thee, and be of the thankful
7:171 (170) Take forcefully what We have given you
7:175 (174) recite to them the tiding of him to whom We gave Our signs
7:189 (189) If Thou givest us a righteous son, we indeed shall be of the thankful
7:190 (190) when He gave them a righteous son, they assigned Him associates
7:190 (190) they assigned Him associates in that He had given them
9:5 (5) [if they] perform the prayer, and pay the alms
9:11 (11) Yet if they repent, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms
9:18 (18) [who] performs the prayer, and pays the alms
9:59 (59) 0 were they well-pleased with what God and His Messenger have brought them

9:75 (76) If He gives us of His bounty, we will make offerings

9:76 (77) when He gave them of His bounty they were niggardly of it

10:88 (88) Our Lord, Thou hast given to Pharaoh and his Council adornment

11:28 (30) and He has given me mercy from Him

11:63 (66) and He has given me mercy from Him

11:110 (112) And We gave Moses the Book

12:22 (22) And when he was fully grown, We gave him judgment and knowledge

12:31 (31) then she gave to each one of them a knife

12:66 (66) When they had brought him their solemn pledge

12:101 (102) Q my Lord, Thou hast given me to rule

13:36 (36) And those to whom We have given the Book rejoice in what is sent down unto thee

14:34 (37) and [He] gave you of all you asked Him

15:81 (81) We brought them Our signs, and they turned away from them

15:87 (87) We have given thee seven of the oft-repeated

16:55 (57) that they may show unthankfulness for that We have given them

16:122 (123) And We gave him in this world good

17:2 (2) And We gave Moses the Book

17:55 (57) and We gave to David Psalms
17:59 (61) and We brought Thamood the She-camel visible
17:101 (103) And We gave Moses nine signs
18:33(31) each of the two gardens yielded its produce
18:65 (64) Then they found one of Our servants unto whom We had given mercy
18:84 (83) and We gave him a way to everything
19:12 (13) and We gave him judgment, yet a little child
19:30 (31) God has given me the Book
20:99 (99) and We have given thee a remembrance from Us
21:48 (49) We gave Moses and Aaron the Salvation
21:51 (52) We gave Abraham aforetime his rectitude - for We knew him
21:74 (74) And Lot - to him We gave judgment
21:79 (79) and unto each gave We judgment
21:84 (84) and We gave his people, and the like of them with them, mercy from Us
22:41 (42) who, if We establish them in the land, perform the prayer, and pay the alms
23:49 (51) And We gave Moses the Book
23:60 (62) and those (who give) what they give
24:33 (33) of the wealth of God that He has given you
25:35.(37) We gave Moses the Book
27:15 (15) And We gave David and Solomon knowledge
27:36 (36) what God gave me is better
27:36 (36) better than what He has given you

28:14 (13) We gave him judgment and knowledge

28:43 (43) And We gave Moses the Book

28:52 (52) Those to whom We gave the Book before this believe in it

28:76 (76) We had given him treasures such that the very keys of them were too heavy

28:77 (77) but seek, amidst that which God has given thee, the Last Abode

29:27 (26) We gave him his wage in this world

29:47 (46) Those to whom We have given the Book believe in it

29:66 (66) that they may be ungrateful for what We have given them

30:34 (33) that they may be ungrateful for what We have given them

30:39 (38) and what you give in usury

30:39 (38) but what you give in alms, desiring God's Face

31:12 (11) indeed, We gave Lokman wisdom

32:13 (13) We could have given every soul its guidance

32:23 (23) indeed, We gave Moses the Book

33:14 (14) [if] they had been asked to apostatise, they would have done so

33:50 (49) thy wives whom thou hast given their wages

33:51 (51) every one of them will be well-pleased with what thou givest her

34:10 (10) And We gave David bounty from Us

34:44 (43) We have not given them any Books to study
they reached not a tenth of what We gave them

Or have We given them a Book

and We gave them the Manifesting Book

We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom

We also gave Moses the guidance

And We gave Moses the Book

Or did We bring them a Book aforetime

and gave them signs wherein there was a manifest trial

We gave the Children of Israel the Book

We gave them clear signs of the Command

He increases in guidance, and gives them their godfearing

taking whatsoever their Lord has given them

rejoicing in that their Lord has given them

nor rejoice in what has come to you

and [We] gave unto him the Gospel

so We gave those of them who believed their wage

whatever the Messenger gives you, take

to marry them when you have given them their wages

let him expend of what God has given him

God charges no soul save with what He has given him

b) impf. act. (yu'ti)
2:247 (248) God gives the kingship to whom He will
2:269 (272) He gives the Wisdom to whomsoever He will
2:271 (273) but if you conceal them, and give them to the poor, that is better for you
3:26 (25) Thou givest the Kingdom to whom Thou wilt
3:73 (66) He gives it unto whomsoever He will
3:79 (73) it belongs not to any mortal that God should give him the Book
3:145 (139) whoso desires the reward of this world, We will give-him of this
3:145 (139) and whoso desires the reward of the other world, We will give him of that
4:5 (4) but do not give to fools their property
4:40 (44) He will double it, and give from Himself a mighty wage
4:53 (56) they do not give the people a single date-spot
4:74 (76) We shall bring him a mighty wage
4:114 (114) We shall surely give him a mighty wage
4:127 (126) the orphan women to whom you give not what is prescribed
4:146 (145) and God will certainly give the believers a mighty wage
4:152 (151) We shall surely give them their wages
4:162 (160) them We shall surely give a mighty wage
5:20 (23) such as He had not given to any being
5:54 (59) He gives it unto whom He will
5:55 (60) the believers who perform the prayer and pay the alms
7:156 (155) I shall prescribe it for those who are godfearing and pay the alms

8:70 (71) He will give you better than what has been taken

9:59 (59) God will bring us of His bounty

9:71 (72) they perform the prayer, and pay the alms

9:71 (72) they perform the prayer, and pay the alms

11:3 (3) and He will give of His bounty to every man of grace

11:31 (33) God will not give them any good

12:66 (66) until you bring me a solemn pledge by God

14:25 (30) it gives its produce every season

18:40 (38) it may be that my Lord will give me better than thy garden

23:60 (62) and those who give what (they give)

24:22 (22) Let not those of you who possess bounty and plenty swear off giving kinsmen

27:3 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms

31:4 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms

33:31 (31) We shall pay her her wage twice over

41:7 (6) who pay not the alms

42:20 (19) Whoso desires the tillage of the world to come, We shall give him increase

47:36 (38) He will give you your wages

48:10 (10) God will give him a mighty wage

48:16 (16) If you obey, God will give you a goodly wage

57:21 (21) He gives it unto whomsoever He will
57:28 (28) He will give you a twofold portion of His mercy
57:29 (29) He gives it unto whomsoever He will
62:4 (4) That is the bounty of God; He gives it to whom He will
92:18 (18) even he who gives his wealth to purify himself
98:5 (4) and to perform the prayer, and pay the alms

   c) impv. *(ati)*

2:43 (40) And perform the prayer, and pay the alms
2:83 (77) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms
2:110 (104) And perform the prayer, and pay the alms
2:200 (196) Our Lord, give to us in this world 2:201 (197) Our Lord, give to us in this world good
3:194 (192) Our Lord, give us what Thou hast promised us
4:2 (2) Give the orphans their property
4:4 (3) And give the women their dowries as a gift
4:24 (28) give them their wages apportion*ate
4:25 (29) and give them their wages honourably
4:33 (37) So give to them their share
4:77 (79) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms
6:141 (142) pay the due thereof on the day of its harvest
7:38 (36) so give them a double chastisement
17:26 (28) ;And give the kinsman his right
18:10 (9) Our Lord, give us mercy from Thee
18:62 (61) bring us our breakfast
18:96 (95) bring me ingots of iron
18:96 (95) bring me, that I may pour molten brass on it
22:78 (78) so perform the prayer, and pay the alms.
24:33 (33) and give them of the wealth of God
24:56 (55) perform the prayer, and pay the alms
30:38 (37) and .give the kinsman his right
33:33 (33) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms
33:68 (68) Our Lord, give them chastisement twofold
58:13 (14) then perform the prayer, and pay the alms
60:10 (10) give the unbelievers what they have expended
60:11 (11) give those whose wives have gone away the like of what they have expended
65:6 (6) if they suckle for you, give them their wages
73:20 (20) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

   d) perf. pass. (atiya)

2:101 (95) a party of them that were given the Book reject the Book of God
2:136 (130) and that which was given to Moses and Jesus
2:136 (130) and [that which was given to] the Prophets, of their Lord
2:144 (139) those who have been given the Book know it is the truth from their Lord
2:145 (140) if thou shouldst bring to those that have been given the Book every sign,

2:213 (209) and only those who had been given it were at variance upon it

2:269 (272) whoso is given the Wisdom, has been given much good

3:19 (17) Those who were given the Book were not at variance

3:20 (19) And say to those who have been given the Book

3:23 (22) Hast thou not regarded those who were given a portion of the Book

3:73 (66) the like of what you have been given

3:84 (78) in that which was given to Moses and Jesus

3:100 (95) a sect of those who have been given the Book

3:186 (183) you shall hear from those who were given the Book before you

3:187 (184) when God took compact with those who had been given the Book

4:44 (47) Hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book

4:47 (50) You who have been given the Book, believe

4:51 (54) Hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book

4:131 (130) We have charged those who were given the Book before you

5:5 (7) the food of those who were given the Book is permitted to you

5:5 (7) and in wedlock women of them who were given the Book before you

5:41 (45) if you are given this, then take it

5:57 (62) take not as your friends those of them, who were given the Book before you

6:44 (44) when they rejoiced in what they were given
6:124 (124) the like of what God's Messengers were given
9:29 (29) being of those who have been given the Book
16:27 (29) Those that were given the knowledge will say"
17:71 (73) and whoso is given his book in his right hand
17:85 (87) You have been given of knowledge nothing.
17:107 (108) those who were given the knowledge before it
20:36 (36) Thou art granted, Moses, thy petition
22:54 (53) that they who have been given knowledge may know
27:16 (16) we have been given of everything
27:23 (23) and she has been given of everything
27:42 (42) . And we were given the knowledge before her
28:48 (48) why has he not been given the like of.
28:48 (48) the like of that Moses was given
28:48 (48) did they not disbelieve also in what Moses was given aforetime?
28:60 (60) whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life
28:78 (78) .. what I have been given is only because of a knowledge that is in me
28:79 (79) would that we possessed the like of that Korah has been given
28:80 (80) those to whom knowledge had been given said
29:49 (48) in the breasts of those who have been given knowledge
30:56 (56) those who have been given knowledge and faith shall say
34:6 (6). Those who have been given the knowledge see

39:49 (50) 1 was given it only because of a knowledge

42:36 (34) Whatever thing you have been giv'en is the enjoyment of the present life

47:16 (18) they say to those who have beengiven knowledge

57:16 (15) they should not be as those to whom. the Book was given aforetime

58:11 (12) those of you who believe and have been given knowledge

59:9 (9) not finding in their breasts any need for what they have been given

69:19 (19) as for him who is given his. book in his right hand

69:25 (25) as for him who is given his book in his left hand

74:31(31) that those who were given the Book may have certainty

74:31 (32) " that those who were given the Book [may not be in doubt]

84:7 (7) 'as for him Who is given his book in his right hand'

84:10 (10) as for him who is given his book behind his back

98:4 (3) ' And they scattered not, those that were given the Book

 e) impf. pass. (yu'ta) -

2:247 (248) seeing he has not been given amplitude of wealth

2:269 (272) and whoso isgiven the Wisdom

3:73 (66) that anyone should be given the like of what (you have been given)

5:41 (45) if you are not given it, beware

6:124 (124) We will notbeliev.e until we are given
19:77 (80) I shall be given wealth and children

28:54 (54) These shall be giyen their wage twice over

69:25 (25) Would that I had not been given my book

74:52 (52) every man of them desires to be given scrolls unrolled
    f) n.vb. (ila)

16:90 (92) God bids to justice and good-doing and giving to kinsmen

21:73 (73) to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms

24:37 (37) to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms
    g) pcple. act. (mu'ta)

4:162 (160) [those] that perform the prayer and pay the alms

*A TH L

ATHL n.m.-tamarisk-bushes

34:16 (15) two gardens bearing bitter produce and tamarisk-bushes

*A TH M

ATHIMA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) sinful, sinner
    g) pcple. act.. (athim)

2:283 (283) whoso conceals it, his heart is sinful

5:106 (105) for then we would surely be among the sinful

76:24 (24) and obey not one of them, sinner or unbeliever
ATHAM n.m.-sin

25:68 (68) for whosoever does that shall meet the price of sin

ATHIM n.m. (adj)-guilty

2:276 (277) God loves not any guilty ingrate
4:107 (107) God loves not the guilty traitor
26:222 (222) They come down on every guilty impostor
44:44 (44) is the food of the guilty
45:7 (6) Woe to every guilty impostor
68:12 (12) hinderer of good, guilty aggressor
83:12 (12) and none cries lies to it but every guilty aggressor

ITHM n.m.-sin

2:85 (79) conspiring against them in sin and enmity
2:173 (168) no sin shall be on him
2:181 (177) the sin shall rest upon those who change it
2:182 (178) if any man fears injustice or sin from one making testament
2:182 (178) then sin shall not rest upon him
2:188 (184) that you may sinfully consume a portion of other men's goods
2:203 (199) if any man hastens on in two days, that is no sin in him
2:203 (199) if any delays, it is not a sin in him, if he be godfearing
2:206 (202) vainglory seizes him in his sin
2:219 (216) in both is heinous sin, and uses for men
2:219 (216) the sin in them is more heinous than the usefulness
3:178 (172) We grant them indulgence only that they may increase in sin
4:20 (24) will you take it by way of calumny and manifest sin?
4:48 (51) whoso associates with God anything, has indeed forged a mighty sin
4:50 (53) and that suffices for a manifest sin
4:111 (111) and whosoever earns a sin, earns it against himself only
4:112 (112) whosoever earns a fault or a sin and then casts it upon the innocent
4:112 (112) thereby has laid upon himself calumny and manifest sin
5:2 (3) do not help each other to sin and enmity
5:3 (5). [whosoever is] not inclining purposely to sin
5:29 (32) 1 desire that thou shouldest be laden with my sin
5:29 (32) 1 desire that thou shouldest be laden with [my sin and] thy sin
5:62 (67) Thou seest many ofthem vying in sin and enmity
5:63 (68) Why do the masters and the rabbis not forbid them to utter sin
5:107 (106) that both of them have merited the accusation of any sin
6:120 (120) . forsake the outward sin, and the inward
6:120 (120) surely the earners of sin shall be recompensed
7:33 (31) My Lord has only forbidden indecencies, the inward and the outward,
and sin

24:11 (11) every man of them shall have the sin that he has earned charged to him

33:58 (58) have laid upon themselves calumny and manifest sin

42:37 (35) And those who avoid the heinous sins

49:12 (12) some suspicion is a sin

53:32 (33) Those who avoid the heinous sifian d indecencies

58:8 (9) they converse secretly together in sin and enmity

58:9 (10) conspire not together in sin and enmity

ATHTHAMA vb. (II)- (n. vb.) cause of sin, accusation of sinfulness

f) n.vb. (ta’thim)

52:23 (23) wherein is no idle talk, no cause of sin

56:25 (24) Therein they shall hear no idle talk, no cause of sin

*A TH. R

ATHARA vb. (I)-to stir up, to trump up

e) impf. pass. (yu’tharu)

74:24 (24) This is naught but a trumped-up sorcery

ATHAR i.m. (pl. aithar)-footstep, mark, trace, track, that which is left behind; after
5:46 (50) And We: sent, following in their footsteps, Jesus son of Mary

18:6 (5) thou wilt consume thyself, following after them, of grief

18:64 (63) And so they returned upon their tracks

20:84 (86) They are upon my tracks

20:96 (96) I seized of dust from the messenger's track

30:50 (49). So behold the marks of God's mercy

36:12 (11) and write down what they have forwarded and what they have left behind

37:70 (68) and they run in their footsteps

40:21 (22) and [they] left firmer traces in the earth

43:22 (21) and 'we are guided upon their traces

43:23 (22) and 'we are following upon their traces

48:29 (29) Their mark is on their, faces, the trace of prostration

57:27 (27) Then We sent, following in their .footsteps, Our Messengers

ATHARAH n.f. -remnant, trace

46:4 (3) Bring me a Book before this, or some'remnant of a knowledge

ATHARA vb. (IV)-to prefer
   a) perf. act.
12:91 (91) God has indeed preferred thee above-us
79:38 (38) and preferred the present life
   b) impf. act. (*yu'thiru*)
20:72 (75) We will not prefer thee over the cleat signs that have come to us
59:9 (9) preferring others above themselves
87:16 (16) but you prefer the present life

*A TH TH*

**ATHATH n.m. (coll)**-furniture, furnishing
16:80 (82) and of their hair furnishing and an enjoyment for a while
19:74 (75) who were fairer in furnishing and outward show

*A W B*

**ABA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** return ,'
   f) n.vb. (*iyab*)
88:25 (25) Truly, to Us is their return

**AWWAB n.m. (adj)**-penitent; (adj) reverting
17:25 (27) He is All-forgiving to those who are penitent
38:17 (16) Our servant David, the man of might; he was a penitent
38:19 (18) and the birds, duly mustered, every one to him-reverting
38:30 (29) how excellent a servant he was! He was a penitent
38:44 (44) how excellent a servant he was! He was a penitent
50:32 (31) it is for every mindful penitent

**MA'AB n.m.** - a place of return, a resort

3:14 (12) but God -. with Him is the fairest resort
13:29 (28) theirs is blessedness and a fair resort
13:36 (36) To Him I call, and to Him is my turning
38:25 (24) he has a near place in Our presence and a fair. resort
38:40 (39) he had a near place in Our presence and a fair resort
38:49 (49) and for the godfearing is a fair resort
38:55 (55) but for the insolent awaits an ill resort-.
78:22 (22) for the insolent a resort
78:39 (39) so whosoever wills takes unto his Lord a resort

**AWWABA vb. (II)** - to sing the praises of God

c) impv. (*awwib*)

34:10 (10) 0 you mountains, echo God's praises with him, and you birds

*A W D*

**ADA vb. (I)** - to oppress
b) impf. act. *(ya'udu)*

2:255 (256) the preserving of them oppresses Him not

*A W H*

**AWWAH n.m. (adj)**-compassionate

9:114 (115) Abraham was compassionate, clement

11:75 (77) Abraham was clement, compassionate, penitent

*A W L*

**AL n.m. (coll)**-folk, people, House.(such as "House of Jacob")

2:49 (46) when We delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh

2:50 (47) [We] delivered you, and drowned Pharaoh's folk

2:248 (249) a remnant of what the folk of Moses

2:248 (249) and [of what].Aaron's folk left behind

3:11 (9) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before them

3:33 (30) God chose Adam and Noah and the House of Abraham

3:33 (30) and the House of lmran above all beings

4:54 (57) We gave the people of Abraham the Book and the Wisdom

7:130 (127) then seized We Pharaoh's people with years

7:141 (137) We delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh

8:52 (54) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before him
8:54 (56) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before him
8:54 (56) and We drowned the folk of Pharaoh
12:6 (6) and [Hewill] perfect His blessing upon thee and upon the House of Jacob
14:6 (6) when He delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh
15:59 (59) * excepting the folk of Lot; them we shall deliver
15:61 (61) when the envoys came to the-folk of Lot
19:6 (6) [who shall be] the inheritor of the House of Jacob
27:56 (57) Expel the folk of Loi from your city
28:8 (7) then the folk of Pharaoh picked him out
34:13 (12) Labour, O House of David, in thankfulness
40:28 (29) a believer of Pharaoh's folk that kept hidden
40:45 (48) there encompassed the folk of Pharaoh the evil chastisement
40:46 (49) Admit the folk of Pharaoh into the most terrible chastisement
54:34 (34) except the folk of Lot; We delivered them
54:41 (41) The warnings came also to Pharaoh's folk

**AWWAL n.num. (f. 414; see awwalan, below)**-first; First (Divine attribute in 57:3)
2:41 (38) and be not the first to disbelieve in it
3:96 (90) The first House established for the people was that at Bekka
5:114 (114) that shall be for us a festival, the first and last of us
6:14 (14) I have been commanded to be the first of them that surrender
6:94 (94) as We created you upon the first time
6:110 (110) even as they believed not-in it the firsttime
6:163 (163) I am the first of those that surrender
7:38 (36) the last of them shall say to the first of them
7:39 (37) the first of them shall say to the last of them,
7:143 (140) 1 am the first of the believers
9:13 (13) beginning the first time against you
9:83 (84) you were well-pleased to tarry the first time
9:108 (109) founded upon godfearing from the first day
17:5 (5) when the promise of the first of these came to pass
17:7 (7) as they entered it the first time
17:51 (53) He who originated you the first time
18:48 (46) You have come to Us, as We created you upon the first time
20:21 (22) We will restore.it to its first state
20:51 (53) and what of the former generations?
20:65 (68) or we shall be the first to cast
20:133 (133) has there not come to them the clear sign of what is in the former scrolls?
21:104 (104) as We originated the first creation
26:51 (51) we are the first of the believers
28:43 (43) - We had destroyed, the former generations
28:70 (70) His is the praise in the former as in the latter
33:33 (33) display not your finery, as did the pagans of old
36:79 (79) He shall quicken them, who originated them the first time
37:59 (57) except for our first death
39:12 (14) I have been commanded to be the first of those that surrender
41:21 (20) He created you the first time
43:81 (81) - then I am the first to serve him
44:35 (34) there is nothing but our first death
44:56 (56) they shall not taste therein of death, save the first death
50:15 (14) were We wearied by the first creation?
53:25 (25) and to God belongs the First and the Last
53:50 (51) and that He destroyed Ad, the ancient
53:56 (57) This is a warner, of the warners of old
56:62 (62) You have known the first growth
57:3 (3) He is the First and the Last
59:2 (2) the unbelievers among the People of the Book at the first mustering
79:25 (25) God seized him with the chastisement of the Last World and the First
87:18 (18) Surely this is in"th e7ancient scrolls
92:13 (1.3) to Us belong the-Last and the First
93:4 (4) the Last shall be better for thee than the First
AWWALIN n.m. (pl. of aww'āl, above)-ancient ones

6:25 (25) This is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancient ones
8:31 (31) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancients
8:38 (39) the wont of the ancients is already gone
9:100 (101) And the Outstrippers, 'the first of the Emigrants
15:10 (10) We sent Messengers before thee, among the factions of the ancients
15:13 (13) the wont of the ancients is already gone
16:24 (26) Fairy-tales of the ancients
17:59 (61) but that the ancients cried lies to them
18:55 (53) that the wont of the ancients should come upon them
21:5 (5) as the ancient ones were sent as Messengers
23:24 (24) We never heard of this among our fathers, the ancients
23:68 (70) that which came not upon their fathers, the ancients
23:81 (83) they said the like of what the ancients said
23:83 (85) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancients
25:5 (6) Fairy-tales of the ancients that he has had written down
26:26 (25) Your Lord and the Lord of your fathers, the ancients
26:137 (137) this is nothing but the habit of the ancients
26:184 (184) Fear Him who created you, and the generations of the ancients
26:196 (196) Truly it is in the Scriptures of the ancients
27:68 (70) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancients

28:36 (36) We never heard of this among our fathers, the ancients

35:43 (41) So do they expect anything but the wont of the ancients

37:17 (17) what, and our fathers, the ancients?

37:71 (69) before them erred most of the ancients

37:126 (126) God, your Lord, and the Lord of your fathers, the ancients

37:168 (168) if only we had had a Reminder from the ancients

43:6 (5) how many-a Prophet We sent among the ancients

43:8 (7) the example of the ancients pissed away

44:8 (7) your Lord and the Lord of your fathers, the ancients

46:17 (16) this is naught the fairy-tales of the ancients

56:13 (13) a throng of the ancients

56:39 (38) a throng of the ancients

56:48 (48) what, and our fathers, the ancients?

56:49 (49) the ancients, and the later folk

68:15 (15) fairy-tales of the ancients

77:16 (16) did We not destroy the ancients

77:38 (38) We have joined you with the ancients

83:13 (13) fairy-tales of the ancients

AWWALAB. (II)-(n.vb.) interpretation, result, issue
f) n.vb. *(ta‘wil)*

3:7 (5) desiring dissension, and desiring its interpretation

3:7 (5) none knows its interpretation;-save only God

4:59 (62) that is, better, and fairer in the issue

7:53 (51) do they look for' aught 'else but its interpretation?

7:53 (51) the day its interpretation comes.

10:39 (40) whose interpretation has not yet come to them

12:6 (6) [He will] teach thee the interpretation of tales

12:21 (21) that We might teach him the interpretation of tales

12:36 (36) Tell us its interpretation

12:37 (37) I shall tell you its interpretation

12:44 (44) We know nothing of the interpretation 6fnightmires

12:45 (45) I will myself tell you its interpretation

12:100 (101) this is, the interpretation of my vision

12:101 (102) Thou hast'taught me the interpretation of tales

17:35 (37) that is better and fairer in the issue

18:78 (77) Now I will tell thee the interpretation

18:82 (81) This is the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently

*AWA vb. (I)-to take refuge*
a) perf. act.
18:10 (9) When the youthstook refuge in the Cave
18:63 (62) When we took refuge in the rock

b) impf. act. (ya’wi)
11:43 (45) I will take refuge in a mountain
11:80 (82) or [that I] might take refuge in a strong pillar

c) impv. (i’wi)
18:16 (15) take refuge in. the Cave

**MA’WA n.m.-**lodging, refuge

3:151 (144) their lodging shall be the Fire
3:162 (156) whose refuge is Gehenna? An evil homecoming
3:197 (196) their refuge is Gehenna - an evil cradling
4:97 (99) their refuge shall be Gehenna - an evil homecoming
4:121 (120) their refuge shall.be Gehenna
5:72 (76) his refuge shall be the Fire
8:16 (16) his refuge is Gehenna - an evil homecoming
9:73 (74) their refuge is Gehenna - an evil homecoming
9:95 (96) their refuge is Gehenna
10:8 (8) those - their refuge is the Fire
13:18 (18). their refuge shall be Gehenna - an evil cradling
17:97 (99) their refuge shall be Gehenna

24:57 (56) their refuge is the Fire - an evil homecoming

29:25 (24) and your refuge will be the Fire

32:19 (19) there await them the Gardens of the Refuge

32:20 (20) their refuge shall be the Fire

45:34 (33) your refuge is the Fire

53:15 (15) nigh which is the Garden of the Refuge

57:15 (14) Your refuge is the Fire* that is your master -- an evil homecoming

66:9 (9) their refuge shall be Gehenna - an evil homecoming

79:39 (39) surely Hell shall be the refuge

79:41 (41) surely Paradise shall be the refuge

**AWA vb. (IV)** - to give refuge, to take into one's arms, to shelter, 'to take to one's self

    a) perf. act.

8:26 (26) but He gave you refuge, and confirmed you

8:72 (73) 'and those who have given refuge and help

8:74 (75) Those who have given refuge and help

12:69 (69) he said, taking his brother into his arms

12:99 (100) he took his father and mother into his arms

23:50 (52) and [We] gave them refuge upon a height
93:6 (6) did He not find thee an orphan, and shelter thee?
   b) impf. act. (yu'wi)

33:51 (51) and whom thou wilt thou mayest take to thee

70:13 (13) his kin who sheltered him

ARYB

AYYUB n.prop.-Job

4:163 (161) Jesus and Job, Jonah and Aaron

6:84 (84) David and Solomon, Job and Joseph.

21:83 (83) And Job - when he called unto his Lord

38:41 (40) Remember also Our servant Job

*ARYD

AYD n.m.-might, strength

38:17 (16) remember Our servant David, the man of might

51:47 (47) And heaven - We built it with might

AYYADA vb. (ll)-to confirm, to support
   a) perf. act.

2:87 (81) and [We] confirmed him with the Holy Spirit

2:253 (254) and [We] confirmed him with the Holy Spirit
5:110 (109) when I confirmed thee with the Holy Spirit
8:26 (26) and [He] confirmed you with His help
8:62 (64) He has confirmed thee with His help
9:40 (40) and [He] confirmed him with legions you did not see
58:22 (22) He has confirmed them with a Spirit from Himself
61:14 (14) So We confirmed those who believed against their enem

b) impf. act. (yu'ayyidu)

3:13 (11) God confirms'with His help whom He will "

*AYKAH n.f. -thicket, wood (a name for Midian)
15:78 (78) the dwellers in the Thicket were evildoers
26:176 (176) The men of the Thicket cried lies to the Envoys
38:13 (12) the men of the Thicket - those were the parties
50:14 (13) the men of the Thicket, the people of Tubba

*AYAMA n.f. (pl. of ayyim)-unmarried, spouseless (women)
24:32 (32) Marry the spouseless among you

*AYW
AYAH n.f. (pl. ayat, iy)-sign [Ar, BI]; a communication (from God) [Ali]; a revelation [Pk]; (also) a verse of the Koran, Ayah

2:39 (37) As for the unbelievers who cry lies to Our signs

2:41 (38) And sell not My signs for a little price

2:61 (58) because they had disbelieved the signs of God

2:73 (68) and-He shows you His signs

2:99 (93) We have sent down unto thee signs

2:106 (100) And for whatever verse We abrogate

2:118 (112) why does a sign not come to us?

2:118 (112) We have made clear the signs unto a-people who are sure

2:129 (123) a Messenger, one of them, who shall recite to them Thy signs

2:145 (140) if thou shouldst bring to [them] every sign, they will not follow

2:151 (1.46) a Messenger, to recite Our signs to you

2:164 (159) there are signs for a people having understanding

2:187 (183) God makes clear His signs to men

2:211 (207) how many a clear sign We gave them

2:219 (217) So God makes clear His signs to you

2:221 (221) He makes clear His signs to the people

2:231 (231) take not God's signs in mockery

2:242 (243) so God makes clear His signs for you

2:248 (249) the sign of his kingship is that the Ark will come to you
2:248 (249) surely in that shall be a sign for you
2:252 (253) these are the signs of God We recite to thee in truth
2:259 (261) so We would make thee a sign for the people
2:266 (268) so God makes clear the signs to you
3:4 (3) those who disbelieve in God's signs
3:7 (5) the Book, wherein are verses clear
3:11 (9) the people before them, who cried lies to Our signs
3:13 (11) there has already been a sign for you
3:19 (17) whoso disbelieves iri God's signs
3:21 (20) those who disbelieve in the signs of God
3:41 (36) appoint to me a sign
3:41 (36) thy sign is that-thou shalt not speak, save by tokens
3:49 (43). I have come to you with a sign from your Lord
3:49 (43) in that is a sign for you
3:50 (44) I have come to you with a sign from your!Lord
3:58 (51) This We recite to thee of signs and wise remembrance
3:70 (63) Why do you disbelieve in God's signs
3:97 (91) Therein are clear signs - the station of Abraham
3:98 (93) why do you disbelieve in the signs of God
3:101 (96) How can you disbelieve, seeing you have God's signs
3:103 (99) God makes clear to you His signs
3:108 (104) These are the signs of God We recite to thee in truth
3:112 (108). because they. disbeliefd in God's signs
3:113 (109) a nation upstanding, that recite God's signs
3:118 (114) We have made clear to you the signs
3:164 (158) to recite to them His signs
3:190 (187) in the alternation of night and day there are signs
3:199 (198) not selling the signs of-God for a small price
4:56 (59) those who disbelieve in Our signs
4:140 (139) When you hear God's signs being disbelieved
4:155 (154) and disbelieving in the signs of God
5:10 (13) And the unbelievers, who cried lies to Our signs
5:44 (48) and sell not My signs for a little price
5:75 (79) Behold, how We make clear the signs to them
5:86 (88) those who disbelieve, and cry lies to Our signs
5:89 (91) God makes clear to you His signs .
5:114 (114) [it shall be for us a festival] and a sign from Thee
6:4 (4) not a sign of ([the signs of]) their Lord comes to them
6:4 (4) not a (sign) of [the signs of] Their Lord comes to them
6:21 (21) or [he who] cries lies to His signs
6:25 (25) if they see any sign whatever, they do not believe in it
6:27 (27) [would that we] not cry lies to the signs of our Lord
6:33 (33) it is the signs of God that they deny
6:35 (35) or a ladder in heaven, to bring them some sign -
6:37 (37) why has no. sign been sent down upon him from his Lord?
6:37 (37) God is able to send down a sign
6:39 (39) those who cry lies to Our signs are deaf and dumb
6:46 (46) Behold how We turn about the signs
6:49 (49) those who cry lies to Our signs, them the chastisement shall visit " "
6:54 (54) when those who believe in Our'signs come to thee
6:55 (55) Thus We distinguish Our signs
6:65 (65) Behold how We turn about the signs
6:68 (67) When thou seest those who plunge into Our signs
6:93 (93) waxing proud against His signs
6:97 (97) We have distinguished the signs for a people who know
6:98 (98) We have distinguished the signs for a people who understand
6:99 (99) in all this are signs for a people who do believe
6:105 (105) So We turn about the signs
6:109 (109) if a sign comes to them they will believe in it
6:109 (109) signs are only with God
6:118 (118) if you believe in His signs
6:124 (124) and when a sign came to them, they said
6:126 (126) We have distinguished the signs to a people who remember
6:130 (130) did not Messengers come to you from among you, relating to you My signs

6:150 (151) the caprices of those who cried lies to Our signs

6:157 (158) he who cries lies to God's signs

6:157 (158) We shall surely recompense those who turn away from Our signs

6:158 (159) that one of thy Lord's signs should come

6:158 (159) on the day that one of thy Lord's signs comes

7:9 (8) they have lost their souls for wronging Our signs

7:26 (25) that is one of God's signs

7:32 (30) So We distinguish the signs for a people who know

7:35 (33) Messengers from among you, relating to you My signs

7:36 (34) those that cry lies to Our signs

7:37 (35) or [he who] cries lies to His signs

7:40 (38) Those that cry lies to Our signs

7:51 (49) that they denied Our signs -

7:58 (56) We turn about the signs for a people that are thankful

7:64 (62) We drowned those who cried lies to Our signs

7:72 (70) the last remnant of those who cried lies to Our signs

7:73 (71) this is the She-camel of God, to be a sign for you

7:103 (101) We sent, after them, Moses with Our signs

7:106 (103) If thou hast brought a sign, produce it
7:126 (123) we have believed in the signs of our Lord
7:132 (129) Whatsoever sign thou bringest to us
7:133 (130) the lice and the frogs, the blood, distinct signs
7:136 (132) for that they cried lies to Our signs.
7:146 (143) I shall turn from My signs those who wax proud
7:146 (143) though they see every sign, they will not believe in it
7:146 (144) because they have cried lies to Our signs
7:147 (145) Those who cry lies to Our signs
7:156 (155) those who indeed believe in Our signs
7:174 (173) So We distinguish the signs
7:175 (174) the tiding of him to whom We gave Our signs
7:176 (175) that people's likeness who cried lies to Our signs
7:177 (176) the people who cried lies to Our signs
7:182 (181) those who cry lies to Our signs
7:203 (202) And when thou bringest them not a sign
8:2 (2) when His signs are recited to them
8:31 (31) when Our signs were being recited to them
8:52 (54) who disbelieved in God's signs
8:54 (56) who cried lies to the signs of their Lord,
9:9 (9) They have sold the signs of God for a small price
9:11 (11) We distinguish the signs for a people who know
9:65 (66) then were you mocking God, and His signs

10:1 (1) Those are the signs of the Wise Book

10:5 (5) distinguishing the signs to a people who know

10:6 (6) there are signs for a godfearing people .-

10:7 (7) those who are heedless of Our signs

10:15 (16) when Our signs are recited to them

10:17 (18) [he who] cries lies to His signs

10:20 (21) why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord?

10:21 (22) they have a device concerning Our signs

10:24 (25) We distinguish the signs for a people who reflect

10:67 (68) in that are signs for a people Who have ears

10:71 (72) and my reminding you of the signs of God

10:73 (74) We drowned those who cried lies to Our signs

10:75 (76) We sent forth, after them, Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and his Council with Our signs

10:92 (92) that thou mayest be a sign to those after thee

10:92. (92) many men are heedless of Our signs

10:95 (95) nor be of those who cry lies to God’s signs

10:97 (97) though every sign come to them

10:101 (101) neither signs nor warnings avail a people who do not believe

11:1 (1) A Book whose verses are set clear
11:59 (62) they denied the signs of their Lord
11:64 (67) this is the She-camel of God, to be a sign for you
11:96 (99) And We sent Moses with Our signs
11:103 (105) in that is a sign for him who fears the chastisement
12:1 (1) Those are the signs of the Manifest Book
12:7 (7) In Joseph and his brethren were signs for those who ask questions
12:35 (35) Then it seemed good to them, after they had seen the signs
12:105 (105) How many a sign there is in the heavens and in the earth that they pass by
13:1 (1) Those are the signs of the Book
13:2 (2) He distinguishes the signs
13:3 (3) in that are signs for a people who reflect
13:4 (4) in that are signs for a people who understand
13:7 (8) Why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord
13:27 (27) why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord?
13:38,(38) it was not for any Messenger to bring a sign
14:5 (5) and We sent Moses with Our signs
14:5 (5) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful
15:1 (1) those are the signs of the Book
15:75 (75) in that are signs for such as mark
15:77 (77) in that is a sign for believers
15:81 (81) We brought them Our signs
16:11 (11) in that is a sign for a people who reflect
16:12 (12) in that are signs for a people who understand
16:13 (13) in that is a sign for a people who remember
16:65 (67) in that is a sign for a people who have ears
16:67 (69) in that is a sign for a people who understand
16:69 (71) in that is a sign for a people who reflect
16:79 (81) in that are signs for a people who believe
16:101 (103) and when We exchange a verse
16:101 (103) in the place of another verse
16:104 (106) those that believe not in the signs of God
16:105 (107) they only forge falsehood, who believe not in the signs of God
17:1 (1) that We might show him some of Our signs
17:12 (13) We have appointed the night and the day as two signs
17:12 (13) then We have blotted out the sign of the night
17:12 (13) and [We] made the sign of the day to see
17:59 (61) naught prevented Us from sending the signs
17:59 (61) We do not send the signs, except to frighten
17:98 (100) because they disbelieved in Our signs
17:101 (103) and We gave Moses nine signs
18:9 (8) dost thou think the Men of the Cave and Er-Rakeem were among Our
signs.

18:17 (16) that was one of God's signs

18:56 (54) they have taken My signs, and what they are warned of, in mockery

18:57 (55) who, being reminded of the signs of his Lord, turns away from them

18:105 (105) those are they that disbelieve in the signs of their Lord

18:106 (106). [they] took My signs and My messengers in mockery

19:10 (11) Lord, appoint to me some sign

19:10 (11) thy sign is that thou shalt not speak

19:21 (21) that We may appoint him a sign unto men

19:58 (59) when the signs of the All-merciful were recited to them

19:73 (74) when Our signs are recited to them

19:77 (80) hast thou seen him who disbelieves in Our signs

20:22 (23) that is a second sign

20:23 (24) We would show thee some of Our greatest signs

20:42 (44) go therefore, thou-and thy brother, with My signs

20:47 (49) we have brought thee a sign from thy Lord

20:54 (56) in that are signs for men possessing reason

20:56 (58) We showed Pharaoh all Our signs,

20:126 (126) Our signs came unto thee

20:127 (127) [who] believes not in the signs of his Lord

20:128 (128) Surely in that are- signs for men possessing reason
20:133 (133) why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?
20:134 (134) so that we might have followed Thy signs
21:5 (5) now therefore let him bring us a sign
21:32 (33) still from Our signs they are turning away
21:37 (38) I shall show you My signs
21:77 (77) the people who cried lies to Our signs
21:91 (91) [We] appointed her and her son to be a sign unto all beings
22:16 (16) even so We have sent it down as signs
22:51 (50) those who strive against Our signs
22:52 (51) * then God confirms His signs
22:57 (56)* the unbelievers, who cried lies to Our signs
22:72 (71) when Our signs are recited to them
22:72 (71) " they rush upon those who recite to them Our signs
23:30 (31) surely in that are signs
23:45 (47) We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs
23:50 (52) and We made Mary's son, and his mother, to be a sign
23:58 (60) those who believe in the signs of their Lord
23:66 (68) * My signs were recited to you
23:105 (107) were My signs not recited to you, and you cried them lies?
24:1 (1) We have sent down in it signs
24:18 (17) God makes clear to you the signs
24:34 (34) now We have sent down to you signs.
24:46 (45) now We have sent down signs making all clear
24:58 (57) so God makes clear to you the signs
24:59 (58) so God makes clear to you His signs
24:61 (61) So God makes clear to you the signs
25:36 (38) Go to the people who have cried lies to Our signs
25:37 (39) and [We] made them to be a sign to mankind
25:73 (73) when they are reminded of the signs of their Lord
26:2 (1) Those are the signs of the Manifest Book
26:4 (3) We shall send down on them out of heaven a sign
26:8 (7) Surely, in that is a sign -
26:15 (14) go, both of you, with Our signs
26:67 (67) Surely in that is a sign
26:103 (103) Surely in that is a sign
26:121 (121) Surely in that is a sign
26:128 (128) do you build on every prominence a sign
26:139 (139) Surely in that is a sign
26:154 (154) then produce a sign, if thou art one of the truthful
26:158 (158) Surely in that is a sign
26:174 (174) Surely in that is a sign
26:190 (190) Surely in that is a sign
26:197 (197) Was it not a sign for them
27:1 (1) Those are the signs of the Koran
27:12 (12) among nine signs to Pharaoh and his people
27:13 (13) when Our signs came to them
27:52 (53) in that is a sign for a people who have knowledge
27:81 (83) save such as believe in Our signs
27:82 (84) Mankind had no faith in Our signs
27:83 (85) a troop of those that cried lies to Our signs
27:84 (86) Did you cry lies to My signs
27:86 (88) in that is a sign for a people who are believers
27:93 (95) He shall show you His signs
28:2 (1) Those are the signs of the Manifest Book
28:35 (35) they shall not reach you because of Our signs
28:36 (36) when Moses came to them with Our signs
28:45 (45) a dweller among the Midianites, reciting to them Our. signs
28:47 (47) that we might follow Thy signs
28:59 (59) until He sent in their mother-city a Messenger, to recite Our signs
28:87 (87) Let them not bar thee from the signs of God
29:15 (14). and [We] appointed it for a sign unto all beings
29:23 (22) those who disbelieve in God's signs
29:24 (23) in that are signs for a people who believe
29:35 (34) We have left thereof a sign
29:44 (43) in that is a sign to the believers.
29:47 (46) none denies Our signs but the unbelievers
29:49 (48) nay; rather it is signs
29:49 (48) none denies Our signs but the evildoers
29:50 (49) why have signs not been sent down upon him from his Lord?
29:50 (49) the signs are only with God
30:10 (9) for that they cried lies to the signs of God
30:16 (15) those who? Cried lies to Our signs
30:20 (19) and of His signs is that He created you of dust
30:21 (20) and of His signs is that He created for you, of yourselves, spouses
30:21 (20) in that are signs for a people who consider
30:22 (21) and of His signs is the creation of the heavens and earth
30:22 (21) in that are signs for all living beings
30:23 (22) and of His signs is your slumbering by night and day
30:23 (22) in that are signs for a people who hear
30:24 (23) and of His signs He shows you lightning
30:24 (23) surely in that are signs for a people who understand
30:25 (24) and of His signs is that the heaven and earth stand firm
30:28 (27) so We distinguish the signs for a people who understand
30:37 (36) in that are signs for a people who believe
30:46 (45) and of His signs-is that He looses the winds 
30:53 (52) except for such as believe in Our.sigs
30:58 (58) if thou bringest them a sign 
31:2 (1) those are the signs of the Wise Book
31:7 (6) when Our signs are recited to such a man he turns away
31:31 (30) that He may show you some of His signs
31:31 (30) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful
31:32 (31) and none denies Our signs
32:15 (15) only those believe in Our signs
32:22 (22) he who is reminded of the signs of his Lord
32:24 (24) (they] had sure faith in Our signs
32:26 (26) surely in that are signs
33:34 (34) that which is recited in your houses of the signs of God
34:5 (5) and those who strive against Our signs
34:9 (9) in that is a sign to every penitent servant-
34:15 (14) for Sheba also there was a sign in their dwelling-place
34:19 (18) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful
34:38 (37) and those who strive against Our signs
34:43 (42) and when Our signs are recited to them .
36:33 (33) and a sign for them is the dead land -
36:37 (37) and a sign for them is the night
and a sign for them is that We carried their seed in the laden ship
never any sign (of the signs) of their Lord comes to them
never (any sigh) of the signs of their Lord comes to them
when they see a sign, [they] would scoff
that men possessed of minds may ponder its signs
in that are signs for a people who reflect
in that are signs for a people who believe
My signs did come to thee -.
those who disbelieve in the signs of God
Did not Messengers come to you from among yourselves, reciting to you the signs of 'your Lord
None but the unbelievers dispute concerning the signs of God
It is. He who shows you His signs
We also sent Moses with Our signs,
Those who dispute concerning the signs of God, without any authority
Those who dispute concerning the signs of God, without any authority
Even so perverted are they who deny - the signs of God
hast thou not regarded those who dispute concerning the signs of God
it was not for any Messenger to bring a sign-, save by God's leave
and He shows you His signs.
40:81 (81) then which of God's signs do you reject?
41:3 (2) a Book whose signs have been distinguished
41:15 (14) and they denied Our signs
41:28 (28) they denied Our signs . .
41:37 (37) And of His signs are the night and the day
41:39 (39) And of His signs is that thou seest the earth humble
41:40 (40) Those who blaspheme Our signs are not hidden from Us
41:44 (44) why are its signs not distinguished? .
41:53 (53) We shall show them Our signs in the horizons
42:29 (28) And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and-earth
42:32 (31) And of His signs -are the ships that run on the sea
42:33 (31) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful
42:35 (33) those who dispute concerning Our signs
43:46 (45) We also sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council
43:47 (46) But when he brought them Our signs, lo, they laughed at them
43:48 (47) And not a sign We showed them, but it was greater than its sister
43:69 (69) even those who believed in Our signs
44:33 (32) and gave them signs Wherein there was a manifest trial
45:3 (2) in the heavens and earth there are signs for the believers
45:4 (3) there are signs for a people having sure faith
45:5 (4) there are signs for a people who understand
45:6 (5) those are the signs of God that We recite to thee in truth

45:6 (5) in what manner of discourse then, after God and His signs, will they believe?

45:8 (7) who hears the signs of God being recited to him,-

45:9 (8) and when he knows anything of Our signs, he takes them in mockery

45:11 (10) those who disbelieve in the signs of their Lord

45:13 (12) in that are signs for a people who reflect

45:25 (24). and when Our signs are recited to them

45:31 (30) Were not My signs recited to you

45:35 (34) you took God's signs in mockery

46:7 (6) And when Our signs are recited to them

46:26 (25) since they denied the signs of God

46:27 (26) and We turned- about the signs

48:20 (20) that it may be a sign to the believers

51:20 (20) In the earth are signs for those having sure faith

51:37 (37) therein We left a sign to those who fear the painful chastisement

53:18 (18) he saw one of the greatest signs of his Lord

54:2 (2) if they see a sign they turn away

54:15 (15) And We left it for a sign

54:42 (42) They cried lies to Our signs, all of them

57:9 (9) It is He who sends down upon His servant signs
57:17 (16) We have indeed made clear for you the signs

57:19 (18) [those] who have cried lies to Our signs, they are the inhabitants of Hell

58:5 (6) Now We have sent down signs

62:2 (2) a Messenger from among them, to recite His signs to them

62:5 (5) the people who have cried lies to God's signs

64:10 (10) And those who disbelieved and cried lies to Our signs

65:11 (11) a Messenger reciting to you the signs of God

68:15 (15) When Our signs are recited to him

74:16 (16) " he is froward unto Our signs

78:28 (28) they cried loud lies to Our signs

79:20 (20) So he showed him the great sign

83:13 (13) When our signs are recited to him

90:19 (19) those who disbelieve in Our signs

*A Z F

AZIFA vb. (I)-to be imminent, to approach, to be nigh -

a) perf. act.

53:57 (58) The Imminent is imminent

AZIFAH n.f.-that which is imminent, the day of approaching doom, the threatened Hour
40:18 (18) And warn them against the Day of the Imminent'

53:57 (58) The imminent is imminent

*A Z R

AZAR n.prop.-Azar

6:74 (74) And when Abraham said to his father Azar

AZR n.m.-strength

20:31 (32) by him confirm my strength

AZARA vb. (IV)-to strengthen

a) perf. act.

48:29 (29) as a seed that puts forth its shoot, and strengthens it

*A Z Z

AZZA vb. (I)-to prick. (n.vb.) pricking

b) impf. act. (ya'uzzu)

19:83 (86) how We sent the Satans against the unbelievers, to prick them

f) n.vb. (azz)

19:83 (86) against the unbelievers, to prick them exceedingly
'A Y N

'B'

'ABA'A vb. (I)-to esteem, to concern one's self with

   b) impf. act. (ya'ba'u)

25:77 (77) my Lord esteems you not at all

'*' B D

'ABADA vb. (I)-to serve, to worship. (n.vb.) service, worship.'(pcple. act.) one who serves, one who is devout, serving

   a) perf. act.

5:60 (65) apes and swine, and worshippers of idols

16:35 (37) if God had willed we would not have served, apart from Him

43:20 (19) we would not have served them

109:4 (4) nor am I serving what you have served

   b) impf. act. (ya'budu)

1:5 (4) Thee only we serve

2:83 (77) you shall not serve any save God

2:133 (127) what will you serve after me?

2:133 (127) we will serve thy God and the God of thy fathers

2:172 (167) if it be Him that you serve
3:64 (57) that we serve none but God
5:76 (80) do you serve, apart from God, that which cannot hurt or profit you?
6:56 (56) I am forbidden to serve those you call on
7:70 (68) hast thou come to us that we may serve God alone
7:70 (68) and forsake that our fathers served
9:31 (31) they were commanded to serve but One God
10:18 (19) they serve, apart from God, what hurts them not
10:28 (29) not us you were serving
10:104 (104) I serve not those you (serve) apart from God
10:104 (104) I (serve) not those you serve apart from God
10:104 (104) but I serve God
11:2 (2) serve you none but God
11:26 (28) serve you none but God
11:62 (65) dost thou forbid us to serve that our fathers (served)?
11:62 (65) dost thou forbid us to (serve) that our fathers served?
11:87 (89) we should leave that our fathers served
11:109 (111) be thou not in doubt concerning what these men serve
11:109 (111) they serve only as their fathers (served) before
11:109 (111) they (serve) only as their fathers served before
12:40 (40) that which you serve, apart from Him
12:40 (40) you shall not serve any but Him
13:36 (36) I have only been commanded to serve God
14:10 (12) bar us from that our fathers served
14:35 (38) turn me and my sons away from serving idols
16:73 (75) do they serve, apart from God, that which has no power?
16:114 (115) if it be Him that you serve
17:23 (24) you shall not serve any but Him
18:16 (15) apart from them and that they serve
19:42 (43) why worshippest thou that which neither hears nor sees
19:44 (45) father, serve not Satan
19:49 (50) he went apart from them and that they were serving
21:66 (67) do you serve, apart from God
21:67 (67) that you serve apart from God
21:98 (98) surely you, and that you were serving
22:11 (11) there is such a one as serves God
22:71 (70) they serve, apart from God
24:55 (54) They shall serve Me
25:17 (18) He shall muster them and that they serve, apart from God
25:55 (57) they serve, apart from God
26:70 (70) what do you serve?
26:71 (71) we serve idols, and continue cleaving to them-
26:75 (75) have you considered what you have been serving
26:92 (92) where is that you were serving
27:43 (43) she served, apart from God ,"
27:91 (93) I have only been commanded to serve the Lord
28:63 (63) it was not us that they were serving
29:17 (16) you only serve, apart from God, idols
29:17 (16) those you serve, apart from God, have no power
34:40 (39) was it you these were serving?.
34:41 (40) they were serving thejinn
34:43 (42) to bar you from that your fathers served
36:22 (21) why should I not serve Him..
36:60 (60) you should not serve Satan
37:22 (22). their wives, and that they were serving
37:85 (83) what do you serve? .1.. . ;
37:95 (93) do you serve what you hew .. .
37:161: (161) as for you, and that you serve
39:3 (4) we only serve them that they may bring us nigh
39:11 (14) I have been commanded to serve God.
39:14 (16) God I serve, making my religion His
39:17 (19) those who eschew the serving of idols
39:64 (64) is it other than God you bid me serve
40:66 (68)* I am forbidden to serve those you call on
41:14 (13) serve none but God
41:37 (37) bow yourselves to God who created them, if Him you serve
43:26 (25) surely I am quit of that you serve
46:21 (20) serve none but God
51:56 (56) I have not created jinn and mankind except to serve Me
60:4 (4) we are quit of you and, that you serve.
98:5 (4) they were commanded only to serve God
106:3 (3) so let them serve the Lord
109:2 (2) I (serve) not what you (serve)
109:3 (3) you are not serving what I serve
109:5 (5) neither are you serving what I serve
c) impv. (u’bud)
2:21 (19) serve your Lord 'Who created you
3:51 (44) God is my Lord and your Lord; so serve Him
4:36 (40) Serve God, and associate naught with Him
5:72 (76) Children of Israel, serve God, my Lord
5:117 (117) serve God, my Lord and your Lord
6:102 (102) so. serve Him, for He is Guardian
7:59 (57) 0 my people, serve God
7:65 (63) 0 my people, serve God
7:73 0 my people, serve God
7:85 0 my people, serve God
10:3 so serve Him
11:50 0 my people, serve God
11:61 0 my people, serve God
11:84 0 my people, serve God
11:123 so serve Him
15:99 serve thy Lord, until the Certain comes to thee
16:36 serve you God, and eschew idols
19:36 God is my Lord, and your Lord; so serve you Him
19:65 So serve Him, and be thou patient in His service
20:14 there is no god but I; therefore serve Me
21:25 there is no god but I; so serve Me
21:92 I am your Lord; so serve Me
22:77 serve your Lord, and do good
23:23 0 my people, serve God
23:32 serve God! You have no god other than He
27:45 serve you God
29:16 serve God, and fear Him
29:17 seek after your provision with God, and serve Him
29:36 0 my people, serve God
29:56 (56) My earth is wide; therefore Me do you serve

36:61 (61) you should serve Me

39:2 (2) so worship God, making thy religion His sincerely-

39:15 (17) serve what you will apart from Him

39:66 (66) nay, but God do thou-serve

43:64 (64) God is my Lord and your Lord; therefore serve Him

53:62 (62) bow yourselves before God, and serve Him

71:3 (3) serve God, and fear Him

e) impf. pass. (yu’badu)

43:45 (44) have We appointed, apart from the All-merciful, gods to be served?

f) n.vb. (’ibidah)

4:172 (171) whosoever disdains to serve Him

7:206 (205) wax not too proud to serve Him

10:29 (30) we were heedless of your service

18:110 (110) not associate with his Lord's service anyone

19:65 (66) and be thou patient in His service

19:82 (85) they shall deny their service

21:19 (19) wax not too proud to do Him service

40:60 (62) who wax too proud to do Me service shall enter Gehenna

46:6 (5) and shall deny their service

g) pcple. act. (’abid)
2:138 (132) Him we are serving
9:112 (113) those who repent, those who serve
21:53 (54) we found our fathers serving them
21:73 (73) Us they served
21:84 (84) a Reminder to those who serve
21:106 (106) a Message delivered unto a people who serve
23:47 (49) whose people are our servants -
43:81 (81) I am the first ito serve him
66:5 (5) women who have surrendered, believing, obedient, penitent, devout
109:3 (3) you are not serving what I serve
109:4 (4) nor am I serving what you have served
109:5 (5) - neither are you serving what I serve

'ABD n.m. (pl. 'ibad, 'abid)-servant, slave; people (39:53) [Ar]
2:23. (21) concerning that We have sent down on Our servant
2:90 (84) whomsoever He will of His servants
2:178 (173) freeman for freeman, slave for (slave).
2:178 (173) freeman for freeman, (slave) for slave
2:186 (182) when My servants question thee concerning Me
2:207 (203) God is gentle with His servants
2:221 (220) a believing slave is better than an idolater
3:15 (13) God sees His servants
3:20 (19) God sees His servants
3:30 (28) God is gentle with His servants
3:79 (73) be you servants to me
3:182 (178) God is never unjust unto His servants
4:118 (118) take unto myself a portion appointed of Thy servants
4:172 (170) The Messiah will not disdain to be a servant of God
5:118 (118) they are Thy servants
6:18 (18) He is Omnipotent over His servants
6:61 (61) He is the Omnipotent over His servants
6:88 (88) whom He will of His servants
7:32 (30) ornament of God which He brought forth for His servants
7:128 (125) He bequeaths itto whom He will among His servants
7:194 (193) servants the likes of you
8:41 (42) We sent down upon Our servant on the day
8:51 (53) God is never unjust unto His servants
9:104 (105) God is He who accepts repentance from His servants
10:107 (107) whomsoever He will of His servants
12:24 (24) he was one of Our devoted servants
14:11 (13) God is gracious unto whomsoever He will of His servants
14:31 (36) say to My servants who believe
15:40 (40) Thy servants among them that are devoted
15:42-(42) over My servants thou shalt hive no authority
15:49 (49) tell My servants I am the All-forgiving
16:2 (2) upon whomsoever He will among His servants
16:75 (77) a similitude: a servant possessed by his master
17:1 (1) Glory be to Him, who carried His servant by night
17:3 (3) he was a thankful servant
17:5 (5) . We sent against you servants of Ours
17:17 (18) one who is aware of and sees the sins of His servants
17:30 (32) He is aware of and sees His servants
17:53 (55) say to My servants, that they say Words that are kindlier
17:65 (67) over My servants thou shalt have no authority
17:96 (98) He is aware of and sees His servants
18:1 (1) who has sent down upon His servant the Book
18:65 (64) then they found one [servant] of Our (servants)
18:102 (102) that they may take My servants as friends
19:2 (1) the mention of thy Lord's mercy unto His servant Zachariah
19:30 (31) lo, I am God's servant
19:61 (62) Gardens of Eden that the All-merciful-promised, His servants
19:63 (64) an inheritance to those of Our servants who are godfearing
19:93 (94) but he comes to the All-merciful as a servant

20:77 (79) Go with My servants by night

21:26 (26) they are honoured servants

21:105 (105) earth shall be the inheritance of My righteous servants

22:10 (10) God is never unjust unto His servants.

23:109 (111) there is a party of My servants

24:32 (32) marry the spouseless among you, and your slaves

25:1 (1) who has sent down the Salvation upon His servant, that he may be a warner

25:17 (18) was it you that led these My servants astray

25:58 (60) is He aware of His servants' sins.

25:63 (64) the servants of the All-merciful

26:52 (52) go with My servants by night

27:15 (15) preferred us over many of His believing servants.

27:19 (19) amongst Thy righteous servants

27:59 (60) peace be on His servants whom He has chosen

28:82 (82) whomsoever He will of His servants

29:56 (56) 0 My servants who believe

29:62 (62) whomsoever He will of his servants

30:48 (47) whomsoever of His servants

34:9 (9) a sign to every penitent servant
34:13 (12) among My servants

34:39 (38) whomsoever He will of. His servants.

35:28 (25) only those of His servants

35:31 (28) God is aware of and sees His servants.

35:32 (29) those of Our servants We chose

35:45 (45) surely God sees His servants

36:30 (29) ah, woe for those servants

37:40 (39) except for God's sincere servants

37:74 (72) except for God's sincere servants

37:81 (79) he was among Our believing servants

37:111 (111) he was among Our believing servants

37:122 (122) they were among Our believing servants

37:128 (128) except for God's sincere servants

37:132 (132) he was among Our believing servants

37:160 (160) except for God's sincere servants

37:169 (169) then were we God's sincere servants

37:171 (171) already Our Word has preceded to Our servants

38:17 (16) remember Our servant David

38:30 (29) how excellent a servant he was

38:41 (40) remember also Our servant Job

38:44 (44) how excellent a servant he was
38:45 (45) remember also Our servants Abraham, Isaac and Jacob
38:83 (84) excepting those Thyseryants among them
39:7 (9) He approves not unthankfulness in His servants.
39:10 (13) my servants who believe, fear your Lord
39:16 (18) wherewith God frightens His servants
39:16 (18) 0 My servants, so fear you Me
39:17 (19) give thou good tidings to My servants,
39:36 (37) shall not God suffice His servant
39:46 (47) Thou shalt judge between Thy servants .
39:53 (54) 0 my people who have.been prodigal against yourselves
40:15 (15) whomever He will of His servants
40:31 (33) God desires not wrong for His servants
40:44 (47) surely God sees His servants
40:48 (51) God already has passed judgment between His servants
40:85 (85) touching His servants
41:46 (46) thy Lord wrongs not His servants
42:19 (18) God is All-gentle to His servants
42:23 (22) the good tidings God gives to His servants
42:25 (24) He who accepts repentance from His servants
42:27 (26) had God expanded His provision to His servants
42:27 (26) surely He is aware of and sees His servants
42:52 (52) We guide whom We will of Our servants
43:15 (14) they have assigned to Him a part of His own servants
43:19 (18) the angels, who are themselves servants
43:59 (59) he is only a servant We blessed
43:68 (68) 0 My servants, today no fear is on you -
44:18 (17) deliver to me God's servants
44:23 (22) then set thou forth with My servants
50:8 (8) a reminder to every penitent servant
50:29 (28) 1 wrong not My servants
53:10 (10) then revealed to his servant that he revealed
54:9 (9) they cried liesto Our servant
57:9 (9) He who sends down upon His servant signs
66:10 (10) they were under two of Our righteous servants
50:11 (11) a provision for the servants
66:10 (10) they were under two of Our righteous servants
71:27 (28) they will lead Thy servants astray
72:19 (19) the servant of God stood calling on Him
76:6 (6) a fountain whereat drink the servants of God
89:29 (29) enter thou among My servants
96:10 (10). a servant when he prays
'ABBADA vb. (II)-to enslave
   a) perf. act.

26:22 (21) having enslaved the Children of Israel

B Q R

'ABQARIY n.m.-a drugget, a well-designed carpet

55:76 (76) reclining upon green cushions and lovely druggets

B R

'ABARA vb. (I)-to traverse; to expound. (pcple. act.) one who traverses; traversing
   b) impf. act. (ya'buru).

12:43 (43) if you are expounders of dreams
   g) pcple. act. ('abir)

4:43 (46) unless you are traversing a way

IBRAH n.f.-a lesson

3:13 (11) surely in that is a lesson for men

12:111 (111) in their stories is surely a lesson to men

16:66 (68) in the cattle there is a lesson for you

23:21 (21) inthe cattle there is a lesson for you
24:44 (44) in that is a lesson for those who have eyes
79:26 (26) in that is a lesson for him who fears

**ITABARA vb. (VIII)**-to take heed

c) impv. (*i'tabir*)

59:2 (2) take heed, you who have eyes

'B S

'**ABASA vb. (I)**'-to frown

a) perf. act.

74:22 (22) then he frowned, and scowled

80:1 (1) He frowned and turned away

'**ABUS n.m. (adj)**'-frowning

76:10 (10). we fear from our Lord a frowning day

'B TH

'**ABATHA vb. (I)**'-to sport. (n.vb.) a sport, playfulness

b) impf. act. (*ya'bathu*)

26:128 (128) on every prominence a sign, sporting

f) n.vb. (*'abath*)
23:115 (117) did you think that We created you only for sport

*' D D

'ADDĀ vb. (I)-to count, to number, to reckon. (n.vb.) a number, a reckoning. (pcple. act.) one who numbers, a numberer. (pcple. pass.) numbered, counted, reckoned

a) perf. act.

19:94 (94) and He has numbered them

b) impf. act. (ya‘uddu)

14:34 (37) if you count God's blessing, (you will never number it)

16:18 (18) if you count God's blessing, (you will never number it)

19:84 (87) We are only numbering for them a number

22:47 (46) a thousand years of your counting

32:5 (4) a thousand years of your counting

38:62 (62) counted among the wicked

f) n.yb. ('add)

19:84 (87) We are only numbering for them a number

19:94 (94) He has numbered them <exactly>

g) pcple. act. (idad)

23:113 (115) ask the numberers

h) pcple. pass. (madud)
2:80 (74) Fire shall not touch us save a number of days

2:184 (180) for days numbered

2:203 (199) remember God during certain days numbered

3:24 (23) Fire shall not touch us, except for a number of days

11:8 (11) till a reckoned moment they will say.

11:104 (106) We shall not postpone it, save to a term reckoned

12:20 (20) a handful of counted dirhams

'ADAD n.m. -a number; (adv) many

10:5 (5) that you might know the number of the years

17:12 (13) that you may know the number of the years,. 

18:11 (10) We smote their ears many years in the Cave

23:112 (114) how long have you tarried in the earth, by-number of years?

72:24 (25). who is weaker in helpers and fewer in numbers

72:28 (28) He has numbered everything in numbers

IDDAH n.f.-a number; a period

2:184 (180) a number of other days

2:185 (181)' a number of other days

2:185 (181) you fulfil the number

9:36 (36) the number of the months, with God, is twelve
9:37 (37) to agree with the number that God has hallowed
18:22 (21) my Lord knows very well their number
33:49 (48) you have no period to reckon against them
65:1 (1) divorce them when they have reached their period
65:1 (1) count the period, and fear God your Lord
65:4 (4) their period shall be three months
74:31 (31) their number We have appointed only as a trial

'UDDAH n.f.-preparation, equipment
9:46 (46) they would have made some preparation for it

'ADDADA vb. (II)-to count over, to recount; to arrange
 a) perf. act.
104:2 (2) who has gathered riches and counted them over

AADDA vb. (IV)-to prepare, to make ready
 a) perf. act.
4:93 (95) prepare for him a mighty chastisement
4:102 (103) God has prepared for the unbelievers
9:46 (46) they would have made some preparation for it
9:89 (90) God has prepared for them gardens
9:100 (101) He has prepared for them gardens

33:8 (8) He has prepared for the unbelievers

33:29 (29) God has prepared for those amongst you

33:35 (35) for them God has prepared forgiveness

33:44 (43) He has prepared for them a generous wage

33:57 (57) and has prepared for them a humbling chastisement

33:64 (64) and prepared for them a Blaze

48:6 (6) and has prepared for them Gehenna

58:15 (16) God has made ready for them a chastisement

65:10 (10) God prepared for them a terrible chastisement

76:31 (31) He has prepared for them a painful chastisement

c) impv. (adidda)

8:60 (62) make ready for them whatever force

d) perf. pass. (u'idda)

2:24 (22) Fire, whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for unbelievers

3:131 (126) fear the Fire prepared for the unbelievers

3:133 (127) prepared for the godfearing

57:21 (21) made ready for those who believe in God

I'TADDA vb. (VIII)-to reckon (against)

b) impf. act. (ya'taddu)
33:49 (48). you have no period to reckon against them

**D L**

'ADALA vb. (I)-to proportion, to create in symmetry; to be just, to be equitable; to offer an equivalent; to swerve; (with prep. bi-) to ascribe equals to (God)

a) perf act.

82:7 (7) who created thee and shaped thee and wrought thee in symmetry

b) impf. act. (ya'dilu)

4:3 (3) if you fear that you will not act justly towards the orphans

4:129 (128). you will not be able to be equitable between your wives

4:135 (134) then follow not caprice, so as to swerve

5:8 (11) move you not to be equitable; be equitable

6:1 (1) the unbelievers ascribe equals to their Lord

6:70 (69) though it offer any equivalent, it shall not be taken

6 150 (151) ascribe equals to their Lord

7:159 (159) by it act with justice

7:181 (180) guide by the truth, and by it act with justice

27:60 (61) a people who assign to Him equals

42:15 (14) I have been commanded to be just between you

c) impv. (idil)

5:8 (11) not to be equitable; be equitable
6:152 (153) when you speak, be just

'ADL n.m. -counterpoise, equivalent; justice, equity; (adv) justly, equitably

2:48 (45) nor any counterpoise be taken

2:123 (117) no counterpoise shall be accepted from it

2:282 (282) let a writer write it down between you justly

2:282 (282) let his guardian dictate justly

4:58 (61) when you judge between the people, that you judge with justice

5:95 (96) as shall be judged by two men of equity

5:95 (96) the equivalent of that in fasting

5:106 (105) at the bequeathing, shall be two men of equity

6:70 (69) though it offer any equivalent, it shall not be taken

6:115 (115) perfect are the words of thy Lord in truthfulness and justice

16:76 (78) is he equal to him who bids to justice

16:90 (92) God bids to justice and good-doing

49:9 (9) set things right between them equitably, and be just

65:2 (2) call in to witness two men of equity

* **'D N "

'ADN n.prop. -Eden

9:72 (73) goodly dwelling-places in the Gardens of Eden
13:23 (23) Gardens of Eden which they shall enter
16:31 (33) Gardens of Eden they shall enter
18:31 (30) theirs shall be Gardens of Eden
19:61 (62) Gardens of Eden that the All-merciful promised His servants
20:76 (78) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow
35:33 (30) Gardens of Eden -they shall enter
38:50 (50) Gardens of Eden, whereof the gates "
40:8 (8) admit them to the Gardens of Eden
61:12 (12) dwelling-places goodly in Gardens of Eden
98:8 (7) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow

* D S

'ADAS n.m. (coll)-lentils

2:61 (58). green herbs, cucumbers, corn, lentils, onions

* D W

'ADA. vb. (I)-to transgress, to turn away. (n.vb.) transgression, impetuousness, revenge; (adv) impetuously. (pcple. act.) transgressor, transgressing

b) impf. act. (ya'du)

4:154 (153) transgress not the Sabbath

7:163 (163) when they transgressed the Sabbath
18:28 (27) let not thine eyes turn away from them
f) n. Vb. ('adw).

6:108 (108) they will abuse God in revenge without knowledge

10:90 (90) Pharaoh and his hosts followed them insolently and impetuously
g) pcple. act. ('adi)

2:173 (168) "whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing.

6:145 (146) whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing -

16:115 (116) whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing

23:7 (7) whosoever seeks after more than that, those are the transgressors

26:166 (166) you are a people of transgressors

70:31 (31) whoso seeks after more than that, they are the transgressors

'ADAWAH n.f.-enmity

5:14 (17) We have stirred up among them enmity

5:64 (69) We have cast between them enmity

5:82 (85) the most hostile of men to the believers are the Jews

5:91 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred

41:34 (34) he between whom and thee there's enmity

60:4(4) between us and you enmity has shown itself

'ADIYAH n.f. (pl. 'adiyat)-courser, charger
100:1 (1) By the snorting chargers

**ADUW n.m. (pl. *a'da*)-enemy, foe**

2:36 (34) each of you an enemy of each
2:97 (91) whosoever is an enemy to Gabriel
2:98 (92) whosoever is an enemy to God and His angels
2:98 (92) God is an enemy to the unbelievers
2:168 (163) he is a manifest foe to you
2:208 (204) he is a manifest foe to you
3:103 (98) remember God's blessing upon you when you were enemies
4:45 (47) God knows well your enemies
4:92 (94) if he belong to a people at enmity with you
4:101 (102) the unbelievers are for you a manifest foe
6:112 (112) We have appointed to every Prophet an enemy
6:142 (143) he is a manifest foe to you
7:22 (21) Satan is for you a manifest foe
7:24 (23) each of you an enemy to each
7:129 (126) perchance your Lord will destroy your enemy
7:150 (149) make not my enemies to gloat over me
8:60 (62) to terrify thereby the enemy of God and your (enemy)
8:60 (62) to terrify thereby the (enemy) of God and your enemy
9:83 (84) you shall not fight with me any enemy
9:114 (115) it became clear to him that he was an enemy of God
9:120 (121) nor gain any gain from any enemy
12:5 (5) * Satan is to man a manifest enemy
17:53 (55) Satan is ever a manifest foe to man
18:50 (48) and they an enemy to you
20:39 (39) an enemy of Mine and his shall take him
20:39 (39) and [an enemy] of his shall take him
20:80 (82) We delivered you from your enemy
20:117 (115) Adam, surely this is an enemy to thee
20:123 (121) each of you an enemy to each
25:31 (33) We have appointed to every Prophet an enemy
26:77 (77) they’ are an enemy to me
28:8 (7) the folk of Pharaoh picked him out to be an enemy
28:15 (14) the other was of his enemies
28:15 (14) the other that was of his enemies
28:15 (14) he is surely an enemy
28:19 (18) when he would have assaulted the man who was an enemy
35:6 (6) Satan is an enemy to you
35:6 (6) take him for an enemy
36:60 (60) he is a manifest foe to you
41:19 (18) when God's enemies are mustered to the Fire
41:28 (28) that is the recompense of God's enemies
43:62 (62) he is for you a manifest foe
43:67 (67) friends on that day shall be foes
46:6 (5) shall be enemies to them
60:1 (1) take not My enemy and your (enemy)
60:1 (1) take not My (enemy) and your enemy for friends
60:2 (2) they will be enemies to you
61:14 (14) We confirmed those who believed against their enemy
63:4 (4) they are the enemy; so beware
64:14 (14) among your wives and children there is an enemy

'UDWAH n.f. -a bank (of a valley)
8:42 (43) when you were on the nearer bank
8:42 (43) and they were on the farther bank

'UDWAN n.m. -enmity, transgression
2:85 (79) conspiring against them in sin and enmity
2:193 (189) there shall be no enmity save for evildoers
4:30 (34) whosoever does that in transgression
5:2 (3) do not help each other to sin and enmity
5:62 (67) thou seest many of them vying in sin and enmity
28:28 (28) it shall be no injustice to me
58:8 (9) they converse secretly together in sin and enmity
58:9 (10) conspire not together in sin and enmity

**ADA vb. (III)**-to beat enmity with
  a) perf. act.

60:7 (7) those of them with whom you are at enmity

**TA'ADDA vb. (V)**-to transgress, to trespass
  b) impf. act. (*yata'adda*)

2:229 (229) do not transgress them. Whosoever transgresses the bounds of God
4:14 (18) and transgresses His bounds
65:1 (1) whosoever trespasses the bounds of God

**ITADA vb. (VIII)**-to commit aggression, to transgress, to be an aggressor.
(pcple.' act.) aggressor, transgressor [Ar, Pk]; one who shows enmity [B1; one who exceeds the limits [Ali]
  a) perf. act.

2:65 (61) those among you that transgressed the Sabbath
2:178 (174) for him who commits aggression
S2:194 (190) whoso commits aggression against you
2:194 (190) like as he has committed against you
5:94 (95) whoso thereafter commits transgression
5:107 (106) we have not transgressed
   b) impf. act. (ya'tadi)
2:61 (58) they disobeyed, and were transgressors
2:190 (186) who fight with you, but aggress not
2:229 (229) those are God's bounds; do not transgress them
2:231 (231) do not retain them by force, to transgress
3:112 (108) they acted rebelliously and were transgressors
5:2 (3) move you to commit aggression.
5:78 (82) for their rebelling and their transgression
5:87 (89) and transgress not
   c) impv. (i'tadi)
2:194 (190) do you commit aggression against him
   g) pcple. act. (mu'tadi)
2:190 (186) God loves not the aggressors
5:87 (89) God loves not transgressors
6:119 (119) thy Lord knows very well the transgressors
7:55 (53) He loves not transgressors
9:10 (10) they are the transgressors
10:74 (75) We seal the hearts of the transgressors
50:25 (24) every hinderer of the good, -transgressor, disquieter
68:12 (12) hinderer of good, guilty aggressor
83:12 (12) - none cries lies to it but every guilty aggressor

'*' DH B

'ADHAB n.m.-chastisement, punishment, torment, torture

2:7 (6) there awaits them a mighty chastisement
2:10 (9) there awaits them a painful chastisement
2:49 (46) who were visiting you with evil chastisement
2:85 (79) to be returned unto the most terrible of chastisement
2:86 (80) for them the chastisement shall not be lightened
2:90 (84) for unbelievers awaits a humbling chastisement
2:96 (90) his being spared alive shall not remove him from the chastisement
2:104 (98) for unbelievers awaits a painful chastisement
2:114 (108) in the world to come a mighty chastisement
2:126 (120) shall compel him to the chastisement of the Fire
2:162 (157) the chastisement shall not be lightened for them
2:165 (160) when they see the chastisement'
2:165 (160) God is terrible in chastisement
2:166 (161) they see the chastisement, and their cords are cut
2:174 (169) there awaits them a painful chastisement
2:175 (170) chastisement at the price of pardon.
2:178 (174) for him there awaits a painful chastisement.
2:201 (197) guard us against the chastisement of the Fire
3:4 (3) for them awaits a terrible chastisement
3:16,(14) guard us against the chastisement of the Fire
3:21 (20) do thou give them the good tidings of a painful chastisement
3:56 (49) I will chastise them with a terrible chastisement
3:77 (71) for them awaits a painful chastisement
3:88 (82) the chastisement shall not be lightened for them
3:91 (85) for them awaits a painful chastisement -
3:105 (101) there awaits a mighty chastisement
3:106 (102) then taste-the chastisement for that you disbelieved
3:176 (170) there awaits them a mighty chastisement
3:177 (171) there awaits them a painful chastisement
3:178 (172) there awaits them a humbling chastisement
3:181 (177) taste the chastisement of the burning
3:188 (185) do not reckon them secure from chastisement
3:188 (185) for them awaits a painful chastisement
3:191 (188) guard us against the chastisement of the Fire
4:14 (18) for him there awaits a humbling chastisement
4:18 (22) for them We have prepared a painful chastisement
4:25 (30) half the chastisement of freewomen
4:37 (41) for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement
4:56 (59) that they may taste the chastisement
4:93 (95) and prepare for him-a mighty chastisement
4:102 (103) for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement -
4:138 (137) for them awaits a painful chastisement
4:147 (146) what would God do with chastising you
4:151 (150) for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement
4:161 (159) for the unbelievers among them a painful chastisement
4:173 (172) them He will chastise with a painful chastisement
5:33 (37) in the world to come awaits them a mighty chastisement
5:36 (40) to ransom themselves from the chastisement
5:36 (40) for them awaits a painful chastisement
5:37 (41) for them awaits a lasting chastisement
5:41 (45) in the world to come awaits them a mighty chastisement
5:73 (77) those of them that disbelieve a painful chastisement
5:80 (83) in the chastisement they shall dwell forever
5:94 (95) there awaits him a painful chastisement
5:115 (115) chastise him with a chastisement wherewith I chastise no other
6:15 (15) the chastisement of a dreadful day
6:30 (30) - then taste the chastisement for your-unbelief-
6:40 (40) if God's chastisement comes upon you
6:47 (47) if God's chastisement comes upon you
6:49 (49) them the chastisement shall visit
6:65 (65). He is able to send forth upon you chastisement
6:70 (69) a draught of boiling water and a painful chastisement
6:93 (93) you shall be recompensed with the chastisement
6:124 (124) a terrible chastisement, for what they devised.
6:157 (158) an evil chastisement for their turning away
7:38 (36) so give them a double chastisement
7:39 (37) so taste the chastisement
7:59 (57) I fear for you the chastisement
7:73 (71) lest you be seized by a painful chastisement
7:141 (137) who were visiting you with evil chastisement
7:156 (155) my chastisement - I smite with it whom-I will "
7:164 (164) - or to chastise with a terrible chastisement
7:165 (165) We seized the evildoers with evil chastisement
7:167 (166) those-who should visit them with evil chastisement
8:14 (14) the chastisement of the Fire is for the unbelievers
8:32 (32) bring us a painful chastisement
8:35 (35) - taste you now the chastisement "
8:50.(52) taste the chastisement of the burning
8:68 (69) for what you took, a mighty chastisement
9:3 (3) the unbelievers of a painful chastisement
9:34 (34) give them the good tidings of a painful chastisement
9:39 (39) He will chastise you with a painful chastisement
9:52 (52) for God to visit you with chastisement from Him
9:61 (62) for them awaits a painful chastisement
9:68 (69) there awaits them a lasting chastisement
9:74 (75) God will chastise them with a painful chastisement.
9:79 (80) for them awaits a painful chastisement.
9:90 (91) there shall befall the unbelievers of them a painful chastisement
9:101 (102) they will be returned to a mighty chastisement
10:4 (4) a draught of boiling water, and a painful chastisement
10:15 (16) the chastisement of a dreadful day
10:50 (51) if His chastisement comes upon you
10:52 (53) taste the chastisement of eternity
10:54 (55) they will be secretly remorseful when they see the chastisement
10:70 (71) 'We shall let them taste the terrible chastisement
10:88 (88) till they see the painful chastisement
10:97 (97) till they see the painful chastisement
10:98 (98) We removed from them the chastisement of degradation
11:3 (3) I fear for you the chastisement
11:8 (11) if We postpone the chastisement from them
11:20 (22) for them the chastisement shall be doubled
11:26 (28) I fear for you the chastisement of a painful day
11:39 (41) to whom will come a chastisement degrading him
11:39 (41) there shall alight a lasting chastisement
11:48 (50) there shall visit them from Us a painful chastisement
11:58 (61) and delivered them from a harsh chastisement
11:64 (67) lest you be seized by a nigh chastisement
11:76 (78) there is coming upon them a chastisement
11:84 (85) I fear for you the chastisement
11:93 (96) to whom will come the chastisement degrading him
11:103 (105) in that is a sign for him who fears the chastisement
12:25 (25) that he should be imprisoned, or a painful chastisement
12:107 (107) upon them no enveloping of the chastisement
13:34 (34) for them is chastisement in the present life
13:34 (34) the chastisement of the world to come
14:2 (2) woe to the unbelievers for a terrible chastisement
14:6 (6) who were visiting you with evil chastisement
14:7 (7) My chastisement is surely terrible
14:17 (20) beyond him is a harsh chastisement
14:21 (24) will you avail us against the chastisement of God
for them awaits a painful chastisement
warn mankind of the day when the chastisement comes
and that My chastisement is the painful (chastisement)
and that My (chastisement) is the painful chastisement
the chastisement came upon them
the chastisement will not come upon them
there yet awaits them a painful chastisement
when the evildoers behold the chastisement
them We shall give increase of chastisement upon (chastisement)
them We shall give increase of (chastisement) upon chastisement
lest there should await you a mighty chastisement
there awaits them a painful chastisement
there awaits them a mighty chastisement
they were seized by the chastisement
for them awaits a painful chastisement
we have prepared for them a painful chastisement
they hope for His mercy, and fear His chastisement
thy Lord's chastisement is a thing to beware of
We shall chastise it with a terrible chastisement
the chastisement should come upon them
He would hasten for them the chastisement
18:87 (86) He shall chastise him with a horrible chastisement
19:45 (46) I fear that some chastisement from the All-merciful
19:75 (77) whether the chastisement, or the Hour
19:79 (82) We shall prolong for him the chastisement
20:48 (50) chastisement shall light upon him
20:61 (64) lest He destroy you with a chastisement
20:71 (74)- which of us is more terrible in chastisement
20:127 (127) the chastisement of the world to come
20:134 (134) Had We destroyed them with a chastisement aforetime
21:46 (47) a breath of thy Lord's chastisement
22:2 (2) God's chastisement is terrible
22:4 (4) he guides him to the chastisement of the burning
22:9 (9) We shall let him taste the chastisement
22:18 (18) many merit the chastisement
22:22 (22) taste the chastisement of the burning
22:25 (26) We shall let him taste a painful chastisement
22:47 (46) they demand of thee to hasten the chastisement
22:55 (54) there shall come upon them the chastisement
22:57 (56) for them, awaits a humbling chastisement
23:64 (66) when We seize with the chastisement
23:76 (78) We already seized them with the chastisement
23:77 (79) a door of terrible chastisement
24:2 (2) let a party of the believers witness their chastisement
24:8 (8) it shall avert from her the chastisement
24:11 (11) him there awaits a mighty chastisement
24:14 (14) for your mutterings.a mighty chastisement
24:19 (18) there awaits them a painful chastisement
24:23 (23) there awaits them a mighty chastisement
24:63 (63) there befall them a painful chastisement
25:19 (21) We shall let him taste a great chastisement
25:37 (39) for the evildoers a painful chastisement
25:42 (44) when they see the chastisement
25:65 (66) turn Thou from us the chastisement of Gehenna
25:65 (66) its chastisement is torment most terrible
25:69 (69) doubled shall be the chastisement for him
26:135 (135) I fear for you the chastisement
26:156 (156) there seize you the chastisement of a dreadful day
26:158 (158) and the chastisement seized them
26:189 (189) then there seized them the chastisement
26:189 (189) assuredly it was the chastisement
26:201 (201) until they see the painful chastisement
26:204 (204) do they seek to hasten Our chastisement?
27:5 (5) those are they whom an evil chastisement awaits
27:21 (21) I will chastise him with a terrible chastisement
28:64 (64) they shall see the chastisement'
29:10 (9) he makes the persecution of men as it were God's chastisement
29:23 (22) there awaits them a painful chastisement
29:29 (28) then bring us the chastisement of God
29:53 (53) they demand of thee to hasten the chastisement
29:53 (53) the chastisement would have come upon them
29:54 (54) they demand of thee to hasten the chastisement
29:55 (55) the chastisements shall overwhelm them
30:16 (15) they shall be arraigned into the chastisement
31:6 (5) there awaits them a humbling chastisement
31:7 (6) give him good tidings of a painful chastisement
31:21 (20) though Satan were calling them to the chastisement
31:24 (23) We compel them to a harsh chastisement
32:14 (14) taste the chastisement of eternity
32:20 (20) taste the chastisement of the Fire
32:21 (21) We shall surely let them taste the nearer chastisement, before the greater ([chastisement])
32:21 (21) We shall surely let them taste the nearer (chastisement), before the greater [chastisement] - -
33:8 (8) for the unbelievers a painful chastisement
33:30 (30) for her the chastisement shall be doubled
33:57 (57) for them a humbling chastisement
33:68 (68) give them chastisement twofold
34:5 (5) theirs shall bea chastisement of painful wrath
34:8 (8) * are in chastisement and far error
34:12 (11) We would let them taste the chastisement
34:14 (13) they would not have continued in the humbling chastisement
34:33 (32) remorseful when they see the chastisement
34:38 (37) those shall be arraigned into the chastisement
34:42 (41) taste the chastisement of the Fire, which you cried lies to
34:46 (45) before a terrible chastisement
35:7 (7) there awaits them a terrible chastisement
35:10 (11) theirs shall be a terrible chastisement
35:36 (33) nor shall its chastisement be lightened for them
36:18 (17) there shall visit you from us a painful chastisement
37:9 (9) theirs is an everlasting chastisement
37:33 (32) are sharers in the chastisement
37:38 (37) you shall be tasting the painful chastisement
37:176 (176) do they seek to hasten Our chastisement?
38:8 (7) they have not yet tasted My chastisement
38:26 (25) there awaits them a terrible chastisement
38:41 (40) Satan has visited me with weariness and chastisement
38:61 (61) give him a double chastisement in the Fire
39:13 (15) the chastisement of a dreadful day
39:19 (20) against whom the word of chastisement is realized
39:24 (25) against the evil of the chastisement
39:25 (26) the chastisement came upon them
39:26 (27) the chastisement of the world to come
39:40 (41) to whom will come a chastisement degrading him
39:40 (41) upon whom lights a lasting chastisement
39:47 (48) ransom themselves from the evil of the chastisement
39:54 (55) ere the chastisement comes upon you
39:55 (56) ere the chastisement comes upon you
39:58 (59) when it sees the chastisement
39:71 (71) the word of the chastisement has been realized.
40:7 (7) guard them against the chastisement of Hell
40:45 (48) encompassed the folk of Pharaoh the evil chastisement
40:46 (49) the folk of Pharaoh into the most terrible chastisement
40:49 (52) lighten for us one day of the chastisement
41:16 (15) We might let them taste the chastisement
41:16 (15) the chastisement of the world to come
41:17 (16) the thunderbolt of the chastisement
41:27 (26) We shall let the unbelievers taste a terrible chastisement
41:50 (50) We shall let them taste a harsh chastisement
42:16 (15) there awaits them a terrible chastisement
42:21 (20) there awaits a painful chastisement
42:26 (25) for them awaits a terrible chastisement
42:42 (40) there awaits them a painful chastisement
42:44 (43) when they see the chastisement
42:45 (44) the evildoers are in lasting chastisement
43:39 (38) you are partners in the chastisement
43:48 (47) We seized them with chastisement
43:50 (49) when We removed from them the chastisement
43:65 (65) because of the chastisement of a painful day
43:74 (74) the evildoers dwell forever in the chastisement of Gehenna
44:11 (10) this is a painful chastisement
44:12 (11) remove Thou from us the chastisement
44:15 (14) We are removing the chastisement a little
44:30 (29) We delivered the Children of Israel from the humbling chastisement
44:48 (48) pour over his head the chastisement of boiling water
44:56 (56) He shall guard them against the chastisement of Hell
45:8 (7) give him the good tidings of a painful chastisement
45:9 (8) for them awaits a humbling chastisement
for them awaits a mighty chastisement
there awaits them a painful chastisement
shall be recompensed with the chastisement
I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day
wherein-is a painful chastisement
protect you from a painful chastisement
taste the chastisement of your unbelief
He will chastise you with a painful chastisement
him He will chastise with a painful chastiserment
chastised the unbelievers among them with a painful chastisement
cast him into the terrible chastisement
a sign to those who fear the painful chastisement
thy Lord's chastisement is about to fall
their Lord shall guard them against the chastisement of Hell
and guarded us against the chastisement
there surely awaits the evildoers a chastisement
how then were My'chastisement and My warnings?
how then were My'chastisement and My warnings?
how then were My chastisement and My warnings?
how then were My chastisement and My warnings?
taste now My chastisement and My warnings
54:38 (38) there came upon them a settled chastisement
54:39 (39) taste now My chastisement and My warnings
57:13 (13) against the outward thereof is chastisement
57:20 (19) in the world to come there is a terrible chastisement
58:4 (5) -for the unbelievers there awaits yet a painful chastisement
58:5 (6) for the unbelievers awaits a humbling chastisement
58:15 (16) God has made ready for them a chastisement
58:16 (17) there awaits them a humbling chastisement
59:3 (3) in the world to come the chastisement of the Fire
59:15 (15) there awaits them a painful chastisement
.61:10 (10) commerce that shall deliver you from a painful chastisement
64:5 (5) there yet awaits them a painful chastisement
65:8 (8) and chastised it with a horrible chastisement
65:10 (-0) God prepared for them a terrible chastisement
67:5 (5) We have prepared for them the chastisement
67:6 (6) there awaits the chastisement of Gehenna
67:28 (28) who will protect the unbelievers from a painful chastisement?
68:33 (33) such is the chastisement .-
68:33 (33) and the chastisement of the world to come
70:1 (1)' a questioner asked of a chastisement
70:11 (11) might ransom himself from the chastisement
70:27 (27) go in fear of the chastisement of their Lord
70:28 (28) (from their Lord's chastisement none feels secure)
71:1 (1) ere there come on them a painful chastisement
72:17 (17) He will thrust him into chastisement rigorous
73:13 (13) food that chokes, and a painful chastisement
76:31 (31) He has prepared for them a painful chastisement -
78:30 (30) We shall increase you not save in chastisement
78:40 (40). We have warned you of a nigh chastisement -
84:24 (24) give them good tidings of a painful chastisement
85:10 (10) there.awaits them the chastisement of Gehenna -
85:10 (10) and there awaits them the chastisement of the buning
88:24 (24) God shall chastise him with the greatest chastisement
89:13 (12) thy Lord unloosed on them a scourge of chastisement
89:25 (25) upon that day none shall chastise as He chastises

'ADHB n.m. (adj)-sweet (usu. in reference to water)
25:53 (55) it is He who let forth the two seas, this one sweet
35:12 (13). not equal are the two seas; this is sweet

'ADHDHABA vb. (II)-to chastise, to punish, to torment, to torture. (pcple. act.)
one who chastises, torments, etc. (pcple. pass.) one who is chastised, tormented,
etc.
a) perf. act.
9:26 (26) He chastised the unbelievers

48:25 (25) We would have chastised the unbelievers

59:3 (3) He would have chastised them in this world

65:8 (8) and chastised it with a horrible chastisement

   b) impf. act. (yu'adhribu)

2:284 (284) and chastise whom He will

3:56 (49) I will chastise them with a terrible chastisement

3:128 (123) whether He turns towards-them again, or chastises them

3:129 (124) He forgives whom He will, and chastises whom He will

4:173 (172) them He will chastise with a painful chastisement

5:18 (21) why then does He chastise you for your sins?

5:18 (21) He forgives whom He will, and He chastises whom He will

5:40 (44) He chastises whom He will, and forgives whom He will

5:115 (115) I shall chastise him with a chastisement

5:115 (115) wherewith I chastise no other being

5:118 (118) if Thou chastisest them, they are Thy servants

8:33 (33) but God would never chastise them

.8:34 (34) what have they now, that God should not chastise them

9:14 (14) God will chastise them at your hands

9:39 (39) if you go not forth, He will chastise you

9:55 (55) God only desires thereby to chastise them in this present life
9:66 (67) We will chastise another party
9:74 (75) God will chastise them with a painful chastisement
9:85 (86) God only desires thereby to chastise them in this present world
9:101 (102) We shall chastise them twice
9:106 (107) He chastises them, or turns towards them
17:54 (56) if He will, He will chastise you
18:86 (85) either thou shalt chastise them
18:87 (86) for the evildoer, him we shall chastise
18:87 (86) He shall chastise him with a horrible chastisement
20:47 (49) send forth with us the Children of Israel and chastise them not
27:21 (21) assuredly I will chastise him
29:21 (20) chastising whom He will
33:24 (24) and chastise the hypocrites, if He will
33:73 (73) that God may chastise the hypocrites
48:6 (6) He may chastise the hypocrites
48:14 (14) whomsoever He will He chastises
48:16 (16) He will chastise you with a painful chastisement
48:17 (17) him He will chastise with a painful chastisement
58:8 (9) why does God not chastise us for what we say?
88:24 (24) God shall chastise him with the greatest chastisement
89:25 (25) upon that day none shall chastise as He chastises
g) pople. act. (*mu'adhhab*)

7:164 (164) - or to chastise with a terrible chastisement

8:33 (33) God would never chastise them as they begged forgiveness

17:15 (16) We never chastise, until We send forth a Messenger.

17:58 (60) We shall chastise it with a terrible chastisement

h) pople. pass. (*mu'adhhab*).

26:138 (138) we shall not be chastised

26:213 (213) lest thou shouldst be one of those that are chastised

34:35 (34) we shall not be chastised

37:59 (57) and are we not chastised?

* DH R

'UDHR n.m.-an excuse, excusing

18:76 (75) thou hast already experienced excuse sufficient on my part

77:6 (6) excusing or warning

MA'DHIRAH n.f. (pl. ma'adhir)-an excuse

7:164 (164) as an excuse to your Lord

30:57 (57) that day their excuses will not* profit the evildoers

40:52 (55) upon the day when their excuses shall not profit the evildoers

75:15 (15) even though he offer his excuses
'ADHDHARA vb. (II) -(pcple. act.) one who has an excuse
  g) pcple, act. (mu'adhdir)
9:90 (91) the Bedouins came with their excuses

IYTADHARA vb. (VIII) to excuse one's self, to make excuses
  b) impf. act. (yatadhiru)
9:66 (67) make no excuses. You have disbelieved
9:94 (95) they will excuse themselves to you
9:94 (95) do not excuse yourselves.
66:7 (7) do not excuse yourselves
77:36 (36) neither be given leave, and excuse themselves

*'D 'D D

'AVUD n.m.- arm; supporter, helper
18:51 (49) to.be My supporters
28:35 (35) We will strengthen thy arm

*' D. D

'ADD.A vb. (I)- to bite
3:119 (115) they bite at you their fingers
b) impf. act. (ya'addu)

25:27 (29) upon the day the evildoer shall bite his hands

*'D L

'ADALA vb. (I)-to debar

b) impf. act. (yaadulu)

2:232 (232) do not debar them from marrying their husbands

4:19 (23) neither debar them, that you may go off

*' D W

'IDAH n.f. (pl. "idun")-a fragment

15:91 (91) who have broken the Koran into fragments

'F F

TA'AFFAFA vb. (V)-(n.vb.) abstinence, modesty, restraint

f) n.vb. (ta'affuf)

2:273 (274) supposes them rich because of their abstinence

ISTA'AFFA vb. (X)-to be abstinent

b) impf. act. (yasta'ilfu)

4:6 (6) if any man is rich, let him be. abstinent
24:33 (33) be abstinent till God enriches them

24:60 (59) to abstain is better for them demon, a stalwart

27:39 (39) an efreet of the jinns said

'* F W

'AFA vb. (I)-to pardon, to forgive, to remit, to efface; to multiply. (n.vb.)forgiveness; abundance, superfluity. (pcple. act.) one who pardons, etc.

   a) perf. act.

2:52 (49) then We pardoned you after that

2:187 (183) and has turned to you and pardoned you

3:152 (146) He has pardoned you

3:155 (i49) but God has pardoned them

4:153 (152) yet We pardoned them.

5:95 (96) God has pardoned what is past

5:101 (101) God has effaced those things

7:95 (93) in the place of evil good, till they multiplied

9:43 (43) God pardon thee

42:40 (38) but whoso pardons and puts things right

   b) impf. act. (ya‘fi)

2:237 (238) unless it be they make remission, or he makes (remission)

2:237 (238) unless it be they make (remission), or he makes remission
2:237 (238) yet that you should remit is nearer to godfearing
4:99 (100) haply them God will yet pardon
4:149 (148) if you do good openly or in secret or pardon an evil
5:15 (18) you have been concealing of the Book, and effacing many things
9:66 (67) if We forgive one party of you
24:22 (22) let them pardon and forgive
42:25 (24) He who accepts repentance from His servants, and pardons evil deeds
42:30 (29) He pardons much
42:34 (32) He pardons much
64:14 (14) if you pardon, and overlook, and if you forgive
   c) impv. (ufu)
2:109 (103) yet do you pardon and be forgiving
2:286 (286) and pardon us, and forgive us
3:159 (153) so pardon them, and pray forgiveness
5:13 (16) yet pardon them, and forgive
   d) perf. pass. (uфиya)
2:178 (173) if aught is pardoned a man by his brother
   f) n.vb. (afw)
2:219 (217) say: 'The abundance'
7:199 (198) take the abundance, and bid
   g) pcple. act. (afi)
3:134 (128) and [those who] pardon the offences of their fellowmen

′AFUW n.m. (adj)-All-pardoning, Clement, Forgiving (Divine attribute)

4:43 (46) God is All-pardoning, (All-forgiving)
4:99 (100) for God is All-pardoning, (All-forgiving)
4:149 (148) surely God is All-pardoning, All-powerful
22:60 (59) surely God is All-pardoning, (All-forgiving)
58:2 (3) yet surely God is All-pardoning, (All-forgiving)

′H D

′AHIDA vb. (I)-to stipulate, to make a covenant

a) perf. act.
2:125 (119) We made cJovenant with Abraham and Ishmael
3:183 (179) God has made covenant with us
7:134 (131) by the covenant He has made with thee
20:115 (114) We made covenant with Adam before
43:49 (48) by the covenant He has made with thee

b) impf. act. (ya′hadu)
36:60 (60) made I not covenant with you, Children of Adam

′AHD n.m.-a covenant, a promise
2:27 (25) such as break the covenant of God
2:40 (38) and fulfil My covenant
2:40 (38) I shall fulfil your covenant
2:80 (74) have you taken with God a covenant?
2:80 (74) God will not fail in His covenant
2:100 (94) whenever they have made a covenant
2:124 (118) My covenant shall not reach the evildoers
2:177 (172) they who fulfil their covenant
3:76 (70) whoso fulfils this covenant and fears God
3:77 (71) those that sell God's covenant
6:152 (153) fulfil God's covenant
7:102 (100) We found no covenant in the most part
8:56 (58) they break their compact every time
9:4 (4) with them fulfil your covenant
9:7 (7) how should the idolaters have a covenant with God
9:12 (12) if they break their oaths after their covenant
9:111 (112) who fulfils his covenant truer than God?
13:20 (20) who fulfil God's covenant
13:25 (25) those who break the covenant-of God
16:91 (93) fulfil God's covenant
16:95 (97) do not sell the covenant of God
17:34 (36) fulfil the covenant
17:34 (36) surely the covenant shall be questioned of
19:78 (81) or taken a covenant with the All-merciful
19:87 (90) those who have taken with the All-merciful covenant
20:86 (89) did the time of the covenant seem so long
23:8 (8) who preserve their trusts and their covenant
33:15 (15) covenants with God shall be questioned of
70:32 (32) who preserve their trusts and their covenant

'AHADA vb. (III)-to make a covenant
  a) perf. act.
2:100 (94) whensoever they have made a covenant
2:177 (172) *when they have engaged in a covenant
8:56 (58) those of them with whom thou hast made compact
9:1 (1) the idolaters with whom you made covenant
9:4 (4) excepting those of the idolaters with whom you made covenant
9:7 (7) those with whom you made covenant at the Holy Mosque
9:75 (76) some of them have made covenant with God
16:91 (93) fulfil God's covenant, when you make covenant
33:15 (15) yet they had made covenant with God before that
33:23 (23). men who were true to their covenant with God
48:10 (10) whoso fulfils his covenant made with God

* H N

'IHN n.m.-wool, wool-tufts

70:9 (9) the mountains shall be as plucked wool-tufts

101:5 (4) the mountains shall be like plucked wool-tufts

* J B

'AJIBA vb. (I)-to wonder, to marvel

  a) perf. act.

7:63,(61) - do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord

7:69 (67) do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord

37:12 (12) thou marvellest; and they scoff

38:4 (3) now they marvel that a Warner has come to them

50:2 (2) they marvel that a Warner has come to them

  b) impf. act. (ya'jabu)

11:73 (76) dost thou marvel at God's command?

13:5 (5) if thou wouldst wonder, surely wonderful is their saying

53:59 (59) do you then marvel at this discourse

'AJAB n.m.-wonder; (adj) wonderful, marvellous

10:2 (2) . was it a wonder to the people
13:5 (5) if thou wouldst wonder, surely wonderful
18:9 (8) Men of the Cave and Er-Rakeem Were among Our signs a wonder
18:63 (62) into the sea in a manner marvellous
72:1 (1) we have indeed heard a Koran wonderful

'AJIB n.m. (adj)-strange, marvellous
11:72(75) this assuredly is a strange thing
50:2 (2) this is a marvellous thing

'UJAB n.m. (adj)-marvellous, wonderful
38:5 (4) this is indeed a marvellous thing

A JABA vb. (IV)-to please, to cause admiration, to admire
   a) perf. act.
2:221 (220) though you may admire her
2:221 (220) though you may admire him
5:100 (100) though the abundance of the corrupt please thee
9:25 (25) when your multitude was pleasing to you
33:52 (52) though their beauty please thee
57:20 (19) a rain whose vegetation pleases the unbelievers
   b) impf. act. (yu'ibu)
2:204 (200) the present world pleases thee

9:55 (55) let not their possessions or their children please thee

9:85 (86) let not their possessions and their children please thee

48:29 (29) pleasing the sowers

63:4 (4) when thou seest them, their bodies please thee

*J* J F

IJAF n.f. (pl. of 'ajr')-lean

12:43 (43) seven fat kine, and seven lean ones

12:46 (46) pronounce to us regarding seven fat kine

*J L

AJILA vb. (I)-to hasten, to outstrip. (pcple. act.) hasty, that which hastens away; (n) the transitory world

a) perf. act.

7:150 (149) have you outstripped your Lord's commandment?

20:84 (86) I have hastened, Lord

b) impf. act. (ya'jalu)

19:84 (87) so hasten thou not against them

20:114 (113) hasten not with the Koran

75:16 (16) move not thy tongue with it to hasten it
g) pcple. act. f. (ajilah)

17:18 (19) whosoever desires this hasty world
75:20 (20) you love the hasty world
76:27 (27) surely these men love the hasty world

'AJAL n.m.-haste

21:37 (38) man was created of haste

'AJUL n.m. (adj)-hasty

17:11 (12) man is ever hasty

'IJL n.m.-a calf

2:51 (48) then you took to.yourselves the Calf
2:54 (51) you have done wrong against yourselves by your taking the Calf
2:92 (86) then you took to yourselves the Calf
2:93 (87) they were made to drink the Calf.in their hearts
4:153 (152) they took to themselves the Calf
7:148 (146) people of Moses took to them, after him, of their ornaments.a Calf
7:152 (151) surely those who took to themselves the Calf
11:69 (72) and presently he brought a roasted calf
20:88 (90) he brought out for them a Calf
51:26 (26) he turned to his household and brought a fattened calf

'AJJALA vb. (II)-to hasten
   a) perf. act.

17:18 (19) We hasten for him therein what We will
18:58 (57) He would hasten for them the chastisement
48:20 (20) these He has hastened to you
   b) impf. act. (yu'ajjilu)

10:11 (12) if God should hasten unto men evil
   c) impv. ('ajjil)
38:16 (15) Lord, hasten to us our share

AJALA vb. (IV)-to cause to hasten, to speed (tr)
   a) -perf. act.

20:83 (85) what has sped thee far from thy people

TAAJJALA vb. (V)-to be in a hurry, to hasten on
   a) perf. act.

2:203 (199) if any man hastens on in two days

ISTAJALA vb. (X)-to seek to hasten. (n.vb.) the desire to hasten
a) perf. act.

46:24 (23) rather it is that you sought to hasten

b) impf. act. (*yastajilu*)

6:57 (57) not with me is that you seek to hasten

6:58 (58) if what you seek to hasten were with me

10:50 (51) what part of it will the sinners seek to hasten?

10:51 (52) now, when already you seek to hasten it

13:6 (7) they would have thee hasten the evil

16:1 (1) so seek not to hasten it

21:37 (38) so demand not that I make haste

22:47 (46) they demand of thee to hasten the chastisement

26:204 (204) do they seek to hasten Our chastisement?

27:46 (47) why do you seek to hasten evil before good?

27:72 (74) already is some part of that you seek to hasten on

29:53 (53) they demand of thee to hasten the chastisement

29:54 (54) they demand of thee to hasten the chastisement

37:176 (176) do they seek to hasten Our chastisement?

42:18 (17) those that believe not therein seek to hasten it.

46:35 (34) seek not to hasten it for them

51:14 (14) this is that you were seeking to hasten

51:59 (59) let them not hasten Me
f) n vb. (*isti'jal*)

10:11 (12) as they would hasten good

**J M**

**AJAMIY n.m. (adj)**-a barbarian, a non-Arab; barbarous, a foreign tongue

16:103 (105) the speech of him at whom they hint is barbarous

26:198 (198) if We had sent it 'down on a barbarian

41:44 (44) if We had made it a's barbarous Koran

41:44 (44) what, barbarous and Arabic?

"**J Z**"

**'AJAZA vb. (I)**-to be weak, to be unable

a) perf. act.

5:31 (34) am I unable to be as this raven

**AJAZ n.m. (pl)**-stumps of trees

54:20 (20) men as if they were stumps of uprooted palm-trees

69:7 (7) as if they were the stumps of fallen down palm-trees

**'AJUZ n.f.-**old woman

11:72 (75) shall I bear, being an old woman
26:171 (171) save an old woman among those that tarried
37:135 (135) save an old woman among those that tarried
51:29 (29) An old woman, barren

'AJAZA vb. (II)-(pcple. act.) one who strives to void, one who baffles
   g) pcple. act. (mu'jiz)

22:51 (50) those who strive against Our signs to void them
34:5 (5) those who strive against Our signs to void them
34:38 (37) those who strive against Our signs to void them

AJAZA vb. (IV)-to frustrate, to weaken. (pcple. act.) one who frustrates, one who weakens
   b) impf. act. (yujizu)

8:59 (61) they cannot frustrate My will
35:44 (43) naught in the heavens or the earth that can frustrate Him
72:12 (12) we should never be able to frustrate God
72:12 (12) neither be able to frustrate Him by flight
   g) pcple. act. (mu'jiz)

6:134 (134) you cannot frustrate it
9:2 (2) you cannot frustrate the will of God
9:3 (3) you cannot frustrate the will of God
10:53 (54) you cannot frustrate Him
11:20 (22) they are unable to frustrate Him on earth
11:33 (35) you cannot frustrate Him
16:46 (48) they will not be able to frustrate Him
24:57 (56) think not the unbelievers able to frustrate God
29:22 (21) you are not able to frustrate Him
39:51 (52) they will not be able to frustrate it
42:31 (30) you are not able to frustrate Him
46:32 (31) whosoever answers not God's summoner cannot frustrate God

"'K F

AKAFA vb, (I)-to cleave to, to give one's self up to, to inhabit (pcple. act.) one who cleaves to, one who inhabits. (pcple. pass.) one who is detained
   b) impf. act. (ya'kufu).

7:138 (134) they came upon a people cleaving to idols
   g) pcple. act. ('akif)

2:125 (119) those that shall go about it and those that-cleave to it
2:187 (183) do not lie with them while you cleave to the mosques
20:91 (93) 'We will not cease,' they said, 'to cleave to it'
20:97 (97) thy god, to whom all-the day thou wast cleaving
21:52 (53) what are these statues unto which you are cleaving?
22:25 (25) alike him who cleaves to it

26:71 (71) we serve idols, and continue cleaving to them

h) pcple. pass. (ma’kaf)

48:25 (25) the offering, detained so as not to reach its place of sacrifice

'ALIMA vb. (I)-to know; (alladhina la ya'lam) "those who do not know", the ignorant. (n.vb.) knowledge. (pcple. act.) one who has knowledge, one knowing, learned; Knower (Divine attribute); (an alternative vocalization occurs for 30:22, alamin, instead of alimin. In case of the former vocalization the term should be rendered, as below, "all beings"), (pcple. pass.) known, fixed

a) perf. act.

2:60 (57) all the people knew now their drinking-place

2:65 (61) well you know there were those among you

2:102 (96) knowing well that whoso buys it

2:187 (183) god knows that you have been betraying yourselves

2:235 (235) God knows that you will be mindful of them

4:83 (85) whose task it is to investigate would have known the matter

5:116 (116) Thou knowest it, knowing

7:160 (160) all the people knew now their drinking-place

8:23 (23) if God had known of any good in them

8:66-(67) knowing that there is -weakness in you

11:79 (81) Thou knowest we have no right
12:51 (51) we know no evil against him
12:73 (73) you know well that we came not to work corruption
12:81 (81) we do not testify except that we know
12:89 (89) are you aware of what you did with Joseph
15:24 (24) We know the ones of you who press forwards
15:24 (24) We know the laggards
17:102 (104) thou knowest that none sent these down
21:65 (66) very well indeed thou knowest these do not speak
24:33 (33) if you know some good in them
24:41 (41) He knows its prayer and its extolling; and God knows
28:38 (38) I know not that you have any god but me
28:75 (75) then will they know that Truth is God's
33:50 (50) We know what We have imposed upon them
37:158 (158) thejinn know that they shall be arraigned
45:9 (8) when he knows anything of Our signs
48:18 (18) He knew what was in their hearts
48:27 (27) He knew what you (knew not)
50:4 (4) We know what the earth diminishes of them
56:62 (62)* you have known the first growth
60:10 (10) if you know them to be believers
73:20 (20) He knows that you will not number it
73:20 (20) He knows that some of you are sick

81:14 (14) then shall a soul know what it has produced.

82:5 (5) then a soul shall know its works

\[ \text{b) impf. act. (ya'lamu)} \]

2:13 (12) they are the foolish ones, but they do not know

2:22 (20) set not up compeers to God wittingly

2:26 (24) as for the believers, they know it is the truth

2:30 (28) He said, 'Assuredly I know that you (know) not'

2:30 (28) He said, 'Assuredly I (know) that you know.not'

2:33 (31) did I not tell you I know the unseen things

2:33 (31) I know what things you reveal.

2:42 (39) do not conceal the truth wittingly

2:75 (70) after they had comprehended it, wittingly

2:77 (72) know they not that God (knows) what they keep secret

2:77 (72) (know) they not that God knows what they keep secret

2:78 (73) not knowing the Book, but only fancies

2:80 (74) say you things against God of which you know nothing?

2:101 (95) behind their backs, as though they knew not

2:102 (96) if they had but known

2:103 (97) if they had but known.

2:106 (100) knowest thou not that God is powerful
2:107 (101) knowest thou not that to God belongs the kingdom
2:113 (107) so too the ignorant say the like of them
2:118 (112) and they that know not say
2:143 (138) that We might know who followed the Messenger
2:144 (139) those who have been given the Book know it is the truth
2:146 (141) a party of them conceal the truth and that wittingly
2:151 (146) and to teach you that you knew not
2:169 (164) you should speak against God such things as you know not
2:184 (180) you should fast is better for you, if you but know
2:188 (184) consume a portion of other men's goods, and that wittingly
2:197 (193) whatever good you do, God knows it
2:216 (213) God knows and you (know) not
2:216 (213) God (knows) and you know not
2:220 (219) God knows well him who works corruption
2:230 (230) He makes them clear unto a people that have knowledge
2:232 (232) God knows and you (know) not
2:232 (232) God (knows) and you know not
2:235 (236) God knows what is in your hearts
2:239 (240) He taught you the things that you knew not
2:255 (256) He knows what lies before them
2:259 (261) I know that God is powerful over everything
2:270 (273) whatever vow you vow, surely God knows it
2:280 (280) freewill offerings is better for you, did you but know
3:7 (5) none knows its interpretation, save only God
3:29 (27) whether you hide what is in your breasts or publish it, God knows it
3:29 (27) God knows what is in the heavens
3:66 (59) God knows and You (know) not
3:66 (59) God (knows) and you know not
3:71 (64) conceal the truth and that wittingly
3:75 (69) they speak falsehood against God and that wittingly'
3:78 (72) they speak falsehood against-God, and that wittingly
3:135 (129) and do not persevere in the things they did and that wittingly
3:140 (134) that God may know who are the-believers
3:142 (136) without God know who of you have struggled
3:142 (136) and [without He know] who are patient
3:166 (160) that He might know the believers -
3:167 (160) that He might also know the hypocrites
3:167 (160i if only we knew how to fight
4:43 (46) when you. are drunken until you know what you are saying
4:63 (66) God knows what is in their hearts
4:113 (113) He has taught thee that thou knewest not
5:40 (44) knowest thou not that to God belongs the kingdom
5:94 (95) that God may know who fears Him in the Unseen.
5:97 (98) that you may know that God (knows) all
5:97 (98) God knows all that is in the heavens
5:99 (99) God knows what you reveal
5:104 (103) even if their fathers had knowledge of naught
5:113 (113) that we may know that thou hast spoken true
5:116 (116) Thou knowest it, knowing what is within my soul
5:116 (116) I know not what is within Thy soul.
6:3 (3) He knows your secrets
6:3 (3) * He knows what you are earning
6:33 (33) We know indeed that it grieves thee
6:37 (37) most of them know not
6:50 (50) I know not the Unseen
6:59 (59) none knows them but He
6:59 (59) He knows what is in land and sea
6:59 (59) not a leaf falls, but He knows it
6:60 (60) He knows what you work by day
6:67 (66) every tiding has its time appointed; you will surely know
6:81 (81) if you have any knowledge
6:91 (91) that you knew not, you and your fathers
6:97 (97) We have distinguished the signs for a people who know
6:105 (105) We may make it clear to a people having knowledge

6:114 (114) those whom We have given the Book know it is sent

6:135 (135) I am acting. And assuredly you-will know

7:28 (27) concerning God such things as you know not

7:32 (30) We distinguish the signs for a people who know

7:33 (31) and that you say concerning God such as you know not

7:38 (36) Unto each a double, but you know not

7:62 (60) for I know from God that you (know) not

7:62 (60) for I (know) from God that you know not-

7:75 (73) do you know that Salih is an Envoy

7:123 (120) now you shall know

7:131 (128) the most of them knew not

7:182 (181) We will draw them on little by little whence they know not

7:187 (187) most men know not

7:188 (188) had I knowledge of the Unseen

8:27 (27) and betray not your trusts and that wittingly

8:34 (34) most of them know not-

8:60 (62) others besides them that you know not

8:60 (62) God knows them

8:70 (71) if God knows of any good in your hearts

9:6 (6) they are a people who do not know
9:11 (11) We distinguish the signs for a people who know

9:16 (16) God knows not as yet those of you

9:41 (41) that is better for you, did you know

9:42 (42) God knows that they are truly liars

9:43 (43) thou knewest the liars.

9:63 (64) do they not know that whosoever opposes God

9:78 (79) did they not -know that God (knows) their secret

9:78 (79) did they not (know) that God knows their secret

9:93 (94) God has set a seal on their hearts, so they know not

9:97 (98) and after not to know the bounds of what God has sent down

9:101 (102) thou knowest them not -

9:101 (102) but We know them, and We shall chastise them twice

9:104 (105) do they not know that God is He who accepts repentance

10:5 (5) that you might know the number of the years

10:5 (5) distinguishing the signs to a people who know

10:18 (19) will you tell God what He knows not.

10:55 (56) the most.of them have no knowledge

10:68 (69) what, do you say concerning God that you. know not?

10:89 (89) follow not the way of those that know not

11:5 (6) their garments He knows what they secrete

11:6 (8) He knows its lodging-place
11:31 (33) I know not the Unseen
11:39 (40) and you shall know
11:49 (51) thou didst not know it, neither thy people
11:79 (81) thou well knowest what we desire
11:93 (95) certainly you will know
12:21 (21) God prevails in His purpose, but most men know not
12:40 (40) most men know not
12:46 (46) haply I shall return to the men, haply they will know
12:52 (52) so that he may know I betrayed him not
12:68 (68) most men know not
12:80 (80) do you not know how your father has taken a solemn pledge
12:86 (86) I know from God
12:86 (86) that you know not
12:96 (97) did I not tell you I know from God
12:96 (97) that you know not
13:8 (9) God knows what every female bears
13:19 (19) he who knows what is sent down to thee
13:33 (33) will you tell Him what He knows not in the earth?
13:42 (42), He knows what every soul earns
13:42 (42) the unbelievers shall assuredly. know whose will be the Ultimate
14:9 (10) those after them whom none knows but God
14:38 (41) Thou knowest what we keep secret
14:52 (52) that they may know that He is One God
15:3 (3) certainly they will soon know
15:96 (96) certainly they will soon know
15:97 (97) We know indeed thy breast is straitened
16:8 (8) He creates what you know not
16:19 (19) God knows what you keep secret
16:23 (24) God knows what they keep secret
16:38 (40) most men know not
16:39 (41) the unbelievers may know that they were truly liars
16:41 (43) the wage of the world to come is greater, did they but know
16:43 (45) question the people of the Remembrance, if it should be that you do not know
16:55 (57) certainly you will soon know
16:56 (58) that We have provided them to what they know not
16:70 (72) that after knowing somewhat, they may know nothing
16:74 (76) surely God knows
16:74 (76) and you know not
16:75 (77) most of them know not*
16:78 (80) knowing nothing, from your mothers' wombs
16:91 (93) surely God knows the things you do
that is better for you, did you but know

the most of them have no knowledge

We know very well that they say

that you may know the number of the years

that We might know which of the two parties

that they might know that God's promise is true

none knows them, except a few

knowest thou any that can be named with His Name?

they shall surely know who is worse in place

surely He knows the secret

you shall know of a certainty which of us is more terrible

He knows what is before them and behind them

assuredly. you shall know who are the travellers

my Lord knows what is said in the heavens

question the People of the Remembrance, if you do not know

the most part of them know not the truth

He knows what is before them and behind them

if the unbelievers but knew when

surely He knows what is spoken aloud

He knows what you hide

that after knowing somewhat, they may know nothing
22:54 (53) they who have been given knowledge may know
22:70 (69) didst thou not know that God (knows) all
22:70 (69) didst thou not (know) that God knows all
22:76 (75) He knows whatsoever is before them and behind them
23:84 (86) if you have knowledge
23:88 (90) if you have knowledge
23:114 (116) you have tarried but a little, did you know "
24:19 (19) God knows, and you (know) not
24:19 (19) God (knows), and you know not
24:25 (25) they shall know that God is the manifest Truth
24:29 (29) God knows what you reveal
24:63 (63) God knows those of you who slip away surreptitiously
24:64 (64) He ever knows what state you are upon
25:6 (7) He sent it down, who knows the secret
25:42 (44) they shall know, when they see the chastisement
26:49 (48) now you shall know
26:132 (132) fear Him who has succoured you with what you know
26:197 (197) was it not a sign for them, that it is known to the learned
26:227 (228) those who do wrong shall surely know
27:25 (25) He knows what you conceal
27:52 (53) in that is a sign for a people who have-knowledge
27:61 (62) the most of them have no knowledge
27:65 (66) none knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth except God
27:74 (76) thy Lord knows what their hearts conceal
28:13 (12) that she might know that the promise of God is true
28:13 (12) 'the promise of God is true; but most of them do not know
28:57 (57) most of them know not
28:69 (69) thy Lord knows what their breasts conceal
28:78 (78) did he not know that God had destroyed before him generations
29:3 (2) assuredly God knows those who speak truly
29:3 (2) assuredly He knows the liars
29:11 (10) God surely knows the believers
29:11 (10) and He knows the hypocrites
29:16 (15) that is better for you, did you know
29:41 (40) did they but know
29:42 (41) God knows whatever thing they call upon
29:45 (44) God knows the things you work
29:52 (52) " He knows whatsoever is in the heavens
29:64 (64) the Last Abode is Life, did they but know
29:66 (66) they will soon know
30:6 (5) God fails not His promise, but most men do not know it
30:7 (6) they know an outward part of the present life
most men know it not

certainly you will soon know

this is the Day of the Uprising, but you did not know

God seals the hearts of those that know not

most of them have no knowledge

He knows what is in the wombs

no soul knows what comfort is laid up

if you know not who their fathers were

God would surely know those of you who hinder

God knows what is in your hearts

He knows what penetrates into the earth

had they only known the Unseen; they would not have continued

that We might know him who believed in the Hereafter

most men do not know it

most men do not know it

Our Lord knows we are Envoys unto you

would that my people had knowledge

of themselves, and of what they know not

assuredly We know what they keep secret

soon they shall know

you shall surely know its tiding
39:9 (12) are they equal - those who know
39:9 (12) and those who know not
39:26 (27) did they but know
39:29 (30) but most of them do not know
39:39 (40) soon you will know
39:49 (50) most of them do not know it
39:52(53) do they know that God outspreads and straitens His provision
40:19 (20) He knows the treachery of the eyes
40:57 (59) but most men know it not
40:70 (72) soon they will know
41:3 (2) *an Arabic Koran for a people having knowledge
41:22 (21) you thought that God would never know much of the things
42:18 (17) go in fear of it, knowing that it is the truth
42:25 (24) He knows the things you do
42:35 (33) those who dispute concerning Our signs may know they have no asylum
43:86 .(86) such as have testified to the truth, and that. knowingly
43:89 (89) soon they will know
44:39 (39) most of them know it not
45:18 (17) follow not the caprices of those who do not know
45:26 (25) most men do not know
47:19 (21) God knows your going to and fro
47:26 (28) God knows their secrets
47:30 (32) God knows your deeds
47:31 (33) until We know those of you who struggle and-are steadfast
48:25 (25) believers and certain women believers whom you knew not
48:27 (27) He knew what you knew not
49:16 (16) God knows what is in the heavens
49:18 (18) God knows the Unseen of the heavens
50:16 (15) We know what his soul whispers within him
52:47 (47) most of them know it not'.
54:26 (26) they shall surely know tomorrow who is the impudent liar
56:61 (61) to grow again in a fashion you know not
56:76 (75) that is indeed a mighty oath, did you but know it)
57:4 (4) He knows what penetrates into the earth
57:25 (25) so that God might khow who helps Him
57:29 (29) that the People of the Book may know
58:7 (8) hast thou not seen that God knows whatsoeyer is in the heavens
58:14 (15) they swear upon falsehood, and that wittingly
61:5 (5) though you know I am the Messenger
61:11 (11) that is better for you, did you but know
62:9 (9) that is better for you, did you but know
63:1 (1) and God knows that thou art indeed His Messenger
63:8 (8) the hypocrites do not know it
64:4 (4) He knows whatever is in the heavens
64:4 (4) He knows what you conceal
65:12 (12) that you may know that God is powerful
67:14 (14) shall He not know, who created?
67:17 (17) then you shall know how My warning is
67:29 (29) assuredly, you will soon know who is in manifest error -
68:33 (33) did they but know
68:44 (44) We will draw them on little by little whence they know not
69:49 (49) We know that some of you will cry lies
70:39 (39) We have created them of what they know
71:4 (4) did you but know
72:24 (25) then they will know who is weaker-
72:28 (28) that He may know they have delivered the Messages
73:20 (20) thy Lord knows that thou keepest vigil
74:31 (34) none knows the hosts of thy Lord but He
78:4 (4) they shall soon know
78:5 (5) they shall soon know
82:12 (12) who know whatever you do
87:7 (7) surely He knows what is spoken aloud
96:5 (5) taught Man that he knew not

96:14 (14) did he not know that God sees?

100:9 (9) knows he not that when that which is in the tombs is overthrown

102:3 (3) but soon you shall know

102:4 (4) but soon you shall know

102:5 (5) did you know with the knowledge of certainty
c) impv. (i’lam)

2:194 (190) fear you God, and know that God is with the godfearing

2:196 (192) know that God is terrible in retribution

2:203 (199) know that unto Him you shall be mustered

2:209 (205) know then that God is All-mighty, All-wise

2:223 (223) know that you shall meet Him

2:231 (231) know that God has knowledge of everything

2:233 (233) know that God sees the things you do

2:235 (236) know that God (knows) what is in your hearts

2:235 (236) know that God is All-forgiving, All-clement

2:244 (245) know that- God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:260 (262) do thou know that God is All-mighty, All-wise

2:267 (270) know that God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

5:34 (38) know you that God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

5:49 (54) know that God desires only to smite them
5:92 (93) know that it is only for Our Messenger to deliver the Message Manifest

5:98 (98) know God is terrible in retribution

8:24 (24) know that God stands between a man and his heart

8:25 (25) know that God is terrible in retribution

8:28 (28) know that your wealth and your children are a trial

8:40 (41) know that God is your Protector

8:41 (42) know that, whatever booty you take

9:2 (2) know that you cannot frustrate the will of God

9:3 (3) know that you cannot frustrate the will of God

9:36 (36) know that God is with the godfearing

9:123 (124) know that God is with the godfearing

11:14 (17) know that it has been sent down with God's knowledge

28:50 (50) know that they are only following their caprices

47:19 (21) know thou therefore that there is no god but God

49:7 (7) know that the Messenger of God is among you

57:17 (16) know that God revives the earth after it was dead

57:20 (19) know that the present life is but a sport

   e) impf. pass. (yu'lamu)

24:31 (31) so that their hidden ornament may be known

   f) n.vb. ('ilm)
2:32 (30) we know not save what Thou hast taught us
2:120 (114) after the knowledge that has come to thee
2:145 (140) after the knowledge that has come to thee
2:247 (248) has increased'him broadly in knowledge and body
2:255 (256) they comprehend not anything of His knowledge
3:7 (5) only God. And those firmly rooted in knowledge
3:18 (16) the angels, and men possessed of knowledge
3:19 (17) except after the knowledge came to them
3:61 (54) after the knowledge that has come to thee
3:66 (59) you are the ones who dispute on what you know
3:66 (59) why then dispute you touching a matter of which you know not anything
4:157 (156) they have no knowledge of him
4:162 (160) those of them that are firmly rooted in knowledge
4:166 (164) He has sent it down with His knowledge
5:109 (108) we have no knowledge
6:80 (80) myLord embraces all things in His knowledge
6:100 (100) sons and daughters without any knowledge
6:108 (108) they will abuse God in revenge without knowledge
6:119 (119) many lead astray by their caprices, without any knowledge
6:140 (141) losers are they who slay their children in folly, without knowledge
6:143 (144) -tell me the knowledge, if you speak truly -
6:144 (145) may lead mankind astray without any knowledge
6:148 (149) have you any knowledge, for you to bring forth
7:7 (6) and We shall relate to them with 'knowledge; assuredly
7:52 (50) a Book that We have well distinguished, resting on knowledge
7:89 (87) our Lord embraces all things-in His knowledge'
7:187 (186) the knowledge of it is only with my Lord
7:187 (187) - the knowledge of it is only with God
10:39 (40) they have cried lies to-that whereof they comprehended not the knowledge
10:93 (93) they differed not until the knowledge came to them
11:14 (17) sent down with God's knowledge
11:46 (48) do not ask of Me that whereof thou hast no 'knowledge
11:47 (49) lest I should ask of Thee that whereof I have no knowledge
12:22 (22) We gave him judgment and knowledge
12:68 (68) verily he was possessed of a knowledge
12:76 (76) over everyman of knowledge is One who knows
13:37 (37) after the knowledge that has come to thee
13:43 (43) whosoever possesses knowledge of the Book
16:25 (27) those that they lead astray without any knowledge --
16:27 (29) -- those that were given the knowledge
16:70 (72) after knowing somewhat, they may know nothing
17:36 (38) pursue not that thou hast no knowledge of
17:85 (87) you have been given of knowledge nothing except a little
17:107 (108) those who were given the knowledge before it
18:5 (4) they have no knowledge of it
18:65 (64) We had taught him knowledge proceeding from Us
19:43 (44) Father, there has come to me knowledge
20:52 (54) the knowledge of them is with my Lord"
20:98 (98) who in His knowledge embraces everything
20:110 (109) they comprehend Him not in knowledge.
20:114 (113) increase me in knowledge
21:74 (74) to him We gave judgment and knowledge
21:79 (79) unto each gave We judgment and knowledge
22:3 (3) such a one that disputes concerning God without knowledge
22:5 (5) after knowing somewhat, they may know nothing
22:8 (8) such a one that disputes concerning God without knowledge
22:54 (53) they who have been given knowledge
22:71. (70) and that whereof they have no knowledge
24:15 (14) speaking with your mouths that whereof you had no knowledge
26:112 (112) what knowledge have I of that they have been doing?
27:15 (15) We gave David and Solomon knowledge
27:40 (40) said he who possessed knowledge of the Book
27:42 (42) we were given the knowledge before her
27:66 (68) their knowledge fails as to the Hereafter
27:84 (86) my signs, not comprehending them in knowledge.
28:14 (13) We gave him judgment and knowledge
28:78 (78) a knowledge that is in me
28:80 (80) those to whom knowledge had been given
29:8 (7) associate with Me that whereof thou hast no knowledge
29:49 (48) those who have been given knowledge
30:29 (28) the evildoers follow their own caprices, without knowledge
30:56 (56) those who have been given knowledge and faith
31:6 (5) to lead astray from the way of God without knowledge
31:15 (14) associate with Me that whereof thou hast no knowledge
31:20 (19) such a one that disputes concerning God without knowledge
31:34 (34) He has knowledge of the Hour
33:63 (63) the knowledge of it is only with God
34:6 (6) those who have been given the knowledge
35:11 (12) save with His knowledge
38:69 (69) I had no knowledge of the High Council
39:49 (50) I was given it only because of a knowledge
40:7 (7) Thou embraces every thing in mercy and knowledge
40:42 (45) to associate with Him that whereof I have no knowledge
40:83 (83) they rejoiced in what knowledge they had
41:47 (47) to Him is referred the knowledge of the Hour
41:47 (47) save with His knowledge
42:14 (13) save after knowledge had come to them
43:20 (19) they have no knowledge of that
43:61 (61) It is knowledge of the Hour; doubt not
43:85 (85) with Him is the knowledge of the Hour
44:32 (31) We chose them, out of a knowledge, above all beings
45:17 (16) they differed not, except after the knowledge had come to them
45:23 (22) God has led him astray out of a knowledge
45:24 (23) of that they have no knowledge
46:4 (3) bring me a Book before this, or some remnant of a knowledge
46:23 (22) knowledge is only with God
47:16 (18) to those who have been given knowledge
48:25 (25) and there befall you guilt unwittingly on their account
53:28 (29) they have not any knowledge thereof
53:30 (31) that is their attainment of knowledge
53:35 (36) does he possess the knowledge of the Unseen
58:11 (12) those of you who believe and have been given knowledge
65:12 (12) God encompasses everything in knowledge
67:26 (26) the knowledge is with God
102:5 (5) did you know with the knowledge of certainty
   g) pcple. act. ('alim)
6:73 (73) He is Knower of the Unseen
9:94 (95) to Him who knows the unseen
9:105 (106) to Him who knows the unseen
12:44 (44) we know nothing of the interpretation of nightmares
13:9 (10) the Knower of the unseen and the visible
21:51 (52) for We knew him
21:81 (81) 'We had knowledge of everything
23:92 (94) who has knowledge of the Unseen
29:43 (42) none understands them save those who know
30:22 (21) surely in that are signs for all living beings
32:6 (5) He is the knower of the Unseen
34:3 (3) by Him who knows the Unseen
35:38 (36) God knows the Unseen in the heavens
39:46 (47) who knowest the Unseen and the Visible
59:22 (22) He is the knower of the Unseen
62:8 (8) the Knower of the Unseen
64:18 (18) Knower He of the Unseen and the Visible
72:26 (26) Knower He of the Unseen
h)incible. pass. (*ma’lim*).

2:197 (193) the Pilgrimage is in months well-known

15:4 (4) never a city have We destroyed, but it had a known decree

15:21 (21) We send it not down but in a known measure

15:38 (38) unto the day of a known time

22:28 (29) mention God's Name on days well-known

26:38 (37) the sorcerers were assembled for the appointed time of a fixed day

26:155 (155) and to you A draught, on a day appointed

37:41 (40) for them awaits a known provision

37:164 (164) none of us is there, but has a known station

38:81 (82) until the day of the known time

56:50 (50) gathered to the appointed time of a known day

70:24 (24) those in whose wealth is a right known

77:22 (22) till-a known term decreed

'ALAMIN n.m. (pl. of 'Wam)-all beings [At]; worlds [others]; (rabb al-'Ilaman) the Lord of all Being

1:2 (1) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

2:47 (44) I have preferred you above all beings

2:122 (116) I have preferred you above all beings

2:131 (125) 1 have surrendered me to the Lord of all Being
2:251 (252) God is bounteous unto all beings
3:33 (30) the House of Imran above all beings
3:42 (37) He has chosen thee above all women
3:96 (90) a place holy, and a guidance to all beings
3:97 (92) God is All-sufficient nor needs any being
3:108 (104) God desires not any injustice to living beings
5:20 (23) gave you such as He had not given to any being
5:28 (31) I fear God, the Lord of all Being
5:115. (115) wherewith I chastise no'other being
6:45 (45) praise belongs to God the Lord of all Being
6:71 (70) we are commanded to surrender to the Lord of all Being
6:86 (86) each one We preferred above all'beings
6:90 (90) it is but a reminder unto all beings
6:162 (163) all belongs to God, the Lord of all Being
7:54 (52) blessed be God, the Lord of all Being
7:61 (59). I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being
7:67 (65) I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being
7:80 (78)" . as never any being in all the world committed
7:104 (102) I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being
7:121 (118) we believe in the Lord of all Being
7:140 (136) who has preferred" you above all beings
10:10 (11) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being
10:37 (38) the Book, wherein is. no doubt; from the Lord of all Being
12:104 (104) -it is nothing but a reminder unto all beings
15:70 (70) have we not forbidden thee all beings?
21:71 (71) the land that We had blessed for all beings
21:91 (91) a sign unto all beings
21:107 (107) a mercy unto all beings
25:1 (1) a warner to all beings
26:16 (1.5) I am the Messenger of the Lord of all Being
26:23 (22) what is the Lord of all Being?
26:47 (46) we believe in the Lord of all Being
26:77 (77) except the Lord of all Being
26:98 (98) we made you equal with the Lord of all Being.
26:109 (109) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being
26:127 (127) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being
26:145 (145) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being
26:164 (164) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being
26:165 (165) do you come to male beings
26:180 (180) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being.
26:192 (192) 'the revelation of the Lord of all Being -
27:8 (8) . glory be to God, the Lord of all Being
27:44 (45) I surrender with Solomon to God, the Lord of all Being

28:30 (30) I am God, the Lord of all Being

29:6 (5) God is All-sufficient nor needs any being

29:10 (9) in the breasts of all beings.

29:15 (14) a sign unto all beings

29:28 (27) as never any being in all the world

32:2 (1) the Book, wherein no doubt is, from the Lord of all Being

37:79 (77) peace be upon Noah among all beings

37:87 (85) what think you then of the Lord of all Being?

37:182 (182) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

38:87 (87) a reminder unto all being

39:75 (75) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

40:64 (66) blessed be God, the Lord of all Being

40:65 (67) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

40:66 (68) I am commanded to surrender to the Lord of all Being

41:9 (8) that is the Lord of all Being'

43:46 (45) I am the Messenger of the Lord of all Being

44:32 (31) We chose them, out of a knowledge" above all beings

45:16 (15) We preferred them above all beings

45:36 (35) Lord of the earth, Lord of all Being

56:80 (79) a sending down from the Lord of all Being
59:16 (16) I fear God, the Lord of all Being

68:52 (52) a Reminder unto all beings

69:43 (43) a sending down'from the Lord of all Being

81:27 (27) a Remindertinto all beings

81:29 (29) unless God wills, the Lord of all Being

83:6 (6) mankind shall stand before'the Lord'of all Being

'ALAM n.m. (pl. a'lam)-a sign, a land-mark; (f. 'alamah) a waymark

16:16 (16) and waymarks; and by'the stars they are guided

42:32 (31) are the ships that run on the sea like landmarks .

55:24 (24) raised up in the sea like land-marks

ALAM n.m. (comp. adj)-having greater knowledge, knowing very well

2:140 (134) have you then greater knowledge, or God?

3:36 (31) God knew very well what she had given birth to

3:167 (161) God knows very well the things they hide

4:25 (29) God knows very well your faith

4:45 (47) God knows well your enemies

5:61 (66) God knows very well what they were hiding

6:53 (53) knows not God very well the thankful?

6:58 (58) God knows very well the evildoers
6:117 (117) thy Lord knows very well who goes astray
6:117 (117) He knows very well the right-guided
6:119 (119) thy Lord knows very well the transgressors
6:124 (124) God knows very well where to place His Message
10:40 (41) Thy Lord knows very well those who do corruption
11:31 (33) God knows best what is in their hearts
12:77 (77) God knows very well what you are describing
16:101 (103) God knows very well what He is sending down
16:125 (126) thy Lord knows very well, those who have gone astray
16:125 (126) He knows very well those who are guided
17:25 (26) your Lord knows very well what is in your hearts
17:47 (50) We know very well how they listen
17:54 (56) your Lord knows you very well
17:55 (57) thy Lord knows very well all who are in the heavens
17:84 (86) your Lord knows very well what man is best guided
18:19 (18) your Lord knows very well how long
18:21 (20) their Lord knows of them very well
18:22 (21) my Lord knows very well their number
18:26 (25) God knows very well how long they tarried
19:70 (71) We shall know very well those most deserving
20:104 (104) We know very well what they will say
22:68 (67) God knows very well what you are doing
23:96 (98) we Ourselves know very well that they describe
26:188 (188) my Lord knows very well what you are doing
28:37 (37) my Lord knows very well who comes with the guidance
28:56 (56) - God guides whom He wills, and knows very well
28:85 (85) my Lord knows very well who comes with guidance
29:10 (9) does not God know very-well what is in the breasts
29:32 (31) We know very well who is in it
39:70 (70) He knows very well what they do
46:8 (7) He knows very well what you are pressing upon
50:45 (44) We know very well what they say
53:30 (31) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray
53:30 (31) He knows very well those who are guided
53:32 (33) very well He knows you
53:32 (33) God knows very well him who is godfearing
60:1 (1) 1 know very well what you conceal
60:10 (10) God knows verywell their belief
68:7 (7) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray
68:7 (7) He knows very well those who are guided
84:23 (23) God knows very well what they are secreting
'ALIM n.m. (adj), (pl. 'ulamu')-one who has knowledge, knower, cunning; All-knowing (Divine attribute)

2:29 (27) He has knowledge of everything

2:32 (30) Thou art the All-knowing, the All-wise

2:95 (89) God knows the evildoers

2:115 (109) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

2:127 (121) Thou art the All-hearing, the All-knowing

2:137 (131) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

2:158 (153) God is All-grateful, All-knowing

2:181 (177) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:215 (211) God has knowledge of it

2:224 (224) God is All-hearing,-All-knowing

2:227 (227) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:231 (231) God has knowledge of everything

2:244 (245) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:246 (247) God has knowledge of the evildoers

2:247 (248) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

2:256 (257) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:261 (263) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

2:268 (271) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

2:273 (274) God has knowledge of it
2:282 (282) God has knowledge of everything
2:283 (283) God has knowledge of the things you do
3:34 (30) God hears, and knows
3:35 (31) Thou hearest, and knowest
3:63 (56) God knows the workers of corruption
3:73 (66) God is All-embracing, All-knowing
3:92 (86) whatever thing you expend, God knows of it
3:115 (111) God knows the godfearing
3:119 (115) God knows the thoughts in the breasts
3:121 (117) God is All-hearing, All-knowing
3:154 (148) God knows the thoughts in the breasts
4:11 (12) God is All-knowing, All-wise
4:12 (16) God is All-knowing, All-clement
4:17 (21) God is All-knowing, All-wise
4:24-(28) God is All-knowing, All-wise
4:26 (31) God is All-knowing, All-wise
4:32 (36) God knows everything
4:35 (39) God is All-knowing, All-aware
4:39 (43) God knows them
4:70 (72) God suffices as One who knows
4:92 (94) God is All-knowing, All-wis'e
4:104 (105) God is All-knowing, All-wise
4:111 (111) God is ever All-knowing, All-wise
4:127 (126) whatever good you do, God knows of it
4:147 (146) God is All-thankful, All-knowing
4:148 (147) God is All-hearing, All-knowing
4:170 (168) God is All-knowing, All-wise
4:176 (175) God has knowledge of everything
5:7 (10) God knows the thoughts in the breasts
5:54 (59) God is All-embracing, All-knowing
5:76 (80) God is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
5:97 (98) God has knowledge of everything
6:13 (13) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
6:83 (83) thy Lord is All-wise, All-knowing
6:96 (96) that is the ordaining of the All-mighty, the All-knowing
6:101 (101) He has knowledge of everthing
6:115 (115) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
6:128 (128) thy Lord is All-wise, All-knowing
6:139 (140) He is All-wise, All-knowing
7:109 (106) surely this man is a cunning sorcerer
7:112 (109) to bring thee every cunning sorcerer
7:200 (199) He is All-hearing, All-knowing
8:17 (17) All-hearing, All-knowing
8:42 (44) God is All-hearing, All-knowing
8:43 (45) He knows the thoughts in the breasts
8:53 (55) God is All-hearing, All-knowing
8:61 (63) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
8:71 (72) God is All-knowing, All-wise
8:75 (76) God has knowledge of everything
9:15 (15) God is All-knowing, All-wise
9:28 (28) God is All-knowing, All-wise
9:44 (44) God knows the godfearing
9:47 (47) God knows the evildoers
9:60 (60) God is All-knowing, All-wise
9:97 (98) God is All-knowing, All-wise
9:98 (99) God is All-hearing, All-knowing
9:103 (104) God is All-hearing, All-knowing
9:106 (107) God is All-knowing, All-wise
9:110 (111) God is All-knowing, All-wise
9:115 (116) God knows everything
10:36 (37) God knows the things they do
10:65 (66) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
10:79 (80) bring me every cunning sorcerer
11:5 (7) - He knows all the thoughts within the breasts

12:6 (6) thy Lord is All-knowing, All-wise

12:19 (19) God knew what they were doing

12:34 (34) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

12:50 (50) my Lord has knowledge of their guile

12:55 (55) I am a knowing guardian

12:76 (76) over every man of knowledge is One who knows

12:83 (83) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise

12:100 (101) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise.

15:25 (25) He is All-wise, All-knowing

15:53 (53) we give thee good tidings of a cunning boy

15:86 (86) thy Lord, He is the All-creator, the All-knowing

16:28 (30) God has knowledge of the things you did

16:70 (72) God is All-knowing, All-powerful

21:4 (4) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

.22:52 (51) God is All-knowing, All-wise

22:59 (58) God is All-knowing, All-clement

23:51 (53) surely I know the things you do

24:18 (17) God is All-knowing, All-wise

24:21 (21) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

24:28 (28) God knows the things you do
24:32 (32) God is All-embracing, All-knowing
24:35 (35) God has knowledge of everything
24:41 (41) God knows the things they do
24:58 (57) God is All-knowing, All-wise
24:59 (58) God is All-knowing, All-wise
24:60 (59) God is All-hearing, All-knowing
24:64 (64) God knows everything
26:34 (33) this man is a cunning sorcerer
26:37 (36) to bring thee every cunning sorcerer
26:197 (197) was it not a sign for them, that it is known to the learned
26:220 (220) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
27:6 (6) the Koran from One All-wise, All-knowing
27:78 (80) He is the All-mighty, the All-knowing
29:5 (4) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
29:60 (60) He is the All-hearer, the All-knower
29:62 (62) God has knowledge of everything
30:54 (53) He is the All-knowing, the All-powerful
31:23 (22) God knows all the thoughts within the breasts.
31:34 (34) God is All-knowing, All-aware
33:1 (1) God is All-knowing, All-wise
33:40 (40) God has knowledge of everything
33:51 (51) God is All-knowing, All-clement
33:54 (54) God has knowledge of everything
34:26 (25) He is the Deliverer, the All-knowing
35:8 (9) God has knowledge of the things they work
35:28 (25) ohly those of His servants fear God who have knowledge
35:38 (36) He knows the thoughts within the breasts
35:44 (43) He is All-knowing, All-powerful
36:38 (38) the ordaining of the All-mighty, the All-knowing
36:79 (79) He knows all creation
36:81 (81) He is the All-creator, the All-knowing
39:7 (10) He knows the thoughts within the breasts
40:2 (1) the Book is from God the All-mighty, the All-knowing
41:12 (11) the ordaining of the All-mighty, the All-knowing
41:36 (36) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
42:12 (10) He has knowledge of everything
42:24 (23) He knows the thoughts within the breasts
42:50 (49) He is-All-knowing, All-powerful
43:9 (8) The All-mighty, the All-knowing created them
43:84 (84). He is the All-wise, the All-knowing
44:6 (5) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
48:4 (4) God is All-knowing, All-wise
48:26 (26) God has knowledge of everything
49:1 (1) God is All-hearing, All-knowing
49:8 (8) God is All-knowing, All-wise
49:13 (13) God is All-knowing, All-aware
49:16 (16) God has knowledge of everything
51:28 (28) they gave him good tidings of a cunning boy
51:30 (30) He is the All-wise, the All-knowing
57:3 (3) He has knowledge of everything
57:6 (6) He knows the thoughts within the breasts
58:7 (8) God has knowledge of everything
60:10 (10) God is All-knowing, All-wise
62:7 (7) God knows the evildoers
64:4 (4) God knows the thoughts within the breasts
64:11 (11) God has knowledge of everything
66:2 (2) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise
66:3 (3) I was told of it by the All-knowing, the All-aware
67:13 (13) He knows the thoughts within the breasts
76:30 (30) God is ever All-knowing, All-wise

'ALLAM n.m. (adj)-one who knows, knower
5:109 (108) Thou art the Knower of the things unseen
5:116 (116) Thou knowest the things unseen

9:78 (79) God knows the things unseen

34:48 (47) the Knower of the Unseen

'ALLAMA vb. (II)-to teach; to study (as in 3:79). (pcple.. pass.) one who is taught or tutored

a) perf. act.

2:31 (29) He taught Adam the names-

2:32 (30) we know not save what Thou hast taught us

2:239 (240) remember God, as He taught you

2:251 (252) He taught him such as He willed

2:282 (282) as God has taught him

4:113 (113) He has taught thee that thou knewest not

5:4 (6) such hunting creatures as you teach

5:4 (6) (teaching) them as God has taught you

5:110 (110) when I taught thee the Book

12:37 (37) what my.Lord has taught me

12:68 (68) forthat We had taught him

12:101 (102) Thou hast taught me the interpretation

18:65 (64) We had taught him knowledge proceeding from Us

20:71 (74) the same that taught you sorcery
21:80 (80) We taught him the fashioning of garments
26:49 (48) the same that taught you sorcery
36:69 (69) We have not taught him' poetry
53:5 (5) taught him by one terrible in power
55:2 (1) has taught the Koran
55:4 (3) He has taught him the Explanation
96:4 (4) who taught by the Pen
96:5 (5) taught Man that he knew not
  b) impf. act. (yu'allimu)
2:102 (96) teaching the people sorcery
-2:102 (96) they taught not any man.
2:129 (123) and teach them the Book
2:151 (146) and to teach you the Book
2:151 (146) and to teach you that you knew not
2:282 (282) God teaches you
3:48 (43) He will teach him the Book
3:79 (73) the Book, and in that you study
3:164 (158) teach them the Book
5:4 (6) teaching them as God has taught you
12:6 (6) and teach thee the interpretation of tales
12:21 (21) that We might teach him the interpretation
16:103 (105) only a mortal is teaching him
18:66 (65) shall I follow thee so that thou teachest me
49:16 (16) would you teach God what your religion is.
62:2 (2) and to teach them the Book
d) perf. pass. (‘ullima)
6:91 (91) you were taught that you knew not
18:66 (65) thou teachest me, of what thou hast been taught
27:16 (16) we have been taught the speech of the birds
h) pcple. pass. (mu’allam)
44:14 (13) a man tutored, possessed

TAALLAMA vb. (V)-to learn
b) impf. act. (yataallamu)
2:102 (96) from them they learned how
2:102 (96) they learned what hurt them

L N
'ALANIYAH n.f. (adv)-in public, publicly
2:274 (275) secretly and in public
13:22 (22) secretly and in public
14:31 (36) secretly and in public
35:29 (26) secretly and in public

**ANLANA vb. (IV)**-to publish, to make manifest, to announce, to speak publicly
   a) perf. act.

60:1 (1) what you conceal and what you publish

71:9 (8) 1 spoke publicly unto them
   b) impf. act. *(yu'linu)*

2:77 (72) what they keep secret and what they publish

11:5 (6) what they secrete and what they publish

14:38 (41) what we keep secret and what we publish

16:19 (19) what you keep secret and what you publish

16:23 (24) what they keep secret and what they publish

27:25 (25) what you conceal and what you publish

27:74 (76) what their hearts conceal, and what they publish

28:69 (69) what their breasts conceal and what they publish

36:76 (76) what they keep secret and what they publish

64:4 (4) what you conceal and what you publish

* L Q

**'ALAQAH n.f. (pl. 'alaq)**-blood-clot, a clot

22:5 (5) then of a sperm-drop, then of a blood-clot
23:14 (14) We created of the drop a clot
23:14 (14) We created of the clot a tissue
40:67 (69) then of a sperm-drop, then of a blood-clot
75:38 (38) then he was a blood-clot
96:2 (2) created Man of a blood-clot

'ALLAQA vb. (II)-(pcple. pass.) suspended
   h) pcple. pass. f. (mu'allaqah)
4:129 (128) you leave her as it were suspended

*' L W

'ALA vb. (I)-to ascend, to rise up, to be high, to exalt one's self. (n.vb.) ascent, height; exaltation, pride, exorbitance. (pcple. act.) one who is high, lofty, sublime; (adv) uppermost, upon
   a) perf. act.
17:7 (7) destroy utterly that which they ascended to
23:91 (93) some of them would have risen up over others
28:4 (3) Pharaoh had exalted himself in the land
   b) impf. act. (ya'la)
17:4 (4) you shall-ascend exceeding high
27:31 (31) rise not up against me
44:19 (18) rise not up against God
f) n.vb. ('uluw)
17:4 (4) you shall ascend <exceeding> high
17:43 (45) high indeed be He exalted above that they say
27:14 (14) wrongfully and out of pride
28:83 (83) those who desire not exorbitance in the earth

g) pcple. act. ('ali)
10:83 (83) and Pharaoh was high in the land
11:82 (84) We turned it uppermost nethermost
15:74 (74) We turned it uppermost nethermost
23:46 (48) they were a lofty people
38:75 (76) hast thou waxed proud, or art thou of the lofty ones?
44:31 (30) surely he was a high one
69:22 (22) in a lofty Garden
76:21 (21) upon them shall be green garments of silk
88:10 (10) in a sublime Garden

ALiY n.m. (adj), (f. 'ula, comp. a'la)-high, sublime, lofty, upper one; All-high
(Divine attribute)
2:255 (256) He is the All-high, the All-glorious
3:139 (133) you shall be the upper ones
4:34 (38) God is All-high, All-great
9:40 (40) God's word is the uppermost
16:60 (62) God's is the loftiest likeness
19:50 (51) a tongue of truthfulness, sublime
19:57 (58) We raised him up to a high place
20:4 (3) Him who created the earth and the high heavens
20:68 (71) thou art the uppermost
20:75 (77) for them await the most sublime degrees
22:62 (61) God is the All-high, the All-great
30:27 (26) His is the loftiest likeness in-the heavens
31:30 (29) God is the All-high, the All-great
34:23 (22) He is the'All-high, the All-great
37:8 (8) they listen not to the High Council
38:69 (69) I had no knowledge of the High Council
40:12 (12) God, the All-high, the All-great
42:4 (2) He is the All-high, the All-glorious
42:51 (51) He is All-high, All-wise
43:4 (3) the Essence of the Book, with Us; sublime indeed
47:35 (37) you shall be the upper ones
53:7 (7) 1 being on the higher horizon
79:24 (24) I am your Lord, the Most High
87:1 (1) magnify the Name of thy Lord the Most High
92:20 (20) the Face of his Lord the Most High

'IL LiYUN n.prop.-Illiyun, probably the name of the highest place in Heaven

83:18 (18) the book of the pious is in Illiyun

83:19 (19) what shall teach thee what is Illiyun?

TA'ALA vb. (VI)-Although this is a regular verb, the perf. form is used, in the Koran, as an optative with the Name of God, or surrogate pronoun, "He". There is no negative form for this verb. to be high, to be exalted; (impv) come; (ta'ala Allahu, or ta'ala) High exalted be God, be He exalted (optative). (pcple. act.) one who is exalted; All-exalted (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act. (optative),

6:100 (100) high be He exalted above what they describe

7:190 (190) God is high exalted above that they associate

10:18 (19) high be He exalted above that they associate

16:1 (1) high be He exalted above that they associate with Him

16:3 (3) high be He exalted above that they associate with Him

17:43 (45) high indeed be He exalted above that they say

20:114 (113) so high exalted be God, the true King

23:92 (94) high exalted be He, above that they associate

23:116 (117) high exalted be God, the King, the True

27:63 (64) high exalted be God, above that which they associate

28:68 (68) high be He exalted above that they associate
30:40 (39) high be He exalted above that they associate
39:67 (67) high be He exalted above that they associate
72:3 (3) exalted be our Lord's majesty
    c) impv. (ta'ala)
3:61 (54) come now, let us call our sons
3:64 (57) come now to a word common between us
3:167 (160) come now, fight in the way of God
4:61 (64) come now to what God has sent down
5:104 (103) come now to what God has sent down
6:151 (152) come, I will recite what your Lord has forbidden you
33:28 (28) if you desire the present life and its adornment; come now
63:5 (5) when it is said to them, 'Come now'
    g) pcple. act. (muta'iilf)
13:9 (10) the All-great, the All-exalted

**ISTALA vb. (X)**-to gain the upper hand, to be uppermost
a) perf. act.
20:64 (67) whoever today gains the upper hand

* M D

'**IMAD n.com. (pl. amad)**'-pillar, column
13:2 (2) God is He who raised up the heavens without pillars

31:10 (9) He created the heavens without pillars

89:7 (6) Iram of the pillars

104:9 (9) in columns outstretched

**TAAMMADA vb. (V)** - to premeditate, to purpose. (pcple. act.) wilfully, on purpose
    a) perf. act.

33:5 (5) only in what your hearts premeditate
    g) pcple. act. (muta'ammid)

4:93 (95) whoso slays a believer wilfully

5:95 (96) whosoever of you slays it wilfully

*’M H

**AMAHA vb. (I)** - to wander blindly
    b) impf. .. act. (ya’mahu)

2:15 (14) lead them on blindly wandering in their insolence

6:110 (110) in their insolence wandering blindly

7:186 (185) He leaves them in their insolence blindly wandering

10:11 (12) in their insolence wandering blindly

15:72 (72) they wandered blindly in their dazzlement
23:75 (77) they would persist in their insolence wandering blindly
27:4 (4) they wander blindly

* M- L

'AMILA vb. (I)-to do, to make, to work, to act; (mu 'amilat aydihum) what their hands wrought, their hands' labour. (n.vb.) work, action, deed. (pcple. act.) one who works, who acts, who does, who labours, etc.

a) perf. act.

2:25 (23) those who believe and do deeds
2:62 (59) whoso believes in God and the Last Day, and works righteousness
2:82 (76) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness
2:277 (277) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness
3:30 (28) every soul shall find what it has done of good
3:30 (28) and what it has done of evil
3:57 (50) the believers, who do deeds of righteousness
4:57 (60) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness
4:122 (121) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness
4:173 (172) the believers, who do deeds of righteousness
5:9 (12) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness
5:69 (73) and works righteousness
5:93 (94) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness
5:93 (94) and believe, and do deeds of righteousness
6:54 (54) whosoever of you does evil in ignorance
6:132 (132) all have degrees according to what they have done
7:42 (40) those Who believe, and do deeds of righteousness
7:153 (152) those who do evil deeds
10:4 (4) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness
10:9 (9) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness
11:11 (14) such as are patient, and do deeds of righteousness
11:23 (25) those who believe, and do righteous deeds
13:29 (28) those who believe and do righteous deeds
14:23 (28) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness
16:34 (36) the evil things that they wrought smote them
16:97 (99) whosoever does a righteous deed
16:111 (112) every soul shall be paid in full for what it wrought
16:119 (120) those who did evil in ignorance
18:30 (29) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness
18:49 (47) they shall find all they wrought present
18:88 (87) as for him who believes, and does righteousness
18:107 (107) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness
19:60 (61) and does a righteous deed
19:96 (96) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness
20:75 (77) a believer having done deeds of righteousness
20:82 (84) and does righteousness
22:14 (14) those who believe and do righteous deeds
22:23 (23) those Who believe and do righteous deeds
22:50 (49) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness
22:56 (55) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness
24:38 (38) God may recompense them for their fairest works
24:55 (54) those of you who believe and do righteous deeds
24:64 (64) He will tell them of what they did
25:23 (25) what work they have done
25:70 (70) and does righteous work
25:71 (71) whosoever repents, and does righteousness
26:227 (227), those that believe, and do righteous deeds
28:67 (67) him who repents, and believes, and works righteousness
28:80 (80) him who believes, and works righteousness
28:84 (84) those who have done evil deeds
29:7 (6) those who believe, and do righteous deeds
29:9 (8) those who believe, and do righteous deeds
29:58 (58) those who believe, and do righteous deeds
30:15 (14) those who believed, and did deeds of righteousness
30:41 (40) that which they have done
30:44 (43) whosoever does righteousness
30:45 (44) those who believe-and do righteous deeds
31:8 (7) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness
31:23 (22) We shall tell them what they did
32:19 (19) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness
34:4 (4) those who believe, and do righteous deeds
34:37 (36) except for him who believes, and does righteousness
34:37 (36) those - there awaits them double recompense for that they did
35:7 (8) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness
36:35 (35) that they might eat of its fruits and their hands' labour
36:71 (71) We have created for them of that Our hands wrought
38:24 (23) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness
38:28 (27) those who believe and do righteous deeds
39:35 (36) the worst of what they did
39:70 (70) paid in full for what it has wrought
40:40 (43) whosoever does an evil deed
40:40 (43) whosoever does a righteous deed
40:58 (60) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness
41:8 (7) those who believe, and do righteous deeds
41:33 (33) he who calls unto God and does righteousness
41:46 (46) whoso does righteousness
41:50 (50) tell the unbelievers the things they have done
42:22 (21) those who believe and do righteous deeds
42:23 (22) servants who believe and do righteous deeds
42:26 (25) those who believe and do righteous deeds
45:15 (14) whoso does righteousness
45:21 (20) those who believe and do righteous deeds
45:30 (29) those who have believed and done deeds of righteousness
45:33 (32) the evil deeds that they have done shall appear
46:16 (15) the best of what they have done
46:19 (18) according to what they have wrought
47:2 (2) those who believe and do righteous deeds
47:12 (13) those who believe and do righteous deeds
48:29 (29) those of them who believe and do deeds of righteousness
53:31 (32) those who do evil for what they have done
58:6 (7) He shall tell them what they did
58:7 (8) He shall tell them what they have done
64:7 (7) you shall be told the things you did
65:11 (11) those who believe and do righteous deeds
84:25 (25) those that believe, and do righteous deeds
85:11 (11) those who believe, and do righteous deeds
95:6 (6) those who believe, and do righteous deeds
98:7 (6) those who believe, and do righteous deeds
103:3 (3) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

   b) impf. act. (ya’malu)

2:74 (69) God is not heedless of the things you do
2:85 (79) God is not heedless of the things you do
2:96 (90) god sees the things they do
2:110 (104) God sees the things you do
2:134 (128) you shall not be questioned concerning the things they did
2:140 (134) God is not heedless of the things you do
2:141 (135) you shall not be questioned concerning the things they did
2:149 (144) god is not heedless of the things you do
2:233 (233) God sees the things you do
2:234 (234) god is aware of the things you do
2:237 (238) God sees the things you do
2:265 (267) God sees the things you do
2:271 (273) God is aware of the things you do
2:283 (283) God has knowledge of the things you do
3:98 (93) God is witness of the things you do
3:99 (94) God is not heedless of the things you do
3:120 (116) God encompasses the things they do
3:153 (147) God is aware of the things you do
3:156 (150) God sees the things you do
3:163 (157) God sees the things they do
3:180 (176) God is aware of the things you do
4:17 (21) those who do evil in ignorance
4:18 (22) those who do evil deeds
4:94 (96) God is aware of the things you do
4:108 (108) God encompasses the things they do
4:110 (110) whosoever does evil
4:123 (122) whosoever does evil
4:124 (123) whosoever does deeds of righteousness
4:128 (127) God is aware of the things you do
4:135 (134) God is aware of the things you do'
5:8 (11) God is aware of the things you do
5:62 (67) evil is the thing they have been doing
5:66 (70) evil are the -things they do
5:71 (75) God sees the things they do -
5:105 (104) He will tell you what you were doing
6:43 (43) - Satan decked out fair to them what they were doing
6:60 (60) He will tell you of-what y6u have been doing
6:88 (88) it would have failed them, the things they, did
6:108 (108) He will tell them what they have been doing
6:122 (122) it is decked out fair to the unbelievers the things they have done
6:127 (127) He is their Protector for that they were doing
6:132 (132) thy Lord is not heedless of the things they do
7:43 (41) your inheritance for what you did
7:53 (51) shall we be returned, to do other than that we have (done)
7:53 (51) shall we be returned, (to do) other than that we have'done
7:118 (115) false was proved what they were doing
7:129 (126) He may behold how you shall do
7:139 (135) void is what they have been doing
7:147 (145) -. according to the things they have done .
7:180 (179) they shall assuredly be recompensedfor the things they did
8:39 (40) surely God'sees the things they do
8:47 (49) God encompasses the things they do
8:72 (73) God sees the things you do
9:9 (9) truly evil is that they have been doing
9:16 (16) God is aware of what you do
9:94 (95). He will tell you what you were doing
9:105 (106) He will tell you what you were doing
9:121 (122) God may recompense them the best of what they were doing
10:12 (13) that they have been doing
10:14 (15) We might behold how you would do
10:23 (24) We shall tell you what you were doing
10:41 (42) you are quit of what I do "

10:41 (42) and I am quit of what you do

10:61 (62) nor do you any work

11:16 (19) void will be their works

11:78 (80) they had been doing evil deeds

11:92 (94) My Lord encompasses the things you do

11:111 (113) He is aware of the things they do

1-1:112 (114) He sees the things you do

11:123 (123) thy Lord is not heedless of the things you do

12:19 (19) God knew what they were doing - .

12:69 (69) do not despair of that they have done -

14:42 (43) deem not that God is heedless of what the evildoers work

15:93 (93)' concerning that they were doing. , .

16:28 (30) we were doing nothing evil

16:28 (30) God has knowledge of the things you did

16:32 (34) enter Paradise for that you were doing

16:93 (95) you will surely be questioned about the things you wrought

16:96 (98) according to the best of what they did

16:97 (99) according to the best of what they did

17:9 (10) who do deeds of righteousness

17:84 (86) every man works according to his own manner -
18:2 (2) unto the believers, who do righteous deeds
18:79 (78) certain poor men, who toiled upon the sea
18:110 (110) work righteousness, and not associate with his Lord's service anyone
20:112 (111) whosoever does deeds of righteousness
21:27 (27) and perform as He commands
21:74 (74) the city that had been doing deeds of corruption
21:82 (82) and did other work besides
21:94 (94) whosoever does deeds of righteousness
22:68 (67) God knows very well what you are doing
23:51 (53) I know the things you do
23:100 (102) haply I shall do righteousness
24:24 (24) touching that they were doing
24:28 (28) God knows the things you do
24:53 (52) God is aware of the things you do
26:112 (112) what knowledge have I of that they have been doing
26:169 (169) deliver me and my people from that they do
26:188 (188) my Lord knows very well what you are doing.
26:216 (216) I am quit of that you do
27:19 (19) that I may do righteousness well-pleasing to Thee
27:84 (86) or what have you been doing?
27:90 (92) are you recompensed but for what you did?
27:93 (95) thy Lord is not heedless of the things you do
28:84 (84) be recompensed for that they were doing
29:4 (3) those who do evil deeds
29:7 (6) recompense them the best of what they were doing
29:8 (7) I shall tell you what you were doing
29:55 (55) taste now what you were doing.
31:15 (14) I shall tell you what you were doing
31:29 (28) God is aware of what you do
32:12 (12) that we may do righteousness
32:14 (14) taste the chastisement of eternity for that you were doing
32:17 (17) a recompense for that they were doing
32:19 (19) in hospitality for that they were doing
33:2 (2) God is aware of the things you do
33:9 (9) God sees the things you do
'33:31 (31) and does righteousness
34:11 (10) I see the things you do
34:12 (11) of the jinn, some worked before him
34:13 (12) fashioning for him whatsoever he would
34:25 (24) shall we be questioned as to what you do
34:33 (32) except for what they were doing
35:37 (34) bring us forth, and we will do righteousness
35:37 (34). righteousness, other than what we have done
36:54 (54) according to what you have been doing
37:39 (38) according to what you were doing.
37:61 (59) let the workers work
37:96 (94) God created you and what you make
39:7 (9) He will tell you what you have been doing
39:35 (36) the wages of the fairest of what they were doing.
41:20 (19) concerning what they have een doing
41:22 (21) much of the things that you were working
41:27 (27) the worst of what they were working
41:40 (40) He sees the things you do
43:72 (72) the things that you were doing
45:28 (27) you shall be recompensed for that you were doing
45:29 (28) We have been registering all that you were doing
46:14 (13) a recompense for that they-have been doing
46:15 (14) I may do righteousness well-pleasing to Thee
48:11 (11) God is ever aware of the things you do
48:24 (24) God sees the things you do
49:18 (18) God sees the things you do
52:16 (16) you are only being recompensed for that you were working
for that you were working
a recompense for that they laboured
God sees the things you do
God is aware of the things you do
God is aware of the things you do
God is aware of the things you do
evil are the things they have been doing
God is aware of the things you do
God sees the things you do
He will tell you that you have been doing
evil are the things they have been doing
God is aware of the things you do
God sees the things you do
God is aware of the things you do
whosoever believes in God, and does righteousness
whosoever believes in God, and does righteousness
you are only being recompensed for what you were doing
for that you were working
whoso has done an atom's weight of good
whoso has done an atom's weight of evil
c) impv. (*i*'mal)

6:135 (135) act according to your station
9:105 (106) Work; and God will surely see your work
11:93 (95) act according to your station
11:121 (122) act you according to your station
23:51 (53) eat of the good things and do righteousness
34:11 (10) fashion wide coats of mail
34:11 (10) do ye righteousness
34:13 (12) labour, 0 House of David, in thankfulness
39:39 (40) act according to your station; I am acting
41:5 (4) so act; we are acting
41:40 (40) do what you will

f) n.vb. (*amal, pl. a’mil)

2:139 (133) our deeds belong to us
2:139 (133) to you belong your deeds
2:167 (162) God shall show them their works
2:217 (214) their works have failed in this world
3:22 (21) their works have failed in this world
3:195 (193) I waste not the labour of any that labours among you
5:5 (7) whoso disbelieves in the faith, his work has failed
5:53 (58) their works have failed
5:90 (92) some of Satan's work; so avoid it

6:108 (108) We have decked out fair to every nation their deeds

7:147 (145) their works have failed

8:48 (50) Satan decked out their deeds fair to them

9:17 (17) their works have failed them

9:37 (37) decked out fair to them are their evil deeds

9:69 (70) their works have failed in this world

9:94 (95) God will surely see your work-

9:102 (103) they have mixed a righteous deed with another evil

9:105 (106) God will surely see your work

9:120 (121) a righteous deed is thereby written to their account

10:41 (42) I have my work

10:41 (42) and you have your work

10:61 (62) nor do you any work

10:81 (81) God sets not right the work of those who do corruption

11:7 (9) He might try you, which one of you is fairer in works

11:15 (18) pay them in full for their works therein

11:46 (48) it is a deed not righteous

11:111 (113) thy Lord will pay them in full for their works

14:18 (21) their works are as ashes

16:63 (65) Satan decked out fair to them their deeds
18:7 (6) try which of them is fairest in works
18:30 (29) the wage of him who does good works
18:103 (103) who will be the greatest losers in their works
18:105 (105) their works have failed
18:110 (110) him, who hopes for the encounter with his Lord, work righteousness
21:82 (82) - some dived for him and did other work besides
23:63 (65) they have deeds besides that that they are doing
24:39 (39) their works are as a mirage in a spacious plain
25:23 (25) We shall advance upon what work they have done
25:70 (70) . him who repents, and believes, and does righteous work
26:168 (168) I am a detester of what you do
27:4 (4) We have decked out fair for them their works
27:24 (24) Satan has decked out fair their deeds to them
28:15 (14) this is of Satan's doing
28:55 (55) we have our deeds
28:55 (55) and you your deeds
29:38 (37) . Satan decked out fair to them their works
33:19 (19) God has made their works to fail
33:71 (71). He will set right your deeds for you
35:8 (9) the evil of whose deeds has been decked out fair to him
35:10 (11) and the righteous deed - He uplifts it

39:65 (65) thy work shall surely fail

40:37 (40) the evil of his deeds was decked out fair to Pharaoh

42:15 (14) we have our deeds

42:15 (14) and you have your-deeds

46:19 (18) He may pay them in full for their works

47:1 (1) God will send their works astray

47:4 (5) He will not send their works astray

47:8 (9) He will send their works astray

47:9 (10) He has made their works to fail

47:14 (15) unto whom his evil deeds have been decked out fair

47:28 (30) He has made their works to fail

47:30 (32) God knows your deeds

47:32 (34) He will make their works to fail

47:33 (35) do not make your own works vain

47:35 (37) and will not deprive you of your works

49:2 (2) lest your works fail while you are not aware

49:14 (14) He will not diminish you anything of your works

52:21 (21) We shall not defraud them of aught of their work

66:11 (11) deliver me from Pharaoh and his work

67:2 (2) He might try you which of you is fairest in works
99:6 (6) men shall issue in scatterings to-see their works

 g) pcple, act. ('amil).

3:136 (130) how excellent is the wage of those who labour

3:195 (193) I waste not the labour of any that labours among you

6:135 (135) I am acting

9:60 (60) those who work to collect

11:93 (95) I am acting

11:121 (122) we are acting

23:63 (65) they have deeds besides that that they are doing

29:58 (58) excellent is the wage of those who labour

37:61. (59) for the like of this let the workers work

39:39 (40) I am acting

39:74 (74) how excellent is the wage of those that labour

41:5 (4) we are acting

88:3 (3) labouring, .toilworn

*M M

AMM n.m. (pl.ʼamam)-uncle paternal

24:61 (60) the houses of your uncles or your aunts paternal

33:50 (49) the daughters of thy uncles paternal and aunts paternal
'AMMAH n.f. (pl. 'ammat)-aunt paternal.

4:23 (27) your sisters, your aunts paternal.

24:61 (60) the houses of your uncles or your aunts paternal.

33:50 (49) the daughters of thy uncles paternal and aunts paternal.

'M Q

'AMIQ n.m. (adj)-deep

.22:27 (28) they shall come from every deep ravine.

'M R

AMARA vb. (I)-to build upon; to inhabit; to cultivate; to perform the sacred visitation (to Mecca). (p.cple. pass.) inhabited; visited frequently

a) perf. act.

30:9 (8) they ploughed up the earth and cultivated it.

30:9 (8) they themselves have cultivated it.

b) impf. act., (ya'muru)

9:17' (17) it is not for the idolaters to inhabit God's places of worship.

9:18 (18) only he shall inhabit God's places of worship.

h) p.cple. pass. (ma'mur).

52:4 (4) by the House inhabited.
'AMR n.m. (used usually in an oath formula, la-'amrika) -life
15:72 (72) by thy life, they wandered blindly

'IMARAH n.f.-visiting; inhabiting; tendance
9:19 (19) the inhabiting of the Holy Mosque

'IMRAN n.prop.-Imran
3:33 (30) the House of Abraham and the House of Imran
3:35 (31) the wife of Imran said, 'Lord, I have vowed to Thee'
66:12 (12) Mary, Imran's daughter, who guarded her virginity

'UMRAH n.f. -the sacred visitation (to Mecca)
2:196 (192) fulfil the Pilgrimage and the Visitation unto God
2:196 (192) whosoever enjoys the Visitation until the Pilgrimage

'UMUR n.m.-life, lifetime, age
10:16 (17) I abode among you a lifetime
16:70 (72) some of you will be kept back unto the vilest state of life
21:44 (45) enjoyment of days, until their life had lasted
22:5 (5) some of you are kept back unto the vilest state of life
26:18 (17) didst thou not tarry among us years of thy life?
28:45 (45) We raised up generations, and long their lives continued

35:11 (12) neither is any diminished in his life

'AMMARA vb. (ll)-to give one a long life, to spare one's life. (pcple. pass.) one who is given a long life

   b) impf. act. (yu'ammiru)

35:37 (34) did We not give you long life

36:68 (68) to whomsoever We give long life

   e) impf. pass. (yu'ammaru)

2:96 (90) one of them wishes if he might be spared a thousand years

2:96 (90) yet his being spared alive shall not remove him

35:11 (12) none is given long life

   h) pcple. pass. (mu'ammar)

35:11 (12) who is given long life

I'TAMARA vb. (VIII)-to visit (Mecca)

   a) perf. act.

2:158 (153) whosoever makes the Pilgrimage to the House

ISTAMARA vb. (X)-to make one live, to settle someone

   a) perf. act.
11:61 (64) He who produced you from the earth and has given you to live therein

MY

'AMIYA vb. (I)-to be blind, to be in darkness or dimness, to be obscure
a) perf. act.

.5:71 (75) but blind they were, and deaf
5:71 (75) then again blind they were
6:104. (104) whoso is blind, it is to his own loss
28:66 (66) the tidings will be darkened for them
b) impf. act. (ya'ma)

22:46 (45) it is not the eyes that are blind
22:46 (45) but blind are the hearts within the breasts

'AMA n.m.-blindness, blindness of heart
41:17 (16) they preferred blindness above guidance
41:44 (44) in their ears is a heaviness, and to them it is a blindness

AMA n.m. (pl. 'umi)-blind, dark, blind at heart
2:18 (17) deaf, dumb, blind
2:171 (166) deaf, dumb, blind
6:50 (50) are the blind and the seeing man equal?
10:43 (44) wilt thou then guide the blind
11:24 as the man blind and deaf
13:16 are the blind and the seeing man equal
13:19 like him who is blind
17:72 whosoever is blind in this world
17:72 shall be blind in the world to come
17:97 blind, dumb, deaf
20:124 We shall raise him blind
20:125 why hast thou raised me blind
24:61 there is no fault in the blind
25:73 fall not down thereat deaf and blind
27:81 thou shalt not guide the blind out of their error
30:53 thou shalt not guide the blind out of their error
35:19 not equal are the blind and the seeing man
40:58 not equal are the blind and the seeing man
43:40 or shalt thou guide the blind
48:17 there is no fault in the blind
80:2 the blind man came to him

'AMi n.m. (adj), (pl. 'amin)-blind
7:64 they were a blind people
27:66 they are blind to it
'AMMA vb. (II)-to blind, to hide from, to conceal, to keep in the dark
d) perf. pass. ('ummiya)
11:28 (30) it has been obscured for you

AMA vb. (IV)-to blind
a) perf. act.
47:23 (25) and so made them deaf, and blinded their eyes

'N B

'INAB n.m. (pl. anab)-vine, grapes
2:266 (268) would any of you wish to have a garden of palms and vines
6:99 (99) gardens of vines
13:4 (4) gardens of vines
16:11 (11) for you crops, and olives, and palms, and vines
16:67 (69) of the fruits of the palms and the vines, you take therefrom an intoxicant
17:91 (93) till thou possessest a garden of palms and vines
18:32 (31) We assigned two gardens of vines
23:19 (19) We produced for you therewith gardens of palms and vines
36:34 (34) We made therein gardens of palms and vines
78:32 (32) gardens and vineyards
80:28 (28) and vines, and reeds

*' N D

'ANID n.m. (adj)-froward, stubborn, constumacious

11:59 (62) and followed the command of every froward tyrant
14:15 (18) then was disappointed every froward tyrant
50:24 (23) into Gehenna every froward unbeliever
74:16 (16) he is froward unto Our signs

N K B

'ANKABUT n.com.-spider

29:41 (40) as the likeness of the spider
29:41 (40) the frailest of houses is the house of the spider

*- N Q

'UNUQ n.com. (pl. a'naiq)-neck

8:12 (12) so smite above the necks
13:5 (6) those - on their necks are fetters
17:13 (14) We have fastened to him his bird of omen upon his neck
17:29 (31) keep not thy hand chained to thy neck
26:4 (3) a sign, so their necks will stay humbled

34:33 (32) We put fetters on the necks of the unbelievers

36:8 (7) We have put on their necks fetters.

38:33 (32) he began to stroke their shanks and necks

40:71 (73) when the fetters and chains are on their necks

*'N T

'ANITA vb. (I)-to be hampered, to suffer, to fall into misfortune or ruin. (n.vb.) fornication [Ar]; sin [Pk, Ali, B1J

a) perf. act.

3:118(114) to ruin you; they yearn for you to suffer

9:128 (129) grievous to him is your suffering

49:7 (7) if he-obeyed you in much of the affair, you would suffer

f) n.vb. ('anat)

4:25 (30) that provision is for those of you who fear fornication

A'NATA vb. (IV)-to destroy, to cause hardship to befall, to overburden

a) perf. act.

2:220 (219) had He willed He would have harassed you

*'N ,'N W
'ANA vb. (I)-to be humble
  a) perf. act.

20:111 (110) faces shall be humbled unto the Living

*QB

'AQABAH n.f.-steep, ascent

90:11 (11) yet he has not assaulted the steep

90:12 (12) what shall teach thee what is the steep?

'AQIB n.com. (pl. a'qib) -posterity, heel; ('alj 'aqibihi) upon his heels

2:143 (138) who followed the Messenger from him who turned on his heels

3:144 (138) will you turn about on your heels?

3:144 (138) if any man should turn about on his heels

3:149 (142) if you obey the unbelievers they will turn you upon your heels

6:71 (70) and shall we be turned back on our heels

8:48 (50) he withdrew upon his heels

23:66 (68) upon your heels you withdrew

43:28 (27) he made it a word enduring among his posterity

'AQIBAH n.f.-end, result, issue

3:137 (131) behold how was the end of those that cried lies
6:11 (11) how was the end of them that cried lies
6:135 (136) who shall possess the Abode Ultimate
7:84 (82) so behold thou, how was the end of the sinners
7:86 (84) how was the end of the workers of corruption
7:103 (101) how was the end of the workers of corruption
7:128 (125) the issue ultimate is to the godfearing
10:39 (40) how was the end of the evildoers
10:73 (74) how was the end of them that were warned
11:49 (51) the issue ultimate is to the godfearing
12:109 (109) how was the end of those before them
16:36 (38) how was the end of them that cried lies
20:132 (132) the issue ultimate is to godfearing
22:41 (42) unto God belongs the issue of all affairs
27:14 (14) how was the end of the workers of corruption
27:51 (52) how was the end of their device
27:69 (71) how was the end of the sinners
28:37 (37) and shall possess the Ultimate Abode
28:40 (40) how was the end of the evildoers
28:83 (83) the issue ultimate is to the godfearing
30:9 (8) and beheld how was the end of those before them
30:10 (9) the end of those that did evil was evil
30:42 (41) how was the end of those that were before
31:22 (21) unto God is the issue of all affairs
35:44 (43) how was the end of those before them?
37:73 (71) how was the end of them that were warned
40:21 (22) how was the end of those before them?
40:82 (82) how was the end of those before them?
43:25 (24) how was the end of them that cried lies
47:10 (11) how was the end of those before them?
59:17 (17) their end is
65:9 (9) the end of its affair was loss

'IQAB n.m. (see 'uqaba, below)-retribution, punishment, requital

2:196 (192) know that God is terrible in retribution
2:211 (207) God is terrible in retribution
3:11 (9) God is terrible in retribution
5:2 (3) God is terrible in retribution
*5:98 (98) know God is terrible in retribution
6:165 (165) thy Lord is swift in retribution
7:167 (166) thy Lord is swift in retribution
8:13 (13) God is terrible in retribution
8:25 (25) God is terrible in retribution
8:48 (50) God is terrible in retribution
8:52 (54) God is strong, terrible in retribution
13:6 (7) thy Lord is terrible in retribution
13:32 (32) how was my retribution?
38:14 (13) so My retribution was just
40:3 (2) Acceptor of penitence, Terrible in retribution
40:5 (5) and how was My retribution
40:22,(23) He is All-strong, terrible in retribution
41:43 (43) thy Lord is a Loid of forgiveness and of painful retribution,
59:4 (4) - God is terrible in retribution
59:7 (7) God is terrible in retribution

'UQB n.m. -consequence, issue, success
18:44 (42) He is best rewarding, best in the issue

'UQBA n.f.-end, issue, ultimate, requital, reward
13:22 (22) theirs shall be the Ultimate Abode'
13:24 (24) fair is the Ultimate Abode
13:35 (35) that is the requital of the godfearing
13:35 (35) the requital of the unbelievers is -the Fire
13:42 (42) whose will be the Ultimate Abode
91:15 (15) He fears not the issue thereof

'AQQABA vb. (II) -to. turn back, to retrace one's steps. (pcple. act.) one who puts off, reverses, repels or postpones; (mu'aqqibat) Angels

   b) impf. act. (yu'aqqibu)

27:10 (10) he turned about, retreating, and turned not back

28:31 (31) he turned about retreating, and turned not back

   g). pcple. act. (mu'aqqib)

13:11 (12) he has attendant angels, before him and behind him

13:41 (41) none repels His judgment

'AQABA vb. (III)-to punish, to chastise, to retaliate

   a) perf; act.

16:126 (127) if you chastise, chastise even as you have been chastised.

22:60 (59) whosoever chastises after the manner that he was chastised

60:11 (11) and then you retaliate

   c) impv. ('aqib)

16:126 (127) if you (chastise), chastise even as you have been (chastised)

   d) perf. pass. ('aqiba)

16:126 (127) if you (chastise), (chastise) even as you have been chastised

22:60 (59) after the manner that he was chastised
AQABA vb. (IV)-to do as a consequence, to cause to follow
    a) perf. act.
9:77 (78) as a consequence He put hypocrisy into their hearts

*Q 'Q D

'AQADA vb. (I)-to tie a knot; to make or swear a compact
    a) perf. act.
4:33 (37) those with whom you have sworn compact
5:89 (91) He will take you to task for such bonds as you havemade by oaths

'AQD n.m. (pl. 'uqd)-a compact, a bond
5:1 (1) 0 believers, fulfil your bonds

'UQDAH n.f. (pl. 'uqad)-a knot, a tie
2:235 (236) do not resolve on the knot of marriage
2:237 (238) he makes remission in whose hand is the knot of marriage
20:27 (28) unloose the knot upon my tongue
113:4 (4) the evil of the women who blow on knots

*'Q L
'AQALA vb. (I)-to understand, to comprehend; to be prudent, sagacious
   a) perf. act.

2:75 (70) and that after they had comprehended it, wittingly
   b) impf. act. (ya'qilu)

2:44 (41) do you not understand?

2:73 (68) that haply you may have understanding

2:76 (71) have you no understanding?

2:164 (159) there are signs for a people having understanding

2:170 (165) if their fathers had no understanding

2:171 (166) they do not understand

2:242 (243) haply you will understand

3:65 (58) have you no reason?

3:118 (114) We have made clear to you the signs, if you understand

5:58 (63) they are a people who have no understanding

5:103 (102) most of them have no understanding

6:32 (32) do you not understand?

6:151 (152) haply you will understand

7:169 (168) do you not understand?

8:22 (22) those that are deaf and dumb and do not understand

10:16 (17) will you not understand?

10:42 (43) the deaf to hear, though they understand not.
10:100 (100) abomination upon those who have no understanding
11:51 (53) will you not understand?
12:2 (2) haply you will understand
12:109 (109) do you not understand?
13:4 (4) in that are signs for a people who understand
16:12 (12) in that are signs for a people who understand
16:67 (69) in that is a sign for a people who understand
21:10 (10) will you not understand?
21:67-(67) do you not understand?
22:46 (45) they have hearts to understand with
23:80 (82) will you not understand?
24:61 (61) haply you will understand
25:44 (46) deemest thou that most of them hear or understand?
26:28 (27) if you have understanding
28:60 (60) will you not understand?
29:35 (34) a clear sign, unto a people who understand
29:43 (42) none understands them save those who know
29:63 (63) Nay, but most of them have no understanding
30:24 (23) signs for a people who understand
30:28 (27) the signs for a people who understand
36:62 (62) did you not understand?
36:68 (68) do they not understand?
37:138 (138) will you not understand?
39:43 (44) they have no power whatever and no understanding
40:67 (69) haply you will understand
43:3 (2) haply you will understand
45:5 (4) there are signs for a people who understand
49:4 (4) most of them do not understand
57:17 (16) that haply you will understand
59:14 (14) they are a people who have no sense
67:10 (10) if we had only heard, or had understood

\* Q M

'AQIM n.m. (adj)-barren, withering
22:55 (54) the chastisement of a barren day
42:50 (49). He makes whom He will barren
51:29 (29) an old woman, barren
51:41 (41) We loosed against them the withering wind

\*Q R.

'AQARA vb. (I)-to wound, to hamstring
a) perf. act.
7:77 (75) so they hamstrung the She-camel
11:65 (68) they hamstrung her
26:157 (157) they hamstrung her
54:29 (29) he took in hand, and hamstrung her
91:14 (14) they cried him lies, and hamstrung her

'AQIR n.f. (adj)-barren (woman)
3:40 (35) I am an old man and my wife is barren
19:5 (5) my wife is barren
19:8 (9) shall I have a son, seeing my wife is barren

*R B
A'RAB n.m. (pl.; no sing)--nomads, bedouins
9:90 (91) Bedouins came with their excuses
9:97 (98) Bedouins are more stubborn in unbelief
9:98 (99) some of the Bedouins take what they expend
9:99 (100) some of the Bedouins believe in God
9:101 (102) some of the Bedouins who dwell around you
9:120 (121) for the Bedouins who dwell around them
33:20 (20) they were desert-dwellers among the Bedouins
48:11 (11) the Bedouins who were left behind
48:16 (16) say to the Bedouins who were left
49:14 (14) the Bedouins say, 'We believe'

'ARABIY n.m. (adj)-Arabic
12:2 (2) We have sent it down as an Arabic Koran
13:37 (37) We have sent it down as an Arabic judgment
16:103 (105) this is speech Arabic
20:113 (112) We have sent it down as an Arabic Koran
26:195 (195) in a clear, Arabic tongue
39:28 (29) an Arabic Koran, wherein there is no crookedness
41:3 (2) an Arabic Koran for a people having knowledge
41:44 (44) what, barbarous and Arabic?
42:7 (5) We have revealed to thee an Arabic Koran
43:3 (2) We have made it an Arabic Koran
46:12 (11) this is a Book confirming, in Arabic tongue

'URUB n.f. (pl. of 'arib)-beloved, loving, amorous
56:37 (36) chastely amorous, like of age

*' R D

'ARADA vb. (I)-to present, to offer. (n.vb.) presenting, offering; breadth
a) perf. act.

2:31 (29) He presented them unto the angels
18:100 (100) We shall present Gehenna to the unbelievers
33:72 (72) We offered the trust to the heavens

d) perf. pass. ('urida)

18:48 (46) they shall be presented before their Lord
38:31 (30) in the evening were presented to him the standing steeds

e) impf. pass. (yu'radu)

11:18 (21) those shall be presented before their Lord
40:46 (49) the Fire, to which they shall be exposed
42:45 (44) thou shalt see them, as they are exposed to it
46-20 (19) the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire
46:34 (33) the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire
69:18 (18) on that day you shall be exposed

f) n.vb. ('ard)

3:133 (127) a garden whose breadth is as the heavens
18:100 (100) We shall present Gehenna to the unbelievers
57:21 (21) a Garden the breadth whereof
57:21 (21) - as the breadth of heaven

'ARAD n.m.-temporal or chance goods, advantage
4:94 (96) seeking the chance goods of the present life
7:169 (168) taking the chance goods of this lower world
7:169 (168) . if chance goods the like of them come to them
8:67 (68) you desire the chance goods of the present world
9:42 (42) were it a gain near at hand, and an easy journey
24:33 (33) seek the chance goods of the present life

'ARID n.m. (adj)-full of, abounding
41:51 (51) he is full of endless prayers

'ARID n.m.-a sudden or. passing cloud
46:24 (23) they saw it as a sudden cloud
46:24 (23) this is a cloud, that shall give us rain

'URDAH n.f.-hindrance, impediment
2:224 (224) do not make God a hindrance

'ARRADA vb. (II)-(with prep. bi-) to offer
2:235 (235) the proposal to women you offer
ARADA vb. (IV)-to turn away or aside, to swerve; to decline to do a thing; (also with prep. 'an) to suffer someone

to be. (n.vb.) turning away, aversion. (pcple. act.) one who turns away or aside from; turning or swerving aside

a) perf. act.

17:67 (69) when He delivers you to land, you turn away
17:83 (85) when We bless man, he turns away
18:57 (55) (who) turns away from them
20:100 (100) . whosoever turns away from it
20:124 (123) -whosoever turns away from My remembrance
28:55 (55) when they hear idle talk, they turn away from it
32:22 (22) then [he] turns away from them
34:16 (15) but they turned away
41:4 (3) most of them have turned away
41:13 (12) but if they turn away
41:51 (51) when We bless man, he turns away
42:48 (47) but if they turn away
66:3 (3) he made known part of it, and turned aside

b) impf. act. (yu’ridu)

4:135 (134) if you twist or turn, God is aware of things you do
5:42 (46) if thou turnest away from them
9:95 (96) . that you may turn aside from them
17:28 (30) if thou turnest from them.

54:2 (2) if they see a sign they turn away

72:17 (17) whosoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord

c) impv. (a’rid)

4:16 (20) punish them both; but if they repent and make amends, then suffer them to be

4:63 (66) so turn away from them, and admonish them

4:81 (83) so turn away from them

5:42 (46) judge thou between them, or turn away from them

6:68 (67) turn away from them until they plunge

6:106 (106) turn thou away from the idolaters:

7:199 (198) turn away from the ignorant

9 ((9956) so turn aside from them

11:76 (78) 0 Abraham, turn away from this

12:29 (29) Joseph, turn away from this

15:94 (94) turn thou away from the idolaters

32:30 (30) so turn thou away from them

53:29 (30) turn thou from him who turns away from Our Remembrance

f) n.vb. (i’rad)

4:128 (127) if a woman fear rebelliousness or aversion in her husband

6:35 (35) if their turning away is distressful for thee
g) pcple. act. (mu'rid)

2:83 (77) then you turned away, all but a few of you, swerving aside

3:23 (22) then a party of them turned away, swerving aside

6:4 (4) they turn away from it

8:23 (23) they would have turned away, swerving aside

9:76 (77) they were niggardly of it, and turned away, swerving aside

12:105 (105) they pass by, turning away from it

15:81 (81) they turned away from them

21:1 (1) while they in heedlessness are yet turning away

21:24 (24) so therefore they are turning away

21:32 (33) yet still from Our signs they are turning away

21:42 (43) from the Remembrance of their Lord they are turning away

23:3 (3) from idle talk turn away

23:71 (73) from their Remembrance they turned

24:48 (47) a party of them are swerving aside

26:5 (4) they turn away from it

36:46 (46) they are turning away from it

38:68 (68) from which you are turning away

46:3 (2) unbelievers are turning away from that they were warned of

74:49 (50) they turn away from the Reminder
'ARAFA vb. (I)-to know, to recognize, to discern. (pcple. pass.) that which is known or recognized; reason; (adj) honourable

   a) perf. act.

2:89 (83) there came to them that they recognized
5:83 (86) because of the truth they recognize
12:58 (58) and [they] entered unto him, and he knew them
47:30 (32) thou wouldst know them by their mark

   b) impf. act. (ya'rifu)

2:146 (141) We have given the Book, and they recognize it
2:146 (141) as they recognize their sons
2:273 (274) thou shalt know them by their mark
6:20 (20) those to whom We have given the Book recognize it
6:20 (20) ([they] recognize it) as they recognize their sons
7:46 (44) on the Ramparts are men knowing each by their mark
7:48 (46) certain men they know by their sign
12:62 (62) haply they will recognize it
16:83 (85) they recognize the blessing of God
22:72 (71) thou recognisest in the faces of the unbelievers denial
23:69 (71) did they not recognise their Messenger
27:93 (95) and you:will recognise them
47:30 (32) thou shalt certainly know them

83:24 (24) thou knowest in their faces the radiancy of bliss

e) impf. pass. (yu'rafu).

33:59 (59) so it is likelier they will be known

55:41 (41) the sinners shall be known by their mark

h) pcple. pass. (ma'raf)

2:178 (173) let the pursuing be honourable

2:180 (176) to make testament in favour of his parents and kinsmen honourably

2:228 (228) women have such honourable rights as obligations

2:229 (229) divorce is twice; then honourable retention

2:231 (231) then retain them honourably

2:231 (231) or set them free honourably

2:232 (232) when they have agreed together honourably

2:233 (233) to provide them and clothe them honourably

2:233 (233) what you have given honourably

2:234 (234) what they may do with themselves honourably

2:235 (235) do not make troth with them secretly without you speak honourable words

2:236 (237) according to his means the needy man, honourably

2:240 (241) what they may do with themselves honourably

2:241 (242) there shall be for divorced women provision honourable
honourable words, and forgiveness, are better

[bidding to honour, and forbidding dishonour]

best nation ever brought forth to men, bidding to honour

bidding to honour and forbidding dishonour

speak to them honourable words

if poor, let him consume in reason

speak to them honourable words

consort with them honourably

give them their wages honourably

him who bids to freewill offering, or honour

bidding them to honour, and forbidding them dishonour

they bid to dishonour, and forbid honour

they bid to honour, and forbid dishonour

those who bid to honour and forbid dishonour

bid to honour, and forbid dishonour

honourable obedience is sufficient

keep them company honourable in this world

bid unto honour, and forbid dishonour.

you should act towards your friends honourably

speak honourable words

obedience, and words honourable
60:12 (12) nor disobey thee in aught honourable

65:2 (2) retain them honourably or part from them (honourably)

65:2 (2) retain them (honourably) or part from them honourably

65:6 (6) consult together honourably

A'RAF n.m. (pl. of 'urf)-ramparts, battlements; (the "wall" that separates Heaven from Hell)

7:46 (44) on the Ramparts are men knowing each by their mark

7:48 (46) dwellers on the Battlements shall call

'A Rafat n.prop.-Arafat (name of mountain nea'r Mecca)

2:198 (194) when you press on from Arafat

'URF n.m. (see pl. a'raf, with different meaning, above)-that which is honourable; (adv) successively

7:199 (1.98) bid to what is honourable

77:1 (1) by the loosed ones successively

'ARRAFA vb. (II)-to make known, to acquaint

a) perf. act.

47:6 (7) that He has made known to them

66:3 (3) he made known part of it
TA'ARAFA vb. (VI)-to know or recognize one another
   b) impf. act. (yata'arafu)
10:45 (46) mutually recognizing one another
49:13 (13) that you may know one another

I'TARAFA vb. (VIII)-(with prep. bi-) to confess
   a) perf. act.
9:102 (103) and other have confessed their sins
40:11 (11) now we confess our sins
67:11 (11) so they confess their sins

' R J

'ARAJA vb. (I)-to mount, to go up, to ascend
   b) impf. act. (ya'ruju)
15:14 (14) still they mounted through it
32:5 (4) then it goes up to Him in one day
34:2 (2) what comes down from heaven, and what goes up to it
57:4 (4) what comes down from heaven, and what goes up unto it
70:4 (4) to Him the angels and the Spirit mount up
A'RAJ n.m. (comp. in form) -lame
24:61 (60) there is no fault in the lame
48:17 (17) there is no fault in the lame

MA'ARIJ n.m. (pl. of ma'raj)-stairs, a ladder
43:33 (32) and stairs whereon to mount
70:3 (3) the Lord of the Stairways

**'R J N.

'URJUN n.m.-an aged palm-bough, a dry date-stalk
36:39 (39) till it returns like an aged palm-bough

**'R M

34:16 (15) We loosed. on them the. Flood of Arim

**'R R

MA'ARRAH n.f.-a crime, guilt
48:25 (25) there befall you guilt unwittingly

I'TARRA vb. (VIII)-(pcple. pass.) suppliant, the poor person who does not beg
h) pcple. pass. (mu'tari)
22:36 (37) feed the beggar and the suppliant

*R SH

'ARASHA vb. (I)-to build. (pcple. pass.) trellised
   b) impf. act. (ya'rishu)

7:137 (133) Pharaoh and his people, and what they had been building

16:68 (70) the trees, and of what they are building
   h) pcple. pass. (ma'rush)

6:141 (142) it is He who produces gardens trellised and (untrellised)

6:141 (142) it is He who produces gardens (trellised), and untrellised

ARSH n.m. (pl. 'ursh)-turret, trellise, throne

2:259 (261) a city that was fallen down upon its turrets

7:54 (52) then sat Himself upon the Throne

9:129 (130) He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne

10:3 (3) then sat Himself upon the Throne

11:7 (9) His Throne was upon the waters

12:100 (101) he lifted his father and mother upon the throne

13:2 (2) He sat Himself upon the Throne

17:42 (44) the Lord of the Throne

18:42 (40) it was fallen down upon its trellises
20:5 (4) the All-merciful sat Himself upon the Throne
21:22 (22) so glory be to God, the Lord of the Throne
22:45 (44) now it is fallen down upon its turrets
23:86 (88) the Lord of the mighty Throne
23:116 (117) the Lord of the noble Throne
25:59 (60) then sat Himself upon the Throne
27:23 (23) she possesses a mighty throne
27:26 (26) the Lord of the Mighty Throne
27:38 (38) which one of you will bring me her throne
27:41 (41) disguise her throne for her
27:42 (42) is thy throne like this?.
32:4 (3) then seated Himself upon the Throne
39:75 (75) angels encircling about the Throne
40:7 (7) those who bear the Throne, and those round about it
40:15 (15) Possessor of the Throne
43:82 (82) the Lord of the Throne
57:4 (4) then seated Himself upon the Throne
69:17 (17) eight shall carry above them the Throne of thy Lord
81:20 (20) having power, with the Lord of the Throne secure
85:15 (15) Lord of the Throne, the All-glorious
*'R W

'URWAH n.f.-handle, handhold

2:256 (257) laid hold of the most firm handle
31:22 (21) laid hold of the most firm handle

ITARA vb. (VIII)-to smite, to afflict

  a) perf. act.

11:54 (57) one of our gods has smitten thee

*'R Y

'ARIYA vb. (I)-to be naked

  b) impf. act. (ya'ra)

20:118 (116) neither to hunger therein, nor to go naked

'ARA' n.m.-wilderness

37:145 (145) We cast him upon the wilderness

68:49 (49) he would have been cast upon the wilderness

S L

'ASAL n.com.-honey

47:15 (17) rivers, too, of honey purified
'AYN SIN QAF-ml

42:2 (1) Ain Sin Qaf

* S R

'ASARA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) hardship, difficulty, a difficult thing"

  f) n.vb. ('usr)

2:185 (181) God desires ease for you, and desires not hardship

18:73 (72) neither constrain me to do a thing too difficult

65:7 (7) God will assuredly appoint, after difficulty, easiness

94:5 (5) truly with hardship comes ease

94:6 (6) truly with hardship comes ease

'ASiR n.m. (adj)-difficult, harsh

25:26 (28) a day harsh for the unbelievers

54:8 (8) this is a hard day

74:9 (9) that day will be a harsh day

'USRA n.f.-hardship, difficulty . -

92:10 (10) We shall surely ease him to the Hardship
'USRAH n.f.-difficulty

2:280 (280) if any man should be in difficulties
9:117 (118) Helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty

TA'ASARA vb. (VI)-to be difficult, to make difficulties

   a) perf. act.

65:6 (6) if you both make difficulties

'S S

'AS'ASA vb. (quad I)-to'close;-to pass, to elapse; to swarm

   a) perf. act.

81:17 (17) by the night swarming

S H R

'ASHER n.m.-friend, companion

22:13 (13) he, an evil friend

'ASHIRAH n.f. -kindred on the father's side, a clan, tribe

9:24 (24) your brothers, your wives, your clan
26:214 (214) warn thy clan, thy. nearest kin
58:22 (22) or their brothers, or their clan

'ASHR n.m. (num.; f. 'asharah)-ten

2:196 (192) that is ten completely

2:234 (234) by themselves for four months and ten nights

* 5:89 (91) expiation is to feed ten poor persons

6:160 (161) whoso brings a good deed shall have ten the like of it

7:142 (138) We completed them with ten

11:13 (16) then bring you ten suras the like of it

20:103 (103) you have tarried only ten nights

28:27 (27) if thou complettest ten [years]

89:2 (1). and ten nights

'ISHAR n.f. (pl. of 'ushri') -pregnant camels

81:4 (4) when the pregnant camels shall be neglected

'ISHRUN n.m. (num)-twenty

8:65 (66) if there be twenty of you, patient men

MA SHAR n.m.-company, assembly

6:128 (128) company of jinn
6:130 (130) company of jinn and mankind

55:33 (33) company of jinn and of men

MI'SHAR n.m. (num)-one tenth

34:45 (44) yet they reached not a tenth of what We gave

'ASHARA vb. (III)-to consort with, to live with

c) impv. (ashir)

4:19 (23) consort with them honourably

SH W

'ASHA vb. (I)-to blind one's self

b) impf. act. (ya'sha)

43:36 (35) whoso blinds himself to the Remembrance of the All-merciful'

'ASHiY n.m. (f. 'ashiyah) -evening

3:41 (36) give glory at evening and dawn

6:52 (52) those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening

18:28 (27) those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening

19:11 (12) give you glory at dawn and evening

19:62 (63) they shall have their provision at dawn and evening

30:18 (17) alike at the setting sun
38:18 (17) We subjected the mountains to give glory at evening
38:31 (30) in the evening were presented to him
40:46 (49) the Fire, to which they shall be exposed morning and evening
40:55 (57) proclaim the praise of thy Lord at evening
79:46 (46) they have but tarried fir an evening-

'ISHA n.m.-evening, commencement of evening
12:16 (16) they came to their father in the evening
24:58 (57) and after the evening prayer

'S F

ASIB n.m. (adj)-fierce, heavy, grievous
11:77 (79) this is a fierce day

VUSBAH n.f. (coll)-a band, a company, a group of men
12:8 (8) dearer to our father than we, though 'we are a band
12:14 (14) if the wolf eats him, and we a band
24:11 (11) those who came with the slander are a band of you
28:76 (76) a company of men endowed with strength

** S B
'ASAFAYb. (I)-(n.vb.) tempestuousness, (adv) tempestuously. (pclple. act.)
winds) that blows strongly, (adj) tempestuous

f) n.vb. (af)

77:2 (2) storming tempestuously

g) pclple. act. (asif)

10:22 (23). . there comes upon them a strong wind

14:18 (21) whereon the wind blows strong upon a tempestuous day

21:81 (81) to Solomon the wind, strongly blowing

77:2 (2) storming tempestuously

'AF n.m.-a blade of wheat; grain

55:12 (11) grain in the blade, and fragrant herbs

105:5 (5) He made them like green blades devoured

*S M

'ASAMAVb. (I)-to save from harm, to protect, to defend. (pclple. act.) defender, protector

b) impf, act. (ya'simu)

5:67 (71). God will protect thee from-men

11:43 (45) a mountain, that shall defend me from the water

33:17 (17) who is he that shall defend you from God

g) pclple, act. ('asim)
neither have they any defender from God
today there is no defender from God's command
having none to defend you from God
'tISAM n.f. (pl. of 'imah)-tie, guardianship
do not hold fast to tliteie s of unbelieving women

I'TASAMA vb. (VII)-to take hold on, to cleave firmly to, to hold fast to
  a) perf. act.
4:146 (145) hold fast to God
4:175 (174) as for those who believe in God, and hold fast to Him
  b) impf. act. (ya'tasimu)
3:101 .(96) whosoever holds fast to God
  c) impv. (i'tasim)
3:103 (98) hold you fast to God's bond, together
22:78 (78) hold you fast to God

ISTASAMA vb. (X)-to preserve one's self (from sin), tO abstain.
  a) perf. act.
12:32 (32) yes, I solicited him, but he abstained
'ASARA vb. (I) - to press (grapes)
   b) impf. act. (ya'firu)

12:36 (36) I dreamed that I was pressing grapes
12:49 (49) people will be succoured and press in season

'ASR n.m. - afternoon, declining day

103:1 (1) by the afternoon

ASARA vb. (IV)-(n.vb.) whirlwind. (pcple. act.) rain-emitting clouds
   f) n. vb. (isar )
2:266 (268) then a whirlwind with fire smites it
   g) pcple, act.. (mu'fir)
78:14 (14) out of the rain-clouds water cascading

'ASA n.f. (pl. 'isiy)- staff, rod

2:60 (57) strike with thy staff the rock
7:107 (104) he cast his staff
7:117 (114) cast thy staff
7:160 (160) strike with thy staff the rock
20:18 (19) it is my staff
20:66 (69) their ropes and their staffs were sliding
26:32 (31) he cast his staff
26:44 (43) they cast their ropes and their staffs
26:45 (44) - then Moses cast his staff
26:63 (63) strike with thy staff the sea
27:10 (10) cast down thy staff
28:31 (31) cast down thy staff

S Y

'ASA vb. (I)-to disobey, to rebel or act rebelliously. (n.vb. 1) disobedience [Ar]; rebellion [Pk, Ali]; opposition [B1]. (n.vb.2) disobedience [Ar, Ali]; rebellion [Pk]; opposition [B1]

a) perf. act.

2:61 (58) because they disobeyed, and were transgressors
2:93 (87) we hear, and rebel
3:112 (108) for that they acted rebelliously
3:152 (145) and were rebellious, after He had shown you
4:42 (45) those who have disobeyed the Messenger
4:46 (48) we have heard and we disobey
5:78 (82) for their rebelling and their transgression
6:15 (15) I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord
10:15 (16) I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord
10:91 (91) before thou didst rebel
11:59 (62) and rebelled against His Messengers
11:63 (66) who shall help me against God if I rebel
14:36 (39) whoso rebels against me
20:93 (94) didst thou then disobey my commandment?
20:121 (119) Adam disobeyed his Lord
26:216 (216) if they disobey thee
39:13 (15) I fear, if I should rebel against m, Lord
69:10 (10) they rebelled against the Messenger.
71:21 (20) they have rebelled against me -
73:16 (16) Pharaoh rebelled against the Messenger
79:21 (21) he cried lies, and rebelled,.
   b) impf. act. (ya'si)
4:14 (18) whoso disobeys God, and His Messenger-
18:69 (68) I shall not rebel against thee in anything-
33:36 (36) whosoever disobeys God and His Messenger-
60:12 (12) nor disobey thee in aught honourable
66:6 (6) terrible angels who disobey not God
72:23 (24) whoso rebels against God and His' Messenger
   f) n.vb. (1) ('isyan)
49:7 (7) unbelief and ungodliness and disobedience
f) n.vb. (2) (ma'siyah)

58:8 (9) in disobedience to the Messenger

58:9 (10) conspire not together in sin and enmity and disobedience

'A$IY n.m. (adj)-disobedient, rebellious

19:14 (14) not arrogant, rebellious

19:44 (45) Satan is a rebel against the All-merciful

*’T B

ATABA vb. (IV)-(pcple. act.) one to whom favour is shown, one to whom amends are made

g) pcple. act. (mu’tab)

41:24 (23) no amends shall be made to them

ISTATABA vb. (X)-to ask for favour or amends

b) impf. act. (yasta’tibu)

41:24 (23) if they ask amends

e) impf. pass. (yusta’tabu).

16:84 (86) nor shall they be suffered to make amends

30:57 (57) nor will they be suffered to make amends

45:35 (34) nor will they be suffered to make amends
'ATID n.m. (adj)-ready

50:18 (17) by him is an observer ready
50:23 (22) this is what I have, made ready

ATADA vb. (IV)-to prepare, to make ready
  a) perf. act.
4:18 (22) for them We have prepared a painful chastisement
4:37 (41) We have prepared for the unbelievers
4:151 (150) We have prepared for the unbelievers
4:161 (159) We have prepared for the unbelievers
12:31 (31) and made ready for them a repast
17:10 (11) we have prepared for them a painful chastisement
18:29 (28) We have prepared for the evildoers a fire
18:102 (102) *We have prepared Gehenna
25:11 (12) We have prepared for him who cries lies.
25:37 (39) We have prepared for the evildoers
33:31 (31) We have prepared for her a generous provision
48:13 (13) We have prepared for the unbelievers
67:5 (5) We have prepared for them the chastisement
76:4 (4) We have prepared for the unbelievers
**TL**

**ATALA vb. (I)**-to drag violently, to thrust

c) impv. (*u'tul*)

44:47 (47) thrust him into the midst of Hell

**'UTULL n.m. (adj)**-violent, cruel, coarse-grained

68:13 (13) coarsergrained, moreover ignoble

**'T Q**

**'ATiQ n.m. (adj)**-old, ancient

22:29 (30) and go about the Ancient House

22:33 (34) place of sacrifice is by the Ancient House

**TW**

**'ATA vb. (I)**-to turn in disdain, to be proud or insolent. (n.vb.) insolence, disdain, pride. (pcple. act.) very violent, fierce roaring (wind)

7:77 (75) and [they] turned in disdain from the commandment

7:166 (166) when they turned in disdain from that forbidding

25:21 (23) and become greatly disdainful

51:44 (44) they turned in disdain from the commandment
65:8 (8) how many a city turned in disdain
   f) n. vb. (*utuw*)
25:21 (23) and become <greatly> disdainful
67:21 (21) they persist in disdain and aversion
   g) pcle, act. (*ati*)
69:6 (6) they were destroyed by a wind clamorous, violent
'TTY n.m.-old age; exceedingly disdainful
19:8 (9) I have attained to the declining of old age
19:69 (70) whichever of them was the most hardened in disdain

*TH R

'AHARA vb. (I)-to discover, to stumble upon (plus prep.'a/4)
   d) perf. pass. (*uthira*)
5:107 (106) if it be discovered that both of them

AHRARA vb. (IV)-to cause to stumble
   a) perf. act.
18:21 (20) We made them stumble upon them

* TH W

'AHA vb. (I)-to do evil or mischief
b) impf. act. \((ya'tha)\)

2:60 (57) mischief not in the earth, doing corruption

7:74 (72) do not mischief in the earth, working corruption

11:85 (86) do not mischief in the land, working corruption

26:183 (183) do not mischief in the earth, working corruption

29:36 (35) do not mischief in the land, working corruption

\* T F

\'ITF n.m.-side

22:9 (9) turning his side to lead astray -from God's way

\*T L

\ATTALA vb. (II)-to neglect, to ruin. (pcple. pass.) neglected, ruined

d) perf. pass. \(\text{\textquoteright}uttila\)\)

81:4 (4) when the pregnant camels shall be neglected

h) pcple. pass. \(\text{mu'attal}\) .

22:45 (44) how many a ruined well

\*\'T Y

\'ATAV n.m.-a gift

11:108 (110) save as thy Lord will-for a gift unbroken
17:20 (21) each We succour, these and those, from thy Lord's gift
17:20 (21) thy Lord's gift is not confined
38:39 (38) this is. Our gift.
78:36 (36) from thy Lord, a gift, a reckoning-

**ATA vb. (IV)**-to give; to pay (tribute)

20:50 (52) Our Lord is-He who gave everything its creation
53:34 (35) and gives a little, and then grudgingly
92:5 (5) for him who gives and is godfearing
108:1 (1) We have given thee abundance
  b) impf. act. *(yu'ti)*

9:29 (29) they pay the tribute out of hand
93:5 (5) Thy Lord shall give thee, and thou shalt be satisfied
  d) perf. pass. *(u'tiya)*

9:58 (58) if they are given a share of them they are well-pleased
  e) impf. pass. *(yu'ta)*

9:58 (58) if they are given none then they are angry

**TAATA vb. (VI)**-to take in hand, to undertake

54:29 (29) he took in hand, and hamstrung her
*'W D

'ADA vb. (I)-to return, to revert, to do something again, to retract. (pcple. act.)
one who returns or.verts, etc.

    a) perf. act.

2:275 (276) whosoever reverts- those are the inhabitants of the Fire

5:95 (96) whoever offends again, God will take vengeance on him

6:28 (28) they would again commit the very thing they were prohibited

7:89 (87) We should have forged against God a lie if we returned into your creed

17:8 (8) if you return, We shall (return)

17:8 (8) if you (return) We shall. return

23:107 (109) if we revert, we shall be evildoers indeed

36:39 (39) till it returns like an aged palm-bough

    b) impf. act. (ya'udu)

7:29 (28) as He originated you so you will return

7:88 (86) unless you return into our creed

7:89 (87) it is not for us to return into it -

8:19 (19) . but if you return We shall (return)

8:19 (19) if you (r’return) We shall return

8:38 (39) if they return, the wont of the ancients is already gone

14:13 (16) you will surely return i’nto our creed

24:17 (16) you shall never repeat the like of it again
58:3 (4) then* retract what they have said
58:8 (9) then they return to that they were forbidden
g) pcple. act. (a'id).
44:15 (14) behold, you revert

'AD n.prop.-Ad (an ancient tribe of Arabia)
7:65 (63) to Ad their brother Hood
7:74 (72) He appointed you successors after Ad
9:70 (71) people of Noah, Ad
11:50 (52) to Ad their brother Hood
11:59 (62) that was Ad
11:60 (63) Ad disbelieved in their Lord
11:60 (63) so away with'Ad, the people of Hood
14:9 (9) people of Noah, Ad,.Thamood.
22:42 (43) people of Noah cried lies,, and Ad and Thamood
25:38 (40) and Ad, and Thamood
26:123 (123) Ad cried lies to the Envoys
29:38 (37) and Ad, and Thamood
38:12 (11) people of Noah, and Ad'
40:31 (32) the like of the case of Noah's people, Ad
41:13 (12) a thunderbolt like to the thunderbolt of Ad and Thamood
41:15 (14) as for Ad, they Waxed proud'in the earth
46:21 (20) remember the brother of Ad
50:13 (13) and Ad and Pharaoh, the brothers of Lot
51:41 (41) also in Ad, when We loosed against them-
53:50 (51) He destroyed Ad, the ancieit
54:18 (18) Ad cried lies
69:4 (4) Thamood and Ad cried lies to the Clatterer
69:6 (6) .. as for Ad, they were destroyed by a wind.clamorous
89:6 (5) hast thou not seen how thy Lord'did with Ad

**MA'AD n.m.-** a place of return or homing, a home, (here, probably a reference to Mecca)

28:85 (85) [He] shall surely restore thee to a place of homing

**A ADA vb. (IV)-** to bring back, to cause to return

b) impf. act. *(yu'ıdu)*

10:4 (4) He originates creation, then He brings it back again
10:34 (35) who originates creation, then brings it back again
10:34 (35) He originates creation, then brings it back again
17:51 (53) who will bring us back?
17:69 (71) do you feel secure that He will not send you back into it
18:20 (19) they will stone you, or restore you to their creed
20:21 (22) We will restore it to its first state
20:55 (57) We shall restore you into it
21:104 (104) as We originated the first creation, so We shall bring it back again
27:64 (65) who originates creation, then brings it back again
29:19 (18) God originates creation, then brings it back again
30:11 (10) God originates creation, then brings it back again
30:27 (26) it is He who originates creation, then brings it back again
34:49 (48) - falsehood originates not, nor brings again
71:18 (17) He shall return you into it
85:13 (13) it is He who originates, and brings again
d) perf. pass. (u’idu)
22:22 (22) they shall be restored into it
32:20 (20)' they shall be restored into it

*W D H

'ADHA vb. (I)-to take refuge
a) perf. act.
40:27 (28) I take refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every man
44:20 (19) I take refuge in my Lord' and your Lord
b) impf. act. (ya’adhu)
2:67 (63) I take refuge with God
11:47 (49) my Lord, I take refuge with Thee
19:18 (18) I take refuge in the All-merciful from thee
23:97 (99) I take refuge in Thee from the evil suggestions.
23:98 (100) I take refuge in Thee, 0 my Lord
72:6 (6) who would take refuge with certain men of the jinn
113:1 (1) I take refuge with the Lord of the Daybreak
114:1 (1) I take refuge with the Lord of men

**MA'ADH n.m.**-refuge, shelter

12:23 (23) . God be my refuge
12:79 (79) God forbid that we should take any other but him

**AVADHA vb. (IV)**-to commend to the protection (of God)

b) impf. act. *(yu'idhu)*

3:36 (31) commend her to Thee with her seed

**ISTA'ADHA vb. (X)**-to seek refuge

   c) impv. *(ista'idh)*

7:200 (199). seek refuge in God
16:98 (100) seek refuge in God
40:56 (58)° so seek thou refuge in God
41:36 (36) seek refuge in God

* W J

'TWAJ n.m.-crookedness, crooked; curvature

3:99 (94) why do you bar from God's way the believer, desiring to make it crooked

7:45 (43) who bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

7:86 (84) barring from God's way those who believe in Him, desiring to make it crooked

11:19 (22) who bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

14:3 (3) and bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

18:1 (1) and has not assigned unto it any, crookedness

20:107 (106) wherein thou wilt see-no crookedness neither-any curving

20:108 (107) the Summoner in whom is no crookedness*

39:28 (29) an Arabic Koran, wherein there is no crookedness

* 'W L

'ALA vb. (I)-to swerve, to be partial
   b) impf. act. (ya'ulu)

4:3 (3) so it is likelier you will not be partial
*'WM

'AM n.m.-a year

2:259 (261) God made him die a hundred years
2:259 (261) thou hast tarried a hundred years
9:28 (28) let them not come near the Holy Mosqud after this year of theirs
9:37 (37) one year they make it profane
9:37 (37) and hallow it another [year]
9:126,(127) do they not see that they are tried every year
12:49 (49) there shall come a year wherein the people will be succoured
29:14 (13) he tarried among them a thousand years
31:14 (13) his weaning was in two years

S W N

'AWAN n.f. (adj)-middle-aged (f), middling

2:68 (63) a cow neither old, nor virgin, middling between the two

A'ANA vb. (IV)-to assist, to help
    a) perf. act.
25:4 (5) other folk have helped him to it
    c) impv. (a'in)
18:95 (94) so aid me forcefully
**TAAWANA vb. (VI)**-to co-operate, to help one another

  b) impf. act. (*yata'awanu*)

5:2 (3) help one another to piety and godfearing

5:2 (3) do not help each other to sin and enmity

**ISTA'ANA vb. (X)**-to pray for succour. (pcple. pass.) one whose help or succour is being sought

  b) impf. act. (*yasta'adu*)

1:5 (4) t Thee only we serve; to Thee alone we pray for succour

  c) impv. (*ista'in*)

2:45 (42) seek you help in patience and prayer

2:153 (148) seek you help in patience and prayer

7:128 (125) pray for succour to God, and be patient

  h) pcple. pass. (*musta'in*)

12:18 (18) it is God, whose succour is ever there to seek

21:112(112) His succour is ever to be sought against that you describe

*'W Q

**'AWWAQA vb. (II)**-(pcple. act.) one who hinders, or delays

  g) pcple. act. (*mu'awwiq*)
33:18 (18) God would surely know those of you-who hinder

\*’W \*’W R

’AWRAH n.f.-nakedness; (adj) exposed, naked

24:31 (31) children who have not yet attained knowledge of women's private parts

24:58 (57) the evening prayer - three times of nakedness for you

33:13 (13) our houses are exposed

33:13 (13) yet they were not exposed

\'Y B

’ABA vb. (I)-to mar, to damage

b) impf. act. (ya'ibu)

18:79 (78) 1 desired to damage it

\*’Y D

’ID n.m.-a festival, a feast

5:114 (114) out of heaven, that shall be for us a festival

\*’ Y L-

’ALA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) poor, needy,
93:8 (8) Did He not find thee needy, and suffice thee?

'AYLAH n.f.--poverty

9:28 (28) if you fear poverty, God shall surely enrich you of His bounty

*' Y N

'AYN (1) n.f. (pl. 'uyan)-eye, sight; (qarra 'aynan) to be comforted, rejoice

3:13 (11) they saw them twice the like of them, as the, eye sees

5:45 (49) a life for a life, an eye for an (eye),

5:45 (49) a life for a life, an (eye) for an eye

5:83 (86) thou seest their eyes overflow with tears

7:116 (113) they put a spell upon the people's eyes

7:179 (178) they have eyes, but perceive not with them

7:195 (194) have they eyes wherewith they see

8:44 (46) God showed you them in your eyes as few

8:44 (46) and [He] made you few in their eyes

9:92 (93) they turned away, their eyes overflowing with tears-

11:31 (33) nor do I say to those your eyes despise

11:37 (39) make thou the Ark under Our eyes

12:84 (84) his eyes turned white because of the sorrow
15:88 (88) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given
18:28 (27) let not thine eyes turn away from them
18:101 (101) whose eyes were covered against My remembrance
19:26 (26) and be comforted; and if thou shouldst see
20:39 (40) to be formed in My sight
20:40 (41) We returned thee to thy mother that she might rejoice
20:131 (131) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given
21:61 (62) bring him before the people's eyes
23:27 (27) make thou the Ark under Our eyes
25:74 (74) give us refreshment of our wives and seed
28:9 (8) he will be a comfort to me and thee
28:13 (12) We returned him to his mother, that she might be comforted
32:17 (17) no soul knows what comfort is laid up for them secretly
33:19 (19) their eyes rolling like one who swoons
33:51 (51) it is likelier they will be comforted, and not sorrow
36:66 (66) We would have obliterated their eyes
40:19 (20) He knows the treachery of the eyes.
43:71 (71) therein being whatever the souls desire, and the eyes delight in
52:48 (48) thou art before Our eyes
54:14 (14) running before Our eyes
54:37 (37) We obliterated their eyes
90:8 (8). have We not appointed to him two eyes

102:7 (7) you shall surely see it with the eye of certainty

'AYN (2) (pl. a'yun) -- a spring, fountain

2:60 (57) and there gushed forth from it twelve fountains

7:160 (160) and there gushed forth from it twelve fountains

15:45 (45) the godfearing shall be amidst gardens and fountains

18:86 (84) he found it setting in a muddy spring

26:57 (57) We expelled them from gardens and fountains

26:134 (134) gardens and fountains

26:147 (147) among gardens and fountains

34:12 (11) We made the Fount of Molten Brass to flow for him

36:34 (34) therein We caused fountains to gush forth

44:25 (24) they left how many gardens and fountains

44:52 (52) among gardens and fountains

51:15 (15) the godfearing shall be among gardens and fountains

54:12 (12) and made the earth to gush with fountains

55:50 (50) therein two fountains of running water

55:66 (66) therein two fountains of gushing water

76:6 (6) a fountain whereat drink the servants of God

76:18 (18) therein a fountain whose name is called Salsabil
77:41 (41) the godfearing shall dwell amid shades and fountains
83:28 (28) a fountain at which do drink those brought nigh
88:5 (5) watered at a boiling fountain
88:12 (12) therein a running fountain

'IN n.f. (pl. 'of a'yan)-wide-eyed, having large eyes
37:48 (47) and with them wide-eyed maidens
44:54 (54) We shall espouse them to wide-eyed houris
52:20 (20) We shall espouse them to wide-eyed houris
56:22 (22) and wide-eyed houris

MA'IN n.m.-a spring, running water
23:50 (52) upon a height, where was a hollow and a spring
37:45 (44) a cup from a spring being passed round to them
56:18 (18) with goblets, and ewers,. and acup froma spring
67:30 (30) then who would bring you running water?

*' Y R

1R n.com.-caravan, cameleers
12:70 (70) ho, cameleers, you are robbers
12:82 (82) the caravan in which we approached
12:94 (94) when the caravan set forth

'* Y S

'ISA n.prop.-Jesus

2:87 (81) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs
2:136 (130) that which was given to Moses and Jesus
2:253 (254) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs
3:45 (40) whose name is Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary
3:52 (45) when Jesus perceived their unbelief
3:55 (48) Jesus, I will take thee to Me
3:59 (52) the likeness of Jesus, in God's sight
3:84 (78) that which was given to Moses and Jesus
4:157 (156) we slew the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary
4:163 (161) Isaac, Jacob, and the Tribes, Jesus aid Job
4:171 (169) Jesus son of Mary, was only the Messenger of God
5:46 (50) We sent, following in their footsteps, Jesus
5:78 (82) by the tongue of David, and Jesus, Mary's son
5:110 (109) Jesus Son of Mary, remember My blessing upon thee
5:112 (112) O Jesus son of Mary, is thy Lord able
5:114 (114) said Jesus son of Mary
5:116 (116) O Jesus son of Mary, didst thou say unto men
6:85 (85) Zachariah and John, Jesus and Elias
19:34 (35) that is Jesus, son of Mary
33:7 (7) Moses, and Jesus, Mary’s son
42:13 (11) that We charged Abraham with, Moses and Jesus
43:63 (63) when Jesus came with the clear signs
57:27 (27) We sent, following, Jesus son of Mary
61:6 (6) when Jesus son of Mary said
61:14 (14) be you God's helpers, as Jesus, Mary's son, said to the Apostles

"'ISHAH n.f. -life
69:21 (21) he shall be in a pleasing life
101:7 (5) shall inherit a pleasing life

MA'ASH n.f.-a livelihood
78:11 (11) We appointed day for a livelihood

MAISHAH n.f. (pl. ma'ayish)-livelihood, life
7:10 (9) and there appointed for you livelihood
15:20 (20) and there appointed for you livelihood
20:124 (123) his shall be a life of narrowness
28:58 (58) that [had its livelihood] in insolent ease
43:32 (31) we have divided between them their livelihood

* Y Y

'AYA vb. (I)-to be weary
  a) perf. act.
50:15 (14) were We wearied by the first creation?
  b) impf. act. (ya'ya)
46:33 (32) not being wearied by creating them

' Z B

'AZABA vb. (I)-to escape, to be hidden from
  b) impf. act. (ya'zubu)
10:61 (62) not so much as the weight of an ant in earth or heaven escapes
34:3 (3) not so much as the weight of an ant in heaven and earth escapes

* Z L

'ZALA vb. (I)-to set aside, to remove from place. (pcple. pass.) set aside, expelled
  a) perf. act'
33:51 (51) if thou seekest any thou hast set aside
  h) pcple. pass. (ma'zal)
26:212 (212) they are expelled from hearing

**MA'ZIL n.m.**-a place apart

11:42 (44) Noah called to his son,. who was standing [in a place] apart

**I'TAZALA vb. (VIII)**-to go apart, to withdraw

a) perf. act.

4:90 (92) if they withdraw from you, and do not fight you
18:16 (15) when you have gone apart from them and that they serve
19:49 (50) when he went apart from them

b) impf. act.. *ya'tazilu*

4:91 (93) if they withdraw not from you, and offer you peace
19:48 (49) I will go apart from you and that you call upon

c) impv. (*itazil*)

2:222 (222) go apart from women during the monthly course 

44:21 (20) - go you apart from me*

**"Z M**

**'AZAMA vb. (I)**-to resolve, to be determined on something. (n.vb.) constancy, steadfastness

a) perf. act.
2:227 (227) if they resolve on divorce

3:159 (153) when thou art resolved,' put'.thy trust in God

47:21 (23) then, when the matter is resolved
   b) impf. act. (ya'zimu)

2:235 (236) do not resolve on the knot of marriage
   f) n.vb. ('azm)

3:186 (183) surely that is trueconstancy

20:115 (114) We found in him no constancy

31:17 (16) surely that is true constancy

42:43 (41) surely that is true constancy

46:35 (34) the Messengers possessed of constancy were also patient

S Z R

'UZAYR n.prop.-Ezra

9:30 (30) Ezra is the Son of God

'AZZARA vb. (II)-to assist, to succour, to support
   a) perf. act.

5:12 (15) believe in My Messengers and succour them

7:157 (156) those who believe in him and succour him and help him
   b) impf. act. (.u'azziru)
you may believe in God and His Messenger and succour Him

'Z W

'IZIN n.f. (pl. of 'izah)-group, knot

70:37 (37) on the right hand and on the left hand in knots

Z Z

'AZZA vb. (I)-to conquer, to overcome. (n.vb.) power, might,. glory
   a) perf. act.

38:23 (22) he overcame me in the argument
   f) n.vb. ('izz)

19:81 (84) that they might be for them a might

'AZIZ n.m. (adj., pl. a'izzah) -great, strong, mighty; All-mighty [Ar], Sublime [B1] (Divine attribute); a prince, a governor; grievous, disdainful

2:129 (123) Thou art the All-mighty

2:209 (205) know then that God is All-mighty

2:220 (219) surely God is All-mighty

2:228 (228) God is All-mighty

2:240 (241) God is All-mighty
2:260 (262) do thou know that God is All-mighty
3:4 (3) God is All-mighty
3:6 (4) there is no god but He, the All-mighty
3:18 (16) there is no god but He, the All-mighty
3:62 (55) assuredly God is the All-mighty
3:126 (122) help comes only from God the All-mighty
4:56 (59) surely God is All-mighty
4:158 (156) God is All-mighty
4:165 (163) God is All-mighty
5:38 (42) God is All-mighty
5:54 (59) - humble towards the believers, disdainful towards the unbelievers
5:95 (96) God is All-mighty
5:118 (118) Thou art the All-mighty.
6:96 (96) that is the ordaining of the All-mighty
8:10 (10) surely God is All-mighty
8:49 (51) surely God is All-mighty
8:63 (64) surely He is All-mighty
8:67 (68) God is All-mighty
9:40 (40), God is All-mighty
9:71 (72). God is All-mighty
9:128 (129) grievous to him is your suffering
11:66 (69) thy Lord is the All-strong, the All-mighty
11:91 (93) thou art not strong against us
11:92 (94) is my tribe stronger against you than God?
12:30 (30) the Governor's wife has been soliciting her page
* 12:51 (51) the Goverrior's wife said, 'Now the truth is at last discovered'
12:78 (78) mighty prince, he has a father
12:88 (88) 0 mighty prince, affliction has visited us
14:1 (1) to the path of the All-mighty, the All-laudable
14:4(4) . He is the All-mighty
14:20 (23) that is surely no great matter for God
14:47 (48) surely God is All-mighty, Vengeful
16:60 (62) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
18:34 (32). mightier in respect of men
22:40 (41) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty
22:74 (73) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty
26:9 (8) He is the All-mighty
26:68 (68) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty
26:104 (104) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty
26:122 (122) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty
26:140 (140) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty
26:159 (159) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty
26:175 (175)- thy Lord, He is the All-mighty
26:191 (191) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty
26:217 (217) put thy trust in the All-mighty
27:9 (9) behold, it is I, God, the All-mighty
27:34 (34) make the mighty ones of its inhabitants abased
27:78 (80) -He is the All-mighty
29:26 (25) He is the All-mighty
29:42 (41) He is the All-mighty
30:5 (4) He is the All-mighty
30:27 (26) He is the All-mighty
31:9 (8) He is the All-mighty
31:27 (26) God is All-mighty
32:6 (5) He is the knower of the Unseen and the Visible, the All-mighty
33:25 (25) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty .-
34:6 (6) the path of the All-mighty
34:27 (26) rather He is God, the All-mighty
35:2 (2) He is the All-mighty
35:17 (18) that is surely no great matter for God
35:28 (25) surely God is All-mighty
36:5 (4) the sending down of the All-mighty
36:38 (38) that is the ordaining of the All-mighty
38:9 (8) they the treasuries of thy Lord's mercy, the All-mighty

38:66 (66) Lord of the heavens and earth, and of what between them is, the All-mighty

39:1 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God the All-mighty

39:5 (7) is not He the All-mighty"

39:37 (38) is not God All-mighty

40:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God the All-mighty

40:8 (8) Thou art the All-mighty-

40:42 (45) I call you to the All-mighty *

41:12 (11) that is the ordaining of the All-mighty

41:41 (41) surely it is a Book Sublime

42:3 (1) God, the All-mighty

42:19 (18) He is the All-strong, the All-mighty

43:9 (8) the All-mighty, the All-knowing created them

44:42 (42) He is the All-mighty

44:49 (49) surely thou art the mighty, the noble

45:2'(1) the sending down of the Book is from God, the All-mighty

45:37 (36) He is the All-mighty

46:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God; the All-mighty

48:3 (3) that God may help thee with mighty help

48:7 (7) God is All-mighty
48:19 (19) God is ever All-mighty
54:42 (42) We seized them with the seizing of One Mighty, Omnipotent
57:1 (1) He is the All-mighty
57:25 (25) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty
58:21 (21) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty
59:1 (1) He is the All-mighty
59:23 (23) the All-faithful, the All-preserver, the All-mighty
59:24 (24) He is the All-mighty
60:5 (5) Our Lord, Thou art the All-mighty
.61:1 (1) He is the All-mighty -
62:1 (1) the King, the All-holy, the All-mighty:
62:3 (3) He is the All-mighty.
63:8 (8) if we return to the City, the mightier ones of it will expel
64:18 (18) Knower He of the Unseen and the Visible, the All-mighty
67:2 (2) He is the All-mighty
85:8 (8) they believed in God the All-mighty

'IZZAH n.f.- might, glory, vainglory [Ar]; power [Pk]; honour.[Bl].
2:206 (202) vainglory seizes him in his sin •
4:139 (138) do they seek glory
4:139 (138) glory altogether belongs to God
10:65 (66) glory belongs altogether io God
26:44 (43) by the might of Pharaoh we shall be the victors
35:10 (11) whosoever desires glory
35:10 (11) glory altogether belongs to God .. "
37:180 (180) glory be to thy Lord, the Lord of Glory:
38:2 (1) the unbelievers glory in their schisn
38:82 (83) by Thy glory, I slall perVeri themall together
63:8 (8) glory belongs unto God

'UZZA n.prop.-Al-'Uzza
53:19 (19) have you considered El-Lat and El-'Uzza

'AZZAZA vb. (II)-to strengthen, to reinforce
    a) perf. act.
36:14 (13) We sent a third as reinforcement'

AAZZA vb. (IV)-to render powerful, to exalt '-;:
    b) impf. act. (yu'izzu)
3:26 (25) Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt

*' Z M
'AZIM n.m. (adj)-mighty, glorious, a man of moment; All-might, All-glorious (Divine attribute); grievous; (Allahu aha al-fadl al-'azam) God is of bounty abounding

2:7 (6) there awaits them a mighty chasiisement -

2:49 (46) in that was a grievous trial from your Lord .

2:105 (99) God is of bounty abounding

2:114 (108) in the world to come a mighty chastisement

2:255 (256) He is the All-high, the All-glorious

3:74 (67). Godis of bounty abounding

3:105 (101) those there awaits a mighty chastisement

3:172 (166) of them who did good and feared God, shall be a mighty wage

3:174 (168) God is of bounty abounding

3:176 (170) there awaits them a 'mighty chastisement

3:179 (174) there shall be for you a mighty wage

4:13 (17) that is the mighty triumph

4:27 (32) those who follow their lusts desire you to swerve away mightily

4:40 (44) He will double it, and give from Himself a mighty wage

4:48 (51) -has indeed forged a mighty sin

4:54 (57) We gave them a mighty kingdom

4:67 (70) - We surely would have given them from Us a mighty wage

4:73 (75) to attain a mighty triumph

4:74 (76) We-shall bring him a mighty wage
4:93 (95) and prepare for him a mighty chastisement
4:95 (97) the ones who sit at home for the bounty of a mighty wage
4:113 (113) God's bounty to thee is ever great
4:114 (114) We shall surely give him a mighty wage
4:146 (145) God will certainly give the believers a mighty wage
4:1,56 (155) and their uttering against Mary a mighty calumny.
4:162 (160) them We shall surely give a mighty wage
5:9 (12) they shall have forgiveness and a mighty wage
5:33 (37) in the world to come awaits them a mighty chastisement
5:41 (45) in the world to come awaits them a mighty chastisement
5:119 (119) that is the mighty triumph
6:15 (15) against my Lord, the chastisement of a dreadful day
7:59 (57) fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day,
7:116 (113) and produced a mighty sorcery
7:141 (137) in that was a grievous trial from your Lord
8:28 (28) that with God is a mighty wage
8:29 (29) God is of bounty abounding
8:68 (69) for what you took, a mighty chastisement
9:20 (20) are mightier in rank with God
9:22 (22) surely with God is a mighty wage
9:63 (64) that is the mighty degradation
9:72. that is the mighty triumph
9:89 that is the mighty triumph
9:100 that is the mighty triumph
9:101 they will be returned to a mighty chastisement
9:111 that is the mighty triumph
9:129 He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne
10:15 the chastisement of a dreadful day
10:64 that is the mighty triumph
12:28 surely your guile is great
14:6 that was a grievous trial from your Lord
15:87 We have given thee seven of the oft-repeated, and the mighty Koran
16:94 lest there should await you a mighty chastisement
16:106 there awaits them a mighty chastisement
17:40 surely it is a monstrous thing you are saying
19:37 woe to those who disbelieve for the scene of a dreadful day
21:76 and delivered him and his people from the great distress
22:1 - surely the earthquake of the Hour is a mighty thing
23:86 who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the mighty Throne?
24:11 him there awaits a mighty chastisement
24:14 for your mutterings a mighty chastisement
24:15 (14) with God it was a mighty thing
24:16 (15) this is a mighty calumny
24:23 (23) there awaits them a mighty chastisement
26:63 (63) each part was as a mighty mount
26:135 (135) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day
26:156 (156) chastisement of a dreadful day,
26:189 (189) assuredly it was the chastisement of a dreadful day
27:23 (23) she possesses a mighty throne
27:26 (26) there is no god but.He, the Lord of the Mighty Throne
28:79 (79) surely he is a man of mighty fortune
31:13 (12) to associate others with God is a mighty wrong
33:29 (29) for those amongst you such as do good a mighty wage
33:35 (35) God has prepared forgiveness and a mighty wage
33:53 (53) surely that would be, in God's sight, a monstrous thing.
33:71 (71) has won a mighty triumph
37:60 (58) this is indeed the mighty triumph
37:76 (74) We delivered him. and his people from the great distress
37:107 (107) We ransomed him with a mighty sacrifice.
37:115 (115) We delivered them and their people from the great distress
38:67. (67) it is a mighty tiding
39:13 (15) chastisement of a dreadful day
40:9 (9) that is indeed the mighty triumph
41:35 (35) none shall receive it, except a man of mighty fortune
42:4 (2) He is the All-high, the All-glorious
43:31 (30) Why was this Koran not sent down upon some man of moment?
44:57 (57) that is the mighty triumph
45:10 (9) for them awaits a mighty chastisement
46:21 (20) I fear for you the chastisement of adreadful day
48:5 (5) that is in God's sight a mighty triumph
48:10 (10) God will give him a mighty wage
48:29 (29) forgiveness and a mighty wage
49:3 (3) they shall have forgiveness and a mighty wage
56:46 (45) and persisted in the Great Sin
56:74 (73) magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty
56:76 (75) that is indeed a mighty oath
56:96 (96) magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty
57:10 (10) those are mightier in rank
57:12 (12) that is indeed the mighty triumph
57:21 (21). God is of bounty abounding
57:29 (29) God is of bounty abounding
61:12 (12) that is the mighty triumph
62:4 (4) God is of bounty abounding
that is the mighty triumph
and with God is a mighty wage
surely thou art upon a mighty morality
he never believed in God the All-mighty
then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty
you shall find it with God as better, and mightier a wage
of the mighty tiding
unto a mighty day

'aAZM n.m. (pl. 'i:m) bone
look at the bones, how We shall set them up
what is mingled with bone
when we are bones and broken bits
when we are bones and broken bits
behold the bones within me are feeble
then We created of the tissue bones
then We garmented the bones in flesh
when you are dead, and become dust and bones
when we are dead and become dust and bones.
who shall quicken the bones when they are decayed
when we are dead and become dust and bones
37:53 (51) when we are dead anid become dust and bones
56:47.(47) when we are dead and become dust and bones
75:3 (3) does man reckon We shall not gather his bones?
79:11 (11) when we are bones old and wasted

'AZZAMA vb. (II)-to make great, to honour, to venerate
  b) impf. act. *(yu'az..zimu)*
22:30 (31) whosoever Veherates the sacred thingg of God'
22:32 (33) whosoever venerates God's waymarks

AZAMA vb. (IV)-to magnify, to increase
  b) impf. act. *(yu'zimi)*
65:5 (5) He will magnify his wage.
BI'R n.f.-well, cistern

22:45 (44) how many a ruined well-

*BS

BA'ISA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.)'needy,-,wretched. "

g) pcple'- act. (ba'is)

22:28 (29) eat thereof, and feed the wretched poor

BI'SA vb. (I) A unique type of verb which is iot conjugated, belonging to a family of verbs known as the "verbs of praise and blame." Note that the vocalization is also changed from fa'ala to fila. to be evil (evil is...) to be miserable

a) perf. act.

2:90 (84) evil is the thing they hav sold themselves for

2:93 (87) evil is the thing your faith bids y 6u to

2:102 (96j' " evil then was that they sold themselves for.

2:126 (120) how evil a homecoming

2:206 (202) how evil a cradling
3:12 (10) an evil cradling
3:151 (144) evil is the lodging of the evildoers
3:162 (156) an evil homecoming...
3:187 (184) how evil as that their selling
3:197 (196) an evil cradling.
5:62 (67) evil is the thing they have been doing
5:63 (68) evil is the thing they have been working
5:79 (82) surely evil were the things they did
5:80 (83) evil is that they have forwarded to their account
7:150 (149) evilly have you done in my place, after me
8:16 (16) an evil homecoming
9:73 (74) an evil homecoming...
11:98 (100) evil the watering-place to be led down to
11:99 (101) evil the offering to be offered
13:18 (18) an evil cradling..
14:29 (34) an evil establishment
16:29 (31) evil is the lodging of those that wax proud
18:29 (28) how evil a potion, and how evil a resting-place...
18:50 (48) how evil is that exchange for the evildoers
22:13 (13) an evil protector indeed
22:13 (13) an evil friend
22:72 (71) an evil- homecoming . .
24:57 (56) an evil homecoming*
38:56 (56) an evil cradling
38:60 (60) how evil a establishent
39:72 (72) how evil is the lodging of those that are proud
40:76(76) how evil is the lodging of those that are proud
43:38 (37) an evil comrade
49:11 (11) an evil name is ungodliness after belief
57:15 (14) an evil homecoming
58:8 (9) an evil homecoming
62:5 (5) evil is the likeness of the people who have cried lies
64:10 (10). an evil homecoming
66:9 (9) .an evil homecoming
67:6 (6) an evil homecoming

**BA'S n.m.**-might, peril, battle [Ar]; prowess [BI]; panic, fury, wrath [Ali]; stress, fear [Pk]
2:177 (172) endure with fortitude misfortune, hardship and peril
4:84 (86) haply God will restrain the unbelievers' might'
4:84 (86) God is stronger in might, more terrible
6:43 (43) when Our might came upon them, they had been--humble
6:65 (65) to make you taste the violence of one another
6:147 (148) His might will never be turned back from the people
6:148 (149) people before them cried lies until they tasted Our might
7:4 (3) Our might came upon it at night
7:5 (4) " they but cried, when Our might came upon them
7:97 (95) Our might shall not come upon them at night
7:98 ' (96) Oir might shall not: come upon them in daylight
12:110 (110) Our might will never be turned back from the people
16:81 (83) shirts to protect you from your own violence,
17:5 (5) . servants of Ours, men of great might
18:2 (2) ' to warn of great violence from Him
21:12 (12) when they perceived Our might, behold, they ran headlong out of it
21:80 (80) to fortify you against your violence
27:33 (33) We possess force and we possess great might
33:18 (18) come to battle but little
40:29 (30) who will help us against the might of God
40:84 (84) when they saw Our might.
40:85 (85) when they saw Our might did not profit'them
48:16 (16) a people possessed of great might
57:25 (25) We sent down iron, wherein is great might
59:14 (14) their valour is great, among themselves.
**BAIS n.m. (adj)**-evil, dreadful

7:165 (165) We seized the evildoers with evil chastisement

**BASA n.f.-**hardship, bodily misfortune, tribulation

2:177 (172) endure with fortitude misfortune, hardship
2:214 (210) they were afflicted by misery and hardship
6:42 (42) We seized them with misery and hardship
7:94 (92) We seized its people with misery and hardship

**IBTA'ASA vb. (VIII)**'to be grieved, to be distressed; to despair

b) impf. act. *(yabta'isu)*

11:36 (38) be thou not distressed by that they. may be doing
12:69 (69) do not be despair of that they have done

**BA'UDA vb. (I) *(ba'ida, in 11:95)*-to be distant, to be removed afar, to be done away. (n.vb.) distance; away with (acc. followed by prep. Ii-)

a) perf. act.

9:42 (42) -the distance was too far for them
11:95 (98) away with Midian, even as Thamood was done away
f) n.vb. *(bu’d)*

11:44 (46) away with the people of the evildoers

11:60 (63) away with Ad, the people of Hood

11:68 (71) away with Thamood

11:95 (98) away with Midian, even as Thamood was done away

23:41s34 (43) away with the people of the evildoers

23:44 (46) away with a people who do not believe

43:38 (37) would there had been between me and-thee the:distance of the two Easts

**BALD n.m. (adj)**-distant, far, wide, long

.2:176 (171) those that are at variance regarding the Book are in wide schism

3:30 (28) if there were only a far space between it and that day

4:60’(63) Satan desires to lead them as.tray-into far error .

4:116 (116) with God anything, has gone astray into far error

4:136 (135) has surely gone astray into far error -

4:167 (165) have gone astray into far error

11:83 (84) marked with thy-Lord, and never far from the evildoers

11:89 (91) people of Lot are not far away from you

14:3 (3) -they are in far error

14:18 (21) - that is the far error
21:109 (109) I know not whether near or far is that you are promised-
22:12 (12) that is indeed the far error
22:53 (52) surely the evildoers are in wide schism
25:12 (13). when it sees them from a far place. --
27:22 (22) " he tarried not long
34:8 (8) are in chastisement and far error
34:52 (51) how can they reach from a place far away-
34:53 (52) guessing at the Unseen from a place far away
41:44 (44) - they are called from a far place
41:52 (52) - who is further astray than he who is in wide'schism?
42:18 (17) -. those who are in doubt concerning the Hour are indeed in far error
50:3 (3) that is a far returning -
50:27 (26) he was in far error "
50:31 (30) -. Paradise shall be brought forward to the godfearing, not afar
70:6 (6) they see it as if far off

**BA'ADA vb. (III)**-to cause a distance to be, to prolong
   c) impv. (*ba'id*)
34:19 (18) Lord, prolong the stages of our travel

**ABADA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. pass.) that which is kept far off
21:101 (101) they shall be kept far from it

2:26 (24) God is not ashamed to strike a similitude even of a gnat

2:228 (228) in such time their mates have better right to restore them

4:128 (127) if a woman fear rebelliousness or aversion in her husband

11:72 (75) this my husband is an old man

24:31 (31) not reveal their adornment save to their husbands

24:31 (31) or their fathers, or their husbands' fathers

24:31 (31) or their sons, or their husbands' sons.

37:125 (125) do you call on Baal

12:65 (65) we shall obtain an extra camel's load
12:72 (72) whoever brings it shall receive a camel's load

*B ' TH*

**BA'ATHA vb. (I)**-to raise up, to send forth. (n.vb.) upraising. (pcple. pass.) one who is raised up

a).perf. act. .

2:56 (53) We raised you up after you were dead

2:213 (209) then God sent forth the Prophets

2:247 (248) God has raised up Saul for you as king

2:259 (261) God made him die a hundred years, then He raised him up

3:164 (158) He raised up among them a Messenger

5:12 (15) - We raised up from among them twelve chieftains

5:31 (34) then God sent forth a raven

7:103 (101) then We sent, after them, Moses

10:74 (75) then We sent forth, after him, Messengers

10:75 (76) then We sent forth, after them, Moses.

16:36 (38) We sent forth among every nation a Messenger

17:5 (5) We sent against you servants of Ours

17:94 (96) has God sent forthi a mortal as Messenger?

18:12 (11) afterwards We raised them up again

18:19 (18) even so We raised them up again
25:41 (43) is this he whom God sent forth as a Messenger?
25:51 (53) We would have raised up in every city a warner
36:52 (52) who roused us out of our sleeping-place?
62:2 (2) He who has raised up from among the common people
   b) impf. act. (yab'athu)
6:36 (36) God will raise them up
6:60 (60) He raises you up therein
6:65 (65) He is able to send forth upon you chastisement
7:167 (166) He would send forth against them
16:38 (40) God will never raise up him who dies
16:84 (86) We shall raise up from every nation a witness
16:89 (91) We shall raise up from every nation a witness
17:15 (16) We never chastise, until We send forth a Messenger
17:79 (81) thy Lord will raise thee up to a laudable station
22:7 (7) God shall raise up whosoever is within the tombs
28:59 (59) He sent in their motfier-city a Messenger
40:34 (36) God will never send forth a Messenger after him
58:6 (7) upon the day when God shall raise them up
58:18 (19) upon the day when God shall raise them up
72:7 (7) that God would never raise up anyone
   c) impv. (ibath)
2:129 (123) do Thou send among them a Messenger
2:246 (247) raise up for us a king
4:35 (39) bring forth an arbiter from his people
18:19 (18) now send one of you forth with this silver
26:36 (35) send among the cities musters

   e) impf. pass. (yub'athu)

7:14 (13) respite me till the day they shall be raised
15:36 (36) respite me till the day they shall be raised
16:21 (22) when they shall be raised
19:15 (15) the day he is raised up alive
19:33 (34) the day I am raised up alive
23:16 (16) on the Day of Resurrection you shall surely be raised up
23:100 (102) the day that they shall be raised up
26:87 (87) degrade me not upon the day when they are raised up
27:65 (67) when they shall be raised .
37:144 (144) until the day they shall be raised
38:79 (80) respite me till the day they shall be raised
64:7 (7) unbelievers assert that they will never be raised up,
64:7 (7) you shall be raised up

   f) n.vb. (ba’th)

22:5 (5) if you are in doubt as to the Uprising
30:56 (56) till the Day of the Uprising

30:56 (56) this is the Day of the Uprising

31:28 (27) your creation and your upraising are as but as a single soul

h) pcple. pass. (*mab’uth*)

6:29 (29) we shall not be raised

11:7 (10) you shall surely be raised up after death

17:49 (52) shall we really be raised up again

17:98 (100) shall we really be raised up again

23:37 (39) we die, and we live, and we shall not be raised up

23:82 (84) shall we be indeed raised up?

37:16 (16) shall we indeed be raised up?"

56:47 (47) shall we indeed be raised up?

83:4 (4) do those not think that they shall be raised up

**INBA'ATHA vb. (VII)**-to be upraised or aroused; to be sent. (n.vb.) arousing, apraising

a) perf. act.

91:12 (12) when the most wretched of them uprose

f) n.vb. (*inbi’ath*)

9:46 (46) God was averse that they should be aroused
**B TH R**

**BATHARA vb. (quad I)**-to scatter abroad, to turn upside down, to overthrow
d) perf. pass. (*bu'thira*)

82:4 (4) when the tombs are overthrown

100:9 (9) that which is in the tombs is overthrown

**B B L**

**BABIL** n.prop.-Babylon

2:102 (96) that which was sent down upon Babylon's two angels

**B D**

**BADA'A vb. (I)**-to begin, to originate (tr)
a) perf. act.

7:29 (28) as He originated you so you will return

9:13 (13) and purposed to expel the Messenger, beginning the first time against you

12:76 (76) he made beginning with their sacks

21:104 (104) as We originated the first creation

29:20 (19) behold how He originated creation

32:7 (6) He originated the creation of man
    
b) impf. act. (*yabda'u*),
10:4 (4) in truth. He originates creation
10:34 (35) is there any of your associates who originates creation
10:34 (35) God - He originates creation
27:64 (65) who originates creation
30:11 (10) God originates creation
30:27 (26) it is He who originates creation

**ABDAVA vb. (IV)**-to originate (tr), to cause to begin'

b) impf. act. (*yubdi'u*)

29:19 (18) have they not seen how God originates creation
34:49 (48) truth has come; falsehood originates not
85:13 (13) it is He who originates

*B D*

**BADI**'n.m.-Creator (Divine attribute)

2:117 (111) Creator of the heavens and the earth
6:101 (101) Creator of the heavens and the earth

**BID'** n.m.-innovation, new

46:9 (8) I am-not an innovation among the Messengers.
IBTADAA vb. (VIII)-to invent

   a) perf. act.

57:27 (27) and monasticism they invented

*B D L

BADAL n.m.-an exchange

18:50 (48) how evil is that exchange for the-evildoers

BADALDA vb. (II)-to exchange, to substitute, to give in place, of. (n.vb.) changing [Ar, Ali]; alteration [BI];

substitute [Pk]. (pcple. act.) one who changes .(tr)

   a) perf. act.

2:59 (56) then the evildoers substituted a saying

2:181 (177) if any man changes it after hearing it

4:56 (59) We shall give them in exchange other skins

7:95 (93) We gave them in the place of evil good

7:162 (162) then the evildoers of them substituted a saying

14:28 (33) those who exchanged the bounty of God with unthankfulness

16:101 (103) when We exchange a verse in the place of another

27:11 (11) then, after evil, has changed into. good

* 33:23 (23) they have not changed in the least
34:16 (15) We gave them, in exchange for their two gardens
76:28 (28) when We will, We shall exchange their likes

b) impf. act: (yubaddilu)

2:181 (177) sin shall rest upon those-who change it
2:211 (207) whoso changes God's blessing
10:15 (16) it is not for me to alter it of my own accord
24:55 (54) and will give them in exchange, after their fear,, security
25:70 (70) those, God will change their evil deeds
40:26 (27) I fear that he may change your religion
48:15 (15) desiring to change God's words"-
56:61 (61) We may exchange the likes of you
70:41 (41) to substitute a better than they

c) impv. (baddil)
10:15 (16) bring a Koran other than this, or alter it

e) impf. pass. (yubaddalu)
14:48 (49) upon the day the'earth shall be changed
50:29 (28) the Word is hot changed with Me

f) n.vb. (tabdil)
10:64 (65) there is no changing the words of God
30:30 (29) there is no changing God's creation
33:23 (23) they have not changed <in the least>
33:62 (62) thou shalt find no-changing the wont of God
35:43 (41) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God
48:23 (23) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God
76:28 (28) when We will, We shall exchange their likes <... >.

       g) pcle. act. (mubaddil)

6:34 (34) no man can change the words of God
6:115 (115) no man can change His words
18:27 (26) no man can change His words

**ABDALA vb. (IV)**-to change, to cause to change (with double accus)

       b) impf. act. (yubdilu)

18:81 (80) their Lord should give to them in exchange one better
66:5 (5) his Lord will give him in exchange wives
68:32 (32) our Lord will give us in exchange a better than it

**TABADDAALA vb. (V)**-to exchange, to take in exchange

       a) perf. act.

33:52 (52) neither for thee to take other wives in exchange

       b) impf. act: (yatabaddalu)

2:108 (102) whoso exchanges belief for unbelief
4:2 (2) donot exchange the corrupt for'the good
ISTABDALA vb. (X)-to substitute, to have in exchange. (n.vb.) exchanging, substituting

b) impf. act. (yastabdilu)

2:61 (58) would you have in exchange what is meaner
9:39 (39) instead of you He will substitute another people
47:38 (40) if you turn away" He will substitute another people

f.) n.vb. (istibdal)

4:20 (24) if you desire to exchange a wife

*B D N

BADAN n.m.-body

10:92 (92) We shall deliver thee with thy body

BUDN n.m. (pl. of badanah)-beasts (prob. camels) of sacrifice

22:36 (37) beasts of sacrifice - We have appointed them

*B D R

BADR n.prop.-Badr.

3:123 (119) God most surely helped you at Badr

BIDAR n.m. (adv)-hastily
4:6 (5) consume it not wastefully and hastily

*B D W

BADA vb. (1) to appear, to be manifest" to seem; to show oneself; to reveal. (pcple act.) desert-dweller;(badi arra'y) without reflection, inconsiderately

  a) perf. act.

3:118 (114) hatred has already shown itself of their mouths

6:28 (28) that which they were concealing before has now appeared

7:22 (21) their shameful parts revealed to them

12:35 (35) it seemed good to them, after they had seen the signs

20:121 (119) their- shameful parts revealed to them -

39:47 (48) yet there would appear to them from God

39:48 (49) there would appear-to them the evils

45:33 (32) evil deeds that they have done shall appear to them

60.4 (4) between us and you enmity has shown itself -

  g) pcple. act. (badi)

11:27 (29) we see not any following th&e but the vilest of us, inconsiderately

22:25 (25) alike him who cleaves to it and the tent-dweller

33:20 (20) they will wish that they were desert-dwellers among the Bedouins

BADW n.m.-a desert
12:100 (101) when He brought you out of the desert -

**ABDA vb; (IV)**-to reveal, to publish, to show, to-do openly. (pcple. act.) one who reveals, who shows etc.

   b) impf. act. *(yubdi)*

2:33 (31) I know what things you reveal

2:271 (273) if you publish your freewill offerings

2:284 (284) whether you publish what is in your hearts

3:29 (27) whether you hide what is in your breasts-or publish it

3:154 (148) they were concealing in their hearts that they show not to thee

4:149 (148) if you do good openly'or in secret

5:99 (99) God knows what you reveal

6:91 (91) you put it into parchments, revealing them

7:20 (19) Satan whispered to them, to reveal to them

12:77 (77) Joseph secreted it in his soul and disclosed it not

24:29 (29) God krows what you reveal

24:31 (31) and reveal not their adornment save such as is outward

24:31 (31) and not reveal their adornment .

28:10 (9) she wellnigh disclosed him had We not strengthened her heart

33:54 (54) " whether you reveal anything

   e) impf. pass. *(yubdi)*
5:101 (101) question not concerning things which, if they were revealed to you
5:101 (101) they will be revealed to you
   g) pcple. act. (mubdi)
33:37 (37) thou wast concealing within thyself what God should reveal

   *B DH R

BADHDHARA vb, (II)-to squander. (n.vb.) squandering. (pcple. act.) one who squanders, a squanderer
   b) impf. act. (yubadhdhiru)
.17:26 (28) and never squander
   f) n.vb. (tabdhir)
17:26 (28) and <never> squander
   g) pcple. act. (mubadhdhir)
17:27 (29) squanderers are brothers of Satan

   *B D

BID' n.m.-some, few, certain
12:42 (42) he continued in the prison for certain years
30:4 (3) in a few years

BIDA'AH n.f.-merchandise, goods
12:19 (19) they hid him as merchandise
12:62 (62) put their merchandise in their saddlebags
12:65 (65) when they opened their things, they found their merchandise
12:65 (65) our merchandise here is restored to us
12:88 (88) we come with merchandise of scant worth

*B GH D

BAGHDA' n.f.-hatred
3:118 (114) hatred has already shown itself of their mouths
5:14 (17) We have stirred up among them enmity and hatred
5:64 (69) We have cast between them enmity and hatred
5:91 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred
60:4 (4) between us and you enmity has shown itself, and hatred

*B GH L

BAGHL n.m. (pl. bighal)-a mule
16:8 (8) and horses, and mules, and asses, for you to ride

*B GH T

BAGHTAH n.f. (adv)-suddenly
6:31 (31) when the Hour comes to them suddenly
6:44 (44) We seized them suddenly
6:47 (47) what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you, suddenly
7:95 (93) We seized them suddenly, unawares
7:187 (186) it will not come on you but - suddenly
12:107 (107). shall not come upon them suddenly
21:40 (41) it shall come upon them suddenly
22:55 (54) until the Hour comes on them suddenly
26:202 (202) so that it will come upon them suddenly
29:53 (53) it shall come upon them suddenly
39:55 (56) chastisement comes upon you suddenly
43:66 (66) it shall come upon them suddenly
47:18 (20) that it shall come upon them suddenly

*B GH Y

**BAGHA vb. (I)**-to be insolent, to wrong, to injure, to encroach, to overpass, to oppress; to seek, to look for, to -desire. (n.vb.) insolence; insolent, grudging [A]; oppressive treatment [B1]; disobedience, contumacy [Ali]; wrong [Pk]. (pcple. act.) one who desires, desiring

a) perf. act.

28:76 (76) he became insolent to them%

38:22 (21) one of us has injured the other

42:27 (26) they would have been insolent in the earth
49:9 (9) if one of them is insolent'against the other

   b) impf. act. (yabghi)

3:83 (77) do they desire another religion than God's

3:99 (94) why do you bar from God's way the believer, desiring to make it crooked

4:34 (38) look not for any way against them

5:50 (55) is it the judgment of pagandom then that they are seeking?

6:164 (164) shall I seek after a Lord other than God

7:45 (43) who bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

7:86 (84) barring from God's way. those who believe in Him, desiring to make it crooked

7:140 (136) shall I seek, a god for you other than God ..

9:47 (47) . seeking to stir up sedition between you

10:23 (24) they are insolent in the earth . .

11:19 (22) who bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

12:65 (65) what more should we desire?

14:3 (3) and bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

18:64 (63) this-is what we were seeking

18:108 (108) desiring no removal out of them

28:77 (77) seek not to work corruption in the earth

38:24 (23) many intermixers do injury one against the other

42:42 (40) and are insolent in the earth wrongfully
49:9 (9) fight the'insolent one till it reverts to God's commandment

55:20 (20) between them a barrier they do not overpass
d) perf, pass. (bughiya)

22:60 (59) and then again is oppressed,, assuredly God will help him
f) n.vb. (baghi)

2:90 (84) grudging- that God should send down of His bounty

2:213 (209) being insolent one to another

3:19 (17) being insolent one to another

6:146 (147) We recompensed them for their insolence

7:33 (31) and unjust insolence, and that you associate

10:23 (24) your insolence-is only against yourselves

10:90 (90). Pharaoh and his hosts followed them insolently

16:90 (92) He forbids indecency, dishonour; and insolence

42:14 (13) being insolent one to another

42:39 (37) who, when insolence visits them, do help themselves

45:17 (16) being insolent one to another
g) pcple. act. (bighi)

2:173 (168) whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing

6:145 (146) whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing

16:115 (116) whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing
BAGHIY n.f.- a harlot, unchaste woman

19:20 (20) whom no mortal has touched, neither have I been unchaste
19:28 (29) nor was thy mother a woman unchaste

BIGHA’ n.m. - prostitution, fornication

24:33 (33) constrain not your slavegirls to prostitution.

INBAGHA vb. (VII)- to behove, to be fit and proper, to be seemly, to befall or belong

   b) impf. act. (yanbaghi)

19:92 (93) it behoves not the All-merciful to take a son'
25:18 (19) it did not behove us to take unto ourselves protectors
26:211 (211) it behoves them not, neither. are they able
36:40 (40) it behoves not the sun to overtake the moon
36:69 (69) We have not taught him poetry; it is not seemly 'for him
38:35 (34) give me a kingdom such as may not befall anyone

IBTAGHA vb. (VIII)- to seek, to desire. (n.vb.) seeking, desiring

   a) perf. act.

9:48 (48) they sought to stir up sedition already
17:42 (44) they would have sought a way unto the Lord of the Throne
23:7 (7) whosoever seeks after more than that
33:51 (51) if thou seekest any thou hast set aside
70:31 (31) whoso seeks after more than that

b) impf. act. *(yabtaghi)*

2:198 (194) it is no fault in you, that you should seek bounty
3:85 (79) whoso desires another religion than Islam
4:24 (28) beyond all that, is that you may seek
4:94 (96) seeking the chance goods of the present life
4:139 (138) do they seek glory in them?
5:2 (2) nor those repairing to the Holy House seeking-from their Lord bounty
6:35 (35) if thou canst seek out a hole in the earth
6:114 (114) shall I seek after any judge but God?
16:14 (14) and that you may seek of His bounty
17:12 (13) and that you may seek bounty from your Lord
17:57 (59) those they call upon are themselves seeking
17:66 (68) that you may seek His bounty
24:33 (33) those your right hands own who seek emancipation
24:33 (33) desire to live in chastity, that you may seek the chance goods
28:55 (55) We desire not the ignorant
28:73 (73) for you to repose in and seek after His bounty
30:46 (45) and that you may seek His bounty
35:12 (13) that you may seek of His bounty
45:12 (11) that you may seek His bounty
48:29 (29) seeking bounty from God—and good pleasure*
59:8 (8)' seeking bounty from God and good pleasure
66:1 (1) seeking the good pleasure of thy wives
73:20 (20)* - others journeying in the land, seeking the bounty of God
c) impv. (ibtaghi)
2:187 (183) seek what God has prescribed for you
5:35 (39) fear God, and seek the means to come to Him. '
17:110 (110) seek thou for a way between that
28:77 (77) seek, amidst that which God has given thee, the Last Abode
29:17 (16) seek after your provision with God
62:10 (10) seek God's bounty, and remember God frequently
f) n.vb. (ibtigha')
2:207 (203) other men there are that sell themselves desiring God's good pleasure
2:265 (267) those who expend their wealth, seeking God's good pleasure
2:272 (274) for then you are expending, being desirous only of God's Face
3:7 (5) they follow the ambiguous part, desiring dissension
3:7 (5) and desiring its interpretation
4:104 (105) faint not in seeking the heathen
4:114 (114) whoso does that, seeking God's good pleasure
13:17 (18) being desirous of ornament or ware
13:22 (22) patient men, desirous of the Face of their Lord
17:28 (30) if thou turnest from them,- seeking rfiery from thy Lord
30:23 (22) your seeking after His bounty ....
57:27 (27) seeking the good pleasure of God "
60:1 (1) struggle inMy way and seek My good pleasure:
92:20 (20) only-seeking the Face of his Lord -

*B H J - . .

BAHIJ n.m. (adj)-joyous
: 22:5 (5) and puts forth herbs of every joyous kind..
50:7 (7) We caused to grow therein of every joyous kind

BAHJAH n.f.-loveliness
27:60 (61) .-We caused to grow therewith gardens full of loveliness

*B H L

IBTAHALA vb. (VIII)-to beseech, to humbly pray
b) impf. act. (yabtahilu)
3:61 (54) then let.us humbly pray
*B H M

**BAHIMAH** n.f.-beast, animal

5:1 (1) permitted to you is the beast of the flocks

22:28 (29) over such beasts of the flocks as He has

22:34 (35) that they may mention God's Name over such-beasts of the flocks

*B H T

**BAHATA** vb. (I)-to confound, to dumbfound

b) impf. act. *(yabhatu)*

21:40 (41) it shall come upon them suddenly, dumbfounding them

d) perf. pass. *(buhita)*

2:258 (260) then the unbeliever was confounded

**BUHTAN** n.m.-calumny, slander

4:20 (24) will you take it by way of calumny and manifest sin?

4:112 (112) thereby has laid upon himself calumny

4:156 (155) against Mary a mighty calummy

24:16 (15) this is a mighty calummy

33:58 (58) have laid upon themselves calumny

60:12 (12) nor slay their children, nor bring a calummy
BAHR n.m. (pl. bihar and abhur)-sea

2:50 (47) when We divided for you the sea

2:164 (159) ship that runs in the sea with profit.

5:96 (97) permitted to you is the game of the sea

6:59 (59) he knows what is in land and sea.,

6:63 (63) who delivers you from the shadows of land and sea?

6:97 (97) you might be guided in the shadows of land and sea

7:138 (134) We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

7:163 (163) the township which was bordering the sea

10:22 (23) it is He who conveys you on the land and the sea

10:90 (90) We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

14:32 (37) He subjected to you the ships to run upon the sea

16:14 (14) it is He who subjected to you the sea

17:66 (68) your Lord it is who drives for you the-ships on the sea

17:67 (69) when affliction visits you upon the sea

17:70 (72) and carried them on land and sea

18:60 (59) I will not give up until I reach the meeting of the two seas

18:61 (60) it took its way into -the-sea

18:63 (62) it took its way into the sea in a manner marvellous
18:79 (78) certain poor men, who toiled upon the sea
18:109 (109) if the sea were ink for the Words of my Lord
18:109 (109) the sea would be spent before the Words of my Lord
20:77 (79) strike for them a dry path in the sea
22:65 (64) the ships to run upon the sea at His commandment
24:40 (40) they are as shadows upon a sea obscure
25:53 (55) it is He who let forth the two seas
26:63 (63) strike with thy staff the sea
27:61 (62) and placed a partition between the two seas
27:63 (64) He who guides you in the shadows of the land and the sea
30:41 (40) corruption has appeared in the land and sea
31:27 (26) and the sea - seven (seas) after it
31:27 (26) and the (sea) - seven seas after it
31:31 (30) hast thou not seen how that the ships run upon the sea
35:12 (13) not equal are the two seas
42:32 (31) of His signs are the ships that run on the sea
44:24 (23) and leave the sea becalmed
45:12 (11) God is He who has subjected to you the sea
52:6 (6) and the sea swarming-
55:19 (19) He let forth the two seas that meet together
55:24 (24) raised up in the sea like land-marks
81:6 (6) when the seas shall be set boiling
82:3 (3) when the seas swarm over

**BAHIRAH n.prop.-**Bahira (a camel dedicated to idols)
5:103 (102) idols, such as Bahira

* B H TH

**BAHATHA vb. (I)-**to scratch in the ground
   b) impf. act. (*yabhathu*)
5:31 (34) God sent forth a raven, scratching into the earth

* B J S

**INBAJASA vb. (VII)-**to gush or burst forth
   a) perf. act.
7:160 (160) and there gushed forth from it twelve fountains

* B "K K

**BAKKAH n.prop.-**Bekka (a name for Mecca)
3:96 (90) first House established for the people was that at Bekka

* B K M
ABKAM n.m. (pl. bukm)-dumb

.2:18 (17) deaf, dumb, blind- so they shall not return
2:171 (166) deaf, dumb, blind-they do not understand
6:39 (39) those who cry lies to Our signs are deaf and dumb
8:22 (22) those that are deaf and dumb
16:76 (78) one of them dumb, having no power
17:97 (99) upon their faces, blind, dumb, deaf

*B K R

BIKR n.f.E-virgin

2:68 (63) she is a cow neither old, nor virgin
56:36 (35) We made them spotless virgins.
66:5 (5) given to fasting, who have been married and virgins too

BUKRAH n.f.-dawn, early morning

19:11 (12) give you glory at dawn and evening
19:62 (63) they shall have their provision at dawn
25:5 (6) they are recited to him at the dawn
33:42 (41) give Him glory at the dawn
48:9 (9) that you may give Him glory at the dawn
54:38 (38) in the morning early there came upon them a settled chastisement
76:25 (25) remember the Name of thy Lord at dawn

**ABKARA vb. (IV) -(n.vb.) dawn**

f) n.vb. *(ibkar)*

3:41 (36) give glory at evening and dawn

40:55 (57) proclaim the praise of thy Lord at evening and dawn

*B K Y*

**BAKA vb. (I)-to weep**

a) perf. act.

44:29 (28) neither heaven nor earth wept for them

b) impf. act. *(yabki)*

9:82 (83) therefore let them laugh little, and weep much

12:16 (16) and they were weeping

17:109 (109) they fall down upon their faces weeping

53:60 (60) and do you laugh, and do you not weep

**BUKKIY n.com. (adv)-weeping**

19:58 (59) they fell down prostrate, weeping

**ABKA vb. (IV)-to cause to weep**
a) perf; act.

53:43 (44) it is He who makes to laugh, and that makes to keep

*B KH

BAKHA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) one who consumes himself with grief

  g) pcple. act. (bakhi‘)

18:6 (5) thou wilt consume thyself, following after them

26:3 (2) perchance thou consumest thyself

*B KH L

BAKHILA vb. (I)-to be a miser or niggardly. (n.vb.) avarice, stinginess, being niggardly

  a) perf. act.

3:180 (176) that they were niggardly with they shall have hung about their necks

9:76 (77) they were niggardly of it, and turned away

92:8 (8) as for him who is a miser, and self-sufficient

  b) impf. act. (yabkhalu)

3:180 (175) as for those who are niggardly-with the bounty

4:37 (41) such as are niggardly, and bid other men-. 

47:37 (39) you are niggardly

47:38 (40) some of you are niggardly
47:38 (40) whoso is niggardly- "

47:38 (40) is niggardly only to his own soul -

57:24 (24) such as are niggardly

f) n.vb. (bukhi)

4:37 (41) and [such as] bid other men to be niggardly

57:24 (24) such as are niggardly, and bid men to be niggardly

*B KH S

BAKHASA vb. (I) to defraud, to diminish (tr). (n.vb.) paltriness, paltry (adj)

b) impf. :act. (yabkhasu)"

2:282 (282) let him fear God his Lord and not diminish aught of it

7:85 (83) diminish. not the goods of the people

11:85 (86) do not diminish the goods of the people

26:183 (183) diminish not the goods of the people

e) impf. pass. (jubkhasu)

11:15 (18) they shall not be defrauded there

f) n.vb. (bakhs)

12:20 (20) then they sold him for a paltry. price

72:13 (13) he shall fear neither paltriness nor vileness

*B L.
**BALAA** vb. (I)-to swallow

c) impv. (ibla’)

11:44 (46) earth, swallow thy waters

**BALAD** n.m. (f. baldah, pl. bilad)-land

2:126 (120) make this a land secure

3:196 (196) unbelievers go to and fro in the land

7:57 (55) We drive it to a dead land

7:58 (56) the good land - its vegetation comes forth

14:35 (38) make this land secure

16:7 (7) they bear your loads unto a land that you never would reach

25:49 (51) We might revive a dead land

27:91 (93) I have only been commanded to serve the Lord of this territory

34:15 (14) and give thanks to Him; a good land, and a Lord

35:9 (10) then We drive it to a dead land

40:4 (4) let not their going to and fro in the land delude thee

43:11 (10) We revived thereby a land that was dead

50:11 (11) thereby We revived a land that was dead

50:36 (35) they searched about in the land

89:8 (7) the like of which was never created in the land
89:11 (10) who all were insolent in the land

90:1 (1) I swear by this land

90:2 (2) thou art a lodger in this land

95:3 (3) and this land secure

*B L G H

BALAGHA vb. (I)- to reach, to attain; (balagha ashuddahu) to be fully grown, to be or come of age. (n.vb.) delivering a message, deliverance. (pcple. act.) reaching, far-reaching, attaining, conclusive

a) perf. act.

2:231 (231) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term

2:232 (232) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term

2:234 (234) when they have reached their term

3:40 (35) how shall I have a son, [when I have reached old age]

4:6 (5) test well the orphans, until they reach the age of marrying

6:19 (19) that I may warn you thereby, and whomsoever it may reach

6:128 (128) we have reached the term determined by Thee for us

12:22 (22) when he was fully grown, We gave him judgment.

18:61 (60) then, when they reached their meeting

18:76 (75) thou hast already experienced excuse sufficient on my part

18:86 (84) when he reached the setting of the sun

18:90 (89) when he reached the rising of the sun
18:93 (92) when he reached between the two barriers
19:8 (9) I have attained to the declining of old age
24:59 (58) when your children reach puberty
28:14 (13) when he was fully grown and in the perfection of his strength
33:10 (10) your hearts reached your throats
34:45 (44) they reached not a tenth of what We gave
37:102 (100) when he had reached the age of running with him
46:15 (14) when he is fully grown, and (reaches) forty
46:15 (14) when he is (fully grown), and reaches forty
56:83 (82) when the soul leaps to the throat of the dying
65:2 (2) when they have reached their term
75:26 (26) when it reaches the clavicles
   b) impf. act. (yablughu)
2:196 (192) shave not your heads, till the offering reaches its place
2:235 (236) do not resolve on the knot of marriage until the book has reached its term
6:152 (153) until he is of age
13:14 (15) that it may reach his mouth
17:23 (24) whether one or both of them attains old age
17:34 (36) until he is of age
17:37 (39) nor attain the mountains in height
18:60 (59) I will not give up until I reach the meeting
18:82 (81) thy Lord desired that they should come of age
22:5 (5) We deliver you as infants, then that you may come of age
24:58 (57) those of you who have not reached puberty
40:36 (38) build for me a tower, that haply so I may reach the cords
40:67 (69) He delivers you as infants, then that you may come of age
40:67 (69) and that you may reach a stated term
40:80, (80) and that on them you may attain a need
48:25 (25) 'the offering, detained so as not to reach its place
   f) n.vb. (balagh)
3:20 (19) if they turn their backs, thine it is only to deliver the Message
5:92 (93) it is only for Our Messenger to deliver the Message Manifest
5:99 (99) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the Message
3 40 (40) thine only to deliver the Message, and Ours the reckoning
14:52 (52) this is a Message to be delivered to mankind
16:35 (37) is aught for the Messengers, but to deliver the manifest Message?
16:82 (84) thine it is only to deliver the manifest Message
21:106 (106) in this is a Message delivered unto a people
24:54 (53) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the manifest Message
29:18 (17) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the Manifest Message
36:17 (16) it is only for us to deliver the Manifest Message
42:48 (47) it is for thee only to deliver the Message

46:35 (35) a Message to be delivered

64:12 (12) .it is only for the Messenger to deliver the Manifest Message

72:23 (24) excepting a Deliverance from God and His Messages

\[ g \text{ pcple, act. (baligh)} \]

5:95 (96) .an offering to reach the Kaaba

6:149 (150) to God belongs the argument conclusive

7:135 (131) when We removed from them the wrath unto a term that they should come to

13:14 (15) and it reaches it not

16:7 (7) they bear your loads unto a land that you never would reach

40:56 (58) in their breasts is only pride, that they shall never attain

54:5 (5) a Wisdom far-reaching

65:3 (3) God attains His purpose

68:39 (39) have you oaths-from Us, reaching to the Day of Resurrection?

**BALIGH n.m. (adj)**-penetrating, eloquent

4:63 (66) say to them penetrating words about themselves

**MABLAGH n.m.** -attainment, sum

53:30 (31) that:is their attainment of knowledge
**BALLAGHA vb. (II)-** to deliver (a message)

a) perf. act.

5:67 (71) thou wilt not have delivered His.Message

b) impf. act. *(yuballighu)*

7:62 (60) I deliver to you the Messages of my Lord

7:68 (66) I deliver to you the Messages of my Lord

33:39 (39) who were delivering the Messages of God

46:23 (22) I deliver to you the Message With which I was sent

c) impv. *(balligh)*

5:67 (71) deliver that which has been sent down to thee' from thy Lord

**ABLAGHA vb. (IV)-** to deliver (a message), to convey

a) perf. act.

7:79 (7.7) I have delivered to you the Message of my Lord

7:93 (91) I have delivered to you the Messages of my Lord*

11:57 (60) I have delivered to you that I was sent with'

72:28 (28) He may know they have delivered the Messages of their Lord

c) impv. *(abligh)*

9:6 (6) then do thou convey him to his place of security
ABLASA vb. (IV)-to be confounded, to despair. (pcple.-act.) one who is seized with despair, confounded-;
   b) impf. act. (*yublisu*)

30:12 (11) sinners shall be confounded
   g) pcple. act. (*mublis*)

6:44 (44) We seized them suddenly, and behold, they were sore confounded

23:77 (79) they are sore confounded at it

30:49 (48) it was sent down on them before that they had been in despair

43:75 (75) therein they are sore confounded

IBLIS n.prop.-Iblis

2:34 (32) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis; he refused

7:11 (10) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis

15:31 (31) save Iblis; he refused to be among those bowing

15:32 (32) what ails thee, Iblis

17:61 (63) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis

18:50 (48) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis

20:116 (115) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis

26:95 (95) and the hosts of Iblis, all together

34:20 (19) Iblis proved true his opinion of them
38:74 (74) save Iblis; he waxed proud

38:75 (75) iblis, what prevented thee to bow thyself before that I created

*B L W

**BALA vb., (l)-** to try (someone with), to test, to prove. (n.vb.) a trial, a test; a benefit

a) perf. act.

7:168 (167) We tried them with good things and evil

68:17 (17) now We have tried them

68:17 (17) even as We tried the owners of the garden

b) impf. act. (**yabra**)

2:155 (150) We will try you with something of fear

5:48 (53) He may try you in what He has given you

5:94 (95) o believers, God will surely try you

6:165 (165) He may try you in what He has given you

.7:163 (163) We were trying them for their ungodliness •

10:30 (31) every soul shall prove its past deeds

11:7 (9) that He might try you

16:92 (94) God only tries you thereby

18:7 (6) that We may try which of them is fairest in works

21:35 (36) We try you with evil and good
27:40 (40) He may try me, whether I am thankful
47:4 (5) He may try some of you by means of others
47:31. (33) We shall assuredly try you
47:31 (33) those of you who struggle and are steadfast, and try your tidings
67:2 (2) who created death and life, that He might try you
        e) impf. pass. (yubi,)
3:186 (183) you shall surely be tried in your possessions
86:9 (9) upon the day when the secrets are tried
        f ( n.vb. (bala')
2:49 (46) in that was a grievous trial-from your Lord
7:141 (137) in that was a grievous, 'trial* from your Lord
8:17 (17) that He might confer on the believers a fair benefit
14:6 (6) in that was a grievous trial from your Lord
37:106 (106) this is indeed the manifest trial
44:33 (32) signs wherein there was a manifest trial

**ABLA vb. (IV)-to confer on someone [Ar; to test [Pk, Ali]; to cause to experience [BI]
        b) impf. act. (yablu) "
8:17 (17) that He might confer on the believers a fair benefit
**IBTALA vb. (VIII)**-to try, to prove (by trial), to test. (pcple. act.) testing, trying; one who tries or tests

a) perf. act.

2:124 (118) when his Lord tested Abraham with certain words

89:15 (14) as for man, whenever his Lord tries him

89:16 (16) but when he tries him and stint for him

b) impf. act. (yabtali)

3:152 (146) that He might try you

3:154 (148) that God might try what was in your breasts

76:2 (2) We created man of a sperm-drop, a mingling, trying him

c) impv. (ibtali)

4:6 (5) test well the orphans

d) perf. pass. (ibtuliya)

33:11 (11) there it was that the believers were tried

g) pcple. act. (mubtali)

2:249 (250) God will try you with a river

23:30 (31) in that are signs, and surely We put to the test

*B L Y*

**BALIYA vb. (I)**-to decay

b) impf. act. (yabra)
20:120 (118). the Tree of Eternity, and a Kingdom that decays not

*B N N

**BANAN n.m. (coll)**-finger(s)

8:12 (12) smite above the necks, and smite every finger
75:4 (4) We are able to shape again his fingers

*B N Y

**BANA vb. (I)**-to build. (n.vb.) building (the act); edifice (pcple; pass.) that which is built

a) perf. act.

9:110 (111) buildings they have built will not cease to be a point of doubt
50:6 (6) heaven above them, how We have built it
51:47 (47) heaven - We built it with might
78:12 (12) We have built above you seven strong ones
79:27 (27) are you stronger in constitution or the heaven He built?
91:5 (5) by the heaven and That which built it

b) impf. act. (*yabni*)

26:128 (128) do you build on every prominence a sign

c) impv. (*ibni*)

18:21 (20) build over them a building
37:97 (95) build him a building
40:36 (38) Haman, build for me a tower
66:11 (11) Lord, build for me a house in Paradise
    f) n.vb. (*bina’*)
2:22 (20) who assigned to you the earth for a couch, and heaven for an edifice
40:64 (66) it is God who made for you the earth a fixed place and heaven for an edifice
    h) pcple. pass. (*mabni*).
39:20 (21) above which are built lofty chambers'

**BANNA’** n.m.-builder, architect
38:37 (36) every builder and diver

**BUNYAN** n.m.-a building
9:109 (110) is he-better who founded his-building upon the fear of God
9:109 (110) who founded his building upon the brink of a crumbling bank
9:110 (111) buildings they have built will not cease to be a point of doubt
16:26 (28) then God’came upon their building from the foundations
18:21 (20) build byer them a building
37:97.(95) . build him a building
61:4 (4) as though they were a building well-compacted
**IBN n.m.-**(pl. *abni*) son; (pl., *banan*) children; (ibn al-sabFl) a traveller; *(bunayya)* My son Son (pl. *abni*)

21: 49 (46) who were visiting you with evil chastisement, slaughtering your sons

2:146 (141) they recognize it as they recognize their sons

2:246 (247) who have been expelled from our habitations and our.children

3:61 (54) let us.call our sons and your (sons)

3:61 (54) our (sons) and your sofis

4:11 (12) your fathers and your sons

4:23 (27) spouses of your sons who are of your loins

5:18 (21) We are the sons of God, and His b6loved ones

5:27 (30) recite thou to them the story of the-two sons

6:20 (20) recognize it as they recognize their'sons

7:127 (124) We shall slaughter their sons"

7:141 (137) slaying your sons, and sparing your women

7:150 (149) . son of my-mother .

9:24 (24) if your fafthers, your sons, your brothers

9:30 (30) the Jews say, 'Ezra is the Son of God'.

9:30 (30) the Christians say, 'The Messiah is the Son of God'

11:42 (44) Noah called to.his son, who was standing apart

11:45 (47) my son is.of myfamily
12:81 (81) father, thy son stole.

14:6 (6) slaughtering your sons, and sparing, your women

20:94 (95) "son of my mother' Aaron said •

24:31 (31) or their sons

24:31 (31) or their husbands' sons

28:4 (3) slaughtering their sons, and sparing their women

31:13 (12) when Lokman said to his son

33:4 (4) * neither has He made your adopted sons your sons in fact

33:55 (55) touching their fathers, their sons, their brothers

33:55 (55) their brothers' sons

33:55 (55) their sisters' sons

40:25 (26) slay the sons of those who believe with* him.

58:22 (22) though they were their fathers, or their sons-

Jesus son of Mary

2:87 (81) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

2:253 (254) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

3:45 (40) whose name -is Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary

4:157 (156) we slew the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary

4:171 (169) the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary • • •

5:17 (19) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah, Mary's son' -

5:17 (19) if He desires to destroy the Messiah, Mary's son, and his mother
5:46 (50) We sent, following in their footsteps, Jesus son of Mary
5:72 (76) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah, Mary's son'
5:75 (79) the Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger
5:78 (82) Jesus, Mary's son
5:110 (109) Jesus Son of Mary, remember My blessing upon thee
5:112 (112) Jesus son of Mary, is thy Lord able
5:114 (114) said Jesus son of-Mary
5:116 (116) 0 Jesus son of Mary
9:31 (31) apart from God, and the Messiah, Mary's son.
19:34 (35) that is Jesus, son of Mary
21:91 (91) and appointed her and her son to be a sign
23:50 (52) We made Mary's son, and his mother
33:7 (7) Moses, and Jesus, Mary's son
43:57 (57) when the son of Mary is cited as an.example
57:27 (27) We sent, following, Jesus son of Mary-
61:6 (6) when Jesus son of Mary said
61:14 (14) be you God's helpers, as'Jesus, Mary's son
The Traveller (ibn al-sabil)-
2:177 (172) the needy, the traveller, beggars
2:215 (211) orphans, the needy, and the traveller
4:36 (40) and to the traveller.
8:41 (42) and for the needy, and the traveller
9:60 (60) debtors, in God's way, and the traveller.
17:26 (28) and the needy, and the traveller
30:38 (37) and the needy, and the traveller
59:7 (7) orphans, the needy and the traveller

Children, Sons (pl. banan)'

2:132 (126) Abraham charged his sons with this
2:132 (126) my sons, God has chosen-for you the religion
2:133 (127) he said to his sons, 'What will you serve after me?'
3:14 (12) women, children, heaped-up heaps of gold
6:100 (100) they impute to Him sons and daughters without any knowledge
12:67 (67) o my sons, enter not by one door - -
12:87 (87) depart, my sons, and search out tidings
14:35 (38) turn me and my sons away from serving idols
16:72 (74) He has appointed for you of your wives sons and grandsons
17:6 (6) We succoured you with wealth and children
17:40 (42) has your Lord favoured you with sons
18:46 (44) wealth and sons are the adornment of the"present world
23:55 (57) do they think that We succour them with of wealth and children
24:31 (31) or their brothers, or their brothers' sons
24:31 (31) or their sisters' sons, or their women -
26:88 (88) the day when neither wealth nor sons shall profit
26:133 (133) succoured you With flocks and sons
37:149 (149) has thy Lord daughters,. and they-sons? •
37:153 (153) has He chosen daughters above sons?
43:16 (15) "has He taken to-Himself, from that He creates, daughters, and favoured you with sons? "
52:39 (39) or has He daughters, and. they sons?
68:14 (14) because he has wealth and sons
70:11 (11) might ransom himself from the chastisement of that day even by his sons
71:12 (11) and will succour you with wealth and sons
74:13 (13) and sons standing before him',
80:36 (36) his consort, his sons

Children of Israel (bana isra'il)

2:40 (38) Children of Israel, remember My blessing
2:47. (44) Children of Israel, remember My blessing
2:83 (77) when We took compact with the Children of Israel
2:122 (116) Children of Israel, remember:-:My blessing
2:211 (207) ask the Children of Israel how many a clear sign
2:246 (247) hast thou not regarded the Council of the Children of Israel
3:49 (43) to be a Messenger to the Children of Israel "
3:93 (87) all food was lawful to the-Children of Israel
5:12 (15) god took compact with the Children of Israel
5:32 (35) therefore We prescribed for the Children of Israel
5:70 (74) We took compact with the Children of Israel
5:72 (76) Children of Israel, serve God, my Lord
5:78 (82) cursed were the unbelievers of the Children of Israel
5:110 (110) when I restrained from thee the Children of Israel
7:105 (103) so send forth with me the Children of Israel
7:134 (131) and serid-forth with thee the-Children of Israel
7:137 (133) was fulfilled the most fair word of thy Lord upon the Children of Israel
7:138 (134) We brought the Children of Israel over the sea.
10:90 (90) We brought the Children-6f Israel over; the-sea
10:90 (90) no god but He in whom the Children of Israel believe
10:93 (93) We settled the Children of Israel in a sure settlement
17:2 (2) - We gave Moses the Book, and made it a-guidance to the Children of Isra'el
17:4 (4) We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book,
-17:101 (103) Ask the Children of Israel- -
17:104 (106) and We said to the Children of Israel ..
20:47 (49) send forth with us the Children of Israel.
20:80 (82). Children of Israel, We delivered you
20:94 (95) thou hast divided the Children of Israel
26:17 (16) so send forth with us the Children of Israel
26:22 (21). having enslaved the Children of Israel
26:59 (59) We bequeathed them upon the Children of Israel
26:197 (197) that it is known to the learned of the Children of Israel-
27:76 (78) surely this Koran relates to the Children of Israel
32:23 (23) We appointed it for a guidance to the Children of Israel
40:53 (56) We bequeathed upon the Children of Israel the Book
43:59 (59) We iade him to be an example to the Children of Israel
44:30 (29). We delivered the Children of Israel
45:16 (15) We gave the Children of Israel the Book
46:10 (9) witness from among the Children of Israel
61:6 (6) Children of Israel, I am indeed the Messenger of God
61:14 (14) a party of the Children of Israel believed

Children of Adam (bana Adam)

7:26 (25) Children of Adam!. We have setclown on you a garment
7:27 (26) Children of Adam! Let not Satan tempt you
7:31 (29) Children of Adam! Take your adornment
7:35 (33) Children of Adam! If there should come to you Messengers
7:172 (171) when thy Lord took from the Children of Adam
17:70 (72) We have honoured the Children of Adam.
36:60 (60) made I not covenant with you, Children of Adam
My Son (*bunayya*)

11:42 (44) embark with us, my son

12:5 (5) 0 my son, relate not thy vision

31:13 (12) 0 my son, do not associate others with God

31:16 (15) 0 my son, if it should be

31:17 (16) 0 my son, perform the prayer

37:102 (101) My son, I see in a dream

**IBNAH n.f. (f. of ibn, pl.,*banat*)-daughter**

4:23 (27) forbidden to you are your mothers and daughters

4:23 (27) your brother's daughters

4:23 (27) your sister's daughters

6:100 (100) they impute to Him sons and daughters -without any knowledge

11:78 (80) these are my daughters; they'arecleaner for you

11:79 (81) thou knowestwe have no right to thy daughters

15:71 (71) these are my daughters, if you would be doing

16:57 (59) they assign to God daughters

28:27 (27) I desire to marry thee to one of these my twodaughters

33:50 (49) God has given thee, and the daughters of thy uncles paternal

33:50 (49) and [the daughters of your] aunts paternal

33:50 (49) [the daughters, of your] uncles maternal
33:50 (49) and [the daughters of your] aunts maternal
33:59 (59) say to thy wives and daughters:
37:149 (149) has thy Lord daughters, and they sons?
37:153 (153) has He chosen daughters above sons?
43:16 (15) has He taken to Himself, from that He creates, daughters
52:39 (39) has He daughters, and they sons?'
66:12 (12) Mary, Imran's daughter, who guarded her virginity

* B Q

**BUQAH** n.f.-hollow, depression, a corner of ground
28:30 (30) a voice cried from the right bank of the watercourse, in the sacred hollow

* B Q L

**BAQL** n.m.-herbs
2:61 (58) green herbs, cucumbers, corn

* B Q R

**BAQARAH** n.f. (pl. *baqarat* or *baqar*)-cow, kine, ox
2:67 (63) God commands you to sacrifice a cow
2:68 (63) he says she is a cow neither old, nor virgin
2:69 (64) she shall be a golden cow
2:70 (65) cows are much alike to us
2:71 (66) she shall be a cow not broken to plough the earth
6:144 (145) of camels two, of oxen two
6:146 (147) of oxen and sheep We have forbidden them the fat of them
12:43 (43) I saw in a dream seven fat kine, and seven lean ones
12:46(46) pronounce to us regarding seven fat kine, that seven lean ones

*B Q Y

**BAQIYA vb. (I)**-to remain, to be outstanding, to abide. (pcple.. act.) that which remains or abides, the rest, remnant, abiding, enduring

a) perf. act.

2:278(278) give up the usury that is outstanding

b) impf. act. *(yabqa)*

55:27 (27) / abides the Face of thy Lord

g) pcple, act. *(baqi)*

16:96 (98) what is with God abides

18:46 (44) the abiding things, the deeds of righteousness, are better with God

19:76 (79) the abiding things, the deeds of righteousness, are better with thy Lord

20:71 (74) which of us is more terrible in chastisement, and more abiding

20:73 (75) God is better, and more abiding
20:127 (127) chastisement of the world to come is more terrible and more enduring

20:131 (131) thy Lord's provision is better, and more enduring

26:120 (120) then afterwards. We drowned the rest

28:60 (60) God is better, and more enduring

37:77 (75) We made his seed the survivors

42:36 (34) what is with God is better and more enduring.

43:28 (27) he made it a word enduring

69:8 (8) now dost thou see any remnant of them?

87:17 (17) .-. world to come is better, and more enduring.

**BAQIYAH n.f.-**remainder, remnant

2:248 (249) in it a Shechina from your Lord, and a remnant

11:86 (87) God's remainder is better for you

11:116 (118) men of a remainder forbidding corruption

**ABQA vb. (IV)-**to spare, to cause to remain

a) perf. act.

53:51 (52) . He did not spare them

b) impf. act. (*yubqi*)

74:28 (28) it spares not, neither leaves alone
BARA'A vb. (I)-to create. (pcple. act.) Creator (Divine attribute)
   b) impf. act. (yabra'u)
57:22 (22) it is in a Book, before We create it
   g) pcple. act. (bari')
2:54 (51) now turn to your Creator
2:54 (51) that will be better for you in your Creator's sight
59:24 (24) He is God, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper

BARIYAH n.f.-creature(s)
98:6 (5) those are the worst of creatures
98:7 (6) those are the best of creatures

BARA n.m.-innocent, free from guilt, sound, quit (same as bar?, below)
43:26 (25) surely I am quit of that you serve
60:4 (4) we are quit of you and that you serve, apart from God

BARA'AH n.f.-acquittal, immunity
9:1 (1) an acquittal, from God and His Messenger
54:43 (43) have you an immunity in the Scrolls?
BARI' n.m.-innocent, free from guilt, sound, quit (same as bar', above)

4:112 (112) whosoever earhsa fault or a sin and then casts it upon the innocent

6:19 (19) I am quit of that you associate

6:78 (78) surely I am quit of that you associate

8:48 (50) I am quit of you

9:3 (3) God is quit, and His Messenger, of the idolaters

10:41 (42) you are quit of what I do

10:41 (42) and I am quit of what you do

11:35 (37) I am quit of the sins you do

11:54 (57) I am quit of that you associate

26:216 (216) I am quit of that you do

59:16 (16) I am quit of you

BARRA'A vb. (II)-to declare innocent or quit, to acquit, to absolve. (pcple. pass.) one who is declared innocent or quit, absolved

a) perf. act.

33:69 (69) God declared him quit of what they said..

b) impf. act. (yubarra'u)

12:53 (53) I claim not that my soul was innocent

h) pcple. pass. (mubarra')

24:26 (26) these are declared quit of what they say
ABRA’A vb. (IV)-to cure, to heal
   b) impf. act. (*yubra’u*)

3:49 (43) I will also heal the blind and the leper
5:110 (110) thou healest the blind and the leper

TABARRA’A vb. (V)-to clear oneself, to declare oneself innocent, to disown
   a) perf. act.

2:166 (161) when those that were followed disown their followers
2:167 (162) return again and disown them, as they have disowned us
9:114 (115) he declared himself quit of him
28:63 (63) we declare our innocence unto Thee
   b) impf. act. (*yatabarra’u*)

2:167 (162) if only we might return again and disown them, as they have disowned

*B R D*

BARADA vb. (I)-(n.vb.). coolness. (pcple. act.) that which is cool
   f) n.vb. (*bari*)

21:69 (69) 0 fire, be coolness' and safety for Abraham
78:24 (24) tasting therein neither coolness nor any drink
38:42 (41) this is a laving-place cool, and a drink
56:44 (43) neither cool, neither goodly

BARAD n.m.-hail
24:43 (43) He sends down out of heaven mountains, wherein is hail

*B R H N

BURHAN n.m.-a proof
2:111 (105) produce your proof, if you speak truly
4:174 (174) a proof has now come to you
12:24 (24) * he saw the proof of his Lord
21:24 (24) bring your proof*
23:117 (117) [another god] whereof he has no proof
27:64 (65) produce your proof, if you speak truly
28:32 (32) these shall be two proofs from thy Lord
28:75 (75) produce your proof

*B R H

BARAHA vb. (I)-to quit, to give up, to leave,- to cease
b) impf. -act. (yabrahu)
12:80 (80) never will I quit this land
18:60 (59) I will not give up
20:91 (93) we will not cease

*B R J

BURUJ n.m. (pl. of burj)-tower, constellation, sign, of the zodiac
4:78 (80) death will overtake you, though you should be .in raised-up towers
15:16 (16) We have set in heaven constellations
25:61 (62) who has set in heaven constellations
85:1 (1) by heaven of the constellations

TABARRAJA vb. (V) -to deck oneself, to display or flaunt one's finery. (n.vb.)
deeing oneself, displaying or flaunting one's finery. (pcple. act.) one who decks
oneself; deckling or flaunting oneself

b) impf. act. (yatabarraju)
33:33 (33) display not your finery, as did the pagans of old

f) n.vb. (tabarruj)
33:33 (33) display not your finery, <as did> the pagans of old

g) pcple. act. (mutabarrij)
24:60 (59) so be it that they flaunt no ornament

*B R K
BARAKAH n.f. -blessing

7:96 (94) We would have opened upon them blessings
11:48 (50) peace from Us, and blessings upon thee
11:73 (76) mercy of God and His blessings be upon you

BARAKA vb. (III)- to bless. (pcple. pass.) one who is blessed, holy

    a) perf., act.

7:137 (133) the east and the west of the land We had blessed
17:1 (1) precincts of which We have blessed
21:71 (71) land that We had blessed
21:81 (81) land that We had blessed
34:18 (17) between them and the cities that We have blessed
37:113 (113) We blessed him, and Isaac
41:10 (9) He set therein firm mountains overit, and He blessed it

    d) perf. pass. (birika)

27:8 (8) blessed is He who is in the fire

    h) pcple. pass. (mubdrak)

3:96 (90) Bekka, a place holy
6:92 (92) this is a Book We have sent down, blessed
6:155 (156) this is a Book We have sent down, blessed
19:31 (32) blessed He has made me
21:50 (51) this is a blessed Remembrance
23:29 (30) do Thou harbour me in a blessed harbour
24:35 (35) kindled from a Blessed Tree
24:61 (61) a greeting from God, blessed and good
28:30 (30) from the right bank of the watercourse, in the sacred hollow
38:29 (28) Book We have sent down to thee, blessed
44:3 (2) We have sent it down in a blessed night
50:9 (9) We sent down out of heaven water blessed

**TABARAKA vb. (VI)-to be blessed**
  a) perf. act.

7:54 (52) blessed be God, the Lord of all Being
23:14 (14) so blessed be God, the fairest of creators
25:1 (1) blessed be He who has sent down the Salvation
25:10 (11) blessed be He who, if He will, shall assign to thee
25:61 (62) blessed be He who has set in heaven constellations
40:64 (66) so blessed be God, the Lord of all Being
43:85 (85) blessed be He, to whom belongs the Kingdom
55:78 (78) blessed be the Name of thy Lord
67:1 (1) blessed be He in whose hand is the Kingdom
*B R M

**ABRAMA** *vb. (IV)*-to contrive, to fix, to determine. (pcple. act.) one who contrives or determines, contriving, determining

a) perf. act.

43:79 (79) have they contrived some matter?

g) pcple. act. (*mubrim*)

43:79 (79) we too are contriving

*BR Q*

**BARIQA** *ivb. (I)*-to be dazed, to be astonished

a) perf. act.,

75:7 (7) when the sight is dazed

**BARQ** *n.m.*-lightning

2:19 (18) in which is darkness, and thunder, and lightning

2:20 (19) the lightning wellnigh snatches away their sight

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning

24:43 (43) the gleam of His lightning snatches away the sight

30:24 (23) He shows you lightning, for fear and hope

**IBRIQ** *n.rn.*-ewer, jug
56:18 (18) with goblets, and ewers, and a cup from a spring

**ISTABRAQ n.rn.**-brocade

18:31 (30) they shall be robed in green garments of silk and brocade

44:53 (53) robed in silk and brocade, set face to face

55:54 (54) reclining upon couches lined with brocade

76:21 (21) 'upon them shall be green garments of silk and brocade

*B R R*

**BARRA vb. (I)**-to be pious or just, to deal kindly. (pcple. act.) pious

b) impf. act. (*yabarru*)

2:224 (224) do not make God a hindrance, through your oaths, to being pious

60:8 (8) . God forbids you not ... that you should be kindly to them

  g) pcple. act. (bdrr, .pl. *bararah*)

80:16 (15) noble, pious

**BARR (1) n.m. (pl. *abrar*)**-pious, beneficent, just, kind; All-benigh (Divine attribute)

3:193 (191) take us to Thee with the pious

3:198 (197). that which is with God is better for the pious

19:14 (14) and cherishing his parents, not arrogant, rebellious
19:32 (33) and likewise to cherish my mother
52:28 (28) He is the All-benign, the All-compassionate
76:5 (5) surely the pious shall drink of a cup
82:13 (13) surely the pious shall be in bliss
83:18 (18) the book of the pious is in Illiyun
83:22 (22) surely the pious shall be in bliss

**BARR (2) n.m.-** dry land (as opposed to the sea)
5:96 (97) forbidden to you is the game of the land
6:59 (59) He knows what is in land and sea
6:63 (63) who delivers you from the shadows of land and sea?
6:97 (97) you might be guided in the shadows of land and sea
10:22 (23) it is He who conveys you on the land
17:67 (69) when He delivers you to land, you turn away
17:68 (70) He will not cause the shore to swallow you up
17:70 (72) We have honoured the Children of Adam and carried them on land
27:63 (64) He who guides you in the shadows of the land
29:65 (65) when He has delivered them to the land
30:41 (40) corruption has appeared in the land and sea
31:32 (31) when He has delivered them to the land
**BIRR n.m.** - piety, kindness [Ar]; virtuous conduct [B1, Ali]; righteousness [Pk, Alil]

2:44 (41) will you bid others to piety, and forget yourselves

2:177 (172) it is not piety, that you turn your faces

2:177 (172) true piety is this

2:189 (185) it is not piety to come to the houses from the backs of them

2:189 (185) but piety is to be godfearing

3:92 (86) you will not attain piety until you expend of what you love

5:2 (3) help one another to piety and godfearing

58:9 (10) conspire in piety and godfearing

**BRZ**

**ABRAS n.m.** - a leper

3:49 (43) I will also heal the blind and the leper

5:110 (110) thou healest the blind and the leper

**BRZ**

**BARAZA vb. (I)** - to go or sally forth. (pcple. act.) one who goes or sallies forth

a) perf. act.

2:250 (251) when they went forth against Goliath

3:154 (148) those for whom slaying was appointed would have sallied forth
4:81 (83) when they sally forth from thee
14:21 (24) they sally forth unto God, all together
14:48 (49) they sally forth unto God
   g) pcle. act. (buriz)
18:47 (45) thou seest the earth coming forth
40:16 (16) the day they sally forth

**BARRAZA vb. (II)**-to advance for, to make manifest to
   d) perf. pass. (burriza)
26:91 (91) Hell advanced for the perverse
79:36 (36) Hell is advanced for whoever sees

*B R Z KH*

**BARZAKH n.m.-**a barrier, a partition
23:100 (102) there, behind them, is a barrier until the day
25:53 (55) He set between them a barrier.
55:20 (20) between them a barrier they do not overpass

*B S L*

**ABSALA vb. (IV)**-to give up to destruction
   d). perf. pass. (ubsila)
6:70 (69) those are they who are given up to destruction

e) impf. pass. (*yubsalu*)

6:70 (69) lest a soul should be given up to destruction

*BSM*

**TABASSAMA vb. (V)-** to smile

a) perf. act.

27:19 (19) he smiled, laughing at its words

*BSQ*

**BASIQ nm. (adj)-** tall

50:10 (10) tall palm-trees, with spathes compact

*BSR*

**BASARA vb. (I)-** to scowl. (pcple. act.) one who scowls, scowling

a) perf. act.

74:22 (22) then he frowned, and scowled

  g) pcple. act. (*basir*)

75:24 (24) upon that day faces shall be scowling

*SSS*
**BASSA vb. (I)-** to crumble to dust. (n.vb.) crumbling
d) perf. pass. (*bussa*).

56:5 (5) and the mountains crumbled

f) n.vb. (*bass*)

56:5 (5) and the mountains crumbled <...>

**BASSATA vb. (I)-** to stretch out, expand, spread, outspread. (n.vb.) spreading, outspreading, expanding. (pcple. act.) one who stretches, expands, etc.; stretching, expanding, etc. (pcple. pass.) outspread, stretched out

a) perf. act.

.5:28(31) yet if thou stretchest out thy hand against me

42:27 (26) had God expanded His provision to His servants

b) impf. act. (*yabsutu*)

2:245 (246) God grasps, and outspreads

5:11 (14) when a certain people purposed to stretch against you

13:26 (26) God outspreads and straitens His provision

17:29 (31) nor outspread it widespread altogether

17:30 (32) thy Lord outspreads and straitens His provision

28:82 (82) God outspreads and straitens His provision -

29:62 (62) God outspreads and straitens His provision --

30:37 (36) have they not seen that God outspreads
30:48 (47) He spreads them in heaven how He will
34:36 (35) my Lord outspreads and straitens His provision
34:39 (38) my lord outspreads and straitens His provision
39:52 (53) do they know that God outspreads
42:12 (10) He outspreads and straitens His provision
60:2 (2) they will be enemies to you, and stretch against you
  f) n.vb. (bast)
17:29 (31) nor outspread it <widespread> altogether
  g) pcple. act. (basit)
5:28 (31) I will not stretch out my hand against thee
6:93 (93) the angels are stretching out their hands
13:14 (15) it is as a man who stretches out his hands
18:18 (17) and their dog stretching its paws on the threshold
  h) pcple. pass. (mabsat)
5:64 (69) nay, but His hands are outspread

**BASTAH n.f.**-an increase in stature
2:247 (248) and has increased him broadly in knowledge and body
7:69 (67) and increased you in stature broadly

**BISAT n.m.**-carpet
71:19 (18) God has laid the earth for you as a carpet

*B SH R

BASHAR n.com.r - man, mankind, mortal

3:47 (42) seeing no mortal has touched me -

3:79 (73) it belongs not to any mortal - " -

5:18 (21) you are mortals, of His creating

6:91 (91) God has not sent down aught on any mortal

11:27 (29) We see thee not other than a mibrtal

12:31 (31) this is no mortal

14:10 (12) you are nothing but mortals

14:11 (13) we are nothing but mortals

15:28 (28) I am creating a mortal of a clay. "

15:33 (33) I would never bow myself before a mortal

16:103 (105) only a mortal is teachinghim

17:93 (95) am I aught but a mortal

17:94 (96) has God sent forth a mortal as Messenger?

18:110 (110) I am only a mortal

19:17 (17) that presented himself to her a man without fault

19:20 (20) how shall I have a son whom no mortal has touched

19:26 (26) if thou shouldst see any mortal
21:3 (3) is this aught but a mortal like to yourselves?
21:34 (35) We have not assigned to any mortal before thee
23:24 (24) this is naught but a mortal like yourselves
23:33 (34) this is naught but a mortal like yourselves
23:34 (36) if you obey a mortal like yourselves.
23:47 (49) shall we believe two mortals like ourselves
25:54 (56) it is He who created of water a mortal
26.154 (154) thou art naught but a mortal, like us
26:186 (186) thou art naught but a mortal, like us
30:20 (19) you are mortals, all scattered abroad
36:15 (14) you are naught but mortals like us
38:71 (71) I am creating a mortal of a clay
41:6 (5) I am only a mortal, like you are
42:51 (50) it belongs not to any mortal that God should speak .to him
54:24 (24) shall we follow a mortal, one out of ourselves?
64:6 (6) shall mortals be our guides? .
74:25 (25) this is nothing but-mortal speech
74:29 (29) scorching the flesh
74:31 (34) it is naught but a Reminder to mortals
74:36 (39) as a warner to mortals
BASHIR n.m.-bearer of good tidings

2:119 (113) We have sent thee with the truth, good tidings to bear
5:19 (22) there has not come to us any bearer of good tidings
5:19 (22) there has come to you a bearer of good tidings
7:188 (188) I am only a warner, and a bearer of good tidings .-
11:2 (2) - a warner from Him and a bearer of good tidings
12:96 (96) when the bearer of good tidings came to him
34:28 (27) We have sent thee not, except to mankind entire, good tidings to bear
35:24 (22) We have sent thee with the truth good tidings to bear
41:4 (3) good tidings to bear, and warning

BUSHR n.m.-one who bears good tidings

7:57 (55) He who looses the winds, bearing good tidings
25:48 (50) He who has loosed the winds, bearing good tidings
27:63 (64) and looses the winds, bearing good tidings

BUSHRA n.f.-good tidings

2:97 (91) - for a guidance and good tidings to the believers
3:126 (122) God wrought this not, save as good tiding to you
8:10 (10) God wrought this not, save as good tidings
10:64 (65) for them is good tidings in the present life
11:69 (72) Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings
11:74 (77) when the awe departed from Abraham and the good tidings came to him
12:19 (19) Good news
16:89 (91) and as good tidings to those who surrender
16:102 (104) and to be a guidance and good tidings
25:22 (24) no good tidings that day for the sinners-
27:2 (2) a guidance, and good tidings unto'the believers
29:31 (30) when Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings
39:17 (19) for them is good tidings! So give thou good tidings
46:12 (11) and good tidings to the good-doers
57:12 (12) good tidings foryou today

**BASHSHARA vb. (II)**-to, give good tidings; (pcple. act.) one who bears good tidings

\[ a) \text{ perf. act.} \]

11:71 (74) We gave her the glad:tidings of Isaac
15:54 (54) do you give me good tidings
15:55 (55) We give thee good tidings of truth
. 37:101 (99) We gave him the good tidings of a prudent boy
37:112 (112) We gave him the good tidings of Isaac'
51:28 (28) they gave him good tidings of a cunning boy
b) impf. act. *(yubashiru)*

3:39 (34) God gives thee good tidings of John

3:45 (40) God gives thee good tidings of a Word from Him

9:21 (21) " their Lord gives them good tidings of mercy from Him

15:53 (53) we give thee good tidings of a cunning boy

15:54 (54) of what do you give me good tidings?

17:9 (9) Koran guides to the way that is straightest and gives good tidings

18:2 (2) and to give good tidings unto the believers

19:7 (7) We give thee good tidings of a boy

19:97 (97) that thou mayest bear good tidings thereby to the godfearing

42:23 (22) that is the good tidings God gives to His servants

c) impv. *(bashhir)*

2:25 (23) give thou good tidings to those who believe

2:155 (150) give thou good tidings unto the patient

2:223 (223) give thou good tidings to the believers

3:21 (20) do thou give them the good tidings of S painful chastisement

4:138 (137) give thou good tidings to the hypocrites

9:3 (3) give thou good tidings to the unbelievers

9:34 (34) give them the good tidings of a painful chastisement

9:112 (113) give thou good tidings to the believers

10:2 (2) give thou good tidings to the believers
10:87 (87) do thou give good tidings to the believers
22:34 (35) give thou good tidings unto the humble"
22:37 (38) give thou good tidings unto the good-doers
31:7 (6) give him good tidings of a painful chastisement
33:47 (46) give good tidings to the believers
36:11 (10) give him the good tidings of forgiveness
39:17 (19) give thou good tidings to My servants
45:8 (7) give him the good tidings of a painful chastisement
61:13 (13) give thou good tidings to the believers
84:24 (24) give them good tidings of a painful chastisement

   d) perf. pass. (bushshira)

16:58 (60) when any of them is given the good tidings of a girl
16:59 (61) the good tidings that have been given unto him
43:17 (16) when any of them is given the good tidings

   g) pcple. act. (mubashshir)

2:213 (209) then God sent forth the Prophets, good tidings to .bear
4:165 (163). Messengers bearing good tidings
6:48 (48) We do not send the Envoys, except good tidings to bear
17:105 (106) We have sent thee not, except good tidings to bear
18:56 (54) We send not the Envoys, but good tidings to bear
25:56 (58) We have sent thee not, except good tidings to bear
30:46 (45), He looses the winds, bearing good tidings

33:45 (44) We have sent thee as a witness, and good tidings to bear

48:8 (8) We have sent thee as a witness, good tidings to bear

61:6 (6) giving good tidings of a Messenger

**BASHARA vb. (III)**-to lie with, to go in unto (a wife)

\[ \text{\` b) impf. act: (yubashiru)} \]

2:187 (183) do not lie with them while you cleave to the mosques

\[ \text{\c) impv. (bashir)} \]

2:187 (183) so now lie with them

**ABSHARA vb. .(IV)** -to rejoice (as a result of hearing good tidings)

\[ \text{\c) impv. (abshir)} \]

41:30 (30) rejoice in Paradise that you were promised

**ISTABSHARA vb. (X)**-to rejoice (as a result of hearing goodtidings). (pcple. act.) joyous

\[ \text{\b) impf. act. (yastabshiru)} \]

3:170 (164) and joyful in those who remain behind

3:171 (165) joyful in blessing and bounty from God

9:124 (125) they arejoyful
15:67 (67) people of the city came rejoicing

30:48 (47) they rejoice

39:45 (46) when those apart from Him are mentioned behold, they rejoice
   c) impv. (*istabshir*)

9:111 (112) so rejoice in the bargain you have made with Him
   g) pcple. act. (*mustabshir*)

80:39 (39) laughing, joyous

*B . L*

**BASAL** n.m. - onions

2:61 (58) green herbs, cucumbers, corn, lentils, onions

*B S R*

**BASURA** vb. (I) - to behold, to perceive [Ar]; to see [BI]; to observe [Pk]; to watch [Ali]
   a) perf. act.

20:96 (96) 1 beheld what they (beheld) not

28:11 (10) and she perceived him from afar
   b) impf, act. (*yabsuru*)

20:96 (96) 1 (beheld) what they beheld not
BASAR n.m. (pl. *ab'sar*) - sight, sense of seeing, eye-sight, eyes

2:7 (6) and on their eyes is a covering

2:20 (19) the lightning wellnigh snatches away their sight

2:20 (19) He would have taken away their: hearing and their sight

3:13 (11) in that is a lesson for men possessed of eyes

6:46 (46) if God seizes your hearing and sight, and sets a seal

6:103 (103) the eyes attain Him not, but He attains the (eyes)

6:103 (103) the (eyes) attain Him not, but He attains the eyes

6:110 (110) We shall turn about their hearts and their eyes-

7:47 (45) when their eyes are turned towards the inhabitants of the Fire

10:31 (32) or who possesses hearing and sight

14:42 (43) He is only deferring them to a day when eyes shall stare

15:15 (15) our eyes have been dazzled

16:77 (79) as a twinkling of the eye

16:78 (80) He appointed for you hearing, and sight*

16:108 (110) God has set a seal on .. their eyes

17:36 (38) the hearing, the sight, the heart - all of those

21:97 (97) and behold, the eyes of the unbelievers staring

22:46 (45) it is not the eyes that are blind

23:78 (80) it is He who produced for you hearing; -and eyes

24:30 (30) that they cast down their eyes
24:31 (31) that they cast down their eyes
24:37 (37) a day when hearts and eyes shall be turned about
24:43 (43) gleam of His lightning snatches away the sight
24:44 (44) in that is a lesson for those who have eyes
32:9 (8) He appointed for you hearing, and sight
33:10 (10) when your eyes swerved
38:45 (45) Isaac and Jacob-men of might they and of vision
38:63 (63) or have our eyes swerved away from them?
41:20 (19) their eyes and their skins bear witness against them
41:22 (21) your eyes and your skins should not bear witness against you
45:23 (22) and laid a covering on his eyes
46:26 (25) We appointed for them hearing, and sight
46:26 (25) their sight and their hearts availed them nothing
47:23 (25) and so made them deaf, and blinded their eyes
50:22-(21) thy sight today is piercing
53:17 (17) his eye swerved not, nor swept astray
54:7 (7) abasing their eyes, they shall come forth
54:50 (50) as the twinkling of an eye
59:2 (2) take heed, you who have eyes
67:3 (3) return thy gaze; seest thou any fissure?
67:4 (4) return thy gaze again, and again, and thy (gaze) comes back to thee
dazzled

67:4 (4) return thy (gaze) again, and again, and thy gaze comes back to thee dazzled

67:23 (23) and appointed for you hearing and sight

68:43 (43) humbled shall be their eyes

68:51 (51) the unbelievers wellnigh strike thee down with their glances

70:44 (44) humbled-their eyes, overspreading them abasement

75:7 (7) but when the sight is dazed

79:9 (9) and their eyes shall be humbled

**BASIR n.m. (adj)**-one who sees, who understands clearly; All-seeing (Divine attribute)

God is All-seeing, God sees

2:96 (90) god sees the things they do

2:110 (104) . assuredly God sees the things you do

2:233 (233) know that God sees the .things you do

2:237 (238) surely God sees the things you do

2:265 (267) God sees the things you do

3:15 (13) God sees His servants

3:20 (19) God sees His servants

3:156 (150) God sees the things you do

3:163 (157) God sees the things they do
4:58 (61) God is All-hearing, All-seeing
4:134 (133) God is All-hearing, All-seeing
5:71 (75) God sees the things they do
6:50 (50) are the blind and the seeing man equal?
8:39 (40) surely God sees the things they do
8:72 (73) God sees the things you do
11:24 (26) and the man who sees and hears; are they equal
11:112 (114) surely He sees the things you do
17:1 (1) : He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing
17:17 (18) who is aware of and sees the sins of His servants
17:30 (32) surely He is aware of and sees His servants
17:96 (98) surely He is aware of and sees His servants
20:35 (35) surely Thou seest into us
22:61 (60) God is All-hearing, All-seeing
22:75 (74) surely God is All-hearing, All-seeing
25:20.(22) thy Lord is ever All-seeing
31:28 (27) God is All-hearing, All-seeing
33:9 (9) God sees the things you do
34:11 (10) surely I see the things you do
35:31 (28) God is aware of and sees His servants
35:45 (45) surely God sees His servants,
40:20 surely. God is the All-hearing, the All-seeing
40:44 surely God sees His servants
40:56 surely He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing
41:40 surely He sees the things you do
42:11 He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing
42:27 surely He is aware of and sees His servants
48:24 God sees the things you do
49:18 God sees the things you do
57:4 God sees the things you do
58:1 God is All-hearing, All-seeing
60:3 God sees the things you do
64:2 God sees the things you do
67:19 He sees everything
84:15 his Lord had sight of him

**General Usage**

12:93 and he shall recover his sight
12:96 forthwith he saw once again
13:16 are the blind and the seeing man equal
20:125 thou raised me blind, and I was wont to see
35:19 not equal are the blind and the seeing man
40:58 (60) not equal are the blind and the seeing man

76:2 (2) We made him hearing, seeing

**BASIRAH n.f. (pl. basa‘ir)**-clear evidence, clear proof, sure knowledge

6:104 (104) clear proofs have come to you from your Lord

7:203 (202) this is clear testimony from your Lord

12:108 (108) I call to God with sure knowledge

17:102 (104) none sent these down, except the Lord .... as clear proofs

28:43 (43) destroyed the former generations, to be examples and a guidance

45:20 (19) this is clear proofs for men

75:14 (14) man shall be a clear proof against himself

**TABSIRAH n.f.**-insight, a matter of contemplation

50:8 (8) for an insight and a reminder to every penitent servant

**BASSARA vb. (II)**-to give sight to

   e) impf. pass. (yubasaru)

70:11 (11) as they are given sight of them

**ABSARA vb. (IV)**-to see, to consider, having open eyes (to see), to perceive. (pcple. act.) one who sees, perceives; seeing, perceiving; visible
a) perf. act.

6:104 (104) whoso sees clearly, it is to his own gain

32:12 (12) our Lord, we have seen and heard

b) impf. act. (yubsiru)

2:17 (16) God took away their light, and left them in darkness unseeing

7:179 (178) they have eyes, but perceive not with them

7:195 (194) or have they eyes wherewith they see

7:198 (197) thou seest them looking at thee, unperceiving

10:43 (44) wilt thou then guide the blind, though they do not see?

11:20 (22) they- could not hear, neither did they see

19:42 (43) why worshippest thou that which neither hears nor sees

21:3 (3) will you take to sorcery with your eyes open?

27:54 (55) do you commit indecency with your eyes open?

28:72 (72) will you not see?

32:27 (27) will they not see?

36:9 (8) We have covered them, so they do not see

36:66 (66) but how would they see?

37:175 (175) soon they shall see

37:179 (179) soon they shall see

43:51 (50) what, do you not see?

51:21 (21) What, do you not see?
52:15 (15) is this magic, or is it you that do not see?

56:85 (84) We are nigher him than you, but you do not see Us

68:5 (5) so thou shalt see, and they will (see)

68:5 (5) so thou shalt (see), and they will see

69:38 (38) I swear by that you see

69:39 (39) and by that you do not see

   c) impv. (absir)

18:26 (25) how well He sees

19:38 (39) how well they will hear and see on the day they come to Us

37:175 (175) and see them; soon they shall see

37:179 (179) and see; soon they shall see

   g) Ipckle. act. (mubsir)

7:201 (200) remember, and then see clearly

10:67 (68) and the day, to see

17:12 (13) and made the sign of the day to see

17:59 (61) We brought Thamood the She-camel visible

27:13 (13) when Our signs came to them visibly

27:86 (88) and the day, to see

40:61 (63) and the day, to see

ISTABSARA vb. (X)-(pcple. act.) one who sees clearly
g) pcple. act. (*mustabsir*)

29:38 (37) though they saw clearly

*B T K*

BATTAKA.vb. (II)-to cut off

b) impf. act. (*yubattiku*)

4:119 (118) they will cut off the cattle's ears

*B T L*

BATTALA vb. (II)-(n.vb.) total devotion; (adv) very devoutly

f) n.vb. (*tabtil*)

73:8 (8) devote thyself unto Him very devoutly

TABATTALA vb. (V)-to devote oneself (to God)

c) impv. (*tabattal*)

73:8 (8) devote thyself unto Him

*B T R*

ABTAR n.m. (adj)-one who is cut off, childless

108:3 (3)' he that hates thee, he is the one cut off
*B TH TH

**Baththa vb. (I)**-to scatter abroad (tr), to disperse. (n.vb.) anguish. (pcple. pass.) scattered, outspread, dispersed

  a) perf. act.

2:164 (159) and His scattering abroad in it all manner of crawling thing

4:1 (1) from the pair of them scattered abroad many

31:10 (9) He scattered abroad in it all manner of crawling thing

42:29 (28) and the crawling things He has scattered abroad in them

  b) impf. act. *(yabuththu)*

45:4 (3) and the crawling things He scatters abroad

  f) n.vb. *(bathuth)*

12:86 (86) I make complaint of my anguish and my sorrow untb God

  h) pcple. pass. *(mabthith)*

88:16 (16) and carpets outspread

101:4 (3) the day that men shall be like scattered moths

**Inbaththa vb. (VII)**-(pcple. pass.) scattered abroad, dispersed

  h) pcple. pass. *(munbathuth)*

56:6 (6) and become a dust scattered

*B T
**Batta'a vb. (II)** - to be dilatory, to retard, to tarry
   b) impf. act. (*yubatti'u*) *

4:72 (74) some of you there are that are dilatory

*B T L*

**Batala vb. (I)** - to be in vain, to perish, to prove false -
   a) perf act.

7:118 (115) and false was proved what they were doing

**Bati n.m.** - vanity, falsehood, false, void, untrue (usually opp. *haqq*)

2:42 (39) do not confound the truth with vanity

2:188 (184) consume not your goods between you in vanity

3:71 (64) why do you confound the truth with vanity'

3:191 (188) Thou hast not created this for vanity

4:29 (33) consume not your goods between you in vanity

4:161 (159) prohibited, and consuming the wealth of the people in vanity

7:139 (135) and void is what they have been doing

8:8 (8) that He might verify the truth and prove untrue the untrue

9:34 (34) many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods of the people in vanity

11:16 (19) and void will be their works
13:17 (18) 'so God strikes both the true and the false
16:72 (74) do they believe in vanity, and do they disbelieve
17:81 (83) the truth has come, and falsehood has vanished away
17:81 (83) surely falsehood is ever certain to vanish
18:56 (54) yet do the unbelievers dispute with falsehood
21:18 (18) We hurl the truth against falsehood and it prevails over it
22:62 (61) that they call upon apart from Him - that is the false
29:52 (52) those who believe in vanity and disbelieve in God
29:67 (67) do they believe in vanity, and do they disbelieve
31:30 (29) that they call upon part from Him that is the false
34:49 (48) truth has come; falsehood originates not
38:27 (26) what between them is, for vanity °
40:5 (5) and disputed with falsehood that they might rebut thereby the truth'
41:42 (42) falsehood comes not to it from before it nor from behind it-
42:24 (23) God blots out falsehood and verifies the truth
47:3 (3) those who disbelieve follow falsehood

**ABTALA vb. (IV)**-to prove untrue, to bring to naught, to frustrate.-(pcple: act.)-one Who deals in falsehood, vaindoer

b) impf. act. (yubtilu)

2:264 (266) void not your freewill offerings with reproach and injury
8:8 (8) He might verify the truth and prove. untrue the untrue
10:81 (81) God will assuredly bring it to naught
47:33 (35) do not make your own works vain
    g) pcple. act. (*mubtil*)
7:173 (172) :wilt Thou then destroy us for the deeds of the vain-doers?
29:48 (47) those who follow falsehood would have doubted
30:58 (58) you do nothing but follow falsehood
40:78 (78) then the vain-doers shall be lost
45:27 (26) upon that day the vain-doers shall lose .

*B T N*

**BATANA vb. (I)-**to be within, to be inward. (pcple. act.) that which is hidden, that which is inward; Inward (Divine attribute)
    a) perf. act.
6:151 (152) and that you approach not any indecency outward or inward
7:33 (31) my Lord has only forbidden indecencies, the inward and the outward
    g) pcple, act. (*batin*)
6:120 (120) forsake the outward sin, and the inward
31:20 (19) *He has. lavished on you His blessings, outward and inward
57:3 (3) He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward
57:13 (13) having a door in the inward whereof is mercy
**BATN n.m. (pl. butun)** - belly, hollow

2:174 (169) they shall eat naught but the Fire in their bellies

3:35 (31) I have vowed to Thee, in dedication, what is within my womb

4:10 (11) those who devour the property of orphans unjustly, devour Fire in their bellies

6:139 (140) what is within the bellies of these cattle is reserved for our males

16:66 (68) We give you to drink of what is in their bellies

16:69 (71) then comes there forth out of their bellies a drink

16:78 (80) it is God who brought you forth, knowing nothing, from your mothers' wombs

22:20 (21) whereby whatsoever is in their bellies

23:21 (21) We give you to drink of what is in their bellies

24:45 (44) and some of them go upon their bellies

37:66 (64) and of it fill their bellies

37:144 (144) he would have tarried in its belly

39:6 (8) He creates you in your mothers' wombs

44:45 (45) like molten copper, bubbling in the belly

48:24 (24) in the hollow of Mecca

53:32 (33) when you were yet unborn in your mothers' wombs

56:53 (53) and, you shall fill therewith your bellies
**BITANAH n.f. (pl. batain)** -inner linings; intimate friend

3:118 (1.14) take not for your intimates outside yourselves

55:54 (54) reclining upon couches lined with-brocade

*B T R*

**BATIRA vb. (I)**-to be insolent, reckless, arrogant. (n.vb.) boasting, recklessness

a) perf. act.

28:58 (58) a city We have destroyed that flourished in insolent ease

f) n.vb. *(batar)*

8:47 (49) be not as those who went forth from their habitations swaggering boastfully

*B T SH*

**BATASHA vb. (I)**-to lay hold, to seize by force. (n.vb.) assault, valour

a) perf. act.

26:130 (130) . when you assault, you (assault) like tyrants

26:130 (130) when you (assault), you assault like tyrants

b) impf. act. *(yabtishu)*

7:195 (194) have they hands wherewith they lay hold

28:19 (18) when. he would have assaulted the man who was an enemy

44:16 (15) the day when We shall assault most mightily.
f) n.vb. (*batsh*)

43:8 (7) We destroyed men stronger in valour than they

50:36 (35) a generation We destroyed before them that was stronger in valour

85:12 (12) surely thy Lord's assault is terrible

**BATSHAH n.f.**-assault; (adv) mightily

44:16 (15) the day when We shall assault most mightily

54:36 (36) He had warned them of Our assault

---

**B W**

**BA'A vb. (I)**-to bring back, to bring down-upon oneself, to be laden with a burden (of God's wrath)

a) perf. act.

2:61 (58) they were laden with the burden of God's anger

2:90 (84) they were laden with anger upon anger

3:112 (108) they will be laden with the burden of God's anger

3:162 (156) him who is laden with the burden of God's anger

8:16 (16) he is laden with the burden of God's anger

b) impf. act. (*yaba'u*)

5:29 (32) I desire that thou shouldest be laden with my sin and thy sin
**BAWWA'A vb. (II)**-to lodge, to prepare a dwelling for

  a) perf. act.

  7:74 (72) and lodged you in the land

  10:93 (93) We settled the Children of Israel in a sure settlement

  22:26 (27) when We settled for Abraham the place of the House

  b) impf. act. *(yubawwi'u)*

  3:121 (117) to lodge the believers in their pitches for the battle

**MUBAWWA’ n.m.**-a dwelling, a place of lodging, a settlement

  10:93 (93) We settled the Children of Israel in a sure settlement

  16:41 (43) We shall surely lodge them in this world in a goodly lodging

  29:58 (58) We shall surely lodge them in lofty chambers of Paradise

**TABAWWA'A vb. (V)**-to take or make as one's dwelling, to occupy

  a) perf. act.

  59:9 (9) those who made their dwelling in the abode

  b) impf. act. *(yatabawwa'u)*

  12:56(56) We established Joseph in the land, to make his dwelling there

  39:74 (74) to make our dwelling wheresoever we will in Paradise

  c) impv. *(tabawwa*)

  10:87 (87) take you, for your people, in Egypt certain houses
BAB n.m. (pl. abwab)-door, gate

2:58 (55) enter in at the gate, prostrating

2:189 (185) come to the houses by their doors

4:154 (153) enter in at the gate, prostrating

5:23 (26) enter against them the gate -

6:44 (44) We opened unto them the gates of everything

7:40 (38) the gates of heaven shall not be opened

7:161 (161) enter in at the gate, prostrating

12:23 (23) [she] solicited him, and closed the doors on them

12:25 (25) they raced to the door

12:25 (25) they. encountered her master by the door. -,

12:67 (67) my sons, enter not by one door

12:67 (67) enter by separate doors

13:23 (23) angels shall enter unto them from every gate

15:14 (14) though We opened to them a gate in heaven

15:44 (44) seven gates it has

15:44 (44) and unto each gate a set portion

16:29 (31) so enter the gates of Gehenna

23:77 (79) when We open against them a door of terrible chastisement

38:50 (50) Gardens of Eden, whereof the gates are open to them
39:71 (71) when they have come thither, then its gates will be opehed
39:72 (72) enter the gates of Gehenna, to dwell therein
39:73 (73) -when they have come thither, and its gates are opened.
40:76 (76) enter the gates of Gehenna, to dwell therein
43:34 (33) and doors to their houses, 'and couches
54:11 (11) We opened the gates of heaven unto water torrential
57:13 (13) having a door in the inward whereof is mercy
78:19 (19) and heaven is opened, and become gates

*B W L

BAL n.m.-mind; (mabdl) what of, what is the case of
12:50 (50) what of the women who cut their hands?
20:51 (53) what of the former generations?
47:2 (2) He will acquit them of their evil deeds, and dispose their minds aright
47:5 (6) He will guide them, and dispose their minds aright'

*B W R

BARA vb. (I)-to come to naught. (n.vb.) naught, ruin, perdition
   b) impf. act. (yabaru)
35:10 (11) and their devising shall come to naught
35:29 (26) look for a commerce that comes not to naught
f) n.vb'. (bawir)

14:28 (33) and caused their people to dwell in the abode of ruin

**BUR n.m. (adj)**-corrupt, wicked

25:18 (19) until they forgot the Remembrance, and were a people corrupt
48:12 (12) you thought evil thoughts, and you were a people corrupt

*B Y

**BAA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) selling, trafficking

f) n.vb. (bay')

2:254 (255) " there comes a day wherein shall be neither traffick, nor friendship
2:275 (276) trafficking is like usury
2:275 (276) God has permitted trafficking, and forbidden usury
9:111 (112) so rejoice in the bargain you have made with Him
14:31 (36) a day comes wherein shall be neither bargaining nor befriending
24:37 (37) men whom neither commerce nor trafficking diverts
62:9 (9) hasten to God's remembrance and leave trafficking aside

**BIYA n.f. (pl. of biah)**-church

22:40 (41) there had been destroyed'cloisters and churches
**BAYAA vb. (III)**-to make a bargain or a contract with someone, to swear fealty, to take oath of allegiance

   a) perf." act.'

9:111 (112) so rejoice in the bargain you have made with Him

   b) impf. act: (yubai'u) -

48:10 (10) those who swear fealty to thee

48:10 (10) swear fealty in truth to God

48:18 (18) the believers when they were swearing fealty to thee

60:12 (12) when believing women come to thee, swearing fealty

   c) impv. (ba'yi' .)

60:12 (12) nor disobey thee in aught honourable, accept their fealty

**TABAYAA vb. (VI)**-to sell, to traffick with one another

   a) perf act.

2:282 (282) and take witnesses when you are trafficking one with another

*B Y D*

**BADA vb. (I)**-to perish

   b) impf. act. (yabidu) .

18:35 (33) I do not think that this will ever perish
*B Y D*

**ABYAD n.m. (f., bayda', pl., bid), (adj)-white :**

2:187 (183) eat and drink, until the white thread shows clearly

7:108 (105) he drew forth his hand, and lo, it was white

20:22 (23) it shall come forth white, without evil.

26:33 (32) it was white to the beholders.

27:12 (12) and it.will come forth white,

28:32 (32) and it will come forth white without evil

35:27 (25) in the mountains are streaks white and red

37:46 (45) white, a delight to the drinkers

**BAYD n.m.-**pearls [Ar]; eggs [Pk, Ali, Bl]

37:49 (47) as if they were hidden pearls

**IBYADDA vb. (XI)-**to be whitened, to become white

a) perf. act.

3:107 (103) as for those whose faces are whitened

12:84 (84) his eyes turned white because of the sorrow

   b) impf. act. (*yabyaddu*)

3:106 (102) the day when some faces are-blackened, and some faces whitened
BAYYINAH n.f. (adj)-clear or manifest signs [Ar, Ali]; evidence [Bi]; clear proofs [Pk]

2:87 (81) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

2:92 (86) Moses came to you with the clear signs

2:99 (93) We have sent down unto thee signs, clear signs

2:159 (154) those who conceal the clear~signs and the guidance

2:185 (181) to be a guidance to the people; and as clear signs

2:209 (205) if you slip, after the clear signs have come to you

2:211 (207) how many a clear sign We gave them

2:213 (209) after the clear signs had come to them

2:253 (254) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

3:86 (80) and the clear signs came to them

3:97 (91) therein are clear signs

3:105 (101) be not as those who scattered and fell into. variance after the clear signs

3:183 (180) Messengers have come to you before me bearing clear signs

3:184 (181) Messengers before thee, who came bearing clear signs

4:153 (152) after the clear signs had come to them

5:32 (36) Our Messengers, have already come to them with the clear signs

5:110 (110) when thou camest unto them with the clear signs
657 (57) I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord
6:157 (158) yet indeed a clear sign has come to you
7:73 (71) there has now come to you a clear sign
7:85 (83) there has now come to you a clear sign
7:101 (99) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
7:105 (103) I have brought a clear sign to you from your Lord
8:42 (44) whosoever perished might perish by a clear sign
8:42 (44) by a clear sign he might live
9:70 (71) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
10:13 (14) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
10:15 (16) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs
10:74 (75) they brought them the clear signs
11:17 (20) what of him who stands upon a clear sign from his Lord
11:28 (30) if I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord
11:53 (56) Hood, thou hast not brought us a clear sign
11:63 (66) if I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord
11:88 (90) if I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord
14:9 (10) - their Messengers, came to them with the clear signs
16:44 (46) with the clear signs, and the Psalms
17:101 (103) We gave Moses nine signs, clear signs.
18:15 (14) they would bring some clear authority regarding them
19:73 (74) when Our signs are recited to them as clear signs
20:72 (75) We will not prefer thee over the clear signs
20:133 (133) has there not come to them the clear sign
.22:16 (16) even so We have sent it down as signs, clear signs
22:72 (71) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs
24:1 (1) We have sent down its signs, clear signs
28:36 (36) when Moses came to them with Our signs, clear signs
29:35 (34) We have left thereof a sign, a clear sign
29:39 (38) Moses came to them with the clear signs
29:49 (48) nay; rather it is signs, clear signs
30:9 (8) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
30:47 (46) they brought them the clear signs,
34:43 (42) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs
35:25 (23) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
35:40 (38) so that they are upon a clear sign from it
40:22 (23) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
40:28 (29) he has brought you the clear signs from your Lord
40:34 (36) Joseph brought you the clear signs before
40:50 (53) did not your Messengers bring you the clear signs?
40:66 (68) since the clear signs came to me from my Lord
40:83 (83) when their Messengers brought them the clear signs
43:63 (63) when Jesus came with the clear signs.

45:17 (16) : We gave them clear signs of the Command

45:25 (24) whei Our signs are recited to them, clear signs

46:7 (6), when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs

47:14 (15) is he who is upon a clear sign from his Lord like unto such a one

57:9. (9) it is He who sends down upon His servant signs, clear signs

57:25 (25) We sent Our Messengers with the clear signs

58:5 (6) We have sent down signs, clear signs

61:6 (6) when he brought them the clear signs, they said

64:6 (6) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

98:1 (1) . idolaters would never leave off, till the Clear Sign came to them

98:4 (3) 'excepting after the Clear Sign came to them

**TIBYAN. n. m.** -an exposition. that makes clear

16:89 (91) We have sent down on thee the Book making clear everything

**BAYYANA vb. (II)**-to make clear, to make manifest, to show, to declare. (pcple. ,act.) that which makes clear; manifest, flagrant (sin).

a) -perf. act.

2:118 (112) 'yet We have made clear the signs unto a.people

2:159 (154) .after We have shown them clearly in the Book "
2:160 (155) save such as repent and make amends, and show clearly
3:118 (114) now We have made clear to you the signs
57:17 (16) We have indeed-made clear for you the signs

   b) impf. act. (yubayyinu) -

2:68 (63) that He may make clear to us what she may be
2:69 (64) that He make clear to us what her colour may be
2:70 (65) that He make clear to us what she may be
2:187 (183) so God makes clear His signs to men
2:219 (217) so God makes clear His signs to you
2:221 (221) He makes clear His signs to the people
2:230 (230) He makes them clear unto a people that have knowledge
2:242 (243) so God makes clear His signs for-you
2:266 (268) so God makes clear the signs to you
3:103 (99) even so God makes clear to you'His signs
3:187 (184) you shall make it clear unto the people
4:26 (31) God desires to make clear to you
4:176 (175) god makes clear to you, lest you go astray -
5:15 (18) Our Messenger, making clear to you many things
5:19 (22) Our Messenger,' making things clear to you-
5:75 (79) behold, how We make clear the signs to them
5:89 (91) so God makes clear to you His signs
6:105 (105) that We may make it clear to a people having knowledge
9:115 (116) He has guided them, until He makes clear-to them
14:4 (4) that he might make all. clear to them .
16:39 (41) so that He may make clear-to them
16:44 (46), that thou mayest make clear to mankind
16:64 (66) make clear to them that whereon they were at variance
16:92 (94) He will make clear-to you upon the Day of Resurrection
22:5 (5) that We may make clear-to you
24:18 (17) God makes clear to you the signs
24:58 (57) God makes clearto you the signs
24:59 (58) so God makes clear to you His signs
24:61 (61) so God makes clear to you the signs ' 
43:63 (63) I may make clear to-you some. of that whereon you are at variance
   g) pcple...act. *(mubayyin)*.
4:19 (23) except when they commit a flagrant indecency
24:34 (34) We have sent down to you signs making all clear
24:46 (45) We have sent down signs making all clear
33:30 (30) whosoever among you commits aflagrant indecency'
65:1 (1) nor let them go forth, except when they commit a flagrant indecency
65:11 (11) a Messenger reciting to you the signs of God
**ABANA** vb. (IV) - to make things clear. (n.vb.) exposition, clear demonstration, argument, explanation. (pcple. act.) that which makes clear or plain; manifest, evident, plain; (43:18) be seen'[Ar, Bl]; making oneself clear

[PK]; giving clear account [Ali]

b) impf. act. (*yubinu*)

43:52 (52) and scarcely makes things clear

f) n.vb. (*bayan*)

3:138 (132) this is a exposition for mankind

55:4 (3) He has taught him the Explanation

75:19 (19) then Ours it is to explain it

g) pcple. act. (*mubin*)

2:168 (163) Satan; he is a manifest foe to you

2:208 (204) he is a manifest foe to you

3:164 (158) the Book and the Wisdom, though before they were in manifest error

4:20 (24) will you take it by way of calumny and manifest sin?

4:50 (53) that suffices for a manifest sin

4:91 (93) against them We have given you a clear authority

'4:101 (102) unbelievers are for you a manifest foe

4:112 (112) thereby has laid upon himself calumny and manifest sin

4:119 (118) has surely suffered a manifest loss

4:144 (143) do you desire to give God over you a clear authority?

4:153 (152) Webestowed upon Moses a clear authority
4:174 (174) We have sent down to you a manifest 'light

5:15 (18) to you from God a light, and a Book. Manifest

5:92 (93) Our Messenger to deliver the Message Manifest.

5:110 (110) • this-is nothing but sorcery manifest

6:7 (7) this is naught but manifest sorcery

6:16 (16) that is the manifest triumph

6:59 (59) it is in a Book Manifest -

6:74 (74) 1 see thee, and thy people, in manifest error

6:142 (143) he is a manifest foe to you

7:22 (21) " Satan= is for you a manifest. foe

7:60 (58) we see thee in manifest error

7:107 (104) itwas a serpent manifest " -

7:184 (183) he is naught but a plain warner'

10:2 (2) this is a manifest sorcerer

10:61 (62) . is aught smaller than that, or greater, but in a Manifest Book

10:76 (77) surely this is a manifest sorcery .

11:6 (8) all is in a Manifest Book

11:7 (10) this is naught but a manifest sorcery

11:25 (27) I am for you a [plain] warner, and a' bearer of good tidings

11:96 (99) We sent Moses with Our signs, and a manifest. authority

12:1 (1) those are the signs of the Manifest Book
12:5 (5) Satan is to man a manifest enemy.

12:8 (8) our father is in manifest error -

12:30 (30) we see her in manifest error,

14:10 (12) then bring us a manifest authority.

15:1 (1) those are the signs of the Book and of a manifest Koran

15:18 (18) he is pursued by a manifest flame ...

15:79 (79) the two of them were upon a roadway manifest

15:89 (89) surely, I am the manifest warner

16:4 (4) he is a manifest adversary

16:35 (37) ... aught for the Messengers, but to deliver the manifest Message

16:82 (84) thine it is only to deliver the manifest Message

16:103 (105) this is speech Arabic, manifest

17:53 (55) Satan is ever a manifest foe to man -

19:38 (39) the evildoers even today are in error manifest

21:54 (55) your fathers have been in manifest error

22:11 (11) that is indeed the manifest loss.

22:49 (48) I am only for you a plain warner

23:45 (47) We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs and a manifest authority

24:12 (12) this is a manifest calumny

24:25 (25) they shall know that God is the manifest Truth.
24:54 (53) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the manifest Message

26:2 (1) those are the signs of the Manifest Book

26:30 (29) even though I brought thee something manifest

26:32 (31) it was a serpent manifest --

26:97 (97) we were certainly in manifest error

26:115 (115) I am naught but a plain warner

26:195 (195) in a clear, Arabic tongue

27:1 (1) those are the signs of the Koran and a Manifest Book

27:13 (13) this is a manifest sorcery

27:16 (16) this is indeed the manifest bounty

27:21 (21) or he bring me a clear authority

27:75 (77) it is in a Manifest Book

27:79 (81) thou art upon the manifest truth

28:2 (1) those are the signs of the Manifest Book

28:15 (14) he is surely an enemy misleading, manifest

28:18 (17) clearly thou art a quarreller

28:85 (85) who comes with guidance, and who is in manifest error

29:18 (17) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the Manifest Message

29:50 (49) I am only a plain warner

31:11 (10) the evildoers are in manifest error

33:36 (36) has gone astray into manifest error
33:58 (58) have laid upon themselves calumny and manifest sin

34:3 (3) but it is in a Manifest Book

'34:24 (23) either we or you are upon right guidance, or in manifest error

34:43 (42) this is nothing but manifest sorcery -

36:12 (11) everything We have numbered in a clear register -

36:17 (16) it is only for us to deliver the Manifest Message

36:24 (23) in that case I should be in manifest error

36:47 (47) you are only in manifest error

36:60 (60) surely he is a manifest foe to you

36:69 (69) it is only a Remembrance and a Clear Koran

36:77 (77) he is a manifest adversary

37:15 (15) this is nothing but manifest sorcery

37:106 (106) this is indeed the manifest trial

37:113 (113) some are good-doers, and some manifest self-wrongers

37:156 (156) or have you a clear, authority?

38:70 (70) that I am only a clear warner

.39:15 (17) is not that the manifest loss?

39:22 (23) those are in manifest error

40:23 (24) We also sent Moses with Our signs and a clear authority

43:2 (1) by the Clear Book

43:15 (14) man is clearly unthankful
43:18 (17) and, when the time of altercation comes, [he] is not to be seen
43:29 (28) until the truth came unto them, and a manifest Messenger
43:40 (39) shalt thou guide the blind and him who is in manifest error?
43:62 (62) he is for you a manifest foe
44:2 (1) by the Clear Book
44:10 (9) a day when heaven shall bring a manifest smoke
44:13 (12) seeing a clear Messenger already came to them
44:19 (18) I come to you with a clear authority
44:33 (32) and gave them signs wherein there was a manifest trial
45:30 (29) His mercy; that is the manifest triumph
46:7 (6) this is manifest sorcery .
46:9 (8) I am only a clear Warner
46:32 (31) those are in manifest error
48:1 (1) We have given thee a manifest victory
51:38 (38) We sent him unto Pharaoh, with a clear authority.
51:50 (50) I am a clear Warner from Him to you
51:51 (51) I am a clear Warner from Him to you
52:38 (38) let any of them that has listened bring a clear authority
61:6 .(6) when he brought them the clear signs
62:2 (2) though before that they were in manifest error
64:12 (12) only for the Messenger to deliver the Manifest Message
67:26 (26) I am only a clear warner
67:29 (29) you will soon know who is in manifest error
71:2 (2) I am unto you a clear warner
81:23 (23) he truly saw him on the clear horizon

**TABAYYANA vb. (V)**-to make or become clear, evident

  a) perf act.

  2:109 (103) after the truth has become clear to them
  2:256 (257) rectitude has become clear from error
  2:259 (261) when it was made clear to him, he said
  4:115 (115) w.hoso makes a breach with the Messenger after the guidance has become clear to him
  8:6 (6) disputing with thee concerning the truth after it had become clear
  9:113 (114) after that it has become clear to them
  9:114 (115) and when it became clear to him that. he was an enemy
  14:45 (47) it became clear to you how We did with them
  29:38 (37) it has become clear to you from their dwelling-places
  34:14 (13) and when he fell down, thejinn saw clearly that
  47:25 (27) after the guidance has become clear, to them
  47:32 (34) after the guidance has become clear to them

  b) impf. act. *(yatabayyanu)*
2:187 (183)." until the white thread shows clearly to you
9:43 (43) till it was clear to thee which of them spoke the truth
41:53 (53) till it is clear to them that it is the truth
    c) impv. (tabayyan) *..  
4:94 (96) when you are journeying in the path of God, be discriminating
4:94 (96) so be discriminating
49:6 (6) make clear, lest you afflict a people

**ISTABANA vb. (X)**-io be manifest, clear. (pcple. act.) that which makes clear or manifest
    b) impf. act. (yastabinu)
6:55 (55) ..... that the sinners' way may be manifest
    g) pcple. act. (mustabin).
37:117 (117) We gave them the Manifesting Book

*B Y T*

**BATA vb. (I)**-to pass the night
    b) impf. act. (yabitu)
25:64 (65) who pass the night, prostrate to their Lord and standing

**BAYAT n.m. (adv)**-at night (usually in reference to an attack)
7:4 (3) Our might came upon it at night
7:97 (95) Our might shall not come upon them at night
10:50 (51) have you considered? If His chastisement comes upon you by night

BAYT n.m. (pl. buyat)-house, household, abode, family; temple, sanctuary, (specifically) The House (the Ka'ba)

The House (Ka'ba)

2:125 (119) when We appointed the House to be a place of visitation
2:125 (119) purify My House for those that shall go about it
2:127 (121) when Abraham, and Ishmael with him, raised up the foundations of the House
2:158 (153) whosoever makes the Pilgrimage to the House
3:96 (90) the first House established for the people was that at Bekka
3:97 (91) it is the duty of all men towards God to come to the House
5:2 (2) those repairing to the Holy House seeking from their Lord bounty:
5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba, the Holy House
8:35 (35) their prayer at the House is'nothing
11:73 (76) His blessings be upon you, 0 people of the House
14:37 (40) dwell in a valley where is nosown land by Thy Holy House
22:26 (27) We settled for Abraham the place of the House
22:26 (27) do thou purify My House for those that shall go about it
22:29 (30) let them full their vows, and go about the Ancient House
22:33 (34) their lawful place of sacrifice is by the Ancient House
24:36 (36) in temples God has allowed to be raised up
33:33 (33) People of the House
52:4 (4) by the House inhabited
106:3 (3) let them serve the Lord of this House

General Usage
2:189 (185) it is not piety to come to the houses from the backs of them
2:189 (185) so come to the houses by their-doors
3:49 (43) what you treasure up in your houses
3:154 (148) even if you had been in your houses
4:15 (19) then detain them in their houses
4:100 (101) whoso goes forth from his house an emigrant
7:74 (72) and hewing its mountains into houses
8:5 (5) as thy Lord brought thee forth from-thy house
10:87 (87) take you, for your people, in Egypt certain houses
10:87 (87) and make your houses a direction for men to pray to
12:23 (23) now the woman in whose house he was solicited him
1.5:82 (82) they were hewing the mountains into houses
16:68 (70) take unto yourselves, of the mountains, houses
16:80 (82) it is God who has appointed a place of rest for you of your houses
16:80 (82) and He has appointed for you of the skins of the cattle houses
17:93 (95) or till thou possessest a house of gold
24:27 (27) 0 believers, do not enter houses
24:27 (27) other than your houses
24:29 (29) there is no fault in you that you enter houses uninhabited
24:61 (60) that you eat of your houses
24:61 (60) or your father's houses
24:61 (60) or your mothers' houses
24:61 (60) or your brothers' houses
24:61 (60) or your sisters' houses
24:61 (60) or the houses of your uncles [paternal]
24:61 (60) [or the houses of] your aunts paternal
24:61 (60) or the houses of your uncles [maternal]
24:61 (60) or [the houses of] your aunts maternal
24:61 (61) when you enter houses, greet one another
26:149 (149) will you still skilfully hew houses out of the mountains?
27:52 (53) those are their houses, all fallen down
28:12 (11) shall I direct you to the people of a household
29:41 (40) the likeness of the spider that takes to itself a house
29:41 (40) surely the frailest of houses is the (house) of the spider
29:41 (40) surely the frailest of (houses) is the house of the spider

33:13 (13) our houses are exposed

33:33 (33) remain in your houses; and display not your finery

33:34 (34) remember that which is recited in your houses

33:53 (53), enter not the houses of the Prophet

43:33 (32) roofs of silver to their houses, and stairs

43:34 (33) and doors to their houses, and couches

51:36 (36) We found not therein except one house

59:2 (2) they destroyed their houses with their own hands

65:1 (1) do not expel them from their houses

66:11 (11) build for me a house in Paradise

71:28 (29) forgive me and my parents and whosoever eiters -my house

**BAYYATA vb. (II)**-to meditate at night, to attack by night

a) perf. act.

4:81 (83) a party of them meditate all night

b) impf. act. *(yubayyitu)*

4:81 (83) God writes down their meditations

4:108 (108) He is with them while they meditate at night

27:49 (50) We will attack him and his family by night
*B Z GH

**BAZAGHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) that which rises; rising

g) pcple. act. *(bazigh)*

6:77 (77) when he saw the moon rising, he said

6:78, (78) when he saw the sun rising, he said
**DAL**

*DB*

**DAABA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) diligent, constant in one's work

  g) pcple, act. (*da'ib*)

14:33 (37) He subjected to you the sun and moon constant upon their courses

DA'B n.m.-custom, manner, wont; (kai-da'b) like

3:11 (9) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before them

8:52 (54) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before, him

8:54 (56) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before him"

12:47 (47) you shall sow seven years after your wont

40:31 (32) the like of the case of Noah's people

**D**

**DA'A vb. (I)**-to push, to drive away with force, to repulse, to pitch into. (n.vb.) pitching into, driving away, thrusting

  b) impf. act. (*yadu'u*)

107:2 (2) that is he who repulses the orphan

  e) impf. pass. (*yuda'u*)

52:13 (13) the day when they shall be pitched into the fire of Gehenna.
f) n.vb. (da')

52:13 (13) the day when they shall be pitched <...> into the fire of Gehenna

**DA'A** vb. (I)-to call to, to pray; to ascribe, to attribute. (n.vb.) a prayer, supplication, call, shout, petition. (pcple. act.) a caller, summoner, one who prays

a) perf. act.

2:186 (182) I am near to answer the call of the caller, when he calls to Me

3:38 (33) then Zachariah prayed to his Lord

7:189 (189) they cried to God their Lord, If Thou givest us

7:193 (192) equal it is to you whether you call them, or whether you are silent

8:24 (24) when He calls you unto that which will give you life

10:12 (13) when affliction visits a man, he calls Us on his side

10:22 (23) they call upon God, making their religion His sincerely

14:22 (27) that I called you, and you answered me

18:52 (50) then they shall call on them, but they will not answer them

19:91 (93) for that they have attributed to the All-merciful a son

25:13 (14) of that Fire, they will call out there for destruction

27:62 (63) He who answers the constrained, when he calls unto Him

28:64 (64) they will call upon them, but they shall not answer them

29:65 (65) when they embark in the ships, they call on God
30:25 (24) then, when He calls you once and suddenly, out of the earth
30:33 (32) when some affliction visits mankind, they call unto their Lord
31:32 (31) when the waves cover them like shadows they call upon God
39:8 (11) when some affliction visits a man, he calls upon his Lord
39:49 (50) when some affliction visits a man, he calls unto Us
41:33 (33) who speaks fairer than he who calls unto God
44:22 (21) and he called to his Lord, saying
54:10 (10) and so he called unto his Lord, saying
71:5 (5) my Lord, I have called my people by night and by day
71:7 (6) whenever I called them, that Thou mightest forgive them
71:8 (7) then indeed I called them openly

b) impf. act. (yad'u)

2:221 (221) those call unto the Fire
2:221 (221) and God calls unto Paradise, and pardon
3:61. (54) come now, let us call our sons and your sons
3:104 (100) let there be one nation of you, calling to good
3:153 (147) the Messenger was calling you in your rear
4:117 (117) they pray not except to female beings
4:117 (117) they pray not except to a rebel Satan
6:40 (40) will you call upon any other than God
6:41 (41) upon Him you will call
6:41 (41) remove that for which you call upon Him if He will
6:52 (52) do not drive away those who call upon their Lord at morning
6:56 (56) I am forbidden to serve those you call on apart from God
6:63 (63) you call upon Him humbly and secretly
6:71 (70). shall we call, apart from God
6:71 (70) though he has friends who call him to guidance
6:108 (108) abuse not those to whom they pray, apart from God
7:37 (35) where is that you were calling on, beside God?.
7:193 (192) if you call them to guidance they will not follow you
7:194 (193) those on whom you call apart from God, are servants
7:197 (196) those on whom you call, apart from God, have no power
7:198 (197) if you call them to the guidance they do not hear
10:12 (13) he passes on, as if he never called Us to an affliction
10:25 (26) and God summons to the Abode of Peace
10:66 (67) they follow, who call upon associates, apart from God
10:106 (106) and do not call, apart from God
11:62 (65) we are in doubt, concerning what thou callest us to
11:101 (103) their gods availed them not that they called upon, apart from God
12:33 (33) my Lord, prison is dearer to me than that they call me to
12:108 (108) I call to God with sure knowledge.
13:14 (15) those upon whom they call, apart from Him, answer them nothing
13:36 (36) to Him I call, and to Him I turn
14:9 (10) we are in doubt, concerning that you call us unto
14:10 (11) " who calls you so that He may forgive you your sins
16:20 (20) those they call upon, apart from God, created nothing
16:86 (88) -these are our associates on whom we called apart from Thee
17:11 (12) man prays for evil, as he prays for good
17:52 (54) on the day when He will call you, and you will answer
17:57 (59) those they call upon are themselves seeking the means to come
17:67 (69) . there go astray those on whom you call !
17:71 (73) on the day when We shall call all men with their record
17:110 (110) whichever you call upon, to Him belong the Names
18:14 (13) we will not call upon any god, apart from Him
18:28 (27) restrain thyself With those who call upon their Lord,
18:57 (56) though thou callest them to the guidance, yet they will not be guided
19:48 (49) now I will go apart from you and that you call upon
19:48 (49) I will call upon my Lord
21:90 (90) and called upon Us out of yearning and awe-
22:12 (12) he calls, apart from God, upon that which hurts him not
22:13 (13) he calls upon him who is likelier to hurt him
22:62 (61) He is the Truth, and that they call upon apart from Him
22:73 (72) those upon whom you call, apart from God
23:73 (75) assuredly thou art calling them to a straight path

23:117 (117) whosoever calls upon another god with God, Whereof he has no proof

25:14 (15) call not out today for one destruction

25:68 (68) who call not upon another god with God

26:72 (72) do they hear you when you call.

26:213 (213) call thou not upon another god Nifth God

28:25 (25) my father invites thee, that he may recompense thee

28:41 (41) We appointed them leaders, calling to the Fire

28:88 (88) and call not upon another god with God

29:42 (41) God knows whatever thing they call upon apart from Him

31:21 (20) even though Satanwere calling them to the chastisement of the burning

31:30 (29) He is the Truth, and that they call upon apart from Him

32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call 6ntheir Lord in fear

35:6 (6) He calls his party only that. theymay be among the inhabitants

35:13 (14) those you call upon, apart from Him

35:14 (15) .if 6u call upon them, they will not hear your prayer

35:18 (19) " if one heavy-burdened calls for its load to be Carried

35:40 (38) have you considered your associates on whom you call

37:125 (125) do you call on Baal, and abandont the Best of creators?

38:51 (51) they call for fruits abundant
39:8 (11) . when some affliction visits a man, he calls upon his Lord
39:38 (39) what think you? that you call upon apart from God
40:20 (21). those the call Oni, apart from Him, shall not decide by any means
40:26 (27) and let him call to his Lord
40:41 (44) I call you to salvation
40:41 (44) and you call me to the Fire
40:42 (45) you call me 'o disbelieve in God
40:42 (45) while I call you to the All-mighty
40:43 (46) no doubt that what you call me to has no call heard
40:66 (68) I am forbidden to serve those you call on apart from God
40:74 (74) it was nothifig at all that we called upon aforetime
41:5 (4) our hearts are veiled from what thou callest us to
41:48 (48) then that they called upon before will go astray from them
42:13 (12) that thou callest them to
43:86 (86) those they call upon, apart from Him, have no power
44:55 (55) therein calling for every fruit, secure
46:4 (3) have you considered that you call upon apart from God?
46:5 (4) who is further astray than he who calls, apart from-God
47:35 (37) so do not faint and call for peace
52:28 (28) we were befor ever calling upon Him
54.6 (6) theday when the Caller shall call unto a horrible thing
57:8 (8) seeing that the Messenger is calling you to believe
70:17 (17) calling him who drew back
72:18 (18) so call not, along with God, upon anyone
72:19 (19) when the servant of God stood calling on Him
72:20 (20) I call only upon my Lord
84:11 (11) he shall call for destruction
96:17 (17) so let him call on his concourse
96:18 (18) we shall call on the guards of Hell

    c) impv. (ud'u)

2:23 (21) call your witnesses, apart from God, if you are truthful
2:61 (58) pray to thy Lord for us, that He may bring forth
2:68 (63) pray to thy Lord for us, that He may make clear
2:69 (64) pray to thy Lord for us, that He make clear
2:70 (65) pray to thy Lord for us, that He make clear -
2:260 (262) then summon them, and they will come to thee
7:29 (28) call on Him, making your religion sincerely His
7:55 (53) call on your Lord, humbly and secretly
7:56 (54) call on Him fearfully, eagerly
7:134 (131) Moses, pray to thy Lord for us by the covenant He has made
7:180 (179) to God belong the Names Most Beautiful; so call Him by them
7:194 (193) call them and 'let them answer you, if you speak truly
7:195 (194) call you then to your associates
10:38 (39) call on whom you can, apart from God
11:13 (16) call upon whom you are able, apart from God
16:125 (126) call thou to the way of thy Lord
17:56 (58) call on those you asserted apart from Him
17:110 (110) call upon God
17:110 (110) or call upon the Merciful
22:67 (66) and do thou summon unto thy Lord
25:14 (15) call not out today for one destruction
28:64 (64) call you now upon your associates
28:87 (87) call upon thy Lord, 'and be thou not of the idolaters
33:5 (5) call them after their true fathers
34:22 (21) call on those you have asserted apart from God
40:14 (14) so call unto God, making your religion His sincerely
40:49 (52) call on your Lord, to lighten for us one day of the chastisement
40:50 (53) they shall say, 'Then do you call'
40:60 (62) call upon Me and I'll answer you
40:65 (67) so call upon Him, making your religion His sincerely
42:15 (14) therefore call thou, and go straight as thou hast been commanded
43:49 (48) sorcerer, pray to thy Lord-for*us by the covenant
d) perf. pass. (du'iyā),
2:282 (282) let the witnesses not refuse, whenever they are summoned
24:48 (47) when they are called to God and His Messenger - ' "
24:51 (50) when they are called to God and His Messenger
33:53 (53) but when you are invited, then enter
40:12 (12) that is because, when God was called to alone, you disbelieved
    e) impf. pass. (yud',a) .
3:23 (22) being called to the Book of God
40:10 (10) when you were called unto belief, and disbelieved
45:28 (27) every nation being summoned unto its Book
47:38 (40) you are called upon to expend in God's way
48:16 (16) you shall be called against a people possessed of great might
61:7 (7) 'forges against God falsehood, when he is being called unto surrender
68:42 (42) they shall be summoned to bow themselves
68:43 (43) they had been summoned to bow themselves while they were whole
    f) n. vb. (du'a)
2:171 (166) one who shouts to that which hears nothing, save a call and a cry
3:38 (33) yea, Thou hearest prayer
13:14 (15) the prayer of the unbelievers goes only astray
14:39 (41) surely my Lord hears the petition
14:40 (42) and receive my 1etition
17:11 (12) man prays for evil, as he prays.for good
19:4 (4) and in calling on Thee, my Lord
19:48 (49) I shall not be, in calling upon my Lord, unprosperous
21:45 (46) they that are deaf do not hear the call when they are warned
24:63 (63) make not the calling of the Messenger
24:63 (63) among yourselves like your calling one of another
25:77 (77) my Lord esteems you not at all were-it not for your prayer
27:80 (82) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call
30:52 (51) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call
35:14 (15) if you call upon them, they will not hear your prayer
40:50 (53) the calling of the unbelievers is only in error
41:49 (49) man wearies iot of praying for good
41:51 (51) when evil visits him, he is full of endless prayers
46:5 (4) such as are heedless of their calling
71:6 (5) my calling has only increased them in flight-. g) pcple. act. (da'i)
2:186 (182) I am near to answer the call of the caller
20:108 (107) on that day they Will follow the Summoner
33:46 (45) calling unto God by His leave
46:31 (30) 0 our people, answer God's summoner
46:32 (31) whosoever answers not God's summoner
54:6 (6) the day when the Caller shall call unto a horrible. thing
54:8 (8) running with outstretched necks to the Caller

**AD’IYA' n.m. (pl. of da’i)**-adopted son

33:4 (4) neither has He- made your adopted sons your sons in fact

33:37 (37) there should not be any fault in the believers, touching the wives of their adopted sons

**DA WA n.f.-**a cry, call, prayer

7:5 (4) and they but cried, when Our might came upon them

10:10 (10) their cry therein, Glory to Thee, O God,'

10:10 (11) and their cry ends, Praise belongs to God

21:15 (15) so they ceased not to cry, until We made them

**DA'WAH n.f.-**a prayer, call

2:186 (182) I am near to answer the call

10:89 (89) your prayer is answered

13:14 (15) to Him is the call of truth

14:44 (46) we will answer Thy call

30:25 (24) when He calls you once and suddenly

40:43 (46) what you call me to has no call heard
IDDA A vb. (VIII)- to claim, call for
   b) impf. act. *(yadda'*)

36:57 (57) they have all that they call for

41:31 (31) all that your souls desire, all that you call for

67:27 (27) this is that for which you used to call

*D B B*

DABBAH n.f. (pl. *dawab*)- beast, animal, crawling creature

2:164 (159) His scattering abroad in it all manner of crawling thing

6:38 (38) no creature is there crawling on the earth .. ..

8:22 (22) the worst of beasts in God's sight are those that are deaf

8:55- (57) the worst of beasts in God's sight are the unbelievers

11:6 (8) no creature is there crawling on the earth

11:56 (59) there is no creature that crawls

16:49 (51) to God bows everything in the heavens, and every creature crawling

16:61 (63) He would not leave on the earth one creature that crawls

22:18 (18) . the stars and the mountains, the trees and the-beasts

24:45 (44). God has created every beast of water

27:82 (84) We shall bring forth for them out of the earth a beast that shall speak,-

29:60 (60) how many a beast that bears not its own provision

31:10 (9) He scattered abroad in it all manner of crawling thing.
34:14 (13) but the Beast of the Earth devouring his staff

35:28 (25) men too, and beasts and cattle - diverse are their hues

35:45 (44) He would not leave upon the face of the earth one creature that Crawls

42:29 (28) the crawling things He has scattered abroad in them

45:4 (3) the crawling things He scatters abroad

*D B R

**DABIR n.m.**-extreme, last remnant

6:45 (45) so the last remnant of the people who did evil was cut off

7:72 (70) We cut off the last remnant of those who cried lies

8:7 (7) and to cut off the unbelievers to the last remnant

15:66 (66) that the last remnant of those should be cut off

**DUBUR n.m. (pl. -adbar)**-back, hinder part, end; (min dubur) from behind; (wall al- adbar) to turn one's back

3:111 (107) they fight with you, they will turn on you their backs

4:47 (50) before We obliterate faces, and turn them upon their backs

5:21 (24) turn not back in your traces, to turn about losers

8:15 (15) turn not your backs to them

8:16 (16) whoso turns-his back that day to-them . "

8:50 (52) take the unbelievers, beating their faces and their backs
12:25 (25) she tore his shirt from behind
12:27 (27) if it be that his shirt has been torn from behind
12:28 (28) when he saw his shirt was torn from behind
15:65 (65) and follow after the backs of them
17:46 (49) they turn in their traces in aversion
33:15 (15) they had made covenant with God before that, that they would not turn their backs
47:25 (27) those who have turned back in their traces
47:27 (29) beating their faces and their backs
48:22 (22) if the unbelievers had fought you, they 'would have turned their backs
50:40 (39) proclaim thy Lord's praise in the night, and at the ends of the prostrations
54:45 (45) certainly the host.shall be routed, and turn their backs
59:12 (12) they would surely turn their backs

**DABBARA vb. (II)**-to direct, to manage. (pcple. act.) one who directs or manages

b) impf. act. *(yudabbiru)*

10:3 (3) then sat Himself upon the Throne, directing the affair
10:31 (32) and who directs the affair?
13:2 (2) He directs the affair
32:5 (4) He directs the affair from heaven to earth
g) pople. act. (*mudabbur*)

79:5 (5) by those that direct an affair

**ADBARA vb. (IV)**-to draw back, retreat, turn away. (n.vb.) drawing back, retreating, declining. (pople. act.) one

who retreats, draws back or turns about; retreating, turning back

a) perf. act.

70:17 (17) calling him who drew back

74:23 (23) then he retreated, and waxed proud

74:33 (36) and the night when it retreats

79:22 (22) then he turned away hastily

f) n.vb. (*idbar*)

52:49 (49) proclaim the praise of thy Lord in the night, and at the declining of the stars

**g) pople. act. (*mudbir*)**

9:25 (25)- and you turned about, retreating

21:57 (58) after you have gone away turning your backs

27:10 (10) he turned about, retreating

27:80 (82)- neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call when they turn about, - retreating

28:31 (31) he turned about retreating, and turned not back

30:52 (51) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call when they turn about, retreating
37:90 (88) they went away from him, turning their backs

40:33 (35) the day you turn about, retreating

**TADABBARA vb. (V)**-to ponder, to meditate upon, to consider.

b) impf. act. *(yatadabbaru)*; also alternate form *(yaddabbaru)*

4:82 (84) do they not ponder the Koran?

23:68 (70) have they not pondered the saying .

38:29 (28) that men possessed of minds may ponder its signs

47:24 (26) do they not ponder the Koran?

**DIF' n.m.**-warmth

16:5 (5) He created them for you; in them is warmth

**DAFA'A vb. (I)**-to deliver, to pay over; to push, to repel, to drive away. (n.vb.) driving back, repelling. (pcple. act.) one who averts

a) perf. act.

4:6 (7) when you deliver to them their property, -take witnesses over them

c) impv. *(idfa')*

3:167 (160) come now, fight in the way of God, or repel
4:6 (5) deliver to them their property

23:96 (98) repel thou the evil with that which is fairer

41:34 (34) repel with that which is fairer

   f) n.vb. (daf')

2:251 (252) had God not driven back the people

22:40 (41) had God not driven back the people

   g) pcple. act. (dafiq)

52:8 (8) - there is none to avert it

70:2 (2) for the unbelievers, which none may avert

DAFA'A vb. (III)-(with prep. 'an) to defend

   b) impf. act. (yudafi'u)

22:38 (39) God will defend those who believe

*DFQ

DAFAQQA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) that which pours or gushes forth

   g).pcple. act. (dafiq)

86:6 (6) he was created of gushing water

*D HM

ID.HAMMA vb. (XI)-(pcple. act.) that which is dark green
g) pcple. act. (*mud.hamm*)

55:64 (64) green, green pastures

*D H N

**DIHAN** n.m.-red leather

55:37 (37) when heaven is split asunder, and turns crimson like red leather

**DUHN** n.m.,-oil, anointing oil, butter

23:20 (20) a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai that bears oil and seasoning

**AD.HANA** vb. (IV)-to compromise. (pcple. act.) one who scorns, who holds (someone) in disdain

   b) impf. act. (*yud.hinu*)

68:9 (9) they wish that thou shouldst compromise

68:9 (9) they would compromise

   g) pcple. act. (*mud.hin*)

56:81 (80) what, do you hold this discourse in disdain

*D H Q

**DIHAQ** n.m. (adj)-full, overflowing

78:34 (34) and a cup overflowing
DAHR n.m.-time

45:24 (23) we die, and we live, and nothing but Time destroys us

76:1 (1) has there come on man a while of time when he was a thing unremembered?

ADHA n.m. (comp. adj. of dahi or dahiy)-more calamitous, wretched; smart, shrewd

54:46 (46) the Hour is very calamitous and bitter

DAHADA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) that which is null and void or has no weight

g) pcple. act. (dahid)

42:16 (15) their argument is null and void in the sight of their Lord"

ADHADA vb. (IV)-to rebut, to refute. (pcple. pass.) rebutted, refuted, condemned

b) impf. act. (yudhidu)

18:56 (54) that they may rebut thereby the truth

40:5 (5) that they might rebut thereby the truth
g) pcple. pass. *(mudhad)*

37:141 (141) and cast lots, and was of the rebutted

*D H R*

**DAHARA vb. (I)** -(n.vb.) onewho is rejected, repelled or outcast. (pcple. pass.) rejected, banished, repelled

f) n.vb. *(duhar)*

37:9 (9) rejected, and theirs is an everlasting chastisement

h) pcple. pass. *(madhar)*

7:18 (17) go thou forth from-it, despised and banished:

17:18 (19) Gehenna wherein he shall roast, condemned and rejected

17:39 (41) wilt be cast into Gehenna, reproached and rejected:-

*D H W*

**DAHA vb., (I)**-to spread out (tr) ..... 

a) perf act.

79:30 (30) and the earth - after that He spread it out

*D' K K.*

**DAKKA vb. (I)**-to crush, to ground to powder or dust: (n:vb.) crumbling to dust; ' dust, powder 

4) perf. pass. *(dukka)* -
69:14 (14) the earth and the mountains are lifted up and crushed with a single blow

89:21 (22) when the earth is ground to powder. -

f) n.vb. (dakk)

7:143 (139) He made it crumble to dust

89:21 (22) when the earth is ground to powder

DAKKA\'n.f. (adj)- flat mound or ground; dust or powder-

18:98 (98) He will make it ifiptooow der

DAKKAH n.f.--a blow, a crash :

69:14 (14) the.earth and the mountains are lifted up and crushed with a single blow

*D K R

IDDAKARA vb. (V')-to remember. (pcple. act.) one who remembers

a) perf. act. .

12:45 (45) " then said the one who had been delivered, remembering after a time

   g) pcple. act. (Muddakir). .

54:15 (15) 'itshe re any that Will remember? "

54:22 (22) is there' any that will remember?
54:32 (32) is there any that will remember?
54:40 (40) is there any-that will remember?
54:51 (51) is there any that will remember? "

*D KH L,

DAKHALA vb. (I)-to go in, to enter: (pcple. act.) one who enters
a) perf. act.

3:37 (32) Zachariah went in to her in. the Sanctuary
3:97 (91) and whosoever enters it is in security
4:231(27) being born of your wives you have been in to
4:23 (27) if you have not yet been in to them it is no fault in you
5:23 (26) when you enter it, you will be victors
5:61 (66) they have entered in unbelief, and so they have departed in it
7:38 (36) whenever any nation enters, it curses its sister-nation
12:36 (36) and there entered the prison with him two youths
12:58 (58) the brethren of Joseph came, and entered unto him
12:68 (68) when they entered after the manner their father commanded them
12:69 (69) when they entered unto Joseph, he said
12:88 (88) so, when they entered unto him, they said
12:99 (100) so, when they entered unto Joseph, he took his father and mother into his arms
15:52 (52) when they entered unto him, saying
17:7 (7) Temple, as they entered it the first time,
18:35 (33) and he entered his garden
18:39 (37) when thou wentest into thy garden
24:61 (61) when you enter houses, greet one another
27:34 (34) when they enter a city, disorder it.
28:15 (14) and he entered the city
38:22 (21) when they entered upon David
51:25 (25) when they entered unto him, saying
71:28 (29) forgive me and my parents and whosoever enters my house
    b) impf. act. (yadkhulu)
2:111 (105) none shall enter Paradise except that they be Jews
2:114 (108) such men might never enter them, save in fear
2:214 (210) did you suppose you should enter Paradise
3:142 (136) did you suppose you should enter Paradise
4:124 (123) they shall enter Paradise, and not be wronged
5:22 (25) we will not enter it until they depart from it
5:24 (27) Moses, we will never enter it so long as they are in it
7:40 (38) nor shall they enter Paradise until the camel passes through the eye
7:46 (44) they have not entered it, for all their eagerness'
12:67 (67) 0 my sons, enter not by one door
13:23 (23) Gardens of Eden which they shall enter

13:23 (23) the angels shall enter unto them

16:31 (33) Gardens of Eden they shall enter

17:7 (7) and to enter the Temple, as they entered it the first time

19:60 (61) those - they shall enter Paradise

24:27 (27) do not enter houses other than your houses

24:28 (28) enter it not until leave is given

24:29 (29) there is no fault in you that you enter houses uninhabited

33:53 (53) 0 believers, enter not the houses of the Prophet .

35:33 (30) Gardens of Eden they shall enter

40:40 (43) be it male or female, believing - those shall enter Paradise

40:60 (62) who wax too proud to do Me service shall enter Gehenna

48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque

49:14 (14) belief has not yet entered your hearts

68:24 (24) no needy man shall enter it today

110:2 (2) thou seest men entering God's religion in throngs

c) impv. (udkhul)

2:58 (55) Enter this township

2:58 (55) and enter in at the gate, prostrating

2:208 (204) 0 believers, enter the peace, all of you

4:154 (153) We said to them, 'Enter in at the gate, prostrating'
5:21 (24) 0 my people, enter the Holy Land
5:23 (26) enter against them the gate
7:38 (36) Enter among nations that passed away before you
7:49 (47) enter Paradise; no fear upon-you
7:161 (161) and enter in at the gate, prostrating
12:67 (67) by one door; enter by separate doors
12:99 (100) enter you into Egypt, if God will ",
15:46 (46) enter you them, in peace and security
16:29 (31) so enter the gates of Gehenna, there to dwell forever
16:32 (34) enter Paradise for that you were doing.
27:18-(18) Ants, enter your dwelling-places
27:44 (44) it was said to her, 'Enter the pavilion'
33:53 (53) when you are invited, then enter
36:26 (25) it was said, 'Enter Paradise'
39:72 (72) Enter the gates of Gehenna, to dwell therein
39:73 (73) well you have fared; enter in, to dwell forever
40:76 (76), enter the gates of Gehenna
43:70 (70) enter Paradise, you and your wives, walking with joy
50:34 (33)' enter it in peace! This is the Day of Eternity
66:10 (10) enter, you two, the Fire with
89:29 (29) enter thou among My servants
89:30 (30) enter thou My Paradise
d) perf. pass. *(dukhila)*

33:14 (14) if entrance had been. forced against them from those quarters
g) pcple. act. *(adkhil)*

5:22 (25) if they depart from it then we will enter

66:10 (10). enter, you two, the Fire with those who enter

DAKHAL n.m.-vice, corruption, mutual deceit

16:92 (94) by taking your oaths as mere mutual deceit

16:94 (96) take not your oaths as mere mutual deceit

MUDDAKHAL n.m.-a place or retreat, a place to creep into or enter

9:57 (57) [if they could find] any place to creep into

**MUDKHAL n.m.-a gate, ingoing**

4:31 (35) [We will] admit you by the gate of honour

17:80 (82) lead me in with a just ingoing

22:59 (58) He shall admit them by a gate that is well-pleasing to them

**ADKHALA vb. (IV)-to cause to enter, to admit, to introduce**
a) perf.. act.

5:65 (70) and admitted them to Gardeis of Bliss

21:75 (75) and We admitted him into Our mercy
21:86-(86) and We admitted them into Our mercy

   b) impf. act. (yudkhilu)

3:192 (189) whomsoever Thou admittest into the Fire

3:195 (194) I shall admit them to gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:13 (17) He Will admit him to gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:14 (18) him He will admit to a Fire

4:31 (35) and admit you by the gate of honour

4:57 (60) them We shall admit to gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:57 (60) We shall admit them to a shelter of plenteous shade

4:122 (121) them We shall admit to gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:175 (174) to Him, He will surely admit them to mercy

5:12 (15) I will admit you to gardens underneath which rivers flow

5:84 (87) that our Lord should admit us with the righteous people

9:99 (100) and God will admit them into His mercy

22:14 (14) God shall surely admit those who believe

22:23 (23) God shall surely admit those who believe

22:59 (58) He shall admit them by a gate

29:9 (8) assuredly We shall admit them among the righteous

42:8 (6) He admits whomsoever He will into His mercy

45:30 (29); their Lord shall admit them into His mercy

47:6 (7) and He will admit them to Paradise
47:12 (13) God shall surely admit those who believe-

48:5 (5) He may admit the believers, men and women alike

48:17 (17) He will admit him into~gardens

48:25 (25) (that God may admit into His mercy whom He will)

58:22 (22) He shall admit them into gardens underneath which rivers flow

61:12 (12) He will forgive you your sins and admit you into gardens

64:9 (9) and admit him into gardens

65:11 (11) He will admit him to gardens

66:8 (8) and will admit you into gardens underneath which rivers flow

76:31 (31) He admits into His mercy whomsoever He will

c) impv. *(adkhil)*

7:151 (150) forgive me and my brother and enter us into Thy mercy

17:80 (82) lead me in with a just ingoing, and lead me out

27:12 (12) thrust thy hand in thy bosom and it will come forth white

27:19 (19) do Thou admit me, by Thy mercy, amongst Thy righteous servants

40:8 (8) and admit them to the Gardens of Eden

40:46 (49) when the Hour is come: Admit the folk of Pharaoh.

d) perf. pass. *(udkhila)*

3:185 (182) whosoever is removed from the Fire and admitted to Paradise

14:23 (28) they shall be admitted to gardens underneath which rivers flow

71:25 (25) they were drowned, and admitted into a Fire
e) impf. pass. (*yudkhalu*)

70:38 (38) is every man of them eager to be admitted to a Garden of Bliss?

**D KH N**

DUKHAN n.m.-smoke

41:11 (10) He lifted Himself to heaven when it was smoke

44:10 (9) be on the watch for a day when heaven shall bring a manifest smoke

**D KH R**

DAKHARA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) that which is lowly, abject, humbled. ........ ;,

g) pcple. act. (*dahir*)

16:48 (50) bowing themselves before God in all lowliness

27:87 (89) every one shall come to Him, all utterly abject

37:18 (18) say: 'Yes, and in all lowliness'

40:60 (62) those who wax too proud to do Me service shall enter Gehenna utterly abject

**D L K**

DALAKA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) sinking, going down

f) n.vb. (*dulak*)

17:78 (80) perform the prayer at the sinking of the sun
**D.L.L**

**DALLA vb. (I)**-to show, indicate; to direct, to point to

a) perf. act.

34:14 (13) naught indicated to them that he was dead

b) impf. act. (*yadullu*)

20:40 (41) shall I point you to one to have charge of him?

20:120 (118) Adam, shall I point thee to the-Tree of Eternity _ "

28:12 (11) shall I direct you to the people of a household who will take charge of him

34:7 (7). shall we point you to a man who will tell you

61:10 (10) shall I direct you to a commerce that shall deliver you

**DALIL n.m.**-a guide

25:45 (47) then We appointed the sun, to be a guide to it

**D.L.W**

**DALW n.m.**-a bucket

12:19 (19) they sent one of them, a water-drawer, who let downhis bucket

**DALLA vb. (II)**-to let down, to lower; to lead
7:22 (21) so he led them on by delusion

ADLA vb. (IV)- to let down, to lower; to proffer

12:19 (19) they sent one of them, a water-drawer, who let down his bucket

2:188 (184) neither proffer it to the judges

TADALLA vb. (V)- to hang suspended, to go down

53:8 (8) then drew near and suspended hung

*D M

DAMA’A vb. (I)-(n.vb.) tears

5:83 (86) thou seest their eyes overflow with tears because of the truth

9:92 (93) they turned away, their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow

*D M D M

DAMDAMA vb. (quad I)- to destroy, to crush, to doom
a) perf. act.

91:14 (14) so their Lord crushed them for their sin, and levelled them

*b D M G H

DAMAGHA .vb.(I )-to prevail over [Ar]; to break the head [Pk]; to knock out the brain [B1, Ali]

b) impf. act. (yadmaghu)

21:18(18) We hurl the truth against falsehood and it prevails over it

*b D M M

DAM n.m. (pl. dima')-blood

.2:30 (28) who will do corruption there, and shed blood
2:84 (78). you shall not shed your own blood
2:173 (168) these things only has He forbidden you: carrion, blood
5:3 (4) forbidden to you are carrion, blood
6:145 (146) except it be carrion, or blood outpoured
7:133 (130) the lice and the frogs, the blood, distinct signs
12:18 (18) they brought his shirt with false blood on it
16:66 (68) between filth and blood, pure milk, sweet to drinkers
16:115 (116) these things only He has forbidden you: carrion, blood
22:37 (38) the flesh of them shall not reach God, neither their blood
**D M R**

**DAMMARA vb. (II)-** to destroy. (n.vb.) destruction

a) perf. act.

7:137 (133) We destroyed utterly the works of Pharaoh and his people

17:16 (17) and We destroy it utterly

25:36 (38) then We destroyed them utterly

26:172 (172) then We destroyed the others

27:51 (52) We destroyed them and their people

37:136 (136) then We destroyed the others

47:10 (11) God destroyed them

b) impf. act. *(yudammiru)*

46:25 (24) destroying everything by the commandment of its Lord

f) n.vb. *(tadmir)*

17:16 (17) is realized against it, and We destroy it <utterly>

25:36 (38) then We destroyed them <utterly>

**D N R**

**DINAR n.m.-** a Dinar (a unit of currency)

3:75 (68) if thou trust him with one pound

**D N W**
DANA vb. (I)-to draw near, to be low. (pcple. act.) one who draws near, that which is near, nigh, ready to the hand
  a) perf. act.
53:8 (8) then drew near and suspended hung
  g) pcple, act. (dani)
6:99 (99) dates thick-clustered, ready to the hand
55:54 (54) the fruits of the gardens nigh to gather
69:23 (23) its clusters nigh to gather
76:14 (14) near them shall be its shades, and its clusters hung

ADNA n.m. (comp. adj.*; see also dunyu, below)-lower, nearer; fewer; likelier
2:61 (58) would you have in exchange what is meaner for what is better?
2:282 (282) more upright for testimony, and likelier that you will not be in doubt
4:3 (3) so it is likelier you will not be partial
5:108 (107) so it is likelier that they will bear testimony
7:169 (168) taking the chance goods of this lower world
30:3 (2) in the nearer part of the land
32:21 (21) We shall surely let them taste the nearer chastisement
33:51(51) so it is likelier they will be comforted
33:5 9 (59) so it is likelier they will be known, and not hurt
53:9 (9) two bows'-length away, or nearer
58:7 (8) neither fewer than that, neither more

73:20 (20) thy Lord knows that thou keepest vigil nearly. two-thirds of the night

**DUNYA n.f. (also comp. adj.; see also adnm,, above)-(n) world, the present world; (adj) meaner, lower; nearer, likelier; (al-.hayt al-dunya) the present life**

2:85 (79) degradation in the present life

2:86 (80) those who have purchased the present life at the price of the world to come

2:114 (108) for them is degradation in the present world

2:130 (124) We chose him in the present world

2:200 (196) . Our Lord, give to us in this world

2:201 (197) Our Lord, give to us in this world good

2:204 (200) some men there are whose saying upon the present world pleases thee -

2:212 (208) decked out fair to the unbelievers is the present life

2:217 (214) their works have failed in this world and the next

2:220 (218) in this world, and the world to come

3:14 (12) that is the enjoyment of the present life

3:22'(21) their works have failed in this world and the next

3:45 (40) high honoured shall he be in this world and the next

3:56 (49) in this world and the-next

3:117 (113) the likeness of that they expend in this present life
3:145 (139) whoso desires the reward of this world

3:148 (141) God gave them the reward of this world

3:152 (146) some of you there are that desire this world -

3:185 (182) the present life is but the joy of delusion

4:74 (76) let them fight in the way of God who sell the present life for the world to come

4:77 (79) the enjoyment of this world is little

4:94 (96) seeking the chance goods of the present life

4:109 (109) you have disputed on their behalf in the present life

4:134 (133) whoso desires the reward of this world

4:134 (133) with God is the reward of this world

5:33,(37) that is a degradation for them in this world

5:41 (45) for them is degradation in this world

6:29 (29) there is only our present life

6:32 (32) the present life is naught but a sport

6:70 (69) whom the present life has deluded

6:130 (130).- they were deluded by the present life

7:32 (30) for those who believed in this present life

7:51 (49) whom the present life has deluded

7:152 (151) and abasement in this present life

7:156 (155) and prescribe for us in this world good
when you were on the nearer bank, and they were on the farther bank
you desire the chance goods of the present world
are you so content with this present life
the enjoyment-of this present life, compared with the world to come
God only desires thereby to chastise them in this present life
their works have failed in this world and in the world to'come-
God will chastise them with a painful chastisement in this world
God only desires thereby to chastise them in .this present world
and are well-pleased with the present life
the enjoyment of this present life
the likeness of this present life is as water
for them is good tidings in the present life
some enjoyment in this world
to Pharaoh and his Council adornment and possessions in this present life
degradation in this present life
whoso desires the present life and its adornment
there was sent following after them in this world a curse
Thou art my Protector in this world and the next
they rejoice in this present life
this present life, beside the world to come, is naught but passing enjoyment
13:34 (34) for them is chastisement in the present life.

14:3 (3) " such as prefer the present life over the world to come

14:27 (32) God confirms those who believe with the firm word, in the present life

16:30 (32) Good! For those who do good in this world good Y

16:41 (43) We shall surely lodge them in this world in a goodly lodging

16:107 (109) because they have preferred the present life over the world to come

16:122 (123) We gave hin in this world good

18:28 (27) desiring the adornment of the present life

18:45 (43).- and strike for them the similitude of the present life

18:46 (44) wealth and sons are the adornment of the present world

18:104 (104) those whose striving goes astray in the present life

20:72 (75) thou canst only decide touching this present life

20:131 (131) the flower of the present life

22:9 (9) for him is degradation in this world

22:11 (11) he loses this world and the world to come

22:15 (15) whosoever thinks God will not help him.in the present world

23:33 (34) to whom We had given ease in the present life

23:37 (39) there is nothing but our present life. -

24:14 (14) in the present world and-the world to come

24:19 (19) in the present world and the world to come
24:23 (23) shall be accursed in the present world

24:33 (33) live in chastity, that you may seek the chance goods of the present life

28:42 (42) We pursued them in this world with a curse

28:60 (60) whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life

28:61-(61) him to whom We have given the enjoyment of the present life. -- .

28:77 (77) forget not thy portion of the present world

28:79 (79)' those who desired the present life said

29:25 (24) a mark of mutual love between you in the present life

29:27 (26) We gave him his wage in this world

29:64 (64) this present life is naught but a diversion

30:7 (6) " they know an outward part of the present life

31:15 (14) keep them company honourable in this world

31:33 (33) let not the present life delude you

33:28 (28) if you desire the present life and its adornment

33:57 (57) them God has cursed in the present world

35:5 (5) God's promise is true; so let not the present life delude you

37:6 (6) We have adorned the lower heaven with the adornment of the stars

39:10 (13) those who do good in this world

39:26 (27) so God let them taste degradation in this present life.

40:39 (42) surely this present life is but a passing enjoyment
that what you call me to has no call heard, in this world

those who have believed, in the present life

We adorned the lower heaven with lamps

We might lkt them taste the chastisement of degradation in the present life

We are your friends in the present life

whoso desires the tillage of this world

whatever thing you have been given is the'joyment of the present life

We have divided between them their liveilihod in the present life

all this is but the enjoyment of the present life.

there is nothing but our present life

and the present life deluded you

you dissipated your good things in your present life

the present life is naught but a port

him who turns away from Our Remembrance, and desires only the present life

the present life is but a sport and a diversion

and the present life is but the joy of delusion.

He would have chastised then in this world

We adorned the lower heaven with lamps

and preferred the present life
87:16 (16) nay, but you prefer the present life

**ADNA vb. (IV)**-to draw something closer, to bring near

  . b) impf. act. *(yudat)*

33:59 (59) that they draw their veils close to them

  ***D R***

**DARA'A vb. (I)**-to avert, to drive off

  b) impf. act. *(yadra'u)*

13:22 (22) and who avert evil-with good - theirs shall be

24:8 (8) it shall avert from her the chastisement if she testify

28:54 (54) they patiently endured, and avert evil with good

  c) impv. *(idra')*

3:168 (162) then avert death from yourselves, if you speak truly

**IDDARA'A vb. (VI)**-to dispute, to strive one with the other

  a) perf. act.

2:72 (67) when you killed a living soul, and disputed thereon

  ***D R H M***

**DARAHIM n.m. (pl. of dirham)**-money (a unit of currency, smaller than dinar)
12:20 (20) then they sold him for a paltry price, a handful of counted dirhams

*D R J

**DARAJAH** n.f. (pl. *darajat*)-degee, rank, step, grade (of honour)

2:228 (228) their men have a degree above them

2:253 (254) some there are to whom God spoke, and some He raised in rank

3:163 (157) they are in ranks with God

4:95 (97) God has preferred in rank those who struggle

4:96 (98) in ranks standing before Him

6:83 (83) We raise up in degrees whom We will

6:132 (132) all have degrees according to what they have done

6:165 (165) and has raised some of you in rank above others

8:4 (4) they have degrees with their Lord, and forgiveness

9:20 (20) , are mightier in rank with God

12:76 (76) whomsoever We will, We raise in rank

17:21 (22) surely the world to come is greater in ranks

20:75 (77) those - for them await the most sublime'degrees

40:15 (15) Exalter of ranks is He, Possessor of the Throne

43:32 (31)- and raised some of them above others in rank

46:19 (18) all shall have their degrees, according to what they have wrought

57:10 (10) those are niightier in rank than they who spent and fought
58:11 (12) God will raise up in rank those of you who believe

**ISTADRAJA vb. (X)**-to draw on gradually, to lead (someone) step by step
   b) impf. act. (*yastadriju*)

7:182 (181) We will draw them on little by little whence they know not

68:44 (44) We will draw them on little by little-whence they know not

*DRK*

**DARAKA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** overtaking
   f) n.vb. (*darak*).

20:77 (80) fearing not overtaking, neither afraid

**DARK n.m.-**lowest reach, deep

4:145 (144) the hypocrites will be in the lowest reach of the Fire

**ADRAKA vb. (IV)**-to overtake, to attain. (pcple. pass.) overtaken
   a) perf. act.

10:90 (90) when the drowning overtook him, he said
   b) impf. act. (*yudriku*)

4:78 (80) wherever you may be, death will overtake you

4:100 (101) and then death overtakes him
6:103 (103) the eyes attain Him not, but He attains the eyes
6:103 (103) the eyes attain Him not, but He attains the eyes
36:40 (40) it behoves not the sun to, overtake the moon

h) pcple.' pass.: (mudrak)

26:61 (61) the companions of Moses said, 'We are overtaken'

**TADARAKA vb. (VI)**-to overtake, to come successively, to follow one the other;

a) perf. act.

68:49 (49) had there not overtaken him a blessing from his Lord

**IDDARAKA vb. (VI)**-to come successively; (ait:dd presents difficulties)

a) perf. act.

7:38 (36) when they have all successively come there, the last of them

27:66 (68) nay, but their knowledge fails as to the Hereafter

*D R R*

**DURRIY n.m. (adj)**-glittering, shining

24:35 (35). the glass as it were a glittering star

**MIDRAR n.rn.**-a torrent, an abundant rain "
6:6 (6) how We loosed heaven upon them in torrents
11:52 (54) He will loose heaven in torrents upon you
71:11 (10) He will loose heaven upon you in torrents

*D R S

DARASA vb. (I)-to study, to read
  a) perf act.
6:105 (105) Thou hast studied
7:169 (168) they have studied what is in it
  b) impf. act. (yadrusu)
3:79 (73) be you masters in that you know the Book, and in that you study
34:44 (43) We have not given them any Books to study
68:37 (37) or have you a Book wherein you study?

DIRASAH n.f.-study, reading
6:156 (157) we have indeed been heedless of their study.

IDRIS n.prop.-Idris, Enoch
19:56 (57) and mention in the Book Idris
21:85 (85) and Ishmael, Idris, Dhul Kifl
**D R Y**

**DARA vb. (I)-** to know

b) impf. act. (*yadri*)

4:11 (12) you know not which o'ut of them is nearer in profit

21:109 (109) even though I know not whether near or far is that you are promised

21:111 (111) I know not; haply it is a trial for you

31:34 (34) no soul knows what it shall earn tomorrow

31:34 (34) no soul knows in what land it shall die

42:52 (52) thou knewest not what the Book was, nor belief

45:32 (31) we know not what the Hour may be

46:9 (8) I know not what shall be done with me or with you

65:1 (1) thou knowest not, perchance after that God will bring something new to pass

69:26 (26) and not known my reckoning

72:10 (10) we know not whether evil is intended for those in the earth

72:25 (26) I do not know whether that which you are promised is nigh

**ADRA vb. (IV) -** to cause to know, to teach, to convey; (mi adrdka) what will teach thee? what will convey unto thee?

a) perf. act.

10:16 (17) neither would He have taught you it
69:3 (3) and what will teach thee what is the Indubitable?

74:27 (27) and what will teach thee what is Sakar?

77:14 (14) and what shall teach thee what is the Day of Decision?

82:17 (17) and what shall teach thee what is the Day of Doom?

82:18 (18) again, what shall teach thee what is the Day of Doom?

83:8 (8) and what shall teach thee what is Sijjin?

83:19 (19) and what shall teach thee what is Illiyun?

86:2 (2) and what shall teach thee what is the night-star?

90:12 (12) and what shall teach thee what is the steep?

97:2 (2) and what shall teach thee what is the Night of Power,

101:3 (2) and what shall teach thee what is the Clatterer?

101:.10 (7) and what shall teach thee what is the Pit?

104:5-(5) and what shall teach thee what is the Crusher?

b) impf. act. (yudri)

33:63 (63) what shall make thee know?

42:17 (16) ..and what shall make thee know?

80:3 (3). and what should teach thee?

*D S R,

DUSUR n.m. (pl. of disar)-oakum or fibres of palm trees used to caulk ships with; nails
54:13 (13) We bore him upon a well-planked vessel well-caulked.

*D S S

**DASSA vb. (I)**-to trample [Ar]; to bury [Pk, Ali]; to hide [B1]

b) impf. act. *(yadussu)*

16:59 (61)-. whether he shall preserve it in humiliation, or trample it into the dust

*D' S W

**DASSA vb. (II)**-to corrupt, stunt, seduce

a) perf. act.

91:10 (10) and failed has he who seduces it

*D TH R

**DATHTHARA vb. (II)**-(pcple. act.) one who shrouds or wraps himself up in a garment

g) pcple. act. *(mudaththir)*

74:1 (1) 0 thou shrouded in thy mantle

*D W D"*

**DAWUD n.prop.** -,-David.

2:251 (252) and David slew Goliath.
4:163 (161) and We gave to David Psalms.

5:78 (82) cursed were the unbelievers of the Children of Israel by the tongue of David

6:84 (84) and of his seed David and Solomon, Job and Joseph

17:55 (57) and We gave to David Psalms

21:78 (78) and David and Solomon - . when they gave judgment

21:79 (79) with David We subjected the mountains to give. glory. -

27:15 (15) We gave David and Solomon knowledge

27:16 (16) and Solomon was David’s heir --

34:10 (10) We gave David bounty from Us

34:13 (12) labour, Q House of David, in thankfulness

38:17 (16) and remember Our servant David, the man of might,

38:22 (21) when they entered upon David, and he took fright at them

38:24 (23) and David thought that We had only tried him

38:26 (25) David, behold, We have appointed thee a viceroy in the earth

38:30 (29) and We gave unto David Solomon- -

*D W L

DULAH n.f.-a commodity that is changes hands among people

59:7 (7) so that it be not a thing taken in turns among the rich of you
DAWALA vb. (III)-to cause to alternate, to deal out in turn

   b) impf. act. (*yudiwilu*)

3:140 (134) such days We deal out in turn among men

*D W M.*

DAMA vb. (I)-to continue, to remain; to keep on doing something; (mi ddma) so long as. (pcple. act.) one that continues, eternal

   a) perf. act.

3:75 (68) [he] will not restore it thee, unless ever'thou standest over him

5:24 (27) Moses, we will never enter it so long as they are in it

5:96 (97) so long as you remain in pilgrim sanctity; and fear God

5:117 (117) I was-a witness over them, while I remained among them

11:107 (109) therein dwelling forever, so long as the heavens and earth abide

11:108 (110) Paradise, therein dwelling forever, so long as the heavens and earth abide

19:31 (32) and to give the alms, so long as I live

   g) pcple* act. (*da'im*)

13:35 (35) its produce is eternal,"and its shade

70:23 (23) and continue at their prayers

*D W R*

DARA vb. (I)-to turn, to go round, to roll

   b) impf. act. (*yadsiru*)
33:19 (19) thou seest them looking at thee, their eyes rolling like one who swoons

**DAR** n.f. (pl. diyar)-habitation, abode, dwelling; (*al-dar al-akhirah*) the Last Abode, the Abode of the Hereafter

2:84 (78) neither expel your own from your habitations

2:85 (79) and expelling a party of you from their habitations

2:94 (88) if the Last Abode with God is yours exclusively

2:243 (244) those who went forth from their habitations in their thousands

2:246 (247) who have been expelled from our habitations

3:195 (194) those who emigrated, and were expelled from their habitations

4:66 (69) leave your habitations,"

6:32 (32) the Last Abode is better for those that are godfearing

6:127 (127) theirs is the abode of peace with their Lord

6:135 (136) who shall possess the Abode Ultimate

7:78 (76) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate

7:91 (89) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate

7:145 (142) I shall show you the habitation of the ungodly

7:169 (168) the Last Abode is better for those who are godfearing

8:47 (49) be not as those who went forth from their habitations

10:25 (26) God summons to the Abode of Peace

11:65 (68) take your joy in your habitation
11:67 (70) morning found them in their habitations fallen prostrate
11:94 (97) morning found them in their habitations fallen prostrate
12:109 (109) the abode of the world to come is better
13:22 (22) theirs shall be the Ultimate Abode
13:24 (24) fair is the Ultimate Abode
13:25 (25) -and theirs the Evil Abode
13:31 (31) or it alights nigh their habitation
13:42 (42) assuredly know whose will be the Ultimate Abode
14:28 (33) and caused their people to dwell in the abode of ruin
16:30 (32) the abode of the world to come is better
16:30 (32) excellent is the abode of the godfearing
17:5 (5) men of great might, and they went through the habitations
22:40 (41) who were expelled from their habitations without right
28:37 (37) who comes with the guidance from Him, and shall possess the Ultimate
28:77 (77) amidst that which God has given thee, the Last Abode
28:81 (81) We made the earth to swallow him-and hisdwelling
28:83 (83) that is the Last Abode
29:37 (36) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate
29:64 (64) surely the Last Abode is Life
33:27 (27) He bequeathed upon you their lands, their habitations
33:29 (29) if you desire God and His Messenger and the Last Abode

35:35 (32) who of His bounty has made us to dwell in the abode of everlasting life

38:46 (46) We purified them with a quality most pure, the remembrance of the Abode

40:39 (42) the world to come is the abode of stability

40:52 (55) theirs shall be the curse, and, theirs the evil abode

41:28 (28) the Fire, wherein they shall have the Abode of Eternity as a recompense

59:2 (2) it is He who expelled from their habitations the unbelievers

59:8 (8) it is for the poor emigrants, who were expelled from their habitations

59:9 (9) those who made their dwelling in the abode, and in belief

60:8 (8) nor expelled you from your habitations

60:9 (9) and expelled you from your habitations

**DA'IRAH** n.f. (pl. *dawa'ir*)-a turn, a turn or change of fortune

5:52 (57) we fear lest a turn of fortune should smite us

9:98 (99) the Bedouins take what they expend for a fine, and await the turns of fortune

9:98 (99) theirs shall be the evil turn

48:6 (6) against them shall be the evil turn of fortune

**DAYYAR** n.m.-anyone
71:26 (27) leave not upon the earth of the unbelievers even one

**ADARA vb. (IV)-** to transact (a business), to give and take

b) impf. act. (*yudiru*)

2:282 (282) unless it be merchandise present that you give and take between you

**D Y N**

**DANA vb. (I)-** to judge; to practise a religion. (pcple. pass.) indebted, (with negative) requited; at the disposal of another [Ar]; brought to book, one in bondage [Pk]; receiving rewards and punishment, brought to account [Ahl]; judged, under judgment [BII]

b) impf. act. (*yadinu*)

9:29 (29) such men as practise not the religion of truth

h) pcple. pass. (*madin*)

37153 (51) - when we are dead and become dust and bones; shall we indeed-be recruited?

56:86 (85) why, if you are not at Our.disposal

**DAYN n.m.-** a debt

2:282 (282) when you contract a debt one upon another for a stated term

4:11 (12) after any bequest he may bequeath, or any debt

4:12 (13) they leave a fourth, after any bequest they may bequeath, or any debt

4:12 (14) you leave an eighth, after any bequest you may bequeath, or any debt
4:12 (15) equally a third, after any bequest he ma Ib equeath, or any debt

**DIN n.m.**-judgment, doom, *(yawm al-din)* Day of Doom; that which isdtie;

*religion*

1:4 (3) "the Master of the Day of Doom

2:132 (126) God has chosen for you the religion

2:193 (189) fight them, till there is no persecution and the religion is God's

2:217 (214) they will not cease to fight with you, till they turn you from your religion

2:217 (214) whosoever of you turns from his religion, and dies disbelieving

2:256 (257) no compulsion is there in religion

3:19 (17) the true religion with God is Islam

3:24 (23) the lies they forged has deluded them in their religion.

3:73 (66) believe not any but him who follows your religion

3:83 (77) do they desire another religion than God's

3:85 (79) whoso desires another religion than Islam

4:46 (48) twisting with their tongues and traducing religion

4:125 (124) who is there that has a fairer religion than he who submits his will to God

4:146 (145) hold fast to God, and make their religion sincerely God's

4:171 (169) People of the Book, go not beyond the bounds in your religion

5:3 (4) today the unbelievers have despaired of your religion
5:3 (5) today I have perfected your religion for you
5:3 (5) I have approved Islam for your religion
5:54 (59) whosoever of you turns from his religion
5:57 (62) the unbelievers, who take your religion in mockery and as a sport
5:77 (81) People of the Book, go not beyond the bounds in your religion:
6:70 (69) leave alone those who take their religion for a sport
6:137 (138) to destroy them, and to confuse their religion
6:159 (160): those who have made divisions in their religion and become sects
6:161 (162) my Lord has guided me to a straight path, a right religion
7:29 (28) call on Him, making your religion sincerely His
7:51 (49) who have taken their religion as a diversion and a sport -
8:39 (40) fight them, till there is no persecution and the religion is God's entirely
8:49 (51) their religion has deluded them
8:72 (73) they ask you for help, for religion's sake
9:11 (11) pay the alms, then they are your brothers in religion
9:12 (12) if they break their oaths after their covenant and thrust at your religion
9:29 (29) such men as practise not the religion of truth
9:33 (33) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth
9:33 (33) He may uplift it above every religion
9:36 (36) that is the right religion. So wrong not each other
9:122 (123) why should not a party of every section of them go forth, to become learned in religion

10:22 (23) they call upon God,. making their religion His sincerely

10:104 (104) if you are in doubt regarding my religion

10:105 (105) set thy face to the religion

12:40 (40) that is the right religion

12:76 (76) he could not have taken his brother, according to the king's doom

15:35 (35) upon thee shall rest the curse, till the Day of Doom

16:52 (54) His is the religion for ever

22:78 (77) and has laid on you no impediment in your religion

24:2 (2) in the matter of God's religion let no tenderness for them seize you

24:25 (25) upon that day God will pay them in full their just due

24:55 (54) He will surely establish their religion for them that He has approved for them

26:82 (82) who I ameager shall forgive me my offence on the Day of Doom

29:65 (65) they call on God, making their religion sincerely His

30:30 (29) so set thy face to the religion

30:30 (29) that is the right religion

30:32 (31) those who have divided up their religion, and become sects

30:43 (42) so set thy face to the true religion

31:32 (31) they call upon God, making their religion sincerely His

33:5 (5) then they are your brothers in religion, and your clients
37:20 (20) Woe, alas for us! This is the Day of Doom

38:78 (79) upon thee shall-rest My curse, till the Day of Doom

39:2 (2) so worship God, making thy religion His sincerely

39:3 (3) Belongs not sincere religion to God?

39:11 (14) I have been commanded to serve God making my religion His sincerely

39:14 (16) God I serve, making my religion His sincerely

40:14 (14) so call unto God, making your religion His sincerely.

40:26 (27) I fear that he may change your religion

40:65 (67) so call upon Him, making your religion His sincerely

42:13 (11) He has laid down for you as religion that He charged Noah with

42:13 (11) perform the religion, and scatter not regarding it

42:21 (20) have they associates who have laid down for them as religion that for which

48:28 (28) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth

48:28 (28) He may uplift it above every religion

49:16 (16) What, would you teach God what your religion is

51:6 (6) and surely the Doom is about to fall

51:12 (12) When shall be the Day of Doom?

56:56 (56) this shall be their hospitality on the Day of Doom

60:8 (8) God forbids you not, as regards those who have not fought you in religion's cause
60:9 (9) God only forbids you as to those who have fought you in religion's cause

61:9 (9) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth

61:9 (9) He may uplift it above every religion

70:26 (26) who confirm the Day of Doom

74:46 (47) and we cried lies to the Day of Doom

82:9 (9) but you cry lies to the Doom

82:15 (15) roasting therein on the Day of Doom

82:17 (17) and what shall teach thee what is the Day of Doom?

82:18 (18) again, what shall teach thee what is the Day of Doom?

83:11 (11) who cry lies to the Day of Doom

95:7 (7) what then shall cry thee lies as to the Doom?

98:5 (4) they were commanded only to serve God, making the religion His sincerely

98:5 (4) the prayer, and pay the alms " that is the religion of the True

107:1 (1) hast thou seen him "who cries lies to the Doom?

109:6 (6) to you your religion, and to me my religion

109:6 (6) to you your religion, and to me my religion

110:2 (2) thou seest men entering God's religion in throngs

TADAYANA vb. (VI)- to contract a debt
a) perf act.

2:282.(282) when you contract a debt one upon another for a stated term
DHAL

*DH B

DHI'B n.m.-wolf

12:13 (13) I fear the wolf may eat him
12:14 (14) if the wolf eats him, and we a band, then are we losers
12:17,(17) so the wolf ate him

*D H M

DHA'AMA vb. (I)-(pcple. -pass.) despised

h) pcple. pass. (madh'am)

7:18 (17) go thou forth from it, despised and banished

*DH N

ADH'ANA vb. (IV)-(pcple. act.) one who is obedient, submissive'

g) pcple. act. (mudhain)

24:49 (48) they will come to him submissively

*DH B B

DHUBAB n.m. (pl. of dhubabah)-a fly
22:73 (72) whom you call, apart from God, shall never create a fly

22:73 (72) if a fly should rob them of aught

*DH B DH B

DHABDHABA vb. (quad I)-(pcple. pass.) wavering, moving to and fro

h) pcple. pass. (mudhabdhab)

4:143 (142) wavering all the time - not to these, not to those

*DH B H

DHABAHAB vb. (I)-to slaughter, slay, sacrifice

a) .perf. act.

2:71 (66) therefore they sacrificed her

b) impf. act. (yadhbahu)

2:67 (63) God commands you to sacrifice a cow

27:21 (21) or I will slaughter him

37:102 (101) I see in a dream that I shall sacrifice thee

d) perf. pass. (dhubiha)

5:3 (4) excepting that you have sacrificed duly

DHIBH n.m.-that which is slaughtered, a sacrifice

37:107 (107) We ransomed him with a mighty sacrifice
**DHABBAHA vb. (II)**- to slaughter, to massacre

  b) impf. act. *(yudhabbihu)*

2:49 (46) slaughtering your sons, and sparing your women

14:6 (6) slaughtering your sons, and sparing your women

28:4 (3) slaughtering their sons, and sparing their women

***DH H B***

**DHAHABA vb. (I)**- to go, to depart; (with prep. bi-) to take or snatch away, to go off with; (with prep. 'ahM) to be wasted. (n.vb.) going away; (with prep. bi) taking away. (pcple. act.) one who goes; going

  a) perf. act.

2:17 (16) God took away their light, and left them in darkness

2:20 (19) He would have taken away their hearing and their sight

11:10 (13) the evils have gone from me

11:74 (77) when the awe departed from Abraham

12:15 (15) so when they went with him

12:17 (17) we went running races

21:87 (87) and Dhul Nun - when he went forth enraged

23:91 (93) each god would have taken off that he created

33:19 (19) when the fear departs, they flay you with sharp tongues

60:11 (11) give those whose wives have gone away the like o f what they have
expended

75:33 (33) then he went to his household arrogantly

b) impf. act. \textit{(yadh.habu)}

4:19 (23) - that you may go off with part of what you have given them

8:46 (48) so lose heart, and your power depart

12:13 (13) it grieves me that you should go with him

13:17 (18) as for the scum; it vanishes as jetsam

17:86 (88) if We willed, We could take away that We have revealed to thee

20:63 (66) and to extirpate yourjustest way

24:43 (43) the gleam of His Lightning-snatches away the sight

24:62 (62) go not away until they ask his leave

33:20 (20) they think the Confederates have not departed

35:8 (9) let not thy soul be wasted in regrets for them

43:41 (40) whether We take thee away, We shall take vengenace

81:26 (26) where then are you going?

c) impv. \textit{(idh.hab)}

5:24 (27) go forth, thou and thy Lord, and do battle

12:87 (87) depart, my sons, and search out tidings

12:93 (93) go, take this shirt, and do you cast it

17:63 (65) Depart! Those of them that follow thee

20:24 (25) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent
20:42 (44) go therefore, thou and thy brother
20:43 (45) go to Pharaoh, for he has waxed insolent
20:97 (97) 'Depart!' said Moses. 'It shall be thine'
25:36 (38) go to the people who have cried lies
26:15 (14) but go, both of you, with Our signs
27:28 (28) take this letter of mine, and cast it
79:17 (17) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent

f) n.vb. (dhahdb).

23:18 (18) and We are able to take it away

g) pcple. act. (dhahib) -

37:99 (97) I am going to my Lord -

**DHAHAB n.com.-gold**

3:14 (12) women, children, heaped-up heaps of gold

3:91 (85) there shall not be accepted from any one of them the whole earth full of gold

9:34 (34) those who treasure up gold and silver.

18:31 (30) therein they shall be adjoined with bracelets of gold

22:23 (23) they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold

35:33 (30) they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold,

43:53 (53) when they have bracelets of gold not been cast on him
43:71 (71) there shall be passed around them platters 6f gold

**ADH.HABA vb. (IV)**-to cause to go away, put or drive away, dissipate, remove'
a) perf. act.
35:34 (31) praise belongs to God who has put away all sorrow
46:20 (19) you dissipated your good things in your presentlife -
   b) impf. act. *(yudh:hibu)*
4:133 (132) if He will, He can put you away, 0 men
6:133 (133) if He will, He can put you away
8:11 (11) and to put away from you the defilement of Satan
9:15 (15) He will remove the rage within their hearts
11:114 (116) the good deeds will drive away the evil deeds
14:19 (22) if He will, He can put you away
22:15 (15) whether his guile does away with what enrages him
33:33 (33) God only desires to put away from you abomination
35:16 (17) if He will, He can put you away

*DH H L*

**DHAHALA vb. (I)**-to forget, neglect
   b) impf. act. *(yadh.halu)*
22:2 (2) every suckling woman shall neglect the child she has suckled
**DH K R**

**DHAKARA vb. (I)-** to remember,, mention, be mindful of. (n.vb.) a remembrance, reminder, a mention, commemoration; a warning [A]; (also) reputation [B1; fame [Ar, Pk]; esteem [Ali]. (pcple. act.) one who remembers, mentions or is mindful. (pcple. pass.) that which is remembered

a) perf. act.

3:135 (129) who, when they commit an indecency or wrong themselves, remember God'

17:46 (49) when thou mentionest thy Lord only in the Koran

26:227 (227) and do righteous deeds, and remember God oft

33:21 (21) whosoever hopes for God and the Last Day, and remembers God oft

74:55 (54) whoever wills shall remember it

80:12 (12) and whoso wills, shall remember it

87:15 (15) and mentions the Name of his Lord, and prays

b) impf. act. "(yadhkuru)

2:152 (147). so remember Me, and I will remember you

2:235 (235) God knows that you will be mindful of them

3:191 (188) who remember God, standing and sitting

4:142 (141) and not remembering God save a little

6:138 (139) over which they mention not the Name of God

12:85 (85) thou wilt never cease mentioning Joseph till thou art consumed

.18:63 (62) so that I should not remember it
19:67 (68) will not man remember that We created him aforetime
20:34 (34) and remember Thee abundantly
21:36 (37) is this the one who makes mention of your gods?
21:60 (61) we heard a young man making mention of them
22:28 (29) and mention God's Name on days well-known
22:34 (35) that they may mention God's Name over such beasts of the flocks
37:13 (13) and, when reminded, do not remember
40:44 (47) you will remember what I say to you
43:13 (12) and then remember your Lord's blessing
74:56 (55) and they will not remember, except that God wills
        c) impv. (udhkur)
2:40 (38) Children of Israel, remember My blessing
2:47 (44) Children of Israel, remember My blessing
2:63 (60) remember what is in it; haply you shall be godfearing
2:122 (116) Children of Israel, remember My blessing
2:152 (147) so remember Me, and I will remember
2:198 (194) when you press on from Arafat, then remember God
2:198 (194) remember Him as He has guided you
2:200 (196) remember God, as you remember your fathers
2:203 (199) . and remember God during certain days
2:231 (231) and remember God's blessing.
2:239 (240) remember God, as He taught you the things that you knew not
3:41 (36) mention thy Lord oft, and give glory at evening
3:103 (98) and do not scatter; remember God's blessing
4:103 (104) when you have performed the prayer, remember God
5:4 (6) mention God's Name over it
5:7 (10) and remember God's blessing upon you
5:11 (14) O believers, remember God's blessing
5:20 (23) O my people, remember-God's blessing
5:110 (109) Jesus Son of Mary, remember-My blessing upon .thee
7:69 (67) and remember when-He appointed you as successors
7:69 (67) remember God's bounties.
7:74 (72) remember when He appointed you successors after Ad
7:74 (72) - remember God's bounties
7:86 (84) and remember when you were few
7:171 (170) . what We have. given you, and remember what is in it
7:205 (204) remember thy Lord in thy soul, humbly and fearfully
8:26 (26) and remember when you were few
8:45 (47) remember God frequently
12:42 (42) Mention me in thy lord's presence
14:6 (6) remember God's blessing upon you
18:24 (23) and mention thy Lord, when thou forgettest, and.say
19:16 (16) and mention in the Book Mary
19:41 (42) and mention in the Book Abraham
19:51 (52) and mention in the Book Moses
19:54 (55) and mention in the Book Ishmael
19:56 (57) and mention in the Book Idris
22:36 (37) so mention God's Name over them, standing in ranks
33:9 (9) O believers, remember God's blessing upon you
33:34 (34) and remember that which is recited in your houses
33:41 (41) O believers, remember God oft
35:3 (3) O men, remember God's blessing upon you
38:17 (16) bear patiently what they say, and remember Our servant David
38:41 (40) remember also Our servant Job
38:45 (45) remember also Our servants Abraham, Isaac and Jacob
38:48 (48) remember also Our servants Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhul Kifl
46:21 (20) and remember the brother of Ad
62:10 (10) and seek God's bounty, and remember God frequently
73:8 (8) remember the Name of thy Lord, and devote thyself unto Him
76:25 (25) and remember the Name of thy Lord

d) perf pass. (*dhu'kira*).
6:118 (118) eat of that over which God's Name has been mentioned
6:119 (119) that over which God's Name has been mentioned
8:2 (2) when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

22:35 (36) who, when God is mentioned, their hearts-quake

39:45 (46) when God is mentioned alone

39:45 (46) when those apart from Him are mentioned behold, they rejoice

47:20 (22) sura is sent down, and therein fighting is-mentioned

e) impf. pass. *(yudhkaru)*

2:114 (108) so that His Name be not rehearsed in them

6:121 (121) eat not of that over which God's Name has not been mentioned

22:40 (41) oratories and mosques, wherein God's Name is much mentioned

24:36 (36) and His Name to be commemorated therein

f) n.vb. *(dhikr)*

2:200 (196) (remember) God, as you remember your fathers

2:200 (196) as you (remember) your fathers or yet <more devoutly>

3:58 (51) this We recite to thee of signs and wise remembrance

5:91 (93) and to bar you from the remembrance of God

7:63 (61) do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord should come to you

7:69 (67) do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord should come to you

12:42 (42) Satan caused him to forget to mention him to his master

12:104 (104) it is nothing but a reminde'r- unto all beings

13:28 (28) their hearts being at rest in God's remembrance

13:28 (28) in God's remembrance are at rest the hearts
15:6 (6) thou, upon whom the Remembrance is sent down
15:9 (9) it is We who have sent down the Remembrance
16:43 (45) question the people of the Remembrance
16:44 (46) We have sent down to thee the Remembrance
18:28 (27) whose heart We have made neglectful of Our remembrance
18:70 (69) until I myself introduce the mention of it to thee
18:83 (82) I will recite to you a mention of him
18:101 (101) ' whose eyes were covered against My remembrance
19:2 (1) the mention of thy Lord's mercy unto His servant Zachariah
20:14 (14) and perform the prayer of My remembrance
20:42 (44) and neglect not to remember Me
20:99 (99) We have given thee a remembrance from Us
20:113 (112) or it may arouse in them remembrance
20:124 (123) whosoever turns away from My remembrance
21:2 (2) ' no Remembrance from their Lord comes to them'
21:7 (7) question the People of the Remembrance
21:10 (10) We have sent down to you a Book wherein is your Remembrance
21:24 (24) this is the Remembrance of him who is with me
21:24 (24) and the Remembrance of those before me
21:36 (37) they in the Remembrance of the All-merciful are unbelievers
21:42 (43) from the Remembrance of their Lord they are turning away
21:48 (49) We gave Moses and Aaron the Salvation and a Radiance, and a Remembrance

21:50 (51) this is a blessed Remembrance

21:105 (105) We have written in the Psalms, after the Remembrance

23:71 (73) We brought them their Remembrance

23:71 (73) but from their Remembrance they turned

23:110 (112) till they made you forget My remembrance

24:37 (37) men whom neither commerce nor trafficking diverts from the remembrance of God

25:18 (19) until they forgot the Remembrance, and were a people corrupt

25:29 (31) He indeed led me astray from the Remembrance

26:5 (4) never fresh remembrance comes to them from the All-m Merciful

29:45 (44) God's remembrance is greater; and God knows

33:41 (41) O believers, remember God oft

36:11 (10) Thou only warnest him who follows the Remembrance

36:69 (69) it is only a Remembrance and a Clear Koran

37:3 (3) and the reciters of a Remembrance

37:168 (168) if only we had had a Reminder from the ancients

38:1 (1) by the Koran, containing the Remembrance

38:8 (7) what, has the Remembrance been sent down on him

38:8 (7) nay, but they are in doubt of My Remembrance

38:32 (31) I have loved the love of good things better than the remembrance of
my Lord

38:49 (49) this is a Remembrance; and for the godfearing

38:87 (87) it is nothing but a reminder unto all beings

39:22 (23) woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of God

39:23 (24) their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of God

41:41 (41) those who disbelieve in the Remembrance

43:5 (4) shall We turn away the Remembrance from you

43-36 (35) whoso blinds himself to the Remembrance

43:44 (43) surely it is a Reminder

53:29 (30) turn thou from him who turns away from Our Remembrance

54:17 (17) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

54:22 (22) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

54:25 (25) has the Reminder been cast upon him

54:32 (32) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance.

54:40 (40) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

57:16 (15) who believe should be humbled to the Remembrance of God

58:19 (20) and caused them to forget God's Remembrance

62:9 (9) hasten to God's remembrance

63:9 (9) neither your children divert you from God's remembrance

65:10 (11) God has sent down to you for a remembrance
68:51 (51) when they hear the Reminder, and they say
68:52 (52) it is nothing but a Reminder unto all beings
72:17 (17) whosoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord
77:5 (5) and those hurling a reminder
81:27 (27) it is naught but a Reminder
94:4 (4) did We not exalt ihy fame?

    g) pcple. act. (dhikir)

11:114 (.116) that is a remembrance unto the mindful.

33:35 (35) men and (women), who remember God oft
33:35 (35) (men) and women who remember God of the

    pcple. pass. (madhkar)

76:1 (1) - has there come on man a while of time when he was a thing unremembered?

**DHAKAR n.m. (pl. dhukur)**-male

3:36 (31) the male is not as the female -
3:195 (193). be you male or-female - the one of you is as the other
4:11 (12) to the male the like of the portion of two females
4:124 (123) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, be it male or female
4:176 (175) the male shall1 receive the portion of two females
6:139 (140) what is within the bellies of these cattle is reserved for our males
6:143 (144) say: 'Is it the two males He has forbidden'.
6:144 (145) say: 'Is it the two males He has forbidden'
16:97 (99) Whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female
26:165 (165) -what, do you'come to male beings
40:40 (43) whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female
42:49 (48) and He gives to whorii He will males
42:50 (49) . or He couples them, both males and females
49:13 (13) 0 mankind, We havecreated you male and female
53:21 (21) what, have you males, and He females?
53:45 (46) He Himself created the two kinds, male and female
75:39 (39) and He-rfiade of him two kinds, male and female
92:3 (3) and That which created the male and the female

**DHIKRA n.f.**-reminder, warning

6:68 (67) do not sit, after the reminding, with the people of the evildoers
6:69 (68) nothing of their account falls upon ihose thit are godfearing; but a reminding
6:90 (90) no wage for it; it is but a reminder unto all beings
7:2 (1) to warn thereby, and as a reminder to believers
11:114 (116) that is a remembrance unto the mindful
11:120 (121) and an admonition, and a reminder to the believers
21:84 (84) . mercy from Us, and a Reminder to those who serve

26:209 (209) for a reminder; and never did We wrong

29:51 (50) a mercy, and a reminder to a people who believe

38:43 (42) from us, and a reminder unto men possessed of minds

38:46 (46) We purified them with a quality most pure, the remembrance of the Abode

39:21 (22) in that is a reminder for men possessed of minds

40:54 (56) and for a reminder to men possessed of minds

44:13 (12) how should they have the Reminder

47:18 (20) how shall they have their Reminder?

50:8 (8) and a reminder to every penitent servant

50:37 (36) surely in that there is a reminder to hiri

51:55 (55) the Reminder profits the believers

74:31 (34) and it is naught but a Reminder to mortals

79:43 (43) what art thou about, to mention it?

80:4 (4) or yet remind, and the Reminder profit him

87:9 (9) therefore remind, if the Reminder profits

89:23 (24) and how shall the Reminder be for him?

**TADHKIRAH n.f.** - a reminder, warning, admonition

20:3 (2) but only as a reminder to him who fears
56:73 (72) We Ourselves made it for a reminder
69:12 (12) that We might make it a reminder for you
69:48 (48) surely it is a Reminder to the godfearing
73:19 (19) surely this is a Reminder
74:49 (50) what ails them, that they turn away from the Reminder
74:54 (54) no. indeed; surely it is a Reminder
76:29 (29) surely this is a Reminder
80:11 (11) no indeed; it is a Reminder

**DHAKKARA vb. (II)**-to remind, to warn. (n.vb.) reminding, warning. (pcple.. act.) one who reminds, a warner

b) impf. act. *(yudhakkiru)*.

c) impv. *(dhakkir)*

2:282 (282) if one of the two women errs the other Will remind her

c) impv. *(dhakkir)*

6:70 (69) remind hereby, lest a soul should be given up to destruction
14:5 (5) and remind thou them of the Days of God
50:45 (45) therefore remind by the Koran him who fears My threat
51:55 (55) and remind; the Reminder profits the believers
52:29 (29) therefore remind! By thy Lord's blessing thou art not a soothsayer
87:9 (9) therefore remind, if the Reminder profits
88:21 (21) then remind them! Thou art only a reminder
d) perf. pass. (*dhukkira*)

5:13 (16) they have forgotten a portion of that they were reminded of

5:14 (17) they have forgotten a portion of that they were reminded of

6:44 (44) so, when they forgot what they were reminded of

7:165 (165) so, when they forgot that they were reminded of •

18:57 (55) who, being reminded of the signs of his Lord, turns away from them

25:73 (73) who, when they are reminded of the signs of their Lord, fall not down

32:15 (15) only those believe in Our signs who, when they are reminded of them, fall down

32:22 (22) who does greater evil than he who is reminded of the signs of his Lord, then turns away

36:19 (18) your augury is with you; if you are reminded

37:13 (13) and, when reminded, do not remember

   f) n.vb. (*tadhkir*)

10:71 (72) and my reminding you of the signs of God

   g) pcple.-act. (*mudhakkir*)

88:21 (21) then remifid them! Thou art only a reminder

TADHAKKARA vb. (V)-to recollect, remember, be mindful

   a) perf. act.

7:201 (200) when a visitation of Satan troubles them, remember, and then see clearly
35:37 (34) him who would remember
   b) impf. act. (yatadhakkaru)

2:221 (221) haply they will 'remember

2:269 (272) yet none remembers but men possessed of minds

3:7 (5) yet none remembers, but men possessed of minds

6:80 (80) my Lord embraces all things in His knowledge; will you not remember?

6:126 (126) We have distinguished the signs to a. people who remember

6:152 (153) haply you will remember

7:3 (2) follow no friends other than He; little do you remember

7:26 (25) that is one of God's signs; haply they will remember

7:57 (55) We shall bring forth the dead; haply you will remember

7:130 (127) * that haply they might remember

8:57 (59) haply they will remember

9:126 (127) still they do not repent, nor do they remember

10:3 (3) will you not remember?

11:24 (26) will you not remember?

11:30 (32) will you not remember?

13:19 (19) only men possessed of minds remember:

14:25 (30) so God strikes similitudes for men; haply they will remember

14:52 (52) " and that all possessed of minds may remember
16:13 (13) surely in that is a sign for a people who remember
16:17 (17) will you not remember?
16:90 (92) admonishing you, so that haply you will remember
17:41 (43) We have turned about in this Koran, that they may remember
20:44 (46) speak gently to him, that haply he may be mindful
23:85 (87) say: 'Will you not then remember?'
24:1 (1) * in it signs, clear signs, that haply you will remember
24:27 (27) that is better for you; haply you will remember
25:50 (52) so that they may remember; yet most men refuse all
25:62 (63) He who made the night and day a succession for whom He desires to remember
27:62 (63) little indeed do you remember
28:43 (43) and a guidance and a mercy, that haply so they might remember
28:46 (46) that haply they may remember
28:51 (51.) We have brought them the Word; haply they may remember
32:4 (3) you have no protector neither intercessor; will you not remember?
35:37 (34) did We not give you long life, enough to remember in
37:155 (155) what, and will you not remember?
38:29 (28) that men possessed of minds may ponder its signs and so remember
39:9 (12) only men possessed of minds remember
39:27 (28) haply they will remember -"
40:13 (13) yet none remembers but he who repents
40:58 (60) little do you reflect
44:58 (58) that haply they may remember
45:23 (22) what, will you not remember?
51:49 (49) haply you will remember
56:62 (62) so why will you not remember?
69:42 (42) nor the speech of a soothsayer, little do you remember
79:35 (35) upon the day when man shall remember what he has striven
80:4 (4) or yet remember, and the Reminder profit him
87:10 (10) and he who fears shall remember
89:23 (24) man will remember; and how shall the Reminder be for him?

*DH K Y

DHAKKA vb. (II)-to slay lawfully, to sacrifice
   a) perf. act.
5:3 (4) excepting that you have sacrificed duly

*DH KH P

IDHDHAKHARA vb. (VIII)-to store up, to treasure up
   b) impf. act. (yadhdhakhiru),
3:49 (43) and what you treasure up in your houses
*DH L L*

**DHALLA vb. (I)**-to be humiliated. (n.vb.) humiliation, humbleness

b) impf. act. (yadhillu)

20:134 (134) we might have followed Thy signs before that we were humiliated

f) n.vb. (dhull)

17:24 (25) and lower to them the wing of humbleness-

17:111 (111) nor any protector out of humbleness

42:45 (44) thou shalt see them, as they are exposed to it, abject in humbleness

**DHILLAH n.f.**-abasement, humiliation

2:61 (58) and abasement and poverty were pitched upon them

3:112 (108) abasement shall be pitched on them

7:152 (151) anger shall overtake them from their Lord, and abasement

10:26 (27) neither dust nor abasement shall overspread their faces

10:27 (28) abasement shall overspread them

68:43 (43) and abasement shall overspread them

70:44 (44) humbled their eyes, overspreading them abasement

**DHALIL n.m. (adj., pl. adhilla)**-abject, humble, abased

3:123 (119) God most surely helped you at Badr, when you were Utterly abject
5:54 (59) - bring a people He loves, and who love Him, humble towards the believers

27:34 (34) make the mighty ones of its inhabitants abased

27:37 (37.) we shall expel them from there, abased and utterly humbled

58:20 (21) those are among the most abject

63:8 (8) the mightier ones of it will expel the more abased

**DHALUL n.com. (adj., pl. *dhulul*)-** submissive, well-trained, broken (to perform)

2:71 (66) he says she shall be a cow not broken to plough the earth

16:69 (71) and follow the ways of your Lord easy to go upon

67:15 (15) it is He who made the earth submissive to you

**DHALALA vb. (II)-** to subdue, to render submissive, to bring low. (n.vb.) subjugation, humiliation, bringing low; (adv).meekly

\[a\] perf. act.

36:72 (72) We have subdued them to them, and some of them they ride

\[d\] perf. pass. (*dhullila*)

76:14 (14) near them shall be its shades, and its clusters hung

\[f\] n.vb. (*tadh lil*)

76:14 (14) near them shall be its shades, and its clusters hung meekly down
ADHALLA vb. (IV)-to abase
   b) impf. act. (*dhillu)

3:26 (25) Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt, and Thou abasest whom Thou wilt

*DHN M M

DHAMMA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) one who is condemned
   h) pcple. pass. (*madham)

17:18 (19) wherein he shall roast, condemned and rejected
17:22 (23). " wilt sit condemned and forsaken
68:49 (49) he would have been cast upon the wilderness, being condemned

DHIMMAH n.f.-treaty, pact

9:8 (8) they will not observe towards you any bond or treaty.
9:10 (10) observing neither bond nor treaty towards a believer

*DH N B.

DHANB n.m. (pl. *dhunub)-sin, fault, crime; portion

3:11 (9) God'seized them because of their sins
3:16 (14) our Lord, we believe; forgive us our sins
3:31 (29) and God will love you; and forgive you your sins
3:135 (129) remember God, and pray forgiveness for their sins
3:135 (129) and who shall forgive sins but God?
3:147 (141) Lord, forgive us our sins
3:193 (191) our Lord, forgive Thou us our sins
5:18 (21). say: 'Why then does H& chastise you for your sins?'
5:49 (54) know that God desires only to smite them for some sin
6:6 (6) then We destroyed them because of their sins
7:100 (98) did We will, We would smite them because of their sins
8:52 (54) God seized them because of their sins''.
8:54 (56) so We destroyed them because of their sins
9:102 (103) and other have confessed their sins.
12:29 (29) and thou, woman, ask forgiveness of thy crime
12:97 (98) our father, ask foigiveness of our crirnes for us
14:10 (11) who calls you so that He may forgive you your sins
17:17 (18) thy Lord suffices as one who. is aware of and sees the sins of His servants
25:58 (60) sufficiently is He aware of His servants' sins
26:14 (13) they also have a sin against me
28:78 (78) the sinners shall not be questioned concerning their sins
.29:40 (39) each We seized for his sin-
33:71 (71) He will set right your deeds for you and will forgive you your sins
39:53 (54) surely God forgives sins
40:3 (2) Forgiver of sins, Acceptor of penitence
40:11 (11) now we confess our sins
40:21 (22) yet God seized them in their sins,....
40:55 (57) and ask forgiveness for thy sin
46:31 (30) believe in Him, and He will forgive you some of your sins
47:19 (21) and ask forgiveness for thy sin
48:2 (2) that God may forgive thee thy former and thy latter sins
51:59 (59) the evildoers shall have their portion
51:59 (59) like the portion of their fellows
55:39 (39) on that day none shall be questioned about his sin
61:12 (12) He will forgive you your sins and admit you into gardens
67:11 (11) so they confess their sins
71:4 (4) and He will forgive you your sins.---
81:9 (9) for what sin she was slain
91:14 (14) so their Lord crushed them for their sin

*DH Q N

ADHQAN n.f. (pl. of dhaqn)-chin, face
17:107 (108) when it is recited to them, fall down upon their faces
17:109 (109) and they fall down upon their faces weeping
36:8 (7) We have put on their-necks fetters up to the chin
DHARA'A vb. (I)-to create, to multiply, to-scatter broadcast. ..

a) perf. act.

6:136 (137) they appoint to God, of the tillage and cattle that He multiplied, a portion

7:179 (178) We have created for Gehenna many jinn and men

16:13 (13) that which He has multiplied for you in the earth

23:79 (81) it is He who scattered you in the earth

67:24 (24) ' it is He who scattered you in the earth

b) impf. act. (yadhra'u)

42:11 (9) and pairs also of the cattle, therein multiplying you

DHAR' n.m.-strength, power; (.daqa dhar'an bi-) to be distressed for; the length of an arm, cubit

11:77 (79) he was troubled on their account and distressed for them

29:33 (32) he was troubled on their account and distressed for them

69:32 (32) then in a chain of seventy cubits' length insert him!

DHIRA n.com.-an arm, the length of an arm, a cubit, a paw

18:18 (17) and their dog stretching its paws on the threshold

69:32 (32) then in a chain of seventy cubits' length insert him!
*DH R R.*

**DHARRAHA n.f.-** an ant (in weight), an atom; least degree [Ali]; a grain [BI]

4:40 (44) God shall not wrong so much as the weight of an ant

10:61 (62) not so much as the weight of an ant in earth or heaven escapes from thy Lord

34:3 (3) not so much as the weight of an ant in heaven and earth escapes from Him

34:22 (21) they possess not so much as the weight of an ant in the heavens

99:7 (7) whoso has done an atom's weight of good shall see it

99:8 (8) whoso has done an atom's weight of evil shall see it

**DHURRIYAH n.f.-** progeny, seed, offspring

2:124, (118) said he, 'And of my seed?'

2:128 (122) make us submissive to Thee, and of our seed a nation submissive

2:266 (268) then old age smites him, and he has seed, but weaklings

3:34 (30) the seed of one another

3:36 (31) commend her to Thee with her seed, to protect them

3:38 (33) give me of Thy goodness a goodly offspring

4:9 (10). let those fear who, if they left behind them weak seed; would be afraid

6:84 (84) and Noah We guided before; and of his seed

6:87 (87) and of their fathers, and of their seed
6:133 (133) as He produced you from the seed of another people

7:172 (171) when thy Lord took from the Children of Adam, from their loins, their seed

7:173 (172) our fathers were idolaters aforetime, and we were seed after them

10:83 (83) so none believed in Moses, save a seed of his people

13:23 (23) those who were righteous of their fathers, and their wives, and their seed

13:38 (38) We assigned to them wives, and seed

14:37 (40) I have made some of my seed to dwell in a valley where is no sown land

14:40 (42) make me a performer of the prayer, and of my seed

17:3 (3) the seed of those We bore with Noah

17:62 (64) I shall assuredly master his seed, save a few

18:50 (48) do you take him and his seed to be your friends

19:58 (59) these are they whom God has blessed among the Prophets of the seed of Adam

19:58 (59) We bore with Noah, and of the seed of Abraham

25:74 (74) give us refreshment of our wives and seed

29:27 (26) appointed the Prophecy and the Book to be among his seed

36:41 (41) a sign for them is that We carried their seed

37:77 (75) and We made his seed the survivors

37:113 (113) and of their seed some are good-doers

40:8 (8) those who were righteous of their fathers, and their wives, and their seed
46:15 (14) and make me righteous also in my seed

52:21 (21) those who believed, and their seed followed them

52:21 (21) We shall join their seed with them

57:26 (26) We appointed the Prophecy and the Book to be among their seed

*DH R W

DHARA vb. (I)-to scatter, to winnow. -(n.vb.) scattering, winnowing. (pcple. act.) scatterer, one who winnows

b) impf. act. (yadhru)

18:45 (43) in the morning it is straw the winds scatter

f) n.vb. (dharw)

51:1 (1)’ by the <swift> scatterers

g) pcple. act. (dhari)

51:1 (1) by the swift scatterers

*DH W D

DHADA vb. (I)-to hold or keep back

b). impf. act. (yadhadu)

28:23 (23) he found, apart from them, two women holding back their flocks

*DH W Q
DHAQA vb. (I)-totaste, to experience. (pcple. act.) one who tastes; tasting

a) perf. act.

6:148 (149). the people before them cried lies until they tasted Our might

7:22 (21) when they tasted the tree, their shameful parts revealed

59:15 (15) like those who a short time before them tasted the mischief of their action

64:5 (5) that disbelieved before, then tasted the mischief of their action

65:9 (9) so it tasted the mischief of its action

b) impf. act. (yadhaqu)

4:56 (59) give them in exchange other skins, that they may taste the chastisement

5:95 (96) he may taste the mischief of his action

16:94 (96) it has stood firm, and you should taste evil

38:8 (7) they have not yet tasted My chastisement

38:57 (57) let them taste it - boiling water and pus

44:56 (56) they shall not taste therein of death

78:24 (24) tasting therein neither coolness nor any. drink

c) impy. (dhuq)

3:106 (102) then taste the chastisement

3:181 (177) taste the chastisement of the burning

6:30 (30) .. then taste the chastisement for your unbelief

7:39 (37) " taste the chastisement for what you have been earning
8:14 (14) therefore taste it
8:35 (35) taste you now the chastisement for your unbelief-
8:50 (52) taste the chastisement of the burning
9:35 (35) taste you now what you were treasuring
10:52 (53) taste the chastisement of eternity
22:22 (22) taste the chastisement of the burning
'29-55 (55) taste now what you were doing
32:14 (14) now taste, for that you forgot the encounter-of this your day
32:14 (14) taste the chastisement of eternity
32:20 (20) taste the-chastisement of the Fire
34:42 (41) taste the chastisement of the Fire
35:37 (35) so taste you now!
39:24 (25) taste now that you were earning
44:49 (49) Taste! Surely thou art the mighty, the noble
46:34 (33) then taste the chastisement of your unbelief
51:14 (14) Taste your trial!
54:37 (37) taste now My chastisement and My warnings
54:39 (39) taste now My chastisement and My warnings
54:48 (48) Taste now the touch of Sakar
78:30 (30) Taste! We shall increase you not

   g) pcple. act. (dha'iq)
3:185 (182) every soul shall taste of death; you shall surely
21:35 (36) every soul shall taste of death; and We try you
29:57 (57) every soul shall taste of death; then unto Us
37:31 (30) our Lord's Word is realised against us; we are tasting it
37:38 (37) now certainly you shall be tasting the painful chastisement

**ADHAQA vb. (IV)**-to cause to taste (with double accus.)

a) perf. act.

10:21 (22) We let the people taste mercy after hardship has visited them
11:9 (12) if We let a man taste mercy from Us
11:10 (13) if We let him taste prosperity after hardship that has visited him
16:112 (113) so God let it taste the garment of hunger
17:75 (77) then-would We have let thee taste the double of life
30:33 (32) when He lets them taste mercy from Him
30:36 (35) when We let men taste mercy
39:26 (27) let them taste degradation in this present life
41:50 (50) if We let him taste mercy from Us after hardship' that has visited him
42:48 (47) when We let man taste mercy from Us, he rejoices in it

b) impf. act...*(yudhiq)*

6:65 (65) and to make you taste the violence of one another
10:70 (71) then We shall let them taste the terrible chastisement
22:9 (9) We shall let him taste the chastisement of the burning

22:25 (26) We shall let him taste a painful chastisement

25:19 (21) We shall let him taste a great chastisement

30:41 (40) that He may let them taste some part of that which they have done

30:46 (45) : . and that He may let you taste of 'His mercy

32:21 (21) We shall surely let them taste the nearer chastisement

34:12 (11) We would let them taste the chastisement of the Blaze

41:16 (15) We might let them taste the chastisement of degradation in the present life

41:27 (26) We shall let the unbelievers taste a terrible. chastisement

41:50 (50) if We let him taste mercy from Us after hardship that has visited him

*DH Y

ADHA'A vb. (IV)-to broadcast, to noise abroad.

a) perf. act.

4:83 (85) when there comes to them a matter,, be it of security or fear, they broadcast it
**DAD**

*D N

**DA'N** n.m. (pl. of *da'īn*)-sheep

6:143 (144) eight couples: two of sheep, of goats two

*D 'F

**DA'UFA** vb. (I)-to be weak. (n.vb.) weakness, infirmity

a) perf. act.

3:146 (140) for what smote them in God's way, neither weakened, nor did they humble themselves

22:73 (72) feeble indeed alike; are the seeker and the sought

f) n.vb. (.daf),

8:66 (67) God has lightened it for you, knowing that there is weakness in you

30:54 (53) God is He that created you of weakness

30:54 (53) then He appointed after weakness strength

30:54 (53) then after strength He appointed weakness and grey hairs

**DAIF** mam. (aj)-weak, weakling, feeble, infirm

2:266 (268) then old age smites him, and he has seed, but weaklings

2:282 (282) the debtor be a fool, or weak, or unable to dictate himself
4:9 (10) let those fear who, if they left behind them weak seed, would be afraid
4:28 (32) God desires to lighten things for you, for man-was created a weakling
4:76 (78) surely the guile of Satan is ever feeble
9:91 (92) there is no fault in the weak and the sick
11:91 (93) " truly We see.thee weak among us
14:21 (24) then say the weak to those who waxed proud
19:75 (77), who is worse in place, and who is weaker in hosts' : *
40:47 (5.0)- . the weak say unto those who waxed proud
72:24 (25) then they will know who is weaker in helpers

**DIF n.m. (pl. ad'af)**-the like, an equal portion, a double, twofold

2:245 (246) and. He will multiply it for him manifold
2:265 (267) . and it yields its produce twofold
3:130 (125) . 0 believers, devour not usury, doubled.
7:38(36) so give them a double chastisement
7:38 (36) unto each a double
17:75 (77) then would We have let thee taste the double of life
17:75 (77) and the double of death
33:30 (30) for her the chastisement shall be doubled -. 
33:68 (68) give them chastisement twofold, and curse them with a mighty curse
34:37 (36) those - there awaits them the double recompense for that they did
38:61 (61) whoso forwarded this for us, give him a double chastisement in the Fire

**DAAFA vb. (III)**-to double, multiply. (pcple. pass.) multiplied, redoubled

b) impf. act. *(yudd’ifu)*

2:245 (246) and He will multiply it for him manifold

2:261 (263) so God multiplies unto whom He will

4:40 (44) if it be a good deed He will double it

57:11 (11) and He will multiply it for him

64:17 (17) if you lend to God a good loan, He will multiply it for you

e) impf. pass. *(yudd’afu)*

11:20 (22) for them the chastisement shall be doubled

25:69 (69) doubled shall be the chastisement for him

33:30 (30) for her the chastisement shall be doubled

57:18 (17) it shall be multiplied for them

h) pcple. pass. *(mudd’af)*

3:130 (125) 0 believers, devour not usury, doubled and redoubled

**AD’AFA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one who makes double, manifold

g) pcple act. *(mudaf)*

30:39 (38) those- they receive recompense manifold,
**ISTAD’AFA vb. (X)**-to esteem one weak, to take advantage of one's weakness, to abase. (pcple. pass.) one who is abased (on account of his weakness), oppressed

a) perf. act.

7:150 (149) surely the people have abased me

b) impf. act. (*yastad’ifu*)

28:4 (3) and had divided its inhabitants into sects, abasing one party of them
d) perf. pass. (*istud’ifa*)

7:75 (73) said the Council of those of his people who waxed proud to those that were abased

28:5 (4) - We desired to be gracious to those that were abased in the land

34:31 (30) those that were abased will say to those that waxed proud

34:32 (31) those that waxed proud will say to those that were abased

34:33 (32) those that were abased will say to those that waxed proud
e) impf. pass. (*yustad’afu*)

7:137-(133) We bequeathed upon the people that were abased all the east and the west

h) pcple. pass. (*mustad’af*)

4:75 (77) women, and children who, being abased, say .

4:97 (99) we were abased in the earth

4:98 (100) except-the men, women, and children who, being abased, can devise nothing

4:127 (126) and yet desire to marry them, and the oppressed children
8:26 (26) remember when you were few and abased in the land

*D B H

DABAHA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) panting, snorting (adv)

f) n.vb. (dabh)

100:1 (1) by the snorting chargers

*D D

DIDD n.m.-contrary, one pitted against, against

19:82 (85) and they shall be against them pitted

*D F D

DAFADI n.m. (pl. of dadaa’), a frog

7:133 (130) We let loose upon them the flood and the locusts, the lice and the frogs

*D GH N

AGIGHAN n.m. (pl. of daghn)-ill-feeling, hatred, rancour

47:29 (31) that God would not bring to light their rancour

47:37 (39) He brings to light your rancour
**D GH TH**

*DIGHTH n.m. (pl. adghath)*- (s) a bundle of grass or rushes, a branch; (pl) a confusion, hotchpotch, jumble

12:44 (44) a hotchpotch of nightmares!

21:5 (5) nay, but they say: 'A hotchpotch of nightmares!'

38:44 (43). take in thy hand a bundle of rushes, and strike therewith

**D H Y**

DAHA vb. (III)-to resemble, to conform with

b) impf. act. *(yudahihu)*

9:30 (30) that is the utterance of their mouths, conforming with the unbelievers before them

**D H K**

PAHIKA vb. (I)-to laugh. (pcple..act.) one who laughs, laughing

a) perf. act.

11:71 (74) his wife was standing by; she laughed

b) impf. act. *(yadhaku)*

9:82 (83) therefore let them laugh little, and weep much

23:110 (112) but you took them for a laughing-stock

43:47 (46) when he brought them Our signs, lo, they laughed at them

53:60 (60) and do you laugh, and do you not weep.
83:29 (29) behold, the sinners were laughing at the believer's
83:34 (34) today. the believers are laughing at the unbelievers

  g) pcple. act. (dahik).

.27:19 (19).. but he smiled, laughing at its words

80:39 (39) laughing, joyous

ADHAKA vb. (IV) -to cause to laugh

  a) perf. act.

53:43 (44) and that it is He who makes to laugh

*D H Y

DAHIYA vb. (I)-to be exposed to or suffer from the heat of the sun

  b) impf. act. (yadha)

20:119 (117) neither to thirst therein, nor to suffer the sun

DUHA n.com.-daytime, forenoon, high noon; daylight

7:98 (96) Our might shall not come upon them in daylight

20:59(61) let the people be mustered at the high noon

79:29 (29) and darkened its night, and brought forth its forenoon

79:46 (46) they have but tarried for an evening, or its forenoon

91:1 (1) by the sun and his morning brightness
93:1 (1) by the white forenoon

**D J**

MADAJI' n.m. (pl. of madja')-a sleeping or resting place, a couch

3:154 (148) those for whom slaying was appointed would have sallied forth unto their last

4:34 (38) banish them to their couches

32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call on their Lord

**Q L -L**

DALLA vb. (I)-to wander away, to be lost, to go astray, to.err. (n.vb.) the act of going astray, error. (pcple. act.) one who goes astray

a) perf. act.

.2:108 (102) . whoso exchanges belief for unbelief has surely strayed from the right way

4:116 (116) whoso associates with God anything, has gone astray into far error

4:1-36 (135) -and the Last Day, has surely gone astray into far error

4:167 (165) those who disbelieve, and bar from the way of God, have gone astray into far error

5:12 (15) ,.- whosoever of you-thereafter disbelieves, surely he has gone astray from the right way

5:77- (81) follow not the caprices of a people who went astray before

5:77 (81) -and now again have gone astray from the right way
5:105 (104) He who is astray cannot hurt you.

6:24 (24) and how that which they were forging has gone astray from them

6:56 (56) else I had gone astray, and Would not be of the right-guided

6:94 (94) which you ever asserted has now gone astray from you

6:140 (141) they have gone astray, and are not right-guided

7:37 (35) They have gone astray from us -

7:53 (51) that which they were forging has gone astray from them

7:149 (148) when they smote their hands, and saw that they had gone astray

10:30 (31) --. "there shall go astray from them that they were forging

10:108 (108) •whosoever goes astray, it is only to his own loss.

11:21 (23) . that they forged has- gone astray from them

16:87 (89) and there shall go astray from them that they were forging

16:125 (126) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray from His way

1-7:15 (16) . whosoever goes astray, it i only to his owfi loss

17:48 (51) behold, how they strike similitudes for thee, and go astray

17:67 (69) there go astray those* on whom you call except Him

18:104 (.104) those whose striving goes astray in-the.present life

20:92 (94) what prevented thee, Aaron, when thou sawest them in error ".

25:9 (10) behold, how they strike similitudes for thee, and go astray

25:17 (18) or did they themselves err from the -way? .

27:92 (94). whosoever goes astray, say: 'I am naught but a warner.'
28:75 (75) there shall go astray from them that they were forging

32:10 (9) when we have gone astray in the earth,- shall we indeed be in a new creation?

33:36 (36) whosoever disobeys God and His Messenger has gone astray

34:50 (49) if I go astray, I (go astray) only to my own loss .

37:71 (69) before them erred most of the ancients ......

39:41 (42) whosoever goes astray, it is only to his own loss

40:74 (74) They have gone astray from us ".

41:48 (48) then that they called upon before will go astray from them

46:28 (27) not so; but they went astray from them

53:2 (2) - your comrade is not astray, neither errs

53:30 (31) -surely thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray

60:1 (1) whosoever of you does that, has gone astray from the right way

68:7 (7) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray from His way

b) impf. act. (yadillu)

2:282 (282) if one of the two women errs the other will remind her

4:44 (47) and desiring that you should also err from the way

-4:176 (175) God makes clear to you, lest you go astray- -

6:117 (117) thy Lord knows very well who goes. astray from His path

10:108 (108) whosoever goes astray, it is only to his own loss

17:15 (16) 'whosoever goes astray, it is only to his own loss
20:52 (54) my Lord goes not astray, nor forgets
20:123 (122) whosoever follows My. guidance shall not go astray
34:50 (49) if I (go astray), I go astray only to my own loss
38:26 (25) those who go astray from the way of God
39:41 (42) whosoever goes astray, it is only to his own loss

f).n.vb. (dalil) -"

3:164 (158) to teach them the Book and the Wisdom, though before they were in manifest error
4:60 (63) Satan desires to lead them astray into far error -
4:116 (116) whoso associates with God anything, has gone astray into far error
4:136 (135) [he] has surely gone astray into far error
4:167 (165) and bar from the way of God, have gone astray into far error
6:74 (74) I see thee, and thy people, in manifest error
7:60 (58) we see-thee in manifest error
10:32 (33) what is there, after truth, but error?
12:8 (8) surely our father is in manifest error
12:30 (30) he smote her heart with love; we see her in manifest error
12:95 (95) by God, thou art certainly in thy ancient error
13:14 (15) the prayer of the unbelievers-goes only astray
14:3 (3) they are in far error
14:18 (21) they have no power over that they have earned - that is the far error
19:38 (39) the evildoers even. today are in error-manifest

21:54 (55) assuredly you and your fathers have been in manifest error

22:12 (12) that is indeed the far error

26:97 (97) by God, we were certainly in manifest error

28:85 (85) my Lord knows very well who comes with guidance, and who is in manifest error

31:11 (10) nay, but the evildoers are in manifest error

33:36 (36) whosoever disobeys God and His Messenger has gone astray into manifest error

34:8 (8) those who believe not in the Hereafter are in chastisement and far error

34:24 (23) either' we or you are upon right guidance, or in manifest error

36:24 (23) in that case I should be in manifest error

.36:47 (47) you are only in manifest error

39:22 (23) those are in manifest error

40:25 (26) the guile of the unbelievers is ever in error

40:50 (53) the calling of the unbelievers is only in error

42:18 (17) those who are in doubt concerning the Hour are indeed in far error

43:40 (39) shalt thou guide the blind and'him who is in manifest error?

46:32 (31) . those are in manifest error

50:27 (26) I made him not insolent, but he was in far error

54:24 (24) then indeed we should be in error and insanity

54:47 (47) surely the sinners are in error and insanity
62:2 (2) before that they were in manifest error

67:9 (9) you are only in great error

67:29 (29) you will soon know who is in manifest error

71:24 (24) increase Thou not the evildoers save in error

1:7 (7) nor of those who are astray

2:198 (194) He has guided you, though formerly you were gone astray

3:90 (84) those are the ones who stray

5:60 (65) and have gone further astray from the right way

6:77 (77) I shall surely be of the people gone-astray

7:179 (178) they are like cattle; nay, rather they are further astray

15:56 (56) who despairs of the mercy of his Lord, excepting those that are astray?

17:72 (74) he shall be even further astray from the way

23:106 (108) our adversity prevailed over us; we were an erring people

25:34 (36) they shall be worse in place, and gone further astray from the way

25:42 (44) they shall know, when they see the chastisement, who is further astray from the way

25:44 (46) nay, they are further astray from the way

26:20 (19) indeed I did it then, being one of those that stray

26:86 (86) forgive my father, for he is one of those astray

28:50 (50) who is further astray than he who follows his caprice without
guidance
37:69 (67) they found their fathers erring
41:52 (52) who is further astray than he who is in wide schism?
46:5 (4) who is further astray than he who calls, apart from God
56:51 (51) then you erring ones, you that cried lies
56:92 (92) and went astray
68:26 (26) Surely we are gone astray
83:32 (32) Lo, these men are astray
93:7 (7) did He not find thee erring, and guide thee?

DALALAH n.f.-falsehood, error
2:16 (15) those are they that have bought error at the price of guidance
2:175 (170) those are they that have bought error at the price of guidance
4:44 (47) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book purchasing error
7:30 (28) a part He guided, and a part justly disposed to error
7:61 (59) my people, there is no error in me
16:36 (38) God guided, and some were justly disposed to error
19:75 (76) whosoever is in error, let the All-merciful prolong his term for him.
27:81 (83) thou shalt not guide the blind out of their error
30:53 (52) thou shalt not guide the blind out of their error
**DALLALA vb. (II)**-(n.vb.) going astray, going to naught

f) n.vb. *(tadlil)*

105:2 (2) - did He not make their guile to go astray?

**ADALLA vb. (IV)**-to cause to go astray, to lead astray. (pcple. act.) one who leads astray

a) perf. act.

4:88 (90) do you desire to guide him whom God has led astray?

5:77 (81) who (went astray) before and led astray many

7:38 (36) 0 our Lord, these led us astray

14:36 (39) my Lord, they have-led astray many men

20:79 (81) Pharaoh had led his people astray, and was no guide to them

20:85 (87) the Samaritan has misled them into error

25:17 (18) was it you that led these My servants astray, or did-they themselves err

25:29 (31) He indeed led me astray from the Remembrance

26:99 (99) it was naught but the sinriers that led us astray

30:29 (28) who shall guide those whom God has led astray?

33:67 (67) and they led us astray from the way

36:62 (62) He led astray many a throng of you; did you not understand?

41:29 (29) show us those that led us astray
45:23 (22) God has led him astray out of a knowledge

47:1 (1) God will send their works astray

47:8 (9) He will send their works astray

71:24 (24) and they have led many astray

b) impf. act. (yudillu)

2:26 (24) thereby He leads many astray, and thereby He guides many.

2:26 (24) thereby He leads none astray save the ungodly.

3:69 (62) there is a party of the People of the Book yearn to make you go astray

3:69 (62) yet none they make to stray, except themselves

4:60 (63) Satan desires to lead them astray into far error

4:88 (90) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way

4:113 (113) a party of them purposed to lead thee astray

4:113 (113) but they lead only themselves astray

4:119 (118) I will lead them astray, and fill them with fancies

* 4:143 (142) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him away

6:39 (39) -whomsoever God will, He leads astray

6:116 (116) they will lead thee astray from the path of God

6:119 (119) many lead astray by their caprices, without any knowledge

6:125 (125) whomsoever He desires to lead astray, He makes his breast narrow, tight

6:144 (145) in order that he may lead mankind astray without any knowledge
it is only Thy trial, whereby Thou leadest astray whom Thou wilt

whom He leads astray - they aife the losers-

whomsoever God leads astray, no guide he'has

God would' never lead a people astray after that He has guided them

our Lord, let them go astray from Thy way

God leads astray whomsoever He will -

whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has-he

then God leads astray 'whomsoever He will

and God leads astray the evildoers

they-set up compeers to God, that they might lead astray from His way " i

some of the loads of those that they lead astray

God guides not those whom He leads astray

He leads astray whom He will, and guides whom He will

whom He leads astray - thou wilt not find for them protectors

whomsoever He leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a protector

whosoever takes him for a friend, him he.leads astray

turning his side to lead astray from God's way

wellnigh he had led us astray from our gods

some men there are who buy diverting talk to lead astray from the way of God

God leads astray whomsoever He will
38:26 (25) lest it lead thee astray from the-way of God
39:8 (11) and sets up compeers to God, to lead astray from His way
39:23 (24) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he
39:36 (37) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he
40:33 (35) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he
40:34 (36) God leads astray the prodigal and the doubter -
40:74 (74) even so God leads astray the unbelievers
42:44 (42) whomsoever God leads astray, he has no protector
42:46 (45) whomsoever God leads astray, no way has he
47:4 (5) those who are slain in the way of God, He will not send their works astray
71:27 (28) if Thou leavest them, they will lead Thy servants astray
74:31 (34) God leads astray whomsoever He will*
   e) impf., pass. (yudallu) . .
9:37 (37) the month postponed is an increase of unbelief whereby the unbelievers go astray
   g) pcple. act. (mudill)
18:51 (49) I would not ever take-those who lead others astray to be My supporters
28:15 (14) this is of Satan's doing; he is surely an enemy misleading, manifest
39:37 (38) whomso God guides, none shall lead him astray
**D M M**

**DAMMA vb. (I)**-to clasp, to press to one's self, to hug

  c) impv. (*udmum*)

20:22 (23) now clasp thy hand to thy arm-pit

28:32 (32) and press to thee thy arm, that thou be not afraid

**D M R**

**DAMIR n.m. (adj)**-lean, slender

22:27 (28) they shall come unto thee on foot and upon every lean beast

**D N K**

**DANUKA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** narrowness

  f) n.vb. (*dank*)

20:124 (123) his shall be a life of narrowness,

**D N N**

**DANIN n.m. (adj)**-greedy, avid, avaricious, niggardly

81:24 (24) -he is not niggardly of the Unseen

**D R**

**DARI n.m.**-a plant of Hell, a thorn-fruit
88:6 (6) no food for them but cactus thorn

**TADARRA'A vb. (V)**-to humble or abase one's self. (n.vb.) humbleness; (adv) humbly

a) perf. act.

6:43 (43) if only, when Our might came upon them, they had been humble

b) impf. act. (*yatadarra'u*)

6:42 (42) We seized them with misery and hardship that haply they might be humble •

7:94 (92) We seized its people with misery and hardship, that haply they might be humble

23:76 (78) they abased not themselves to their Lord nor were they humble

f) n.vb. (*tadarru'*)

6:63 (63) you call upon Him humbly and secretly

7:55 (53) call on your Lord, humbly and secretly

7:205 (204) remember thy Lord in thy soul, humbly and fearfully

---

**DARABA vb. (I)**-to strike, smite, stamp, beat; to liken or strike (a parable or similitude), to cite (an example or a dispute); (*daraba fi al-ard*) to journey; to draw or cast (a veil); (with prep. 'alj) to pitch on, to stamp; (with prep. 'an) to turn something away; (with prep. bayn) to set up between, to separate. (n.vb.) striking, smiting, etc.; (with prep. fi) journeying

a) perf. act.
3:156 (150) who say to their brothers, when they journey in the land
4:94 (96) when you are journeying in the path of God, be discriminating
4:101 (102) when you are journeying in the land there is no fault in you
5:106 (105) if you are journeying in the land and the affliction of death befalls you
14:24 (29) hast thou not seen how God has struck a similitude?
14:45 (47) and how We struck similitudes for you
16:75 (77) God has struck a similitude: a servant
16:76 (78) God has struck a similitude: two men
16:112 (113) God has struck a similitude: a city
17:48 (51) behold, how they strike similitudes
18:11 (10) We smote their ears many years in the Cave
25:9 (10) behold, how they strike similitudes
25:39 (41) We struck similitudes, and each
.30:28 (27) He has struck for you a similitude
30:58 (58) We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude
36:78 (78) he has struck for Us a similitude
39:27 (28) We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude
39:29 (30) God has struck a similitude - a man
43:17 (16) when any of them is given the good tidings of that he has likened to the All-merciful, his face is darkened
43:58 (58) they cite not him to thee, saveto dispute

66:10 (10) God has struck a similitude for the unbelievers

66:11 (11) God has struck a similitude for the believers

   b) impf. act. (*yadribu*)

2:26 (24) God is not ashamed to strike a similitude even of a gnat

8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers, beating their faces and their backs

13:17 (18) God strikes both the true and the false

13:17 (18) even so God strikes His similitudes

14:25 (30) so God strikes similitudes for men

16:74 (76) so strike not any similitudes for God

24:31 (31) let them cast their veils over their bosoms

24:31 (31) nor let them stamp their feet, so that their hidden ornament may be known

24:35 (35) God strikes similitudes for men

29:43 (42) those similitudes - We strike them for the people

43:5 (4) shall We turn away the Remembrance from you

47:3 (3) even so God strikes their similitudes for men

47:27 (29) how shall it be, when the angels take them, beating their faces and their backs?

59:21 (21) those similitudes - We strike them for men

73:20 (20) and others journeying in the land, seeking the bounty of God
c) impv. (*idrib*)

2:60 (57) Strike with thy staff the rock

2:73 (68) Smite him with part of it

4:34 (38) " banish them to their couches, and beat them

7:160 (160) strike with thy staff the rock'

8:12 (12) so smite above the necks

8:12 (12) and smite every finger of them

18:32 (31) strike for them a similitude: two men

18:45 (43) strike for them the similitude of the present life

20:77 (79) strike for them a dry path in the sea

26:63 (63) strike with thy staff the sea

36:13 (12) strike for them a similitude

38:44 (43) take in thy hand a bundle of rushes, and strike therewith

    d) perf. pass. (*duriba*)

2:61 (58) abasement and poverty were pitched upon them

3:112 (108) abasement shall be pitched on them

3:112 (108) and poverty shall be pitched on them

22:73 (72) 0 men, a similitude is struck

43:57 (57) when the son of Mary is cited as an example, behold

57:13 (13) a wall shall be set up between them, having a door in the inward

    f) n.vb. (*darb*)
2:273 (274) in the way of God, and are unable to journey in the land

37:93 (91) he turned upon them smiting them With his right hand

47:4 (4) when you meet the unbelievers, smite their necks

*D R R

**DARIRA vb. (I)**-to hurt, harm, injure. (n.vb.)harm, injury, affliction, hurt; *(ma malaka li-nafsihi darran wala naf lan)* which cannot hurt or profit. (pcple. act.) one who hurts, hurting

  b) impf. act. *(yadurru)*

2:102 (96) and they learned what hurt them, and did not profit them

3:111 (107) they will not harm you, except a little hurt

3:120 (116) if you are patient and godfearing, their guile will hurt you nothing

3:144 (138) if any man should turn about on his heels, he will not harm God

3:176 (170) they will nothing hurt God

3:177 (171) they will nothing hurt God

4:113 (113) they do not hurt thee in anything

5:42 (46) if thou turnest away from them, they will hurt thee nothing

5:105 (104) he who is astray cannot hurt you

6:71 (70) shall we call, apart from God, on that which neither profits nor hurts us

9:39 (39) you will not hurt Him anything, for God is powerful.

10:18 (19) they serve, apart from God, what hurts them not

10:106 (106) do not call, apart from God, on that which neither profits nor hurts
thee

11:57 (60) you will not hurt Him anything

21:66 (67) that which profits you nothing, neither hurts you

22:12 (12) he calls, apart from God, upon that which hurts him not

25:55 (57) they serve; apart from God, what neither profits them nor hurts them

26:73 (73) do they profit you, or harm?

47:32 (34) they will nothing hurt God

   f) n.vb. (darr)

5:76 (80) do you serve, apart from God, that which cannot hurt or profit you?

6:17 (17) if God visits thee with affliction none can remove it but He

7:188 (188) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will

10:12 (13) when affliction visits a man, he calls Us

10:12 (13) when We have removed his affliction from him, he passes on

.10:12 (13) he passes on, as if he never called Us to an affliction that visited him

10:49 (50) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt

10:107 (107) if God visits thee with affliction, none can remove it but He

12:88 (88) o mighty prince, affliction has visited us

13:16 (17) such as have no power to profit or hurt themselves.

16:53 (55) when affliction visits you it is unto Him that you groan

.16:54 (56) then, when He removes the affliction from you

17:56 (58) they have no power to remove affliction from you
17:67 (69) when affliction visits you upon the sea, then there go astray those on whom you call

20:89 (91) neither had any power to hurt or profit them

21:83 (83) behold, affliction has visited me

21:84 (84) We answered him, and removed the affliction that was upon him

22:13 (13) he calls upon him who is likelier to hurt him

23:75 (77) did We have mercy on them, and remove the affliction that is upon them

25:3 (4) and have no power to hurt or profit

30:33 (32) when some affliction visits mankind, they call unto their Lord

* 34:42 (41) today none of you shall have power to profit or hurt another

36:23 (22) if the All-merciful desires affliction for me"

39:8 (11) when some affliction visits a man, he calls upon his Lord

39:38 (39) if God desires affliction for me

39:38 (39) shall they remove His affliction?

39:49 (50) when some affliction visits a man, he calls unto Us

48:11 (11) aught against God, if He desires hurt for you

72:21 (21) I possess no. power over you, either for hurt or for rectitude

72:21 (21) g) pcple. act. (.darr)

2:102 (96) they did not hurt any man thereby, save by the leave of God'

58:10 (11) he will not hurt them anything
**DARAR n.m.** - injury, hurt

4:95 (97) such believers as sit at home - unless they have an injury - are not the equals

**DARRA' n.f.** - hardship, tribulation, adversity; (frequently used together with either its synonym, *ba‘sa‘*, or antonym, *sarra‘*)

2:177 (172) and endure with fortitude misfortune, hardship and peril

2:214 (210) they were afflicted by misery and hardship

3:134 (128) who expend in prosperity and adversity

6:42 (42) We seized them with misery and hardship

7:94 (92) We seized its people with misery and hardship

7:95 (93) hardship and happiness visited our fathers

10:21 (22) We let the people taste mercy after hardship has visited them

11:10 (13) if We let him taste prosperity after hardship that has visited him

41:50 (50) if We let him taste mercy from Us after hardship that has visited him

**DARRA vb. (III)** - to press or bepressed, to force or be forced, be made to suffer. (n.vb.) injury, hurt (using force), opposition. (pcple. act.) one who injures; one who is prejudicial

  e) impf. pass. (*yudarru*)

2:233 (233) a mother shall not be pressed for her child

2:282 (282) let not either writer or witness be pressed

65:6 (6) do not press them, so as to straiten their circumstances
f) n.b. (dirar)

2:231 (231) do not retain them by force, to transgress

9:107 (108) those who have taken a mosque in opposition

g) pcple. act. (mudarr)

4:12 (16) riot prejudicial; a charge from God

**IDTARRA vb. (VIII)**-to compel, to force. (pcple. Pass.) one who is forced, compelled or constrained

b) impf. act. (yadtarru)

2:126 (120) then I shall compel him to the chastisement of the Fire

31:24 (23) We compel them to a harsh chastisement

d) perf. pass. (idturra)

2:173 (168) whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing, no sin shall be on him

5:3 (5) whosoever is constrained in emptiness

6:119 (119) He has forbidden you, unless you are constrained.to.it

6:145 (146) whoso is constrained, not desiring.nor transgressing

16:115 (116) - whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing

h) pcple. pass. (mudtarr)

27:62 (63) He who answers the constrained, when he calls dinto Him
DIYA' n.m.-radiance, illumination, light

10:5 (5) it is He who made the sun a radiance

21:48 (49) We gave Moses and Aaron the Salvation and a Radiance

28:71 (71) what god other than God shall bring you illumination?

ADA'A vb. (IV)-to light, give light, shine, illuminate, enlighten

a) perf. act.

2:17 (16) when it lit all about him God took away. their light

2:20 (19) whensoever it gives them light, they walk in it

b) impf. act. (yudi'u) "

24:35 (35) whose oil wellnigh would shine, even if no fire touched it

*DY

ADA'A vb. (IV)-to waste, cause to be lost, neglect

a) perf. act.

19:59 (60) who wasted the prayer, and followed lusts

b) impf. act. (yudi'u)

2:143 (138) God would never leave your faith to waste

3:171 (165) God leaves not to waste the wage of the believers

3:195 (193) I waste not the labour of any that labours among you

7:170 (169) We leave not to waste the wage of those who set aright
9:120 (121) God leaves not to waste the wage of the good-doers
11:115 (117) God will not leave to waste the wage of the good-doers
12:56 (56) We leave not to waste the wage of the good-doers
12:90 (90) God leaves not to waste the wage of the good-doers
18:30 (29) We leave not to waste the wage of him who does good works

*D Y F

**DAYF** n.m. - a guest

11:78 (80) and do not degrade me in my guests
15:51 (51) tell them of the guests of Abraham
15:68 (68) these are my guests; put me not to shame
51:24 (24) hast thou received the story of the honoured guests of Abraham?
54:37 (37) even his guests they had solicited of him

**DAYYAF A** vb. (II) - to receive as guest (hospitably)

b) impf. act. *(yudayyifu)*

18:77 (76) but they refused to receive them hospitably

*D Y Q

**DAQA** vb. (I) - to be straitened, narrow; *(daqa dhar'an)* to be distressed. (pcple. act.) that which is narrow or straitened
a) perf. act.

9:25 (25) the land for all its breadth was strait for you

9:118 (119) when the earth became strait for them

9:118 (119) and their souls became strait for them

11:77 (79) he was troubled on their account and distressed for them

29:33 (32) he was troubled on their account and distressed for them

b) impf. act. (yadiqu)

15:97 (97) We know indeed thy breast is straitened by the things they say

26:13 (12) and my breast will be straitened

g) pcple. act. (.da’iq)

11:12 (15) thy breast is straitened by it

**DAYQ n.m. (adj)**-narrow, close; strait

6:125 (125) He makes his breast narrow, tight

16:127 (128) nor be thou straitened for what they devise

25:13 (14) when they are cast, coupled in fetters, into a narrow place

27:70 (72) nor be thou straitened for what they devise

**DAYYAQA vb. (II).**-to make narrow, to straiten (with prep. 'alj)

b) impf. act. (yadayyiqu)

65:6 (6) do not press them, so as to straiten their circumstances
*D Y R

DARA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) harm, injury

f) n.vb. (dayr)

26:50 (50) There is no harm; surely unto our Lord we are turning

*D Y Z

DIZA n.f. (adj)-unfair, unjust

53:22 (22) that were indeed an unjust division
FU’AD n.m. (pl af’idah)-heart

6:110 (110) We shall turn about their hearts and their eyes
6:113 (113) the hearts of those who believe not in the world to come
11:120 (121) the tidings of the Messengers is that whereby We strengthen thy heart
14:37 (40) perform the prayer, and make hearts of men yearn-towards them
14:43 (44) their glances never returned on themselves, their hearts void
16:78 (80) He appointed for you hearing, and sight, and hearts
17:36 (38) the sight, the heart - all of those shall be questioned of
23:78 (80) He who produced for you hearing, and eyes, and hearts
25:32 (34) that We may strengthen thy heart thereby
28:10 (9) on the morrow the heart of Moses' mother becameempty
32:9 (8) He appointed for you hearing, and sight,/and hearts
46:26 (25) We appointed for them hearing, and sight, and hearts
46:26 (25) their sight and their-hearts availed them nothing
53:11 (11) his heart lies not of what he saw
67:23 (23). He who produced you, and appointed for you hearing and sight and
hearts

104:7 (7) roaring over the hearts

*F W

FI'AH n.f.-party, company, host

2:249 (250) how often a little company has overcome a numerous (company)

2:249 (250) how often a little (company) has overcome a numerous company

3:13 (11) there has already been a sign for you in the two companies

3:13 (11) one company fighting in the way of God

4:88 (90) how is it with you, that you are two parties

8:16 (16) unless withdrawing to fight again or removing to join another host

8:19 (19) and your host will avail you nothing

8:45 (47) 0 believers, whensoever you encounter. a host, then stand firm

8:48 (50) when the two hosts sighted each other, he withdrew upon his heels

18:43 (41) there was no host to help him

28:81 (81) there was no host to help him, apart from God

*F L

FAALA vb. (I)-to do, commit, act. (pcple. act.) one who does; is active. (pcple. pass.) done, perfomed

 a) perf. act.
2:234 (234) it is no fault in you what they may do with themselves
2:240 (241) there is no fault in you what they may do with themselves
3:135 (129) when they commit an indecency or wrong themselves
3:135 (129) and do not persevere in the things they did
4:66 (69) they would not have done it, save a few of them
4:66 (69) yet if they had done as they were admonished
5:79 (82) they forbade not one another any dishonour that they committed
6:112 (112) had thy Lord willed, they would never have done it
6:137 (138) had God willed, they would not have done so
7:28 (27) whenever they commit an indecency they say
7:155 (154) wilt Thou destroy us for what the foolish ones of us have done?
7:173 (172) wilt Thou then destroy us for the deeds of the vain-doers?
10:106 (106) for if thou dost, then. thou wilt surely be of the evildoers
12:89 (89) are you aware of what you did -with Joseph and his brother
14:45 (47) it became clear to you how We did with them
16:33 (35) so did those before them
16:35 (37) so did those before them -.
18:82 (81) I did it not of my own bidding
21:59 (60) who has done this with our gods?
21:62 (63) art thou the man who did this unto our gods
21:63 (64) it was this great one of them that did it
26:19 (18) and thou didst the deed thou (didst)
26:19 (18) and thou (didst) the deed thou didst
26:20 (19) I did it then, being one of those that stray
49:6 (6) and then repent of what you have done.
54:52 (52) every thing that they have done is in the Scrolls
89:6 (5) hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with Ad
105:1 (1) hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with the Men of the Elephant?
   b) impf. act. (yaf'alu)
2:24 (22) and if you do not - and you will not - then fear the Fire
2:24 (22) and if you (do) not - and you will not [do] - then fear the Fire
2:71 (66) therefore they sacrificed her, a thing they had scarcely done
2:85 (79) what shall be the recompense of those of you who do that
* 2:197 (193) whatever good'you do, God knows it
2:215 (211) whatever good you may do, God has knowledge of it
2:231 (231) whoever does that has wronged himself
2:253 (254) God does whatsoever He desires
2:279 (279) but if you do not, then take notice
2:282 (282) or if you do, that is ungodliness in you
3:28 (27) for whoso does that belongs not to God in anything
3:40 (35) God does what He will
3:115 (111) and whatsoever good you do.
3:188 (185) they have brought, and love to be praised for what they have not done

4:30 (34) whosoever does that in transgression and wrongfully

4:114 (114) whoso does that, seeking God's good pleasure

4:127 (126) whatever good you do, God knows of it

4:147 (146) what would God do with chastising you

5:67 (71) for if thou dost not, thou wilt not have'delivered His Message

5:79 (82) surely evil were the things they. did

6:159 (160) He will tell them what they have been doing.

8:73 (74) unless you do this, there will be persecution in the land

10:36 (37) 'surely. God knows the things they do

10:46 (47) then God is witness of the things they do

11:36 (38) be thou not distressed by that they may be doing

11:87 (89) or to do as we will with our goods.

12:32 (32) yet if he will not do what I command him

•14:27 (32) and God does what He will

16:50 (52) and they do what they are commanded

16:91 (93) surely God knows the things you do

21:23 (23) He shall not be questioned as to what He does

22:14 (14) surely God does that He desires.

22:18 (19) . God does whatsoever He will
24:41 (41) God knowsthe things they do
25:68 (68) whosoever does that shall meet the price of sin
26:74 (74) we-found our fathers so doing
26:226' (226) and how they say that which they do not
27:34 (34) even so they too will do
27:88 (90) he is aware of the things you do
30:40 (39) is there any of your associates does aught of that?
33:6 (6) nevertheless you should act towards your friends honourably
37:34 (33) even so We do with the sinners
39:70 (70) He knows very well what they do
42:25 (24) He knows the things you do
58:13 (14) if you do not so, and God turns again unto
60:1 (1) whosoever of you does that, has gone astray
61:2 (2) wherefore do you say what you do not?.
61:3 (3) very hateful is it to God, that you say what you do not
63:9 (9) whoso does that, they are the losers
66:6 (6) disobey not God in what He commands them and do -what they are commanded
77:18 (18) so We serve the sinners
82:12 (12) who know whatever you do
83:36 (36) have the unbelievers been rewarded what they were doing?
85:7 (7) and were themselves witnesses of what they did with the believers

c) impv. (if’al)

2:68 (63) so do that you are bidden .

22:77 (76) and serve your Lord, and do good

37:102 (102) my father, do as thou art bidden

d) perf. pass. (fu’ila)

34:54 (54) as was done with the likes of them aforetime

e) impf. pass. (yuf’alu) "-

46:9 (8) I know not what shall be done with me or with you

75:25 (25) thou mightest think the Calamity has been wreaked on them

g) pcple. act. (fa’il)

12:10 (10) and some traveller will pick him out, if you 12:61 do aught (61) we will solicit him of our father; that we will do

15:71 (71) these are my daughters, if you would be doing

18:23 (23) 'I am going to do that tomorrow'

21:17 (17) We would have taken it to Us from Ourselves, had We done aught

21:68 (68). burn him, and help your gods, if you would do aught

21:79 (79) the mountains to give glory, and the birds, and We were doers

21:104 (104) We shall bring it back again - a promise binding on Us; so We shall do

23:4 (4) and at almsgiving are active

h) pcple. pass. (ma’ful)
4:47 (50) God's command is done
8:42 (43) * but that God might determine a matter that was done
8:44 (46) that God might determine a matter that was done
17:5 (5) and it was a promise performed
17:108 (108) glory be to our Lord! Our Lord's promise is performed
33:37 (37) God's commandment must be performed
73:18 (18) heaven shall be split, and its promise shall be performed
FAAL n.m. (adj)-one who accomplishes, performer
11:107 (109) surely thy Lord accomplishes what He desires
85:16 (16) Performer of what He desires

**FI L n.m. (alt. fal)** - deed, action

21:73 (73) We revealed to them the doing of good deeds
26:19 (18) thou didst the deed thou didst

*F D Y*

**FADA vb. (I)**-to ransom, redeem. (n.vb.) a ransom
   a) perf. act.
37:107 (107) We ransomed him with a mighty sacrifice
   f) n. vb. (fida?)
47:4 (5) then set them free, either by grace or ransom
**FIDYAH n.f.**-ransom, redemption

2:184 (180) who are able to fast, a redemption by feeding a poor man

2:196 (192) then redemption by fast, or freewill offering

57:15 (14) no ransom shall be taken from you

**FADA vb. (III)**-to ransom

b) -impf. act. *(yufadi)*

2:85 (79) if they come to you as captives, you ransom them

**IFTADA vb. (VIII)** -to redeem, offer for ransom

a) perf. act.

2:229 (229) it is no fault in them for her to redeem herself

3:91 (85) the whole earth full of gold, if he would ransom himself

10:54 (55) he would offer it for his ransom

13:18 (18) the like of it with it, they would offer it for their ransom

39:47 (48) the like of it with it, they would offer it to ransom themselves

b) .impf. act. *(yaftadi)* .

.5:36 (40) the like of it with it, to ransom themselves

70:11 (11) the sinner will wish that he might ransom himself from the chastisement
**F D-D**

**FIDDAH n.f. -silver**

3:14 (12) women, children, heaped-up heaps of gold and silver

9:34 (34) those who treasure up gold and silver, and do not expend them

43:33 (32) roofs of silver to their houses, and stairs whereon to mount

76:15 (15) there shall be passed around them vessels of silver

76:16 (16) crystal of silver that they have measured

76:21 (21) they are adorned with bracelets of silver

**INFADDA vb. (VII)-to be dispersed, separated, scattered**

a) perf. act.

3:159 (153) they would have scattered from about thee

62:11 (11) when they see merchandise or diversion they scatter off to it

b) impf. act. *(yanfaddu)*

63-7 (7) do not expend on them that are with God's Messenger until they scatter off

**FADAHA vb. (I)-to put to shame**

b) impf. act. *(yafdahu)*
15:68 (68) these are my guests; put me not to shame

*F D L*

**FADL n.m.**-bounty, favour, grace

2:64 (61) but for the bounty and mercy of God towards you

2:90 (84) grudging that God should send down of His bounty on whomsoever He will

2:105 (99) God is of bounty abounding

2:198 (194) it is no fault in you, that you should seek bounty from your Lord

2:237 (238) forget not to be bountiful one towards another

2:243 (244) truly God is bounteous to the people

2:251 (252) but God is bounteous unto all beings

2:268 (271) God promises you His pardon and His bounty

3:73 (66) surely bounty is in the hand of God

3:74 (67) God is of bounty abounding

3:152 (146) God is bounteous to the believers

3:170 (164) rejoicing in the bounty that God has given

3:171 (165) joyful in blessing and bounty from God

3:174 (168) they returned With blessing and bounty from God

3:174 (168) God is of bounty abounding

3:180 (175) as for those who are niggardly with the bounty God has given them
4:32 do not covet that whereby God in bounty has preferred one of you above another.

4:37 and themselves conceal the bounty that God has given them.

4:54 are they jealous of the people for the bounty that God has given them?

4:70 that is the bounty from God.

4:73 if a bounty from God visits you.

4:83 but for the bounty of God to you, and His mercy.

4:113 but for God's bounty to thee and His mercy.

4:113 God's bounty to thee is ever great.

4:173 He will give them more, of His bounty.

4:175 He will surely admit them to mercy from Him, and bounty.

5:2 nor those repairing to the Holy House seeking from their Lord bounty.

5:54 that is God's bounty.

7:39 of them, 'You have no superiority over us, then.

8:29 God is of bounty abounding.

9:28 God shall surely enrich you of His bounty.

9:59 God will bring us of His bounty, and His Messenger.

9:74 only that God enriched them, and His Messenger, of His bounty.

9:75 if He gives us of His bounty, we will make offerings.

9:76 when He gave them of His bounty they were niggardly of it.

10:58 in the bounty of God, and His mercy.
10:60 (61) God is bountiful to men
10:107 (107) none can repel His bounty
11:3 (3) He will give of His bounty
11:3 (3) to every man of grace
11:27 (29) we do not see you have over us any superiority
12:38 (38) that is of God's bounty to us, and to men
16:14 (14) that you may seek of His bounty, and so haply you will be thankful
17:12 (13) that you may seek bounty from your Lord
17:66 (68) that you may seek His bounty-
17:87 (89) surely His favour to thee is great-
24:10 (10) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy
24:14 (14) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy
24:20 (20) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy
24:21 (21) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy
24:22 (22) let not those of you who possess bounty and plenty
24:32 (32) if they are poor, God will enrich them of His bounty
24:33 (33) be abstinent till God enriches them of His bounty
24:38 (38) and give them increase of His bounty
27:16 (16) this is indeed the manifest bounty
27:40 (40) he said, 'This is of my Lord's bounty'
27:73 (75) surely thy Lord is bountiful to men
28:73 (73) night and day, for you to repose in and seek after His bounty

30:23 (22) and your seeking after His bounty

30:45 (44) those who believe and do righteous deeds of His bounty

30:46 (45) and that you may seek His bounty

33:47 (46) there awaits them with God great bounty.

34:10 (10) We gave David bounty from Us

35:12 (13) that you may seek of His bounty

35:30 (27) and enrich them of His bounty

35:32 (29) that is the great bounty

35:35 (32) who of His bounty has made us to dwell in the abode of everlasting life

40:61 (63) surely God is bountiful to men

42:22 (21) that is the great bounty

42:26 (25) He gives them increase of His bounty

44:57 (57) a bounty from thy Lord

45:12 (11) and that you may seek His bounty

48:29 (29) thou seest them bowing, prostrating, seeking bounty from God

49:8 (8) - by God's favour and blessing

57:21 (21) that is the bounty of God

57:21 (21) God is of bounty abounding

57:29 (29) they have no power over anything of God's bounty
57:29 (29) and that bounty is in the hand of God
57:29 (29) God is of bounty abounding
59:8 (8) expelled from their habitations and their possessions, seeking bounty from God
62:4 (4) that is the bounty of God
62:4 (4) God is of bounty abounding
62:10 (10) and seek God's bounty, and remember God frequently
73:20 (20) and others journeying in the land, seeking the bounty of God

**FADDALA vb. (II)**-to favour, prefer. (n.vb.) preferment; excellence
  a) perf. act.
2:47 (44) I have preferred you above all beings.
2:122 (116) I have preferred you above all beings
2:253 (254) some We have preferred above others
4:32 (36) do not covet that whereby God in bounty has preferred one
4:34 (38) for that God has preferred in bounty one of them over another
4:95 (97) God has preferred in rank those who struggle
4:95 (97) God has preferred those who struggle over the ones who sit
6:86 (86) each one We preferred above all beings
7:140 (136) other than God, who has preferred you above all beings
16:71 (73) God has preferred some of you over others
17:21 (22) behold, how We prefer some of them over others
17:55 (57) We have preferred some Prophets over others
17:70 (72) and preferred them greatly over many of those We created
27:15 (15) praise belongs to God who has preferred us over many
45:16 (15) and We preferred them above all beings

b) impf. act. (yufaddilu)

13:4 (4) some of them We prefer in produce above others

d) perf. pass. (fuddila)

16:71 (73). those that were preferred shall not give over their provision

f) n.vb. (tafdil)

17:21 (22) surely the world to come is greater in ranks, greater in preferment
17:70 (72) and preferred them <greatly> over many of those We created

TAFADDALA vb. (V) -to gain superiority

b) impf. act. (yatafaddalu)

23:24 (24) a mortal like yourselves, who desires to gain superiority over you

*F D Y

AFDA vb. (IV)-to be privy with

a) perf act.

4:21 (25) how shall you take it, when each of you has been privily with the other
FAHHAMA yb. (II) - to cause to understand
   a) perf. act.

21:79 (79) and We made Solomon to understand it

FAHISHAH n.f. (pl. fawahish; see also fahsha') - indecency, iniquity, abomination, scandalous act

3:135 (129) who, when they commit an indecency or wrong themselves, remember God

4:15 (19) such of your women as commit indecency

4:19 (23) except when they commit a flagrant indecency

4:22 (26) surely that is indecent and hateful

4:25 (30) when they are in wedlock, if they commit indecency

6:151 (152) and that you approach not any indecency outward or inward

7:28 (27) and whenever they commit an indecency they say

7:33 (31) My Lord has only forbidden indecencies, the inward and the outward

7:80 (78) what, do you commit such indecency

17:32 (34) approach not fornication; surely it is an indecency

24:19 (18) those who love that indecency should be spread abroad

27:54 (55) . do you commit indecency with your eyes open?.
29:28 (27) surely you commit such indecency;

33:30 (30) Wives of the Prophet, whosoever among you commits a flagrant indecency

42:37 (35) those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies

53:32 (33) those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies

65:1.(1) except when they commit a flagrant indecency

**FAHSHA' n.f. (see also fahishah)**-indecency, abomination, etc.

2:169 (164) He only commands you to evil and indecency

2:268 (271) Satan promises you poverty, and bids you unto indecency

7:28 (27) say: 'God does not command indecency'

12:24 (24) that We might turn away, from him evil and abomination

16:90 (92) He forbids indecency, dishonour, and insolence

24:21 (21) assuredly he bids to indecency and dishonour

29:45 (44) prayer forbids indecency and dishonour

*F J J*

**FAJJ n.m. (pl. fiijaj)**-ravine

21:31 (32) We set in it ravines to serve as ways

22:27 (28) upon every lean beast, they shall come from every deep ravine

71:20 (19) that thereof you may thread ways, ravines
*F J R*

**FAJARA (1) vb. (I)**-to act wickedly, be a libertine. (n.vb.) wickedness, lewdness. (pcple. act.) wicked, transgressor, libertine

b) impf. act. *(yajjuru)*

75:5 (5) man desires to continue on as a libertine

f) n.vb. *(fujar)*

91:8 (8) and inspired it to lewdness and godfearing

g) pcple. act. *(fjir, pl. fajarah or fujjar)*

38:28 (27) shall We make the godfearing as the transgressors?

71:27 (28) will beget none but unbelieving libertines

80:42 (42) those - they are the unbelievers, the libertines

82:14 (14) and the libertines shall be in a fiery furnace

83:7 (7) no indeed; the Book of the libertines is in Sijjin

**FAJARA (2) vb. (I)**-to gush forth

b) impf. act. *(yajjuru)*

17:90 (92) thou makest a spring to gush forth from the earth for us

**FAJR n.m.-**dawn.

2:187 (183) until! the white thread. shows clearly to you from the black thread at the dawn
17:78 (80) to the darkening of the night and the recital of dawn
17:78 (80) surely the recital of dawn is witnessed
24:58 (57) ask leave of you three times - before the prayer of dawn
89:1 (1) by the dawn
97:5 (5) peace it is, till the rising of dawn

**FAJJARA vb. (II)**-to cause to gush forth. (n.vb.) the act of causing to gush forth
  a) perf. act.
  18:33 (32) and We caused to gush amidst them a river
  36:34 (34) and therein We caused fountains to gush forth
  54:12 (12) and made the earth to gush with fountains
  b) impf. act. (*yuffajjiru*).  
  17:91 (93) thou makest rivers to gush forth abundantly
  76:6 (6) making it to gush forth plenteously
  d) perf. pass. (*fujjira*)
  2:3 (3) when the seas swarm over
  f) n.vb. (*taffir*)
  17:91 (93) thou makest rivers to gush forth <abundantly>
  76:6 (6) making it to gush forth <plenteously>

**TAFAJJARA vb. (V)**-to flow, to gush forth
b) impf. act. (*yatafajjaru*)

2:74 (69) there are stones from which rivers come gushing

**INFAJARA vb. (VII)**-to gushforth, to flow

a) perf. act

2:60 (57) there gushed forth from it twelve fountains

**F J W**

**FAJWAH n.f.-**a fissure

18:17 (16) while they were in a broad fissure of he Cave

**F K H**

**FAKIHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who is joyful, rejoicing

g) pcple. act. (*fakih*)

36:55 (55) the inhabitants of Paradise today are busy in their rejoicing

44:27(26) and what prosperity they had rejoiced in

52:18 (18) rejoicing in that their Lord has given them

**FAKIH nm.-**ajester, one who acts blithely •

83:31 (31) when they returned to their people they returned blithely
FAKIHAH n.f. (pl. fawakih)-fruit(s)

23:19 (19) gardens of palms and vines wherein are many fruits

36:57 (57) therein they have fruits, and they have all that they call for

37:42 (41) fruits - and they high-honoured..

38:51 (51) they call for fruits abundant.-

43:73 (73). therein you have abundant fruits,- whereof you may eat

44:55 (55) therein calling for every fruit, secure

52:22 (22) We shall succour them with- fruits and flesh

55:11 (10) therein fruits, and palm-trees with sheaths

55:52 (52) therein of every fruit two kinds .

55:68 (68) therein fruits, and palm-trees, and pomegranates

56:20 (20) and such fruits as they shall choose

56:32 (31). 'and fruits abounding

77:42 (42) and such fruits as their hearts desire

80:31 (31) and fruits, and pastures.

TAFAKKAHA vb. (V)-to exclaim, wonder; jest

b) impf. act. (yatafakkahu)

56:65 (65) and you would remain bitterly jesting

*F K K
FAKKA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) setting free
  f) n.vb. (fakk)
90:13 (13) the-freeing of a slave

INFAKKA vb. (VII)-(pcple. act.) one who leaves off
  g) pcple. act. (munfakk)
98:1 (1) the idolaters would never leave off

*F K R ".

FAKKARA'vb. (II)-to reflect
  a) perf. act.
74:18 (18) Lo! He reflected, and determined

TAFAKKARA vb. (V)-to reflect.,
  b) impf. act. (yatafakkaru)"
2:219.(217) God makes clear His signs to you; haply you will reflect
2:266 (268) God makes clear the signs to you; haply you will reflect
3:191 (188) and reflect upon the creation of the heavens and the earth
6:50 (50) are the blind and the seeing man equal? Will you not reflect?
7:176 (175) so relate the story; haply they will reflect
7:184 (183) have they riot reflected?
We distinguish the signs for a people who reflect surely in that are signs for a people who reflect surely in that is a sign for a people who reflect surely in that is a sign for a people who reflect what was sent down to thehi; and so haply-they will reflect surely in that is a sign for a people who reflect what, have they not considered within themselves? surely in that are signs for a people who consider stand unto God, two by two and one by one, and then reflect surely in that are signs for a people who reflect surely in that are signs for a people who reflect We strike them for men; haply they will reflect

FAKHKHAR n.m.-earthenware, potter's clay

He created man of a clay like the potter's

FAKHUR n.m. (adj)-boastful

God loves not the proud and boastful

behold, he is joyous, boastful

God loves not any man proud and boastful

God loves not any man proud and boastful
**TAFAKHARA vb. (VI)**-(n.vb.) mutual boasting

f) n.vb. *(tafakhur)*

57:20 (19) and a cause for boasting among you

*F L -H*

**AFLAHA vb. (IV)**-to prosper, to gain the 'upper hand. (pcple. act.) one who prospers, a prosperer

a) perf. act.

20:64 (67) whoever today gains the upper hand shall surely prosper

23:1 (1) prosperous are the believers

87:14 (14) prosperous is he who has cleansed himself.

91:§. (9) prosperous is he who purifies it

b) impf. act. *(yuflihu)*

2:189 (185) come to the houses by their doors, and fear God; haply so you will prosper

3:130 (125) and fear-you God; haply so you will prosper

3:200 (200) be steadfast; fear God;, haply so you will prosper

5:35 (39) and struggle in His way; haply you will prosper

5:90 (92) some of Satan's work; so avoid it; haply so you will prosper

5:100 (100) fear God, 0 men possessed of minds; haply so you will prosper

6:21 (21) they shall not prosper, the evildoers
6:135 (136) surely the evildoers will not prosper
7:69 (67) remember God's; bounties; haply you will prosper
8:45 (47) remember God frequently; haply so you will prosper
10:17 (18) surely the sinners do not prosper
10:69 (70) those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper
10:77 (78) is this a sorcery? But sorcerers do not prosper
12:23 (23) surely the evildoers do not prosper
16:116 (117) those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper
18:20 (19) or restore you to their creed, then you will not prosper ever
20:69 (72) the sorcerer, prospers not, wherever he goes
22:77 (76) and do good; haply so you shall prosper
23:117 (117) surely the unbelievers shall not prosper
24:31 (31) turn all together to God, 0 you believers; haply so you will prosper
28:37 (37) surely the evildoers will not prosper..
28:82 (82) the unbelievers do not prosper
62:10 (10) and remember God frequently; haply you will prosper
2:5 (4) * those are upon guidance from their Lord, those are the ones who prosper
3:104 (100) bidding to honour, and forbidding dishonour; those are the prosperers
7:8 (7) he whose scales are heavy - they are the prosperers
7:157 (156) they are the prosperers
9:88-(89) for them await the good things; those - they are the prosperers
23:102 (104) he whose scales are heavy - they are the prosperers
24:51 (50) those - they are the prosperers
28:67 (67) haply he shall be among the prosperers
30:38 (37) those Who desire God's Face; those - they are the prosperers
31:5 (4) those are upon guidance from their Lord; those are the prosperers
58:22 (22). why, surely God's party - they are the prosperers
59:9 (9) those - they are the prosperers
64:16 (16) those - they are the prosperers

*F L K*

**FALAK n.m.**-orbit, a sky
21:33 (34) the sun and the moon, each swimming in a sky
36:40 (40) does the night outstrip'the day, each swimming in a sky

**FULK n.com.**-ship(s); Ark
2:164 (159) the ship that runs in the sea with profit to men
7:64 (62) so We delivered him, and those with him, in the Ark
10:22 (23) He who conveys you on the land and the sea; and' when you are in the ship
10:73 (74) We delivered him, and those with him, in the Ark

11:37 (39) make thou the Ark under Our eyes

11:38 (40) so he was making the Ark

14:32 (37) He subjected to you the ships to run upon the sea:

16:14 (14) and thou mayest see the ships cleaving through it

17:66 (68) your Lord it is who drives for you the ships on the sea

22:65 (64) and the ships to run upon the sea at His commandment

23:22 (22) and upon them, and on the ships, you are borne

23:27 (27) then We said to him, 'Make thou the Ark'

23:28 (29) then, when thou art-seated in:the Ark

26:119 (119) We delivered him, and those with him, in the laden ship

29:65 (65) when they embark in the ships, they call on God

30:46 (45) and that the ships may run at His commandment

31:31 (30) hast thou not'seen how that the ships run upon the sea

35:12 (13) and thou mayest see the ships cleaving through it

36:41 (41) a sign for them is that We carried their seed in the laden ship

37:140 (140) when he ran away to the laden ship

40:80 (80) and upon them and on the ships you are carried

43:12 (11) and appointed for you ships and cattle such as you ride

45:12 (11) God is He who has subjected to you the sea, that the ships may run on it
FULAN n.m.-so-and-so (reference to a nameless person)
25:28 (30) would that I had not taken So-and-so for a friend

FALAQA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) one who splits or causes to break forth
  g) pcple. act. (faliq)
6:95 (95) it is God who splits the grain and the date-stone
6:96 (96) He splits the sky into dawn

FALAQ n.m.-daybreak
113:1 (1) say: 'I take refuge with the Lord of the Daybreak'

INFALAQA vb. (VII)-to be split open, divided, to cleave
  a) perf. act.
26:63 (63) it clave, and each part was as a mighty mount

FANNADA vb. (II)-to regard as a dotard, to make a dotard of
  b) impf. act. (yufannidu)
12:94 (94) I perceive Joseph's scent, unless you think me doting

*F N N

AFNAN n.m. (pl. offanan orfann)-(fanan) a branch; (fann) a species

55:48 (48) abounding in branches.

*F N Y

FANA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) one who perishes, perishing

  g) pcple. act. (fani).

55:26 (26) all that dwells upon the earth is perishing

*F Q

FAQAA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) that which is bright in colour

  g) pcple. act. (faqi)

2:69 (64) she shall be a golden cow, bright her colour

*F Q D

FAQADA vb. (I)-to miss something, to look for something missing

  b) impf. act. (yafqidu)

12:71 (71) what is it that you are missing?

12:72 (72) we are missing the king's goblet
TAFAAQQADA vb. (V)-to make an inquisition into, to review
   a) perf. act.
27:20 (20) and he reviewed the birds; then he said

*F Q H

FAQIHA vb. (I)-to understand
   b) impf. act. (yafqahu)
4:78 (80) how is it with this people? They scarcely understand any tiding
6:25 (25) We lay veils upon their hearts lest they understand it
6:65 (65) behold how We turn about the signs; haply they will understand
6:98 (98) We have distinguished the signs for a people who understand
7:179 (178) they have hearts, but understand not with them
8:65 (66) they are a people who understand not
9:81 (82) Gehenna's fire is hotter, did they but understand
9:87 (88) a seal has been set upon their hearts, so they understand not
9:127 (128) for that they are a people who do not understand
11:91 (93) Shuaib, we do not understand much of what thou sayest
17:44 (46) you do not understand their extolling
17:46 (48) We lay veils upon their hearts lest they understand it
18:57 (55) We have laid veils on their hearts lest they understand it
18:93 (92) he found this side of them a people scarcely able to understand speech
20:28 (29) that they may understand my words
48:15 (15) they have not understood except a little
59:13 (13) that is because they are a people who understand not
63:3 (3) a seal has been set on their hearts, and they do not understand
63:7 (7) the hypocrites do not understand

TAFQQAHA vb. (V)-to become learned
  b) impf. act. (yatafaqqahu)
9:122 (123) why should not a party of every section of them go forth, to become learned in
religion

FAQARA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) poverty
n.vb. (faqr)
2:268 (271) Satan promises you poverty

FAQiR n.m. (pl. fuqara') -the poor, the needy
2:271 (273) if you conceal them, and give them to the poor, that is better for you
2:273 (274) the poor who are restrained in the way of God
3:181 (177) surely God is poor, and we are rich'

4:6 (6) if poor, let him consume in reason

4:135 (134) whether the man be rich or poor; God stands closest to either

9:60 (60) the freewill offerings are for the poor and needy

22:28 (29) so eat thereof, and feed the wretched poor-

24:32 (32) if they are poor, God will enrich them of His bounty

28:24 (24) I have need of whatever good Thou shalt have sent down upon me

35:15 (16) 0 men, you-are the ones that have need of God

47:38 (40) you are the needy ones

59:8 (8) it is for the poor emigrants, who were expelled

**FAQIRAH n.f.-a calamity**

75:25 (25) ' thou mightest think the Calamity has been wreaked'on them

**FAR n.m.-a branch or top of a tree**

14:24 (29) its roots are firm, and its branches are in heaven

**FIR'AWN n.prop.-Pharaoh**

2:49 (46) when We delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh.
2:50 (47) and delivered you, and drowned Pharaoh's folk

3:11 (9) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before them

7:103 (101) We sent, after them,--Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh

7:104 (102) Pharaoh, I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being

7:109 (106) said the Council of the people of Pharaoh

7:113 (110) the sorcerers came to Pharaoh, saying

7:1.23 (120) said Pharaoh, 'You have believed in Him'

7:127 (124) -then said the Council of the people of Pharaoh

7:130 (127) then seized We Pharaoh's people with years of dearth

7:137 (133) We destroyed utterly the works of Pharaoh and his people

7:141 (137) when We delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh

8:52 (54) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before him

8:54 (56) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before him

8:54 (56) and We drowned the folk of Pharaoh

10:75 (76) We sentforth, after them, Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh

10:79 (80) Pharaoh said, 'Bring me every cunning sorcerer'

10:83 (83) for fear of Pharaoh and their Council

10:83 (83) Pharaoh was high in the land, and he was one of the prodigals

10:88 (88) Thou hast given to Pharaoh and his Council adornment

10:90 (90) Pharaoh and his hosts followed them insolently'and impetuously

11:97 (99) to Pharaoh and his Council
11:97 (99) they followed Pharaoh's command
11:97 (99) and Pharaoh's command was not right-minded
14:6 (6) when He delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh
17:101 (103) Pharaoh said to him, 'Moses, I think thou' art bewitched'
17:102 (104) and, Pharaoh, I think thou art accursed
20:24 (25) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent
20:43 (45) go to Pharaoh, for he has waxed insolent
20:60 (62) Pharaoh then withdrew, and gathered his guile
20:78 (81) Pharaoh followed them with his hosts
20:79 (81) so Pharaoh had led his people astray,
23:46 (48) unto Pharaoh. and his Council; but they waxed proud
26:11 (10) the people* of Pharaoh; will they not be godfearing?
26:16 (15) so go .you to Pharaoh, and say
26:23 (22) .Pharaoh said, 'And what is the Lord of all Being?'
26:41 (40) then, when the sorcerers came, they said to Pharaoh
26:44 (43) by the might of Pharaoh we shall be the victors
26:53 (53) then Pharaoh sent among the cities musterers
27:12 (12) among nine signs to Pharaoh and his people
28:3 (2) We will recite to thee something of the tiding of Moses and Pharaoh
28:4 (3) now Pharaoh had exalted himself in the land
28:6 (5) to show Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts
28:8 (7) so then the folk of Pharaoh picked him out
28:8 (7) Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts, were of the sinners
28:9 (8) said Pharaoh's wife, 'He will be a comfort'
28:32 (32) two proofs from thy Lord to Pharaoh and his Council
28:38 (38) and Pharaoh said, 'Council, I know not that you
29:39 (38) and Korah, and Pharaoh, and Haman
38:12 (11) the people of Noah, and Ad, and Pharaoh
40:24 (25) to Pharaoh, Haman and Korah; they said
40:26 (27) and Pharaoh said, 'Let me slay Moses'
40:28 (29) then said a certain man, a believer of Pharaoh's folk
40:29 (30) said Pharaoh, 'only let you see'
40:36 (38) Pharaoh said, 'Haman, build for me a tower'
40:37 (40) the evil of his deeds was decked out fair to Pharaoh
40:37 (40):Pharaoh's guile came only to ruin
40:45 (48) and there encompassed the folk of Pharaoh the evil
40:46 (49) when the Hour is come: Admit the folk of Pharaoh
43:46 (45) We also sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh
43:51 (50) and Pharaoh proclaimed among his people
44:17 (16) already before them We tried the people of Pharaoh
44:31 (30) from Pharaoh; surely he was a high one
50:13 (13) and Ad and Pharaoh, the brothers of Lot
51:38 (38) and also in Moses, when We sent him unto Pharaoh

54:41 (41) the warnings came also to Pharaoh's folk

66:11 (11) the wife of Pharaoh, when she said

66:11 (11) deliver me from Pharaoh and his work

69:9 (9) Pharaoh likewise, and those before him

73:15 (15) even as We sent to Pharaoh-a Messenger

73:16 (16) but Pharaoh rebelled against the Messenger

79:17 (17) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent

85:18 (18) Pharaoh and Thamood

89:10 (9) and Pharaoh, he of the tent-peg

*F R D

FARD n.m. (pl. furidi)-alone, solitary; (pl) one by one

6:94 (94) you have come to Us one by one, as We created you

19:80 (83) and he shall come to Us alone

19:95 (95) every one of them shall come to Him upon the Day of Resurrection, all alone

21:89 (89) 0 my Lord, leave me not solitary

34:46 (45) that you stand unto God, two by two and one by one.

*F R D S
FIRDAWS n.m.-Paradise

18:107 (107) the Gardens of Paradise shall be their hospitality.

23:11 (11) who shall inherit Paradise therein dwelling-forever

*F R D

FARADA vb. (I)-to appoint, impose, ordain, undertake a duty. (pcple. pass:) that which is apportioned or appointed

   a) perf. act.

2:197 (193) whoso undertakes the duty of Pilgrimage

2:237 (238) you have already appointed for them a marriage-portion

2:237 (238) for them a marriage-portion, then one-half of what you have appointed

24:1 (1) a sura that We have sent down and appointed

28:85 (85) He who imposed the Recitation upon thee

33:38 (38) there is no fault in the Prophet, touching what God has ordained for him

33:50 (50) We know what We have imposed upon them

66:2 (2) God has ordained for you the absolution of your oaths

   b) impf. act. (yafridu)

2:236 (237)" as yet you have not touched them nor appointed any marriage-portion

   h). pcple. pass. (mafrad)

4:7 (8) whether it be little or much, a share apportioned
4:118 (118) 1 will take unto myself a portion appointed of Thy servants

**FARID n.f.**-old cow

2:68 (63) he says she is a cow neither old, nor virgin

**FARIDAH n.f.**-an ordinance, a settled portion; dowry, marriage-portion

2:236 (237) nor appointed any marriage-portion for them

2:237 (238) and you have already appointed for them a marriage-portion

4:11 (12) so God appo rtions; surely God is All-knowing

4:24 (28) such wives as you enjoy thereby, give them their wages apportionate

4:24 (28) after the due apportionate

9:60 (60) God's way, and the traveller; so God ordains

*F R GH*

**FARAGHA vb. (I)**-to become empty; *(with prep. li-)* to dispose of, attend to at leisure. *(pcple. act.)* empty

  a) perf. act.

-94:7 (7) so when thou art empty labour

  b) impf. act. *(yafrughu)*

55:31 (31) We shall surely attend to you at leisure

  g) pcple. act. *(farigh)*
28:10 (9) on the morrow— the heart of Moses' mother became empty

**AFRAGHA vb. (IV)**-to pour out
   b) impf. act. (*yufrighu*)

18:96 (95) bring me that I may pour molten brass on it
   c) impv. (*afrigh*)

2:250 (251) our Lord, pour out upon us patience

7:126 (123) our Lord, pour~out upon us patience

*F R H

**FARIHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who is skilful, clever, insolent
   g) pcple. act. (*afrigh*)

26:149 (149) will you still skilfully hew houses out of the mountains?

*F R H

**FARIHA vb. (I)**-to rejoice, to be glad, joyful
   a) perf. act.

.6:44 (44) when they rejoiced in what they were given, We seized them

9:81 (82) those who were left behind rejoiced in tarrying

10:22 (23) and they rejoice in it

13:26 (26) they rejoice in this present life
30:36 (35) when We let men taste mercy, they rejoice in it
40:83 (83) they rejoiced in what knowledge they had
42:48 (47) * when We let man taste mercy from Us, he rejoices in it
   b) impf. act. (yafrahu)
3:120 (116) but if you are smitten by evil, they rejoice at it
3:188 (185) those who rejoice in what they have brought
10:58 (59) in the bounty of God, and His mercy - in that let them rejoice
13:36 (36) rejoice in what is sent down unto thee
27:36 (36) nay, but instead you rejoice in your gift
28:76 (76) do not exult; God loves not those that exult
30:4 (3) on that day the believers shall rejoice
40:75 (75) that is because you rejoiced in the earth without right
57:23 (23) nor rejoice in what He has come' to you

FARIH n.m. (adj)-joyful,'rejoicing, one who exults
3:170 (164) rejoicing in the bounty that God has given
9:50 (50) [they] turn away, rejoicing
11:10 (13) behold, he is joyous, boastful
23:53 (55) each party rejoicing in what is with them
28:76 (76) God loves not those that exult
30:32 (31) each several party rejoicing in what is theirs
FARAJA vb. (I)-to split, cleave asunder

d) perf. pass. (furija).

77:9 (9) when heaven shall be split

FARJ n.m. (pl.furaj)-opening, gap; the private parts (of males or females).

21:91. (91) and she who guarded her virginity

23:5 (5) and guard their private parts -

24:30 (30) that they cast down their eyes and guard their private parts

24:31 (31) and guard their private parts, and reveal-not their adornment

33:35 (35) men and women who guard their private parts.

50:6 (6) and it has no cracks

66:12 (12) Mary, Imran's daughter, who guarded her virginity-

70:29 (29) and guard their private parts

*F.R Q.

FARAQA vb. (I)-to split, divide, sever, separate; to determine, make clear, distinguish. (n.vb.) the act of severing, distinguishing, separating. (pcple. act.) severing; ones who sever, split,. separate, etc.; ones who winnow; (there are several interpretations of 77:4)

a) perf act"
2:50 (47) and when We divided for you the sea

17:106 (107) and a Koran We have divided, for thee to recite it.

c) impv. (*ufruq*)

5:25 (28) divide between us and the people of the ungodly

e) impf.. pass. (*yufraqu*).

44:4 (3) therein every wise bidding determined

f) n.vb. (*farq*)

77:4 (4) and the <severally> severing

g) pcple. act. f. pl. (*fariqdt*)

77:4 (4) and the severally severing

**FARIQA vb. (I)-** to be afraid

b) impf. act. (*yafrqua*)

9:56 (56) they are a people that are afraid

FARiQ n.m.-a group or party of people, section or sect, some

2:75 (70) seeing there is a party of them that heard

2:85 (79) killing one another, and expelling a party of you

2:87 (81) and some cry lies to, and (some) slay

2:87 (81) and (some) cry lies to, and some slay

2:100 (94) whenever they have made a covenant, does a party of them reject it?
2:101 (95) a party of them that were given the Book reject the Book
2:146 (141) there is a party of them conceal the truth
2:188 (184) that you may sinfully consume a portion of other men's goods
3:23 (22) then a party of them turned away, swerving aside
3:78 (72) and there is a sect of them twist their tongues
3:100 (95) if you obey a sect of those who have been given the Book
4:77 (79) there is a party of them fearing the people as they would
5:70 (74) some they cried lies to
5:70 (74) and some they slew
6:81 (81) which of the two parties has better title to security
7:30 (28) a part He guided
7:30 (28) and a part justly disposed to error
8:5 (5) a part of the believers were averse to it
9:117 (118) -after the hearts of a part of them wellnigh swerved aside
11:24 (26) the likeness of the two parties. is as the man blind and deaf
16:54 (56) a party of you assign associate to their Lord
19:73 (74) which of the two parties is better in station
23:109 (111) there is a party of My servants who said
24:47 (46) then after that a party of them turn away
24:48 (47) lo, a party of them are swerving aside
27:45 (46) and behold, they were two parties
30:33 (32) a party of them assign associates to their Lord
33:13 (13) and when a party of them said
33:26 (26) some you slew
33:26 (26) some you made captive
34:20 (19) they followed him, except a party of the believers
42:7 (5) wherein is no doubt - a party in Paradise
42:7 (5) and a party in the Blaze

**FIRQ n.m.**-a separate part, heap, hillock
26:63 (63) and it clave, and each part was as a mighty mount-

**FIRQAH n.f.**-a group, band or section of people
9:122 (123) why should not a party of every section of them go forth

**FURQAN n.m.**-Salvation [Ar, BI]; Judgment [Ali]; Distinction, Criterion (between right and wrong) [Pk]
2:53 (50) when We gave to Moses the Book and the Salvation
2:185 (181) as clear signs of the Guidance and the Salvation
3:4 (2) and He sent down the Salvation
8:29 (29) if you fear God, He will assign you a salvation
8:41 (42) sent down upon Our servant on the day of salvation
21:48 (49) We gave Moses and Aaron the-Salvation

25:1 (1) blessed be He who has sent down the Salvation

**FARRAQA vb. (II)**-to divide and separate. (n.vb.) the act of dividing and separating

   a) perf. act.

6:159 (160) those who have made divisions in their religion

20:94 (95) Thou hast divided the Children of Israel

30:32 (31) even of those who have divided up their religion

   b) impf. act. *(yufarrīqu)*

2:102 (96) from them they learned how they might divide a man and his wife

2:136 (130) we make no division between any. of-them

2:285 (285) we make no division between any one of His Messengers

3:84 (78) we make no division between any of them

4:150 (149) and desire to make division between God and His Messengers

4:152 (151) and make no division between any of them

   f) n.vb. *(tafriq)*

9:107 (108) those who have taken a mosque in opposition and unbelief, and to divide the believers

**FARAQA vb. (III)**-to part from, leave. (n.vb.) departure, parting.

   c) impv. *(fariq)*
65:2 (2) retain them honourably, or part from them honourably

   f) n.vb. (firaq)

18:78 (77) this is the parting between me and thee

75:28 (28) and he thinks that it is the parting

**TAFARRAQA vb. (V)**-to scatter, separate, be divided, split up. (pcple. act.)
one's at variance, separate

   a) perf. act.

3:105 (101) be not as those who scattered and fell into variance

42:14 (13) they scattered not, save after knowledge had come to them

98:4 (3) they scattered not, those that were given the Book

   b) impf. act. (yatafarraqu)

3:103 (98) hold you fast to God's bond, together, and do not scatter

4:130 (129) if they separate, God will enrich each of them

6:153 (154) follow not diverse paths lest they scatter you from His path

30:14 (13) the day when the Hour is come, that day they shall be divided

42:13 (11) perform the religion, and scatter not regarding it

   g) pcple. act. (mutafarriq).

12:39 (39) many lords at variance, or God the One, the Omnipotent

12:67 (67) enter not by one door; enter by separate doors
**FARRA vb. (I)**-to flee. (n.vb:) flight, the act of fleeing

a) perf. act.

26:21 (20) so I fled from you, fearing you

33:16 (16) flight will not profit you, if you flee from death or slaying

74:51 (51) fleeing. before a lion

b) impf. act. (*yafirru*),

62:8 (8) death, from which you flee, shall encounter you

80:34 (34) upon the day when a man shall flee from his brother.

c) impv. (*firr*)

51:50 (50) therefore flee unto God

f) n.vb. (*firar*)

18:18 (17) thou wouldst have turned thy back on them in flight

33:13 (13) yet they were not exposed; they desired only to flee

33:16 (16) say: 'Flight will not profit you',

71:6 (5) my calling has only increased them in flight

**MAFARR n.m.**-a place whither to flee

75:10 (10) upon that day manstiall say, 'Whither to flee?'

*F R SH*
**FARASHA vb. (I)**-to spread forth. (n.vb.) slaughter

a) perf. act.

.51:48 (48) and the earth - We spread it forth

f) n.vb. *(farsh)*

6:142 (143) and of the cattle' for burthenf and for slaughter

**FARASH n.m.-**moth

101:4 (3) the day th.at men shall be like scattered moths

**FIRASH n.m. (pl. *furush*)** couch, carpet, a resting place

2:22 (20) who assigned to you the earth for a couch

55:54 (54) reclining upon couches lined with brocade

56:34 (33) and upraised couches

*F R T*

**FURAT-n.m. (adj)**-sweet (water)

25:53 (55) He who let forth the two seas, this one sweet

35:12 (13) not equal are the two seas; this is sweet

77:27 (27) sated you with sweetest water

*F R TH*
**FARTH** n.m.-filth, foeces

16:66.(68) between filth and blood, pure milk, sweet to drinkers

*F R T*

**FARATA** vb. (I)-to exceed'against (with prep. 'ald)

   b) impf. act. *(yafrutu)*

20:45 (47) truly we fear he may exceed against us

**FURUT** n.m. (adv)-all excess, in advance of*

18:28 (27) his affair has become all excess

**FARRATA** vb. (II)-to neglect, fail regarding someone or something

   a) perf. act.

   6:31 (31) . alas for us, that we neglected-it

   6:38 (38) We have neglected nothing in the Book

   12180 (80) and aforetime you failed regarding Joseph

   39:56 (57) alas for me, in that I neglected my duty tb God

   b) impf. act. *(yufarri.tu)*

*6:61 (61) Our Messengers take him and- they neglect not

**AFRATA** vb. (IV)-(pcple.. pass.) made to hasten
h) pcple. pass. *(mufrat)*

16:62 (64) theirs shall be the Fire, and they are hastened in

*F R Y*

**FARIY n.m. (adj)**-monstrous, amazing, strange.

19:27 (28) thou hast surely committed a monstrous thing

**IFTARA vb. (VIII)**-to feign, invent, forge. (n.vb.) the act of feigning, inventing or forging. (pcple. act.) one who feigns, invents or forges. (pcple. pass.) forged

a) perf. act.

3:94 (88) whoso forges falsehood against God

4:48 (51) whoso associates with God anything, has indeed forged a mighty sin

6:21 (21). who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

6:93 (93) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

6:144 (145) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

7:37 (35) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

7:89 (87) we should have forged against God a lie

10:17 (18) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

10:38 (39) or do they say, 'Why, he has forged it?'

11:13 (16) or do they say, 'He has forged it?'

11:18 (21) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie?
11:35 (37) or do they say, 'He has forged it?'

11:35 (37) if I have forged it, upon me falls my sin

18:15 (14) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie?

20:61 (64) whoso forges has ever failed

21:5 (5) nay, he has forged it; nay, he is a poet

23:38 (40) he is naught but a man who has forged against God a lie

25:4 (5) this is naught but a calumny he has forged

29:68 (68) who 'does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

32:3 (2) or do they say, 'He has forged it?'

34:8 (8) what, has he forged against God a lie,

42:24 (23) he has forged against God a lie

46:8 (7) or do they say, 'He has forged it?'

46:8 (7) if I have forged it, you have no power to help me against God

61:7 (7) who does greater evil than he who forges against God falsehood

b) impf. act. (yafiari).

3:24 (23) the lies they forged has deluded them in their religion

4:50 (53) consider how they forge falsehood against God

5:103 (102) the unbelievers forge against God falsehood

6:24 (24) that which they were forging has gone astray from them

6:112 (112) so leave them to their forging

6:137 (138) so leave them to their forging
6:138 (139) He will assuredly recompense them for what they were forging
7:53 (51) that which they were forging has gone astray from them
10:30 (31) there shall go astray from them that they were forging
10:59 (60) has God given you leave, or do you forge against God?
10:60 (61) what will they think, who forge falsehood against God
10:69 (70) those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper
11:21 (23) that they forged has gone astray from them
16:56 (58) you shall be questioned as to that you forged
16:87 (89) there shall go astray from them that they were forging
16:105 (107) they only forge falsehood, who believe not
16:116 (117) so that you may forge against God falsehood
16:116 (117) those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper
17:73,(75) that thou mightest forge against Us another
20:61 (63) forge not a lie against God
28:75 (75) there shall go astray from them that they were forging
29:13 (12) they shall surely be questioned concerning that they were forging
46:28 (27) that was their calumny, and what they had been forging
60:12 (12) nor bring a calumny they forge between their hands and their feet
   e) impf. pass. (yuftari)
10:37 (38) this Koran could not have been forged apart from God
12:111 (111) it is not a tale forged, but a confirmation
f n.vb. *iftir* "

6:138 (139) al that they say, forging against God

6:140 (141) and have forbidden what God has provided them, forging against God

g) pcple. act. (*mufiari*)

7:152 (151) We recompense those who are forgers

11:50 (52) you have no god other than He; you are but forgers

16:101 (103) thou art a mere forger.

h) pcple. pass. (*muftari*)

11:13 (16) bring you ten suras the like of it, forged

28:36 (36) this is nothing but a forged sorcery

34:43 (42) this is nothing but a forged calumny

*F S- *D

**FASADA vb. (I)**-to be corrupted, to go into ruin

a)perf. act.

2:251 (252) had God not driven back the people ..t.h e earth had surely corrupted

21:22 (22) gods in earth and heaven other than God, they would surely go to ruin

23:71 (73) the heavens and the earth and whosoever in them is had surely corrupted

**FASAD n.m.**-corruption, mischief
2:205 (201) God loves not corruption

5:32 (35) for a soul slain, nor for corruption done in the land

5:33 (37) and hasten about the earth, to do corruption there -

5:64 (69) God loves not the workers of corruption

8:73 (74) there will be persecution in the land and great corruption

11:116 (118) you, men of a remainder forbidding corruption in the earth

28:77 (77) God loves not the workers of corruption

28:83 (83) for those who desire not exorbitance in the earth, nor corruption

30:41 (40) corruption has appeared in the land and sea

40:26 (27) that he may cause corruption to appear in the land

89:12 (11) and worked much corruption therein

**AFSADA vb. (IV)-to disorder,,do corruption. (pcple. act.) one who doescorruption or mischief**

    a) perf act.

27:34 (34) kings, when they enter a city, disorder it

    b) impf. act. *(yufsida)*

2:11 (10) do not corruption in the land

2:27 (25) and such as do corruption in the land

2:30 (28) wilt Thou set therein one who will do corruption there

2:205 (201) he hastens about the earth, to do corruption there
7:56 (54) do not corruption in the land
7:85. (83) do not corruption in the land
7:127 (124) wilt thou leave Moses and his people to work corruption
12:73 (73) you know well that we came not to work corruption in the land
13:25 (25) who work corruption in the earth - theirs shall be the curse
16:88 (90) chastisement upon chastisement, for that they were doing corruption
17:4 (4).- you shall do corruption in the earth. twice
26:152 (152) who do corruption in the earth, and set not things aright
27:48 (49) in the city there were nine persons who did corruption
47:22 (24) would you then haply work corruption in the land

2:12 (11) truly, they are the workers of corruption
2:60 (57) mischief not in the earth, doing corruption
2:220 (219) god knows well him who works corruption from him
3:63 (56) assuredly God knows the-workers of corruption
5:64 (69) God loves not the workers of corruption'.
7:74 (72) do not mischief in the earth,' working corruption
7:86 (84) behold, how was the end of the workers of corruption
7:103 (101) behold thou, how was the end of the workers of corruption
7:142 (138) do not follow the way of the workers of corruption
10:40 (41) thy Lord knows very well those who do corruption
10:81 (81) God sets not right the work of those who do corruption
10:91 (91) before thou didst rebel, being of those that did corruption
11:85 (86) do not mischief in the land, working corruption
18:94 (93) Gog and Magog are doing corruption in the earth 4-
26:183 (183) donot mischief in the earth, working corruption
27:14 (14). -behold, how was the.end of the workers-of corruption
28:4 (3) he was of the workers of corruption
28:77 (77) God loves not the workers of corruption
29:30 (29) help me against the people that work. corruption -
29:36 (35) do not mischief in the land, working corruption
38:28 (27) shall .We makethose who believe anddo righteous deeds as the workers of corruption

*F S H

**FASAHA vb. (I)**-to make room

b) impf. act. (*yafsahu*)

58:11 (12) God will make room for you

c) impv.;-(*iftah*).

58:11 (12) make room in the assemblies

**TAFASSAHA vb. (V)**-to make room
c) impv. (*taffasah*)

58:11 (12) then make room

*F S Q*

**FASAQA vb. (I)**-to be ungodly, to commit ungodliness, disobey God's commandment. (n.vb.) ungodliness. (pcple. act.) one who is ungodly [Ar]; reprobate [BI]; rebellious, wicked, one who forsakes the path [Ali]; miscreant, lewd [Pk]

a) perf. act.

10:33 (34) the word of thy Lord is realized against the ungodly

17:16 (17) and they commit ungodliness therein

18:50 (48) and committed ungodliness aga.inst his Lord's command

32:20 (20) as for the ungodly, their refuge shall be the Fire

b) impf. act. (*yafsuqu*)

2:59 (56) We sent down upon the evildoers wrath out of heaven of their ungodliness

6:49 (49) 1 the chastisement shall visit, for that they were ungodly

7:163 (163) We were trying them for their ungodliness

7:165 (165) We seized the evildoers with evil chastisement for their ungodliness

29:34 (33) upon the people of this city wrath out of heaven for their ungodliness

46:20 (19) and for your ungodliness

f) n.vb. (*fisiq*)

5:3 (4) that is ungodliness
6:121 (121) it is ungodliness

6:145 (146) an ungodly thing that has been hallowed to other than God
   f) n.vb. *(fusaq)*

2:197 (193) nor indulge in ungodliness and disputing in the Pilgrimage

2:282 (282) if you do, that is ungodliness in you

49:7 (7) He has made detestable to you unbelief and ungodliness

49:11 (11) an evil name is ungodliness after belief
   g) pcple. act. *(fasiq)*

2:26 (24) He leads none astray save the ungodly

2:99 (93) and none disbelieves in them except the ungodly

3:82 (76) whosoever turns his back after that - they are the ungodly

3:110 (106) but the most of them are ungodly

5:25 (28) divide between us and the people of the ungodly

5:26 (29) griev6 not for the people of the'ungodly

5:47 (51) whosoever judges not according to what God has sent down - they are the ungodly

5:49 (54) surely, many men are ungodly

5:59 (64) and that most of you are ungodly

5:81 (84) but many of them are ungodly

5:108 (107) God guides not the people of the ungodly

7:102 (100) We found the most part of them ungodly
7:145 (142) I shall show you the habitation of the ungodly
9:8 (8) the most of them are ungodly
9:24 (24) God guides'not the people of the ungodly
9:53 (53) you are surely a people ungodly
9:67 (68) the hypocrites- they are the ungodly
9:80 (81) God guides not the people of the ungodly
9:84 (85) and died while they were ungodly
9:96 (97) God will surely not be well-pleased with the people of the ungodly
21:74 (74) they were an evil people, truly ungodly
24:4 (4) those - they are the ungodly
24:55 (54) whoso disbelieves after that, those - they are the ungodly
27:12 (12) they are an" ungodly people
28:32 (32) for surely they are an ungodly people
32:18 (18) is he who'has been a believer like unto him who has been ungodly?
43:54 (54) surely they were an ungodly people
46:35 (35) shall any be destroyed but the people of the ungodly?
49:6 (6) if an ungodly man comes to you with a tiding
51:46 (46) surely they were an ungodly people
57:16 (15) have become hard, and many of them are ungodly
57:26 (26) some of them are guided, and many of them are ungodly
57:27 (27) and many of them are ungodly
59:5. (5) and that He might degrade the ungodly
59:19 (19) those - they are the ungodly
61:5 (5) God guides never the people of the ungodly
63:6 (6) God guides not the people of the ungodly

*F S R

**FASSARA** vb. (li)-(n.vb.) exposition, explanation, interpretation'

f) n.vb. (*tafsir*)

25:33 (35) We bring thee the truth, and better in exposition

*F SH L

**FASHILA** vb. (I)-to lose heart

a) perf. act.

3:152 (145) until you lost heart, and quarrelled about the matter
8:43 (45) had He shown them as many you would have lost heart

b) impf. act. (*yafshalu*)

3:122 (118) when two parties of you were about to lose heart
8:46 (48) do not quarrel together, and so lose heart

*F S H

**FASIH** n.m. (adj)-eloquent
28:34 (34) my brother Aaron is more eloquent than I*F S :L

**FASALA vb. (I)**-to set or go forth; to distinguish. (n.vb.). decision, decisiveness [Ar]; distinction [BI] separation [Pk]; sorting [AliJ..(pcple. act.) decider (between truth and falsehood)

a) perf. act.

2:249 (250) when Saul went forth with the hosts

12:94 (94) when the caravan set forth

b) impf. act.. *(yafilu)*

22:17 (17) God shall distinguish between them on the Day of Resurrection

32:25 (25) thy Lord will distinguish between them on the Resurrection Day

60:3 (3) He shall distinguish between you

f) n.vb. *(fasi)*

37:21 (21) this is the Day of Decision

38:20 (19) We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom and speech decisive

42:21 (20) but for the Word of Decision, it had been decided

44:40 (40) the Day of Decision shall be their appointed time

77:13 (13) to the Day of Decision

77:14 (14) what shall teach thee what is the Day of Decision?

77:38 (38) this is the Day of Decision

78:17 (17) surely the Day of Decision is an appointed time

86:13 (13) surely it is a decisive word
g) pcple, act. (fafil)

6:57 (57) He is the Best of deciders

**FASILAH n.f.-kin, family**

70:13 (13) his kin who sheltered him

**FISAL n.rn.-weaning**

2:233 (233) desire by mutual consent and consultation to wean

31:14 (13) his weaning was in two years

46:15 (14)" his bearing and his weaning are thirty months

**FASSALA vb. (II)-**to distinguish, explain distinctly. (nvb.) distinguishing, explaining. (pcple. pass.) well distinguished, distinct

a) perf. act.

6:97 (97) We have distinguished the signs for a people who know

6:98 (98) We have distinguished the signs for a people who understand

6:119 (119) He has distinguished for you that He has forbidden you

6:126 (126) We have distinguished the signs to a people who remember

7:52-(50) We have brought to them a Book that We have well distinguished

17:12 (13) everything We have distinguished very distinctly.

b) impf. act. (yufassilu)
6:55 (55) We distinguish Our signs, that the sinners' way may be manifest

7:32 (30) We distinguish the signs for a people who know

7:174 (173) We distinguish the signs; and haply they will return

9:11 (11) We distinguish the signs for a people who know

10:5 (5) distinguishing the signs to a people who know,

10:24 (25) We distinguish the signs for a people who reflect

13:2 (2) He distinguishes the signs

30:28 (27) We distinguish the signs for a people who understand

d) perf. pass. (fussila)

11:1 (1) Alif Lam Ra A Book whose verses are set clear

41:3 (2) a Book whose signs have been distinguished

41;44 (44) why are its signs not distinguished?

f) n.vb-... (tafsil)

6:154 (155) for him who does good, and distinguishing every thing

7:145 (142) an admonition, and a distinguishing of everything

10:37 (38) it is a confirmation of what is before it, and a distinguishing of the Book

12:111 (111) a confirmation of what is before it, and a distinguishing of every thing

17:12 (13) everything We have distinguished <very distinctly>

h) pcple: pass. (mufassal)

6:114 (114) He who sent down to you the Book well-distinguished
7:133 (130) the lice and the frogs, the blood, distinct signs

*F S M

INFASAMA vb. (VII)-(n.vb.) the act of being broken

f) n.vb. (infisam)

2:256 (257) and believes in God, has laid hold of the most firm handle, unbreaking

*F T

FATA'A vb. (I)-to cease

a) perf. act.

12:85 (85) thou wilt never cease mentioning Joseph till thou art consumed

*F T H -

FATAHA vb. (I)-to open, reveal; give (victory), deliver (with prep. li-), give deliverance. (n.vb.) victory, deliverance. (pcple. act.) deliverer, one who opens

a) perf. act.

2:76 (71) do you speak to them of what God has revealed to you

6:44 (44) We opened unto them the gates of everything

7:96 (94) We would have opened upon them blessings from heaven and earth

12:65 (65) when -they opened their things, they found their merchandise, restored to them
15:14 (14) We opened to them a gate in heaven, and still they mounted through it

23:77 (79) when We open against them a door of terrible chastisement

48:1 (1) - surely We have given thee a manifest victory

54:11 (11) We opened the gates of heaven unto water torrential

   b) impf. act. (yaftahu)

34:26 (25) our Lord will bring us together, then make deliverance between us

35:2 (2) whatsoever mercy God opens to men

   c) impv, (iftah).

7:89 (87) our Lord, give true deliverance between us and our people

26:118 (118) give true deliverance between me and them

   d) perf. pass. (futiha)

21:96 (96) when Gog and Magog are unloosed, and they slide down out of every slope

39:71 (71) when they have come thither, then its gates will be opened,

39:73 (73) when they have come thither, and its gates are opened

78:19 (19) and heaven is opened

   f) n.vb. (fath)

4:141 (140) ifa victory comes to you from God, say

5:52 (57) it may be that God will bring the victory, or some commandment

8:19 (19) victory has already come upon you

26:118 (118) give <true> deliverance between me and them
32:28 (28) they also say, 'When shall be this Victory?'

32:29 (29) on the Day of Victory their faith shall not profit. the unbelievers

48:1 (1) We have given thee a manifest victory

48:18 (18) and rewarded them with a nigh victory

48:27 (27) He knew what you knew not,. and appointed. ere that a nigh victory

57:10 (10) among you who spent, and who fought before the victory

61:13 (13) and other things you love, help from God and a nigh victory

110:1 (1) when comes the help of God, and victory

   g) pcple. act. (*fatih*)

7:89:(87) Thou art the best of deliverers

**FATTAH n.m.**-Deliverer (Divine attribute)

34:26 (25) He is the Deliverer, the All-knowing

**MAFATIH n.m. (pl. of *mifth*)**-key(s)

6:59 (59) with Him are the keys of the Unseen

24:61 (60) maternal, or that whereof you own the keys

28:76 (76) treasures such that the very keys of them were too heavy

**FATTAHA vb. (II)**-to open. (pcple. pass.) opened

   e) impf. pass. (*yufattahu*)
7:40 (38) the gates of heaven shall not be opened to them

h) pcple; pass. f. (*mufattahah*)

38:50 (50) Gardens of Eden, whereof the gates are open to them

**ISTAFTAHA vb. (X)**-seek judgment, ask for victory

a) perf: act.

14:15 (18) they sought a judgment; then was disappointed every froward tyrant

b) impf. act. (*yastaftihu*)

2:89 (83) they aforetimes prayed for victory over the unbelievers

8:19 (19) if victory you are seeking, victory has already come upon you

*F T L*

**FATiL** n.m.-date-thread

4:49 (52) they shall not be wronged a single date-thread

4:77 (79) you shall not be wronged a single date-thread

17:71 (73) they shall not be wronged a single date-thread

*F T N*

**FATANA vb. (I)**-to tempt, try, seduce; persecute, afflict. (n.vb.) a trial. (pcple. act.) tempter. (pcple. pass.) one who is demented

a) perf. act.
6:53 (53) even so We have tried some of them by others
20:40 (41) and We tried thee with many trials
20:85 (87) We have tempted thy people since thou didst leave them
29:3 (2) We certainly tried those that were before them
38:24 (23) and David thought that We had only tried him
38:34 (33) certainly We tried Solomon
44:17 (16) already before them We tried the people of Pharaoh
57:14 (13) yes indeed; but you tempted yourselves
85:10 (10) those who persecute the believers, men and women
   b) impf. act. (yaftinu)
4:101 (102) if you fear the unbelievers may afflict you
5:49 (54) lest they tempt thee away from any of what God has sent down
7:27 (26) let not Satan tempt you
9:49 (49) give me leave and do not tempt me
10:83 (83) for fear of Pharaoh and their Council, that they would persecute them
17:73 (75) they were near to seducing thee from that We revealed to thee
20:131 (131) that We may try them therein
72:17 (17) that We might try them therein
   d) perf. pass. (futina)
16:110 (111) who have emigrated after persecution, then struggled and were patient
20:90 (92) you have been tempted by this thing, no more
e) impf. pass. (yuftanu)

9:126 (127) do they not see that they are tried every year

27:47 (48) nay, but you are a people being proved

29:2 (1) that they will be left.. and will not be tried

51:13 (13) upon the day when they shall be tried at the Fire
f) n.vb.. (futan)

20:40 (41) We tried thee <with many trials>
g) pcple. act. (fatin)

37:162 (162) you shall not tempt any against Him
h) pcple. pass. (maftan)

68:6 (6) which of you is the demented

FITNAH n.f.-trial, temptation, sedition, testing, apostasy; persecution; treachery [Pk]; dissension [BI]

2:102 (96) We are but a temptation; do not disbelieve

2:191 (187) persecution is more grievous than slaying

2:193 (189) fight them, till there is no persecution:and the religion is God's

2:217 (214) and persecution is more heinous than slaying

3:7 (5) they follow the ambiguous part, desiring dissension

4:91 (93) whenever they are returned to temptation, they are overthrown in it
5:41 (45) whomsoever God desires to try, thou canst not avail him anything with God

5:71 (75) they supposed there should be no trial

6:23 (23) then they shall have no proving, but to say

7:155 (154) it is only Thy trial, whereby Thou leadest astray whom Thou wilt

8:25 (25) and fear a trial which shall surely not smite

8:28 (28) know that your wealth and your children are a trial

8:39 (40) fight them, till there is no persecution and the religion is God's

8:73 (74) there will be persecution in the land and great corruption

9:47 (47) seeking to stir up sedition between you

9:48' (48) they sought to stir up sedition already

9:49 (49) have not such men fallen into temptation?

10:85 (85) Lord, make us not a temptation to the. people of the evildoers

17:60 (62) and the tree cursed in the Koran to be only a trial-for-men

21:35 (36) We try you with evil and good for a testing

21:111 (111) I know not; haply it is a trial for you

22:11 (11) but if a trial befalls him he turns completely over

22:53 (52) that He may make what Satan casts a trial for those

24:63 (63) let those who go against His command beware, lest a trial befall them

25:20 (22) We appointed some of you to be a trial for others

29:10 (9) he makes the persecution of men as it were God's chastisement
33:14 (14) then they had been asked to apostatise
37:63 (61) We have appointed it as a trial for the evildoers
39:49 (50) it is a trial, but most of them do not know it
51:14 (14) taste your trial! This is that you were seeking to hasten
54:27 (27) We shall send the She-camel as a trial for them
60:5 (5) make us not a temptation to those who disbelieve
64:15 (15) your wealth and your children are only a trial
74:31 (31) and their number We have appointed only as a trial

*F T Q

FATAQA vb. (I)- to unstitch
   a) perf. act.

21:30 (31) the heavens and the earth were a mass all sewn up, and then We unstitched them

*F T R

FATARA vb. (I)- to desist, fail
   b) impf. act. (yafturu)

21:20 (20) glorifying Him by night and in the daytime and never failing

FATRAH n.f.- interval
5:19 (22) making things clear to you, upon an interval between the Messengers

**FATTARA vb. (II)**-to weaken, diminish; (pass) abate

e) impf. pass. (*yufattaru*)

43:75 (75) that is not abated for them and therein they are sore confounded

*F T Y*

**FATA n.m. (pl. *fityn*)**-young man, youth, page

12:30 (30) the Governor's wife has been soliciting her page

12:36 (36) and there entered the prison with him two youths

12:62 (62) he said to his pages, 'Put their merchandise

18:10 (9) when the youths took refuge in the Cave saying.

18:13 (12) they were youths who believed in their Lord

18:60 (59) when Moses said to his page

18:62 (61.) when they had passed over, he said to his page

21:60 (61) we heard a young man making mention of them

**FATAYAT n.f. (pi. *offatat*)** young woman, handmaid, slavegirl

4:25 (29) let him take believing handmaids

24:33 (33) constrain not your slavegirls to prostitution
**AFTA vb. (IV)**-to advise, give an opinion, pronounce concerning an issue

b) impf. act. (*yufti*)

4:127 (126) God pronounces to you concerning them, and what is recited

4:176 (175) God pronounces to you concerning the indirect heirs

c) impv. (*afti*)

12:43 (43) pronounce to me upon my dream, if you are expounders of dreams

12:46 (46) pronounce to us regarding seven fat kine

27:32 (32) O Council, pronounce to me concerning my affair

**ISTAFTA vb. (X)**-ask for advice or pronouncement concerning an issue, to enquire

b) impf. act. (*yastafti*)

4:127 (126) they will ask thee for a pronouncement concerning women

4:176 (175) they will ask thee for a pronouncement

12:41 (41) the matter is decided whereon you enquire

18:22 (22) ask not any of them for a pronouncement

c) impv. (*istafti*)

37:11 (11). so ask them for a pronouncement

37:149 (149) so ask them for a pronouncement
**FATARA vb. (I)**-to originate, to create. (pcple. act.) Originator, Creator (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

6:79 (79) Him who originated the heavens and the earth

11:51 (53) my wage falls only upon Him who did originate me

17:51 (53) He who originated you the first time

20:72 (75) nor over Him who originated us

21:56 (57) the Lord of the heavens 'and the earth who originate them

30:30 (29) God's original upon-which He originated mankind

36:22 (21) why should I not serve Him who originated me

43:27 (26) except Him Who originated me

  g) pcple.'act. (**fa.tir**)

6:14 (14) other than God, the Originator of the heavens and of the earth

12:101 (102) O Thou, the Originator of the heavens and earth

14:10 (11) regarding God, the Originator of the heavens

35:1 (1) praise belongs to God, Originator of the heavens

39:46 (47) O God, Thou originator of the heavens

42:11 (9) the Originator of the heavens and the earth; He has appointed for you

**FITRAH n.f.-**creation, that which is original

30:30 (29) a man of pure faith - God's original
**FUTUR n.m.**-a rent, fissure, flaw

67:3 (3) returno thy gaze; seest thou any fissure?

**TAFATTARA vb. (V)**-to be rent assunder

b) impf. act. (*yatafattaru*)

19:90 (92) the heavens are wellnigh rent of it and the earth split asunder

42:5 (3) the heavens wellnigh are rent above them

**INFATARA vb. (VII)**-to be split open, be cloven assunder. (pcple. act.) that which is cloven or split assunder

a) perf. act.

82:1 (1) when heaven is split open

g) pcple. act. (*munfatir*)

73:18 (18) whereby heaven shall be split, and its promise shall be performed

**FAWWADA vb. (II)**-to commit a matter to someone for judgment

b) impf. act. (*yufawwida*)

40:44 (47) I commit my affair to God
F AH n.m. (pl. afwih)-mouth

3:118 (114) hatred has already shown itself of their mouths
3:167 (161) saying with their mouths that which never was in their hearts
5:41 (45) such men as say with their mouths
9:8 (8) giving you satisfaction with their mouths
9:30 (30) that is the utterance of their mouths
9:32 (32) desiring to extinguish with their mouths God's light
13:14 (15) a man who stretches out his hands to water that it may reach his mouth
14:9 (10) thrust their hands into their mouths saying
18:5 (4) a monstrous word it is, issuing out of their mouths
24:15 (14) and were speaking with your mouths that whereof you had no knowledge
33:4 (4) that is your own saying, the words of your mouths
36:65 (65) today We set a seal on their mouths
61:8 (8) :they desire to extinguish with their mouths the light of God

F AW J n.m. (pl. afwaf)-a troop, company

27:83 (85) upon the day when We shall muster out of every nation a troop
38:59 (59) this is a troop rushing in with you
67:8 (8) often as a troop is cast into it

78:18 (18) the day the Trumpet is blown, and you shall come in troops

110:2 (2) thou seest men entering God's religion in throngs

*F W M

FUJM n.m.-corn; garlic

2:61 (58) green herbs, cucumbers, corn, lentils, onions

*F W Q

FAWAQ n.m.-a delay

38:15 (14) these are only awaiting for a single Cry, to which there is no delay

AFAQA vb. (IV)-to awake, recover

a) perf. act.

7:143 (140) when he awoke, he said

*F W R

FARA vb. (I)-to boil, boil up or over. (n.vb.) haste; (adv) instantly, immediately

a) perf. act.

11:40 (42) until, when Our command came, and the Oven boiled

23:27 (27) when Our command comes and th'e Oven boils
b) impf. act. (*yaftiru*)

67:7 (7) when they are cast into it they will hear it sighing, the while it boils

f) n.vb. (*fawr*)

3:125 (121) if you are patient and godfearing, and the foe come against you instantly.

*F W T

**FATA** vb. (I)-to escape (tr); pass away from. (n.vb.) an escape, the act of escaping

a) perf. act.

3:153 (147) that you might not sorrow for what escaped you neither for what smote you-

57:23 (23) that you may not grieve for what escapes you

60:11 (11) if an of your wives slips away from you to the unbelievers

f) n.vb. (*fawt*)

34:51 (50) if thou couldst see when they are terrified, and there is no escape

**TAFAWATA** vb. (VI)-(n.vb.) a disparity, imperfection

f) n.vb. (*tafawut*)

67:3 (3) thou seest not in the creation of the All-merciful any. imperfection

*F W Z*
**FAZA vb. (1)**-to win or attain a triumph. (n.vb.) triumph, victory. (pcple. act.) one who is triumphant, victorious

a) perf. act.

3:185 (182) whosoever is removed from the Fire and admitted to Paradise, shall win the triumph

33:71 (71) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger has won a mighty triumph

b) impf. act. *(yafizu)*

4:73 (75) would that I had been with them, to attain a mighty triumph

f) n.vb. *(fawz)*

4:13 (17) therein dwelling forever; that is the mighty triumph

4:73 (75) would that I had been with them, to attain a mighty triumph

5:119 (119) they well-pleased with Him; that is the mighty triumph

6:16 (16) He will have mercy on him; that is the manifest triumph

9:72 (73) and greater, God's good pleasure; that is the mighty triumph

9:89 (90) therein to dwell forever; that is the mighty triumph

9:100 (101) therein to dwell forever and ever; that is the mighty triumph

9:111 (112) bargain you have made with Him; that is the mighty triumph

10:64 (65) no changing the words of God; that is the mighty triumph

33:71 (71) obeys God and His Messenger has won a mighty triumph

37:60 (58) this is indeed the mighty triumph

40:9 (9) that is indeed the mighty triumph

44:57 (57) a bounty from thy Lord; that is the mighty triumph
45:30 (29) that is the manifest triumph
48:5 (5) that is in God's sight a mighty triumph
57:12 (12) that is indeed the mighty triumph
61:12 (12) goodly in Gardens of Eden; that is the mighty triumph
64:9 (9) therein to dwell for ever and ever; that is the mighty triumph
85:11 (11) gardens underneath which rivers flow; that is the great triumph

9:20 (20) and those - they are the triumphant
23:111 (113) they are the triumphant
24:52 (51) those - they are the triumphant
59:20 (20) the inhabitants of Paradise - they are the triumphant

MAFAZ n.m.-a place of safety or security
78:31 (31) for the godfearing awaits a place of security

MAFAZAH n.f.-security
3:188 (185) do not reckon them secure from chastisement
39:61 (62) God shall deliver those that were godfearing in their security

*FY

FA'A vb. (I)-to revert, return, go back
a) perf. act.

2:226 (226) a wait of four months; if they revert

49:9 (9) if it reverts, set things right between them equitably

b) impf. act. (yafi'u)

49:9 (9) fight the insolent one till it reverts to God's commandment

AFA'A vb. (IV)-to give as spoils of war

33:50 (49) spoils of war that God has given thee

59:6 (6) whatever spoils of war God has given unto His Messenger

59:7 (7) whatsoever spoils of war God has given to His Messenger

TAFAYYA'A vb. (V)-to turn about as to cast one's shadow to one side or another

b) impf. act. (yatafayya'u)

16:48 (50) have they not regarded all things that God has created casting their shadows to the right and to the left.

*F Y D

FADA vb. (I)-to overflow

b) impf. act. (yafidu)

5:83 (86). thou seest their eyes overflow with tears because of the truth

9:92 (93) their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow
**AFADA vb. (IV)**-to pour out; to press on, rush impetuously; to mutter, dilate, amplify in speech

a) perf. act.

2:198 (194) when you press on from Arafat, then remember God
2:199 (195) (then press on) from where the people press on
24:14 (14) there would have visited you for your mutterings

b) impf. act. (*yufidu*).

10:61 (62) without that We are witnesses over you when you press on it
46:8 (7) He knows very well what you are pressing upon

c) impv. (*afid*)

2:109 (195) then press on (from where the people press on)
7:50 (48) pour on us water, or of that God has provided you

---

**F Y L**

**FIL n.m.**-elephant

105:1 (1) hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with the Men of the Elephant?

---

**F Z**

**FAZI'A vb. (I)**-to be terrified, take fright. (n.vb.) terror, fear

a) perf. act.
27:87 (89) and terrified is whosoever is in the heavens and earth

34:51 (50) if thou couldst see when they are terrified

38:22 (21) when they entered upon David, and he took fright at them
   f) n.vb. *(faza’)*

21:103 (103) the greatest terror shall not grieve them

27:89 (91) they shall be secure from terror that day

**FAZZAXA** vb. **(II)**-(with prep. *‘an*) to free from fear or terror, to lift terror
   d) perf. pass. *(fuzzi’a)*

34:23 (22) when terror is lifted from their hearts

   *
   F Z Z

**ISTAFAZZA** vb. **(X)**-to startle
   b) impf. act. *(yastafizzu)*

17:76 (78) they were near to startling thee from the land

17:103 (105) He desired to startle them from the land
   c) impv. *(istafiziz)*

17:64 (66) startle whomsoever of them thou canst with thy voice

   *
   F Z Z

**FAZZ** n.m. **(adj)**-harsh, severe
3:159 (153) hadst thou been harsh and hard of heart
GHAYN

*GH B N

TAGHABANA vb. (V)-(n.vb.) mutual fraud
   f) n.vb. (taghfibun)
64:9 (9) that shall be the Day of Mutual Fraud

*GH B R

GHABARA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) one who tarries
   g) pcple. act. (ghabir)
7:83 (81) his wife; she was one of those that tarried
15:60 (60) she shall surely be of those that tarry
26:171 (171) save an old woman among those that tarried
27:57 (58) We decreed .she should be of those that tarried
29:32 (31) she has become of those that tarry
29:33 (32) she has become of those that tarry
37:135 (135) save an old woman among those that tarried

GHABARAH n.f.-dust
80:40 (40) some faces on that day shall be dusty
**GH D Q**

GHADAQ n.m. (adj)-copious

72:16 (16) We would give them to drink of water copious

**GH D R**

GHADARA vb. (I)-leave behind

b) impf. act. (*yughidiru*)

18:47 (45) so that We leave not so much as one of them behind

18:49 (47) how is it with this Book, that it leaves nothing behind, small or great

**GH D W**

GHADA vb. (I)-go forth

a) perf. act.

3:121 (117) when thou wentest forth at dawn from thy people to lodge

68:25 (25) they went forth early, determined upon their purpose

   c) impv. (*ughdu*)

68:22 (22) come forth betimes upon your tillage, if you would pluck

**GHAD n.m.-**the morrow, (adv.), tomorrow

.12:12 (12) send him forth with us tomorrow
18:23 (23) I am going to do that tomorrow
31:34 (34) no soul knows what it shall earn tomorrow
54:26 (26) they shall surely know tomorrow who is the impudent liar
59:18 (18) let every soul consider what it has forwarded for the morrow

GHADA' n.m.-early meal, breakfast
18:62 (61) he said to his page, 'Bring us our breakfast'

GHADAT n.f.-morning
6:52 (52) do not drive away those who call upon their Lord at morning
18:28 (27) restrain thyself with those who call upon their Lord at morning

GHUDW n.m.-morning
7:205 (204) not loud of voice, at morn and eventide
13:15 (16) as do their shadows also in the mornings and the evenings
24:36 (36) therein glorifying Him, in the mornings and the evenings
34:12 (11) its morning course was a month's journey
40:46 (49) the Fire, to which they shall be exposed morning and evening

*GH D B

GHADIBA vb. (I)-be wroth, angry. (n.vb.) anger, wrath. (pcple. pass.) (with
prep. "alc) against whom one is wrathful

a) perf. act.

4:93 (95) God will be wroth with him and will curse him

5:60 (65) and with whom He is wroth

42:37 (35). those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies and when they are angry forgive

48:6 (6) God is wroth with them, and has cursed them

58:14 (15) a people against whom God is wrathful

60:13 (13) take not for friends a people against whom God is wrathful

f) n.vb. (ghadab)

2:61 (58) they were laden with the burden of God's anger

2:90 (84) they were laden with anger upon (anger)

2:90 (84) they were laden with (anger) upon anger

3:112 (108) they will be laden with the burden of God's anger

7:71 (69) anger and wrath from your Lord have fallen upon you

7:152 (151.) anger shall overtake them from their Lord

7:154 (153) when Moses' anger abated in him

8:16 (16) he is laden with the burden of God's anger

16:106 (108) upon them shall rest anger from God

20:81 (83) exceed not therein, or My anger shall alight on you

20:81 (83) on whomsoever My anger alights, that man is hurled to ruin
20:86 (89) did you desire that anger should alight on you from you Lord

24:9 (9) and a fifth-time, that the wrath of God shall be upon her

42:16 (15) anger shall rest upon them

h) pcple. pass. \((maghdab)\)

1:7 (7) not of those against whom Thou art wrathful

**GHADDBAN n.m. \((adj)\)**-angry

7:150 (149) when Moses returned to his people, angry and sorrowful

20:86 (88) then Moses returned very angry and sorrowful to his people

**GHAIDABA vb. \((IH)\)**-(pcple. act.) being angry, enraged

\[g\) pcple. act. \((mughadib)\]

21:87 (87) and Dhul Nun when he went forth enraged

**GHADDABA vb. \((I)\)**-cast down, lower

\[b\) impf. act.. \((yaghuddu)\]

24:30 (30) say to the believers, that they cast down their eyes

24:31 (31) say to the believing women, that they cast down their eyes

49:3 (3) those who lower their voices in the presence of God's Messenger

\[c\) impv. \((ughdud)\]
31:19 (18) be modest in thy walk, and lower thy voice

*GH F L

GHAFALA vb. (I)-be heedless. (pcple. act.) heedless

b) impf. act.. (yaghfulu)

4:102 (103) the unbelievers wish that you should be heedless of your weapons

g) pcple. act. (ghafil)

2:74 (69) God is not heedless of the things you do

2:85 (79) God is not heedless, of the things you do,

2:140 (134) God is not heedless of the things you do

2:144 (139) God is not heedless of the things they do

2:149 (144) God is not heedless of the things you do

3:99 (94) God is not heedless of the things you do

6:131 (131) thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly, while their inhabitants were heedless

6:132 (132) thy Lord is not heedless of the things they do

6:156 (157) we have indeed been heedless of their study'

7:136 (132) they cried lies to Our signs and heeded them not

7:146 (144) they have cried lies to Our signs and heeded them not

7:172 (171) as for us, we were heedless of this

7:179 (178) those - they are the heedless
7:205 (204) be not thou among the heedless
10:7 (7) those who are heedless of Our signs
10:29 (30) assuredly we were heedless of your service
10:92 (92) many men are heedless of Our signs.
11:123 (123) thy Lord is not heedless of the things you do
12:3 (3) though before it thou wast one of the heedless
12:13 (13) 1 fear the wolf may eat him, while you are heedless of him
14:42 (43) deem not that God is heedless of what the evildoers work
16:108 (110) those - they are the heedless ones
23:17 (17) We were not heedless of creation
24:23 (23) those who cast it up on women in wedlock that are heedless
27:93 (95) thy Lord is not heedless of the things you do
30:7 (6) but of the Hereafter they are heedless
36:6 (5) so they are heedless
46:5 (4) such as are heedless of their calling

**GHAFLAH n.f.** - heedlessness; (with prep. ft) heedless

19:39 (40) when the matter shall be determined, and they yet heedless
21:1 (1) while they in heedlessness are yet turning away
21:97 (97) alas for us! We were heedless of this
28:15 (14) he entered the city, at a time when its people were unheeding
50:22 (21) thou wast heedless of this

AGHFALA vb. (IV)-make neglectful
   a) perf. act.

18:28 (27) obey not him whose heart We have made neglectful of Our remembrance

*GH F R

GHAFARA vb. (I)-forgive, pardon. (pcple. act.) forgiver
   a) perf. act.

28:16 (15) so God forgave him, for He is the All-forgiving

36:27 (26) that my Lord has forgiven me

38:25 (24) accordingly We forgave him that

42:43 (41) he who bears patiently and is forgiving
   b) impf. act. *(yaghfiru)*

2:58 (55) We will forgive you your transgressions

2:284 (284) He will forgive whom He will, and chastise Whom He will

3:31 (29) and God will love you, and forgive you your sins

3:129 (124) He forgives whom He will, and chastises whom He will

3:135 (129) who shall forgive sins but God?

4:48 (51) God forgives not that aught should be with Him associated
4:48 (51) less than that He forgives to whomsoever He will
4:116 (116) God forgives not that aught should be with Him associated
4:116 (116) less than that He forgives to whomsoever He will
4:137 (136) God is not likely to forgive them, neither to guide them
4:168 (166) God would not forgive them, neither guide them
5:18 (21) He forgives whom He will, and He chastises whom He will
5:40 (44) He chastises whom He will, and forgives whom He will
5:118 (118) if Thou forgivest them, Thou art the All-mighty
7:23 (22) if Thou dost not forgive us, and have mercy upon us
7:149 (148) ifour Lord has not mercy on us, and forgives us not
7:161 (161) We will forgive you your transgressions
8:29 (29) and acquit you of your evil deeds, and forgive you
8:70 (71) and He will forgive you
9:80 (81) if thou askest pardon for them seventy times, God will not pardon them
11:47 (49) if Thou forgivest me not, and hast not mercy on me
12:92 (92) God will forgive you; He is the most merciful
14:10 (11) He may forgive you your sins, and defer you to a term
20:73 (75) We believe in our Lord, that He may pardon us our offences
24:22 (22) do you not wish that God should forgive you?
26:51 (51) we are eager that our Lord should forgive us our offences
26:82 (82) who I am eager shall forgive me my offence on the Day of Doom
33:71 (71) He will set right your deeds for you and will forgive you your sins
39:53 (54) surely God forgives sins altogether
42:37 (35) and indecencies and when they are angry forgive
45:14 (13) say unto those who believe, that they forgive.
46:31 (30) believe in Him, and He will forgive you
47:34 (36) and then die disbelieving, them God will not forgive
48:2 (2) that God may forgive thee thy former and thy latter sins
48:14 (14) whomsoever He will He forgives .
57:28 (28) He will appoint for you a light whereby you shall walk, and forgive you
61:12 (12) He will forgive you your sins and admit you into gardens
63:6 (6) God will never forgive them
64:14 (14) if you pardon, and overlook, and if you forgive
64:17 (17) will multiply it for you, and will forgive you.
71:4 (4) He will forgive you your sins, and defer you to a stated term
71:7 (6) whenever I called them, that Thou mightest forgive them
c) impv. (ighfir)
2:286 (286) and forgive us, and have mercy on us
3:16 (14) our Lord, we believe; forgive us our sins, and guard us
3:147 (141) Lord, forgive us our sins
3:193 (191) forgive Thou us our sins and acquit us
7:151 (150) 0 my Lord, forgive me and my brother-
7:155 (154) forgive us, and have mercy on us
14:41 (42) our Lord, forgive Thou me and my parents
23:109 (111) forgive us, and have mercy on us
23:118 (118) my Lord, forgive and have mercy
26:86 (86) forgive my father, for he is one of those astray
28:16 (15) my Lord, I have wronged myself. Forgive me
38:35 (34) my Lord, forgive me, and give me a kingdom
40:7 (7) therefore forgive those who have repented, and follow Thy way
59:10 (10) forgive us and our brothers, who preceded us in belief
60:5 (5) make us not a temptation to those who disbelieve; and forgive us
66:8 (8) our Lord, perfect for us our light, and forgive us
71:28 (29) my Lord, forgive me and my parents
   e) impf. pass. (yughfaru)
7:169 (168) it will be forgiven us
8:38 (39) if they give over He will forgive them what is past
   g) pcple. act. (ghafir)
7:155 (154) have mercy on us, for Thou art the best of forgivers
40:3 (2) Forgiver of sins, Accepter of penitence
**GHAFFAR n.m.-** All-forgiving, Forgiver (Divine attribute)

20:82 (84) I am All-forgiving to him who repents

38:66 (66) the All-mighty, the All-forgiving

39:5 (7) is not He the All-mighty, the All-forgiving?

40:42 (45) while I call you to the All-mighty, the All

**GHAFUR n.m. (adj)** - All-forgiving (Divine attribute), forgiver, indulgent

2:173 (168) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:182 (178) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:192 (188) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:199 (195) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:218 (215) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:225 (225) God is All-forgiving, All-clement

2:226 (226) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:235 (236) know that God is All-forgiving, All-clement

3:31 (29) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

3:89 (83) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

3:129 (124) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

3:155 (149) God is All-forgiving, All-clement

4:23 (27) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

4:25 (30) God is All-forgiving All-compassionate
God is All-pardoning, All-forgiving

surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-pardoning, All-forgiving

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

he shall find God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:27 (27) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:91 (92) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:99 (100) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:102 (103) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
10:107 (107) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
11:41 (43) my Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
12:53 (53) truly my Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
12:98 (99) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
14:36 (39) Thou art All-forgiving, All-compassionate
15:49 (49) I am the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
16:18 (18) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
16:110 (111) thy Lord thereafter is All-forgiving
16:115 (116) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
16:119 (120) thy Lord thereafter is All-forgiving
17:25 (27) - He is All-forgiving to those who are penitent
17:44 (46) surely He is All-clement, All-forgiving
18:58 (57) thy Lord is the All-forgiving, full of mercy
22:60 (59) surely God is All-pardoning, All-forgiving.
24:5 (5) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
24:22 (22) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
24:33 (33) surely God, after their being constrained, is All-forgiving
24:62 (62) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
25:6 (7) He is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
25:70 (70) God is ever All-forgiving, All-compassionate
27:11 (11) All-forgiving am I, All-compassionate
28:16 (15) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
33:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
33:24 (24) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
33:50 (50) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
33:59 (59) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
33:73 (73) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
34:2 (2) He is the All-compassionate, the All-forgiving
34:15 (14) a good land, anda Lord All-forgiving
35:28 (25) surely God is All-mighty, All-forgiving
35:30 (27) surely He is All-forgiving, All-thankful
35:34 (31) our Lord is All-forgiving, All-thankful
35:41 (39) surely He is All-clement, All-forgiving
39:53 (54) surely He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
41:32 (32) as hospitality from One All-forgiving
42:5 (3) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
42:23 (22) surely God is All-forgiving, All-thankful
46:8 (7) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
48:14 (14) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
49:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
49:14 (14) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
57:28 (28) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
58:2 (3) surely God is All-pardoning, All-forgiving
58:12 (13) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
60:7 (7) God is All-powerful; God is All-forgiving
60:12 (12) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
64:14 (14) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
66:1 (1) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
67:2 (2) He is the All-mighty, the All-forgiving
73:20 (20) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
85:14 (14) He is the All-forgiving, the All-loving

GHUFRAN n.m.-forgiveness, pardon
2:285 (285) our Lord, grant us Thy forgiveness

MAGHFIRA n.f.-forgiveness, pardon
2:175 (170) the price of guidance, and chastisement at the price of pardon
2:221 (221) God calls unto Paradise, and pardon
honourable words, and forgiveness, are better than a freewill offering

God promises you His pardon and His bounty

vie with one another, hastening to forgiveness from your Lord

their recompense is forgiveness from their Lord

forgiveness and mercy from God are a better thing

in ranks standing before Him, forgiveness and mercy

they shall have forgiveness and a mighty wage

degrees with their Lord, and forgiveness, and generous provision

their shall be forgiveness and generous provision

for them awaits forgiveness and a mighty wage

thy Lord is forgiving to men, for all their evil-doing

their shall be forgiveness and generous provision

their shall be forgiveness and generous provision

for them God has prepared forgiveness and a mighty wage

their shall be forgiveness and generous provision

their shall be forgiveness and a great wage

give him the good tidings of forgiveness and a generous wage

thy Lord is a Lord of forgiveness and of painful retribution

therein for them is every fruit, and forgiveness from their Lord

those of them who believe and do deeds of righteousness forgiveness and a mighty wage
49:3 (3) they shall have forgiveness and a mighty wage
53:32 (33) surely thy Lord is wide in His forgiveness
57:20 (20) and forgiveness from God and good pleasure
57:21 (21) race to forgiveness from your Lord
67:12 (12) there awaits them forgiveness and a great wage -.
74:56 (55) He is worthy to be feared, worthy to forgive

**ISTAGHFARA vb. (X)-** pray forgiveness, ask pardon. (n.vb.) the act of asking forgiveness. (pcple. act.) one who asks pardon or forgiveness

  a) perf. act.

3:135 (129) themselves, remember God, and pray forgiveness for their sins
4:64 (67) they had come to thee, and prayed forgiveness of God
4:64 (67) the Messenger had prayed forgiveness for them
38:24 (23) therefore he sought forgiveness of his Lord
63:6 (6) whether thou askest forgiveness for them or thou askest not

  b) impf. act. (*yastaghfiru*)

4:110 (110) and then prays God's forgiveness, he shall find God is All-forgiving
5:74 (78) will they not turn to 'God and pray His forgiveness?'
8:33•(33) God would never chastise them as they begged forgiveness
9:80 (81) ask pardon for them, or ask not pardon for them
9:80 (81) if thou askest pardon for them seventy times'.
9:113 (114) it is not for the Prophet and the believers to ask pardon for the idolaters

12:98 (99) I will ask my Lord to forgive you

18:55 (53) when the guidance came unto them, and seeking their Lord's forgiveness

19:47 (48) I will ask my Lord to forgive thee

27:46 (47) why do you not ask forgiveness of God?

40:7 (7) they ask forgiveness for those who believe

42:5 (3) and ask forgiveness for those on earth

51:18 (18) in the mornings they would ask for forgiveness

60:4 (4) certainly I shall ask pardon for thee

63:5 (5) God's Messenger will ask forgiveness for you

63:6 (6) or thou askest not forgiveness for them

   c) impv. (*istaghfir*)

2:199 (195) press on from where the people press on, and pray for God's forgiveness

3:159 (153) pardon them, and pray forgiveness for them

4:106 (106) and pray forgiveness of God

9:80 (81) ask pardon for them, or ask not pardon for them

11:3 (3) ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him

11:52 (54) ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him

11:61 (64) ask forgiveness of Him, then repent to. Him
11:90 (92) ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him
12:29 (29) thou, woman, ask forgiveness of thy crime
12:97 (98) our father, ask forgiveness of our crimes for us
24:62 (62) and ask God's forgiveness for them
40:55 (57) and ask forgiveness for thy sin
41:6 (5) go straight with Him, and ask for His forgiveness
47:19 (21) ask forgiveness for thy sin, and for the believers
48:11 (11) so ask forgiveness for us
60:12 (12) and ask God's forgiveness for them.
71:10 (9) ask you forgiveness of your Lord
73:20 (20) and ask God's forgiveness
110:3 (3) proclaim the praise of thy Lord, and' seek His forgiveness

f) n.vb. *(istaghir)*

9:114 (115) Abraham asked not pardon for his father except because of a promise

 g) pcple. act. *(mustaghfir)*

3:17 (15) men who are patient, truthful, obedient, expenders in alms, imploring God's pardon

*GH L B*

**GHALABA vb. (I)**-overcome, prevail, conquer. (n.vb.) vanquishing, victory. (pcple. act.) vi c ior, helper. (pcple. pass.) vanquished
a) perf. act.

2:249 (250) how often a little company has overcome a numerous company
18:21 (20) said those who prevailed over their affair
23:106 (108) our adversity prevailed over us

b) impf. act. *(yaghlibu)*

4:74 (76) whosoever fights in the way of God and is-slain, or conquers
8:65 (66) if there be twenty of you, patient men, they will overcome two hundred
8:65 (66) a hundred of you, they will overcome a thousand unbelievers
8:66 (67) a hundred of you, patient men, they will overcome two hundred
8:66 (67) a thousand, they will overcome two thousand
30:3 (2) after their vanquishing, they shall be the victors
41:26 (25) haply you will overcome
58:21 (21) I shall assuredly be the victor

d) perf. pass. *(ghuliba)*

7:119 (116) so they were vanquished there
30:2 (1) the Greeks have been vanquished

e) impf. pass. *(yughlabu)*

3:12 (10) you shall be overthrown, and mustered into Gehenna
8:36 (36) expend it, till it is an anguish for them, then be overthrown

f) n.vb. *(ghalab)*

30:3 (2) in the nearer part of the land; and, after their vanquishing
g) pcple. act. *(ghalib)*

3:160 (154) if God helps you, none can overcome you

5:23 (26) when you enter it, you will be victors

5:56 (61) the believers - the party of God, they are the victors

7:113 (110) we shall surely have a wage, if we should be the victors

8:48 (50) today no man shall overcome you

12:21 (21) God prevails in His purpose, but most men know not

21:44 (45) or are they the victors?

26:40 (39) we shall. follow the sorcerers if it should be they are the victors

26:41 (40) shall we indeed have a wage, if we should be the victors?

26:44 (43) by the might of Pharaoh we shall be, the victors

28:35 (35) you, and whoso follows you, shall be the victors

37:116 (116) We helped them, so that they were the victors

37:173 (173) and Our host - they are the victors

h) pcple. pass. *(maghlab)*

54:10 (10) I am vanquished; do Thou succour me

**GHULB n.m. (pl. of aghlab)-dense**

80:30 (30) and dense-tree'd gardens

*GH L F*
GHULF n.m. (pl. of aghlaf)-uncircumcised

2:88.(82) they say, 'Our hearts are uncircumcised'
4:155 (154) their saying, 'Our hearts are uncircumcised'

*GH L L

GHALLA vb. (I)-defraud; fetter, bind. (pcple. pass.) fettered, chained

a) perf. act.
3:161 (155) whoso defrauds shall bring the fruits

b) impf. act. (yaghullu).
3:161 (155) it is not for a Prophet to be fraudulent
3:161 (155) whoso defrauds shall bring the fruits

c) impv. (ghull)
69:30 (30) take him, and fetter him

 d) perf. pass. (ghulla)-
5:64 (69) fettered are their hands, and they are cursed

h) pcple. pass. (maghlil)
5:64 (69) the Jews have said, 'God's hand is fettered'
17:29 (31) keep not thy hand chained to thy neck

AGHLAL n.m. (pl. of hull)- fetters, yoke

7:157 (156) relieving them of their loads, and the fetters that were upon them
13:5 (6) those - on their necks are fetters
34:33 (32) We put fetters on the necks of the unbelievers
36:8 (7) surely We have put on their necks fetters
40:71 (73) when the fetters and chains are on their necks
76:4 (4) We have prepared for the unbelievers chains, fetters

GHILL n.m.-rancour, grudge, enmity
7:43 (41) We shall strip away all rancour that is in their breasts
15:47 (47) We shall strip away all rancour that is in their breasts
59:10 (10) put Thou not into our hearts any rancour towards those who believe

*GH L M

GHULAM n.m.-son, young man, lad, boy, youth
3:40 (35) how shall I have a son, seeing I am an old man?
12:19 (19) 'Good news!' he said. 'Here is a young man'
15:53 (53) we give thee good tidings of a cunning boy
18:74 (73) when they met a lad, he slew him
18:80 (79) as for the lad, his parents-were believers
18:82 (81) as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan lads
19:7 (7) We give thee good tidings of a boy
19:8 (9) 0 my Lord, how shall I have a son
19:19 (19) a messenger come from thy Lord, to give thee a boy most pure
19:20 (20) how shall I have a son whom no mortal has touched
37:101 (99) We gave him the good tidings of a prudent boy
51:28 (28) they gave him good tidings of a cunning boy
52:24 (24) and there go round them youths, their own

*GH L Q
GHALLAQA vb. (II)-close, shut
   a) perf. act.
12:23 (23) the woman in whose house he was solicited him, and closed the doors

*GH L W
GHALA vb. (I)-go beyond the bounds
   b) impf. act. (yaghla)
4:171 (169) go not beyond the bounds in your religion
5:77 (81) go not beyond the bounds in your religion

*GH L Y
GHALA vb. (I)-boil, bubble. (n.vb.) the act of boiling
   b) impf. act. (yaghl)
44:45 (45) like molten copper, bubbling in the belly
f) n.vb. (*ghaly*)

44:46 (46) as boiling water bubbles

*GH L Z*

**GHALUZA vb. (I)**- to be harsh

- c) impV. (*ughluz*)

9:73 (74) and be thou harsh with them

66:9 (9) and be thou harsh with them

**GHALIZ, n.m. (adj)**- harsh, severe, solemn

- 3:159 (153) hadst thou been harsh and hard of heart
- 4:21 (25) they have taken from you a solemn compact
- 4:154 (153) We took from them a solemn compact
- 11:58 (61) and delivered them from a harsh chastisement
- 14:17 (20) and still beyond him is a harsh chastisement
- 31:24 (23) then We compel them to a harsh chastisement
- 33:7 (7) We took from them a solemn compact
- 41:50 (50) We shall let them taste a harsh chastisement
- 66:6 (6) over which are harsh, terrible angels

**GHILZAH n.f.**- harshness, severity
9:123 (124) let them find in you a harshness

**ISTAGHLAZA vb. (X)**-to be strong, stout
   a) perf. act.

48:29 (29) and it grows stout and rises straight

**AGHMADA vb. (IV)**-close an eye; disdain
   b) impf. act. *(yughmidu)*

2:267 (270) you would never take it yourselves, except you closed an eye on it

**GHAMMA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) anguish, grief
   f) n.vb. *(ghamm)*

3:153 (147) He rewarded you with grief on (grief)
3:153 (147) He rewarded you with (grief) on grief
3:154 (148) He sent down upon you, after grief, security
20:40 (41) and We delivered thee out of grief
21:88 (88) We answered him, and delivered him out of grief
22:22 (22) as often as they desire in their anguish to come forth from it
GHAMAM n.m.-cloud(s)

2:57 (54) We outspread the cloud to overshadow you
2:210 (206) God shall come to them in the cloud-shadows
7:160 (160) We outspread the cloud to overshadow them
25:25 (27) the day that heaven is split asunder with the clouds

GHUMMAH n.f. -darkness; cause of doubt or worry

10:71 (72) then let not your affair be a worry to you

*GH M R

GHAMRAH n.f.-agony, perplexity.

6:93 (93) see when the evildoers are in the agonies of death
23:54 (56) leave thou them in their perplexity for a time
23:63 (65) their hearts are in perplexity as to this
51:11 (11) who are dazed in perplexity

*GH M Z

TAGHAMAZA vb. (VI)-wink at one another
   b) impf. act. (yataghdmazu)

83:30 (30) when they passed them by winking at one another
**GH** - N M

**Ghanima vb. (I)**-gain as booty.

  a) perf. act.

8:41 (42) whatever booty you take, the fifth of it is God's

8:69 (70) eat of what you have taken as booty

**Ghanam n.coll.**-sheep

6:146 (147) of oxen and sheep We have forbidden them the fat of them

20:18 (19) with it I beat down leaves to feed my sheep.

21:78 (78) judgment concerning the tillage, when the sheep of the people strayed there

**Maghnam n.m. (pl. maghanim)**-booty, spoils, plunder

4:94 (96) with God are spoils abundant

48:15 (15) when you set forth after spoils, to take them

48:19 (19) and many spoils to take

48:20 (20) God has promised you many spoils to take

**GH N Y**

**Ghaniya vb. (1)**-be rich, flourish; dwell-in (with prep; f)

  b) impf. act. *(yaghna)*
7:92 (90) they dwelt there; those who cried lies to Shuaib

10:24 (25) We make it stubble, as though yesterday it flourished not

11:68 (71) as if they never dwelt there .

11:95 (98) as if they had never dwelt there

**GHANiY n.m. (adj)** - rich, sufficient; All-sufficient (Divine attribute); independent of (with prep. 'an)

2:263 (265) .- God is All-sufficient, All-clement

2:267 (270) know that God is All-sufficient, Al-laudable

2:273 (274) the ignorant man supposes them rich

3:97 (92) God is All-sufficient nor needs any being

3:181 (177) surely God is poor, and we are rich'

4:6 (6) if any man is rich, let him be abstinent

4:131 (130) God is All-sufficient

4:135 (134) whether the man be rich or poor; God stands closest to either

6:133 (133) thy Lord is All-sufficient, Merciful

9:93 (94) the way is open only against those who ask leave of thee, being rich

10:68 (69) glory be to Him! He is All-sufficient

14:8 (8) yet assuredly God is All-sufficient

22:64 (63) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

27:40 (40) my Lord is surely All-sufficient, All-generous
29:6 (5) God is All-sufficient nor needs any being
31:12 (11) surely God is All-sufficient, All-laudable
31:26 (25) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable
35:15 (16) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable
39:7 (9) if you are unthankful, God is independent of you
47:38 (40) God is the All-sufficient; you are the needy ones
57:24 (24) God is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable
59:7 (7) it be not a thing taken in turns among the rich of you
60:6 (6) surely God is the All-sufficient
64:6 (6) God was in no need of them. And God is All-sufficient

**AGHNA vb. (IV)**-enrich, suffice; (with prep. can) avail. (pcple: act.) one who avails or enriches

a) perf. act.

7:48 (46) your amassing has not availed you
9:74 (75) they took revenge only that God enriched them
11:101 (103) their gods availed them not that they called upon
15:84 (84) that they earned did not avail them
26:207 (207) what will it then avail them
39:50 (51) but that they earned did not avail them
40:82 (82) yet that they earned did not avail them
46:26 (25) their sight and their hearts availed them nothing
53:48 (49) it is He who gives wealth and riches
69:28 (28) my wealth has not availed me
93:8 (8) did He not find thee needy, and suffice thee?
111:2 (2) his wealth avails him not, neither what. he has earned
b) impf. act. (yughni)
3:10 (8) as for the unbelievers, their riches will not avail them
3:116 (112) as for the unbelievers, their riches shall not avail them
4:130 (129) God will enrich each of them of His plenty
8:19 (19) your host will avail you nothing though it be numerous
9:25 (25) your multitude was pleasing to you, but it availed you naught
9:28 (28) God shall surely enrich you of His bounty
10:36 (37) most of them follow only surmise; and surmise avails naught
10:101 (101) neither signs nor warnings avail a people
12:67 (67) I cannot avail you anything against God
12:68 (68) it availed them nothing against God
19:42 (43) that which neither hears nor sees, nor avails thee anything
24:32 (32) God will enrich them of His bounty
24:33 (33) let those who find not the means to marry be abstinent till God enriches them
36:23 (22) if the All-merciful desires affliction for me, shall not avail me anything
44:41 (41) the day a master shall avail nothing
45:10 (9) that they have earned shall not avail them aught
45:19 (18) they will not avail thee aught against God
52:46 (46) the day when their guile shall avail them naught
53:26 (26) how many an angel there is in the heavens whose intercession avails not anything
53:28 (29) only surmise, and surmise avails naught against truth
54:5 (5) a Wisdom far-reaching; yet warnings do not avail
58:17 (18) nor their children shall avail them anything against God
66:10 (10) so they availed them nothing whatsoever against God
77:31 (31) unshading against the blazing flame
80:37 (37) every man that day shall have business to suffice him
88:7 (7) unfattening, unappeasing hunger
92:11 (11) his wealth shall not avail him when he perishes
g) pcple. act. (mughni)
14:21 (24) will you avail us against the chastisement of God anything?
40:47 (50) will you avail us now against any part of the Fire?

**ISTAGHNA vb. (X)-** be self-sufficient, become rich; to be All-sufficient (Divine attribute)

a) perf act.

64:6 (6) God is All-sufficient
80:5 (5) but the self-sufficient
92:8 (8) as for him who is a miser, and self-sufficient
96:7 (7) for he thinks himself self-sufficient

*GH R B

**Gharaba** vb. (I)-to set
  a) perf. act.
18:17 (16) towards the right, and, when it set, passing them by
  b) impf. act. (*yaghrubu*)
18:86 (84) the sun, he found it setting in a muddy spring

**Gharabib** n.m. (adj., pl. of *ghirbib*)-pitch-black, raven-black
35:27 (25) streaks white and red, of diverse hues, and pitchy black

**Gharbiy** n.m. (adj)-western
24:35 (35) an olive that is neither of the East nor of the West
28:44 (44) thou wast not upon the western side when We decreed to Moses

**Ghurab** n.m.-raven
5:31 (34) God sent forth a raven, scratching into the earth
5:31 (34) woe is me! Am I unable to beas this raven
**GHURUB n.m. -sunset**

20:130 (130) before the rising of the sun, and before its setting

50:39 (38) before the rising of the sun, and before its setting

**MAGHRIB n.m. (pl. maghirib)-west, setting of the sun**

2:115 (109) to God belong the East and the West

2:142 (136) to God belong the East and the West

2:177 (172) it is not piety, that you turn your faces to the East and to the West

2:258 (260) God brings the sun from the East; so bring thou it from the West

7:137 (133) We bequeathed upon the people that were abased all the East and the West

18:86 (84) when he reached the setting of the sun, he found it setting

26:28 (27) the Lord of the East and West, and what between them is

55:17 (17) Lord of the Two Wests

70:40 (40) I swear by the Lord of the Easts and the Wests

73:9 (9) Lord of the East and the West

*GH R F*

**GHURFAH (1) n.f. (pl. ghuraf or ghurufat) -upper or lofty chamber (symbolically, the highest chambers of Heaven)**

25:75 (75) those shall be recompensed with the highest heaven
29:58 (58) We shall surely lodge them in lofty chambers of Paradise
34:37 (36) they shall be in the lofty chambers in security
39:20 (21) those who fear their Lord - for them await lofty chambers
39:20 (21) above which are built lofty chambers

**GHURFAH (2) n.f.** - a scoop with the hand
2:249 (250) he is of me, saving him who scoops up with his hand

**IGHTARAFA vb. (VIII)** - to scoop up with the hand
   a) perf. act.
2:249 (250) he is of me, saving him who scoops up with his hand

*GH R M*

**GHARIMA vb. (I)** - (pcple. act.) debtor
   g) pcple. act. (gharim)
9:60 (60) those whose hearts are brought together, the ransoming of slaves, debtors

**GHARAM n.m.** - continuous torment
25:65 (66) its chastisement is torment most terrible
**MAGHRAM n.m.**-debt, loss

9:98 (99) some of the Bedouins take what they expend for a fine

52:40 (40) and so they are weighed down with debt

68:46 (46) and so they are weighed down with debt

**AGHRAMA vb. (IV)-** (pcple. pass.) one who is debt-loaded

h) pcple. pass. (*mughram*)

56:66 (66) we are debt-loaded

*GH R Q*

**GHARIQA vb. (I)-** (n.vb.) drowning

f) n.vb. (gharq)

10:90 (90) till, when the drowning overtook him, he said

**GHARQ n.m. (adv).**-violently, vehemently

79:1 (1) by those that pluck out vehemently

**AGHRAQA vb. (IV)-** to drown (tr). (pcple. page.) one who is drowned.

a) perf. act.

2:50 (47) and delivered you, and drowned Pharaoh's folk

7:64 (62) We drowned those who cried lies to Our signs
7:136 (132) We took vengeance on them, and drowned them
8:54 (56) We drowned the folk of Pharaoh.
10:73 (74) We drowned those who cried lies to Our signs
17:103 (105) We drowned him and those with him, all together
21:77 (77) they were an evil people, so We drowned them
25:37 (39) We drowned them, and made them to be a sign
26:66 (66) then We drowned the others
26:120 (120) then afterwards We drowned the rest
29:40 (39) We made the earth-to swallow, and some We drowned
37:82 (80) then afterwards We drowned the rest
43:55 (55) 'We took vengenace on them, and We drowned them
   b) impf. act. (yughriqu)
17:69 (71) and drown you for your thanklessness
18:71 (70) hast thou made a hole in it so as to drown its passengers?
36:43 (43) and if We will, We drown them
   d) perf. pass. (ughriqa)
71:25 (25) because of their transgressions they were drowned
   h) pcple. pass. (mughraq)
11:37 (39) those who have done evil; they shall be drowned
11:43 (45) the waves came between them, and he was among the drowned
23:27 (28) those who have done evil; they shall be drowned
44:24 (23) leave the sea becalmed; they are a drowned host

*GH R R

**GHARRA vb. (I)-to deceive, delude**

  a) perf. act.

3:24 (23) the lies they forged has deluded them

6:70 (69) for a sport and a diversion, and whom the present life has deluded

6:130 (130) they were deluded by the present life

7:51 (49) a diversion and a sport, and whom the present life has deluded

8:49 (51) their religion has deluded them

45:35 (34) and the present life deluded you

57:14 (13) and you were in doubt, and fancies deluded you

57:14 (13) until God's commandment came, and the Deluder deluded you

82:6 (6) what deceived thee as to thy generous Lord

  b) impf. act. *(yaghurru)*.

3:196 (196) let it not delude thee, that the unb'ehevers go to and fro

31:33 (33) let not the present life delude you

31:33 (33) and let not the Deluder delude you

35:5 (5) let not the present life delude you

35:5 (5) and let not the Deluder delude you

40:4 (4) let not their going to and fro in the land delude thee
**GHARUR n.m.-deceiver, deluder, the Devil**

31:33 (33) let not the Deluder delude you concerning God
35:5 (5) let not the Deluder delude you concerning God
57:14 (13) and the Deluder deluded you concerning God

**GHURUR n.m.-delusion, deception..... .....**

3:185 (182) the present life is but the joy of delusion
4:120 (119) there is nothing Satan promises them except delusion
6:112 (112) revealing tawdry speech to each other; all as a delusion
7:22 (21) so he led them on by delusion
17:64 (66) Satan promises them naught,- except delusion
33:12 (12) God and His Messenger promised us only delusion
35:40 (38) the evildoers promise one another naught but delusion
57:20 (20) the present life is but the joy of delusion.,
67:20 (20) the unbelievers are only in delusion

**AGHRA vb. (IV)-stir up, incite against, cause.enmity**

5:14 (17) We have stirred up among them enmity and hatred.
b) impf., act... (*yughri*)

33:60 (60) We shall assuredly urge thee against them

*GH S L

GHASALA vb. (I)-wash

c) impv. (*ighsil*)

5:6 (8) 0 believers, when you stand up to pray wash your faces

GHISLiN n.m.-foul pus, filth

69:36 (36) neither any food saving foul pus.

MUGHTASAL n.m.-place of washing, laving-place -

38:42 (41) this is a laving-place cool, and a drink

IGHTASALA vb. (VIII)-wash-oneself

b) impf. act. (*yaghtasilu*)

4:43 (46) you are traversing a way - until you have washed yourselves

*GH S Q

GHASAQA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) darkening of the night

f) n.vb. (*ghasaq*)-.
17:78 (80) perform the prayer at the sinking of the sun to the darkening of the night

**GHASIQ n.m.-darkness**

113:3 (3) "from the evil 'f darkness -when"it gathers

**GHASSAQ n.m.-pus, filth**

38:57 (57) so let them taste it - boiling water and pus ...,,

78:25 (25) save boiling water and pus

***GH SH Y**

**GHASHIYA vb. (I)-overcome,.overwhelm; to.be overwhelmed.(pcple. pass.)**

one in a swoon -.

a) perf. act.

20:78 (81). but they were overwhelmed by the sea

20:78 (81) . but they (were 6Verwhelmed)'by the'sea howeVer they were overwhelmed

31:32 (31) when the waves cover them like shadows they call upon God

b) impf. act. (*yaghsha*)

3:154 (148) after grief, security - a slumber overcoming a party

14:50 (51) their faces enveloped bythe Fire ..

24:40 (40) they are as shadows upon a sea obscure covered by a billow
29:55 (55) upon the day the chastisement shall overwhelm them .. ..... 
44:11 (10) covering the people; this is a painful chastisement 
53:16 (16) when there covered the Lote-Tree that which (covered)"
53:16 (16) when there (covered) the Lote-Tree that which covered. 
91:4 (4) and by th&'night when it enshrods him'......."
92:1 (1) by the night enshrouding . 
   e) impf. pass. (yughsh,) . . :,.. .
33:19 (19) thou seest them looking at thee, their eyes rolling like one who swoons of death'
   h) pcple. pass. (maghsi)
47:20 (22) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness looking at thee as-one who swoons of -death-.

**GHASHIYAH n.f.-**covering, enveloping 
7:41 (39) Gehenna shall be their cradle, above them coverings 
12:107 (107) there shall come upon them no enveloping of the chastisement of God 
88:1 (1) hast thou received the story.of the Enveloper?. . 

**GHISHAWAH n.f.-**veil, covering 
2:7 (6) a seal on their hearts and on their hearing, and 6ntheir eyes is a covering 
45:23 (22) a seal upon his hearing and his heart, and laid a covering on his eyes.
**GHASHSHA vb. (II)-**cover, overcome

a) perf. act.

53:54 (55) so that there covered it that which (covered)

53:54 (55) so that there (covered) it that which covered

b) impf. act. (*yughashshi*)

8:11 (11) when He was causing slumber to overcome you as a security from Him

**AGHSHA vb. (IV)-**cover

a) perf. act.

36:9 (8) We have covered them, so they do not see

b) impf. act. (*yughshi*)

7:54 (52) then sat Himself upon the Throne, covering the day with the night

13:3 (3) He placed there two kinds, covering the day with the night

d) perf. pass. (*ughshiya*)

10:27 (28) as if their faces were covered with strips of night shadowy

**TAGHASHSHA vb. (V)-**cover

a) perf. act.

7:189 (189) when he covered her, she bore a light burden
**ISTAGHSHA vb. (X)-** cover or. wrap with a garment

a) perf.; act.

71:7 (6) they put their fingers in their ears, and wrapped them in their garments

b) impf. act. (yastaghshi)

11:5 (6) they wrap themselves in their garments

*GH S B

**GHASB n.m. (adv)-** by force

18:79 (78) there was a king who was seizing every ship by brutal force

*GH S S

**GHUSAH n.f.-** th at which sticks in the throat and chokes

73:13 (13) food that chokes, and a painful chastisement

*GH TH W

**GHUTHA' n.m.-** scum, refuse, wrack

23:41 (43) the Cry seized them justly, and We made them as scum

87:5 (5) then made it a blackening wrack

*GHT SH

**AGHTASHA vb. (IV)-** to make dark
a). perf. act.

79:29 (29) and darkened its night, and brought forth its forenoon

*GH T Y

GHITA' n.m.-veil, covering

18:101 (101). whose eyes were covered against My remembrance

50:22 (21) We have now removed from thee thy covering

*GH W L

GHAWL n.m.-sickness, headache, inebriation

37:47 (46) wherein no sickness is, neither intoxication

*GH W R

GHARA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) the of sinking in the ground

f) n.vb. (ghawr)

18:41 (39) in the morning the water of it will be sunk into the earth

67:30 (30) what think-you? If in the morning your water should have vanished into the earth

GHAR n.m.-cave, cavern

9:40 (40) the second of two, when the two were in the Cave
MAGHARAH n.f.-cavern, cave

9:57 (57) if they could find a shelter, or some caverns.

AGHARA vb. (IV)-(pcple. act.) raider

  g) pcple. act. (mughir)

100:3 (3) by the dawn-raid ers

*GH W

GHASA.vb. (I)-to dive

  b) impf. act. (yaghusu)

21:82 (82) and of the Satans some dived for him

GHAWWAS n.m.-diver

38:37 (36) and the Satans, every builder and diver

*GH W TH

YAGHUTH n.prop.-Yaghuth

71:23 (23) Yaghuth, Ya'uq, neither Nasr

ISTAGHATHA vb. (X) -call or cry for aid or succour ..
a) perf. act.
28:15 (14) then the one that was of his party cried to him to aid him

b) impf. act: *(yastagithu)* . .

8:9 (9) when you were calling upon your Lord for succour
18:29 (28) if they call for succour, they will be (succoured)'with water
46:17 (16) while they call upon God for succour

*GH WT*

**GHAIT n.m.-** a privy ';

4:43 (46) or if any of you comes from the privy......-.........
5:6 (9) or if any of you comes from the privy

*GH W Y*

**GHAWA vb. (I)-** toerr. (n.vb.) error. (pcple. act.) one who is in error or pervert

a) perf. act.
20:121 (119)., Adam disobeyed his Lord, and so he erred
28:63 (63) we perverted them even as we ourselves erred
53:2 (2) your comrade is not astray, neither errs .

f) n.vb-L *(ghay)* . .

2:256 (257) rectitude has become clear from error -
7:146 (143) they see the way of error, they will take it for a way
7:202 (201) and their brothers they lead on into error-

19:59 (60) so they shall encounter error , . . ,

   g) pcple. act. (ghawt)

7:175 (174) Satan followed after him, and he became one of the perverts.

15:42 (42) except those that follow thee, being perverse: . ,

26:91 (91) and Hell advanced for the perverse

26:94 (94) they shall be pitched into it, they and the perverse

26:224 (224) and the poets - the perverse follow them

37:32 (31) therefore we perverted you, and we ourselves were perverts .

**GHAWIY n.m.**-one who is in error, a quarreler

28:18 (17) Moses said to him, 'Clearly thou art a quarreller'

**AGHWA vb. (IV)**-to pervert, lead astray

   a) perf. act. '.

7:16 (15) for Thy perverting me, I shall surely sit in ambush for them

15:39 (39) my Lord, for Thy perverting me I shall deck all'fair

28:63 (63) our Lord, those whom we perverted . .

28:63 (63) we perverted them even as we ourselves erred

37:32 (31) therefore we perverted you

   b) impf. act. (yughwi)' . . -
11:34 (36) if God desires to pervert you; He is your Lord

15:39 (39) f shall pervert them, all together

38:82 (83) I shall pervert them all together

*GH Y B

**GHABA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) secret, unseen. (pcple. act.) that which is absent or hidden

f) n.vb. *(ghayb)*

2:3 (2) who believe in the Unseen, and perform the prayer

2:33 (31) did I not tell you I know the unseen things of the heavens

3:44 (39) that is of the tidings of the Unseen, that We're eal to thee

3:179. (174) and God will notiform y6u of the Unseen

4:34 (38) righteous women are therefore obedient, guarding the secret

5:94 (95) that God may know who fears Him in the Unseen

5:109 (108) Thou art the Knower of the things unseen

5:116 (116). Thou knowest the things unseen

6:50 (50) I know not the Unseen

6:59 (59) with Him are the keys of the Unseen

6:73 (73) He is Knower of the Unseen and the visible

7:188 (188) had I knowledge of the Unseen I would have acquired much good

9:78 (79) and that God knows the things unseen
9:94 (95) you will be returned to Him 'who knows the unseen'
9:105 (106) you will be returned to Him who knows the unseen
10:20 (21) the Unseen belongs only to God -
11:31 (33) I know not the Unseen
11:49 (51) that is the tidings of the Unseen, that We reveal to thee . •
11:123 (123) to God belongs the Unseen in the heavens
12:52 (52) so that he may know I betrayed him not secretly
12:81 (81) we were no guardians of the Unseen
12:102 (103) that is of the tidings of the Unseen that We reveal
13:9 (10) the Knower of the unseen and the visible
16:77 (79) to God belongs the Unseen in the heavens
18:22 (21) they will say... guessing at the Unseen
18:26 (25) to Him belongs the Unseen in the heavens
19:61 (62) Gardens of Eden that the All-merciful promised His servants in the Unseen
19:78 (81) what, has he observed the Unseen
21:49 (50) such as fear their Lord in the Unseen, trembling .
23:92 (94) who has knowledge ' of the Unseen and the Visible
27:65 (66) none knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth except God
32:6 (5) He is the knower of the Unseen and the Visible
34:3 (3) it shall come to you, by Him who knows the Unseen
34:14 (13), had they only known the Unseen, they would not have continued
34:48 (47) "may' Lord hurls the truth - the Knower of the Unseen
34:53 (52) seeing they disbelieved in it before, guessing at the Unseen
35:18 (19) who fear their Lord in the Unseen and perform the prayer
35:38 (36) God knows the Unseen in the heavens and the earth.
36:11 (10) and who fears the All-merciful in the Unseen
39:46 (47) who knowest the Unseen and the Visible
49:18 (18) God knows the Unseen of the heavens and of the earth
50:33 (32) whosoever fears the All-merciful in the Unseen
52:41 (41) or is the Unseen in their keeping, and so they are writing it down?
53:35 (36) does he possess the knowledge of the Unseen
57:25 (25) so that God might know Who helps Him, and His Messengers, in the Unseen
59:22 (22) He is the knower of the Unseen and the Visible
62:8 (8) then you shall be returned to the Knower of the Unseen
64:18 (18) Knower He of the Unseen and the Visible.
67:12 (12) those who fear their Lord in the Unseen
68:47 (47) or is the Unseen in their keeping
72:26 (26) He discloses not His Unseen to anyone
81:24 (24) he is not niggardly of the Unseen
7:7 (6) assuredly We were not absent
27:20 (20) I do not see the hoopoe? Or is he among the absent?
27:75 (77) not a thing is there hidden in heaven and earth
82:16 (16) nor shall they ever be absent from it

GHAYABAH n.f.-the bottom (of a well or pit)
12:10 (110) kill not Joseph, but cast him into the bottom of the pit.
12:15 (15) when they went with him, and agreed to put him in the bottom of the well

IGHTABA vb. (VIII)-to backbite
   b) impf. act. (yaghthabu)
49:12 (12) do not spy,!neither backbite one another

*GH Y D

GHADA vb. (I)-to shrink, abate, diminish, subside
   b) impf. act. (yaghidu)
13:8 (9) God knows what every female bears,- and the wombs' shrinking and swelling
   d) perf. pass. (ghida)
11:44 (46) and the waters subsided
**GH Y R**

**GHAYYARA vb. (II)**-to alter, to change. (pcple. act.) one who causes to change

   b) impf. act. *(yughayyiru)*

4:119 (118) I will command them and they will alter God's creation

8:53 (55) He conferred on a people until they changed what was within themselves

13:11 (12) God changes not what is in a people

13:11 (12) until they change what is in themselves

   g) pcple. act. *(mughayyir)*

8:53 (55) God would never change His favour that He conferred on a people

**TAGHAYYARA vb. (V)**-to be changed

   b) impf. act. *(yataghayyaru)*

47:15 (16) rivers of water unstaling, rivers of milk unchanging in flavour

**GH Y TH**

**GHATHA vb.**-to succour, to aid (with rain)

   e) impf. pass. *(yughuthu)*

12:49 (49) thereafter there shall come-a year wherein the people will be succoured

18:29 (28) they will be succoured with water like molten copper
GHAYTH n.m.-rain

31:34 (34) He sends down the rain
42:28 (27) it is He who sends down the rain
57:20 (19) it is as a rain whose vegetation pleases the unbelievers

ISTAGHATHA vb. (X)-to call for succour; to ask for rain

18:29 (28) if they call for succour they will (be succoured) with water like molten copper

*GH Y Z

GHAZA vb. (I)-to enrage, irritate, anger. (n.vb.) rage, anger, irritation. (pcple. act.) enraging

b) impf. act. (yaghzu)

9:120 (121) neither tread they any tread enraging the unbelievers
22:15 (15) behold whether his guile does away with what enranges him
48:29 (29) that through them He may enrage the unbelievers

f) n.vb. (ghayz)

3:119 (115). they bite at you their fingers, enraged
3:119 (115) die in your rage

3:134 (128) who expend in prosperity and adversity in almsgiving, and restrain their rage
9:15 (15) He will remove the rage within their hearts

33:25 (25) God sent back those that were unbelievers in their rage

67:8 (8) and wellnigh bursts asunder with rage

g) pcple. act. (gha'iz)

26:55 (55) and indeed they are enraging us

TAGHAYYAZA vb. (V)-(n.vb.) araging furiously, bubbling

f) n.'vb. (taghayyuz)

25:12 (13) they shall hear its bubbling and sighing

*GH Z L

GHAZALA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) the act of spinning, that which is spun (thread)

f) n.vb. (ghazl) -.

16:92 (94) be not as a woman who breaks her thread, after it is firmly spun

*GH Z W

GHAZA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) (pl) raiders, combatants

g) pcple. act. (ghazi)

3:156 (150) their brothers, when they journey in the land, 'or are upo'n expeditions
HA

*H T

HATI vb. (?)-bring, produce
   c) impv. (hati)
2:111 (105) produce your proof, if you speak truly
21:24 (24) bring your proof! This is the Remembrance
27:64 (65) produce your proof, if you speak truly
28:75 (75) produce your proof! Then will they know.

*H B T

HABATA vb. (I)-to get down, descend, crash down
   b) impf. act. (yahbitu)
2:74 (69) others crash down in the fear of God
   c) im pv. (ihbit).
2:36 (34) get you all dowfi, each'ofy6u -an enemyof each
2:38 (36) get you down oti of it, all together " " .
2:61 (58) -get you down to Egypt..
7:13 (12) get tlhee down otbfit . .
7:24 (23) get you down, each of you an enemy to each
11:48 (50), .Noah, get~thee down in peace fromUs . . 
20:123 (121) get you down, both of you together .. 

**H B W**

HABA' n.m.-dust 

25:23 (25) what work they have done, and milke ii a scattered dust 

56:6 (6) and become a dust scattered 

**H DD : ... .**

HADDA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) demolition, crashing .

f) n.vb. (hadd) ..

19:90 (92) the mountains wellnigh fall down crashing 

**H D M**

HADDAMA vb. (II)-to destroy, demolish 

d) perf. pass. (huddima) 

22:40 (41) there had been destroyed cloisters and churches 

**H D H D**

HUD.HUD n.m.-hoopoe (bird) 

27:20 (20) how is it with me, that I do not see the hoopoe?
*H D Y

**HADA (1) vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) offering, gift, sacrifice

f) n.vb. (*hady*)

2:196 (192) such offering as may be feasible

2:196 (192) shave not your heads, till the offering reaches its place

2:196 (192) let his offering be such as may be feasible

5:2 (2) profane not God's waymarks ... neither the offering

5:95 (96) an offering to reach 'the Kaaba

5:97 (98) an establishment for men, and the holy month, the offering

48:25 (25) and barred you from the Holy Mosque and the offering

**HADA (2) vb. (I)**-to guide, lead in the right way, direct aright. (n.vb.) guidance. (pcple. act.) a guide, one who guides; Guide (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

2:143 (138) save for those whom God has guided

2:185 (181) magnify God that He has guided you

2:198 (194) remember Him as He has guided you

2:213 (209) then God guided those who believed to the truth

3:8 (6) after that Thou hast guided us

4:68 (70) and guided them on a straight path
6:71 (70) after that God has guided us
6:80 (80) and He has guided me
6:84 (84) each one We guided
6:84 (84) and Noah We guided before
6:87 (87) We guided them to a straight path
6:90 (90) those are they whom God has guided'
6:149 (150) He would have guided you all
6:161 (162) my Lord has guided me to a straight path
7:30 (28) a part He guided
7:43 (41) praise belongs to God, wh6 guided us
7:43 (41) had God not guided us, we had surely never been guided
9:115 (116) after that He has guided them
13:31 (30) He would have guided men all together
14:12 (15) seeing that He has guided us
14:21 (25) if God had guided us
14:21 (25) we would have guided you
16:9 (9) He would have guided .you all together
16:36 (38) - then some of them God guided
16:121 (122) He chose him, and He guided him
19:58 (59) of those We guided and chose
20:50 (52) who gave everything its creation then guided it
and was no guide to them
and He guided him
for that He has guided you
and guided them in the straight path,-
those are they whom God has guided ..
if only God had guided me
as for Thamood, We guided them
He has guided you to belief
surely We guided him upon the way
who determined and guided
and guided him on the two highways
did He not find thee erring; and guide-thee?

b) impf. act. (*yahdi*)
thereby He guides many
He guides whomsoever He will
God guides whomsoever He will
God guides not the people of the evildoers
God guides not the people of the unbelievers
but God guides whomsoever He will
how shall God guide a people who have disbelieved
God guides not the people of the evildoers
4:26 (31) and to guide you in the institutions
4:88 (90) do you desire to guide him
4:137 (136) God is not likely to forgive them, neither to guide them
4:168 (166) God would not forgive them, neither guide them
4:175 (174) and will guide them to Him
5:16 (18) God guides whosoever follows His good pleasure
5:16 (18) He guides them to a straight path
5:51 (56) God guides not the people of the evildoers
5:67 (71) God guides not the people of the unbelievers'
5:108 (107) God guides not the people of the ungodly
6:77 (77) if my Lord does not guide me
6:88 (88) He guides by it whom He will of His servants
6:125 (125) whomsoever God desires to guide
6:144 (145) God guides not the people of the evildoers
7:100 (98) is it not a guidance to those who inherit the earth
7:148 (146) neither guided them upon anyway
7:155 (154) and guidestwhom Thou wilt
7:159 (159) thereis a nation who guide by the truth
7:178 (177) whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided
7:181 (180) of those We'created are a nation who guide by the truth
9:19 (19) God guides not the people of the evildoers
9:24 (24) God guides not the people of the ungodly
9:37 (37) God guides not the people of the unbelievers
9:80 (81) God guides not the people of the ungodly
9:109 (110) God guides not the people of the evildoers
10:9 (9) their Lord will guide them
10:25 (26) He guides whomsoever He will
10:35 (36) is there any of your associates who guides to the truth?
10:35 (36) God - He guides to the truth.
10:35 (36)- which is worthier to be followed - He who guides to the truth
10:35 (36) or he who guides not unless he is guided
10:43 (44) wilt thou then guide the blind
12:52 (52) God guides not the guile of the treacherous
13:27 (27) He guides to Him all who are penitent
14:4 (4) He guides whomsoever He will
16:37 (39) God guides not those whom He leads astray
16:93 (95) He leads astray whom He will, and guides whom He will
16:104 (106) those that believe not in the signs of God God will not guide
16:107 (109) God guides not the people of. the unbelievers
17:9 (9) this Koran guides to the way that is straightest'
17:97 (99) whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided.
18:17 (16) " whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided
18:24 (23) my Lord will guide me unto something nearer to rectitude

19:43 (44) so follow me, and [will guide thee

20:128 (128) is it not a guidance to them

21:73 (73) .and appointed them to be leaders guiding by Our command

22:4 (4) he guides him to the chastisement of the burning:

22:16 (16) God guides whom He desires

24:35 (35) God guides to His Light whom He will

24:46 (45) God guides whomsoever He will

26:62 (62) my Lord is with me; He will guide me

26:78 (78) who created me, and Himself guides me

27:63 (64) He who guides you in the shadows.

28:22 (21) my Lord will guide me on the right way

28:50 (50) God guides not the people of the evildoers"

28:56 (56) thou guidest not whom thou likest

28:56 (56) but God guides whom He wills

29:69 (69) ..We shall guide them in Our ways

30:29 (28) who shall guide those whom God has led astray?

32:24 (24) We appointed from among them leaders guiding by Our command.

32:26 (26) is it not a guidance to them? ....

33:4 (4) God speaks the truth, and guides on the way

34:6 (6) [it] guides to the path of the All-mighty
35:8 (9) whomsoever He will He guides

37:99 (97) I am going to my Lord; He will guide me

39:3 (5) surely God guides not him whb is a liar ,

39:23 (24) that is God's guidance, wherebV, He guides .whomsoever He will

39:37 (38) whomso God guides, none shall lead him astray

40:28 (29) God guides not him who is prodigal

40:29 (30). I only guide you in the way of rectitude. ,

40:38 (41) I will guide you in the way of rectitude

42:13 (12) He guides to Himself whosoever turns

42:52 (52) whereby We guide whom We will of Our servants

42:52 (52) thou shalt guide unto a straight path

43:27 (26) and He will guide me

43:40 (39) shalt'thou guide the blind'

45:23 (22) who shall guide him after God? "

46:10 (9) God guides not the people of the evildoers

46:30 (29) what was before it, guiding to the truth

47:5 (6) He will guide them, and dispose their minds aright

48:2 (2) and guide thee on a straight path

48:20 (20) and to guide you on a straight path

61:5 (5) . God guides neverthe people of the'ungodly

61:7 (7) . God guides never. thepeople of the evildoers
god guides neverthe people of the evildoers

God guides not the people of the ungodly

shall mortals. be our guides?

He will guide his heart-

guiding to rectitude. We believe in it . . .

He guides whomsoever He will

and that. I should guide thee to thy Lord

c) impv. (ihdi)

guide us in the straight path

and guide them unto the path of Hell

and guide us to the right path

d) perf. pass. (hudiya)

. he is guided to a straight path

they shall be guided- unto. goodly speech-

they shall be guided unto the path of the All-laudable:

e) impf. pass. (yuha)

unless he is guided'

'4) n.vb. (hudd)

a guidance to the godfearing -

those are upon guidance from their Lord

those are they that have bought error at the price of guidance
2:38 (36) yet there shall come to you guidance from Me..

2:38 (36) whosoever follows My guidance, no fear shall be on them

2:97 (91) for a guidance and good tidings to the believers:

2:120 (114) God's guidance is the true guidance

2:120 (114) God's (guidance). is the true guidance

2:159 (154) those who conceal the clear signs and the guidance

2:175 (170) those are they that have bought, error at the price of guidance

2:185 (181) wherein the Koran was sent down to be a guidance

2:185 (181) clear signs of the Guidance and the Salvation

2:272 (274) thou art not responsible for guiding them

3:4 (2) aforetime, as guidance, to the people -

3:73 (66) the true guidance is God's (guidance)

3:73 (66) the true (guidance) is God's guidance.

3:96 (90) a place holy, and a guidance to all beings.

3:138 (132) this is an exposition for mankind, and a guidance

4:115 (115) after the guidance has become clear to him

5:44 (48) the Torah, wherein is guidance and light,

5:46 (50) the Gospel, wherein is guidance and light . .

5:46 (50) a guidance and an admonition . .

6:35 (35) . . 'He would have gathered them to the guidance.

6:71 (70) though he has friends who call him to guidance . .
6:71 (70) God's guidance is the true (guidance)
6:71 (70) God's (guidance) is the true guidance
6:88 (88) that is'God's guidance; He guides by it
6:90 (90) so follow their guidance
6:91 (91) that Moses brought as a light and a guidance
6:154 (155) a guidance and a mercy
6:157 (158) a clear sign has come to you from your Lord, and a guidance
7:52 (50) a guidance and a mercy unto a people that believe
7:154 (153) in the inscription-of them was guidance
7:193 (192) if you call them to guidance they will not follow you
7:198 (197) if you call them to the guidance they do not hear.
7:203 (202) clear testimony from your Lord, guidance, and mercy
9:33 (33) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance
10:57 (58) a healing for what is in the-breasts, and a guidance
12:111 (111) a distinguishing of every thing, and a guidance
16:37 (39) though thou art ever so eager to guide them'
16:64 (66) and as a'guidance
16:89 (91) the Book making clear everything, and as a guidanc'
16:102 (104) a guidance and good tidings to those who surrender
17:2 (2) We gave Moses the Book, and made it a guidance
17:94 (96) naught prevented men from believing when the guidance came to
them

18:13 (12) We increased them in guidance

18:55 (53) naught prevented men from believing when the guidance came unto them

18:57 (56) though thou callest them to the guidance

19:76 (78) God shall increase those who were guided in guidance

20:10 (10) or I shall find at the fire guidance

20:47 (49). peace be upon him who follows the guidance

20:123 (121) if there comes to you from Me guidance

20:123 (122) whosoever follows My guidance shall not go astray

22:8 (8) that disputes concerning God without knowledge or guidance

22:67 (66) thou art upon a straight guidance

27:2 (2) a guidance, and good tidings unto the believers

27:77 (79) it is a guidance, and a mercy unto the believers

28:37 (37) My Lord knows very well who comes with the guidance from Him

28:43 (43) to-be examples and a guidance

28:50 (50) he who follows his caprice without guidance

28:57 (57) should we follow the guidance with thee

28:85 (85) my Lord knows very well who comes with guidance

31:3 (2) for a guidance and a mercy to the good-doers

31:5 (4) those are upon guidance from their Lord
31:20 (19) that disputes concerning God without knowledge or guidance
32:13 (13) We could have given every soul its guidance
32:23 (23) We appointed it for a guidance
34:24 (23) either we or you are upon right guidance
34:32 (31) did we bar you from the guidance after it came to you?
39:23 (24) that is God's guidance
40:53 (56) We also gave Moses the guidance
40:54 (56) for a guidance and for a reminder
41:17 (16) they preferred blindness above guidance
41:44 (44) to the believers it is a guidance
45:11 (10) this is guidance
45:20 (19) this is clear proofs for men, and a guidance
47:17 (19) them He increases in guidance
47:25 (27) those who have turned back in their traces after the guidance
47:32 (34) and make a breach with the Messenger after the guidance
48:28 (28) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance
53:23 (23) yet guidance has come to them from their Lord
61:9 (9) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance
72:13 (13) when we-heard the guidance, we believed in it
92:12 (12) surely upon Us rests the guidance
96:11 (11) what thinkest thou? If he were upon guidance
g) pcple. act. *(hadi)*

7:186 (185)- no guide he has

13:7 (8) thou art only a Warner, and a guide

13:33 (33) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he

22:54 (53) God ever guides those who believe to a straight path

25:31 (33) thy Lord suffices as a guide and as a helper

27:81 (83) thou shalt not guide the blind out of their error

30:53 (52) thou shalt not guide the blind out of their error

39:23 (24) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he

39:36 (37) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he

40:33 (35) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he

AHDA n.m. *(comp. adj.)*-more or better guided

4:51 (54) these are more rightly guided on the way than the believers

6:157 (158) we had surely been more rightly guided than they •

17:84 (86) your Lord knows very well what man is best guided

28:49 (49) bring a Book from God that gives better guidance than these

35:42 (40) they would be more rightly guided than any one of the nations

43:24 (23) though I should bring you a better guidance

67:22 (22) is he who walks prone upon his face beiter guided
**HADiYAH** n.f.-a gift, present

27:35 (35) now I will send them a present

27:36 (36) nay, but instead you rejoice in your gift_

**IHTADA** vb. (VIII)-to be truly guided. (pcple. act.) one who is right-guided

a) perf. act.

2:137 (131) then they are truly guided

3:20 (19) if they have surrendered, they are right guided

5:105 (104) he who is astray cannot hurt you, if you are rightly guided

10:108 (108) whosoever is guided, is (guided) only to his own gain

17:15 (16) whosoever is guided, is only (guided) to his own gain

19:76 (78) God shall increase those who were guided in guidance

20:82 (84) and at last is guided

20:135 (135) and who is guided

27:92 (94) whosoever is guided, is only (guided) to his own gain

34:50 (49) if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me

39:41 (42) whosoever is guided, is only (guided) to his own gain

47:17 (19) those who are guided aright

53:30 (31) He knows very well those who are guided

b) impf. act. (*yahtadi*)

2:53 (50) that haply you should be guided
2:135 (129) be Jews—or Christians and you shall be guided
2:150 (145) that haply so you may be guided
2:170 (165) and if they were not guided?
3:103 (99) so haply you will be guided
4:98 (100) can devise nothing and are not guided to a way
5:104 (103) even if their fathers had knowledge of naught and were not guided
6:97 (97) by them you might be guided in the shadows.
7:43 (41) had God not (guided) us we had surely-never been guided
7:158 (158) haply so you will be guided
10:108 (108) whosoever (is guided) is guided only to his own gain
16:15 (15) so haply you will be guided
16:16 (16) by the stars they are guided
17:15 (16) whosoever (is guided), is only guided to his own gain
18:57 (56) yet they will not be guided
21-31 (32) that haply so they may be guided.
23:49 (51) that haply they would be guided
24:54 (53) if you obey him, you will be guided
27:24 (24) and therefore they are not guided.
.27:41. (41) and we shall behold whether she is guided
27:41 (41) if she is of those that are not guided
27:92 (94) whosoever (is guided), is only guided to his own gain
28:64 (64) ah, if they had been guided
32:3 (2) that haply so they may be guided
43:10 (9) that haply you may be guided
46:11. (10) since they are not guided by it
   g) pcple. act. (muhtadi)
2:16 (15) and they are not right-guided
2:70 (65) if God will, we shall then be guided
2:157 (152) those - they are the truly guided
6:56 (56) and would not be of the right-guided
6:82 (82) they are rightly guided
6:117 (117) He knows very well the right-guided
6:140 (141) they have gone astray, and are not right-guided:
7:30 (28) and [they] think them guided
7:178 (177) whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided
9:18 (18) it may be that those will be among the guided
10:45 (46) "lost will be those who ... were not guided
16:125 (126) He knows very well those who are guided
17:97 (99) whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided
18:17 (16) whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided
28:56 (56) and knows very well those that are guided
36:21 (20) such as ask no wage of you, that are right-guided
43:22 (21) and we are guided upon their traces
43:37 (36) they think they are guided
43:49 (48) surely we shall be right-guided
57:26 (26) some of them are guided
68:7 (7) He knows very well those who are guided

**H D M**

**HADAMA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) injustice**

  f) n.vb. *(hadm)*

20:112 (111) shall fear neither wrong nor injustice

**HADI M n.m. (adj)-thin, slender**

26:-148 (148) sown fields, and palms with slender spathes

**H J**

**HAJANA vb. (I)-to slumber**

b) impf. act. *(yahja'u)*

51:17 (17) little of the night would they slumber

**H J D**

**TAHAJJADA vb. (V)-to keep vigil, to watch**

c) impv. *(tahajjad)*
17:79 (81) as for the night, keep vigil a part of it

*H J R

**HAJARA vb. (I)**-to forsake, flee from, leave off, abstain from, abandon; to talk foolishly. (n.vb.) the act of forsaking, abandoning, leaving, etc. (pcple. pass.) that which is abandoned, -shunned, forsaken

  b) impf. act. (*yahjuru*)

23:67 (69) talking foolish talk by night

  c) impv. (*uhjur*)

4:34 (38) banish them to their couches; and beat them

19:46 (47) so forsake me now for some while

73:10 (10) bear thou patiently what they say, and forsake them graciously

74:5 (5) and defilement flee

  f) n.vb. (*hajr*)

73:10 (10) bear thou patiently what they say, and forsake them <...> graciously

  h) pcple. pass. (*mahjur*)

25:30 (32) my people have taken this Koran as a thing to be shunned

**HAJARA vb. (III)**-to emigrate. (pcple. act.) one Who emigrates, an emigrant

  a) perf. act.

2:218 (215) those who emigrate and struggle in God's way

3:195 (194) those who emigrated, and were expelled from their habitations
8:72 (73) those who believe, and have emigrated
8:74 (75) those who believe, and have emigrated
8:75 (76) those who have believed afterwards and emigrated
9:20 (20) those who believe, and have emigrated
16:41 (43) those that emigrated in God's cause
16:110 (111) who have emigrated after persecution, then struggled
22:58 (57) those who emigrated in God's way and were slain
33:50 (49) and aunts maternal, who have emigrated with thee
59:9 (9) love whosoever has emigrated to them
  b) impf. act. (yuhajiru)
4:89 (91) take not to yourselves friends of them, until they emigrate in
4:97 (99) so that you might have emigrated in it
4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God
8:72 (73) those who believe, but have not emigrated
8:72 (73) towards them till they emigrate
  g) pcple. act. (muhijir)
4:100 (101) " whoso goes forth from his house an emigrant to God
9:100 (101) the first of the Emigrants and the Helpers
9:117 (118) God has turned towards the Prophet and the Emigrants
24:22 (22) and the poor and those who emigrate
29:26 (25) I will flee to my Lord
33:6 (6) nearer to one another in the Book of God than the believers and the emigrants

59:8 (8) it is for the poor emigrants

60:10 (10) when believing women come to you as emigrants

*H L

HALUI n.m. (adj)-fretful

70:19 (19) surely man-was created fretful

*H L K

HALAKA vb. (I)-to perish. (pcple. act.) one perishes, perishing

a) perf. act.

4:176 (175) if a man perishes having no children

8:42 (44) that whosoever perished might perish by a clear sign

.40:34 (36) when he perished, you said

69:29 (29) my authority is gone from me

b) impf. act. (yahliku)

8:42 (44) that whosoever perished might perish by a clear sign

 g) pcple. act. (halik)

12:85 (85) till thou art consumed, or among the perishing

28:88 (88) all things perish, except His Face
MAHLIK n.m.-destruction

18:59 (58) and appointed for their destruction a tryst
27:49 (50) We were not witnesses of the destruction of his family

TAHLUKAH n.f.-perdition, destruction

2:195 (191) cast not yourselves by your own hands into destruction

AHLAKA vb. (IV)-to destroy, cause to perish. (pcple. act.) one who destroys or causes to perish. (pcple. pass.) one who is destroyed or made to perish

   a) perf. act.
3:117 (113) and it destroyed that; God wronged them not
6:6 (6) have they not regarded how We destroyed before them many a generation
6:6 (6) We destroyed them because of their sins
7:4 (3) how many a city We have destroyed
7:155 (154) Thou wouldst have destroyed them before, and me
8:54 (56) We destroyed them because of their sins
10:13 (14) *We destroyed the generations before you
15:4 (4) never a city have We destroyed, but it had a known decree
17:17 (18) how many. generations We have destroyed after Noah
18:59 (58) '':We destroyed them when they did evil
19:74 (75) how may a generation We destroyed before them"
19:98 (98) how many a generation We destroyed before them
20;128 (128) how many generations We destroyed before their
20:134 (134) We destroyed them with a chastisement aforetime
21:6 (6) not one city that We destroyed before them believed
21:9 (9) and We destroyed the prodigal
21:95 (95) there is a ban upon any city that We have destroyed
22:45 (44) how many a city We have destroyed in its evildoing
26:139 (139) they cried him lies; then We destroyed them
26:208 (208) never a city We destroyed, but it had warners
28:43 (43) after that We had destroyed the former generations
28:58 (58) how many a city We have destroyed that flourished in insolent ease
28:78 (78) did he not know that God had destroyed before him generations
32:26 (26) how many generations We destroyed before them
36:31 (30) have they not seen how many generations We have destroyed
38:3 (2) how many a generation We destroyed before them
43:8 (7) We destroyed men stronger in valour than they
44:37 (37) and those before them whom We destroyed
46:27 (26) We destroyed the cities about you
47:13 (14) (how many a city) have We destroyed
50:36 (35) how many a generation We destroyed before them
53:50 (51) * and that He destroyed Ad, the ancient
54:51 (51) We have destroyed the likes of you
67:28 (28) what think you? If God destroys me and those with me
90:6 (6). I have consumed wealth abundant

b) impf. act. (yuhliku)

2:205 (201) to do corruption there and to destroy the tillage
5:17 (19) if He desires to destroy the Messiah
6:26 (26) " it is only themselves they destroy
7:129 (126) perchance your Lord will destroy your enemy
7:155 (154) wilt Thou destroy us for what the foolish ones of us have done?
7:173 (172) wilt Thou then destroy us for the deeds of the vain-doers?
9:42 (42) so destroying their souls
11:117 (119) thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly
14:13 (16) We will surely destroy the evildoers
17:16 (17) when We desire to destroy a city
45:24 (23) we die, and we live, and nothing but Time destroys us
77:16 (16) did We not destroy the ancients

d) perf. pass. (uhlika)

69:5 (5) they were destroyed by the Screamer
69:6 (6). they were destroyed by a wind clamorous -

e) impf. pass. (yuhlaku)
6:47 (47) shall any be destroyed, except the-people
46:35 (35) shall any be destroyed but the people

   g) pcple. act. (muhlik)

6:131 (131) thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly
7:164 (164) why do you admonish a people God is about to destroy
17:58 (60) We shall destroy it before the Day of Resurrection .
28:59 (59) thy.Lord never destroyed the cities until He sent in their mother-city
28:59 (59) and We never destroyed the cities
29:31 (30) we shall.destroy the-people of this city

   h) pcple. pass. (muhlak)

23:48 (50) they were among the destroyed

*H L L

AHALLA vb. (IV)-to hallow,, to invoke the Name of God (at the time of the slaughter of an animal)

   d) perf. pass. (uhilla)

2:173 (168) what has been hallowed to other than God
5:3 (4) what has been hallowed to other than God
6:145 (146) an ungodly thing that has been hallowed to other than God
16:115 (116) what has been hallowed to other than God
AHILLAH n.m. (pl. of hiil)-a new moon

2:189 (185) they will question thee concerning the new moons

*H L M

HALUMMA vb. (?)-Come! Produce! Bring!

c) impv. (halumma)

6:150 (151) produce your witnesses, those who testify

33:18 (18) come to us, and come to battle but little

*H M D

HAMADA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) blackened, barren, lifeless

g) pcple. act. f. (hamidah)

22:5 (5) thou beholdest the earth blackened,

*H M M

HAMMA vb. (I)-to purpose, to be about to do something, to think about, to design; (with prep. bi-) to desire ^
someone, to take someone (sexually)

a) perf. act.

3:122 (118) when two parties of you were about to lose heart

4:113 (113) a party of them purposed to lead thee astray
5:11 (14) when a certain people purposed to stretch against you
9:13 (13) a people who broke their oaths and purposed to expel the Messenger
9:74 (75) they purposed what they never attained to
12:24 (24) she desired him; (and he would have taken her)
12:24 (24) (she desired him) and he would have taken her
40:5.(5) every nation purposed against their Messenger to seize him

AHAMMA vb. (IV)-to cause anxiety or grief
   a) perf. act.
3:154 (148) and a party themselves had grieved

*H M N

HAMAN n.prop. -Haman
28:6 (5) to show Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts
28:8 (7) Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts, were of-the sinners
28:38 (38) kindle-me, Haman, a fire upon the clay
29:39 (38) and Korah, and Pharaoh, and Haman
40:24 (25) to Pharaoh, Haman and Korah
40:36 (38) Pharaoh said, 'Haman, build for me a tower' a tower

*H M R
**INHAMARA vb. (VII)**-(pcple. act.) pouring forth, torrential
  
g) pcple. act. (*munhamir*)

54:11 (11) We opened the gates of heaven unto water torrential

**H M S**

**HAMASA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a shuffling noise, murmuring, whispering
  
f) n.vb. (*hams*)

20:108 (107) so that thou hearest naughtbut a murmuring

**H M Z**

**HAMAZAT n.f.-**evil suggestions of the Devil

23:97 (99) I take refuge in Thee from the evil suggestions of the Satans

**HAMMAZ n.m.-**a slanderer, backbiter

68:11 (11) backbiter, going about with slander

**HUMAZAH n.com.-**a backbiter

104:1 (1) woe unto every backbiter, slanderer

**H N**

**HANI' n.m. (adv)**-wholesome, with wholesome appetite
4:4 (3). consume it with wholesome appetite
52:19 (19) eat and drink, with wholesome appetite
69:24 (24) eat and drink with wholesome appetite
77:43 (43) eat and drink, with wholesome appetite

*H R

HARA A vb. (I)-to run towards
e) impf. pass. (yuhrā'u)
11:78 (80) his people came to him, running towards him
37:70 (68) and they run in their footsteps

*H R B

HARABA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) flight
f) n.vb. (harab)
72:12 (12) neither be able to frustrate Him by flight

*H R N

HARUN n.prop. -Aaron
2:248 (249) what the folk of Moses and Aaron's folk left behind
4:163 (161) Jonah and Aaron and Solomon
6:84 (84) Job and Joseph, Moses and Aaron
7:122 (119) the Lord of Moses and Aaron

7:142 (138) and Moses said to his brother Aaron

10:75 (76) then 'We sent forth, after them, Moses and Aaron

19:28 (29) Sister of Aaron, thy father was not a wicked man

19:53 (54) We gave him his brother Aaron

20:30 (31) Aaron, my brother

20:70 (73) 'We believe,' they said, 'in the Lord of Aaron and Moses.'

20:90 (92) yet Aaron had aforetime said to them

20:92 (94) What prevented thee, Aaron, when thou sawest them in error

21:48 (49) We gave Moses and Aaron the Salvation and a Radiance

23:45 (47) We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs

25:35 (37) and appointed with him his brother Aaron as minister

26:13 (12) and my tongue will not be loosed; so send to Aaron

26:48 (47) the Lord of Moses and Aaron

28:34 (34) moreover my brother Aaron is more eloquent than I

37:114 (114) We also favoured Moses and Aaron

37:120 (120) peace be upon Moses and Aaron

*H R T

HARUT n.prop.-Harut

2:102 (96) upon Babylon's two angels, Harut and Marut
**H SH M**

**HASHIM** n.m.-stubble, straw

18:45 (43) in the morning it is straw the winds scatter

54:31 (31) and they were as the 'Wattles of a pen-builder

**H SH SH**

**HASHSHA** vb. (I)-to beat down leaves from a-tree."

b) impf. act. (*yahushshu*)

20:18 (19) with it I beat down leaves to feed my sheep

**H T**

**AHTA’A** vb. (IV)-(pcple. act.) one who runs with outstretched neck

g) pcple. act. (*muhti*)

14:43 (44) when they shall run with 'necks outstretched.

54:8 (8) running with outstretched necks to the Caller

70:36 (36) what ails the unbelievers, running with outstretched necks

**H W**

**HUWA** pron. m-he (not listed here); He (the pronominal depiction of the Divine Name)
2:29 (27) it is He who created for you all that is in the earth
2:29 (27) and He has knowledge of everything
2:37 (35) truly He turns, and is All-compassionate
2:54 (51) truly He turns, and is All-compassionate
2:137 (131) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
2:139 (133) Would you then dispute with us concerning God, [He] who is our Lord
2:163 (158) Your God is One God; there is no god but He
2:255 (256) God, there is no god but He
2:255 (256) He is the All-high, the All-glorious
3:2 (1) God, there is no god but He
3:6 (4) it is He who forms you in the womb
3:6 (4) there is no god but He
3:7 (5) It is He who sent down upon thee the Book
3:18 (16) God bears witness that there is no god but He
3:18 (16) there is no god but He, the All-mighty, the All-wise
3:62 (55) and assuredly God [He] is the All-mighty, the All-wise
3:150 (143) God is your Protector, and He is the best of helpers
4:87 (89) God - there is no god but He
4:108 (108) He is with them while they meditate at night discourse
4:142 (141) The hypocrites seek to trick God, but God [He] is tricking them
5:17 (19) they are unbelievers who say, 'God [He] is the Messiah, Mary's son.'
5:72 (76) they are unbelievers who say, 'God [He] is the Messiah, Mary's son.'
5:76 (80) God [He] is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
5:120 (120) ind He is powerful over everything
6:2 (2) it is He who created you of clay
6:3 (3) He is God in the heavens and the earth
6:13 (13) and He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
6:14 (14) He who feeds and is not fed
6:17 (17) and if God visits thee with affliction none can remove it but He
6:17 (17) He is powerful over everything
6:18 (18) He is Omnipotent over His servants
6:18 (18) and He is the All-wise, the All-aware
6:19 (19) He is only One God, and I am quit of that you associate
6:57 (57) and He is the Best of deciders
6:59 (59) With Him are the keys of the Unseen; none knows them but He
6:60 (60) It is He who recalls you by night
6:61 (61) He is the Omnipotent over His servants
6:62 (62) He is the swiftest of reckoners
6:65 (65) He is able to send forth upon you chastisement
6:72 (71) it is [He] unto Him you shall be mustered
6:73 (72) It is He who created the heavens and the earth in truth
6:73 (73) He is the All-wise, the All-aware
6:97 (97) It is He who has appointed for you the stars
6:98 (98) It is He who produced you from one living soul
6:99 (99) It is He who sent down out of heaven water
6:101 (101) and-He has knowledge of everthing
6:102 (102) that then is God your Lord; there is no god but He
6:102 (102) for He is Guardian over everything
6:103 (103) - but He attains the eyes
6:103 (103) He is the All-subtle, the All-aware
6:106 (106) there is no god but He
6:114 (114) For it is He who sent down to you the Book well-distinguished
6:115 (115) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
6:117 (117) Thy Lord [He] knows very well who goes astray from His path
6:117 (117) He knows very well the right-guided.
6:119 (119) thy Lord [He].knows very well the transgressors
6:127 (127) and He is their Protector for that they were doing
6:141 (142) It is He who produces gardens trellised, and untrellised
6:165 (165) It is He who has appointed you viceroy's in the earth
7:57 (55) It is He who looses the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy
7:87 (85) He is the best ofjudges
7:140 (136) God, [He] who has preferred you above-all beings
7:158 (158) There is no god but 'He
7:187 (186) none shall-reveal it at its proper time, but He
7:189 (189) It is He who created you out of one living soul
7:196 (195) and He takes into His protection the righteous
8:61 (63) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
8:62 (64) He has confirmed thee, with His help
9:31 (31) there is no god but He
9:33 (33) It is He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance
9:51 (51) He is our Protector
9:104 (105) God is He Who accepts repentance from His servants
9:104 (105) God - He turns; - and is All-compassionate
9:118 (119) Surely God turns, and [He] is All-compassionate
9:129 (130) there is no god but He
9:129 (130) He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne
10:5 (5) it is He who made the sun a radiance
10:22 (23) it. is He who conveys you on the land and the sea
10:56 (57) He gives life, and makes to die
10:65 (66) He is the All-hearing; the All-knowing
10:67 (68) It is He who made for you the night to repose in it
10:68 (69) Glory be to Him! He is All-sufficient
10:107 (107) if God visits thee with affliction, none can remove it but He
10:107 (107) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
10:109 (109) and He is the best of judges
11:4 (4) to He is powerful over everything
11:7 (9) And it is He who created the heavens and the earth in-six days
11:14 (17) there is no god but He
11:34 (36) He is your Lord, and unto Him you shall be returned
11:56 (59) there is no creature that crawls, but He takes it by the forelock
11:61 (64) - It is He who produced you from the earth
11:66 (69) thy Lord [He] is the All-strong, the All-mighty
12:34 (34) surely He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
12:64 (64) He is the most merciful of the merciful
12:80 (80) He is the best of judges
12:83 (83) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise
12:92 (92) He is the most merciful of the merciful
12:98 (99) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
12:100 (101) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise
13:3 (3) It is He who stretched out the earth
13:12 (13) It is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope
13:13 (14) yet they dispute about God, [He] who is mighty in power
13:16 (17) and He is the One, the Omnipotent
13:30 (29) He is my Lord
13:30 (29) there is no god but He
13:33 (33) He who stands over every soul for what it has earned.
13:41 (41) He is swift at the reckoning
14:4 (4) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
14:52 (52) that they may know that He is One God
15:25 (25) it is thy Lord [He] shall muster them
15:86 (86) surely thy Lord, He is the All-creator, the All-knowing
16:10 (10) it is He who sends down to you out of heaven water
16:14 (14) it is He who subjected to you the sea
16:51 (53) He is only One God
16:60 (62) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
16:125 (126) surely thy Lord [He] Knows very well those who have gone astray from His way
16:125 (126) and He knows very well those who are guided
17:1 (1) He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing
18:38 (36) But, lo, He is God, my Lord
18:44 (42) He is best rewarding, best in the issue
20:8 (7) God - there is no god but He
20:98 (98) there is no god, but He alone
21:4 (4) and He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing.
21:33 (34) It is He who created the night and the day
22:6 (6) That is because God - He is the Truth
22:58 (57) surely God [He].is the best of providers
22:62 (61) that is because God - He is the Truth
22:62 (61) God [He] is the All-high, the All-great
22:64 (63) surely God - He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable
22:66 (65) it is He who gave you life
22:78 (77) for He has chosen you
.22:78 (77) He named you Muslims-
22:78 (78) He is your Protector - an excellent Protector
23:72 (74) and He is the best of providers
23:78 (80) it is He who produced for you hearing, and eyes,'and hearts
23:79 (81) it is He who scattered you in the earth
23:80 (82) it is He who gives life, and makes to die
23:88 (90) [He is] protecting and Himself unprotected
23:116 (117) there is no god but He
24:25 (25) they shall know that God [He] is the manifest Truth
25:47 (49) it is He who appointed the night for you to be garment
25:48 (50) and it is He who has loosed the winds
25:53 (55) and it is He who let forth the two seas
25:54 (56) and it is He who created of water a mortal
25:62 (63) and it is He who mad.e the night and day a succession
26:9 (8) surely thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate.

26:68 (68) surely thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:78 (78) who created me, and [He] Himself guides me

26:79 (79) * and [He] Himself gives me to eat and drink

26:80 (80) and, whenever I am sick, [He] heals me

26:104 (104) Surely thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:122 (122) Surely thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:140 (140) Surely thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:159 (159) Surely thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:175 (175) Surely thy Lord, He is the All'-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:191 (191) Surely thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:220 (220) Surely He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

27:26 (26) God: there is no god but He

28:16 (15) for He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate

28:56 (56) and [He] knows very well those that are guided

28:70 (70) and He is God

28:70 (70) there is no god but He

28:88 (88) there is no god but He

29:5 (4) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

29:26 (25) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

29:42 (41.) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
29:60 (60) He is the All-hearer, the All-knower

30:5 (4) He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate.

30:27 (26) it is He who originates creation, then brings it back again

30:27 (26) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

30:50 (49) and He is powerful over everything

30:54 (53) He is the All-knowing, the All-powerful

31:9 (8) and He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

31:26 (25) God - He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

31:30 (29) that is because God -- He is the Truth

31:30-(29) and for that God is the All-high, the All-great

32:25 (25) * thy Lord [He] will distinguish between them on the Resurrection Day

33:4 (4) God speaks the truth, and [He] guides on the way

33:43 (42) It is He who blesses you, and His angels

34:1 (1) He is the All-wise, the All-aware

34:2 (2) He is the All-compassionate, the All-forgiving

34:23 (22) He is the All-high, the All-great

34:26 (25) He is the Deliverer, the All-knowing

34:27 (26) rather He is God, the All-mighty, the All-wise

34:39 (38) whatever thing you shall expend, He will replace it

34:39 (38) He is the best of providers
34:47 (46) He is witness over everything
35:2 (2) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
35:3 (3) There is no god but He -
35:15 (16) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable
35:39 (37) • It is He who appointed you viceroy in the earth
36:79 (79) He knows all creation
36:81 (81) He is the All-creator, the All-knowing
39:4 (6) He is God, the One, the Omnipotent
39:5 (7) Is not He the All-mighty, the All-forgiving?
39:6 (8) there is no god but He
39:53 (54) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
39:62 (63) * He is Guardian over every thing
39:70 (70) He knows very well what they do
40:3 (3) the Bountiful; there is no god but He
40:13 (13) It is He who shows you His signs
40:20 (21) Surely God is the All-hearing, the All-seeing
40:56 (58) surely He is the All-seeing, the All-seeing
40:62 (64) there is no god but He
40:65 (67) He is the Living One
40:65 (67) there is no god but He
40:67 (69) It is He who created you of dust
40:68 (70) It is He who gives life, and makes to die

41:15 (14) God, who created them, [He] was stronger than they in might

41:21 (20) He created you the first time

41:36 (36) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

42:4 (2) He is the All-high, the All-glorious

42:9 (7) but God - He is the Protector

42:9 (7) He quickens the dead

42:9 (7) and He is powerful over everything

42:11 (9) He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing

42:19 (18) He is the All-strong, the All-mighty

42:25 (24) It is He who accepts repentance from His servants

42:28 (27) it is He who sends down the rain after they have despaired

42:28 (27) He is the Protector, the All-laudable

42:29 (28) and He is able to gather them whenever (He) will

42:39 (37) and who, when insolence visits them, do help themselves

43:64 (64) assuredly God - [He] Is my Lord and your Lord

43:84 (84) and it is He who in heaven is God

43:84 (84) He is the All-wise, the All-knowing

44:6 (5) surely He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

44:8 (7) there is no god but He

44:42 (42) He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate
45:37 (36) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

46:8 (7) He knows very well what you are pressing upon

46:8 (7) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate.

48:4 (4) It is He who sent down the Shechina into the hearts of the believers

48:24 (24) It is He who restrained their hands from you.

48:28 (28) It is He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance

51:30 (30) He is the All-wise, the All-knowing

51:58 (58) God is the All-provider, the Possessor of Strength

52:28 (28) He is the All-benign, the All-compassionate

53:30 (31) thy Lord - [He] knows very well those who have gone astray

53:30 (31) and He knows very well- those who are guided

53:32 (33) very well He knows you

53:32 (33) God [He] knows very well him who is godfearing

53:43 (44) it is He who makes to laugh., and that makes to weep

53:44 (45) it is'He who makes to die, and that makes to live

53:48 (49) and that it is He who gives wealth and riches

53:49 (50) it is He who is the Lord of Sirius

55:29 (29) every day He is upon some labour

57:1 (1) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

57:2 (2) He is powerful over everything

57:3 (3) He is the First and the Last
57: 3 (3) He has knowledge of everything  
57: 4 (4) it is He that created the heavens and the earth in six days  
57: 4 (4) He is with you wherever you are  
57: 6 (6) He knows the thoughts within the breasts  
57: 9 (9) it is He who sends down upon His servant signs  
57:24 (24) God - [He] is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable  
58: 7 (8) three men conspire not secretly together, but He is the fourth of them  
58: 7 (8) neither five men, but He is the sixth of them  
58: 7 (8) neither fewer than that, neither more, but He is with them  
59: 1 (1) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise  
59: 2 (2) it is He who expelled from their habitations the unbelievers  
59:22 (22) He is God  
59:22 (22) there is no god but He  
59:22 (22) He is the All-merciful, the All-compassionate  
59:23 (23) He is God  
59:23 (23) there is no god but He  
59:24 (24) He is God, the Creator, the-Maker, the Shaper  
59:24 (24) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise  
60: 6 (6) God - [He] is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable  
61: 1 (1) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise  
61: 9 (9) It is He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance
62:2 (2). It is He who has raised up from among the common people a Messenger from among them

62:3 (3) -He is the All-mighty, the All-wise -

64:1 (1) He is powerful over everything

64:2 (2) It is He who created you"

64:13 (13) God - there is no god but He 

65:3 (3) whosoever puts his trust in God, He shall suffice him

66:2 (2) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise

66:4 (4) God - [He] is his Protector

67:1 (1) He is powerful over everything

67:2 (2) He is the All-mighty, the All-forgiving

67:14 (14) He is the All-subtle, the All-aware

67:15 (15) It is He who made the earth submissive to you

67:23 (23) it is He who produced you

67:24 (24) it is He who scattered you in the earth

67:29 (29) He is the All-merciful. We believe in Him

68:7 (7) surely thy Lord-[He] Knows very well those who have gone astray

68:7 (7) and He knows very well those who are guided

73:9 (9) there is no god but He

74:31 (34) none knows the hosts of thy Lord but He

74:56 (55) He is worthy to be feared, worthy to forgive
85:13 (13) surely it is He who originates, and brings again
85:14 (14) and He is the All-forgiving, the All-loving
112:1 (1) He is God, One

*H W D*

**HADA'V'b. (I)**-to repent; to be or become a Jew; to judaize [B1]. (pcple. act.)
one who is or becomes a Jew

   a) perf. act.

2:62 (59) surely they that believe, and those of Jewry
4:46 (48) some of the Jews pervert words from their meanings
4:160 (158) for the evildoing of those of Jewry
5:41 (45) the Jews who listen to falsehood, listen to other folk
5:44 (48) - who had surrendered themself, gave judgment for those of Jewry
5:69 (73) surely they that believe, and those of Jewry
6:146 (147) to those of Jewry We have forbidden every beast with claws
7:156 (155) we have repented unto Thee
16:118 (119) and those of Jewry
22:17 (17) they that believe, and those of Jewry
62:6 (6) you of Jewry, if you assert that you are the friends of God

   g) pcple. act. (**haid**, pl., **had**)

2:111 (105) none shall enter Paradise except that they be Jews
2:135 (129) be Jews or Christians and you shall be guided
2:140 (134) Isaac and Jacob, and the Tribes - they were Jews

**HUD n.prop.**-Hood (a Prophet)

7:65 (63) to Ad their brother Hood; he said
11:50 (52) to Ad their brother Hood; he said
11:53 (56) Hood, thou hast not brought us a clear sign
11:58 (61) when Our command came, We delivered Hood
11:60 (63) away with Ad, the people of Hood
11:89 (91) of what smote the people of Noah, or the people of Hood
26:124 (124) when their brother Hood said to them

**H WN**

**HANA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.1) meekness, modesty, quietness; (n.vb.2) contempt, humiliation, ignominy

f) n.vb. (1) *(hawn)* -

25:63 (64) those who walk in the earth modestly

f) n.vb; (2) *(hun)*

6:93 (93) you shall be recompensed with the chastisement of humiliation
16:59 (61) whether he shall preserve it in humiliation, or trample it into the dust
41:17 (16) the chastisement of humiliation seized them
46:20 (19) you shall be recompensed with the chastisement of humiliation

**HAYYIN n.m. (adj)**-easy, light

19:9 (10) easy is that for Me
19:21 (21) easy is that for Me
24:15 (14) that whereof you had no knowledge, and reckoned it a light thing
30:27 (26) it is very easy for Him

**AHANA vb. (IV)**-to despise, abase (pcple. act.) one that humbles; humbling. (pcple. pass.) one who is humbled

a) perf. act.

89:16 (17) my Lord has despised me

   b) impf. act. (*yuhinu*)

22:18 (19) whom God abases, there is none to honour him

   g) pcple. act.. (*muhin*)

2:90 (84) for unbelievers awaits a humbling chastisement
3:178 (172) there awaits them a humbling chastisement
4:14 (18) for him there awaits a humbling chastisement
4:37 (41) We have prepared for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement
4:102 (103) God has prepared for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement
4:151 (150) We have prepared for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement
22:57 (56) for them awaits a humbling chastisement
31:6 (5) there awaits them a humbling chastisement
33:57 (57) and has prepared for them a humbling chastisement
34:14 (13) they would not have continued in the humbling chastisement
44:30 (29) We delivered the Children of Israel from the humbling chastisement
45:9 (8) for them awaits a humbling chastisement
58:5 (6) for the unbelievers awaits a humbling chastisement
58:16 (17). there awaits them a humbling chastisement

h) pcple. pass. (*muhan)

25:69 (69) he shall dwell therein humbled forever

**H W R**

**HAR n.m. (adj)**-weak, infirm, crumbling, tottering

9:109 (110) who founded his building upon the brink of a crumbling bank

**INHARA vb. (VII)**-to tumble, to fall in ruin

a) perf act.

9:109 (110) a crumbling bank that has tumbled with him

**H W Y**

**HAWA vb. (1)**-to plunge, be hurled to ruin
a) perf. act.
20:81 (83) on whomsoever My anger alights, that man is hurled to ruin
53:1 (1) by the Star when it plunges

b) impf. act. (yahw)
22:31 (32) the wind sweeps him headlong into a place far away

**HAWIYA vb. (I)**-to desire, yearn for

b) impf. act. (yahuw, or yahw‘i)
2:87 (81) a Messenger with that your souls had not desire for
5:70 (74) a Messenger with that their souls had not desire for
14:37 (40) make hearts of men yearn towards them.
53:23 (23) they follow only surmise, and what the souls desire

**HAWA n.m. (pl. ahwa‘)**-desire, caprice, lust, inclination
2:120 (114) if thou followest their caprices
2:145 (140) if thou followest their caprices
4:135 (134) then follow not caprice, so as to swerve
5:48 (52) do not follow their caprices; to forsake the truth
5:49 (54) do not follow their caprices, and beware of them
5:77 (81) follow not the caprices of a people who went astray
6:56 (56) I do not follow your caprices
6:119 (119). many lead astray by their caprices
6:150 (151) do not thou follow the caprices of those who cried lies
7:176 (175) he inclined towards the earth and followed his lust
13:37 (37) if thou dost follow their caprices
18:28 (27) he follows his own lust, and his affair has become all excess
20:16 (17) but follows after his own caprice
23:71 (73) had the truth followed their caprices
25:43 (45) him who has taken his caprice to be his god
28:50 (50) know that they are only following their caprices
28:50 (50) who is further astray than he who follows his caprice
30:29 (28) the evildoers follow their own caprices
38:26 (25) judge between men justly, and follow not caprice
42:15 (14) do not follow their caprices
45:18 (17) follow not the caprices of those who do not know
45:23 (22) him who has taken his caprice to be his god
47:14 (15) they have followed their caprices
47:16 (18) they have followed their caprices
53:3 (3) nor speaks he out of caprice
54:3 (3) they have cried lies, and followed their caprices'
79:40 (40) and forbade the soul its caprice
HAWA' n.m. (adj)-void
14:43 (44.) their glances never returned on themselves, their hearts void

HAWIYAH n.prop.-the Pit
101:9 (6) shall plunge in the womb of the Pit

AHWA vb. (IV)-to overthrow, to cause to fall
   a) perf. act.
53:53 (54) and the Subverted City He also overthrew

ISTAHWA vb. (X)-to lure, infatuate
   a) perf. act.
6:71 (70) like one lured to bewilderment in the earth

*HY

HAY’AH n.f.-likeness
3:49 (43) 1 will create for you out of clay as the likeness of a bird
5:110 (110) when thou createst out of clay, by My leave, as the likeness

HAYYA'A vb. (II)-to furnish with
   b) impf. act. (yuhayyi'u)
18:16 (15) and will furnish you with a gentle issue
c) impv. (hayyi’)

18:10 (9) give us mercy from Thee, and furnish us with rectitude

**H Y H T**

HAYHAT vb. (?)-away!

23:36 (38) away, (away) with that you are promised

23:36 (38) (away) away with that you are promised

**H Y J**

HAJA vb. (I)-to wither

b) impf. act. (yahyju)

39:21 (22) then they wither, and thou seest them turning yellow

57:20 (19) then it withers, and thou seest it turning

**H Y L**

HALA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) poured out

h) pcple. pass. (mahil)

73:14 (14) and the mountains become a slipping heap of sand

**H Y M**
**HAMA vb. (I)-to wander**

b) impf. act. *(yahhiyu).*

26:225 (225) hast thou not seen how they wander in every valley

**HIM n.f. (pl. of *hayma'* )-a thirsty camel**

56:55 (55) lapping it down like thirsty camels

*HYMN*

**HAYMANA vb. (quad I)-(pcple. act.) assuring; All-preserving (Divine attribute)**

g) pcple. act. *(muhaymin)*

5:48 (52) confirming the Book that was before it, and assuring it

59:23 (23) the All-faithful, the All-preserver

*HYT*

**HAYTA vb. (?)-Come!**

c) impv. *(hayta)*

12:23 (23) 'Come,' she said, 'take me!'

*HZ*

**HAZI'A vb. (I)-(n.vb.) mockery, derision, ridicule**
f) n.vb.' (huzu')

2:67 (63) dost thou take us in mockery?
2:231 (231) take not God's signs in mockery
5:57 (62) the unbelievers, who take your religion in mockery?
5:58 (63) take it in mockery and as a sport
18:56 (54) they have taken My signs, and what they are warned of, in mockery
18:106 (106) and took My signs and My messengers in mockery
21:36 (37) they take thee only for mockery
25:41 (43) they take thee in mockery only
31:6 (5) and to take it in mockery
45:9 (8) he takes them in mockery
45:35 (34) that is for that you took God's signs in mockery

**ISTAHZA'A vb. (X)-** to mock, scoff, ridicule, laugh at. (pcple. act.) mocker, scoffer; mocking, scoffing

b) impf. act. (yastahzi'u)

2:15 (14) God shall mock them, and shall lead them on
6:5 (5) there shall come to them news of that they were mocking
6:10 (10) those that scoffed at them were encompassed
9:65 (66) were you mocking God, and His signs.
11:8 (11) they shall be encompassed by that they mocked at
15:11 (11) not a single Messenger came to them, but they mocked at him
16:34 (36) they were encompassed by that they mocked at
21:41 (42) those that scoffed at them were encompassed by that they mocked at
26:6 (5) tidings will come to them of that they mocked at
30:10 (9) they cried lies to the signs of God and mocked at them
36:30 (29) unto them a Messenger, but they mock at him
39:48 (49) they would be encompassed by that they mocked at
40:83 (83) and were encompassed by that they mocked at,
43:7 (6) not a Prophet came to them, without they mocked at him
45:33 (32) they shall be encompassed by that they mocked at
46:26 (25) they were encompassed by that they mocked at
   c) impv. (istahzi’)
9:64 (65) mock on; God will bring forth what you fear
   d) perf. pass. (istuhzi’a)
6:10 (10) Messengers indeed were mocked at before thee
13:32 (32) Messengers indeed were scoffed at before thee
21:41 (42) Messengers indeed were mocked at before thee
   e) impf. pass. (yustahza’u)
4:140 (139) when you hear God's signs being disbelieved and made mock of
   g) pcple. act. (mustahzi’)
2:14 (13). we are with you; we were only mocking
15:95 (95) We suffice thee against the mockers

*H Z L

HAZILA vb. (I) (n.vb.) merriment

f) n.vb. (hazi)

86:14 (14) it is no merriment

*H Z M

HAZAMA vb. (I) to route, put to flight. (pcple. pass.) routed, one who is put to flight

a) perf. act.

2:251 (252)’ and they routed them, by the leave of God

e) impf. pass. (yuhzamu)

54:45 (45) certainly the host shall be routed

h) pcple. pass. (mahzam)

38:11 (10) a very host of parties is routed there

*H Z Z

HAZZA vb. (I) to shake

c) impv. (huzz)

19:25 (25) shake also to thee the palm-trunk
IHTAZZA vb. (VIII)-to quiver

   a) perf. act.

   22:5 (5) when We send down water upon it, it quivers
   41:39 (39) when We send down water upon it, it quivers

   b) impf. act. (yahtazzu)

   27:10 (10) when he saw it quivering like a serpent
   28:31 (31) when he saw it quivering like a serpent
HA

*H B B

AHIBBA' n.m. (pl. of habi'b)-beloved

5:18 (21) we are the Sons of God, and His. beloved ones

HABBAH n.f. (pl. habb)-grain

2:261 (263) as the likeness of a grain of corn

2:261 (263) in every ear a.hundred grains

6:59 (59) not a grain in the earth's shadows

6:95 (95) it is God who splits the grain and the date-stone

6:99 (99) bringing forth from it close-compounded grain

21:47 (48) the weight of one grain of mustard-seed

31:16 (15) the weight of one grain of.mustard-seed

36:33 (33) and brought forth from it grain

50:9 (9) gardens and grain of harvest

55:12 (11) and grain in the blade, and fragrant herbs

78:15 (15) We may bring. forth thereby grain and plants

80:27 (27) and therein made the grains to grow
**HUBB n.m.-love**

2:165 (160) loving them as God is loved
2:165 (160) those that believe love God more ardently
2:177 (172) to give of one's substance, however cherished
3:14 (12) decked out fair to men is the love of lusts -
12:30 (30) he smote her heart with love
38:32 (31) I have loved the love of good things
76:8 (8) they give food, for the love of Him
89:20 (21) and you love wealth with an ardent love
100:8 (8) he is passionate in his love for good things

**MAHABBAH n.f.-love**

20:39 (39) I loaded on thee love from Me

**AHABB n.com. (adj)-more beloved, dearer**

9:24 (24) if these are dearer to you than God
12:8 (8) Joseph and his brother are dearer to our father
12:33 (33) prison is dearer to me than that they call me to

**HABBABA vb. (II)-to endear '**

a) perf. act.
49:7 (7) God has endeared to you belief

**AHABBA vb. (IV)**-to like, love, long for

  a) perf act.

28:56 (56) Thou guidest not whom thou likest

38:32 (31) I have loved the love bf good things.

  b) impf. act. (**yuhibbu**)

2:165 (160) who take to themselves compeers apart from God, loving them

2:190 (186) God loves not the aggressors

2:195 (191) God loves the good-doers

2:205 (201) God loves not corruption

2:216 (213) it may happen that you will love a thing

2:222 (222) God loves those who repent

2:222 (222) and He loves those who cleanse themselves

2:276 (277) god loves not any guilty ingrate

3:31 (29) if you love God, follow me

3:31 (29) and God will love you, and forgive you

3:32 (29) God loves not the unbelievers

3:57 (50) deeds of righteousness, He'll pay them God loves not the evildoers

3:76 (70) God loves the godfearing

3:92 (86) until you expend of what you love
3:119 (115) you love them
3:119 (115) and they love you not
3:134 (128) God loves the good-doers
3:140 (134) God loves not the evildoers
3:146 (140) God loves the patient
3:148 (141) God loves the good-doers
3:152 (145) after He had shown you that you longed for
3:159 (153) God loves those who put their trust
3:188 (185) what they have brought, and love to be praised
4:36 (40) God loves not the proud and boastful
4:107 (107) " God loves not the guilty traitor
4:148 (147) God likes not the shouting of evil words.
5:13 (16) God loves the good-doers
5:42 (46) God loves the just
5:54 (59) God will assuredly bring a people He loves
5:54 (59) a people He (loves) and who love Him
5:64 (69) God loves not the workers of corruption,-
5:87 (89) God loves not transgressors "
5:93 (94) God loves the good-doers
6:76 (76) I love not the seters
6:141 (142) God loves not the prodigal
7:31 (29) He loves not the prodigal.
7:55 (53) He loves not transgressors
7:79 (77) you do not love sincere advisers
8:58 (60) God loves not the treacherous
9:4 (4) God loves the godfearing
9:7 (7) God loves the godfearing
9:108 (109) men who love to cleanse themselves
9:108 (109) and God loves those who cleanse themselves
16:23 (25) He loves not those that wax proud
22:38 (39) God loves not any ungrateful traitor
24:19 (18) those who love that indecency
24:22 (22) do you not wish that God should forgive you?
28:76 (76) God loves not those that exult
28:77 (77) God loves not the workers of corruption
30:45 (44) He loves not the unbelievers
31:18 (17) God loves not any man proud and boastful
42:40 (38) He loves not the evildoers
49:9 (9) God loves the just
49:12 (12) would any of you like to eat the 'flesh
7:23 (23) God loves not any man proud and boastful
59:9 (9) love whosoever has emigrated to them
60:8 (8) God loves the just
61:4 (4) God loves those who fight in His way
61:13 (13) and other things you love
75:20 (20) but you love the hasty world
76:27 (27) these men love the hasty world
89:20 (21) and you love wealth with an ardent love

**ISTAHABBA** vb. (X)-to prefer
   a) perf. act.
9:23 (23) if they prefer unbelief to belief
16:107 (109) because they have preferred the present life
41:17 (16) they preferred blindness above guidance
   b) impf. act. (*yastahibbu*)
14:3 (3) such as prefer the present life

*H B.K

**HUBUK** n.m. (pl. of *hibik*)-a track, way
51:7 (7) by heaven with all its tracks

*H B L

**HABL** n.m. (pl. *hibai*)-a rope, cord, bond; jugular vein (*habl al-warfd*)
3:103 (98) hold you fast to God's bond
3:112 (108) except they be in a bond of God
3:112 (108) (ab-o nd) of God and a bond of the people
20:66 (69) their ropes and their staffs were sliding
26:44 (43) they cast their-ropes and their staffs
50:16 (15) We are nearer to him than the jugular vein
111:5 (5) upon her neck a rope of.palm-fibre

*H B R

HABARA vb. (I)-to make joyful; (pass) to walk with joy
e) impf. pass. (yuhbaru)
30:15 (14) they shall walk with joy in a green meadow
43:70'(70) enter Paradise, you and your wives, walking with joy

HABR n.m. (pl. of habr) -a learned man or doctor-of religion, a master of religion (esp. in Judaism), a rabbi
5:44 (48) as did the masters and the rabbis
5:63 (68) why do the masters and the rabbis not forbid them
9:31 (31) they have taken their rabbis and their monks as lords
9:34 (34) many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods

*H B S
**HABASA vb. (I)**-to detain

- impf. act. *(yahbisu)*

5:106 (105) them you shall detain after the prayer

11:8 (11) what is detaining it?

**HABITA vb. (I)**-to be fruitless, to fail

- perf. act.

2:217 (214) their works have failed in this world-

3:22 (21) their works have failed in this world

5:5 (7) whoso disbelieves in the faith, his work has failed

5:53 (58) their works have failed; now they are losers

6:88 (88) it would have failed them, the things they did

7:147 (145) their works have failed

9:17 (17) their works have failed them, and in the Fire:

9:69 (70) their works have failed in this world

11:16 (19) their deeds there will have failed

18:105 (105) their works have failed

- impf. act. *(yaihbatu)*

39:65 (65) thy work shall surely fail

49:2 (2) lest your works fail while you are not aware
AHBATA vb. (IV)-to make or cause to fail
   a) perf. act.
33:19 (19) God has made their works to fail.
47:9 (10) He has made their works to fail
47:28 (30) He has made their works to fail
   b) impf. act. (yuhibitu)
47:32 (34) He will make their works to fail

*H D B

HADAB n.m.-an elevation in the ground, a slope
21:96 (96) they slide down out of every slope

*H D D

HADID (1) n.m.-iron
17:50 (53) let you be stones, or iron
18:96 (95) bring me ingots of iron
22:21 (21) for them await hooked iron rods
34:10 (10) We softened for him iron
57:25 (25) We sent down iron, wherein is great might
**HADID (2) n.m. (adj.; pl. hidad)** - sharp, piercing

33:19 (19) they flay you with sharp tongues

50:22 (21) so thy sight today is piercing

**HUDUD n.m. (pl. of hadd)** - bounds, ordinances

2:187 (183) "those are God's bounds; keep well within them

2:229 (229) unless the couple fear they may not maintain God's bounds

2:229 (229) if you fear they may not maintain God's bounds

2:229 (229) those are God's bounds; do not transgress them

2:229 (229) whosoever transgresses the bounds of God

2:230 (230) if they suppose that they will maintain God's bounds

2:230 (230) those are God's bounds.

4:13 (17) those are God's bounds

4:14 (18) and transgresses His bounds

9:97 (98) not to know the bounds of what God has sent down

9:112 (113) those who keep God's bounds

58:4 (5) those are God's bounds

65:1 (1) those are God's bounds

65:1 (1) whosoever trespasses the bounds of God

**HADDA vb. (III)** - to oppose
a) perf. act.
58:22 (22) anyone who opposes God and His Messenger

b) impf. act. (yuḥiddu)
9:63 (64) whosoever opposes God and His Messenger
58:5 (6) those who oppose God and His Messenger
58:20 (21) those who oppose God and His Messenger

*H D Q

HADA'IQ n.f. (pl. of hadiqah)-garden
27:60 (61) We caused to grow therewith gardens
78:32 (32) gardens and vineyards
80:30 (30) and dense-tree'd gardens

*H D TH

HADITH n.m. (pl. ahadith) -tiding, talk, discourse, tale, story
4:42 (45) they will not conceal from God one tiding
4:78 (80) they scarcely understand any tiding
4:87 (89) who is truer in tidings than God?
4:140 (139) until they plunge into some other talk
6:68 (67) until they plunge into some other talk
7:185 (184) in what manner of discourse
12:6 (6) and teach thee the interpretation of tales
12:21 (21) that We might teach him the interpretation of tales
12:101N(102) Thou hast taught me the interpretation of tales
12:111 (111) it is not a tale forged
18:6 (5) if they believe not in this tiding
20:9 (8) hast thou received the story of Moses?
23:44 (46) We made them as but tales
31:6 (5) some men there are who buy diverting talk
33:53 (53) disperse, neither lingering for idle talk
34:19 (18) We made them as but tales
39:23 (24) God has sent down the fairest discourse as a Book
45:6 (5) in what manner of discourse
51:24 (24) hast thou received the story of the honou'red guests
52:34 (34) then let them bring a discourse like it
53:59 (59) do you then marvel at this discourse
56:81 (80) do you hold this discourse in disdain
66:3 (3) the Prophet confided to one of his wives a certain matter
68:44 (44) leave Me with him who cries lies to this discourse
77:50 (50) in what discourse after this will they believe?
79:15 (15) hast thou received the story of Moses?
85:17 (17) hast thou received the story of the hosts
88:1 (1) hast thou received the story of the Enveloper?

**HADDATHA vb. (I)**-to speak to, to tell, to declare

b) impf. act. (*yuhaddithu*)

2:76 (71) do you speak to them of what God has revealed

99:4 (4) upon that day she shall tell her tidings

c) impv. (*haddith*)

93:11 (11) as for thy Lord's blessing, declare it

**AHDATHA vb. (IV)**-to cause to occur, bring something new to pass, introduce, arouse. (pcple. pass.) that which is lately remembered or renewed

b) impf. act. (*yuhdithu*)

18:70 (69) until I myself introduce the mention of it

20:113 (112) or it may arouse in them remembrance

65:1 (1) after that God will bring something new to pass

h) pcple. pass. (*muhdath*)

21:2 (2) no Remembrance from their Lord comes to them lately renewed

26:5 (4) never fresh remembrance comes to them

*H DH R*

**HADHIRA vb. (I)**-to fear, beware, dread, be afraid, take heed of. (n.vb.) fear, precaution; (adj) fearful; (adv) fearfully. (pcple. act.) one who is cautious, on his
guard. (pcple. pass.) that of which one is cautious or one bewares

b) impf. act. (yahdharu)

9:64 (65) the hypocrites are afraid
9:64 (65) God will bring forth what you fear
9:122 (123) that haply they may beware
24:63 (63) let those who go *against His command beware
28:6 (5) what they were dreading from them
39:9 (12) he being afraid of the world to come

c). impv. (ihdhar)

2:235 (236) be fearful of Him
5:41 (45) if you are not given it, beware
5:49 (54) beware of them lest they tempt thee
5:92 (93) and obey the Messenger, and beware
63:4 (4) so. beware of them
64:14 (14) so beware of them.

f) n.vb. (hadhar)

2:19 (18) they put their fingers in their ears ...fe arful of death
2:243 (244) who went forth ...in their thousands fearful of death

g)p cple act. (hadhir)"

26:56 (56) we are a host on our guard

h) pcple. pass. (mahdhar)
17:57 (59) thy Lord's chastisement is a thing to beware of

**HIDHR n.m.**-precaution , .

4:71 (73) 0 believers, take your precautions

4:102 (103) taking their precautions and their weapons

4:102 (103) lay aside your weapons; but take your precautions

**HADHDHARA vb. (II)**-to warn

  b) impf. act. (*yuhammadhiru*)

3:28 (27) God warns you that you beware of Him

3:30 (28) God warns you that you beware of Him

**H D D**

**HADDA vb. (I)**-to urge

  b) impf. act. (*yahuddu*)

69:34 (34) he never urged the feeding of the needy

107:3 (3) and urges not the feeding of the needy

**TAHADDA vb. (VI)**-to urge one another

  a) perf. act.

89:18 (19) you urge not the feeding of the needy
HADARA vb. (I)-to come, attend, be in the presence of; be visited by. (pcple. act.) one who is present, bordering on

a). perf. act.

kO 2:133 (127) were you witnesses, when death came to Jacob?
2:180 (176) when any of you is visited by death
4:8 (9) when the division is attended by kinsmen and orphans
4:18 (22) when one of them is visited by death
5:106 (105) when any of you is visited by death
46:29 (28) when they were in its presence they said

b) impf. act. (*yahduru)

23:98 (100) .1 take refuge in Thee, 0 my Lord, lest they attend me,
g) pcple, act. (*hadir)

2:196 (192) him whose family are not present at the Holy Mosque
2:282 (282) unless it be merchandise present that you give and take
7:163 (163) the township which was bordering the sea
18:49 (47) * they shall find all they wrought present

AHDARA vb. (IV)-to produce, parade (tr), be prone to. (pcple. pass.) that which is arraigned [Ar], that which is brought up [Ali], haled [Pk]

a) perf. act.
81:14 (14) then shall a soul know what it has produced
   b) impf. act. *(yuhdiru)*

19:68 (69) We shall parade them about Gehenna
d) perf. pass. *(uhdira)*

4:128 (127) souls are very prone to avarice
   h) pcple. pass. *(muhtar)*

3:30 (28) what it has done of good brought forward

28:61 (61) on the Resurrection Day shall be of those that are arraigned

30:16 (15) they shall be arraigned into the chastisement

34:38 (37) those shall be arraigned into the chastisement

36:32 (32) they shall every one of them be arraigned

36:53 (53) they are all arraigned before Us

36:75 (75) though they be hosts made ready for them

37:57 (55) but for my Lord's blessing, I were one of the arraigned

37:127 (127) they will be among the arraigned

37:158 (158) thejinn know that they shall be arraigned

**IHTADARA vb. (VIII)**-(pcple. pass:) be divided in turn [Ar], be witnessed [Pk], brought forward [Ah]
   h) pcple. pass. *(muhtar)"

54:28 (28) water is to be divided between them, each drink for each in turn
HAFADAH n.m. (pl. of *afid*)-grandchild

16:72 (74) your wives sons and grandsons

HAFFA vb. (I)-to surround, encircle. (pcple. act.) surrounding, encircling

   a) perf. act.

18:32 (31) We assigned two gardens of vines, and surrounded them

   g) pcple. act. (*haff*)

39:75 (75) thou shalt see the angels encircling about the Throne

HAFIRAH n.f.-former condition [Ar]; original or first state [Pk]

79:10 (10) are we being restored as we were before?

HUFRAH n.f.-a pit

3:103 (99) you were upon the brink of a pit of Fire

HAFIY n.m.-one who is well-informed; one who is gracious
7:187 (187) they will question thee, as though thou art well-informed of it

19:47 (48) I will ask my Lord to forgive thee; surely He is ever gracious to me

AHFA vb. (IV)-to press [Ar]; to be importune [Ali] /
   b) impf act. (yuhfī)

47:37 (39) if He asks you for them, and presses you

*H F Z

HAFIZA vb. (I)-to guard, preserve, keep. (n.vb.) guarding, preserving. (pcple. act.) one who guards, preserves or keeps; guarding, preserving, keeping. (pcple. pass.) well-protected, -guarded
   a). perf. act.

4:34 (38) guarding the secret for God's guarding

15:17 (17) and guarded them from every accursed Satan
   b) impf. act. (yabfazu)

12:65 (65) we shall be watching over our brother

13:11 (12) (angels) watching over him by God's command

24:30 (30) that they cast down their eyes and guard their private parts

24:31 (31) cast down their eyes and guard their private parts
   c) impv. (ihfa.z)

5:89 (91) but keep your oaths
   f) n.vb. (4f)
2:255 (256) the preserving of them oppresses Him not

37:7 (7) and to preserve against every rebel Satan

41:12 (11) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps, and to preserve

g' pcple, act.(.fiz

4:34 (38) righteous women are therefore obedient, guarding the secret

9:112 (113) those who keep God's bounds

12:12 (12) surely we shall be watching over him

12:63 (63) we shall be watching over him

12:64 (64) God is the best guardian

12:81 (81) we were no guardians of the Unseen

15:9 (9) and We watch over it

21:82 (82) We were watching over them'

23:5 (5) and guard their private parts

33:35 (35) men (and women) who guard their private parts

33:35 (35) (men) and women who guard their private parts

70:29 (29) and guard their private parts

82:10 (10) yet there are over you watchers

83:33 (33) they were not sent as watchers over them

86:4 (4) over every soul there is a watcher

h' pcple. pass. (mahfiz) -

21:32 (33) We set up the hea-ien as a roof well-protected
85:22 (22) in a guarded tablet

**HAFAZAH n.m. (pl. of hafiz)**-recorders [Ar]; g'Uardian-angels

6:61 (61) He sends recorders over you

**HAFIZ n.m.**-watcher, guardian; Guardian (Divine attribute); warden, mindful [Ar]; preserver [Ali]; recording or note-taking [Ar, Ali]

4:80 (82) We have not sent thee to be a watcher over them

6:104 (104) I am not a watcher over you

6:107 (107) We have not appointed thee a watcher over them

11:57 (60) ,my Lord is Guardian over everything

11:86 (88) I arii hot a guardian over you

12:55 (55) 1 am a knowing guardian

34:21 (20) thyLord is Guardian over everything

42:6 (4) God is Warden over them

42:48 (47) We sent thee not to be a guardian over them

50:4 (4) with Us is a book recording

50:32 (31) it is for-every mihdful penitent

**HAFAZA vb. (III)**-to be watchful,- watch over, observe

b) impf. act. (yuhfdfi.u)

6:92 (92) [those who] watch over their prayers
23:9 (9) and who observe their prayers
70:34 (34) and who observe their prayers

C) implv. *(hafiz)*

2:238 (239), be you watchful over the prayers

**ISTAHFAA vb. (X)**-to commit to one's keeping (or memory)

d) perf. pass. *(istubfiza)*

5:44 (48) such portion of God's Book as they were given to keep

*H J B*

**HAJABA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) veiled

h) pcple. pass. *(mahjub)*

83:15 (15) upon that day they shall be veiled

**HIJAB n.m:**-veil, curtain

7:46 (44) between them is a veil

17:45 (47) between thee, and those who do not believe in the world to come, a curtain

19:17 (17) she took a veil apart from them

33:53 (53) ask them from behind a curtain

38:32 (31) until the sun was hidden behind the veil
between us and thee there is a veil

God should speak to him, except by revelation, or from behind a veil

HAJJA vb. (I)—to make the Pilgrimage (to Mecca). (n.vb.) Pilgrimage (to Mecca). (pcple. act.) a pilgrim

a) perf. act.

whosoever makes the Pilgrimage to the House

f) n.vb. (hajj, or hijj)

they are appointed times for the people, and the Pilgrimage

fulfil the Pilgrimage and the Visitation

whosoever enjoys the Visitation until the Pilgrimage

a fast of three days in the Pilgrimage

the Pilgrimage is in months well-known

whoso undertakes the duty of Pilgrimage

nor indulge in ungodliness and disputing in the Pilgrimage

it is the duty of all men towards God to come to the House a pilgrim

unto mankind on the day of the Greater Pilgrimage:

proclaim among men the Pilgrimage

g) pcple, act. (hajj)

do you reckon the giving of water to pilgrims
HIJAJ n.f. (pl. of hijah)-a year

28:27 (27) on condition that thou hirest thyself to me for eight years

HUJJAH n.f. -argument, disputation, ground for dispute

2:150 (145) that the people may not have any argument against you
4:165 (163) so that mankind might have no argument against God
6:83 (83) that is Our argument, which We bestowed upon Abraham
6:149 (150) to God belongs the argument conclusive
42:15 (14) there is no argument between us and you
42:16 (15) : their argument is null and void
45:25 (24) their only argument is that they say'.

HAJJA vb. (III)-to dispute about, to argue

a) perf. act.

2:258 (260) hast thou not regarded him who disputed with Abraham
3:20 (18) if they dispute with thee
3:61 (54) whoso disputes with thee concerning him
3:66 (59) you are the ones who dispute on what you know
6:80 (80) His people disputed with him

b) impf. act. (yuhammad)
2:76 (71) that they may thereby dispute with you

2:139 (133) would you then dispute with us concerning 'God

3:65 (58) People of the Book! Why do you dispute

3:66 (59) why then dispute you touching a matter of which you know not anything?

3:73 (66) or dispute with you before your Lord

6:80 (80) do you dispute with me concerning God

42:16 (15) those who argue concerning God

TAHAJJA vb. (VI)-to dispute or argue with one another

b) impf. act. (yatahajju)

40:47 (50) when they argue one with the other in the Fire

*H J R

IAJARA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) forbidden

h) pcple. pass. (mahjur’)

25:22 (24) they shall say, 'A ban forbidden'

25:53 (55) between them a barrier, and a ban forbidden

HAJAR n.m. (pl. hijrah)-a stone, rock

2:24 (22) fear the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones
2:60 (57) strike with thy staff the rock'
2:74 (69) your harts became hardened thereafter and are like stones
2:74 (69) for there are stones from which rivers come gushing
7:160 (160) strike with thy staff the rock
8:32 (32) then rain down upon us stones out of heaven
11:82 (84) and rained on it stones of baked clay
15:74 (74) and rained on it stones of baked clay
17:50 (53) let you be stones, or iron
51:33 (33) to loose upon them stones of clay
66:6 (6) against a Fire whose fuel is men and stones
105:4 (4) hurling against them stones of baked clay

**HIJR (1) n.m.-**anything unlawful, taboo, sacrosanct, a ban; (dhi hijr) one who is mindful, intelligent

6:138 (139) these are cattle and tillage sacrosanct
25:22 (24) they shall say, 'A ban forbidden!'
25:53 (55) He set between them a barrier, and a ban forbidden
89:5 (4) is there in that an oath for a mindful man?

**HIJR (2) n.prop.-el-Hijr**

15:80 (80) the dwellers n El-Hijr cried lies
**HUJUR n.m. (pl. of hajr or hijr)** - a bosom; guardianship, care-

4:23 (27) your stepdaughters who are in your care

**HUJURAT n.f. (pl. of hujrah)** - apartment, chamber

49:4 (4) those who call unto thee from behind the apartments

*H J Z*

**IJAJAZA vb. (I)** - (pcple. act.) that which bars, hinders; one who witholds or defends a partition

   g)- pcple, act. *(hajiz)*

27:61 (62) and placed a partition between the two seas

69:47 (47) and not one of you could have defended him

*H K M*

**HAKAMA vb. (I)** - to judge, give judgment, decide between, decree. (n.vb.) judgment [Ar]; verdict [Ali, Pk]. (pcple. act.) judge; Judge (Divine attribute)

   a) perf. act.

4:58 (61) and when you judge between the people

5:42 (46) and if thou judgest, -judge justly between them

40:48 (51) God already has passed judgment between His servants
b) impf. act. (yahkumu)

2:113 (107) God shall decide between them

2:213 (209) that He might decide between the people

3:23 (22) that it might decide between them

3:55 (48) return, and I will decide between you

4:58 (61) that you judge with justice

4:105 (106) so that thou mayest judge between the people

4:141 (140) God will judge between you

5:1 (1) God decrees whatsoever He desires

5:44 (48) the Prophets who had surrendered themselves gave judgment

5:44 (48) whoso judges not-according to what God has sent down

5:45 (49) whoso judges not-according to what God has sent down

5:47 (51) let the People of the Gospel judge

5:47 (51) whosoever judges not according to what God has sent down

5:95 (96) as shall be judged by two men of equity

6:136 (137) evil is their judgment

7:87 (85) be patient till God shall judge between us

10:35 (36) what then ails you, how you judge?

10:109 (109) be thou patient until God shall judge... ..

12:80 (80) or God judges in my favour

13:41 (41) God judges; none repels His judgment
16:59 (61) evil is that they judge
16:124 (125) thy Lord will decide between them
21:78 (78) when they gave judgment concerning the tillage
22:56 (55) He shall judge between them
22:69 (68) God shall judge between you
24:48 (47) that he may judge between them
24:51 (50) that he may judge between them
29:4 (3) ill they judge
37:154 (154) what ails you then, how you judge?
39:3 (4) God shall judge between them
39:46 (47) Thou shalt judge between Thy servants
45:21 (20) how ill they judge
60:10 (10) He judges between you
68:36 (36) what ails you then, how you judge?
68:39 (39) you shall have whatever you judge
  c) impv. (uhkum)
5:42 (46) if they come to thee, judge thou between them
5:42 (46) and if thou judgest, judge justly between them
5:48 (52) judge between them according to what God has sent down
5:49 (54) judge between them according to what God has sent down
21:112 (112) my Lord, judge Thou with truth
38:22 (21) judge between us justly
38:26 (25) therefore judge between men justly

   f)n.vb. (hukm)

3:79 (73) that God should give him the Book, the Judgment
5:43 (47) the Torah, wherein is God's judgment
5:50 (55) is it the judgment of pagandom then that they are seeking?
5:50 (55) who is fairer in judgment than God.
6:57 (57) the judgment is God's alone
6:62 (62) His is the judgment
6:89 (89) they to whom We gave the Book, the Judgment
12:22 (22) We gave him judgment and knowledge
12:40 (40) judgment belongs only to God.
12:67 (67) judgment belongs not to any but God
13:37 (37) We have sent it down as an Arabic judgment
13:41 (41) none repels His judgment
18:26 (25) He associates in His government no one
19:12 (13) We gave him judgment, yet a little. child
21:74 (74) Lot - to him We gave judgment and knowledge
21:78 (78) We bore witness to their judgment
21:79 (79) unto each gave. We judgment and knowledge
26:21 (20) my Lord gave me Judgment
26:83 (83) my Lord, give me Judgment
27:78 (80) thy Lord will decide between them by His Judgment
28:14 (13) We gave him judgment and knowledge
28:70 (70) His too is the Judgment
28:88 (88) His is the Judgment
40:12 (12) judgment belongs to God
42:10 (8) the judgment thereof belongs to God
45:16 (15) We gave the Children of Israel the Book, the Judgment
52:48 (48) be thou patient under the judgment of thy Lord
60:10 (10) That is God's judgment
68:48 (48) be thou patient under the judgement of thy Lord
76:24 (24) be thou patient under the judgment of thy Lord.

\textit{g) pcple. act. hakim)}

2:188 (184) neither proffer it to the judges
7:87 (85) He is the best of judges
10:109 (109) He is the best of judges
11:45 (47) thou art the justest of those that judge
12:80 (80) He is the best of judges
95:8 (8) is not God the justest of judges?

\textbf{AHKAM n.m. (comp. adj.)-justest}
11:45 (47) thou art the justest of those that judge

95:8 (8) is not God the justest of judges?

**HAKAM n.m.**-arbiter, judge

4:35 (39) bring forth an arbiter from his people,
4:35 (39) and from her people an arbiter
6:114 (114) shall I seek after any judge but God?

**HAKIM n.m.** (adj)-wise, knowing; All-wise (Divine attribute)

2:32 (30) surely Thou art the All-knowing, the All-wise
2:129 (123) Thou art the All-mighty, the All-wise
2:209 (205) know then that God is All-mighty, All-wise
2:220 (219) God is All-mighty, All-wise
2:228 (228) God is All-mighty, All-wise
2:240 (241) God is All-mighty, All-Wise
2:260 (262) do thou know that God is All-mighty, All-wise
3:6 (4) there is no god but He, the All-mighty, the All-wise
3:18 (16) there is no god but He, the All-mighty, the All-wise
3:58 (51) We recite to thee of signs and wise remembrance
3:62 (55) God is the All-mighty, the All-wise
3:126 (122) help comes only from God the All-mighty, the All-wise
4:11 (12) God is All-knowing, All-wise
4:17 (21) God is All-knowing, All-wise
4:24 (28) God is All-knowing, All-wise
4:26 (31) God is All-knowing, All-wise
4:56 (59) God is All-mighty, All-wise
4:92 (94) God is All-knowing, All-wise
4:104 (105) God is All-knowing, All-wise
4:111 (111) God is ever All-knowing, All-wise
4:130 (129) God is All-embracing, All-wise
4:158 (156) God is All-mighty, All-wise
4:165 (163) God is All-mighty, All-wise
4:170 (168) God is All-knowing, All-wise
5:38 (42) God is All-mighty, All-wise
5:118 (118) Thou art the All-mighty, the All-wise
6:18 (18) He is the All-wise, the All-aware
6:73 (73) He is the All-wise, the All-aware
6:83 (83) thy Lord is All-wise, All-knowing
6:128 (128) thy Lord is All-wise, All-knowing
-6:139 (140) He is All-wise, All-knowing
8:10 (10) . God is All-mighty, All-wise
8:49 (51) God is All-mighty, All-wise
8:63 (64) He is All-mighty, All-wise
8:67 (68) God is All-mighty, All-wise
8:71 (72) God is All-knowing, All-wise
9:15 (15) God is All-knowing, All-wise
9:28 (28) God is All-knowing, All-wise
9:40 (40) God is All-mighty, All-wise
9:60 (60) God is All-knowing, All-wise
9:71 (72) God is All-mighty, All-wise
9:97 (98) God is All-knowing, All-wise
9:106 (107) God is All-knowing, All-wise
9:110 (111) God is All-knowing, All-wise
10:1 (1) those are the signs of the Wise Book
11:1 (1) a Book ...from One All-wise, All-aware
12:6 (6) thy Lord is All-knowing, All-wise
12:83 (83) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise
12:100 (101) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise
14:4 (4) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
15:25 (25) He is All-wise, All-knowing
16:60 (62) He is the All-mighty, the All-Wise
22:52 (51) God is All-knowing, All-wise
24:10 (10) and that God turns, and is All-wise
24:18 (17) God is All-knowing, All-wise
24:58 (57) God is All-knowing, All-wise
24:59 (58) God is All-knowing, All-wise
27:6 (6) the Koran from One All-wise, All-knowing
27:9 (9) it is I, God, the All-mighty, the All-wise
29:26 (25) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
29:42 (41) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
30:27 (26) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
31:2 (1) those are the signs of the Wise Book
31:9 (8) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
31:27 (26) God is All-mighty, All-wise
33:1 (1) god is All-knowing, All-wise
34:1 (1) He is the All-wise, the All-aware
34:27 (26) rather He is God, the All-mighty, the All-wise
35:2 (2) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
36:2 (1) by the Wise Koran
39:1 (1) the Book is from God the All-mighty, the All-wise
40:8 (8) Thou art the All-mighty, the All-wise
41:42 (42) a sending down from One All-wise, All-laudable
42:3 (1) God, the All-mighty, the All-wise
42:51 (51) He is All-high, All-wise
43:4 (3) sublime indeed, wise
43:84 (84) He is the All-wise, the All-knowing
44:4 (3) therein every wise bidding determined
45:2 (1) the Book is from God, the All-mighty, the All-wise
45:37 (36) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
46:2 (1) the Book is from God, the All-mighty, the All-wise
48:4 (4) God is All-knowing, All-wise
48:7 (7) God is All-mighty, All-wise
48:19 (19) God is ever All-mighty, All-wise
49:8 (8) God is All-knowing, All-wise
51:30 (30) He is the All-wise, the All-knowing
57:1 (1) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
59:1 (1) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
59:24 (24) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
60:5 (5) Thou-art the All-mighty, the All-wise
60:10 (10) God is All-knowing, All-wise
61:1 (1) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
62:1 (1) the King, the All-holy, the All-mighty, the All-wise
62:3 (3) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise
64:18 (18) the All-mighty, the All-wise
66:2 (2) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise
76:30 (30) God is ever All-knowing, All-wise

HIKMAH n.f.-wisdom (often in conjunction with "the Book")

2:129 (123) teach them the Book and the Wisdom
2:151 (146) and to teach you the Book and the Wisdom
2:231 (231) the Book and the Wisdom He has sent down on you
2:251 (252) God gave him the kingship, and Wisdom
2:269 (272) He gives the Wisdom to whomsoever He will
2:269 (272) whoso is given the Wisdom, has been given much good
3:48 (43) He will teach him the Book, the Wisdom
3:81 (75) that I have given you of Book and Wisdom
3:164 (158) and to teach them the Book and the Wisdom
4:54 (57) We gave the people of Abraham the Book and the Wisdom
4:113 (113) God has sent down on thee the Book and the Wisdom
5:110 (110) I taught thee the Book, the Wisdom
16:125 (126) call thou to the way of thy Lord with wisdom
17:39 (41) that is of the wisdom thy Lord has revealed to thee
31:12 (11) indeed, We gave Lokman wisdom
33:34 (34) the signs of God and the wisdom
38:20 (19) We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom
43:63 (63) I have come to you with wisdom
54:5 (5) a Wisdom far-reaching
62:2 (2) and to teach them the Book and the Wisdom

HAKKAMA vb. (II)-to make one a judge
   b) impf. act. (yuhammadu)

4:65 (68) till they make thee the judge regarding the disagreement
5:43 (47) how will they make thee their judge.

AHKAMA vb. (IV)-to confirm, set clear. (pcple. pass.) clear, unabrogated
   b) impf. act. (yuhammadu)

22:52 (51) then God confirms His signs
   d) perf. pass. (uhkima)

11:1 (1) Alif Lam Ra a Book whose verses are set clear
   h) pcple. pass. (muhkam)

3:7 (5) wherein are verses clear

47:20 (22). when a clear sura is sent down

TAHAKAMA vb. (VI)-to take one's dispute with another for judgment
   b) impf. act. (yatahakamu)

4:60 (63) desiring to take their disputes to idols
**HALAFA vb. (I)-to swear**

a) perf. act.

5:89 (91) that is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn

b) impf. act. (*yahlimu*)

4:62 (65) then they come to thee swearing by God

9:42 (42) still they will swear by God

9:56 (56) they swear by God that they belong with you

9:62 (63) they swear to you by God, to please you

9:74 (75) they swear by God that they said nothing

9:95 (96) they will swear to you by God

9:96 (97) they will swear to you, that you may be well-pleased

9:107 (108) they will swear, We desired nothing

58:14 (15) they swear upon falsehood, and that wittingly

58:18-(19) and they will swear to Him

58:18 (19) as they swear to you

**HALLAF n.m.-a swearer**

68:10 (10) obey thou not every mean swearer
HALLA (1) vb. (I)-to untie, unloose

c) impv. (uhlul)

20:27 (28) unloose the knot upon my tongue

HALLA (2) vb. (I)-to be lawful, permitted; to complete the Pilgrimage and quit pilgrim sanctity

a) perf. act.

5:2 (3) when you have quit your pilgrim sanctity

b) impf. act. (yahillu)

2:228 (228) it is not lawful for them to hide

2:229 (229) it is not lawful for you to take of what you have given

2:230 (230) she shall not be lawful to him after that

4:19 (23) it is not lawful for you to inherit women

33:52 (52) thereafter women are not lawful to thee

60:10 (10) nor are the unbelievers permitted to them

HALLA (3) vb. (I)-to alight

b) impf. act. (yahullu)

11:39 (41) upon whom there shall alight a lasting chastisement

13:31 (31) or it alights nigh their habitation

20:81 (83) or My anger shall alight on you
20:81 (83) on whomsoever My anger alights
20:86 (89) did you desire that anger should alight on you
39:40 (41) and upon whom lights a lasting chastisement

**HALA'IL n.f. (pl. of halil)**-a wife

4:23 (27) the spouses of your sons who are of your loins

**HALAL n.m.**-lawful

2:168 (163) eat of what is in the earth lawful and good
5:88 (90) : eat of what God has provided you lawful and good
8:69 (70) such as is lawful and good
10:59 (60) you have made some of it unlawful, and some lawful •
16:114 (115) eat of what God has provided you lawful and good
16:116 (117) this is lawful, and this is forbidden

**HILL n.m.-**anything lawful, permitted; lodger, inhabitant

3:93 (87) all food was lawful to the Children of Israel
5:5 (7). the food of those who were given the Book is permitted to you
5:5 (7) and permitted to them is your food
60:10 (10) they are not permitted to the unbelievers
90:2 (2) and thou art a lodger in this land
**MAHILL n.m.**-a place of sacrifice

2:196 (192) till the offering reaches its place of sacrifice

22:33 (34) their lawful place of sacrifice is by the Ancient House

48:25 (25) the offering, detained so as not to reach its place of sacrifice

**TAHILLAH n.f.-**'dissolution, absolution

66:2 (2) God has ordained for you the absolution of your oaths

**AHALLA (2) vb. (IV)-**to permit, make lawful. (pcple. act.) one who permits

  a) perf. act.

  2:275 (276) God has-permitted trafficking, and forbidden usury

  5:87 (89) forbid not such good things as God has permitted you

  33:50 (49) We have made lawful for thee thy wives

  66:1 (1) why forbiddest thou what God has made lawful to thee

  b) impf. act. (*yuhillu*)

  3:50 (44) and to make lawful to you certain things

  5:2 (2) profane not God's waymarks nor the holy month

  7:157 (156) making lawful for them the good things

  9:37 (37) one year they make it profane, and hallow it another

  9:37 (37) the number that God has hallowed
d) perf. pass. *(uhilla)*

2:187 (183) permitted to you, upon the night of the Fast

4:24 (28) lawful for you, beyond all that, is that you may seek

4:160 (158) We have forbidden them certain good things that were permitted to them

5:1 (1) permitted to you is the beast of the flocks

5:4 (6) they will question thee what is permitted them

5:4 (6) the good things are permitted you

5:5 (7) today the good things are permitted you

5:96 (97) permitted to you is the game of the sea

22:30 (31) and permitted to you are the flocks

5:1 (1) so that you deem not game permitted to be hunted

**AHALLA (3) vb. (IV)-to cause to dwell**

a) perf. act.

14:28 (33) and caused their people to dwell in the abode of ruin

35:35 (32) has made us to dwell in the abode of everlasting life

**HALAM n.m. (pl. *ahlam*)-intellect [Ar], mind [Pk], faculties of understanding [Ali]**
52:32 (32) do their intellects bid them do this?

**HALIM n.m. (adj)**-prudent, clement [Ar]; ready to suffer, forbearing [Ali]; gentle, mild [PkJ; All-clement (Divine attribute)

2:225 (225) God is All-forgiving, All-clement
2:235 (236) know that God is All-forgiving, All-clement
2:263 (265) God is All-sufficient, All-clement
3:155 (149) God is All-forgiving, All-clement
4:12 (16) God is All-knowing, All-clement
5:101 (101) God is All-forgiving, All-clement
9:114 (115) Abraham was compassionate, clement
11:75 (77) Abraham was clement, compassionate, penitent
11:87 (89) Thou art the clement one, the right-minded
17:44 (46) He is All-clement, All-forgiving
22:59 (58) God is All-knowing, All-clement
33:51 (51) God is All-knowing, All-clement
35:41 (39) He is All-clement, All-forgiving
37:101 (99) We gave him the good tidings of a prudent boy
64:17 (17) God is All-thankful, All-clement

**HULM n.m. (pl. ahlam)**-dream, nightmare
12:44 (44) a hotchpotch of nightmares
12:44 (44) we know nothing of the interpretation of nightmares
21:5 (5) a hotchpotch of nightmares

**HULUM n.m.-puberty**

24:58 (57) those of you who have not reached puberty
24:59 (58) . when your children reach puberty

*H L Q*

**HALAQA vb. (I)-to shave**

b) impf. act. (yahliqu)

2:196 (192) shave not. your heads

**HALLAQA vb. (II)-(pcple. act.) one who is'shavea''**

 g) pcple. act. (muhalliq)

48:27 (27) your heads shaved, your hair cut short

*H L Q M*

**HULQUM n.m.-throat**

56:83 (82) when the soul leaps to the throat of the dying
HILYAH n.f. (coll)-ornaments

7:148 (146) took to them, after him, of their ornaments a Calf
13:17 (18) being desirous of ornament or ware
16:14 (14) and bring forth out of it ornaments for you to wear
35:12 (13) and bring forth out of it ornaments for you to wear
43:18 (17) one who is reared amid ornaments

HALLA vb. (II)-to adorn

d) perf. pass. (hulliya)
76:21'(21) they are adorned with bracelets of silver
e) impf. pass. (yuhalla)
18:31 (30) therein they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold
22:23 (23) therein they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold
35:33 (30) they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold

*H M

HA MIM-ml

40:1 (1) Ha Mim
41:1 (1) Ha Mim
42:1 (1) Ha Mim
43:1 (1)' Ha Mim
44:1 (1) Ha Mim
45:1 (1) Ha Mim
46:1 (1) Ha Mim

**H M**

**HAMA'** n.m.-moulded mud [Ar], altered mud [Pk]

15:26 (26) We created man of a clay of mud moulded
15:28 (28) I am creating a mortal of a clay of mud moulded
15:33 (33) a mortal whom Thou hast created of a clay of mud moulded

**HAMI'** n.m. (adj)-muddy

18:86 (84) he found it setting in a muddy spring

**H M D**

**II.AMIDA** vb. (I)-to praise. (n.vb.) praise. (pcple. act.) one who prays or praises. (pcple. pass.) praised, laudable

  e) impf. pass. (yuhamdu)

3:1.88 (185) and love to be praised for what they have not done

  f) n.vb. (hamd)

1:2 (1) Praise belongs to God the Lord of all Being
2:30 (28) while We proclaim Thy praise and call Thee Holy

6:1 (1) praise belongs to God

6:45 (45) praise belongs to God the Lord of all Being

7:43 (41) praise belongs to God, who guided us unto this

10:10 (11) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

13:13 (14) the thunder proclaims His praise

14:39 (41) praise be to God

15:98 (98) proclaim thy Lord's praise, and be of those that bow

16:75 (77) praise belongs to God

17:44 (46) nothing is, that does not proclaim His praise

17:52 (54) He will call you, and you will answer praising Him

17:111 (111) praise belongs to God, who has not taken to Him a son

18:1 (1) praise belongs to God .who has sent down upon His servant

20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise

23:28 (29) praise belongs to God, who has delivered us

25:58 (60) and proclaim His praise -

27:15 (15) praise belongs-to God who has preferred us-

27:59 (60) praise belongs to God, and Peace be on His servants

27:93 (95) praise belongs to God

28:70 (70) His is the praise in the former as in the latter

29:63 (63) praise belongs to God
30:18 (17) His is the praise in the heavens and earth
31:25 (24) praise belongs to God
32:15 (15) and proclaim the praise of their Lord
34:1 (1) praise belongs to God to whom belongs whatsoever is in the heavens
34:1 (1) to Him belongs praise also in the Hereafter -
35:1 (1) praise belongs to God; Originator of the heavens and earth
35:34 (31) praise belongs to God who has put away all sorrow
37:182.(182) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being
39:29 (30) praise belongs' to God
39:74 (74) praise belongs to God, who has been true
39:75 (75) about the Throne proclaiming the praise of their Lord
39:75 (75) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being
40:7 (7) those round about it proclaim the praise of their Lord
40:55 (57) proclaim the praise of thy Lord at evening and dawn
40:65 (67) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being.
42:5 (3) when the angels proclaim the praise of their Lord
45:36 (35) to, God belongs praise, the Lord of the heavens
50:39 (38) and proclaim thy Lord's praise
52:48 (48) proclaim the praise of thy Lord when thou arisest
64:1 (1) His is the Kingdom, and His is the praise
110:3 (3) then proclaim the praise of thy Lord
g) pcple. act. (*hamid*)

9:112 (113) those who repent, those who serve, those who pray

h) pcple. pass. (*mahmud*)

17:79 (81) it may be that thy Lord will raise thee up to a laudable station

AHMAD n.prop.-Ahmad (a name of the Prophet)

61:6 (6) a Messenger who shall come after me, whose name shall be Ahmad

HAMID n.m. (adj)-worthy of praise; (Divine attribute) All-laudable

[Ar], Worthy of praise [Pk, Ali]

2:267 (270) know that God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

4:131 (130) God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

11:73 (76) He is All-laudable, All-glorious

14:1 (1) the path of the All-mighty, the All-laudable

14:8 (8) God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

22:24 (24) they shall be guided unto the path of the All-laudable

22:64 (63) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

31:12 (11) surely God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

31:26 (25) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

34:6 (6) the path of the All-mighty, the All-laudable

35:15 (16) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable
41:42 (42) a sending down-from One All-wise, All-laudable

42:28 (27) He is the Protector, the All-laudable

57:24 (24) God is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

60:6 (6) God is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

64:6 (6) God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

85:8 (8) they believed in God the All-mighty, the All-laudable

**MUHAMMAD n.prop.-Muhammad**

3:144 (138) Muhammad is naught but a Messenger

33:40 (40) Muhammad is not the father of any one of your men

47:2 (2) and believe in what is sent down to Muhammad

48:29 (29) Muhammad is the Messenger of God

**H M L**

HAMALA vb. (I)-to carry, lift up, bear; conceive; load, lay something upon someone; mount, embark [Ar]; (with prep. 'ali) to attack; to charge someone with a load. (n.vb.) burden, burthen; foetus; time of pregnancy; (*dhat haml*, pl. *ulat al-ahmal*) pregnant woman, woman with child (lit. "one with burden"). (pcple. act.) one who carries

a) perf. act.

2:286 (286) such as Thou didst lay upon those before us

6:146 (147) save what their backs carry, or their entrails

7:189 (189) she bore a light burden and passed by with it
17:3 (3) the seed of those We bore with Noah
17:70 (72) We have honoUred the Children of Adam and carried them on land
19:22 (22) she conceived him, and withdrew with him to a distant place
19:58 (59) and of those We bore with Noah
20:111 (110) He will have failed whose burden is of evildoing
31:14 (13) We have charged man concerning his parents - his mother bore him in weakness
33:72 (72) and man carried it
36:41 (41) We carried their seed in the laden ship
46:15 (14) his mother bore- him painfully
54:13 (13) We bore him upon a well-planked vessel
69:11 (11) We bore you in the running ship

b) impf. act. (yahmilu)

2:248 (249) what the folk of Moses and Aaron's folk left behind, the angels bearing it
2:286 (286) charge us not with a load
6:31 (31) on their backs they shall be bearing their loads
7:176 (175) if thou attackest it it lolls its tongue out
9:92 (93) when they came to thee, for thee to mount them
9:92 (93) I find not whereon to mount you
12:36 (36) 1 dreamed that I was carrying on my head bread
13:8 (9) God knows what every female bears
16:7 (7) they bear your loads unto a land that you never would reach
16:25 (27) that they may bear their loads complete
19:27 (28) then she brought the child to her folk carrying him
20:100 (100) upon the Day of Resurrection he shall bear a fardel
29:12 (11) let us carry your offences*
29:13 (12) they shall certainly carry their loads
29:60 (60) how many a beast that bears not its own provision
33:72 (72) they refused to carry it and were afraid of it
35:11 (12) no female bears or brings forth, save with-His knowledge
40:7 (7) those who bear the Throne, and those round about it
41:47 (47) no female bears or brings forth, save with His knowledge
62:5 (5) then they have not carried it
62:5 (5) the likeness of an ass carrying books
69:17 (17) eight shall carry above them the Throne of thy Lord
           c) impv. (ihmil)
11:40 (42) embark in it two of every kind
           d) perf. pass. (humila)
69:14 (14) the earth and the mountains are lifted up
           e) impf. pass. (yuhamlu)
23:22 (22) and upon them, and on the ships, you are borne
35:18 (19) not athing of it will be carried
40:80 (80) and upon them and on the ships you are carried

f) n.vb. \textit{(haml, pl. ahmal)}

7:189 (189) when he covered her, she bore a light burden
22:2 (2) every pregnant Woman shall deposit her (burden)
22:2 (2) every (pregnant woman) shall deposit her burden
46:15 (14) his bearing and his weaning are thirty months
65:4 (4) and those who are with child
65:4 (4) their term is when they bring forth their burden
65:6 (6) if they are with child expend upon them
65:6 (6) expend upon them until they bring forth their burden

g) pcple. act. \textit{(ahmil)}

29:12 (11) yet they cannot carry anything, even of their own offences
51:2 (2) and the burden-bearers

\textbf{HAMMALAH n.f.-} carrier

111:4 (4) . and his wife, the carrier of the firewood

\textbf{HAMUJLAH n.f.-} a beast of bur-den

6:142 (143) and of the cattle, for burthen and for slaughter

\textbf{HIML n.m.-} a load; a burden
12:72 (72) whoever brings it shall receive a camel's-load
20:101 (101) how evil upon the Day of Resurrection that burden for them
35:18 (19) and if one heavy-burdened calls for its load to be carried

HAMMALA vb. (II)-to burden, load someone with something, to lay something on someone

   b) impf act. (yuhatimilu)

2:286 (286) do Thou not burden us beyond what we have the strength to bear

   d) perf. pass. (hummla)

20:87 (90) we were loaded With fardels

-24:54 (53) only upon him rests what is laid on him"

24:54 (53) upon you rests what is'laid on you

62:5 (5) those who have been loaded with the Torah

IHTAMALA vb. (VIII)-to lay a burden upon oneself, to carry

   a) perf. act.

4:112 (112) thereby has laid upon himself calumny and manifest sin

13:17 (18) and the torrent carries a swelling scum

33:58 (58) have laid upon themselves calumny and manifest sin

*H M.M
HAMIM n.m. (adj)- boiling water; loyal, close (friend or relative)

6:70 (69) for them awaits a draught of boiling water

10:4 (4) for them awaits a draught of boiling water

22:19 (20) there shall be poured over their heads boiling water

26:101 (101) no loyal friend

37:67 (65) then on top of it they have a brew of boiling water

38:57 (57) let them taste it - boiling water and pus

40:18 (19) the evildoers have not one loyal friend

40:72 (73) into the boiling water, then into the Fire they are poured

41:34 (34) shall be as if he were a loyal friend

44:46 (46) as boiling water bubbles

44:48 (48) then pour over his head the chastisement of boiling water

47:15 (17) such as are given to drink boiling water

55:44 (44) they shall go round between it and between hot, boiling water

56:42 (41) mid burning winds and boiling waters

56:54 (54) and drink on top of that boiling water

56:93 (93) there shall be a hospitality of boiling water

69:35 (35) therefore he today has not here one loyal friend

70:10 (10) no loyal friend shall question (loyal friend)

70:10 (10) no (loyal friend) shall question loyal friend

78:25 (25) save boiling water and pus
YAHMUM n.m.-black smoke
56:43 (42) and the shadow of a smoking blaze

\*H M R

HIMAR n.m. (pl. hamir and humur)-ass, donkey
.2:259 (261) and look at thy ass
16:8 (8) and mules, and asses, for you to ride
31:19 (18) the most hideous of voices is the ass's
62:5 (5) as the likeness of an ass carrying books
74:50 (51) as if they were startled asses

HUMR n.m. (adj) (pl. of ahmar)-red
35:27 (25) in the mountains are streaks white and red

\*H M Y

HAMIYA vb. (I)-to be hot. (pcple. act.) scorching, blazing
e) impf. pass. (yuh m,)
9:35 (35) the day they shall be heated in the fire of Gehenna
g) pcple. act. (bmi)
88:4 (4) roasting at a scorching fire
101:11 (8) a blazing Fire

**HAMI n.prop.**-Hami, name given to an animal (prob. a camel) dedicated to deities of pagan Arabia

5:103 (102) to idols, such as Bahira, Sa'iba, Wasila, Hami

**HAMIYAH n.f.**-fierceness [Ar], disdain [Ali], zealotry [Ali]

48:26 (26) unbelievers set in their hearts fierceness (the fierceness) of pagandom
48:26 (26) unbelievers set in their hearts (fierceness) the fierceness of pagandom

**H .N DH**

**HANIDH n.m. (adj)**-roasted

11:69 (72) and presently he brought a roasted calf

**H .N F**

**HANiF n.m. (pl. hunafa')**-one of pure faith [Ar], upright [Pk], true [Ali]

2:135 (129) Abraham, a man of pure faith

3:67 (60) he was a Muslim and one pure of faith

3:95 (89) follow the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith

4:125 (124) Abraham, a man of pure faith

6:79 (79) a man of pure faith
6:161 (162) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith
10:105 (105) set thy face to the religion, a man of pure faith
16:120 (121) a man of pure faith and no idolater
16:123 (124) Abraham, a man of pure faith
22:31 (32) being men pure of faith unto God
30:30 (29) set thy face to the religion, a man of pure faith
98:5 (4) making the religion His sincerely, men of pure faith

*HN J R

HANAJIR n.f. (pl. of hanjarah)-throat
33:10 (10) when your eyes swerved and your hearts reached your throats
40:18 (18) when, choking with anguish, the hearts are in the throats

*H N K

IHTANAKA vb. (VIII)-to master, bring under full control
   b) impf. act. (yahtaniku)
17:62 (64) I shall assuredly master his seed

*H N N

HANAN n.m.-tenderness, mercy
19:13 (14) a tenderness from Us, and purity
HUNAYN n.prop.-Hunain (a valley near Mecca)

9:25 (25) and on the day of Hunain

*H N TH

HANATHA vb. (I)-to fail an oath
b) impf. act. (yahnathu)

38:44 (43) do not fail in thy oath

HINTH n.m.-wickedness, sinfulness

56:46 (45) and persisted in the Great Sin

*H Q B

HUQUB n.m. (pl. ahqib) -a long time, many years, ages

18:60 (59) though I go on for many years

78:23 (23) therein to tarry for ages'

H QH F

AHQAF n.m. (pl. of hiqf)-sand-dunes, winding sand-tracts

46:21 (20) when he warned his people beside the sand-dunes
**HAQQA vb. (I)**-to be realized, come true, be just [Ar], be justified [Pk], be proved true [Ali]; be justly or fitly disposed to, to merit (with prep. 'a)i

a) perf. act.

7:30 (28) a part He guided, and a part justly disposed to error

10:33 (34) the word of thy Lord is realized against the ungodly

10:96 (96) those against whom thy Lord's word is realized

16:36 (38) some of them God guided, and, some were justly disposed to error

17:16 (17) then the Word is realized against it

22:18 (18) and many merit the chastisement

28:63 (63) those against whom the Word is realized

32:13 (13) but now My Word is realized

36:7 (6) the Word has been realised against most of them

37:31 (30) our Lord's Word is realised against us

38:14 (13) so My retribution was just

39:19 (20) he against whom the word, of chastisement is realized

39:71 (71) the word of the chastisement has been realized

40:6 (6) the Word of thy Lord was realised'

41:25 (24) against them has been realized the Word

46:18 (17) against whom has been realized the Word

50:14 (13) and My threat came true
b)- impf. act. (*yahiqqu*)

36:70 (70) that the Word may be realized against the unbelievers

d) perf. pass. (*huqq*) ..

84:2 (2) and is fitly disposed"

84:5 (5) .and is fitly disposed

**AHAQQ n.m. (comp. adj. of *haqq* and *haqiq*)-having better right,""truer, worthier**

2:228 (228) their mates have better right to restore them

2:247 (248) who have better right than he to kingship

5:107 (106) our testimony is truer than their testimony

6:81 (81) which of the two parties has better title to security

9:13 (13) - you would do better to be afraid of God

9:62 (63) more right is it they should please Him

9:108 (109) a mosque that was founded upon godfearing... is worthier for thee to standin

10:35 (36) which is worthier.to be followed

33:37 (37) God has better right for thee to fear Him

48:26 (26) the word of godfearing to which they have better right

**HAQIQ nrn. (adj)-worthy [Ar], approved upon condition [Pk], right [Ali]**

7:105 (103) worthy tosay nothing regarding God
**HAQQ n.m.**-(n) truth; that which is right; that which is honourable; that which is due; (with prep. 'alia)n obligation; (alladhi’alayhia l-haqq) debtor; (adj) true; Truth, the True.(Divine attribute); (adv) rightfully, (bighayn haqq) without right, unrightfully; (baqqa tuqatihi) "as He should be feared"

2:26 (24) they know it is the truth from their Lord

*2:42 (39) do not confound the truth with vanity

2:42 (39) do not conceal the truth wittingly

2:61 (58) that, because they had... slain the Prophets unrightfully

2:71 (66) now thou hast brought the truth

2:91 (85) yet it is the truth confirming what is with them

2:109 (103) after the truth has become clear to them

2:119 (113) We have sent thee with the truth, good tidings to bear

2:121 (115) and who recite it with true recitation

2:144 (139) those who have been given the Book know it is the truth from their Lord

2:146 (141) there is a party of them conceal the truth and that wittingly

2:147 (142) the truth comes from thy Lord

2:149 (144) it is the truth from thy Lord

2:176 (171) because God has sent down the Book with the truth

2:180 (176) an obligation on the godfearing

2:213 (209) He sent down with them the Book with the truth

2:213 (209) then God guided those who believed to the truth
2:236 (237) an obligation on the good-doers
2:241 (242) an obligation on the godfearing'
2:252 (253) these are the signs of God We recite to thee in truth
2:282 (282) so let him write, and let the debtor dictate
2:282 (282) if the debtor be a fool, or weak, or unable to dictate
3:3 (2) He has sent down upon thee the Book with the truth
3:21 (20) and slay the Prophets without right
3:60 (53) the truth is of your Lord; be not of the doubters
3:62 (55) this is the true story. There is no god but God
. 3:71 (64) why do you confound the truth with Vanity
3:71 (64) and conceal the truth and that wittingly
3:86 (80) they believed, and bore witness that the Messenger is true
3:102 (97) fear God as He should be feared, and see you do not die...
3:108 (104) these are the signs of God We recite to thee in truth
3:112 (108) they disbelieved in God's signs, and slew the Prophets without right
3:154 (148) thinking of God thoughts that were not true
3:181 (177) their slaying the Prophets without right
4:105 (106) We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth
4:122 (121) God's promise in truth; and who is truer in speech than God?
4:151 (150) those in truth are the unbelievers
4:155 (154) disbelieving in the signs of God, and slaying the Prophets without
the Messenger has now come to you with the truth
say not as to God but the truth
recite thou to them the story of the two sons of Adam truthfully
We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth-
do not follow their caprices, to forsake the truth
go not beyond the bounds in your religion, other than the truth
thou seest their eyes overflow with tears because of the truth
why should we not believe in God and the truth
it is not mine to say what I have no right to
they cried lies to the truth when it came to them
is not this the truth
He relates the truth, and He is the Best of deciders
then they are restored to God their Protector, the True
Thy people have cried it lies; yet it is the truth
it is He who created the heavens and the earth in truth
His saying is true, and His is the Kingdom
they measured not God with His true measure
for what you said untruly about God, waxing proud against His signs
it is sent down from thy Lord with the truth
pay the due thereof on the day of its harvest
6:151 (152) slay not the soul God has forbidden, except by right

7:8 (7) the weighing that day is true

7:33 (31) indecencies, the inward and the outward, and sin, and unjust insolence

7:43 (41) indeed, our Lord's Messengers came with the truth

7:44 (42) we have found that which our Lord promised us true

7:44 (42) have you found what your Lord promised you true?

7:53 (51) indeed, our Lord's Messengers came with the truth

7:89 (87) our Lord, give true deliverance between us and our people

7:105 (103) worthy to say nothing regarding God except the truth

7:118 (115) the truth came to pass, and false was proved what they were doing

7:146 (143) those who wax proud in the earth unjustly

7:159 (159) there is a nation who guide by the truth

7:169 (168) that they should say concerning God nothing but the truth

7:181 (180) of those We created are a nation who guide by the truth

8:4 (4) those in truth are the believers

8:5 (5) as thy Lord brought thee forth from thy house with the truth

8:6 (6) disputing with thee concerning the truth after it had become clear

8:7 (7) God was desiring to verify the truth by His words

8:8 (8) that He might verify the truth and prove untrue the untrue

8:32 (32) if this be indeed the truth from Thee, then rain down upon us stones

8:74 (75) those in truth are the believers
9:29 (29) such men as practise not the religion of truth

9:33 (33) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth

9:48 (48) and turned things upside down for thee, until the truth came

9:111. (112) that is a promise binding upon God in the Torah

10:4 (4) to Him shall you return, all together - God's promise, in truth

10:5 (5) God created that not save with the truth, distinguishing the signs

10:23 (24) behold, they are insolent in the earth, wrongfully

10:30 (31) they shall be restored to God, their Protector, the True

10:32 (33) that then is God, your Lord, the True -

10:32 (33) what is there, after truth, but-error

10:35 (36) - is there any of your associates who guides to the truth?

10:35 (36) God - He guides to the truth

10:35 (36) which is worthier to be followed - He who guides to the truth

10:36 (37) surmise avails naught against truth

10:53 (54) is it true.

10:53 (54) - yes, by my Lord! It is true

10:55 (56) God's promise is true; but the most of them have no knowledge

10:76 (77) when the truth came to them from Us, they said

10:77 (78) do you say this to the truth, when it has come to you?

10:82 (82) God verifies the truth by His words
the truth has come to thee from thy Lord

as is Our bounden duty, We shall deliver the believers

0 men, the truth has come to you from you Lord

it is the truth from thy Lord, but most men do not believe

my son is of my family, and Thy promise is surely the truth

thou knowest we have no right to thy daughters

the truth and. an admonition

now the truth is at last discovered

my Lord has made it true.

that which has been sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth

to Him is the call of truth

so God strikes both the true and the false

what is sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth

God created the heavens and the earth in truth

God surely promised you-a true promise

We send not down the angels, save with truth

We give thee good tidings of truth

We have come to thee with the truth

We created not the heavens and the earth... save in truth

He created the heavens and the earth in truth

it is a promise binding upon Him, but most men know not
16:102 (104) the Holy Spirit sent it down from thy Lord in truth
17:26 (28) and give the -kinsman his right
17:33 (35) slay not the soul God has forbidden, except by right
17:81 (83) the truth has come, and falsehood has vanished away
17:105 (106) with the truth We have sent it down
17:105 (106) and with the truth it has come down
18:13'(12) We will relate to thee their tidings truly
18:21 (20) that they might know that God's promise is true
18:29 (28) the truth is from your Lord
18:44 (42) protection belongs only to God the True
18:56 (54) that they may rebut thereby the truth
18:98 (98) my Lord's promise is ever true
19:34-(35) that is Jesus,-son of Mary, in word of truth
20:114 (113) so high exalted be God, the true King
21:18 (18) We hurl the truth against falsehood and it prevails over it
21:24 (24) the most part of them know not the truth*.
21:55 (56) what, hast thou come to us with the truth
21:97 (97) nigh has drawn the true promise, and behold, the eyes of the unbelievers
21:112 (112) my Lord, judge Thou with truth
22:6 (6) He is the Truth, and brings the dead to life
22:40 (41) who were expelled from their habitations without right
22:54 (53) that' they... may know that it is the truth from thy Lord
22:62 (61) God - He is the Truth
22:74 (73) they measure not God with His true measure
22:78 (77) and struggle for God as is His due
23:41 (43) the Cry seized them justly
23:62 (64) with Us is a Book speaking truth
23:70 (72) he has brought them the truth
23:70 (72) but most of them are averse from the truth
23:71 (73) had the truth followed their caprices
23:90 (92) We brought them the truth, and they are truly liars
23:116 (117) then high exalted be God, the King, the True
24:25 (25) upon that day God will pay them in full their just due
24:25 (25) they shall know that God is the manifest Truth
24:49 (48) if they are in the right, they will come to him submissively
25:26 (28) that day, the true Kingdom, shall belong to the All-merciful
25:33 (35) We bring thee the truth, and better
25:68 (68) nor slay the soul'God has forbidden except by right
27:79 (81) • put thy trust in God; thou art upon the manifest truth
28:3 (2) We will recite to thee something of the tiding of Moses and Pharaoh truthfully
28:13 (12) that she might know that the promise of God is true
28:39 (39) he waxed proud in the land, he and his hosts, wrongfully
28:48 (48) when the truth came to them from Ourselves, they said
28:53 (53) we believe in it; surely it is the truth from our Lord
28:75 (75) then will they know that Truth is God's
29:44 (43) God created the heavens and the earth with the truth
29:68 (68) or cries lies to the truth when it comes to him
30:8 (7) . God created not the heavens and the earth... save with the truth
30:38 (37) give the kinsman his right, and the needy
30:47 (46) it was ever a duty incumbent upon Us, to help the believers
30:60 (60) be thou patient; surely God's promise is true
31:9 (8) therein to dwell forever-God's promise in truth
31:30 (29) God - He is the Truth
31:33 (33) surely God's promise is true
32:3 (2) it is the truth from thy Lord that thou mayest warn a people
33:4 (4) - God speaks the truth, and guides on the way
33:53 (53) God is not ashamed before the truth
34:6 (6) what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth
34:23 (22) the truth; and He is the All-high, the All-great
34:26 (25) our Lord will bring us together, then make deliverance between us by the truth
the unbelievers say the truth, when it has come to them
my Lord hurls the truth - the Knower of the Unseen.
truth has come; falsehood originates not, nor brings again
God's promise is true; so let not the present life delude you
We have sent thee with the truth good tidings to bear
and that We have revealed to thee of the Book is the truth
he brought the truth, and confirmed the Envoys
so judge between us justly, and transgress not
judge between men justly, and follow not caprice
surely that is true - the disputing of the inhabitants of the Fire
this is the truth
- and the truth I say
.. We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth
He created the heavens and the earth in truth
We have sent down upon thee the Book for mankind with the truth
they measure not God with His true measure;
and justly the issue be decided between them
justly the issue shall be decided between them
that they might rebut thereby the truth
God shall- decide justly
when he brought .them the truth from Us, they said
40:55 (57) be thou patient; surely God's promise is true
40:75 (75) that is because you rejoiced in the earth without right
40:77 (77) be thou patient; surely God's promise is true
40:78 (78) when God's command comes, justly the issue shall be decided
41:15 (14) as for Ad, they waxed proud in the earth without right
41:53 (53) till it is clear to them that it is the truth
42:17 (16) God it is who has sent down the Book with the truth
42:18 (17) those who believe in it go in fear of it, knowing that it is the truth
42:24 (23) God blots out falsehood and verifies the truth -
42:42 (40) those who do wrong to the people, and are insolent in the earth wrongfully
43:29 (28) until the truth came unto them, and a manifest Messenger
43:30 (29) when the truth came to them, they said
43:78 (78) We brought you the truth
43:78 (78) but most of you were averse to the truth
43:86 (86) save such as have testified to the truth
44:39 (39) We created them not save in truth
45:6 (5) those are the signs of God that We recite to thee in truth
45:22 (21) God created the heavens and the earth in truth.
45:29 (28) this is Our Book, that speaks against you the truth
45:32 (31) God's promise is true, and the Hour, there is rio doubt of it
46:3 (2) We have not created the heavens and the earth... save with the truth
46:7 (6) the unbelievers say to the truth when it has come to them
46:17 (16) believe; surely God's promise is true
46:20 (19) for that you waxed proud in the earth without right
46:30 (29) guiding to the truth and to a straight path
46:34 (33) is not-this the truth
47:2 (2) it is the truth from their Lord
47:3 (3) those who believe follow the truth from their Lord
48:27 (27) God has indeed fulfilled the vision He vouchsafed to His Messenger truly
48:28 (28) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth
50:5 (5) they cried lies to the truth when it came to them
50:19 (18) death's agony comes in truth
50:42 (41) on the day they hear the Cry in truth
51:19 (19) and the beggar and the outcast had a share in their wealth
51:23 (23) it is as surely true as that you have speech
53:28 (29) surmise avails naught against truth
56:95 (95) surely this is the truth of certainty
57:16 (15) who believe should be humbled to the Remembrance of God and the Truth
57:27 (27) they observed it not as it should be observed
60:1 (1) offering them love, though they have disbelieved in the truth

61:9 (9) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth

64:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth with the truth

69:51 (51) yet indeed it is the truth of certainty

70:24 (24) those in whose wealth is a right known

78:39 (39) that is the true day

103:3 (3) and do righteous deeds, and counsel each other unto the truth

HAQQAH n.f.-The Indubitable [Ar], Reality [Pk], Sure Reality [Ali], The Inevitable

69:1 (1) the Indubitable

69:2 (2) what is the Indubitable?

69:3 (3) what will teach thee what is'the Indubitable?

AHAQQA vb. (IV)-to verify

b) impf. act. (yuhiqqu)

8:7 (7) but God was desiring to verify the truth

8:8 (8) that He might verify the truth

10:82 (82) God verifies the truth by His words

42:24 (23) God blots out falsehood and verifies the truth
ISTAHAMQA vb. (X)-to merit, be near concerned

   a) perf. act.

5:107 (106) if it be discovered that both of them have merited the accusation
5:107 (106) these being the nearest of those most concerned

*H R B

HARABA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) war

   f) n.vb. (harb)

2:279 (279) God shall war with you, and His Messenger
5:64 (69) as often as they light a fire for war
8:57 (59) if thou comest upon them anywhere in the war
47:4 (5) till the war lays down its loads

MIHRAIB n.m.-sanctuary [Ar], chamber [Pk, Ali]

3:37 (32) whenever Zachariah went in to her in the Sanctuary
3:39 (33) angels called to him, standing in-the Sanctuary
19:11 (12) he came forth unto his people from the Sanctuary
34:13 (12) places of worship, statues, porringers
38:21 (20) when they scaled the Sanctuary

HARABA vb. (III)-to fight
a). perf. act.
9:107 (108) a place of ambush for those Who fought God

b). impf. act. (yuhrribu)
5:33 (37) this is the recompense .of those who fight against God

---

*H R D

HARADA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) purpose
f) n.vb. -(hard)
68:25 (25) they went forth early, -determined upon their purpose

---

*H R D

HARAD n.m. (adj)-perishing, of ruined health
12:85 (85) till thou art consumed, or among the perishing

HARRADA vb. (II)-to urge
c) impv. (barrid)
4:84 (86) urge on the believers
8:65 (66) 0 Prophet, urge on the believers to fight

---

*H R F

HARF n.m.-edge, margin
22:11 (11) such a one as serves God upon the Very edge

**HARRAFA vb. (II)**-to pervert, tamper with
  b) impf. act. (*yuhammadu*)

2:75 (70) that heard God's word, and then tampered with it

4:46"(48) some of the Jews pervert words from their meanings

5:13 (16) perverting words from their meanings

5:41 (45) perverting words from their meanings

**TAHARRAFA vb. (V)**-(p.c. act.) one who withdraws or turns aside; withdrawing
  g) p.c. act. (*mutaharrif*)

8:16 (16) unless withdrawing to fight again

*H R'J

**IJARIJA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) impediment, difficulty, fault; (adj) narrow, tight
  f) n.vb. (*haraj*)

4:65 (68) they shall find in themselves no impediment

5:6 (9) God does not desire to make any impediment for you

6:125 (125) He makes his breast narrow, tight

7:2 (1) let there be no impediment in thy breast
9:91(92) there is no fault in the weak and the sick

22:78 (77) and has laid on you no impediment in your religion

24:61 (60) there is no fault in the blind

24:61 (60) and there is no fault in the lame

24:61 (60) and there is no fault in the sick

33:37 (37) there should not be any fault in the believers

33:38 (38) there is no fault in the Prophet

33:50 (50) that there may be iio fault in thee

48:17 (17) there is no fault in the blind

48:17 (17) and there is no fault in the lame

48:17 (17) and there is no fault in the sick

*H R K

HARRAKA vb. (II)-to move

b) impf. act. (yuharriku)

75:16 (16) move not thy tongue with it to hasten-it

*H R M

HARAMA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) one who is'robbed, deprived; an outcast

h) pcple. pass. (mahrum)

51:19 (19) the beggar and the outcast had a share in their wealth
56:67 (66) nay, we have been robbed
68:27 (27) nay, rather we have-been robbed
70:25 (25) for the beggar and the outcast

**HARAM n.m.-** holy place, sanctuary, asylum

28:57 (57) have We not established for them a sanctuary.

29:67 (67) We have appointed a sanctuary secure

**HARAM n.m. (see hurum, below)**- holy [Ar]; sacred, forbidden, prohibited [Pk, Ali]

2:144 (139) turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque
2:149 (144) turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque
2:150 (145) turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque
2:191 (187) fight them not by the Holy Mosque
2:194 (190) the holy month for the [holy] Month
2:194 (190) the [holy] Month for the holy month
2:196 (192) him whose family are not present at the Holy Mosque
2:198 (194) then remember God at the Holy Waymark
2:217 (214) they will question thee concerning the holy month
2:217 (214) disbelief in Him, and the Holy Mosque
5:2 (2) profane not God's waymarks nor the holy month
5:2 (2) nor those repairing to the Holy House
5:2 (3) a people who barred you from the Holy Mosque
5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba, the Holy House
5:97 (98) and the holy month
8:34 (34) when they are barring from the Holy Mosque
9:7 (7) those with whom you made covenant at the Holy Mosque
9:19 (19) water to pilgrims and the inhabiting of the Holy Mosque
9:28 (28) let them not come near the Holy Mosque
10:59 (60) you have made some of it unlawful, and some lawful
16:116 (117) this is lawful, and this is forbidden
17:1 (1) who carried His servant by night from the Holy Mosque
21:95 (95) there is a ban upon any city that We have destroyed
22:25 (25) and bar from God's way and the Holy Mosque
48:25 (25) the ones who disbelieved, and barred you from the Holy Mosque
48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque

**HURUM n.m. (pl. of haram)** -sanctified (tech. term pertaining to the Pilgrimage); being in pilgrim sanctity [Ar]; on pilgrimage [Pk]; in the Sacred Precinct or in Pilgrim garb [Ali]

5:1 (1) when you are in pilgrim sanctity
5:95 (96) while you are in pilgrim sanctity
5:96 (97) so long as you remain in pilgrim sanctity
9:5 (5) when the sacred months are drawn away

9:36 (36) four of them are sacred

**HURUMAT n.f. (pl. of hurmah)**-holy or sacred things [Ar]; prohibited or forbidden things [Pk, Ali]

2:194 (190) holy things demand retaliation

22:30 (31) whosoever venerates the sacred things of God

**HARRAMA vb. (II)**-to forbid, to prohibit; to hallow, to make sacred. (pcple. pass.) forbidden; holy

a) perf. act.

2:173 (168) these things only has He forbidden you

2:275 (276) God has permitted trafficking, and forbidden usury.

3:93 (87) save what Israel forbade for himself

4:160 (158) We have forbidden them certain good things

5:72 (76) God shall prohibit him

6:119 (119) He has distinguished for you that He has forbidden you

6:140 (141) and have forbidden what God has provided them

6:143 (144) is it the two males He has forbidden

6:144 (145) is it the two males He has forbidden

6:146 (147) We have forbidden every beast with claws

6:146 (147) We have forbidden them the fat of them
6:148 (149) nor would we have forbidden aught
6:150 (151) those who testify God has forbidden this
6:151 (152) I will recite what your Lord has forbidden you
6:151 (152) slay not the soul God has forbidden
7:32 (30) who has forbidden the ornament of God
7:33 (31) my Lord has only forbidden indecencies
7:50 (48) God has forbidden them to the unbelievers
9:29 (29) what God and His Messenger have forbidden
9:37 (37) to agree with the number that God has hallowed
9:37 (37) and so profane what God has hallowed
16:35 (37) nor would we have forbidden, apart from Him, anything
16:115 (116) these things only He has forbidden you
16:118 (119) We have forbidden them what We related to thee before
17:33 (35) slay not the soul God has forbidden
25:68 (68) nor slay the soul God has forbidden
27:91 (93) this territory which He has made sacred
28:12 (11) We had forbidden to him aforetime to be suckled
   b) impf. act. (yuḥarrimu)
5:87 (89) forbid not such good things as God has permitted you
7:157 (156) bidding them to honour, and forbidding them dishonour
9:29 (29) do not forbid what God and His Messenger have forbidden
9:37 (37) one year they make it profane, and hallow it another

66:1 (1) why forbiddest thou what God has made lawful
  d) perf. pass. (*hurrima*)

3:50 (44) and' to make lawful to you certain things

4:23 (27) forbidden to you are your mothers and daughters

5:3 (4) forbidden to you are carrion, blood

5:96 (97) forbidden to you is the game of the land

6:138 (139) cattle whose backs have been forbidden

24:3 (3) that is forbidden to the believers.
  h) pcle. pass. (*muharram*)

2:85 (79) yet their expulsion was forbidden you

5:26 (29) then it shall be forbidden them for forty years

6:139 (140) reserved for our males and forbidden to our spouses

6:145 (146) aught forbidden to him who eats thereof

14:37 (40) a valley where is no sown land by Thy Holy House

*H R Q*

**HARIQ n.m.-burning**

3:181 (177) taste the chastisement of the burning

8:50 (52) taste the chastisement of the burning

22:9 (9) We shall let him taste the chastisement of the burning
22:22 (22) taste the chastisement of the burning

85:10 (10) there awaits them the chastisement of the burning

**HARRAQA vb. (II)**-to burn (tr)

b) impf. act. (*yuharriqu*)

20:97 (97) We will surely burn it and scatter its ashes

c) impv. (*harriq*)

21:68 (68) burn him, and help your gods

29:24 (23) slay him, or burn him

**IHTARAQA vb. (VIII)**-to burn, to be consumed by fire

a) perf. act.

2:266 (268) a whirlwind with fire smites it, and it is consumed

*H R R*

**HARR n.m.**-heat; fire

9:81 (82) go not forth in the heat--:

9:81 (82) Gehenna's fire is hotter, did they but understand

16:81 (83) He has appointed for you shirts to protect you from the heat

**HARUR n.f.**-torrid heat
35:21 (20) the shade and the torrid heat

**HARIR n.m.-silk**

22:23 (23) their apparel there shall be of silk

35:33 (30) their apparel there shall be of silk

76:12 (12) and recompensed them for their patience with a Garden, and silk

**HURR n.m.-a freeman**

2:178 (173) freeman for (freeman), slave for slave

2:178 (173) (freeman) for freeman, slave for slave

**HARRARA vb. (II)-(n.vcb.) the act of setting free. (pcple. pass.) set free; dedicated; (adv) in dedication**

f) n.vb. (*tahrir*)

4:92 (94) let him set free a believing slave

4:92 (94) let the slayer set free a believing slave

4:92 (94) the slayer shall set free a believing slave

5:89 (91) or to set free a slave

58:3 (4) they shall set free a slave

h) pcple. pass. (*muharrar*)

3:35 (31) I have vowed to Thee, in dedication, what is within my womb
HARAS n.m. (coll)-guards

72:8 (8) but we found it filled with terrible guards

HARASA vb. (I)-to be eager, to be anxious; to wish or desire (to do something) ardently

a) perf act.

4:129 (128) you will not be able to be equitable between your wives, be you ever so eager

12:103 (103) be thou ever so eager, the most part of men believe not

b) impf. act. (yahrisu)

16:37 (39) though thou art ever so eager to guide them.

HARIS n.m. (adj.; comp. ahras)- eager, anxious -

2:96 (90) thou shalt find them the eagerest of men for life

9:128 (129) anxious is he over you.

HARATHA vb. (I)-to till (the soil). (n.vb.) tillage, tilth

b) impf. act. (yahruthu)
56:63 (63) have you considered the soil you till?

f) n.vb. (*harth*)

2:71 (66) a cow not broken to plough the earth or to water the tillage

2:205 (201) to do corruption there and to destroy the tillage

2:223 (223) your women are a tillage for you

2:223 (223) so come unto your tillage as you wish

3:14 (12), horses of mark, cattle and tillage

3:117 (113) a freezing blast that smites the tillage

6:136 (137) they appoint to God, of the tillage and cattle that He multiplied, a portion

6:138 (139) these are cattle and tillage sacrosanct

21:78 (78) David and Solomon - when they gave judgment concerning the tillage

42:20 (19) whoso desires the tillage of the world to come

42:20 (19) We shall give him increase in his tillage

42:20 (19) whoso desires the tillage of this world

68:22 (22) come forth betimes upon your tillage, if you would pluck

*H. R Y*

**TAHARRA vb. (V)-to seek**

a) perf. act.

72:14 (14) those who have surrendered sought rectitude
HASIBA vb. (I)-to suppose, to think, to reckon, to count, to deem. (n.vb.) reckoning, thinking; sufficiency (.hasbu "A" "B", means "B" is sufficient or enough for "A"; for example, hasbunJ Alldh, "God is enough or sufficient for us"). (pcple. act.) a reckoner

a) perf. act.

2:214 (210) or did you suppose you should enter Paradise

3:142 (136) or did you suppose you should enter Paradise

5:71 (75) they supposed there should be no trial

9:16 (16) or did you suppose you would be left in peace

18:9 (8) dost thou think the Men of the Cave and Er-Rakeem were among Our signs

1.8:102 (102) do the unbelievers reckon that they may take My servants as friends

23:115 (117) did you think that We created you only for sport

27:44 (44) when she saw it, she supposed it was a spreading water

29:2 (1) do the people reckon that they will be left to say

29:4 (3) do they reckon, those who do evil deeds, that they will outstrip Us

45:21 (20) do those who commit evil deeds think that We shall make them as those

47:29 (31) did those in whose hearts is sickness think that God would not bring to light

76:19 (19) when thou seest them, thou supposest them scattered pearls
b) impf. act. *(yahsabu)*

2:273 (274) the ignorant man supposes them rich because of their abstinence

3:78 (72) you may suppose it part of the Book, yet it is not part of the Book

3:169 (163) count not those who were slain in God's way as dead

3:178 (172) let not the unbelievers suppose that the indulgence We grant them is-better

3:180 (175) let them not suppos6 it is~better for them

3:188 (185) reckon not that those who rejoice in what they have brought

3:188 (185) do not reckon them secure from chastisement

7:30 (28) they have taken Satans forfriends instead of God, and think them guided

8:59 (61) thou art not to suppose that they who disbelieve have outstripped Me

14:42 (43) deem not that God is heedless of what the evildoers work

14:47 (48) do not deem that God will fail in His promise to His Messengers

18:18 (17) thou wouldst have thought them awake, as they lay sleeping

18:104 (104) while they think that they are working good deeds

23:55 (57) do they think that We su cour them with of wealth and children

24:11 (11) do not reckon it evil for you; rather it is good I .

24:15 (14) that whereof you had no knowledge, and reckoned it a light thing

24:39 (39) a'mirage in a spacious plain which the man'athirst supposes to be water

24:57 (56) think not the unbelievers able to frustrate God in the earth
or deemest thou that most of them hear or understand

you shall see the mountains, that thou supposest fixed, passing by like clouds

they think the Confederates have not departed

they bar them from the way, and they think they are guided

do they think We hear not their secret and what they conspire

they will swear to Him, as they sweat to iou, and think they are on somethiig

you think of them as a host

they think every cry is against them

does man reckon We shall not gather his bones

does man reckon he shall be left to roam at will

does he think none has power over him

does he think none has seen him

thinking his riches have made him immortal

f) n.vb. (hasb)

so Gehenna shall be enough for him

God is sufficient for us; an excellent Guardian

enough for us is what we found our fathers doing

God is sufficient for thee; He has confirmed thee

0 Prophet, God suffices thee, and the believers

enough for us is God
9:68 (69) that is enough for them
9:129 (130) Go d'is enough for me
39:38 (39) God is enough for me
58:8 (9) sufficient for them shall be Gehenna
65:3 (3) whosoever puts his trust in God, Heshall suffice him
   g) pcple. act. (hasib)
6:62 (62) He is the swiftest of reckoners
21:47 (48) sufficient are We for reckoners

**HASIB n.m. (adj)**-one who reckons or keeps count; Reckoner (Divine attribute)
4:6 (7) God suffices for a reckoner
4:86 (88) God keeps a watchful count over everything
17:14 (15) a reckoner against thee
33:39 (39) God suffices as a reckoner

**HISAB n.m. (see also husbin)** -reckoning; account
2:202 (198) God is swift at the reckoning
2:212 (208) God provides whomsoever He will without reckoning
3:19 (17) God is swift at the reckoning
3:27 (26) Thou providest whomsoever Thou wilt without reckoning
3:37 (32) God provisions whomsoever He will without reckoning
3:199 (199) God is swift at the reckoning

5:4 (6) God is swift at the reckoning

6:52 (52) nothing of their account falls upon thee

6:52 (52) and nothing of thy account falls upon them.

6:69 (68) nothing of their account falls upon those that are godfearing

10:5 (5) that you might know the number of the years and the reckoning

13:18 (18) theirs shall be the evil reckoning

13:21 (21) and fear their Lord, and dread the evil reckoning

13:40 (40) and Ours the reckoning

13:41 (41) He is swift at the reckoning

14:41 (42) upon the day when the reckoning shall come to pass

14:51 (51) surely God is swift at the reckoning.

17:12 (13) that you may know the number of the years, and the reckoning

21:1 (1) nigh unto men has drawn their reckoning

23:117 (117) his reckoning is with his Lord

24:38 (38) God provides whomsoever He will, without reckoning

24:39 (39) He pays him his account in full

24:39 (39) and God is swift at the reckoning

26:113 (113) * their account falls only upon my Lord

38:16 (15) hasten to us our share before the Day of Reckoning

38:26 (25) they have forgotten the Day of Reckoning
38:39 (38) bestow or Withhold without reckoning
38:53 (53) . what you were promised for the Day of Reckoning.
39:10 (13) their wages in full without reckoning
40:17 (17) surely God is swift at the reckoning
40:27 (28) and believes not in the Day of Reckoning
40:40 (43) therein provided without reckoning
65:8 (8) We made with it a terrible reckoning and chastised it
69:20 (20) I thought that I should encounter my~reckoning
69:26 (26) and not known my reckoning
78:27 (27) they indeed hoped not for a reckoning
78:36 (36) a recompense from thy Lord, a gift, a reckoning
84:8 (8) he shall surely receive an easy reckoning
88:26 (26) then upon Us shall rest their reckoning

**HUSBAN n.m.-**a reckoning; (coil) a thunderbolt
6:96 (96) and the sun and moon for a reckoning
18:40 (38) and loose on it a thunderbolt out of heaven
55:5 (4) the sun and the moon to a reckoning

**HASABA vb. (III)-**to reckon, to make a reckoning
   a) perf. act.
65:8 (8) then We made with it a terrible reckoning
   b) impf. act. (yuhasibu).

2:284 (284) God shall make reckoning with you for it
   e) impf. pass. (yuh sabu)

84:8 (8) he shall surely receive an easy reckoning

IHTASABA vb. (VIII)-to reckon, expect
   b) impf. act.. (yahtasibu)

39:47. (48) there Would appear to them from God that they never reckoned with

59:2 (2) God came upon them from whence they had not reckoned

65:3 (2) He will provide for him from whence he never reckoned

*H S D

HASADA vb. (I)-to bejealous of
   b) impf. act. (yahsudu)

113:5 (5) from the evil of an cnvier when he envies

4:54 (57) are they jealous of the people for the bounty

48:15 (15) nay, but you are jealous of us

f) n.vb. (h. asad).jealousy.

2:109 (103) the jealousy of their souls
   g) pcple. act. (hasid) one who envies, envier
113:5 (5) from the evil of an envier when he ervies

*H S M

HUSUM n.m. (adj)-uninterrupted [Ar]; long [Pk]; in succession [Ali]

69:7 (7) He compelled against them seven nights and eight days, uninterruptedly

*H S N

HASUNA vb. (I)-to be good, beautiful or fair (this verb is used in a manner similar to the other "verbs of blame and praise" such as ni'ma and bi'sa). (n.vb.) goodness, fairness, beauty, excellence

a) perf. act.

4:69 (71) good companions they

18:31 (30) 0, how fair a resting-place

25:76 (76) fair it is as a lodging-place and an abode

f) n.vb. (husn)

2:83 (77) and speak good to men, and perform the prayer

3:14 (12) with Him is the fairest resort

3:148 (141) the fairest reward of the world to come

3:195 (195). with Him is the fairest reward

13:29 (28) theirs is blessedness and a fair resort

18:86 (85) or thou shalt take towards them a way of kindness

27:11 (11) then, after evil, has changed into good
29:8 (7) 'that he be kind to his parents

33:52 (52) though their beauty please thee

38:25 (24) a near place in Our presence and a fair resort

38:40 (39) a near place in Our presence and a fair resort

38:49 (49) for the godfearing is a fair resort

42:23 (22) whosoever gains a good deed, We shall give him increase of good in respect of it

HASAN n.m. (comp. adj.) ahsan; (f) hasanah, (comp. adj.) husni (s), hisan (pl)-good, fair, beautiful, kind

2:138 (132) who is there that baptizes fairer than God?:

2:245 (246) who is he that will lend God a good loan

3:37 (32) her Lord received the child with gracious favour

3:37 (32) by Hi:; goodness she grew up comely

4:59 (62) that is better, and fairer in the issue

4:86 (88) greet with a fairer than it, or return it

4:95 (97) to each God has promised the reward most fair

4:125 (124) who is there that has a fairer religion

5:12 (15) lend to God a good loan

5:50 (55) who is fairer in judgment than God

6:152 (153) approach not the property of the orphan, save in the fairer manner

7:137 (133) perfectly was fulfilled the most fair word of thy Lord'
7:145 (142) command thy people to take the fairest of it.
7:180 (179) to God belong the Names Most Beautiful
8:17 (17) that He might confer on the believers a-fair benefit
9:52 (52) one'of the two rewards most fair
9:107 (108) we desired nothing but good
9:121 (122) God may recompense them the best of what they were doing
10:26 (27) to the good-doers the reward most fair
11:3 (3) He will give you fair enjoyment
11:7 (9) which one of you is fairer in works
11:88 (90) He has provided me with fair provision from Him
12:3 (3) We will relate to thee the fairest of stories.
13:18 (18) for those who answer their Lord, the reward most fair
16:62 (64) that the reward most fair shall be theirs
16:67 (69) you take therefrom an intoxicant and a provision fair
16:75 (77) one whom We have provided of Ourselves with a provision fair
16:96 (98) according to the best of what they did
16:97 (99) according to the best of what they did
16:125 (126) with wisdom and good admonition
16:125 (126) dispute with them in the better way
17:34 (36) do not approach the property of the orphan save in the fairest manner
17:35 (37) that is better and fairer in the issue
17:53 (55) that they say words that are kindlier
17:110 (110) to Him belong the Names Most Beautiful
18:2 (2) theirs shall be a goodly wage
18:7 (6) We may try which of them is fairest in works
18:88 (87) he shall receive as recompense the reward most fair
19:73 (74) which of the two parties is better in station, fairer in assembly?
19:74 (75) who were fairer in furnishing and outward show
20:8 (7) to Him belong the Names Most Beautiful
20:86 (89) did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you?
21:101 (101) unto whom-already the reward most fair has gone
22:58 (57) God shall provide them with a fair provision
23:14 (14) blessed be God, the fairest of creators
23:96 (98) repel thou the evil with that which is fairer
24:38 (38) that God may recompense them for their fairest works
25:24 (26) better shall be their lodging, fairer their resting-place
25:33 (35) We bring thee the truth, and better in exposition
28:61 (61) he to whom We have promised a fair promise.
29:7 (6) the best of what they were doing
29:46 (45) dispute not with the People of the Book save in the fairer manner
33:21 (21) you have had a good example in God's Messenger
35:8 (9) so that he thinks it is good.
37:125 (125) and abandon the Best of creators -
39:18 (19) who give ear to the Word, and follow the fairest of it
39:23 (24) God has sent down the fairest discourse as a Book
.39:35 (36) the fairest of what they were doing
39:55 (56) follow the fairest of what has been sent down to you
41:33 (33) who speaks fairer than he who calls unto God
41:34 (34) repel with that which is fairer
41:50 (50) the reward most fair with Him will be mine
46:16 (15) We shall accept the best of what they have done
48:16 (16) God will give you a goodly wage
53:31 (32) those who have done good with the reward most fair
55:70 (70) therein maidens good and comely
55:76 (76) reclining upon green cushions and lovely druggets
57:10 (10) God has promised the reward most fair . -
57:11 (11) who is he that will lend to God a good loan -
57:18 (17) and have lent to God a good loan' 
59:24 (24) to Him belong the Names Most Beautiful
60:4 (4) you have had a good example in Abraham
60:6 (6) you have had a good example in them
64:17 (17) if you lend to God a good loan
67:2 (2) that He might try you which of you is fairest in works
73:20 (20) and lend to God a good loan
92:6 (6) and confirms the reward most fair
92:9 (9) and cries lies to the reward most fair
95:4 (4) We indeed created Man in the fairest stature

**HASANAH n.f.-** that which is good, a good thing

2:201 (197) give to us in this world good
2:201 (197) and [give us] good in the world to come
3:120 (116) if you are visited by good fortune
4:40 (44) if it be a good deed He will double it
4:78 (80) if a good thing visits them
4:79 (81) whatever good visits thee, it is of God
4:85 (87) whoso intercedes with a good intercession
6:160 (161) whoso brings a good deed
7:95 (93) We gave them in the place of evil good
7:131 (128) when good came to them, they said
7:156 (155) prescribe for us in this world good
7:168 (167) We tried them with good things and evil
9:50 (50) if good fortune befalls thee, it vexes them
11:114 (116) the good deeds will drive away the evil deeds
13:6 (7) they would have thee hasten the evil ere the good
13:22 (22) who avert evil with good
16:30 (32) for those who do (good) in this world good
16:41 (43) We shall surely lodge them in this world in a goodly lodging
16:122 (123) We gave him in this world good
25:70 (70) God will change their evil deeds into good deeds
27:46 (47) why do you seek to hasten evil before good?
27:89 (91) whosoever comes with a good deed
28:54 (54) and avert evil with good
28:84 (84) whoso brings a good deed shall have better
39:10 (13) for those who do good in this world good
41:34 (34) not equal are the good deed and the evil deed
42:23 (22) whosoever gains a good deed, We shall give him increase of good

**AHSANA vb. (IV)**-to do good or right, act with kindness, do something uprightly; to give something goodly; (alladhina ahsana) the good-doers. (n.vb.) goodness, kindliness. (pcple. act.) good-doer, righteous man

a) perf. act.

3:172 (166) to all those of them who did good and feared God
5:93 (94) there is no fault in those who believe and do deeds of righteousness
6:154 (155) the Book, complete for him who does good
10:26 (27) to the good-doers the reward most fair
12:23 (23) my lord has given me a goodly lodging
12:100 (101) He was good to me when He brought me forth
16:30 (32) For those who do good in this world good
17:7 (7) if you do good it is your own souls you do (good) to
17:7 (7) if you do (good) it is your own souls you do good to
18:30 (29) the wage of him who does good works
28:77 (77) do good, as God has been good to thee
32:7 (6) who has created all things well
39:10 (13) for those who do good in this world good
40:64 (66) He shaped you, and shaped you well
53:31 (32) those who have done good with the reward most fair
64:3 (3) He shaped you, and shaped you well
65:11 (11) God has made for him a goodly provision
  b) impf. act. (yuhsinu)
4:128 (127) if you do good and are godfearing
18:104 (104) while they think that they are working good deeds
  c) impv. (ahsin)
2:195 (191) be good-doers; God loves the good-doers
28:77 (77) do good, as God has been good to thee
  f) n.vb. (ihsan)
2:83 (77) and to be good to parents, and the near kinsman
2:178 (173) let the payment be with kindliness
2:229 (229) then honourable retention or setting free kindly
4:36 (40) be kind to parents, and the near kinsman
4:62 (65) we sought only kindness and conciliation
6:151 (152) and to be good to your parents
9:100 (101) those who followed them in doing-good
16:90 (92) God bids to justice and good-doing and giving to kinsmen
17:23 (24) Thy Lord has decreed you shall not serve any but Him, and to be good to parents
46:15 (14) We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents
55:60 (60) shall the recompense of goodness be other than (goodness)?
55:60 (60) shall the recompense of (goodness) be other than goodness?

2:58 (55) We will forgive you your transgressions, and increase the good-doers
2:112 (106) whosoever submits his will to God, being a good-doer
2:195 (191) but be good-doers; God loves the good-doers
2:236 (237) an obligation on the good-doers
3:134 (128) God loves the good-doers
3:148 (141) God loves the good-doers
4:125 (124) he who submits his will to God being a good-doer
5:13 (16) surely God loves the good-doers
5:85 (88) that is the recompense of the good-doers
5:93 (94) God loves the good-doers
6:84 (84) even so We recompense the good-doers'
7:56 (54) the mercy of God is nigh to the good-doers
7:161 (161) We will forgive you your transgressions, and increase the good-doers
9:91 (92) there is no way against the good-doers
9:120 (121) God leaves not to waste the wage of the good-doers-
11:115 (117) God will not leave to waste the wage of the good-doers.
12:22 (22) even so We recompense the good-doers
12:36 (36) we see that thou art of the good-doers
12:56 (56) We leave not to waste the wage of the good-doers
12:78 (78) we see that thou art one of the good-doers
12:90 (90) God leaves not to waste the wage of the good-doers
16:128 (128) those who are godfearing, and those who are good-doers
22:37 (38) give thou good tidings unto the good-doers
28:14 (13) even so do We recompense the good-doers
29:69 (69) God is with the good-doers
31:3 (2) a guidance and a mercy to the good-doers
31:22 (21) whosoever submits his will to God, being a good-doer
33:29 (29) for those amongst you such as do good
37:80 (78) even so We recompense the good-doers
37:105 (105) even so We recompense the good-doers
37:110 (110) even so We recompense the good-doers
37:113 (113) of their seed some are good-doers
37:121 (121) even so We recompense the good-doers
37:131 (131) even so We recompense the good-doers
39:34 (35) that is the recompense of the good-doers
39:58 (59) that I might return again, and be among the good-doers
46:12 (11) good tidings to the good-doers
51:16 (16) they were good-doers before that
77:44 (44) even so do We recompense the good-doers

*H S R

HASARA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) denuded
  h) pcple. pass. (mahsar)
17:29 (31) or thou wilt sit reproached and denuded

HASIR n.m. (adj)-weary, fatigued
67:4 (4) thy. gaze comes back to thee dazzled, aweary

HASRAH n.f.-sighing, anguish, regret, sorrow; (yd hasrah) Alas for, 0 bitter"..
2:167 (162) 0 bitter regrets for them
3:156 (150) God may make that an anguish in their hearts'
6:31 (31) Alas for us, that we neglected it
8:36 (36) till it is an anguish for them
19:39 (40) warn thou them of the day of anguish ....
35:8 (9) let not thy soul be wasted in regrets for them --
36:30 (29) Ah, woe for those servants
39:56 (57) Alas for me, in that I neglected my duty to God
69:50 (50) surely it is a sorrow to. the unbelievers :

**ISTAHSARA vb. (X)-to grow weary**

   b) impf. act. (*yastahsiru*)

21:19 (19) wax not too proud to do. Him service neither grow weary

**HASSA vb. (I)-to blast, destroy ...**

   b) impf. act. (*yahussu*)

3:152 (145) when you blasted them by His leave

**HASIS n.m.-whisper, hissing sound**

21:102 (102) neither shall they hear any whisper of it

**AHASSA vb. (IV)-to perceive [Ar], be conscious of [Pk], feel, find [Ali]**
a) perf. act.

3:52 (45) when Jesus perceived their unbelief, he said

21:12 (12) then, when they perceived Our might

b) impf. act. (yuhissu)

19:98 (98) dost thou perceive so much'as one of them

c) impv. (tahassas) -

12:87 (87) depart, my sons, and search out tidings of Joseph

*H SH R

HASHARA vb. (I)-to muster, gather, assemble; raise. (n:5vb.) mustering. (pcple. act.) musterer. (pcple. pass.)mustered, gathered, assembled

a) perf. act.

6:111 (111) had We mustered against them every thing

18:47 (45) and We muster them so that We leave not so much as one

20:125 (125) why hast thou raised me blind

79:23 (23). then hemustered and proclaimed

b) impf. act. (yahshuru)

4:172 (171) He will assuredly muster them to Him

6:22 (22) on the day when We shall muster them all together
6:128 (128) on the day when He shall muster them all together
10:28 (29) and the day We shall muster them all
10:45 (46) and the day He shall muster them
15:25 (25) it is thy Lord shall muster them
17:97 (99) We shall muster them on the Resurrection Day
19:68 (69) . We shall surely muster them, and the Satans
19:85 (88)' on the day that We shall muster the godfearing
20:102 (102) We shall muster the sinners
20:124 (124) on the Resurrection Day We shall raise him blind
25:17 (18) upon the day when He shall muster them and that they serve
27:83 (85) We shall muster out of every nation
34:40 (39) He shall muster them all together
   c) impv. (uhshur)
37:22 (22) muster those who did evil, their wives
   d) perf pass. (bushira)
27:17 (17) his hosts were mustered to Solomon
46:6 (5) when mankind are mustered
81:5 (5) when the savage beasts shall be mustered
   e) impf. pass. (yuhsaru)
2:203 (199) unto Him you shall be mustered
3:12 (10) you shall be overthrown, and mustered into Gehenna
3:158 (152) it is unto God you shall be muster
d
5:96 (97) fear God, unto whom you shall be muster
d
6:38 (38) then to their Lord they shall be muster
d
6:51 (51) those who fear they shall be muster to their Lord
d
6:72 (71) it is unto Him you shall be muster
d
8:24 (24) to Him you shall be muster
d
8:36 (37) the unbelievers will be muster into Gehenna
d
20:59 (61) let the people be muster at the high noon
d
23:79 (81) to Him you shall be muster
d
25:34 (36) those who shall be muster to Gehenna
d
41:19 (18) upon the day when God's enemies are muster to the Fire
d
58:9 (10) fear God, unto whom you shall be muster
d
67:24 (24) unto Him you shall be muster
d
f) n.vb. (.hashr)
d
50:44 (43) that is a muster easy for Us
d
59:2 (2) among the People of the Book at the first muster
g) pcple. act. (hashir)
d
7:111 (108) and send among the cities muster
d
26:36 (35) send among the cities muster
d
26:53 (53) then Pharaoh sent among the cities muster
h) pcple. pass. (mahshur)
38:19 (18) the birds, duly mustered, every-one to him reverting

*H S B

HASAB n.m.-fuel

21:98 (98) you, and that you were serving apart from God, are fuel for Gehenna

HASIB n.m. -squall of stones or pebbles [Ar], sand-storm [Pk], tornado with a shower of stones [Ali]

17:68 (70) cause the shore to swallow you up, or loose against you a squall of pebbles

29:40 (39) against some We loosed a squall of pebbles

54:34 (34) We loosed against them a squall of pebbles

67:17 (17) He who is in heaven will not loose against you a squall of pebbles

*H S D

HASADA vb. (I)-to harvest. (n.vb.) a harvest, reaping

a) perf. act.

12:47 (47) what you have harvested leave in the ear

f) n.vb. (hasad)

6:141 (142) pay the due thereof on the day of its harvest

HASID n.m.-stubble; harvest, reaped corn (wheat)

10:24 (25) by night or day, and We make it stubble
11:100 (102). some of them are standing and some stubble
21:15 (15) they ceased not to cry, until We made them stubble
50:9 (9) gardens and grain of harvest

**H S H S**

**HASHASA vb. (quad I)-** to be discovered, become manifest
a) perf. act.

12:51 (51) now the truth is at last discovered

**H S L**

**HASSALA vb. (II)-** to bring out, make manifest
d) perf. pass. (*bussila*)

100:10 (10) that which is in the breasts is brought out

**H S N**

**HUSUN n.m. (pl. of husn)-** fortress

59:2 (2) they thought that their fortresses would defend them

**HASSANA vb. (II)-'**(pcple. pass.) fortified
h) pcple. pass. (*muhasan*)

59:14 (14) except in fortified cities, or from behind walls
**AHSANA vb. (IV)**-to guard, (the phrase allah *ahsanat farjaha* means "she who guarded her virginity" or "she who was chaste," a reference to the Virgin Mary); to be married, to be in wedlock; to fortify; keep in store. (pcple. act.) one (in) who is in wedlock. (pcple. pass.) one (f) who is wedded

- a) perf. act.

21:91 (91) and she who guarded her virginity

66:12 (12) Mary, Imran's daughter, who guarded her virginity

- b) impf. act. (*yuhinu*)

12:48 (48) all but a little you keep in store

21:80 (80) to fortify you against your violence

- e) impf. pass. (*uhina*)

4:25 (30) but when they are in wedlock, if they commit indecency

- g) pcple. act. (*muhin*)

4:24 (28) *using your wealth*; in wedlock and not in licence

5:5 (7). give them their wages, in wedlock and not in licence

- h) pcple. pass. f. (*muhsanah*)

4:24 (28) and wedded women, save what your right hands own

4:25 (29) to be able to marry believing freewomen in wedlock

4:25 (29) give them their wages honourably as women in wedlock

4:25 (30) when they are in wedlock, if they commit indecency

5:5 (7) likewise believing women in wedlock
5:5 (7) and in wedlock women of them who were given the. Book

24:4 (4) those who cast it up on women in wedlock

24:23 (23) those who cast it up on women in wedlock

**TAHASSANA vb. (V)-(n.vb.) chastity**

  f) n.vb. (*tahassun*)-

24:33 (33) if they desire to live in chastity

*H S R

**HASARA Vb. (I)-to confine**

  c) impv. (*uhsur*)

9:5 (5) and take them, and confine them, and lie in wait

**HASIRA vb. (I)-to be constricted**

  a) perf. act.

4:90 (92) * or come to you with breasts constricted

**HASIR n.m.-prison**

17:8 (8) We have made Gehenna a prison for the unbelievers

**HASUR n.m. (adj)-chaste**
3:39 (34) who shall confirm a Word of God, a chief, and chaste

**AHSARA vb. (IV)**-to prevent, restrain

d) perf. pass. (*uhira*)

2:196 (192) but if you are prevented

2:273 (274) the poor who are restrained in the way of God

*H S Y*

**AHS.A n.m. (comp. adj.)**-better in calculating

18:12 (11) which of the two parties would better calculate the while

**AHS.A vb. (IV)**-to number, count

a) perf. act.

18:49 (47) nothing behind, small or great, but it has numbered it

19:94 (94) He has indeed counted them, and He has numbered them

36:12 (11) everything We have numbered in a clear register

58:6 (7) God has numbered it, and they have forgotten it

72:28 (28) He has numbered everything in numbers

78:29 (29)’ everything We have numbered in a Book -

b) impf. act. (*yuhsi*)

14:34 (37) if you count God's blessing, you will never number it
16:18 (18) if you count God's blessing, you will never number it

73:20 (20) He knows that you will not number it

c) impv. (ahsi)

65:1 (1) count the period, and fear God your Lord

*H T M

HATAMA vb. (I) -(n.vb.) a thing decreed

f) n.vb. (hatm)

19:71 (72) that for thy Lord is a thing decreed, determined

*H TH TH

HATHITH n.m. (adv)-urgently, quickly

7:54 (52) covering the day with the night it pursues urgently

*H T B

HATAB n.m.-firewood, fuel

72:15 (15) they have become firewood for Gehenna

111:4 (4) and his wife, the carrier of the firewood

*H T M.

HATAMA vb. (I)-to crush
b) impf. act. (*yahtimu*)

27:18 (18) lest Solomon and his hosts crush you, being unaware

**HUTAM** **n.m.-** broken orts, chaff, straw

39:21 (22) then He makes them broken orts

56:65 (65) We would make it broken orts, and you would remain bitterly

57:20 (19) then it becomes broken orts

**HUTAMAH** **n.f.-** The Crusher [Ar]; The Consuming One [Pk]; That which Breaks to Pieces [Ali]; (a name of Hell)

104:4 (4) he shall be thrust into the Crusher

104:5 (5) what shall teach thee what is the Crusher?

**H T T**

**HITTAH** **n.f.-** unburdening [Ar]; repentance [Pk]; humility [Ali] (according to Tradition the word is said to imply submission to God)

2:58 (55) say, Unburdening; We will forgive you

7:161 (161) say, Unburdening; and enter in at the gate, prostrating

**H W B**

**hABA vb. (I)** -(n.vb.) sin, crime

 f) n.vb. (*hub*)
4:2 (2) surely that is a great crime

*HWDH

ISTAHWADHA vb. (X)-to gain mastery

a) perf. act.

58:19 (20) Satan has gained the mastery over them

b) impf. act. (*yastahwidhu*)

4:141 (140) did we not gain the mastery over you

HWJ

HAJAH n.f.-a need, wish

12:68 (68) it was a need in Jacob's soul that he so satisfied

40:80 (80) on them you may attain a need in your breasts

59:9 (9) not finding in their breasts any need

*HWL

HALA vb. (I)-to come or stand between

a) perf. act.

11:43 (45) the waves came between them

b) impf. act. (*yahilu*)

8:24 (24) know that God stands between a man and his heart
d) perf. pass. *(ba)*

34:54 (53) a barrier is set between them

**HAWL (1) n.rn.-a year**

2:233 (233) mothers shall suckle their children two years

2:240 (241) provision for a year without expulsion

**HAWL (2) n.m.-neighbourhood, precincts; (adv) about, around**

2:17.(16) when it lit all about him God took'away their light

3:159 (153) they would have scattered- from about thee

6:92'(92) to warn the Mother of Cities and those about her

9:101 (102) some of the Bedouins who dwell around you are hypocrites

9:120 (121) and for the Bedouins who dwell around them

17:1 (1) to the Further Mosque the precincts of which We have blessed

19:68 (69) We shall parade them about Gehenna

26:25 (24) said he to those about him

26:34 (33) said he to the Council about him

27:8 (8) blessed is He who is in the fire, and He who is about it

29:67 (67) while all about them the people are snatched away'

39:75 (75) thou shalt see the angels encircling about the Throne

40:7 (7) those who bear the Throne, and those round about it
42:7 (5) the Mother of Cities and those who dwell about it

46:27 (26). We destroyed the cities about you

**HiLLAH n.f.** - device, means, plan, strategem

4:98 (100) who, being abased, can devise nothing

**HIWAL n.rn.** - change, removal

18:108 (108) desiring no removal out of them

**HAWWALA vb. (II)** - (n.vb.) change, altering, removal, variableness

  f) n.vb. (tahwil)

17:56 (58) they have no power to remove affliction from you, or to transfer it

17:77 (79) thou wilt find no change to Our wont

3.5:43 (42) thou shalt never find any altering the wont of God

**H W R**

**HARA vb. (I)** - to revert

  b) impf. act. (yaharu)

84:14 (14) he surely thought he would never revert

**HAWARIY n.m. (pl. hawariyun)** - Disciple or Apostle (of Christ)
3:52 (45) the Apostles said, 'We will be helpers of God'
5:111 (111) when I inspired the Apostles
5:112 (112) when the Apostles said, '0 Jesus son of Mary'
61:14 (14) as Jesus, Mary's son, said to the Apostles
61:14 (14) the Apostles said, 'We will be helpers of God.'

**HUR** nf. (pl. of hawri')-houris (maids of Paradise who possess eyes with blackness similar to those of gazelles)

44:54 (54) We shall espouse them to wide-eyed houris
52:20 (20) We shall espouse them to wide-eyed houris
55:72 (72) : houris, cloistered in cool pavilions
56:22 (22) and wide-eyed houris

**HAWARA** vb. (III)-to converse with

  b) impf. act. *(yuhuwiru)*

18:34 (32) he said to his fellow, as he was conversing with him
18:37 (35) said his fellow, as he was conversing with him
58:1 (1) God hears the two of you conversing together

*H W SH*

**HASHA** vb. (I)--*(hasha li-Allah)* far be it from God, God forbid; God save us [Ar], Allah Blameless [Pk];,God preserve us [Ali]
a) perf. act.

12:31 (31) they cut their hands, saying, 'God save us!'

12:51 (51) God save us

*H W T

HUT n.m. (pl. hitan)- a fish

7:163 (163) the Sabbath, when their fish came to them

18:61 (60) when they reached their meeting, they forgot their fish

18:63 (62) when we took refuge in the rock, then I forgot the fish

37:142 (142) then the whale swallowed him down

68:48 (48) be not as the Man of the Fish-

*H W T

AHATA vb. (IV)-(with prep. bi-) to encompass, comprehend. (piple. act.) one who encompasses or comprehends;

. encompassing, comprehending

a) perf. act.

2:81 (75) whoso earns evil, and is encompassed by his transgression

17:60 (62) surely thy Lord encompasses men

18:29 (28) whose pavilion encompasses them

18:91 (90) We encompassed in knowledge what was with him

27:22 (22) I have comprehended that which thou hast not (comprehended)
God had encompassed them already (48:21)

God encompasses everything in knowledge (65:12)

He encompasses all that is with them (72:28)

b) impf. act. (yuhitu)

They comprehend not anything of His knowledge (2:255)

to that whereof they comprehended not the knowledge (10:39)

thou hast never encompassed in thy knowledge (18:68)

they comprehend Him not in knowledge (20:110)

I have (comprehended) that which thou hast not comprehended (27:22)

My signs, not comprehending them in knowledge (27:84)

d) perf. pass. (uhta)

and they think they are encompassed (10:22)

his fruit was all encompassed (18:42)

e) impf. pass. (yuhilu)

unless it be that you are encompassed (12:66)

g) pcple. act. (muhil)

God encompasses the unbelievers (2:19)

God encompasses the things they do (3:120, 4:108, 4:126)

8:47. God encompasses the things they do
9:49 (49) surely-Gehenna encompasses the unbelievers
11:84 (85) I fear for you the chastisement of an encompassing day
11:92 (94) My Lord encompasses the things you do
29:54 (54). Gehenna encompasses the unbelievers
41:54 (54) does He not encompass everything?
85:20 (20) God is behind them, encompassing

*H W Y

AHWA n.m. (comp. adj.)-dark-coloured, blackening

87:5 (5) then made it a blackening wrack

HAWAYA n.f. (pl. of hawiyah)-intestines, entrails

6:146 (147) save what. their backs carry, or their entrails

*H W Z

TAHAYYAZA vb. (V)-(pcple. act.) moving (from one position) and intending to join another; going aside

g) pcple. act. (mutahayyiz).

8:16 (16) unless withdrawing to fight again or removing to join another host

*H Y D
**HADA vb. (I)**-to shun, avert

b) impf. act. *yahidu*

50:19 (18) that is what thou wast shunning

**H Y D**

**HADA vb. (I)**-to menstruate

b) impf. act. *yahidu*

65:4 (4) those who have not menstruated as yet

**MAHID n.m.**-menstruating, monthly course-(of women)

2:222 (222). they will question thee concerning the monthly course

2:222 (222) * go apart from women during the monthly course

65:4 (4) as for your women who have despaired of further menstruating

**H -Y F**

**HAFA vb. (I)**-to be unjust

b) impf. act. *yahfu*

24:50 (49) do they fear that God may be unjust towards them

**H Y N**

**HiN n.m.**-a time, a while; a season; (adv) when, at, at the time of (examples not
listed); (hana'idhin) at that hour. (56:84)]

2:36 (34) a sojourn shall-be yours, and enjoyment for a time

7:24 (23) a sojourn shall be yours, and enjoyment for a time

10:98 (98) We gave unto them enjoyment for a time

12:35 (35)- that they should imprison him for a while

14:25 (30) it gives its produce every season

16:80 (82) furnishing and an enjoyment for a while

21:111 (111) a trial for you and an enjoyment for a time

23:25 (25) so wait on him for a time

23:54 (56)- leave thou them in their perplexity for a time

36:44 (44) a mercy from Us, and enjoyment for a while

37:148 (148) so We gave them enjoyment for a while

37:174 (174) so turn thou from them for a while

37:178 (178) so turn thou from them for a while

38:3 (2) and they .called, but time was none to. escape

38:88 (88) you shall surely know its tiding after a while

51:43 (43) ' take your enjoyment for a while

56:84 (83) and that hour you are watching.

76:1 (1) has there come on man a while of time

*H Y Q
HAQA vb. (I)-(with prep. bi-) to encompass, surround, hem in
   a) perf. act..
   6:10 (10) those that scoffed at them were encompassed --
   11:8 (11) they shall be encompassed by that they mocked at
   16:34 (36) . they were encompassed by that they mocked at."
   21:41 (42) those that scoffed at them were encompassed
   39:48 (49) they would be encompassed by that they mocked at
   40:45 (48) . and there encompassed the folk of Pharaoh-
   40:83 (83) and were encompassed by that they mocked at
   45:33 (32) they shall be encompassed by that they mocked at
   46:26 (25) they were encompassed by that they mocked at
   b) impf. act. (yahqu)
   35:43 (41) evil devising encompasses only those who.do it

*H Y R

HAYRAN n.m. (adj)-distracted, bewildered..
   6:71 (70) like one lured to bewildrement in the earth

*H Y S

MAHIS n.m.-an asylum, a- way of place of escape
   4:121 (120) they shall find no asylum from it
14:21 (25) we have no asylum,'

41:48 (48) they will think that they have no asylum

42:35 (33) those who dispute concerning Our signs may know they have no asylum

50:36 (35) they searched about in the land; was there any asylum?

*HYHY

**HAYYA** vb. (I)-to live

  a) perf. act.

  8:42 (44) by a clear sign he might live who lived

    b) impf. act. *(yahya)*.

7:25 (24) therein you shall live,. and therein you shall die

8:42 (44) by a clear sign he might live who lived

20:74 (76) wherein he shall neither die nor live

23:37 (39) we die, and we live

45:24 (23) we die, and we live

87:13 (13) then he shall neither die therein, nor live

**HAYAT** n.f.-life; *(al-hayat al-dunya)* the present life, the present world

' 2:85 (79) but degradation-in the present life

2:86 (80) those who have purchased the present life
2:96 (90) thou shalt find them the eagerest of men for life
2:179 (175) in retaliation there is life for you
2:204 (200) some men there are whose saying upon the present world pleases thee
2:212 (208) decked out fair to the unbelievers is the present life
3:14 (12) that is the enjoyment of the present life
3:117 (113) the likeness of that they expend in this present life
3:185 (182) the present life is but the joy of delusion
4:74 (76) who sell the present life for the world to come
4:94 (96) seeking the chance goods of the present life
4:109 (109) you have disputed on their behalf in the present life
6:29 (29) there is only our present life-
6:32 (32) the present life is naught but a sport
6:70 (69) and whom the present-life has deluded
6:130 (130) they were deluded by the present life
7:32 (30) exclusively for those who believed in this present life
7:51 (49) and whom the present life has deluded
7:152 (151) and abasement in this present life
9:38 (38) are you so content with this present life
9:38 (38) yet the enjoyment of this present life
9:55 (55) to chastise them in this present life
10:7 (7) are well-pleased with the present life
10:23 (24) the enjoyment of this present life
10:24 (25) the likeness of this present life
10:64 (65) for them is good tidings in the present life
10:88 (88) adornment and possessions in this present life
•10:98 (98) the chastisement of degradation in this present life
11:15 (18) whoso desires the present life and its adornment
13:26 (26) they rejoice in this present life
13:26 (26) and this present life, beside the world to come
.13:34 (34) for them is chastisement in the present life
14:3 (3) such as prefer the present life over the world to come
14:27 (32) those who believe With the firm word, in the present life
16:97 (99) We shall assuredly give him to live a goodly life
16:107 (109) they have preferred the present life
17:75 (77) then would We have let thee taste the double of life
18:28 (27) desiring the adornment of the present life
18:45 (43) strike for them the similitude of the present life
18:46 (44) wealth and sons are the adornment of the present world
18:104 (104) those whose striving goes astray in the present life
20:72 (75) thou canst only decide touching this present life
20:97 (97) it shall be thine all this life to cry
20:131 (131) the flower of the present life
23:33 (34) to whom We had given ease in the present life
23:37 (39) there is nothing but our present life
24:33 (33) seek the chance goods of the present life
25:3 (4) . no power of death or life or raising up-
28:60 (60) the enjoyment of the present life and its adornment
28:61 (61) to whom We have given the enjoyment of the present life
28:79 (79) those who desired the present life
29:25 (24) a mark of mutual love between you in-the present life
29:64 (64) this present life is naught but a diversion
30:7 (6) they know an outward part of the present life
31:33 (33) let not the present life delude you
33:28 (28) if you desire the present life and its adornment
35:5 (5) let not the present life delude you
39:26 (27) God let them taste degradation in this present life
40:39 (42) surely this present life is but a passing enjoyment
40:51 (54) those who have believed, in the present life
41:16 (15) the chastisement of degradation in the present life
41:31 (31) We are your friends in the present life
42:36 (34) the enjoyment of the present life
43:32 (31) them. their livelihood in the present life
43:35 (34) all this is but the enjoyment of the present life
45:24 (23) there is nothing but our present life
45:35 (34) and the present life deluded you
46:20 (19) you dissipated your good things in your present life
47:36 (38) the present life is. naught but a sport
53:29 (30) and desires only the present life
57:20 (19) know that the present life is but a sport
.57:20 (20) the present life is but the joy of delusion
67:2 (2) who created death and life, that He might try you
79:38 (38) and preferred the-present life
87:16 (16) nay, but you prefer the present life
89:24 (25) 0 would that I had forwarded for my life

HAYAWAN n.m.-Life (eternal)
29:64 (64) surely the Last Abode is Life

HAYY n.m. (adj)-alive, living; the Living (Divine attribute)
2:154 (149) rather they areliving
2:255 (256). there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting
3:2 (1) there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting
3:27 (26) Thou bringest forth the living'from the dead
3:27 (26) Thou bringest forth the dead from the living
3:169 (163) but rather living with their Lord
6:95 (95) brings forth the living from the dead
6:95 (95) brings forth the dead too from the living
10:31 (32) who brings forth the living from the dead
10:31 (32) and brings forth the dead from the living
16:21 (21). dead, not alive, and are not aware
19:15 (15) the day he dies, and the day he is raised up alive
19:31 (32) to pray, and to give the alms, so long as I live
19:33 (34) and the day I die, and the day I am raised up alive
19:66 (67) when I am dead shall I then be brought forth alive?
20:111 (110) faces shall be humbled unto the Living, the Eternal
21:30 (31) and of water fashioned every living thing
25:58 (60) put thy trust in the Living God, the Undying
30:19 (18) He brings forth the living from the dead
30:19 (18) and brings forth the dead from the living
35:22 (21) not equal are the living and the dead
36:70 (70) that he may warn whosoever is living
40:65 (67) He is the Living One; there is no god but He
77:26 (26) for the living 'and for the dead "
**HAYYAH n.f._serpent**

20:20 (21) he cast it down, and behold it was a serpent sliding

**MAHYA n.m._life, living**

6:162 (163) my living, my dying all belongs to God

45:21 (20) equal their living and their dying

**YAHYA n.prop._John**

3:39 (34) God gives thee good tidings of John

6:85 (85) John, Jesus and Elias; each was of the righteous

19:7 (7) " We give thee good tidings of a boy, whose name is John

19:12 (13) 0 John, take the Book forcefully -

21:90 (90) We answered him, and bestowed On him John

**HAYYA vb. (II)._to greet, salute. (n.vb.) greeting, salutation**

a) perf. act.

58:8 (9) they greet thee with a greeting God never (greeted) thee withal

   b) impf. act. *(yuhayyi)*

58:8 (9) they (greet) thee'with a greeting God never greeted thee withal

   c) impv. *(hayyi)*

4:86 (88) greet with a fairer than it
d) perf. pass. (huyyi)
4:86 (88) when you are greeted with a greeting

f) n.vb. (tahyah)
4:86 (88) when you are greeted with a greeting.

10:10 (10) glory to Thee, 0 God,' their greeting

14:23 (28) their greeting therein: Peace

24:61 (61) greet one another with a greeting from God

25:75 (75) they shall receive therein a greeting

33:44 (43) their greeting, on the day when they shall meet Him

**AHYA vb. (IV)**-to cause to live, give life, quicken, revive. (p.cple. act.) one who gives life; Quickener (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

2:28 (26) seeing you were dead and He gave you life

2:164 (159) the water God sends down from heaven therewith reviving the earth

2:243 (244) then He gave them life. Truly God is bounteous

5:32 (35) whoso gives life to a soul

5:32 (35) shall be as if he had given life to mankind

6:122 (122) We gave him life, and appointed for him a light

16:65 (67) and therewith revives the earth-after it is dead "

22:66 (65) it is He who gave you life
29:63 (63) and therewith revives the earth after it is dead
35:9 (10) We drive it to a dead land and therewith revive the earth
36:33 (33) that We quickened and brought forth from it grain
40:11 (11) „,and Thou hast given us twice to live
41:39 (39) He who quickens it is He who quickens the dead
45:5 (4) and therewith revives the earth after it is dead . - .. - - "
50:11 (11) and thereby We revived a land that was dead
53:44 (45) He who makes to die, and that makes to live

   b) impf. act. (yuhy)...

2:28 (26) then He shall give you life .
2:73 (68) God brings to life the dead
2:258 (260) my Lord is He who gives life
2:258 (260) I give life,` and make to die
2:259 (261) how shall God give life to this now it is dead?
2:260 (262) show me how Thou wilt give life to the dead
3:49 (43) and bring to life the dead, by the leave of God'
3:156 (150) God gives life, and He makes to die
7:158 (158) He gives life, and makes to die
8:24 (24) when He calls you unto that which will give you life
9:116 (117) He gives life, and makes to die
10:56 (57) He gives life, and makes to die
15:23 (23) it is We who give life, and make to die
16:97 (99) We shall assuredly give him to live a goodly life
22:6 (6) He is the Truth, and brings the dead to life
22:66 (65) then He shall give you life
23:80 (82) it is He who gives life, and makes to die
25:49 (51) so that We might revive a dead land
26:81 (81) who makes me to die, then gives me life
30:19 (18) and He revives the earth after it is dead
30:24 (23) and He revives the earth after it is dead
30:40 (39) then He shall give you life
30:50 (49) how He quickens the earth after it was dead
36:12 (11) it is We who bring the dead to life
36:78 (78) who shall quicken the bones when they are decayed?
36:79 (79) He shall quicken them, who originated them
40:68 (70) it is He who gives life, and makes to die
42:9 (7) He quickens the dead, and He is powerful
44:8 (7) He gives life and makes to die
45:26 (25) God gives you life, then makes you die
46:33 (32) is able to give life to the dead
50:43 (42) it is We who give life, and make to die
57:2 (2) He gives life, and He makes to die
57:17 (16) know that God revives the earth after it was dead

75:40 (40) is He not able to quicken the dead?

g) pcple, act. (muhyi)

30:50(49) surely He is the quickener of the dead

41:39 (39) He who quickens it is He who quickens the dead

ISTAHYA vb. (X)-to be ashamed. (n.vb.) modesty, bashfulness

b) impf. act. (yastahi)

2:26 (24) God is not ashamed to strike a similitude

33:53 (53) he is ashamed before you

33:53 (53) but God is not ashamed before the truth

f) n.vb. (istihya’)

28:25 (25) then came one of the two women to him, walking modestly

ISTAHYA vb. (X)-to save-alive, to spare

b) impf. act. (yastahyi)

2:49 (46) slaughtering your sons, and sparing your women

7:127 (124) we shall slaughter their sons and spare their women

7:141 (137) slaying your sons, and sparing your women

14:6 (6) slaughtering your sons, and sparing your women

28:4 (3) slaughtering their sons, and sparing their women
c) impv. (*istahyī*)

40:25 (26) and spare their women

*H Z B*

**HIZB** n.m. (*pl. ahzab*)-party, partisan, Confederates [Ar]; ally [Ali], faction [Pk]

5:56 (61) the believers - the party of God

11:17 (20) whosoever disbelieves in it, being one of the partisans.

13:36 (36) and of the parties some reject some of it

18:12 (11) We might know which of the two parties

19:37 (38) the parties have fallen into variance among themselves

23:53 (55) into sects, each party rejoicing in what is with them

30:32 (31) each several party rejoicing in what is theirs

33:20 (20) they think the Confederates have not departed

33:20 (20) if the Confederates come, they will wish that they were desert-dwellers

33:22 (22) when the believers saw the Confederates

35:6 (6) He calls his party only that they may be among the inhabitants

38:11 (10) a very host of parties is routed there

38:13 (12) and the men of the Thicket - those were the parties

40:5 (5) and the parties after them

40:30 (31) truly I fear for you the like of the day of the parties
43:65 (65) but the parties among them fell into variance
58:19 (20) those are Satan's party
58:19 (20) Satan's. party, surely, they are the losers
58:22 (22) those are God's party
58:22 (22) surely God's party - they are the prosperers

*H Z N

HAZANA vb. (I)-to grieve (tr). (n.vb.) grief, sorrow

b) impf. act, (yahzunu)

3:176 (170) let them not grieve thee that vie with orie another
5:41 (45) let them not grieve thee that vie with one another
6:33 (33) We know indeed that it grieves thee
10:65 (66) do not let their saying grieve thee
12:13 (13) it-grieves me that you should go with him
21:103 (103) the greatest terror shall not grieve them
31:23 (22) let not his disbelief grieve thee
36:76 (76) do not let their saying grieve thee
58:10 (11) that the believers may sorrow

f) n.vb (hazan)

9:92 (93) their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow

28:8 (7) the folk of Pharaoh picked him out to be an enemy and a sorrow to them
35:34 (31) praise belongs to God who has put away all sorrow

**HAZINA vb. (I)**-to sorrow, be sad. (n.vb.) sorrow, grief

  b) impf. act. (yahzanu)

2:38 (36) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

2:62 (59) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

2:112 (106) no" fear shall be on them, neither.shall they sorrow

2:262 (264) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

2:274 (275) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

2:277 (277) no fear shall be on them neither shall they sorrow

3:139 (133) faint not, neither sorrow; you shall be the upper ones

3:153 (147) that you might not sorrow for what escaped you

3:170 (164) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

5:69 (73) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

6:48 (48) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

7:35 (33) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

7:49 (47) no fear upon you, nor shall you sorrow

9:40 (40) sorrow not; surely God is with us

10:62 (63) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

15:88 (88) -do not sorrow for them

16:127 (128) do not sorrow for them
19:24 (24) nay, do not sorrow

20:40 (41) that she might rejoice, and not sorrow'

27:70 (72) do not sorrow for them, for what they devise

28:7 (6) do not fear, neither sorrow

28:13 (12) that she might be comforted and not sorrow

29:33 (32) fear'not, neither- sorrow

33:51 (51) it is likelier they will be comforted, and not sorrow

39:61 (62) evil shall not visit them, neither shall they sorrow

41:30 (30) fear not, neither sorrow

43:68 (68) today no fear is on you, neither do you sorrow

46:13 (12) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

f) n.vb. (*huzn*)

12:84 (84) his eyes turned white because of the sorrow

12:86 (86) 1 make complaint of my anguish and my sorrow unto God

*H Z R

HAZARA vb. (I)-(pcple.'pass.) confined

h) pcple. pass. (*mahzar*)

17:20 (21) thy Lord's gift is not confined

IHTAZARA vb..(VIII)--(pcple. act.) one who builds a pen for cattle, pen-
builder

g). pcple, act. (*mu'htazir*)

54:31 (31) and they were as the wattles of a pen-builder

*H Z Z*

**HAZZ n.m.** - part, portion, good fortune

3:176 (170) God desires not to appoint for them a portion

4:11 (12) to the male the like of the portion of two females

4:176 (175) the male shall receive the portion of two females

5:13 (16) they have forgotten a portion of that they were reminded of

5:14 (17) they have forgotten a portion of that they were reminded of

28:79 (79) surely he is a man of mighty fortune

41:35 (35) none shall receive it, except a man of mighty fortune.
JA'ARA vb. (I)-to groan

b) impf. act. (yaj’aru)

16:53 (55) when affliction visits you it is 'unto Him that you groan

23:64 (66) the ones of them that live at ease, behold, they groan

23:65 (67) groan not today; surely you shall not be helped

JA'ALA vb. (I)- to make; (with prep. i-) to appoint, assign, give to; set, put; (with prep. 'aM) to lay on, place; to reckon, count; to turn (tr), to make into, hence, to break (into fragments), to turn (upside down), to keep (one's hand chained). (pcple. 'act.) one who makes, sets, appoints, etc.; making, setting, etc.

a) perf. act..

2:22 (20) who assigned to you the earth for a touch, and heaven for an edifice

2:66 (62) We made it a punishment exemplary for all the former times

2:125 (119) when We appointed the House to be a place of visitation

2:143 (137) thus We appointed you a midmost nation

2:143 (138) We did not appoint the direction thou wast facing

3:126 (122) God wrought this not, save as good tiding to you
4:5 (4) do not give to fools their property that God has assigned to you
4:33 (37) to everyone We have appointed heirs
4:90 (92) God assigns not any way to you against 'them
4:91 (93) against them We have given you a clear 'authority
5:13 (16) so for their breaking their compact
5:20 (23) remember God's blessing upon you, when He appointed among you Prophets
5:20 (23) and [He] appointed you kings
5:48 (52) to every one of you We have appointed a 'right way .
5:48 (53) if God 'had willed, He would have made you one nation
5:60 (65) with whom He is wroth, and made some of thermapes and swine
5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba, the Holy House' *
5:103 (102) God has not appointed cattle dedicated to idols -.
6:1 (1) who created the heavens and the earth and appointed the shadows
6:6 (6) how We loosed heaven upon them in torrents; and made the rivers to flow
6:9 (9) and had We made him an angel
6:9 (9) We would have made him a man
6:25 (25) We lay veils upon their hearts lest they understand it
6:96, (96) and has made the night for a repose
6:97 (97) it is He who has appointed for you the stars
6:100 (100) they ascribe to God, as associates, the jinn
6:107 (107) We have not appointed thee a watcher over them
6:112 (112) We have appointed to every Prophet an enemy
6:122 (122) and appointed for him a light to walk by
6:123 (123) We appointed in every city great ones among its sinners
6:136 (137) they appoint to God, of the tillage and cattle that He multiplied
6:165 (165) He who has appointed you viceroy in the earth
7:10 (9) in the earth and there appointed for you livelihood
7:27 (26) We have made the Satans the friends of those who do not believe
7:69 (67) remember when He appointed you as successors
7:74 (72) remember when He appointed you successors after Ad
7:143 (139) He made it crumble to dust
7:189 (189) and made of him his spouse
7:190 (190) when He gave them a righteous son, they assigned Him associates
8:10 (10) God wrought this not, save as good tidings
9:19 (19) do you reckon the giving of water to pilgrims
9:40 (40) He made the word of the unbelievers the lowest
10:5 (5) it is He who made the sun a radiance
10:14 (15) We appointed you viceroys in the earth after them
10:24 (25) Our command comes upon it by night or day, and We make it stubble
10:59 (60) you have made some of it unlawful, and some lawful
10:67 (68) it is He who made for you the night
10:73 (74) and We appointed them as viceroys

11:82 (84) so when Our command came, We turned it uppermost nethermost

11:118 (120) He would have made mankind one nation

12:70 (70) he put his drinking-cup into the saddlebag of his brother

12:100 (101) my Lord has made it true

13:3 (3) and set therein. firm mountains and rivers

13:3 (3) of every fruit He placed there two kinds

13:16 (17) have they ascribed to God associates who created as He created

13:33 (33) and yet they ascribe to God associates

13:38 (38) and We assigned to them wives, and seed

14:30 (35) they set up compeers to God

15:16 (16) We have set in heaven constellations

15:20 (20) and there appointed for you livelihood

15:74 (74) We turned it uppermost nethermost and rained on it stones

15:91 (91) who have broken the Koran into fragments

16:72 (74) God has appointed for you of yourselves wives

16:72 (74) He has appointed for you of you'r wives sons and grandsons

16:78 (80) He appointed for you hearing, and sight, and hearts

16:80 (82) it is God who has appointed a place of rest

16:80 (82) appointed for you of the skins of the cattle houses

16:81 (83) it is God who has appointed for you coverings
16:81 (83) He has appointed for you of the mountains refuges
16:81 (83) and He has appointed for you shirts to protect you
16:91 (93) and you have made God your surety
16:93 (95) He would have made you one nation
17:2 (2) We gave Moses the Book, and made it a guidance
17:6 (6) and We made you a greater host
17:8 (8) and We have made Gehenna a prison
17:12 (13) We have appointed the night and the day as two signs
17:12 (13) and made the sign of the day to see
17:18 (19) We appoint for him Gehenna wherein he shall roast
17:33 (35) We have appointed to his next-of-kin authority
17:45 (47) We place between thee, and those who do not believe
17:46 (48) We lay veils upon their hearts lest they understand it
17:60 (62) We made the vision that We showed thee
17:99 (101) He has appointed for them a term
18:7 (6) We have appointed all that is on the earth
18:32 (31) to one of them We assigned two gardens
18:32 (31) and between them We set a sown field
18:52 (50) We shall set a gulf between them
18:57 (55) We have laid veils on their-hearts lest they understand it
18:59 (58) We destroyed them when they did evil, and appointed for their
destruction

18:96 (95) when he had made it a fire, he said
18:98 (98) He will make it into powder
19:24 (24) see, thy Lord has set below thee a rivulet
19:30 (31) God has given me the Book, and made me a Prophet
19:31 (32) Blessed He has made me, wherever I may be
19:49 (50) We gave him Isaac and Jacob
19:50 (51) We gave them of Our mercy, and We appointed unto them a tongue
20:53 (55) He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you
21:8 (8) nor did We fashion them as bodies that ate not food
21:15 (15) they ceased not to cry, until We made them stubble
21:30 (31) and of water fashioned every living thing
21:31 (32) We set in the earth firm mountains
21:31 (32) and We set in it ravines to serve as ways
21:32 (33) We set up the heaven as a roof well-protected
21:34 (35) We have not assigned to any mortal before thee to live forever.
21:58 (59) he broke them into fragments, all but a great one they had
21:70 (70) so We made them the worse losers
21:72 (72) and every one made We righteous
21:73 (73) and appointed them to be leaders guiding by Our command
21:91 (91) and appointed her and her son to be a sign
22:25 (25) the Holy Mosque that We have appointed equal unto men
22:34 (35) We have appointed for every nation a holy rite
22:36 (37) We have appointed them for you as among God's waymarks
22:67 (66) We have appointed for every nation a holy rite-
22:78 (77) and has laid on you no impediment in your religion
23:13 (13) then We set him, a drop, in a receptacle secure
23:41 (43) and We made them as scum
23:44 (46) and We made them as but tales
23:50 (52) We made Mary's son, and his mother, to be a sign
25:10 (11) He who, if He will, shall assign to thee better than that
25:20 (22) We appointed some of you to be a trial for others
25:23 (25) and make it a scattered dust
25:31 (33) We have appointed to every Prophet: an enemy among the sinners
25:35 (37) We gave Moses the Book, and appointed with him his brother
25:37 (39) We drowned them, and made them to be a sign
25:45 (47) had He willed, He would have made it still
25:45 (47) then We appointed the sun, to be a guide to it
25:47 (49) it is He who appointed the night for you
25:47 (49) and day He appointed for a rising
25:53 (55) He set between them a barrier, and a ban forbidden
25:54 (56) He who-created of water a mortal, and made him kindred of blood
25:61 (62) He who has set in heaven constellations
25:61 (62) and [He] has set among them a lamp ,
25:62 (63) He who made the night and day a succession
26:21 (20) my Lord gave me Judgment and made me one of the Envoys
27:34 (34) disorder it and make the mighty ones of its inhabitants abased
27:61 (62) . He who made the earth a fixed place ..
27:61 (62) and set amidst it rivers
27:61 (62) and appointed for it firm mountains
27:61 (62) and placed a partition between the two seas
27:86 (88) . have they not seen how We made the night for them
28:4 (3) Pharaoh had exalted himself in the land
  28:41 (41) We appointed them leaders, calling to the Fire
28:71 (71) what think you? If God should make the night unceasing over you
28:72 (72). what think you? If God should make the day unceasing over. you
28:73 (73) of His mercy He has appointed for. you night and day
29:10 (9) he makes the persecution of men as it were God's chastisement
29:15 (14) . and appointed it for a sign unto all beings
29:27 (26) and-We appointed the Prophecy and the Book . to be among his seed
29:67 (67) have they not seen that We have appointed a sanctuary secure
30:21 (20) He has set between you love and mercy
30:54 (53) - then He appointed after weakness strength
30:54 (53) then after strength He appointed weakness and grey hairs
32:8 (7) He fashioned his progeny of an extraction of mean water
32:9 (8) He appointed for you hearing, and sight
32:23 (23) We appointed it for a guidance to the Children of Israel-
32:24 (24) We appointed from among them leaders
33:4 (4) God has not assigned to any man two hearts
33:4 (4) nor has He made your wives, when you divorce.
33:4 (4) - neither has He made-your adopted sons your sons in fact
34:18 (17) We set, between them and the cities
34:19 (18) We made them as but tales
34:33 (32) We put fetters on the necks of the unbelievers
35:11 (12) then He made you pairs
35:39 (37) it is He who appointed you viceroyys in the earth
36:8 (7) We have-put on their necks fetters up to the chin
36:9 (8) We have put before them a barrier and behind them a barrier
36:27 (26) - and that-He has placed me among the honoured "
36:34 (34) We made therein gardens of palms and vines
36:80 (80) who has made for you out of the green tree fire
37:63 (61) ,We have appointed it as a trial for the evildoers
37:77 (75) We made his seed the survivors
37:98 (96) so We made them the lower ones
37:158 (158) they have set up a, kinship between Him and the jinn
38:5 (4) what,- has he made the gods One God?
38:26 (25) We have appointed thee a viceroy in the earth
39:6 (8) a single soul, then from it He appointed its mate
39:8 (11) and sets up compeers to God, to lead
40:61 (63) it is God who made for you the night
40:64 (66) it is God who made for you the earth a fixed place
40:79 (79) it is God who appointed for you the cattle
41:10 (9) He set therein firm mountains over it
41:44 (44) if We had made it a barbarous Koran
42:8 (6) if God had willed, He would have made them one nation
42:11 (9) He has appointed for you, of yourselves, pairs
42:52 (52) We made it a light, whereby We guide whom We will
43:3 (2) behold, We have made it an Arabic Koran
43:10 (9) - He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you
43:10 (9) and [He] appointed ways for you therein
43:12 (11) -and appointed for you ships and cattle
43:15 (14) they have assigned to Him a part of His own servants
43:19 (18) and they have made the angels, who are themselves servants
43:28 (27) - he made it a word enduring among his posterity
43:33 (32) We would have appointed for those who disbelieve
43:45 (44) have We appointed, apart from the All-merciful, gods to be served?

43:56 (56) We made them a thing past, and We appointed them for an example to later folk

43:59 (59) We made him to be an example to the Children of Israel

43:60 (60) had We willed, We would have appointed angels among you

45:18 (17) then We set thee upon an open way of the Command

45:23 (22) and set a seal upon his hearing and his heart, and laid a covering on his eyes

46:26 (25) We appointed for them hearing, and sight

48:26 (26) when the unbelievers set in their hearts fierceness

48:27 (27) He knew what you knew not, and appointed. ere that a nigh victory

49:13 (13) male and female, and appointed you races and tribes

50:26 (25) who set up with God another god

51:42 (42) but made it as stuff decayed

56:36 (35) and We made them spotless virgins

56:65 (65) did We will, We would make it broken orts

56:70 (69) did We will, We would make it bitter

- 56:73 (72) We Ourselves made it for a reminder

57:7 (7) that unto which He has made you successors.

57:26 (26) We appointed the-Prophecy and the Book to be among their seed

57:27 (27) We set in the hearts of those who followed him tenderness

65:3 (3) God has appointed a measure for everything
67:5 (5) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps, and made them things to stone Satans

67:15 (15) it is He who made the earth submissive to you.

67:23 (23) it is He who produced you, and appointed for you hearing

68:50 (50) his Lord had chosen him, and He placed him among the righteous

71:7 (6) they put their fingers in their ears

71:16 (15) and set the moon therein for a light .

71:16 (15) and the sun for a lamp-

.71:19 (18) God has laid the earth for you as a carpet

'74:12 (12) and appointed for him ample wealth

74:31 (31) We have appointed only angels to be masters of the Fire

.74:31 (31) their number We have appointed only as a trial for the unbelievers

75:39 (39) He made of him two kinds, male and female

76:2 (2) and We made him hearing, seeing

77:21 (21) . that We laid within a sure lodging

77:27 (27) *- set We not therein soaring mountains?

78:9 (9) and We appointed your sleep for a rest

78:10 (10) and We appointed night for a garment

78:11 (11) and We appointed day for a livelihood

78:13 (13) and We appointed a blazing lamp

87:5 (5) then made it a blackening wrack
105:5 (5) and He made them like green blades devoured

   b) impf. act.. (yaj’alu).

2:19 (18) * they put their fingers in their ears against the thunderclaps

2:22 (20) so set not up compeers to God wittingly

2:30 (28) wilt Thou set therein one.who will do corruption there

2:224 (224) do not make God a hindrance, through your oaths

2:259 (261) so We would make thee a sign for the people

3:61 (54) let us humbly pray and s6 lay God's curse upon tle ones who lie

3:156 (150) that God may make that an anguish in their hearts

3:176 (170) God desires not to appoint for them a portion.in the world to come

4:15 (19) * until death takes them oi God appoints for them a way

4:19 (23) you may be averse to a thing, and God set in it much good

4:141 (140) God will not grant the unbelievers any way over the believers

4:144 (143) do you desire to give God over you a clear authority?

5:6 (9) God does not desire to make any impediment for you

6:39 (39) whomsoever He will, He sets him on a straight path

6:91 (91) you putit into parchments, revealing them, and hiding much

6:124 (124) God knows very well where to place His Message

6:125 (125) whomsoever He desires to lead astray, He makes his breast narrow

6:125 (125) God lays abomination: upon those who believe not

7:47 (45) do not Thou assign us with the people of the evildoers
7:150 (149) and put me not among the people of the evildoers

8:29 (29) if you fear God, He will assign you a salvation

8:37 (38) and place the corrupt one upon another

8:37 (38) and so heap them up all together, and put them in Gehenna

10:85 (85) 'Lord, make us not a temptation to the people

10:100 (100) He lays abomination upon those who have no understanding

12:15 (15) and [they] agreed to put him in the bottom of the well

15:96 (96) those who set up with God another god

16:56 (58) they appoint a share of that We have provided them

16:57 (59) they assign to God daughters

16:62 (64) they assign to God that they themselves dislike

17:22 (23) set not up with God another god

17:29 (31) keep not thy hand chained to thy neck, nor outspread it

17:39 (41) set not up with God another god

18:1 (1) and has not assigned unto it any crookedness

18:48 (46) you asserted We should not appoint for you a tryst

18:90 (89) upon a people for whom We had not appointed any veil

18:94 (93) so shall we assign to thee a tribute

18:94 (93) against thy setting up a barrier between us and between them

18:95 (94) aid me forcefully, and I will set up a rampart

19:7 (8) no namesake have We given him aforetime
19:21 (21) and that We may appoint him a sign unto men
19:32 (33) He has not made me arrogant, unprosperous
19:96 (96) unto them the All-merciful shall assign love
22:53 (52) that He may make what Satan casts a trial.
23:94 (96) put me not among the people of the evildoers
24:40 (40) to whomsoever God assigns no light, no light has he
24:43 (43) hast thou not seen how God drives the clouds, then composes them
24:63 (63) make not the, calling of the Messenger among yourselves like your calling
25:10 (11) He who, if He will, shall assign to thee better than that
26:29 (28) if thou takest a god other than me, I shall surely make thee one
27:62 (63) and removes the evil and appoints you to be successors
28:5 (4) We desired to ... make them leaders
28:5 (4) and to make' them the inheritors
28:35 (35) We shall appoint to you an authority
28:83 (83) We appoint it for those who desire not exorbitance in the earth
30:48 (47) He spreads them in heaven how He will, and shatters them
34:33 (32) when you were ordering us to disbelieve in God, and to set up compeers to Him
38:28 (27) shall We make those who believe and do righteous deeds as the workers of corruption
38:28 (27) or shall We make the godfearing as the transgressors?
39:21 (22) then He makes them broken orts

41:9 (8) do you set up compeers to Him?

41:29 (29) we shall set them underneath our feet

42:50 (49) * He makes whom He will barren

45:21 (20) do those who commit evil deeds think that We shall make them as those who believe

51:51 (51) and set not up with God another god

56:82 (81) do you make it your living to cry lies?

57:28 (28) He will appoint for you a light whereby you shall walk

59:10 (10) and put Thou not into our hearts any rancour

60:5 (5) make us not a temptation to those who disbelieve

60:7 (7) it may be God will yet establish between you and those of them with whom you are

-at enmity

65:2 (2) whosoever fears God, He will appoint for him a way out

65:4 (4) God will appoint for him, of His command, easiness

65:7 (7) God will assuredly appoint, after difficulty, easiness

68:35 (35) shall we make those who have surrendered like to the sinners?

69:12 (12) that We might make it a reminder for you

71:12 (11) and will appoint for you gardens

71:12 (11) and will appoint for you rivers

72:25 (26) whether my Lord will appoint for it a space
73:17 (17) guard yourselves against a day that shall make the children grey-headed

77:25 (25) made We not the earth to be a housing

78:6 (6) have We not made the earth as a cradle

90:8 (8) have We not appointe 4 to him two eyes

105:2 (2) did He not make their guile to go astray?

c) irnpv. (įj’al)

2:126(120) my Lord, make this a land secure

2:128 (122) and our Lord, make us submissive to Thee

2:260 (262) then set a part of them on every hill

3:41 (36) appoint to me a sign

4:75 (77) and appoint to us a protector from Thee

4:75 (77) and appoint to us from Thee a helper

7:138-(134) Moses, make for us a god, as they have gods

10:87 (87) make your houses a direction for men to pray to

12:55 (55) set me over the land's storehouses; I am a knowing guardian

12:62 (62) put their merchandise in their saddlebags

14:35 (38) my Lord, make this land secure

14:37 (40) let them perform the prayer, and make hearts of men yearn towards them

14:40 (42) my Lord, make me a performer of the prayer

17:80 (82) grant me. authority from Thee, to help me
19:6 (6) * and make him, my Lord, well-pleasing

i9:10 (11) Lord, appoint to me some sign

20:29 (30) appoint for me of my folk a familiar

20:58 (60) therefore appoint a tryst between us

25:74 (74) and make us a model to the godfearing

26:84 (84) and appoint me a tongue of truthfulness among the others

26:85 (85) make me one of the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss

28:38 (38) make me a tower, that I may mount up to Moses' God

d) perf. pass. (ju'ila)

16:124 (125) the Sabbath was only appointed for those who were at variance thereon

2:30 (28) I am setting in the earth a viceroy

2:124 (118) behold, I make you a leader for the people

3:55 (48) I will set thy followers above the unbelievers

18:8 (7) We shall surely make all that is on it barren dust

28:7 (6) and shall appoint him one of the Envoys

35:1 (1) who appointed the angels to be messengers having wings two, three and four

*J B B

**JUBB n.m.-pit, well, cistern**
12:10 (10) but cast him into the bottom of the pit
12:15 (15) [they] agreed to put him in the bottom of the well

*J B H

JIBAH n.f. (pl. of jabhah) ; forehead

9:35 (35) their foreheads and their sides and their backs shall be branded

*J B L

JABAL n.m. (pl.jibl) - mountain, hill

2:260 (262) then set a part of them on every hill
7:74 (72) hewing its mountains into houses
7:143 (139) behold the. mountain
7:143 (139) when his Lord revealed Him to the mountain
7:171 (170) when We shook the mountain above them
11:42 (44) so it ran with them amid waves like mountains
11:43 (45) I will take refuge in a mountain
13:31 (30) if only a Koran whereby-the mountains were set in motion
14:46 (47) though their devising were such as to remove mountains
15:82 (82) they were hewing the mountains into houses
16:68 (70) take unto yourselves, of the mountains; houses
16:81 (83). He has appointed for you of the mountains refuges
17:37 (39) thou wilt never tear the earth open, nor attain the mountains in height
18:47 (45) on the day We shall set the mountains in motion
19:90 (92) the mountains wellnigh -fall down crashing " "
20:105 (105) they will question thee concerning the mountains
21:79 (79) with David We subjected the mountains to give.glory
22:18 (18) the sun and the moon, the stars and the mountains
24:43 (43).. He sends down out of heaven mountains
26:149 (149) will you still skilfully hew houses.out of the mountains?
27:88 (90) thou shalt see the mountains, that thou supposest fixed
33:72 (72) We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains
34:10 (10) . 0 you mountains, echo God's praises
35:27 (25) in the mountains are streaks ,white and-red
38:18 (1.7) with him We subjected the mountains to give glory -
52:10 (10) and the mountains- are in motion
56:5 (5) and the mountains crumbled -
59:21 (21) if We had sent down this Koran upon a mountain
69:14 (14) and the earth and the mountains are lifted up and crushed
70:9 (9) .and the mountains shall be as plucked wool-tufts
73:14 (14) . .... upon the day when the earth and the mountains shall quake
73:14 (14) and the mountains become a slipping heap of sand
77:10 (10) when the mountains shall be scattered
78:7 (7) and the mountains as pegs
78:20 (20) and the mountains are set in motion, and become a vapour
79:32 (32) and the mountains He set firm
81:3 (3) when the mountains shall be set moving,
88:19 (19) how the mountains were hoisted
101:5 (4) and the mountains shall be like plucked wool-tufts

**JIBILLAH n.f.-** crowd, throng, generation

26:184 (184) who created you, and the generations of the ancients
36:62 (62) He led astray many a throng of you

*J B N

**JABIN n.m.-** brow

37:103 (103) aid he flung him upon his -brow

*J B R

**JABBAR n.m. (adj)**- arrogant [Ar]; haughty [Ali]; disdainful [Pk]; All-compeller [Ar, Pk]; Irresistible [Ali] (Divine attribute)

5:22 (25) Moses, there are people in it very arrogant
11:59 (62) and followed the command of every froward tyrant
14:15 (18) then .was'disappointed every froward tyrant
19:14 (14) and cherishing his parents, not arrogant, rebellious
19:32 (33) He has not made me arrogant, unprosperous
26:130 (130) when you assault, you assault like tyrants
28:19 (18) thou only desirest to be a tyrant in the land
40:35 (37) God sets a seal on every heart proud, arrogant.
50:45 (44) thou art not a tyrant over them
59:23 (23) the All-mighty, the All-compeller

**JIBRIL n.prop.-**Gabriel (the Archangel) "

2:97 (91) whosoeve is an enemy to Gabriel
2:98 (92) an enemy to God and His angels and His Messengers, and Gabriel
66:4 (4) God is his Protector, and Gabriel, and the righteous

*J. B T*

**JIBT n.m.-**an idol, false deity; Jibt [BI]

4:51 (54) those who were given a share of the Book believing in demons"and idols

*J B Y*

**JABA vb. (I)-**to collect or gather

e) impf. pass. (yujbi)
28:57 (57) a sanctuary secure, to which are collected the fruits of everything

**JAWABI n.f. (pl. of jabiyah)**-cistern, water-trough

34:13 (12) porringers like water-troughs, and anchored cooking-pots

**IJTABA vb. (VIII)**-to elect, choose

  a) perf. act.

6:87 (87) We elected them, and We guided them to a straight path

7:203 (202) why hast thou not chosen one?

16:121 (122) He chose him, and He guided him to a straight path

19:58 (59) the seed of Abraham and Israel, and of those We guided and chose

20:122 (120) thereafter his Lord chose him, and turned again unto him

22:78 (77) He has chosen you, and has laid on you no impediment

68:50 (50) his Lord had chosen him, and He placed him among the righteous

  b) impf. act. (*yajtabu*)

3:179 (174) God chooses out of His Messengers whom He will

12:6 (6) so will thy Lord choose thee, and teach-thee the interpretation of tales-

42:13 (12) god chooses unto Himself whomsoever He will

**J D D**

**JADD n.m.**-majesty
72:3 (3) He - exalted be our Lord's majesty

**JADID n.m. (adj)**-new
.13:5 (5) shall we indeed then be raised up again in new creation?
14:19 (22) if He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation
17:49 (52) shall we really be raised up again in a new creation?
17:98 (100) shall we-really be raised up again in a new creation?
o32:10 (9) shall we indeed be in a new creation?
34:7 (7) when you have been utterly torn to pieces, then you shall be in a new creation
35:16 (17) if He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation
50:15 (14) they are in uncertainty as to the new creation

**JUDAD n.f. (pl. of juddah)**-a track, way, streak
35:27 (25) in the mountains are streaks white and ied

**JDL**

**JADAL n.m.-**a dispute; (adj) disputatious
18:54 (52) man is the most disputatious of things
43:58 (58). they cite not him to thee, save to dispute
JADALA vb. (III)-to dispute, argue. (n.vb.) a dispute, disputation

   a) perf. act.

4:109 (109) you have disputed on their behalf in the present life
11:32 (34) Noah, thou hast disputed with us
22:68 (67) if they should dispute with thee, do thou say
40:5 (5) and disputed with falsehood that they might rebut thereby the truth

   b) impf. act. (yujadilu)

4:107 (107) do not dispute on behalf of those who betray themselves
4:109 (109) who will dispute with God on their behalf
6:25 (25) when they come to thee they dispute with thee
6:121 (121) the Satans inspire their friends to dispute with you
7:71 (69) do you dispute with me regarding names you have named
8:6 (6) disputing with thee concerning the truth after it had become clear
11:74 (77) he was disputing with Us concerning' the people of Lot
13:13 (14) yet they dispute about God, who is mighty in power
16:111 (112) the day that every soul shall come disputing in its own behalf
18:56 (54) yet do the unbelievers dispute with falsehood
22:3 (3) there is such a one that disputes concerning God without knowledge
22:8 (8) there is such a one that disputes concerning God without knowledge
29:46 (45) dispute not with the People of the Book
31:20 (19) there is such a one that disputes concerning God without knowledge
40:4 (4) none. but the unbelievers dispute concerning the signs of God
40:35 (37) those who dispute concerning the signs of God
40:56 (58) Those who dispute concerning the signs of God
40:69 (71) hast thou not regarded those who dispute concerning the signs of God
42:35 (33) those who dispute concerning Our signs may know they have no asylum
58:1 (1) 'God has heard the words of her that disputes with thee
   c) impv. (jadil)
16:125 (126) and dispute with them in the better way
   f) n.vb.. (jidal)
.2:197 (193) nor indulge in ungodliness and disputing in the Pilgrimage
11:32 (34) thou hast disputed with us and make much disputation with us

J D R

JADIR n.m. (comp. adj. ajdar)-fitting, apt
9:97 (98) and apter not to know the bounds of what God has sent down on His Messenger

JIDAR'n.m..(pl.judur)-a wall
18:77 (76) there they found a wall about to tumble down
18:82 (81) as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan lads
59:14 (14) except in fortified cities, or from behind walls
*J D TH

AJDATH n.m. (pl. of jadath) - tomb, sepulchre

36:51 (51) behold, they are sliding down from their tombs unto their Lord

54:7 (7) they shall come forth from the tombs as if they were scattered grasshoppers

70:43 (43) they shall come forth from the tombs hastily

*J DH'

JIDH- n.m. (pl. judhu) - trunk (of a tree)

19:23 (23) the birthpangs surprised her by the trunk of the palm-tree

19:25 (25) shake also to thee the palm-trunk

20:71 (74) then I shall crucify you upon the trunks of palm-tree

*J DH DH

JADHDHA vb. (I) -(pcple. pass.) broken

h) pcple. p'ass. (majhudh)

11:108 (110) save as thy Lord will for a gift unbroken

JUDHADH n.m. - broken piece(s), fragments

21:58 (59) so he broke them into fragments
**J DH W**

JADHWAH n.f.-a faggot

28:29 (29) perhaps I shall bring you news of it, or a faggot from the fire

**J F**

JUFA' n.m.- froth, jetsam

13:17 (18) as for the scum, it vanishes as jetsam

**J F N**

JIFAN n.f. (pl. of jafnah)-porringers

34:13 (12) places of worship, statues, porringers like water-troughs

**J F W**

TAJAFIA vb. (VI)-to avoid, to shun

a) perf. act.

32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call on their Lord'

**J H D**

JAHADA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) striving, endeavour; (adj) most earnest (as injahda ayminihim, "their most earnest oaths")
f) n.vb. (*jahd*)

5:53 (58) are these the ones 'who swore by God most earnest oaths

6:109 (109) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

16:38 (40) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

24:53 (52) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

35:42 (40) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

**JUHD n.m.** - ability, power, endeavour

9:79 (80) those who find nothing but their endeavour they deride

**JAHADA vb. (III)** - to struggle [Ar]; strive [Pk, B1]; fight for the faith [Ali]. (n.vb.) struggle [Ar]; striving [Pk, B1]; fighting for the faith [Ali]; Jihad. (pcple. act.) one who struggles, strive.s or fights (for the faith)

2:218 (215) those who emigrate and struggle in'God's way

3:142 (136) without God know who of you have struggled and who are patient

8:72 (73) and struggled with their possessions and their selves

8:74 (75) those who believe, and have emigrated and struggled in the way of God

8:75 (76) those who have believed afterwards and emigrated, and struggled with you

9:16 (16) God knows not as yet those of you who have struggled

9:19 (19) one who believes in God and the Last Day iind *struggles in the way of God*
9:20 (20) those who believe, and have emigrated, and have struggled
9:88 (89) the Messenger, and the believers with him, have struggled
16:110 (111) who have emigrated after persecution; then struggled
29:6 (5) whosoever struggles, struggles only to his own gain
29:8 (7) if they strive with thee to make thee associate with Me
29:69 (69) but those who struggle in Our cause, surely We shall guide them
31:15 (14) if they strive with thee to make thee associate with Me
49:15 (15) not doubted, and have struggled with their possessions

b) impf. act. (yujahidu)

5:54 (59) men who struggle in the path of God, not fearing the reproach
9:44 (44) ask not leave of thee, that they may struggle with their possessions
9:81 (82) and were averse to struggle with their possessions
29:6 (5) whosoever (struggles), struggles only to his own gain
61:11 (11) you shall believe in God and His Messenger, and struggle in the way

c) impv. (jahid)

5:35 (39) seek the means to come to Him, and struggle in His way
9:41 (41) struggle in God's way with your possessions and your selves
9:73 (74) 0 Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and hypocrites
9:86 (87) believe in God, and struggle with His Messenger
22:78 (77) and struggle for God as is His due, for He has chosen you
25:52 (54) obey not the unbelievers, but struggle with them
66:9 (9) 0 Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and the hypocrites

f) n.vb. (jihad)

9:24 (24) if these are dearer to you than God and His Messenger, and to struggle in His way

22:78 (77) and struggle for God as is His due, for He has chosen you

25:52 (54) obey not the unbelievers, but struggle with them <thereby mightily>

60:1 (1) if you go forth to struggle in My way and seek My good pleasure

   g) pcple. act. (mujahid)

4:95 (97) are not the equals of those who struggle in the path of God

4:95 (97) God has preferred in rank those who struggle

4:95 (97) and God has preferred those who struggle

47:31 (33) until We know those of you who struggle and are steadfast

*J H L

**JAHILA** vb. (I)-to be ignorant. (pcple. act.) one who is ignorant

   b) impf. act. (yajhalu)

6:111 (111) but most of them are ignorant

7:138 (134) you are surely a people who are ignorant'

11:29 (31) but I see you are an ignorant people

27:55 (56) no, you are a people that are ignorant

46:23 (22) but I see you are an ignorant people
g) pcple. act. (*jahil*)

2:67 (63) I take refuge with God, lest I should be one of the ignorant

2:273 (274) the, ignorant man supposes them rich because of their abstinence

6:35 (35) so be not thou one of the ignorant

7:199 (198) bid to what is honourable, and turn away from the ignorant

11:46 (48) lest thou shouldst be among the ignorant

12:33 (33) I shall yearn towards them, and so become one of the ignorant

12:89 (89) are you aware of what you did .w.h en you were ignorant?

25:63 (64) and who, when the ignorant address them, say

28:55 (55) We desire not the ignorant

39:64 (64) is it other than God you bid me serve, you ignorant ones?

**JAHALAH n.f.-**ignorance; (adv) unwittingly

4:17 (21) God shall turn only towards those who do evil in ignorance

6:54 (54) whosoever of you does evil in ignorance

16:119 (120) unto those who did evil in ignorance, then repented

49:6(6) lest you afflict a people unwittingly, and then repent

**JAHILIYAH n.f.-**pagandom, pagans [Ar]; ignorance, pagan ignorance, Time or Age of Ignorance [Pk, Ali]; *Jahiliyah*

3:154 (148) thoughts that were not true such as the pagans thought
5:50 (55) is it the judgment of pagandom then that they are seeking?

33:33 (33) display not-your finery, as did the pagans of old

48:26 (26) the unbelievers set in their hearts fierceness, the fierceness of pagandom

**JAHUL** **n.m. (adj)**-foolish, very ignorant

33:72 (72) surely he is sinful, very foolish

---

*J H N M*

**JAHANNAM** **n.f.**-Gehenna [Ar, BI]; Hell [Pk, Ali]

2:206 (202) so Gehenna shall be enough for him

3:12 (10) you! shall be overthrown, and mustered into Gehenna

3:162 (156) him who is laden with the burden of God's anger, whose refuge is- Gehenna

3:197 (196) a little enjoyment, then their refuge is Gehenna

4:55 (58) Gehenna suffices for a Blaze

4:93 (95) whoso slays a believer wilfully, his recompense is'Gehenna

4:97 (99) such men, their refuge shall be Gehenna

4:115 (115) We shall roast him in Gehenna

4:121 (120) such men - their refuge shall be Gehenna

4:140 (139) God will gather the hypocrites and the unbelievers all in Gehenna

4:169 (167) the road to Gehenna, therein dwelling forever and ever
7:18 (17) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with all of you
7:41 (39) Gehenna shall be their cradle
7:179 (178) We have created for Gehenna many jinn and men
8:16 (16) his refuge is Gehenna
8:36 (37) and the unbelievers will be mustered into Gehenna
'8:37 (38) and so heap them up all together, *and put them in Gehenna
9:35 (35) the 'day they shall be heated in the fire of Gehenna
9:49 (49) surely Gehenna encompasses the unbelievers
9:63 (64) for him awaits the fire of Gehenna
9:68 (69) and the unbelievers, the fire of Gehenna, therein to dwell forever
9:73 (74) their refuge is Gehenna - an evil homecoming
9:81 (82) Gehenna's fire is hotter, did they but understand
9:95 (96) their refuge is Gehenna - a recompense
9:109 (110) that has tumbled with him into the fire of Gehenna
11:119 (120) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with jinn and men
13:18 (18) and their refuge shall be Gehenna
14:1 (19) beyond him Gehenna, and he is given to drink of oozing pus
14:29 (34) Gehenna, wherein they are roasted
15:43 (43) Gehenna shall be their promised land
16:29 (31) so enter the gates of Gehenna, there to dwell forever
17:8 (8) We have made Gehenna a prison for the unbelievers
17:18 (19) We appoint for him Gehenna wherein he shall roast
17:39 (41) or thou wilt be cast into Gehenna, reproached
17:63 (65) surely Gehenna shall be your recompense
17:97 (99) their refuge shall be Gehenna
18:100 (100) upon that day We shall present Gehenna to the unbelievers
18:102 (102) We have prepared Gehenna. for the unbelievers' hospitality
18:106 (106) that is their recompense - Gehenna
19:68 (69) We shall parade them about Gehenna hobbling on their knees
19:86 (89) and drive the evildoers into Gehenna herding.
20:74 (76) for him awaits Gehenna
21:29 (30) such a one We recompense with Gehenna
21:98 (98) you, and that you were serving apart from God, are fuel for Gehenna
23:103 (105) they have lost their souls in Gehenna dwelling forever
25:34 (36) those who shall be mustered to Gehenna upon their faces
25:65 (66) turn Thou from us the chastisement of Gehenna
29:54 (54) lo, Gehenna encompasses the unbelievers
29:68 (68). is there not in Gehenna a lodging for the unbelievers?
32:13 (13) I shall fill Gehenna with jinn and men all together
35:36 (33) for the unbelievers, theirs shall: be the fire of Gehenna
36:63 (63) this is Gehenna, then, the same that you were promised
38:56 (56) Gehenna, wherein they are roasted
38:85 (85) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with thee

39:32 (33) is there not in Gehenna a lodging for the unbelievers?

39:60 (61) is there not in Gehenna a lodging for those that are proud?

39:71 (71) the unbelievers shall be driven in companies into Gehenna

39:72 (72) 'enter the gates of Gehenna, to dwell therein

40:49 (52) those who are in the Fire will say to the keepers of Gehenna

40:60 (62) who wax too proud to do Me service shall enter Gehenna

40:76 (76) enter the gates of Gehenna, to dwell therein

43:74 (74) the evildoers dwell forever in the chastisement of Gehenna

45:10 (9) behind them Gehenna; and that they have earned" -

48:6 (6) and has cursed them, and has prepared for them Gehenna

50:24 (23) cast, you twain, into Gehenna every froward unbeliever

50:30 (29) upon the day We shall say unto Gehenna

52:13 (13) the day when they shall be pitched into the fire of Gehenna

55:43 (43) this is Gehenna, that sinners cried lies to

58:8 (9) sufficient for them shall be Gehenna,

66:9 (9) their refuge shall be Gehenna

67:6 (6) the chastisement of Gehenna - an evil homecoming

72:15 (15) those who have deviated, they have become firewood for Gehenna

72:23 (24) for him there awaits the Fire of Gehenna

78:21 (21) behold, Gehenna has become an ambush
85:10 (10), there awaits them the chastisement of Gehenna

89:23 (24) and Gehenna is brought out, upon that day man will remember

98:6 (5) the idolaters shall be in the Fire of Gehenna

**J H R:**

**JAHARA vb. (I)**-to proclaim, publish, be loud (in speech, prayer, etc.). (n.vb.) being loud or manifest, shouting, publishing; (adv) openlyj publicly.

- a) perf. act.

13:10 (11) he who conceals his saying, and he who proclaims it

- b) impf. act., (yajharu)

17:110 (110) be thou not loud in thy prayer, nor hushed

20:7 (6) be thou loud in thy speech

49:2 (2) and be not loud in your speech to him

- c) impv. (jihar)

67:13 (13) " be secret in your speech, or proclaim it

- f) n.vb. (jahr)

4:148 (147) God likes not the shouting of evil words

6:3 (3) He knows your secrets, and what you publish

7:205 (204) humbly and fearfully, not loud of voice

16:75 (77) and he expends of it secretly and openly

21:110 (110) surely He knows what is spoken aloud
49:2 (2) as you are loud one to another

87:7 (7) He knows what is spoken aloud and what is hidden

**JAHRAH n.f. (adv)**-openly, publicly, manifestly

2:55 (52) we will not believe thee till we see God openly

4:153 (152) show us God openly

6:47 (47) if God's chastisement comes upon. you, suddenly or openly

**JAHARA vb. (III)**-(n.vb.) (adv) openly

   f) n.vb. *(jihar)*

71:8 (7) then indeed I called them openly:

   **J H Z**

**JIHAZ n.m.-**equipment, paraphernalia .

'12:59 (59) when he had equippedt them with their equipment

12:70 (70) when he had equipped them with their equipment.

**JAHHAZA vb. (II)**-to equip

   a) perf. act... .

12:59 (59) when he had equipped them.

12:70 (70) when he had equipped them with
**J H D**

**JAHADA vb. (I)**-(with prep. bi-) to deny

a) perf. act.

11:59 (62) they denied the signs of their Lord

27:14 (14) and they denied them, though their souls acknowledged them

b) impf. act. (*yajhadu*).

6:33 (33)- it is the signs of God that they deny

7:51 (49) and that they denied Our signs

16:71 (73) what, and do they deny God's blessing?

29:47 (46) none denies Our signs-but the unbelievers

29:49 (48) none denies Our signs but the evildoers

31:32 (31) none denies Our signs, except every ungrateful traitor

40:63 (65) perverted are they who deny the signs of God

41:15 (14) and they denied Our signs

41:28 (28) for that they denied Our signs.

46:26 (25) and their hearts availed them nothing, since they denied the signs

**J H M**

**JAHIM n.f.-**Hell; Blaze [BI]"

2:119 (113) thou shalt-not be questioned touching the inhabitants of Hell
5:10 (13) - they shall be the inhabitants of Hell
5:86 (88) they are the inhabitants of Hell
9:113 (114) it has become clear to them that they will be the inhabitants of Hell
22:51 (50) they shall be the inhabitants of Hell
26:91 (91) and Hell advanced for the perverse
37:23 (23) and guide them unto the path of Hell
37:55 (53) then he looks, and sees him in the midst of Hell
37:64 (62) it is a tree that comes forth in the root of Hell
37:68 (66) then their return is unto Hell
37:97 (95) build him a building, and cast him into the furnace
37:163 (163) except him who shall roast in Hell
40:7 (7) and guard them against the chastisement of Hell
44:47 (47) take him, and thrust him into the midst of Hell
44:56 (56) He shall guard them against the chastisement of Hell
52:18.(18) their Lord shall guard them against the chastisement of Hell
56:94 (94) and the roasting in Hell
57:19 (18) they are the inhabitants of Hell.
69:31 (31) and then roast him in Hell
73:12 (12) for with Us there are fetters, and a furnace
79:36 (36) and Hell is advanced for whoever sees
79:39 (39) surely Hell shall be the refuge
81:12 (12) when Hell shall be set blazing
82:14 (14) and the libertines shall be in a fiery furnace
83:16 (16) then they shall roast in Hell
102:6 (6) you shall surely see Hell

* J L B

AJLABA vb. (IV)-to rally against, assault
   c) impv. (ajlib)
* 17:64 (66) rally against them thy horsemen and thy foot

* J L B B

JALABiB n.m. (pl. of ajlib)-veil
33:59 (59) and the believing women, that they draw their veils

* J L .D

JALADA vb. (I)-to scourge. (n.vb.) a flogging, stripe
   c) impv. (ijlid)
24:2 (2) scourge each one of them a hundred stripes
24:4 (4) scourge them with eighty stripes
   f) n.vb. (jaldah)
24:2 (2) scourge each one of them a hundred stripes
24:4 (4) scourge them with eighty stripes

**JULUD n.m. (pl. of jild)**-skin, hide

4:56 (59) as often as their skins are wholly burned

4:56 (59) We shall give them in exchange other skins.

16:80 (82) He has appointed for you of the skins of the cattle

22:20 (21) and their skins shall be melted

39:23 (24) whereat shiver the skins of those who fear their Lord

39:23 (24) their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of God

41:20 (19) their eyes and their skins bear witness against them

41:21. (20) and they will say to their skins

41:22 (21) and your skins should not bear witness against you

*J L L*

**JALAL n.m.**-majesty [Ar]; glory [Ali, BI]; might [Pk]; *(dha al-jalal)* Majestic (Divine attribute)

55:27 (27) abides the Face of thy Lord, majestic

55:78 (78) blessed be the Name of thy Lord, majestic

*J L S*

**MAJALIS n.m. (pl. of majlis)**-assemblies
58:11 (12) make room in the assemblies

*J L Y

**JA:LA n.m.**-dispersal, banishment

59:3 (3) had God not prescribed dispersal for them

**JALUT n.prop.-**Goliath

2:249 (250) we have no power today against Goliath

2:250 (251)' when they went forth against Goliath and his hosts.

2:251 (252) they routed them, by the leave of God, and David slew Goliath

**JALLA vb. (II)**-to display, reveal

a) perf. act.

91:3 (3) and by the day when it displays him

b) impf. act. (*yujalli*)

7:187 (186) none shall reveal it at its proper time, but He

**TAJALLA vb. (V)**-to reveal oneself, to appear (in glory)

a) perf act.

7:143 (139) when his Lord revealed Him to the mountain

92:2 (2) and the day in splendour
JAMA'A vb. (I)-to gather, amass, take or bring together. (n.vb.) amassing, gathering. (pcple. act.) one who gathers, Gatherer (Divine attribute); (adj) common. (pcple. pass.) gathered, assembled

a) perf. act.

3:25 (24) when We gather them for a day whereon is no doubt"

3:173 (167) the people have gathered against you, therefore fear them'

6:35 (35) He would have gathered them to the guidance

18:99 (99) the Trumpet shall be blown, and We shall gather-them together

20:60 (62) Pharaoh then withdrew, and gathered his guile . .

70:18 (18) who amassed and hoarded

77:38 (38) We have joined you with the ancients

104:2 (2) who has gathered riches and cotinted them over

b) impf. act. (yajma'u)

3:157 (151) and mercy from God are a better thing than that you amass

4:23 (27) and that you should take to you two sisters together

4:87 (89) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day

5:109 (108) the day when God shall gather the Messengers, and say

6:12 (12) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day

10:58 (59) it is better than that they amass

34:26 (25) our Lord will bring us together

42:15 (14) God shall bring us together .
43:32 (31) the mercy of thy Lord is better than that they amass
45:26 (25) He shall gather you to the Day of Resurrection
64:9 (9) the day when He shall gather you for the Day of Gathering
75:3 (3), does man reckon We shall not gather his bones?
   d) perf. pass. (jumia)
26:38 (37) so the sorcerers were assembled for the appointed time
75:9 (9) and the sun and moon are brought together
   f) n.vb. (jam'),
7:48 (46) your amassing has not availed you
18:99 (99) the Trumpet shall be blown, and We shall gather them <together>
42:7 (5) that thou mayest warn of the Day of Gathering
42:29 (28) He is able to gather them whenever He will
64:9 (9) the day when He shall gather you for the Day of Gathering
75:17 (17) ours it is to gather. it, and to-recite it
   g) pcple. act. (jami')
3:9 (7) it is Thou that shall gather mankind for a day whereon is no doubt
4:140 (139) God will gather the hypocrites and the unbelievers
24:62 (62) and who, when they are with him upon a common matter
   h) pcple. pass. (majma')
11:103 (105) that is a day mankind are to be gathered to
56:50 (50) shall be gathered to the appointed time of a known day
2:161 (156) and the angels, and of men altogether
3:87 (81) and-of the angels and of men, altogether
6:149 (150) for had He willed, He would have guided you all
7:18 (17) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with all of you
7:124 (121), then I shall crucify you all together ... '
11:119 (120) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with jinn and men all together
12:93 (93) then bring me your family all together
15:30 (30) then the angels bowed themselves all together
15:39 (39) and I shall pervert them, all together.
15:43 (43) Gehenna shall be their promised land all together
15:59 (59) the folk of Lot; them we shall deliver all together
15:92 (92) We shall surely question them all together
16:9 (9) if He willed, He would have guided you all together
21:77 (77) so We drowned them all together
26:49 (49) then I shall crucify you all together
26:65 (65) We delivered Moses and those with him all-together
26:95 (95) and the hosts of Iblis, all together
26:170 (170) We delivered him and-his people all together
27:51 (52) We destroyed them and their people all together
32:13 (13) I shall fill Gehenna with jinn and men all together

37:134 (134) We delivered him and his people all together

38:73 (73) then the angels bowed themselves all together

38:82 (83) I shall pervert them all together

38:85 (85) and with whosoever of them follows thee, all together

43:55 (55) and We drowned them all together

44:40 (40) the Day of Decision shall be their appointed time, all together

JAM'  n.mn.-host, multitude

3:155 (149) those of you who turned away the day the two hosts encountered

3:166 (160) and what visited you, the day the two hosts encountered

8:41 (42) the day of salvation, the day the two hosts encountered

26:61 (61) when the two hosts sighted each other

28:78 (78) generations of men stronger than he in might, and more numerous in multitude

54:45 (45) certainly the host shall be routed, and turn'their backs

100:5 (5) cleaving there with a host "

JAMI'  ni.m.-host, congregation; all, together, altogether

2:29 (27) it is He who created for you all that is in the earth

2:38 (36) get you down out of it, alltogether
2:148 (143) God will bring you all together
2:165 (160) the power altogether belongs to God
3:103 (98) hold you fast to God's bond, together
4:71 (73) move forward in companies,- or move forward all together
4:139 (138) but glory altogether belongs to God
4:140 (139) God will gather the hypocrites and the unbelievers all in Gehenna
4:172 (171) He will assuredly muster them to Him, all of them
5:17 (19) Mary's son, and his mother, and all those who are on earth
5:32 (35) shall be as if he had slain mankind altogether
5:32 (35) shall be as if he had given life to mankind altogether'
5:36 (40) though they possessed all that is in the earth
5:48 (53) unto God shall you return, all together
5:105 (104) unto God shall you return, all together
6:22 (22) the day when We shall muster them all together
6:128 (128) on the day when He shall muster them all together
7:38 (36) till, when they have all successively come there
7:158 (157) 0 mankind, I am the Messenger of God to you all
8:37 (38) one upon another, and so heap them up all together
8:63 (64) hast thou expended all that is in the earth
10:4 (4) to Him shall you return, all together
10:28 (29) and the day We shall muster them all
10:65 (66) the glory belongs altogether to God
10:99 (99) all of them, all together
11:55 (58) so try your guile on me, all together,
12:83 (83) haply God will bring them all to me
13:18 (18) if they possessed all that is in the earth
13:31 (30) nay, but God's is the affair altogether.
13:31 (30) if God had willed, He would have guided men all together
13:42 (42) but God's is the devising altogether
14:8 (8) you and whoso is on earth, all together
14:21 (24) they sally forth unto God, all together
17:103 (105) We drowned him and those with him, all together
20:123 (121) get you down, both of you together, out of it
24:31 (31) turn all together to God, 0 you believers
24:61 (60) there is n6 fault in you that you eat all together
26:56 (56) and we are a host on our guard
34:40 (39) upon the day when He shall muster them all together"
35:10 (11) the glory altogether belongs to God.
36:32 (32) they shall every one of them be arraigned before Us
36:53 (53) then behold, they are all arraigned before Us
39:44 (45) to God belongs intercession altogether
39:47 (48) if the evildoers possessed all that is in the earth
39:53 (54) surely God forgives sins altogether

39:67 (67) the earth altogether shall be His handful

45:13 (12) He has subjected to you what is in the heavens and what is in the earth

54:44 (44) we are a congregation that shall be succoured

58:6 (7) upon the day when God shall raise them up all together

58:18 (19) upon the day when God shall raise them up all together

59:14 (14) they will not fight against you all together

59:14 (14) you. think of them as a host

70:14 (14) whosoever is in the earth, all together

**JUMU'AH n.f.** -congregation; *(yawm al-jumu'ah)* Friday, the Day of Congregation; the day of the assembly [B1]

62:9 (9) when proclamation is made for prayer on the Day of Congregation

**MAJMA' n.m.** -meeting, place of meeting

18:60 (59) I will not give up until I reach the meeting of the two seas

18:61 (60) when they reached their meeting, they forgot their fish

**AJMAA vb. (IV)**-to agree, resolve, gather

a) perf. act.

12:15 (15) when they went with him, and agreed to put him in the bottom of the
well

12:102 (103) thou wast not with them when they agreed upon their plan

c) impv. *(ajmi’)*

10:71 (72) so resolve on your affair, with your associates

20:64 (67) so gather your guile; then come in battle-line

**IJTAMA’A vb. (VIII)**-to band together, be gathered together. (pcple. act.)
assembling, gathering together

a) perf. act.

17:88 (90) if men and jinn banded together to produce the like of this Koran

22:73 (72) shall never create a fly, though they banded together to do it

  g) pcple. act. *(mujtami’)*

26:39 (38) will you assemble?

  *J M D*

**JA:MADA vb. (I)**-(pcp!e. act.) that which is fixed

  g) pcple. act. *(jamid)*

27:88 (90) thou shalt see the mountains, that thou supposest fixed

  *J M H*

**JAMAHA vb. (I)**-to be refractory, turn about
b) impf. act. (*yajmahu*)

9:57 (57) they would turn about and bolt away to it

*J M L*

**JAMAL n.m.**—camel '  
7:40 (38) until the camel passes through the eye of the needle  
77:33 (33) sparks like to golden herds

**JAMAL n.m.**—beauty  
16:6 (6) and there is beauty in them for you

**JAMIL n.m. (adj)**—sweet, comely, gracious, fair; kind, kindly  
12:18 (18) but come, sweet patience  
12:83 (83) but come, sweet patience  
15:85 (85) so pardon thou, with a gracious pardoning  
33:28 (28) I will make you provision, and set you free with kindliness  
33:49 (48) make provision for them, and set them free with kindliness  
70:5 (5) be thou patient with-a sweet patience  
73:10 (10) bear thou patiently what they say, and forsake them graciously

**JUMLAH n.f.-** (adv) all at once
25:32 (34) why has the Koran not been sent down upon him all at once?

*M M M*

**JAMM n.m. (adj)**-ardent, abounding

89:20 (21) and you love wealth with an ardent love

*N B *

**JANABA vb. (I)**-to cause to turn away from

c) impv. *(ujnub)*

(14:35 (38) turn me and my sons away from serving idols

*JANB n.m. (pl.junub)*-side, flank; *(janb alldh)* duty to God [A]; *(duty)* towards God [Ali]; of God [Pk]

3:191 (188) who remember God, standing and sitting and on their sides

4:36 (40) and to the companion at your side

4:103 (104) remember God, standing and sitting and on your sides

9:35 (35) their foreheads and their sides and their backs shall be branded

10:12 (13) when affliction visits a man, he calls Us on his side

22:36 (37) when their flanks collapse, eat of them and feed the beggar

32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call on their Lord

39:56 (57) alas for me, in that I neglected my duty to God
**JANIB n.m.**-side; *(janib al-barr)* shore; (adv) aside-

17:68 (70) do you feel secure that He will not cause the shore to swallow you up
17:83 (85) when We bless man, he turns away, and withdraws aside
19:52 (53) We called to him from the right side of the Mount
20:80 (82) We made covenant with you upon the right side of the Mount
28:29 (29) he observed on the side of the Mount a fire
28:44 (44) thou wast not upon the western side' when We decreed to Moses
28:46 (46) thou wast not upon the side of the Mount when We called
37:8 (8) they are 'pelted from every side
41:51 (51) when We bless man, he turns away and withdraws aside

**JUNUB n.m.**-stranger; (adj) defiled; (with prep. 'an) from afar

4:36 (40) and to the neighbour who is a stranger
4:43 (46) when you are drunken ... or defiled
F- 5:6 (9) if you are defiled, purify yourselves
28:11 (10) and she perceived him from afar

**JANNABA vb. (II)**-to remove, cause to turn aside

e) impf. pass. *(yujannabu)*

92:17 (17) and from which the most godfearing shall be removed
**TAJANNABA vb. (V)**-to flout, turn away from

b) impf. act. (*yatajannabu*)

87:11 (11) but the most wretched shall flout it

**IJTANABA vb. (VIII)**-to eschew, avoid

a) perf. act.

39:17 (19) those who eschew the serving of idols and turn penitent

b) impf. act. (*yajtanibu*)

4:31 (35) if you avoid the heinous sins that are forbidden you

42:37 (35) those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies

53:32 (33) those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies

c) impv. (*ijtanib*)

5:90 (92) so avoid-it; haply so you will prosper

16:36 (38) serve you God, and eschew idols

22:30 (31) eschew the abomination of idols

22:30 (31) and eschew the speaking of falsehood

49:12 (12) 0 believers, eschew much suspicion

---

*J N D*

**JUND n.m. (pl. junud)**-host, legion, army, troops
2:249 (250) when Saul went forth with the hosts he said
2:249 (250) we have no power today against Goliath and his hosts
2:250 (251) when they went forth against Goliath and his hosts
9:26 (26) He sent down legions you did not see
9:40 (40) God sent down on him His Shechina, and confirmed him with legions
10:90 (90) and Pharaoh and his hosts followed them
19:75 (77) who is worse in place, and who is weaker in hosts
20:78 (81) Pharaoh followed them with his hosts
26:95 (95) and the hosts of Iblis, all together
27:17 (17) his hosts were mustered to Solomon
27:18 (18) enter your dwelling-places, lest Solomon and his hosts crush you
27:37 (37) we shall assuredly come against them with hosts
28:6 (5) . and to show Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts
28:8 (7) Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts, were of the sinners
28:39 (39) he waxed proud in the land, he and his hosts
28:40 (40) We seized him and his hosts, and cast them into the sea
33:9 (9) remember God's blessing upon you wheri hosts came against you
33:9 (9) and We loosed against them a wind, arid hosts you saw not
36:28 (27) We sent not down upon his people, after him, any host out of heaven
36:75 (75) they cannot help them, though they be hosts made ready
37:173 (173) and Our host - they are the victors"
38:11 (10) a very host of parties is routed there
44:24 (23) leave the sea becalmed; they are a drowned host
48:4 (4) to God belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth
48:7 (7) to God belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth
51:40 (40) -We seized him and his hosts, and We cast them into the sea
67:20 (20) - who is this that shall be a host for you to help you
74:31 (34) none knows the hosts of thy. Lord but He
85:17 (17) hast thou received the story of the hosts

*J N F

JANIFA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) a swerving from the right path, injustice
   f) n.vb. (janaf)
2:182 (178) if any man fears injustice or sin

TAJANAVA vb. (VI)-(pcple. act.) inclining to sin
   g) pcple. act. (mutajanif)
5:3 (5) whosoever is constrained in emptiness and not inclining purposely to sin

*J N H

JANAHVA vb. (I)-to incline
   a) perf. act.
8:61 (63) and if they incline to peace

c) impv. (ijnah)

8:61 (63) do thou incline to it; and put thy trust in God

JANAH n.com. (pl. ajnihah)-wing, arm-pit

6:38 (38) no bird flying with its wings

15:88 (88) do not sorrow forthem, and lower thy wing unto the believers

17:24 (25) and lower to them the wiig' of humbleness

20:22 (23) now clasp thy hand to thy arm-pit

26:215 (215) lower thy wing to those who follow thee

28:32 (32) press to thee thy arm, that thoube not afraid

35:1 (1) angels to be messengers having wings two, three and four

JUNAH n.m.-fault [Ar, BI]; sin [Pk]; blame [Ali]

2:158 (153) it is no fault in him to circumambulate them

2:198 (194) it is no fault in you,,that you should seek bounty

2:229 (229) it is no fault in them f6r her to redeem herself

2:230 (230) it is no fault in them to return to each other

2:233 (233) then it is no fault in them

2:233 (233) it is no fault in you provide you hand over what you have given

2:234 (234) then it is no fault in you what they may do
2:235 (235) there is no fault in you touching the proposal to women you offer
2:236 (237) there is no fault in you, if you divorce women
2:240 (241) there is no fault in you what they may’d do with themselves
2:282 (282) it shall be no fault in you if you do not write it down
4:23 (27) if you have not yet been in to them it is no fault in you
4:24 (28) it is no fault in you in your agreeing together
4:101 (102) there is no fault in you that you shorten the prayer
4:102 (103) there is no fault in you, if rain molests you
4:128 (127) there is no fault in them if the couple set things right
5:93 (94) there is no fault in those who believe and do deeds
24:29 (29) there is no fault in you that you enter houses
24:58 (57) there is no fault in you or them, apart from these
24:60 (59) there is no fault in them that they put off their clothes
24:61 (60) there is no fault in you that you eat all together
33:5 (5) there is no fault in you if you make mistakes
33:51 (51) if thou seekest any thou hast set aside there is no fault in thee
33:55 (55) there is no fault in the Prophet's wives touching their fathers
60:10 (10) there is no fault in you to marry them

*J N N

JANNA vb. (I)-to cover, outspread. (pcple. act.) jinn. (pcple. pass.) one
possessed, mad

a) perf act.

6:76 (76) when night outspread over him he saw a star

g) pcple. act. (jinn)

15:27 (27) the jinn created. We before of fire flaming

55:15 (14) He created t he jinn of a smokeless fire

55:39 (39) none shall be questioned about his sin, neither man nor jinn

55:56 (56) untouched before them by any man or jinn

55:74 (74) untouched before them by any man or jinn

h) pcple. pass. (majnun)

15:6 (6) thou aft assuredly possessed

26:27 (26) surely your Messenger who was sent to you is possessed

37:36 (35). shall we forsake our gods for a poet possessed

44:14 (13) a man tutored, possessed

51:39 (39) a sorcerer, or a man possessed

51:52 (52) a sorcerer, or a man possessed

52:29 (29) thou art'not a soothsayer neither-possessed

54:9 (9) a man possessed

68:2 (2) thou art not, by the blessing of thy Lord; a man possessed

68:51 (51) surely he is a man possessed

81:22 (22) your companion is not possessed
AJINNAH n.m. (pl. of janin)-a foetus, embryo, unborn child

53:32 (33) and when you were yet unborn in your mothers' wombs

JANN n.m.-serpent

27:10 (10) when he saw it quivering like a serpent he turned about
28:31 (31) when he saw it quivering like a serpent, he turned about

JANNAH n.f.-garden; the Garden (of Eden), Paradise

2:25 (23) for them await gardens underneath which rivers flow
2:35 (33) Adam, dwell thou, and thy wife, in the Garden
2:82 (76) those are the inhabitants of Paradise
2:111 (105) none shall enter Paradise except that they be Jews or Christians
2:214 (210) did you suppose you should enter Paradise
2:221 (221) God calls unto Paradise, and pardon, by. His leave
2:265 (267) is as the likeness of a garden upon a hill
2:266 (268) would any of you wish to have a garden of palms and vines
3:15 (13) with their Lord are gardens underneath which rivers flow
3:133 (127) to a garden whose breadth is as the heavens and earth
3:136 (130) their recompense is forgiveness from their Lord, and gardens
3:142 (136) did you suppose you should enter Paradise
3:185 (182) whosoever is removed from the Fire and admitted to Paradise
3:195 (194) 1 shall admit them to gardens underneath which rivers flow
3:198 (197) for them shall be gardens underneath which rivers flow
4:13 (17) He will admit him to gardens underneath which rivers flow
4:57 (60) them We shall admit to gardens underneath which rivers flow
4:122 (121) them We shall admit to gardens underneath which rivers flow
4:124 (123) they shall enter Paradise, and not be wronged
5:12 (15) 1 will admit you to gardens underneath which rivers flow
5:65 (70) and admitted them to Gardens of Bliss
5:72 (76) God shall prohibit him entrance to Paradise
5:85 (88) God rewards them for what they say with gardens
5:119 (119) for them await gardens underneath which rivers flow
6:99 (99) gardens of vines, olives, pomegranates
6:141 (142) it is He who produces gardens trellised, and untrellised
7:19 (18) 0 Adam, dwell, thou and thy wife, in the Garden
7:22 (21) so they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden
7:27 (26) let not Satan tempt you as he brought your parents out of the Garden
7:40 (38) nor shall they enter Paradise
7:42 (40) those are the inhabitants of Paradise
7:43 (41) this is your Paradise; you have been given it as your inheritance
7:44 (42) the inhabitants of Paradise will call to the inhabitants of the Fire
7:46 (44) who shall call to the inhabitants of Paradise
7:49 (47) enter Paradise; no fear upon you
7:50 (48) the inhabitants of the Fire shall call to the inhabitants of Paradise
9:21 (21) for them await gardens wherein is lasting bliss
9:72 (73) God has promised the believers, men and women, gardens
9:72 (73) and goodly dwelling-places in the Gardens of Eden
9:89 (90) God has prepared for them gardens underneath which rivers flow
9:100 (101) and He has prepared for them gardens
9:111 (112) their selves and their possessions against the gift of Paradise
10:9 (9) beneath them rivers flowing in gardens of bliss
10:26 (27) those are the~inhabitants of Paradise
11:23 (25) they shall be the inhabitants of Paradise
11:108 (110) as for the happy, they shall be in Paradise
13:4 (4), on the earth are tracts neighbouring each to each, and gardens of vines
13:23 (23) Gardens of Eden which they shall enter
13:35 (35) the likeness of Paradise, that is promised to the godfearing
14:23 (28) they shall be admitted to gardens underneath which rivers flow
15:45 (45) the godfearing shall be amidst gardens and fountains
16:31 (33) Gardens of Eden they shall enter
16:32 (34) enter Paradise for that you were doing
17:91 (93) or till thou possessest a garden of palms and vines
18:31 (30) those- theirs shall be Gardens of Eden
18:32 (31) to one of them We assigned two gardens of vines
18:33 (31) each of the two gardens yielded its produce
18:35 (33) and he entered his garden, wronging himself
18:39 (37) why, when thou wentest into thy garden, didst thou not say
18:40 (38) it may be that my Lord will give me better than thy garden
18:107 (107) the Gardens of Paradise shall be their hospitality
19:60 (61) those - they shall enter Paradise
19:61 (62) Gardens of Eden that the All-merciful promised His servants
19:63 (64) that is Paradise which We shall give as an inheritance
20:76 (78) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow
20:117 (115) let him not expel you both from the Garden
20:121 (119) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden
22:14 (14) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens
22:23 (23) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens
22:56 (55) they shall be in Gardens of Bliss
23:19 (19) We produced for you therewith gardens of palms and vines
25:8 (9) why is not a treasure thrown to him, or why has he not a Garden
25:10 (11) better than that - gardens underneath which rivers flow
25:15 (16) is that better, or the Garden of Eternity
25:24 (26) the inhabitants of Paradise that day, better shall be their lodging
26:57 (57) We expelled them from gardens and fountains
26:85 (85) make me one of the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss
26:90 (90) Paradise shall be brought forward for the godfearing
26:134 (134) gardens and fountains
26:147 (147) among gardens and fountains
29:58 (58) We shall surely lodge them in lofty chambers of Paradise
31:8 (7) there awaits them Gardens of Bliss
32:19 (19) there await them the Gardens of the Refuge
34:15 (14) there was a sign in their dwelling-place - two gardens
34:16 (15) and We gave them, in exchange for their two gardens
34:16 (15) two gardens bearing bitter produce and tamarisk-bushes
35:33 (30) Gardens of Eden they shall enter
36:26 (25) enter Paradise
36:34 (34) We made therein gardens of palms and vines
36:55 (55) the inhabitants of Paradise today are busy in their rejoicing
37:43 (42) in the Gardens of Bliss
38:50 (50) Gardens of Eden, whereof the gates are open to them
39:73 (73) those that feared their Lord shall be driven in companies into Paradise
39:74 (74) for us to make our dwelling wheresoever we will in Paradise
40:8 (8) admit them to the Gardens of Eden that Thou hast promised
be it male or female, believing - those shall enter. Paradise

fear not, neither sorrow;, rejoice in Paradise

a party in Paradise, and a party in the Blaze

those who believe and do righteous deeds are in Meadows of the Gardens

enter Paradise, you and your wives, walking with joy

this is the Paradise that you have been given for an inheritance

they left how many gardens and fountains

among gardens and fountains

those are the inhabitants of Paradise

they are among the inhabitants of Paradise

- and He will admit them to Paradise

God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens

this is the similitude of Paradise

He may admit the believers, men and women alike, into gardens

He will admit him into gardens underneath which rivers flow

and caused to grow thereby gardens and grain of harvest

. and Paradise shall be brought forward to the godfearing

surely the godfearing shall be among gardens and fountains

surely the godfearing shall be in gardens and bliss

nigh which is the Garden of the Refuge
54:54 surely the godfearing shall dwell amid gardens and a river

55:46 but such as fears the Station of his Lord, for them shall be two gardens

55:54 the fruits of the gardens nigh to gather

55:62 and besides these shall be two gardens

56:12 in the Gardens of Delight,

56:89 there shall be repose and ease, and a Garden of Delight

57:12 Gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell for ever

57:21 a Garden the breadth whereof is as the breadth of heaven and earth

58:22 He shall admit them into gardens underneath which rivers flow

59:20 not equal are the inhabitants of the Fire and the inhabitants of Paradise

59:20 the inhabitants of Paradise - they are the triumphant

61:12 He will forgive you your sins and admit you into gardens

61:12 and to dwelling-places goodly in Gardens of Eden.

64:9 and admit him into gardens underneath which rivers flow

65:11 admit him to gardens underneath which rivers flow.

66:8 and will admit you into gardens underneath which rivers flow

66:11 my Lord, build for me a house in Paradise, in Thy presence

68:17 Now We have tried them, even as We tried the owners of the garden when they swore

68:34 for the godfearing shall be Gardens of Bliss
69:22 (22) in a lofty Garden
70:35 (35) those shall be in Gardens, high-honoured
70:38 (38) is every man of them eager to be-admitted to a Garden of Bliss?
71:12 (11) and will appoint for you gardens, and will appoint for you rivers
74:40 (42) in Gardens they will question
* 76:12 (12). and recompensed them for their patience with a Garden, and silk
78:16 (16) and gardens luxuriant
79:41 (41) surely Paradise shall be the refuge
81:13 (13) when Paradise shall be brought nigh •
85:11 (11) for them await gardens underneath which rivers flow
88:10 (10) in a sublime Garden
89:30 (30) enter thou My Paradise
98:8 (7) . Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow

**JINN n.m. (coll)-jinn**

6:100 (100) yet they ascribe to God, as associates, thejinn
6:112 (112) to every Prophet an enemy - Satans of men and jinn
6:128 (128) company ofjinn, you have made much of mankind
6:130 (130) company ofjinn and mankind, did not-Messengers come to you
7:38 (36) enter among nations that passed away before you, jinn and mankind, into the Fire
7:179 (178) 'We have created for Gehenna many jinn and men
17:88 (90) if men and jinn banded together to producethe like of this Koran
18:50 (48) he was one ofthejinn, and committed ungodliness
27:17 (17) his hosts were mustered to Solomon, jinn, men and birds
27:39 (39) an efreet of the jinns said
34:12 (11) of thejinn, some worked before him"
34:14'(13) the jinn saw clearly that, had they only known the Unseen
34:41 (40) nay rather, they were serving thejinn
41:25 (24) concerning nations that passed away before them, men andjinn alike
41:29 (29) show us those that led us astray, both jinn ind men
46:18 (17) concerning nations that passed away before them, men and jinn alike
46:29 (28) We turned to thee a company ofjinn giving ear to the Koran
51:56 (56) I have not created jinn and mankind except to serve Me
55:33 (33) 0 company ofjinn and of men, if you are able
72:1 (1) it has been revealed to me that a company of the jinn gave ear
72:5 (5) we had thought that men and jinn would never, speak against God a lie
72:6 (6) certain men of mankind who would take refuge with certain men of the jinn

**JINNAH (1) n.f.-jinn"**

11:119 (120) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna withjinn
32:13 (13) I shai fill Gehenna with jinn and men
37:158 (158) they have set up a kinship between Him and the jinn
37:158 (158) the jinn know that they shall be arraigned
114:6 (6) of jinn and men.

**JINNAH (2) n.f.**-madness; (with prep. i-) bedevilled
7:184 (183). - , no madness is in their comrade
23:25 (25) he is naught but a man bedevilled
23:7' (72) or do they say, 'He is bedevilled'?
34:8 (8) has he forged against God a lie, or is he possessed?
34:46 (45) no madness is in your comrade

**JUNNAH n.f.**-a covering, cloak
58:16 (17) they have taken their oaths as a covering
63:2 (2) they have taken their oaths as a covering

*J N Y*

**JANA n.m.**-fruit
55:54 (54) the fruits of the gardens nigh to gather.

**JANIY n.m. (adj)**-ripe
19:25 (25) there shall come tumbling upon thee dates fresh and ripe

*J R

TAJARRAA vb. (V)-to gulp, sip
   b) impf. act. (yatajarra'u)

14:17 (20) the which he gulps, and can scarce swallow

*J R D

JARAD n.com.-locusts, grasshoppers'

7:133 (130) We let loose upon them the flood and the locusts.

* 54:7,(7) they.shall come forth from. the tombs as if they were scattered grasshoppers

*J R F

JURUF n.m.-a crumbling bank (of a river)

9:109 (110) who founded his building upon the brink of a crumbling bank

*J R H

JARAHA vb. (I) -to work, do, commit
   a) perf, act..

6:60 (60) and He knows what you work by day
**JAWARIH n.f. (pl. of jarihah)** - hunting creatures [Ar, Ali]; beasts and birds of prey [Pk, B1]

5:4 (6) the good things are permitted you; and such hunting creatures as you teach

**JURUH n.m. (pl. of juruh)** - a wound

5:45 (49) a tooth for a tooth, and for wounds retaliation

**IJTARA.HA vb. (VIII)** - to commit, seek to do

a) perf. act.

.45:21 (20) do those who commit evil deeds think that We shall make them as those

*J R M

**JARAMA vb. (I)** - to drive one into, move, seduce

b) impf. act. *(yajrimu)*

5:2 (3) let not detestation for a people who barred you from the Holy Mosque move you to

5:8 (11) let not detestation for a people move you not to be equitable

11:89 (91) 0 my people, let not the breach with me move you

**JARAM n.m.** - sin; *(la jaram)* without a doubt
11:22 (24) they without doubt will be the greatest losers
16:23 (24) without a doubt God knows what they keep secret
16:62 (64) without any doubt theirs shall be the Fire
16:109 (110), without a doubt, in the world to come they. will be the losers
40:43 (46) no doubt that. what you call me to has no call heard

**AJRAMA vb. (IV)**-to sin. (n.vb.) a sin, sinning. (pcple. act.) a sinner, a guilty one

  a) perf. act.

6:124 (124) and humiliation in God's sight shall befall the sinners
30:47 (46) then We took vengeance upon those who sinned
34:25 (24) you will not be questioned concerning our sins
83:29 (29) Behold" the sinners were laughing at the believers

  b) impf. act. (*yujrimu*)

11:35 (37) and I am quit of the sins you do

  f) n.vb. (*ijram*)

11:35 (37) if I have forged it, upon me falls my sin

  g) pcple. act. (*mujrin*)

6:55 (55) We distinguish Our signs, that the sinners' way may be manifest
6:123 (123) We appointed in every city great ones among its sinners
6:147 (148) His might will never be turned back from the people of the sinners
7:40 (38) even so We recompense the sinners
7:84 (82) behold thou, how was the end of the sinners
7:133 (130) they waxed prod and were a sinful people
8:8 (8) and prove untrue the untrue, though the sinners were averse to it
9:66 (67) We will chastise another party for that they were sinners
10:13 (14) so We recompense the people of the sinners
10:17 (18) surely the sinners do not prosper
10:50 (51) what part of it will the sinners seek to hasten?
10:75 (76) they waxed proud, and were a sinful people
10:82 (82) God verifies the truth by His words, though sinners be averse
11:52 (55) turn not your backs as sinners
11:116 (118) the evildoers followed the ease they were given to exult in and became sinners
12:110 (110) Our might will never be turned back from the people of the sinners
14:49 (50) thou shalt see the sinners that day coupled in fetters
15:12 (12) even so We cause it to enter into the hearts of the sinners
15:58 (58) We have been sent unto a people of sinners
18:49 (47) thou wilt see the sinners fearful at what is in it
18:53 (51) then the evildoers will see the Fire
19:86 (89) and drive the evildoers into Gehenna herding
20:74 (76) - whosoever comes unto his Lord a inner
20:102 (102) We shall muster the sinners u or that day with eyes starng
25:22 (24) no good tidings that day for tie sinners
25:31 (33) We have appointed to every Prophet an enemy amor.g the sinners
26:99 (99) it was naught but the sinners that-led us astray
26:200 (200) We have caused it to enter into the hearts of the sinners
27:69 (71) journey in the I id, then behold how was the end of the sinners
28:17 (16) I will never be a partisan of the sinnee,
28:78 (78) yet the sinners shall not be questioned concerning their sins
30:12 (11) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sih~ner- shall be confounded
30:55 (54) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall swear
32:12 (12) if thou couldst see the guilty hanging their heads
32:22 (22) we shall take v igeance upon the sinners
34:32 (31) nay, rather you ,vere sinners
36:59 (59) keep yourselves apart, you sinners, upon this day
37:34 (33) even so We do with the sinners
37:74 (74) the evildoers d,'-ell forever in the chastisement of Gehenna
44:22 (21) these are a sinful people
44:37 (37) they were surely sinners
45:31 (30) and you waxed proud, and were a sinfi-7 people
46:25 (24) even so do We recompense the people of the sinners
we have been sent to. people of sinners
surely the sinners are in error and insanity
the sinners shall be known by their mark
this 'is Gehenna, that sinners cried lies to
shall we make those who have surrendered like to the sinners?
thesinner will wish that he might ransom himself
concerning the sinners
so We serve the sinners
eat and take your joy a little; you are sinners

*J R R
JARRA vb. (I)-to drag
  b) impf.4act. (yajurru)
and laid hold of his brother's head, dragging him to him

*J R Y
JARA vb. (I) -to run, flow. (pcple. act.) one that runs; a ship
  a) perf. act.
the ships run, with them with a fair breeze
  b) impf. act. (yajri)
gardens underneath which rivers flow,
2:164 (159) and the ship that runs in the sea with profit
2:266 (268) a garden of palms and vines, with rivers flowing
3:15 (13) gardens underneath which rivers flow
3:136 (130) and gardens beneath which rivers flow
3:195 (194) I shall admit them to gardens underneath which rivers flow
3:198 (197) gardens underneath which rivers flow
4:13 (17) to gardens underneath which rivers flow
4:57 (60) gardens underneath which rivers flow
4:122 (121) gardens underneath which rivers flow
5:12 (15) gardens underneath which rivers flow
5:85 (88) with gardens underneath which rivers flow
-5:119 (119) for them await gardens underneath which rivers' flow
6:6 (6) and made the rivers to flow beneath them
7:43 (41) and underneath them rivers flowing
9:72 (73) gardens underneath which rivers flow
9:89 (90) gardens underneath 'Which rivers flow
9:100 (101) gardens underneath which rivers' flow
10:9 (9) beneath them rivers flowing in gardens of bliss
11:42 (44) so it ran with them amid waves like mountains
13:2 (2) He subjected the sun and the moon, each one running to a term stated
13:35 (35) beneath it rivers flow, its produce is eternal
to gardens underneath which rivers flow
He subjected to you the ships to run upon the sea
Gardens of Eden they shall enter, underneath which rivers flow
Gardens-of Eden, underneath which rivers flow
Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow
to Solomon the wind, strongly blowing, that ran at his command
gardens underneath which rivers flow
gardens underneath which rivers flow
and the ships to run upon the sea at His commandment
gardens underneath which rivers flow
chambers of Paradise, underneath which rivers flow
and that the ships may run at His commandment
the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term
hast thou not seen how that the ships run upon the sea
the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term
the sun - it runs to a fixed resting-place
We subjected to him the wind, that ran at his commandment
the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term
lofty chambers, underneath which rivers flow
do I not possess the kingdom of Egypt, and these rivers flowing beneath me?
45:12 (11) the sea, that the ships may run on it at His commandment
47:12 (13) gardens underneath which rivers flow
48:5 (5) gardens underneath which rivers flow
48:17 (17) gardens underneath which rivers flow
54:14 (14) running before Our eyes - a recompense for him denied
55:50 (50) therein two fountains of running water
57:12 (12) the believers, men and women, their light running before them
58:22 (22) gardens underneath which rivers flow --,
61:12 (12) gardens underneath which rivers flow
64:9 (9) gardens underneath which rivers flow
65:11 (11) gardens underneath which rivers flow
66:8 (8) gardens underneath which rivers flow
85:11 (11) gardens underneath which rivers flow
98:8 (7) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow

42:32 (31) and of His signs are the ships that run on the sea
51:3 (3) and the smooth runners
55:24 (24) His too'are the ships that run
69:11 (11) when the waters rose, We bore you in the running ship
81:16 (16) the runners, the sinkers
88:12 (12) therein a running fountain
MAJRA n.m.-a course (of a ship)

11:41 (43) in God's Name shall" be its course and its berthing

*J R Z

JURUZ n.m.-dry land, barren dust

18:8 (7) We shall surely make all that is on it barren dust

32:27 (27) have they not seen how We drive the water to the dry land

*J S D

JASAD n.m.-a body .:

7:148 (146) of their ornaments a Calf- a mere body that lowed

20:88 (90) then he brought out for them a Calf, a mere body that lowed

21:8 (8) nor did We fashion them as bodies that ate not food -

38:34 (33) We tried Solomon, and We cast upon his throne a mere body

*J S M

JISM n.m. (pl. ajsam)-a body

2:247 (248) and has increased him broadly in knowledge and body

63:4 (4) when thou seest them, their bodies please thee.
**J S S**

**TAJASSASA vb. (V)**-to spy

b) impf. act. *(yatajassasu)*

49:12 (12) do not spy, neither backbite one another

**J TH M**

**JATHAMA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one fallen prostrate

g) pcple. act: *(jathim)*

7:78 (76) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate

7:91 (89) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate

11:67 (70) morning found them in their habitations fallen prostrate

11:94 (97) morning found them in their habitations fallen prostrate

29:37 (36) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate

**J TH TH**

**IJTATHTHA vb. (VIII)**-to uproot

d) perf pass. *(ijtuththa)*

14:26 (31) the likeness of a corrupt word. is as a corrupt tree uprooted

**J TH W**

**JATHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who hobbles on his knees, kneeling
g) pcple. act. (*jathi*, pl. *jithiy*)

19:68 (69) then We shall parade them about Gehenna hobbling on their knees

19:72 (73) the evildoers We shall leave there, hobbling on their knees

45:28 (27) thou shalt see every nation hobbling on their knees

*J W*

**JAA vb. (I)**-to hunger. (n.vb.) hunger

b) impf. act. (*yaju'u*)

20:118 (116) it is assuredly given to thee neither to hunger therein, nor to go naked

f) n.vb. (*jaf*)

2:155 (150) -We will try you with something of fear and hunger

16:112 (113)- God let it taste the garment of hunger and of fear

88:7 (7) unfattening, unappeasing hunger

106:4 (3) [He] who has fed them against hunger

*J W B-.

**JABA vb. (I)**-to hollow, cleave

a) perf. act.

89:9 (8) Thamood, who hollowed the rocks in the valley
JAWAB n.mn.-an answer -

7:82 (80) the only answer of his people was that they said "

27:56 (57) the only answer of his people was that they said

29:24 (23) the only answer of his people was that they said

29:29 (28) the only answer of his people was that they said

AJABA vb. (IV)-to answer, give answer. (pcple. act.) one who answers; Answerer (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

28:65 (65) -what answer, gave you to the Envoys?

b) impf. act. (yujibu)

2:186 (182) I am near to answer the call of the caller

14:44 (46) and we will answer Thy call, and follow

27:62 (63) He who answers the constrained, when he calls unto Him

46:32 (31) whosoever answers not God's summoner

c) impv. (ajib)

46:31 (30) 0 our people, answer God's summoner

d) perf. pass. (ujiba)

5:109 (108) what answer were you given?

10:89 (89) your prayer is answered

g) pcple. act. (mujib)
11:61 (64) my Lord is nigh, and answers prayer
37:75 (73) and how excellent were the Answerers

**ISTAJABA vb. (X)-(with prep. li-) to answer, respond, hearken**

  a) perf. act.
3:172 (166) those who answered God and the Messenger'
3:195 (193) and their Lord answers them . .
8:9 (9) when you were calling upon your Lord for succour, and He answered you
12:34 (34) so his Lord answered him, and He turned away from him their guile
13:18 (18) for those who answer their Lord, the reward most fair
14:22 (27) that I called you, and you answered me
21:76 (76) when he called before, and We answered him
21:84 (84) so We answered him, and removed the affliction
21:88 (88) We answered him, and delivered him out of grief
21:90 (90) so We answered him, and bestowed on him John
35:14 (15) if they heard, they would not answer you
42:38 (36) those who answer their Lord, and perform the prayer
  b) impf. act. *(yastajibu)*
2:186 (182) let them respond to Me; and let them believe in Me
6:36 (36) answer only will those who hear
7:194 (193) call them and let them answer you
11:14 (17) if they do not answer you.

13:14 (15) those upon whom they call, apart from Him, answer them nothing

13:18 (18) those who answer Him not ...their shall be the evil reckoning

17:52 (54) on the day when He will call you, and you will answer praising Him

18:52 (50) then they shall call on them, but they will not answer them

28:50 (50) then if they do not answer thee

28:64 (64) they will call upon them, but they shall not answer them

40:60 (62) call upon Me and I will answer you

42:26 (25) He answers those who believe and do righteous deeds..

46:5 (4) such a one as shall not answer him till the Day of Resurrection?

c) impv. (*istajib*)

8:24 (24) respond to God and the Messenger when He calls you

42:47 (46) answer your Lord, before there comes a day

d) perf. pass. (*istujiba*)

42:16 (15) those who argue concerning God after that answer has been made to Him

*J W D*

**JIYAD n.m. (pl. of jawid)**-swift coursers, steeds

38:31 (30) in the evening were presented to him the standing steeds
**JUDI n.prop.-El-Judi (a name for Mount Ararat)**

11:44 (46) and the Ark settled on El-Judi

**JW F**

**JAWF n.m.-a belly, interior, breast**

33:4 (4) God has not assigned to any man two hearts within his breast

**JW J**

**MA'JUJ n.prop.-Magog**

18:94 (93) Gog and Magog are doing corruption

21:96 (96) when Gog and Magog are unloosed

**JW R**

**JARA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) one who turns aside, one who swerves**

g) pcple. act; *(ja‘ir)*

16:9 (9) God's it is to show the way; and some do swerve from it

**JAR n.m.-a neighbour**

4:36 (40) and to the neighbour who is of kin

4:36 (40) and to the neighbour who is a stranger

8:48 (50) no man shall overcome you, for I shall be your neighbour
**JAWARA vb. (III)**-to be or become a neighbour

- b) impf. act. (*yuiwiru*)

33:60 (60) then they will be thy neighbours there only a little

**AJARA vb. (IV)**-to protect, deliver (from punishment)

- b) impf. act. (*yujiru*)

23:88 (90) in whose hand is the dominion of everything, protecting and Himself unprotected

46:31 (30) He will forgive you some of your sins, and protect you.

67:28 (28) then who will protect the unbelievers from a painful chastisement?

72:22 (22) from God shall protect me not anyone

- c) imp v. (*ajir*)

9:6 (6) grant him protection till he hears the words of God

- e) impf. pass. (*yujaru*)

23:88 (90) in whose hand is the dominion of everything, protecting and Himself unprotected

**TAJAWARA vb. (VI)**-(pcple. act.) neighbouring, being near to one another

- g) pcple. act. (*mutajawir*)

13:4 (4) on the earth are tracts neighbouring each to each

**ISTAJARA vb. (X)**-to seek protection

- a) perf. act.
9:6 (6) if any of the idolaters seeks of thee protection

*J W S

JASA vb. (I)-to search, go through, explore
   a) perf. act.

17:5 (5) men of great might, and they went through the habitations

*J W W

JAW n.m.-air, space, firmament

16:79 (81) have they not regarded the birds, that are subjected in the air of heaven?

*J W Z

JAWAZA vb. (III)-to cross, pass on or over; (with prep. hi-) to bring over
   a) perf. act.

2:249 (250) and when he crossed it, and those who believed with him

7:138 (134) We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

10:90 (90) We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

18:62 (61) when they had passed over, he said to his page

TAJAWAZA vb. (VI)-to pass over
b) impf. act. (*yatajawazu*)

46:16 (15) and We shall pass over their evil deeds

**J Y**

**JA'A vb. (I)**-to come; to do, commit; (with prep. bi- ) to bring, produce; (2:275) to receive [Ar]

a) perf. act.

2:71 (66) now thou hast brought the truth

2:87 (81) and whenssoever there came to you a Messenger

2:89 (83) when there came to them a Book from God

2:89 (83) when there came to them that they recognized

2:92 (86) Moses came to you with the clear signs

2:101 (95) when there has come to them a Messenger from God

2:120 (114) if thou followest their caprices, after the knowledge that has come to thee

2:145 (140) if thou followest their caprices, after the knowledge that has come to thee

2:209 (205) if you slip, after the clear signs have come to you

2:211 (207) whoso changes God's blessing after it has come to him

2:213 (209) after the clear signs had come to them

2:253 (254) after the clear signs had come to them

2:275 (276) -whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and gives over
- 3:19 (17) except after the knowledge came to them

3:49 (43) I have come to you with a sign from your Lord " •

3:50 (44) I have come to you with a sign from your Lord

3:61 (54) whoso disputes with thee concerning him, after the knowledge that has come to thee

3:81 (75) then there shall come to you a Messenger

3:86 (80) and the clear signs came to them

3:105 (101) those who scattered and fell into variance after the clear signs came to them

3:183 (180) Messengers have come to you before me bearing clear signs

3:184 (181) Messengers before thee, who came bearing-clear signs

4:41 (45) when We bring forward from every nation a witness

4:41 (45) and [when We] bring thee to witness against those

4:43 (46) if any of you comes from the privy

4:62 (65) then they come to thee swearing by God -

4:64 (67) if, when they wronged themselves, they had come to thee

4:83 (85) when there comes to them a matter, be it of security or fear

4:90 (92) or come to you with breasts constricted from fighting

4:153 (152) to themselves the Calf, after the clear signs had come to them

4:170 (168) the Messenger has now come to you with the truth

4:174 (174) a proof has now come to you from your Lord

5:6 (9) if any of you comes from the privy
5:15 (18) People of the Book, now there has come to you Our Messenger
5:15 (18) there has come to you from God a light
5:19 (22) now there has come to you Our Messenger
5:19 (22) there has not come to us any bearer of good tidings
5:19 (22) there has come to you-a bearer of good tidings and a warner
5:32 (36) our Messengers have already come to them
5:42 (46) - if they come to thee, judge thou between them ,
5:48 (52) do. not follow their caprices, to forsake the truth that has come to thee
5:61 (66) when they come to you, they say - -
5:70 (74) whensoever there came to them a Messenger -
5:84 (87) should we not believe in God and the truth that has come to us
5:110 (110)- when thou camest unto them .
6:5 (5) ' they cried lies to the truth when it came to them - -
6:25 (25) when they come to thee they dispute with thee
6:31 (31) when the Hour comes to them suddenly they shall say
6:34 (34) there has already come to thee some tiding of the Envoys
6:43 (43) When Our might came upon-them, they had been humble
6:54 (54) when those who believe in Our signs come to thee
6:61 (61) when any one of you is visited by death -
6:91 (91) who sent down the Book that Moses brought as a light
6:94 (94) now you have come to Us one by one
6:104 (104) clear proofs have come to you from your Lord
6:109 (109)- if a sign comes to them they will believe in it
6:109 (109) what will make you realize that, when it comes
6:124 (124) and when a sign came to them, they said
6:157 (158) yet indeed a clear sign..has come to you from your Lord
6:160 (161) whoso brings a good deed shall have ten the like of it
6:160 (161) and whoso brings an evil deed shall only be recompensed the like of it
7:4 (3) Our might came upon it at night
7:5 (4) and they but cried, when Our might came upon them
7:34 (32) When their term comes they shall not put it back
7:37 (35) when Our messengers come to them, to take them away
7:43 (41) our Lord's Messengers came with the truth
7:52 (50) We have brought to them a Book that We have well distinguished
7:53 (51) our Lord's Messengers came with the truth
7:63 (61) do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord should come to you
7:69 (67) do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord should come to you
7:70 (68) hast thou come to us that we may serve God alone
7:73 (71)- there has now come to you a clear sign from your Lord"
7:85 (83) there has now come to you a clear sign from your Lord
7:101 (99) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
7:105 (103) I have brought a clear sign to you from your Lord
7:106 (103) if thou hast brought a sign, produce it
7:113(110) and the sorcerers came to Pharaoh, saying
7:116 (113) and called forth fear of them, and produced a mighty sorcery
7:126 (123) we have believed in the signs of our Lord when they came to us
7:129 (126) and after thou camest to us
7:131 (128) so, when good came to them, they said
7:143 (139) when Moses came to.Our appointed time
8:19 (19) victory has already come upon you
9:48 (48) and turned things upside down for thee, until the truth came
9:90 (91) the Bedouins came with their excuses, asking for leave
9:128 (129) there has come to you-a-Messenger from among yourselves
10:13 (14) when they did evil, and their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
10:22 (23) there comes upon them a strong wind
10:22 (23) and waves come on them from every side . ..
10:47 (48) when their Messenger comes, justly the issue is decided
10:49 (50) when their term comes they shall not put it back
10:57 (58) now there has come to you an admonition from your Lord
10:74 (75) and they brought them the clear signs
10:76 (77) when the truth cameeto them from Us, they said
10:77 (78) do you say this to the truth, when it has come to you?

10:78 (79) art thou come to us to turn us from that we found our fathers practising

10:80 (80) when the sorcerers came, Moses said to them

10:81 (81)- what you have brought is sorcery-

10:93 (93) so they differed not until the knowledge came to them

10:94 (94) the truth has come to thee from thy Lord

10:97 (97) though every sign come to them, till they see

10:108 (108) the truth has come to you from you Lord

11:12 (15) a treasure not been sent down upon him, or an angel not come with him

11:40 (42) when Our command came, and the Oven boiled

11:53 (56) Hood, thou hast not brought us a clear sign

11:58 (61) " when Our command came, We delivered Hood

11:66 (69) - when Our command came, We delivered Salih

11:69 (72) Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings

11:69 (72) and presently he brought a roasted calf

11:74(77) when the awe departed from Abraham and the good tidings came to him

11:76 (78) thy Lord's command has surely come

11:77 (79) when Our messengers came to Lot

11:78 (80) and his people came to him, running towards him
11:82 (84) when Our command came; We turned it uppermost nethermost

11:94 (97)- when Our command came, We delivered Shuaib

11:101 (103) when the command of thy Lord came; and they increased them not

11:120 (121) in these there has come to thee the truth-

12:16 (16) they came to their father in. the evening

12:18 (18) they brought his shirt with false blood on it

12:19 (19) then came travellers, and they sent one of them

12:50 (50) when the messenger came to him, he said

12:58 (58) the brethren of Joseph came, and entered unto. him

12:72 (72) whoever brings it shall receive a camel's load

12:73 (73) you know well that we came not to work corruption in the land

12:88 (88). We come with merchandise of scant worth

12:96 (96). when the bearer of good.tidings came to him

12:100 (101) and again.when He brought you out of the desert

12:110 (110) Our help came to them-and whosoever We willed was delivered

13:37 (37) if thou dost follow their caprices, after the knowledge that has come to thee

14:9 (10) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

15:61 (61) when the envoys came to the folk of Lot

15:63 (63) we have brought thee that concerning which they were doubting

15:67 (67) the people of the city came rejoicing-,
16:61 (63) when their term is come they shall not put it back
16:89 (91) We shall bring thee as a witness against those
16:113 (114) there came indeed to them a Messenger from amongst them
17:5 (5) when the promise of the first of these came to pass.
17:7 (7) when the promise of the second' came to pass
17:81 (83) the truth has come, and falsehood has vanished away
17:94 (96) naught prevented men from believing - when the guidance came to them
17:101 (103) ask the Children of Israel. when he came to them
17:104 (106) when the promise of the world to come comes to pass
17:104 (106) We shall bring you a rabble
18:48 (46) you have come to Us, as. We created you upon the first time
18:55 (53) naught prevented men from believing when the guidance came unto them
18:71 (70) thou hast indeed done a grievous thing
18:74 (73) thou hast indeed done a horrible thing
18:98 (98) when the promise of my Lord comes to pass
18:109 (109) though . We brought replenishment the like of it
19:27 (28) Mary, thou hast surely committed a monstrous thing
19:43 (44) father, there has come to me knowledge
19:89 (91) you have indeed advanced something hideous
20:40 (42) among the people of Midian thou didst sojourn, then camest hither
20:47 (49) we have brought thee a sign from thy Lord.

20:57 (59) hast thou come, Moses

20:72 (75) we will not prefer thee over the clear signs. that, have come to us

21:55 (56) hast thou come to us with the truth

23:27 (27) when Our command comes and the Oven boils

23:44 (46) whenever its Messenger came to a nation they cried him lies

23:68 (70) have they not pondered the saying, or Came there upon them

23:70 (72) nay, he has brought them the truth

-23:99 (101) . when death comes to one of them, he says

24:11 (11) those who came with the slander are a band of you

24:13 (13) why did they not bring four witnesses against it?

24:39 (39) when he comes to it, he finds it is nothing

25:4 (5) so they have committed. wrong and falsehood

25:29 (31) He indeed led me astray from the Remembrance, after it had come to me

25:33.(35) - We bring thee the truth, and better in exposition

26:30 (29) even though I brought thee something manifest

26:41 (40) when the sorcerers came, they said to Pharaoh

26:206 (206) then therecomes on them that they were promised

27:8 (8) when he came to it, he was called -

27:13 (13) when Our signs came to them visibly, they said
27:22 (22) I have come from Sheba to thee with a sure tiding
27:36 (36) but when he came to Solomon he said
27:42 (42) when she came, it was -said
27:84 (86) when they are come, He shall say
27:89 (91) whosoever comes with a good deed, he shall have better than it
27:90 (92) whosoever comes with an evil deed
28:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city
28:25 (25), then came one of the two women to him
28:25 (25) when he came to him and had related to him the story
28:36 (36) when Moses came to them with Our signs
28:37 (37) my Lord knows very well who comes with the guidance
28:48 (48) when the truth came to them from Ourselves, they said
28:84 (84) whoso brings a good deed shall have better than it
28:84 (84) whoso brings an evil deed
28:85 (85) my Lord knows very well who comes with guidance
29:10 (9) then if help comes from thy Lord
29:31 (30).. when Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings
29:33 (32) when that Our messengers came to Lot
29:39 (38) Moses came to them .with the clear signs
29:53 (53) but for a stated term the chastisement would have come upon them
29:68 (68) or cries lies to the truth when it comes to him
30:9 (8) and their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
30:47 (46) unto their people, and they brought them the clear signs
30:58 (58) if thou bringest them a sign, those who are unbelievers will certainly say
33:9 (9) remember God's blessing upon you when hosts came against you
33:10 (10) when they came against you from above you
33:19 (19) when fear comes upon them, thou seest them looking at thee
34:32 (31) did we bar you from the guidance after it came to you?  
34:43 (42) the unbelievers say to the truth, when it has come to them
34:49 (48) truth has come; falsehood originates not, nor brings again
35:25 (23) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
35:37 (34) to you the warner came
35:42 (40) that if a warner came to them, they would be more rightly guided
35:42 (40) when a warner came to them, it-increased them only in aversion
35:45 (45) when their term is come - surely God sees His servants
36:13 (12) the city, when the Envoys came to it
36:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city
37:37 (36) but he brought the truth, and confirmed the Envoys
37:84 (82) when he came unto his Lord with a pure heart
38:4 (3) they marvel that a warner has come to them from among them
39:32 (33) and cries lies to the very truth, when it comes to him
39:33 the who has come with the very truth and confirms it
39:59 My signs did come to thee, but thou hast cried them lies
39:71 when they have come thither, then its gates will be opened
39:73 when they have come thither, and its gates are opened
40:25 when he brought them the truth from Us
40:28 he has brought you the clear signs from your Lord
40:29 who will help us against the might of God, if it comes upon us?
40:34 Joseph brought you the clear signs before
40:34 you continued in doubt concerning that he brought you
40:66 since the clear signs came to me from my Lord
40:78 when God's command comes, justly the issue shall be decided
40:83 when their Messengers brought them the clear signs
41:14 when the Messengers came unto them from before them
41:20 till when they are come to it
41:41 those who disbelieve in the Remembrance when it comes to them
42:14 they scattered not, save after knowledge had come to them
43:24 though I should bring you a better guidance than you found
43:29 until the truth came unto them, and a manifest Messenger
43:30 when the truth came to them, they said
43:38 till, when he comes to Us, he says
43:47 but when he brought them Our signs, lo, they laughed at them
43:53 (53) or angels not come with him conjoined

43:63 (63) when Jesus came with the-clear signs he said

43:63 (63) I have come to you with wisdom

43:78 (78) We brought you the truth, but most of you were averse to the truth

44:13 (12) how should they have the Reminder, seeing a clear Messenger already came to them

44:17 (16) and a noble Messenger came unto them

45:17 (16) they differed not, except after the knowledge had come to them

46:7 (6) the unbelievers say to the truth when it has come to them

46:22 (21) hast thou come to pervert us from our gods?

47:18 (20) already it. tokens ha.e come

47:18 (20) so, when it has come to them, how shall they have their Reminder?

49:6 (6) if an ungodly man comes to you with a tiding

* 50:2 (2) they marvel that a warner has come to them from among them

50:5 (5) they cried lies to the truth when it came to them

50:19 (18) death's. agony comes in truth; that is what thou wast shunning

50:21 (20) every soul shall come, and with it a driver and a witness

50:33 (32) whosoever fears the All-merciful in the Unseen, and comes with a penitent heart

51:26 (26) then he turned to his household and brought a fattened calf

53:23 (23) and yet guidance has come to them from their Lord

54:4 (4) there have come to them such tidings as contain a deterrent
54:41 (41) the warnings came also to Pharaoh's folk
57:14 (13) fancies deluded you, until God's commandment came
58:8 (9) when they come to thee, they greet thee with a greeting
59:10 (10) as for those who came after them, they say
60:1 (1) though they have disbelieved in the truth that has come to you
60:10 (10) when believing women come to you as emigrants, test them
60:12 (12) when believing women come to thee, swearing fealty
61:6 (6) when he brought them the clear signs, they said
63:1 (1) when the hypocrites come to thee they say
63:11 (11) God will never defer any soul when its term comes
67:9 (9) yes indeed, a warner came to us; but we cried lies
69:9 (9) the Subverted Cities - they committed error
71:4 (4) God's term, when it comes, cannot be deferred
79:34 (34) then, when the Great Catastrophe comes
80:2 (2) that the blind man came to him
80:8 (8) and he who comes to thee eagerly
80:33 (33) and when the Blast shall sound
89:22 (23) and thy Lord comes, and the angels rank on rank
98:4 (3) those that were given the Book, excepting after the Clear Sign came to them
110:1 (1) when comes the help of God, and victory'
d) perf. pass. *(jia)*

39:69 (69) and the Prophets and witnesses shall be brought

89:23 (24) and Gehenna is brought out, upon that day man will remember

AJA'A vb. (IV)-to cause to come, to drive [Pk, Ali, BI]; to surprise [Ar]

  a) perf. act.

19:23 (23) and the birthpangs surprised her by the trunk of the palm-tree

*J Y B*

JAYB n.m. *(pl. juyab)*-a bosom'

24:31 (31) and let them cast their veils over their bosoms

27:12 (12) thrust thy hand in thy bosom and it will come forth-white

28:32 (32) insert thy hand into thy bosom, and it will come forth white

*J Y D*

JID n.m.-a neck

111:5 (5) upon her neck a rope of palm-fibre

'J Z*

JUZ' n.m.-a part, portion

2:260 (262) . then set a part of them on every hill
15:44 (44) seven gates it has, and unto each gate a set portion

43:15 (14) they have assigned to Him a part of His own servants

**JAZIA vb. (I)**-to be impatient, be unable to endure

a) perf. act.

14:21 (25) whether we cannot endure, or whether we are patient

**JUZU' n.m. (adj)**-impatient

70:20 (20) when evil visits him, impatient

*J Z Y*

**JAZA vb. (I)**-to recompense, give satisfaction [Ar, BI]; award [Pk]; give requital [Ali]. (n.vb.) recompense [Ar, Bi], reward [Pk, Ali]. (pcple. act.) one who gives satisfaction for another

a) perf. act.

6:146 (147) that We recompensed them for their insolence

23:111 (113) now today I have recompensed them for their patient endurance

34:17 (16) thus We recompensed them for their unbelief

76:12 (12) and recompensed them for their patience with a Garden

b) impf., act. *(yajzi)*

2:48 (45) beware of a day when no soul for another shall give satisfaction

2:123 (117) beware a day when no soul for another shall give satisfaction
3:144 (138) God will recompense the thankful
3:145 (139) We will recompense the thankful
6:84 (84) even so We recompense the-good-doers
6:138 (139) He will assuredly recompense them for what they were forging
6:139 (140) He will assuredly recompense them for their describing
6:157 (158) We shall surely recompense those who turn away from Our signs
7:40 (38) even so We recompense the sinners
7:41 (39) even so We recompense the evildoers"
7:152 (151) so We recompense those who are forgers
9:121 (122) God may recompense them the best of what they were doing
10:4 (4) He may'recompense those who believe and do deeds of righteousness
10:13 (14) so We recompense the people of the sinners
12:22 (22) even so We recompense the good-doers
12:75 (75) so we recompense the evildoers
12:88 (88) God recompenses the charitable
14:51 (51) that God may recompense every soul for its earnings
16:31 (33) so God recompenses the godfearing
16:96 (98) We shall recompense those who were patient their wage
16:97 (99) We shall recompense them their wage
20:127 (127) We recompense him, who is prodigal and believ.es not in the signs
21:29 (30) such a one We.recompense with Gehenna
21:29 (30) even so We recompense the evildoers

24:38 (38). God may recompense them for their fairest works

28:14 (13) even so do We recompense the good-doers

28:25 (25) that he may recompense thee with the wage of thy drawing water for us

29:7 (6) and shall recompense them the best of what they were doing

30:45 (44) that He may recompense those who believe and do righteous deeds

31:33 (32) and dread a day when no father shall give satisfaction for his child

33:24 (24) that God may recompense the truthful ones for their truthfulness

34:4 (4) that He may recompense those who believe, and do righteous deeds

35:36 (33) even so We recompense every ungrateful one

37:80 (78) even so We recompense the good-doers.

37:105 (105) even so We recompense the good-doers

37:110 (110) even so We recompense the good-doers

37:121 (121) even so We recompense the good-doers

37:131 (131) even so We recompense the good-doers

39:35 (36) and recompense them with the-wages of the fairest of what they, were doing

41:27 (27) and shall recompense them with the worst of what they were working

45:14 (13) that He may recompense a people for that they have been earning

46:25 (24) even so do We recompense the people of the sinners

53:31 (32) that He may recompense those who do evil for what they have done
53:31 (32) ,, and recompense those who have done good with the reward most fair

54:35 (35) even so We recompense him who is thankful

77:44 (44) even-so do. We recompense the good-doers

e) impf. pass. (yujza)

4:123 (122) whosoever does evil shall be recompensed for it

6:93 (93) today you shall be-recompensed with the chastisement

6:120 (120) surely the earners of sin shall be recompensed

6:160 (161) whoso brings an evil deed shall only be recompensed the like of it

7:147 (145) shall they be recompensed, except according to the things they have done?

7:180 (179) they shall assuredly be recompensed

10:52 (53) are you recompensed for aught but that you have been earning?

20:15 (16) that every soul may be recompensed for its labours

25:75 (75) those shall be recompensed With the highest heaven

27:90 (92) are you recompensed but for what you did?

28:84 (84) those who have done evil "deeds shall only be recompensed for that they were doing

34:33 (32) shall they be recompensed except for what they were doing?

36:54 (54)- you shall not be recompensed,' except according to what you have been doing

37:39 (38) and not be recompensed, except according to what you were doing

40:17 (17) today each soul shall be recompensed for that it has earned
40:40 (43) whosoever does an evil deed shall be recompensed
45:22 (2.1) every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned
45:28 (27) today you shall be recompensed for that you were doing
46:20 (19) today you shall be recompensed with the chastisement
52:16 (16) you are only being recompensed for that you were working
53:41 (42) then he shall be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense
66:7 (7) you are only being recompensed for what you were doing
92:19 (19) and confers no favour on any man for recompense

f) n.vb. *(jazi’)*

2:85 (79) what shall be the recompense of those of you who do that
2:191 (187) such is the recompense of unbelievers
3:87 (81) their recompense is that there shall rest on them the curse
3:136 (130) their recompense is forgiveness from their Lord
4:93 (95) whoso slays a believer wilfully, his recompense is Gehenna
5:29 (32) that is the recompense of the evildoers
5:33 (37) this is the recompense of those who fight against God
5:38 (42) cut off the hands of both, as a recompense for what they have earned
5:85 (88) that is the recompense of the good-doers
5:95 (96) whosoever of you slays it wilfully, there shall be recompense
9:26 (26) that is the recompense of the unbelievers
9:82 (83) let them laugh little, and weep much, in recompense.
9:95 (96) their refuge iGse henna - a recompense for what they have been earning
10:27 (28) the recompense of an evil deed shall be the like of it
12:25 (25) what is the recompense of him who purposes evil against thy folk
12:74 (74) what shall be its recompense if you are liars"
12:75 (75) this shall be its recompense
12:75 (75) in whoever's saddlebag the goblet is found, he shall be its recompense
17:63 (65) surely Gehenna shall be your recompense
17:63 (65) an ample recompense!
17:98 (100) that is their recompense because they disbelieved in Our signs
18:88 (87) he shall receive as recompense the reward most fair
18:106 (106) that is their recompense - Gehenna
20:76 (78) that is the recompense of the self-purified .
25:15 (16) that is promised to the godfearing, and is their recompense and homecoming
32:17 (17) no soul knows what comfort is laid up for them secretly, as a recompense
34:37 (36) there awaits them the double recompense-for that they did
39:34 (35) that is the recompense of the good-doers
41:28 (28) that is the recompense of God's enemies
41:28 (28) wherein they shall have the Abode of Eternity as a recompense
42:40 (38) and the recompense of evil is evil
46:14 (13) therein dwelling forever, as a recompense for that they have been
doing

53:41 (42) he shall be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense

54:14 (14) running before Our eyes - a recompense for him denied

55:60 (60) shall the recompense of goodness be other than goodness?

56:24 (23) a recompense for that they laboured

59:17 (17) that is the recompense of the evildoers

76:9 (9) we desire no recompense from you

76:22 (22) this is a recompense for you, and your striving is thanked

78:26 (26) for a suitable recompense

78:36 (36) for a recompense from thy Lord, a gift, a reckoning

98:8 (7) their recompense is with their Lord

JIZYAH n.f.-a tribute

9:29 (29) until they pay the tribute out of hand, and have been humbled

JAZA vb. (III)-to recompense.

b) impf. act. (yujazi)

34:17 (16) do We ever recompense any but the unbeliever?
KA'S n.f. - a cup

37:45 (44) a cup from a spring being passed round to them
52:23 (23) while they pass therein a cup one to another
56:18 (18) with goblets, and ewers,. and a cup from a spring
76:5 (5) surely the pious shall drink of a cup
76:17 (17) they shall be given to drink a cup whose mixture is ginger
78:34 (34) and a cup overflowing

*K B

KA B n.m. - an ankle

5:6 (8) and wipe your heads, and your feet up to the ankles

KABAH n.prop. - The Ka'bah (In Mecca)

5:95 (96) as shall be judged by two men of equity among, you, an offering to reach the Kaaba
5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba, the Holy House
**KAWA'IB n.f. (pl. of ka'ib)**-well-developed, full-breasted, with swelling breasts [Ar, BI]; *(kawa'iba atriban)* maidens for companions [PkI; companions of equal age [Ali]

78:33 (33) and maidens with swelling breasts, like of age

*K B B*

**KABBA vb. (I)**-to thrust or throw

d) perf. pass. *(kubba)*

27:90 (92) their faces shall be thrust into the Fire

**AKABBA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) grovelling, prone

g) pcple. act. *(mukibb)*

67:22 (22) is he who walks prone upon his face better guided

*K B K B*

**KABKABA vb. (quad I)**-to throw down into, to pitch into

d) perf. pass. *(kubkiba)*

26:94 (94) then they shall be pitched into it

**KABIR n.m. (adj; pl. kubara'; comp. adj., m. akbar; f. kubri)**-great, large, big; grave, grievous, heinous (sin);
**K B D**

**KABAD n.m.**-trouble

90:4 (4) indeed, We created man in trouble

**K B R**

**KABIRA vb. (I)**-to grow, be aged. (n.vb.) old age, being an old person

b) impf. act. (*yakbaru*)

4:6 (6) ere they are grown

f) n.vb. (*kibar*)

2:266 (268) then old age smites him, and he has seed

3:40 (35) how shall I have'a son, [when I hae reached old age]

14:39 (41) praise be to God, who has given me, though I am old

15:54 (54) do you give me good tidings, though old age'has smitten me?

17:23 (24) be good to parents, whether one or both of them attains old age

19:8 (9) I have attained to the declining of old age

**KABURA vb. (J)**-to be grievou , distressful, hateful, monstrous. (n.vb.) pride; greater part of something

a) perf. act.

6:35 (35) if their turning away is distressful for thee

10:71 (72) if my standing here is grievous to you
18:5 (4) a monstrous word it is, issuing out of their mouths

40:35 (37) very hateful, is that in the sight of God

42:13 (11) very hateful is that for the idolaters

61:3 (3) very hateful is it to God

b) impf. act. *(yakburu)*

17:51 (53) or some creation yet more monstrous in your minds

f) n.vb. *(kibr)*

24:11 (11) whosoever of them took upon himself the greater part of it

40:56 (58) in their breasts is only pride

KABA'IR n.f. (*pl. of* kabirah) - heinous or grievous sins

4:31 (35) if you avoid the heinous sins that are forbidden you

42:37 (35) those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies

53:32 (33) those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies

KABIR n.m. (*adj; pl. kubari’; comp. adj., m. akbar; f. kubra*) - great, large, big; grave, grievous, heinous (sin); old, eldest (among others), aged; chief (among others); lord; Great, All-great (Divine attribute)

Divine attribute

4:34 (38) God is All-high, All-great

13:9 (10) the All-great, the All-exalted

22:62 (61) for that God-is the All-high, the All-great
31:30 (29) for that God is the All-high, the All-great

34:23 (22) He is the All-high, the All-great

40:12 (12) judgment belongs to God, the All-high, the All-great

Other usages

2:45 (42) seek you help in patience and prayer, for grievous it is

2:1.43 (138) though it were a grave thing save for those whom God has guided

2:217 (214) fighting in it is a heinous thing

2:217 (214) that is more heinous in God's sight

2:217 (214) and persecution is more heinous than slaying

2:219 (216) in both is heinous sin, and uses for men

2:219 (216) the sin in them is more heinous than the usefulness

* 2:282 (282) be not loth to write it down, whether it be small or great

3:118 (114) and what their breasts conceal is yet greater

4:2 (2) that is a great crime

4:153 (152) and they asked Moses for greater than that

6:19 (19) what thing is greatest in testimony

6:78 (78) this is my Lord; this is greater

6:123 (123) We appointed in every city great ones among its sinners

8:73 (74) there will be persecution in the land and great corruption

9:3 (3) the day of the Greater Pilgrimage

9:72 (73) goodly dwelling-places in the Gardens of Eden; and greater, God's
good pleasure

9:121 (122) nor do they expend any sum, small or great

10:61 (62) neither is aught smaller than that, or greater

11:3 (3) I fear for you the chastisement of a mighty day

11:11 (14) for them awaits forgiveness and a mighty wage

12:78 (78) he has a father, aged and great with years

12:80 (80) said the eldest of them, Do you not know

16:41 (43) and the Wage of the world to come is greater

17:4 (4) and you shall ascend exceeding high

17:9 (10) theirs shall be a great wage

17:21 (22) surely the world to come is greater in ranks

17:21 (22) (greater) in ranks greater in preferment

17:31 (33) the slaying of them is a grievous sin

17:43 (45) high indeed be He exalted above that they say

17:60 (62) it only increases them in great insolence

17:87 (89) surely His favour to thee is great

18:49 (47) it leaves nothing behind, small or great

20:23 (24) We would show thee some of Our greatest signs

20:71 (74) he is the chief of you, the same that taught you sorcery

21:58 (59) he broke them into fragments, all but a great one they had

21:63 (64) it was this great one of them that. did it
21:103 (103) the greatest terror shall not grieve them

25:19 (21) We shall let him taste a great chastisement

25:21 (23) waxed proud they have within them, and become greatly disdainful

25:52 (54) obey not the unbelievers, but struggle with them thereby mightily

26:49 (48) he is the chief of you, the same that taught you sorcery

28:23 (23) and our father is passing old

29:45 (44) God's remembrance is greater

32:21 (21) We shall surely let them taste the nearer chastisement, before the greater

33:47 (46) there awaits them with God great bounty

33:67 (67) we obeyed our chiefs and great ones

33:68 (68) give them chastisement twofold, and curse them with a mighty curse

34:3 (3) neither is aught smaller than that, or greater

35:7 (8) theirs shall be forgiveness and a great wage

35:32. (29) that is the great bounty

39:26 (27) the chastisement of the world to come is assuredly greater

40:10 (10) God's hatred is greater than your hatred

40:57 (59) the creation of the heavens and earth is greater

42:22 (21) that is the great bounty

43:48 (47) not a sign We showed them, but it was greater than its sister sign

44:16 (15) upon the.day when We.shall assault most mightily
53:18 (18) he saw one of the greatest signs of his Lord

54:53 (53) everything, great and small, is inscribed

57:7 (7) those of you who believe and expend shall have a mighty wage

67:9 (9) you are only in great error'

67:12 (12) there awaits them forgiveness and a great wage

68:33 (33) the chastisement of the world to come is assuredly greater

74:35 (38) surely it is one of the greatest things

76:20 (20) when thou seest them then thou seest bliss and a great kingdom

79:20 (20) so he showed him the great sign

79:34 (34) then, when the Great Catastrophe comes

85:11 (11) that is the great triumph

87:12 (12) even he who shall roast in the Great Fire

88:24 (24) God shall chastise him with the greatest chastisement

**KIBRIYA' n.f.** - domination [Ar]; majesty [Pk]; greatness [Ali] -

10:78 (79) and that the domination in the land might belong to you two

45:37 (36) His is the Domination in the heavens and the earth

**KUBar n.m. (adj)** - mighty, magnificent

71:22 (21) and have devised a mighty device
KABBARA vb. (II)-to magnify [Ar, Pk, BI]; to glorify [Ali]; (throughout in reference to God, usually by saying Allahu akbar). (n.vb.) magnificat [Ar]; all magnificence [Pk]; greatness and glory [Ali]

b) impf. act. (yukabbiru)

2:185 (181) [that you] magnify God that He has guided you

22:37 (38) He has subjected them to you, that you may magnify God

c) impv. (kabbir)

17:111 (111) and magnify Him with repeated magnificats

74:3 (3) thy Lord magnify

f) n.vb. (takbir)

17:111 (111) and magnify Him <with repeated magnificats>

AKBARA vb. (IV)-to extol, admire

a) perf. act.

12:31 (31) they so admired him that they cut their hands

TAKABBARA vb. (V)-to wax proud. (pcple. act.) one who is or waxes proud; All-sublime [Ar]; Superb [Pk]; Supreme [Ali]; Majestic [B1] (Divine attribute)

b) imipf. act. (yatakabbaru)

7:146 (143) I shall turn from My signs those who wax proud

g) pcple. act. (mutakabbir)

16:29 (31) evil is the lodging of those that wax proud
39:60 (61) is there not in Gehenna a lodging for those that are proud?

39:72 (72) how evil is the lodging of those that are proud.

40:27 (28) I take refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every man who is proud.

40:35 (37) God sets a seal on every heart proud, arrogant.)

40:76 (76) how evil is the lodging of those that are proud.

59:23 (23) the All-mighty, the All-compeller, the All-sublime.

**ISTAKBARA vb. (X)**-to wax proud, become arrogant. (n.vb.) waxing proud. (pcple. act.) one who~is or waxes proud

  a) perf. act.

2:34 (32) save Iblis; he refused, and waxed proud.

2:87 (81) that your souls had not-desire for, did you become arrogant.

4:173 (172) as for them who disdain, and wax proud.

7:36 (34) those that cry lies to Our signs, and wax proud against them.

7:40 (38) those that cry lies to Our signs and wax proud against them.

7:75 (73) the Council of those of his people who waxed proud.

7:76 (74) said the ones who waxed proud.

7:88 (86) said the Council of those of his people- who waxed proud.

7:133 (130) but they waxed proud and were a sinful people.

10:75 (76) but they waxed proud, and were a sinful people.

14:21 (24) then say the weak to those who waxed proud -
23:46 (48) but they waxed proud, and they were a lofty people
25:21 (23) waxed proud they have withint them, and become greatly disdainful
28:39 (39) he waxed proud in the land, he and his hosts
29:39 (38) they waxed proud in the earth, yet they outstripped Us not
34:31 (30) those that were abased will say to those that waxed proud
34:32 (31) those that waxed proud will say to those that were abased
34:33 (32) those that were abased will say to those that waxed proud
38:74 (74) save Iblis; he waxed proud, and was one of the unbelievers
38:75 (76) hast thou waxed proud, or art thou of the lofty ones?
39:59 (60) thou hast cried them lies, and thou hast waxed proud
40:47 (50) " say unto those who waxed proud
40:48 (51) then those who waxed proud shall say
41:15 (14) as for Ad, they waxed proud in the earth without right
41:38 (38) and if they wax proud
45:31 (30) were not My signs recited to you, and you waxed proud
46:10 (9) and you wax proud, God guides not the people of the evildoers
71:7 (6) and persisted, and waxed very proud
74:23 (23) then he retreated, and waxed proud

b) impf, act. (yastakbiru)

4:172 (171) whosoever disdains to serve Him, and waxes proud
5:82 (85) some of them are priests and monks, and they wax not proud
6:93 (93) for what you said untruly about God, waxing proud against His signs
7:48 (46) your amassing has not availed you, neither your waking proud
7:206 (205) those who are with thy Lord wax not too proud
16:49 (51) they have not waxed proud
21:19 (19) those who are with Him wax not too proud
32:15 (15) and proclaim the praise of their Lord, not waxing proud
37:35 (34) they were ever waxing proud
40:60 (62) those who wax too proud to do Me service shall enter Gehenna
46:20 (19) you waxed proud in the earth without right

f n.vb. (istikbar)

35:43 (41) waxing proud in the land, and devising evil
71:7 (6) and persisted, and waxed <very> proud

g) pcple. act. (mustakbir)

16:22 (23) they who believe not in the world to come, their hearts deny, and they have waxed proud
16:23 (25) He loves not those that wax proud
23:67 (69) waxing proud against it, talking foolish talk by night
31:7 (6) when Our signs are recited to such a man he turns away,. waxing proud
45:8 (7) who hears the signs of God being recited to him, then perseveres in waxing proud
63:5 (5) thou seest them turning their faces away, waxing proud
**K B T**

**KABATA vb. (I)**-to frustrate

b) impf. act. *(yakbitu)*

3:127 (122) or frustrate them, so that they turned in their tracks
d) perf. pass. *(kubita)*

58:5 (6) those who oppose God and His Messenger shall be frustrated

58:5 (6) as those before them were frustrated

**K D H**

**KADAHA vb. (I)** (n.vb.)-labouring, (adv) laboriously. (pcple. act.) one who labours, labouring

f) n.vb. *(kadh)*

84:6 (6) thou art labouring unto thy Lord laboriously
g) pcple., act. *(kaddih)*

84:6 (6) thou art labouring unto thy Lord laboriously

**K- D R**

**INKADARA vb. (VII)**-to be thrown down, to fall

a) perf. act.

81:2 (2) when the stars shall be thrown down

*K D Y*
KADA vb. (IV)-to be niggardly, give grudgingly
   a) perf. act.
53:34 (35) and gives a little, and then grudgingly

*K DH B

KADHABA vb. (I)-to lie against, forge a lie, be a liar. (n.vb.) falsehood, a lie. (pcple. act.) one who lies against, who forges a falsehood, who denies (the Truth); a liar. (pcple. pass.) belied
   a) perf. act.
6:24 (24) behold how they lie against themselves
9:90 (91) those who lied to God and His Messenger tarried
11:18 (21) those are they who lied against their Lord
12:27 (27) if it be that his shirt has been torn from behind, then she has lied
39:32 (33) who does greater evil than he who lies against God
39:60 (61) upon the Day of Resurrection thou shalt see those who lied against God
53:11 (11) His heart lies not of what he saw
   b) impf. act. (yakdhibu)
2:10 (9) there awaits them a painful chastisement for that they have cried lies
9:77 (78) they failed God in that they promised Him and they were liars
36:15 (14) you are speaking only lies
   d) perf. pass. (kudhiba)
12:110 (110) when the Messengers despaired, deeming they were counted liars
   f) n.vb. (kadhib)

3:75 (69) they speak falsehood against God and that wittingly

3:78 (72) they speak falsehood against God, and that wittingly

3:94 (88) whoso forges falsehood against God after that

4:50 (53) consider how they forge falsehood against God

5:41 (45) the Jews who listen to falsehood, listen to other folk

5:42 (46) who listen to falsehood, and consume the unlawful

5:103 (102) the unbelievers forge against God falsehood

6:21 (21) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

6:93 (93) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

6:144 (145) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

7:37 (35) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

7:89 (87) we should have forged against God a lie

10:17 (18) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

10:60 (61) what will they think, who forge falsehood against God

10:69 (70) those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper

11:18 (21) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie?

12:18 (18). they brought his shirt with false blood on it

16:62 (64) and their tongues describe falsehood

16:105 (107) they only forge falsehood, who believe not in the signs of God
16:116 (117) do not say, as to what your tongues falsely describe
16:116 (117) so that you may forge against God falsehood
16:116 (117) those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper
18:5 (4) they say nothing but a lie
18:15 (14) who does greater evil than he. who forges against God a lie?
20:61 (63) 0 beware! Forge not a lie against God
23:38 (40) he is naught but a man who has forged against God a lie
29:68 (68) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie
34:8 (8) has he forged against God a lie, or is he possessed?
40:28 (29) if he is a liar, his lying is upon his own head
42:24 (23) he has forged against God a lie?
58:14 (15) they swear upon falsehood, and that wittingly
61:7 (7) who does greater evil than he who forges against God falsehood
72:5 (5) we had thought that men and jinn would never speak against God a lie
g) pcple. act. (kadhib)
3:61 (54) and so lay God's curse upon the ones who lie
6:28 (28) they are truly liars
7:66 (64) we think that thou art one of the liars
9:42 (42) . God knows that they are truly liars
9:43 (43) which .of.them spoke the truth, and thou knewest the liars
9:107 (108) God testifies they are truly liars
11:27 (29) rather we think you are liars

11:93 (96) to whom will come the chastisement degrading him, and who is a liar

12:26 (26) then she has spoken truly, and he is one of the liars

12:74 (74) what shall be its recompense if you are liars"

16:39 (41) the unbelievers may know that they were truly liars

16:86 (88) surely, you are truly liars

16:105 (107) those - they are the liars

23:90 (92) We brought them the truth,, and they. are truly liars

24:7 (7) the curse of God shall be upon him, if he should be of the liars

24:8 (8) if she testify by God four times that he is of the liars

24:13 (13) in God's sight they are the liars

26:186 (186) we think that thou art one of the liars

26:223 (223) they give ear, but most of them are liars

27:27 (27) or whether thou art amongst those that lie

28:38 (38) I think that he is one of the liars

29:3 (2) God knows those who speak truly, and assuredly He knows the liars

29:1-2 (11) they are truly liars

37:152 (152) they are truly liars

39:3 (5) surely God guides not him who is a liar

40:28 (29) if he is a liar, his lying is upon his own head

40:37 (39) I think that he is a liar
56:2 (2) and none denies its descending
58:18 (19) surely, they are the liars
59:11 (11) God bears witness that they are truly liars
63:1 (1) God bears witness that the hypocrites are truly liars
96:16 (16) a lying, sinful forelock

h) pcple. pass. (makdhab)
11:65 (68) that is a promise not to be belied

**KADHDHAB** n.m. **(adj)**-a liar
38:4 (3) this is a lying sorcerer
40:24 (25) to Pharaoh, Haman and Korah; they said, A lying sorcerer
40:28 (29) God guides not him who is prodigal and a liar
54:25 (25) rather he is an impudent liar
54:26 (26) they shall surely know tomorrow who is the impudent liar

**KADHDHABA** vb. (II)-to cry lies to [Ar]; deny [Pk]; belie [Ali]. (n.vb.1) crying a lie. (n.vb.2) a falsehood, lying, crying a lie. (pcple. act) one who cries lies [Ar]; who denies [Pk]; who rejects the Truth [Ali]
   a) perf. act.
2:39 (37) as for the unbelievers who cry lies to Our signs
2:87 (81) and some cry lies to, and some slay
3:11 (9) and the people before them, who cried lies to Our signs
3:184 (181) if they cry lies to thee, lies were cried to Messengers before thee
5:10 (13) the unbelievers, who cried lies to Our signs
5:70 (74) some they cried lies to, and some they slew
5:86 (88) those who disbelieve, and cry lies to Our signs
6:5 (5) they cried lies to the truth when it came to them
6:21 (21) he who forges against God a lie, or cries lies to His signs
'6:31 (31) lost indeed are they that cried lies to the encounter with God
6:39 (39) those who cry lies to Our signs are deaf and dumb
6:49 (49) those who cry lies to Our signs, them the chastisement shall visit
6:57 (57) I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord, and you have cried lies to it.
6:66 (66) thy people have cried it lies
6:147 (148) so, if they cry thee lies, say
6:148 (149) even so the people before them cried lies
6:150 (151) do not thou follow the caprices of those who cried lies to Our signs
6:157 (158) he who cries lies to God's signs
7:36 (34) those that cry lies to Our signs
7:37 (35) he who forges against God a lie, or cries lies to His signs
7:40 (38) those that cry lies to Our signs
7:64 (62) but they cried him lies; so We delivered him
7:64 (62) We drowned those who cried lies to Our signs
7:72 (70) We cut off the last remnant of those who cried lies to Our signs
7:92 (90) those who cried lies to Shuaib, as if never they dwelt there
7:92 (90) those who cried lies to Shuaib, they were the losers
7:96 (94) but they cried lies, and so We seized them
7:101 (99) they were not the ones to believe in that they had cried lies before
7:136 (132) they cried lies to Our signs and heeded them not
7:146 (144) because they have cried lies to Our signs
7:147 (145) those who cry lies to Our signs, and the encounter in the world to come
7:176 (175) that is that people's likeness who cried lies to Our signs
7:177 (176) the likeness of the people who cried lies to Our signs
7:182 (181) those who cry lies to Our signs We will draw them on little by little
8:54 (56) and the people before him, who cried lies to the signs
10:17 (18) he who forges against God a lie, or cries lies to His signs
10:39 (40) they have cried lies to that whereof they comprehended not the knowledge
10:39 (40) those that were before them cried lies
10:41 (42) if they cry lies to thee, then do thou say
10:45 (46) lost will be those who cried lies to the encounter with God
10:73 (74) but they cried him lies; so We delivered him
10:73 (74) We drowned those who cried lies to Our signs
10:74 (75) they were not men to believe in that they had cried lies to before
10:95 (95) nor be of those who cry lies to God's signs
15:80 (80) the dwellers in El-Hijr cried lies to the Envoys
16:113 (114) but they cried him lies
62:5 (5) evil is the likeness of the people who have cried lies to God's signs
64:10 (10) those who disbelieved and cried lies to Our signs -
67:9 (9) but we cried lies, saying, 'God has not sent-down anything'
67:18 (18) those that were before them also cried lies.
69:4 (4) Thamood and Ad cried lies to the Clatterer
75:32 (32) but he cried it lies, and he turned away
78:28 (28) and they cried loud lies to Our signs
79:21 (21) but he cried lies, and rebelled
91:11 (11) Thamood cried lies in their insolence
91:14 (14) but they cried him lies, and hamstrung her
92:9 (9) and cries lies to the reward most fair
92:16 (16) even he who cried lies, and turned away
96:13 (13) what thinkest thou?. If he cries lies, and turns away
   b) impf. act. (*yukadhhibu*)
6:27 (27) -and then not cry lies to the signs of our Lord
6:33 (33) it is not thee they cry lies to, but the evildoers -
22:42 (43) if they cry lies to thee, so too before them the people of Noah cried lies
23:105 (107) were My signs not recited to you,'and you cried them lies
26:12 (11) my Lord, I fear they will cry me lies
27:83 (85) a troop of those that cried lies to Our signs
28:34 (34) I fear they will cry me lies
29:18 (17) if you cry me lies, nations cried lies before you
32:20 (20) taste the chastisement of the Fire, which you cried lies to
34:42 (41) taste the chastisement of the Fire, Which you cried lies to
35:4 (4) if they cry lies to thee, Messengers before thee were cried lies to
35:25 (23) if they cry thee lies, those before them also cried lies
37:21 (21) this is the Day of Decision, even that you cried lies to
52:14 (14) this is the fire that you cried lies to -
55:13 (12) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:16 (15) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:18 (18) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:21 (21) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:23 (23) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:25 (25) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:28 (28) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:30 (30) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:32 (32) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:34 (34) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:36 (36) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:38 (38) 0 which of your Lord's bounties Will you and you deny?
55:40 (40) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:42 (42) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:43 (43) this is Gehenna, that sinners cried lies to
55:45 (45) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:47 (47) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:49 (49) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:51 (51) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:53 (53) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:55 (55) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:57 (57) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:59 (59) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:61 (61) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:63 (63) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:65 (65) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:67 (67) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:69 (69) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:71 (71) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:73 (73) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:75 (75) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:77 (77) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
56:82 (81) do you make it your living to cry lies?

68:44 (44) leave Me with him who cries lies to this discourse

74:46 (47) and we cried lies to the Day of Doom

77:29 (29) depart to that you cried was lies

82:9 (9) no indeed; but you cry lies to the Doom

83:11 (11) who cry lies to the Day of Doom

83:12 (12) none cries lies to it but ecery guilty aggressor

83:17 (17) this is that you cried lies to

84:22 (22) nay, but the unbelievers are crying lies

95:7 (7) what then shallcry thee lies as to the Doom?

107:1 (1) hast thou seen him who cries lies to the Doom?

d) perf. pass. (kudhdhiba)

3:184 (181) if they cry lies to thee, lies were cried to Messengers before thee

6:34 (34) " Messengers indeed were cried lies to before thee

6:34 (34) they endured patiently that they were cried lies..to

22:44 (43) to Moses also they cried lies

35:4 (4) if they cry lies to thee, Messengers before thee were cried lies to

f) n.vb. (1)• (takdhib) * ’

85:19 (19). nay, but the unbelievers still cry lies

f) n.vb. •(2) (kidhdhab)

78:28 (28) and they cried loud lies to Our signs <... >
therein they shall hear no idle talk, no cry of lies

g) pcple.: act; (mukadhdhib)"

behold how was the end of those that cried lies
then behold how was the end of them that cried lies
behold how was the end of them that cried lies
behold how was the end of them that cried lies
woe that day unto those that cry lies
then you erring ones, you that cried lies
if he be of them that cried lies
obey thou not those who cry lies
We know that some of you will cry lies
leave Me to those who cry lies
woe that day unto those who cry it lies
woe that day unto those who cry it lies
woe that day unto: those who cry it lies
woe that day unto those who cry it lies
woe that day unto those who cry it lies
woe that day unto those who cry it lies
woe that day unto those who cry it lies
woe that day unto those who cry it lies
woe that day unto those who cry it lies
woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:49 (49) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
83:10 (10) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

*K-F

**KUFLI n.m.**-equal, comparable

112:4 (4) and equal to Him is not any one

*K F F

**KAFFA vb. (I)**-to restrain, withhold

a) perf. act.
5:11 (14) and He restrained their hands from you
5:110 (110) when I restrained from thee the Children of Israel
48:20 (20) and has restrained the hands of men from you
48:24 (24) He who restrained their hands from you

b) impf. act. (*yakuffu*)
4:84 (86) haply God will restrain the unbelievers' might
4:91 (93) if they withdraw not from you, and offer you peace, and restrain their hands
21:39 (40) they shall not ward off the Fire from their faces -

c) impv.. -(kuff)
4:77 (79) restrain your hands, and perform the prayer
**KAFF n.f.-**a hand

13:14 (15) it is as a man who stretches out his hands to water

18:42 (40) in the morning he was wringing his' hands for that he had expended

**KAFFAH n.f. (adj. and adv)**- all, entire; totally, entirely

2:208 (204) 0 believers, enter the peace, all of you

9:36 (36) and fight the unbelievers totally

9:36 (36) even as they fight you totally

9:122 (123) it is not for the believers to go forth totally.

34:28 (27) We have sent thee not, except to mankind entire

**K F L**

**KAFALA vb. (I)**- to take charge of

b) impf. act. *(yakfulu)*

3:44 (39) which of them should have charge of Mary

20:40 (41) shall I point you to one to have charge of him?

28:12 (11) the people of a household who will take charge of him for you

**KAFiL n.m.-**a surety, bail

16:91 (93) after they have been confirmed, and you have made God your surety
KIFL n.m.-a like part, portion

4:85 (87) whosoever intercedes with a bad intercession, he shall receive-the like of it

57:28 (28) He will give you a twofold portion of His mercy

DHU AL-KIFL n.prop.-Dhul Kifl (a Prophet who is identified with one of several Biblical names, Ezekiel and Elijah in particular)

21:85 (85) Idris, Dhul Kifl - each was of the patient

38:48 (48) remember also Our servants Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhul Kifl

KAFFALA vb. (H)-to take charge of
   a) perf. act.

3:37 (32) by His goodness she grew up comely, Zachariah taking charge of her

AKFALA vb. (IV)-to-place into one's charge, to -make one'responsible for
   c) impv. (akfil)

38:23 (22) give her into my charge

*K F R

KAFARA vb. (I)-to disbelieve, to be thankless, unthankful, ungrateful; to disown, deny; (alladhina kufari) those who disbelieve, the unbelievers. (n.vb.1) unbelief, disbelief; rejection [Pk]; faithlessness [Ali]. (n.vb.2) unbelief, disbelief.
(pcple. act.) unbeliever; (57:20) unbelievers [Ar, BI]; husbandman [PkJ; tillers [Ali]
a) perf. act:.

2:6 (5) as for the unbelievers, alike it is to them whether thou hast warned them
2:26 (24) as for unbelievers, they say, 'What did God desire by this'
2:39 (37) as for the unbelievers who cry lies to Our signs
2:89 (83) they aforetimes prayed for victory over the unbelievers
2:89 (83) and the curse of God is on the unbelievers
2:102 (96) Solomon disbelieved not
2:102 (96) but the Satans disbelieved, teaching the people sorcery
2:105 (99) those unbelievers of the People of the Book and the idolaters
2:126 (120) whoso disbelieves, to him I shall give enjoyment a little
2:161 (156) but those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving.
2:171 (166) the likeness of those who disbelieve is as the likeness of one who shouts
2:212 (208) decked out fair to the unbelievers is the present life
2:253 (254) some of them believed, and some disbelieved
2:257 (259) the unbelievers - their protectors are idols
2:258 (260) then the unbeliever was confounded
3:4 (3) as for those who disbelieve in God's signs
3:10 (8) as for the unbelievers, their riches will not avail them
3:12 (10) say to the unbelievers: 'You shall be overthrown'
3:55 (48) I will purify thee of those who believe not
3:55 (48) I will set thy followers above the unbelievers
3:56 (49) as for the unbelievers, I will chastise them
3:86 (80) how shall God guide a people who have disbelieved after they believed
3:90 (84) surely those who disbelieve after they have believed
3:91 (85) surely those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving
3:97 (92) - as for the unbeliever, God is All-sufficient
3:106 (102) did you disbelieve after you had believed?
3:116 (112) as for the unbelievers, their riches shall not avail them
3:127 (122) and that He might cut off a part of the unbelievers or frustrate them
3:149 (142) if you obey the unbelievers they will turn you upon your heels
3:151 (144) We will cast into the hearts of the unbelievers terror
3:156 (150) 0 believers, be not as the unbelievers
3:178 (172) let not the unbelievers suppose that the indulgence We grant them is better
3:196 (196) let it not delude thee, that the unbelievers go to andfro
4:42 (45) upon that day the unbelievers, those who have disobeyed the Messenger
4:51 (54) believing in demons and idols, and saying to the unbelievers
4:56 (59) those who disbelieve in Our signs
4:76 (78) and the unbelievers fight in the idols' way
4:84 (86) haply God will restrain the unbelievers' might
4:89 (91) they wish that you should disbelieve as they disbelieve
4:101 (102) if you fear the unbelievers may afflict you
4:102 (103) the unbelievers Wish that you should be heedless of your weapons.
4:137 (136) those who believe, and then disbelieve
4:137 (136) and then believe, and then disbelieve
4:167 (165) those who disbelieve, and bar from the way. of God
4:168 (166) surely the unbelievers, who have done evil
5:3 (4) today the unbelievers have despaired of your religion
5:10 (13) the unbelievers, who cried lies to Our signs
5:12 (15) whosoever of you thereafter disbelieves
5:17 (19) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah'
5:36 (40) the unbelievers, though they. possessed all that is in the earth
5:72 (76) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah'
5:73 (77) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Third of Three'
5:73 (77) there shall afflict those of them that disbelieve a painful chastisement
5:78 (82) cursed were the unbelievers of the Children of Israel by the tongue-of David
5:80 (83) thou seest many of them making unbelievers their friends
5:86 (88) those who disbelieve, and cry lies to Our signs
5:103 (102) but the unbelievers forge against God falsehood
5:110 (110) and the unbelievers among them said
6:1 (1) then the unbelievers ascribe equals to their Lord

6:7 (7) the unbelievers would have said, 'This is naught but manifest sorcery'.

6:25 (25) the-unbelievers saying, 'This is-naught but the fairy-tales'

7:66 (64) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

7:90 (88) said the Council of those of his people who disbelieved

8:12 (12) I shall cast into the unbelievers' hearts terror

8:15 (15) 0 believers, when you encounter the unbelievers marching to battle

8:30 (30) when the unbelievers were devising against thee

8:36 (36) the unbelievers expend their wealth to bar from God's way

8:36 (37) and the unbelievers will be mustered into Gehenna

8:38 (39) say to the unbelievers, if they give over

8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers

8:52 (54) and the people before him, who disbelieved in God's signs

8:55 (57) • the worst of beasts in God's sight are the unbelievers

8:59 (61) thou art not to suppose that they who disbelieve have outstripped Me

8:65 (66) if there be a hundred of you, they will overcome a thousand unbelievers

8:73 (74) as for the unbelievers, they are friends one of another

9:3 (3) give thougood tidings to the unbelievers of a painful chastisement

9:26 (26) He sent down legions you did not see, and He chastised the unbelievers

9:30 (30) that is the utterance of their mouths, conforming with the unbelievers
before them

9:37 (37) the month postponed is an increase of unbelief whereby the unbelievers go astray

9:40 (40) God has helped him already, when the unbelievers drove him forth

9:40 (40) He made the word of the unbelievers the lowest

9:54 (54) but that they believe not in God and His Messenger

9:66 (67) you have disbelieved after your believing

9:74 (75) ;they indeed said the word of unbelief and disbelieved

9:80 (81) that, because they disbelieved in God and His Messenger

9:84 (85) they disbelieved in God and His Messenger

9:90 (91) there shall befall the unbelievers of them a painful chastisement

10:4 (4) those who disbelieve - for them awaits a draught of boiling water

11:7 (10) the unbelievers will say, 'This is naught but a manifest sorcery'

11:27 (29) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

11:60 (63) surely Ad disbelieved in their Lord

11:68 (71) . surely Thamood disbelieved in their Lord

13:5 (6) those are they that disbelieve in their Lord

13:7 (8) the unbelievers say, 'Why. has a sign not been sent down'

13:27 (27) the unbelievers say,. 'Why has a sign not been sent down'

.13:31 (31) the unbelievers are smitten:by'a shattering for what they wrought

13:32 (32) I respited the unbelievers; then I seized them
13:33 (33) decked out fair to the unbelievers is their devising.
13:43 (43) the unbelievers say, -'Thou art not an Envoy'
14:7 (7) if you are thankless My chastisement is surely terrible.
14:9 (10) we certainly disbelieve in the Message you have been sent with
14:13 (16) the unbelievers said to their Messengers
14:18 (21) the likeness of those who disbelieve in their Lord
14:22 (27) I disbelieved in your associating me with God-aforetime
15:2 (2) perchance the unbelievers will wish that they had surrendered
16:39 (41) the unbelievers may know that they were truly liars
16:84 (86) to the unbelievers no leave shall be given
16:88 (90) those that disbelieve and bar from the way of God
16:106 (108) whoso disbelieves in God, after he his believed
16:112 (113) then it was unthankful for the blessings of God
17:69 (71) and drown you for your thanklessness
17:98 (100) that is their recompense because they disbelieved in Our signs
18:37 (35) disbelievest thou in Him who created thee of dust
18:56 (54) do the unbelievers dispute with falsehood
18:102 (102) do the unbelievers reckon that they may take My servants as friends
18:105 (105) those are they that disbelieve in the signs of their Lord
18:106 (106) their recompense - Gehenna for that they were unbelievers
19:37 (38) woe to those who disbelieve for the scene of a dreadful day

19:73 (74) the unbelievers say to the believers, 'Which of the two parties is better in station'

19:77 (80) hast thou seen him who disbelieves in Our signs

21:30 (31) have not the unbelievers then beheld that the heavens and the earth were a mass

21:36 (37) when the unbelievers behold thee, they take thee only for mockery

21:39 (40) if the unbelievers but knew when that they shall not ward off the Fire

21:97 (97) and behold, the eyes of the unbelievers staring

22:19 (20) as for the unbelievers, for them garments of fire shall be cut

22:25 (25) those who disbelieve, and bar from God's way

22:55 (54) the unbelievers will not cease to be in doubt of it.

22:57 (56) as for the unbelievers, who cried lies to Our signs

22:72 (71) thou recognisest in the faces of the unbelievers denial

22:72 (71) The Fire - God has promised it to the unbelievers

23:24 (24) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

23:33 (34) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

24:39 (39) as for the unbelievers, their works are as a mirage in a spacious plain

24:55 (54) whoso disbelieves after that, those - they are the ungodly

24:57 (56) think not the unbelievers able to frustrate God in the earth

25:4 (5) the unbelievers say, 'This is naught but a calumny'

25:32 (34) the unbelievers say, 'Why has the Koran not been sent down'
27:40 (40) and whosoever is ungrateful - my Lord is surely All-sufficient

27:67 (69) the unbelievers say, 'What, when we are dust'

29:12 (11) the unbelievers say to the believers, 'Follow our path'

29:23 (22) those who disbelieve in God's signs and the encounter-with Him

29:52 (52) those who believe in vanity and disbelieve in God

30:16 (15) as for those who disbelieved, and cried lies to Our signs

30:44 (43) whoso disbelieves, his unbelief shall be charged against him

30:58 (58) those who are unbelievers will certainly say

31:12 (11) and whosoever is ungrateful - surely God is All-sufficient

31:23 (22) whoso disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve thee

32:29 (29) on the Day of Victory their faith shall not profit the unbelievers

33:25 (25) God sent back those that were unbelievers

34:3 (3) the unbelievers say, 'The Hour will never come to us'

34:7 (7) the unbelievers say, 'Shall we point you to a man'

34:17 (16) thus We recompensed them for their unbelief

34:31 (30) the unbelievers say, 'We will not believe in this Koran'

34:33 (32) We put fetters on the necks of the unbelievers

34:43 (42) the unbelievers say to the truth, when it has come to them

34:53 (52) seeing they disbelieved in it before, guessing at the Unseen

35:7 (7) those who disbelieve - there awaits them a terrible chastisement

35:26 (24) then I seized the unbelievers, and how was My horror
35:36 (33) as for the unbelievers,- theirs shall be the fire of Gehenna

35:39 (37) whosoever disbelieves, his-unbelief shall be charged against him

36:47 (47) the unbelievers say to the believers, What, shall we feed such a one

37:170 (170) but they disbelieved in it; soon they shall know

38:2 (1) nay, but the unbelievers glory in their schism-

38:27 (26) such is the thought of the unbelievers

38:27 (26) woe unto the unbelievers because of the Fire

39:63 (63) those who disbelieve in the signs of God, those - they are the' losers

39:71 (71) then the unbelievers shall be driven in companies into Gehenna

40:4 (4) none but the unbelievers dispute concerning the signs of God

40:6 (6) the Word of thy Lord was realised against the unbelievers

40:10 (10) it shall be proclaimed to the unbelievers, Surely God's hatred is greater

40:12 (12) when God was called to alone, you disbelieved

40:22 (23) but they disbelieved, so God seized them

40:84 (84) We believe in Godalone, and we disbelieve in that we were associating with Him

41:26 (25) the unbelievers say, 'Do not give ear to this Koran'

41:27 (26) We shall let the unbelievers taste a terrible chastisement

41:29 (29) the unbelievers shall say, 'Our Lord, show us those that led us astray'

41:41 (41) those who disbelieve in the Remembrance when it comes to them

41:50 (50) then We shall tell the unbelievers the things they have done
41:52 (52) what think you? if it is from God, then you disbelieve in it
45:11 (10) those who disbelieve in the signs of their Lord
45:31 (30) but as for those who have disbelieved
46:3 (2) the unbelievers are turning away from that they were warned of
46:7 (6) the unbelievers say to the truth' when it has come to them
46:10 (9) have you considered? If it be from God, and you disbelieve in it
46:11 (10) the unbelievers say, as regards the believers
46:20 (19) upon the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire
46:34 (33) upon the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire
47:1 (1) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way
47:3 (3) that is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood
47:4 (4) when you meet the unbelievers, smite their necks
47:8 (9) as for the unbelievers, ill chance shall befall them
47:12 (13) as for the unbelievers, they take their enjoyment and eat as cattle eat
47:32 (34) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way
47:34 (36) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way
48:22 (22) if the unbelievers had fought you, they would have turned their backs
48:25 (25) they are the ones who disbelieved
48:25 (25) then We would have chastised the unbelievers
48:26 (26) when the unbelievers set in their hearts fierceness
51:60 (60) woe to the unbelievers, for that day of theirs that they are promised
52:42 (42) the unbelievers, they are the outwitted

57:15 (14) no ransom shall be taken from you, neither from those who disbelieved

57:19 (18) the unbelievers, who have cried lies to Our signs, they are the inhabitants of Hell

59:2 (2) He who expelled from their habitations the unbelievers

59:11 (11) hast thou not regarded the hypocrites,' saying to their brothers of the People of the Book who disbelieve

59:16 (16) then, when he disbelieved, he said

60:1 (1) though they have disbelieved in the truth that has come to you

60:4 (4) we disbelieve in you, and between us and you enmity has shown itself-

60:5 (5) make us not a temptation to those who disbelieve

61:14 (14) a party of the Children of Israel believed, and a party disbelieved

63:3 (3) that is because they have believed, then they have disbelieved

64:5 (5) has there not come to you the tidings of those that disbelieved before

64:6 (6) therefore they disbelieved, and turned away

64:7 (7) the unbelievers assert that they will never be raised up

64:10 (10) those who disbelieved and cried lies to Our signs

66:7 (7) 0 you unbelievers, do not excuse yourselves

66:10 (10) God has struck a similitude for the unbelievers

67:6 (6) for those who disbelieve in their. Lord there awaits. the chastisement
67:27 (27) when they see it nigh at hand, the faces of the unbelievers will be vexed

68:51 (51) the unbelievers wellnigh strike thee down with their glances

70:36 (36) what ails-the unbelievers, running with outstretched necks towards thee

73:17 (17) if therefore you disbelieve, how will you guard yourselves

74:31 (31) We have appointed only as a trial for the unbelievers.

84:22 (22) nay, but the unbelievers are crying lies

85:19 (19) nay, but the unbelievers still cry lies,*

88:23 (23) he who turns his back, and disbelieves

90:19 (19) those who disbelieve in Our signs

98:1 (1) the unbelievers of the People of the Book and the idolaters

98:6 (5) the unbelievers of the People-of the Book and the idolaters

b) impf. -act. *(yakfuru)*

2:28 (26) how do you disbelieve in God, seeing you were dead and He gave you life

2:61 (58) that, because they had disbelieved:the signs of God

2:85 (79). do you believe in part of the Book, and disbelieve in part?

2:90 (84) disbelieving in that which God sent down

2:91 (85) they disbelieve in what is-beyond that, yet it is the truth

2:99 (93) and none disbelieves in them except the ungodly

2:102 (96) we are but a temptation; do not disbelieve
2:121 (115) whoso disbelieves in it, they shall be the losers
2:152 (147) be thankful to Me; and be you not ungrateful towards Me
2:256 (257) so whosoever disbelieves in idols
3:19 (17) whoso disbelieves in God's signs
3:21 (20). those who disbelieve in the signs of God and slay the Prophets
3:70 (63) why do you disbelieve in God's signs, which you yourselves witness?
3:98 (93) People of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the signs of God?
3:101 (96) how can you disbelieve, seeing you have God's signs recited to you
3:106 (102) then taste the chastisement for that you disbelieved
3:112 (108) that, because they disbelieved in God's signs
4:60 (63) yet they have been commanded to disbelieve in them
4:89 (91) they wish that you should disbelieve
4:131 (130) if you disbelieve, to God belongs all that is in the heavens
4:136 (135) whoso disbelieves in God and His angels and His Books
4:150 (149) those who disbelieve in God and His Messengers
4:150 (149) we believe in part; and disbelieve in part*
4:170 (168) if you disbelieve, to God belongs all that is in the heavens
5:5-(7) whoso disbelieves in the faith, his work has failed
5:115 (115) whoso of you hereafter disbelieves, yerily I shall chastise him
6:30 (30) then taste the chastisement for your unbelief
6:70 (69) and a painful chastisement, for that they were unbelievers
6:89 (89) so if these disbelieve in it
8:35 (35) therefore taste you now the chastisement for your unbelief
10:4 (4) and a 'painful chastisement, for their disbelieving
10:70 (71) taste the terrible chastisement, for that they were unbelievers
11:17 (20) whosoever disbelieves in it, being one of the partisans
13:30 (29) and yet they disbelieve in the All-merciful
14:8 (8) if you are thankless, you and whoso is on earth
16:55 (57) that they may show unthankfulness for that We have given them
16:72 (74) do they believe in vanity, and do they disbelieve in God's blessing?
18:29 (28) let whosoever will believe, and let whosoever will disbelieve
19:82 (85) they shall deny their service, and they shall be against them
27:40 (40) He may try me, whether I am thankful or ungrateful
28:48 (48) did they not disbelieve also in what Moses was given aforetime?
29:25 (24) upon the Day of Resurrection you will deny one another
29:66 (66) that they may be ungrateful for what We have given them
29:67 (67). do they believe in vanity, and do they disbelieve in God's blessing?
30:34 (33) that they may be ungrateful for what We have given them
30:51 (50) they remain after that unbelievers
34:33 (32) when you were ordering us to disbelieve in God
35:14 (15) on the Day of Resurrection they will disown your partnership
36:64 (64) roast well in it today, for that you were unbelievers
39:7 (9) if you are unthankful, God is independent of you
40:10 (10) when you were called unto belief, and disbelieved-
40:42 (45) you call me to disbelieve in God
41:9 (8) do you disbelieve in Him who created the earth in two days
43:33 (32) We would have appointed for those who disbelieve in the All-merciful
46:34 (33) then taste the chastisement of your unbelief
60:2 (2) and they wish that you may disbelieve
   c) impv. (ukfur)
3:72 (65) and disbelieve at the end of it
59:16 (16) like Satan, when he said to man, 'Disbelieve'
   d) perf. pass. -(kufira)-
54:14 (14) a recompense for him denied
   e) impf. pass. (yukfaru)
3:115 (111) whatsoever good you do, you shall not be denied the just reward of it
4:140 (139) when you hear God's signs being disbelieved and made mock of
   f) n.vb. (1) (kufr)
2:88 (82) - God has cursed them for their unbelief
2:93 (87) they were made to drink the Calf in their hearts for their unbelief
2:108 (102) whoso exchanges belief for unbelief
2:217 (214) but to bar frofi God's way, and disbelief in Him
3:52 (45) when Jesus perceived their unbelief, he said
3:80 (74) would He order you to disbelieve, after you have stirrendered?
3:90 (84) then increase in unbelief- their repentance shall not be accepted
3:167 (160) they that day were nearer to unbelief than to belief
3:176 (170) . let them not grieve thee that vie with one another in unbelief
3:177 (171) those who buy unbelief at the price of faith
4:46 (49) God has cursed them for their unbelief
4:137 (136) then increase in unbelief- God is not likely to forgive them
4:155 (154) for their breaking the compact, and disbelieving in the signs of God
4:155 (154) God sealed them for their unbelief, so they believe not
4:156 (155) for their unbelief, and their uttering against Mary
5:41 (45) let them not grieve thee that vie with one another in unbelief
5:61 (66) they have entered in unbelief, and so they have departed in it
5:64 (69) will surely increase many of them in insolence and unbelief
5:68 (72) surely increase many of them in insolence and unbelief
9:12 (12) then fight the leaders of unbelief, they have no sacred'oaths .
9:17 (17) witnessing against themselvestunbelief
9:23 (23) take not your fathers and brothers to be your friends, if they prefer unbelief
9:37 (37) -the month postponed isan increase of unbelief
9:74 (75) but they indeed said the word of unbelief
9:97 (98) the Bedouins are more stubborn in unbelief and hypocrisy

9:107 (108) those who have taken a mosque in opposition and unbelief

14:28 (33) hast thou not seen those who exchanged the bounty of God with unthankfulness

16:106 (108)' whosoever's breast is expanded in unbelief

18:80 (79) we were afraid he would impose on them insolence and unbelief

30:44 (43) whoso disbelieves, his unbelief shall be charged against him

31:23 (22) whoso disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve thee

35:39 (37) whosoever disbelieves, his unbelief shall be charged against him

35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the disbelievers' only in hate in their Lord's sight

35:39 (37)- their unbelief increases the disbelievers only in loss

39:7 (9) He approves not unthankfulness in His servants

39:8 (11) enjoy thy unbelief a little

49:7(7) He has made detestable to you unbelief and ungodliness

f) n.vb.. (2) (kafir)

17:89 (91) most men refuse all but 'unbelief

17:99 (101) yet the evildoers refuse all but unbelief

25:50 (52) most men refuse all but unbelief

g) pople. act. (kafir, pl. kfiran, kafarah, kuflar, and f. kawafir)

2:19 (18) and God encompasses the unbelievers

2:24-(22) the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for unbelievers
2:34 (32) and so he became one of the unbelievers
2:41 (38) be not the first to disbelieve in it
2:89 (83) the curse of God is on the unbelievers
2:90 (84) for unbelievers awaits a humbling chastisement
2:98 (92) - surely God is an enemy to the unbelievers
2:104 (98) - for unbelievers awaits a painful chastisement
2:109 (103) many of the People of the Book wish they might restore you as unbelievers
2:161 (156) but those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving
2:191 (187) slay them - such is the recompense of unbelievers
2:217 (214) whosoever of you turns from his religion, and dies disbelieving
2:250 (251) give us aid against the people of the unbelievers
2:254 (255) the unbelievers - they are the evildoers
2:264 (266) god guides not the people of the unbelievers
2:286 (286) help us against the people of the unbelievers
3:13 (11) one company fighting in the way of God and another unbelieving
3:28 (27) let not the believers take the unbelievers for friends
3:32 (29) God loves not the unbelievers
3:91 (85) surely those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving
3:100 (95) they will turn.you, after you have believed, into unbelievers
3:131 (126) fear the Fire prepared for the unbelievers
3:141 (135) God may prove the believers, and blot out the unbelievers
3:147 (141) help us against the people of the unbelievers
4:18 (22) neither to those who die disbelieving
4:37 (41) We have prepared for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement
4:101 (102) the unbelievers are for you a manifest foe
4:102 (103) God has prepared for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement
4:139 (138) those who take unbelievers for their friends instead of believers
4:140 (139) God will gather the hypocrites and the unbelievers all in Gehenna
4:141 (140) but if the unbelievers get a share, they say
4:141 (140) God will not grant the unbelievers any way over the believers
4:144 (143) take not the unbelievers as friends instead of the believers
4:151 (150) those in truth are the unbelievers
4:151 (150) We have prepared for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement
4:161 (159) We have prepared for the unbelievers among them a painful chastisement
5:44 (48) whoso judges not according to what God has sent down - they are the unbelievers
5:54 (59) - humble towards the believers, disdainful towards the unbelievers
5:57 (62) the unbelievers, who take your religion in mockery and as a sport
5:67 (71) God guides not the people of the unbelievers
5:68 (72) grieve not for the people of the unbelievers
5:102 (101) a people before you questioned concerning them, then disbelieved in
them
6:89 (89) entrusted it to a people who do not disbelieve in it
6:122 (122) it is decked out fair to the unbelievers the things they have done
6:130 (130) they bear witness against themselves that they were unbelievers
7:37 (35) they will bear witness against themselves that they were unbelievers
7:45 (43) to make it crooked, disbelieving in the world to come
7:50 (48) God has forbidden them to the unbelievers
7:76 (74) we are unbelievers in the thing-in which you believe*
7:93 (91) how should I grieve for a people of unbelievers?
7:101 (99) God seals the hearts of the unbelievers
8:7 (7) and to cut off the unbelievers to the last remnant
8:14 (14) the chastisement of the Fire is for the unbelievers
8:18 (18) God weakens the unbelievers' guile
9:2 (2) God degrades the unbelievers
9:26 (26) that is the recompense of the unbelievers
9:32 (32) God refuses but to perfect His light, though the unbelievers be averse
9:37 (37) God guides not the people of the unbelievers
9:49 (49) surely Gehenna encompasses the unbelievers
9:55 (55) and that their souls should depart while they are unbelievers
9:68 (69). God has promised the hypocrites, men and women, and the unbelievers, the fire
9:73 (74) 0 Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and hypocrites

9:85 (86) and that their souls should depart while they are unbelievers

9:120 (121) neither tread they any tread enraging the unbelievers

9:123 (124) 0 believers, fight the unbelievers who are near to you

9:125 (126) and they have died while they were unbelievers

10:2 (2) the unbelievers say, 'This is a manifest sorcerer'

10:86 (86) deliver us by Thy mercy from the people of the unbelievers

11:19 (22) they disbelieve in the world to come

11:42 (44) be thou not with the unbelievers

12:37 (37) who moreover are unbelievers in the world to come

1-2:87 (87) of God's comfort no man despairs, excepting the people of the unbelievers

13:14 (15) the prayer of the unbelievers goes only astray

13:35 (35) the requital of the unbelievers is - the Fire

13:42 (42) the unbelievers shall assuredly know whose will be the Ultimate Abode

14:2 (2) woe to the unbelievers for a terrible chastisement

16:27 (29) degradation.today and evil are on the unbelievers

16:83 (85) and the most of them are the unthankful

16:107 (109) God guides not the people.of the unbelievers

17:8 (8) We have made Gehenna a prison for the unbelievers

18:100 (100) upon that day- We shall present Gehenna to the unbelievers
18:102 (102) We have prepared Gehenna for the unbelievers' hospitality

19:83 (86) hast thou not seen how We sent the Satans against the unbelievers

21:36 (37) - they in the Remembrance of the All-merciful are unbelievers

22:44 (43) I respited the unbelievers, then.1 seized them

23:117 (117) surely the unbelievers shall not prosper

25:26-28 (28) and it shall be a day harsh for the unbelievers

25:52 (54) obey not the unbelievers, but struggle with them thereby mightily

25:55 (57) the unbeliever is ever a partisan against his Lord

26:19 (18) thou didst the deed thou didst, being one of the ungrateful

27:43 (43) for she was of a people of unbelievers

28:48 (48) they said, 'We disbelieve both'

28:82 (82) ah, the unbelievers do not prosper

28:86 (86) so be thou not a partisan of the unbelievers

29:47 (46) none denies Our signs but the unbelievers

29:54 (54) lo, Gehenna encompasses the unbelievers

29:68 (68) is there not in Gehenna a lodging for the unbelievers?

30:8 (7) most men disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord

30:13;12 and they shall disbelieve in their associates

30:45 (44) He loves not the unbelievers

32:10 (10) they disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord

33:1 (1) obey not the unbelievers and the hypocrites
33:8 (8) He has prepared for the unbelievers a painful chastisement

33:48 (47) obey not the unbelievers and the hypocrites

33:64 (64) God has cursed the unbelievers, and prepared for them a Blaze

34:34 (33) we disbelieve in the Message you have been sent with

35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the unbelievers only in hate in their Lord's sight

35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the unbelievers only in loss

36:70 (70) . and that the Word may be realized against the unbelievers

38:4 (3) the unbelievers say, 'This is a lying sorcerer'

38:74 (74) save Iblis; he waxed proud, and was one of the unbelievers

39:32 (33) is there not in Gehenna a lodging for the unbelievers?

39:59 (60) thou hast waxed proud, and become one of the unbelievers

39:71 (71) the word of the chastisement has been realized against the unbelievers

40:14 (14) making your religion His sincerely, though the unbelievers be averse

"40:25 (26) - the guile of the unbelievers is ever in error

40:50 (53) the calling of the unbelievers is only in error

40:74 (74) even so God leads astray the unbelievers

40:85 (85) the unbelievers shall be lost

41:7 (6) who pay not the alms, and disbelieve in the world to come

41:14 (13) so we disbelieve in the Message you were sent with

42:26 (25) the unbelievers - for them awaits a terrible chastisement
43:24 (23) we disbelieve in that you were sent with
43:30 (29) this is a sorcery, and in it we are unbelievers
46:6 (5) shall be enemies to them, and shall deny their service
47:10 (11) God destroyed them; the unbelievers shall have the likes thereof
47:11 (12) and that the unbelievers have no protector
47:34 (36) then die disbelieving, them God will not forgive
48:13 (13) We have prepared for the unbelievers a Blaze
48:29 (29) those who are with him are hard against the unbelievers
48:29 (29) that through them He may enrage the unbelievers
50:2 (2) the unbelievers say, 'This is a marvellous thing'
54:8 (8) the unbelievers shall say, 'This is a hard day!'
54:43 (43) what, are your unbelievers better than those?
* 57:20 (19) it is as a rain whose vegetation pleases the unbelievers
58:4 (5) for the unbelievers there awaits yet a painful chastisement
58:5 (6) for the unbelievers awaits a humbling chastisement
60:10 (10) if you know them to be believers, return them not to the unbelievers
60:10 (10) do not hold fast to the ties of unbelieving women
60:11 (11) if any of your wives slips away from you to the unbelievers
60:13 (13) even as the unbelievers have despaired of the inhabitants of the tombs
61:8 (8) God will perfect His light, though the unbelievers be averse
64:2 (2) one of you is an unbeliever, and one of you a believer
66:9 (9) O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and the hypocrites-
67:20 (20) the unbelievers are only in delusion
67:28 (28) who will protect the unbelievers from a painful chastisement?
69:50 (50) surely it is a sorrow to the unbelievers
70:2 (2) for the unbelievers, which none may averit
71:26 (27) leave not upon the earth of the unbelievers even one
74:10 (10) for the unbelievers not easy
74:31 (33) the unbelievers, may say, 'What did God intend by this as a similitude?'
76:4 (4) We have prepared for the unbelievers chains, fetters, and a Blaze
78:40 (41) the unbeliever shall say, 'O would that I were dust!'
80:42 (42) those - they are the unbelievers, the libertines
83:34 (34) today the believers are laughing at the unbelievers
83:36 (36) have the unbelievers been rewarded what they were doing?
86:17 (17) so respite the unbelievers; delay with them awhile
109:1 (1) say: '0 unbelievers'

KAFFAR n.m. (adj)-ingrate, a froward unbeliever, unthankful, impious
2:276 (277) god.loves not any guilty ingrate
14:34 (37) * surely man is sinful, unthankful
39:3 (5) God guides not him who is a liar, unthankful
50:24 (23) cast, you twain, into Gehenna every froward unbeliever

71:27 (28) they will lead Thy servants astray, and will beget none but unbelieving

KAFFARAH n.f.-expiation

5:45 (49) whosoever forgoes it as a freewill offering, that shall be for him an expiation

5:89 (91) the expiation is to feed ten poor persons with the average of the food

5:89 (91) that is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn

5'95 (96) or expiation - food for poor persons

KAFFUR n.m. (adj) - ungrateful, unthankful, thankless

11:9 (12) he is desperate, ungrateful

17:27 (29) and Satan is unthankful to his Lord

17:67 (69) to land, you turn away; man is ever unthankful

22:38 (39) God loves not any ungrateful traitor

22:66 (65) surely man is ungrateful

31:32 (31) none denies Our signs, except every ungrateful traitor

34:17 (16) do We ever recompense any but. the unbeliever?

35:36 (33) even so We recompense every ungrateful one

42:48 (47) then surely man is unthankful

43:15 (14) man is clearly unthankful
76:3 (3) We guided him upon the way whether he be thankful or unthankful
76:24 (24) obey not one of them, sinner or unbeliever
80:17 (16) Perish Man! How unthankful he is

KAFfUR n.m.-camphor [Ar, B1J; water of Kafur [Pk]; Kafur (a fountain in the Realm of Bliss) [Ali]
76:5 (5) the pious shall drink of a cup whose mixture is camphor

KUFFRAN n.m.-unthankfulness
21:94 (94) no unthankfulness shall befall his endeavour

KAFFARA vb. (II)-(with prep. 'dn)to acquit [Ar]; remit, atone [Pk]; blot out, remove [Ali]; to absolve [B1]
a) perf. act.
5:65 (70) We would have acquitted them of their evil deeds
47:2 (2) He will acquit them of their evil deeds
b) impf. act. (yukaffiru).
2:271 (273) and will acquit you of your evil deeds
3:195 (194) them I shall surely acquit of their evil deeds
4:31 (35) We will acquit you of your evil deeds
5:12 (15) I will acquit you of your evil deeds
8:29 (29) -He will assign-you a salvation, and acquit you of your evil deeds
29:7 (6) We shall surely acquit them of their evil deeds
39:35 (36) God may acquit them of the worst of what they did
48:5 (5) to dwell forever, and acquit them of their evil deeds
64:9 (9) God will acquit him of his evil deeds, and admit him into gardens
65:5 (5) whosoever fears God, He will acquit him of his evil deeds
66:8 (8) it may be that your Lord will acquit you of your evil deeds
   c) impv. (kaffir)
3:193 (191) forgive Thou us our sins and acquit us of our evil deeds

*K F T
KIFAT n.m.- (meaning uncertain) a housing [Ar]; receptacle [Pk]; a place to draw together [Ali]; inclusive [BI]
77:25 (25) made We not the earth to be a housing

*K F Y
KAFA vb. (I)- (with prep. bi-) to suffice, be all-sufficient; to spare someone something. (pcple. act.) one who suffices; All-sufficient (Divine attribute)
   a) perf. act.
4:6 (7) God suffices for a reckoner
4:45 (47) God suffices as a protector
4:45 (47) God suffices as a helper
4:50 (53) and that suffices for a manifest sin

4:55 (58) Gehenna suffices for a Blaze

4:70 (72) God suffices as One who knows

4:79 (81) God suffices for a witness

4:81 (83) God suffices for a guardian

4:132 (131) God suffices for a guardian

4:166 (164) God suffices for a witness

4:171 (169) God suffices for a guardian

10:29 (30) God is a sufficient witness between us and you

13:43 (43) God suffices as a witness between me and you

15:95 (95) We suffice thee against the mockers

17:14 (15) thy soul suffices thee this day as a reckoner against thee

17:17 (18) thy Lord suffices as one who is aware of and sees the sins of His servants

17:65 (67) thy Lord suffices as a guardian

17:96 (98) God suffices as a witness between me and you

21:47 (48) We shall produce it, and sufficient are We for reckoners

25:31 (33) thy Lord suffices as a guide and as a helper

25:58 (60) sufficiently is He aware of His servants' sins

29:52 (51) God suffices as a witness between me and you

33:3 (3) God suffices as a guardian
33:25 (25) God spared the believers of fighting
33:39 (39) God suffices as a reckoner
33:48 (47) God suffices as a guardian
46:8 (7) He suffices as a witness between me and you
48:28 (28) God suffices as a witness
    b) impf. act. (yakfi)
2:137 (131) God will suffice you for them
3:124 (120) is it not enough for you that your Lord should reinforce you
29:51 (50) is it not sufficient for them that We have'sent down upon thee the Book
41:53 (53) suffices it not as to thy Lord, that He is witness over everything?
    g) pcple. act. (kafi)
39:36 (37) shall not God suffice His servant.

*K H F

KAHF n.m.-a cave; (abdb al-kahf) People of the Cave
18:9 (8) dost thou think the Men of the Cave and Er-Rakeem were among Our signs a wonder?
18:10 (9) when the youths took refuge in the Cave'
18:11 (10) then We smote their ears many years in the Cave
18:16 (15) take refuge in the Cave
18:17 (16) thou mightest have seen the sun, when it rose, inclining from their
Cave
18:25 (24) they tarried in the Cave three hundred years

*K H L
KAHL n.m.-man of age
3:46 (41) He shall speak to men in the cradle, and of age
5:110 (109) to speak to men in the cradle, and of age

*K H N
KAHIN n.m.-a soothsayer
52:29 (29) by thy Lord's blessing thou art not a soothsayer neither possessed
69:42 (42) nor the speech of a soothsayer

*K H Y S
KAF HA YA 'AYN SAD-ml
19:1 (1) Kaf Ha Ya Ain Sad

*K L
KALA'A vb. (I)-to guard from
   b) impf. act. (yakla'u)
21:42 (43) who shall guard you by night and in the daytime from the All-
merciful?

*K L B

**KALB n.m.**—a dog

7:176 (175) the likeness of him is as the likeness of a dog

18:18 (17) and their dog stretching its paws on the threshold

18:22 (21) they will say, 'Three; and their dog was the fourth of them'

18:22 (21) five; and their dog was the sixth of them

18:22 (21) seven; and their dog was the eighth of their

---

**KALLABA vb. (IV)**—(pcple. act.) training dogs as hounds (for hunting)

  g) pcple. act. *(mukallib)*

5:4 (6) such hunting creatures as you teach, training them as hounds

---

*K L, F

**KALLAFA vb. (II)**—to charge [Ar]; tax [Pk]; place a burden [Ali]

  b) impf. act. *(yukallifu)*

2:233 (233) no soul is charged save to its capacity

2:286 (286) God charges no soul save to its capacity

4:84 (86) thou art charged, only with thyself

6:152 (153) we charge not any soul save to its capacity
7:42 (40) We charge not any soul, save according to its capacity

23:62 (64) We charge not any soul save to its capacity

65:7 (7) God charges no soul save with what He has given him

**TAKALLAFA vb. (V)-(pcple. act.) one who takes things upon himself**

  g) pcple. act. (mutakallif)

38:86 (86) neither am I of those who take things upon themselves

*K*L*H*

**KALAHAVA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) one who glowers [Ar]; one who is glum.[Pk]; one who grins while his lips are displaced [Ali]**

  g) pcple, act. (kalih)

23:104 (106) the Fire smiting their faces the while they glower there

*K*L*L*

**KALLA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) a heavy burden**

  f) n.vb. (kall)

16:76 (78) he is a burden upon his master

**KALALAH n.f.-a distant relative, indirect heir**

4:12 (15) if a man or a woman have no heir direct, but have a brother or a sister
4:176 (175) God pronounces to you concerning the indirect heirs

*K L M

KALAM n.m.-Word; also utterance [Ar]; verdict [Pk]; decree [Ali]

2:75 (70) there is a party of them that heard God's word, and then tampered with it

7:144 (141) Moses, I have chosen thee above all men for My Messages and My Utterance

9:6 (6) grant him protection till he hears the words of God

48:15 (15) desiring to change God's words

KALIMAH n.f. (pl. kalimat, and kalim)-a word, a command; revelation [Pk]; word of inspiration [Ali]. (kalimatu sawi?) a common word [Ar]; agreement [PkJ; common terms [Ali]

2:37 (35) thereafter Adam received certain words from his Lord

2:124 (118) when his Lord tested Abraham with certain words, and he fulfilled them

3:39 (34) God-gives thee good tidings of John, who shall confirm a Word of God

3:45 (40) God gives thee good tidings of a Word from Him whose name is Messiah

3:64 (57) come now to a word common between us and you

4:46 (48) some of the Jews pervert words from their meanings

4:171 (169) Jesus son of Mary, was only the Messenger of God, and His Word

5:13 (16) they perverting words from their meanings
5:41 (45) who have not come to thee, perverting words from their meanings
6:34 (34) no man can change the words of God
6:115 (115) perfect are the words of thy Lord in truthfulness
6:115 (115) no man can change His words
7:137 (133) perfectly was fulfilled the most fair word of thy Lord
7:158 (158) who believes in God and His words
8:7 (7) God was desiring to verify the truth by His words
9:40 (40) He made the word of the unbelievers the lowest
9:40 (40) God's word is the uppermost
9:74 (75) they indeed said the word of unbelief
10:19 (20) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord
10:33 (34) thus the word of thy Lord is realized
10:64 (65) there is no changing the words of God
10:82 (82) God verifies the truth by His words
10:96 (96) those against whom thy Lord's word is realized
11:110 (112) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord
11:119 (120) perfectly is fulfilled the word of thy Lord
14:24 (29) a good word is as a good tree - its roots are firm
14:26 (31) the likeness of a corrupt word is as a corrupt tree
18:5 (4) a monstrous word issues out of their mouths
18:27 (26) no man can change His words
18:109 (109) if the sea were ink for the Words of my Lord
18:109 (109) the sea would be spent before the Words of my Lord. are spent
20:129 (129) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord
23:100 (102) it is but a word he speaks-
31:27 (26) yet would the Words of God not be spent
35:10 (11) to Him good words go up
37:171 (171) already Our Word his preceded to Our servants
39:19 (20) He against whom the word of chastisement is realized
39:71 (71) the word of the chastisement has been realized against the unbelievers
40:6 (6) the Word of thy Lord was realised against the unbelievers
41:45 (45) but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord ..
42:14 (13) but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord until a stated term
42:21 (20) but for the Word of Decision
42:24 (23) God blots out falsehood and verifies the truth by His words
43:28 (27) he made it a word enduring among his posterity
48:26 (26) and fastened to them the word of godfearing
66:12 (12) . she confirmed the Words of her Lord and His Books

KALLAMA vb. (II)-to speak to or with: (n.vb.) the act of speaking to; (adv) directly
   a) perf act.
2:253 (254) some there are to whom God spoke, and some He raised in rank
4:164 (162) and unto Moses God spoke directly
6:111 (111) We had sent down the angels to them, and the dead had spoken with them
7:143 (139) when Moses came to Our appointed time and his Lord spoke with him
12:54 (54) then, when he had spoken with him, he said
   b) impf. act. (yukallimu)
2:118 (112) why does God not speak to us?
2:174 (169) God shall not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection
3:41 (36) 'Thy sign,' God said, 'is that thou shalt not speak, save by tokens'
3:46 (41) He shall speak to men in the cradle, and of age
3:77 (71) God shall not speak to them neither look on them on the Resurrection Day
5:110 (109) when I confirmed thee with the Holy Spirit, to speak to men
7:148 (146) did they not see it spoke not to them; neither guided them upon any way?
19:10 (11) thy sign is that thou shalt not speak to men
19:26 (27) I have vowed to the All-merciful a fast, and today I will not speak to any man
19:29 (30) how shall we speak to one who is still in the cradle, a little child?
23:108 (110) He shall say, 'and do not speak to Me'
27:82 (84) out of the earth a beast that shall speak unto them
36:65 (65) today We set a seal on their mouths, and their hands speak to Us
.42:51 (50) it belongs not to any mortal that God should speak to him
d) perf. pass. (kullima)
13:31 (30) or the earth were cleft, or the dead were spoken to
) n.vb. (takflim)
4:164 (162) and unto Moses God spoke <directly>

TAKALLAMA vb. (V)-to speak

b) impf. act. (yatakallamu)
11:105 (107) no soul shall speak save by His leave
24:16 (15) it is not for us to speak about this; glory be to Thee
30:35 (34) such as speaks of that they associate with Him
78:38 (38) him to whom the All-merciful has given leave, and who speaks aright

*K M H

AKMAH n.m. (adj)-one who is blind from birth
3:49 (43) I will also heal the blind and the leper
5:110 (110) thou healest the blind and the leper by My leave

*K M L

KAMALA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) complete; (adv) completely, in total, in all
g) pcple. act. (*kmil*)

2:196 (192) a fast of three days in the Pilgrimage, and of seven when you-return, that is ten completely

2:233 (233) mothers shall suckle their children two years completely

16:25 (27) that they may bear their loads complete on the Day of Resurrection

**AKMALA vb. (IV)**-to perfect, fulfil, complete

a) perf. act.

5:3 (5) today I have perfected your religion for you, and I have completed My blessing upon you

b) impf. act. (*yukmilu*)

2:185 (181) and that you fulfil the number, and magnify God

* * *

**K M M**

**AKMAM n.m. (pl. of *kimm*)**-sheaths (of a fruit tree)

41:47 (47) not a fruit comes forth from its sheath

55:11 (10) therein fruits, and palm-trees with sheaths

* * *

**K N D**

**KANUD n.comn. (adj)**-ungrateful

100:6 (6) surely Man is ungrateful to his Lord
KANNA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) hidden

h) pcple. pass. -(makanun)

37:49 (47) as if they were hidden pearls

52:24 (24) there go round them youths, their own, as if they were hidden pearls

56:23 (22) as the likeness of hidden pearls

56:78 (77) in a hidden Book

AKNAN n.m. (pl. of kinn)-a refuge

16:81 (83) and He has appointed for you of the mountains refuges

AKINNAH n.m. (pl. of kinn)-veils, coverings

6:25 (25) We lay veils upon their hearts lest they understand it

17:46 (48) We lay veils upon their hearts lest they understand it

18:57 (55) We have laid veils on their hearts lest they understand it

41:5 (4) our hearts are veiled from what thou callest us to

AKANNA vb. (IV)-to hide (tr)

. a) perf. act.

2:235 (235) the proposal to women you offer, or hide in your hearts

b) impf. act. (yukinnu)
27:74 (76) thy Lord knows what their hearts conceal, and what they publish
28:69 (69) thy Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they publish

*K N S

KUNNAS n.m. - the sinkers [Ar]; the setting stars [Pk]; the planets that hide [Ali]; those that fade away [Bl]

81:16 (16) the runners, the sinkers

*K N Z

KANAZA vb. (I) - to treasure up. (n.vb.) a treasure a) perf. act.

9:35 (35) this is the thing you have treasured up for yourselves
  b) impf. act. (yaknizu)

9:34 (34) those who treasure up gold and silver, and do not expend them

9:35 (35) therefore taste you now what you were treasuring
  f) n.vb. (kanz, pl. kunuz)

1'1:12 (15) why has a treasure not been sent down upon him

18:82 (81) and under it Was a treasure belonging to them

18:82 (81) then bring forth their treasure as a mercy from thy Lord

25:8 (9) why is not a treasure thrown to him

26:58 (58) and treasures and a noble station

28:76 (76) We had given him treasures such that the very keys of them were too heavy a burden
KARABA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) grief, distress
   f) n.vb. (karb)

6:64 (64) God delivers you from them and from every distress
21:76 (76) and delivered him and his people from the great distress
37:76 (74) We delivered him and his people from the great distress
37:115 (115) We delivered them and their people from the great distress

KARIHA vb. (I) - to dislike, be averse to, to hate. (n.vb.) being hateful; (adv) unwillingly, forcibly, reluctantly, painfully. (pcple. act.) one who hates, who detests, who is averse. (pcple. pass.) that which is hateful or detested
   a) perf. act.

4:19 (23) or if you are averse to them
8:8 (8) prove untrue the untrue, though the sinners were averse to it
9:32 (32) God refuses but to perfect His light, though the unbelievers be averse
9:33 (33) He may~uplift it above every religion, though. the unbelievers be averse
9:46 (46) God was averse that they should be aroused
9:81 (82) and were averse to struggle with their possessions and their selves
10:82 (82) God verifies the truth by His words, though sinners be averse
40:14 (14) making your religion His sincerely, though the unbelievers be averse

47:9 (10) that is because they have been averse to what God has sent down

47:26"(28) that is because they said to those who were averse to what God sent down

47:28 (30) they have followed what angers God, and have been averse to His good pleasure

49:12 (12) you would abominate it

61:8 (8) God will perfect His light, though the unbelievers be averse

61:9 (9) He may uplift it above every religion, though the unbelievers be averse

b) impf. act. (yakrahu)

2:216,(213) it may happen that you will hate a thing which is better for you

4:19 (23) you may be averse to a thing, and God set in it much good

16:62 (64) they assign to God that they themselves dislike

f) n.vb. (karh)

2:216 (212) prescribed for you is fighting, though it be hateful to you

3:83 (77) to Him has surrendered whosois in the heavens and the earth, willingly or

4:19.(23) it is not lawful for you to inherit women against their will

9:53 (53) expend willingly, or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted from you

13:15 (16) to God bow all who are in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly

41:11 (10) come willingly, or unwillingly

46:15 (14) his mother bore him painfully.
46:15 (14) painfully she gave birth to him
   g) pcpl*. act. (*karih*)

7:88 (86) what, even though we detest it? -

8:5 (5) a part of the believers were averse to it

9:48 (48) until the truth came, and God's command appeared, though they were averse

9:54 (54) and that they expend not without they are averse

11:28 (30) shall we compel you to it while you are averse to it?

23:70 (72) most of them are averse from the truth

43:78 (78) most of you were averse to the truth

   h) pcple. pass. (*makrah*) - .

17:38 (40) the wickedness of it is hateful in the sight of thy Lord'

**KARRAHA vb. (II)**-to cause to be hateful or detestable

   a) perf. act.

49:7 (7) He has made detestable to you unbelief and ungodliness

**AKRAHA vb. (IV)**-to constrain, to compel one to do something against his will. (n vb.) compulsion, the act of constraining

   a) perf. act.

20:73 (75) He may pardon us our offences, and the sorcery thou hast constrained us to practise
b) impf. act. *(yukrihu)*

10:99 (99) wouldst, thou then constrain the people, until they are believers?

24:33 (33) constrain not your slavegirls to prostitution

24:33 (33) whosoever constrains them, surely God, after their being constrained, is All-for giving

d) perf. pass. *(ukriha)*

16:106 (108) he has believed - excepting him who has been compelled

f) n.vb. *(ikrah)*

2:256 (257) no compulsion is there in religion

24:33 (33) whosoever constrains them, surely God, after their being constrained, is All-for-giving

*K R M*

**KARIM n.m. (comp. adj. Akram)**-generous, noble, honourable; All-generous, Most Generous (Divine attribute)

4:31 (35) We will acquit you of your evil deeds, and admit you by the gate of honour

8:4 (4) they have degrees with their Lord, and forgiveness, and generous provision

8:74 (75) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

12:31 (31) this is no mortal; he is no other but a noble angel

17:23 (24) speak unto them words respectful

22:50 (49) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision
23:116 (117) there is no god but He, the Lord of the noble Throne
24:26 (26) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision
25:72 (72) when they pass by idle talk, pass by with dignity
26:7 (6) We have caused to grow of every generous kind
26:58 (58) and treasures and a noble station
27:29 (29) O Council, see, a letter honourable has been cast unto me
27:40 (40) my Lord is surely All-sufficient, All-generous
31:10 (9) and caused to grow in it of every generous kind
33:31 (31) We have prepared for her a generous provision
33:44 (43) He has prepared for them a generous wage
34:4 (4) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision
36:11 (10) give him the good tidings of forgiveness and a generous wage
44:17 (16) and a noble Messenger came unto them
44:26 (25) sown fields, and how noble a station
44:49 (49) surely thou art the mighty, the noble
49:13 (13) the noblest among you in the sight of God is the most godfearing of you
56:44 (43) neither cool, neither goodly
56:77 (76) it is surely a noble Koran
57:11 (11) He will multiply it for him, and his shall be a generous wage
57:18 (17) it shall be multiplied for them, and theirs shall be a generous wage
69:40 (40) it is the speech of a noble Messenger

80:16 (15) noble, pious

81:19 (19) truly this is the word- of a noble Messenger

82:6 (6) O Man! What deceived thee as to thy generous Lord

82:11 (11) noble, writers

96:3 (3) thy Lord is the Most Generous

**KARRAMA vb. (II)**-to honour. (pcple. pass.) one who is honoured

  a) perf. act.

17:62 (64) this whom Thou hast honoured above me

17:70 (72) We have honoured the Children of Adam and carried them on land and sea

  h) pcple. pass. (*mukarram*)

80:13 (13) upon pages high-honoured

**AKRAMA vb. (IV)**-to honour; to honour a guest, to give a goodly lodging. (n.vb.) honour, glory; (*dhul ikram*) splendid [A]; one of Glory [Pk]; full of Bounty and Honour [Ali]; full of honour [B1]. (pcple. act:). one who honours. (pcple. pass.) one who is honioured

  a) perf. act.

89:15 (14) whenever his Lord tries him, and honours him, and blesses him

89:15 (15) then he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.

  b) impf. act. (*yukrimu*)
89:17 (18) you honour'not the orphan

c) impv. (akrim)

12:21 (21) he that bought him, being of Egypt, said to his wife, 'Give him goodly lodging'

f) n.vb. (ikram)

55:27 (27) abides the Face of thy Lord, majestic, splendid

55:78 (78) blessed be the Name of thy Lord, majestic, splendid

g) pcple. act. (mukrim)

22:18 (19) and whom God abases, there is none to honour him

h) pcple. pass. (mukram)

21:26 (26) nay, but they are honoured servants

36:27 (26) that my Lord has forgiven me. and that He has placed me among the honoured

37:42 (41) fruits - and they high-honoured

51:24 (24) hast thou received the story of the honoured guests of Abraham?

70:35 (35) those shall be in Gardens, high-honoured

*K R R

KARRAH n.f.-a return, a turn (of luck); again; (with prep. i-) to have another turn, to return again

2:167 (162) if only we might return again and disown them

17:6 (6) then We gave back to you the turn to prevail over them
26:102 (102) 0 that we might return again, and be among the believers
39:58 (59) 0 that I might return again, and be among the. good-doers
67:4 (4) then return thy gaze again, and again
79:12 (12) they shall say, 'That then were a losing return!'

*K R S

KURSIY n.m.-a throne

2:255 (256) His Throne comprises the heavens and earth
38:34 (33) We tried Solomon, and We cast upon his throne a mere body

K S B

KASABA vb. (I)-to earn; (md yaksiba) earnings ("that which they earn")
   a) perf. act.
2:81 (75) whoso earns evil, and is encompassed by his transgression
2:134 (128) there awaits them that they have earned,
2:134 (128) and there awaits you that you have earned
2:141 (135) there awaits them that they have earned
2:141 (135) and there awaits you that you have earned
2:202 (198) those - they shall have a portion from what they have earned
2:225 (225) He will take you to task for vh'at your-.hearts have earned
2:264 (266) they have no power over anything that they have earned
2:267 (269). expend, of the good things you have earned.

2:281 (281) every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned

2:286 (286) standing to its account is what it has earned

3:25 (24) every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned

3:155 (149) Satan made them slip for somewhat they had earned

3:161 (155) then every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned.

4:88 (90) God has overthrown them for what they earned

5:38 (42) cut off the hands of both, as a recompense: for what they have earned

6:70 (69) lest a soul should be given up to destruction for what it has earned

6:70 (69) those are they who are given up to destruction for what they have earned

6:158 (159) it shall not profit a soul to believe that never believed before, or earned some good

10:27 (28) for those who have earned evil deeds the recompense of an evil deed

13:33 (33) He who stands over every soul for what it has earned

14:18 (21) they have no power over that they have earned

14:51 (51) God may recompense every soul for its earnings

18:58 (57) if He should take them to task for that they have earned

30:41 (40) corruption has appeared in the land and sea, for that men's own hands have earned

35:45 (44) if God should take men to task for what they have earned

39:48 (49) and there would appear to them the evils of that they have earned
39:51 (52) in that the evils of that they earned smote them
39:51 (52) they too shall be smitten by the evils of that they earned
40:17 (17) today each soul shall be recompensed for that it has earned
42:22 (21) thou seest the evildoers going in fear of that they have earned
42:30 (29) whatever affliction may visit you is for what your own hands have earned
42:34 (32) He wrecks them for what they have earned
45:10 (9) and that they have earned shall not avail them aught
45:22 (21) and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned
52:21 (21) every man shall be pledged for what he earned
74:38 (41) every soul shall be pledged for what it has earned
111:2 (2) his wealth avails him not, neither what he has earned

   b) impf. act. (yaksibu)

2:79 (73) - woe to them for what their hands have written, and woe to them for their earnings
4:111 (111) whosoever earns a sin, (earns) it against himself only
4:111 (111) whosoever (earns) a sin, earns it against himself only
4:112 (112) whosoever earns a fault or a sin and then casts it upon the innocent...
6:3 (3) He knows what you are earning
6:120 (120) surely the earners of sin shall be recompensed
6:129 (129) We make the evildoers friends of each other for what they have earned
6:164 (164) every soul earns only to its own account

7:39 (37) taste the chastisement for what you have been earning

7:96 (94) they cried lies, and so We seized them for what they earned

9:82 (83) let them laugh little, and weep much, in recompense for what they have been" earning

9:95 (96) their refuge is Gehenna - a recompense for what they have been earning

10:8 (8) those - their refuge is the Fire, for that they have been earning

10:52 (53) are you recompensed for aught but that you have been earning?

13:42 (42) He knows what every soul earns

15:84 (84) that they earned did not avail them

31:34 (34) no soul knows what it shall earn tomorrow

36:65 (65) and their feet bear witness as to what they have been earning

39:24 (25) taste now that you were earning

39:50 (51) but that they earned did not avail them

40:82 (82) that they earned did not avail them

41:17 (16) the thunderbolt of the chastisement of humiliation seized them for that they were earning

45:14 (13) that He may recompense a people for that they have been earning

83:14 (14) but that they were earning has rusted upon their hearts

**IKTASABA vb. (VIII)**-to earn, to merit, to deserve

a) perf. act
2.286 (286) and against its account what it has merited

4:32 (36) to the men a share from what they have earned

4:32 (36) to the women a share from what they have earned

24:11 (11) every man of them shall have the sin that he has earned charged to him

33:58 (58) those who hurt believing men and believing women, without that they have earned it

*K S D

**KASADA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** a slackening (of commerce)

f) n.vb. *(kasad)*

9:24 (24) commerce you fear may slacken, dwellings you love

*K S F.*

**KISF n.m.-**fragments, pieces, lumps; *(jacala kisfan)* to shatter ("to make into fragments")

17:92 (94) or till thou makest heaven to fall, as thou assertest, on us in fragments

26:187 (187) then drop down on us lumps from heaven, if thou art one of the truthful

30:48 (47) He spreads them in heaven how He will, and shatters them

34:9 (9) or We would drop down on them lumps from heaven

52:44 (44) even if they saw lumps falling from heaven
**K S L**

**KUSALA n.m. (pl. of kaslin)-** lazy; (adv) lazily

4:142 (141) when they stand up to pray they stand up lazily

9:54 (54) and perform not the prayer save lazily

**K S W**

**KASA.vb. (I)-** to garment, to clothe

a) perf. act.

23:14 (14) then We garmented the bones in flesh

b) impf. act. (*yaksa*)

2:259 (261) lookat the bones, how We shall set them up, and then clothe them with flesh

c) impv. (*uksu*)

4:5 (4) provide for them and clothe them out of it

**KISWAH n.f.-** clothing

2:233 (233) it is for the father to provide them and clothe them honourably

5:89 (91) or to clothe them, or to set free a slave

**K SH F**

**KASHAFA vb. (I)-** to remove, uncover, take off, bare, disclose. (n.vb.) removal. (pcple. act.) one who removes, uncovers, takes off, discloses
7:134 (131) if thou removest from us the wrath, surely we will believe thee
7:135 (131). but when We removed from them the wrath
10:12 (13) but when We have removed his affliction from him, he passes on
10:98 (98) when they believed, We removed from them the chastisement of degradation
16:54 (56) when He removes the affliction from you
21:84 (84) We answered him, and removed the affliction that was upon him
23:75 (77) did We have mercy on them, and remove the affliction that is upon them
27:44 (44) she supposed it was a spreading water, and she bared her legs
43:50 (49) when We removed from them the chastisement, behold, they broke their troth
50:22 (21) therefore We have now removed from thee thy covering

b) impf. act. (yakshifu)
6:41 (41) He will remove that for which you call upon Him
27:62 (63) He who answers the constrained, when he calls unto Him, and removes the evil

c) impv. (ikshif)
44:12 (11). 0 our Lord, remove Thou from us the chastisement

 e) impf. pass. (yukshafu)
68:42 (42) upon the day when the leg shall be bared, and they shall be summoned
f) n.vb. *(kashif)*

17:56 (58) they have no power to remove affliction from you

g) pcple. act. *(kashif)*

6:17 (17) if God visits thee with affliction none can remove it but He

10:107 (107) if God visits thee with affliction, none can remove it but He

39:38 (39) if God desires affliction for me, shall they remove His affliction?

44:15 (14) behold, We are removing the chastisement a little

53:58 (58) apart from God none can disclose it

*K SH T

**KASHATA** vb. *(I)*-to strip off

d) perf. pass. *(kushita)*

81:11 (11) when heaven shall be stripped off

*K T B

**KATABA** vb. *(1)*-to write; (with prep. lio-r calM) to prescribe [Ar, BI]; to ordain, to decree, to order [Pk, Ali]. -(pcple. act.) a writer, a scribe. (pcple. pass.) that which is written [Ar]; described [Pk]; mentioned [Ali]

a) perf. act.

2:79 (73) woe to them for what their hands have written

2:187 (183). seek what God has prescribed for you

4:66 (69) but had We prescribed for them, saying, Slay yourselves
4:77 (79) our Lord, why hast thou prescribed fighting for us?

5:21 (24) enter the Holy Land which God has prescribed for you

5:32 (35) We prescribed for the Children of Israel that whoso slays a soul not to retaliate

5:45 (49) therein We prescribed for them: A life for a life

6:12 (12) He has prescribed for Himself mercy

6:54 (54) your Lord has prescribed for Himself mercy

7:145 (142) We wrote for him on the Tablets of everything an admonition

9:51 (51) naught shall visit us but what God has prescribed for us

21:105 (105) We have written in the Psalms, after the Remembrance

57:27 (27) monasticism they invented - We did not prescribe it for them

58:21 (21) God has written, I shall assuredly be the victor

58:22 (22) He has written, faith upon their hearts

59:3 (3) had God not prescribed dispersal for them

b) impf. act. (yaktubu)

2:79 (73) woe to those who write the Book with their hands

2:282 (282) let a writer write it down between you justly

2:282 (282) let not any writer refuse to write it down

2:282 (282) let him write, and let the debtor dictate'

2:282 (282) be not loth to write it down, whether it be small or great

2:282 (282) then it shall be-no fault in you if you do not write it down
3:181 (177) We shall write down what they have said

4:81 (83) God writes down their meditations

7:156 (155) I shall prescribe it for those who are godfearing

10:21 (22) surely Our messengers are writing down what you are devising

19:79 (82) We shall assuredly write down all that he says

36:12 (11) it is We who bring the dead to life and write down what they have forwarded

43:80 (80) Our messengers are present with them writing it down

52:41 (41) is the Unseen in their keeping, and so they are writing it down?

68:47 (47) is the Unseen in their keeping, and so they are writing it down?

c) impv. (*uktub*)

2:282 (282) when you contract a debt one upon another for a stated term, write it down

3:53 (46) inscribe us therefore with those who bear witness

5:83 (86) so do Thou write us down among the witnesses

7:156 (155) prescribe for us in this world good, and in the world to come

d) perf. pass. (*kutiba*)

2:178 (173) 0 believers, prescribed for you is retaliation

2:180 (176) prescribed for you, when any of you is visited by death

2:183 (179) 0 believers, prescribed for you is the Fast

2:183 (179) even as it was prescribed for those that were before you

2:216 (212) prescribed for you is fighting, though it be hateful to you
2:246 (247) might it be that, if fighting is prescribed for you, you will not fight?

2:246 (247) yet when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned their backs

3:154 (148) those for whom slaying was appointed would have sallied forth unto their last couches

4:77 (79) as soon as fighting is prescribed for them, there is a party

4:127 (126) to you in the Book concerning the orphan women to whom you give not what is prescribed for them

9:120 (121) a righteous deed is thereby written to their account

9:121 (122) nor do they traverse any valley, but it is written to their account

22:4 (4) against whom it is written down that whosoever takes him for a friend, him he leads astray

   e) impf, pass. (yuktabu)

43:19 (18) their witness shall be written down, and they shall be questioned

   g)-pcple. act. (katib).

2:282 (282) let a writer write it down between you justly

2:282 (282) let not any writer refuse to write it down

2:282 (282) let not either writer or witness be pressed

2:283 (283) if you are upon a journey, and you do not find a writer, then a pledge in hand

21:94 (94) We Ourselves write it down for him

82:11 (11) noble, writers

   h) pcple. pass. (maktab).

7:157 (156) whom they find written down with them in the Torah and the Gospel
KITAB n.m. (pl. kutub)-a letter; a book, the Book, the-Scriptures; (ahl al-kitab) People of the Book; appointed time or term; a decree [Ar]; an account [Pk]; a record [Ali]; (24:33). emancipation [Ar, Pk]; writing (of manumission) [B1]; a deed (of earned freedom) [Ali]

2:2 (1) that is the Book, wherein is no doubt

2:44 (41) will you bid others to piety, and forget yourselves while you recite the Book?

2:53 (50) whenWe gave to Moses the Book and the Salvation

2:78 (73) some there are of them that are common folk not knowing the Book

2:79 (73) woe to those who write the Book with their hands

2:85 (79) do you believe in part of the Book, and disbelieve in part?

2:87 (81) We gave to Moses the Book, and after him

2:89 (83) there came to them a Book from God, confirming what was with them

2:101 (95) a party of them that were given the Book reject (the Book) of God

2:101 (95) a party of them that were given (the Book) reject the Book of God

2:105 (99) 'those unbelievers of the People of the Book and the idolaters

2:109 (103) many of the People of the Book wish they mightrestore you as unbelievers

2:113 (107) yet they recite the Book

2:121 (115) those to whom We have given the Book and who recite it with true recitation

2:129 (123) and teach them the Book and the Wisdom, and purify them

2:144 (139) those who have been given the Book know it is the truth

2:145 (140) if thou shou'ldst bring to those that have been given the Book every
2:146 (141) whom We have given the Book, and they recognize it
2:151 (146) and to purify you, and to teach you the Book and the Wisdom
2:159 (154) after We have shown them clearly in the Book
2:174 (169) those who conceal what of the Book God has sent down on them
2:176 (171) that, because God has sent down the Book with the truth
2:176 (171) those that are at variance regarding the Book are in wide schism
2:177 (172) to believe in God, and the Last Day, the angels, the Book
2:213 (209) He sent-down with them the Book with the truth
2:231 (231) and the Book and the Wisdom He has sent down on you, to admonish you
2:235 (236) do not resolve on the knot of marriage until the book has reached its term
2:285 (285) each one believes in God and His angels, and in His Books
3:3 (2) He has sent down upon thee the Book with the truth
3:7 (5) it is He who sent down upon thee the Book
3:7 (5) wherein are verses clear that are the Essence of the Book
3:19 (17) those who were given the Book Were not at variance
3:20 (19) say to those who have been given the Book and to the common folk
3:23 (22) hast thou not regarded those who were given a portion of the Book
3:23 (22) being called to the Book of God, that it might decide between them
3:48 (43) He will teach him the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah
3:64 (57) People of the Book! Come now to a word common between us and you
3:65 (58) People of the Book! Why do you dispute concerning Abraham?
3:69 (62) there is a party of the People of the Book yearn to make you go astray
3:70 (63) People of the Book! Why do you disbelieve in God's signs
3:71 (64) People of the Book! Why do you confound the truth with vanity
3:72 (65) there is a party of the People of the Book "
3:75 (68) of the People of the Book is he ho, if thou trust him with a hundredweight, will
3:78 (72) there is a gectof thei twist their tongues with the Book
3:78 (72) that you may suppose itpart of the Book
3:78 (72) yet it is not part of the Book
3:79 (73) it belongs not to any mortal that God should give him the Book
3:79 (73) be you masters in that you know the Book, and in that you study
3:81 (75) that I have given you of Book and Wisdom.-
3:98 (93) People of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the signs of God?
3:99 (94) People of the Book, why do you bar from God's way the believer
3:100 (95) if you obey, a sect of those who have been given the Book, they will turn you
3:110 (106) had the People of the Book: believed, it were better for them
3:113 (109) some of the People of the Book are a nation upstanding
3:119 (115) you believe in the Book, all of it,
3:145 (139) it is not given to any soul to die, save by the leave of God, at an appointed time

3:164 (158). . and to.purify them, and to teach them the Book and the Wisdom

3:184 (181) Messengers before thee, who came bearing clear signs, and the Psalms, and the Book Illuminating

3:186 (183) you shall hear from those who.were given the Book before you

3:187 (184) when God took compact with those.who had been given the Book

3:199 (198). some there are of the People of the Book who believe in God

4:24 (28) so God prescribes for you.

4:44 (47) hast-thou no t regarded those who were giyen a share of the Book purchasing error

4:47 (50). you who have been given the Book, believe in what We have sent down:

4:51 (54) hast thou not regarded those who.were given a share of the Book believing in
demons

4:54 (57) We gave the people of Abraham the Book and the Wisdom

4:103 (104) surely the prayer is a timed prescription for the believers

4:105 (106) We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth

4:113 (113) God has sent down on thee the Book and the Wisdom

4:123 (122) it is not your fancies, nor the fancies of the People of the Book

4:127 (126) what is recited to you in the Book concerning the orphan women
4:131 (130) We have charged those who were given the Book before you
4:136 (135) 0 believers, believe in God and His Messenger and the Book
4:136 (135) and the Book which He sent down before
4:136 (135) whoso disbelieves in God and His angels and His Books
4:140 (139) He has sent down upon you in the Book
4:153.(152). the People of the Book will ask-thee to bring down
4:153. (152) [they] will ask thee to bring down upon them a Book from heaven
4:159 (157) there is not one of the People of the Book but will assuredly believe in him
4:171 (169) People of the Book, go not beyond the bounds in your religion
5:5 (7) the food of those who were given the Book is permitted to you
5:5 (7) and in wedlock women of them who were given the Book before you
5:15 (18) People of the Book, now there has come to you Our Messenger
5:15 (18) making clear to you many things you have been concealing of the Book
5:15 (18) there has come to you from God a light, and a Book Manifest
5:19 (22) People of the Book, now there has come to you Our Messenger
5:44 (48) and the rabbis, following such portion of God's Book as they were given to keep
5:48 (52) We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth
5:48 (52) confirming -the Book that was before it, and assuring it
5:57 (62) take not as your friends those of them, who were given the Book before you
5:59 (64) say: 'People of the Book, do you blame us'
5:65 (70) but had the People of the Book believed and been godfearing
5:68 (72) People of the Book, you do not stand on anything
5:77 (81) People of the Book., go not beyond the bounds in your religion
5:110 (110) and-when I taught thee the Book,.the. Wisdom; the .Torah
6:7 (7) had We sent down on thee a Book on parchment
6:20 (20) those to whom We have given the Book recognize it
6:38 (38) We have neglected nothing in the Book
6:59 (59) not a thing, fresh or withered, but it is in a Book Manifest
6:89 (89) those are they to whom We gave the Book
6:91 (91) who sent down the Book that Moses brought as a light and a guidance
6:92 (92) this is a Book We have sent down, blessed
6:114 (114) it is He who sent down to you the Book well-distinguished
6:114 (114) those whom We have given the Book know it is sent'down from thy Lord
6:154 (155) then We gave Moses the Book, complete for him who does good
6:155 (156) this is a Book We have sent down, blessed -
6:156 (157) the Book was sent down only upon two parties before us
6:157 (158) if the Book had been sent down upon us, we had surely been more rightly guided than they
7:2 (1) a Book sent down to thee
7:37 (35) - those - their portion of the Book shall reach them
7:52 We have brought to them a Book that We have well distinguished
7:169 there succeeded after them a succession who inherited the Book
7:169 has not the compact of the Book been taken touching them
7:170 *those who hold fast to the Book, and perform the prayer
7:196 my protector is God who sent down the Book.
8:68 (69) had it not been for a prior prescription from God
8:75 (76) those related by blood are nearer to one another in the Book of God
9:29 (29) such men as practise not the religion of truth, being of those who have been, given the Book
9:36 (36) the number of the months, with God, is twelve in the Book of God
10:1 (1) ... those are the signs of the Wise Book
10:37 (38) and a distinguishing of the Book, wherein is no doubt
10:61 (62) - neither is taught smaller than that, or greater, but in a Manifest Book
10:94 (94) ask those who recite the Book before thee
11:1 (1) ' A Book whose verses are set clear
11:6 (8) all is in a Manifest Book
11:17 (20) before him is the Book of Moses for an ensample and a mercy
11:110 (112) We gave Moses the Book
12:1 (1) those are the signs of the Manifest Book
13:1 (1) those are the signs of the Book ".
13:36 (36) those to whom we have given the Book rejoice in what is sent down unto thee
13:38 (38) every term has a Book -
13:39 (39) with Him isthe Essence of the Book
13:43 (43) and whosoever possesses knowledge of the Book'
14:1 (1) a Book We have sent down to thee
15:1 (1) those are the signs of the Book and of a manifest Koran
15:4 (4) never a city have We, destroyed; but it had a known decree
16:64 (66) We have not sent down upon thee the Book except that thou mayest make clear to them
16:89 (91) We have sent down on thee the Book making clear everything
17:2 (2) We gave Moses the Book, and made it a guidance
17:4 (4) We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book
17:13 (14) on the Day of Resurrection, a book he shall find spread wide open
17:14 (15) Read thy book! Thy soul suffices thee
17:58 (60) chastisement; that is in the Book inscribed
17:71 (73) whoso is given his book in his right hand
17:71 (73) those shall read their book, and theyshall not be wronged
17:93 (95) we will not believe thy going up till thou bringest down on us a book that we may read
18:1 (1) praise belongs to God who has sent down upon His servant the Book
18:27 (26) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord
18:49 (47) and th6 Book shall be-set in place
18:49 (47) how is it with this Book, that it leaves. nothing behind
19:12 (13) 0 John, take the Book forcefully' 
19:16 (16) and mention in the Book Mary 
19:30 (31) lo, I am God's servant; God has given me the Book 
19:41 (42) and mention in the Book Abraham 
19:51 (52) and mention in the Book Moses 
19:54 (55) and mention in the Book Ishmael 
19:56 (57) and mention in the Book Idris 
20:52 (54) the knowledge of them is with my Lord, in a Book 
21:10 (10) We have sent down to you a Book wherein is your Remembrance 
21:104 (104) on the day when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll is rolled for the writings 
22:8 (8) that disputes concerning God without knowledge or guidance, or an illuminating Book 
22:70 (69) :surely that is in a Book 
23:49 (51) We gave Moses the Book, that haply they would be guided 
23:62 (64) and with Us is a Book speaking truth 
24:33 (33) those your right hands own who seek emancipation, contract with them accordingly 
25:35 (37) We gave Moses the Book, and appointed with him his brother Aaron 
26:2 (.1) ..those are the signs of the Manifest Book 
27:1 (1) those are the signs of the Koran and a Manifest Book 
27:28 (28) take this letter of mine, and castit unto them
0 Council, see, a letter honourable has been cast unto me

said he who possessed knowledge of the Book

not a thing is there hidden in heaven and earth but it is in a Manifest Book

those are the signs of the Manifest Book

We gave Moses the Book, after that We had destroyed the former generations

bring a Book from God that gives better guidance than these

those to whom We gave the Book before this believe in it

thou didst not hope that the Book should be cast unto thee

We appointed the Prophecy and the Book to be among his seed

recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book -

dispute not with the People of the Book save in the fairer manner

even so We have sent down to thee the Book

those to whom We have given the Book believe in it

not before this didst thou recite any Book

is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down upon thee the Book

you have tarried in God's Book till the Day of the Uprising

those are the signs of the Wise Book

that disputes concerning God without knowledge or guidance, or an illuminating Book

the sending down of the Book, wherein no doubt is
indeed, We gave Moses the Book

those who are bound by blood are nearer to one another in the Book of God

that stands inscribed in the Book

He brought down those of the People of the Book who supported them from their fortresses

it is in a Manifest Book

We have not given them any Books to study

neither is any diminished in his life, but it is in a Book

their Messengers came to them with the clear signs, the Psalms, the Illuminating Book

those who recite the Book of God and perform the prayer

that We have revealed to thee of the Book is the truth

We bequeathed the Book on those of Our servants We chose

or have We given them a Book so that they are upon a clear sign from it?

and We gave them the Manifesting Book

bring your Book, if you speak truly

a Book We have sent down to thee; blessed

the sending down of the Book is from God

We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth

God has sent down the fairest discourse as a Book'

We have sent down upon thee the Book for mankind with the truth
39:69(69) and the Book shall be set in place

40:2 (1) - the sending down of the Book is from God

* 40:53 (56) We bequeathed upon the Children of Israel the Book

40:70 (72) those who cry lies to the Book

41:3 (2) a Book whose signs have been distinguished as an Arabic Koran

41:41 (41) surely it is a Book Sublime

41:45(45) and We gave Moses the Book

42:14 (13) those to whom the Book has been given as an inheritance

42:15 (14) I believe in whatever Book God has sent down

42:17 (16) God it is who has sent down the Book with the truth

42:52 (52) thou knewest not what the Book was, nor belief

43:2 (1) by the Clear Book

43:4 (3) behold, it is in the Essence of the Book, with Us

43:21 (20) did We bring them a Book aforetime to which they hold?

44:2 (1) *by the Clear Book

45:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God

45:16 (15) indeed, We gave the Children of Israel the Book

45:28 (27) every nation being summoned unto its Book

45:29 (28) this is Our Book, that speaks against you the truth

46:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God

46:4 (3) bring me a Book before this, or some remnant of a knowledge
46:12 (11) before it was the Book of Moses for a model and a mercy
46:12 (11) this is a Book confirming, in Arabic tongue, to warn the evildoers.
46:30 (29) we have heard a Book that was sent down after Moses
50:4 (4) with Us is a book recording
52:2 (2) and a Book inscribed
56:78 (77) in a hidden Book
57:16 (15) that they should not be as those to whom the Book was given aforetime
57:22 (22) no affliction befalls in the earth or in yourselves, but it is in a Book
57:25 (25) We sent down with them the Book and the Balance
57:26 (26) We appointed the Prophecy and the Book to be among their seed
57:29 (29) that the People of the Book may know that they have no power over anything
59:2 (2) it is He who expelled from their habitations the unbelievers among the People of the Book.
59:11 (11) saying to their brothers of the People of the Book who disbelieve
62:2 (2) to purify them, and to teach them the Book and the Wisdom
66:12 (12) she confirmed the Words of her Lord and His Books
68:37 (37) or have you a Book wherein you study?
69:19 (19) as for him who is given his book in his right hand
69:19 (19) he shall say, 'Here, take and read my book'
69:25 (25) as for him who is given his book in his left hand
69:25 (25) he shall say, 'Would that I had not been given my-book'
74:31 (31) that those who were given the Book may have certainty
74:31 (32) that those who were given the Book and those who believe may not be in doubt
78:29 (29) and everything We have numbered in a Book
83:7 (7) no indeed; the Book of the libertines is in Sijjin
83:9 (9) a book inscribed.
83:18 (18) no indeed; the book of the pious is in Illiyun
83:20 (20) a book inscribed
84:7 (7) as for him who is given his book in his right hand
84:10 (10) as for him who is given his book behind his back"
98:1 (1) the unbelievers of the People of the Book and the idolaters
98:3 (2) therein true Books
98:4 (3) they scattered not, those that were given the Book
98:6 (5) the unbelievers of the People of the Book and the idolaters

**KATABA vb. (III)**-to contract [Ar]; write (a writing of emancipation or manumission) [Pk, BI]; give a deed [Ali]

c) impV₃. *(kitab)* .' 

24:33 (33) those your right hands own who seek emancipation, contract with them
IKTATABA vb. (VIII)-to write down, cause to be written down

   a) perf.. act.

25:5 (6) fairy-tales of the ancients that he has'had written down

*K T M

KATAMA vb. (I)-to conceal, hide; keep back evidence

   a) perf. act. .

2:140 (134) who does greater evil than he who conceals a testimony received from God?

   b) impf. act. (yaktumu)

2:33 (31). I know what things you reveal, and what you were hiding

2:42 (39) do not conceal the truth wittingly

2:72 (67) and God'disclosed what you were hiding

2:146 (141) there is a party of them conceal the truth -

2:159 (154) those who conceal the clear signs and the 'guidance

2:174 (169) those who conceal what of the Book God has sent down

2:228 (228) .. .. it is not lawful for them to hide what God has created in their wombs

2:283 (283) do not conceal the testimony

2:283 (283) . whoso conceals it, his heart is sinful

3:71 (64) why do you confound the truth with vanity, and conceal the truth

3:167 (161) God knows very well the things they hide
3:187 (184) you shall make it clear unto the people, and not conceal it
4:37 (41) and themselves conceal the bounty that God has given them
4:42 (45): they will not conceal from God one tiding
5:61 (66) God knows Very well what they were hiding.
5:99 (99) God knows what you reveal and what you hide
5:106 (105) nor will we hide the testimony of God.
21:110 (110) He knows *what is spoken aloud and He knows what-you hide
24:29 (29) God knows what you reveal and what you hide
40:28 (29) a believer of Pharaoh's.folk that kept hidden his belief

*K TH B

KATHIB n.m.-a heap of sand
73:14 (14) and the mountains become a slipping heap of sand.

*K TH R

KATHURA vb. (I)-to be much or numerous
a) perf act.
4:7 (8) to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave,, whether it be little or much
8:19 (19) your host will avail you nothing though it be numerous
KATHIR n.m.-a host; (adj) many, manifold, much, (comp. adj. akthar) most; (adv) oft, frequently, abundantly

2:26 (24) thereby He leads many astray
2:26 (24) and thereby He guides many
2:100 (94) nay, but the most of them are unbelievers •
2:109 (103) many of the People of the Book wish they might restore you as unbelievers
2:243 (244) God is bounteous to the people, but most of the people are not thankful
2:245 (246) and He will multiply it for- him manifold
2:249 (250) how often a little company has overcome a numerous company
2:269 (272) whoso is given the Wisdom, has been given much good
3:41 (36) mention thy Lord oft, and give glory
3:110 (106) some of them are believers, but the most of them are ungodly
3:146 (140) many a Prophet there has been, with whom thousands manifold have fought
3:186 (183) and from those who are idolaters, much hurt
4:1 (1) from the pair of them scattered abroad many men and women
4:12 (15) but if they are more numerous than that--.
4:19 (23) you may be averse to a thing, and God set in it much good
4:82 (84) surely they would have found in it much inconsistency
4:94 (96) with God are spoils abundant
4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God will find in the earth many
refuges and plenty

4:114 (114) no good is there in much of their conspiring

4:160 (158) and for their barring from God's way many

5:15 (18) making clear to you many things you have been concealing of the Book

5:15 (18) and effacing many things

5:32 (36) many of them thereafter commit excesses in the earth

5:49 (54) surely, many men are ungodly

5:59 (64) and that most of you - are ungodly

5:62 (67) thou seest many of them vying in sin and enmity

5:64 (69) thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence and unbelief

5:66 (70) but many of them - evil are the things they do

5:68 (72) sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence

5:71 (75) then again blind they were, many of them, and deaf

5:77 (81) follow not the caprices of a people who went astray before, and led astray many

5:80 (83) thou seest many of them making unbelievers their friends

5:81 (84) but many of them are ungodly

5:103 (102) the unbelievers forge against God falsehood, and most of them have no understanding

6:37 (37) God is able to send down a sign, but most of them know not

6:91 (91) you put it into parchments, revealing them, and hiding much
6:111 (111) but most of them are ignorant
6:116 (116) if thou obeyest the most part of those on earth
6:119 (119) but surely, many lead astray by their caprices
6:137 (138) those associates of theirs have decked out fair to many idolaters to slay their children
7:17 (16) thou wilt not find most of them thankful
7:102 (100) We found no covenant in the most part of them
7:102 (100) indeed, We found the most part of them ungodly
7:131 (128) but the most of them knew not
7:179 (178) We have created for Gehenna many jinn and men
7:187 (187) the knowledge of it is only with God, but most men know not
8:34 (34) its only protectors are the godfearing; but most of them know not
8:43 (45) and had He shown them as many you would have lost heart
8:45 (47) stand firm, and remember God frequently
9:8 (8) the most of them are ungodly
9:25 (25) God has already helped you on many fields
9:34 (34) many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods of the people
9:69 (70) those before you, who were stronger than you in might, and more abundant in wealth
9:82 (83) let them laugh little, and weep much
10:36 (37) the most of them follow only surmise
10:55 (56) God's promise is true; but the most of them have no knowledge
10:60 (61) God is bountiful to men; but most of them are not thankful
10:92 (92) surely many men are heedless of Our signs
11:17 (20) it is the truth from thy Lord, but most men do not believe
11:91 (93) Shuaib, we do not understand much of what thou sayest
12:21 (21) God prevails in His purpose, but most men know not
12:38 (38) but most men hre not thankful
12:40 (40) that is the right religion; but most men know not
12:68 (68) for that We had taught him; but most men know not
12:103 (103) be thou ever so eager, the most part of men believe not
12:106 (106) and the most part of them believe not in God
13:1 (1) but most men do not believe
14:36 (39) my Lord, they have led astray many men
16:38 (40) it is a.promise binding upon Him, but most men know not
16:75 (77) praise belongs to God! Nay, most of them know not
16:83 (85) they recognize the blessing of God, then they deny it
16:101 (103) nay, but the most of them have no knowledge
17:6 (6) We succoured you with wealth and children, and We made you a greater host
17:70 (72) and preferred them greatly over many of those We created
17:74 (76) thou wert near to inclining unto them a very little
17:89 (91) yet most men refuse all but unbelief
18:34 (32) I have more abundance of wealth than thou
18:54 (52) manis the most disputatious of things
20:33 (34) so shall we glorify Thee [abundantly]
20:34 (34) and remember Thee abundantly
21:24 (24) nay, but the most part of them know not the truth
22:18 (18) the trees and the beasts, and many of mankind
22:18 (18) and many merit the chastisement
22:40 (41) oratories and mosques, wherein God's Name is much mentioned
23:19 (19) gardens of palms and vines wherein are many fruits
23:21• (21) and many uses there are in them for you
23:70 (72) but most of them are averse from the truth.
25:14 (15) call not out today for one destruction, but call for many
25:38 (40) and Thamood, and the men of Er-Rass, and between that generations a many
25:44 (46) or deemest thou that most of them hear or understand?
25:49 (51) cattle and men a many
25:50 (52) yet most men refuse all but unbelief
26:8 (7) in that is a sign, yet most of them are not believers
26:67 (67) in that is a sign, yet most of them are not believers
26:103 (103) in that is a sign, yet most of them are not believers
26:121 (121) in that is a sign, yet most of them are not believers
26:139 (139) in that is a sign, yet most of them are not believers
26:158 (158) in that is a sign, yet most of them are not believers
26:174 (174) in that is a sign, yet most of them are. not believers
26:190 (190) in that is a sign, yet most of them are not believers
26:223 (223) they give ear, but most of them are liars
26:227 (227) those that believe, and do righteous deeds, and-remember God oft
27:15 (15) who has preferred us over many of His believing servants
27:61 (62) nay, but the most of them have no knowledge
27:73 (75) thy Lord is bountiful to men; but most of them are'not thankful
27:76 (78) .. this Koran relates to the Children of Israel most of that concerning
which they are at variance
28:13 (12) . the promise of God is true; but most of them do not know
28:57 (57) but most of them know not
28:78 (78) generations of men stronger than he in might, and more numerous in
multitude
29:63 (63) but most of them have no understanding .
30:6 (5) God fails not His promise, but most men do not know it
30:8 (7) most men disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord
30:9 (8) they ploughed up the earth and cultivated it more than they themselves
have cultivated it
30:30 (29) that is the right religion; but most men know it no
30:42 (41) most of them were idolaters
31:25 (24) nay, but most of them have no knowledge
33:21 (21) whosoever hopes for God and the Last Day, and remembers God oft.
33:35 (35) men and women who remember God oft
33:41 (41) 0 believe, remember God oft
34:28 (27) but most men do not know it
34:35 (34) we are more abundant in wealth and children
34:36 (35) but most men do not know it
34:41 (40) rather, they were serving the jinn; most of them believed in them
36:7 (6) the Word has been realised against most of them
36:62 (62) He led astray many a throng of you
37:71 (69) before them erred most of the ancients . "
38:24 (23) indeed, many intermixers do injury one against the other
38:51 (51) they call for fruits abundant, arid sweet potions
39:29 (30) praise belongs to God! Nay, but most of them do not know
39:49 (50) it is a trial; but most of them do not know it
40:57 (59) but most men know it not
40:59 (61) the Hour is coming, no doubt of it, but most men do not believe
40:61 (63) God is bountiful to men, but most men are not thankful
40:82 (82) they were stronger than themselves in might and left firmer traces in the earth
41:4 (3) most of them have turned away, and do not give ear
41:22 (21) that God would never know much of the things that you were working.

42:30 (29) for what your own hands have earned; and He pardons much

42:34 (32) - He wrecks them for what they have earned; and He pardons much

43:73 (73) therein you have abundant fruits, whereof you may eat

43:78 (78) We brought you the truth, but most of you were averse to the truth

44:39 (39) We created them not save in truth; but most of them know it not

45:26 (25) the Day of Resurrection, wherein is no doubt, but most men do not know

48:19 (19) and many spoils to take

48:20 (20) - God has promised you many spoils to take

49:4 (4) those who call unto thee from behind the apartments, the most of them do not understand

49:7 (7) if he obeyed you in much of the affair, you would suffer

49:12 (12) 0 believers, eschew much suspicion

52:47 (47) there surely awaits the evildoers a chastisement beyond even that, but most of them know it not

56:32 (31) and fruits abounding

57:16 (15) their hearts have become hard, and many. of them are ungodly

57:26 (26) - some of them are guided, and many of them are ungodly

57:27 (27) and many of them are ungodly

58:7 (8) neither fewer than that, neithermore .

62:10 .(10) and seek God's bounty, and remember Gbd freiluently .
71:24 (24) and they have led many astray -

**KATHRAH n.f.-** abundance, multitude ...

5:100 (100) the corrupt and the good are not equal, though the abundance of the corrupt please thee

9:25 (25) . on the day of Hunain, when your multitude was pleasing to you

**KAWTHAR n.m.-** abundance; the Fount of Abundance [Ali]

108:1 (1) surely We have given thee abundance

**KATHTHARA vb. (II)-** t0 multiply

a) perf. act.

7:86 (84) remember when you were few, and He multiplied-you

**AKTHARA vb. (IV)-** to make much; to multiply '

a) perf. act.

11:32 (34) thou hast disputed with us and make much disputation with us

89:12 (11) and worked much corruption therein

**TAKATHARA vb. (VI)-(n.vb.) rivalry**

f) n.vb. (takathur)
57:20 (19) a cause for boasting among you, and a rivalry in wealth and children

102:1 (1) gross rivalry diverts you

**ISTAKTHARA** vb. (X)-to acquire or have an abundance (of wealth), to think of great gain; (*istakthara min al-insi*) to make much of mankind [Ar]; to seduce many of humankind [Pk]; to take much toll of mankind [Ali]; to ask much of mankind [BI]

a) perf. act.

6:128 (128) company of jinn, you have made much of mankind

7:188 (188) had I knowledge of the Unseen I would have acquired much good

b) impf. act. (*yastakthiru*)

74:6 (6) give not, thinking to gain greater

*K W B

**AKWAB** n.m. (pl. of *kib*)-cups, goblets

43:71 (71) there shall be passed around them platters of gold, and cups

56:18 (18) with goblets, and ewers, and a cup from a spring

76:15 (15) there shall be passed around them vessels of silver, and goblets of crystal

88:14 (14) and goblets set forth.

*K W K B

**KAWKAB** n.m. (pl. *kawakib*)-a star
6:76 (76) when night outspread over him he saw a star
12:4 (4) I saw eleven stars, and the sun and the moon
24:35 (35); . . the glass as it were a glittering star.
37:6 (6) We have adorned the lower heaven with the adornment of the stars
82:2 (2) when the stars are scattered.

*KWN*

KANA vb. (I) (also an auxiliary verb; impf. act. yakinu) -to be, become, happen, exist (listed below are only the passages where the impv. is a Divine command)

c) impv. *(kun)*

2:65 (61) be you apes, miserably slinking.
2:117 (111) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it 'Be'
3:47 (42) when He decrees a thing He does but say to it 'Be'
3:59 (52) then said He unto him, 'Be,' and he was
3:79 (73) be you masters in that you know the Book
4:135 (134) 0 believers, be you securers of justice, witnesses for God
5:8 (11) 0 believers, be you steadfast before God, .witnesses for justice
6:73 (72) the day He says 'Be,' and it is
7:144 (141) take what I have given thee, and be-of the thankful
7:166 (166) be you apes, miserably slinking
9:119 (120) 0 believers, fear God, and be with the truthful ones
15:98 (98) proclaim thy Lord's praise, and be of those that bow

16:40 (42) the only words We say to a thing, when We desire it, is that We say to it 'Be'

17:50 (53) let you be stones, or iron

19:35 (36) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it 'Be'

21:69 (69) 0 fire, be coolness and safety for Abraham

36:82 (82) when He desires a thing, is to say to it 'Be'

39:66 (66) but God do thou serve; and be thou among the thankful

40:68 (70) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it 'Be'

61:14 (14) 0 believers, be you God's helpers

**MAKAN n.m.-**a place, side; *(sharru makan)* worse situated, worse case

4:20 (24) if you desire to exchange a wife in place of another

5:60 (65) they are worse situated, and have gone further astray

7:95 (93) We gave them in the place of evil good, till they multiplied

7:143 (139) behold the mountain - if it stays fast in its place, then thou shalt see Me

10:22 (23) and waves come on them from every side

10:28 (29) get you to your place, you and your associates

12:77 (77) you are in a worse case; God knows very well

12:78 (78) so take one of us in his place

14:17 (20) and death comes upon him from every side
16:101 (103) when We exchange a verse in the place of another verse
16:112 (113) its provision coming to it easefully from-every place
19:16 (16) when she withdrew from her people to an eastern place
19:22 (22) she conceived him, and withdrew with him to a distant place
19:57 (58) -We raised him up to a high place
19:75 (77) then they shall surely know who is worse in place
20:58 (60) • therefore appoint a tryst between us and thee, a place mutually agreeable
22:26 (27) when We settled for Abraham the place of the House
22:31 (32) or the wind sweeps him headlong into a place far away
25:12 (13) when it sees them from a far place, they shall hear its bubbling
25:13 (14) when they are cast, coupled in fetters, into a narrow place of that Fire
25:34 (36) they shall be worse in place, and gone further astray from the way
28:82 (82) in the morning those who had longed to be in this place the day before were saying
34:51 (50) and they are seized from a place near at hand
34:52 (51) . but how can they reach from a place far away
34:53 (52) seeing they disbelieved in it before, guessing at the Unseen from a place far away
41:44 (44) * those - they are called from a far place
50:41 (40) listen thou for the day when the caller shall call from a near place
**MAKANAH n.f.** - a place, a station; a position (where one is)

6:135 (135) 0 my people, act according to your station

11:93 (95) 0 my people, act according to your station

11:121 (122) act you according to your station

36:67 (67) We would have changed them where they were

39:39 (40) my people, act according to your station

---

**K W R**

**KAWWARA vb. (II)** - to wrap one about another [Ar]; make one to succeed another [Pk]; make to overlap [Ali]; (pass) to be darkened [Ar]; be overthrown [Pk]; be folded up [Ali]

b) impf. act. *(yukawwiru)*

39:5 (7) wrapping night about the day

39:5 (7) wrapping the day about the night

d) perf. pass. *(kuwwira)*

81:1 (1) when the sun shall be darkened

---

**K W Y**

**KAWA vb. (I)** - to brand

e) impf., pass. *(yukwa)*

9:35 (35) therewith their foreheads and their sides and their backs shall be branded
KADA vb. (I)-to contrive, devise, outwit, try a trick or a guile [Ar]; to plot, circumvent, outwit, contrive [Pk]; to scheme against, concoct a plot, have a plan for, use a trick (or plot), to plot or plan a scheme [Ali]. (n.vb.)' guile, outwitting [Ar]; scheme, plan, plot, snare, strategy, guile, strength, artifice, wit, cunning, stratagem, trick [Pk, Ali]; cunning [BI]. (pcple. pass.) outwitted [Ar]; ensnared [Pk]; one involved in a plot [Ali]

a) perf. act.

12:76 (76) so We contrived for Joseph's sake; he could not have taken his

b) impf. act. (yakidu).

12:5 (5) relate not thy vision to thy'brothers, lest they devise against thee

21:57 (58) by God, I shall assuredly outwit your idols, after you have gone away

86:15 (15) they are devising guile

86:16.(16) and I am devising guile

c). impv. (kid)

7:195 (194) call you then to your associates; then try your guile on me

11:55 (58) so try your guile on me, all together

77:39 (39) if you have a trick, try you now to trick Me

f) n.vb. (kayd)

3:120 (116) if you are patient and godfearing, their guile will hurt you nothing

4:76 (78) surely the guile of Satan is ever feeble

7:183 (182) My guile is sure
8:18 (18) and that God weakens the unbelievers' guile
12:5 (5) to thy brothers, lest they devise against thee some guile
12:28 (28) this is of your women's guile
12:28 (28) your guile is great
12:33 (33) if Thou turnest not from me their guile
12:34 (34) his Lord answered him, and He turned away from him their guile
12:50 (50) surely my Lord has knowledge of their guile
12:52 (52) God guides not the guile of the treacherous
20:60 (62) Pharaoh then withdrew, and gathered his guile
20:64 (67). so gather your guile; then come in battle-line
20:69 (72) for they have fashioned only the guile of a sorcerer
21:70 (70) they desired to outwit him
22:15 (15) whether his guile does away with what enrages him
37:98 (96) they desired to outwit him; so We made them the lower ones
40:25 (26) but the guile of the unbelievers
40:37 (40) and Pharaoh's guile came only to ruin
52:42 (42) or desire they to outwit
52:46 (46) the day when their guile shall avail themnaught
68:45 (45) My guile is sure
77:39 (39) if you have a trick, try you now to trick Me
86:15 (15) they are devising guile
86:16 (16) and I am devising guile

105:2 (2) did He not make their guile to go astray?

   h) pcple. pass. *(makid)*

52:42 (42)' they are the outwitted

*K Y L*

**KALA vb. (I)-** to measure. (n.vb.) a measure,' load

   a) perf. act.

17:35 (37) and fill up the measure when you measure

83:3 (3) but, when they measure for them lor weigh for them; do skimp

   f)n.vb: *(kayl)*

6:152 (153) and fill up the measure and the balance with justice

7:85 (83) fill up the measure and the balance, and diminish not the goods of the people

12:59 (59) do you not see that I fill up the measure, and am the best of hosts?

12:60 (60) if you bring him not to me, there shall be no measure for you with me

12:63 (63) the measure was denied to us; so send with us our brother

12:65 (65) we shall obtain an extra camel's load

12:65 (65) (an extra camel's load) - that is an easy measure _

12:88 (88) fill up to us the measure, and be charitable to us

17:35 (37) and fill up the measure when you measure
26:181 (181) fill up the measure, and be not cheaters

**MIKYAL n.m.-** a measure (a measuring vessel)

11:84 (85) diminish not the measure and the balance'

11:85 (86) fill up the measure and the balance justly

**IKTALA vb. (VIII)-** to measure, obtain a measure

   a) perf. act.

83:2 (2) who, when they measure against the people, take full measure

   b) impf. act. (*yaktalu*)'

12:63 (63) so send with us our brother, that we may obtain the measure

**ISTAKANA vb. (X)-** to humble or abase oneself; also, to be brought low [Pk]; to give in [Ali]

   a) perf. act.

3:146 (140) they fainted not for what smote them in God's way, neither weakened, nor did they

23:76 (78) yet they abased not themselves to their Lord

**KAZAMA vb. (I)-** (pcple. act.) one who restrains or chokes. (pcple. pass.) that
which is choked or suppressed

g) pcple. act. (*kazim*)

3:134 (128) who expend in prosperity and adversity in almsgiving, and restrain their rage

40:18 (18) when, choking with anguish, the hearts are in the throats

h) pcple. pass. (*makzum*)

68:48 (48) be not as the Man of the Fish, when he called, choking inwardly

**KAZiM n.m. (adj)**-one who chokes (tr) or suppresses

12:84 (84) * his eyes turned white because of the sorrow that he choked within him

16:58 (60) his face is darkened and he chokes inwardly

43:17 (16) his face is darkened, and he chokes inwardly
**KHA**

*KHB*

KHABA'A vb. (I)-(n.vb.) that which is hidden

  f) n.vb. (khab')

27:25 (25) to God, who brings forth what is hidden in the heavens and earth

*KHB L*

KHABAL n.m.-the act of ruining, trouble

3:118 (114) such men spare nothing to ruin you; they yearn for you to suffer

9:47 (47) had they gone forth among you,, they would only have increased you in trouble

*KHB R*

KHABARA vb. (I) -(n.vb.) knowledge, understanding

  f) n.vb. (khubr)

18:68 (67) how shouldst thou bear patiently that thou hast never encompassed in thy

18:91 (90) We encompassed in knowledge what was with him
**KHABAR n.m. (pl. akhbar)**-tidings, news, report

9:94 (95) God has already told us tidings of you

27:7 (7) I observe a fire, and will bring you news of it

28:29 (29) I observe a fire. Perhaps I shall bring you news of it

47:31 (33) until We know those of you who struggle and are steadfast, and try your tidings

99:4 (4) upon that day she shall tell her tidings

**KHABiR n.m. (adj)**-one who is informed; One who knows, One who is aware (Divine attribute, in all cases except 25:59)

2:234 (234) God is aware of the things you do

2:271 (273) God is aware of the things you do

3:153 (147) and God is aware of the things you do

3:180 (176) and God is aware of the things you do

4:35 (39) surely God is All-knowing, All-aware

4:94 (96) surely God is aware of the things you do

4:128 (127) surely God is aware of the things you do

4:135 (134) God is aware of the things you do

5:8 (11) surely God is aware of the things you do

6:18 (18) and He is the All-wise, the All-aware

6:73 (73) He is the All-wise, the All-aware

6:103 (103) He is the All-subtle, the All-aware
9:16 (16) God is aware of what you do

11:1 (1) a Book from One All-wise, All-aware

11:111 (113) He is aware of the things they do

17:17 (18) thy Lord suffices as one who is aware of and sees the sins of His servants

17:30 (32) surely He is aware of and sees His servants

17:96 (98) surely He is aware of and sees His servants

22:63 (62) God is All'-subtle, All-aware

24:30 (30) God is' awaie of the things they work

24:53 (52) surely God is aware of the things you do

25:58. (60). sufficiently is He aware of His servants' sins

25:59 (60) the All-compassionate: ask any.informed of Him

27:88 (90) He is aware, of the things you do.

31:16 (15) surely. God is All-subtle, All-aware

31:29 (28) and that God is aware of what you do

31:34 (34) surely God is All-knowing, All-aware

33:2 (2) surely God is aware of the things you do

33:34 (34) God is All-subtle; All-aware

34:1 (1) He is the All-wise, the All-aware

35:14 (15) none can tell thee like One who is aware

35:31 (28) God is aware of and sees His servants
42:27 (26) surely He is aware of and sees His servants
48:11 (11) God is ever aware of the things you do
49:13 (13) God is All-knowing, All-aware
57:10 (10) God is aware of the things you do
58:3 (4) God is aware of the things you do
58:11 (12) God is aware of the things you do
58:13 (14) God is aware of the things you do
59:18 (18) fear God; God is aware of the things you do
63:11 (11) God is aware of the things you do
64:8 (8) God is aware of the things you do
66:3 (3) I was told of it by the All-knowing, the All-aware
67:14 (14) He is the All-subtle, the All-aware
100:11 (11) surely-on that day their Lord shall be aware of them

*KH B T

AKHBATA vb. (IV)-to acquiesce, to humble oneself. (pcple. act.) one who humbles himself

a) perf. act.

11:23 (25) those who believe, and do righteous deeds, and have humbled themselves

b) impf. act. (yukhbitu)

22:54 (53) and believe in it, and so their hearts be humble unto Him
g) pcple. act. (*mukhbit*)

22:34 (35) give thou good tidings unto the humble

**KH B TH**

**Khabutha vb. (I)** - to be corrupt [Ar], to be bad

a) perf. act.

7:58 (56) and the corrupt - it comes forth but scantily

**Khaba'ith n.f. (pl. of khabithah)** - corrupt things, deeds of corruption [Ar]; foul things, abominations [Pk]; bad and impure things, abominations [Ali]

7:157 (156) and making unlawful for them the corrupt things

21:74 (74) We delivered him. from the city that had been doing deeds of corruption

**Khabith n.m. (adj)** - corrupt [Ar]; bad, wicked, vile, evil [Pk]; bad, worthless, impure, evil [Ali]

2:267 (269) intend not the corrupt of it for your expending

3:179 (173) till He shall distinguish the corrupt from the good

4:2 (2) do not exchange the corrupt for the good

5:100 (100) the corrupt and the good are not equal

5:100 (100), though the abundance of the corrupt please thee

8:37 (38) that God may distinguish the corrupt from the good
8:37 (38) and [that He may] place the corrupt one upon another
14:26 (31) and the likeness of a corrupt word is as a (corrupt) tree
14:26 (31) and the likeness of a (corrupt) word is as a corrupt tree
24:26 (26) corrupt women for (corrupt men)
24:26 (26) (corrupt women) for corrupt men
24:26 (26) and corrupt men for (corrupt women)
24:26 (26) and (corrupt men) for corrupt women

*KH B T

**TAKHABBATA vb. (V)**-to prostrate (tr) by a satanic touch
   a) perf. act.
2:275 (276) except as he rises, whom Satan of the touch prostrates

*KH B W

**KHABA vb. (I)**-to abate
   a) perf act.
17:97 (99) whensoever it abates We shall increase for them the Blaze

**KH B Z

**KHUBZ n.m.**-bread
12:36 (36) I dreamed that I was carrying on my head bread
KHADAA vb. (I)-to deceive; to trick [Ar]; to beguile [PkJ. (pcple. act.) one who tricks [Ar]; who beguiles [Pk]; who over-reaches [Ali]

b) impf. act. (yakhda'u)

2:9 (8) only themselves they deceive, and they are not aware

8:62 (64) if they desire to trick thee, God is sufficient for tlee

g) pcple. act. (khdi')

4:142 (141) the hypocrites seek (to trick) God but God is tricking them

KHADAA vb. (M)-to seek to trick [Ar]; to seek to.beguile (Pk]; to over-reach, to deceive [Ali]; to outwit [B1]

b) impf. act. (yukhdilu)

2:9 (8) they would trick God and the believers

4:142 (141) the hypocrites seek to trick God

KHADD n.m.-a cheek

31:18 (17) turn hot thy cheek away from men in scorn

UKHDOD n.m.-pit, ditch; (ashab al-ukhdud) Men of the Pit [Ar, BlI; owners. of the ditch [PkJ; makers of the pit (of fire) [Ali]
85:4 (4) slain were the Men of the Pit

*KH D N

AKHDAN n.m. (p1. of khidn)-lovers

4:25 (29) not as in' licence or taking lovers

5:5 (7) in wedlock and not in licence, or as taking lovers

*KH DH L

KHADHALA vb. (I)-to forsake [Ar, Ali]; to withdraw one's help [Pk]. (pcple. pass.) forsaken [Ar, Pk]; one who is in destitution [Ali]

b) impf. act. (yakhdhulu)

3:160 (154) if He forsakes you, who then can help you after Him?

h) pcple. pass. (makhdhal)

17:22 (23) set not upwith God another god, or thou wilt sit condemned

KHADHUL n.m.-one who forsakes others [Ar]; deserter [Pk]; traitor [Ali]; betrayer [B1]

25:29 (31) Satan is ever a forsaker of men

*KH D

KHADAA vb. (I)-to abject [Ar]; to be soft [Pk]; to be complaisant [Ali]; to wheedle [B1]. (pcple. act.) one who is humbled [Ar]; one who is bowed [Pk]; who bends in humility [Ali]; submissive [Bl]
b) impf. act. (*yakhda'u*)

33:32 (32) if you are godfearing, be not abject in your-speech

g) pcple. act. (*khadi'*) -

26:4 (3) so their necks will stay humbled to it

*KH D D*

**KHADADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) thornless

h) pcple. pass. (*makhdad*)

56:28 (27) mid thornless lote-trees

*KH D R*

**AKHDAR n.m. (pl. *khudr*)**-green .

12:43 (43) likewise seven green ears of corn, and seven withered

12:46 (46) seven green ears of corn, and seven withered

18:31 (30) they shall be robed in green garments of silk

36:80 (80) who has made for you out of the green tree fire

55:76 (76) reclining upon green cushions and lovely druggets

76:21 (21) upon them shall be green garments of silk

**KHADIR n.m.-**green leaf, herb

6:99 (99) and then We have brought forth the green leaf of it
**IKHDARRA vb. (IX)**-(pcple. act.) becoming green

  g) pcple. act. *(mukhdarr)*

22:63 (62) and in the morning the earth becomes green

***KH F D**

**KHAFFA vb. (I)**-to be or weigh light.

  a) perf. act.

7:9 (8) he whose scales are light - they have lost their souls

23:103 (105) he whose scales are light - they have lost their souls

101:8 (6) but he whose deeds weigh light in the Balance
**KHAFIF n.m. (adj; pl. *khifaf*) light**

7:189 (189) then, when he covered her, she bore a light burden

9:41 (41) go forth, light and heavy! Struggle in God's way

**KHAFFAFA vb. (II)-** to lighten. (n.vb.) making light, lightening

a) perf. act.

8:66 (67) God has lightened it for you, knowing that there is weakness in you

b) impf. act. (*yukhaffifu*)

4:28 (32) God desires to lighten things for you

40:49 (52) call on your Lord, to lighten for us one. day of the chastisement
e) impf. pass. (*yukhaffafu*)

2:86 (80) for them the chastisement shall not be lightened

2:162 (157) the chastisement shall not be lightened for them

3:88 (82) the chastisementsshall not be lightened for them

16:85 (87) when the evildoers behold the chastisement, it shall not be lightened for them

35:36 (33) nor shall its chastisement be'lightenedf6r them

J) n.vb. (*takhfif*)

2:178 (174) that is a lightening granted you by your Lord

**ISTAKHAFFA vb. (X)-** to think or find light or easy; to make unsteady [Ar]; to make impatient [Pk]; to shake one's firmness [Ali]; to rush [BI]
a) perf. act.

43:54 (54) so he made his people unsteady, and they obeyed him

b) impf.: act. *(yastakhiffu)*

16:80 (82) [He]. appointed for you of the skins of the cattle houses you find light

30:60 (60) let not those who have not sure faith make thee unsteady I.: T

*KH F T*

**KHAFATA vb. (III)**-(with prep. bi-) to be hushed, to be silent, to speak ih a low tone

b) impf. ac. *(yukhafitu)*

17:110 (110)- be thou not loud in thy prayer, nor hushed therein

**TAKHAFATA vb. (VI)**-to whisper

b) impf. act. *(yatakhafatu)*

20:103 (103) whispering one to another, 'You have tarried only ten nights'

68:23 (23) so they departed, whispering together

*KH F Y*

**KHAFA vb. (I)**-to be hidden, to be concealed

b) impf. act. *(yakhfa)*

3:5 (4) from God nothing whatever is hidden in heaven and earth
14:38 (41) from God nothing whatever is hidden in earth and heaven

40:16 (16) and naught of theirs is hidden from God

41:40 (40) those who blaspheme Our signs are not hidden from Us

69:18 (18) on that day you shall be exposed, not one secret of yours concealed

87:7 (7) surely He knows what is spoken aloud and what is hidden

**KHAFIY n.m.-(adj) furitive [Ar]; veiled [Pk]; stealthy [Ali]; (comp. adj. akhfa) more hidden; (adv) secretly; (BI reads as vb.; see Form IV, below)**

19:3 (2) when he called upon his Lord secretly

20:7 (6) surely He knows the secret and that ye[t more hidden

42:45 (44) abject in humbleness, looking with furitive glance

**KHAFIYAH n.f.-a secret**

69:18 (18) on that day* you shall be exposed, not one secret of yours concealed

**KHUFYAH n.f. (adv)-secretly .**

6:63 (63) you call upon Him humbly and secretly

7:55 (53) call on your Lord, humbly and secretly

**AKHFA vb. (IV)-to conceal, to hide, to do in secret**

a) perf. act.
yet I know very well what you conceal and what you publish

b) impf. act. *(yukhfi)*

if you conceal them, and give them to the poor, that is better for you

whether you publish what is in your hearts or hide it

whether you hide what is in your breasts or publish it

and what their breasts conceal is yet greater

eyou put it into parchments, revealing them, and hiding much'

thou knowest what we keep secret and what we publish

the Hour is coming; I would conceal it

nor let them stamp their feet, so that their hidden ornament may be known

He knows what you conceal and what you publish

thou wast concealing within thyself what God should reveal

whether you reveal anything, or whether you conceal it

He knows the treachery of the eyes and what the breasts conceal

d) perf.- pass. *(ukhfiya)*

no soul knows what comfort is laid up for them secretly
**ISTAKHFA vb. (X)**-to hide oneself. (pcple. act.) one who hides himself
   b) impf. act. (*yastakhf*)

4:108 (108) they hide themselves from men
4:108 (108) but hide not themselves from God
11:5 (5) behold, they fold their br'easts, to hide them from Him
   g) pcple. act. (*mustakhfi*)
13:10 (11) who hides himself in the night, and he who sallies by day

**KH L**

**KHALA' A vb. (I)**-to put off, to take off
   c) impv. (*ikhla'*).

20:12 (12) put off thy shoes; thou art in the holy valley, Towa

**KH L D**

**KHALADA vb. (I)**-to dwell or abide forever, to be eternal. (n.vb.) eternity. (pcple. act.) dwelling forever, abiding forever; living forever, immortal
   b) impf. act. (*yakhlu'du*)

25:69 (69) and he shall dwell therein humbled forever
26:129 (129) do you take to you castles, haply to dwell forever?
   f) n.vb. (*khulfid*)
50:34 (33) this is the Day of Eternity
   g) pcple. act. (khalid)
2:25 (23) therein they shall dwell forever
2:39 (37) those shall be the-inhabitants of the Fire, therein dwelling forever
2:81 (75) those are the inhabitants of the Fire; there they shall dwell forever
2:82 (76) those are the inhabitants of Paradise; there they shall dwell forever
2:162 (157) therein dwelling forever
2:217 (214) those are the inhabitants of the Fire; therein they shall dwell forever
2:257 (259) those are the inhabitants of the Fire, therein dwelling forever
2:275 (276) those are the inhabitants of the Fire, therein dwelling forever
3:15 (13) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever
3:88 (82) therein dwelling forever
3:107 (103) they shall be in God's mercy, therein dwelling forever
3:116 (112) those are the inhabitants of the Fire, therein dwelling forever
3:136 (130) gardens beneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever
3:198 (197) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever
4:13 (17) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever
4:14 (18) him He will admit to a Fire, therein dwelling forever
4:57 (60) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever and ever
4:93 (95) his recompense is Gehenna, therein dwelling forever
4:122 (121) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling for ever and ever
4:169 (167) the road to Gehenna, therein dwelling forever and ever
5:80 (83) in the chastisement they shall dwell forever
5:85 (88) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever
5:119 (119) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever
6:128 (128) the Fire is your lodging; therein to dwell forever
7:20 (19) lest you become angels, or lest you become immortals
7:36 (34) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire, therein dwelling forever
7:42 (40) those are the inhabitants of Paradise, therein dwelling forever
9:17 (17) and in the Fire they shall dwell forever
9:22 (22) therein to dwell forever and ever
9:63 (64) for him awaits the fire of Gehenna, therein to dwell forever
9:68 (69) and the unbelievers, the fire of Gehenna, therein to dwell forever
9:72 (73) gardens underneath which rivers flow, forever therein to dwell
9:89 (90) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell forever
9:100 (101) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell forever and ever
10:26 (27) those are the inhabitants of Paradise, therein dwelling forever
10:27 (28) those are the inhabitants of the Fire, therein dwelling forever
11:23 (25) they shall be the inhabitants of Paradise, therein dwelling forever
11:107 (109) therein dwelling forever, so long as the heavens and earth abide
11:108 (110) for the happy, they shall be in Paradise, therein dwelling forever
13:5 (6) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire, therein dwelling forever
14:23 (28) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever
16:29 (31) so enter the gates of Gehenna, there to dwell forever
18:108 (108) therein to dwell forever, desiring no removal out of them
20:76 (78) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever
20:101 (101) therein abiding forever
21:8 (8) nor did We 'fashion them as bodies that ate not food, neither were they immortal
21:34 (35) if thou diest, will they live forever?
21:99 (99) yet every one of them shall therein abide forever
21:102 (102) and they shall dwell forever in that their souls desired
23:11 (11) who shall inherit Paradise therein dwelling forever
23:103 (105) he whose-scales are light - they have lost their souls in Gehenna dwelling forever
25:16 (17) therein they shall have what they will dwelling forever
25:76 (76) therein they shall dwell forever; fair it is as a lodging-place
29:58 (58) chambers of Paradise, underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever
31:9 (8) therein to dwell forever - God's promise in truth
33:65 (65) therein to dwell forever; they shall find neither protector nor helper
39:72 (72) enter the gates of Gehenna, to dwell therein forever
39:73 (73) well you have fared; enter in, to dwell forever
40:76 (76) enter the gates of Gehenna, to dwell therein forever
43:71 (71) and therein you shall dwell forever
43:74 (74) " but the evildoers dwell forever in the chastisement of Gehenna
46:14 (13) those are the inhabitants of Paradise, therein dwelling forever
47:15 (17) are they as he who dwells forever in the Fire
48:5 (5) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell forever
57:12 (12) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell for ever
58:17 (18) those - they are the inhabitants of the Fire; therein dwelling forever
58:22 (22) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell forever
59:17 (17) their end is, both are in the Fire, there dwelling forever
64:9 (9) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell for ever and ever
64:10 (10) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire, therein to dwell forever
65:11 (11) gardens underneath which rivers flow; therein they shall dwell for ever and ever
72:23 (24) for him there awaits the Fire of Gehenna; thefein they shall dwell forever
98:6 (5) the idolaters shall be in the Fire of Gehenna, therein dwelling forever
98:8 (7) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling for ever and ever

**KHULD n.m.-eternity**
10:52 (53) taste the chastisement of eternity
20:120 (118) Adam, shall I point thee to the Tree of Eternity
21:34 (35) We have not assigned to any mortal before thee to live forever
25:15 (16) is that better, or the Garden of Eternity
32:14 (14) taste the chastisement of eternity for that you were doing
41:28 (28) wherein they shall have the Abode of Eternity as a recompense

**KHALLADA vb. (II)-(pcple. pass.) immortal**

h). pcple.. pass...*(mukhallad)*

56:17 (17) immortal youths going round about them
76:19 (19) immortal Y6uths shall go about them

**AKHLADA vb. (IV)-to make immortal; to incline towards**

a) perf. act'.

7:176 (175) but he inclined towards the earth and followed his.lust
104:3 (3) thinking his -riches have made him immortal

**Kh L F**

**KHALAFA vb. (I)-to succeed (tr), to be a successor, to come after, todo in someone else's place (or after one leaves). (pcple. act.) one who' stays behind**

a) perf. act.'
7:150 (149) evilly have you done in my place, after me
7:169 (168) there succeeded after them a succession who inherited the Book
19:59 (60) there succeeded after them a succession who wasted the prayer
    b). impf. act. (yakhlufu)
43:60 (60) We would have appointed angels among you to be successors
    c) impv. (ukhluf)
7:142 (138) be my successor among my people, and put things right
    g) pcple. act. (khalif)
9:83 (84) you were well-pleased to tarry the first time, so now tarry with those behind

KHALF n.m.-a succession, succeeding generation; (with prep. min) behind, from behind, after; (adv) after, behind

2:66 (62) We made it a punishment exemplary for all the former times and for the latter
2:255 (256) He knows what lies before them and what is after them
3:170 (164) and joyful in those who remain behind and have not joined them
4:9 (10) let those fear who, if they left behind them weak seed, would be afraid
7:17 (16) . then I 'shall come on them from before them and. from behind them
7:169 (168) there succeeded after them a succession who inherited the Book
8:57 (59) deal with them in such wise as to scatter the ones behind them
10:92 (92) that thou mayest be a sign to those after thee
13:11*(12) he has attendant angels, before him and behind him

19:59 (60) then there succeeded after them a succession who wasted the prayer

19:64 (65) to Him belongs all that is before us, and all that is behind us

20:110 (109) He knows what is before them and behind them

21:28 (28) He knows what is before them and behind them

22:76 (75) He knows whatsoever is before them and behind them

34:9 (9) have they not regarded what lies before them and what lies behind them

36:9 (8) We have put before them a barrier and behind them a barrier

36:45 (45) fear what is before you and what is behind you

41:14 (13) the Messengers came unto them from before them and from behind them, saying

41:25 (24) they have decked out fair to them that which is before them and behind them

41:42 (42) falsehood comes not to it from before it nor from behind it

46:21 (20) already warners had passed away alike before him and behind him

72:27 (27) then He despatches before him and behind him watchers

**KHALIFAH** n.rn. (pl. khal'if) - a viceroy, successor

2:30 (28) I. am setting in the earth a viceroy

6:165,(165) itis He who has appointed you viceroys in the earth

7:69 (67) when He appointed you as successors after the people of Noah

7:74 (72) remember when He appointed you successors after Ad
10:14 (15) then We appointed you viceroy s in the earth
10:73 (74) those with him, in the Ark, and We appointed them as viceroy s
27:62 (63) and appoints you to be successors in the earth
35:39 (37) it is He who appointed you viceroy s in the earth
38:26 (25) David, behold, We have appointed thee a viceroy

KHAWALIF n.f. (pl. of khalifah)-those who stay behind [Ar, BI]; the useless'[Pk]; (the women) who stay behind (at home) [Ali] ".

9:87 (88) they are well-pleased to be'with those behind
9:93 (94) they are well-pleased to be with those behind

KHILAF n.m.-after, behind; (with prep. min) alternately, on opposite or alternate sides

5:33 (37) or their hands and feet shall alternately be struck off
7:124 (121) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet
9:81 (82) '(those who were left behind) rejoiced in tarrying behind the Messenger of God
17:76 (78). then they would have tarried after thee only a little
20:71 (74) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet
26:49 (49) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet

KHILFAH n.f.-a succession
25:62 (63) it is He who made the night and day a succession

**KHALLAFA vb. (II)**-to leave behind. (pcple. pass.) one who is left behind
   d) perf. pass. (*khullifa*)

9:118 (119) and to the three who were left behind
   h) pcple. pass. (*mukhallaf*)

9:81 (82) 'those who were left behind rejoiced in tarrying

48:11 (11) the Bedouins who were left behind will say to thee

48:15 (15) the Bedouins who were left behind will' say

48:16 (16)-.say to the Bedouins who were left behind

**KHALAF A vb. (III)**-to come behind another, to do something behind another's back; to oppose or go against
   b) impf. act. (*yukhalifu*)

11:88 (90) I'desire not to come behind you, betaking me to that I forbid you

24:63 (63) let those who go against His command 'beware'

**AKHLAFA vb. (IV)**-to fail, 'to break one's word.- (pcple. act.) one.who fails'or breaks his word
   a). perf. act.

9:77 (78) for that they failed God in that they promised Him

14:22 (26) and I promised you, then I failed you
20:86 (89) so that you failed in your tryst with me
20:87 (90) we have not failed in our tryst with thee

   b) impf. act. *(yukhli̇fu)*

2:80 (74) God will not fail in His covenant
3:9 (7) verily. God will not fail the tryst
3:194 (192) Thou wilt not fail the tryst.
13:31 (31) God will not fail the tryst
.20:58 (60) and we shall not fail it, neither. thou
22:47 (46) .God will. not fail His promise
30:6 (5) the promise of God! God fails not His promise
34:39 (38) whatever thing you shall expend, He will replace it
39:20 (21) God fails not the tryst

   e) impf. pass. *(yukhlafu)*

20:97 (97) thereafter a tryst awaits thee thou canst not fail to keep

   g) pcple. act. *(mukhlif)*

14:47 (48) do not deem that God will fail in His promise to His Messengers

TAKHALLAFA vb. (V)-to stay behind

   b) impf. act. *(yatakhallaifu)*

9:120 (121) ' for the Bedouins who dwell around them to stay behind God's Messenger
**IKHTALAF**

VB. (VII)-to be at variance [Ar]; to find cause for disagreement, to differ [Pk]; to seek causes of dispute, to differ [Ali]. (n.vb.) alternation; difference [Pk]. (pcple. act.) that which is different, diverse, one who is at variance

    a) perf. act.

2:176 (171) those that are at variance regarding the Book are in wide schism

2:213 (209) that He might decide between the people touching their* differences

2:213 (209) only those who had been given it were at variance upon it

2:213 (209) then God guided those who believed to the truth, touching which they were at variance

2:253 (254) but they fell into variance, and some of them believed

3:19 (17) those who were given the Book were not at variance, except after the knowledge came to them

3:105 (101) - - be not as those who scattered and fell into variance . .

4:157 (156) those who are at variance concerning him surely are in doubt regarding him

8:42 (43) had you made tryst together, you would have surely failed the tryst

10:19 (20) Mankind were only one nation 'then they fell'into variance

10:93 (93) so they differed not until the knowledge came to them

16:64 (66) thou mayest make clear to them that whereon they Were at variance

16:124 (125) the Sabbath was only appointed for those who were at variance thereon

19:37 (38) the parties have fallen into variahce among themselves.
42:10 (8) whatever you are at variance on, the judgment thereof belongs to God
43:65 (65) the parties among them fell into variance
45:17 (16) so they differed not, except after the knowledge had come to them
        b) impf. act. *(yakhtalifu)*
2:113 (107) on the Day of Resurrection touching their differences
3:55 (48) I will decide between you, as to what you were at variance on
5:48 (53) He will tell you of that whereon you were at variance
6:164 (164) He will tell you of that whereon you were at variance
10:19 (20) it had been decided between them already-touching their differences
10:93 (93) on the Day of Resurrection touching their differences
16:39 (41) He may make clear to them'that whereon they were at variance
16:92 (94) upon the Day of Resurrection that whereon you Were at variance
16:124 (125) on the Day of Resurrection, touching their differences
22:69 (68) on the Day of Resurrection touching that whereon you were at variance
27:76 (78) this Koran relates to the Children of Israel most of that concerning which they are at variance
32:25 (25) on the Resurrection Day, touching that whereon they were at variance
39:3 (4) God shall judge between them touching that whereon they are at variance
39:46 (47) Thou shalt judge between Thy servants touching that whereon they are at variance
43:63 (63) I may make clear to you some of that whereon you are at variance
45:17 (16) on the Day of Resurrection touching their differences

d) perf pass. (*ikhtulifa*)

11:110 (112) We gave Moses the Book; and there was difference regarding it

41:-45 (45) We gave Moses the Book; and there was difference concerning-it

f) n.vb. (*ikhtilaf*)

2:164 (159). in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of
night and day

3:190 (187) in the alternation of night and day there are signs

4:82 (84) surely they would have found in it much inconsistency

10:6 (6) in the alternation of night and day

23:80 (82) to Him belongs the alternation of night and day

30:22 (21) of His signs is the creation of the heavens and earth and the variety of
your tongues and hues

45:5 (4) in the alternation of night and day, and the provision God sends down
from heaven

  g) pcple. act. (*mukhtalif*)

6:141 (142) it is He who produces gardens trellised, and untrellised, palm-trees,
and crops diverse

11:118 (120) He would have made mankind one nation; but they continue" in
their differences

16:13 (13) that which He has multiplied for you in the earth of diverse hues

16:69 (71) then comes forth out of their bellies a drink of diverse hues

35:27 (25) and therewith We bring forth fruits of diverse hues
35:27 (25) in the mountains are streaks white and red, of diverse hues
35:28 (25) men too, and beasts and cattle - diverse are their hues
39:21(22) then He brings forth therewith crops of diverse hues
51:8 (8) surely you speak at variance
78:3 (3) whereon they are - at variance

**ISTAKHLAFA vb. (X)-to make one a successor. (pcple. pass.) one who is made a successor or inheritor**

  a) perf act.
24:55 (54) even as He made-those who were before them successors
  b) impf. act. *(yastakhifu)*
6:133 (133) He can put you away, and leave after you, to succeed you, what He will
7:129 (126) perchance your Lord will destroy your enemy, and will make you successors
11:57 (60) my Lord will make a people other than you successors
24:55 (54) that He will surely make you successors in the land
  h) pcple. pass. *(musiakhlafl)*
57:7 (7) and expend of that unto which He has made you successors

***KH L L***

**KHALIL n.m. (pl. 'akhill')-a friend**
4:125 (124) and God took Abraham for a friend

17:73 (75) then they would surely have taken thee as a friend

25:28 (30) alas, would that I had not taken So-and-so for a-friend

43:67 (67) 'friends on that day shall be foes to one.another

**KHILAL n.m. (pl. of khalal)**-the inner parts, midst; amongst, through"

9:47 (47). . and run to and fro in -our midst, seeking to stir up sedition between you

17:5 (5) %- they went through the habitations, and it was a promise performed

17:91 (93) Thou makest rivers to gush forth abundantly all amongst it

18:33 (32) We caused to gush amidst them a river

24:43 (43) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

27:61 (62) He who made the earth a fixed place and set amidst it rivers

30:48 (47) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the-midst of them

**KHULLAH n.f.-friendship**

2:254 (255) there comes a day wherein shall be-neither traffick, nor friendship

**KHALLA vb. (III)-(n.vb.) friendship, befriending.**

f) 'n.vb. (khilal)

14:31 (36) a day comes wherein shall be neither bargaining nor befriending
KH L Q

KHALAQA vb. (I)-to create. (n.vb.) creating, creation; stature, constitution (pcple. .act.) creator, creating; Creator (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

2:21 (19) 0 you men, serve your Lord Who created you

2:29 (27) it is He who created for you all that is in the earth

2:228 (228) it is not lawful for them to hide what God has created in their womb's

3:59 (52) He created him of dust, then said He unto him

3:191 (188) our Lord, Thou hast not created this for vanity

4:1 (1) Mankind, fear your Lord, who created you of a single soul

4:1 (1) - and from it [He] created its mate

5:18 (21) no; you are mortals, of His creating

6:1 (1) praise belongs to God who created the heavens and the earth

6:2 (2) it is He who created you of clay

6:73 (72) it is He who created the heavens and the earth in truth

6:94 (94) you have come to Us one by one, as We created you upon the first time

6:100 (100) they ascribe to God, as associates, thejinn, though He created them

6:101 (101) seeing that He has no consort, and He created all things

7:11 (10) We created you, then We shaped you

7:12 (11) I am better than he; Thou createdst me of fire
7:12 (11) and him Thou createdst of clay
7:54 (52) your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth
7:181 (1810) of those We created are a nation who guide by the truth
7:185 (184) and what things God has-created
7:189 (189) it is He who created you out of one living soul
9:36 (36) the day that He created the heavens and the earth
10:3 (3) your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth
10:5 (5) God created that not save with the truth
10:6 (6) and what God has created in the heavens and the earth
11:7 (9) it is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days
11:119 (120) to that end He created them, and perfectly is fulfilled the word of thy Lord
13:16 (17) have they ascribed to God associates who created as He created
'14:19 (22) hast thou not seen that God created the heavens and the earth in truth?
14:32 (37) it is God who created the heavens and the earth
15:26 (26) surely We created man of a clay
15:27 (27) and the jinn created We before of fire flaming
15:33 (33) I would never bow myself before a mortal whom Thou hast created of a clay
15:85 (85) - We created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them
16:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth in truth
16:4 (4) He created man of a sperm-drop
16:5 (5) He created them for you
16:48 (50) have they not regarded all things that God has created
16:70 (72) God created you; then He Will gather you
16:81 (83) it is God who has appointed for you coverings of the things He created
17:61 (63) shall I bow myself unto one Thou hast created of clay?
17:70 (72) and preferred them greatly over many of those We created
17:99 (101) have they not seen that God, who created the heavens and earth, is powerful
18:37 (35) disbelieveth thou in Him who created thee of dust
18:48 (46) you have come to Us, as We created you upon the first time.
19:9 (10) easy is that for Me, seeing that I created thee aforetime
19:67 (68) will not man remember that We created him aforetime
20:4 (3) a revelation from Him who created the earth
20:55 (57) out of the earth We created you
21:16 (16) We created not the heaven and the earth
21:33 (34) it is He who created the night and the day
22:5 (5) We created you of dust then of a sperm-drop
23:12 (12) We created man of an extraction of clay
23:14 (.14) then We created of the drop a clot
23:14 (14) then We created of the clot a tissue
23:14 (14) then We created of the tissue bones
23:17 (17) We created above you seven ways
23:91 (93) each god would have taken off that he created
23:115 (117) did you think that We created you only for sport
24:45 (44) God has created every beast of water
25:2 (2) He created every thing, then He ordained it very exactly
25:49 (51) We might revive a dead land, -and give to drink of it, of that We created
25:54 (56) it is He who created of water a mortal.
25:59 (60) who created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, in six days'
26:78 (78) who created me, and Himself guides me
26:166 (166) leaving your wives that your Lord created for you
26:184 (184) fear Him who created you, and the generations of the ancients
27:60 (61) He who created the heavens and earth, and sent down for you out of heaven water
29:44 (43) God created the heavens and the earth with the truth
29:61 (61) who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?
30:8 (7) God-created not the heavens and the earth ... save with the truth
30:20 (19) of His signs is that He created you of dust
30:21 (20) of His signs is that He created for you
30:40 (39) God is He that created you, then He provided for you
30:54 (53) God is He that created you of weakness

31:10 (9) He created the heavens without pillars you can see -

31:11 (10) now show me what those have created that are apart'

31:25 (24) who created the heavens and the earth?

32:4 (3) God is He that created the heavens and the earth

32:7 (6) who has created all things well

35:11 (12) God created you of dust then of a sperm-drop" 

35:40 (38) show me what they have created in the earth

36:36 (36) glory be to Him, who created all the pairs of what the earth produces

36:42 (42) We have created for them the like of it whereon they ride

36:71 (71) have they not seen how that We have created-for them of that Our hands wrought cattle that they own?

36:77 (77) has not man regarded how that We created him of a sperm-drop?

36:81 (81) is not He, who created the heavens and earth

37:11 (11) are they stronger in constitution, or those We created?

37:11 (11) We created them of clinging clay

37:96 (94) and God created you and what you make

37:150 (150) or did We create the angels females, while they were witnesses?

38:27 (26) We have not created the heavens and earth, and what between them is, for vanity

38:75 (75) Iblis, what prevented thee to bow thyself before that I created with My own hands?
38:76 (77) Thou createdst me of fire
38:76 (77) and him Thou createdst of clay
39:5 (7) He created the heavens and the earth in truth
39:6 (8) He created you of a single soul
39:38 (39) who created the heavens and the earth?
40:67 (69) it is He who created you of dust then of a sperm-drop
41:9 (8) do you disbelieve in Him who created the earth in two days
41:15 (14) did they not see that God, who created them, was stronger
41:21 (20) He created you the first time, and unto Him you shall be returned
41:37 (37) but bow yourselves to God who created them
43:9 (8) if thou askest them, 'Who created the heavens and earth?'
43:9 (8) the All-mighty, the All-knowing created them
43:12 (11) and who created the pairs, all of them
43:87 (87) if thou askest them, 'Who created you?'
44:38 (38) We created not the heavens and earth.
44:39 (39) We created them not save in truth-
45:22 (21) God created the heavens and the earth in truth
46:3 (2) We have not created the heavens and the earth
46:4 (3) show me what they have created of the earth
46:33 (32) have they not seen that God who created the heavens and earth
49:13 (13) 0 mankind, We have created you male and female
50:16 (15) We indeed created man
50:38 (37). We created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is
51:49 (49) of everything created We two kinds
51:56 (56) .- I have not created jinn and mankind except to serve Me
52:36 (36) or did they create the heavens and earth?
53:45 (46) He Himself created-the two kinds; male and female
54:49 (49) surely We have created everything in measure
55:3 (2) He created man
55:14 (13) He created man of a clay like the potter's .
55:15 (14) He created the jinn of a smokeless fire
56:57 (57) We created you; therefore why will you not believe?
57:4 (4) it is He that created the heavens and the earth in six days
64:2 (2) it is He who created you. One of you is an unbeliever.
64:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth with the truth
65:12 (12) it is God who created seven heavens, and of earth their like
67:2 (2) who created death andlife, that He might try you
67:3 (3) who created seven heavens one upon another
67:14 (14) shall He not know, who created?
70:39 (39) We have created them of what they know
71:14 (13) seeing He created you by stages
71:15 (14) have you not regarded how God created seven heavens one upon
another

74:11 (11) leave Me with him whom I created alone

75:38 (38) then he was a blood-clot, and He created and formed

76:2 (2) We created man of a sperm-drop, a mingling, trying him

76:28 (28) We created them, and We strengthened their joints

78:8 (8) and We created you in pairs

80:18 (17) of what did He create him?

80:19 (19) He created him, and determined him

82:7 (7) who created thee and shaped thee and wrought thee in symmetry

87:2 (2) who created-and shaped

90:4 (4) indeed, We created man in trouble

92:3 (3) and That which created the male and the female

95:4 (4) We indeed created Man in the fairest stature

96:1 (1) recite: In the Name of thy Lord who created

96:2 (2) created Man of a blood-clot

113:2 (2) from the evil of what He has created

b) impf. act. (yakhluqu)

3:47 (42) God said, 'God creates what He will'

3:49 (43) I will create for you out of clay as the likeness of a bird

5:17 (20) creating what He will. God is powerful over everything

5:110 (110) and when thou createst o ut of clay, by My leave
7:191 (191) what, do they associate that which creates nothing
16:8 (8) and as an adornment; and He creates what you know-not
16:17 (17) is He who creates as he who does not (create?)
16:17 (17). is He who (creates) as he who does not create?
16:20 (20) those they call upon, apart from God, created nothing
17:99 (101) is powerful to create the like of them
22:73 (72) those upon whom you call, apart from God, shall never create a fly
24:45 (44) God creates whatever He will
25:3 (3) they have taken to them gods, apart from Him, that create nothing
28:68 (68) thy Lord creates whatsoever He will
29:17 (16) you only serve, apart from God, idols and you create a calumny
30:54 (53) He creates what He will.
36:81 (81) is not He... Able to create the like of them?
39:4 (6) . He would have chosen whatever He willed of that He has created
39:6 (8) . He creates you in your mothers' wombs
42:49 (48) He creates what He will
43:16 (15) has He taken to Himself, from that He creates,- daughters
56:59 (59) do you yourselves create it
77:20 (20) . did We not create you of a mean water
                  d) perf. pass. (khuliqa) .
4:28 (32) God desires to lighten things for you, for man was created a weakling
21:37 (38) man was created of haste

52:35 (35) or were they created out of nothing?

70:19 (19) surely man was created fretful

86:5 (5) so let man consider, of what he was created

86:6 (6) he was created of gushing water

88:17 (17) do they not consider how the camel was created

   e) impf. pass. (yukhlaqu)

7:191 (191). do they associate that which creates nothing and themselves are created

16:20 (20) those they call upon, apart from God, created nothing

25:3 (3) they have taken to them gods, apart from Himi, that create nothing

89:8 (7) the like of which was never created in the land

   f) n.vb. (khalq)

Creating, Creation

2:164 (159) in the creation of the heavens and the earth

3:190 (187) in the creation of the heavens and earth

3:191 (188) reflect upon the creation of the heavens and the earth

4:119 (118) I will command them and they will alter God's creation

7:54 (52) verily, His are the creation and the command

10:4 (4) He originates creation, then He brings it back again

10:34 (35) is there any of your associates who originates creation
10:34 (35) God - He originates creation, then brings it back again

13:5 (5) shall we indeed then be raised up again in new creation?

13:16 (17) associates who created as <He created>

13:16 (17) so that creation is all alike to them

14:19 (22) if He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation

17:49 (52) shall we really be raised up again in a new creation?

17:51 (53) or some creation yet more monstrous in your minds

17:98 (100) shall we really be raised up again in a new creation?

18:51 (49) I made them not witnesses. of the creation of the heavens and earth

18:51 (49) neither of the creation of themselves

20:50 (52) our Lord is He-who gave everything its creation then guided it

21:104 (104) as We originated the first creation, so We shall bring it back again i

23:14 (14) thereafter We produced him as another creature

23:17 (17) and We were not heedless of creation

27:64 (65) who originates creation, then brings it back again

29:19 (18), have they not seen how God originates creation, then brings it back again?

29:20 (19) journey in the land, then behold how He originated creation

30:11 (10) God originates creation, then brings it back-again

30:22 (21) of His signs is the creation of the heavens and earth

30:27 (26) it is He who originates creation, then brings it back again.
30:30 (29) there is no changing. God's creation

31:11 (10) this is God's creation-

31:28 (27) your creation and 'your upraising are as but as a single soul

32:7 (6) He originated the creation of man out of clay

32:10 (9) when we have gone astray in the earth, shall we indeed be in a new creation?

34:7 (7) when you have been utterly torn to pieces, then you shall be in a new creation

35:1 (1) increasing creation as He wills.

35:16 (17) if He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation

36:78 (78) He has struck for Us a similitude and forgotten his creation

36:79 (79) He knows all creation

39:6 (8) He creates you in your mothers' wombs creation after (creation)

39:6 (8) He creates you in your mothers' wombs (creation) after creation

40:57 (59) the creation of the heavens and earth is greater

40:57 (59) than the creation of men

42:29 (28) of His signs is the creation of the heavens and earth

43:19 (18) did they witness their creation?

45:4 (3) in your creation, and the crawling things He scatters abroad, there are signs

46:33 (32) who created the heavens and earth, not being wearied by creating them

50:15 (14) were We wearied by the first creation?
50:15 (14) they are in uncertainty as to the new creation

67:3 (3) thou seest not in the creation of the All-merciful any imperfection'

**Stature, Constitution**

7:69 (67). after the people of Noah, and increased you in stature broadly

36:68 (68) to whomsoever We give long life, We bend him over in His constitution

37:11 (11) are they stronger in constitution, or those We created?

79:27 (27) are you stronger in constitution or the heaven He built?

g) pcple. act. *(khaliq)*

6:102 (102) there is no god but He, the Creator of everything:

13:16 (17) - God is the Creator of everything

15:28 (28) see, I am creating a mortal of a clay

23:14 (14) blessed be God, the fairest of creators

35:3 (3) is there any creator, apart from God, who provides for you

37:125 (125) do you• call on Baal, and abandon the Best of creators?

38:71 (71) see, I am creating a mortal of a clay

39:62 (63) God is the Creator of everything

40:62 (64) that then is God, your Lord, the Creator of everything

52:35 (35) or are they the creators?

56:59 (59) do you yourselves create it, or are We the Creators?

59:24 (24) He is God, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper
**KHALAQ** n.rn.-a share, portion, part

2:102 (96) knowing well that whoso buys-it shall have no share in the world to come

2:200 (196) such men shall have no part in the world to come

3:77 (71) there shall be no share for them in the world to come

9:69 (70) they took enjoyment in their share

9:69 (70) so do you take enjoyment in your share

9:69 (70) as those before you took enjoyment in their share

**KHALLAQ** n.m. (adj)-All-creator (Divine attribute)

15:86 (86) surely thy Lord, He is the All-creator

36:81 (81) He is the All-creator, the All-knowing

**KHULUQ** n.m.-a habit, morality [Ar]; nature, fable; a customary device, character [Ali]; invention, custom [BI]

26:137 (137) this is nothing but the habit of the ancients

68:4 (4) surely thou art upon a mighty morality

**KHALLAQQA** vb. (II)-(pcple. pasg.) formed; shapely'[Pk]

h) pcple. pass. f. (mukhallaqah)

22:5 (5) then of a blood clot, then'of a lump of flesh, formed and (unformed).
22:5 (5) then of a blood clot, then of a lump of flesh, (formed) and unformed

IKHTALAQA vb. (VIII)-(n.vb.) an invention [Ar, Pk]; a made-up tale [Ali]; fiction [Bl]

38:7 (6) 'We have not, heard of this in the last religion; this is surely an invention

*KH L S

KHALASA vb. (I)-to confer With. (pcple. act.) (adj) sincere, pure; (adv) exclusively, only (for someone rather than another), reserved

a) perf. act.

12:80 (80) when they despaired of moving him, they conferred privily apart

  g) pcple., act. (khali )

2:94 (88) if the Last Abode with God is yours exclusively, and not for other people

6:139 (140) what is within the bellies of these cattle is reserved for our males'

7:32 (30) these... shall be exclusively for those who believed in this present life

16:66 (68) between filth and blood, pure milk, sweet to drinkers

33:50 (49) if the Prophet desire to take her in marriage, for thee exclusively

38:46 (46) assuredly We purified them with a quality most pure

39:3 (3) belongs not sincere religion to God?

AKHLASA vb. (IV)-to purify, make sincere. (pcple. act.) sincere; (adv)
sincerely [Ar, Ali]; one who makes (something) pure [PkJ; exclusively, entirely [Bl]. (pcple. pass.) devoted, sincere [Ar]; chosen, devoted, single-minded [Pk]; sincere and purified, sincere and devoted [Ali]; single-hearted [Bl]

a) perf. act.

4:146 (145) hold fast to God, and make their religion sincerely God's

38:46 (46) assuredly We purified them with a quality most pure

g) pcple. act. (mukhli )

2:139 (133) to you belong your deeds; Him we serve sincerely

7:29 (28) call on Him, making your religion sincerely His

10:22 (23) they call upon God, making their religion His sincerely

29:65 (65) they call on God, making their religion sincerely His

31:32 (31) they call upon God, making their religion sincerely His

39:2 (2) so worship God, making thy religion His sincerely

39:11 (14) I have been commanded to serve God making my religion His sincerely

39:14 (16) God I serve, making my religion His sincerely

40:14 (14) call unto God, making your religion His sincerely

40:65 (67) call upon Him, making your religion His sincerely

98:5 (4) they were commanded only to serve God, making the religion His sincerely

h) pcple. pass. (mukhlas)

12:24 (24) he was one of Our devoted servants

15:40 (40) excepting those. Thy servants among them that are devoted
19:51 (52) mention in the Book Moses; he was devoted

37:40 (39) except for God's sincere servants

37:74 (72) except for God's sincere servants

37:128 (128) except for God's sincere servants

37:160 (160) except for God's sincere servants

37:169 (169) then were we God's sincere servants

38:83 (84) excepting those Thy servants among them that are sincere

**ISTAKHLASA vb. (X)**-to attach to oneself

b) impf. act. *(yastakhifu)*

12:54 (54) bring him to me! I would attach him to my person

*KH L T*

**KHALATA vb. (I)**-to mix

a) perf. act.

9:102 (103) they have mixed a righteous deed with another evil

**KHULATA’ n.n. (pl. of khalit)**-intermixers [Ar]; partners (in business) [Pk, Ali]; ones whose interests are

38:24 (23) indeed many intermixers do injury one against the other

**KHALATA vb. (III)**-to intermix with others
b) impf. act. (*yukhalifu*)

2:220 (219) if you intermix with them, they are your brothers

**IKHTALATA vb. (VIII)**-to mingle

a) perf. act.

6:146 (147) or what is mingled with bone

10:24 (25) and the plants of the earth mingle with it

18:45 (43) and the plants of the earth mingle with it

*KH L W*

**KHALA vb. (I)**-to be free, to go privily; to pass away; (40:85 and 48:23) to have been in force before. (pcple. act.) that which has gone by

a) perf. act.

2:14 (13) but when they go privily to their Satans, they say

2:76 (71) and when they go privily one to another, they say

2:134 (128) that is a nation that has passed away

2:141 (135) that is a nation that has passed away

2:214 (210) without there had come upon you the like of those who passed away before you

3:119 (115) when they go privily, they bite at you their fingers, enraged

3:137 (131) diverse institutions have passed away before you

3:144 (138) Messengers have passed away before him
5:75 (79). Messengers before him passed away

7:38 (36) enter among nations that passed away before you

10:102 (102) but the like of the days of those who passed away before them

13:6 (7) yet there have passed away before them examples

13:30 (29) We have sent thee among a nation before which other nations have passed away

15:13 (13) they believe not in it, though the wont of the ancients is already gone

24:34 (34) making all clear, and an example of those who passed away before you

33:38 (38) God’s wont with those who passed away before

33:62 (62) God’s wont with those who passed away before

35:24 (22) there has passed away in it a warner

40:85 (85) the wont of God, as in the past, touching His servants -

41:25 (24) against them has been realized the Word concerning nations that passed away before them

46:17 (16) I shall be brought forth, when already generations have passed away before nie

46:18 (17) such men are they against whom has been realized the Word concerning nations that passed away before them

46:21 (20) already warners had passed away alike before him and behind him

48:23 (23) the wont of God, as in the past before

b) impf. act. (*yakhlu*)

12:9 (9) your father’s face may be free for you
g) pcple. act. f. (*khaliyah*)

69:24 (24) eat and drink with wholesome appetite for that you did long ago, in the days gone by.

**KHALLA vb. (II)**-to make clear; (khawld sab U) to let one go his way

c) impv. (*kalli*)

9:5 (5) perform the prayer, and pay the alms, then let them go their way.

**TAKHALLA vb. (V)**-to void oneself, to be empty

a) perf. act.

84:4 (4) and casts forth what is in it, and voids-itself.

*KH M D*

**KHAMADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) silent and still [Ar]; extinct [Pk]; quenched [Ali]

  g) pcple. act. (*khamid*)

21:15 (15) they ceased not to cry, until We made them stubble, silent-and still

36:29 (28) it was only one Cry and lo, they were silent and still

*KH M R*

**KHAMR n.f.**-wine

2:219 (216) they will question thee concerning wine, and arrow-shuffling
wine and arrow-shuffling, idols and divining-arrows are an abomination

Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred between you in regard to Wine and arrow-shuffling

said one of them, 'I dreamed that I was pressing grapes'

fellow-prisoners, as for one of you he shall pour wine for his lord

rivers of wine -a delight to the drinkers

KHUMUR n.m. (pl. of khimr)-veils

let them cast their veils over their bosoms

KHAMISAH n.f. (num)-fifth (ordinal)

24:7 (7) and a fifth time, that the curse of God shall be upon-him

24:9 (9) and a fifth time,. that the wrath of God shall be upon her

KHAMSAH n.f. (num)-five

3:125 (121) your Lord.will reinforce you with five thousand swooping angels

18:22 (21) five; and their dog was the sixth of them

58:7 (8) He is the fourth of them, neither five men, but He is the sixth of them

KHAMSUN n.m. (num)-fifty
29:14 (13) he tarried among them a thousand years, all but fifty
70:4 (4) whereof the measure is fifty thousand years

**KHUMS n.m. (num)**-one fifth (fraction)

8:41 (42) know that, whatever boot you take, the fifth of it is God's

***KH M S**

**MAKHMASAH nf.**-emptiness[Ar]; hunger [Pk, Ali]; famine [BI]

5:3 (5) whosoever is constrained in emptiness and not inclining purposely to sin
9:120 (121) neither by thirst, nor fatigue, nor emptiness in the way of God

***KH M T**

**KHAMATA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) bitter.

f) n.vb. (*khamt*)

34:16 (15) two gardens bearing bitter produce

***KH N Q**

**INKHANAQA vb. (VII)** -(pcple. pass.) a strangled (beast)

  g) pcple. act. f. (*munkhaniqah*)

5:3 (4) what has been hallowed to other than God, the beast strangled, the beast beaten down
**KH N S**

KHANNAS n.m.-slinking one [Ar]; sneaking one [Pk]; (Evil) who withdraws (after his whisper) [Ali]; lurking one [Bl]

114:4 (4) from the evil of the slinking whisperer

KHUNNAS n.f.-the slinkers [Ar]; the planets [Pk]; the planets that recede [Ali];*stars that lag [B1]

81:15 (15) no! I swear by the slinkers

**KH N Z R**

KHINZIR n.m.-swine

2:173 (168) carrion, blood, the flesh of swine

5:3 (4) carrion, blood, the flesh of swine

5:60 (65) with whom He is wroth, and made some of them apes and swine

6:145 (146) except it be carrion, or blood outpoured, or the flesh of swine

16:115 (116) carrion, blood, the flesh of swine

**KH R B**

KCHARABA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) destruction, desolation

f) n.vb. (kharab) -

2:114 (108) * God's places of worship, so that His Name be not rehearsed in them, and strives to destroy them
AKHRABA vb. (IV)-to destroy

b) impf. act. (yukhribu)

59:2 (2) He cast terror into their hearts as they destroyed their houses with their own hands

*KH R D L

KHARDAL n.m.-mustard-seed

21:47 (48) not one soul shall be wronged anything; even if it be the weight of one grain of

31:16 (15) if it should be but the weight of one grain of mustard-seed

*KH R J

KHARAJA vb. (I)-to go forth, to issue, to go out, to depart. (n.vb.) going forth, going out. (pcple. act.) one who issues, goes out, comes forth

a) perf. act.

2:149 (144) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:240 (241) if they go forth, there is no fault in you what they may do with themselves

2:243 (244) hast thou not regarded those who went forth from their habitations

5:61 (66) they have entered in unbelief, and so they have departed in it

8:47 (49) be not as those who went forth from their habitations
9:42 (42) had we been able, we would have gone out with you

9:47 (47) had they gone forth among you, they would only. J Rave increased you in trouble

19:11 (12) so he came forth unto his people from the Sanctuary

28:21 (20) so he departed therefrom, fearful and vigilant

28:79 (79) so he went forth unto his people in his adornment

47:16 (18) some of them there are give ear to thee, till, when they go forth from thee

60:1 (1) if you go forth to struggle in My way and seek My good pleasure

b) impf. act. (yahhruju)

2:74 (69) and others split, so that water issues from them

4:100 (101) whoso goes forth from his house an emigrant to God

5:22 (25) we will not enter it until they depart from it

5:22 (25) if they depart from it then we will enter"

5:37 (41) they will desire to come forth from the Fire

7:58 (56) the good land - its vegetation comes forth by the leave of its Lord

7:58 (56) it comes forth but scantily

9:83 (84) you shall not go forth with me ever

16:69 (71) then comes there forth out of their bellies a drink

18:5 (4) a monstrous word it is, issuing out of their mouths

20:22 (23) clasp thy hand to thy arm-pit; it shall come forth white

22:22 (22) as often as they desire in their anguish to come forth from it
23:20 (20) a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai that bears oil and seasoning
24:43 (43) - then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them
24:53 (52) if thou commandest them they will go forth
27:12 (12) thrust thy hand in thy bosom and it will come forth white
28:32 (32) insert thy hand into thy bosom, and it will come forth white
30:25 (24) when He calls you once and suddenly, out of the earth, lo you shall come forth
30:48 (47) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them
32:20 (20) as often as they desire to come forth from it, they shall be restored into it
34:2 (2) He knows what penetrates into the earth, and what comes forth from it
37:64 (62) it is a tree that comes forth in the root of Hell
41:47 (47) not a fruit comes forth from its sheath
49:5 (5) if they had patience, until thou comest out to them, that would be better
54:7 (7) abasing their eyes, they shall come forth from the tombs
55:22 (22) from them come forth the pearl and the coral
57:4 (4) He knows what penetrates into the earth, and what comes forth from it
59:2 (2) you did not think that they would go forth
59:11 (11) if you are expelled, we will go forth with you
59:12 (12) if those are expelled, they will not go forth with them
65:1 (1) do not expel them from their houses, nor let them go forth
70:43 (43) the day they shall come forth from the tombs hastily
86:7 (7) issuing between the loins and the breast-bones

   c) impv. (ukhruj)

4:66 (69) leave your habitations,'

7:13 (12) it is not for thee to wax proud here, so go thou forth

7:18 (17) go thou forth from it, despised and banished

12:31 (31) .come forth, attend to them

-15:34 (34) •go thou forth hence; thou art accursed

28:20 (19) depart; I am one of thy sincere advisers

38:77 (78) then go thou forth hence;.thou art accursed

   f) n.vb. (khuraj)

9:46 (46) if they had desired to go forth, they would have made some preparation for it

9:83 (84) and they ask leave of thee to go forth

40:11 (11) is there any way to go forth?

50:11 (11) even so is the coming forth

50:42 (41) - on the day they hear the Cry in truth, that is the day of coming forth

   g) pcple. act. (kharij)

2:167 (162) never shall they issue from the Fire

5:37 (41) they will not come forth from it

6:122 (122) - as one whose likeness is in the shadows, and comes not forth from them
**KHARAJ n.m.**-a tribute [Ar]; bounty [Pk]; recompense [Ali]; revenue [BI]

23:72 (74) yet. the tribute of thy Lord is better

**KHARJ n.m.**-a tribute

18:94 (93) so shall we assign to thee a tribute

23:72 (74) or dost thou ask them for tribute?

**MAKHRAJ n.m.**-a way out

65:2 (2) whosoever fears God, He will appoint for him a way out

AKHRAJA vb. (IV)-to bring forth, to bring out, to drive out, to expel. (n.vb.)
expulsion, driving Put; bringing

forth. (pcple. act.) one who brings-out, who brings forth, who discloses. (pcple.
pass.) one who is expelled,

driven out, brought forth; outgoing

a) perf. act.

2:22 (20) out.of heaven water, wherewith He brought forth .fruits ,

2:36 (34) Satan caused them to slip therefrom and brought.them out of that they
were in

2:191 (187) and expel them from where they expelled you

2:267 (269) and of that We have produced for you from the earth

6:99 (99) thereby We have brought forth the shoot of every plant

6:99 (99) then We have brought forth the green leaf of it
7:27 (26) let not Satan. tempt you as he brought your parents out of the Garden
7:32 (30) who has forbidden the ornament of God which He brought forth for
His servants
7:57 (55) therewith send down water, and bring forth therewith all the fruits
8:5 (5) as thy Lord brought thee forth from thy house with the truth
9:40 (40) when the unbelievers drove him forth the second of two
12:100 (101) He was good to me when He brought me forth from the prison
14:32 (37) wherewith He brought forth fruits to be your sustenance
16:78 (80) it is God who brought you forth, knowing nothing
20:53 (55) We have brought forth divers kinds of plants
20:88 (90) then he brought out for them a Calf
24:40 (40) when he puts forth his hand, wellnigh he cannot see it
26:57 (57) so We expelled them from gardens and fountains
27:82 (84) We shall bring forth for them out of the earth a beast
35:27 (25) . and therewith We bring forth fruits of diverse hues
36:33 (33) and brought forth from it grain, whereof they eat
47:13 (14) how many a city that was stronger in might than thy city which has
expelled thee
48:29 (29) as a seed that puts forth its shoot, and strengthens it
51:35 (35) so We brought forth such believers as were in it.
59:2 (2) it is He who expelled from their habitations the unbelievers
60:9 (9) those who have fought you in religion's cause, and expelled you from
your habitations

79:29 (29) and darkened its night, and brought forth its forenoon

79:31 (31) therefrom brought forth its waters and its pastures

87:4 (4) who brought forth the pasturage

99:2 (2) and earth brings forth her burdens

b) impf. act. *(yükhriju)*

2:61 (58) pray to thy Lord for us, that He may bring forth for us of that the earth produces

2:84 (78) you shall not shed your own blood, neither expel your own from your habitations

2:85 (79) killing one another, and expelling a party of you from their habitations

2:257 (258) He brings them forth from the shadows into the light

2:257 (259) their protectors are idols, that bring them forth from the light into the shadows

3:27 (26) Thou bringest forth the living from the dead

3:27 (26) and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living"

5:16 (18) and brings them forth from the shadows into the light by His leave

5:110 (110) and thou bringest the dead forth by My leave

6:95 (95) it is God who splits the grain and the date-stone, brings forth the living from the dead

6:99 (99). bringing forth from it close-compounded grain -

6:148 (149) have you any knowledge, for you to bring forth for us?

7:57 (55) even so We shall bring forth the dead
7:88 (86) We will surely expel thee, O Shuaib, and those who believe with thee
7:110 (107) who desires to expel you from your land
7:123 (120) this is a device you have devised in the city that you may expel its people from it
8:30 (30) when the unbelievers were devising against thee, to confine thee, or slay thee, or to expel thee
10:31 (32) who brings forth the living from the dead
10:31 (32) and brings forth the dead from the living
14:1 (1) that thou mayest bring forth mankind from the shadows to the light
14:13 (16) we will assuredly expel you from our land
17:13 (14) We shall bring forth for him, on the Day of Resurrection, a book
17:76 (78) they were near to startling thee from the land, to expel thee from it
20:55 (57) ... and bring you forth from it a second time
20:57 (59) 'Hast thou come, Moses,' he said, 'to expel us out of our land'
20:63 (66) their purpose is to expel you out, of your land by their sorcery
20:117 (115) let him not expel you both from the Garden
22:5(5) We establish in the wombs what We. will, till a stated term, then We deliver you as infants
26:35 (34) who desires to expel you from your land by his sorcery
27:25 (25) to God, who brings forth what is hidden in the heavens and earth
27:37 (37) we shall expel them from there, abased and utterly humbled
30:19 (18) He brings forth the living from the dead
30:19 (18) and brings forth the dead from the living

32:27 (27) have they not seen. how We drive the water to the dry land and bring forth. crops therewith

33:43 (42) to bring you forth from the shadows into the light

39:21 (22) then He brings forth therewith crops of diverse hues

40:67 (69) then He delivers you as infants

47:29 (31) - those in whose hearts is sickness think that God would not bring to light their rancour

47:37 (39) you are niggardly, and He brings to light your rancour

57:9 (9) clear signs, that He may bring you forth from the shadows into the light

60:1 (1) expelling the Messenger and you because you believe in God your Lord

60:8 (8) those who have not fought you in religion's cause, nor expelled you from your habitations

63:8-(8) the mightier ones of it will expel the more abased

65:1 (1) . do not expel them from their houses, nor let them go forth

65:11 (11). He may bring forth those who believe and do righteous deeds from the shadows

71:18 (17) then He shall return you into it, and bring you forth

78:15 (15) that We may bring forth thereby grain and plants

   c) impv. (*akhrij*)

2:191 (187) and expel them from where they expelled you

4:75 (77) our Lord, bring us forth from this city

6:93 (93) - give up your souls! Today you shall be recompensed
7:82 (80) expel them from your city
14:5 (5) bring forth thy people from the shadows to the light
17:80 (82) lead me in with a just ingoing, and lead me out with a just outgoing
23:107 (109) our Lord, bring us forth out of it
27:56 (57) expel the folk of Lot from your city
35:37 (34) bring us forth, and we will do righteousness

    d) perf. pass. (ukhrija)

2:246 (247) who have been expelled from our habitations
3:110 (106) you are the best nation ever brought forth to men
3:195 (194) those who emigrated, and Were expelled from their habitations
22:40 (41) who were expelled from their habitations without right
59:8 (8) it is for the poor emigrants, who were expelled from their habitations
59:11 (11) if you are expelled, we will go forth with you
59:12 (12) if those are expelled, they will not go forth with them

    e) impf. pass. (yukhraju)

7:25 (24) therein you shall die, and from there you shall be brought forth
19:66 (67) when I am dead shall I then be brought forth alive?
30:19 (18) even so you shall be brought forth
43:11 (10) even so you shall be brought forth
45:35 (34) so today they shall not be brought forth from it
46:17 (16) - do you promise me that I shall be brought forth
f) nvb. (*ikhrij*)

2:85 (79) you ransom them; yet their expulsion was forbidden you

2:217 (214) the Holy Mosque, and to expel its people from it - that is more heinous in God's

2:240 (241) provision for a year without expulsion

9:13 (13) and purposed to expel the Messenger

60:9 (9) and have supported in your expulsion, that you should take them for friends

71:18 (17) then He shall return you into it, and bring you forth

g) pcple. act. (*mukhrij*)

2:72 (67) and God disclosed what you were hiding

6:95 (95) brings forth the living from the dead; He brings forth the dead too from the

9:64 (65) mock on; God will bring forth what you fear

h) pcple. pass. (*mukhraj*)

15:48 (48) neither shall they ever be driven forth from there

17:80 (82) lead me in with a just ingoing, and lead me out with a just outgoing

23:35 (37) when you are dead, and become dust and bones, you shall be brought forth

26:167 (167) if thou givest not over, Lot, thou shalt assuredly be one of the expelled

27:67 (69) when we are dust, and our fathers, shall we indeed be brought forth?
ISTAKHRAJA vb. (X)-to pull out, bring forth, take out

a) perf. act.

12:76 (76) then he pulled it out of his brother's sack

b) impf. act. (*yastakhriju*)

16:14 (14) and bring forth out of it ornaments for you to wear

18:82 (81) thy Lord desired that they should come of age and then bring forth their treasure

35:12 (13) yet of both you eat fresh flesh, and bring forth out of it ornaments

*KH R Q*

KHARAQA vb. (I)-to make a hole, to rend or tear open; to falsely attribute, to impute

a) perf act.

6:100 (100) and they impute to Him sons and daughters without any knowledge

18:71 (70) when they embarked upon the ship, he made a hole in it

18:71 (70) hast thou made a hole in it so as to. drown its passengers?

b) impf. act. (*yakhriqu*)

17:37 (39) thou wilt never tear the earth open, nor attain the mountains in height

*KH R R*

KHARRA vb. (I)-to fall down

a) perf. act.
7:143 (139) He made it crumble to dust; and Moses fell down swooning

12:100 (101) and the others. fell down prostrate before him

16:26 (28) and the roof fell down on them from over them -

19:58 (59) when the signs of the All-merciful were recited to them, they fell down

22:31 (32) it is as though he has fallen from heaven and the birds snatch him away

32:15 (15) those. believe in Our signs who, when they are reminded of them, fall down prostrate

34:14 (13) when he fell down, the jinn saw clearly

38:24 (23) he sought forgiveness of his Lord, and he fell down, bowing

   b) impf. act. (yakhurru)

17:107 (108) when it is recited to them, fall down upon their faces prostrating

17:109 (109) and they fall down upon their faces weeping

19:90 (92) the mountains wellnigh fall down crashing

25:73 (73) who, when they are reminded of the signs of their Lord, fall not down thereat

*KH R S

**KHARASA vb. (I)**-to conjecture, to guess

   b) impf. act. (yakhrusu)

6:116 (116) they follow only surmise, merely conjecturing

6:148 (149) you follow only surmise, merely conjecturing
10:66 (67) they follow nothing but surmise, merely conjecturing

43:20 (19) they have no knowledge of that; they are only conjecturing

51:10 (10) perish the conjecturers

*KH R T M

KHURTUM n.m.-a muzzle [Ar]; a nose [Pk]; a snout [Ali]

68:16 (16) We shall brand him upon the muzzle

*KH S

KHASA'A vb. (I)-to slink, to be driven away, to begone. (pcple. act.) slinking, aweary [Ar]; loathed, weakened and made dim [Pk]; rejected [Ali]

c) impv. (*ikhsa*)

23:108 (110) 'Slink you into it,' He shall say

g) pcple. act. (*khisi*)

2:65 (61) be you apes, miserably slinking

7:166 (166) be you apes, miserably slinking

67:4 (4) return thy gaze again, and again, and thy gaze comes back to thee dazzled, aweary

*KH S F

KHASAFA vb. (I)-to cause (the earth) to swallow

a) perf. act.
28:81 (81) We made the earth to swallow him and his dwelling

28:82 (82) had God not been gracious to us, He would have made us to be swallowed too

29:40 (39) some were seized by the Cry, and some We made the earth to swallow

75:8 (8) and the moon is eclipsed

   b) impf. act. (yakhsifu)

16:45 (47) do they feel secure... that God will not cause the earth to swallow the/n?

17:68 (70) do you feel secure that He will not cause the shore to swallow you up?

34:9 (9) did We will, We would make the earth to swallow them

67:16 (16) do you feel secure that He who is in heaven will not cause the earth to swallow you?

*KH S R

**Khasira** vb. (1)-to lose, to be lost, to suffer a loss, to be a loser. (n.vb.) a loss. (pcple. act.) a loser, losing

   a) perf. act.

4:119 (118) whoso takes Satan to him for a friend, instead of God, has surely suffered a manifest loss

6:12 (12) those who have lost their souls, they do not believe

6:20 (20) those who have lost their own souls, they do not believe

6:31 (31) lost indeed are they that cried lies to the encounter with God
6:140 (141) losers are they who slay their children in folly, without knowledge

7:9 (8) he whose scales are light - they have lost their souls for wronging Our signs

7:53 (51) they. have indeed lost their souls

10:45 (46) lost will be those who cried lies to the encounter with God

11:21 (23) those are they that have lost their souls

22:11 (11) he loses this world and the world to come

23:103 (105) he whose scales are light - they have lost their souls

39:15 (17) the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection

40:78 (78) justly the issue shall be decided; then the vain-doers shall be lost

40:85 (85) the unbelievers shall be lost

42:45 (44) the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection

   b) impf. act. (yakhsaru)

45:27 (26) upon that day the vain-doers shall lose

   f) n.vb. (1) (khusr)

65:9 (9) the end of its. affair was loss

103:2 (2) surely Man is in the way of loss.

   f) n.vb. (2) (khaslr)

17:82 (84) and the evildoers it increases not, except in loss

35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the disbelievers only in loss
71:21 (20) him whose wealth and children increase him only in loss

f) n.vb. (3) (khusrun)

4:119 (118) whoso takes Satan to him for a friend, instead of God, has surely suffered a manifest loss <..>

22:11 (11) that is indeed the manifest loss .

39:15 (17) is not that the manifest loss?

g) pcple. act. (khisir; comp. adj.- akhsar)

2:27 (25) and such as do corruption in the land - they shall be the losers

2:64 (61) -*but for the bounty and mercy of God towards you, you had been of the losers

2:121 (115) whoso disbelieves in it, they shall be the losers

3:85 (79) in the next world he shall be among the losers

3:149 (142) they will turn you upon your heels, and you will turn about, losers

5:5 (7) in the world to come he shall be among the losers-

5:21 (24) turn not back in your traces, to turn about losers

5:30 (33) and he slew him, and became one of the losers

5:53 (58) their works have failed; now they are losers

7:23 (22) -- if Thou dost not forgive us, and have mercy upon us, we shall surely be among the lost

7:90 (88) if you follow Shuaib, assuredly in that case you will be losers

7:92 (90) those who cried lies to Shuaib, they were the losers .

7:99 (97) none feels secure against God's devising but the people of the lost
7:149 (148) if our Lord has not mercy on us, and forgives us not, surely we shall be of the lost
7:178 (177) whom He leads astray - they are the losers
8:37 (38) and put them in Gehenna; those are the losers
9:69 (70) those - they are the losers
10:95 (95) nor be of those who cry. lies to God's signs so as to be of the losers
11:22 (24) they without doubt will be the greatest losers in the world to come
11:47 (49) if Thou forgivest me not, and hast not mercy on me, I shall be among the losers
12:14 (14) if the wolf eats him, and we a band, then are we losers
16:109 (110) in the world to come they will be the losers
18:103 (103) shall We tell you who will be the greatest losers in their works?
21:70 (70) they desired-to outwit him; so We made them the worse losers
23:34 (36) if you obey a mortal like yourselves, then you will be losers
27:5 (5) and they will be the greatest losers in the Hereafter
29:52 (52) those who believe in vanity and disbelieve in. God - those, they are the losers
39:15 (17) the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection
39:63 (63) those who disbelieve in the signs of God, those - they are the losers
39:65 (65) thy work shall surely fail and thou wilt be among the losers
41:23 (22) therefore you find yourselves this morning among the losers
41:25 (24) before them, men and jinn alike; surely they were losers
42:45 (44) the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection

46:18 (17) passed away before them, men and jinn alike; they were losers

58:19 (20) why, Satan's party, surely, they are the losers

63:9 (9) whoso does that, they are the losers

79:12 (12) they shall say, 'That then were a losing return!'

KHASSARA vb. (II)-(n.vb.) a loss

f) n.vb. (takhsir)

11:63 (66) you would do nothing for me, except increase my loss

AKHSARA vb. (IV)-to skimp [Ar]; to fall short (in weighing), to cause a loss [Pk]; to give less than due [Ali]; to scant [BI]. (pcple. act.) a cheater [Ar]; one who gives less (than the due) [Pk]; one who causes loss (to others by fraud) [Ali]

b) impf. act. (yukhsiru)

55:9 (8) weigh with justice, and skimp not in the Balance

83:3 (3) " but, when they measure for them or weigh for them, do skimp

g) pcple. act. (mukhsir)

26:181 (181) fill up the measure, and be not cheaters

*KH SH '  

KHASHA'A vb. (I)-to be hushed or humbled. (n.vb.) humility. (pcple. act.) one
who is humble; abasing, humbling

a) perf. act.

20:108 (107) voices will be hushed to the All-merciful, so that thou hearest

b) impf. act. (*yakhshau*)

57:16 (15) is it not time that the hearts of those who believe should be humbled

f) n.vb. (*khushu‘*)

17:109 (109) they fall down upon their faces weeping; and it increases them in humility

g) pcple. act. (*khashi‘*)

2:45 (42) for grievous it is, save to the humble

3:199 (198) men humble to God, not selling the signs of God for a small price

21:90 (90) and they were humble to Us

23:2 (2) who in their prayers are humble

33:35 (35) humble men and (humble women)

33:35 (35) (humble men) and humble women

41:39 (39) of His signs is that thou seest the earth humble

42:45 (44) thou shalt see them, as they are exposed to it, abject in humbleness

54:7 (7) abasing their eyes, they shall come forth from the tombs

59:21 (21) thou wouldst have seen it humbled, split asunder out of the fear of God

68:43 (43) humbled shall be their eyes, and abasement shall overspread them

70:44 (44) humbled their eyes, overspreading them abasement
79:9 (9) and their eyes shall be humbled

88:2 (2) faces on that day humbled

*KH SH B

KHUSHUB n.m. (pl. of khashab) - timber, wood

63:4 (4) thou listenest to their speech, and it is as they were propped-up timbers

*KH SH Y

KHASHIYA vb. (I)- to fear. (n.vb.) fear

a) perf. act.

4:25 (30) that provision is for those of you who fear sin (fornication)

18:80 (79) we were afraid he would impose on them insolence and unbelief

20:94 (95) I was fearful that thou wouldst say

36:11 (10) Thou only warnest him who follows the Remembrance and who fears the All-merciful

50:33 (32) whosoever fears the All-merciful in the Unseen

98:8 (8) that is for him who fears his Lord

b) impf act. (yakhsha)

2:150 (145) the evildoers of them; and fear you them not

4:9 (10) let those fear who, if they left behind them weak seed, would be afraid

4:77 (79) there is a party of them fearing the people as they would
5:3 (4) today the unbelievers have despaired of your religion; therefore fear them not

5:44 (48) so fear not men

5:52 (57) we fear lest a turn of fortune should smite us

9:13 (13) are you afraid of them?

9:13 (13) you would do better to be afraid of God

9:18 (18) performs the prayer, and pays the alms, and fears none but God alone

9:24 (24) commerce you fear may slacken

13:21 (21) who join what God has commanded shall be joined, and fear their Lord

20:3 (2) but only as a reminder to him who fears

20:44 (46) speak gently to him, that haply 'he may be mindful, or perchance fear

20:77 (80) fearing not overtaking, neither afraid "

21:49 (50) such as fear their Lord in the Unseen, 'trembling -

24:52 (51) whoso obeys God and His Messenger, and fears God

33:37 (37) concealing within thyself what God should reveal, -fearing other men

33:37 (37) God has better right for thee to fear Him

33:39 (39) who were delivering the Messages of God, and were fearing Him

-33:39 (39) and fearing not any one except Him

35:18 (19) Thou warnest only those who fear their Lord in the Unseen

-35:28 (25) only those of His servants fear God who have knowledge

39:23 (24) whereat shiver the skins of those who fear their Lord
67:12 (12) those who fear their Lord in the Unseen - there awaits them forgiveness

79:19 (19) and that I should guide thee to thy Lord, then thou shalt fear

79:26 (26) surely in that is a lesson for him who' fears

79:45 (45) Thou art only the warner of him who fears it

80:9 (9) and fearfully

87:10 (10) and he who fears shall remember

\[c)\] impv. \((ikhsha)\).

2:150 (145) but fear you Me; and that I may perfect

3:173 (167) the people have gathered against you, therefore fear them'

5:3 (4) but fear you Me

5:44 (48) but fear you Me; and sell not My signs

31:33 (32) 0 men, fear your Lord, and dread a day

\[f)\] n.vb. \((khashyah)\)

2:74 (69) and others crash down in the fear of God

4:77 (79) as they would fear God

4:77 (79) or with a greater fear

17:31 (33) slay not your children for fear of poverty

S.17:100 (102) yet would you hold back for fear of expending

21:28 (29) they tremble in awe of Him

23:57 (59) surely those who tremble in fear of their Lord
59:21 (21) thou wouldst have seen it humbled, split asunder out of the fear of God

*KH S F

**KHASIFA vb. (I)**-to stitch together, to sew together

   b) impf. act. *(yakhsifu)*

7:22 (21) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

20:121 (119) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

*KH S M

**KHASIM-n.m. (adj)**-contentious

43:58 (58) nay, but they are a people contentious

**KHASIM n.m.-**an adversary, opponent; a pleader, advocate

4:105 (106) so be not an advocate for-the traitors

16:4 (4) and, behold, he is a manifest adversary

36:77 (77) then lo, he is a manifest adversary

**KHAM n.m.-**a disputant; a dispute; enemy [Ali]; a wrangler [Bi]

22:19 (20) these are two disputants who have disputed concerning their Lord

38:21 (20) has the tiding of the dispute come to thee?
38:22 (21) two disputants we are - one of us has injured the other

**Khasama vb. (III)**-(n.vb.) an altercation, a dispute,. contention

  P) n.vb. (*khisam*)

2:204 (200) yet he is most stubborn in altercation

43:18 (17) and, when the time of altercation comes, is not to be seen

**Takhasama vb. (VI)**-(n.vb.) disputing

  f) n.vb. (*takh'isum*)

38:64 (64) surely that is true the disputing of the inhabitants of the Fire

**Ikhtasama vb. (VIII)**-to dispute, to strive together

  a) perf. act. -

22:19 (20) these are two disputants who have disputed concerning their Lord

  b) impf. act. (*yakhtasimu*)

3:44 (39) thou wast not with them, when they were disputing.)

26:96 (96) they shall say, as they dispute there one with another

27:45 (46) they were two parties, that were disputing one with another

36:49 (49) they are awaiting only for one Cry to seize them while they are yet disputing

38:69 (69) I had no knowledge of the High. Council when they disputed
39:31 (32) on the Day of Resurrection before your Lord you shall dispute
50:28 (27) dispute not before Me! For I sent you beforehand the threat

*KH S S

KHASSA vb. (I)-(n.vb.;) poverty
   f) n.vb. (khasalIsah)

59:9 (9) preferring others above themselves, even though poverty be their portion

KHASSAH n.f.- (adv) particularly, in particular . -

8:25 (25) and fear a trial which shall surely not smite in particular the evildoers

IKHTASSA vb. (VIII)- 'to single out [Ar]; to choose, select [Pk, Ali]
   b) impf. act. *(yakhtassu)

2:105 (99) God singles out for His mercy whom He will
3:74 (67) -He singles out for His mercy whom He will

*KH T M

KHATAMA vb. (I)- to set a seal, to seal. (pcple. pass.) sealed
   a) perf. act.

2:7 (6) God has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearing
6:46 (46) what think you? If God seizes your hearing and sight, and sets a seal upon your

45:23 (22) and set a seal upon his hearing and his heart

    b) impf. act. (yakhtimu)

36:65 (65) today We set a seal on their mouths, and their hands speak to Us

42:24 (23) if God wills, He will set a seal on thy heart

    h) pcple. pass. (makhttim)

83:25 (25) as they are given to drink of a wine sealed

**KHATAM n.m.-a seal**

33:40 (40) Muhammad is not the father of any one of your men, but the Messenger of God, and the Seal of the Prophets

**KHITAM n.m.-a seal**

83:26 (26) - whose seal is' musk - so after that let the strivers strive

*KH T R*

**KHATTAR n.m.-a perfidious man, a traitor**

31:32 (31) none denies Our signs, except every ungrateful traitor

*KH T*

**KHALIFA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) a sin. (pcple. act.) a sinner, one who is sinful, one who**
commits an error

f) n.vb. (khit')

17:31 (33) surely the slaying of them is a grievous sin

g) pcple, act. (khati')

12:29 (29) surely thou art one of the sinners

12:91 (91) God has indeed preferred thee above us, and certainly we have been sinful

12:97 (98) ask forgiveness of our crimes for us; for certainly we have been sinful

28:8 (7) -certainly Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts, were of the sinners

69:9 (9) and the Subverted Cities -7 they committed error

69:37 (37) that none excepting the sinners eat

96:16 (16) a lying, sinful forelock

KHATA' n.m.- (adv) by error

4:92 (94) it belongs not to a believer to slay a believer, except it be by error

4:92 (94) if any slays a believer by error

KHATI'AH n.f. (pl. khatilat, and khataya)-transgression, fault, offence [Ar, B1; sin, delinquency, fault [Pk, Ali]

2:58 (55) We will forgive you your transgressions, and increase the good-doers

2:81 (75) whoso earns evil, and is encompassed by his transgression

4:112 (112) whosoever earns a fault or a sin and then casts it upon the innocent
7:161 (161) We will forgive you your transgressions
20:73 (75) We believe in our Lord, that He may pardon us our offences
26:51 (51) We are eager that our Lord should forgive us our offences
26:82 (82) who I am eager shall forgive me my offence on the Day of Doom
29:12 (11) follow our path, and let us carry your offences
29:12 (11) yet they cannot carry anything, even of their own offences
71:25 (25) because of their transgressions they were drowned

AKHTA'A vb. (IV)-to make a mistake; to miss the mark [Pkj; to fall into error [Ali]

a) perf. act.

2:286 (286) take us not to task if we forget, or make mistake
33:5 (5) there is no fault in you if you make mistakes

*KH T B

KHATA'BAb vb. (I)-(n.vb.) a matter, business; (md khalbuka) what is your business? what happened?

f) n.vb. (khatb)

12:51 (51) 'What was your business, women,' he said
15:57 (57) and what is your business, envoys?
20:95 (96) thou, Samaritan, what was thy business?
28:23 (23) holding back their flocks. He said, 'What is your business?'
51:31 (31) and what is your business, envoys?

**KHUTBAH** n.f.-proposal [Ar, Bl]; troth [PkI; betrothal [Ali]

2:235 (235) there is no fault in you touching the proposal to women you offer

**KHATABA vb. (III)**-to address, to speak to. (n.vb.) a speech, argument, discourse

  a) perf. act.

25:63 (64) and who, when the ignorant address them, say

  b) impf. act. (*yukhatibu*) "

11:37 (39) address Me not concerning those who have done evil

23:27 (28) address Me not concerning those who have done evil

  f) n.vb. (*khitab*)

38:20 (19) We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom and speech decisive

38:23 (22) and he overcame me in the argument

78:37 (37) the All-merciful of whom they have no power to speak

*KHT F*

**KHATIFA vb. (I)**-to snatch, to snatch away

  a) perf. act.

37:10 (10) except such as snatches a fragment
b) impf. act. (*yakhtafu*)

2:20 (19) the lightning wellnigh snatches away their sight

22:31 (32) it is as though he has fallen from heaven and the birds snatch him away-

KHATFAH n.f.--a fragment

37:10 (10) except such as snatches a fragment

TAKHATTAF A vb. (V)-to snatch away

b) impf. act. (*yatakhattafu*)

8:26 (26) and were fearful that the people would snatch you away

e) impf. pass. (*yutakhattafu*)

28:57 (57) should we follow the guidance with thee, we shall be snatched from our land

29:67 (67) a sanctuary secure, while all about them the people are snatched away

*KH T T

KHATT AX vb. (I)-to inscribe, to write

b) impf. act. (*yakhuffu*)

29:48 (47) not before this didst thou recite any Book, or inscribe it with thy right hand
**KH T W**

KHUTWAH n.f.-a step

2:168 (163) follow not the steps of Satan; he is a manifest foe to you

2:208 (204) enter the peace, All of you, and follow not the steps of Satan

6:142 (143) and follow not the steps of Satan

24:21 (21) follow not the steps of Satan

24:21 (21) for whosoever follows the steps of Satan, assuredly he bids to indecency and dishonour

**KH W D**

KHADA vb. (I)-to plunge into [Ar, BI]; to meddle in, engage in, to talk, to flounder (in talk), to chat, to wade (in vain dispute) [Pkl; to turn (to another subject), to engage in, to talk idly, to babble, to plunge in vain talk [Ali]. (n.vb.) plunging. (pcple. act.) one who plunges (in vain or idle talk)

a) perf. act.

9:69 (70) you have plunged as they (piunged)

9:69 (70) you have (plunged) as they plunged

b) impf. act. (yakhidu)

4:140 (139) do not sit with them until they plunge into some other talk

6:68 (67) when thou seest those who plunge into Our signs

6:68 (67) turn away from them until they plunge into some other talk

9:65 (66) we were only plunging and playing

43:83 (83) -then leave them alone to plunge and play
70:42 (42) then leave them alone to plunge and play.
74:45 (46) and we plunged along with the plungers
   f) n.vb. (khawd)
6:91 (91) then leave them alone, playing their game of plunging
52:12 (12) such as play at plunging
   g) pcple. act. (kha'id)
74:45 (46) and we plunged along with the plungers.

*KH W F

KHAFÁ vb. (I)-to fear, to be afraid. (n.vb.) fear. (pcple. act.) one who is in fear, fearful
   a) perf. act.
2:182 (178) if any man fears injustice or sin from one making testament
2:229 (229) if you fear they may not maintain God's bounds
2:239 (240) if you are in fear, then afoot or mounted
4:3 (3) if you fear that you will not act justly towards the orphans
4:3 (3) if you fear you will not be equitable, then only one
4:9 (10) behind them weak seed, would be afraid on their account
4:35 (39) if you fear a breach between the two, bring forth an arbiter
4:101 (1 afflict you
4:128 (127) if a woman fear rebelliousness or aversion in her husband
9:28 (28) if you fear poverty, God shall surely enrich you of His bounty

11:103 (105) in that is a sign for him who fears the chastisement

14:14 (17) that, for him who fears My station

14:14 (17) and fears My threat.

19:5 (5) now I fear my kinsfolk after I am gone

26:21 (20) so I fled from you, fearing you

28:7 (6) then, when thou fearest for him, cast him into the sea

55:46 (46) but such as fears the Station of his Lord, for them shall be two gardens

79:40 (40) as for him who feared the Station of his Lord and forbade the soul its caprice

b) impf. act. (yakhafu)

2:229 (229) unless the couple fear they may not maintain God's bounds

3:175 (169) that is Satan frightening his friends, therefore do not fear them

4:34 (38) and those you fear may be rebellious admonish

5:23 (26) said two men of those that feared God

5:28 (31) I will not stretch out my hand against thee, to slay thee; I fear God

5:54 (59) men who struggle in the path of God, not fearing the reproach of any reproacher

5:94 (95) that God may know who fears Him in the Unseen

5:108 (107) or else they will be afraid that after their oaths oaths may be rebutted

6:15 (15) I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord, the chastisement
6:51 (51) warn therewith those who fear they shall be mustered to their Lord
6:80 (80) I fear not what you associate with Him
6:81 (81) how should I fear what you have associated
6:81 (81) seeing you fear not that you have associated
7:59 (57) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day
8:26 (26) and were fearful that the people would snatch you away
8:48 (50) I fear God; and God is terrible in retribution
8:58 (60) if thou fearest treachery any way at the hands of a people, dissolve it
10:15 (16) I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord, the chastisement
.11:3 (3) if you should turn your backs I fear for you the chastisement
11:26 (28) I fear for you the chastisement of a painful day
11:70 (73) fear not; we have been sent to the people of Lot
11:84 (85) I fear for you the chastisement of an encompassing day
12:13 (13) I fear the wolf may eat him, while you are heedless of him
13:21 (21) and fear their Lord, and dread the evil reckoning
16:50 (52) they fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded
17:57 (59) they hope for His mercy, and fear His chastisement
19:45 (46) I fear that some chastisement from the All-merciful will smite thee
20:21 (22) said He, 'Take it, and fear not'
20:45 (47) truly we fear he may exceed against us, or wax insolent
20:46 (48) 'Fear not,' said He. 'Surely I shall be with you'

20:68 (71) fear not; surely thou art the uppermost

20:77 (80) fearing not overtaking, neither afraid.

20:112 (111) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, being a believer, shall fear neither wrong nor injustice

24:37 (37) fearing a day when hearts and eyes shall be turned about

24:50 (49) are they in doubt, or do they fear that God may be unjust towards them

26:12 (11) my Lord, I fear they will cry me lies

26:14 (13) they also have a sin against me, and I fear they will slay me

26:135 (135) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day

27:10 (10) Moses, fear not

27:10 (10) surely the Envoys do not fear in My presence

28:7 (6) . and do not fear, neither sorrow

28:25 (25) be not afraid; thou hast escaped from the people of the evildoers

28:31 (31) Moses, come forward, and fear not

28:33 (33) I fear that they will slay me

28:34 (34) I fear they will cry me lies

29:33 (32) fear not, neither sorrow, for surely we shall deliver thee

30:28 (27) you are equal in regard to it, you fearing them as you fear each other

38:22 (21) fear not; two disputants we are

39:13 (15) 1 fear, if I should rebel against my Lord
40:26 (27) I fear that he may change your religion
40:30 (31) I fear for you the like of the day of the parties
40:32 (34) I fear for you the Day of Invocation
41:30 (30) fear not, neither sorrow; rejoice in Paradise
46:21 (20) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day
48:27 (27) heads shaved, your hair cut short, not fearing
50:45 (45) therefore remind by the Koran him who fears My threat
51:28 (28) be not afraid
51:37 (37) therein We left a sign to those who fear the painful chastisement
59:16 (16) surely I fear God, the Lord of all Being
72:13 (13) whosoever believes in his Lord, he shall fear neither paltriness nor vileness
74:53 (53) but they do not fear the Hereafter
76:7 (7) they fulfil their Vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing
76:10 (10) we fear from our Lord a frowning day, inauspicious
91:15 (15) He fears not the issue thereof
    c) impv. (*khaf*)
3:175 (169) but fear you Me, if you are believers
    f) n.'vb. (*khawf*)
2:38 (36) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow
2:62 (59) -and no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow
2:112 (106) and no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow
2:155 (150) surely We will try you with something of fear and hunger
2:262 (264) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow
2:274 (275) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow
2:277 (277) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow
3:170 (164) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow
4:83 (85) when there comes to them a matter, be it of security or fear, they broadcast it
5 69 (73) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow
6:48 (48) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow
7:35 (33) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow
7:49 (47) enter Paradise; no fear upon you, nor shall you sorrow
7:56 (54) and call on Him fearfully, eagerly
10:62 (63) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow
10:83 (83) for fear of Pharaoh and their Council, that they would persecute them
13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope
16:112 (113) so God let it taste the garment of hunger and of fear
24:55 (54) and will give them in exchange, after their fear, security
30:24 (23) He shows you lightning, for fear and hope
32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call on their Lord in fear and hope
33:19 (19) when fear comes upon them, thou seest them looking at thee
33:19 (19) but when the fear departs, they flay you with sharp tongues

43:68 (68) 0 My servants, today no fear is on you

46:13 (12) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

106:4 (4) and secured them from fear

    g) pcle, act. *(kha'if,)*

2:114 (108) such men might never enter them, save in fear

28:18 (17) in the morning he was in the city, fearful and vigilant

28:21 (20) he departed therefrom, fearful and vigilant

**KHIFAH n.f.-** fear, awe; (adv) fearfully, in fear

7:205 (204) remember thy Lord in thy soul, humbly and fearfully

11:70 (73) he was suspicious of them and conceived a fear of them

13:13 (14) the thunder proclaims His praise, and the angels, in awe of Him

20:67 (70) and Moses conceived a fear within him

30:28 (27) you fearing them as you fear each other

51:28 (28) then he conceived a fear of them

**KHAWWAFA vb. (II)-** to frighten, to terrify. (n.vb.) frightening; (adv) in order to frighten

    b) impf. act. *(yukhawwifu)*

3:175 (169). that is Satan frightening his friends
17:60 (62) We frighten them, but it only increases them in great insolence

39:16 (18) that it is wherewith God frightens His servants

39:36 (37) they frighten thee with those apart from Him

    f) n.vb. (takhwif)

17:59 (61.) We do not send the signs, except to frighten

**TAKHAWWAF A vb. (V)-(n.vb.) diminishing or destroying little by little

    f) n.vb. (takhawwuf)

16:47 (49) He will not seize them, little by little destroying them

*KH W L

**KHAL n.m. (pl. akhwif)-uncle (maternal)

24:61 (60) * . the houses of your uncles or your aunts maternal

33:50 (49) uncles maternal and aunts maternal

**KHALAT n.f. (pl. of khalah)-aunt (maternal)

4:23 (27) your sisters, your aunts paternal and maternal

24:61 (60) the houses of your uncles or your aunts maternal

33:50 (49) uncles maternal and aunts maternal

**KHAWWALA vb. (II)-to confer on, to grant
a) perf. act.

6:94 (94) you have left what We conferred on you behind your backs

39:8 (11) when He confers on him a blessing from Him he forgets that he was calling to before

39:49 (50) then, when We confer on him a blessing from Us, he says

*KH W N

KHANA vb. (I)-to betray, to be in treason against; to trick. (n.vb.) treachery. (pcple. act.) a traitor; (adj) treacherous

a) perf. act.

8:71 (72) they have tricked God before

66:10 (10) they were under two of Our righteous servants, but they betrayed them

b) impf. act. (yakhanu)

8:27 (27) 0 believers, betray not God and the Messenger

8:27 (27) and betray not your trusts and that wittingly

12:52 (52) so that he may know I betrayed him not secretly

f) n.vb. (khiyanah)

8:58 (60) if thou fearest treachery any way at the hands of a people

8:71 (72) -if they desire treachery against thee, they have tricked God before

g) pcple. act. (kha'in)

4:105 (106) so be not an advocate for the traitors
5:13 (16) thou wilt never cease to light upon some act of treachery on their part
8:58 (60) surely God loves not the treacherous
12:52 (52) God guides not the guile of the treacherous
40:19 (20) He knows the treachery of the eyes and what the breasts conceal

KHAWWAN n.m.-one who betrays, a traitor
4:107 (107) surely God loves not the guilty traitor
22:38 (39) surely God loves not any ungrateful traitor

IKHTANA vb. (VIII)-to deceive, to defraud, to betray
   b) impf. act. (yakhtani).
2:187 (183) God knows that you have been betraying yourselves
4:107 (107) do not dispute on behalf of those who betray themselves

*KH W R

KHARA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) the lowing (of cattle)
   f) n.vb. (khuwar)
7:148 (146) the people of Moses took to them, after him, of their ornaments a Calf- a mere body that lowed
20:88 (90) then he brought out for them a Calf, a mere body that lowed
*KH W Y

KHAWA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) that which is fallen down

g) pcple. act. f. (khawiyah)

2:259 (261) a city that was fallen down upon its turrets -

1842 (40) and it was fallen down upon its trellises

22:45 (44) and now it is fallen down upon its turrets

27:52 (53) those are their houses, all fallen down because of the evil they committed

69:7 (7) as if they were the stumps of fallen down palm-trees

*KH Y B

KHABA vb. (I)-to fail, to be disappointed. (pcple. act.) one who is disappointed

a) perf. act.

14:15 (18) they sought a judgment; then was disappointed every froward tyrant

20:61 (64) whoso forges has ever failed

20:111 (110) he will have failed whoseburden is of evildoing

91:10 (10) and failed has he who seduces it

g) pcple. act. (kha'ib)

3:127 (122) they turned in their tracks, disappointed

*KH Y L
KHAYL n.f. (coll)-horses

3:14 (12) heaped-up heaps of gold and silver, horses of mark
8:60 (62) make ready for them whatever force and strings of horses you can
16:8 (8) and horses, and mules, and asses, for you to ride
17:64 (66) rally against them thy horsemen and thy foot
59:6 (6) against that you pricked neither horse nor camel

MUKHTAL n.m.-proud

4:36 (40) God loves not the proud and boastful
31:18 (17) God- loves not any man proud and boastful
57:23 (23) God loves not any man proud and boastful

KHAYYALA vb. (I)-to make to appear; to seem
e) impf. pass. (yukhayyalu)
20:66 (69) and lo, it seemed to him, by their sorcery

*KH Y M

KHIYAM n.f. (pl. of khaymah)-a pavilion
55:72 (72) houris, cloistered in cool pavilions

*KH Y R
**KHAYR** n.m.- (n) that which is good, wealth, prosperity, goods; (pl. akhyir) excellent (ones); (adj) good; (with prep. min) better than, best

2:54 (51) that will be better for you in your Creator's sight

2:61 (58) would you have in exchange what is meaner for what is better?

2:103 (97) a recompense from God had been better, ifth ey had but known

2:105 (99) and the idolaters wish not that any good should be sent down upon you from your Lord

2:106 (100) for whatever verse We abrogate or cast into oblivion, We bring a better.or the like of it

2:110 (104) whatever good you shall forward to your souls' account, you shall find it with God

2:158 (153) and whoso volunteers good, God is All-grateful All-knowing

2:180 (176) when any of you is visited by death,. and he leaves behind some goods

2:184 (180) yet better it is for him who volunteers good

2:184 (180) yet better it is for him who volunteers good

2:184 (180) that you should fast is better for you, if you but know

2:197 (193) whatever- good you do, God knows it

2:197 (193) but the best provision is godfearing

2:215 (211) whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen

2:215 (211) and whatever good you may do, God has knowledge of it

2:216 (213) it may happen that you will hate a thing which is better for you
2:220 (218) to set their affairs aright is good

2:221 (220) a believing slavegirl is better than an idolatress

2:221 (220) a believing slave is better-than an idolater

2:263 (265) honourable words, and forgiveness, are-better than a freewill offering followed by injury

2:269 (272) whoso is given the Wisdom, has been given much good

2:271 (273) if you conceal them, and give them to the poor, that is better for you

2:272 (274) whatever good you expend is for yourselves

2:272 (274) whatever good you expend shall be repaid to you in full

2:273 (274) whatever good you expend, surely God has knowledge of it

2:280 (280) that you should give freewill offerings is better for you

3:15 (13) shall I tell youof a better than that?

3:26 (25) in Thy hand is the good; Thou art powerful

3:30 (28) the day every soul shall find what it has done of good brought forward

3:54 (47) God is the bestofdevisers

3:104 (100) let there be one nation of you, calling to good

3:110 (106) you are the best nation ever brought forth to men, bidding to honour

3:110 (106) had the People of the Book believed, it were better for them

3:115(111) whatsoever good you do, you shall not be denied thejust reward of it

3:150 (143) God is your Protector, and He is the best of helpers

3:157 (151). forgiveness and niercy from God are a better thing than that you amass
3:178 (172) let not the unbelievers suppose that the indulgence We grant them is better for them

3:180 (175) let them not suppose it is better for them

3:198 (197) that which is with God is better for the pious

4:19 (23) you may be averse to a thing, and God set init much good

4:25 (30) yet it is better for you to be patient

4:46 (49) it would have been better for them, and more upright

4:59 (62) that is better, and fairer in the issue

4:66 (69) if they had done as they were admonished it would have been better for them

4:77 (79) the world to come is better for him who fears God

4:114 (114) n6good is there in much of their conspiring

4:127 (126) whatever good you do, God knows of it

4:128 (127) right settlement is better

4:149 (148) if you do good openly or in secret or pardon an evil

4:170 (168) so believe; better is it for you

4:171 (169) say not, 'Three.' Refrain; better is it for you

5:114 (114) Thou art the best of providers

6:17 (17) if He visits thee with good, He is powerful over everything

6:32 (32) the Last Abode is better for those that are godfearing

6:57 (57) He is the Best of deciders

6:158 (159) it shall not profit a soul to believe that never believed before, or
earned some good

7:12 (11) said he, 'I am better than he'

7:26 (25) the garment of godfearing - that is better

7:85 (83) that is better for you, if you are believers

7:87 (85) He is the best of judges

7:89 (87) Thou art the best of deliverers

7:155 (154) Thou art the best of forgivers - ..

7:169 (168) the Last Abode is better for those who are godfearing

7:188 (188) had I knowledge of the Unseen I would have acquired much good

8:19 (19) if you give over, it is better for you.

8:23 (23) if God had known of any good in them He would have made them hear

8:30 (30) God is the best of devisers

8:70 (71) if God knows of any good in your hearts

8:70 (71) He will give you better than what has been taken

9:3 (3) if you repent, that will be better for you

9:41 (41) struggle in God's way with your possessions and your selves; that is better for you

9:61 (61) say: 'An ear of good for you'

9:74 (75) if they repent it will be better for them

9:109 (110). 'is he better who founded his building upon the fear of God

10:11 (12) if God should hasten unto men evil as they would hasten good
10:58 (59) " it is better than that they amass
10:107 (107) iHf e desires any good. for thee, none can repel His bounty
10:109 (109) He is the best of judges
11:31 (33) God will not give them any good'
11:84 (85) I see you are prospering
11:86 (87) God's remainder is better for you, if you are believers
12:39 (39) say, which is better, my fellow-prisoners
12:57 (57) yet is the wage of the world to come better for those who believe
12:59 (59) do you not see that I fill up the measure, and am the best of hosts?
12:64 (64) God is the best guardian, and He is the most merciful
12:80 (80) . He is the best of judges
12:109 (109) the abode of the world to come is better for those that are godfearing
16:30 (32) they will say, 'Good'
16:30 (32) surely the abode of the world to come is better
16:76 (78) wherever he despatches him, he brings no good
16:95 (97) what is with God - that is better for you .
16:126 (127) better it is for those patient
17:11 (12) Man prays for evil, as he prays for good
17:35 (37) weigh with the straight balance; that is better and fairer in the issue
18:36 (34) if I am indeed returned to my Lord, I shall surely find a better resort
18:40 (38) it may be that my Lord will give me better than thy garden'
18:44 (42) He is best rewarding. (best) in the issue
18:44 (42) He is (best) rewarding best in the issue
18:46 (44) .. the deeds of righteousness, are better with God in reward
18:46 (44) (better) with God in reward and better in hope
18:81 (80) in exchange one better than he in purity, and nearer in tenderness
18:95 (94) that wherein my Lord has established .me is better
19:73 (74) which of the two parties is better in station
19:76 (79) the deeds of righteousness, are better with. thy Lord in reward
19:76 (79) (better) with thy Lord in reward and better in return
20:73 (75) God is better, and more abiding
20:131 (131) thy Lord's provision is better, and more enduring
21:35 (36) We try you with evil and good for a testing
21:89 (89) leave me not solitary; though Thoutart the best of inheritors
22:11 (11) if good befalls him he is at rest in it
22:30 (31) it shall be bett~r for him with his Lord
22:36 (37) We have appointed them for you as among God's waymarks; therein is good for you
22:58 (57) surely God is the best of providers
22:77 (76) serve your Lord, and do good
23:29 (30) Thou art the best of harbourers
23:72 (74) the tribute of thy Lord is better
23:72 (74) and He is the best of providers
23:109 (111) have mercy on us, for Thou art the best of the merciful
23:118 (118) have mercy, for Thou art the best of the merciful
24:11 (11). do not reckon it evil for you; rather it is good for you
24:12 (12) did the believing men and women not of their own account think good thoughts
24:27 (27) ask leave and salute the people thereof; that is better for you
24:33 (33) contract with them accordingly,-if you know some good in them
24:60 (59) but to abstain is better for them
25:10 (11) blessed be He who, if He will, shall assign to thee better than that
25:15 (16) is that better, or the Garden of Eternity
25:24 (26) better shall be their lodging, fairer their resting-place
27:36 (36) what God gave me is better than what He has given you
27:59 (60) what, is God better, or that they associate?
27:89 (91) whosoever comes with a good deed, he shall have better than it
28:24 (24) I have need of whatever good Thou shalt have sent down upon me
28:26 (26) surely the best man thou canst hire is the one strong and trusty
28:60 (60) what is -with God is better and more enduring
28:80 (80) the reward of God is better for him who believes
28:84 (84) whoso brings a good deed shall have better than it
29:16 (15) serve God, and fear Him; that is better for you

30:38 (37) that is better for those who desire God's Face

33:19 (19) they flay you with sharp tongues, being niggardly to possess the good things

33:25 (25) God sent back those that were unbelievers in their rage, and they attained no good

34:39 (38) He is the best of providers

37:62 (60) is that better as a hospitality, or the Tree of Ez-Zakkoum?

38:32 (31) I have loved the love of good things better than the remembrance of my Lord

38:47 (47) in Our sight they are of the chosen, the excellent

38:48 (48) Our servants Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhul Kifl; each is among the excellent

38:76 (77) said he, 'I am better than he'

41:40 (40) is he who shall be cast into the Fire better

41:49 (49) Man wearies not of praying for good

42:36 (34) what is with God is better and more enduring for those who believe

43:32 (31) the mercy of thy Lord is better than that they amass

43:52 (51) am I better than this man, who is contemptible

43:58 (58) what, are our gods better, or he?

44:37 (36) are they better, or the people of Tubba

46:11 (10) if it had been aught good, they had not outstripped us to it

47:21 (23) if they were true to God, it would be better for them
49:5 (5) if they had patience, until thou comest out-to them, that would be better for them

49:11 (11) let not any people scoff at another people who may be better

49:11 (11) neither let women scoff at women who may be better

50:25 (24) every hinderer of the good, transgressor, disquieter

54:43 (43) what, are your unbelievers better than those?

58:12 (13) advance a freewill offering; that is better for you and purer

61:11 (11) that is better for you, did you but know

62:9 (9) leave trafficking aside; that is better for you

62:11 (11) what is with God is better than diversion and merchandise

62:11 (11) God is the best of providers

64:16 (16) give ear, and obey, and expend well for yourselves

66:5 (5) his Lord will give him in exchange wives better than you

68:12 (12) hinderer of good, guilty aggressor

68:32 (32) it may be that our Lord will give us in exchange a better than it

70:21 (21) when good visits him, grudging

70:41 (41) to substitute a better than they; We shall not be outstripped

73:20 (20) whatever good you shall forward to your souls' account

73:20 (20) you shall find it with God as better, and mightier a wage

87:17 (17) the world to come is better, and more enduring

93:4 (4) the Last shall be better for thee than the First
97:3 (3) the Night of Power is better than a thousand months

98:7 (6) those who believe, and do righteous deeds, those are the best of creatures

99:7 (7) whoso has done an atom's weight of good shall see it

100:8 (8) surely he is passionate in his love for good things

KHAYRAT n.f. (pl)-good works, good deeds

2:148 (143) so be you forward in good works

3:114 (110) vying one with the other in good works

5:48 (53) so be you forward in good works

9:88 (89) those - for them await the good things

21:73 (73) We revealed to them the doing of good deeds

21:90 (90) truly they vied with one another, hastening to good works

23:56 (58) We vie in good works for them

23:61 (63) thosevie in good works, outracing to them

35:32 (29) some are outstrappers in good works

55:70 (70) therein maidens good and comely

KHiRAH n.f.-a choice

28:68 (68) He chooses; they have not the choice

33:36 (36) when God and His Messenger have decreed a matter, to have the choice
**TAKHAYYARA vb. (V)-** to choose

b) impf. act. (*yatakhayyaru*)

56:20 (20) and such fruits as they shall choose

68:38 (38) therein you shall have whatever you choose

**IKHTARA vb. (VIII)-** to choose

  a) perf. act.

7:155 (154) and Moses chose of his people seventy men

20:13 (13) Myself have chosen thee

44:32 (31) We chose them, out of a knowledge

  b) impf. act. (*yakhtiru*)

28:68 (68) thy Lord creates whatsoever He will and He chooses

*KH Y T*

**KHAYT n.m.-** a thread

2:187 (183) eat and drink, until the white thread

2:187 (183) shows clearly to you from the black thread

**KHIYAT n.m.-** a needle

7:40 (38) until the camel passes through the eye of the needle
**KHAZANA** vb. (I)- (pcple. act.) treasurer; (pl. khazanah) keeper, warder

g) pcple. act. (*khazin*)

15:22 (22) We give it to you to drink, and you are not its treasurers

39:71 (71) then its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them

39:73 (73) its keepers will say to them, 'Peace be upon you'

40:49 (52) those who are in the Fire Will say to the keepers of Gehenna

67:8 (8) as often as a troop is castin'to it, its keepers ask them

**KHAZA'IN** n.f. (pl. of *khazanah*) -treasures, treasures-

6:50 (50) I possess the treasuries of God

11:31 (33) I do not say to you, 'I possess the treasuries of God'

12:55 (55) * he said, 'Set me over the land's storehouses'

15:21 (21) naught is there, but its treasuries are with Us .

17:100 (102) if you possessed the treasuries of my Lord's mercy

38:9 (8) have they the treasuries of thy Lord's mercy

52:37 (37) are thy Lord's treasuries in their keeping?

63:7 (7) - unto God belong the treasuries of the heavens.

**KHAZANA** vb. (I)- (pcple. act.) treasurer; (pl. khazanah) keeper, warder

g) pcple. act. (*khazin*)

15:22 (22) We give it to you to drink, and you are not its treasurers

39:71 (71) then its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them

39:73 (73) its keepers will say to them, 'Peace be upon you'

40:49 (52) those who are in the Fire Will say to the keepers of Gehenna

67:8 (8) as often as a troop is castin'to it, its keepers ask them

**KHAZA'IN** n.f. (pl. of *khazanah*) -treasures, treasures-

6:50 (50) I possess the treasuries of God

11:31 (33) I do not say to you, 'I possess the treasuries of God'

12:55 (55) * he said, 'Set me over the land's storehouses'

15:21 (21) naught is there, but its treasuries are with Us .

17:100 (102) if you possessed the treasuries of my Lord's mercy

38:9 (8) have they the treasuries of thy Lord's mercy

52:37 (37) are thy Lord's treasuries in their keeping?

63:7 (7) - unto God belong the treasuries of the heavens.
KHAZIYA vb. (I)-to be degraded, to be disgraced. (n.vb.) shame, degradation, abasement, disgrace

b) impf. act. (yakhza)

20:134 (134) we might have followed Thy signs before that we were humiliated and degraded

f) n.vb. (khizy)

2:85 (79) what shall be-the recompense of those of you who do that, but degradation

2:114 (108) for them is degradation in the present world

5:33 (37) that is a degradation for them in this world

5:41 (45) for them is degradation in this world

9:63 (64) that is the mighty degradation

10:98 (98) We removed from them the chastisement of degradation

11:66 (69) by a mercy from Us, and from the degradation of that day

16:27 (29) degradation today and evil are on the unbelievers

22:9 (9) for him is degradation in this world, and on the Resurrection Day

39:26 (27) God let them taste degradation in this present life

41:16 (15) We might let them taste the chastisement of degradation

AKHZA n.m. (comp. adj.)-more degrading, more disgraceful

41:16 (15) the chastisement of the world to come is even more degrading
AKHZA vb. (IV)-to abase [Ar, BI]; to confound [Pk]; to put to shame or to cover with shame [Ali]. (pcple. act.) one who degrades or abases, one who puts to shame

a) perf. act.

3:192 (189) whomsoever Thou admittest into the Fire, Thou wilt have abased

b) impf. act. (yukhzi)

3:194 (192) abase us not on the Day of Resurrection

9:14.(14) God will chastise them at your hands and degrade them

11:39 (41) to whom will come a chastisement degrading him

11:78 (80) fear God, and do not degrade me in my guests

11:93 (96) to whom will come the chastisement degrading him

15:69 (69) fear God, and do not degrade me

16:27 (29) on the Day of Resurrection He will degrade them

26:87 (87) degrade me not upon the day when they are raised up

39:40 (41) to whom will come a chastisement degrading him

59:5 (5) that was by God's leave, and that He might degrade the ungodly

66:8 (8) upon the day when God will not degrade the Prophet

g) pcple. act. (mukhzi)

9:2 (2) God degrades the unbelievers
MALAK n.m. (pl. malt’ikah), see also malak (*m I k)-an angel

2:30 (28) when thy Lord said to the angels, 'I am setting in the earth'

2:31 (29) then He presented them unto the angels

2:34 (32) when We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves -to Adam'

2:98 (92). whosoever is an enemy to God and His angels and His Messengers

2:161 (156) upon them shall rest the curse of God and the angels

2:177 (172) to believe in God, and the Last Day, the angels

2:210 (206) but that God shall come to them in the cloud-shadows, and the angels

2:248 (249) a remnant of what the folk of Moses and Aaron's folk left behind, the angels bearing it

2:285 (285) each one believes in God and His angels

3:18 (16) God bears witness that there is no god but He - and the angels

3:39 (33) the angels called to him, standing in the Sanctuary

3:42 (37) and when the angels said, 'Mary, God has chosen thee'

3:45 (40) when the angels said, 'Mary, God gives thee good tidings'

3:80 (74) .He would never order you to take the angels and the Prophets as Lords
3:87 (81) there shall rest on them the curse of God and of the angels

3:124 (120) your Lord should reinforce you with three thousand angels sent down upon you

3:125 (121) your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand swooping angels

4:97 (99) those the angels take, while still they are wronging themselves

4:136 (135) whoso disbelieves in God and His angels and His Books

4:166 (164) the angels also bear witness

4:172 (170) neither the angels who are near stationed to Him

6:93 (93) and the angels are stretching out their hands

6:111 (111) though We had sent down the angels to them

6:158 (159) do they look for the angels to come to them

7:11 (10) then We said to the angels: 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

8:9 (9) I shall reinforce you with a thousand angels riding behind you

8:12 (12) when thy Lord was revealing to the angels, 'I am with you'

8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers

13:13 (14) the thunder proclaims His praise, and the angels

13:23 (23) the angels shall enter unto them from every gate

15:7 (7) why dost thou not. bring the angels unto us, if thou speakest truly?

15:8 (8) We send not down the angels, save with truth

15:28 (28) when thy Lord said to the angels, 'See, I am creating a mortal'

15:30 (30) then the angels bowed themselves all together
16:2 (2) 'He sends down the angels with the Spirit of His command

16:28 (30) whom the angels take while still they are wronging 'themselves

16:32 (34) whom the angels- take while they are goodly

16:33 (35) ' do they look for aught but that the angels shall come to them

16:49 (51) and every creature crawling on the earth, and the angels

17:40 (42) has your Lord favoured you with sons and taken to Himself from the angels females?

17:61 (63) when We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

17:92 (94) or thou bringest God and the angels as a surety

17:95 (97) had there been in the earth angels walking at peace

18:50 (48) when'Ve said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

20:116 (115) when We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

21:103 (103) the greatest terror shall not grieve them, and the angels shall receive them

22:75 (74) God chooses of the angels Messengers and of mankind

23:24 (24) if God willed, He would have sent down angels

25:21 (23) why have.the angels not been sent down on us

25:22 (24) - upon the day that they see the angels

25:25 (27) the day that heaven is split asunder with the clouds and the angels are sent down

33:43 (42) it is He who blesses you, and His angels

33:56 (56) God and His angels bless the Prophet
34:40 (39) He shall, say to the angels, 'Was it you these were serving?'
35.1 (1) who appointed the angels to be messengers having wings
37:150 (150) did We create the angels females, while they were witnesses?
38:71 (71) when thy-Lord said to the angels, See, I am creating a mortal
38:73 (73) then the angels bowed themselves all together
39:75 (75) thou shalt see the angels encircling about the Throne
41:14 (13) surely He would have sent down angels
41:30 (30) upon them the angels descend, saying, 'Fear not'
42:5 (3) when the angels proclaim the praise of their Lord, and ask forgiveness
43:19 (18) they have made the angels, who are themselves servants of the All-merciful, females
43:53 (53) why then have bracelets of gold not been cast on him, or angels not come with him conjoined?.
43:60 (60) We would have appointed angels among you to be successors in the earth
47:27 (29) when the angels take them, beating their faces and their backs
53:27 (28) those who do-not-believe in the world to come name the angels
66:4 (4) and, after that, the angels are his supporters
66:6 (6) " - O Over which are harsh, terrible angels who disobey not God
70:4 (4) " to Him the angels and the Spirit mount up in a day
74:31 (31) - We:have appointed only angels to be masters of the Fire
78:38 (38) upon the day when the Spirit and the angels stand in ranks
97:4 (4) in it the angels and the Spirit descend -

L L

LU'LU' n.m. (coll)-pearls

22:23 (23) they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold and with pearls
35:33 (30) they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold and with pearls
52:24 (24) there go round them youths, their own, as if they were hidden pearls
55:22 (22) from them come forth the pearl and the coral
56:23 (22) as the likeness of hidden pearls "
76:19 (19) when thou seest them, thou supposest them scattered pearls

*L B

LA'IBA vb. (I)-to play. (n.vb.) playing, a sport, a passtime. (pcple. act.) one who plays; playing

b) impf act. (yal'abu) '

6:91 (91) then leave them alone, playing their game of plunging
7:98 (96) . Our might shall not come upon them in daylight while they are playing
9:65 (66) they will say, 'We were only plunging and playing''
12:12 (12) send him forth with us tomorrow, to frolic and play
21:2 (2) but they listen to it yet playing
43:83 (83) then leave them alone to plunge and play
44:9 (8) nay, but they are in doubt, playing
52:12 (12) such as play at plunging
70:42 (42) then leave them alone to plunge and play-

f) n.vb. (*laʿib*)

5:57 (62) the unbelievers, who take your religion in mockery and as a sport
5:58 (63) and when you call to prayer, take it in mockery and as a sport
6:32 (32) the present life is naught but a sport and a diversion
6:70 (69) leave alone those who take their religion for a sport
7:51 (49) who have taken their religion as a diversion and a sport
29:64 (64) this present life is naught but a diversion and a sport
47:36 (38) the present life is naught but a sport
57:20 (19) know that the present life is but a sport and a diversion

g) pcple. act. (*laʿib*)

21:16(16) We created not the heaven and the earth, and whatsoever between them is, as playing
21:55 (56) hast thou come to us with the truth, or art thou one of those that play?
44:38 (38) We created not the heavens and earth, and all that between them is, in play

*L N*

**LA'ANA vb. (I)**-to curse. (n.vb.) the act of cursing; a curse. (pcple.' act.) one who curses, a curser. (pcple. pass.) one who is cursed -
a) perf. act.

2:88 (82) God has cursed them for their unbelief

4:46 (49) God has cursed them for their unbelief

4:47 (50) curse them as We cursed the Sabbath-wmen

4:52 (55) those are they whom God has cursed

4:93 (95) God will be wroth with him and will curse him

4:118 (118) accursed by God. He said, '.Assuredly I will take unto myself a portion'

5:13 (16) for their breaking their compact We cursed them

5:60 (65) whomsoever God has cursed, and with whom He is wroth

7:38 (36) 'whenever any-nation enters, it curses its sister-nation

9:68 (69) God has cursed them; and there awaits them a lasting chastisement

33:57 (57) them God has cursed in the present world

33:64 (64) God has cursed the unbelievers, and prepared for them a Blaze -

47:23 (25) those are they whom God has cursed, and so made them deaf

48:6 (6) God is wroth with them, and has cursed them

b) impf." act. (yal'anu)

2:159 (154) they shall be cursed by God

2:159 (154) and [they shall be cursed by] the cursers

4:47 (50) as We cursed the Sabbath-men.

4:52 (55) he whom God has cursed, thou wilt not find for him
29:25 (24) and you will curse one another
   c) impv. (lan).

33:68 (68) give them chastisement twofold, and curse them with a mighty curse
   d) perf. pass. (Iu'ina)

5:64 (69) fettered are their hands, and they are cursed for what they have said
5 78 (82) cursed were the unbelievers of the Children of Israel

24:23 (23) that are heedless but believing shall be accursed in the present world
   f) n. vb. (la'n)

33:68 (68) give them chastisement twofold, and curse them with a mighty curse
   g) pcple. act. (la'in)

2:159 (154) they shall be cursed by God and the cursers
   h) pcple. pass. (mal'in)

17:60 (62) the vision that We showed thee and the tree cursed in the Koran

33:61 (61) cursed they shall be

**LANAH n.f.-** a curse

2:89 (83) and the curse of God is on the unbelievers

2:161 (156) upon them shall rest the curse of God

3:61 (54) so lay God's curse upon the ones who lie

3:87 (81) their recompense is that there shall rest on them the curse of God

7:44 (42) God's curse is on the evildoers
the curse of God shall rest upon the evildoers
there was! sent following after them in this world a curse
there was sent following after them in this world a curse
who work corruption in the earth theirs shall be the curse
upon thee shall rest the curse, till the Day of Doom
and a fifth time, that the curse of God shall be upon him
We pursued them in this world with a curse
upon thee shall rest My curse, till the Day of Doom
theirs shall be the curse, and theirs the evil abode

**L B B**

**ALBAB n.m. (pl. of lubb)**—mind, heart, understanding, intellect, insight (ula alalbdälbd) men possessed of minds

men of understanding [Pk, Ali]; those that are wise [Ali]; men of insight [BI]

in retaliation there is life for you, men possessed of minds

so fear youMe, men possessed of minds

yet none remembers but men possessed of minds

yet none remembers, but men possessed of minds

in the alternation of night and day there are signs for men possessed of minds

so fear God, 0 men possessed of minds
12:111 (111) in their stories is surely a lesson to men possessed of minds
13:19 (19) only men possessed of minds remember
14:52 (52) and that all possessed of minds may remember
38:29 (28) that men possessed of minds may ponder its signs
38:43 (42) and a reminder unto men possessed of minds
39:9 (12) only men possessed of minds remember
39:18 (19) those - they are men possessed of minds
39:21 (22) in that is a reminder for men possessed of minds
40:54 (56) for a guidance and for a reminder to men possessed of minds
65:10 (10) so fear God, 0 men possessed of minds

*LIBAD n.f. (pl. of libdah)-(that which is packed densely; a mane); swarms, a'stifling crowd
72:19 (19) they were wellnigh upon him in swarms

*LUBAD n.m. (adj)-abundant, much
90:6 (6) I have consumed wealth abundant

*LABAN n.m.-milk
16:66 (68) between filth and blood, pure milk, sweet to drinkers

47:15 (16) rivers of water unstaling, rivers of milk unchanging in flavour

*L B S

**LABASA vb. (I)**-to confuse, to confound. (n.vb.) confusion, uncertainty

a) perf. act.

6:9 (9) We would have made him a man, and confused for them

b) impf. act. *(yalbisu)*

2:42 (39) do not confound the truth with vanity

3:71 (64) why do you confound the truth with vanity

6:9 (9) the thing which they themselves are confusing

6:65 (65) or to confuse you in sects and to make you taste the violence

6:82 (82) those who believe, and have not confounded their belief with evildoing

6:137 (138) to destroy them, and to confuse their religion

f) n.vb. *(labs)*

50:15 (14) they are in uncertainty as. to the new creation

**LABISA vb. (I)**-to wear, to be robed

b) impf. act. *(yalbasu)*

16:14 (14) and bring forth out of it ornaments for you to wear

18:31 (30) they shall be robed in green garments of silk and brocade
35:12 (13) and bring forth out of it ornaments for you to wear

44:53 (53) robed in silk and brocade, set face to face

**LABUS n.m.-**a garment (of mail).

21:80 (80) We taught him the fashioning of garmenis for you, to fortify you

**LIBAS n.m.-**vestment, gafment, apparel, clothing

2:187 (183) theyare a vestment for you

2:187.(183) and you are a vestment for them

7:26 (25) We have sent down on you a garment to cover your shameful parts

7:26 (25) the garment of godfearing - that is better

7:27 (26) stripping them of their garments to show them their shameful parts

16:112 (113) so God let it taste the garment of hunger

22:23 (23) and their apparel there shall be of silk

25:47 (49) it is He who appointed the night for you to be garment and sleep for a rest

35:33 (30) and-their apparel there shall be of silk-

78:10 (10) and We appointed night for a garment

**LABITHA vb. (I)-**to tarry, to abide, to continue (to abide); (mi labitha an) presently. (pcple. act.) one who tarries; tarrying
a): perf. act.

2:259 (261) how long hast thou tarried?

2:259 (261) I have tarried a day, or part of a day

2:259 (261) nay; thou hast tarried a hundred years

10:16 (17) I abode among you a lifetime before it

11:69 (72) and presently-he brought a roasted calf

12:42 (42) so that he continued in the prison for certain years

17:52 (54) you will think you have but tarried a little

18:12 (11) which of the two parties would better calculate the while they had tarried

18:19 (18) how long have you tarried?

18:19 (18) we have tarried a day, or part of a day

18:19 (18) your Lord knows very well how long you have tarried

18:25 (24) they tarried in the Cave three hundred years

18:26 (25) God knows very well how long they tarried

20:40 (42) many years among the people of Midian thou didst sojourn

20:103 (103) you have tarried only ten nights

20:104 (104) you have tarried only a day

23:112 (114) how long have-you tarried in the earth, by number of years?

23:113 (115) we have tarried a day, or part of a day

23:114 (116) you have tarried but a little, did you know
26:18 (17) didst thou not tarry among us years of thy life?

29:14 (13) We sent Noah to his people, and he tarryed among them a thousand years

30:55 (55) they have not tarryed above an hour

30:56 (56) you have tarryed in God's Book till the Day of the Uprising

34:14 (13) they would not have continued in the humbling chastisement

37:144 (144) he would have tarryed in its belly until the day they shall be raised

   b) impf. act. 'yalbathu"

10:45 (46) He shall, muster them, as if they had not tarry but an hour of the day

17:76 (78) then they would have tarry after thee only a little

46:35 (35) they had not tarry but for an hour of a single day

79:46 (46) they have but tarry for an evening, or its forenoon

   g) pcple. act. (labith)

78:23 (23) therein to tarry for ages

**TALABBATHA vb. (V)-** to remain, to tarry

   a) perf. act.

33:14 (14) they would have done so, and but tarry about it briefly

**ALADD** nrn. (comp. adj; pl. ludd)-**most stubborn [Ar]; most rigid, froward**
[Pk]; most contentious, given to 'contention [Ali]; most persistent [B1J

2:204 (200) yet he is most stubborn in altercation

19:97 (97) that thou mayest bear good tidings thereby to the godfearing, and warn a people stubborn

*L D N

LADUNn.m.- (with prep. min) that which proceeds from the presence of, on one's part, from before (often translated as "from")

3:8 (6) after that Thou hast guided us; and give us mercy from Thee

3:38 (33) Lord, give me of Thy goodness a goodly offspring.

4:40 (44) He will double it, and give from Himself a mighty wage

4:67 (70) We surely would have given them from Us a mighty wage

4:75 (77) and appoint to us a protector from Thee

4:75 (77) and appoint to us from Thee a helper

11:1 (1) Alif Lam Ra a Book whose verses are set clear, and then distinguished

17:80 (82Y grant me authority from Thee, to help me

18:2 (2) to warn of great violence from Him

18:10 (9) our Lord, give us mercy from Thee

18:65 (64) and We had taught him knowledge proceeding from Us

1876 (75) thou hast already experienced excuse sufficient on my part

19:5 (5) so give -me, from Thee, a kinsman

19:13 (14) and a tenderness from Us
20:99 (99)• and We have given thee a remembrance from Us
21:17 (17) We would have taken it to Us from Ourselves
27:6 (6) thou receivest the Koran from One All-wise -*
28:57 (57) to which are collected the fruits of everything, as a provision from Us

*LDH DH

LADHDHA vb. (I)-to delight in, to take pleasure in
   b) impf. act. (yaladhdhu)
43:71 (71) whatever the souls desire, and the eyes delight in

LADHDHAH n.f...-delight, pleasure
37:46 (45) a delight to the drinkers
47:15 (16) and rivers of wine - a delight to the drinkers

*L F F'

ALFAF n.m. (pl. of liff)-luxuriant (growth); thick foliage
78:16 (16) and gardens luxuriant
17:104 (106) We shall bring you a rabble

ILTAFFA vb. (VIII)-to be intertwined
   a) perf. act.
75:29 (29) and leg is intertwined with leg

*L F H

LAFADA vb. (I)-to burn, to scorch; to smite
b) impf. act. (*yafahu)

23:104 (106) the Fire smiting their faces

*L F T

LAFATA vb. (I)-to turn someone from
b) impf. act. (*yalitu)

10:78 (79) art thou come to us to turn us from that we found our fathers practising

ILTAFATA vb. (VIII)-to turn round, to look back
b) impf. act. (*yaltafitu)

11:81 (83) let not any one of you turn round, excepting thy wife
15:65 (65) let not any one of you turn round

*L F W

ALFA vb. (IV)-to find, to encounter
a) perf act.
2:170 (165) we will follow such things as we found our fathers doing
12:25 (25) they encountered her master by the door
37:69 (67) they found their fathers erring

*L F Z

LAFAZA vb. (I)-to utter
b) impf. act. (*yalfizu).

50:18 (17) not a word he utters, but by him is an observer ready

*L GH B

LAGHABA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) weariness, fatigue
f) n.vb. (*lughab)

35:35 (32) wherein no weariness assails us neither fatigue
50:38 (37) and no weariness touched Us.

*L GH Y

LAGHIYA vb. (I)-to talk idly. (n.vb.) idle talk, a slip (in talk), unintentional (talk)
c) impv. (*ulghu)

41:26 (25) do not give ear to this Koran, and talk idly about it
f) n.vb. (*laghw)
2:225 (225) God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths
5:89 (91) God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths
19:62 (63) there they shall hear no idle talk
23:3 (3) and from idle talk turn away
25:72 (72) when they pass by idle talk, pass by with dignity
28:55 (55) when they hear idle talk, they turn away
52:23 (23) a cup one to another wherein is no idle talk
56:25 (24) therein they shall hear no idle talk, no cause of sin
78:35 (35) therein they shall hear no idle talk, no cry of lies

LAGHİYAH n.f.-vain talk, babble.

88:11 (11) hearing there no babble

*LH*B

ABU LHAB n.prop.-Abu Lahab (uncle of the Prophet)

111:1 (1) perish the hands of Abu Lahab, and perish he

LAHAB n.m.-a flame; (adj) flaming

77:31 (31) unshading against the blazing flame

111:3 (3) he shall roast at a flaming fire
*L H M

ALHAMA vb. (IV)-to inspire with .
   a) perf. act.
91:8 (8) and inspired it to lewdness and godfearing

*L H TH

LAHATHA vb. (I)-to loll or pant its (a dog's) tongue
   b) impf. act. (yalhatu)
7:176 (175) if thou attackest it it lolls its tongue out
7:176 (175) or if thou leavest it it lolls its tongue out

*L H W

LAHA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) a diversion, a sport. (pcple. act.) one who is diverted
   f) n.vb. (lahw)
6:32 (32) the present life is naught but a'spbrt and a diversion
6:70 (69) leave alone those-who take their religion for a sport and a diversion
7:51 (49) who have taken their religion as aidiversion and a sport
21:17 (17) had We desired to take to Us a diversion:
29:64 (64) this present life is naught but a diversion and a sport
31:6 (5) some men there are who buy diverting talk
47:36 (38) the present life is naught but a sport'and a diversion
57:20 (19) know that the present life is but a sport and a diversion

62:11 (11) when they see merchandise or diversion they scatter off to it

62:11 (11) what is with God is better than diversion and merchandise

   g) pcple. act. (lāhi)

21:3 (3) diverted their hearts

**ALHA vb. (IV)**-to divert, to beguile, to bemuse

   a) perf. act.

102:1 (1) gross rivalry diverts you

   b) impf. act. (yulhi)

15:3 (3) . and to take their joy, and to be bemused by hope.

24:37 (37) men whom neither commerce nor trafficking diverts from the remembrance of God

63:9 (9) let not your possessions neither your children divert you from God's remembrance

**TALAHHA vb. (V)**-(with prep. 'an) to pay no heed to

   b) impf. act. (yatalahad)

80:10 (10) to him thou payest no heed

*LH D*

**ALHADA vb. (IV)**-(with prep. if) to blaspheme [Ar, Pk]; to make covert hints, to
decry [BI]; to use profanity, to pervert [Ali]; to distort [Pk]; (with prep. ild) to hint at, to point to. (n.vb.) the act of violating [Ar]; partiality [Pk]; profanity [Ali]

  b) impf., act. (yulhidu) ..

7:180 (179) and leave those who blaspheme His Names

16:103 (105) the speech of him at whom they hint is barbarous

41:40 (40) those who blaspheme Our signs are not hidden from Us

  f) n.vb. (ilhad)

22:25 (26) whosoever purposes to violate it wrongfully

ILTAHADA vb. (VIII)-(pcple. pass.) (used as a noun) a refuge

  h) .pcple. pass. (multahad)

18:27 (26) apart from Him, thou wilt find no refuge

72:22 (23) 1 shall find, apart from Him, no refuge

*L H F

ALHAFA vb. (IV)-(n.vb.) importunity; (adv) importunately . ..

  f) n.vb. (ilhaf)

2:273 (274) they do not beg of men importunately

*L H M

LAHM n.m. (pl. luhum) -flesh
2:173 (168) carrion, blood, the flesh of swine

2:259 (261) look at the bones, how We shall set them up, and then clothe them with flesh

5:3 (4) carrion, blood, the flesh of swine

6:145 (146) except it be carrion, or blood outpoured, or the flesh of swine

16:14 (14) - it is He who subjected to you the sea, that you may eat of it fresh flesh

16:115 (116) carrion, blood, the flesh of swine

22:37 (38) the flesh of them shall not reach God

23:14 (14) then We garmented the bones in flesh

35:12 (13) yet of both you eat fresh flesh

49:12 (12) would any of you like to eat the flesh of his brother dead?

52:22 (22) We shall succour them with fruits and flesh

56:21 (21) and such flesh of fowl as they desire

*L H N

LAHANA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) twisting (of speech) [A]; burden (of talk) [Pk]; tone (of speech) [Ali]; evasive (speech) [B1]

f) n'vb. (lahn)

47:30 (32) thou shalt certainly know them in the twisting of their speech

*L H Q
**LAHIQA vb. (I)'** to join

b) impf. act. (*yalhaqu*)

3:170 (164) and joyful in those who remain behind and have not joined them

62:3 (3) and others of them who have not yet joined them

**ALHAQA vb. (IV)**-to cause to join

a) perf. act.

34:27 (26) show me those you have joined to Him as associates

52:21 (21) in belief,'We shall join their seed with them

c) impv. (*alhiq*)

12:101 (102) receive me to Thee in true submission, and join me with the righteous

26:83 (83). give me Judgment, and join me with the righteous

**LIHYAH n.f.** -a beard

20:94 (95) take me not by the beard, or the head

**MALJA' n.m.-**a shelter

9:57 (57) if they could find a shelter, or some caverns
9:118 (119) they thought that there was no shelter from God except in Him
42:47 (46) upon that day you shall have no shelter, no denial

*L J

LAJJA vb. (I)-to persist
   a) perf. act.

23:75 (77) they would persist in their insolence wandering blindly
67:21 (21) they persist in disdain and aversion

LUJJAH n.f.-a spreading water, a pool

27:44 (44) when she saw it, she supposed it was a spreading water

LUJJI n.m. (adj)-obscure [Ar]; vast and abysmal [Pk, Ali]; roaring [Bl]

24:40 (40) or they are as shadows upon a sea obscure

*L M H

LAMAH A vb. (I)-(n.vb.) twinkling (of an eye)
   f) n.vb. (lamh)

16:77 (79) the matter of the Hour is as a twinkling of the eye, or nearer
54:50 (50) Our commandment is but one word, as the twinkling of an eye
*L M M

**LAMAM n.m.** - lesser offences [Ar]; unwilled offences [Pk]; small faults [Ali]; inadvertent sins [B1]

53:32 (33) those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies, save lesser offences

**LAMM n.m. (adv)** - greedily

89:19 (20) and you devour the inheritance greedily

* * * * *

*L M S

**LAMASA vb. (I)** - to stretch towards, to touch [Ar]; to seek, to feel [Pk]; to pry into, to touch [Ali]; to reach up [Bl]

   a) perf. act.

6:7 (7) a Book on parchment and so they touched it with their hands

72:8 (8) we stretched towards heaven, but we found it filled with terrible guards

**LAMASA vb. (III)** - to touch

   a) perf. act.

4:43 (46) or you have touched women, and you can find no water

5:6 (9) or you have touched women, and you can find no water

**ILTAMASA vb. (VIII)** - to seek, to look for
c) impv. (*iltamis*)

57:13 (13) return you back behind, and-seek for a light

*L M Z*

LAMAZA vb. (I)-to find fault

b) impf. act. *(yalmizu)*

9:58 (58) some of them find fault with thee touching the freewill offerings

9:79 (80) those who find fault with the believers who volunteer their freewill offerings

49:11 (11) find not fault with one another

LUMAZAH n.corn.-a slanderer

104:1 (1) woe unto every backbiter, slanderer

*L Q B*

ALQAB n.m. (pl. of *laqab*)-nicknames

49:11 (11) neither revile one another by nicknames

*L Q F*

LAQIFA vb. (I)-to swallow

b) impf. act. *(yalqafu)*
7:117 (114) and lo, it forthwith swallowed up their lying invention

20:69 (72) cast down what is in thy right hand, and it shall swallow what they have fashioned

26:45 (44) and lo, it forthwith swallowed up their lying invention

*L Q H

LAQAHA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) that which fertilizes; fertilising
g) pcple. act. (Iawaqih, pl. of hiqih)
15:22 (22) and We loose the winds fertilising

*L Q M

LUQMAN n.prop.-Lokman
31:12 (11) indeed, We gave Lokman wisdom
31:13 (12) and when Lokman said to his son, admonishing him

ILTAQAMA vb. (VIII)-to swallow
   a) perf. act.
37:142 (142) then the whale swallowed him down, and he blameworthy

*L Q T

ILTAQATA vb. (VIII)-to pick out, to take up
a) perf. act.

28:8 (7) then the folk of Pharaoh picked him out to be an enemy

b) impf. act. (*yaltaqitu*)

12:10 (10) and some traveller will pick him out, if you do aught

*L Q Y*

**LAQIYA vb. (I)**-to meet, to encounter, to find; to fall in with [PkJ; to suffer from [Ali]. (n.vb.) an encounter, meeting. (pcple. act.) one who receives [Ar], who finds [Pk], who reaches (a fulfilment) [Ali]; one who meets [B1J

a) perf. act.

2:14 (13) when they meet those who believe, they say-

2:76 (71) when they meet those who believe, they say.

3:119 (115) and when they meet you they say

8:15 (15) 0 believers, when you encounter the unbelievers marching to battle

8:45 (47) 0 believers, whensoever you encounter a host, then stand firm

18:62 (61) indeed, we have encountered weariness from this our journey

18:74 (73) so they departed; until, when they met a lad, he slew him

47:4 (4) when you meet the unbelievers, smite their necks

b) impf. act. (*yalqa*)

3:143 (137) you were longing for death before you met it

9:77 (78) He put hypocrisy into their hearts, until the day they meet Him

17:13 (14) on the Day of Resurrection, a book he shall find
19:59 (60) they shall encounter error
25:68 (68) for whosoever does that shall meet the price of sin
33:44 (43) their greeting, on the day when they shall meet Him will be Peace
   f) n.vb. (Iṣqa)
6:31 (31) lost indeed are they that cried lies to the encounter with God
6:130 (130) and warning you of the encounter of this your day
6:154 (155) haply they would believe in the encounter with their Lord
7:51 (49) today We forget them as they forgot the encounter of this their day,
7:147 (145) those who cry lies to Our signs, and the encounter in the world to come
10:7 (7) those who look not to encounter Us and are well-pleased with the present life
10:11 (12) We leave those, who look not to encounter Us, in their insolence
10:15 (16) those who look not to encounter Us say
10:45 (46) lost will be those who cried lies to the encounter with God
13:2 (2) haply you will have faith in the encounter with your Lord
18:105 (105) those are they that disbelieve in the signs of their Lord and the encounter with Him
18:110 (110) him, who hopes for the encounter with his Lord
23:33 (34) who cried lies to the encounter of the world to come
25:21 (23) say those who look not to encounter Us
29:5 (4) whoso looks to encounter God, God's term is coming.
29:23 (22) those who disbelieve in God's signs and the encounter with Him
30:8 (7) yet most men disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord
30:16 (15) and cried lies to Our signs and the encounter of the Hereafter
32:10 (10) they disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord
32:14 (14) now taste, for that you forgot the encounter of this your day
32:23 (23) so be not in doubt concerning the encounter with him
39:71 (71) and warning you against the encounter of this your day
41:54 (54) are they not in doubt touching the encounter with their Lord?
45:34 (33) today We do forget you, even as you forgot the encounter of this your day

  g) pcple, act. (*laqi*)

28:61 (61) what, is he to whom We have promised a fair promise, and he receives it

**TILQAV n.m.-towards;** (*min tilaqa nafsihi*) of his own accord

7:47 (45) when their eyes are turned towards the inhabitants of the Fire
10:15 (16) it is not for me to alter it of my own accord
28:22 (21) and when he turned his face towards Midian

**LAQQA vb. (II)-**to procure (something for someone) [Ar]; to make one to find [Pk]; to shed over someone [Ali]; to meet [BI]. (impf. pass) to receive

  a) perf. act.
76:11 (11) God has guarded them from the evil of that day, and has procured them radiancy

e) impf. pass: *yulaqqa*

25:75 (75) and they shall receive therein a greeting

27:6 (6) thou receivest the Koran from One All-wise

28:80 (80) none shall receive it except the steadfast

41:35 (35) none shall receive it, except the steadfast

41:35 (35) none shall receive it, except a man of mighty fortune

**LAQA vb. (III)**-to meet, to encounter. (pcple. act.) one who encounters, who meets

b) impf. act. *yulaqi*

43:83 (83) until they encounter that day of theirs which they are promised

52:45 (45) then leave them, till they encounter their day

70:42 (42) leave them alone to plunge and play until they encounter that day of theirs

g) pcple. act. *mulaqfi*

2:46 (43) who reckon that they shall meet their Lord

2:223 (223)" fear God, and know that you shall meet Him

2:249 (250) said those who reckoned they should meet God

11:29 (31) those who believe; they shall surely meet their Lord

62:8 (8) surely death, from which you flee, shall encounter you
69:20 (20) I thought that I should encounter my reckoning

84:6 (6) thou art labouring unto thy Lord laboriously; and thou shalt encounter Him

**ALQA vb. (IV)**-to cast, to throw, to lay (tr), to fling; to offer; to commit, to convey; (alqd al-sam’) to give ear. (pcple. act.) one who casts; hurling

a) perf. act.

4:90 (92) if they withdraw from you, and do not fight y0d, and offer you peace

4:94 (96) do not say to him who offers you a greeting

4:171 (169) and His-Word that He committed to Mary

5:64 (69) We have cast between them enmity and hatred, till the Day of Resurrection

7:107 (104) so he cast his staff; and behold, it was a serpent manifest

7:116 (113) and when they cast they put a spell upon the people's eyes

7:150 (149) he cast down the Tablets, and laid hold of his brother's head

10:81 (81) then, when they had cast, Moses said

12:96 (96) but when the bearer of good tidings came to him, and laid it on his face

15:19 (19) We stretched it forth, and cast on it firm mountains

16:15 (15) He cast on the earth firm mountains, lest it shake with you

16:28 (30) then they will offer surrender: We were doing nothing evil

16:86 (88) they will fling back at them the saying

16:87 (89) they will offer God surrender that day
20:20 (21) he cast it down; and behold it was a serpent sliding
20:39 (39) I loaded on thee love from Me
20:65 (68) or we shall be the first to cast
20:87 (90) we cast them, as the Samaritan also threw them, into the fire
22:52 (51) but that Satan cast into his fancy, when he was fancying
26:32 (31) he cast his staff, and behold, it was a-sERPENT manifest
26:44 (43) they cast their ropes and their staffs, and said
26:45 (44) then Moses cast his staff
31:10 (9) He cast onthe earth firm mountains, lest it shake with you
38:34 (33) We tried Solomon, and We cast upon his throne a mere body
50:7 (7) We stretched it forth, and cast on it firm mountains
50:37 (36) in that there is a reminder to him who has a heart, or will give ear
75:15 (15) even though he offer his excuses
84:4 (4) and casts forth what is in it, and voids itself
   b) impf. act. (yulqi)
2:195 (191) cast not yourselves by your own hands into destruction
3:44 (39) wast not with them, when they were casting quills
3:151 (144) We will cast into the hearts of the unbelievers terror
4:91 (93) if they withdraw not from you, and offer you peace
7:115 (112) they said, 'Moses, wilt thou castor shall we be the casters?'
8:12 (12) I shall cast into the unbelievers' hearts terror
20:39 (39) and let the river throw him up on the shore

20:65 (68) they said, 'Moses, either thou wilt cast, or we shall be the first to cast'

22:52 (51) but God annuls what Satan casts.

22:53 (52) that He may make what Satan casts a trial

26:223 (223) they give ear, but most of them are liars

40:15 (15) casting the Spirit of His bidding upon whomever He will

60:1 (1) take not My enemy and your enemy for friends, offering them love

73:5 (5) behold, We shall cast upon thee a weighty word

  c) impv. (alqi)

7:116 (113) he said, 'You cast'

7:117 (114) and We revealed to Moses: 'Cast thy staff'

10:80 (80) Moses said to them, 'Cast you down what you will cast'

12:10 (10) kill not Joseph, but cast him into the bottom of the pit

12:93 (93) go, take this shirt, and do you cast it on my father's face

20:19 (20) said He, 'Cast it down, Moses!'

20:66 (69) 'No,' said Moses. 'Do you cast!'

20:69 (72) cast down what is in thy right hand

26:43 (42) . Moses said to them, 'Cast you down what you will cast'

27:10 (10) cast down thy staff

27:28 (28) take this letter of mine, and cast it unto them

28:7 (6) cast him into the sea, and do not fear, neither sorrow
28:31 (31) cast down thy staff
37:97 (95) build him a building, and cast him into the furnace
50:24 (23) cast, you twain, into Gehenna every froward unbeliever
50:26 (25) therefore, you twain, cast him into the terrible chastisement
   d) perf. pass. (*ulqiya*)
7:120 (117) and the sorcerers were cast down, bowing themselves
20:70 (73) and the sorcerers cast themselves down prostrating
25:13 (14) and when they are cast, coupled in fetters, into a narrow place
26:46 (45). so the sorcerers were cast down, bowing themselves
27:29 (29) 0 Council, see, .a letter honourable has been cast unto me
43:53 (53) why then have bracelets of gold not been cast on him
54:25 (25) has the Reminder been cast upon him alone among us?
67:7 (7) when they are cast into it they will hear it sighing
67:8 (8) as often as a troop is cast into it, its keepers ask them
   e) impf. pass. (*yulqi*)
17:39 (41) set not up with God another god, or thou wilt be cast
25:8 (9) or why is not a treasure thrown to him
28:86 (86) thou didst not hope that the Book should be cast unto thee, except it be as a mercy
41:40 (40) what, is he who shall be cast into the Fire better
   g) pcple. act. (*mulqi*)
7:115 (112) Moses, wilt thou cast, or shall we be the casters?

10:80 (80) Moses said to them, 'Cast you down what you will cast'

26:43 (42) Moses said to them, 'Cast you down what you will cast'

77:5 (5) and those hurling a reminder

**TALAQQQA vb. (V)**-to receive; to meet. (pcple. act.) angel fAr]; Receiver [Pk]; guardian angel [Ali]

   a) perf. act.

2:37 (35) thereafter Adam received certain words from his Lord

24:15 (14) when you received it on your tongues, and were speaking with your mouths

   b) impf. act. (*yatalaqqi*)

21:103 (103) and the angels shall receive them

50:17 (16) when the two angels meet together, sitting one on the right

   g) pcple. act. (*mutalaqqi*)

50:17 (16) when the two angels meet together, sitting one on the right

**TALAQA vb. (VI)**-(n.vb.) encounter, meeting; (yawm at-talqi) Day of Encounter, Day of Judgment

   f) n.vb. (*talaqi*)

40:15 (15) that he may warn them of the Day of Encounter
ILTAQA vb. (VIII)-to meet one another, to encounter.

a) perf. act.

3:13.(11) there has already been a sign for you in the two companies that encountered

3:155 (149) those of you who turned away the day the two hosts encountered

3:166 (160) and what visited you, the day the two hosts encountered, was by God's leave

8:41 (42) sent down upon Our servant on-the day of salvation, the day the two hosts

8:44 (46) when God showed you them in your eyes as few, when you encountered

54:12 (12) and the waters met for a matter decreed

b) impf. act. (yaltaqi)

55:19 (19) He let forth the two seas that meet together

*L S N

LISAN n.com. (pl. alsinah)-a tongue, language; (afsahu lisdnan) more eloquent

3:78 (72) there is a sect of them twist their tongues with the Book

4:46 (48) twisting with their tongues and traducing religion

5:78 (82) cursed were the unbelievers of the Children of Israel by the tongue of David

14:4 (4) We have sent no Messenger save with the tongue of his people

16:62 (64) and their tongues describe falsehood
16:103 (105) the speech of him at whom they hint is barbarous
16:103 (105) and this is speech Arabic, manifest
16:116 (117) do not say, as to what your tongues falsely describe'
19:50 (51) We appointed unto them a tongue of truthfulness
19:97 (97) We have made it easy by thy tongue that thou mayest bear good tidings
20:27 (28) unloose the knot upon my tongue
24:15 (14) when you received it on your tongues, and were speaking with your mouths
24:24 (24) the day when their tongues, their hands and their feet shall testify against them
26:13 (12) my breast will be straitened, and my tongue will not be loosed
26:84 (84) and appoint me a tongue of truthfulness.
26:195 (195) in a clear, Arabic tongue
28:34 (34) moreover my brother Aaron is more eloquent than I-
30:22 (21) and the variety of your tongues and hues
33:19 (19) when the fear departs, they flay you with sharp tongues
44:58 (58) We have made it easy by thy tongue
46:12 (11) this is a Book confirming, in Arabic tongue
48:11. (11) they say -with their tongues what is not in their hearts
60:2 (2) and stretch against you their hands and their tongues
75:16 (16) move not thy tongue with it to hasten it
90:9 (9) and a tongue, and two lips

*LATIF*

**LATIF** n.m. (adj)- All-subtle, All-gentle [Ar]; Tender, Subtile, Gracious [Pk]; Gentle [BI]; One who is above all comprehension, One who understands the finest mysteries, Gracious (42:19)[Ali] (Divine attribute)

6:103 (103) He is the All-subtle, the All-aware
12:100 (101) My Lord is gentle to what He will
22:63 (62) God is All-subtle, All-aware
31:16 (15) surely God is All-subtle, All-aware
33:34 (34) God is All-subtle, All-aware
42:19 (18) God is All-gentle to His servants
67:14,(14) He is the All-subtle, the All-aware

**TALATTAFA vb. (V)-** to be courteous

b) impf. -act. (*yatalattaifu*) . -

18:19 (18) let him be courteous, and apprise no man

**S*L W DH**

**LADHA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** the act of hiding oneself; (adv) surreptitiously

f) n.vb. (*liwadh*)

24:63 (63) God knows those of you who slip away surreptitiously
LAW'" n.m. (pl. alwih) -tablet; plank

7:145 (142) We wrote for him on the Tablets of everything an admonition
7:150 (149) he cast down the Tablets, and laid hold of his brother's head
7:154 (153) when Moses' anger abated in him, he took the Tablets
54:13 (13) We bore him upon a well-planked vessel well-caulked
85:22 (22) in a guarded tablet

LAWWAH n.m. (adj)-scorching [Ar, BI]; shrivelling [Pk]; darkening and changing [Ali]

74:29 (29) scorching the flesh

LAMA vb. (I)-to blame. (pcple. act.) a reproacher [Ar]; blamer [Pk, B]; one-who finds fault [Alil. (pcple. pass.) reproached, blameworthy; rebuked

a) perf. act.
12:32 (32) this is he you blamed me for

b) impf. act. (yalimu)
14:22 (27) do not blame me but (blame) yourselves

c) impv. (lum)
14:22 (27) do not (blame) me but blame yourselves
5:54 (59) in the path of God, not fearing the reproach of any reproacher

17:29 (31) or thou wilt sit reproached and denuded
17:39 (41) or. thou wilt be cast into Gehenna, reproached
23:6 (6) save from their wives and what their right hands own then being not blameworthy
51:54 (54) so turn thou from them; thou wilt not be reproached
70:30 (30) save from their wives and what their right hands own, then not being blameworthy

**LAWMAH n.f.** -a reproach, a blame
5:54 (59) men who struggle in the path of God, -not fearing the reproach of any reproacher

**LAWWAM n.m. (f. lawwamah)**-(adj) reproachful,,.,accusing; self reproaching [Ali]; blame- casting [B1]
75:2 (2) no! I swear by the reproachful soul

**ALAMA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) blameworthy
37:142 (142) then the whale swallowed him down, and he blameworthy
51:40 (40) - We seized him and his hosts, and We cast them into the sea, and he
blameworthy

**TALAWAMA vb. (VI)**-to blame each other

b) impf. act. (*yataldwamu*)

68:30 (30) they advanced one upon another, blaming each other

---

**LAWN n.m. (pl. *alwin*)**-colour, hue

269 (64) pray to thy Lord for us, that He make clear to us what-her colour may be

2:69 (64) she shall be a golden cow, bright her colour

16:13 (13) that which He has multiplied for you in the earth of diverse hues

16:69 (71) then comes there forth out of their bellies a drink of diverse hues

30:22 (21) and the variety of your tongues and hues

35:27 (25) therewith- We bring forth fruits of diverse hues

35:27 (25) in the mountains are streaks white and red, of diverse hues

35:28 (25) men too, and beasts and cattle - diverse are their hues

39:21 (22) He brings forth therewith crops of diverse hues

---

**LATA vb. (I)**-it is not; (ldta hina mani,) time was none to escape
a) perf act.

38:3 (2) and they called, but time was none to escape

*L W T

LUT n.prop. -Lot

6:86 (86) Jonah and Lot - each one We preferred above all beings

7:80 (78) and Lot, when he said to his people

11:70 (73) fear not; we have been sent to the people of Lot

11:74 (77) he was disputing with Us concerning the people of Lot

11:77 (79) when Our messengers came to Lot, he was troubled on their account

11:81 (83) Lot, we are messengers of thy Lord

11:89 (91) Salih; and the people of Lot are not far away from you

15:59 (59) excepting the folk of Lot; them we shall deliver

15:61 (61) so, when the envoys came to the folk of Lot

21:71 (71) We delivered him, and Lot, unto the land that We had blessed

21:74 (74) and Lot - to him We gave judgment and knowledge

22:43 (43) and the people of Abraham, the people of Lot

26:160 (160) the people of Lot cried lies to the Envoys

26:161 (161) when their brother Lot said to them, 'Will you not be godfearing?'

26:167 (167) if thou givest not over, Lot, thou shalt assuredly be one of the expelled
27:54 (55) and Lot, when he said to his people
27:56 (57) expel the folk of Lot from your city
29:26 (25) but Lot believed him; and he said, 'I will flee to my Lord'
29:28 (27) and Lot, when he said to his people
29:32 (31) he said, 'Lot is in it'
29:33 (32) when that Our messengers came to Lot he was troubled on their account
37:133 (133) Lot too was one of the Envoys
38:13 (12) and the people of Lot, and the men of the Thicket
50:13 (13) and Ad and Pharaoh, the brothers of Lot
54:33 (33) the people of Lot cried lies to the warnings
54:34 (34) We loosed against them a squall of pebbles except the folk of Lot
66:10 (10) the wife of Noah, and the wife of Lot

*L W Y*

**LAWA vb. (I)**-to twist, to twist about, to pervert, to distort (i.e. to twist one's tongue). (n.vb.) twisting, distorting

b) impf. act. *(yalwi)*

3:78 (72) there is a sect of them twist their tongues with the Book
3153 (147) when you were going up, not twisting about for anyone
4:135 (134) for if you twist or turn, God is aware of the things you do

f) nlvb. *(layy)*
4:46 (48) twisting with their tongues

**LAWWA vb. (II)**-to twist, to avert

  a) perf. act.

63:5 (5) they twist their heads, and thou seest them. turning their faces away

**LAYL n.m. (f. laylah, pl. layali)**-(f) a night, (in) night, night-time, (adv) by night; (laylat al-qadar) The Night of Power

2:51 (48) and when We appointed with Moses forty.nights

2:164 (159) in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of night and day

2:187 (183) permitted to you, upon the night of the Fast, is to go in to your wives

2:187 (183) then complete the Fast unto the night

2:274 (275) those who expend their wealth night and day, secretly and in public

3:27 (26) :Thou makest the night to enter into the day

3:27 (26) Thou makest the day to enter into the night

3:113 (109) a nation upstanding, that recite God's signs in the watches of the night

3:190 (187) in the alternation of night and day there are signs

6:13 (13) to Him belongs whatsoever inhabits the night and the day

6:60 (60) it is He who recalls you by night
6:76 (76) when night outspread over him he saw a star

6:96 (96) He splits the sky into dawn, and has made the night for a repose

7:54 (52) covering the day with the night it pursues urgently

7:142 (138) We appointed with Moses thirty nights and We completed them with ten

7:142 (138) so the appointed time of his Lord was forty nights

10:6 (6) in the alternation of night and day

10:24 (25) Our command comes upon it by night or day

10:27 (28) as if their faces were covered with strips of night shadowy

10:67 (68) it is He who made for you the night to repose in it

11:81 (83) so set forth, thou with thy family, in 'awatch of the night

11:114 (116) perform the prayer at the two ends of the day and night of the night

13:3 (3) of every fruit He placed there two kinds, covering the day with the night

13:10 (11) he who hides himself in the night, and he who sallies by day

14:33 (37) He subjected to you the night and day

15:65 (65) so set forth, thou with thy family, in a watch of the night

16:12 (12) He subjected to you the night and day

17:1 (1) Glory be to Him, who carried His servant by night

17:12 (13) We have appointed the night and the day as two signs

17:12 (13) then We have blotted out the sign of the night, and made the sign of the day to see

17:78 (80) perform the prayer at the sinking of the sun to the darkening of the
night

17:79 (81) and as for the night, keep vigil a part of it

19:10 (11) thou shalt not speak to men, though being without fault, three nights

20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise in the watches of the night

21:20 (20) glorifying Him by night and in the daytime•

21:33 (34) it is He who created the night and the day

21:42 (43) who shall guard you by night and in the daytime from the All-merciful?

22:61 (60) that is because God makes the night to enter into the day

22:61 (60) and makes the day to enter into the night

23:80 (82) to Him belongs the alternation of night and day

24:44 (44) God turns about the day and the night

25:47 (49) it is He who appointed the night for you to be garment

25:62 (63) it is He who made the night and day a succession

27:86 (88) have they not seen how We made the night for them, to repose in it

28:71 (71) what think you? if God should make the night unceasing over you

28:72 (72) what god other than God shall bring you night to repose in?

28:73 (73) of His mercy He has appointed for you night and day

30:23 (22) of His signs is your slumbering-by night and day

31:29 (28) hast thou not seen how that God makes the night to enter into the day

31:29 (28) and makes the day to enter into the night
34:18 (17) journey among them by night and day in security

34:33 (32) but devising night and day, when you were ordering us to disbelieve in God

35:13 (14) He makes the night to enter into the day

35:13 (14) and makes the day to enter into the night

36:37 (37) and a sign for them is the night

36:40 (40) it behoves not the sun to overtake the moon, neither does the night outstrip the day

37:138 (138) and in the night;"will you not understand?

39:5 (7) wrapping night about the day

39:5 (7) wrapping the day about the night

39:9 (12) is he who is obedient in the watches of the night, bowing himself and standing

40:61 (63) it is God who made for you the night, to repose in it

41:37 (37) of His signs are the night and the day, the sun and the moon

41:38 (38) those who are with thy Lord do glorify Him by night and day

44:3 (2) We have sent it down in a blessed night

44:23 (22) then set thou forth with My servants in a watch of the night

45:5 (4) in the alternation of night and day

50:40 (39) proclaim thy Lord's praise in the night, and at the ends of the prostrations

51:17 (17) little of the night would they slumber

52:49 (49) proclaim the praise of thy Lord in the night, and at the declining of
the stars

57:6 (6) He makes the night to enter into the day
57:6 (6) and makes the day to enter into the night

69:7 (7) He compelled against them seven nights and eight days

71:5 (5) my Lord, I have called my people by night and by day

73:2 (2) keep vigil the night, except a little
73:6 (6) the first part of the night is heavier in tread, more upright in speech

73:20 (20) thy Lord knows that thou keepest vigil nearly two-thirds of the night.
73:20 (20) God determines the night and the day

74:33 (36) and the night when it retreats

76:26 (26) and part of the night
76:26 (26) and magnify Him through the long night

78:10 (10) and We appointed night for a garment

79:29 (29) and darkened its'night, and brought forth its forenoon

81:17 (17) by' the night swarming
84:17 (17) and the night and what it envelops

89:2 (1) and ten nights
89:4 (3) by the night when it journeys on

91:4 (4) and by the night when it enshrouds him
92:1 (1) by the night enshrouding

93:2 (2) and the brooding night
97:1 (1). behold, We sent it down on the Night of Power

97:2 (2) what shall teach thee what is the Night of Power

97:3 (3) the Night of Power is better than a thousand months

*L Y N

LANA vb. (I)-to be gentle, to be lenient, to soften

a) perf. act.

3:159 (153) it was by some mercy of God that thou wast gentle to them

b) impf. act. (yal뜬u)

39:23 (24) their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of God

LAYYIN n.m. (adj)-soft, gentle

20:44 (46) speak gently to him, that haply he may be mindful

LINAH n.f.-a palm-tree

59:5 (5) whatever palm-trees you cut down, or left standing upon their roots

ALANA vb. (IV)-to soften (tr)

a) perf. act.

34:10 (10) and We softened for him iron
**LYT**

**LATA vb. (I)**-to diminish (tr), to withhold

b) impf. act. (*yalitu*)

49:14 (14) if you obey God and His Messenger, He will not diminish you anything of your works

**AL-LAT n.prop.**-*Al-Lat* (a goddess of pre-Islamic Arabia)

53:19 (19) Have you considered Al-Lat and Al-'Uzza

---

**LZB**

**LAZABA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) (adj) clinging, plastic, sticky

g) pcple. act. (*lizib*)

37:11 (11) We created them of clinging clay

---

**LZM**

**LAZIMA vb. (III)**-(n.vb.) fastening [Ar]; inevitable (punishment or judgment) [B1, pk, Ali]; close at hand [BI]; (adv) necessarily [Ali]

f) n.vb. (*lizam*)

20:129 (129) for a word that preceded from thy Lord, and a stated term, it had been fastened

25:77 (77) for you have cried lies, and it shall surely be fastened
ALZAMA vb. (IV)-'to fasten to; to compel
   a). perf. act.

17:13 (14) We have fastened to him his bird of omen upon his neck

48:26 (26) His Messenger and the believers, and fastened to them the word of godfearing
   b) impf. act. (yulzimu)

11:28 (30) shall we compel you to it while you are averse to it?

*LZY

LAZA n.f.-a furnace [Ar]; fire of hell [Pk, Ali]; flame [B1]

70:15 (15) nay, verily it is a furnace

TALAZZA vb. (V)-to flame [Ar, Pk]; to blaze fiercely [Ali, BI]
   b) impf act. (yatalazza)

92:14 (14) now I have warned you of a Fire that flames
MIM

*M Y

MI'AH n.f.--a hundred

2:259 (261) God made him die a hundred years, then He raised him up

2:259 (261) nay; thou hast tarried a hundred years

2:261 (263) of a grain of corn that -sprouts seven ears, in every ear a hundred grains

8:65 (66) if there be tweeity of you, patient men, they will overcome two hundred

8:65 (66) if there be a hundred of you, they will overcome a thousand unbelievers

8:66 (67) if there be a hundred of you, patient men, they will overcome two (hundred).

8:66 (67) if there be a (hundred) of you, patient men, they will overcome two hundred

18:25 (24) they tarried in the Cave three hundred'years ""

24:2 (2) scourge each one of them a hundred stripes

37:147 (147) then We sent him unto a hundred thousand, or more

*M' N

MAUN n.m.-charity [Ar]; small kindness [Pk]; neighbourly needs [Ali]; succour [BI]
107:7 (7) and refuse charity

*M Y

AMA' n.com. (pl. of ma'y)-bowels, intestines

47:15 (17) boiling water, that tears their bowels asunder

*M 'Z

MAZ n.m.-goat(s)

6:143 (144) eight couples: two of sheep, of goats two

*M D D

MADDA vb. (I)-to stretch out, stretch forth, to extend, to spread out; to prolong; to lead on, to cause to increase; to replenish, to reinforce with, to support. (n.vb.) the act of extending or prolonging. (pcple. pass.) that which is spread out, extended; (adj) ample

a) perf. act.

13:3 (3) it is He who stretched out the earth

15:19 (19) We stretched it forth, and cast on it firm mountains

25:45 (47) hast thou not regarded thy Lord, how He has stretched out the shadow?

50:7 (7) We stretched it forth, and cast on it firm mountains

b) impf. act. (yamuddu)

2:15 (14) God shall mock them, and shall lead them on
7:202 (201) and their brothers they lead on into error
15:88 (88) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given pairs of them to enjoy
19:75 (76) whosoever is in error, let the All-merciful prolong his term for him
19:79 (82) We shall prolong for him the chastisement
20:131 (131) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given pairs of them to enjoy
22:15 (15) let him stretch up a rope to heaven, then let him sever it
31:27 (26) seven seas after it to replenish it

   c) impv. (*mudda*)
84:3 (3) when earth is stretched out

   f) n.vb. (*madd*)
19:75 (76) whosoever is in error, let the All-merciful prolong his term for him
<...>
19:79 (82) We shall prolong for him the chastisement <...>

   h) pcple. pass. (*mamdad*)
56:30 (29) and spreading shade
74:12 (12) and appointed for him ample wealth

**MADAD n.m.**-replenishment, support
18:109 (109) though We brought replenishment the like of it

**MIDAD n.m.**-ink
18:109 (109) if the sea were ink for the Words of my Lord
**MUDDAH n.f.** - a period, a term, a space of time

9:4 (4) with them fulfil your covenant till their term

**MADDADA vb. (II)** - (pcple. pass.) outstretched

  h) pcple. pass. (*mutmaddad*)

104:9 (9) in columns outstretched

**AMADDA vb. (IV)** - to succour, to reinforce. (pcple. act.) one who succours or reinforces

  a) perf. act.

17:6 (6) We succoured you with wealth and children

26:132 (132) fear Him who has succoured you with what you know

26:133 (133) succoured you with flocks and sons

52:22 (22) We shall succour them with fruits and flesh

  b) impf. act. (*yumiddu*)

3:124 (120) your Lord should reinforce you with three thousand angels

3:125 (121) your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand swooping angels

17:20 (21) each We succour, these and those, from thy Lord's gift

23:55 (57) what do they think that We succour them with of wealth and children?

27:36 (36) would you succour me with wealth?
71:12 (11) and will succour you with wealth and sons

g) pcple. act. (mumidd)

8:9 (9) I shall reinforce you with a thousand angels

*M D N

MADINAH n.f. (pl. mada'in)-a'i, the City (Medina)

7:111 (108) and send among the cities musterers

7:123 (120) surely this is a device you have devised in the city

9:101 (102) some of the people of the City are grown, bold

9:120 (121) it is not for the people of the City

12:30 (30) certain women that were in the city said

15:67 (67) the people of the city came rejoicing

18:19 (18) now send one of you forth with this silver to the city

18:82 (81) as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan lads in the city

26:36 (35) send among the cities musterers

26:53 (53) then Pharaoh sent among the cities musterers

27:48 (49) in the city there were nine persons

28:15 (14) he entered the city, at a time when its people were unheeding

28:18 (17) now in the 'morning he was in the city, fearful and vigilant

28:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running

33:60 (60) they that make commotion in the city
36:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running

63:8 (8) "if we return to the City, the mightier ones of it will expel the more abased

**MADYAN n.prop.-Midian**

7:85 (83) to Midian their brother Shuaib; he said

9:70 (71) Thamood, the people of Abraham, the men of Midian

11:84 (85) to Midian their brother Shuaib; he said

11:95 (98) so away with Midian, even as Thamood was done away

20:40 (42) many years among the people of Midian thou didst sojourn.

22:44 (43) and the men of Midian; to Moses also they cried lies

28:22 (21) when he turned his face towards Midian he said ' when he came to the waters of Midian he found' a company of the people

28:23 (22) when he came to the waters of Midian he found' a company of the people

28:45 (45) neither wast thou a dweller among the Midianites

29:36 (35) to Midian their brother Shuaib; he said .

**MUDGHAH n.f.-tissue, a lump of flesh (the size of a morsel)'**

22:5 (5) then of a lump of flesh, formed and unformed

23:14 (14) then We created of the clot a tissue

23:14 (14) then We created of the tissue bones
MAPA vb. (I)-to pass away, to be past, to go away, to depart. (n.vb.) the act of going away

a) perf. act.

8:38 (39) He will forgive them what is past

43:8 (7) the example of the ancients passed away

b) impf. act. (*yamdi*)

18:60 (59) I will not give up until I reach the meeting of the two seas, though I go on for many years

c) impv. (*imdi*)

15:65 (65) depart unto the place you are commanded

f) n.vb. (*mudiy*)

* 36:67 (67) then they could not go on, nor could they return

MAHADA vb. (I)-to make provision. (pcple. act.) one who spreads or smooths (a bed or cradle)

b) impf. act. (*yamhadu*)

30:44 (43) whosoever does righteousness - for themselves they are making provision

g) pcple. act. (*mahid*)

51:48 (48) and the earth - We spread it forth
**MAHD n.m.-** a cradle

3:46 (41) He shall speak to men in the cradle, and of age
.5:110 (109) to speak to men in the cradle, and of age
19:29 (30) how shall we speak to one who is still in the cradle
20:53 (55) He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you
43:10 (9) He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you

**MIHIAD n.m.-** a cradle, cradling

2:206 (202) Gehenna shall be enough for him - how evil a cradling
3:12 (10) overthrown, and mustered into Gehenna - an evil cradling
3:197 (196) their refuge is Gehenna - an evil cradling
7:41 (39) Gehenna shall be their cradle
13:18 (18) their refuge shall be Gehenna - an evil cradling
38:56 (56) Gehenna, wherein they are roasted - an evil cradling
78:6 (6) have We not made the earth as a cradle

**MAHHADA vb. (II)-** to make smooth. (n.vb.) the act of making smooth

a) perf. act.
74:14 (14) and made all things smooth for him
f) n.vb. (tamhid)
74:14 (14) .and made all things smooth for him <...>

*M H L

**MUHL** n.m.-molten copper-
18:29(28) they Will be succoured with water like molten copper
44:45 (45) like molten copper, bubbling in the belly
70:8 (8) upon the day when heaven shall be as molten copper

**MAHHALA vb. (II)**-to respite
   c) impv. (*mahhil*)
73:11 (11) leave Me to those who'cry lies, those prosperous ones, and respite them a little
86:17 (17) - so respite the unbelievers; delay with them awhile

**AMHALA vb. (IV)**-to delay
   c) impv. (*amhil*) : ...
86:17 (17) so respite the unbelievers; delay with them awhile

*M H N

**MAHIN** n.m. (*adj*)-mean, contemptible, despicable
32:8 (7) He fashioned his progeny of an extraction of mean water
43:52 (51) or am i better than this man, who is contemptible

68:10 (10) and obey thou not every mean swearer

77:20 (20) did We not create you of a mean water

*M H.L.

MAIJALA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) power

  f) n.vb. (*mihdl*)

13:13 (14) yet they dispute about God, who is mighty in power

*M H N

IMTAHANA vb. (VIII)-to test, to try

  a) perf. act.

49:3 (3) those are they whose hearts God has tested for godfearing

  c) impv. (*imtahin*)

60:10 (10) when believing women come to you~as emigrants, test them

*M H Q

MAHAQA vb. (I)-to blot out

  b) impf. act. (*yamhaqu*)

2:276 (277) God blots out usury, but freewill offerings He augments

3:141 (135) that God may prove the believers, and blot out the unbelievers
**M.H S**

MAHIHASA vb. (II)-to prove, to try

  b). impf. act. (*yumabhisu*)

3:141 (135) and that God may prove the believers

3:154 (148) that He might prove what was in your hearts

**M H W**

MAHA vb. (I)-to blot out, to obliterate

  a) perf. act.

17:12 (13) We have blotted out the sign of the night

  b) impf. act. (*yamhi*)

13:39 (39) God blots out, and He establishes whatsoever He will

42:24 (23) God blots out falsehood and verifies the truth

**M J D**

MAJID n.m. (adj)-glorious; All-glorious (Divine attribute)

11:73 (76) surely He is All-laudable, All-glorious.

50:1 (1) by the glorious Koran

85:15 (15) Lord of the Throne, the All-glorious

85:21 (21) nay, but it is a glorious Koran
**M J S**

**MAJUS n.prop.-**the Magians

22:17 (17) the Sabaeans, the Christians, the Magians and the idolaters

**M K K**

**MAKKAH n.prop.-**Mecca

48:24 (24) He who restrained their hands from you, and your hands from them, in the hollow of Mecca

**M K L**

**MIKAL n.prop. -**Michael (the Archangel)

2:98 (92) His angels and His. Messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael

**M K N**

**MAKIN n~m. (adj)-**sure, firm, secure

12:54 (54) thou art established firmly in our favour and in our trust

23:13 (13) then We set him, a drop, in a receptacle secure

77:21 (21) that We laid within a sure lodging

81:20 (20) having power, With the Lord of the Throne secure
**MAKKANA vb. (II)**-to establish firmly

a) perf. act.

6:6 (6) many a generation We established in the earth

7:10 (9) We have established you in the earth

12:21 (21) so We established Joseph in the land

12:56 (56) so We established Joseph in the land

18:84 (83) "We established him in the-land

18:95 (94) that wherein my Lord has established me is better

22:41 (42) who, if We establish them in the land, perform ihe-prayer

46:26 (25) and We had established them in that

46:26 (25) wherein We have not established you.

b) impf. act. *(yumakkinu)*

6:6 (6) as We never established you

24:55 (54) He will surely establish their religion for them

28:6 (5) and to establish them in the land

28:57 (57) have We not established for them a sanctuary secure

**AMKANA vb. (IV)**-to give one power over someone or something

a) perf. act.

8:71 (72) they have tricked God before; but He has given thee power over them
**M K R**

**MAKARA vb. (I)-** to devise, to scheme, to plot, to plan. (n.vb.) devising, a device; a plot; sly whispers or talk. (pcple. act.) a planner, deviser, plotter

a) peff. act.

3:54 (47) and they devised and God (devised)

3:54 (47) and they (devised) and God devised

7:123 (120) surely this is a device you have devised in the city

13:42 (42) Those that were before them devised; but God's

14:46 (47) they devised their devising, and their devising is known to God.

16:26 (28) those that were before them contrived

16:45 (47) do they feel secure, those who devise evil things

27:50 (51) and they devised a device

27:50 (51) and We likewise devised a device

40:45 (48) God guarded him against the evil things of their devising

71:22 (21) and have devised a mighty device

b) impf. act. (*yamkuru*).

6:123 (123) We appointed in every city great ones among its sinners, to devise there

6:123 (123) they devised only against themselves, and they were not aware

6:124 (124) a terrible chastisement, for what they devised

8:30 (30) when the unbelievers were devising against thee, to confine thee

8:30 (30) or to expel thee, and were devising.
8:30 (30) and God was devising
10:21 (22) Our messengers are writing down what you are devising
12:102 (103) thou wast not with them when they agreed upon their plan, devising
16:127 (128) nor be thou straitened for what they devise
27:70 (72) * nor be thou straitened for what they devise
35:10 (11) those who devise evil deeds - theirs shall be a terrible chastisement
   f) n.vb. * (makr)
7:99 (97) do they feel secure against God's devising?
7:99 (97) none feels secure against God's devising
7:123 (120) surely this is a device you have devised in the city
10:21 (22) they have a device concerning Our signs
10:21 (22) say: 'God is swifter at devising'
12:31 (31) when she heard their sly whispers, she sent to them
13:33 (33) decked out fair to the unbelievers is their devising
13:42 (42) but God's is the devising altogether
14:46 (47) they devised their devising
14:46 (47) " and their devising is known to God
14:46 (47) though their devising were such as to remove mountains
27:50 (51) and they devised a device
27:50 (51) and We likewise devised a device
27:51 (52) and behold, how was the end of their device

34:33 (32) but devising night and day, when you were ordering us to disbelieve in God

35:10 (11) and their devising shall come to naught

35:43 (41) waxing proud in the land, and devising evil

35:43 (41) but evil devising encompasses only those who do it

71:22 (21) and have devised a mighty device

g) pcple. act. (makir)

3:54 (47) God is the best of devisers

8:30 (30) God was devising; and God is the best of devisers

*M K TH

MAKATHA vb. (I)-to tarry, to abide. (n.vb.) the act of tarrying;,(with prep. 'al6) at intervals. (pcple. act.) one who abides or tarries

a) perf. act. ..

27:22 (22) but he tarried not long, and said

b) impf. act. (yamkuthu)

13:17 (18) and what profits men abides in the earth

c) impv. (umkuth)

20:10 (9) tarry you here; I observe a fire

28:29 (29) tarry you here; I observe a fire

f) n.vb. (mukth) -
17:106 (107) a Koran We have divided, for thee to 'recite it to mankind at intervals

   g) pcple. act., (makith)

18:3 (2) therein to abide for ever

43:77 (77) He will say, "You will surely tarry"

*M K W

MAKA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) whistling

   f) n.vb. (muka')

8:35 (35) their prayer at the House is nothing but a whistling

*M KH D

MAKHAD n.m. (coll)-birthpangs, pains of childbirth

19:23 (23) the birthpangs surprised her by the trunk of the palm-tree

*M KH R

MAKHARA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) that which ploughs or cleaves through the waves

   g) pcple. act. f. (mawakhir, pl. of makhirah)

16:14 (14) and thou mayest see the ships cleaving through it

35:12 (13) and thou mayest see the ships cleaving through it
**MALA’A** vb. (I)-to fill. (pcple. act.) one who fills

b) impf. act. *(yamla’u)*

7:18 (17) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with all of you

11:119 (120) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with jinn and men

32:13 (13) assuredly I shall fill Gehenna with jinn and men

38:85 (85) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with thee

d) perf. pass. *(mula)*

18:18 (17) thou wouldst have turned thy back on them in flight, and been filled with terror

72:8 (8) we stretched towards heaven, but we found it filled with terrible guards

g) pcple. act. *(mali)*

37:66 (64) they eat of it, and of it fill their bellies

56:53 (53)- and you shall fill therewith your bellies

**MALA’** n.m.-council [Ar]; chiefs, leaders [Pk, Ali]; assembly [B1]

2:246 (247) hast thou not regarded the Council of the Children of Israel

7:60 (58) said the Council of his people, 'We see thee'

7:66 (64) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

7:75 (73) said the Council of those of his people who waxed proud

7:88 (86) said the Council of those of his people who waxed proud
7:90 (88) said the Council of those of his people who disbelieved

7:103 (101) We sent, after them, Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council

7:109 (106) said the Council of the people of Pharaoh

7:127 (124) then said the Council of the people of Pharaoh

10:75 (76) We sent forth, after them, Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and his Council

10:83 (83) for fear of Pharaoh and their Council

10:88 (88) Thou hast given to Pharaoh and his Council adornment

11:27 (29) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

11:38 (40) whenever a council of his people passed by him they scoffed at him

11:97 (99) to Pharaoh and his Council

12:43 (43) my counsellors, pronounce to me upon my dream

23:24 (24) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

23:33 (34) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

23:46 (48) unto Pharaoh and his Council

26:34 (33) said he to the Council about him

27:29 (29) 0 Council, see, a letter honourable has been cast unto me

27:32 (32) 0 Council, pronounce to me concerning my affair

27:38 (38) 0 Council, which one of you will bring me her throne

28:20 (19) Moses, the Council are conspiring to slay thee

28:32 (32) these shall be two proofs from thy Lord to Pharaoh and his Council
28:38 (38) Council, I know not that you have any god but me

37:8 (8) they listen not to the High Council

38:6 (5) and the Council of them depart, saying

38:69 (69) I had no knowledge of the High Council when they disputed

43:46 (45) We also sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council

MIL' n.m.-a quantity that fills anything; (miP al-ard) the earth full

3:91 (85) . .there. shall not be accepted from any one of them the whole earth full of gold

IMTALA'A vb. (VIII)-to be full

a) perf. act.

50:30 (29) upon the day We shall say unto Gehenna, 'Art thou filled?'

*M L H

MILH n.com.-salt

25:53 (55) He who let forth the two seas, this one sweet, grateful to taste, and this salt

35:12 (13) this is sweet, grateful to taste, delicious to drink, and that is salt

*M L K

MALAKA vb. (I)-to own, to possess; to have power or-dominion over, to rule; (malaka min Allah) to avail with or against God, to overrule God. (n.vb.1) volition, that which is in one's power. (n.vb.2) dominion, kingship, kingdom. (pcple. act.) one.who has dominion or power, who owns or possesses; Master (Divine attribute). (pcple. pass.) one who is owned or possessed by someone
else, a slave

a) perf. act.

4:3 (3) then only one, or what your right hands own

4:24 (28) and wedded women, save what your right hands own

4:25 (29) let him take believing handmaids that your right hands own

4:36 (40) to the traveller, and to that your right hands own

16:71 (73) shall not give over their provision to that their right hands possess

23:6 (6) save from their wives and what their right hands own

24:31 (31) or their women, or what their right hands own.

24:33 (33) those your right hands own who seek emancipation, contract with them accordingly

24:58 (57) let those your right hands own and those of you who have not reached puberty ask leave of you three times

24:61 (60) the houses of your uncles or your aunts maternal, or that whereof you own the keys

30:28 (27) do you have, among that your right hands own, associates

33:50 (49) thy wives whom thou hast given their wages and what thy right hand owns

33:50 (50) We know what We have imposed upon them touching their wives and what their right hands own

33:52 (52) though their beauty please thee, except what thy right hand owns.

33:55 (55) their women, and what their right hands own

70:30 (30) save from their wives and what their right hands own
b) impf. act. *(yamliku).*

5:17 (19) who then shall overrule God in any way

5:25 (28) I rule no one except myself and my brother

5:41 (45) whomsoever God desires to try, thou canst not avail him anything with God

5:76 (80) do you serve, apart from God, that which cannot hurt or profit you?

7:188 (188) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will

10:31 (32) or who possesses hearing and sight

10:49 (50) I have no power to profit for myself or hurt, but as God will

13:16 (17) such as have no power to profit or hurt themselves

16:73 (75) that which has no power to provide them anything from the heavens

17:56 (58) they have no power to remove affliction from you

17:100 (102) if you possessed the treasuries of my Lord's mercy

19:87 (90) having no power of intercession, save

20:89 (91) neither had any power to hurt or profit them

25:3 (4) and have no power to hurt or profit themselves

25:3 (4) no power of death or life or raising up

27:23 (23) I found a woman ruling over them

29:17 (16) those you serve, apart from God, have no power to provide for you

34:22 (21) they possess not so much as the weight of an ant in the heavens

34:42 (41) today none of you shall have power to profit or hurt another
35:13 (14) those you call upon, apart from Him, possess not so much as the skin of a date-stone . .

39:43 (44) even though they have no power whatever and no understanding

43:86 (86) those they call upon, apart from Him, have no power of intercession

46:8 (7) if I have forged it, you have no power to help me against God

48:11 (11) who can avail you aught against God, if He desires hurt for you

60:4 (4) I have no power to do aught for thee against God

72:21 (21) I possess no power over you, either for hurt or for rectitude

-78:37 (37) the All-merciful of whom they have no power to speak

82:19 (19) a day when no soul shall possess aught to succour another soul

f) n.vb. (1) (malk)

20:87 (90) 'We have not failed in our tryst with thee,' they said, 'of otir volition'

f) n.vb. (2) (mulk)

2:102 (96) they follow what the Satans recited over Solomon's kingdom

2:107 (101) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth

2:247 (248) they said, 'How should he be king over us'

2:247 (248) who have better right than he to kingship

2:247 (248) God gives the kingship to whom He will

2:248 (249) the sign of his kingship is that the Ark will come to you

2:251 (252) and God gage him the kingship, and Wisdom

2:258 (260) that God had given him the kingship'
3:26 (25) 0 God, Master of the Kingdom,
3:26 (25) Thou givest the Kingdom to whom Thou wilt
3:26 (25) and seizest the Kingdom from whom Thou wilt
3:189 (186) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
4:53 (56) or have they a share in the Kingdom?
4:54 (57) We gave them a mighty kingdom "
5:17 (20) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
5:18 (21) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
5:40 (44) - knowest thou not that to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth?
5:120 (120) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
6:73 (73) His saying is true, and His is the Kingdom
7:158 (158) Him to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
9:116 (117) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
12:101 (102) 0 my Lord, Thou hast given me to rule
17:111 (111) and who has not any associate in the Kingdom
20:120 (118) shall I point thee to the Tree of Eternity, and a Kingdom that decays not?
22:56 (55) the Kingdom upon that day shall belong to God
24:42 (42) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
25:2 (2) to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
25:2 (2) He has no associate in the Kingdom
25:26 (28) the Kingdom that day, the true Kingdom, shall belong to the All-merciful
35:13 (14) that is God, your Lord;..to Him belongs the Kingdom
38:10 (9) or is theirs the kingdom of the heavens and earth
38:20 (19) We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom
38:35 (34) forgive me, and give me a kingdom such as may not befall anyone after me
39:6 (8) that then is God, your Lord; to Him belongs the Kingdom
39:44 (45) His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth
40:16 (16) 'Whose is the Kingdom today?' 'God's, the One, the Omnipotent'
40:29 (30) 0 my people, today the kingdom is yours, who are masters in the land
42:49 (48) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
43:51 (50) 0 my people, do I not possess the kingdom of Egypt
43:85 (85) blessed be He, to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth..
45:27 (26) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
48:14.(14) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
57:2 (2) to Him belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
57:5 (5) to Him belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
64:1 (1) His is the Kingdom, and His is the praise
67:1 (1) blessed be He in whose hand is the Kingdom
76:20-(20) when thou seest them then thou seest bliss and a great kingdom
85:9 (9) to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

  g) pcple. act. (*malik*)

1:4 (3) the Master of the Day.of Doom

3:26 (25) say: '0 God, Master of the Kingdom'

36:71 (71) of that Our hands wrought cattle that they own

  h) pcple. pass. (*mamlak*)

16:75 (77) God has struck a similitude:; a servant possessed by his master, having no power

**MALAK n.m.- angel(s)**

2:102 (96) that which was sent down upon Babylon's two angels, Harut and Marut

6:8 (8) why has an angel not been sent down on him?

6:8 (8) yet had We sent down an angel, the matter would have been determined

6:9 (9) had We made him an angel, yet assuredly We would have made him a man

6:50 (50) I say not to you, 'I am an angel''

7:20 (19) your Lord has only prohibited you from this tree lest you become angels

11:12 (15) why has a treasure not been sent down upon him, or an angel not come with him?

11:31 (33) I do not say, 'I am an angel'

12:31 (31) this is no mortal; he is no other but a noble angel
17:95 (97) We would have sent down upon them out of heaven an angel as Messenger

25:7 (8) why-has an angel not been sent down to him, to be a warner with him?

32:11 (11) death's angel, who has been'charged with you, shall gather you

53:26 (26) how many an angel there is in the heavens whose intercession avails not anything

69:17 (17) the angels shall stand upon its.borders

89:22 (23) thy Lord comes, and the angels rank on rank

**MALAKUT n.m.-**kingdom, dominion

6:75 (75) We. were showing Abraham the kingdom of the heavens and earth

7:185 (184) have they not considered the dominion of the heaven and of the earth

23:88 (90) in whose hand is the dominion of everything, protecting and Himself unprotected

36:83 (83) glory be to Him, in whose hand is the dominion of everything

**MALIK n.m. (pl. mulak)**-king; King (Divine attribute)

2:246 (247) raise up for us a king, and we will fight in God's way

2:247 (248) God has raised up Saul for you as king

5:20 (23) when He appointed-among you Prophets, and appointed you kings

12:43 (43) the king said, 'I saw in a' dream seven fat kine'

12:50 (50) the king said, 'Bring him to me'.

12:54 (54) the king said, 'Bring him to me'

12:72 (72) they said, 'We are missing the king's goblet'

12:76 (76) he could not have taken his birother, according to the king's doom

18:79 (78) there was a king who wa' seizing every ship by brutal force

20:114 (113) so high exalted be God, the true King

23:116 (117) then high exalted be God, the King, the True

27:34 (34). kings, when they enter a city, disorder it

59:23 (23) He is the King, the All-holy, the All-pelaceable

62:1 (1) all'that is in the heavens. and the earth magnifies God, the King

114:2 (2) the King of men

MALIK n.m.-King (Divine attribute)

54:55 (55) in a sure abode, in the presence of a King Omnipotent

MALIK n.prop.-Malik (an angel)

43:77 (77) 0 Malik, let thy Lord have done with us

*M L L

MILLAH n.f.-religion, faith, creed

2:120 (114) neither the Christians., not till thou followest their religion

2:130 (124) who therefore shrinks from the religion of Abraham, except he be
foolish-minded?

2:135 (129) nay, rather the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith

3:95 (89) . God has spoken the truth; therefore follow the creed of Abraham

4:125 (124) who is there that has a fairer religion than he who submits his will to God.

6:161 (162) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith

7:88 (86) unless you return into our creed

7:89 (87) . we should have forged against God a lie if we returned into your creed

12:37 (37) I have forsaken the creed of a people who believe not in God

12:38 (38) I have followed the creed of my fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob

14:13 (16) or you will surely return into our creed

16:123 (124) follow thou the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith

18:20 (19) they will stone you, or restore you to their creed

22:78 (77) being the creed of your father Abraham

38:7 (6) we have not heard of this in the last religion

**AMALLA vb. (IV) -to dictate**

b) impf. act. (*yumillu*)

2:282 (282) let him write, and let the debtor dictate

2:282 (282) if the debtor be a fool, or weak, or unable to dictate himself

2:282 (282) then let his guardian dictate justly
**AMLQA vb. (IV)**-(n.vb.) poverty, penury, want

  f) n.vb. (*imlaq*)

6:151 (152) and not to slay your children because of poverty

17:31 (33) slay not your children for fear of poverty

**MALIY n.m.-**(adv) for a while

19:46 (47) so forsake me now for some while

**AML A vb. (IV)**- (with prep. i-) to respite, to grant indulgence; (with prep. 'a6) - to recite

  a) perf. act.

13:32 (32) Messengers indeed were scoffed at before thee, and I respited the unbelievers

22:44 (43) I respited the unbelievers, then I seized them

22:48 (47) how many a city I have respited in its evildoing

47:25 (27). Satan it'was that tempted them, and Godrespited them

  b) impf. act. (*yumli*)

3:178 (172) let not the unbelievers suppose that the indulgence We grant them is better
3:178 (172) 'We grant them indulgence only that they may increase in sin
7:183 (182) I respite them - assuredly My guile is sure
68:45 (45) I shall respite them - assuredly My guile is sure
    e) i'mpf. pass. (yumla)
25:5 (6) they are recited to him at the dawn and in the evening

*M. N

**MANAA.vb. (I)**-to.bar from, to prevent, to deny someone something; to defend or protect from...(pcple. act.) one who protects or defends. (pcple. pass.) forbidden
    a) perf. act.
2:114 (108) who does greater evil than he who bars God's places of worship
7:12 (11) what prevented thee to bow thyself, when I commanded thee?
9:54 (54) naught prevents that their expendings should be accepted from them
17:59 (61) naught prevented Us from sending the signs
17:94 (96) naught prevented men from believing when the guidance came to them
18:55 (53) naught prevented men from believing when the guidance came unto them
20:92 (94) what prevented thee, Aaron, when thou sawest them in error
38:75 (75) Iblis, what prevented thee to bow thyself before that I created
    b) impf. act. (yamna'u)
4:141 (140) did we not defend you-from the believers?
21:43 (44) have they gods that shall defend them apart from Us?

107:7 (7) and refuse charity
d) perf. pass. (*muni'a*)

12:63 (63) they said, 'Father, the measure-was denied to us'.
g) pcple. act. f. (*mani'ah*)

59:2 (2) they thought that their fortresses would defend them against God
h) pcple. pass. (*mamna*)

56:33 (32) unfailing, unforbidden

**M A N N A n.m.-** one who hinders, hinderer

50:25 (24) every hinderer of the good, transgressor, disquieter

56:33 (32) unfailing, unforbidden

**M A N L Y n.m. (adj)-** grudging

70:21 (21) when good visits him, grudging

*M N N*

**M A N N A vb. (I) (with prep. *'al*)-** to be gracious to, to sh6w grace to, to favour, to bestow, to give (liberally); to reproach. (n.vb.) reproach; grace. (pcple. .pass.) failing, diminished

a) perf. act.

3:164 (158) God was gracious to the believers when He raised up among them a
- 4:94 (96) God has been gracious to you

6:53 (53) are these the ones God has been gracious to among us?

12:90 (90) God has indeed been gracious unto us

20:37 (37) already another time We favoured thee

28:82 (82). had God not been gracious to us, He would have made us to be swallowed too

37:114 (114) We also favoured Moses and Aaron

52:27 (27) God was gracious to us, and guarded us

   b) impf. act. (yamunnu).

14:11 (13) God is gracious unto whomsoever He will of His servants

26:22 (21) that is a blessing thou reproachest me with

28:5 (4) We desired to be gracious to those that were abased in the land

49:17 (17) they count it as a favour to thee that they have surrendered

49:17 (17) do not count your surrendering as a favour to me

49:17 (17) God confers a favour upon you, in that He has guided you to belief

74:6 (6) give not, thinking to gain greater

   ) impv. (umnun)

38:39 (38) this is Our gift; bestow or withhold without reckoning

   f) n.vb. (mann)

2:262 (264) then follow not up what they have expended with reproach and injury.
2:264 (266) void not Your freewill offerings with reproach and injury
47:4 (5) then set them free, either by grace or ransom
   h) pcple, pass. (mamnan)
41:8 (7) those who believe" and do righteous deeds shall have a wage unfailing
68:3 (3) surely thou shalt have a wage unfailing
84:25 (25) theirs shall be a wage unfailing
95:6 (6) they shall have a wage unfailing

**MANN n.m.-manna**
2:57 (54) We sent down manna and quails upon-you
7:160,(160) ... We sent down manna and quails upon them
20:80 (82) and sent down on you manna and quails

**MANUN n.m.-Fate [Ar, BI]; time [Pk, Ali]**
52:30 (30) he is a poet for whom :we await Fate's uncertainty-.

*M N Y*

**MANAT n.prop.-Manat (a goddess of pre-Islamic Arabia)**
53:20 (0) and Manat the third, the other

**MANI n.m.-a sperm-drop**
75:37 (37) was he not a sperm-drop spilled?

**UMNIYAH n.f. (pl. amani)**-a fancy [Ar]; hearsay, desire [Pk]; desire [Ali]; a thing taken on trust, dogma, formulation [BI]

2:78 (73) some there are of them that are common folk not knowing the Book, but only fancies

2:111 (105) such are. their. fancies

4:123 (122) it is not your fancies

4:123 (122) nor the fancies of the People of the Book

22:52 (51) but that Satan cast into his fancy, when he was fancying

57:14 (13) you awaited, and you were in doubt, and fancies deluded you

**MANNA vb. (II)**-to fill with fancies [Ar]; to arouse or fill with (false) desires [Ali, BI, Pk]

    b) impf. act. *(yumann)*

4:119 (118) I will lead them astray, and fill them with fancies

4:120 (119) He promises them and fills them with fancies

**AMNA vb. (IV)**-to cast forth, to spill

    b) impf. act. *(yumni)*

56:58 (58) have you considered the seed you spill?
    e) impf. pass. *(yumna)*
53:46 (47) of a sperm-drop, when it was cast forth

75:37 (37)' was he not a sperm-drop spilled?

**TAMANNA vb. (V)**-to *fancy, to long for, to covet

a) perf. act.

22:52 (51) but that Satan cast into his fancy, when he was fancying

28:82 (82) in the morning those who had longed to be in his place the day before were saying

53:24 (24) shall man have whatever he fancies?

b) impf. act. (*yatamanni*)

2:95 (89) they will never long for it, because of that their hands have forwarded

3:143 (137) you were longing for death before you met it

4:32 (36) do not covet that whereby God in bounty has preferred one of you above another

62:7 (7) they will never long for it, because of that their hands have forwarded

c) impv. (*tamanna*)

2:94 (88) then long for death if you speak truly

62:6 (6) then do you long for death

*MQT*

**MAQATA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) hate, hatred, [Ar]; abhorrence, abomination, [Pk, Bl]; aversion, odium [A-li]; (adj) hateful [Ar, .Pk]; odious [Ali]; abhorrent [Bl]
f) n.vb. (maqt)

4:22 (26) surely that is indecent and hateful, an evil way

35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the disbelievers only in hate in their Lord's sight

40:10 (10) surely-God's hatred is greater than your (hatred) one of another

40:10 (10) surely God's (hatred) is greater than your hatred one of another

40:35 (37) very hateful is that in the sight of God and the believers

61:3 (3) very hateful is it to God, that you say what you do not

*MR*

IMRA'AH n.f.-a woman, a wife

2:282 (282) or if the two be not men, then one man and two women

3:35 (31) the wife of Imran said, 'Lord, I have vowed to Thee'

3:40 (35) how shall I have a son, seeing I am an old man and my wife is barren?

4:12 (15) if a man or a-woman have no heir direct

4:128 (127) if a woman fear rebelliousness or aversion in her husband

7:83 (81) We delivered him and his family, except his wife

11:71 (74) and his wife was standing by

11:81 (83) let not any one of you turn round, excepting thy wife

12:21 (21) he that bought him, being of Egypt, said to his wife

12:30 (30) the Governor's wife has been soliciting her page
12:51 (51) the Governor's wife said, 'Now the truth is at last discovered'
15:60 (60) excepting his wife - we have decreed, she shall surely be of those that tarry
19:5 (5) I fear my kinsfolk after I am gone; and my wife is barren.
19:8 (9) how shall I have a son, seeing my wife is barren
27:23 (23) I found a woman ruling over them
27:57 (58) We delivered him and his family, except his wife
28:9 (8) said Pharaoh's wife, 'He will be a comfort to me and thee'
28:23 (23) .. he found, apart from them, two women holding back their flocks -
29:32 (31) We shall deliver him and his family, except his wife
29:33 (32) we shall deliver thee and thy family, except thy wife
33:50 (49) and any woman believer, if she give herself to the Prophet
51:29 (29) . then came forward his wife, clamouring
66:10 (10) the wife of Noah and the (wife) of Lot
66:10 (10) the (wife) of Noah. and the wife of Lot
66:11 (11) God has struck a similitude for the believers - the wife of Pharaoh
111:4 (4) and his wife, the carrier of the firewood

**IMRU' n.m. (with definite article, al-'mar)' - a mail**
2:102 (96) they learned how they might divide a man and his wife
4:176 (175) if a man perishes having no children
8:24 (24). 'know that God stands between a man and his heart

19:28 (29) Sister of Aaron, thy father was not a wicked man

24:11 (11) .. every man of them shall have the sin that he has earned charged to him

52:21 (21) every man shall be pledged for what he earned

70:38 (38) is every man of them eager to be admitted to a Garden of Bliss?

74:52 (52) every man of them desires to be given scrolls unrolled

78:40 (41) upon the day when a man shall behold what his hands have forwarded

80:34 (34) upon the day when a man shall flee from his brother

80:37 (37) every man that day shall haye business to suffice him

**MAR’ n.m. (adj)**-wholesome, easy to digest

4:4 (3) if they are pleased to offer you any of it, consume it with wholesome appetite

**M R D**

**MARADA vb. (I)**-to grow bold, to persist (rebelliously). (pcple. act.) one who is rebellious

a) perf. act.

9:101 (102) some of the people of the City are grown bold in hypocrisy

  g) pcple. act. (marid)

37:7 (7) and to preserve against every rebel Satan
**MARID** n.m.-a rebel

4:117 (117) they pray not except to a rebel Satan

22:3 (3) that disputes concerning God without knowledge and follows every rebel Satan

**MARRADA** vb. (II)-(pcple. pass.) that which is rendered smooth

h) pcple. pass. *(mumarrad)*

27:44 (44) it is a pavilion-smoothed of crystal

**MARIDA** vb. (I)-to be sick. (n.vb.) sickness, disease, illness

a) perf. act;

26:80 (80) and, whenever I am sick, • heals me

f) n.vb. *(marad)*.,.

2:10 (9) in their hearts is a sickness

2:10 (9) and God has increased their sickness

5:52 (57) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness vying with one another

8:49 (51) when the hypocrites', and those inrwhose heartswas sickness, said

9:125 (126) but as for those in whose heart is sickness

22:53 (52) He may make what Satan casts a trial for those in whose hearts is sickness
24:50 (49) is there sickness in their hearts, or are they in doubt

33:12 (12) when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is sickness, said

33:32 (32) so that he in whose heart is sickness may, be lustful

33:60 (60) ~ "i f the hypocrites do not give over, and those in whose hearts there is sickriess

47:20 (22) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness looking at thee as one who swoons

47:29 (31) did those in whose hearts is sickness think that God would not bring to :light- their rancour?

74:31 (33) those in whose hearts there.is sickness, and the unbelievers, may say

**MARID n.m. (pl. marid)**- sick, ill

2:184 (180) and if any of you be sick, or if he be on a journey

2:185 (181) and if any of you be sick, or if he be on a journey

2:196 (192) if any of you is sick, or injured in his head

4:43 (46) but if you are sick, or on a journey

4:102 (103) there is no fault in you, if rain molestes you, or you are sick

5:6 (9) but if you are sick or on a journey

9:91 (92) there is no fault in the weak and the sick -

24:61 (60) there is no fault in the sick, neither in yourselves

48:17 (17) there is no fault in the lame, and there is no fault in the sick

73:20 (20) He knows that some of you are sick
**M R H**

**MARIHA vb. (I)**-to be exultant, to be petulant. (n.vb.) exultantly (adv).

   a) perf. act.

40:75 (75) that is because you rejoiced in the earth without right, and were exultant

   f) n.vb. (marah)

17:37 (39) and walk not in the earth exultantly

31;18 (17) and walk not in the earth exultantly

**M- R J**

**MARAJA vb. (I)**-to let forth [Ar]; to loose, to give independence to [Pk]; to let free [Ali]; to pour out, to mingle [Bl]

   a) perf. act.

25:53'(55) it is He who let forth the two seas, this one sweet

55:19 (19) He let forth the two seas that meet together.

**MARIJ n.m.** -a smokeless fire

55:15 (14) He created the jinn of a smokeless fire

**MARIJ n.m. (adj)**--confused, troubled

50:5 (5) when it came to them, and so they are in a case confused
MARJAN n.m.-coral

55:22 (22) from thern coine forth the pearl and the coral

55:58 (58) lovely as rubies, beautiful as coral

*M R R

MARRA vb. (I) -(with prep. 'ah, or bi-) to pass, to pass by, to pass on. (n.vb.)
the act of passing

a) perf. act.

2:259 (261) or such as he who passed by a city that was fallen

7:189 (189) she bore a light burden and passed by with it

10:12 (13) when We have removed his affliction from him, he passes on

11:38 (40) whenever a council of his people passed by him they scoffed at him

25:72 (72) when they pass by idle talk

25:72 (72) pass by with dignity

83:30 (30) when they passed them by winking at one another

b) impf. act. (yamurru)

12:105 (105) how many a sign there is in the heavens and in the earth that they pass by

27:88 (90) thou shalt see the mountains, that thou supposest fixed, passing by like clouds

37:137 (137) and you pass by them in the morning
f) n.vb: *(marr)*

27:88 (90) thou shalt see the mountains, that thou supposest fixed, passing by like [the passing -of the] clouds

**AMARR n.m. (comp. adj. of murr)-bitter**

54:46 (46) the Hour is very calamitous and bitter

MARRAH n.f.-one time, one turn; (adv) once, twice (du)

2:229 (229) divorce is twice; then honourable retention

6:94 (94) you have come to Us one by one, as We created you upon the first time

6:110 (110) even as they believed not in it the first time

8:56 (58) then they break their compact every time

9:13 (13) and purposed to expel the Messenger, beginning the first time against you

9:80 (81) if thou askest pardon for them seventy times

9:83 (84) you were well-pleased to tarry the first time

9:101 (102) We know them, and We shall chastise them twice

9:126 (127) do they not see that they are-tried every year once or (twice?)

9:126 (127) do they not see that they are tried every year (once) or twice?

17:4 (4) you shall do corruption in the earth twice

17:7 (7) and to enter the Temple, as they entered it the first time

17:51 (53) say: 'He who originated you the first time'

18:48 (46) you have come to Us, as We created you upon the first time
20:37 (37) already another time We favoured thee

24:58 (57) those of you who have not reached puberty ask leave of you three times

28:54 (54) these shall be given their wage twice over

33:31 (31) We shall pay her her wage twice over

36:79 (79) He shall quicken them, who originated them the first time

41:21 (20) He created you the first time

**MIRRAH** n.f.-(*dha mirrah*) very strong [An]; vigorous [Pk]; wise. [Ali]; forceful [BI]

53:6 (6) very strong; he stood poised

**ISTAMARRA** vb. (X)-(*pcple. act.*) continuous

\[ g) pcple. act. (*mustamirr*) \]

54:2 (2) they turn away, and they say, 'A continuous sorcery'

54:19 (19) clamorous in a day of ill fortune continuous

*M R T

**MIARUT** n.prop.-Marut (a rebellious angel)

2:102 (96) Babylon's two angels, Harut and Marut

*M R W
**MARWAH n.prop.**-Marwa (a mountain near Mecca)

2:158 (153) Safa and Marwa are among the waymarks of God

**M R Y**

**MIRYAH n.f.**-a doubt

11:17 (20) his promised land is the Fire. So be thou not in doubt of it

11:109 (111) -be thou not in doubt concerning what these men serve

22:55 (54) the unbelievers will not cease to be in doubt of it

32:23 (23) be 'not in doubt concerning the encounter with him.

41:54 (54) are they not in doubt touching the encounter with their Lord?

**MARA vb. (III)**-to dispute, to contend; to doubt. (n.vb.) disputation, contenting

    b) impf. act. (yumari)

18:22 (22) do not dispute with them, except in outward disputation

42:18 (17) those who are in doubt concerning the Hour are indeed in far error

53:12 (12) what, will you dispute with him what he sees?

    f) n.vb. (mira’)

18:22 (22) do hot dispute with them, except in outward disputation

**TAMARA vb. (VI)**-to dispute; (also) to doubt [Pk]

    a) perf. act:-
54:36 (36) He had warned them of Our assault, but they disputed the warnings
   b) impf. act. (yatamara)

53:55 (56) then which of thy Lord's bounties disputest thou?

**IMTARA vb. (VIII)**-to doubt; to dispute [Pk]. (pcple. act.) one who doubts
   b) impf. act. (yamtari)

6:2 (2) a.term is stated with Him; yet thereafter you doubt

15:63 (63) we have brought thee'that concerning which'they were doubting

19:34 (35) that is Jesus, son of Mary, in word of truth, concerning which they are doubting

43:61 (61) doubt not concerning it, and follow me.

44:50 (50) this is that concerning which you were doubting
   g) pcple. act. (mumtari)

2:147 (142) then be not among the doubters

3:60 (53) the truth is of your Lord; be not of the doubters

6:114 (114) so be not thou of the doubters

10:94 (94) so be not of the doubters

*MRYM

**MARYAM n.prop.**-Mary

2:87 (81). We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs
2:253 (254) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

3:36 (31) I have named her Mary, and commend her to Thee

3:37 (32) 'Mary,' he said. 'how comes this to thee?'

3:42 (37) Mary, God has chosen thee, and purified thee

3:43 (38) Mary, be obedient to thy Lord, prostrating and bowing before Him

3:44 (39) they were casting quills which of them should have charge of Mary

3:45 (40) Mary, God gives thee good tidings of a Word from Him whose name is Messiah

3:45 (40) whose name is Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary

4:156 (155) for their unbelief, and their uttering against Mary a mighty calumny

4:157 (156) we slew the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary, the Messenger of God

4:171 (169) the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary, was only-the Messenger of God

4:171 (169) [Jesus] was only the Messenger of God, and His. Word that He committed to Mary

5:17 (19) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah, Mary's son'

5:17 (19) if He desires to destroy the Messiah, Mary's son

5:46 (50) We sent, following in their footsteps, Jesus son of Mary

5:72 (76) God is the Messiah, Mary's son

5:75 (79) the Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger

5:78 (82) by the tongue of David, and Jesus, Mary's son

5:110 (109) Jesus Son of Mary, remem-ber My blessing upon thee

5:112 (112) 0 Jesus son of Mary, is thy Lord able to send down on us
5:114 (114) said Jesus son of Mary
5:116 (116) Jesus son of Mary, didst thou say unto men
9:31 (31) as lords apart from God, and the Messiah, Mary's son
19:16 (16) mention in the Book Mary when she withdrew from her people
19:27 (28) Mary, thou hast surely committed a monstrous thing
19:34 (35) that is Jesus, son of Mary, in word of truth
23:50 (52) We made Mary's son, and his mother, to be a sign
33:7 (7) from Noah, and Abraham, Moses, and Jesus, Mary's son
43:57 (57) when the son of Mary is cited as an example, behold, thy people turn away from it
57:27 (27) We sent, following, Jesus son of Mary
61:6 (6) when Jesus son of Mary said
61:14 (14). be you God's helpers, as Jesus, Mary's son, said to the Apostles
66:12 (12) Mary, Imran's daughter, who guarded her virginity

*M S D

MASAD n.m.-palm-fibre
111:5 (5) upon her neck a rope of palm-fibre

*M S H

MASAHA vb. (1)-to wipe [Ar]; to rub. (n.vb.) the act of stroking [Ar, B1], slashing (with a sword) [Pk] or passing one's hand over something [Ali]
c) impv. (*imsah*)

4:43 (46) then have recourse to wholesome dust and wipe your faces

5:6 (8) and wipe your heads, and your feet up to the ankles

5:6 (9) then have recourse to wholesome dust and wipe your faces

f) n.vb. (*mash*)

38:33 (32) and he began to stroke their shanks and necks

**MASI. n.prop. (always with the definite article)**-The Messiah; Christ [Ali]

3:45 (40) whose name is Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary

4:157 (156) we slew the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary

4:171 (169) the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary, was only the Messenger of God

4:172 (170) the Messiah will not disdain to be a servant of God

5:17 (19) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah, Mary's son'

5:17 (19) who then shall overrule God in any way if He desires to destroy the Messiah

5:72 (76) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah, Mary's son'

5:72 (76) for the Messiah said, 'Children of Israel, serve God'

5:75 (79) the Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger

9:30 (30) the Christians say, 'The Messiah is the Son of God'

9:31 (31) and their monks as lords apart from God, and the Messiah, Mary's son
MISK n.com.-musk

83:26 (26) whose seal is musk

MASSAKA vb. (II)-(with prep. bi-) to hold fast to [Ar, Ali]; to make one keep something [Pk]

b) impf: act. (yumassiku)

7:170 (169) those who hold fast to the Book, and perform the prayer

AMSAKA vb. (IV)-to hold, to detain, to retain, to withhold, to hold back; (with prep. 'ald) to seize for someone,

to keep; (with prep. bi-) to hold fast. (n.vb.) retention. (pcple. act.) one who withholds or retains

a) perf. act.

5:4 (6) eat what they seize for you

17:100 (102) yet would you hold back for fear of expending

35:41 (39) did they remove, none would hold them after Him

67:21 (21) who is this that shall provide for you if He withholds His provision?

b) impf. act. (yumsiku)

2:231 (231) do not retain them by force, to transgress

16:59 (61) whether he shall preserve it in humiliation, or trample it into the dust

16:79 (81) naught holds them but God
22:65 (64) He holds back heaven lest it should fall
35:2 (2) whatsoever He withholds, none can loose after Him
35:41(39). God holds the heavens and the earth, lest they remove
39:42 (43) He withholds that against'which He has decreed death
60:10 (10) do not hold fast to the ties of unbelieving women
67:19 (19) naught holds them but the All-merciful

c) impv. (amsik)

2:231 (231) and they have reached their term, then retain them honourably
4:15 (19) if they witness, then detain them in their houses
33:37 (37) keep thy wife to thyself, and fear God
38:39 (38) this is Our gift; bestow or withhold without reckoning
65:2(2) when they have reached their term, retain them honourably

f) n.vb. (imsak)

2:229 (229) divorce is twice; then honourable retention

g) pcple, act. (mumsik)

.35:2 (2) whatsoever mercy God opens to men, none can withhold
39:38 (39) if He desires, mercy for me, shall they. withhold His mercy?

ISTAMSAKA vb. (X)-to lay hold of,-to hold fast unto. (pcple.. act.) one who
lays hold of, who holds fast unto

a) perf. act.
2:256 (257) whosoever disbelieves in idols and belieyes in God, has laid hold of the most firm handle

31:22(21) whosoever submits his will to God, being a good-doer, has laid hold of the most firm handle

c) imply. *(istamsik)*

43:43 (42) hold thou fast unto that which has been revealed unto thee

g) pple. act. *(mustamsik)*

43:21 (20) or did We bring them a Book aforetime to which they hold?

*M S KH*

**MASAKHA vb. (I)**-to change, to transform

a) perf. act.

36:67 (67) did We will, We would have changed them where they were

*M S S*

**MASSA vb. (I)**-to touch, to befall, to visit (with affliction), to afflict. (n.vb.) a touch

a) perf. act.

2:214 (210) they were afflicted by misery and hardship

3:140 (134) if a wound touches you, a like wound already has touched the heathen

7:95 (93) hardship and happiness visited our fathers

7:188 (188) I would have acquired much good, and evil would not have touched
me

7:201 (200) the godfearing, when a visitation of Satan troubles them
8:68 (69) God, there had afflicted you, for what you took, a. mighty chastisement
10:12 (13) when affliction visits a man, he calls Us
10:12 (13) as if he never called Us to an affliction that visited him
10:21 (22) We let the people taste mercy after hardship has visited .them
11:10 (13) if We let him taste prosperity after hardship that has visited him
12:88 (88) O mighty prince, affliction has visited us
15:54 (54) do you give me good tidings, though old age has smitten me?
16:53 (55) when affliction visits you it is unto Him that you groan
17:67 (69) when affliction visits you upon the sea-
17:83 (85) but when evil visits him, he is in despair
21:46 (47) if but a breath of thy Lord's chastisement touched them
21:83 (83) behold,affliction has visited me.
24:14 (14) there would have visited you for your mutterings a mighty chastisement
30:33 (32) when some affliction visits mankind, they call unto their Lord
38:41 (40) Satan has visited me with weariness
39:8 (11) when some affliction visits a man, he calls upon his Lord
39:49 (50) when some affliction visits a man, he calls unto Us
41:49 (49) when evil visits him, then he is cast down and desperate
41:50 (50) if We let him taste mercy from Us after hardship that has visited him
41:51 (51) when evil visits him, he is full of endless prayers
50:38 (37) what between them is, in six days, and no weariness touched Us
70:20 (20) when evil visits him, impatient
70:21 (21) when good visits him, grudging

b) impf. act. (yamassu)

2:80 (74) and they say, 'The Fire shall not touch us'
2:236 (237) if you divorce women while as yet you have not touched them
2:237 (238) if you divorce them before you have touched them
3:24 (23) the Fire shall not touch us, except for a number 34 days
3:47 (42) how shall I have a son seeing no mortal has touched me?
3:120 (116) if you are visited by good fortune, it vexes them
3:140 (134) if a wound touches you, a like wound already
3:174 (168) they returned with blessing and bounty from God, untouched by evil
5:73 (77) there shall afflict those of them that disbelieve a painful chastisement
6:17 (17) if God visits thee with affliction none can remove it
6:17 (17) if He visits thee with good, He is powerful over everything
6:49 (49) those who cry lies to Our signs, them the chastisement shall visit
7:73 (71) do not touch her with evil, lest you be seized.
10:107. (107) if God visits thee with affliction, none can remove it
11:48 (50) then there shall visit them from Us a painful chastisement
i1:64 (67) touch her not with evil, lest you be seized
11:113 (115) lean not on the evildoers, so that the Fire touches you
15:48 (48) no fatigue there shall smite them
19:20 (20) how shall I have a son whom no mortal has touched
19:45 (46) I fear that some chastisement from the All-merciful will smite thee
24:35 (35) whose oil wellnigh would shine, even'if no fire touched it
26:156 (156) and do not touch her with malice
33:49 (48) then divorce them before you touch them
35:35 (32) wherein no weariness assails us
35:35 (32) neither fatigue
36:18 (17) there shall visit you from us a painful chastisement
39:61 (62) evil shall not visit them, neither shall they sorrow
56:79 (78) none but the purified shall touch
   f) n.vb (mass).
2:275 (276) except as he rises, whom Satan of the touch prostrates
54:48 (48) taste now the touch of Sakar

**MASSA vb. (III)-(n.vb.) mutual touch; (I misas) untouchable**
   f) n.vb. (misas) -
20:97 (97) it shall be thine all this life to cry, 'Untouchable!'
**TAMASSA vb. (VI)**-to touch one another

b) impf. act. *(yatamassu)*

58:3 (4) they shall set free a slave, before the two of them touch one another

58:4 (5) let him fast two successive months-, before the two of them touch one another

* **M S W**

**AMSA vb. (IV)**-to be or do (something) in the evening hour

b) impf act. *(yumsi)*

30:17 (16) glory be to God both in your evening hour and in your morning hour

* **M *SH J**

**AMSHAJ n.m. (pl. of mashij)**-a mingling

76:2 (2). We created man of a sperm-drop, a mingling

* **M SH Y**

**MASHA vb. (I)**-to walk, to go. (n.vb.) the act of walking, a walk

a) perf. act.

2:20 (19) whensoever it gives them light, they walk in it

b) impf. act. *(yamshi)*

6:122 (122) We gave him life, and appointed for him a light to walk by

7:195 (194) what, have they feet wherewith they walk
17:37 (39) and walk not in the earth exultantly
17:95 (97) had there been: in the earth angels walking at peace
20:40 (41) when thy sister went out, saying
20:128 (128) how many generations We destroyed before them in whose dwelling-places they walk
24:45 (44) and some of them go upon their bellies
24:45 (44) and some of them go upon two feet
24:45 (44) and some of them go upon four
25:7 (8) that he eats food, and goes in the markets
25:20 (22) they ate food, and went in the markets
25:63 (64) the servants of the All-merciful are those who Walk in the earth modestly
28:25 (25) then came one of the two women to him, walking modestly
31:18 (17) and walk not in the earth exultantly
32:26 (26) how many generations We destroyed before them in whose dwelling-places they walk
57:28 (28) He will appoint for you a light whereby you shall walk
67:22 (22) what, is he who walks prone upon his face
67:22 (22) better guided than he who walks upright
    c) impv. (imshi)
38:6 (5) Go! Be steadfast to your gods
67:15 (15) walk in its tracts, and eat of His provision
f) n.-Vb. *mashy*.

31:19 (18) be modest in' thy walk, and lower thy voice

**MASHSHA' n.m.**-one who goes about with slander

68:11 (11) backbiter, going about with slander

**M S R**

**MISR n.prop.** -Egypt

2:61 (58) get you down to Egypt; you shall have there that you demanded

10:87 (87) take you, for your people, in Egypt certain houses

12:21 (21) he that bought him, being of Egypt, said to his wife

12:99 (100) enter you into Egypt, if God will, in security

43:51 (50) 0 my people, do I riot possess the kingdom of Egypt

**M T**

**MATAV n.m. (pl. amtitah)** -provision, baggage, things, belongings; enjoyment, joy

2:36 (34) in the earth a sojourn shall be yours, and enjoyment for a time

2:236 (237) yet make provision-for them, the affluent man according to his means

2:240 (241) for their wives,, provision for a year Without expulsion

2:241 (242) there shall be foi divorced- women provision honourable
3:14 (12) that is the enjoyment of the present life
3:185 (182) the present life is but the joy of delusion
3:197 (196) a little enjoyment, then their refuge is Gehenna
4:77 (79) say: 'The enjoyment of this world is little'
4:102 (103) the unbelievers wish that you should be heedless of your weapons and your baggage
5:96 (97) permitted to you is the game of the sea and the food of it, as a provision
7:24 (23) in the earth a sojourn shall be yours, and enjoyment for a time
9:38 (38) the enjoyment of this present life, compared with the world to come
10:23 (24) the enjoyment of this present life, then unto Us you shall return-
10:70 (71) some enjoyment in this world; then unto -Us they shall return
11:3 (3) He will give you fair enjoyment unto a term stated
12:17 (17) we went running races, and leftJoseph behind with our things
12:65 (65) when they opened their things, they found their merchandise
12:79 (79) any other but him in whose possession we found the goods
13:17 (18) fire, being desirous of ornament or ware
13:26 (26) this present life, beside-the world to-come, is naught but passing enjoyment
16:80 (82) of their hair furnishing and an enjoyment for awhile
16:117 (118) a little enjoyment, then for them awaits a painful chastisement
21:111 (111) haply it is a trial for you and an enjoyment for a time
24:29 (29) there is no fault in you that you enter houses uninhabited wherein enjoyment is for you

28:60 (60) whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life

28:61 (61) him to whom We have given the enjoyment of the present life

33:53 (53) when you ask his wives for any object, ask them from behind a curtain

36:44 (44) save as a mercy from Us, and enjoyment for a while

40:39 (42) surely this present life is but a passing enjoyment

42:36 (34) whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life

43:35 (34) surely all this is but the enjoyment of the present life

56:73 (72) We Ourselves made it for a reminder, and a boon to the desert-dwellers

57:20 (20) the present life is but the joy of delusion

79:33 (33) an enjoyment for you and your flocks

80:32 (32) an enjoyment for you and your flocks

**MATTA'A vb. (II)-to give enjoyment; to make provision**

a) perf. act.

10:98 (98) We gave unto them enjoyment for a time

15:88 (88) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given pairs of them to enjoy

20:131 (131) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given pairs of them to enjoy
21:44 (45) nay, but Ourselves gave these and their fathers enjoyment of days
25:18 (19),. Thou gavest them and their fathers enjoyment of days
26:205 (205) what thinkest thou? If We give them enjoyment of days
28:61(61) like him to whom We have given the enjoyment of the present life
37:148 (148). so We gave them enjoyment for a while
43:29 (28). I gave these and their fathers enjoyment of days
   b) impf. act.. (yumatti’u)
2:126 (120) whoso disbelieves, to him I shall give enjoyment a little
11:3 (3) repent to Him, and He will give you. fair enjoyment
11:48 (50) We shall give them enjoyment, then there shall visit them from Us a painful chastisement
31:24 (23) to themWe give enjoyment a little
33:28 (28) I will make you provision, and set you free with kindliness
   c) impv. (matti’)
2:236 (237) yet make provision for them, the affluent man
33:49 (48) so make provision for them,, and set them free
   e) impf. pass. .(yumatta’u)
26:207 (207) what will it then avail them, the enjoyment of days they were given
33:16 (16) you will be given enjoyment of days then but little

TAMATTAA vb. (V)-to enjoy, to take joy
a) perf. act.

2:196 (192) whosoever enjoys the Visitation until the Pilgrimage

b) impf. act. (yatamatta’u)

15:3 (3) leave them to eat, and to take their joy

29:66 (66) they may be ungrateful for what We have given them, and take their enjoyment

47:12 (13) as for the unbelievers, they take their enjoyment and eat as cattle eat

c) impv.: (tamatta’)

11:65 (68) take your joy in your habitation three days

14:30 (35) take your joy! Your homecoming shall be - the Fire

16:55 (57) so take your joy; certainly you will soon know

30:34 (33) take your enjoyment; certainly you will soon know

39:8 (11) enjoy thy unbelief a little

51:43 (43) take your enjoyment for a while

77:46 (46) eat and- take your joy a little; you are sinners

**ISTAMTA A vb. (X)-** to enjoy; to profit one from the other [Ar]

a) perf. act.

4:24 (28) such wives as you enjoy thereby, give them their wages apportionate

6:128 (128) we have profited each of the other

9:69 (70) they took enjoyment in their share
9:69 (70) so do you take enjoyment in your share
9:69 (70) as those before you took. enjoyment in their share
46:20 (19) and you took your enjoyment in them

*M T N

MATIN n.m. (adj)-sure, strong, powerful; Ever-sure (Divine attribute)
7:183 (182) I repose them - assuredly My guile is sure
51:58 (58) God is the All-provider, the Possessor of Strength, the Ever-Sure
68:45 (45) I shall repose them - assuredly My guile is sure

*M TH L

AMTHAL n.m. (comp. adj.; f. muthla)-justest, best
20:63 (66) and to extirpate your justest way
20:104 (104) what they will say, when the justest of them* in the way will say

MATHAL n.m. (pl. amthal)-likeness, similitude, example
2:17 (16) the likeness of them is as the (likeness) of a man
2:17 (16) the (likeness) of them is as the likeness of a man
2:26 (24) God is not ashamed to strike a similitude even of a gnat
2:26 (24) what did God desire by this for a similitude?
2:171 (166) the likeness of those who disbelieve
2:171 (166) the likeness, of one who shouts to that which hears nothing
2:214 (210) without there had come upon you the like of those who passed away
2:261 (263) the likeness of those who expend their wealth in the way of God
2:261 (263) is as the likeness of a grain of corn that sprouts seven ears
2:264 (266) the likeness of him
2:264 (266) is as the likeness of a smooth rock on which is soil
2:265 (267) the likeness of those who expend their wealth
2:265 (267) is as the likeness of a garden upon a hill
3:59 (52) truly, the likeness of Jesus, in God's sight
3:59 (52) is as Adam's likeness
3:117 (113) the likeness of that they expend in this present life
3:117 (113) is as the likeness of a freezing blast that smites
6:122 (122) among the people as one whose likeness is in the shadows
7:176 (1'75) so the likeness of him
7:176 (175) is as the likeness of a dog
7:176 (175) that is that people's likeness who cried lies to Our signs
7:177 (176) an evil likeness is the (likeness) of the people who cried lies to Our signs
10:24 (25) the likeness of this present life is as water
11:24 (26) the likeness of the two parties is as the man blind and deaf
11:24 (26) are they equal in likeness?
13:17 (18) even so God strikes His similitudes
13:35 (35) the likeness of Paradise, that is promised to the godfearing
14:18 (21) the likeness of those who disbelieve in their Lord
14:24 (29) hast thou not seen how God has struck a similitude?
14:25 (30) so God strikes similitudes for men
14:26 (31) the likeness of a corrupt word is as a corrupt tree
14:45 (47) how We struck similitudes for you
16:60 (62) those who believe not in the world to come, theirs is the evil likeness
16:60 (62) God's is the loftiest likeness
16:74 (76) so strike not any similitudes for God
16:75 (77) God has struck a similitude: a servant possessed by his master
16:76 (78) God has struck a similitude: two men, one of them dumb
16:112 (113) God has struck a similitude: a city that was secure
17:48 (51) behold, how they strike similitudes for thee
17:89 (91) We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran every manner of similitude
18:32 (31) and strike for them a similitude: two men
18:45 (43) and strike for them the similitude of the present life
18:54 (52) We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran every manner of similitude
22:73 (72) a similitude is struck; so give you ear to it
24:34 (34) and an example of those who passed away before you
24:35 (35) the likeness of His Light is as a niche wherein is a lamp
24:35 (35) God strikes similitudes for men
25:9 (10) behold, how they strike similitudes for thee
25:33 (35) -they bring not to thee any similitude but that We bring thee the truth
25:39 (41) for each We struck similitudes, and each We ruined utterly
29:41 (40) the likeness of those who have taken to them protectors
29:41 (40) is as the likeness of the spider that takes to itself a house
29:43 (42) and those similitudes - We strike them for the people
30:27 (26) His is the loftiest likeness in the heavens and the earth
30:28 (27) He has struck for you a similitude from yourselves
30:58 (58) We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude
36:13 (12) ' strike for them a similitude - the inhabitants of the city
36:78 (78) he has struck for Us a similitude and forgotten his creation
39:27 (28) We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude
39:29 (30) God has struck a similitude - a man in whom partners disagreeing share
39:29 (30) are the two equal in likeness?
43:8 (7) the example of the ancients passed away
43:17 (16) tidings of that he has likened to the All-merciful
43:56 (56) We appointed them for an example to later folk
43:57 (57) when the son of Mary is cited as an example, behold
43:59 (59) He is only a servant We blessed, and We made him to be an example
47:3 (3) even so God strikes their similitudes for men
47:15 (16) this. is the similitude of Paradise which the godfearing. have been promised
48:29 (29) that is their likeness in the Torah
48:29 (29) and their likeness in the Gospel
56:23 (22) as the likeness of hidden pearls
57:20 (19) it is as a rain whose vegetation pleases the unbelievers
59:15 (15) like those who a short time before them tasted the mischief of their action
59:16 (16) like Satan, when he said to man, 'Disbelieve'
59:21 (21) those similitudes - We strike them for men -
62:5 (5) the likeness of those who have been loaded with the Torah
62:5 (5) the likeness of an ass.carrying-books
62:5 (5) evil is the likeness of the people who have cried lies to God's signs
66:10 (10) God has struck a similitude for the unbelievers - the wife of Noah
66:11 (11) God-has struck a similitude for the believers - the wife of Pharaoh
74:31 (33) what did God intend by this as a similitude?

**MATHULAT n.f. (pl. of mathulah)**-an example [Ar, BlJ; exemplary punishment [Pk, Ali]
13:6 (7) - yet there have passed away before them examples

MITHL n.m. (pl. amthil)-likeness; like, as, similar

2:23 (21) then bring a sura like it, and call your witnesses

2:106 (100) We bring a better or the like of it

2:113 (107) so too the ignorant siy the like of them

2:118 (112) so spoke those before them as these men say

2:137 (131) if they believe in the like of that you believe in

2:194 (190) do you commit aggression against him' like as he has committed against you

2:228 (228) women have such honourable rights as obligations

2:233 (233) theheir has a like duty

2:275 (276) trafficking is like usury

3:13 (11) they saw them twice the like of them

3:73 (66) that anyone should be given the like of what you have been given

3:140 (134) if a wound touches you, a like wound already has touched the heathen

3:165 (159) when an affliction visited you, and you had visited twice over the like of it

4:11 (12) to the male the like of the portion of two females

4:140 (139) else you will surely be like to them

4:176 (175) . the male shall receive the portion of two females
5:31 (34) am I unable to be as this raven

5:36 (40) though they possessed all that is in the earth, and the like of it with it

5:95 (96) there shall be recompense - the like of what he has slain

6:38 (38) but they are nations like unto yourselves

6:93 (93) I will send down the like of what God has sent down

6:124 (124) we will not believe until we are given the like of what God's Messengers were given

6:160 (161) whoso brings a good deed shall have ten the like of it

6:160 (161) " whoso brings an evil deed shall only be recompensed the like of it

7:169 (168) if chance goods the like of them come to them, they will take them

7:194 (193) ,those on whom you call apart from God, are servants the likes of you

8:31 (31) .. if we Wvished, we could say the like of this

10:27 (28) the recompense of an evil deed shall be the like of it

10:38 (39) say: 'Then produce a sura like it"

10:102 (102) so do they watch and wait for aught but the like of the days of those who passed away

.11:13 (16) then bring you ten suras the like of it, forged

11:27 (29) we see thee not other than a mortal like ourselves

11:89 (91), so that theresmite you thelike of what smote the people of Noah

13:17 (18) -out of that rises a scum the like of it

13:18 (18) if they possessed all that is in the earth, and the like of it with it
14:10 (12) you are nothing but mortals, like us
14:11 (13) we are nothing but mortals, like you
16:126 (127) if you chastise, chastise even as you have been chastised
17:88 (90) if men and jinn banded together to produce the like of this Koran
17:88 (90) they would never produce its like
17:99 (101) who created the heavens and earth, is powerful to create the like of them
18:109 (109). though We brought replenishment the like-of it.
18:110 (110) I am-only a mortal the like of you
20:58 (60) We shall assuredly bring thee sorcery the like of it
21:3 (3) is this aught but a mortal like to yourselves?
21:84 (84) We gave his people, and the like of them with them, mercy
22:60 (59) whosoever chastises after the manner that he was chastised
23:24 (24) this is naught but a mortal like yourselves
23:33 (34) this is naught but a mortal like yourselves
23:34 (36) if you obey a mortal like yourselves, then you will be losers
23:47 (49) shall we believe two mortals like ourselves
23:81 (83) they said the like of what the ancients'said
24:17 (16) God admonishes you, that you shall never repeat the like of it again
26:154 (154) thou art naught but a mortal, like us
26:186 (186) thou art naught but a mortal, like us
28:48 (48) why has he not been given the like of that Moses was given?

28:79 (79) would that we possessed the like of that Korah has been given

35:14 (15) none cantell thee like One who is aware

36:15 (14) you are naught but mortals like us

36:42 (42) We have created forthem the like of it whereon they ride

36:81 (81) is not He, who created the heavens and earth, able to create the like of them?

37:61 (59) and for the like of this let the workers work

38:43 (42) We gave to him his family, and the like of them with them

39:47 (48) if the evildoers possessed all that is in the earth, and the like of it with it

40:30 (31) truly I fear for you the like of the day of the parties

40:31 (32) the like of the case of Noah's people, Ad, Thamood

40:40 (43) whosoever does an evil deed shall be recompensed only with the like of it

41:6 (5) I am only a mortal, like you are

41:13 (12) I warn you of a thunderbolt like to the thunderbolt of Ad and Thamood

42:11 (9) like Him there is naught

42:40 (38) the recompense of evil is evil the like of it

46:10 (9) a witness from among the Children of Israel bears witness to its like

47:10 (11) the unbelievers shall have the 'likes thereof

47:38 (40) another people instead of you, then they will not be your likes
51:23 (23) it is as surely true as that you have speech
51:59 (59) the evildoers shall have their portion, like the portion of their fellows
52:34 (34) then let them bring a discourse like it
56:61 (61) that We may exchange the likes of you
60:11 (11) give those whose wives have gone away the like of what they have expended
65:12 (12) it is God who created seven heavens, and of earth their like
76:28 (28) when We will, We shall exchange their likes
89:8 (7) the like of which was never created in the land

**TAMATHiL n.m. (pl. of timthal)**-statues, images

21:52 (53) what are these statues unto which you are cleaving?
34:13 (12) fashioning for him whatsoever he would - places of worship, statues

**TAMATHTHALA vb. (V)**-to present oneself [Ar]; to assume a likeness [Pk]; to appear as someone else [Ali]; to take the form of (someone else) [B1]

   a) perf. -act.

19:17 (17) then We sent unto her Our Spirit that presented himself to her a man without fault

**MATARA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** rain
f) n.vb. *(matar)*

4:102 (103), there is no fault in you, if rain molests you

7:84 (82) and We rained down upon them a rain

25:40 (42) they have come by the city that was rained on by an evil rain

26:173 (173) We rained on them a rain

26:173 (173) and evil is the rain of them that are warned

27:58 (59) and We rained on them a rain

27:58 (59) and evil indeed is the rain of them that are warned

**AMTARA vb. (IV)**-to rain down. (pcple. act.) that which gives rain

a) perf. act.

7:84 (82) and We rained down upon them a rain

11:82 (84) uppermost nethermost, and rained on it stones of baked clay

15:74 (74) and rained on it stones of baked clay

26:173 (173) and We rained on them a rain

27:58 (59) and We rained on them a rain

      c) impv. *(amtir)*

8:32 (32) if this be indeed the truth from Thee, then rain down upon us stones

      d) perf. pass. *(umtira)*

25:40 (42) they have come by the city that was rained on by an evil rain

      g) pcple. act. *(mumtir)*
46:24 (23) this is a cloud, that shall give us rain

*M T W*

**TAMATTA vb. (V)-t0** go or walk arrogantly or haughtily.

b) impf. act. (yatamatta)

75:33 (33) then he went to his household arrogantly

*M W H*

**M A’ n.m.-** water; (80:25) rain

2:22 (20) and sent down out of heaven water, wherewith He brought forth fruits

2:74 (69) and others split, so that water issues from them

2:164 (159) the water God sends down from heaven therewith reviving the earth

4:43 (46) and you can find no water, then have recourse to wholesome dust

5:6 (9) and you can find no water, then have recourse to wholesome dust

6:99 (99) it is He who sent down out of heaven water

7:50 (48) pour on us water, or of that God has provided you

7:57 (55) and therewith send down water, and bring forth therewith all the fruits.

.8:11 (11) and sending down on you water from heaven, to purify you thereby

10:24 (25) the likeness of this present life is as water that We send down out of heaven

11:7 (9) and His Throne was upon the waters
11:43 (45) I will take refuge in a mountain, that shall defend me from the water?
11:44 (46) earth, swallow thy waters; and, heaven, abate
11:44 (46) and the waters subsided
13:4 (4) palms in pairs, and palms single, watered with one water
13:14 (15) it is as a man who stretches out his hands to water
13:17 (18) He sends down out of heaven water
14:16 (19) and he is given to drink of oozing pus
14:32 (37) and sent down out of heaven water
15:22 (22) and We send down out of heaven water'
16:10 (10) it is He who sends down to you out of heaven water
16:65 (67) and it is God who sends down out of heaven water
18:29 (28) they will be succoured with water like molten copper
18:41 (39) in the morning the water. of it will be sunk into the earth
18:45 (43) it is as water that We send down out of heaven'
20:53 (55) threaded roads for you,.and sent down water out of heaven
21:30 (31) and of water fashioned every living thing
22:5 (5) then, when We send down water upon it, it quivers
22:63 (62) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water
23:18 (18) We sent down out of heaven water in measure
24:39 (39) their works are as a-mirage in a spacious plain which the man athirst supposes to be water
24:45 (44) God has created every beast of water

25:48 (50) We sent down from heaven pure water

25:54 (56) - it is He who created of water a mortal

27:60 (61) He who created the heavens and earth, and sent down for you out of heaven water

28:23 (22) when he came to the waters of Midian he found a company of the people there

29:63 (63) who sends down out of heaven water, and therewith revives the earth

30:24 (23) and that He sends down out of heaven water

31:10 (9) We sent down out of heaven water

32:8 (7) then 'He fashioned his progeny of an extraction of mean water

32:27 (27) have they not seen how We drive the water to the dry land

35:27 (25) hast thou not seen how that God sends down out of heaven water

39:21 (22) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water

41:39 (39) then, when We send down water upon it, it quivers

43:11 (10) who sent down out of heaven water in measure

47:15 (16) therein are rivers of water unstaling

47:15 (17) such as are given to drink boiling water

50:9 (9) We sent down out of heaven water blessed

54:11 (11) then We opened the gates of heaven unto water torrential

54:12 (12) and the waters met for a matter decreed

54:28 (28) tell them that the water is to be divided between them
and outpoured waters
have you considered the water you drink?
what think you? If in the morning your water should have vanished
then who would bring you running water?
when the waters rose, We bore you in the running ship
We would give them to drink of water copious
did We not create you of a mean water
sated you with sweetest water
and have sent down out of the rain-clouds water cascading
therefrom brought forth its waters and its pastures
We poured out the rains abundantly,
he wascreated of gushing water

*M W J
MAJA vb. (I)-to surge
   b) impf. act. (yamaju)
upon that day We shall leave them surging on one another

MAWJ n.m. (coll)-wave(s), billow(s)
and waves come on them from every side
so it ran with them amid waves like mountains
11:43 (45) *the waves came between them, and he was among the drowned
24:40 (40) or they are as shadows upon a sea obscure covered by a billow
24:40 (40) above which is a billow
31:32 (31) when the waves cover them like shadows they call upon God

*M W L

MAL n.m. (pl. amwa)-goods, wealth, property, substance, possessions, riches; (ra's al-mdl) principal

2:155 (150) We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and diminution of goods
2:177 (172) to give of one's substance, however cherished, to kinsmen, and orphans
2:188 (184) consume not your goods between you in vanity,
2:188 (184) that you may sinfully consume a portion of other men's goods
2:247 (248) seeing he has not been given amplitude of wealth
2:261 (263) the likeness of those who expend their wealth in the way of God
2:262 (264) those who expend their wealth in the way of God
2:264 (266) as one who expends of his substance to show off to men
2:265 (267) but the likeness of those who expend their wealth, seeking God's good pleasure
2:274 (275) those who expend their wealth night and day, secretly and in public
2:279 (279) if you repent, you shall have your principal
3:10 (8) as for the unbelievers, their riches will not avail them
3:116 (112) as for the unbelievers, their riches shall not avail them
3:186 (183) you shall surely be tried in your possessions and your selves
4:2 (2) give the orphans their property
4:2 (2) and devour not their property with your (property)
4:2 (2) and devour not their (property) with your property
4:5 (4) do not give to fools their property that God has assigned to you to manage
4:6 (5) if you perceive in them right judgment, deliver to them their property
4:6 (7) when you deliver to them their property, take witnesses over them
4:10 (11) those who devour the property 'of orphans unjustly
4:24 (28) lawful for you, beyond all that, is-that you may seek, using your wealth'.
4:29 (33) 0 believers, consume not your goods between you in vanity
4:34 (38) one of them over another, and for that they have expended of their property
4:38 (42) such'as expend of their substance to show off to men
4:95 (97) those who struggle in the path of.God with their possessions and their selves
4:95 (97) God has preferred in rank those who struggle with their possessions
4:161 (159) and consuming the wealth of the people in vanity
6:152 (153) and that you approach not the property of the orphan
8:28 (28) know that your wealth and your children are a'trial
8:36 (36) the unbelievers expend their wealth to bar from God's way
8:72 (73) and struggled with their possessions and their selves in the way of God

9:20 (20) those who believe, and have emigrated, and have struggled in the way of God with their possessions

9:24 (24) your possessions that you have gained

9:34 (34) many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods of the people

9:41 (41) struggle in God's way with your possessions and your selves

9:44 (44) ask not leave of thee, that they may struggle with their possessions

9:55 (55) let not their possessions or their children please thee

9:69 (70) those before you, who were stronger than you in might, and more abundant in wealth

9:81 (82) and were averse to struggle with their possessions and their selves

9:85 (86) let not their possessions and their children please thee,.  

9:88 (89) the Messenger, and the believers with him, have struggled with their possessions

9:103 (104) take of their wealth a freewill offering, to purify

9:111 (112) God has bought from the believers their selves and their possessions

10:88 (88) Thou hast given to Pharaoh and his Council' adornment and possessions

10:88 (88) Our Lord, obliterate their possessions

11:29 (31) 0 my people, I do not ask of you wealth for this

11:87 (89) or to do as we will with our goods

17:6 (6) We succoured you with wealth and'children

17:34 (36) do not approach the property of the orphan save in the fairest manner
17:64 (66) share with them in their wealth and their children
18:34 (32) I have more abundance of wealth than thou
18:39 (37) if thou seest me, that I am less than thou in wealth and children
18:46 (44) wealth and sons are the adornment of the present world
19:77 (80) I shall be given wealth and children
23:55 (57) do they think that We succour them with of Wealth and children
24:33 (33) give them of the wealth of God that He has given you
26:88 (88) the day when neither wealth nor sons shall profit
27:36 (36) what; would you succour me with-wealth
30:39 (38) that it may increase upon the people's wealth
33:27 (27) He bequeathed upon you their lands, their habitations, and their possessions
34:35 (34) we are'more abundant in wealth and children
34:37 (36) it is not your wealth nor your children that shall bring you nigh in nearness to Us
47:36 (38) He will give you your wages, and will not ask of you your goods
48:11 (11) we were occupied by our possessions and our families
49:15 (15) and have struggled with their possessions and their selves in the way of God
51:19 (19) and the beggar and the outcast had a share in their wealth
57:20 (19) a cause for boasting among you, and a rivalry in wealth and children
58:17 (18) neither their riches nor their children shall avail them anything
59:8 (8) it is for the poor emigrants, who were expelled from their habitations and their possessions

61:11 (11) struggle in the way of God with your possessions and your selves

63:9 (9) let not your possessions neither your children divert you from God's remembrance

64:15 (15) your wealth and your children are only a trial

68:14 (14) because he has wealth and sons

69:28 (28) m, wealth has not availed me

70:24 (24) those in whose wealth is a right known

71:12 (11) and will succour you with wealth and sons

71:21 (20) him whose wealth and children increase him only in loss

74:12 (12) and appointed for him ample wealth

89:20 (21) and you love wealth with an ardent love

90:6 (6) I have consumed wealth abundant

92:11 (11) his wealth shall not avail him when he perishes

92:18 (18) even he who gives his wealth to purify himself

104:2 (2) who has gathered riches and counted them over

104:3 (3) thinking his riches have made him immortal

111:2 (2) his wealth avails him not, neither what he has earned

**M W R**

**MARA** vb, (I)-to rock, to heave, to spin. (n.vb.) the act of heaving, rocking or
spinning

b) impf. act. (*yamaru*)

52:9 (9) upon the day when heaven spins dizzily

67:16 (16) will not cause the earth to swallow you, the while it rocks

.f) n.vb. (mawr)

52:9 (9) upon the day when heaven spins <dizzily>

*M W S*

**MOSA n.prop.-Moses**

2:51 (48) when We appointed with Moses forty nights

2:53 (50) when We gave to Moses the Book and the Salvation

2:54 (51) when Moses said to his people, My people, you have done wrong

2:55 (52) Moses, we will not believe thee

2:60 (57) when Moses sought water for his people

2:61 (58) Moses, we will not endure one sort of food

2:67 (63) when Moses said to his people, God commands you to sacrifice a cow

2:87 (81) We gave to Moses the Book

2:92 (86) and Moses came to you with the clear signs

2:108 (102) do you desire to question your Messenger as Moses was questioned

2:136 (130) and that-which was given to Moses and Jesus

2:246 (247) hast thou not regarded the Council of the Children of Israel, after
Moses

2:248 (249) a remnant of what the folk of Moses and Aaron's folk left behind

3:84 (78) in that which was given to Moses and Jesus, and the Prophets

4:153 (152) and they asked Moses for greater than that

4:153 (152) and We bestowed upon Moses a clear authority

4:164 (162) and unto Moses God spoke directly

5:20 (23) when Moses said to his people, 0 my people, remember God's blessing

5:22 (25) Moses, there are people in it

5:24 (27) Moses, we will never enter it

6:84 (84) of his seed David and Solomon, Job and Joseph, Moses

6:91 (91) who sent down the Book that Moses brought as a light and a guidance

6:154 (155) then We gave Moses the Book, complete

7:103 (101) then We sent, after them, Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh

7:104 (102) Moses said, 'Pharaoh, I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being'

7:115 (112) they said, 'Moses, wilt thou cast, or shall we be the casters?'

7:117 (114) and We revealed to Moses: 'Cast thy staff'

7:122 (119) the Lord of Moses and Aaron

7:127 (124) wilt thou leave Moses and his people to work corruption in the land

7:128 (125) said Moses to his people, 'Pray for succour to God'

7:131 (128) if any evil smote them, they would augur ill by Moses and those with him
7:134 (131) Moses, pray to thy Lord for us by the covenant

7:138 (134) Moses, make for us a god, as they have gods

7:142 (138) We appointed with Moses thirty nights and We completed them with ten

7:142 (138) Moses said to his brother Aaron, 'Be my successor'

7:143 (139) when Moses came to Our appointed time

7:143 (139) He made it crumble to dust; and Moses fell down swooning

7:144 (141) Moses, I have chosen thee above all men for My Messages

7:148 (146) the people of Moses took to them, after him, of their ornaments a Calf

7:150 (149) when Moses returned to his people, angry and sorrowful

7:154 (153) when Moses' anger abated in him, he took the Tablets

7:155 (154) Moses chose of his people seventy men for Our appointed time

7:159 (159) of the people of Moses there is a nation who guide by the truth

7:160 (160) We revealed to Moses, when his people asked him for water

10:75 (76) We sent forth, after them, Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh

10:77 (78) Moses said, 'What, do you say this to the truth'

10:80 (80) then, when the iorcerers came, Moses said to them

10:81 (81) Moses said, 'What you have brought is sorcery'

10:83 (83) so none believed in Moses, save a seed of his people

10:84 (84) Moses said, 'O my people, if you believe in God'

10:87 (87) and We revealed to Moses and his brother
10:88 (88) Moses said, 'Our Lord, Thou hast given to Pharaoh and his Council adornment' 

11:17 (20) before him is the Book of Moses for an ensample 

11:96 (99) We sent Moses with Our signs, and a manifest authority 

11:110 (112) and We gave Moses the Book " 

14:5 (5) and We sent Moses with Our signs 

14:6 (6) when Moses said to his people, Remember God's blessing 

14:8 (8) Moses said, 'If you are thankless, you and whoso is on earth' 

17:2 (2) We gave Moses the Book, and made it a guidance 

17:101 (103) and We gave Moses nine signs 

17:101 (103) Pharaoh said to him, 'Moses, I think thou art bewitched' 

18:60 (59) when Moses said to his page, I will not give up 

18:66 (65) Moses said to him, 'Shall I follow thee sothat thou teachest me' 

19:51 (52) and mention in the Book Moses 

20:9 (8) hast thou received the story of Moses? 

20:11 (11) when he came to it, a voice cried, 'Moses' 

20:17 (18) what is that, Moses, thou hast in thy right hand? 

20:19 (20) said He, 'Cast it down, Moses!' 

20:36 (36) said He, 'Thou art granted, Moses, thy petition' 

20:40 (42) thou didst sojourn, then camest hither, Moses 

20:49 (51) Pharaoh said, 'Who is your Lord, Moses?'
20:57 (59) 'Hast thou come, Moses,' he said, 'to expel us'
.20:61 (63) Moses said to them, '0 beware! Forge not a lie'
20:65 (68) Moses, either thou wilt cast, or we shall be the first to cast
20:67 (70) and Moses conceived a fear within him
20:70 (73) 'We believe,' they said, 'in the Lord 6f Aaron and Moses'
20:77 (79) We revealed unto Moses, Go with My servants by night
20:83 (85) what has sped thee far from thy people, Moses?
20:86 (88) then Moses returned very angry and sorrowful to his people
20:88 (90) this is your god, and the god of Moses
20:91 (93) 'We will not cease,' they said, 'to cleave to it, until Moses returns to us'
21:48 (49) We gave Moses and Aaron the Salvation and a Radiance
22:44 (43) and the men of Midian; to Moses also they cried lies
23:45 (47) We sent Moses and his brother Aaron With Our signs
23:49 (51) and We gave Moses the Book
25:35 (37) We gave Moses the Book
26:10 (9) • when thy Lord called to Moses, Go to the people of the evildoers "
26:43 (42) Moses said to them, 'Cast you down what you will cast'
26:45 (44) then Moses cast his staff
26:48 (47) the Lord of Moses and Aaron
26:52 (52) We revealed unto Moses, Go with My servants by night
26:61 (61) the companions of Moses said, 'We are overtaken!'

26:63 (63) then We revealed to Moses, Strike with thy staff the sea

26:65 (65) We delivered Moses and those with him all together

27:7 (7) when Moses said to his people I observe a fire

27:9 (9) Moses, behold, it is I, God, the All-mighty

27:10 (10) Moses, fear not

28:3 (2) - We will recite to thee something of the tiding of Moses and Pharaoh

28:7 (6) so We revealed to Moses' mother, 'Suckle him'

28:10 (9) on the morrow the heart of Moses' mother became empty

28:15 (14) Moses struck him, and despatched him, and said

28:18 (17) Moses said to him, 'Clearly thou art a quarreller'

28:19 (18) the man said, 'Moses, dost thou desire to slay me'

28:20 (19) Moses, the Council are conspiring to slay thee

28:29 (29) when Moses had accomplished the term and departed with his household

28:30 (30) Moses, I am God, the Lord of all Being.

28:31 (31) Moses, come forward, and fear not

28:36 (36) when Moses came to them with Our signs, clear signs

28:37 (37) Moses said, 'My Lord knows very well who comes with the guidance'

28:38 (38) make me a tower, that I may mount up to Moses' God

28:43 (43) and We gave Moses the Book
28:44 (44) thou wast not upon the western side when We decreed to Moses the commandment

28:48 (48) why has he not been given the like of that Moses was given?

28:48 (48) did they not disbelieve also in what Moses was given aforetime?

28:76 (76) now Korah was of the people of Moses

29:39 (38) Moses came to them with the clear signs

32:23 (23). indeed, We gave Moses the Book

33:7 (7) Moses, and Jesus, Mary's son; We took from them a solemn compact

33:69 (69) 0 believers be not as those who hurt Moses

37:114 (114) We also favoured Moses and Aaron

37:120 (120) Peace be upon Moses and Aaron

40:23 (24) We also sent Moses with Our signs

40:26 (27) let me slay Moses, and let him call to his Lord

40:27 (28) Moses said, 'I take refuge in my Lord and your Lord'

40:37 (39) and look upon Moses' God

40:53 (56) We also gave Moses the guidance

41:45 (45) and We gave Moses the Book

42:13 (11) We have revealed to thee, and that We charged Abraham with, Moses and Jesus

43:46 (45) We also sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council

46:12 (11) yet before it was the Book of Moses for a model and a mercy

46:30 (29) we have heard a Book that was sent down after Moses
51:38 (38) and also in Moses, when We sent him unto Pharaoh, with a clear authority

53:36 (37) has he not been told of what is in the scrolls of Moses

61:5 (5) when Moses said to his people, 0 my people, why do you hurt me

79:15 (15) hast thou received the story of Moses?

87:19 (19) the scrolls of Abraham and Moses

*M W T*

**MATA vb. (I)-** to die, to be dead. (n.vb.) death

  a) perf.. act.

2:161 (156) those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving

3:91 (85) those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving

3:144 (138) if he should die or is slain, will you turn about on your heels?

3:156 (150) they had been with us, they would not have died

3:157 (151) if you are slain or die in God's way

3:158 (152) if you die or are slain, it is unto God you shall be mustered

9:84 (85) pray thou never over any one of them when he is dead

9:84 (85) they disbelieved in God and His Messenger, and died while they were ungodly

9:125 (126) they have died while they were unbelievers

19:23 (23) would I had died ere this, and become a thing forgotten

19:66 (67) when I am dead shall I then be brought forth alive?
21:34 (35) therefore, if thou diest, will they live forever?

22:58 (57) those who emigrated in God's way and were slain, or died

23:35 (37) does he promise you that when you are dead, and become dust and bones

23:82 (84) when we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we be indeed raised up?

37:16(16) when we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we indeed be raised up?

37:53 (51) when we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we indeed be requited?

47:34 (36) and then die disbelieving, them God will not forgive

50:3 (3) when we are dead and become dust? That is a far returning

56:47 (47) when we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we indeed be raised up?

b) impf. act. (yamatu)

2:132 (126) see that you die not save in surrender

2:217 (214) whosoever of you turns from his religion, and dies disbelieving

3:102 (97) and see you do not die, save in surrender

3:145 (139) it is not given to any soul to die, save by the leave of God

4:18 (22) neither to those who die disbelieving

7:25 (24) * therein you shall live, and therein you shall die

16:38 (40) God will never raise up him who dies

19:15(15) peace be upon him, the day he was born, and the day he dies
19:33 (34) peace be upon me, the day I was born, and the day I die
20:74 (76) for him awaits Gehenna wherein he shall neither die nor live
23:37 (39) we die, and we live, and we shall not be raised up
25:58 (60) put thy trust in the Living God, the Undying
31:34 (34) no soul knows in what land it shall die
35:36 (33) they shall neither be done with and die, nor shall its chastisement be lightened
39:42 (43) and that which has not died, in its sleep
45:24 (23) there is nothing but our present life; we die, and we live
87:13 (13) then he shall neither die therein, nor live
c) impv. (mut)
2:243 (244) . God said to them, 'Die!' Then He gave them life
3:119 (115) die in your rage; God knows the thoughts in the breasts
f) n.vb. (mawt)
2:19 (18) they put their fingers in their ears against the thunderclaps, fearful of death
2:56 (53) then We raised you up after you were dead
2:94 (88) then long for death - if you speak truly
2:133 (127) why, were you witnesseg, when death came'to Jacob?
2:164 (159) therewith reviving the earth after it is dead
2:180 (176) prescribed for you, when any of you is visited by death
2:243 (244) those who went forth from their habitations in their thousands
fearful of death

2:259 (261) how shall God give life to this now it is dead?

3:143 (137) you were longing for death before you met it

3:168 (162) then avert death from yourselves, if you speak truly.

3:185 (182) every soul shall taste of death

4:15 (19) then detain them in their houses until death takes them

4:18 (22) when one of them is visited by death, he says; "Indeed now I repent"

4:78 (80) wherever you may be, death will overtake you

4:100 (101) then death overtakes him, his wageshall have fallen on God

4:159 (157) but will assuredly believe in him before his death

5:106 (105) the testimony between you when any of you is visited by death

5:106 (105) and the affliction of death befalls you

6:61 (61) when any one of you is visited by death

6:93 (93) if thou couldst only see when the evildoers are in the agonies of death

8:6 (6) they were being driven into death with their eyes wide open

11:7 (10) you shall surely be raised up after death

14:17 (20) and death comes upon him from every side

16:65 (67) and therewith revives the earth after it is dead

21:35 (36) every soul shall taste of death

23:99 (101) till, when death comes to one of them, he says

25:3 (4) no power of death or life or raising up
29:57 (57) every soul shall taste of death
29:63 (63) therewith revives the earth after it is dead
30:19 (18) and He revives the earth after it is dead
30:24 (23) and He revives the earth after it is dead
30:50 (49) how He quickens the earth after it was 'dead'
32:11 (11) death's angel, who has been charged with you, shall gather you
33:16 (16) flight will not profit you, if you flee from death
33:19 (19) thou, seest them looking at thee, their eyes rolling like one who swoons of death
34:14 (13) and when We decreed that he should die
34:14 (13) naught indicated to them that he was dead
35:9 (10) and therewith revive the earth, after it is dead
39:42 (43) God takes the souls at the time of their death
39:42 (43) He withholds that against Which He has decreed death
44:56 (56) they shall not taste therein of death
45:5 (4) and therewith revives the earth after it is dead
47:20 (22) looking at thee as one who swoons of death
50:19 (18) death's agony comes in truth; that is-what thou wast shunning
56:60 (60) We have decreed among you Death
57:17 (16) know that God revives the earth after it was dead
62:6 (6) then do you long for death, if you speak truly
62:8 (8) surely death; from which you flee, shall encounter you

63:10 (10) expend of what We have provided you before that death comes upon one of you

67:2 (2) who created death and life, that He might try you

**MAMAT n.m.** - the act of dying, death

6:162 (163) my living, my dying - all belongs to God

17:75 (77) then would We have let thee taste the double of life and the double of death

45:21 (20) equal their living and their dying

**MAWTAH n.f.** - a single death

37:59 (57) except for our first death, and are we not chastised?

44:35 (34) there is nothing but our first death

44:56 (56) save the first death

**MAYT n.m. (pl. amwt)** - dead

2:28 (26) seeing you were dead and He gave you life

2:154 (149) say not of those slain in God's way, 'They are dead'

3:169 (163) count not those who were slain in God's way as dead

6:122 (122) why,. is he who was dead, and We gave him life

16:21 (21) dead, not alive, and are not aware
25:49 (51) so that We might revive a dead land
35:22 (21) not equal are the living and the dead
43:11 (10) We revived thereby a land that was dead
49:12 (12) would any of you like to eat the flesh of his brother dead?
50:11 (11) and thereby We revived a land that was dead
77:26 (26) for the living and for the dead

**MAYTAH** n.f.-a dead body, carrion

2:173 (168) these things only has He forbidden you: carrion, blood
5:3 (4) forbidden to you are carrion, blood
6:139 (140) but if it be dead, then they all shall be partners in it
6:145 (146) except it be carrion, or blood outpoured
16:115 (116) these things only He has forbidden you: carrion, blood
36:33 (33) a sign for them is the dead land

**MAYYIT** n.m. (pl. mawth and mayyitin)-dead, mortal

2:73 (68) God brings to life the dead
2:260 (262) my Lord, show me how Thou wilt give life to the dead
3:27 (26) Thou bringest forth the living from the dead
3:27 (26) Thou bringest forth the dead from the living
3:49 (43) . and [I will also] bring to life the dead, by the leave of God
5:110 (110) thou bringest the dead forth by My leave

6:36 (36) as for the dead, God will raise them up

6:95 (95) it is God who splits the grain and the date-stone, brings forth the living from the dead

6:95 (95) He brings forth the dead too from the living

6:111 (111) and the dead had spoken with them

7:57 (55) when they are charged with heavy clouds, We drive it to a dead land

7:57 (55), even so We shall bring forth the dead

10:31 (32) who brings forth the living from the dead

10:31 (32) and brings forth the dead from the living

13:31 (30) the dead were spoken to

14:17 (20) yet he cannot die

22:6 (6) He is the Truth, and brings the dead to life

23:15 (15) then after that you shall surely die

27:80 (82) thou shalt not make the dead to hear

30:19 (18) He brings forth the living from the dead

30:19 (18) and brings forth the dead from the living

30:50 (49) surely He is the quickener of the dead

30:52 (51) thou shalt not make the dead to hear

35:9 (10) then We drive it to a dead land

36:12 (11) surely it is We who bring the dead to life
37:58 (56) what, do we then not die

39:30 (31) thou art mortal and they are (mortal)

39:30 (31) thou art (mortal) and they are mortal

41:39 (39) He who quickens it is He Who quickens the dead

42:9 (7) He quickens the dead, and He is powerful over everything

46:33 (32) not being wearied by creating them, is able to give life to the dead

75:40 (40) is He not able to quicken the dead?

**AMATA vb. (IV)-to cause or make to die**

a) perf. act.

2:259 (261) so God made him die a hundred years

40:11 (11) our Lord, Thou hast caused us to die two deaths

53:44 (45) it is He who makes to die, and that makes to live

80:21 (21) then makes him to die, and buries him

b) impf. act. (*yumitu*)

2:28 (26) He gave you life, then He shall make you dead

2:258 (260) my Lord is He who gives life, and makes to die

2:258 (260) he said, 'I give life, and make to die'

3:156 (150) for God gives life, and He makes to die

7:158 (158) He gives life, and makes to die

9:116 (117) He gives life, and makes to die
10:56 (57) He gives life, and makes to die
15:23 (23) it is We who give life, and make to die
22:66 (65) it is He who gave you life, then He shall make you dead
23:80 (82) it is He who gives life, and makes to die
26:81 (81) who makes me to die, then gives me life
30:40 (39) then He shall make you dead, then He shall give you life
40:68 (70) it is He who gives life, and makes to die
44:8 (7) there is no god but He; He gives life and makes to die
45:26 (25) God gives you life, then makes you die
50:43 (42) it is We who give life, and make to die
57:2 ' (2) He gives life, and He makes to die

*M Y D

MADA vb. (I)-to shake, to quake
   b) impf. act. (yamdu)
16:15 (15) He cast on the earth firm mountains, lest it shake with you
21:31 (32) We set in the earth firm mountains lest it should shake with them
31:10 (9) He cast on the earth firm mountains, lest it shake with you

MA'IDAH n.f. -a table (set out with food)
5:112 (112) is thy Lord able to send down on us a Table out of heaven?
5:114 (114) send down upon us a Table out of heaven

*M Y L

MALA vb. (I)-to swerve; to be partial; (with prep. 'alJ) to wheel on, to turn against; to attack. (n.vb.) the act of swerving, turning or being partial

b) impf. act. (yamilu)

4:27 (32) those who follow their lusts desire you to swerve away mightily

4:102 (103) then they would wheel on you all at once

4:129 (128) do not be altogether partial so that you leave her as it were suspended

f) n.vb. (mayl)

4:27 (32) those who follow their lusts desire you to swerve away <mightily>

4:129 (128) yet do not be altogether partial

MAYLAH n.f.-a single act of turning, wheeling on

4:102 (103) then they would wheel on you <all at once>

*M Y R

MARA vb. (I)-to get provision

b) impf. act. (yamiru)

12:65 (65) we shall get provision for our family
MAZA vb. (I)-to distinguish, to separate the one from the other
    b) impf. act. (yamizu)
3:179 (173) till He shall distinguish the corrupt from the good
8:37 (38) that God may distinguish the corrupt from the good

TAMAYYAZA vb. (V)-to burst
    b) impf. act. (yatamayyazu)
67:8 (8) and wellnigh bursts asunder with rage

IMTAZA vb. (VIII)-to be separated
    c) impv. (imtaz)
36:59 (59) keep yourselves apart, you sinners, upon this day

MIZAJ n.m.-a mixture
76:5 (5) the pious shall drink of a cup whose mixture is camphor
76:17 (17) they shall be given to drink a cup whose mixture is ginger
83:27 (27). and whose mixture is Tasnim

*MYZ*
MUZN n.m.-a cloud

56:69 (68) did you send it down from the clouds, or did We send it?

*M Z Q

MAZZAQ A vb. (II)-to tear to pieces. (pcple. pass.) that which is torn to pieces
  a) perf. act.

34:19 (18) and We tore them utterly to pieces
  d) perf. pass. (muzziqa)

34:7 (7) when you have been utterly torn to pieces
  h) pcple. pass. (mumazzaq)

34:7 (7) when you have been utterly torn to pieces

34:19 (18) and We tore them utterly to pieces
NUN

*N

NUN-ml

68:1 (1) Nun. By the Pen, and what they inscribe

*N Y

NA'A vb. (I)-to withdraw aside, to keep afar

a) perf. act.

17:83 (85) when We bless man, he turns away, and withdraws aside
41:51 (51) when We bless man, he turns away and withdraws aside

b) impf. act. (yan'a).

6:26 (26) and they forbid it, and keep afar from it

*N J

NAJAH n.f. (pl. ni'aj)-a ewe, (pl) sheep

38:23 (22) behold, this my brother has ninety-nine ewes
38:23 (22) and I have one ewe
38:24 (23) he has wronged thee in asking for thy ewe
38:24 (23) in addition to his sheep
NA'L n.f.-a shoe

20:12 (12) I am thy Lord; put off thy shoes

NAIMA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) jocund [Ar]; calm [Pk]; joyful [Ali]; pleasant [B1]

g) pcple. act. f. (na'imah)

88:8 (8) faces on that day jocund

NI'MA vb. (I) an irregular verb that appears only in the 3rd pers. s. described as "a verb of praise." It is the antonym of bi'sa (*b 's). Occasionally it is suffixed by mi and is read ni'imma-how excellent, how bountiful

2:271 (273) if you publish your freewill offerings, it is excellent

3:136 (130) how excellent is the wage of those who labour

3:173 (167) God is sufficient for us; an excellent Guardian is He

4:58 (61) good is the admonition God gives you

8:40 (41) know that God is your Protector - an excellent Protector

8:40 (41) an excellent Helper

13:24 (24) fair is the Ultimate Abode

16:30 (32) excellent is the abode of the godfearing

18:31 (30) 0, how excellent a reward
22:78 (78) He is your Protector - an excellent Protector
22:78 (78) an excellent Helper
29:58 (58) and excellent is the wage of those who labour
37:75 (73) Noah called to Us; and how excellent were the Answerers
38:30 (29) how excellent a servant he was
38:44 (44) " how excellent a servant he was
39:74 (74) how excellent is the wage of those that labour
51:48 (48) 0 excellent Smoothers
77:23 (23) We determined; excellent determiners are We

**NAAM n.m. (p). an'am**-cattle, flocks

3:14 (12) heaped-up heaps of gold and silver, horses of mark, cattle and tillage
4:119 (118) 1 will command them and they will cut off the cattle's ears
5:1 (1) permitted to you is the beast of the flocks
5:95 (96) there shall be recompense - the like of what he has slain, in flocks
6:136 (137) they appoint to God, of the tillage and cattle that He multiplied
6:138 (139) these are cattle and tillage sacrosanct
6:138 (139) cattle whose backs have been forbidden
6:138 (139) and cattle over which they mention not the Name of God
6:139 (140) what is within the bellies of these cattle is reserved for our males
6:142 (143) of the cattle, for burthen and for slaughter, eat of what God has
provided you

7:179 (178) they are like cattle; nay, rather they are further astray

10:24 (25) the plants of the earth mingle with it whereof men and cattle eat

16:5 (5) and the cattle- He created them for you

16:66 (68) surely in the cattle there is a lesson for you -

16:80 (82) He has appointed for you of the skins of the cattle houses

20:54 (56) do you eat, and pasture your cattle

22:28 (29) mention God's Name on days well-known over such beasts of the flocks

22:30 (31) permitted to you are the flocks, except that which is recited to you

22:34 (35) that they may mention God's Name over such beasts of the flocks

23:21 (21) surely in the cattle there is a lesson for you

25:44 (46) they are but as the cattle

25:49 (51) of that We created, cattle and men a many

26:133 (133) succoured you with flocks and sons

32:27 (27) and bring forth crops therewith whereof their cattle and themselves eat

35:28 (25) men too, and beasts and cattle " diverse are their hues

36:71 (71) have they not seen how that We have created for them of that Our hands wrought cattle that they own?

39:6 (8) He sent down to you of the cattle eight couples

40:79 (79) it is God who appointed for you the cattle
42:11 (9) He has appointed for you, of yourselves, pairs, and pairs also of the cattle

43:12 (11) and appointed for you ships and cattle such as you ride

47:12 (13) they take their enjoyment and eat as cattle. eat

79:33 (33) an enjoyment for you and your flocks

80:32 (32) an enjoyment for you and your flocks

**NAMA’ n.f.-** prosperity [Ar]; grace [Pk]; favour [Ali]

11:10 (13) if We let him taste prosperity after hardship

**NA’IM n.m.-** bliss, delight, pleasure

5:65 (70) We would have acquitted them of their evil deeds, and admitted them to Gardens of Bliss

9:21 (21) for them await gardens wherein is lasting bliss

10:9 (9) beneath them rivers flowing in gardens of bliss

22:56 (55) they shall be in Gardens of Bliss

26:85 (85) make me one of the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss

31:8 (7) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, there awaits them Gardens of Bliss

37:43 (42) in the Gardens of Bliss

52:17 (17) surely the godfearing shall be in gardens and bliss

56:12 (12) in the Gardens of Delight
56:89 (88) there shall be repose and ease, and a Garden of Delight
68:34 (34) for the godfearing shall be Gardens of Bliss with their Lord
70:38 (38) is every man of them eager to be admitted to a Garden of Bliss?
76:20 (20) when thou seest them then thou seest bliss and a great kingdom
82:13 (13) surely the pious shall be in bliss
83:22 (22) surely the pious shall be in bliss
83:24 (24) thou knowest in their faces the radiancy of bliss
102:8 (8) then you shall be questioned that day concerning true bliss

**NA'MAH n.f.-** prosperity [Ar]; pleasant things, ease and comfort [Pk]; wealth and conveniences of life [Ali]
44:27 (26) and what prosperity they had rejoiced in
73:11 (11) leave Me to those who cry lies, those prosperous ones

**NI'MAH n.f. (pl. an'um)**- blessing [Ar]; grace [Pk, Ali]; (also) favour [Ar, Pk]
2:40 (38) - Children of Israel, remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you
2:47 (44) Children of Israel, remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you
2:122 (116) Children of Israel, remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you
2:150 (145) and that I may perfect My blessing upon you
2:211 (207) whoso changes God's blessing after it has come to him
2:231 (231) remember God's blessing upon you
3:103 (98) remember God's blessing upon you when you were enemies
3:103 (98) so that by His blessing you became brothers
3:171 (165) joyful in blessing and bounty from God.
3:174 (168) they returned with blessing and bounty from God, untouched by evil
5:3 (5) I have perfected your religion for you, and have completed My blessing upon you
5:6 (9) that He may complete His blessing upon you.
5:7 (10) remember God's blessing upon you, and His compact which He made with you
5:11 (14) 0 believers, remembei God's blessing upon you
5:20 (23) 0 my people, remember God's blessing upon you
5:110 (109) Jesus Son of Mary, remember My blessing upon thee
8:53 (55) God would never change His favour that He conferred on a people
12:6 (6) and perfect His blessing upon thee and upon the House of Jacob
14:6 (6) remember God's blessing upon you when He delivered you
14:28 (33) hast thou not seen those who exchanged the bounty of God with unthankfulness
14:34 (37) if you count God's blessing, you will never number it
16:18 (18) if you count God's blessing, you will never number it
16:53 (55) whatsoever blessing you have, it comes from God
16:71 (73) what, and do they deny God's blessing?
16:72 (74) do they believe in vanity, and do they disbelieve in God's blessing?
16:81 (83) even so He perfects His blessing upon you
16:83 (85) they recognize the blessing of God
16:112 (113) then it was unthankful for the blessings of God
16:114 (115) be you thankful for the blessing of God
16:121 (122) showing thankfulness for His blessings
26:22 (21) that is a blessing thou reproachest me with
27:19 (19) dispose me that I may be thankful for Thy blessing
29:67 (67) do they believe in vanity, and do they disbelieve in God's blessing?
31:20 (19) He has lavished on you His blessings, outward and inward?
31:31 (30) hast thou not seen how that the ships run upon the sea by the blessing of God
33:9 (9) O believers, remember God's blessing upon you
35:3 (3) O men, remember God's blessing upon you
37:57 (55) but for my Lord's blessing, I were one of the arraigned
39:8 (11) when He confers on him a blessing from Him
39:49 (50) when We confer on him a blessing from Us, he says
43:13 (12) and then remember your Lord's blessing
46:15 (14) that I may be thankful for Thy blessing wherewith Thou hast blessed me
48:2 (2) that God may forgive thee thy former and thy latter sins, and complete His blessing upon thee
49:8 (8) by God's favour and blessing
52:29 (29) by thy Lord's blessing thou art not a soothsayer neither possessed
ders

54:35 (35) a blessing from Us; even so We recompense him who is thankful

68:2 (2) thou art not, by the blessing of thy Lord, a man possessed

68:49 (49) had there not overtaken him a blessing from his Lord

92:19 (19) and confers no favour on any man for recompense

93:11 (11) as for thy Lord's blessing, declare it

**NAAMA vb. (II)**-to bless, to be gracious

a) perf. act.

89:15 (14) whenever his Lord tries him, and honours him, and blesses him

**AN'AMA vb. (IV)**-(with prep. 'aIa) to bless, to be gracious toward, to favour

a) perf. act.

1:7 (6) the path of those whom Thou hast blessed

2:40 (38) remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you

2:47 (44) remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you

2:122 (116) remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you

4:69 (71) they are with those whom God has blessed

4:72 (74) God has blessed me, in that I was not a martyr with them

5:23 (26) said two men of those that feared God whom God had blessed

8:53 (55) that is because God would never change His favour
17:83 (85) when We bless man, he turns away, and withdraws aside

19:58 (59) these are they whom God has blessed among the Prophets

27:19 (19) that I may be thankful for Thy blessing wherewith Thou hast blessed me

28:17 (16) forasmuch as Thou hast blessed me, I-will never be a partisan of the sinners

33:37 (37) when thou saidst to him whom God had blessed

33:37 (37) and thou hadst favoured, 'Keep thy wife to thyself'

41:51 (51) when We bless man, he turns away and withdraws aside

43:59 (59) he is only a. servant We blessed

46:15 (14) that I may-be thankful for Thy blessing wherewith Thou hast blessed me

*N Q

**NA'QA** vb. (I)-to shout, to call aloud (this verb is usually used for the calling of the crow)

b) impf. act. *(yanaqu)*

2:171 (166) the likeness of one who shouts to that which hears nothing

*N S

**NA'ASA** vb. (I)-(n.vb.) slumber, sleepiness

f) n.vb. *(nu‘as)*

3:154 (148) then He sent down upon you, after grief, security - a slumber
overcoming a party

8:11 (11) when He was causing slumber to overcome you as a security from Him

*N B

NABA' n.m. (pl. anba')-':news, tiding, story, tale

3:44 (39) that is of the tidings of the Unseen, that We reveal to thee

5:27 (30) recite thou to them the story of the two sons of Adam truthfully

6:5 (5) there shall come to them news of that they were mocking

6:34 (34) there has already come to thee some tiding of the Envoys

6:67 (66) every tiding has its time appointed

7:101 (99) those cities We relate to thee tidings of

7:175 (174) recite to them the tiding of him to whom We gave Our signs

9:70 (71) has there not come to you the tidings of those who were before you

10:71 (72) recite to them the story of Noah when he said to his people

11:49 (51) that is of the tidings of the Unseen

11:100 (102) that is of the tidings of the cities We relate to thee

11:120 (121) all that We relate to thee of the tidings of the Messengers

12:102 (103) that is of the tidings of the Unseen that We reveal to thee

14:9 (9) has there not come to you the tidings of those who were before you

18:13 (12) We will relate to thee their tidings truly

20:99 (99) We relate to thee stories of what has gone before
26:6 (5) tidings will come to them of that they mocked at
26:69 (69) recite to them the tiding of Abraham
27:22 (22) I have come from Sheba to thee with a sure tiding
28:3 (2) We will recite to thee something of the tiding of Moses
28:66 (66) the tidings will be darkened for them
33:20 (20) they will wish that they were desert-dwellers among the Bedouins asking for news of you
38:21 (20) has the tiding of the dispute come to thee?
38:67 (67) say: 'It is a mighty tiding'
38:88 (88) you shall surely know its tiding after a while
49:6 (6) if an ungodly man comes to you with a tiding
54:4 (4) there have come to them such tidings as contain a deterrent
64:5 (5) has there not come to you the tidings of those that disbelieved before
78:2 (2) of the mighty tiding

NABIY n.m. (pl. nabiyan and anbiya')-a prophet, The Prophet (al-nabiy)
2:61'(58) they had disbelieved the signs of God and slain the Prophets
2:91 (85) why then wereyou slaying the Prophets of God
2:136 (130) that which was given to Moses and Jesus and the Prophets
2:177 (172) to believe in God, and the Last Day, the angels, the Book, and the Prophets
2:213 (209) then God sent forth'the Prophets, good tidings to bear
2:246 (247) when they said to a Prophet of theirs

2:247 (248) then their Prophet said to them, 'Verily God has raised up Saul

2:248 (249) their Prophet said to them, 'The sign of his kingship is that the Ark will come to you'

3:21 (20) those who disbelieve in the signs of God and slay the Prophets without right

3:39 (34) a Word of God, a chief, and chaste, a Prophet, righteous

3:68 (61) the people standing closest to Abraham are those who followed him, and this Prophet

3:80 (74) He would never order you to take the angels and the Prophets as Lords

3:81 (75) when God took compact with the Prophets

3:84 (78) that which Was given to Moses and Jesus, and the Prophets

3:112 (108) they disbelieved in God's signs, and slew the Prophets

3:146 (140) many a Prophet there has been, with whom thousands manifold have fought

3:161 (155) it is not for a Prophet to be fraudulent

3:181 (177) their slaying the Prophets without right

4:69 (71) they are with those whom God has blessed, Prophets, just men, martyrs

4:155 (154) disbelieving in the signs of God, and slaying the Prophets without right

4:163 (161)* We have revealed to thee as We revealed to Noah, and the Prophets after him

5:20 (23) when He appointed among you Prophets* and appointed you kings

5:44 (48) thereby the Prophets who had surrendered themselves gave judgment
5:81 (84) had they believed in God and the Prophet and what has been sent down

6:112 (112) We have appointed to every Prophet an enemy

7:94 (92) We have sent no Prophet to any city but that We seized its people with misery

7:157 (156) those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet of the common folk

7:158 (158) believe then in God, and in His Messenger, the Prophet of the common folk

8:64 (65) O Prophet, God suffices thee, and the believers who follow thee

8:65 (66) .. O Prophet, urge on the believers to fight

8:67 (68) it is not for any Prophet to have prisoners

8:70 (71) O Prophet, say to the prisoners in your hands

9:61 (61) some of them hurt the Prophet, saying

9:73 (74) O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and hypocrites

9:113 (114) it is not for the Prophet and the believers to ask pardon for the idolaters

9:117 (118) God has turned towards the Prophet and the Emigrants

17:55-(57) We have preferred some Prophets over others

19:30 (31) God has given me the Book, and made me a Prophet

19:41 (42) mention in the Book Abraham; surely he was a true man, a Prophet

19:49 (50) We gave him Isaac and Jacob, and each We made a Prophet

19:51 (52) he was devoted, and he was a Messenger, a Prophet

19:53 (54) We gave him his brother Aaron, of Our mercy, a Prophet
19:54 (55) he was true to his promise, and he was a Messenger, a Prophet
19:56 (57) mention in the Book Idris; he was a true man, a Prophet
19:58 (59) these are they whom God has blessed among the Prophets
22:52 (51) We sent not ever any Messenger or Prophet before thee
25:31 (33) We have appointed to every Prophet an enemy among the sinners
33:1 (1) O Prophet, fear God, and obey not the unbelievers
33:6 (6) the Prophet is nearer to the believers than their selves
33:7 (7) when We took compact from the Prophets, and from thee.
33:13 (13) a part of them were asking leave of the Prophet, saying
33:28 (28) O Prophet, say to thy wives: 'If you desire the present life'
33:30 (30) Wives of the Prophet, whosoever among you commits a flagrant indecency
33:32 (32) Wives of the Prophet, you are not as other women
33:38 (38) there is no* fault in the Prophet, touching what God has ordained for him
33:40 , (40) the Messenger of God, and the Seal of the Prophets
33:45 (44) O Prophet, We have sent thee as a witness
33:50 (49) O Prophet, We have made lawful for thee thy wives
33:50 (49) any woman believer, if she give herself to the Prophet
33:50 (49) if the Prophet desire to take her in marriage
33:53 (53) *0 believers, enter not the houses of the Prophet
33:53 (53) neither lingering for idle talk; that is hurtful to the Prophet
33:56 (56) God and His angels bless the Prophet

33:59 (59) O Prophet, say to thy wives and daughters and the believing women

37:112 (112) We gave him the good tidings of Isaac, a Prophet, one of the righteous

39:69 (69) and the Prophets and witnesses shall be brought

43:6 (5) how many a Prophet We sent among the ancients

43:7 (6) not a Prophet came to them, without they mocked at him

49:2 (2) O believers, raise not your voices above the Prophet's voice

60:12 (12) O Prophet, when believing women come to thee

65:1 (1) O Prophet, when you divorce women

66:1 (1) O Prophet, why forbiddest thou what God has made lawful to thee

66:3 (3) when the Prophet confided to one of his wives a certain matter

66:8 (8) upon the day when God will not degrade the Prophet

66:9 (9) O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and the hypocrites

**NUBUWAH n.f.-prophecy, prophethood**

3:79 (73) it belongs not to any mortal that God should give him the Book, the Judgment, the Prophethood

6:89 (89) those are they to whom We gave the Book, the Judgment, the Prophethood

29:27 (26) We appointed the Prophecy and the Book to be among his seed

45:16 (15) We gave the Children of Israel the Book, the Judgment, and the Prophethood
57:26 (26) We appointed the Prophecy and the Book to be among their seed

NABBAA vb. (II)-to tell
   a) perf act.

9:94 (95) God has already told us tidings of you

12:37 (37) ere it comes to you I shall tell you its interpretation

66:3 (3) then, when she told of it, and God disclosed that to him

66:3 (3) then, when he told her of it

66:3 (3) I was told of it by the All-knowing, the All-aware
   b) impf. act. "(yunabbī’u)

3:15 (13) say: 'Shall I tell you of a better than that?'

3:49 (43) I will inform you too of what things you eat

5:14 (17) God will assuredly tell them of the things they wrought

5:48 (53) • He will tell you of that where'on you were at variance

5:60 (65) shall I tell you of a recompense with God, worse than that?

5:105 (104) He will tell you what you were doing

6:60 (60) He will tell you of what you have been doing

6:108 (108) He Will tell them what they have been doing

6:159 (160) He will tell them what they have been doing

6:164 (164) He will tell you of that whereon you were at variance

9:64 (65) lest a sūra should be sent down against them, telling thee what is in
their hearts

9:94 (95) He will tell you what you were doing

9:105 (106) He will tell you what you were doing

10:18 (19) will you tell God what He knows not either in the heavens or in the earth?

10:23 (24) then We shall tell you what you were doing

12:15 (15) thou shalt tell them of this their doing when they are unaware

12:45 (45) I will myself tell you its interpretation

13:33 (33)" wil you tell Him what He knows not in the earth?

18:78 (77) now I will tell thee the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently

18:103 (103) shall We tell you who will be the greatest losers in their works?

22:72 (71) shall I tell you of something worse than that?

24:64 (64) then He will tell them of what they did

26:221 (221) shall I tell you on whom the Satans come down?

29:8 (7), I shall tell you what you were doing

31:15 (14) I shall tell you what you were doing

31:23 (22) We shall tell them what they did

34:7 (7) shall we point you to a man who will tell you

35:14 (15) none can tell thee like One who is aware

39:7 (9) - He will tell you what you have been doing

41:50 (50) then We shall tell the unbelievers the things they have done
58:6 (7) then He shall tell them what they did
58:7 (8) then He shall tell them what they have done
62:8 (8) He will tell you that you have been doing
c) impv. *(nabbi’)*

6:143 (144) tell me the knowledge, if you speak truly
12:36 (36) tell us its interpretation; we see that thou art of the good-doers
15:49 (49) tell My servants I am the All-forgiving
15:51 (51) and tell them of the guests of Abraham
54:28 (28) tell them that the water is to be divided between them
e) impf. pass. *(yunabba’u)*

53:36 (37) has he not been told of what is in the scrolls of Moses
64:7 (7) then you shall be told the things you did
75:13 (13) upon that day man shall be told his former deeds and his latter

**ANBA’A vb. (IV)-to tell**

a) perf. act.

2:33 (31) and when he had told them their names
66:3 (3) she said, 'Who told thee this?'
c) impv. *(anbi’)*

2:31 (29) now tell Me the names of these, if you speak truly
2:33 (31) He said, 'Adam, tell-them their names'
ISTANBA'A vb. (X)-to ask to be told
   b) .impf. act. *(yastanibu)*

10:53 (54) they ask thee to tell them, 'Is it true?'

*N B C*

YANBU ' n.m. (pl. yanibi')-a spring

17:90 (92) we will not believe thee till thou makest a spring to gush forth

39:21 (22) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water and threaded it as springs in the earth

*N B DH*

NABADHA vb. (I)-to reject, to cast, to set aside, to throw; (with prep. ild) to dissolve (a relationship)
   a) perf. act.

2:100 (94) whenssoever they have made a covenant, does a party of them reject it?

2:101 (95) a party of them that were given the Book reject the Book of God

3:187 (184) but they rejected it behind their backs

20:96 (96) I seized a handful of dust from the messenger's track, and cast it into the thing

28:40 (40) We seized him and his hosts, and cast them into the sea

37:145 (145) We cast him upon the wilderness, and he was sick
51:40 (40) We seized him and his hosts, and We cast them into the sea

  c) impv. (*inbidh*)

8:58 (60) if thou fearest treachery any way at the hands of a people, dissolve it with them equally

  d) perf. pass. (*nubidha*)

68:49 (49) he would have been cast upon the wilderness, being condemned

  e) impf. pass. (*ynbadhu*)

104:4 (4) no indeed; he shall be thrust into the Crusher

**INTABADHA vb. (VIII)**-to withdraw

  a) perf. act.

19:16 (16) when she withdrew from her people to an eastern place

19:22 (22) so she conceived him, and withdrew with him to a distant place

**N B T**

**NABATA vb. (I)**-(with prep. *bi-*) to bear (fruit), to produce. (n.vb.) the act of bringing forth fruit; (n) plant(s), vegetation

  b) impf. act. (*yanbutu*)

23:20 (20) a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai that bears oil

  f) n.vb. (*nabat*)

3:37 (32) by His goodness she grew up *<comely>*

6:99 (99) thereby We have brought forth the shoot-of every plant
7:58 (56) its vegetation comes forth by the leave of its Lord
10:24 (25) and the plants of the earth mingle with it
18:45 (43) and the plants of the earth mingle with it
-20:53 (55) We have brought forth divers kinds of plants
57:20 (19) it is as a rain whose Vegetation pleases the unbelievers
71:17 (16) God caused you to grow out of the earth <...>
78:15 (15) that We may bring forth thereby grain and plants

**ANBATA vb. (IV)**-to sprout, to cause to grow, to put forth (fruit), to produce
  a) perf. act.
2:261 (263) the way of God is as the likeness of a grain of corn that sprouts seven ears
3:37 (32) by His goodness she grew up comely
15:19 (19) We caused to grow therein of every thing justly weighed
22:5 (5) it quivers, and swells, and puts forth herbs of every joyous kind
26:7 (6) how many therein We have caused to grow of every generous kind?
27:60 (61) We caused to grow therewithgardens full of loveliness
31:10 (9) and caused to grow in it of every generous kind
37:146 (146) We caused to grow over him a tree of gourds
50:7 (7) We caused to grow therein of eyery joyous kind
50:9 (9) and caused to grow thereby gardens'and grain of harvest
71:17 (16) and God caused you to grow out of the earth
80:27 (27) and therein made the grains to grow
  b). impf. act. (*yunbitu*)
2:61 (58) that He may bring forth for us of that the earth produces
16:11 (11) thereby He brings forth for you crops, and olives
27:60 (61) whose trees you could never grow "
36:36 (36) glory be to Him, who created all the pairs of what the earth produces

*N B T

ISTANBATA vb. (X)-to investigate or think out a matter
  b) impf. act. (*yastanbitu*)
4:83 (85) those of them whose task it is to investigate would have known the matter

*N B Z

TANABAZA vb. (VI)-to revile or insult one another
  b). impf. act. (*yatanabazu*)
49:11 (11) find not fault with one another, neither revile one another

*N D D

ANDAD n.m. (pl. of nidd)-compeer [Ar]; rival [Pk]; an equal [Ali]; peer [BI]
2:22 (20) so set not up compeers to God wittingly
2:165 (160) there be men who take to themselves compeers apart from God
14:30 (35) they set up compeers to God, that they might lead astray from His way'.
34:33 (32) when you Were ordering us to disbelieve in God, and to set up compeers to Him
39:8 (11) he forgets that he was calling to before and sets up compeers to God
41:9 (8) do you set up compeers to Him?

*N D M

NADIMA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) remorse, repentance. (pcple. act.) one who is remorseful, one who repents

f) n.vb. (nadamah)
10:54 (55) they will be secretly remorseful when they see the chastisement
34:33 (32) they will be secretly remorseful when they see the chastisement

g) pcple. act. (nadim).
5:31 (34) and he became one of the remorseful
5:52 (57) then they will find themselves, for that they kept secret within them, remorseful
23:40 (42) in a little they will be remorseful
26:157 (157) but they hamstrung her, and in the morning they were remorseful
49:6 (6) lest you afflict a people unwittingly, and then repent'of what you have done
**N D W**

**NADI n.m.**-assembly [Ar, B1]; concourse [Ar]; meeting, henchmen [Pk]; council [Ali, B1]

29:29 (28) and 'commit in your assembly dishonour

96:17 (17) so let him call on his concourse

**NADIY n.m.**-an assembly [Ar, B1]; army [Pk]; council [Ali]

19:73 (74) which of the two parties is better in station, fairer in assembly?

**NADA vb. (III)**-to call, to cry; (with prep. fi) to proclaim. (n.vb.) the act of calling, a call, a shout, a cry. (pcple. act.) a caller, a crier

  a) perf act.

3:39 (33) * the angels called to him, standing in the Sanctuary

5:58 (63) and when you call to prayer, take it in mockery

7:22 (21) their Lord called to them, 'Did not I prohibit you'

7:44 (42) the inhabitants of Paradise will call to the inhabitants of the Fire

7:46 (44) who shall call to the inhabitants of Paradise: 'Peace be upon you'

7:48 (46) the dwellers on the Battlements shall call to certain men they know

7:50 (48) the inhabitants of the Fire shall call to the inhabitants of Paradise

11:42 (44) Noah called to his son, who was standing apart

11:45 (47) Noah called unto his Lord, and said, 'O my Lord'
19:3 (2) when he called upon his Lord secretly
19:24 (24) but the one that was below her called to her
19:52 (53) We called to him from the right side of the Mount
21:76 (76) and Noah - when he called before, and We answered him
21:83 (83) and Job - when he called unto his Lord
21:87 (87) then he called out in the darkness, There is no god but Thou
21:89 (89) and Zachariah - when he called unto his Lord
26:10 (9) and when thy Lord called to Moses
28:46 (46) thou wast not upon the side of the Mount when We called
37:75 (73) Noah called to Us; and how excellent were the Answerers
37:104 (104) We called unto him, Abraham
38:3 (2) and they called, but time was none to escape
38:41 (40) remember also 'Our servant Job; when he called to his Lord
43:51 (50) and Pharaoh proclaimed among his people
43:77 (77) they shall call, 'O Malik, let thy Lord have done with us!' 
54:29 (29) then they called their comrade
68:48 (48) be not as the Man of the Fish, when he called, choking inwardly
79:16 (16) when his Lord called to him in the holy valley, Towa
79:23 (23) then he mustered and proclaimed

b) impf. act. (yunadi)

3:193 (190) our Lord, we have heard a caller calling us to belief
28:62 (62) upon the day when He shall call to them, and He shall say
28:65 (65) upon the day when He shall call to them, and He shall say
28:74 (74) upon the day when He shall call to them, and He shall say
41:47 (47) upon the day when He shall call to them, 'Where now are My associates?'
49:4 (4) those who call unto thee from behind the apartments
50:41 (40) listen thou for the day when the caller shall call from a near place
57:14 (13) they shall be calling unto them, 'Were we not with you?'
   c). impv. \textit{(nadi)}
18:52 (50) call on My associates whom you asserted
   d) perf. pass. \textit{(nudiya)}
7:43 (41) it will be proclaimed: 'This is your Paradise'
20:11 (11) when he came to it, a voice cried, 'Moses'
27:8 (8) when he came to it, he was called: 'Blessed is He who is in the fire'
28:30 (30) when he came to it, a voice cried from the right bank of the watercourse
62:9 (9) when proclamation is made for prayer on the'Day of Congregation
   e) impf. pass.'\textit{(yunadi)}
40:10 (10) it shall be proclaimed to the unbelievers, Surely God's hatred is greater
41:44 (4:4) those - they are called from a far place
   f) n.vb. \textit{(nida)}
2:171 (166) one who shouts to that which hears nothing, save (a Call) and a cry

19:3 (2) when he called upon his Lord <secretly>

g) pople. act. (munadi)

3:193 (190) we have heard a caller calling us to belief

50:41 (40) listen thou for the day when the caller shall call

**TANADA vb. (VI)**-to call one another. (n.vb.) invocation [Ar]; summoning [Pk]; mutual calling (and wailing) [Ali, Bl]

a) perf. act.

68:21,(21) in the morning they called to one another

40:32 (34) 0 my people, I fear for you the Day of Invocation

**N DH R**

**NADHARA vb. (I)**-to vow (in dedication or consecration). (n.vb.) a vow

a) perf. act.

2:270 (273) whatever vow you vow, surely God knows it

3:35 (31) I have vowed to Thee, in dedication, what is within my womb

19:26 (27) I have vowed to the All-merciful a fast

f) n.vb. (nadhr) 

2:270 (273) whatever vow you vow, surely God knows it

22:29 (30) let them fulfil their vows, and go. about
76:7 (7) they fulfil their vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing

**NADHIR n.m. (pl. nudhur)** - a warner

2:119 (113) We have sent thee with the truth, good tidings to bear, and warning

5:19 (22) there has not come to us any bearer of good tidings, neither any warner

5:19 (22) there has come to you a bearer of good tidings and a warner

7:184 (183) he is naught but a plain warner

7:188 (188) I am only a warner, and a bearer of good tidings

11:2 (2) I am to you a warner from Him and a bearer of good tidings

11:12 (15) thou art only a warner; and God is a Guardian over everything

11:25 (27) I am for you a warner, and a bearer of good tidings

15:89 (89) and say, 'Surely, I am the manifest warner'

17:105 (106) We have sent thee not, except good tidings to bear, and warning

22:49 (48) say: '0 men, I am only for you a plain warner'

25:1 (1) who has sent down the Salvation upon His servant, that he may be a warner

25:7 (8) why has an angel not been sent down to him, to be a warner with him?

25:51 (53) if We had willed, We would have raised up in every city a warner

25:56 (58) We have sent thee not, except good tidings to bear, .and warning

26:115 (115) I am naught but a plain warner

28:46 (46) that thou mayest warn a people to whom no warner came before thee
29:50 (49) the signs are only with God, and I am only a plain warnerr
32:3 (2) that thou mayest warn a people to whom no warnerr came before thee
33:45 (44) We have sent thee as a witness, and good tidings to bear and warning
34:28 (27) We have sent thee not, except to mankind entire, good tidings to bear, and warning
34:34 (33) We sent no warnerr into any city
34:44 (43) nor have We sent them before thee any warnerr
34:46 (45) he is naught but a warnerr unto you, before a terrible chastisement
35:23 (21) thou art naught but a warnerr
35:24 (22) We have sent thee with the truth good tidings to bear, and warning
35:24 (22) not a nation there is, but there has passed away in it a warnerr
35:37 (34) to you the warnerr came
35:42 (40) if a warnerr came to them, they would be more rightly guided
35:42 (40) when a warnerr came to them, it increased them only in aversion
38:70 (70) this alone is revealed to me, that I am only a clear warnerr
41:4 (3) good tidings to bear, and warning
43:23 (22) We sent never before thee any warnerr into any city
46:9 (8) I am only a clear warnerr
48:8 (8) We have sent thee as a witness, good tidings to bear, and warning
51:50 (50) I am a clear warnerr from Him to you
51:51 (51) I am a clear warnerr from Him to' you
53:56 (57) this is a warner of (the warners) of old

67:8 (8) came there no warner to you?

67:9 (9) yes indeed, a warner came to us; but we cried lies

67:17 (17) then you shall know how My warning is?

.67:26 (26) the knowledge is with God; I am only a clear warner

71:2 (2) 0 my people, I am unto you a clear warner

74:36 (39) as a warner to mortals

**NUDHR n.m.**-a warning

77:6 (6) excusing or warning

**NUDHUR n.m.**-warning(s); (pl. of nadhfr, above) warners

10:101 (101) neither signs nor warnings avail a people who do not believe

46:21 (20) already warners had passed away alike before him and behind him

53:56 (57) this is (a warner) of the warners of old

54:5 (5) a Wisdom far-reaching; yet warnings do not avail

54:16 (16) how then were My chastisement and My warnings?

54:18 (18) how then were My chastisement and My warnings?

54:21 (21) how then were My chastisement and My warnings?

54:23 (23) Thamood cried lies to the warnings -

54:30 (30) how then were My chastisement and My warnings?.
54:33 (33) the people of Lot cried lies to the warnings

54:36 (36) they disputed the warnings

54:37 (37) taste now My chastisement and My warnings

54:39 (39) taste now My chastisement and My warnings

54:41 (41) the warnings came also to Pharaoh's folk

**ANDHARA vb. (IV)** - to. warn. (pcple. act.) a warner; warning. (pcple. pass.) one who is warned

   a) perf. act.

2:6 (5) alike it is to them whether thou hast warned them or hast not warned them

36:10 (9) alike it is to them whether thou hast warned them

41:13 (12) I warn you of-a thunderblt' like to the thunderbolt of Ad

46:21 (20) remember, the brother of Ad, when he warned his people beside the sand-dunes

54:36 (36) he hid warned them of Our assault

78:40 (40) lo, We have warned you of a nigh chastisement

92:14 (14) now I have warned you of a Fire that flames

   b) impf. act. (*yundhiru*)

2:6 (5) whether thou hast warned them or hast not warned them

6:19 (19) this Koran has been revealed to me that I may warn you thereby

6:92 (92) for thee to warn the Mother of Cities and those about her
6:130 (130) and warning you of the encounter of this your day
7:2 (1) to warn thereby, and as a reminder to believers
7:63 (61) that he may warn you, and you be god-fearing
'7:69 (67) that he may warn you; and remember
9:122 (123) to become learned in religion, and to warn their people
18:2 (2) to warn of great violence from Him
18:4 (3) to warn those who say, 'God has taken to Himself a son'
19:97 (97) thereby to the godfearing, and warn a people stubborn
21:45 (46) say: 'I warn you only by the Revelation'
28:46 (46) that thou mayest warn a people to whom no warner came before thee
32:3 (2) that thou mayest warn a people to whom no warner came before thee
35:18 (19) thou warnest only those who fear their Lord
36:6 (5) that thou mayest warn a people whose fathers were never warned
36:10 (9) or thou hast not warned them, they do not believe
36:11 (10) thou only warnest him who follows the Remembrance
36:70 (70) that he may warn whosoever is living
39:71 (71) and warning you against the encounter of this your day.
40:15 (15) that he may warn them of the Day of Encounter
42:7 (5) that thou mayest warn the Mother of Cities
42:7 (5) and that thou mayest warn of the Day of Gathering
46:12 (11) a Book confirming, in Arabic tongue, to warn the evildoers
c) impv. (*andhir*)

6:51 (51) and warn therewith those who fear they shall be mustered
10:2 (2) warn the people, and give thou good tidings to the believers
14:44 (44) and warn mankind of the day when the chastisement comes on them
16:2 (2) give you warning that there is no god but I
19:39 (40) warn thou them of the day of anguish, when the matter shall be determined
26:214 (214) and warn thy clan, thy nearest kin
40:18 (18) and warn them against the Day of the Imminent
71:1 (1) warn thy people, ere there come on them a painful chastisement
74:2 (2) arise, and warn

d) perf pass. (*undhira*)

18:56 (54) they have taken My signs, and what they are warned of, in mockery
36:6 (5) that thou mayest warn a people whose fathers were never warned
46:3 (2) the unbelievers are turning away from that they were warned of

e) impf. pass. (*yundharu*)

14:52 (52) this is a Message to be delivered to mankind that they may be warned by it
21:45 (46) they that are deaf do not hear the call when they are warned

g) pcple. act. (*mundhir*)

2:213 (209) then God sent forth the Prophets, good tidings to bear and warning
4:165 (163) Messengers bearing good tidings, and warning
6:48 (48) We do not send the Envoys, except good tidings to bear, and warning

13:7 (8) thou art only a warner, and a guide to every people

18:56 (54) We send not the Envoys, but good tidings to bear, and warning

26:194 (194) upon thy heart, that thou mayest be one of the warners

26:208 (208) never a city We destroyed, but it had warners

27:92 (94) say: 'I am naught but a warner'

37:72 (70) and We sent among them warners

38:4 (3) they marvel that a warner has come to them from among them

38:65 (65) say: 'I am only a warner'

44:3 (2) We are ever warning

46:29 (28) when it was finished, they turned back to their people, warning

50:2 (2) they marvel that a warner has come to them from among them

79:45 (45) thou art only the warner of him who fears it

h) pcple. pass. -(mundhar)

10:73 (74) behold how. was the end of them that were warned

26:173 (173) evil is the rain of them that are warned

.27:58 (59) evil indeed is the rain of them that are warned

37:73 (71) behold, how was the end of them that were warned

37:177 (177) how evil will be the morning of them that are warned

*N. D D*
NADADA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) one on another, serried [Ar]; piled up [Bl]; (arranged) one after the other, clustered [Pk]; spread layer on layer, overspread with piles of flowers [Ali]

h) pcple. pass.. (mandad)

11:82 (84) and rained on it stones of baked clay

56:29 (28) and serried acacias

NADID n.m. (adj)-compact, ranged

50:10 (10) and tall palm-trees with spathes compact

*N D J

NADIJA vb. (I)-to be wholly burned [Ar]; to be consumed [Pk]; to be roasted through [Ali]

a) perf.' act...

4:56 (59) as often as their skins are wholly burned

*N K H

NADDAKH n.m. (adj)-gushing, abundant

55:66 (66) therein two fountains of gushing water

*N D R

NADARA vb. (I)-(pcple. act') radiant, bright, beaming
g) pcple. act. f. (nidirah)

75:22 (22) upon that day faces shall be radiant

NADRAH n.f.-radiancy [Ar]; brightness [Pk]; a light of beauty [Ali]

76:11 (11) and has procured them radiancy and gladness

83:24 (24) thou knowest in their faces. the radiancy of bliss

*NF*

NAFA'A vb. (I)-to profit (tr), to be profitable, to be useful; to avail. (n.vb.) usefulness, profit

a) perf. act.

10:98 (98) was there never a city that believed, and its belief profited it?

87:9 (9) therefore remind, if the Reminder profits

b) impf. act. (yanfa'u)

2:102 (96) they learned what hurt them, and did not profit them

2:123 (117) nor any intercession shall be profitable to it

2:164 (159) the ship that runs in the sea with profit to men

5:119 (119) this is the day the truthful shall be profited by their truthfulness

6:71 (70) shall we call, apart from God, on that which neither profits nor hurts us

6:158 (159) it shall not profit a soul to believe that never believed before

10:18 (19) they serve, apart from God, what hurts them not neither profits them
10:106 (106) do not call, apart from God, on that which neither profits nor hurts thee

11:34 (36) my sincere counsel will not profit you, if I desire to counsel you

12:21 (21) give him goodly lodging, and it may be that he will profit us

13:17 (18) and what profits men abides in the earth

20:109 (108) upon that day the intercession will not profit

21:66 (67) do you serve, apart from God, that which profits you nothing

22:12 (12) he calls, apart from God, upon that which hurts him'not, and which neither profits him anything

25:55 (57) they serve, apart from God, what neither profits them nor hurts them

26:73 (73) or do they profit you, or harm?

26:88 (88) the day when neither wealth nor sons shall profit

28:9 (8) slay him not; perchance he will profit us

30:57 (57) so that day their excuses will not profit the evildoers

32:29 (29) on the Day of Victory their faith shall not profit the unbelievers

33:16 (16) flight will not profit you, if you flee from death or slaying

34:23 (22). intercession will not avail with Him save for him to whom He gives leave

40:52 (55) upon the day when their excuses shall not profit the evildoers

40:85 (85) their belief when they saw Our might did not profit them

43:39 (38) it shall not profit you today, since you did evil

51:55 (55) the Reminder profits the believers
60:3 (3) nor your children shall profit you upon the Day of Resurrection
74:48 (49) then the intercession of the intercessors shall not profit them
80:4 (4) or yet remember, and the Reminder profit him

f) n.vb. *(naf’)*

2:219(216) the sin in them is more heinous than the usefulness
4:11 (12) you know not which out of them is nearer in profit to you
5:76 (80) do you serve, apart from God, that which cannot hurt or profit you?
7:188 (188) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will
10:49 (50) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will
13:16 (17) such as have no power to profit or hurt themselves
20:89 (91) returned no speech unto them, neither had any power to hurt or profit them
22:13 (13) he calls upon him who is likelier to hurt him, rather than to profit him
25:3 (4) and have no power to hurt or profit themselves
34:42 (41) today none of you shall have power to profit or hurt another
48:11 (11) if He desires hurt for you, or desires profit for you

**MANAFIr n.f. (pl. of *manfa’ah*)**-uses, that which is profitable [Ar, BI]; utility [Pk]; profit [Ali]

2:219 (216) in both is heinous sin, and uses for men
16:5 (5) He created them for you; in them is warmth, and uses various
22:28 (29) that they may witness things profitable to them
22:33 (34) there are things therein profitable to you unto a stated term

23:21 (21) and many uses there are in them for you

36:73 (73) other uses also they have in them, and beverages

40:80 (80) other uses also you have in them

57:25 (25) We sent down iron, wherein is great might, and many uses for men

*N F D

NAFIDA vb. (I)-to be spent, to come to an end [Ar]; to be used up [Pk]; to be exhausted [Ali]; to give out [Bl]. (n.vb.) an end, the act of wasting away

a) perf. act.

18:109 (109) the sea would be spent before the Words of my Lord are spent

31:27 (26) yet would the Words of God not be spent

b) impf. act. (*yanfadau*)

16:96 (98) what is with you comes to an end, but what is with God abides

18:109 (109) the sea would be spent before the Words of my Lord are spent

f) n.vb. (*najada*)

38:54 (54) this is Our provision unto which there is no end

*N F DH

NAFADHA vb. (I)-to pass through

b) impf. act. (*yanfudhau*)
55:33 (33) if you are able to pass through the confines of heaven and earth

55:33 (33) you shall not pass through except with an authority

   c) impv. (unfudh)

55:33 (33) pass through them!

*N F H

NAFHAH n.f.-a breath

21:46 (47) if but a breath of thy Lord's chastisement touched them

*N F KH

NAFAKHA vb. (I)-to blow; (with prep. fi) to breathe

   a) perf. act.

15:29 (29) when I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him, fall you down

21:91 (91) so We breathed into her of Our spirit

32:9 (8) then He shaped him, and breathed His spirit in him

38:72 (72) when I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him, fall you down

66:12 (12) so We breathed into her of Our Spirit

   b) impf. act. (yanfukhu)

3:49 (43) then I will breathe into it, and it will be a bird

5:110 (110) and thou breathed into it, and it is a bird
c) impv. *(unfukh)*

18:96 (95) he said, 'Blow!'

d) perf. pass. *(nufikha)*

18:99 (99) the Trumpet shall be blown, and We shall gather them together

23:101 (103) when the Trumpet is blown, that day there shall be no kinship

36:51 (51) the Trumpet shall be blown; then behold, they are sliding down

39:68 (68) the Trumpet shall be blown, and whosoever is in the heavens ...Sh all swoon

39:68 (68) then it shall be blown again, and lo, they shall stand

50:20 (19) the Trumpet shall be blown; that is the Day of the Threat

69:13 (13) so, when the Trumpet is blown with a single blast

e) impf. pass. *(yunfakhu)*

6:73 (73) His is the Kingdom the day the Trumpet is blown

20:102 (102) on the day the Trumpet is blown; and We shall muster the sinners

27:87 (89) on the day the Trumpet is blown, and terrified is whosoever is in the heavens

78:18 (18) the day the Trumpet is blown, and you shall come in troops

**NAFKHAH n.f.-blast**

69:13 (13) when the Trumpet is blown with a single blast

*NFL*
ANFAL n.m. (pl. of nafal)-spoils (of war)

8:1 (1) they will question thee concerning the spoils
8:1 (1) the spoils belong to God and the Messenger

NAFILAH n.f.-a work of supererogation or superfluity [Ar]; largess, a grandson (i.e. in addition to a son) [Pk]; additional act, additional gift [Ali]; (something) extra, over and above [B1]

17:79 (81) as for the night, keep vigil a part of it, as a work of supererogation for thee
21:72 (72) We gave him Isaac and Jacob in superfluity

*N F Q
NAFAQ n.m.-a hole in the ground (with another exit).
6:35 (35) if thou canst seek out a hole in the earth

NAFAQAH n.f.-an expenditure, an expending, a sum expended
2:270 (273) and whatever expenditure you expend
9:54 (54) naught prevents that their expendings should be accepted from them
9:121 (122) nor do they expend any sum, small or great

NAFAQA vb. (III)-to be a hypocrite; (alladhfna n~ifaqa) the hypocrites. (n.vb.) hypocrisy. (pcple. act.) the hypocrites
a) perf act.
that He might also know the hypocrites when it was said of them

hast thou not regarded the hypocrites, saying to their brothers

f) n.vb. (*nifaq*)

as a consequence He put hypocrisy into their hearts

the Bedouins are more stubborn in unbelief and hypocrisy

some of the people of the City are grown bold in hypocrisy

g) pcple. act. (*munifiq*)

then thou seest the hypocrites barring the way to thee

how is it with you, that you are two parties touching the hypocrites

give good tidings to the hypocrites that for them awaits a painful chastisement

God will gather the hypocrites and the unbelievers all in Gehenna

the hypocrites seek to trick God, but God is tricking them

the hypocrites will be in the lowest reach of the Fire

when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts was sickness, said

the hypocrites are afraid, lest a sura should be sent down against them

the hypocrites, the men and (the women) are as one another

the hypocrites (the men) and the women, are as one another

the hypocrites - they are the ungodly

God has promised the hypocrites, men and (women) and the unbelievers, the fire of Gehenna

God has promised the hypocrites (men) and women, and the
unbelievers, the fire of Gehenna.

9:73 (74) O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and hypocrites

9:101 (102) some of the Bedouins who dwell around you are hypocrites

29:11 (10) God surely knows the believers, and He knows the hypocrites

33:1 (1) obey not the unbelievers and the hypocrites

33:12 (12) when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is sickness, said

33:24 (24) and chastise the hypocrites, if He will, or turn again unto them

33:48 (47) obey not the unbelievers- and the hypocrites

33:60 (60) now, if the hypocrites do not give over

33:73 (73) that God may chastise the hypocrites, men (and women) alike, and the idolaters

33:73 (73) that God may chastise the hypocrites, (men) and women alike, and the idolaters

48:6 (6) He may chastise the hypocrites, men (and women) alike, and the idolaters

48:6 (6) He may chastise the hypocrites, (men) and women alike, and the idolaters

57:13 (13) upon the day when the hypocrites, men (and women) shall say to those who have believed

57:13 (13) upon the day when the hypocrites (men) and women, shall say to those who have believed

63:1 (1) when the hypocrites come to thee they say

63:1 (1) God bears witness that the hypocrites are truly liars

63:7 (7) but the hypocrites do not understand
63:8 (8) but the hypocrites do not know it

66:9 (9) O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and the hypocrites

**ANFAQA vb. (IV)**-to expend, to spend. (n.vb.) the act of expending or spending. (pcple. act.) an expender

a) perf. act.

2:215 (211) whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen

2:262 (264) those who expend their wealth in the way of God

2:270 (273) whatever expenditure you expend, and whatever vow you vow

4:34 (38) and for that they have expended of their property

4:39 (43) 'believed in God and the Last Day, and expended of that God has provided them

8:63 (64) hadst thou expended all that is in the earth

13:22 (22) who perform the prayer, and expend of that We have provided them

18:42 (40) in the morning he was wringing his hands for that he had expended upon it

25:67 (67) who, when they expend, are neither prodigal nor parsimonious

34:39 (38) whatever thing you shall expend, He will replace it

35:29 (26) perform the prayer, and expend of that We have provided them

57:7 (7) and expend. of that unto which He has made you successors

57:10 (10) not equal is he among you who spent, and who fought before the victory

57:10 (10) these are mightier in rank than they who spent and fought afterwards
60:10 (10) give the unbelievers what they have expended
60:10 (10) hold fast to the ties of unbelieving women, and ask what you have expended
60:10 (10) and let them ask what they have expended
60:11 (11) give those whose wives have gone away the like of what they have expended

b) impf. act. *(yunfiqu)*

2:3 (2) and expend of that We have provided them
2:215 (211) they will question thee concerning what they should expend
2:219 (216) they will question thee concerning what they should expend
2:261 (263) the likeness of those who expend their wealth in the way of God
2:262 (264) those who expend their wealth in the way of God
2:264 (266) as one who expends of his substance to show off to men
2:265 (267) the likeness of those who expend their wealth, seeking God's good pleasure
2:267 (269) and intend not the corrupt of it for your expending
2:272 (274) whatever good you expend is for yourselves
2:272 (274) for then you are expending, being desirous only of God's Face
2:272 (274) whatever good you expend shall be repaid to you in full
2:273 (274) whatever good you expend, surely God has' knowledge of it
2:274 (275) those who expend their wealth night and day, secretly and in public
3:92 (86) you will not attain piety until you expend of what you love
3:92 (86) and whatever thing you expend, God knows of it

3:117 (113) the likeness of that they expend in this present life

3:134 (128) who expend in prosperity and adversity in almsgiving, and restrain their rage

4:38 (42) and such as expend of their substance to show off to men

5:64 (69) nay, but His hands are outspread; He expends how He will

8:3 (3) those who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have provided them

8:36 (36) the unbelievers expend their wealth to bar from God's way

8:60 (62) whatsoever you expend in the way of God shall be repaid you in full

9:34 (34) those who treasure up gold and silver, and do not expend them in the way of God

9:54 (54) and that they expend not without they are averse

9:91 (92) there is no fault in the weak and the sick and those who find nothing to expend

9:92 (93) their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow, because they found nothing to expend

9:98 (99) some of the Bedouins take what they expend for a fine

9:99 (100) and take what they expend for offerings bringing them near to God

9:121 (122) nor do they expend any sum, small or great

14:31 (36) and expend of that We have provided them, secretly

16:75 (77) with a provision fair, and he expends of it secretly and openly
22:35 (36) who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have provided them

28:54 (54) and expend of that We have provided them

32:16 (16) they expend of that We Have' provided them

42:38 (36) they expend of that We have provided them

47:38 (40) you are called upon to expend in God's way

57:10 (10) how it is with you, that you expend not in the way of God''

63:7 (7) do not expend on them that are with God's Messenger

65:7 (7) let the man of plenty expend out of his plenty

65:7 (7) let him expend of what God has given him

   c) impv. (anfiq)

2:195 (191) and expend in the way of God

2:254 (255) 0 believers, expend of that wherewith We have provided you

2:267 (269) 0 believers, expend of the good things you have earned

9:53 (53) expend willingly, or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted from you

36:47 (47) expend of that God has provided you

57:7 (7) believe in God and His Messenger, and expend of that unto which He has made you successors

63:10 (10) expend of what We have provided you before that death comes upon one of you

64:16 (16) give ear, and obey, and expend well for yourselves

65:6 (6) if they are with child, expend upon them until they bring forth their burden
f) n.vb. *infaq*

17:100 (102) yet would you hold back for fear of expending


g) pcple. act. *munfiq*

3:17 (15) men who are patient, truthful, obedient, expenders in alms

*N F R*

NAFARA vb. *(I)*-to go forth, to move forward. (n.vb.) aversion

a) perf. act.

9:122 (123) why should not a party of every section of them go forth

b) impf. act. *(yanfiru)*

9:39 (39) if you go not forth, He will chastise you with a painful chastisement

9:81 (82) go not forth in the heat

9:122 (123) it is not for the believers to go forth totally

c) impv. *(infir)*

4:71. (73) move forward in companies

4:71 (73) or move forward all together

9:38 (38) go forth in the way of God

9:41 (41) go forth, light and heavy

f) n.vb. *(nufar)*

17:41 (43) it increases them only in aversion

17:46 (49) they turn in their traces in aversion
it increases them in aversion

when a warner came to them, it increased them only in aversion

no, but they persist in disdain and aversion

NAFAR n.m. - a group or company of men (or jinn)

I have more abundance of wealth than thou and am mightier in respect of men

and when We turned to thee a company of jinn

it has been revealed to me that a company of the jinn gave ear

NAFIR n.m. - a host, group or company of men

and We made you a greater host

ISTANFARA vb. (X)-(pcple. act.) one who is startled or frightened

g) pcple. act. (mustanfir)

as if they were startled asses

NAFS n.f. (pl. anfus and nujjis)-soul, self, life, person; heart [Ar, Ali, BI; mind [Pk]]; (used as a reflexive when followed by a pronominal suffix ) -self, -selves, own, own behalf; each other, one another (as in 2:54). Several phrases employ nafs such as (min tilqa' nafu) of my own accord; (rawada 'an nafsihi) to solicit; (shaqq al-nafs) great distress or trouble (for oneself); (taba nafisan) to be pleased to do something
2:9 (8) they would trick God and the believers, and only themselves they deceive
2:44 (41) will you bid others' to piety, and forget yourselves
2:48 (45) a day when no soul for (another) shall give satisfaction
2:48 (45) a day when no (soul) for another [soul] shall give satisfaction
2:54 (51) you have done wrong against yourselves by your taking the Calf
  -2:54 (51) now turn to your Creator and slay one another
2:57 (54) they worked no wrong upon Us, but themselves they wronged
2:72 (67) when you killed a living soul, and disputed thereon
2:84 (78) then you confirmed it and yourselves bore witness
2:85 (79) then there you are killing one another, and expelling a party of you
2:87 (81) whencesoever there came to you a Messenger with that your souls had not desire for
2:90 (84) evil is the thing they have sold themselves for
2:102 (96) evil then was that they sold themselves for
2:109 (103) restore you as unbelievers, after you have believed, in the jealousy of their souls
2:110 (104) whatever good you shall forward to your souls' account, you shall find it with God
2:123 (117) beware a day when no soul-for-(another [soul]) shall give satisfaction
2:123 (117) beware a day when no (soul) for another [soul] shall give satisfaction
2:130 (124) who therefore shrinks from the religion of Abraham, except he be foolish-minded?
2:155 (150) *We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and diminution of goods and lives

2:187 (183) God knows that you have been betraying yourselves

2:207 (203) but other men there are that sell themselves -

2:223 (223) so come unto your tillage as you wish, and forward for your-souls

2:228 (228)- divorced women shall wait by themselves for three periods

2:231 (231) whoever does that has wronged himself

2:233 (233) no soul is charged save to its capacity

2:234 (234) they shall wait by themselves for four months and ten nights

2:234 (234) then it is no fault in you what they may do with themselves honourably

2:235 (235). touching the proposal to women you offer, or hide in your hearts

2:235 (236) and know that God knows what is in your hearts

2:240 (241) there is no fault in you what they may do with themselves honourably: .

2:265 (267) seeking-God's good pleasure, and to confirm themselves

2:272 (274) ° whatever good you expend. is for yourselves

2:281 (281) -every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned

2:284 (284) whether you publish what'is in your hearts or hide it

2:286.(286) God charges no soul-save to its capacity

3:25 (24) every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned.

3:28 (27) . God warns you that you beware of Him
3:30 (28) the day every soul shall find what it has done of good brought forward

3:30 (28) God warns you that you beware of Him [Himself]

3:61 (54) our selves and your (selves).

3:61 (54) our (selves) and-your selves

3:69 (62) yet none they make to stray, except themselves

3:93 (87) all food was lawful to the Children of Israel save what Israel forbade for himself

3:117 (113) the tillage of apeople who wronged themselves - - .

3:117 (113) God wronged them not, but themselves they wronged

3:135 (129) who, when they commit an indecency or wrong themselves, remember God

3:145 (139) it is not given to any soul to die, save by the leave of God

3:154 (148) -- a party themselves had grieved, thinking of God thoughts that were not true

3:154 (148) they were concealing in their hearts that they show not to thee

3:161 (155) then every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned

3:164 (158) when He raised up among them a Messenger from themselves

3:165 (159) this is from your own selves; surely God is powerful -

3:168 (162) then avert death from yourselves, if you speak truly

3:178 (172) let not the unbelievers suppose that the indulgence We grant them is better for them [themselves] -

3:185(182) every soul shall taste of death -

3:186 (183) you shall surely be tried in your possessions and your selves
4:1 (1) - fear your Lord, who created you of a single soul

4:4 (3) - if they are pleased to offer you* any of it, consume it with wholesome appetite

4:29 (33) - kill not one another [yourselves]

4:49 (52) hast thou not regarded those who purify themselves?

4:63 (66) and say to them penetrating words about themselves

4:64 (67) if, when they wronged themselves, they had come to thee

4:65 (68) - then they shall find in themselves no impediment touching thy verdict

4:66 (69) had We prescribed for them, saying, 'Slay yourselves'

4:79 (81) whatever evil visits thee is of thyself

4:84 (86) thou art charged only with thyself

4:95 (97) those who struggle-in the path of God with their possessions and their selves

4:95 (97) God has preferred in rank those who struggle with their possessions and their selves

4:97 (99) those the angels take, while still they are wronging themselves

4:107 (107) do not dispute on behalf of those who betray themselves

4:110 (110) whosoeverdoes evil, or wrongs himself, and then prays God's forgiveness

4:111 (111) whosoever earns a sin, earns it against himself only

4:113 (113) but they lead only themselves astray

4:128 (127) souls are very prone toavarice -
4:135 (134) witnesses for God, even though it be against yourselves

5:25 (28) I rule no one except myself and my brother

5:30 (33) then his soul prompted him to slay his brother

5:32 (35) that whoso slays a soul not to retaliate for a (soul) slain -- -

5:32 (35) that whoso slays a (soul) not to retaliate for a soul slain

5:45 (49) a life for a (life) an eye for an eye

5:45 (49) a (life) for a life, an eye for an eye

5:52 (57) then they will find themselves, for that they kept secret within them

5:70 (74) whencesoever there came to them a Messenger with that their souls had not desire for

5:80 (83) evil is that they have forwarded to their account [their selves]

5:105 (104) 0 believers, look after your own souls

5:116 (116) thou knowest it, knowing what is within my soul

5:116 (116) 1 know, not what is within Thy soul

6:12 (12). He has prescribed for Himself mercy

6:12 (12) those who have lost their souls, they do not believe--

6:20 (20) those who have lost their owi souls, they do not believe

6:24 (24) behold how they lie against themselves

6:26 (26) it is only themselves they destroy -

6:54 (54) your Lord has prescribed for: Himself mercy

6:70 (69) remind hereby, lest a soul should be given up to destruction
6:93 (93) give up your souls! Today you shall be recompensed
6:98 (98) it is He who produced you from one living soul , -
6:104 (104) whoso sees clearly, it is to his own gain
6:123 (123) but they devised only against themselves
6:130 (130) they shall say, 'We bear witness against ourselves'
6:130 (130) they were deluded by the present life, and they bear witness against
themselves
6:151 (152). slay not the soul God has forbidden-, except by.right
6:152 (153)- We charge not any soul save to its capacity
6:158 (159) it shall not profit-a. soul to believe that never believed before
6:164 (164) every soul earns only to its own account
7:9 (8) they have lost their souls for wronging Our signs
7:23 (22) they said, 'Lord, we have wronged ourselves'.
7:37 (35) they will bear witness against themselves that they were unbelievers
7:42 (40) We charge not any soul, save according to its capacity
7:53 (51) they have indeed lost their souls
7:160 (160) * they worked no wrong upon Us, but themselves they wronged
7:172 (171) from their loins, their seed, and made them testify touching
themselves
7:177 (176) the people who cried lies to Our signs, and themselves were
wronging
7:188 (188) say: 'I have no power to profit for myself
7:189 (189) it is He who created you out of one living soul

7:192 (191) and that have no power to help them, neither they-help themselves

7:197 (196) have no power to help you, neither they help themselves

7:205 (204) remember thy Lord in thy soul, humbly and fearfully

8:53 (55) - God would never change His favour that He conferred on a people until they changed what was within themselves

8:72 (73) and struggled with their possessions and their selves

9:17 (17) witnessing against themselves unbelief

9:20 (20) [those who] have struggled in the way of God with their possessions and their selves

9:35 (35) this is the thing you have treasured up for yourselves

9:36 (36) so wrong not each other during them

9:41 (41) struggle in God's way with your possessions and your selves

9:42 (42) so destroying their souls

9:44 (44) that they may struggle with their possessions and their selves

9:55 (55) and that their souls should depart while they are unbelievers

9:70 (71) God would not wrong them, but themselves they wronged

9:81 (82) and were averse to struggle with their possessions and their selves

9:85 (86) --and that their souls should depart while they are unbelievers

9:88 (89) and the believers with him, have struggled with their possessions and their selves

9:111 (112) God has bought from the believers their selves and their possessions
9:118 (119) and their souls became strait for them
9:120 (121) and to prefer their lives to (his [life])
9:120 (121) and 'to prefer their (lives) to his [life] -
9:128 (129) there has come to you a Messenger from among yourselves
10:15 (16) it is not for me to alter it of my own accord
10:23 (24) 0 men, your insolence is only against yourselves
10:30 (31) there every soul shall prove its past deeds
10:44 (45) God wrongs not men anything, but themselves men wrong
10:49 (50) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will
10:54 (55) if every soul that has done evil possessed all that is in the earth
10:100 (100) it is not for any soul to believe save by the leave of God
10:108 (108) whosoever is guided is guided only to his own gain
11:21 (23) those are they that have lost their souls:
11:31 (33) God knows best what is in their hearts
11:101 (103) We wronged them not, but they wronged themselves -
11:105 (107) the day it comes, no soul shall speak save by His leave
12:18 (18) -no; but your spirits tempted you to do somewhat
12:23 (23) now the woman in whose house he was solicited, him*
12:26 (26) it was she that solicited me
12:30 (30) the Governor's wife has been soliciting her page
12:32 (32) yes, I solicited him, but he abstained * -
12:51 (51) what was your business, women, when you solicited Joseph?
12:51 (51) I solicited-him; he is a truthful man
12:53 (53) yet I claim not that my soul was-innocent
12:53 (53) - surely the soul of man incites to evil
12:54 (54) bring him to me! I would attach him to my person
12:68 (68) it was a need in Jacob's soul that he so satisfied
12:77 (77) but Joseph secreted it in his soul and disclosed it not to them - - -
12:83 (83) 'No!' he said. 'But your spirits tempted you to do somewhat' " "
13:11 (12) God changes not what is in a people, until they change what is in themselves
13:16 (17) such as have no power to profit or hurt themselves
13:33 (33) He who stands over every soul for what it has earned
13:42 (42) He knows whatevery soul: earns
14:22 (27) so do not blame me, but blame yourselves
14:45 (47) you dwelt: in the dwelling-places of those who wronged themselves
14:51 (51) that God may recompense every soul for its earnings
16:7 (7) they bear your loads unto a land that you. never would reach, excepting with great distress
16:28 (30) whom the angels take while still they are wronging.themselves
16:33 (35) God wronged them not, but themselves they wronged
16:72 (74) God has appointed for you of yourselves wives
16:89 (91) the day We shall raise up from every nation a witness against them
from amongst them

16:111 (112) the day that every soul shall come disputing

16:111 (112) every (soul) shall come disputing in its own behalf

16:111 (1.12) every soul shall, be paid in full for what it wrought

16:118 (119) We wronged them not, but they wronged themselves

17:7 (7) if you do good, it is your own souls you do good to

17:14 (15) thy soul suffices thee this day as a reckoner against thee

17:15 (16) whosoever is guided, is only guided to his own gain

17:25 (26) your Lord knows very well what is in your hearts

17:33 (35) slay not the soul God has forbidden, except by right.

18:6 (5) if they believe not in this tiding, thou wilt consume thyself

18:28 (27) restrain thyself with those who call upon their Lord

18:35 (33) and he entered his garden, wronging himself

18:51 (49) neither of the creation-of themselves

18:74 (73) hast thou slain a soul innocent

18:74 (73) and that not to retaliate for a soul slain

20:15 (16) that every soul may be recompensed for its labours

20:40 (41) then thou slewest a living soul

20:41 (43) I have chosen thee for My service

20:67 (70) Moses conceived a fear within him
20:96 (96) so my soul prompted me
21:35 (36) * every soul shall taste of death
21:43 (44) they are not able to help themselves
21:47 (48) not one soul shall be wronged anything
21:64 (65) so they returned one to another
21:102 (102) they shall dwell forever in that their souls desired
23:62 (64) We charge not any soul save to its capacity
23:103 (105) they have lost their souls in Gehenna dwelling forever
24:6 (6) those who cast it up on their wives having no witnesses except themselves
24:12 (12) did the believing men and women not of their own account think good thoughts
24:61 (60) there is no fault in the sick, neither in yourselves
24:61 (61) * greet one another with a greeting from God, blessed and good
25:3 (4) and have no power to hurt or profit themselves
25:21 (23) waxed proud they have within-them, and become greatly disdainful
25:68 (68) nor slay the soul God has forbidden except by right
26:3 (2) perchance thou consumest thyself that they are not believers
27:14 (14) they denied them, though their souls acknowledged them
27:40 (40) whosoever gives thanks gives thanks only for his own soul's good
27:44 (45) my Lord, indeed I have wronged myself
27:92 (94) whosoever is guided, is only guided to his own gain
28:16 (15) my Lord, I have wronged myself. Forgive me

28:19 (18) dost thou desire to slay me, even as thou slewest a living soul yesterday?

28:33 (33) my Lord, I have indeed slain a living soul among them

29:6 (5) - whosoever struggles, struggles only to his own gain

29:40 (39) - God would never wrong them, but they wronged themselves

29:57 (57) every soul shall taste of death

30:8 (7) have they not considered within themselves?

30:9 (8) they were stronger than themselves in might

30:21 (20) of His signs is that He created for you, of yourselves, spouses

30:28 (27) He has struck for you a similitude from yourselves

30:28 (27) you fearing them as you fear each other

30:44 (43) whosoever does righteousness - for themselves they are making provision

31:12 (11) whosoever gives thanks gives thanks only for his own soul's good

31:28 (27) your creation and your upraising are as but as a single soul

31:34 (34) no soul knows what it shall earn tomorrow

31:34 (34) no soul knows in what land it shall die

32:13 (13) if We had so willed, We could have given every soul its guidance

32:17 (17) no soul knows what comfort is laid up for them secretly

32:27 (27) and bring forth crops therewith whereof their cattle and themselves eat
33:6 (6) the Prophet is nearer to the believers than their selves
33:37 (37) thou wast concealing within thyself what God should reveal
33:50 (49) and any woman believer, if she give herself to the Prophet
34:19 (18) they wronged themselves, so We made them as but tales
34:50 (49) if I go astray, I go astray only to my own loss
35:8 (9) so let not thy soul be wasted in regrets for them
35:18 (19) whosoever purifies himself, purifies himself only for his own soul's good
35:32 (29) but of them some wrong themselves, some of them are lukewarm
36:36 (36) who created all the pairs of what the earth produces, and of themselves
36:54 (54) today no soul shall be wronged anything
37:113 (113) of their seed some are good-doers, and some manifest self-wrongers
39:6 (8) He created you of a single soul
39:15 (17) surely the losers are they who lose themselves and their families
39:41 (42) whosoever is guided, is only guided to his own gain
39:42, (43) God takes the souls at the time of their death'
39:53 (54) 0 my people who have been prodigal against yourselves
39:56 (57) lest any soul should say, 'Alas for me'
39:70 (70) every soul shall be paid in full for what it has wrought
40:10 (10) God's hatred is greater than your hatred one: of another
40:17 (17) today each soul shall be recompensed. for that it has earned
41:31 (31) therein you shall have all that your souls desire
41:46 (46) whoso does righteousness, it is to his own gain
41:53 (53) We shall show them Our signs in the horizons and in themselves
42:11 (9) He has appointed for you, of yourselves, pairs
42:45 (44) the losers are they who lose themselves and their families
43:71 (71) therein being whatever the souls desire, and the eyes delight in
45:15 (14) whoso does righteousness, it is to his own gain
45:22 (21) and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned
47:38 (40) whoso is niggardly is niggardly only to his own soul
48:10 (10) whosoever breaks his oath breaks it but to his own hurt
49:11 (11) and find not fault with one another
49:15 (15) and have struggled with their possessions and their selves
50:16 (15) We know what his soul whispers within him
50:21 (20) every soul shall come, and with it a driver and a witness
51:21 (21) and in your selves; what, do you not see?
53:23 (23) they follow only surmise, and what the souls desire
53:32 (33) therefore hold not yourselves purified
57:14 (13) yes indeed; but you tempted yourselves, and you awaited
57:22 (22) no affliction befalls in the earth or in yourselves
58:8 (9) they say within themselves, 'Why does God not chastise us for what we
say?'

59:9 (9) preferring others above themselves, even though poverty be their portion

59:9 (9) whoso is guarded against the avarice of his own soul-. -

59:18 (18) let every soul consider what it has forwarded for the morrow

59:19 (19) be not as those who forgot God, and so He caused them to forget their souls

61:11 (11). struggle in the way of God with your possessions and your selves

63:11 (11) God will never defer any soul when its term comes

64:16 (16) - give ear, and obey, and expend well for yourselves

64:16 (16) whosoever is guarded against the avarice of his own soul

65:1-(1) whosoever trespasses the bounds of God has done wrong to himself

65:7 (7) God charges no soul-save with what He has given him

66:6 (6) guard yourselves and your families against a Fire whose fuel is men and stones

73:20 (20) whatever good you shall- forward to your souls' account

74:38 (41) every soul shall be pledged for what-it has earned

75:2 (2) no! I swear by the reproachful soul

75:14 (14). -nay, man shall be a clear.proof against himself

79:40 (40) and forbade the soul its caprice

81:7 (7) when the souls shall be coyled

81:14 (14) .then shall a soul know what it has produced
82:5 (5) then a soul shall know its works, the former and the latter
82:19 (19) *a day when no soul shall possess aught
82:19 (19) to succour another soul
86:4 (4) over every soul there is a watcher
89:27 (27) 0 soul at peace
91:7 (7). by the soul, and That which shaped it

**TANAFFASA vb. (V)** to breathe, to sigh
   a) perf. act.
81:18 (18) by the dawn sighing

**TANAFASA vb. (VI)** to strive for, to aspire after. (pcple. act.) one who strives, an aspirer
   b) impf. act. *(yatanafasu)*
83:26 (26) so after that let the strivers strive
   g) pcple. act. *(mutanafis)*
83:26 (26) so after that let the strivers strive

**N F SH**

NAFASHA vb. (I)-to stray. (pcple. pass.)plucked, carded
   a) perf. act.
21:78 (78) judgment concerning the tillage, when the sheep of the people strayed there

h) pcle. pass. (*manfash)

101:5 (4) and the mountains shall be like plucked wool-tufts

*N F TH

NAFFATHAH n.f. -one who blows

113:4 (4) from the evil of the women who blow on knots

*N F--Y

NAFA vb. (I)-to banish, to expel
e) impf. pass. (*yunfa)

5:33 (37) or they. shall bebanished from the land. That isa degradation for them

*N GH D

ANGHAIDA vb. (IV)-to shake (tr)

b) impf. act. (*yunghidu)

17:51 (53) then they will shake their heads at-thee

*N H J

MINHAJ n.m.-an open road

5:48 (52) to every one of you We have appointed. a right way and an open road
**NAHARA vb. (I)**-to chide, to scold [Ar, B1]; to repulse, to drive away [Pk]; to repel [Ali]

  b) impf. act. (*yanharu*)

17:23 (24) say not to them 'Fie' neither chide them

93:10 (10) and as for the beggar, scold him not

**NAHAR n.n. (pl. *anhir*)**-a river

2:25 (23) for them await gardens underneath which rivers flow

2:74 (69) there are stones from which rivers come gushing

2:249 (250) he said, 'God will try you with a river'

2:266 (268) a garden of palms and vines, with rivers flowing beneath it.

3:15 (13) are gardens underneath which rivers flow

3:136 (130) and gardens beneath which rivers flow

3:195 (194) I shall admit them to gardens underneath which rivers flow

3:198 (197) gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:13 (17) to gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:57 (60) them We shall admit to gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:122 (121) them We shall admit to gardens underneath which rivers flow

5:12 (15) to gardens underneath which rivers flow

5:85 (88) with gardens underneath which rivers flow
5:119 (119) for them await gardens underneath which rivers flow

6:6 (6) - and made the rivers to flow beneath them

7:43 (41) and underneath them rivers flowing

9:72 (73) gardens underneath which rivers flow

9:89 (90) God has prepared for them gardens underneath which rivers flow

9:100 (101) for them gardens underneath which rivers flow

10:9 (9) beneath them rivers flowing in gardens of bliss

13:3 (3) He who stretched out the earth and set therein firm mountains and rivers

13:35 (35) beneath it rivers flow

14:23 (28) to gardens underneath which rivers flow

14:32 (37) He subjected to you the rivers

16:15 (15) He cast on the earth firm mountains, lest it shake with you, and rivers

16:31 (33) - Gardens of Eden they shall enter, underneath which rivers flow

17:91 (93) thou makest rivers to gush forth abundantly all amongst it

18:31 (30) theirs shall be Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow

18:33 (32) and We caused to gush amidst them a river

20:76 (78) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow

22:14 (14) into gardens underneath which rivers flow

22:23 (23) into gardens underneath which rivers flow

25:10 (11) gardens underneath which rivers flow

27:61 (62) He who made the earth a fixed place and set amidst it rivers
29:58 (58) chambers of Paradise, underneath which rivers flow

39:20 (21) lofty chambers, underneath which rivers flow

43:51 (50) do I not possess the kingdom of Egypt, and these rivers flowing beneath me?

47:12 (13) into gardens underneath which rivers flow

47:15 (16) therein are rivers of water unstaling

47:15 (16) rivers of milk unchanging in flavour

47:15 (16) and rivers of wine - a delight to the drinkers

47:15 (17) rivers, too, of honey purified

48:5 (5) men and women alike, into gardens underneath which rivers flow

48:17 (17) into gardens underneath which rivers flow

54:54 (54) the godfearing shall dwell amid gardens and a river

57:12 (12) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell for ever

58:22 (22) gardens underneath which rivers flow

61:12 (12) into gardens underneath which rivers flow, and to dwelling-places

64:9 (9) into gardens underneath which rivers flow

65:11 (11) admit him to gardens underneath which rivers flow

66:8 (8) into gardens underneath which rivers flow

71:12 (11) gardens, and will appoint for you rivers

85:11 (11) await gardens underneath which rivers flow

98:8 (7) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow
NAHAR n.m.-a day, daytime (from sunrise to sunset)

2:164 (159) and the alternation of night and day

2:274 (275) those who expend their wealth night and day

3:27 (26) Thou makest the night to enter into the day

3:27 (26) and Thou makest the day to enter into the night

3:72 (65) those who believe at the beginning of the day, and disbelieve at the end of it

3:190 (187) in the alternation of night and day there are signs

6:13 (13) * to Him belongs whatsoever inhabits the night and the day

6:60 (60) and He knows what you work- by day

7:54 (52) covering the day with the night it pursues urgently

10:6 (6) in the alternation of night and day

10:24 (25) Our command comes upon it by night or day

10:45 (46) as if they had not tarried. but an hour of the day

10:50 (51) if His chastisement comes upon you by night or day

10:67 (68) He who made for you the night to repose in it, and the day, to see

11:114 (116) and perform the prayer at the two ends of the day

13:3 (3) of every fruit He placed there two kinds, covering the day with the night

13:10 (11) he who hides himself in the night, and he who sallies by day

14:33 (37) and He subjected to you the night and day
16:12 (12) and He subjected to you the night and day
17:12 (13) We have appointed the night and the day as two signs
17:12 (13) then We have blotted out the sign of the night, and made the sign of the day to see
20:130 (130) in the watches of the night, and at the ends of the day
21:20 (20) glorifying Him by night and in the daytime
21:33 (34) it is He who created the night and the day
21:42 (43) who shall guard you by night and in the daytime from the All merciful?
22:61 (60) that is because God makes the night to enter into the day
22:61 (60) and makes the day to enter into the night
23:80 (82) to Him belongs the alternation of night and day
24:44 (44) God turns about the day and the night
25:47 (49) and sleep for a rest, and day He appointed for a rising
25:62 (63) it is He Who made the night and day a succession
27:86 (88) have they not seen how We made the night for them, to repose in it, and the day, to see? -
28:72 (72) what think you? if God should make the day unceasing over you
28:73 (73) of His inercy He has appointed for you night and day
30:23 (22) of His signs is your slumbering by night and day
31:29 (28) hast thou not seen how that God makes the night to enter into the day
31:29 (28) and makes the day to enter into the night •
34:33 (32) but devising night and day, when you were ordering us to disbelieve in God

35:13 (14) He makes the night to enter into the day

35:13 (14) and makes the day to enter into the night

36:37 (37) We strip it of the day and lo, they are in darkness

36:40 (40) neither does the night outstrip the day

39:5 (7) wrapping night about the day

39:5 (7) and wrapping the day about the night

40:61 (63) it is God who made for you the night, to repose in it, and the day, to see

41:37 (37) and of His signs are the night and the day

41:38 (38) those who are with thy Lord do glorify Him by night and day

45:5 (4) and in the altrfiation of night and day

46:35 (35) they had not tarried but for an hour of a single day

57:6 (6) He makes the night to enter into the day

57:6 (6) and makes the day to enter into the night "

71:5 (5) my Lord, I have called my people by night and by day

73:7 (7) surely in the day thou hast long business

73:20 (20) - God determines the night and the day

78:11 (11) and We appointed day for a livelihood

91:3 (3) and by the day when it displays him

92:2 (2) and the day in splendour.
**N H W**

NAHA *vb.* (I)-to forbid, to prohibit. (pcple. act.) one who forbids

 a). perf. act.

7:20 (19) your Lord has only prohibited you from this tree

22:41 (42) and bid to honour, and forbid dishonour

59:7 (7) whatever he forbids you, give over

79:40 (40) * and forbade the soul its caprice

 b) impf. act. (*yanha*).

3:104 (100) calling to good, and bidding to honour, and forbidding dishonour

3:110 (106) bidding to honour, and~forbidding dishonour

3:114 (110) bidding to honour and forbidding dishonour

5:63 (68) why do the masters and the rabbis not forbid them to utter sin

6:26 (26) and they forbid it, and keep afar from it

7:22 (21) did not I prohibit you from this tree

7:157 (156) bidding them to honour, and forbidding them dishonour

7:165 (165) We delivered those who were forbidding wickedness

9:67 (68) they bid to dishonour, and forbid honour

9:71 (72) they bid to honour, and forbid dishonour

11:62 (65) dost thou forbid us to-serve that our fathers served?

11:88 (90) I desire not to come behind you, betaking me to that I forbid you
11:116 (118) men of a remainder forbidding corruption in the earth

15:70 (70) have we not forbidden thee all beings?

16:90 (92) He forbids indecency, dishonour, and insolence

29:45 (44) prayer forbids indecency and dishonour

60:8 (8) -God forbids you not, as regards those who-have not fought you in religion's cause

60:9 (9) God only forbids .you as to those who have fought you in religion's cause

96:9 (9) what thinkest thou? He who forbids

c) impv. (inha)

31:17 (16) perform the prayer, and bid unto honour, and forbid dishonour

d) perf. pass. (nuhiya)

4:161 (159) . for their taking usury, that they were prohibited

6:28 (28) they would again commit the very thing they were prohibited

6:56 (56) I am forbidden to serve those you call on apart from God

7:166 (166) and when they turned in disdain from that forbidding

40:66 (68) I am forbidden to serve those you call on apart from God

58:8 (9) hast thou not regarded those who were forbidden to converse secretly together

58:8 (9) then they return to that they were forbidden, and they converse

e) impf. pass. (yunha)

4:31 (35) - if you avoid the heinous sinsthat are forbidden you, We’ will acquit you
g) pcple. act. (nahi)

9:112 (113) those who bid to honour and forbid dishonour-

**MUNTAHA n.m.**-final end, goal, boundary

53:14 (14) by the Lote-Tree of the Boundary

53:42 (43) and that the final end is unto thy Lord

79:44 (44) unto thy Lord is the final end' of it

**NUHA n.m.**-understanding, reason

20:54 (56) surely in that are signs for men possessing reason

20:128 (128) " surely in that are signs for men possessing reason

**TANAHVA vb. (VI)**-to forbid one another

b) impf. act.. (yatana)

5:79 (82) they forbade not one another any dishonour that they committed

**INTAHA vb. (VIII)**-to refrain oneself, to give over, to desist. (pcple. act.) one who desists, who gives over

a) perf. act.

2:192 (188) but if they give over, surely God is All-forgiving

2:193 (189) then if they give over, there shall be no enmity
2:275 (276) whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and gives over
8:39 (40) then if they give over, surely God sees the things they do
   b) impf. act. (*yantahi*)
5:73 (77). if they refrain not from what they say
8:19 (19) if you give over, it is better for you
8:38 -(39) if they give over He will forgive them what is past
9:12 (12) they have no sacred oaths; haply they will give over
19:46 (47) surely, if thou givest not over, I shall stone thee
26:116 (116) if thou givest not over, Noah, thou shalt assuredly be one of the stoned
26:167 (167) if thou givest not over, Lot, thou shalt assuredly be one of the expelled
33:60 (60) if the hypocrites do not give over
36:18 (17) we augur ill of you. If you give not over, we will stone you
96:15 (15) if he gives not over, We shall seize him by the forelock
   c) impv. (*intahi*)
4:171 (169) refrain; better is it for you. God's is only One God
59:7 (7) whatever the Messenger gives you, take; whatever he forbids you, give over.
   g) pcple. act. (*muntahi*)
5:91 (93) to bar you from the remembrance of God, and from prayer. Will you then desist?
**N H B**

**NAHABA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** a vow; (qad nahbahu) to die, to fulfill one's vow by death

f) n..vb. *(nahb)*

33:23 (23) some of them have fulfilled their vow by death

**N H L**

**NAHL n.com.-**bees

16:68 (70) and thy Lord revealed unto the bees, saying

**NIHLAH n.f.-**a spontaneous gift (usually in relation to dowry)

4:4 (3) .. give the women their dowries as a gift spontaneous

**N H R**

**NAHARA vb. (I)-**to sacrifice

  c) impv. *(inhar)*

108:2 (2) so pray unto thy Lord and sacrifice

**N H S**

**NAHS n.m.-**bad luck, ill fortune

41:16 (15) We loosed against them a wind clamorous in days of ill fortune
54:19 (19) We loosed against them a wind clamorous in a day of ill fortune continuous

**NUH AS n.m.**-molten brass [Ar, Pk]; smoke [Ali, B1J]

55:35 (35) against you shall be loosed a flame of fire, and molten brass

**N H T**

**NAHATA vb. (I)**-to hew, to carve

b) impf. act. *(yanhitu)*

7:74 (72) and hewing its mountains into houses

15:82 (82) they were hewing the mountains into houses

.26:149 (149) will you still skilfully hew houses out of the mountains?

37:95 (93) he said, 'Do you serve what you hew'.

**N J D**

**NAJD n.m.**-an open highway

90:10 (10) and guided him on the two highways

**N J L**

**INJIL n.com.**-The Gospel.
3:3 (2) and He sent down the Torah and the Gospel
3:48 (43) He will teach him the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah, the Gospel
3:65 (58) The Torah was not sent down, neither the Gospel, but after him
5:46 (50) We gave to him the Gospel, wherein is guidance and light
5:47 (51) let the People of the Gospel judge according to what God has sent down
5:66 (70) had they performed the Torah and the Gospel
5:68 (72) you do not stand on anything, until you perform the Torah and the Gospel
5:110 (110) when I taught thee the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah, the Gospel
7:157 (156) whom they find written down with them in the Torah and the Gospel
9:111 (112) that is a promise binding upon God in the Torah, and the Gospel
48:29 (29) that is their likeness in the Torah, and their likeness in the Gospel
57:27 (27) and We sent, following, Jesus son of Mary, and gave unto him the Gospel

*N J M

**NAJM n.m. (pl. nujam)**-a star

6:97 (97) it is He who has appointed for you the stars
7:54 (52) the sun, and the moon, and the stars subservient, by His command
16:12 (12) and the stars are subjected by His command
16:16 (16) and by the stars they are guided-
22:18 (18) the sun and the moon, the stars and the mountains

37:88 (86) and he cast a 'lince at the stars

52:49 (49) proclaim the praise of thy Lord in the night, and at the declining of the stars

53:1 (1) by the Star when it plunges

55:6 (5) and the stars and the trees bow themselves -

56:75 (74) no! I swear by the fallings of the stars

77:8 (8) when the stars shall be extinguished

81:2 (2) when the stars shall be thrown down

86:3 (3) the piercing star

* N J S

NAJISA vb. (I)- (n.vb.) uncleanness, (adj) unclean

f) n.vb. (najas).

9:28 (28) 0 believers, the idolaters are indeed unclean

* N J W

NAJA vb. (I)- to escape, to be delivered: (n.vb.1) salvation, deliverence. (n.vb.2) conspiring, the act of conversing secretly. (pcple. act.) one who is saved

a) perf. act.

12:45 (45). then said the one who had been delivered, remembering after a time

28:25 (25) be not afraid; thou hast escaped from the people of the evildoers
f) n.vb. (1) *(najat)*

40:41 (44) I call you to salvation, and you call me to the Fire

f) n.vb. ’(2) *(najwa)*

4:114 (114) no goodis there in much of their conspiring

9:78 (79) God knows their secret and what they conspire together

17:47 (50) when they listen to thee, and when they conspire

20:62 (65) they disputed upon their plan between them, and communed secretly

21:3 (3) the evildoers whisper one to another

43:80 (80) do they think We hear not their secret and what they conspire together?

58:7 (8) three men conspire not secretly together, but He is the fourth of them

58:8 (9) hast thou not regarded those who were forbidden to converse secretly together

58:10 (11) conspiring secretly together is of Satan

58:12 (13) before your conspiring advance a freewill offering:

58:13 (14) are you afraid, before your conspiring, to advance freewill offerings?

g) pcple. act. *(naji)*

12:42 (42) then he said to the one he deemed should be saved of the two

**NAJIY n.m.-**(adv) privately, secretly, in communion

12:80 (80) when they despaired of moving him, they conferred privly apart

19:52 (53) and We brought him near in communion
**NAJJA vb. (II)**-to deliver, to rescue, to save. (pcple. act.) one who delivers, who rescues

a) perf. act.

2:49 (46) and when We delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh

7:89 (87) if we returned into your creed, after God delivered us from it

10:73 (74) but they cried him lies; so We delivered him

11:58 (61) We delivered Hood and those who believed with him

11:58 (61) and delivered them from a harsh chastisement

11:66 (69) We delivered Salih and those who believed with him

11:94 (97) We delivered Shuaib and those who believed with him

17:67 (69) when He delivers you to land, you turn away

20:40 (41) and We delivered thee out of grief

21:71 (71) We delivered him, and Lot, unto the land that We had blessed

21:74 (74) We delivered him from the city that had been doing deeds of corruption

21:76 (76). and We answered him, and delivered him and his people

21:88 (88) so We answered him, and delivered him out of grief

23:28 (29) God, who has delivered us from the people of the evildoers

26:170 (170) so We delivered him and his people all together

29:65 (65) when He has delivered them to the land, they associate others with Him
31:32 (31) when He has delivered them to the land, some of them are lukewarm
37:76 (74) We delivered him and his people from the great distress
37:115 (115) We delivered them and their people from the great distress
37:134 (134) when We delivered him and his people all together
41:18 (17) We delivered those who believed and were godfearing
44:30 (29) We delivered the Children of Israel from the humbling chastisement
54:34 (34) We delivered them at the dawn
  b) impf. act. (yunajji)
6:63 *(63) who delivers you from the shadows of land and sea?
6:64 (64) God delivers you from them and from every distress
10:92 (92) today We shall deliver thee with thy body
10:103 (103) then We shall deliver Our Messengers and the believers
19:72 (73) then We shall deliver those that were godfearing
29:32 (31) We shall deliver him and his family, except his wife
39:61 (62) but God shall deliver those that were godfearing
  c) impv. (najji)
10:86 (86) deliver us by Thy mercy from the people of the unbelievers
26:118 (118) and deliver me and the believers that are with me
26:169 (169) my Lord, deliver me and my people from that they'do
28:21 (20) my Lord, deliver me from the people of the evildoers
66:11 (11) deliver me from Pharaoh and his work
66:11 (11) and do Thou deliver me from the people of the evildoers
   d) perf. pass. (*nusāyiya*)

12:110 (110) Our help came to them and whosoever We willed was delivered
   g) pcple. act. (*munāṣṣi*)

15:59 (59) excepting the folk of Lot; them we shall deliver

29:33 (32) surely we shall deliver thee and thy family, except thy wife

**NAJA vb. (III)**-to conspire [Ar]; to confer with [Pk]; to consult ifi private [Ali, B1J]
   a) perf. act.

58:12 (13) 0 believers, when you conspire with the Messenger

**ANJA vb. (IV)**-to deliver, to rescue,
   a) perf. act.

2:50 (47) and when We divided for you the sea and delivered you

6:63 (63) if Thou deliverest from these, we shall bi among the thankful

7:64 (62) so We delivered him, and those with him, in the Ark

7:72 (70) so We delivered him, and those with him, by a mercy from Us

7:83 (81) so We delivered him and his family, except his wife

7:141 (137) and when We delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh

7:165 (165) We delivered those who were forbidding wickedness
10:22 (23) if Thou deliverest us from these, surely we shall be among the thankful

10:23 (24) nevertheless when He has delivered them behold, they are insolent

11:116 (118) except a few of those whomWe delivered of them

14:6 (6) remember God's blessing upon you when He delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh

20:80 (82) Children of Israel, We delivered you from your enemy

21:9 (9) then-We made true the promise We gave them and We delivered them

26:65 (65) and We delivered Moses and those with him all together

26:119 (119) so. We delivered him, and those with him, in the laden ship

27:53 (54) and We delivered those who believed and were godfeariing

27:57 (58) so We delivered him and his family, except his wife

29:15 (14) yet We delivered him, and those who were in the ship •

29:24 (23) then God delivered him from the fire

b) impf. act. (yunji)

10:103 (103) , even so, as is Oiirbounden duty, We shall deliver the believers

21:88 (88) even so do We deliver the believers

61:10 (10) shall I direct you to a commerce that shall deliver you from a painful chastisement?

70:14 (14) so that then it might deliver him

TANAJA vb. (VI)-to conspire or converse secretly, to hold secret counsel
a) perf. act. "

58:9 (10) O believers, when you conspire secretly

b) impf. act. (yatanaja)

5588::89 ((190)) tchoenys pciren vneorts et osgeectrhelty tsoignet haenrd ienn smini tayn da nedn dmisitoybedience to the Messenger

c) impv. (tanaja)

58:9 (10) but conspire in piety and godfearing

*N K B

NAKABA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) one who deviates, who is astray

g) pcple. act. (nakib)

23:74 (76) surely they that believe not in the world to come are deviating from the path

MANAKIB n.m. (pl. of mankind)-tracts, paths

67:15 (15) it is He who made the earth submissive to you; therefore walk in its tracts

*N K D

NAKID n.m.- (adv) scantily

7:58 (56) and the corrupt - it comes forth but scantily
**N K F**

**ISTANKAFA vb. (X)**-to disdain

a) perf. act.

4:173 (172) and as for them who disdain, and wax proud

b) impf. act. *(yastankifu)* -

4:172 (170) the Messiah will not disdain to be a servant of God

4:172 (171) whosoever disdainsto serve Him, and waxes proud:

**N K H**

**NAKAHA vb. (I)** -to marry. (n.vb.) marriage

a) perf act.

4:22 (26) do not marry women that your fathers married

33:49 (48) when you marry believing women and then divorce them before you touch them

b) impf. act. *(yankihu)*

2:221 (220) do not marry idolatresses, until they believe

2:230 (230) she shall not be lawful to him after that, until she marries another husband

2:232 (232) do not debar them from marrying their husbands

4:22 (26) do not marry women that your fathers married

4:25 (29) any one of you who has not the affluence to be able to marry believing freewomen
4:127 (126) women to whom you give not what is prescribed for them, and yet desire to marry them

24:3 (3) the fornicator shall marry none but a fornicatress or an idolatress

24:3 (3) and the fornicatress - none shall marry her but a fornicator or an idolator

33:53 (53) it is not for you to hurt God's Messenger, neither to marry his wives after him

60:10 (10) there is no fault in you to marry them when you have given them their wages

   c) impv. (*inkih*)

4:3 (3) marry such Women as seem good to you" two, three, four

4:25 (29) so marry them, with their people's leave

   f) n.vb. (*nikah*)

2:235 (236) do not resolve on the knot of marriage until the book has reached its term

2:237 (238) they make iemission, or he makes remission in whose hand is the knot of marriage

4:6 (5) test well the orphans, until they reach the age of marrying

24:33 (33) let those who find not the means to marry be abstinent till God enriches them

24:60 (59) such women as are past child-bearing and have no hope of marriage

**ANKAHA vb. (IV)**-to marry, to wed

   b) impf. act. (*yunkihu*)

2:221 (220) do not marry idolaters, until they believe
28:27 (27) 1 desire to marry thee to one of these my two daughters

c) impv. (ankih)

24:32 (32) marry the spouseless among you, and your slaves and handmaidens that are righteous

ISTANKAHA vb. (X)-to take in marriage

b) impf. act. (yastankihu)

33:50 (49) and if the Prophet desire to take her in marriage

*N K L

ANKAL n.m. (pl, of nikl)-fetters

73:12 (12) for with Us there are fetters, and a furnace

NAKAL ii.m.-chastisement, an exemplary punishment

2:66 (62) We made it a punishment exemplary for all the former times and for the latter

5:38 (42) as a recompense for what they have earned, and a punishment exemplary from God.

.79:25 (25) God seized him with the chastisement of the Last World and the First

NAKKALA vb. (II)-(n.vb.) the act of punishing

f) n.vb. (tankl)
4:84 (86) God is stronger in might, more terrible in punishing

*N K R

NAKIRA vb. (I)-to be suspicious of, to mistrust
  a) perf. act.

11:70 (73) he was suspicious of them and conceived a fear of them

NAKiR n.m.-horror [Ar]; abhorrence [Pk]; rejection [Ali]; disapproval [BI]

22:44 (43) the unbelievers, then I seized them; and how was My horror

34:45 (44) they cried lies to My Messengers, and how was My horror

35:26 (24) then I seized the unbelievers, and how was My horror

42:47 (46) upon that day you shall have no shelter, no denial

67:18 (18) those that were before them also cried lies; then how was My horror

NUKR n.m. (nukur, in 54:6)-horrible, horrid; (comp.adj. ankar) hideous

18:74 (73) thou hast indeed done a horrible thing-

18:87 (86)* He shall chastise him with a horrible chastisement

31:19 (18) the most hideous of v6ices is the ass's

54:6 (6) upon the day when the Caller shall call unto a horrible thing

65:8 (8) and chastised it with a horrible chastisement

NAKKARA vb. (II)-to disguise
c. impv. (nakkir)

27:41 (41) he said, 'Disguise her throne for her'.

**ANKARA vb. (IV)**-to deny, to reject. (pcple. act.) one who does not know, who denies. (pcple. pass.) unknown (opp. macrif), denial; that which is denied or is dishonourable [Ar]; that which is wrong, an abomination [Pk]; that which is wrong, evil, injustice [Ali]; disreputable [B1]

b) impf. act. (yunkiru)

13:36 (36) and of the parties some reject some of it

16:83 (85) they recognize the blessing of God, then they deny it

40:81 (81) He shows you His signs; then which of God's signs do you reject?

g) pcple., act. (munkir)

12:58 (58) and he knew them, but they knew him not

16:22 (23) their hearts deny, and they have waxed proud

21:50 (51) this is a blessed Remembrance.that We have sent down; so are you now denying it?

23:69 (71) or did they not recognise their Messenger and so denied him?

h)-pcple. pass. (munkar)

3:104 (100) and bidding to honour, and forbidding dishonour

3:110 (106) bidding to honour, and forbidding dishonour

3:114 (110) bidding to honour and forbidding dishonour

5:79 (82) they forbade not one another any dishonour that they committed

7:157 (156) bidding them to honour, and forbidding them dishonour
9:67 (68) they bid to dishonour, and forbid honour
9:71 (72) they bid to honour, and forbid dishonour
9:112 (113) those who bid to honour and forbid dishonour
15:62 (62) surely you are a people unknown to me
16:90 (92) He forbids indecency, dishonour, and insolence
22:41 (42) and bid to honour, and forbid dishonour
22:72 (71) thou recognisest in the faces of the unbelievers denial
24:21 (21) the steps of Satan, assuredly he bids to indecency and dishonour
29:29 (28) do you approach men, and cut the way, and commit in your assembly dishonour?
29:45 (44) prayer forbids indecency and dishonour
31:17 (16) perform the prayer, and bid unto honour, and. forbid dishonour
51:25 (25) you are a people unknown to me
58:2 (2) they are surely saying a dishonourable saying

*N K S

NAKASA vb. (I)-to be in confusion, to be confounded. (pcple. act.) one who bends down, who hangs (tr)
   d) perf. pass. (nukisa)

21:65 (66) . then they were utterly put to confusion
   g) pcple. act. (nakis)

32:12 (12) if thou couldst see the guilty hanging their heads before their Lord
NAKKASA vb. (I)-to bend over (tr)
   b) impf. act. (*yunakkisu*)

36:68 (68) to whomsoever We give long life,'Webend him over in His constitution

*N'K S

NAKASA vb. (I)-to withdraw
   a) perf. act.

8:48 (50) when the two hosts sighted each other, he withdrew upon his heels
   b) impf. act. (*yankisu*)

23:66 (68) My signs were recited to you, but upon your heels you withdrew

*N K TH

NAKATHA vb. (I)-to break (an oath)
   a) perf. act.

9:12 (12) " but if they break their oaths after their covenant

9:13 (13) will you not fight a people who broke their oaths

48:10 (10) whosoever breaks his oath breaks it but to his own hurt
   b) impf. act. (*yankuthu*)

7:135 (131) they broke their troth
43:50 (49) chastisement, behold, they broke their troth

48:10 (10) whosoever breaks his oath breaks it but to his own hurt

ANKATH n.m. (pl. of nikth)-fibres (of a rope or string)

16:92 (94) be not s a woman who breaks her thread, after it is firmly spun, into fibres

*N KH L

NAKHLAH n.f. (pl. nakhl, and nakhtl)-a palm, palm-tree

2:266 (268) would any of you wish to have a garden of palms and vines

6.:99 (99) and out of the palm-tree, from the spathe of it, dates thick-clustered

6:141 (142) it is He who produces gardens trellised, and untrellised, palm-trees

13:4 (4) and palms in pairs, and palms single, watered with one water

16:11 (11) thereby He brings forth for you crops, and olives, and palms

16:67 (69) of the fruits of the palms and the vines, you take therefrom an intoxicant

17:91 (93) or till thou possessest a garden of palms and vines

18:32 (31) to one of them We assigned two gardens of vines, and surrounded them with palmtrees

19:23 (23) the birthpangs surprised her by the trunk of the palm-tree.

19:25 (25) shake also to thee the palm-trunk

20:71 (74) then I shall crucify you upon the trunks of palm-trees
23:19 (19) then We produced for you therewith gardens of palms and vines
26:148 (148) sown fields, and palms with slender spathes."
36:34 (34) and We made therein gardens of palms and vines
50:10 (10) and tall palm-trees with spathes compact
54:20 (20) plucking up men as if they were stumps of uprooted palm-trees
55:11 (10) therein fruits, and palm-trees with sheaths
55:68 (68) therein fruits, and palm-trees, and pomegranates
69:7 (7) as if they were the stumps of fallen down palm-trees
80:29 (29) and olives, and palms

*N KH R

NAKHIRAH n.f. (adj)-old and wasted, crumbled, rotten
79:11 (11) what, when we are bones old and wasted?

*N M L

ANAMIL n.f. (pl. of anmulah) -fingers
3:119 (115) but when they go privily, they bite at you their fingers

NAMLAH n.f. (pl. naml)-an ant
27:18 (18) till, when they came on the Valley of Ants
27:18 (18) an ant said
27:18 (18) Ants, enter your dwelling-places

*N M M

NAMIM n.m.-slander

68:11 (11) backbiter, going about with slander

*N M RQ

NAMARIQ n.m. (pl. of namraq) -cushions

88:15 (15) and cushions arrayed

*N Q'

NAQAA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) a trail of dust

f) n.vb. (naq’)

100:4 (4) blazing a trail of dust

*N Q B

NAQABA vb. (I) -(n.vb.) the act of piercing or digging through

f) n.vb. (naqb)

18:97 (96) so they were'unable either to scale it or pierce it

NAQIB n.m.-a chieftain
5:12 (15) We raised up from among them twelve chieftains

**NAQQABA vb. (II)**-(with prep. .1) to search about

   a) perf. act.

50:36 (35) they searched about in the land; was there any asylum?

*N Q DH

**ANQADHA vb. (IV).**-to deliver, to save

   a) perf. act.

3:103 (99) you were upon the brink of a pit of Fire, and He delivered you from it

   b) impf. act. (*yunqidhu*)

36:23 (22) shall not avail me anything, and who will never deliver me

39:19 (20) shalt thou deliver him out of the Fire?

   e) impf. pass. (*yunqadhu*)

36:43 (43) then none have they to cry to, neither are they delivered

**ISTANQADHA vb. (X)**-to seek to deliver, to rescue

   b) impf. act. (*yastanqidhu*)

22:73 (72) if a fly should rob them of aught, they would never rescue it from him

*N Q D*
NAQADA vb. (I)-to break, to violate. (n.vb.) the act of breaking or violating
   a) perf. act.
16:92 (94) be not as a woman who breaks her thread, after it is firmly spun
   b) impf. act. (yanqudu)
2:27 (25) such as break the covenant of God after its solemn binding
8:56 (58) then they break their compact every time
13:20 (20) who fulfil God's covenant, and break not the compact
13:25 (25) those who break the covenant of God after His compact
16:91 (93) and break not the oaths after they have been confirmed
   f) n.vb. (naqa)
4:155 (154) so, for their breaking the compact, and disbelieving
5:13 (16) so for their breaking their compact We cursed them

ANQADA vb. (IV)-to weigh down (tr)
   a) perf. act.
94:3 (3) the burden that weighed down thy back

*N Q M

NAQAMA vb. (I)-to seek or take revenge, to blame
   a) perf. act.
9:74 (75) they took revenge only that God enriched them
85:8 (8) they took revenge on them only because they believed in God

b) impf. act. (yanqimu)

5:59 (64) do you blame us for any other cause than that we believe in God

7:126 (123) Thou takest vengeance upon us only because we have believed in the signs

INTAQAMA vb. (VIII)-to take vengeance [Ar, BI]; to requite; to punish, [Pk];
to exact retribution [Ali]. (n.vb.) the act of taking vengeance; (dha intiqdm)
Vengeful [Ar]; Able to Requite [Pk]; Lord of Retribution [Ali]; Wielder of
vengeance [BI] (Divine attribute). (pcple. act.) one who takes vengeance [Ar,
B1]; one who requites, who punishes [Pk]; one who exacts retribution [Ali]

a) perf. act.

7:136 (132) so We took vengeance on them, and drowned them

15:79 (79) and We took vengeance on them

30:47 (46) then We took vengeance upon those who sinned

43:25 (24) so We took vengeance upon them

43:55 (55) when they had angered Us, We took vengenace on them

b) impf. act.. (yantaqimu)

5:95 (96) whoever offends again, God will take vengeance on him

f) n.vb. (intiqum)

3:4 (3). God is All-mighty, Vengeful

5:95 (96) God will take vengeance on him; God is All-mighty, Vengeful

14:47 (48) surely God is All-mighty, Vengeful
39:37 (38) is not God All-mighty, All-vengeful?

g) pcple. act. (muntaqim)

32:22 (22) We shall take vengeance upon the sinners

43:41 (40) We shall take vengenace upon them

44:16 (15) then We shall take Our vengeance

*N Q R

NAQARA vb. (I)-to sound

d) perf. pass. (nuqira)

74:8 (8) for when the Trump is sounded

NAQIR n.m.-a date-spot; a speck, dint or groove on the date-stone

4:53 (56) they do not give the people a single date-spot

4:124 (123) they shall enter Paradise, and not be wronged a single date-spot

NAQUR n.m.-a trumpet

74:8 (8) for when the Trump is sounded

*N Q S

NAQASA vb. (i)-to diminish; to abate, to reduce, to fail. (n.vb.) diminution, scarcity, loss. (pcple. pass.) that which is diminished, abated
b) impf. act. *(yanquzu)*

9:4 (4) then they failed you naught neither lent support to any man against you

11:84 (85) diminish not the measure and the balance

13:41 (41) have they not seen how We come to the land diminishing it in its extremities?

21:44 (45) how We come to the land, diminishing it in its extremities

50:4 (4) 'We know what the earth diminishes of them

c) impv. *(unqu;)*

73:3 (3) a half of it, or diminish a little

e) impf. pass. *(yunqazu)*

35:11 (12) neither is any diminished in his life, but it is in a Book

f) n.vb. *(naqs)*

2:155 (150) We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and diminution of goods

7:130 (127) then seized We Pharaoh's people with years of dearth, and scarcity of fruits

h) pcple. pass. *(manqis)*

11:109 (111) We shall surely pay them in full their portion undiminished

*N S

**MINSA'AH** n.f.-a staff

34:14 (13) but the Beast of the Earth devouring his staff
NASI' n.m.-the act of postponing a (sacred) month

9:37 (37) the month postponed is an increase of unbelief

*N S B

NASABA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) kinship, kindred

f) n.vb. (nasab, pl. ansab)

23:101 (103) that day there shall be no kinship any more between them

25:54 (56) it is He who created of water a mortal, and made him kindred of blood

37:158 (158) they have set up a kinship between Him and the jinn

*N S F

NASAF A vb. (I)-to scatter. (n.vb.) the act of scattering

b) impf. act. (yansifu)

20:97 (97) We will surely burn it and scatter its ashes into the sea

20:105 (105) say: 'My Lord will scatter them as ashes'

d) perf. pass. (nusifa)

77:10 (10) when the mountains shall be scattered

f) n.vb. (nasf)

20:97 (97) We will surely burn it and scatter its ashes into the sea <... >

20:105 (105) say: 'My Lord will scatter them as ashes <... >'
NASAKA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) a ritual sacrifice, sacrificial offering. (pcple. act.) one who performs a rite

f) n.vb. (nusuk)

2:196 (192) then redemption by fast, or freewill offering, or ritual sacrifice

6:162 (163) my ritual sacrifice, my living, my dying - all belongs to God

g) pcple. act. (nasik)

22:67 (66) *We have appointed for every nation a holy rite that they shall perform

MANSAK n.m. (pl. manisik)-a holy rite, a devotional act; (2:128 and 2:200) a place for the celebration of the holy rites [Ali]

2:128 (122) and show us our holy rites

2:200 (196) when you have performed your holy rites remember God

22:34 (35) We have appointed for every nation a holy rite

22:67 (66) We have appointed for every nation a holy rite that they shall perform"

NASAKHA vb. (I)-to abrogate, to annul

b) impf. act. (yanskhu)

2:106 (100) " for whatever verse We abrogate or cast into oblivion, We bring a
better

22:52 (51) God annuls What Satan casts, then God confirms His signs

**NUSKHAH n.f.** -inscription

7:154 (153) in the inscription of them was guidance, and mercy unto all

**ISTANSAKHA vb. (X)**-to register, to record.

b) impf. act. (*yastansikhu*)

45:29 (28) We have been registering all that you were doing

*N S L*

**NASALA vb. (I)**-to slide down [Ar]; to hasten, to hie [Pk]; to swarm swiftly, to rush forth [Ali]; to trickle down [Bl]

b). impf. act. (*yansilu*)

21:96 (96) when Gog and Magog aie unloosed, and they slide down out of every slope

36:51 (51) then behold, they are sliding dowii from their tombs unto their Lord

**NASL n.m.**-stock, progeny

2:205 (201). to do corruption there and to destroy the tillage and the stock

32:8 (7) then He fashioned his progeny of an extraction of mean water
**N S R**

**NASR n.prop.**-Nasr (an idol)

71:23 (23) Yaghuth, Ya'uq, neither Nasr

**N S W**

**NISA' n.f.** (pl; see also niswah, below.)-women, wives

2:49 (46) slaughtering your sons, and sparing your women

* 2:187 (183) permitted to you, upon the night of the Fast, is to go in to your wives

2:222 (222) go apart from women during the monthly course

-2:223. (223) your women are a tillage for you

2:226 (226) for those who forswear their women a wait of four months

2:231 (231) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term

2:232 (232) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term

2:235 (235) there is no fault in you touching the proposal to women you offer

2:236 (237) if you divorce women while as yet you have not touched them

3:14 (12) - women, children, heaped-up heaps of gold

3:42 (37) He has chosen thee above all women

3:61 (54) our wives and your (wives)

3:61 (54) our (wives) and your wives

4:1 (1) from the pair of them scattered abroad many men and women
4:3 (3) marry such women, as seem good to you, two, three, four
4:4 (3) give the women their dowries as a gift spontaneous
4:7 (8) to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave.
4:11 (12) 'if they be women above two, then for them two-thirds
4:15 (19) such of your women as commit indecency-
4:19 (23) it is not lawful for you to inherit women against their will
4:22 (26) do not marry women that your fathers married
4:23 (27) your suckling sisters, your wives' mothers
4:23 (27) being born of your wives you have been in to
4:24 (28) and wedded women, save what your right hands own
* 4:32 (36) to the women a share from what they have earned
4:34 (38) men are the managers of the affairs of women"
4:43 (46) or you have touched women, and you can find no water
4:75 (77) for the men, women, and children 'who, being abased, say
4:98 (100) except the men, women, and children who, being abased
4:127 (126) they will ask thee for a pronouncement concerning women
4:127 (126) to you in the Book concerning the orphan women
4:129 (128) you will not be able to be equitable between your wives
4:176 (175) the male shall receive the portion of two females
5:6 (9) or you have touched women, and you can find no water
7:81 (79) see, you approach men lustfully instead of women "
7:127 (124) we shall slaughter their sons and spare their women
7:141 (137) slaying your sons, ,and sparing your women
14:6 (6) slaughtering your sons, and sparing your women
24:31 (31) say to the believing women, that they cast down their eyes
24:31 (31) or their sisters’ sons,-or-their women
24:60 (59) such women as are past child-bearing and have no hope of marriage
27:55 (56) what, do you approach men lustfully instead of women?
28:4 (3) slaughtering their sons, and sparing their women
33:30 (30) Wives of the Prophet, whosoever among you commits a flagrant indecency
33:32 (32) Wives of the Prophet, you are-not as other (women)
33:32 (32) (Wives) of the Prophet you are not as other women
33:52 (52) thereafter Women are not lawful to thee
33:55 (55) their women, and what their right hands own
33:59 (59) say to thy (wives) and daughters'and the'believing women
40:25 (26) slay the sons of those who believe with him, and spare their women
48:25 (25) if it had not been for certain men believers and certain women believers
49:11 (11) neither let women scoff at (women) who may be better than themselves
49:11 (11) neither let (women) scoff at women who may be better than themselves
58:2 (2) those of you who say, regarding their wives
58:3 (4) and those who say, regarding their wives

65:1 (1) When you divorce women, divorce them when they have reached their period

65:4 (4) as for your women who have despaired of further menstruating

**NISWAH n.f. (pl.; see *nisa*, above)**-women

*12:30 (30) certain women that were in the city said

12:50 (50) what of the women who cut their hands?

---

*NASIYA vb. (I)-to forget. (pcple. pass.) forgotten

a) perf. act.

2:286 (286) our Lord, take us not to task if we forget

5:13 (16) they have forgotten a portion of that they were reminded of

5:14 (17) they have forgotten a portion of that they were reminded of

6:44 (44) when they forgot what they were reminded of

7:51 (49) as they forgot the encounter of this their day

7:53 (51) the day its interpretation comes, those Who before forgot it shall say

7:165 (165) when they forgot that they were reminded of

9:67 (68) they have forgotten God

9:67 (68) and He has forgotten them
18:24 (23) mention thy Lord, when thou forgettest
18:57 (55) turns away from them and forgets what his hands have forwarded
18:61 (60) owhen they reached their meeting, they forgot their fish
18:63 (62) then I forgot the fish __..
18:73 (72) do not take me to task that I forgot, neither constrain me
20:88 (90) this is your god, and the god of Moses, whom he has forgotten
20:115 (114) We made covenant with Adam before, but he forgot
20:126 (126) Our signs came unto thee, and thou didst forget them
25:18 (19) until they forgot the Remembrance, and were a people corrupt
32:14 (14) now taste, for that you forgot the encounter of this your day
32:14 (14) We indeed have forgotten you
36:78 (78) he has struck for Us a similitude and forgotten his creation
38:26 (25) for that they have forgotten the Day of Reckoning
39:8 (11) He confers on him a blessing from Him he forgets that he was calling to before
45:34 (33) as you forgot the encounter of this your day
58:6 (7) God has numbered it, and they have forgotten it.
59:19 (19) be not as those who forgot God

b) impf. act. (yansi,)

2:44 (41) will you bid others to piety, and forget yourselves
2:237 (238) forget not to be bountiful one towards another
6:41 (41) and you will forget that you associate with Him

7:51 (49) therefore today We forget them

20:52 (54) my Lord goes not astray, nor forgets

28:77 (77) forget not thy portion of the present world

45:34 (33) it shall be said, 'Today We do forget you'

87:6 (6) We shall make thee recite, to forget not

  e) impf. pass. (yunsA)

20:126 (126) didst forget them; and so today thou art forgotten

  h) pcple. pass. (mansiy)

19:23 (23) would I had died ere this, and become a thing forgotten

**NASTY n.m. (adj)**-forgetful

19:64 (65) thy Lord is never forgetful

**NASY n.m.-**a forgotten thing

19:23 (23) would I had died ere this, and become a thing forgotten

**ANSA vb. (IV)**-to cause to forget, to cast into oblivion

  a) perf. act.

12:42 (42) Satan caused him to forget to mention him to his master

18:63 (62) it was Satan himself that made me forget it
23:110 (112) till they made you forget My remembrance, mocking at them

58:19 (20) Satan has gained the mastery over them, and caused them to forget God's Remembrance

59:19 (19) be not as those who forgot God, and so He caused them to forget their souls

   b) impf. act. (yunsi)

2:106 (100) for whatever verse We abrogate or cast into oblivion, We bring a better

6:68 (67) if Satan should make thee forget, do not sit

*N S H

**NASHAA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) first part, beginning [Ar, BI]; vigil [Pk]; (the act of) rising by night [Ali]

   g) pcple. act. f. (nishi'ah)

73:6 (6) the first part of the night is heavier in tread, more upright in speech

**NASH'AH n.f.**-growth

29:20 (19) then God causes the second growth to grow

53:47 (48) and that upon Him rests the second growth

56:62 (62) you have known the first growth

**NASHSHA'A vb. (II)**-to rear, to bring up

   e) impf. pass. (yunashsha'u)
43:18 (17) one who is reared amid ornaments

**ANSHAA vb. (IV)**- to produce, to cause to grow, to set up, to raise up, to form, to originate. (n.vb.) the act of forming, creating. (pcple. act.) one who makes, who creates. (pcple. pass.) that which is raised up [Ar]; that which is displayed [Pk]; sailing smoothly [Ali]; towering [Bi]

   a) perf. act.

6:6 (6) We destroyed them because of their sins, and raised up after them another generation

6:98 (98) it is He who produced you from one living soul

6:133 (1,33) succeed yoi, what He will, as He produced you from the seed of another people

6:141 (142) it is He who produces gardens trellised, and untrellised

11:61 (64) it is He who produced you from the earth

21:11 (11) how many a city that was evildoing We have shattered, and set up after it another people

23:14 (14) thereafter We produced him as another creature

23:19 (19) We produced for you therewith gardens of palms and vines

23:31 (32) thereafter, after them, We produced another generation

23:42 (44) thereafter, after, them, We produced other generations.

23:78 (80) it is -He who produced for you hearing, and eyes, and hearts

28:45 (45) We raised up generations, and long their lives continued

36:79 (79), He shall quicken them, who originated them the first time

53:32 (33) very. well He knows you, when He produced you from the earth'
56:35 (34) perfectly We formed them, perfect

56:72 (71) did you make its timber to grow

67:23 (23) it is He who produced you, and appointed for you hearing

b) impf. act. (*yunshi’u*)

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope, and produces the heavy

29:20 (19) He originated creation; then God causes the second growth to grow

f) n. vb. (*inshil*)

56:35 (34) perfectly We formed them, <perfect>

g) pcple. act. (*munshi’*)

56:72 (71) did you make its timber to grow, or did We make it?

h) pcple. pass. (*munsha’*)

55:24 (24) His too are the ships that run, raised up in the sea like land-marks

*N SH R*

**NASHARA vb. (I)**-to unfold, to unroll, to spread. (n.vb.1) scattering; reviving [Pk]. (n.vb.2) raising up, rising, uprising. (pcple. act.) (pl) scatterers; ones who cause vegetation to revive [Pk]. (pcple. pass.) unrolled, spread

b) impf. act. (*yanshuru*)

18:16 (15) your Lord will unfold to you of His mercy

42:28 (27) and He unfolds His mercy

d) perf. pass. (*nushira*)
81:10 (10) when the scrolls shall be unrolled  
   f) n.vb. (1) *(nashr)*

77:3 (3) by the scatterers <scattering>  
   f) n.vb. (2) *(nushir)*

25:3 (4) and have no power to hurt or profit themselves, no power of death or life or raising up

25:40 (42) but they look for no upraising

25:47 (49). and sleep for a rest, and day He appointed for a rising

35:9 (10) even so is the Uprising

67:15 (15) eat of His provision; to Him is the Uprising  
   g) pcple. act. f. *(nashirah)*

77:3 (3) by-the scatterers scattering  
   h) pcple. pass. *(manshar)*

17:13 (14) on the Day of Resurrection, a book he shall find spread wide open

52:3 (3) in a parchment unrolled

**NASHSHARA vb. (II)**--(pcple. pass.) unrolled, spread  
   h) pcple. pass. *(munashshar)*

74:52 (52) every man of them desires to be given scrolls unrolled

**ANSHARA vb. (IV)**-to revive, to raise up. (pcple., pass.) that which is revived
a) perf. act.

43:11 (10) We revived thereby a land that was dead-

80:22 (22) then, when He wills, He raises him

b) impf. act. *(yunshiru)*

21:21 (21) have they taken gods out of the earth who raise the dead?

h) pcple. pass. *(munshar)*

44:35 (34) there is nothing but our first death; we shall not be revived

**INTASHARA vb. (VIII)**-to be scattered abroad, to disperse. (pcple. act.) scattered, dispersed

b) impf. act. *(yantashiru)*

30:20 (19) He created you of dust; then lo, you are mortals, all scattered abroad

c) impv. *(intashir)*

33:53 (53) when you have had the meal, disperse

62:10 (10) when the prayer is finished, scatter in the land

g) pcple. act. *(muntashir)*

54:7 (7) they shall come forth from the tombs as if they were scattered grasshoppers

*N SH T*

**NASHATA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) the act of drawing out [Ar]; hustling and bustling [B1]; rushing [Pk]; the act of drawing out gently [Ali]. (pcple. act.) (pl) those who draw out violently [Ar]; meteors [Pk]; those who draw out (the souls of the
blessed) [Ali]; those who hustle and bustle [BI]

f) n.vb. (nasht)

79:2 (2) and those that draw out <violently>

g) pcple. act. f. (nashitah)

79:2 (2) and those that draw out violently

*N SH Z

NASHAZA vb. (I)-to move up. (n.vb.) rebelliousness [Ar]; ill-treatment, rebellion [Pk]; disloyalty and ill-conduct [Ali]; refractoriness [B1J

c) impv. (unshuz)

58:11 (12) and when it is said, 'Move up'

58:1.1(12) and God will raise up in rank those of you who believe

f) n.vb. (nushfîz)

4:34 (38) and those you fear may be rebellious admonish

4:128 (127) if a woman fear rebelliousness or aversion in her husband

ANSHAZA vb. (IV)-to set up, to raise

b) impf. act. (yunshizu)

2:259 (261) look at the bones, how We shall set them up

*N' S -B
**NASABA vb. (I)**-to hoist, to set up d) perf. pass. (nusiba)

88:19 (19) how the mountains were hoisted

**NASIBA vb. (I)**-to labour, to toil. (n.vb.) weariness, fatigue. (pcple. act.)
toilworn, weary

c) impv. (insab)

94:7 (7) so when thou art empty, labour

Pf n.vb. (1) (nub)

38:41 (40) Satan has visited me with weariness and chastisement

f) n.vb. (2) (nasab)

9:120 (121) that is because they are smitten neither by thirst, nor fatigue

15:48 (48) no fatigue there shall smite them

18:62 (61) indeed, we have encountered-weariness from this our journey

35:35 (32)’ wherein no weariness assails us neither fatigue

g) pcple. act. f. (nasibah)

88:3 (3) labouring, toilworn

**NASIB n.m.**-a portion, a share

2:202 (198) they shall have a portion from what they have earned

3:23 (22) hast thou not regarded those who were given a portion of the Book

4:7 (8) to the men a share of what parents and kinsmen leave
4:7 (8) and to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave
4:7 (8) whether it be little or much, a share apportioned
4:32 (36) to the men a share from what they have earned
4:32 (36) and to the women a share from what they have earned
4:33 (37) so give-to them their share
4:44 (47) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book
buying error
4:51 (54) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book
believing in demons
4:53 (56) or have they a share in the Kingdom?
4:85 (87) whoso intercedes with a good intercession shall receive a share of it
4:118 (118) I will take unto myself a portion appointed of Thy servants
4:141 (140) but if the unbelievers get a share, they say
6:136 (137) they appoint to God, of the tillage and cattle that He multiplied, a
portion
7:37 (35) those - their portion of the Book shall reach them
11:109 (111) We shall surely pay-them-in full their portion undiminished
16:56 (58) they appoint a share of that We have provided them to what they
know not
28:77 (77) forget not thy portion of the present world
40:47 (50) will you avail us now against any part of the Fire?
42:20 (19) in the world to come he will have no share
**NUSUB n.m. (pl. ansib)-idol; stone (altar) [BI]; (-70:43) waymark [Ar]; standard [BI]; goal [Pk]; goal-post [Ali]

5:3 (4) as also things sacrificed to idols

5:90 (92) wine and arrow-shuffling, idols and divining-arrows are an abomination

70:43 (43) as if they were hurrying unto a waymark

*NSF*

**NISF n.m.-a half

2:237 (238) for them a marriage-portion, then one-half of what you have appointed

4:11 (12) but if she be one then to her a half

4:12 (13) - for you a half of what your wives leave, if they have no children

4:25 (30) they shall be liable to half the chastisement of freewomen

4:176 (175) she shall receive a half of what he leaves

73:3 (3) a half of it, or diminish a little

73:20 (20) thy Lord knows that thou keepest vigil nearly two-thirds of the night, or a half of it

*NSH*

**NASAHA vb. (I)-to advise, to counsel; (with prep. I-) to be true, to be faithful. (n.vb.) counsel, advice. (pcple. act.) one who advises, who counsels, who looks after someone

a) perf.'act.
7:79 (77) I have delivered to you the Message of my Lord, and advised you sincerely

7:93 (91) I have delivered to you the Messages of my Lord, and advised you sincerely

9:91 (92) those who find nothing to expend, if they are true to God

b) impf. act. (yansahu)

7:62 (60) I deliver to you the Messages of my Lord, and I advise you sincerely

11:34 (36) if I desire to counsel you sincerely

f) n.vb. (nush)

11:34 (36) my sincere counsel will not profit you

g) pcple, act. (nasih)

7:21 (20) truly, I am for you a sincere adviser

7:68 (66) I am your adviser sincere, faithful

7:79 (77) but you do not love sincere advisers

12:11 (11) surely we are his sincere well-wishers

28:12 (11) who will take charge of him for you and look after him?

28:20 (19) I am one of thy sincere advisers

NASL.H n.f. (adj)-sincere, true

66:8 (8) Believers, turn to God in sincere repentance

*NSR
**NASARA vb. (I)**-to help, to aid, to succour. (n.vb.) help, aid, succour; victory. (pcple. act.) a helper. (pcple. pass.) one who is helped

a) perf. act.

3:123 (119) God most surely helped you at Badr, when you were utterly abject

7:157 (156) those who believe in him and succour him and help him

8:72 (73) those who have given refuge and help - those are friends one of another

8:74 (75) those who have given refuge and help - those in truth are the believers

9:25 (25) God has already helped you on many fields* and on the day of Hunain

9:40 (40) if you do not help him, yet God has helped him already

21:77 (77) We helped him against the people who cried lies to Our signs

37:116 (116) We helped them, so that they were the victors

46:28 (27) why did those not help them that they had taken to themselves as mediators

59:12 (12) even if they helped them, they would surely turn their backs

b) impf. act. (*yansuru*)

3:81 (75) you shall believe in him and you shall help him

3:160 (154) if God helps you, none can overcome you

3:160 (154) if He forsakes you, who then can help you after Him?

7:192 (191) neither they help themselves

7:197 (196) neither they help themselves

9:14 (14) He will help you against them, and bring healing
9:40 (40) if you do not help him, yet God has helped him
11:30 (32) who would help me against God, if I drive them away?
11:63 (66) who shall help me against God if I rebel against Him?
18:43 (41) but there was no host to help him
22:15 (15) whosoever thinks God will not help him in the present world
22:40 (41) assuredly God will help him who (helps) Him
22:40 (41) assuredly God will (help) him who helps Him
22:60 (59) God will help him
26:93 (93) do they help you
28:81 (81) there was no host to help him, apart from God
30:5 (4) God helps whomsoever He will
40:29 (30) who will help us against the might of God
40:51 (54) We shall help Our Messengers and those who have believed
42:46 (45) they have no protectors to help them, apart from God
47:7 (8) 0 believers, if you help God, He will (help) you
47:7 (8) 0 believers, ifyou (help) God, He will help you
48:3 (3) and that God may help thee
57:25 (25) so that God might know who helps Him, and His Messengers
59:8 (8) and good pleasure, and helping God and His Messenger
59:11 (11) if you are fought against, we will help you
59:12 (12) if they are fought against, they will not help them
67:20 (20) who is this that shall be a host for you to help you
  c) impv. (unsur)

2:250 (251) give us aid against the people of the unbelievers

2:286 (286) help us against the people of the unbelievers

3:147 (141) help us against the people of the unbelievers

21:68 (68) burn him, and help your gods, if you would do aught

23:26 (26) 0 my Lord, help me, for that they cry me lies

23:39 (41) 0 my Lord, help me, for that they cry me lies

29:30 (29) my Lord, help me against the people that work corruption
  e) impf. pass. (yunsaru)

2:48 (45) be taken, neither shall they be helped

2:86 (80) shall not be lightened, neither shall they be helped

2:123(117) neither shall they be helped

3:111 (107) then they will not be-helped

11:113 (115) and then you will not be helped

21:39 (40) nor from their backs, neither shall they be helped

23:65 (67) surely you shall not be helped from Us

28:41 (41) on the Day of Resurrection they shall.not be helped

36:74 (74) haply they might be helped

39:54 (55) you will not be helped

41:16 (15) and they shall not be helped
44:41 (41) and they shall not be helped
52:46 (46) and they shall not be helped
59:12 (12) they would surely turn their backs, then they would not be helped
f) n.vb. (nasr)

2:214 (210) when comes God's help?
2:214 (210) God's help is nigh

3:13 (11) God confirms with His help whom He will
3:126 (122) help comes only from God

6:34 (34) that they were cried lies to, and were hurt, until Our help came unto them

7:192 (191) and that have no power to help them
7:197 (196) those on whom you call, apart from God, have no power to help you

8:10 (10) help comes only from God
8:26 (26) He gave you refuge, and confirmed you with His help
8:62 (64) He has confirmed thee with His-help, and with the believers
8:72 (73) it is your duty to help, them

12:110 (110) Our help came to them and whosoever We willed was delivered

21:43 (44) they are not able to help themselves, nor shall they be guarded

22:39 (40) surely God is able to help them :

25:19. (20) you can neither turn it aside, nor find any help

29:10 (9) then if help comes from thy Lord, he Will say
30:5 (4) in God's help
30:47 (46) it was ever a duty incumbent upon Us, to help the believers
36:75 (75) they cannot help them, though they be hosts
48:3 (3) and that God may help thee with mighty help
61:13 (13) other things you love, help from God and a nigh victory
110:1 (1) when comes the help of God, and victory

   g). pcple. act. (nassir)

3:22 (21) they have no helpers
3:56 (49) they shall have no helpers
3:91 (85) they shall have no helpers
3:150 (143) God is your Protector, and He is the best of helpers
16:37 (39) they have no helpers
29:25 (24) your refuge will be the Fire, and you will have no helpers-
30:29 (28) they have no helpers
45:34 (33) your refuge is the Fire, and you shall have no helpers
47:13 (14) there was no helper for them
72:24 (25) then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in numbers
86:10 (10) and he shall have no strength, no helper

   h). pcple. pass. (mansir)

17:33 (35) let him not exceed in slaying; he shall be helped

37:172 (172) assuredly they shall be helped
NASIR n.m. (pl. ansr)-helper; (pl) Helpers, Ansar (the people of Medina who helped the Prophet)

2:107 (101) and that you have none, apart from God, neither protector nor helper

2:120 (114) thou shalt have against God neither protector nor helper

2:270 (273) no helpers have the evildoers

3:52 (45) who will be my helpers unto God?

3:52 (45) we will be helpers of God; we believe in God

3:192 (189) and the evildoers shall have no helpers

4:45 (47) God suffices as a protector, God suffices as a helper

4:52 (55) he whom God has cursed, thou wilt not find for him any helper

4:75 (77) a protector from Thee, and appoint, to us from Thee a helper

4:89 (91) take not to yourselves any one of them as friend or helper

4:123 (122) and will not find for him, apart from God, a friend or helper

4:145 (144) thou wilt not find for them any helper

4:173 (173) and they shall not find for them, apart from God, a friend or helper

5:72 (76) and wrongdoers shall have no helpers

8:40 (41) God is your. Protector - an excellent Protector, an excellent Helper

9:74 (75) - on the earth they have no protector or helper

9:100 (101) the first of the Emigrants and the Helpers; and those who followed them

9:116 (117) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper
9:117 (118) God has turned towards the Prophet and the Emigrants and the Helpers who followed him

17:75 (77) thou wouldst have found none to help thee against Us

17:80 (82) grant me authority from Thee, to help me

22:71 (70) and for the evildoers there shall be no helper

22:78 (78) He is your Protector - an excellent Protector, an excellent Helper

25:31 (33) -thy Lord suffices as a guide and as a helper

29:22 (21) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper

33:17 (17) they shall find for themselves, apart from God, neither protector nor helper

33:65 (65) they shall find neither protector nor helper

35:37 (35) the evildoers shall have no helper

42:8 (6) the evildoers shall have neither protector nor helper

42:31 (30) apart from God, you have neither protector nor helper

48:22 (22) would have turned their backs, and then found neither protector nor helper

61:14 (14) be you God's helpers, as Jesus, Mary's son, said to the Apostles

61:14 (14) who will be my HELPERS unto God?

61:14 (14) the Apostles said, 'We-will be helpers of God'

71:25 (26) they found not, apart from God, any to help them

**NASRANi n.m. (pl. nasri)** - a Christian
2:62 (59) they that believe, and those of Jewry, and the Christians

2:111 (105) they say, 'None shall enter Paradise except that they be Jews or Christians'

2:113 (107) the Jews say,- 'The Christians stand not on anything'.

2:113 (107) the Christians say, 'The Jews stand not on-anything'

2:120 (114) never will the Jews be satisfied with thee, neither the Christians

2:135 (129) they say, 'Be Jews or Christians and you shall be guided'

2:140 (134) they were Jews, or they were Christians

3:67 (60) Abraham in truth was not a Jew, neither a Christian

5:14 (17) with those who say, 'We. are Christians,' We took compact

5:18 (21) say. the Jews and Christians, 'We are the sons of God'

5:51 (56) 0 believers, take not Jews and Christians as friends

5:69 (73) and the Sabaeans, and those Christians

5:82 (85) the nearest of them in love to the believers are those who say, 'We are Christians'

9:30 (30) the Christians say, 'The Messiah is the Son of God'

22:17 (17) " the Sabaeans, the Christians, the Magians

**TANASARA vb. (VI)-**to help one another

b) impf. act. *(yatanasaru)*

37:25 (25) why help you not one another?
INTASARA vb. (VIII)-to help oneself; (54:10) to help. (pcple. act.) one who is helped, who is succoured; (ma kana muntasiran) helpless

a) perf. act.

26:227 (228) and help themselves after being Wronged
42:41 (39) whosoever helps himself after he has been wronged
47:4 (5) if God had willed, He would have avenged Himself upon them

b) impf. act. (yantafiru)

26:93 (93) or help themselves
42:39 (37) who, when insolence visits them, do help themselves
55:35 (35) and you shall not be helped

c) impv. (intafir)

54:10 (10) 1 am vanquished; do Thou succour me

g) pcple. act. (muntafir)

18:43 (41) apart from God, .and he was helpless
28:81 (81) and he was helpless
51:45 (45) they were not able to stand upright, and were not helped
54:44 (44) do they say, 'We are a congregation that shall be succoured?'

ISTANSARA vb. (X)-to ask for help, to seek succour

a) perf. act.

8:72 (73) yet if they ask you for help, for religion's sake
28:18 (17) the man who had sought his succour on the day before cried out to him again

*N S T

ANSATA vb. (IV)-to be silent, to pay heed

c) impv. (ansit)

7:204 (203) when the Koran is recited, give you ear to it and be silent

46:29 (28) when they were in its presence they said, 'Be silent!'

*N S W

NASIYAH n.f. (pl. nawai) -a forelock

11:56 (59) there is no creature that crawls, but He takes it by the forelock

55:41 (41) they shall be seized by their forelocks and their feet

96:15 (15) if he gives not over, We shall seize him by the forelock

96:16 (16) a lying, sinful forelock

*N T Q

NATAQA vb. (I)-to shake (tr)

a) perf. act.

7:171 (170) when We shook the mountain above them as if it were a canopy

*N TH R
**NATHARA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) scattered**

h) pcple. pass. *(manhar)*

25:23 (25) We shall advance upon what work they have done, and make it a scattered dust

76:19 (19) when thou seest them, thou supposest them scattered pearls

**INTATHARA vb. (VIII)-to be scattered**

a) perf. act.

82:2 (2) when the stars are scattered

*NTF*

**NUTFAH n.f.-a sperm-drop**

16:4 (4) He created man of a sperm-drop

18:37 (35) disbelievest thou in Him who created thee of dust, then of a sperm-drop

22:5 (5) surely We created you of dust then of a sperm-drop

23:13 (13) then We set him, a drop, in a receptacle secure

23:14 (14) then We created of the drop a clot

35:11 (12) God created you of dust then of a sperm-drop

36:77 (77) . . has not man regarded how that We created him of a sperm-drop?

40:67 (69) it is He who created you of dust then of a sperm-drop

53:46 (47) of a sperm-drop,, when it was cast forth
75:37 (37) was he not a sperm-drop spilled?

76:2 (2) We created man of a sperm-drop, a mingling, trying him

80:19 (18) of a sperm-drop

*N T H

**NATIHAH n.f.**-an animal gored to death

5:3 (4) the beast fallen to death, the beast gored

*N T Q

**NATAQA vb. (I)**-to speak. (n.vb.) speech

b) impf. act. *(yantiqu)*

21:63 (64) question them, if they are able to speak

21:65 (66) very well indeed thou knowest these do not speak

23:62 (64) with Us is a Book speaking truth

27:85 (87) because of the evil they committed, while they speak naught

37:92 (90) what ailyso u, that you speak not?

45:29 (28) this is Our Book, that speaks against you the truth

51:23 (23) by the Lord of heaven and earth, it is as surely true as that you have speech

53:3 (3) nor speaks he out of caprice

77:35 (35) this is the day they shall not speak
f) n.vb. (*mantiq*)

27:16 (16) men, we have been taught the speech of the birds

**ANTAQA vb. (IV)**-to give speech

a) perf. act.

41:21 (20) God gave us speech, as He gave everything (speech).

41:21 (20) God gave us (speech) as He gave everything speech

*\*N W*

**NA'A vb. (I)**-to be a heavy burden

b) impf. act. (*yantu*)

28:76 (76) treasures such that the very keys of them were too heavy a burden

*\*N W B*

**ANABA vb. (IV)**-to be penitent, to turn (in repentance), to repent. (pcple. act.)
one who turns (in repentance), penitent

a) perf. act.

13:27 (27) and He guides to Him all who are penitent

31:15 (14) follow the way of him who turns to Me

38:24 (23) he fell down, bowing, and he repented

38:34 (33) We cast upon his throne. a mere body; then he repented
39:17 (19) those who eschew the serving of idols and turn penitent to God

60:4 (4) our Lord, in Thee we trust; to Thee we turn

   b) impf. act. (yunibu)

11:88 (90) in Him I have put my trust, and to Him I turn, penitent

40:13 (13) yet none remembers but he who repents

42:10 (8) in Him I have put my trust, and to Him I turn, penitent

42:13 (12) He guides to Himself whosoever turns, penitent

   c) impv. (anib)

39:54 (55) turn unto your Lord and surrender to Him

   g) pcple. act. (munib)

11:75 (77) Abraham was clement, compassionate, penitent

30:31 (30) turning to Him. And fear you Him

30:33 (32) when some affliction visits mankind, they call unto their Lord, turning to Him

34:9 (9) in that is a sign to every penitent servant

39:8 (11) when some affliction visits a man, he calls upon his Lord, turning to Him

50:8 (8) for an insight and a reminder to every penitent servant

50:33 (32) whosoever fears the All-merciful in the Unseen, and comes with a penitent heart

*N W-H
3:33 (30) God chose Adam and Noah and the House of Abraham

4:163 (161) We have revealed to thee as We revealed to Noah

6:84 (84) and Noah We guided before; and of his seed

7:59 (57) and We sent Noah to his people

7:69 (67) when He appointed you as 'successors after the people of Noah

9:70 (71) those who were before you - the people of Noah, Ad

10:71 (72) and recite to them the story of Noah

11:25 (27) and We sent Noah to his people

11:32 (34) Noah, thou hast disputed with us and make much disputation with us

11:36 (38) and it was revealed to Noah, saying

11:42 (44) Noah called to his son, who was standing apart

11:45 (47) and Noah called unto his Lord

11:46 (48) Noah, he is not of thy family

11:48 (50) Noah, get thee down. in peace from Us

11:89 (91) so that there smite you the like of what smote the people of Noah

14:9 (9) those who were before you - the people of Noah

1.7:3 (3) the seed of those We bore with No'ah

17:17 (18) how many generations We have destroyed after Noah

19:58 (59) among the Prophets of the seed of Adam, and of those We bore with Noah
21:76 (76) and Noah - when he called before, and We answered him

22:42 (43) the people of Noah cried lies, and Ad

23:23 (23) and We sent Noah to his people

25:37 (39) the people of Noah, when they cried lies to the Messengers

26:105 (105) the people of Noah cried lies to the Envoys

26:106 (106) when their brother Noah said-to them

26:116 (116) if thou givest not over, Noah, thou shalt assuredly be one of the stoned

29:14 (13) indeed, We sent Noah to his people

33:7 (7) when We took compact from the Prophets, and from thee, and from Noah

37:75 (73) Noah called to Us

37:79 (77) peace be upon Noah among all beings

38:12 (11) cried lies before them the people of Noah

40:5 (5) the people of Noah before them also cried lies, and the parties after them

40:31 (32) the like of the case of Noah's people

42:13 (11) He has laid down for you as religion that He charged Noah with

50:12 (12) cried lies before them the people of Noah

51:46 (46) the people of Noah before; surely they were an ungodly people

53:52 (53) the people of Noah before - certainly they did exceeding evil

54:9 (9) the people of Noah cried lies before them
57:26 (26) and We sent Noah, and Abraham
66:10 (10) a similitude for the unbelievers - the wife of Noah
71:1 (1) We sent Noah to his people, saying
71:21 (20) Noah said, 'My Lord, they have rebelled against me'
71:26 (27) and Noah said, 'My Lord, leave not upon the earth of the unbelievers'

*N W M*

**Nama** vb. (I)-(n.vb.) sleep, slumber. (pcple. act.) sleeper, sleeping

f) n.vb. *(nawm)*

2:255 (256) slumber seizes Him hot, neither sleep

25:47 (49) it is He who appointed the night for you to be garment and sleep for a rest

78:9 (9) and We appointed your sleep for a rest

g) pcple. act. *(nai’m)*

7:97 (95) Our might shall not come upon them at night while they are sleeping

68:19 (19) then a visitation from thy Lord visited it, while they were sleeping

**Manam** n.m.-slumbering, sleep; dream

8:43 (45) when God showed thee them in thy dream as few

30:23 (22) and of His signs is your slumbering by night and day

37:102 (101). my son, I see in a dream that I shall sacrifice thee
39:42 (43) and that which has not died, in its sleep

*N W N

NUN n.prop.-Dhul Nun (lit. "lord of the fish," i.e. Jonah)

21:87 (87) and Dhul Nun- when he went forth enraged..

*N W Q

NAQAH n.f.-a she-camel

7:73 (71) this is the She-camel of God, to be a sign for you
7:77 (75) so they hamstrung the She-camel .. -
11:64 (67) this is the She-camel of God, to be a sign for you
17:59 (61) We brought Thamood the She-camel visible, but they did her wrong
26:155 (155) -this is a she-camel; to her a draught and to you a draught
54:27 (27) : We shall send the She-camel as a trial for them
91:13 (13) the She-camel of God; let her drink

*N W R

NAR n.f.-a fire

2:17 (16) the likeness of them is as the likeness of a man who kindled a fire
2:24 (22) fear the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones
2:39 (37) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire
2:80 (74) the Fire shall not touch us save a number of days
2:81 (75) those are the inhabitants of the Fire
2:126 (120) then I shall compel him to the chastisement of the Fire
2:167 (162) 0 bitter regrets for them! Never shall they issue from the Fire
2:174 (169) they shall eat naught but the Fire in their bellies
2:175 (170) how patiently they shall endure the Fire
2:201 (197) guard us against the chastisement of the Fire
2:217 (214) those are the inhabitants of the Fire
2:221 (221) those call unto the Fire; and God calls unto Paradise -
2:257 (259) those are the inhabitants of the Fire
2:266 (268) then a whirlwind with fire smites it, and it is consumed
2:275 (276) those are the inhabitants of the Fire
3:10 (8) those - they shall be fuel for the Fire
3:16 (14) and guard us against the chastisement of the Fire
3:24 (23) the Fire shall not touch us, except for a number of days
3:103 (99) you were upon the brink of a pit of Fire
3:116 (112) those are the inhabitants of the Fire
3:131 (126) and fear the Fire prepared for the unbelievers
3:151 (144) their lodging shall be the Fire
3:183 (179) we believe not any Messenger until hebrings to us a sacrifice devoured by fire
3:185 (182) whosoever is removed from the Fire and admitted to Paradise

3:191 (188) guard us against the chastisement of the Fire

3:192 (189) whomsoever Thou admittest into the Fire, Thou wilt have abased

4:10 (11) those who devour the property of orphans unjustly, devour Fire in their bellies

4:14 (18) and transgresses His bounds, him He will admit to a Fire

4:30 (34) him We shall certainly roast at a Fire

4:56 (59) those who disbelieve in Our signs - We shall certainly roast them at a Fire

4:145 (144) the hypocrites will be in the lowest reach of the Fire

5:29 (32) I desire that thou shouldest be laden with my sin and thy sin, and so become an inhabitant of the Fire

5:37 (41) 'they will desire to come forth from the Fire

5:64 (69) as often as they light a fire for war, God will extinguish it

5:72 (76) and his refuge shall be the Fire

6:27 (27) if thou couldst see when they are stationed before the Fire

6:128 (128) the Fire is your lodging, therein to dwell

7:12 (11) I am better than he; Thou createdst me of fire

7:36 (34) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire

7:38 (36) enter among nations that passed away before you, jinn and mankind, into the Fire

7:38 (36) so give them a double chastisement of the Fire

7:44 (42) 'the inhabitants of Paradise will call to the inhabitants of the Fire
7:47 (45) when their eyes are turned towards the inhabitants of the Fire they shall say

7:50 (48) the inhabitants of the Fire shall call to the inhabitants of Paradise

8:14 (14) the chastisement of the Fire is for the unbelievers

9:17 (17) their works have failed them, and in the Fire they shall dwell forever

9:35 (35) the day they shall be heated in the fire of Gehenna

9:63 (64) whosoever opposes God and His Messenger for him awaits the fire of Gehenna

9:68 (69) and the unbelievers, the fire of Gehenna, therein to dwell forever

9:81 (82) 'say: 'Gehenna's fire is hotter, did they but understand'

9:109 (110) crumbling bank that has tumbled with him into the fire of Gehenna

10:8 (8) those - their refuge is the Fire

10:27 (28) those are the inhabitants of the Fire

11:16 (19) those are they for whom in the world to come there is only the Fire

11:17 (20) his promised land is the Fire

11:98 (100) and will have led them down to the Fire - evil the watering-place to be led down to

11:106 (108) as for the wretched, they shall be in the Fire

11:113 (115) lean not on the evildoers, so that the Fire touches you

13:5 (6) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire

13:17 (18) and out of that over which they kindle fire, being desirous of ornament or ware

13:35 (35) and the requital of the unbelievers is - the Fire
14:30 (35) take your joy! Your homecoming shall be - the Fire
14:50 (51) of pitch their shirts, their faces enveloped by the Fire
15:27 (27) and the jinn created We before of fire flaming
16:62 (64) without any doubt theirs shall be the Fire
18:29 (28) We have prepared for the evildoers a fire, whose pavilion encompasses them
18:53 (51) then the evildoers will see the Fire
18:96 (95) when he had made it a fire, he said
20:10 (9) when he saw a fire, and said to his family
20:10 (9) tarry you here; I observe a fire
20:10 (10) or I shall find at the fire guidance
21:39 (40) if the unbelievers but knew when that they shall not ward off the Fire from their faces
21:69 (69) 0 fire, be coolness and safety for Abraham
22:19 (20) for them garments of fire shall be cut
22:72 (71) the Fire - God has promised it to the unbelievers
23:104 (106) the Fire smiting their faces the while they glower there
24:35 (35). whose oil wellnigh would shine, even if no fire touched it
24:57. (56) their refuge is the Fire - an evil homecoming
27:7 (7). I1 observe a fire, and will bring you news of it
27:8 (8) " blessed is He who is in the fire
27:90 (92) whosoever comes with an evil deed, their faces shall be thrust into the
Fire

28:29 (29) "...he observed on the side of the Mount a fire

28:29 (29) tarry you here; I observe a fire

28:29 (29) perhaps I shall bring you news of it, or a faggot from the fire

28:41 (41) We appointed them leaders, calling to the Fire

29:24 (23) then God delivered him from the fire

29:25 (24) and your refuge will be the Fire

32:20 (20) as for the ungodly, their refuge shall be the Fire

32:20 (20) "taste the chastisement of the Fire -"

33:66 (66) upon the day when their faces are turned about in the Fire they shall say

34:42 (41) taste the chastisement of the Fire, which you cried lies to

35:36 (33) as for the unbelievers, theirs shall be the fire of Gehenna

36:80 (80) who has made for you out of the green tree fire and lo, from it you kindle

38:27 (26) wherefore woe unto the unbelievers because of the Fire

38:59 (59) they shall roast in the Fire

38:61 (61) whoso forwarded this for us, give him a double chastisement in the Fire

38:64 (64) surely that is. true - the disputing of the inhabitants of the Fire

38:76 (77) Thou createdst me of fire, and him Thou createdst of clay

39:8 (11) thou shalt be among the inhabitants of the Fire
39:16 (18) above them ey shall have overshadowings of the Fire
39:19 (20) shalt thou deliver him out of the Fire?
40:6 (6) that they are the inhabitants of the Fire
40:41 (44) I call you to salvation, and you call me to the Fire
40:43 (46) and that the prodigal are the inhabitants of the Fire
40:46 (49) the Fire, to which they shall be exposed morning and evening
40:47 (50) when they argue one with the other in the Fire
40:47 (50) will you avail us now against any part of the Fire?
40:49 (52) those who are in. the Fire will say to the keepers of Gehenna
40:72 (73) into the boiling water, then into the Fire they are poured
41:19 (18) upon the day when God's enemies are mustered to the Fire
41:24 (23) then if they persist, the Fire shall be a lodging for them
41:28 (28) that is the recompense of God's enemies - the Fire
41:40 (40) what, is he who shall be cast into the Fire better
45:34 (33) your refuge is the Fire, and you shall have no helpers
46:20 (19) upon the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire
46:34 (33) upon the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire
47:12 (13) and the Fire shall be their lodging
47:15 (17) are-they as he who dwells forever in 'the Fire
51:13 (13) upon the day when they shall be tried at the Fire
52:13 (13) the day when they shall be pitched into the fire of Gehenna
52:14 (14) this is the fire that you cried lies to
54:48 (48) the day when they are dragged on their faces into the Fire
55:15 (14) and He created the jinn of a smokeless fire
55:35 (35) against you shall be loosed aflame of fire
56:71 (70) have you considered the fire you kindle? .
57:15 (14) your refuge is the Fire, that is your master - an evil homecoming
58:17 (18) those - they are the inhabitants of the Fire
59:3 (3) there awaits them in the world to come the chastisement of the Fire
59:17 (17) their end is, both are in the Fire, there dwelling forever
59:20 (20) not equal are the inhabitants of the Fire and the inhabitants of Paradise.
64:10 (10) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire
66:6 (6) guard yourselves and your families against a Fire whose fuel is. men and stones
66:10 (10) enter, you two, the Fire with those who enter
71:25 (25) they were drowned, and admitted into a Fire
72:23 (24) for him there awaits the Fire of Gehenna
74:31 (31) We have appointed only angels to be masters of the Fire
85:5 (5) the fire abounding in fuel
87:12 (12) even he who shall roast in the Great Fire
88:4 (4) roasting at a scorching fire
90:20 (20) over them is a Fire covered down
92:14 (14) now I have warned you of a Fire that flames

98:6 (5) and the idolaters shall be in the Fire of Gehenna

101:11 (8) a blazing Fire

104:6 (6) the Fire of God kindled

111:3 (3) he shall roast at a flaming fire

**NUR n.m.** -light; Light (Divine attribute)

2:17 (16) God took away their light, aid left them in darkness

2:257 (258) He brings them forth from the shadows into the light

2:257 (259) idols, that bring them forth from the light into the shadows

4:174 (174) We have sent down to you a manifest light

5:15 (18) there has come to you from God a light, and a Book Manifest

5:16 (18) and brings them forth from the shadows into the light by His leave

5:44 (48) We sent down the Torah, wherein is guidance and light

5:46 (50) We gave to him the Gospel, wherein is guidance and light

6:1 (1) who created the heavens and the earth and appointed the shadows and light-

6:91 (91) who sent down the Book that Moses brought as a light and a guidance

6:122 (122) We gave him life, and appointed for him a light to walk by

7:157 (156) and follow the light that has been sent down with him

9:32 (32) , desiring to extinguish with their mouths God's light
9:32 (32) and God refuses but to perfect His light
10:5 (5) it is He who made the sun a radiance, and the moon a light
13:16 (17) or are the shadows and the light equal?
14:1 (1) that thou mayest bring forth mankind from the shadows to the light.
14:5 (5) bring forth thy people from the shadows to the light
24:35 (35) God is the Light of the heavens and the earth
24:35 (35) the likeness of His Light is as a niche wherein is a lamp
24:35 (35) Light upon (Light)
24:35 (35) (Light) upon Light
24:35 (35) God. guides to His Light whom He will
24:40 (40) to whomsoever God assigns no light
24:40 (40) no light has he
33:43 (42) to bring you forth from the shadows into the light
35:20 (20)' the shadows and the light
39:22.(23) so he walks in a light from his Lord
39:69 (69)- the earth shall shine with the light of its Lord
42:52 (52) but We made it a light, whereby We guide whom We will of Our servants
57:9 (9) that He may bring you forth from the shadows into the light
57:12 (12) their light running before them, and on their right hands
57:13 (13) -wait for us, so that we may borrow your light
57:13 (13) it shall be said, 'Return you back behind, and seek for a light'

57:19 (18) they have their wage, and their light

57:28 (28) He will appoint for you a light whereby you shall walk, and forgive you

61:8 (8) . . they desire to extinguish with their mouths the light of God

61:8 (8) but God will perfect His light

64:8 (8) believe in God and His Messenger, and in the Light which We have sent down

65:11 (11) He may bring forth those who believe and do righteous deeds from the shadows into the light

66:8 (8) those who believe with him, their light running before them

66:8 (8) . - . our Lord, perfect for us our light, and forgive us

71:16 (15) and set the moon therein for a light

**ANARA vb. (IV)** -(pcple. act.), illuminating, that which gives light

    g) pcple. act. *(munir)*

3:184 (181) who came bearing clear, signs, and the Psalms, and the Book Illuminating

22:8 (8) that disputes concerning God without knowledge or guidance, or an illuminating Book

25:61 (62) and has set among them a lamp, and an illuminating moon

31:20 (19)

33:46 (45) calling unto God by His leave, and as a light-giving lamp
35:25 (23) . . . their Messengers came to them with the clear signs, the Psalms, the Illuminating Book

*N W S

NAS n.m. (pl. of insan (*a n s))-mankind, men, people, others

2:8 (7) and some men there are who say

2:13 (12) when it is said to then, 'Believe as the people believe'

2:21 (19) 0 you men,.serve your Lord Who created you

2:24 (22) fear the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones

2:44 (41) will you bid others to piety, and forget yourselves

2:83 (77) and speak good to men, and perform the prayer

2:94 (88) if the Last Abode with God is yours exclusively, and not for other people

2:96 (90) thou shalt find them the eagerest of men for life

2:102 (96) but the Satans disbelieved, teaching the people sorcery

2:124 (118) behold, I make you a leader for the people

2:125 (119) when We appointed the House to be a place of visitation for the people

2:142 (136) the fools among the people will say

2:143 (137) We appointed you a midmost nation that you might be witnesses to the people

2:143 (138) truly, God is All-gentle with the people

2:150 (145) turn your faces towards it, that the people may not have any
argument against you

2:159 (154) after We have shown them clearly in the Book - they shall be cursed

2:161 (156) upon them shall rest the curse of God and the angels, and of men altogether

2:164 (159) and the ship that runs in the sea with profit to men

2:165 (160) yet there be men who take to themselves compeers apart from God

2:168 (163) 0 men, eat of what is in the earth lawful and good

2:185 (181) wherein the Koran was'sent down to be a guidance to the people

2:187 (183) so God makes clear His signs to men

2:188 (184) that you may sinfully consume a portion of other men's goods

2:189 (185) they are appointed times for the people, and the Pilgrimage

2:199 (195) then press on from where the people press on

2:200 (196) now some men there are who-say

2:204 (200) and some men there ar whose saying upon the present world pleases thee

2:207 (203) but other men there are that sell themselves

2:213 (209) the people were one nation

2:213 (209) that He might decide between the people touching their differences

2:219 (216) in both is heinous sin, and uses for men

2:221 (221) He makes clear His signs to the people

2:224 (224) to being pious and godfearing, and putting things right between men

2:243 (244) truly God is bounteous to the people
2:243 (244) but most of the people are not thankful "
2:251 (252) had God not driven back the people, some by the means of others
2:259 (261) so We would make thee a sign for the people
2:264 (266) as one who expends of his substance to show off to men
2:273 (274) they do not beg of men importunately
3:4 (2) aforetime, as guidance to the people
3:9 (7) " it is Thou that shall gather mankind for a day whereon is no doubt
3:14 (12) decked out fair to men is the love of lusts
3:21 (20) and slay such men as bid to justice
3:41 (36) thou shalt not speak, save by tokens, to men for three days
3:46 (41) He shall speak to men in the cradle, and of age
3:68 (61) the people standing closest to Abraham are those who followed him
3:79 (73) then he should say to men, 'Be you servants to me'
3:87 (81) there shall rest on them the curse of God and of the angels and of men, altogether
3:96 (90) the first House established for the people was that at Bekka
3:97 (91) it is the duty of all men towards God to come to the House a pilgrim
3:110 (106) you are the best nation ever brought forth to men
3:112 (108) except they be in a bond of God, anda bond of the people
3:134 (128) restrain their rage, and pardon the offences of their fellowmen
3:138 (132) this is an exposition for mankind, and a guidance
3:140 (134) such days We deal out in turn among men
3:173 (167) those to whom the people said, 'The (people)'
3:173 (167) 'the people-have gathered against you'
3:187 (184) you shall make it clear unto the people, and not conceal-it
4:1 (1) Mankind, fear your Lord, who created you of a single soul
4:37 (41) such as are niggardly, and bid other men to be niggardly
4:38 (42) such as expend of their substance to show off to men
4:53 (56) if that is so, they do not give the people a single date-spot
4:54 (57) are they jealous of the people for the bounty that God has given them?
4:58 (61) when you judge between the people, that you judge with justice
4:77 (79) there is a party of them fearing the people as they would fear God
4:79 (81) and We have sent thee to men a Messenger
4:105 (106) so that thou mayest judge between the people by that God has shown thee
4:108 (108) they hide themselves from men
4:114 (114) him who bids to freewill offering, or honour, or setting things right between the people
4:133 (132) if He will, He can put you away, 0 men
4:142 (141) they stand up lazily, showing off to the people
4:161 (159) and consuming the wealth of the people in vanity
4:165 (163) so that mankind might have no argument against God, after the Messengers
4:170 (168) O men, the Messenger has now come to you with the truth

4:174 (174) 0 men, a proof has now come to you from your Lord

5:32 (35) whoso slays a soul ...S hall be as if he had slain mankind altogether

5:32 (35) whoso gives life to a soul, shall be as if he had given life to mankind altogether.

5:44 (48) so fear not men, but fear you Me

5:49 (54) surely, many men are ungodly

5:67 (71) God will protect thee from men

5:82 (85) thou wilt surely find the most hostile of men to the believers are the Jews

5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba, the Holy House, as an establishment for men

5:110 (109) to speak to men in the cradle, and of age

5:116 (116) Jesus son of Mary, didst thou say unto men

6:91 (91) who sent down the Book that Moses brought as a light and a guidance to men?

6:122 (122) and appointed for him a light to walk by among the people

6:144 (145) who forges against God a lie, in order that-he may lead mankind astray

7:85 (83) and diminish not the goods of the people-

7:116 (113) and when they cast they put-a spell upon the people's eyes

7:144 (141) Moses, I have chosen thee above all men for My Messages and My Utterance

7:158 (157) 0 mankind, I-am the Messenger of God to you all
7:187 (187) the knowledge of it is only with God, but most men know not

8:26 (26) and were fearful that the people would snatch you away

8:47 (49) be not as those who went forth from their habitations swaggering boastfully to show off to men "

8:48 (50) today no man shall overcome you -

9:3 (3) a proclamation, from God and His Messenger, unto mankind

9:34 (34) many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods of the people

10:2 (2) was it a wonder to the people that We revealed to a man from among them

10:2 (2) warn the people, and give thou good tidings to the believers

10:11 (12) if God should hasten unto men evil as they would hasten good

10:19 (20) mankind were only onenation, then they fell into variance

10:21 (22) when We let the people taste mercy after hardship has visited them

10:23 (24) 0 men, your insolence is only against yourselves

10:24 (25) the plants of the earth mingle with it whereof men and cattle eat

10:44 (45) surely God wrongs not men anything

10:44 (45) but themselves men wrong

10:57 (58) 0 men, now there has come to you an admonition from your Lord

10:60 (61) God is bountiful to men -

10:92 (92) " surely many men are heedless of Our signs

10:99 (99) wouldst thou then constrain the people, until they are believers?

10:104 (104) 0 men, if you are in doubt regarding my religion
10:108 (108) 0 men, the truth has come to you from your Lord

11:17 (20) it is the truth from thy Lord, but most- men do not believe

11:85 (86) do not diminish the goods-of the people

11:103 (105) that is a day mankind are to be gathered to I

11:118 (120) had thy Lord :willed, He Would have made mankind one nation

11:119 (120) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with jinn and men all together

12:21 (21) God prevails in His purpose, but most men know not

12:38 (38) that is of God's bounty to us, and to men

12:38 (38) but most men are not thankful

12:40 (40) that is the right religion; but most men know not-

12:46 (46) haply I shall return to the men, haply they will know

12:49 (49) then thereafter there shall come a year wherein the people will be succoured

12:68 (68) for that We had taught him; but most men know not

12:103 (103) be thou ever so eager, the most part of men believe not

13:1 (1) from thy Lord is the truth, but-most men-do not believe

13:6 (7) thy Lord is forgiving to men, for all their evil-doing

13:17 (18) and what profits men abides in the. earth

13:31 (30) if God had willed, He would have guided men all together

14:1 (1) that thou mayest bring forth mankind from the shadows to the light

14:25 (30) so God strikes similitudes for men
14:36 (39) my Lord, they have led astray many men
14:37 (40) perform the prayer, and make hearts of men yearn towards them
14:44 (44) and warn mankind of the day when the chastisement comes on them
14:52 (52) this is a Message to be delivered to mankind
16:38 (40) it is a promise binding upon Him, but most men know not
16:44 (46) that thou mayest make clear to mankind what was sent down to them
16:61 (63) if God should take men to task for their evildoing
16:69 (71) out of their bellies a drink of diverse hues wherein is healing for men
17:60 (62) surely thy Lord encompasses men
17:60 (62) and. the. tree cursed in the Koran to be only a trial for men
17:89 (91) We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran every manner of similitude
17:89 (91) yet most men refuse all but unbelief
17:94 (96) naught prevented men from believing when the guidance came to them
17:106 (107) a Koran We have divided, for thee to recite it to mankind at intervals
18:54 (52) We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran every manner of similitude
18:55 (53) naught prevented men from. believing when the guidance came unto them
19:10 (11) ..thy sign is that thou shalt not speak to men
19:21 (21) We may appoint him a sign unto men
20:59 (61) let the people be mustered at the high noon

21:1 (1) nigh unto men has drawn their reckoning

21:61 (62) they said, 'Bring him before the people's eyes'

22:1 (1) .0 men, fear your Lord

22:2 (2) shall deposit her burden, and thou shalt see mankind drunk

22:3 (3) among men there is such a-one that disputes-concerning God without knowledge

22:5 (5) 0 men, if you are in-doubt as to the Uprising

-22:8 (8) among men there is such a one that disputes concerning God without knowledge

22:11.(11) among men~there is such a one as serves God upon the very edge

22:18 (18) the trees and the beasts, and many of mankind

22:25 (25) and the Holy Mosque that We have appointed equal unto men

22:27 (28) and proclaim among men the Pilgrimage

22:40 (41) had God not driven back the people, some by the means of others

22:49 (48) 0 men, I am only for you a plain warner

22:65 (64) surely God is All-gentle-to men, All-compassionate

22:73 (72) 0 men, a similitude is struck

22:75 (74) God chooses of the angels Messengers and of mankind

22:78 (78) and that you might be witnesses against mankind

24:35 (35) and God strikes similitudes for men

25:37 (39) We drowned them, and made them to be a sign to mankind
25:50 (52) yet most men refuse all but unbelief
26:39 (38) the people were asked, 'Will you assemble?'
26:183 (183) and diminish not the goods of the people
27:16 (16) men, we have been taught the speech of the birds
27:73 (75) surely thy Lord is bountiful to men
27:82 (84) mankind had no faith in Our signs
28:23 (22) he found a company of the people there drawing Water
28:43 (43) after that We had destroyed the former generations, to be examples and a guidance and a mercy
29:2 (1) do-the people reckon that they will be left to say, 'We believe'
29:10 (9) some men there are who say, 'We believe in God'
29:10 (9) he makes the persecution of men as it were God's chastisement
29:43 (42) those similitudes - We strike them for the people
29:67 (67) a sanctuary secure, while all about them the people are snatched away
30:6 (5) God fails not His promise, but most men do not know it
30:8 (7) yet most men disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord
30:30 (29) a man of pure faith - God's original upon which He originated mankind
30:30 (29) that is the right religion; but most men know it not
30:33 (32) when some affliction visits mankind, they call unto their Lord
30:36 (35) when We let men taste mercy, they rejoice in it
30:39 (38) that it may increase upon the people's wealth
30:41 (40) corruption has appeared in the land and sea, for that men's own hands have earned

30:58 (58) We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude

31:6 (5) some men there are who buy diverting talk to lead astray from the way of God

31:18 (17) turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn

31:20 (19) among men there is sucha one that disputes concerning God without knowledge

31:33 (32) 0 men, fear your Lord, and dread a day when no father shall give satisfaction

32:13 (13) assuredly I shall fill Gehenna withjinn and men all together

33:37 (37) thou wast concealing within thyself what God should reveal, fearing other men

33:63 (63) the people will question thee concerning the Hour

34:28 (27) We have sent thee not, except to mankind entire

34:28 (27) but most men do not know it

34:36 (35) but most men do not know it

35:2 (2) whatsoever mercy God opens to men

35:3 (3) 0 men, remember God's blessing upon you

35:5 (5) 0 men, God's promise is true

35:15 (16) 0 men, you are the ones that have need of God

35:28 (25) men too, and beasts and cattle - diverse are their hues

35:45 (44) if God should take men to task for what they'have earned
therefore judge between men justly, and follow not caprice
indeed We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude
We have sent down upon thee the Book for mankind with the truth
the creation of the heavens and earth is greater than the creation of men
but most men know it not
the Hour is coming, no doubt of it, but most men do not believe
surely God is bountiful to men
but most men are not thankful
the way is only open against those who do wrong to the people
were it not that mankind would be one nation
covering the people; this is a painful chastisement
this is clear proofs for men, and a guidance, and a mercy
but most men do not know
when mankind are mustered, shall be enemies to them
even so God strikes their similitudes for men
and has restrained the hands of men from you
0 mankind, We have created you male and female
plucking up men as if they were stumps of uprooted palm-trees
such as are niggardly, and bid men to be niggardly
We sent down with them the Book and the Balance so that men might
uphold justice

57:25 (25) We sent down iron, wherein is great might, and many uses for men

59:21 (21) and those similitudes - We strike them for men

62:6 (6) if you assert that you are the friends of God, apart from other men

66:6 (6) guard yourselves and your families against a Fire whose fuel is men and stones

83:2 (2) who, when they measure against the people, take full measure

83:6 (6) a day when mankind shall stand before the Lord of all Being

99:6 (6) upon that day men shall issue in scatterings to see their works

101:4 (3) the day that men shall be like scattered moths

110:2 (2) thou seest men entering God's religion in throngs

114:1 (1) say: 'I takerefuge with the Lord of men'

114:2 (2) the King of men

114:3 (3) the God of men

114:5 (5) who whispers in the breasts of men

114:6 (6) of jinn and men

*N W SH

**TANAWASHA vb. (VI)-(n.vb.)** the act of reaching

  f) n.vb. *(tandwush)*

34:52 (51) but how can they reach from a place far away
*N W S

MANAS n.m.-a time for escape

38:3 (2) and they called, but time was none to escape

*N W Y

NAWA n.m.-a date-stone

6:95 (95) it is God who splits the grain and the date-stone

* N Y L

NALA vb. (I)-to reach, to attain, to overtake; (with prep. min) to gain, to obtain.
(n.vb.) that which one obtains or gains

b) impf. act. (yan'ilu)

2:124 (118) my covenant shall not reach the evil-doers

3:92 (86) you will not attain piety until you expend of what you love

5:94 (95) God will surely try you with. something of the game that your hands
and lances attain

7:37 (35) those - their portion of the Book shall reach them

7:49 (47) are these the ones that you swore God would never reach with mercy?

7:152 (151) anger shall overtake them from their Lord

9:74 (75) they purposed what they never attained to

9:120 (121) nor gain [they] any gain from any enemy
22:37 (38) the flesh of them shall not reach God
22:37 (38) but godliness from you shall reach Him
33:25 (25) and they attained no good
   f) n.vb. (nayl)
9:120 (121) nor gain [they] any gain from any enemy

*N Z

NAZAA vb. (I)-to strip, to wrest, to draw out, to seize, to pluck. (pcple. act. pl.)
those who pluck, who tear out
   a) perf. act.
7:43 (41) We shall strip away all rancour that is in their breasts
7:108 (105) he drew forth his hand, and lo, it was white to the beholders
11:9 (12) if We let a man taste mercy from Us, and then We wrest it from him
15:47 (47) We shall strip away all rancour that is in their breasts
26:33 (32) he drew forth his hand, and lo, it was white to the beholders.
28:75 (75) We shall draw out from every nation a witness, and say
   b) impf. act. (yanzi'u)
3:26 (25) and seizest the Kingdom from whom Thou wilt
7:27 (26) stripping them of their garments to show them their shameful parts
19:69 (70) then We shall pluck forth from every party
54:20 (20) plucking up men as if they were stumps of uprooted palm-trees
g) pcple. act. f. (nazi’ah)

79:1 (1) by those that pluck out vehemently

**NAZZA AH n.f. (adj)**-snatching [Ar]; removing [BI]; plucking out [Ali]; eager [Pk]

70:16 (16) snatching away the scalp

**NAZA’A vb. (III)**-to wrangle, to dispute

b) impf. act. (*yunizi’u*)

22:67 (66) let them not therefore wrangle with thee upon the matter

**TANAZAA vb. (VI)**-to dispute, to quarrel; to contend with one another; to pass something from one to another

a) perf. act.

3:152 (145) you lost heart, and quarrelled about the matter

4:59 (62) if you should quarrel on anything, refer it to God

8:43 (45) had He shown them as many you would have lost heart, and quarrelled about the matter

20:62 (65) and they disputed upon their plan between them

b) impf. act. (*yatandza’u*)

8:46 (48) do not quarrel together

18:21 (20) when they were contending among themselves of their affair

52:23 (23) while they pass therein a cup one to another
**N Z F**

**NAZAPA vb. (I)**-to exhaust, to intoxicate, to make mad

e) impf. pass. (*yunzafu*)

37:47 (46) wherein no sickness is, neither intoxication

56:19 (19) no brows throbbing, no intoxication

**N Z GH**

**NAZAGHA V vb. (I)**-to provoke, to set two people at variance.. (n.vb.) probation

a) perf. act.

12:100 (101) after that Satan set at variance me and my brethren

b) impf. act. (*yanzaghu*)

7:200 (199) if a provocation from Satan should provoke thee

17:53 (55) Satan provokes strife between them

41:36 (36) if a provocation from Satan should provoke thee

f) n.vb. (*nazgh*)

7:200 (199) if a provocation from Satan should provoke thee

41:36 (36) if a provocation from Satan should provoke thee

**N Z L**
NAZALA vb. (I)-to come down, to light (descend); (with prep. bi-) to bring down

a) perf. act.

17:105 (106) and with the truth it has come down
26:193 (193) brought down by the Faithful Spirit
37:177 (177) when it lights in their courtyard, how evil will be the morning
57:16 (15) remembrance of God and the Truth which has come down

b) impf. act. (yanzilu)

34:2 (2) what comes down from heaven, and what goes up to it
57:4 (4) what comes down from heaven and what goes up unto it

MANAZIL n.f. (pl. of manzil)-(a mansion), a station

10:5 (5) it's He who made the sun a radiance, and the moon a light, and determined it by stations

36:39 (39) and the moon - We have determined it by stations

NAZLAH n.f.-once, one time

53:13 (13) indeed, he saw him another time

NUZUL n.m. (pl. of nazil)-that which is prepared for a guest, a hospitality, a welcome

3:198(197) a hospitality God Himself offers
18:102 (102) We have prepared Gehenna for the unbelievers' hospitality

18:107 (107) the Gardens of Paradise shall be their hospitality

32:19 (19) there await them the Gardens of the Refuge, in hospitality for that they were doing

37:62 (60) is that better as a hospitality

41:32 (32) as hospitality from One All-forgiving

56:56 (56) this shall be their hospitality on the Day of Doom

56:93 (93) there shall be a hospitality of boiling water

**NAZZALA vb. (II)-** to send down, to reveal. (n.vb.) the act of sending down, a revelation. (pcple. act.) one who sends down. (pcple. pass.) that which is sent down

   a) perf. act.

2:23 (21) if you are in doubt concerning that We have sent down on Our servant

2:97 (91) he it was that brought it down upon thy heart by the leave of God

2:176 (171) that, because God has sent down the Book with the truth

3:3 (2) He has sent down upon thee the Book with the truth

4:47 (5.0) you who have been given the Book, believe in what We have sent down.

4:136 (135) and the Book He has sent down on His Messenger

4:140 (139) He has sent down upon you in the Book

6:7 (7) had We sent down on thee a Book on parchment

6:111 (111) though We had sent down the angels to them
7:71 (69) you and your fathers, touching which God has sent down never authority

7:196 (195) my protector is God "vho sent down the Book

15:9 (9) it is We who have sent down the Remembrance

16:89 (91) and We have sent down on thee the Book

16:102 (104) the Holy Spirit sent it down from thy Lord in truth

17:95 (97) We would have sent down upon them out of heaven an angel as Messenger

17:106 (107) We have sent it down successively

20:80 (82) and sent down on you manna and quails

25:1 (1) blessed be He who has sent down the Salvation upon His servant

26:198 (198) if We had sent it down on a barbarian

29:63 (63) who sends down out of heaven water

39:23 (24) God has sent down the fairest discourse as a Book

43:11 (10) and who sent down out of heaven water in measure

47:26 (28) that is because they said to those who were averse to what God sent down"

50:9 (9) and We sent down out of heaven water blessed

67:9 (9) God has not sent down anything; you are only. in-great error

76:23 (23) surely We have sent down the Koran on thee

b) impf. act. (yunazzilu)

2:90 (84) grudging that God should send down of His bounty
3:151 (144) for that they have associated with God that for which He sent down never authority

4:153 (152) the People of the Book will ask thee to bring down upon them a Book from heaven

5:112 (112) Mary, is thy Lord able to send down on us a Table out of heaven?

6:37 (37) God is able to send down a sign, but most of them know not

6:81 (81) that whereon He has not sent down on you any. authority

7:33 (31) . and that you associate with God that for which He sent down never authority

8:11 (11) and sending down on you water from heaven, to purify you thereby

15:8 (8) We send not down the angels, save with truth

15:21 (21) We send it not down but in a known measure

16:2 (2) He sends down the angels with the Spirit of His command

16:101 (103) God knows very well what He is sending down

17:82 (84) We send down, of the Koran, that which is a healing and a mercy

17:93 (95) we will not believe thy going up till thou bringest down on us a book that we may read

22:71 (70) they serve, apart from God, that whereon He has sent down never authority

24:43 (43) He sends down out of heaven mountains, wherein is hail

26:4 (3) - if We will, We shall send down on them out of heaven a sign

30:24 (23) and that He sends down out of heaven water

31:34 (34) He sends down the rain
40:13 (13) it is He who shows you His signs and sends down to you out of heaven provision

42:27 (26) He sends down in measure whatsoever He will

42:28 (27) " " it is He who sends down the rain after they have despaired

57:9 (9) it is He who sends down upon His servant signs

d) perf. pass. (nuzzila)

6:37 (37) why has no sign been sent down upon him from his Lord?.

15:6 (6) thou, -upon whom the. Remembrance is sent down

16:44 (46) that thou mayest make clear to mankind what was sent down to them

25:25 (27) and the angels are sent down in majesty

25:32 (34) why has the Koran not been sent down upon-him all at once?

43:31 (30) why was this Koran not sent down upon some man of moment

47:2 (2) and believe in what is sent down to Muhammad

47:20 (22) why has a sura not been sent down?

e) impf. pass. (yunazzalu)

2:105 (99) the idolaters wish not that any good should be sent down upon you from your Lord

3:93 (87) save what Israel forbade for himself before the Torah was sent down

5:101 (101) if you question concerning them when the Koran is being sent down

9:64 (65) the hypocrites are afraid, lest a sura should be sent down against them

30:49 (48) " although before it was sent down on them before that they had been in despair
17:106 (107) and We have sent it down <successively>

20:4 (3) a revelation from Him who created the earth and the high heavens

25:25 (27) and the angels are sent down <in majesty>

26:192 (192) truly it is the revelation of the Lord of all Being

32:2 (1) the sending down of the Book, wherein no doubt is, from the Lord of all Being

36:5 (4) the sending down of the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

39:1 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God the All-mighty

40:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God the All-mighty

41:2 (1) a sending down from the All-merciful, the All-compassionate

41:42 (42) a sending down from One All-wise, All-laudable

45:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God, the All-mighty

46:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God, the All-mighty

56:80 (79) a sending down from the Lord of all Being

69:43 (43) a sending down from the Lord of all Being

76:23 (23) surely We have sent down the Koran on thee, <a sending down>

5:115 (115) verily I do send it down on you

6:114 (114) those whom We have given the Book know it is sent down from thy Lord with the truth
ANZALA (1) vb. (IV)-to harbour (as a guest). (pcple. act.) a; host, a harbourer, one who brings to land. (pcple pass.) a harbour, a landing-place

c) impv. (anzil)

23:29 (30) 0 my Lord, do Thou harbour me in a blessed harbour

g) pcple. act. (munzil)

12:59 (59) do you not see that I fill up the measure, and am the best of hosts?

23:29 (30) for Thou art the best of harbourers

h) pcple. pass. (munzal)

23:29 (30) do Thou harbour me in a blessed harbour

ANZALA (2) vb. (IV)-to send down. (pcple. act.) one who sends down. (pcple.'pass.) that which is sent down

a) perf. act.

2:22 (20) and sent down out of heaven water, wherewith He brought forth fruits

2:41 (38) and believe in that I have sent down

2:57 (54) and We sent down manna and quails upon you

2:59 (56) We sent down upon theevildoers wrath out of heaven of their ungodliness

2:90 (84) disbelieving in that which God sent down

2:91 (85) believe in that God has sent down

2:99 (93) We have sent down unto thee signs, clear signs
2:159 (154) those who conceal the clear signs and the guidance that We have sent down

2:164 (159) and the water God sends down from heaven therewith reviving the earth after it is dead

2:170 (165) follow what God has sent down

2:174 (169) those who conceal what of the Book God has sent down on them

2:213 (209) He sent down with them the Book with the truth

2:231 (231) remember God's blessing upon you, and the Book and the Wisdom He has sent down on you

3:3 (2) and He sent down the Torah and the Gospel

3:4 (2) and He sent down the Salvation

3:7 (5) it is He who sent down upon thee the Book

3:53 (46) Lord, we believe in that Thou hast sent down

3:154 (148) then He sent down upon you, after grief, security

4:61 (64) come now to what God has sent down, and the Messenger

4:105 (106) surely We have sent down to thee the Book

4:113 (113) God has sent down on thee the Book and the Wisdom

4:136 (135) and the Book which He sent down before

4:166 (164) God bears witness to that He has sent down to thee

4:166 (164) He has sent it down with His knowledge

4:174 (174) We have sent down to you a manifest light

5:44 (48) We sent down the Torah, wherein is guidance and light
5:44 (48) whoso judges not according to what God has sent down

5:45 (49) whoso judges not according to what God has sent down

5:47 (51) let the People of the Gospel judge according to what God has sent down therein

5:47 (51) whosoever judges not according to what God has sent down

5:48 (52) We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth

5:48 (52) so judge between them according to what God has sent down

5:49 (54) judge between them according to what God has sent down

5:49 (54) lest they tempt thee away from any of what God has sent down to thee

5:104 (103) come now to what God has sent down, and the Messenger

6:8 (8) yet had We sent down an angel, the matter would have been determined

6:91 (91) God has not sent down aught on any mortal

6:91 (91) who sent down the Book that Moses brought as a light and a guidance

6:92 (92) this is a Book We have sent down, blessed and confirming that which was before it

6:93 (93) I will (send down) the like of what God has sent down

6:99 (99) it is He who sent down out of heaven water

6:114 (114) for it is He who sent down to you the Book

6:155 (156) this is a Book We have sent down, blessed

7:26 (25) We have sent down on you a garment to cover your shameful parts

7:57 (55) and therewith send down water, and bring forth therewith all the fruits

7:160 (160) and We sent down manna and quails upon them
8:41 (42) if you believe in God and that We sent down upon Our servant on the day of salvation

9:26 (26) then God sent down upon His Messenger His Shechina

9:26 (26) and He sent down legions you did not see

9:40 (40) then God sent down on him His Shechina

9:97 (98) and after not to know the bounds of what God has sent down on His Messenger

10:24 (25) the likeness of this present life is as water that We send down out of heaven

10:59 (60) have you considered the provision God has sent down for you

10:94 (94) if thou art in doubt regarding what We have sent down to thee

12:2 (2) We have sent it down as an Arabic Koran

12:40 (40) 'God has sent down no authority touching them

13:17 (18) He sends down out of heaven water

13:37 (37) even so We have sent it down as an Arabic judgment

14:1 (1) a Book We have sent down to thee

14:32 (37) it is God who created the heavens and the earth, and sent down out of heaven water

15:22 (22) and We send down out of heaven water

15:90 (90) so We sent it down to the partitioners

16:10 (10) it is He who sends down to you out of heaven water

16:24 (26) what has your Lord sent down?

16:30 (32) What has your Lord sent down?
16:44 (46) We have sent down to thee the Remembrance
16:64 (66) We have not sent down upon thee the Book except that thou mayest make clear to them
16:65 (67) it is God who sends down out of heaven water
17:102, (104) indeed thou knowest that none sent these down, except the Lord
17:105 (106) with the truth We have sent it down
18:1 (1) praise belongs to God who has sent down upon His servant the Book
18:45 (43) it is as water that We send down out of heaven
20:2 (1) We have not sent down the Koran upon thee for thee to be unprosperous
20:53 (55) threaded roads for you, and sent down water out of heaven
20:113 (112) even so We have sent it down as an Arabic. Koran
21:10 (10) now We have sent down to you a Book wherein is your Remembrance
21:50 (51) and this is a blessed Remembrance that We have sent down
22:5 (5) then, when We send down-water upon it, it quivers
22:16 (16) even so We have sent it down as signs
22:63 (62) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water
23:18 (18) We sent down out of heaven water in measure
23:24 (24) if God willed, He would have sent down angels
24:1 (1) a sura that We have sent down and appointed
24:1 (1) and We have sent down in it signs, clear signs
24:34 (34) now We have sent down to you signs making all clear
24:46 (45) now We have sent down signs making all clear
25:6 (7) He sent it down, who knows the secret
25:48 (50) We sent down from heaven pure water
27:60 (61) He who created the heavens and earth, and sent down for you out of heaven water
28:24 (24) !'I have need of whatever good Thou shalt have sent down upon me
29:47 (46) even so We have sent down to thee the Book
29:51 (50) is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down upon thee the Book
30:35 (34) have We sent down any authority upon them
31:10 (9) We sent down out of heaven water
31:21 (20) follow what God has sent down
33:26 (26) He brought down those of the People of the Book who supported them from their fortresses
35:27 (25) hast thou not seen how that God sends down out of heaven water
36:15 (14) the All-merciful has not sent down anything
36:28 (27) We sent not down upon his people, after him, any host out of heaven
38:29 (28) a Book We have sent down to thee, blessed
39:2 (2) We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth,
39:6 (8) and He sent down to you of the cattle eight couples
39:21 (22) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water
39:41 (42) We have sent down upon thee the Book for mankind with the truth
41:14 (13) had our Lord willed, surely He would have sent down angels
41:39 (39) then, when We send down water upon. it, it quivers
42:15 (14) I believe in whatever Book God has sent down
42:17 (16) God it is who has sent down the Book with the truth
44:3 (2) We have sent it down in a blessed night
45:5 (4). and the provision God sends down from heaven
47:9 (10) that is because they have been averse to what God has sent down
48:4 (4) it is He who sent down the Shechina into the hearts of the believers
48:18 (18) so He sent down the Shechina upon them, and rewarded them
48:26 (26) *then God sent down His Shechina upon His Messenger
53:23 (23) God has sent down no authority touching them
56:69 (68) did you send it down from the clouds
57:25 (25) We sent down with them the Book and the Balance
57:25 (25) We sent down iron, wherein is great might, and many uses for men
58:5 (6) now We have sent down signs, clear signs
59:21 (21) if We had sent down this Koran upon a mountain, thou wouldst have seen it humbled
64:8 (8) believe in God and His Messenger, and in the Light which We have sent down
65:5 (5) that is God's command, that He has sent down unto you
65:10 (11) Believers, God has sent down to you for a remembrance
78:14 (14) and have sent down out of the rain-clouds water cascading
97:1 (1) - behold, We sent it down on the Night of Power

b) impf. act. (*yunzilu*)

6:93 (93) I will send down the like of what God has (sent down)

c) impv. (*anzil*)

5:114 (114) - send down upon us a Table out of heaven

d) perf. pass. (*unzila*)

2:4 (3) who believe in what has been sent down to thee

2:4 (3) and what has been sent down before thee

2:91 (85) we believe in what was sent down on us

2:102 (96) and that which was sent down upon Babylon's two angels, Harut and Marut

2:136 (130) we believe in God, and in that which has been sent down on us

2:136 (130) and sent down on Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob

2:185 (181) the month of Ramadan, wherein the Koran was sent down to be a guidance

2:285 (285) the Messenger believes in what was sent down to him from his Lord

3:65 (58) the Torah was not sent down, neither the Gospel, but after him

3:72 (65) believe in what has been sent down upon those who believe

3:84 (78) we believe in God, and that which has been sent down on us

3:84 (78) and sent down on Abraham and Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob

3:199 (198) - and what has been sent down unto you

3:199 (198) and what has been sent down unto them
4:60 (63) that they believe in what has been sent down to thee
4:60 (63) and what was sent down before thee
4:162 (160) and the believers believing in what has been sent down to thee
4:162 (160) and what was sent down before thee
5:59 (64) for any other cause than that we believe in God, and what has been sent down to us
5:59 (64) and what was sent down before
5:64 (69). and what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them
5:66 (70) the Torah and the Gospel, and what was sent down to them from their Lord
5:67 (71) 0 Messenger, deliver that which has been sent down to thee from thy Lord
5:68 (72) until you perform the Torah and the Gospel, and what was sent down to you from your Lord
5:68 (72) and what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence
5:81 (84) yet had they believed in God and the Prophet and what has been sent down to him
5:83 (86) when they hear what has been sent down to the Messenger
6:8 (8) why has an angel not been sent down on him?
6:156 (157) the Book was sent down only upon two parties before us
6:157 (158) if the Book had been sent down upon us, we had surely been more rightly guided than they
7:2 (1) a Book sent down'to thee
7:3 (2) follow what has been sent down to you from your Lord

7:157 (156) succour him and help him, and follow the light that has been sent down with him

9:86 (87) - when a sura is sent down, saying

9:124 (125) whenever a sura is sent down to thee, some of them say

9:127 (128) whenever a sura is sent down, they look one at another

10:20 (21) why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord?

11:12 (15) why has a treasure not been sent down upon him, or an angel not come with him?

11:14 (17) if they do not answer you, know that it has been sent down with God's knowledge

13:1 (1) that which has been sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth

13:7 (8) why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord?

13:19 (19) is he who knows what is sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth, like him who is blind?

13:27 (27) why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord?

13:36 (36) those to whom We have given the Book rejoice in what is sent down unto thee

25:7 (8) why has an angel not been sent down to him, to be a warner with him?

25:21 (23) why have the angels not been sent down on us

28:87 (87) let them not bar thee from the signs of God, after that they have been sent down to thee

29:46 (45) we believe in what has been sent down to us

29:46 (45) and what has been sent down to you
29:50 (49) why have signs not been sent down upon him from his Lord?.

34:6 (6) that what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth

38:8 (7) has the Remembrance been sent down on him out of us all?

39:55 (56) follow the fairest of what has been sent down to you from your Lord

46:30 (29). we have heard a Book that was sent down after Moses, confirming what was before it

47:20 (22) when a clear sura is sent down, and therein fighting is mentioned

   g) pcple. act. (munzil)

29:34 (33) We shall send down upon the people of this city wrath out of heaven

36:28 (27) neither would We send any down

56:69 (68) did We send it?

   h) pcple. pass. (munzal)

3:124 (120) for you that your Lord should reinforce you with three thousand angels sent down upon you

**TANAZZALA vb. (V)**-to come down, to descend; (with prep. bi-) to bring down

   a) perf. act.

26:210 (210) not by the Satans has it been brought down

   b) impf. act. (yatanazzalu)

19:64 (65) We conie not down, save at the commandment of thy Lord

26:221 (221) shall I tell you on whom the Satans come down?
26:222 (222) they come down on every guilty impostor

41:30 (30) upon them the angels descend, saying, 'Fear not'

65:12 (.12) between them the Command descending, that you may know that God is powerful over everything

97:4 (4) in it the angels and the Spirit descend, by the leave. of their Lord

*NZ R

**NAZARA vb. (I)-**to look, to behold, to cast a glance, to have one's eyes wide open, to watch, to regard; (with prep. fi) to consider; to expect, to await. (n.yb.) the act of looking, a look. (pcple. act.) one who looks, who beholds, who gazes, who watches, who sees

  a) perf. act.

9:127 (128) whenever a sura is sent down, they look one at another

37:88 (86) and he cast a glance at the stars

74:21 (21) then he beheld

  b) impf act. *(yanzuru)* "

2:50 (47) and delivered you, and drowned Pharaoh's folk while you were beholding

2:55 (52) and the thunderbolt took you while you were beholding

2:210 (206) what do they look for, but that God shall come to them in the cloud-shadows

3:77 (71) God shall not speak to them neither look on them on the Resurrection Day

3:143 (137) now you have seen it, while you were beholding
6:158 (159) do they look for the angels to come to them, nothing less, or that thy Lord should come

7:53 (51) do they look for aught else but its interpretation?

7:129 (126) and will make you successors in the land, so that He may behold how you shall do

7:143 (139) oh my Lord, show-me, that I may behold Thee

7:185 (184) have they not considered the dominion of the heaven and of the earth

7:198 (197) thou seest them looking at thee, unperceiving

8:6 (6) after it had become clear, as though they were being driven into death with their eyes wide open

10:14 (15) that We might behold how you would do

10:43 (44) and some of them look unto thee'

12:109 (109). have they not beheld how was the end of those before them?

16:33 (35) do they look for aught but that the angels shall come to them

18:19 (18) and let him look for which of them has purest food

22:15 (15) let him sever it, and behold whether his guile does away with what enrages him

27:27 (27) now we will see whether thou hast spoken truly

27:41 (41) and we shall behold whether she is guided

30:9 (8) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

33:19 (19) thou seest them looking at thee, their eyes rolling like one who swoons of death
35:43 (41) do they expect anything but the wont of the ancients?

35:44 (43) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

36:49 (49) they are awaiting only for one Cry to seize them while they are yet disputing

37:19 (19) for it is only a single scaring, then behold, they are watching

38:15 (14) these are only awaiting for a single Cry, to which there is no delay -

39:68 (68) then it shall be blown again, and lo, they shall stand, beholding

40:21 (22) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

40:82 (82) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them? - "

42:45 (44) thou shalt see them, as they are exposed to it, abject in humbleness, looking with furitive glance

43:66 (66) are they looking for aught but the Hour, that it shall come upon them suddenly

47:10 (11) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

47:18 (20) are they looking for aught but the Hour, that it shall come upon them suddenly?

47:20 (22) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness looking at thee as one who swoons of death

50:6 (6) what, have they not beheld heaven above them

51:44 (44) and the thunderbolt took them and they themselves beholding

56:84 (83) and that hour you are watching
59:18 (18) let every soul consider what it has forwarded for the morrow

78:40 (41) upon the day when a man shall behold what his hands have forwarded

80:24 (24) let Man consider his nourishment

83:23 (23) upon couches gazing

83:35 (35) upon couches gazing

86:5 (5) so let man consider, of what he was created

88:17 (17) do they not consider how the camel was created

   c) impv. (unzur)

2:104 (98) but say, 'Regard us'; and give ear

2:259 (261) look at thy food and drink - it has not spoiled

2:259 (261) and look at thy ass

2:259 (261) and look at the bones, how We shall set them up

3:137 (131) journey in the land, and behold how was the end of those that cried lies

4:46 (49) if they had said, 'We have heard and obey', and, 'Hear', and, 'Regard us'

4:50 (53) consider how they forge falsehood against God

5:75 (79) behold, how We make clear the signs to them

5:75 (79) then behold, how they perverted are

6:11 (11) journey in the land, then behold how was the end of them that cried lies

6:24 (24) • behold how they lie against. themselves

6:46 (46) behold how We turn about the signs
6:65 (65) behold how -We turn about the signs
6:99 (99) look upon their fruits when. they fructify and ripen
7:84 (82) so behold thou, how was the end of the sinners
7:86 (84) behold, how was the end of the workers of corruption
7:103 (101) so behold thou, how was the end of the workers of corruption
7:143 (139) but behold the mountain - if it stays fast in its place
10:39 (40) then behold how was the end of the evildoers
10:73 (74) then behold how was the end of them that were warned
10:101 (101) behold what is in the heavens and in the earth
16:36 (38) journey in the land, and. behold how was the end of them that cried lies
17:21 (22) behold, how We prefer some of them over others
17:48 (51) behold, how they strike similitudes for thee, and go astray'
20:97 (97) behold thy god, to whom all the day thou wast cleaving
25:9 (10) - behold, how they strike similitudes for thee, and go astray -
27:14 (14) behold, how was the end of the workers of corruption
27:28 (28) then turn back from them and see what they shall return
27:33 (33) the affair rests with thee; so consider what thou wilt command
27:51 (52) and behold, how was the end of their device
27:69 (71) journey in the land, then behold how was the end of the sinners
28:40 (40) so behold how was the end of the evildoers
29:20 (19) journey in the land, then behold how He originated creation

30:42 (41) journey in the land, then behold how was the end of those that were before

30:50 (49) so behold the marks of God's mercy

37:73 (71) behold, how was the end of them that were warned

37:102 (101) I see in a dream that I shall sacrifice thee; consider, what thinkest thou?

43:25 (24) and behold how was the end of them that cried lies

57:13 (13) wait for us, so that we may borrow your light

f) n.vb. (nazār)

47:20 (22) hearts is sickness looking at thee <as> one who swoons of death

  g) pcple. act. (nazīr)

2:69 (64) she shall be a golden cow, bright her colour, gladdening the beholders

7:108 (105) he drew forth his hand, and lo, it was white to the beholders

15:16 (16) and decked them out fair to the beholders

26:33 (32) he drew forth his hand, and lo, it was white to the beholders

27:35 (35) I will send them a present, and see what the envoys bring back

33:53 (53) the Prophet, except leave is given you for a meal, without watching for its hour

75:23 (23) gazing upon their Lord

NAZIRAH n.f.-a respite
2:280 (280) let him have respite till things are easier

**NAZRAH** n.f.-a look, a glance

37:88 (86) and he cast a glance at the stars

**ANZARA** vb. (IV)-to give respite. (pcple. pass.) one who is respited

b) impf. act. (*yunziru*)

7:195 (194) then try your guile on me, and give me no respite-

10:71 (72) make decision unto me, and respite me not

11:55 (58) try your guile on me, all together, then you shall give me no respite

c) impv. (*anzir*)

7:14 (13) respite me till the day they shall be raised

15:36 (36) my Lord, respite me till the day they shall be raised

38:79 (80) my Lord, respite me till the day they shall be raised

e) impf. pass. (*yunzaru*)

2:162 (157) the chastisement shall not be lightened for them; no respite shall be given them

3:88 (82) the chastisement shall not be lightened for them; no respite shall be given them

-6:8 (8) the matter would have been determined, and then no respite would be given them

16:85 (87) it shall not be lightened for them, and no respite shall be given them
21:40 (41) they shall not be able to repel it, nor shall they be respited

32:29 (29) on the Day of Victory their faith shall not profit the unbelievers, nor shall they be respited

h) pcple. pass. (*munzar*)

7:15 (14) thou art among the ones that are respited

15:8 (8) then they would not be respited

15:37 (37) thou art among the ones that are respited

26:203 (203) and they will say, 'Shall we be respited?'

38:80 (81) thou art among the ones that are respited

44:29 (28) neither heaven nor earth wept for them, nor were they respited

**INTAZARA vb. (VIH)**-to watch and wait, to wait. (pcple. act.) one who is waiting, who is watching and waiting

b) impf. act. (*yantaziru*)

10:102 (102) so do they watch and wait for aught but the like of the days of those who passed away before them?

33:23 (23) and some are still awaiting, and they have not changed in the least

c) impv. (*intazir*)

6:158 (159) say: 'Watch and wait'

7:71 (69) then-watch and wait

10:20 (21) then watch and wait

10:102 (102).. then watch and wait
11:122 (122) and watch and wait
32:30 (30) so turn thou away from them, and wait

   g) pcple. act. (muntazir)

6:158 (159) We too are waiting
7:71 (69) I shall be with you watching and waiting
10:20 '(21) I shall be with you watching and waiting
10:102 (102). I shall be with you watching and waiting
11:122 (122) we are also watching and waiting
32:30 (30) they too are waiting
QAF

*Q

QAF-ml

50:1 (1) Qaf. By the glorious Koran!

*Q D

QAADA vb. (I)-to hold back, to tarry, to wait, to sit. (n.vb.) sitting, tarrying; (pcple. act.) one who sits at home[Ar, Ali], one who sits still [Pk, B1]

a) perf. act.

3:168 (162) who said of their brothers and they themselves (held back)

9:90 (91) those who lied to God and His Messenger tarried

b) impf. act. (yaq’udu)

4:140 (139) do not sit with them until they plunge into some other talk

6:68 (67) do not sit, after the reminding, with the people of the evildoers

7:16 (15) I shall surely sit in ambush for them on Thy straight path

7:86 (84) do not sit in every path,-threatening and barring from God's way

17:22 (23) set not up with God another god

17:29 (31) or thou wilt sit reproached and denuded

72:9 (9) We would sit there on seats to hear
c) impv. (uq‘ud)

9:5 (5) confine them, and lie in wait for them at every place of ambush

9:46 (46) it was said to them, 'Tarry you with the tarriers'

9:83 (84) so now tarry with those behind

f) n.vb. (qu‘ad)

3:191 (188) who remember God, standing and sitting and on their sides

4:103 (104) remember God, standing and sitting and on your sides

9:83 (84) you were well-pleased to tarry the first time'

g) pcple. act. (qa‘id, pl. qu‘ad)

4:95 (97) such believers as sit at home - unless they have an injury

4:95 (97) over the ones who sit at home

4:95 (97) God has preferred those who struggle over the ones who sit at home

5:24 (27) go forth, thou and thy Lord, and do battle- we will be sitting here

9:46 (46) it was said to them, 'Tarry you with the tarriers'

9:86 (87) the affluent among them ask leave of thee, saying, 'Let us be with the tarriers'

10:12 (13) when affliction visits a man, he calls Us on his side, or sitting, or standing

85:6 (6) when they were seated over it

MAQ'AD n.m. (pl. maqa'id)-pitches, positions; abode; seat; sitting, tarrying

3:121 (117) to lodge the believers in their pitches for the battle
9:81 (82) those who were left behind rejoiced in tarrying behind the Messenger of God

54:55 (55) in a sure abode, in the presence of a King Omnipotent

72:9 (9) We would sit there on seats to hear

**QA'ID n.comr. (adj)**-sitting

50:17 (16) when the two angels meet together, sitting one on the right, and one on the left

**QAWAID n.f. (pl. of qalidah)**-foundations; women who are past child-bearing

2:127 (121) when Abraham, and Ishmael with him, raised up the foundations of the House

16:26 (28) then God came upon their building from the foundations

24:60 (59) such women as are past child-bearing and have no hope of marriage

**INQAARA vb. (VII)**-(pcple. act.) uprooted

54:20 (20) plucking up men as if they were stumps of uprooted palm-trees

**QABADA vb. (I)**-to seize, to grasp; to close, to shut (esp. one's hand); (n.vb.) the act of seizing, drawing. (pcple.. pass.) that which is held in hand
a) perf. act.

20:96 (96) I seized a handful of dust from the messenger's track,

25:46 (48) thereafter We seize it to Ourselves, drawing it gently

b) impf. act. (yaqbidu)

2:245 (246) God grasps, and outspreads

9:67 (68) they keep their hands shut; they have forgotten

67:19 (19) have they not regarded the birds above them spreading their wings, and closing them?

f) n.vb. (qabd)

25:46 (48) thereafter We seize it to Ourselves, <drawing> it gently

h) pcple. pass. (maqbad)

2:283 (283). if you are upon a journey, and you do not finda writer, then a pledge in hand

QABIDAH n.f.-handful

20:96 (96) I seized a handful of dust from the messenger's track

39:67 (67) the earth altogether shall be His handful on the Day of Resurrection

*Q B H

QABAHA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) one who is spumed, who is hateful, who is loathed

h) pcple. pass. (maqbah)
28:42 (42) on-the Day of Resurrection they shall be among the spurned

**QB L**

**QABILA vb. (I)**- to accept. (n.vb.) acceptance; favour. (pcple. act.) one who accepts

   b) impf, act. (*yaqbalu*)

9:104 (105) do they not know that God is He who accepts repentance from His servants

24:4 (4) and do not accept any testimony of theirs ever

42:25 (24) it is He who accepts repentance from His servants

   e) impf. pass. (*yuqbalu*)

2:48 (45) no intercession shall be accepted from it, nor any counterpoise

2:123 (117) and no counterpoise shall be accepted from it

3:85 (79) whoso desires another religion than Islam, it shall not be accepted of him

3:90 (84) their repentance shall not be accepted; those are the ones who stray

3:91 (85) there shall not be accepted from any one of them the whole earth full of gold

9:54 (54) naught prevents that their expendings should be accepted from them

   f) n.vb. (*qabid*)

3:37 (32) her Lord received the child with gracious favour

   g) pcple. act. (*qabil*)

40:3 (2) Forgiver of sins, Accepter of penitence
QABIL (1) n.f. (pl. qab 'il)-a tribe

7-27 (26) he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you see them not
49:13 (13) and appointed you races and tribes, that you may know one another

QABIL (2) n.m.-a surety, a warranty

17:92 (94) or thou bringesi God and the angels as a surety

QIBAL n.m. or prep.- (n) power; (prep) to, towards, against

2:177 (172) it is not piety, that you turn your faces to the East and to the West
27:37 (37) we shall assuredly come (against) them with hosts they have not power to resist
57:13 (13) a door in the inward whereof is mercy, and against the outward thereof is chastisement
70:36 (36) what ails the unbelievers, running with outstretched necks towards thee

QIBLAH n.f.-direction of prayer [Ar]; Qiblah; (10:87) oratories [Pk]; places of prayer [Ali]; qibla [Bl]

2:142 (136) what has turned them from the direction they were facing in their prayers aforetime?
2:143 (138) We did not appoint the direction thou wast facing
2:144 (139) We will surely turn thee to a direction that shall satisfy thee
2:145 (140) if thou shouldst bring to those that have been given the Book every sign, they will not follow thy direction

2:145 (140) thou art not a follower of their direction

2:145 (140) neither are they followers of one another's direction

10:87 (87) make your houses a direction for men to pray to

**QUBUL n.m.-** front part, face; (min qubul) from before, from the front; (adv) face to face, in array

6:111 (111) had We mustered against them every thing, face to face

12:26 (26) if his shirt has been torn from before then she has spoken truly

18:55 (53) or that the chastisement should come upon them face to face

**AQBALA vb. (IV)**-to come forward, to advance, to approach, to turn to
    a) perf. act.

12:71 (71) they said, turning to them, 'What is it that you are missing?'

12:82 (82) enquire of the city wherein we were, and the caravan in which we approached

37:27 (27) advance one upon another, asking each other questions

37:50 (48) they advance one upon another, asking each other questions

37:94 (92) then came the others to him hastening

51:29 (29) then came forward his wife, clamouring

52:25 (25) they advance one upon another, asking each other questions
68:30 (30) and they advanced one upon another, -blaming each other

   c) impv. (aqbil)

28:31 (31) Moses, come forward; and fear not

**TAQABBALA vb. (V)-**to receive, to accept

   a) perf. act.

3:37 (32) her Lord received the child with gracious favour

   b) impf. act. (yataqabbalu)

5:27 (30) God accepts only of the godfearing

46:16 (15) those are they from whom We shall accept the best of what they have done

   c) impv. (taqabbal)

2:127 (121) our Lord, receive this from us

3:35 (31) receive Thou this from me; Thou hearest, and knowest

14:40 (42) our Lord, and receive my petition

   d) perf. pass. (tuqubbila)

5:27 (30) when they offered a sacrifice, and it was accepted of one of them

5:36 (40) it would not be accepted of them

   e) impf. pass. (yutaqabbalu)

5:27 (30) and [it was] not accepted of the other

9:53 (53) expend willingly, or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted from you
TAQABALA vb. (VI)-(pcple. act.) facing one another, face to face  
  g) pcple. act. (mutaqabil)  
15:47 (47) as brothers they shall be upon couches set face to face  
37:44 (43) upon couches, set face to face  
44:53 (53) robed in silk and brocade, set face to face  
56:16 (16) reclining upon them, set face to face  

ISTAQBALA vb. (X)-(pcple. act.) coming or proceeding towards  
  g) pcple. act. (mustaqtib)  
46:24 (23) when they saw it as a sudden cloud coming towards their valleys, they said  

* Q B R  

MAQABIR n.f. (pl. of maqbarah)-a cemetery  
102:2 (2) even till you visit the tombs  

QABR n.m. (pl. qubur) -a grave  
9:84 (85) pray thou never over any one of them when he is dead, nor stand over his grave  
22:7 (7) God shall raise up whosoever is within the tombs  
35:22 (21) thou canst not make those in their tombs to hear
60:13 (13) even as the unbelievers have despaired of the inhabitants of the tombs
82:4 (4) when the tombs are overthrown
100:9 (9) knows he not that when that which is in the tombs is overthrown

**AQBARA vb. (IV)-to bury**

a) perf. act.
80:21 (21) then makes him to die, and buries him

*Q B S*

**QABAS n.m.-a firebrand**
20:10 (10) perhaps I shall bring you a brand from it
27:7 (7) I observe a fire, and will bring you news of it, or I will bring ou a flaming brand

**IQTABASA vb. (VIII)-to borrow (a light)**

a) perf. act.
57:13 (13) wait for us, so that we may borrow your light

*Q D D*

**QADDA vb. (I)-to tear, to rend**

a). perf. act.
12:25 (25) they raced to the door; and she tore his shirt from behind

    d) perf. pass. (qudda)

12:26 (26) if his shirt has been torn from before

12:27 (27) if it be that his shirt has been torn from behind-

12:28 (28) when he saw his shirt was torn from behind he said

**QIDAD n.f. (adj.; pl. of qiddah)**-ones differing from one another

72:11 (11) some of us are, otherwise; we are sects differing

**Q D H**

**QADAHA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) the act of striking fire.

    f) n.vb. (qadh)

100:2 (2) by the strikers of fire

**Q D M**

**QADIMA vb. (I)**-to go before; (with prep. i16) to advance upon

    a) perf. act.

25:23 (25) We shall advance upon what work they have done, and make it a scattered dust

    b) impf. act. (yaqdumu)

11:98 (100) he shall go before his people on the Day of Resurrection, and will have led them down
QADAM n.f. (pl. aqdam)-a foot

2:250 (251) upon us patience, and make firm our feet

3:147 (141) make firm our feet, and help us against the people of the unbelievers

8:11 (11) and to strengthen your hearts, and to confirm your feet

10:2 (2) give thou good tidings to the believers that they have a sure footing with their Lord

16:94 (96) lest any foot should slip after it has stood firm

41:29 (29) 'we shall set them underneath our feet, that they may be among the lower ones

47:7 (8) if you help God, He will help you, and confirm your feet

55:41 (41) and they shall be seized by their forelocks and their feet

QADIM n.m. (comp.; aqdam)-ancient, old, aged

12:95 (95) by Goa, thou art certainly in thy ancient error

26:76 (76) you and your fathers, the elders

36:39 (39) till it returns like an aged palm-bough

46:11 (10) certainly they will say, 'This is an old calumny!'

QADDAAMA vb. (II) -to forward, to advance; to lay up for; to send or do beforehand

   a) perf. act.
2:95 (89) they will never long for it, because of that their hands have forwarded

3:182 (178) for what your hands have forwarded, and for that God is never unjust

4:62 (65) when they are visited by an affliction for what their own hands have forwarded

5:80 (83) evil is that they have forwarded to their account

8:51 (53) that, for what your hands have forwarded, and for that God is never unjust

12:48 (48) seven hard years, that shall devour what you have laid up for them

18:57 (55) turns away from them and forgets what his hands have forwarded

22:10 (10) that is for what thy hands have forwarded and for that God is never unjust

28:47 (47) else, did an affliction visit them for that their own hands have forwarded

30:36 (35) if some evil befalls them for that their own hands have forwarded, behold, they despair

36:12 (11) write down what they have forwarded and what they have left behind

38:60 (60) no, it is you have no Welcome; you forwarded it for us

38:61 (61) whoso forwarded this for us, give him a double chastisement in the Fire

42:48 (47) if some evil befalls him for that his own hands have forwarded

50:28 (27) dispute not before Me! For I sent you beforehand the threat

59:18 (18) let every soul consider what it has forwarded for the morrow

62:7 (7) they will never long for it, because of that their hands have forwarded
75:13 (13) upon that day man shall be told his former deeds and his latter

.78:40 (41) upon the day when a man shall behold what his hands have forwarded

82:5 (5) then a soul shall know its works, the former and the latter

89:24 (25) 0 would that I had forwarded for my life

\[b\) impf. act. (yuqaddimu)\]

2:110 (104) whatever good you shall forward to your souls' account, you shall find it with God

49:1 (1) 0 believers, advance not before God and His Messenger

58:13 (14) are you afraid, before your conspiring, to advance freewill offerings?

73:20 (20) whatever good you shall forward to your souls' account

\[c\) impv. (qaddim)\]

2:223 (223) come unto your tillage as you wish, and forward for your souls

58:12 (13) before your conspiring advance a freewill offering

**TAQADDAMA vb. (V)**-to go forward, to be former or foremost

\[a\) perf. act.\]

48:2 (2) that God may forgive thee thy former and thy latter sins

\[* b) impf. act. (yataqaddainu)\]

74:37 (40) to whoever of you desires to go forward or lag behind

**ISTAQDAMA vb. (X)**-to put forward. (pcple. 'act.) one who presses forward
b) impf, act. *(yastaqdimu)*

7:34 (32) they shall not put it back by a single hour nor put it forward

10:49 (50) they shall not put it back by a single hour nor put it forward

16:61 (63) they shall not put it back by a single hour nor put it forward

34:30 (29) you have the tryst of a day that you shall not put back by a single hour nor put it forward

g) pcple. act. *(mustaqqdim)*

15:24 (24) We know the ones of you who press forward, and We know the laggards

*Q D- R*

**QADA/IRA vb. (I)**-to measure, to decree, to determine, to stint, to straiten; to have power, to be able. (n.vb.) a measure' means, ability, power, (laylat al-qadr) the Night of Power; a term; decree, doom, destiny, Divine pre-ordainment, providence.. (pcple. act.) one who is able, who has power; one who determines; Able, Powerful (Divine attribute). (pcple. pass.) measured, decreed

a) perf. act.

6:91 (91) they measured not God with His true measure

22:74 (73) they measure not God with His true measure

39:67 (67) they measure not God with His true measure

77:23 (23) We determined; excellent determiners are We

89:16 (16) but when he tries him and stints for him his provision

b) impf. act. *(yaqdiru)*

*2:264 (266) they have no-power over anything that they have earned*
5:34 (38) except for such as repent, before you have power over them
13:26 (26) God outspreads and straitens His provision unto whomsoever He will
14:18 (21) they have no power over that they have earned
16:75 (77) a servant possessed by his master, having no power over anything
16:76 (78) two men, one of them dumb, having no power over anything
17:30 (32) thy Lord outspreads and straitens His provision unto whom He will
21:87 (87) and thought that We would have no power over him
28:82 (82) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will of His servants
29:62 (62) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will of his servants
30:37 (36) have they not seen that God outspreads and straitens-His provision to whom He will?
34:36 (35) my Lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will
34:39 (38) my lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will
39:52 (53) do they know that God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will?
42:12 (10) He outspreads and straitens His provision to whom He will
48:21 (21) and other spoils you were notable to take
57:29 (29) that the People of the Book may know that they have no power over anything of God's bounty -
90:5 (5) what, does he think none has power over him
d) perf. pass. *(qudira)*

54:12 (12) and the waters met for a matter decreed

65:7 (7) as for him whose provision is stinted to him

f) n.vb. (1) *(qadar)*

2:236 (237) make provision for them, the affluent man according to his means

2:236 (237). and according to his means the needy man, honourably

13:17 (18) He sends down out of heaven water, and the wadis flow each in its measure

15:21 (21) We send it not down but in a known measure

20:40 (42) thou didst sojourn, then camest hither, Moses, according to a decree

23:18 (18) We sent down out of heaven water in measure and lodged it in the earth

33:38 (38) God's commandment is doom decreed

42:27 (26) He sends down in measure whatsoever He will

43:11 (10) who sent down out of heaven water in measure

54:49 (49) surely We have created everything in measure

77:22 (22) till a known term decreed

f) n.vb. (2) *(qadr)*

6:91 (91) they measured not God with His true measure'

22:74 (73) they measure not God with His true measure

39:67 (67) they measure not God with His true measure

65:3 (3). God has appointed a measure for everything
97:1 (1) behold, We sent it down on the Night of Power
97:2 (2) what shall teach thee what is the Night of Power
97:3 (3) the Night of Power is better than a thousand months

  g) pcple. act. *(qadir)*

6:37 (37) God is able to send down a sign, but most of them know not
6:65 (65) He is able to send forth upon you chastisement
10:24 (25) its inhabitants think they have power over it
17:99 (101). have they not seen that God, who created the heavens and earth, is powerful
23:18 (18) and We are able to take it away
23:95 (97) We are able to show thee that'Ve promise them
36:81 (81) is not He, who created the heavens and earth, able to create the like of them?
46:33 (32) is able to give life to the dead
68:25 (25) they went forth early, determined upon their purpose
70:40 (40) .T swear by the Lord of the Easts and the Wests, surely We are able
75:4 (4) We are able to shape again his fingers
75:40 (40) is He not able to. quicken the dead?
77:23 (23) We determined; excellent determiners are We
86:8 (8) surely He is able to bring him back

  h) pcple. pass. *(maqafir)*

33:38 (38) " God's commandment is doom decreed
**MIQDAR n.m.-**a measure

13:8 (9) everything with Him has its measure

32:5 (4) whose measure is a thousand years of your counting

70:4 (4) to Him the angels and the Spirit mount up in a day whereof the measure is fifty thousand years

**QADIR n.m. (adj)-**Powerful, Able, Omnipotent (Divine attribute)

2:20 (19) truly, God is powerful over everything

2:106 (100) knowest thou not that God is powerful over everything?

2:109 (103) truly God is powerful over everything

2:148 (143) surely God is powerful over everything

2:259 (261) I know that God is powerful over everything

2:284 (284) God is powerful over everything

3:26 (25) Thou art powerful over everything

3:29 (27) God is powerful over everything

3:165 (159) surely God is powerful over everything

3:189 (186) God is powerful over everything

4:133 (132) surely God is powerful over that

4:149 (148) surely God is All-pardoning, All-powerful

5:17 (20) God is powerful over everything
5:19 (22) God is powerful over everything
5:40 (44) and God is powerful over everything
5:120 (120) and He is powerful over everything
6:17 (17) visits thee with good, He is powerful over everything
8:41 (42) and God is powerful over everything
9:39 (39) will not hurt Him anything, for God is powerful over everything
11:4 (4) He is powerful over everything
16:70 (72) God is All-knowing, All-powerful
16:77 (79) surely God is powerful over everything
22:6 (6) He is the Truth, and brings the dead to life, and is powerful over everything
22:39 (40) they were wronged - surely God is able to help them
24:45 (44) God is powerful over everything
25:54 (56) kindred of blood and marriage; thy Lord is All-powerful
29:20 (19) God is powerful over everything
30:50 (49) and He is powerful over everything
30:54 (53) He is the All-knowing, the All-powerful
33:27 (27) a land you never trod, God is powerful over everything.
35:1 (1) surely God is powerful over everything
35:44 (43) surely He is All-knowing, All-powerful
41:39 (39) surely He is powerful over everything
42:9 (7) He quickens the dead, and He is powerful over everything

42:29 (28) He is able to gather them whenever He will

42:50 (49) surely He is All-knowing, All-powerful

46:33 (32) yes indeed; He is powerful over everything.

48:21 (21) God is powerful over everything

57:2 (2) He gives life, and He makes to die, and He is powerful over everything

59:6 (6) God is powerful over'everything

60:7 (7) God is All-powerful; God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

64:1 (1) and He is powerful over everything

65:12 (12) that you may know that God is powerful over everything

66:8 (8) surely Thou art powerful over everything

67:1 (1) He is powerful over everything

QUDUR n.com. (pl. of qidr)-cooking pots

34:13 (12) statues, porringers like Water-troughs, and anchored cooking-pots

QADDARA vb. (II)-to determine, to decree, to ordain; to measure. (n.vb.) the act of ordaining; decreeing a) perf. act.

10:5 (5) it is He who made the sun a radiance, and the moon a light, and determined it by stations

15:60 (60) we have decreed, she shall surely be of those that tarry

25:2 (2) . He created every thing, then He ordained it very exactly
27:57 (58) We decreed she should be of those that tarried

34:18 (17) and well We measured the journey between them

36:39 (39) and the moon - We have determined it by stations

41:10 (9) - He blessed it, and He ordained therein its diverse sustenance in four days

56:60 (60) We have decreed among you Death

74:18 (18) lo! He reflected, and determined

74:19 (19) death seize him, how he determined

74:20 (20) again, death seize him, how he determined -

76:16 (16) crystal of silver that they have measured very exactly

80:19 (19) He created him" and determined him

87:3 (3) who determined and guided

b) impf. act. (yuqaddiru)

73:20 (20) God determines the night and the day

c) impv. (qaddir)

34:11 (10) fashion wide coats of mail, and measure well the links

f) n.vb. (taqdir)

6:96 (96) that is the ordaining of the All-mighty, the All-knowing

25:2 (2) then He ordained it <very exactly>

.36:38 (38) that is the ordaining of the All-mighty, the All-knowing

41:12 (11) that is the ordaining of the All-mighty, the All-knowing
76:16 (16) crystal of silver that they have measured <very exactly>

**IQTADARA vb. (VIII)**-(pcple. act.) one who has power; Omnipotent (Divine attribute)

  g) pcple. act. (*muqtadir*)

18:45 (43) God is omnipotent over everything

43:42 (41) of that We promised them, surely We have power over them

54:42 (42) We seized them with the seizing of One Mighty, Omnipotent

54:55 (55) in a sure abode, in th presence-of a King Omnipotent

**Q D S**

**QUDDUS n.m. (adj)**-holy, All-holy (Divine attribute)

59:23 (23) He is the King, the All-holy,.the All-peaceable

62:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God, the King, the All-holy

**QUDUS n.m.**-holy; *(rah al-qudus)* the Holy Spirit

2:87 (81) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs, and confirmed him with the Holy Spirit

2:253 (254) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs, and confirmed him with the Holy Spirit

5:110 (109) when I confirmed thee with the Holy Spirit, to speak to men

16:102 (104) the Holy Spirit sent it down from thy Lord in truth
QADASA vb. (II)-to sanctify, to proclaim holy. (pcple. pass.) sanctified, holy
   b) impf. act. (*yuqaddisu*)

2:30 (28) while We proclaim Thy praise and call Thee Holy
   h) pcple. pass. f. (*muqaddasah*)

5:21 (24) 0 my people, enter the Holy Land

20:12 (12) put off thy shoes; thou art in the holy valley, Towa

79:16 (16) when his Lord called to him in the holy valley, Towa

*Q D W*

IQTADA vb. (VIII)-to imitate, to follow (as an example). (pcple. act.) one who follows
   c) impv. (*iqtadi(h]*)

6:90 (90) those are they whom God has guided; so follow their guidance
   g) pcple. act. (*muqtadi*)

43:23 (22) we indeed found our fathers upon a community, and we are following

*Q DH F*

QADHAFA vb. (I)-to cast, to hurl, to pelt; to guess
   a) perf. act.

20:87 (90) we cast them, as the Samaritan also threw them, into the fire
33:26 (26) and cast terror in their hearts; some you slew

59:2 (2) whence they had not reckoned, and He cast terror into their hearts

   b) impf. act. (yaqdhi)u

21:18 (18) nay, but We hurl the truth against falsehood

34:48 (47) my. Lord hurls the truth - the Knower of the Unseen

34:53 (52) seeing they disbelieved in it before, guessing at the Unseen from a place far away

   c) impv. (iqdhi)!

20:39 (39) cast him into the ark

20:39 (39) and cast him into the river

   e) impf. pass. (yuqdhafu)

37:8 (8) for they are pelted from every side

*Q D B

QAPABA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) reeds, green fodder

   f) n.vb. (qadb)

80:28 (28) and vines, and reeds

*Q D D

INQAD A vb. (VII)-to tumble down

   b) impf. act. (yanqaddu)
18:77 (76) there they found a wall about to tumble down

*Q D Y*

**QADA vb. (I)**-to decree, to issue a verdict, to determine, to decide; to create; to perform, to accomplish, to satisfy, to fulfil; (with prep. 'aid) to dispatch" to do someone in, to terminate, to kill: (pcple. act.) one who decides, who decrees, who judges. (pcple. pass.) that which is determined, decreed

a) perf. act.

2:117 (111) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it 'Be'

2:200'(196) when you have performed your holy rites remember God

3:47 (42) when He decrees a thing He does but say to it"Be'

4:65 (68) then they shall find in themselves no impediment touching thy verdict

4:103 (104) when you have performed the prayer, remember God

6:2 (2) it is He who created you of clay, then determined a term

12:68 (68) it was a need in Jacob's soul that he so satisfied

15:66 (66) We decreed for him that commandment

17:4 (4) We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book

17:23 (24) thy Lord has decreed you shall not serve any but Him

19:35 (36) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it 'Be'

28:15 (14) . Moses struck him, and despatched him, and said

28:28 (28) whichever of the two terms I fulfil, it shall be no injustice to me

28:29 (29) so when Moses had accomplished the term
28:44 (44) thou wast not upon the western side when We decreed to Moses the commandment

33:23 (23) some of them have fulfilled their vow by death

33:36 (36) when God and His Messenger have decreed a matter

33:37 (37) when Zaid had accomplished what he would of her, then We gave her in marriage to thee

33:37 (37) when they have accomplished what they would of them

34:14 (13) when We decreed that he should die; naught indicated to them that he was dead

39:42 (43) He withholds that against which He has decreed death

40:68 (70) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it 'Be'

41:12 (11) He determined them as seven heavens in two days

   b) impf. act. (yaqdi)

8:42 (43) but that God might determine a matter that was done

8:44 (46) that God might determine a matter that was done

10:93 (93) thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection touching their' -differences

20:72 (75) thou canst only decide touching this present life

22:29 (30) let them then finish with their self-neglect

27:78 (80) thy Lord will decide between them by His Judgment

40:20 (21) God shall decide justly

40:20 (21) and those they call on, apart from Him, shall not decide by any means

43:77 (77) they shall call, 'O Malik, let thy Lord have done with us!'
45:17 (16) thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection
80:23 (23) no indeed! Man has not accomplished His bidding
c) impv. *(iqdi)*
10:71 (72) but make decision unto me, and respite me not
20:72 (75) decide then what thou wilt decide
d) perf. pass. *(qudiya)*
2:210 (206) the matter is determined, and unto God all matters are returned
6:8"(8) yet had We sent down an angel, the matter would have been determined
6:58 (58) the matter between you and me would be decided
10:11 (12) as they would hasten good, their term would be already decided for them
10:19 (20) it had been decided between them already touching their differences
10:47 (48) when their Messenger comes; justly the issue is decided between them
10:54 (55) - justly the issue is decided between them, and they are not wronged "

11:44 (46) the affair was accomplished, and the Ark settled on El-Judi
11:110 (112) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, it had been decided between them
12:41 (41) the matter is decided whereon you enquire
14:22 (26) and Satan says, when the issue is decided
19:39 (40) warn thou them of the day of anguish, when the matter shall be determined
and justly the issue be decided between them, and they not wronged

and justly the issue shall be decided between them

when God's command comes, justly the issue shall be decided

but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord, it had been decided between them

but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord until a stated term, it had been decided

but for the Word of Decision, it had been decided between them

when it was finished, they turned back to their people, warning

then, when the prayer is finished, scatter in the land

e) impf. pass. (yuqa )

then He raises you up therein, that a stated term may be determined

hasten not with the Koran ere its revelation is accomplished

they shall neither be done with and die, nor shall its chastisement be lightened for them

g) pcple. act. (qadi)

decide then what thou wilt decide

h) pcple. pass. (maqdi)

and a mercy from Us; it is a thing decreed-

that for thy Lord is a thing decreed, determined

QADIYAH n.f. -the end, death
69:27 (27) would it had been the end

*Q F L

AQFAL n.m. (pl. of qufi)-locks

47:24 (26) or is it that there are locks upon their hearts?

*Q F Y

QAFA vb. (I)-to pursue

b) impf. act. (yaqju)

17:36 (38) pursue not that thou hast no knowledge of

QAFFA vb. (II)-to send following or after a) perf. act.

2:87 (81) We gave to Moses the Book, and after him sent succeeding Messengers

5:46 (50) We sent, following in their footsteps, Jesus son of Mary

57:27 (27) then We sent, following in their footsteps, Our Messengers

57:27 (27) and We sent, following, Jesus son of Mary

*Q H R

QAHARA vb. (I)-to overcome, to oppress. (pcpll. act.) triumphant; Omnipotent (Divine attribute)

b) impf. act. (yaqharu)
93:9 (9) as for the orphan, do not oppress him
g) pcple. act. (qahir)

6:18 (18) He is Omnipotent over His servants

6:61 (61) He is the Omnipotent over His servants

7:127 (124) surely we are triumphant over them

**QAHHAR n.m. (adj)**-Omnipotent (Divine attribute)

12:39 (39) many lords at variance, or God the One, the Omnipotent

13:16 (17) God is the Creator of everything, and He is the One, the Omnipotent

14:48 (49) they sally forth unto God, the One, the Omnipotent

38:65 (65) there is not any god but God, the One, the Omnipotent

39:4 (6) glory be to Him! He is God, the One, the Omnipotent

40:16 (16) whose is the Kingdom today? God's, the One, the Omnipotent

**IQTAHAMA vb. (VIII)**-to assault. (pcple. act.) one who assaults, who rushes in

a) perf. act.

90:11 (11) yet he has not assaulted the steep
g) pcple. act. (muqtahim)

38:59 (59) this is a troop rushing in with you; there is no Welcome for them

**Q L**'
AQLA vb. (IV)-to abate, to desist

c) impv. (aqli’)

11:44 (46) it was said, 'Earth, swallow thy waters; and, heaven, abate!'

*Q L B

QALABA vb. (I)-to turn, to overturn

e) impf. pass. (yuqlabu)

29:21 (20) *on whomsoever He will, and unto Him you shall be turned

MUNQALAB n.m.-resort; overturning

18:36 (34) I shall surely find a better resort than this

26:227 (228) those who do wrong shall surely know by what overturning they will be overturned

MUTAQALLAB n.rn.-going to and fro

47:19 (21) God knows your going to and fro, and your lodging

QALB n.m. (pl. qulub)-a heart

2:7 (6). God has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearing

2:10 (9) in their hearts is a sickness, and God has increased their sickness

2:74 (69) then your hearts became hardened thereafter
2:88 (82) and they say, 'Our hearts are uncircumcised'

2:93 (87) they were made to drink the Calf in their hearts for their unbelief

2:97 (91) he it Was that brought it down upon thy heart by the leave of God

2:118 (112) so.spoke those before them as these men say; their hearts are much alike

2:204 (200) such a one calls on God to witness what is in his heart

2:225 (225) He will take you to task for what your hearts have earned

2:260 (262) 'Yes,' he said, 'but that my heart may be at rest'

2:283 (283) conceal the testimony; whoso conceals it, his heart is sinful

3:7 (5) as for those in whose hearts is swerving, they follow the ambiguous part

3:8 (6) make not our hearts to swerve after that Thou hast guided us

3:103 (98) He brought your hearts together, so that by His blessing you became brothers

3:126 (122) this not, save as good tiding to you, and that your hearts might be at rest

3:151 (144) We will cast into the hearts of the unbelievers terror

3:154 (148) they were concealing in their hearts that they show not to thee

3:156 (150) that God may make that an anguish in their hearts

3:159 (153) hadst thou been harshand hard'of heart, they would have scattered from about thee

3:167 (161) saying with their mouths that which never was in their hearts

4:63 (66) those - God knows what is in their hearts

4:155 (154) and for their saying, 'Our hearts are uncircumcised'
5:13 (16) for their breaking their compact We cursed them and made their hearts hard

5:41 (45) such men as say with their mouths, 'We believe,' but their hearts believe not

5:41 (45) those are they whose hearts God desired not to purify

5:52 (57) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness vying with one another

5:113 (113) - We desire that we should eat of it and our hearts be at rest

6:25 (25) We -lay veils upon their hearts lest- they understand it. -

6:43 (43) but their hearts were hard, and Satan decked out fair to them

6:46 (46) what think you? if God seizes your hearing and sight, and sets a seal upon your hearts

7:100 (98) did .We will, We would smite them because of their sins, sealing their hearts

7:101 (99) so God- seals the hearts, of the unbelievers

7:179 (178) they have hearts, but understand not with them

8:2 (2) those only are believers who, when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

8:10 (10) and that your hearts thereby might be at rest

8:11 (11) and to put away from you the defilement of Satan, and to strengthen your hearts

8:12 (12) I shall cast into the unbelievers' hearts terror

8:24 (24) know that God stands between a man and his heart

8:49 (51) when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts was sickness, said

8:63 (64) and brought their hearts together
8:63 (64) thou couldst not have brought their hearts together

8:70 (71) if God knows of any good in your hearts. He will give you better

9:8 (8) giving you satisfaction. with their mouths but in their hearts refusing

9:15 (15) and He will remove the rage within their hearts

9:45 (45) those whose hearts are filled with doubt, so that in their doubt they go

9:60 (60) those who work to collect them, those whose hearts are brought together

9:64 (65) the hypocrites are afraid, lest a sura should be sent down against them, telling thee what is in their hearts

9:77 (78) as a consequence He put hypocrisy into their hearts

9:87 (88) and a seal has been set upon their hearts

9:93 (94) God has set a seal on their hearts

9:110 (111) the buildings they have built will not cease to be a point of doubt within their hearts

9:110 (111) unless it be that their hearts are cut into pieces

9:117 (118) after the hearts of a part of them wellnigh swerved aside

9:125 (126) but as for those in whose heart is sickness

9:127 (128) God has turned away their hearts

10:74 (75) so We seal the hearts of the transgressors

10:88 (88) our Lord, obliterate their possessions, and harden their hearts

13:28 (28) those who believe, their hearts being at rest in God's remembrance

13:28 (28) in God's remembrance are at rest the hearts
15:12 (12) even so We cause it to enter into the hearts-of the sinners

16:22 (23) they who believe not in the world to come, their hearts deny, and they have waxed proud "

16:106 (108) who has been compelled, and his heart is still at rest in his belief

16:108 (110) those - God has set a seal on their hearts

17:46 (48) We lay veils upon their hearts lest they understand it

18:14 (13) We strengthened their hearts, when they stood up and said

18:28 (27) obey not him whose heart We have made neglectful of Our remembrance

18:57 (55) We have laid veils on their hearts lest they understand it

21:3 (3) diverted their hearts. The evildoers.whisper

22:32 (33) whosoever venerates God's waymarks, that is of the godliness of the hearts

22:35 (36) who, when God is mehtioned, their hearts quake

22:46 (45) so that they have hearts to understand with

22:46 (45) it is not the eyes that are blind, but blind are the hearts

22:53 (52) that He may make what Satan casts a trial for those in whose hearts is sickness

22:53 (52) and those whose hearts are hard

22:54 (53) and believe in it, and so their hearts be humble unto Him

23:60 (62) those who give what they give, their heartsquaking that they are returning to their Lord

23:63 (65) nay, but their hearts are in perplexity as to this
24:37 (37) fearing a day when hearts and eyes shall be turned about
24:50 (49) what, is there sickness in their hearts
26:89 (89) except for him who comes to God with a pure heart
26:194 (194) upon thy heart, that thou mayest be one of the warners
26:200 (200) even so We have caused it to enter into the-hearts of the sinners
28:10 (9) she wellnigh disclosed him had We not strengthened her heart
30:59 (59) even so God seals the hearts of those that know not
33:4 (4) God has not assigned to any man two hearts within his breast
33:5 (5) there is no fault in you if you make mistakes, but only in what your hearts premeditate
33:10 (10) when your eyes swerved and your hearts reached your throats
33:12 (12) when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is sickness, said
33:26 (26) and cast terror in their hearts; some you slew
33:32 (32) abject in your speech, so that he in whose heart is sickness may be lustful
33:51 (51) God knows what is in your hearts; God is All-knowing
33:53 (53) that is cleaner for your hearts and (theirs)
33:53 (53) that is cleaner for your (hearts) and their [hearts]
33:60 (60) if the hypocrites do not give over, and those in whose hearts there is sickness
34:23 (22) when terror is lifted from their hearts, they will say
37:84 (82) when. he came unto his Lord with a pure heart
39:22 (23) woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of God

39:23 (24) then their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of God

39:45 (46) when God is mentioned alone, then shudder the hearts of those who believe not in the Hereafter

40:18 (18) When, choking with anguish, the hearts are in the throats

40:35 (37) so God sets a sbal on every heart proud, arrogant.)

41:5 (4) our hearts are veiled from what thou callest us to

42:24 (23) if God wills, He will set a seal on thy heart

45:23 (22) and set a seal upon his hearing and his heart

47:16 (18) those are they upon whose hearts God has set a seal

47:20 (22) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness looking at thee

47:24 (26) or is it that there are locks upon their hearts?

47:29 (31) did those in whose hearts is sickness think that God would not bring to light their rancour?

48:4 (4) it is He who sent down the Shechina into the hearts of the believers.

48:11 (11) they say with their tongues what is not in their hearts

48:12 (12) that was decked out fair in your hearts

48:18 (18) He knew what was in their hearts

48:26 (26) when the unbelievers set in their hearts fierceness

49:3 (3) - those are they whose hearts God has tested for godfearing

49:7 (7) but God has endeared to you belief, decking it'fair in your hearts
-49:14. (14) say, 'We surrender'; for belief has not yet entered your hearts

50:33 (32) whosoever fears the All-merciful in the Unseen, and comes with a penitent heart

.50:37 (36) surely in that there is a reminder to him who has a heart

57:16 (15) is it not time that the hearts of those who believe should be humbled

57:16 (15) the term seemed over long to them, so that their hearts have become hard

57:27 (27) We set in the hearts of those who followed him tenderness and mercy

58:22 (22) He has written faith upon their hearts

59:2 (2) He cast terror into their hearts as they destroyed their houses with their own hands

59:10 (10) put Thou not into our hearts any rancour towards those who believe

59:14 (14) you think of them as a host; but their hearts are scattered

61:5 (5) when they swerved, God caused their hearts to swerve

63:3* (3) therefore a seal has been set on their hearts

64:11 (11) whosoever believes in God, He will guide his heart

66:4 (4) if you two repent to God, yet your hearts certainly inclined

74:31 (33) those in whose hearts there is sickness

79:8 (8) hearts upon that day shall be athrob.

83:14 (14) but that they were earning has rusted upon their hearts

**QALLABA vb. (II)**-to turn something upside down, to turn about, to wring (one's hands); to confound [Pk]
a) perf. act.

9:48 (48) they-sought to stir up sedition already before, and turned things upside down for thee

b)- impf. act.: (yuqallibu)

6:110 (110) We shall turn about their hearts and their eyes

18:18 (17) while We turned them now to the right, now to the left

18:42 (40) in the morning he was wringing his hands for that he had expended

24:44 (44) God turns about the day and the night

e) impf. pass. (yuqallabu)

33:66 (66) upon the day when their faces are turned about in the Fire

**TAQALLABA vb. (V)-** to turn about. (n.vb.) the act of turning about, going to and fro

b) impf. act. (yataqallabu)

24:37 (37) fearing a day when hearts and eyes shall be turned about

f) n.vb. (taqallub)

2:144 (139) We have seen thee turning thy face about in the heaven

3:196 (196) let it not delude thee, that the unbelievers go to and fro in the land

16:46 (48) He will not seize them in their going to and fro

26:219 (219) and when thou turnest about among those who bow

40:4 (4) let not their going to and fro in the land delude thee
INQALABA vb. (VII)-to turn about, to turn back, to return, to come back.
(pcple. act.) turning; one who returns

a) perf. act.

3:144 (138) if he should die or is slain, will you turn about on your heels?

3:174 (168) so they returned with blessing and bounty from God

7:119 (116) so they were vanquished there, and they turned about, humbled

9:95 (96) they will swear to you by God, when you turn back to them, that you may turn aside from them

12:62 (62) haply they will recognize it when they have turned to their people

22:11 (11) if a trial befalls him he turns completely over

83:31 (31) when they returned to their people

83:31 (31) they returned blithely'

b) impf. act. (yanqalibu)

2:143 (138) except that We might know who followed the Messenger from him who turned on his heels

3:127 (122) so that they turned in their tracks, disappointed

3:144 (138) if any man should turn about on his heels, he will not harm God in any way

3:149 (142) they will turn you upon your heels, and you will turn about, losers

5:21 (24) turn not back in your traces, to turn about losers

26:227 (228) those who do wrong shall surely know by what overturning they will be overturned

48:12 (12) you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families
67:4 (4) then return thy gaze again, and again, and thy gaze comes back to thee dazzled

84:9 (9) and he will return to his family joyfully

    g) pcple. act. (munqalib)

7:125 (122) surely unto our Lord we are turning

26:50 (50) there is no harm; surely unto our Lord we are turning

43:14 (13) surely unto our Lord we are turning

*Q L D

QALA'ID n.f. (pl. of qiladah)-a necklace

5:2 (2) profane not God's waymarks nor the holy month, neither the offering, nor the necklaces

5:97 (98) th6 holy month, the offering, and the necklaces

MAQALID n.m. (pl. of miqlad)-a key

39:63 (63) unto Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth

42:12 (10) to Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth

*Q L L

QALLA vb. (I)-to be little

    a) perf. act.

4:7 (8) to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave, whether it be
little or much

**QALIL n.m. (adj.; comp. aqail)**-little, few, small

2:41 (38) sell-not My signs for a little price

2:79 (73) that they may sell it for a little price -

2:83 (77) then you turned away, all but a few of you, swerving aside

2:88 (82) little will they believe

2:126 (120) whoso disbelieves, to him I shall give enjoyment a little

2:174 (169) those who conceal what of the Book: God has sent down on them, and sell it for a little price

2:246 (247)'* when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned their backs except a few of them

2:249 (250) they drank of it, except a few of them

2:249 (250) how often a little company has overcome a numerous company

3:77 (71) those that sell God's covenant, and their oaths, for a little price

3:187 (184) they rejected it behind their backs and sold it for a small price

3:197 (196) a little enjoyment,-then.their refuge is Gehenna

3:199 (198) men humble to God, not selling the signs of God for a small price

4:46 (49) God has cursed them for their unbelief, so they believe not except a few

4:66 (69) they would not have done it, save a few of them

4:77 (79) the enjoyment of this world is little
4:83 (85) you would surely have followed Satan, except a few.
4:142 (141) and not remembering God save a little
4:155 (154) for their unbelief, so they believe not, except a few
5:13 (16) some act of treachery on their part, except a few of them
5:44 (48) sell not My signs for a little price
7:3 (2) little do you remember
7:10 (9) little thanks you show
7:86 (84) remember when you were few, and He multiplied you
8:26 (26) remember when you were few and abased in the land
8:43 (45) when God showed thee them in thy dream as few
8:44 (46) when God showed you them in your eyes as few--
9:9 (9) they have sold the signs of God for a small price
9:38 (38) the enjoyment of this present life, compared with the world to come, is a little thing
9:82 (83) therefore let them laugh little, and weep much
11:40 (42) there believed not with him except a few
11:116 (118) except a few of those whom We delivered of them
12:47 (47) what you have harvested leave in the ear, excepting a little whereof you eat
12:48 (48) that shall devour what you have laid up for them, all but a little you keep in store
16:95 (97) do not sell the covenant of God for a small price
a little enjoyment, then for them awaits a painful chastisement
you will think you have but tarried a little
I shall assuredly master his seed, save a few
thou wert near to inclining unto them a very little
then they would have tarried after thee only a little
you have been given of knowledge nothing except a little
my Lord knows very well their number, and none knows them, except a few
if thou seest me, that I am less than thou in wealth. and children
in a little they will be remorseful
little thanks you show
you have tarried but a little, did you know
behold, these are a small troop
little indeed do you remember
their dwelling-places, undwelt in after them, except a little
to them We give enjoyment a little
little thanks you show
you will be given enjoyment of days then but little
those who say to their brothers, 'Come to us,' and come to battle but little
if they were among you, they would fight but little
then they will be thy neighbours there only a little
34:13 (12) few indeed are those that are thankful among My servants

34:16 (15) and here and there a few lote-trees

38:24 (23) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness - and how few they are

39:8 (11) enjoy thy unbelief a little; thou shalt be among the inhabitants of the Fire

40:58 (60) little do you reflect

44:15 (14) behold, We are removing the chastisement a little

48:15 (15) nay, but they have not understood except a little

51:17 (17) little of the night would they slumber

53:34 (35) and gives a little, and then grudgingly

56:14 (14) and how few of the later folk)

67:23 (23) little thanks you show

69:41 (41) little do you believe

69:42 (42) little do you remember

72:24 (25) then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in numbers

73:2 (2) keep vigil the night, except a little

73:3 (3) a half of it, or diminish a little

73:11 (11) 'Pleave Me to those who cry lies, those prosperous ones, and respite them a little

77:46 (46) eat and take your joy a little; you are sinners
QALLALA vb. (II)-to make few,. to lessen
  b) impf. act. (yuqallilu)
8:44 (46) and made you few in their eyes

AQALLA vb. (IV)-to carry, to be charged with
  a) perf. act.
7:57 (55) when they are charged with heavy clouds, We drive it to a dead land

*Q L M

QALAM n.m. (pl. aqhim)-a pen, a quill
3:44 (39) they were casting quills which of them should have charge of Mary
31:27 (26) though all the trees in the earth were pens
68:1 (1) by the Pen, and what they inscribe
96:4 (4) who taught by the Pen

*Q L Y

QALA vb.(I)-to hate. (pcple. act.) a detester
  a) perf act.
93:3 (3) thy Lord has neither forsaken thee nor hates thee
  g) pcple, act. (qali)
26:168 (168) truly I am a detester of what you do
MAQAMI n.f. (pl. of miqma'ah)-a mace, a hooked iron rod

22:21 (21) for them await hooked iron rods

AQMAHA vb. (IV)-(p.cple. pass.) one whose head is raised; one who is stiff-necked

36:8 (7) up to the chin; so their heads are raised

QUMMAL n.m.-lice

7:133 (130) We let loose upon them the flood and the locusts, the lice and the frogs

QAMAR n.m.-moon

6:77 (77) when he saw the moon rising, he said; This is my Lord

6:96 (96) and has made the night for a repose, and the sun and moon for a reckoning

7:54 (52) the sun, and the moon, and the stars subservient, by His command

10:5 (5) it is He who made the sun a radiance, and the moon a light

12:4 (4) Father, I saw eleven stars, and the sun and the moon

13:2 (2) he subjected the sun and the moon

14:33 (37) He subjected to you-the sun and moon constant upon their courses
16:12 (12) He subjected to you the night and day, and the sun and moon
21:33 (34) it is He who created the night and the day, the sun and the moon.
22:18 (18) the sun and the moon, the stars and the mountains
25:61 (62) and has set among them a lamp, and an illuminating moon
29:61 (61) who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?
31:29 (28) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term
35:13 (14) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term.
36:39 (39) and the moon - We have determined it by stations
36:40 (40) it behoves not the sun to overtake the moon
39:5 (7) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term
41:37 (37) of His signs are the night and the day, the sun and the moon
41:37 (37) bow not yourselves to the sun and moon
54:1 (1) the Hour has drawn nigh: the moon is split
55:5 (4) the sun and the moon to a reckoning
71:16 (15) :and set the moon therein for a light
74:32 (35) nay! By the moon
75:8 (8) and the moon is eclipsed
75:9(9) and the sun and moon are brought together
84:18 (18) and the moon when it is at the full
91:2 (2) and by the moon when she follows him

*Q M S

QAMIS n.m.-a shirt
12:18 (18) they brought his shirt with false blood on it
12:25 (25) they raced to the door; and she tore his shirt from behind
12:26 (26) if his shirt has been torn from before
12:27 (27) if it be that his shirt has been torn
12:28 (28) when he saw his shirt was torn from behind he said
12:93 (93) go, take this shirt, and do you cast it on my father's face

*Q M T R

QAMTARiR n.m. (adj)-inauspicious
76:10 (10) we fear from our Lord a frowning day, inauspicious

*Q N

QANAA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) a beggar
  g) pcple. act. (qani')
22:36 (37) when their flanks collapse, eat of them and feed the beggar and the supplicant

AQNA A vb. (IV)-(pcple. act.) one whose head is erect
14:43 (44) when they shall run with necks outstretched and heads erect

*Q N -T -

QANATA vb. (I)-to be obedient, (pcple. act.) one who obeys, obedient

b) impf. act. (yaqnutu)

33:31 (31) whosoever of you is obedient to God and His Messenger

c) impv. (uqnut)

3:43 (38) Mary, be obedient to thy Lord, prostrating and bowing before Him

g) pcple. act. (qanit)

2:116 (110) all that is in the heavens and the earth; all obey His will

2:238 (239) and do you stand obedient to God

3:17 (15) men who are patient, truthful, obedient, expenders in alms

4:34 (38) righteous women are therefore obedient

16:120 (121) surely, Abraham was a nation obedient unto God

30:26 (25) to Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth; all obey His will

33:35 (35) obedient men and (obedient women)

33:35 (35) (obedient men) and obedient women

39:9 (12) is he who is obedient in the watches of the night, bowing himself and standing

66:5 (5) women who have surrendered, believing, obedient, penitent, devout
66:12 (12) she confirmed the Words of her Lord and His Books, and became one of the obedient

*Q N T*

**QANATA vb. (I)**-to despair. (pcple. act.) one who despairs

a) perf. act.

42:28 (27), it is He who sends down the rain after they have despaired

b) impf. act. *(yaqnatu)*

15:56 (56) who despairs of the mercy of his Lord, excepting those that are astray?

30:36 (35) if some evil befalls them for that their own hands have forwarded, behold they

39:53 (54) do not despair of God's mercy; surely God forgives sins

g) pcple. act. *(qanit)*

15:55 (55) We give thee good tidings of truth. Be not of those that despair

**QANUT n.m. (adj)**-desperate

41:49 (49) when evil visits him, then he is cast down and desperate

*Q N T R*

**QANTARA vb. (quad I)**-(pcple. pass.) heaped-up

h) pcple. pass. f. *(muqantarah)*
3:14 (12) women, children, heaped-up heaps of gold and silver

QINTAR n.m.-a hundredweight, heaps

3:14 (12) women, children, heaped-up heaps of gold

3:75 (68) he who, if thou trust him with a hundredweight, will restore it thee

4:20 (24) you have given to one a hundredweight, take of it nothing

*Q N W

QINWAN n.m. (pl. of qina)-a thick cluster of dates

6:99 (99) from the spathe of it, dates thick-clustered, ready to the hand

*Q N Y

AQNA vb. (IV)-to cause to acquire, to make rich

a) perf. act.

53:48 (49) it is He who gives wealth and riches

*Q R

QARAA vb. (I)-to recite, to read

a) perf. act.

16:98 (100) when thou recitest the Koran, seek refuge in God from the accursed Satan
17:45 (47) when thou recitest the Koran, We place between thee, and those ... a curtain

26:199 (199) and he had recited it to them, they would not have believed in it

75:18 (18) when We recite it, follow thou its recitation

b) impf. act. (yaqra'u)

10:94 (94) what We have sent down to thee, ask those who recite the Book before thee

17:71 (73) whoso is given his book in his right hand - those shall read their book

17:93 (95) we will not believe thy going up till thou bringest down on us a book that we may read

17;106 (107). a Koran We have divided, for thee to recite it to mankind

c) impv. (iqra')

17:14 (15) read thy book

69:19 (19) he shall say, 'Here, take and read my book'

73:20 (20) therefore recite of the Koran so much as is feasible

73:20 (20) recite of it so much as is feasible

96:1 (1) recite: In the Name of thy Lord who created

96:3 (3) recite: And thy Lord is the Most Generous

d) perf. pass. (qur,'a)

7:204 (203) when the Koran is recited, give you ear to it and be silent

84:21 (21) when the Koran is recited to them they do not bow
QUR'AN n.m.-a recitation, a reading; the Koran (English spellings vary)

2:185 (181) the Koran was sent down to be a guidance to the people

4:82 (84). what, do they not ponder the Korah?

5:101 (101) if you question concerning them when the Koran is being sent down

6:19 (19) God is witness between me and you, and this Koran has been revealed to me

7:204 (203) when the Koran is recited, give you ear to it and be silent

9:111 (112) that is a promise binding upon God in-the Torah, and the Gospel, and the Koran

10:15 (16) bring a Koran other than this, or alter it

10:37 (38) this Koran could not have been forged apart from God

10:61 (62) neither recitest thou any Koran of it, nor do you any work

12:2 (2) We have sent it down as an Arabic Koran

12:3 (3) We will relate to thee the fairest of stories in that We have revealed to thee this Koran

13:31 (30) if only a Koran whereby the mountains were set in motion

15:1 (1) those are the signs of the Book and of a manifest Koran

15:87 (87) We have given thee seven of the oft-repeated, and the mighty Koran •

15:91 (91) who have broken the Koran into fragments

16:98 (100) when thou recitest the Koran, seek refuge in God from the accursed Satan

17:9 (9) surely this Koran guides to the way that is straightest

17:41 (43) We have turned about. in this Koran, that they may remember
when thou recitest the Koran, We place between thee, and those ...a curtain

when thou mentionest thy Lord only in the Koran, they turn in their traces in a version

the vision that We showed thee and the tree cursed in the Koran to be only a-trial

perform the prayer at the sinking of the sun to the darkening of the night and the recital of dawn

surely the recital of dawn is witnessed

We send down, of the Koran, that which is a healing and a mercy

if men and jinn banded together to produce the like of this Koran

We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran every manner of similitude

a Koran We have divided, for thee to recite it to mankind

We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran every manner of similitude

-We have not sent down the Koran upon thee for thee to be unprosperous.

even so We have sent it down as an Arabic Koran

hasten not with the Koran ere its revelation is accomplished unto thee

my people have taken this Koran as a thing to be shunned -

why has the Koran not been sent down upon him all at once?

those are the signs of the Koran and a" Manifest Book

thou receivest the Koran from One All-wise, All-knowing
27:76 (78) surely this Koran relates to the Children of Israel most of that

27:92 (94) " and to recite the Koran

28:85 (85) He who imposed the Recitation upon thee shall 'surely restore thee

30:58 (58) We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude

34:31 (30) we will not believe in this Koran, nor in that before it

36:2 (1) by the Wise Koran

36:69 (69) it is only a Remembrance and a Clear Koran

38:1. (1) by the Koran, containing the Remembrance

39:27 (28) We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude

39:28 (29) an Arabic Koran, wherein there is no crookedness

41:3 (2) a Book whose signs have been distinguished as an Arabic Koran for a people having knowledge

41:26 (25) do not give ear to this Koran, and talk idly about it

41:44 (44) if We had made it a barbarous Koran, they would have said

42:7 (5) and so We have revealed to thee an Arabic Koran

43:3 (2) behold, We have made it an Arabic Koran

43:31 (30) why was this Koran not sent down upon some man of moment

46:29 (28) and when We turned to thee a company of jinn giving ear to the Koran

47:24 (26) what, do they not ponder the Koran?

50:1 (1) by the glorious Koran*
50:45 (45) therefore remind by the Koran him who fears My.threat

54:17 (17) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

54:22 (22) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

54:32 (32) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

54:40 (40) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

55:2 (1) has taught the Koran

56:77 (76). it is surely a noble Koran

59:21 (21) if We had sent down this Koran upon a mountain, thou wouldst have seen it'humbled

72:1 (1) we have indeed heard~a Koran wonderful

73:4 (4) - and chant the'Koran very distinctly

73:20 (20) therefore recite of the Koran so much as is feasible

75:171(17) ours it is to gather it, and torecite it

75:18 (18) so, when We recite it, follow thou its recitation

76:23 (23) surely We have sent down the Koran on thee'

84:21 (21) when the Koran is recited to them they do not bow

85:21 (21) nay, but it is a glorious Koran

QURU ? n.m.-a menstrual period

2:228 (228) divorced women shall wait by themselves for three periods
AQRA'A vb. (IV)-to cause to read, to make someone recite
   b) impf. act. (yuqri‘u)

87:6 (6) We shall make thee recite, to forget not

*Q R

QARI'AH n.f.-a shattering; the Clatterer [Ar]; judgment, disaster, Calamity [Pk]; Noise and Clamour [Ali]; a striking (calamity) [BI]

13:31 (31) still the unbelievers are smitten by a shattering for what they wrought

69:4 (4) Thamood and Ad cried lies to the Clatterer

101:1 (1) the Clatterer

101:2 (1) what is the Clatterer?

101:3 (2) what shall teach thee what is the Clatterer?

*Q R B

QARIBA vb. (I)-to draw nigh, to keep well within, to approach, to come near
   b) impf. act. (yaqrabu)

2:35 (33) but draw not nigh this tree, lest you be evildoers

2:187 (183) those are God's bounds; keep well within them

2:222 (222) go apart from women during the monthly course, and do not approach them

4:43 (46) -. draw not near to prayer when you are drunken

6:151 (152) and that you approach not any indecency
6:152 (153) and that you approach not the property of the orphan

7:19 (18) but come not nigh this tree, lest you be of the evildoers

9:28 (28) let them not come near the Holy Mosque after this

12:60 (60) there shall be no measure for you with me, neither shall you come nigh me

17:32 (34) and approach not fornication

17:34 (36) do not approach the property of the orphan save in the fairest. manner

'AQRABUN n.m. (pl)-kinsmen, nearest kin

2:180 (176) to make testament in favour of his parents and kinsmen honourably

2:215 (211) whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen

4:7 (8) to the men a share of what parents and kinsmen leave

4:7 (8) and to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave

4:33 (37) to everyone We have appointed heirs of that which parents and kinsmen leave

4:135 (134) even though it be against yourselves, or your parents and kinsmen

26:214 (214) and warn thy clan, thy nearest kin

MAQRABAH n.f.- (with dha) kinsman, near of kin

90:15 (15) to an orphan near of kin

QARIB n.m.- (adj.; comp. aqrap) near, nigh; (adv) shortly
2:186 (182) I am near to answer the call of the caller

2:214 (210) ah, but surely God's help is nigh

2:237 (238) yet that you should remit is nearer to godfearing

3:167 (160) they that day were nearer to unbelief than to belief

4:11 (12) you know not which out of them is nearer in profit to you

4:17 (21) God shall turn only towards those who do evil in ignorance, then shortly repent

4:77 (79) why not defer us to a near term?

5:8 (11) be equitable - that is nearer to godfearing

5:82 (85) the nearest of them in love to the believers are those who say

7:56 (54) surely the mercy of God is nigh to the good-doers

9:42 (42). were it a gain near at hand, and an easy journey

11:61 (64) surely my Lord is nigh, and answers prayer

11:64 (67) touch her not with evil, lest you be seized by a nigh chastisement

11:81 (83) their promised time is the morning; is the morning not nigh?

13:31 (31) or it alights nigh their habitation, until God's promise comes

14:44 (45) our Lord, defer us to a near term

16:77 (79) the matter of the Hour is as a twinkling of the eye, or nearer

17:51 (53) it is possible that it may be nigh

17:57 (59) . seeking the means to come to their Lord, which of them shall be nearer

18:24 (23) it may be that my Lord will guide me unto something nearer to
rectitude

18:81 (80) in exchange one better than he in purity, and nearer in tenderness

21:109 (109) even though I know not whether near or far is that you are promised

22:13 (13) He calls upon him who is likelier to hurt him, rather than to profit him

33:63 (63) what shall make thee know? Haply the Hour is nigh

34:50 (49) He is All-hearing, Ever-nigh

34:51 (50) they are seized from a place near at hand

42:17 (16) what shall make thee know? Haply the Hour is nigh

48:18 (18) He sent down the Shechina upon them, and rewarded them with a nigh victory

48:27 (27) He knew what you knew not, and appointed ere that a nigh victory.

50:16 (15) We are nearer to him than the jugular vein

50:41 (40) listen thou for the day when the caller shall call from a near place

56:85 (84) We are nigher him than you, but you do not see Us)

59:15 (15) like those who a short time before them tasted the mischief of their action

61:13 (13) other things you love, help from God and a nigh victory

63:10 (10) if only Thou wouldst defer me unto a near term

70:7 (7) but We see it is nigh

72:25 (26) I do not know whether that which you are promised is nigh

78:40 (40) We have warned you of a nigh chastisement
QURBA n.f.-kinship; (with *dhi* or *ula*) kinsmen, kin

2:83 (77) and to be good to parents, and the near kinsman

2:177 (172) to give of one's substance, however cherished, to kinsmen, and orphans

4:8 (9) when the division is attended by kinsmen and orphans and the poor

4:36 (40) be kind to parents, and the near kinsman

4:36 (40) and to the neighbour who is of kin

5:106 (105) we will not sell it for a price, even though it were a near kinsman

6:152 (153) when you speak, be just, even if it should be to a near kinsman

8:41 (42) whatever booty you take, the fifth of it is God's; and the Messenger's, and the near kinsman's

9:113 (114) to ask pardon for the idolaters, even though they be near kinsmen

16:90 (92) surely God bids to justice and good-doing and giving to kinsmen

17:26 (28) give the kinsman his right, and the needy

24:22 (22) let-not those of you who possess bounty and plenty swear off giving kinsmen

30:38 (37) give the kinsman his right, and the needy, and the traveller

35:18 (19) not a thing of it will be carried, though he be a near kinsman

42:23 (22) I do not ask of you a wage for this, except love for the kinsfolk

59:7 (7) belongs to God, and His Messenger, and the near kinsman
**QURBAH n.f. (pl. qurubat)**-an offering

9:99 (100) take what they expend for offerings bringing them near to God

9:99 (100) surely they are an offering for them

**QURBAN n.m.**-a sacrifice; a mediator, a way of approach

3:183 (179) we believe not any Messenger until he brings to usa sacrifice

5:27 (30) recite thou to them the story of the two sons of Adam truthfully, when they offered a sacrifice

46:28 (27) that they had taken to themselves as mediators, gods apart from God

**QARRABA vb. (II)**-to offer, to bring near, to lay or set something (as offering) before someone. (pcple. pass.) that which is brought nigh, which is near stationed

    a) perf. act.

5:27 (30) recite thou to them the story of the two sons of Adam truthfully, when they offered a sacrifice

19:52 (53) and We brought him near in communion

51:27 (27) and he laid it before them saying

    b) impf. act. (*yuqarribu*)

34:37 (36) it is not your wealth nor your children that shall bring you nigh in nearness to Us

39:3 (4) we only serve them that they may bring us nigh in nearness to God

    h) pcple. pass. (*muqarrab*)
3:45 (40) Jesus, son of Mary; high honoured shall he be in this world and the
next

4:172 (170) neither the angels who are near stationed to Him

7:114 (111) yes, indeed; and you shall be among the near-stationed

26:42 (41) yes indeed, and you shall then be among the near-stationed

56:11 (11) those are they brought nigh the Throne

56:88 (87) if he be of those brought nigh the Throne

83:21 (21) witnessed by those brought nigh

83:28 (28) a fountain at which do drink those brought nigh

**IQTARABA vb. (VIII)-**to draw or be nigh

    a) perf. act.

7:185 (184) and that it may betheir term is already nigh

21:1 (1) nigh unto men has drawn their reckoning

21:97 (97) and nigh has drawn the true promise, and behold

54:1 (1) the Hour has drawn nigh: the moon is split

    c) impv. (iqtarib)

.96:19 (19) do thou not obey him, and bow thyself, and draw nigh

**Q R -D**

**QIRADAH n.m. (pl. of qird)-**aPes
2:65 (61) be you apes, miserably slinking

5:60 (65) and made some of them apes and swine

7:166 (166) be you apes, miserably slinking

*Q R D

**QARADA vb. (I)**-to pass someone or something, to turn away from. (n.vb.)

aloan

b) impf. act. *(yaqridu)*

18:17 (16) and, when it set, passing them by on the left

f) n.vb. *(qa'id)*

2:245 (246) who is he that will lend God a good loan

5:2 (15) believe in My Messengers and succour them, and lend to God a good loan

57:11 (11) who is he that will lend to God a good loan

57:18 (17) who make freewill offerings and have lent to God a good loan

64:17 (17) if you lend to God a good loan, He will multiply it for you

73:20 (20) perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and lend to God a good loan

**AQRAPA vb. (IV)**-to lend

a) perf. act.

5:12 (15) believe in My Messengers and succour them, and lend to God a good loan
57:18 (17) who make freewill offerings and have lent to God a good loan
   b) impf. act. (*yuqridu*)

2:245 (246) who is he that will lend God a good loan

57:11 (11) who is he that will lend to God a good loan

64:17 (17) if you lend to God a good loan, He will multiply it for you
   c) impv. (*aqríd*)

73:20 (20) perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and lend to God a good loan

   *Q R F

IQTARAFÁ vb. (VIII)-to gain, to earn. (pcple. act.) one who gains
   a) perf. act.

9:24 (24) your clan, your possessions that you have gained
   b) impf. act. (*yaqtarífu*)

6:113 (113) and that they may gain what they are gaining

6:120 (120) the earners of sin shall be recompensed for what they have earned

42:23 (22) whosoever gains a good deed, We shall give him increase of good in respect of it
   g) pcple. act. (*muqtarif*)

6:113 (113) and that they may gain what they are gaining

   *Q R H*
QARAHAV. (I)-(n.vb.) a wound, an ulcer

f) n.vb. (qarh)

3:140 (134) if a wound touches you

3:140 (134) a like wound already has touched the heathen

3:172 (166) those who answered God and the Messenger after the wound had smitten them

*Q R N*

QARN n.m. (pl. quran)-a generation; a horn'

6:6 (6) have they not regarded how We destroyed before them many a generation

6:6 (6) We destroyed them because of their sins, and raised up after them another generation

10:13 (14) We destroyed the generations before you when they did evil

11:116 (118) if there had been, of the generations before you, men of a remainder

17:17 (18) how many generations We have destroyed after Noah

19:74 (75) and how many a generation We destroyed before them

19:98 (98) and how many a generation We destroyed before them

20:51 (53) and what of the former generations?

20:128 (128) is it not a guidance to them, how many generations We destroyed before them

23:31 (32) thereafter, after them, We produced another generation

23:42 (44) thereafter, after them, We produced other generations
.25:38 (40) Ad, and Thamood, and the men of Er-Rass, and between that
generations a many

28:43 (43) We gave Moses the Book, after that We had destroyed the former
generations

28:45 (45) but We raised up generations,'and long their lives continued

28:78 (78) did he not know that God had destroyed before him generations of
men stronger than he

32:26 (26). is it not a guidance to them, how many generations We destroyed
before them

36:31 (30) have they not seen how many generations We have destroyed before
them

38:3 (2) how many a generation We destroyed before them

46:17 (16) I shall be brought forth, when already generations have passed away
before me

50:36 (35) how many a generation We destroyed before them that was stronger
in valour

DHUL-QARNAYN n.prop.-Dhool Qarnain (Alexander the Great)

18:83 (82) they will question thee concerning Phool Karnain

18:86 (85) 0 Dhool Karnain, either thou shalt chastise them

18:94 (93) 0 Dhool Karnain, behold

QARIN n.m. (pl. qorani')-a comrade

4:38 (42) whosoever has Satan for a comrade
4:38 (42) an evil comrade is he
37:51 (49) one of them says, 'I had a comrade'
41:25 (24) We have allotted them comrades
43:36 (35) to him We assign a Satan for comrade
43:38 (37) an evil comrade
50:23 (22) his comrade shall say, 'This is what I have, made ready'
50:27 (26) his comrade shall say, 'Our Lord, I made him not insolent'

**QARUN n.prop.**-Korah

28:76 (76) now Korah was of the people of Moses
28:79 (79) would that we possessed the like of that Korah has been given
29:39 (38) and Korah, and Pharaoh, and Haman
40:24 (25) to Pharaoh, Haman and Korah; they. said

**QARRANA vb. (II)**-(pcple. pass.) one who is coupled, one who is bound

h) pcple. pass. (*muqarran*)

14:49 (50) thou shalt see the sinners that day coupled in fetters
25:13 (14) when they are cast, coupled in fetters, into a narrow place
38:38 (37) and others also, coupled in fetters

**AQRANA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one who is equal to another, who is a peer, a
match

g) pcple. act. \textit{(muqrin)}

43:13 (12) .and we ourselves were not equal to it

**IQTARANA vb. (VIII)**-(pcple. act.) one who is conjoined or connected with another

g) pcple. act. \textit{(muqtarin)}

43:53 (53) why then have bracelets of gold not been cast on him, or angels not come with him conjoined?

\*Q .R R

**QARRA vb:**"(I)-to remain in one place, to settle down; (qarra caynan) to rejoice, be comforted. (n.vb.) stability; establishment, lodging,.fixed place, receptacle, a hollow

b) impf. act. \textit{(yaqarru)}

20:40 (41) We returned thee to thy mother that she might rejoice

28:13 (12) We returned him to his 'mother, that she might be comforted

33:51 (51) it is likelier they will be comforted, and not sorrow

c) impv. \textit{(qarra)}

9:26 (26) eat therefore, and drink, and be comforted

33:33 (33) remain in your houses; and display not your finery '-

f) n.vb. \textit{(qarar)}

14:26 (31) a corrupt tree - uprooted from the earth, having no establishment
14:29 (34) Gehenna, wherein they are roasted; an evil establishment

23:13 (13) then We set him,. a drop, in a receptacle secure

23:50 (52) and gave them refuge upon a height, where was a hollow and a spring

27:61 (62) He who made the earth a fixed place and set amidst it rivers

38:60 (60) you forwarded it for'iiis how evil a establishment

40:39 (42) the world to come is the abode of stability

40:64 (66) it is God who made foryou the earth a fixed place

77:21 (21) that We laid within a sure lodging

**MUSTAQARR** n.m.-a sojourn, a lodging place, a iesting place; a recourse, a time appointed

2:36 (34) in the earth a sojourn shall be yours, and enjoyment for a time

6:67 (66) every tiding has its time appointed

6:98 (98) it is He who produced you from one living soul, and'then a lodging-place

7:24 (23) in the earth a sojourn shall be yours, and enjoyment

11:6 (8) He knows its lodging-place and its repository

25:24 (26) better shall be their lodging, fairer their resting-place

25:66 (66) evil it is as a lodging-place and an abode

25:76 (76) fair it is as a lodging-place and an abode

36:38 (38) the sun - it runs to a fixed resting-place

75:12 (12) upon that day the recourse shall be to thy Lord
QAWARIR n.f. (pl. of qarurah)-crystal

27:44 (44) it is a pavilion smoothed of crystal

76:15 (15) there shall be passed around them vessels of silver, and goblets of crystal

76:16 (16) crystal of silver that they have measured very exactly

QURRAH n.f.-coolness; (qurrat 'ayn) a refreshment, comfort, consolation

25:74 (74) our Lord, give us refreshment of our wives and seed

28:9 (8) he will be a comfort to me and thee. Slay him not

32:17 (17) no soul knows what comfort is laid up for them secretly

AQARRA vb. (IV)-to confirm, to agree, to establish

a) perf. act.

2:84 (78) then you confirmed it and yourselves bore witness

3:81 (75) and you shall help him; do you agree?

3:81 (75) they said, 'We do agree' 

b) impf. act. (yuqirru)

22:5 (5) We establish in the wombs what We will, till a stated term

ISTAQARRA vb. (X)-to stay fast, to settle. (pcple. act.) that which has settled
a) perf. act.

7:143 (139) behold the mountain - if it stays fast in its place

g) pcple. act. (*mustaqirr*)

27:40 (40) then, when he saw it settled before him, he said

54:3 (3) they have cried lies, and followed their-caprices; but every matter is settled

54:38 (38) in the morning early there came upon them a settled chastisement

*Q R. SH*

**QURAYSH n.prop.-**Koraish (various spellings)

106:1 (1) for the composing of Koraish

*Q R T S*

6:7 (7) had We sent down on thee a Book on parchment

6:91 (91) you put it into parchments, revealing them, and hiding much

*Q R Y*

**QARYAH n.f. (pl. qura)-**city, town

2:58 (55) enter this township, and eat easefully of it wherever you will

2:259 (261) such as he who passed by a city that was fallen down upon its turrets

4:75 (77) bring us forth from this city whose people are evildoers
6:92 (92) and for thee to warn the Mother of Cities and those about her

6:123 (123) even so We appointed in every city great ones among its sinners

6:131 (131) that is because thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly

7:4 (3) how many a city We have destroyed

7:82 (80) expel them from your city

7:88 (86) we will surely expel thee, 0 Shuaib, and those who believe with thee, from our city

7:94 (92) We have sent no Prophet to any city but that We seized its people with misery

7:96 (94) yet had the peoples of the cities believed and been godfearing

7:97 (95) do the people of the cities feel secure Our might shall not come upon them

7:98 (96) do the people of the cities feel secure Our might shall not come upon them

7:101 (99) those cities We relate to thee tidings of

7:161 (161) dwell in this township and eat of it wherever you will

7:163 (163) question them concerning the township which was bordering the sea

10:98 (98) why was there never a city that believed, and its belief profited it?

11:100 (102) that is of the tidings of the cities We relate to thee

11:102 (104) such is the seizing of thy Lord, when He seizes the cities that are evildoing

11:117 (119) yet thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly

12:82 (82) enquire of the city wherein we were, and the caravan in which we approached
12:109 (109) We sent not forth any before thee, but men We revealed to of the people living in the cities

15:4 (4) never a city have We destroyed, but it had a known decree

16:112 (113) God has struck a similitude: a city that was secure

17:16 (17) when We desire to destroy a city

17:58 (60) no city is there, but We shall destroy it before the Day of Resurrection

18:59 (58) and those cities, We destroyed them when they did evil

18:77 (76) when they reached the people of a city, they asked the people for food

21:6 (6) not one city that We destroyed before them believed

21:11 (11) how many a city that was evildoing We have shattered

21:74 (74) we delivered him from the city that had been doing deeds of corruption

21:95 (95) there is a ban upon any city that We have destroyed

22:45 (44) how many a city We have destroyed in its evildoing

22:48 (47) how many a city I have respited in its evildoing

25:40 (42) they have come by the city that was rained on by an evil rain

25:51 (53) if We had willed, We would have raised up in every city a warner.

26:208 (208) never a city We destroyed, but it had warners

27:34 (34) kings, when they enter a city, disorder it

27:56 (57) expel the folk of Lot from your city

28:58 (58) how many a city We have destroyed that flourished in insolent ease

28:59 (59) yet thy Lord never destroyed the cities
28:59 (59) We never destroyed the cities, save that their inhabitants were evildoers.

29:31 (30) We shall destroy the people of this city.

29:34 (33) We shall send down upon the people of this city wrath out of heaven.

34:18 (17) We set, between them and the cities that We have blessed.

34:18 (17) cities apparent and well We measured the journey between them.

34:34 (33) We sent no warner into any city except its men who lived at ease said.

36:13 (12) a similitude - the inhabitants of the city, when the Envoys came to it.

42:7 (5) that thou mayest warn the Mother of Cities and those who dwell about it.

43:23 (22) We sent never before thee any warner into any city.

43:31 (30) why was this Koran not sent down upon some man of moment in the two cities?

46:27 (26) and We destroyed the cities about you.

47:13 (14) how many a city that was stronger in might.

47:13 (14) than thy city which has expelled thee have We destroyed.

59:7 (7) whatsoever spoils of war God has given to His Messenger from the people of the cities.

59:14 (14) they will not fight against you all together except in fortified cities.

65:8 (8) how many a city turned in disdain from the commandment of its Lord.

*Q S M*

QASAMA vb. (I)-to divide. (pcple. pass.) that which is set or appointed.
a) perf. act.
43:32 (31) We have divided between them their livelihood in the present life

b) impf. act. (yaqsimu)

43:32 (31) is it they who divide the mercy of thy Lord?

h) pcple. pass. (maqsam)

15:44 (44) seven gates it has, and unto each gate a set portion of them belongs

**QASAM n.m.** - an oath

56:76 (75) that is indeed a mighty oath, did you but know it)

89:5 (4) is there in that an oath for a mindful man?

**QISMAH n.f.** - division

4:8 (9) when the division is attended by kinsmen and orphans and the poor

53:22 (22) that were indeed an unjust division

54:28 (28) tell them that the water is to be divided between them

**QASSAMA vb. (II)**-(pcple. act.) a partitioner

    g) pcple. act. (muqassim)

51:4 (4) and the partitioners [by command]

**QASAMA vb. (III)**- to swear (an oath) to someone
a) perf. act.
7:21 (20) he swore to them, 'Truly, I am for you a sincere adviser'

**AQSAMA vb. (IV)**-to swear (an oath)

a) perf. act.

5:53 (58) are these the ones who swore by God most earnest oaths

6:109 (109) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths:

7:49 (47) are these the ones that you swore God would never reach with mercy?

14:44 (46) did you not swear aforetime there should be no removing for you?

16:38 (40), they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

24:53 (52) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

35:42 (40) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

68:17 (17) even as We tried the owners of the garden when they swore they would pluck in the morning

b) impf. act.

5:106 (105) they shall swear by God, if you are doubtful

5:107 (106) they shall swear by God, Our testimony is truer

24:53 (52) do not swear; honourable obedience is sufficient

30:55 (54) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall swear

56:75 (74) No! I swear by the fallings of the stars

69:38 (38) No! I swear by that you see
70:40 (40) No! I swear by the Lord of the Easts and the Wests
75:1 (1) No! I swear by the Day of Resurrection
75:2 (2) No! I swear by the reproachful soul
81:15 (15) No! I swear by the slinkers
84:16 (16) No! I swear by the twilight
90:1 (1) No! I swear by this land

**TAQASAMA vb. (V)**-to swear to one another..
  c) impv. (*taqasam*)

27:49 (50) they said, 'Swear you, one to another, by God'

**IQTASAMA vb. (VIII)**-(pcple. act.) a partitioner
  g), pcple. act (*muqtasim*)

15:90 (90) so We sent it down to the partitioners

**ISTAQSAMA vb. (X)**-to partition
  b)- impf. act. (*yastaqsimu*)

5:3 (4) and partition by the divining arrows

*Q S R*

**QASWARAH n.m.-**a lion
74:51 (51) fleeing before a lion

*Q S S

* QISSIS n.m.-a (Christian) priest

5:82 (85) because some of them are priests and monks, and they wax not proud

*Q S T

QASATA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) one who swerves from justice, one who deviates

g) pcple. act. (qasit)

72:14 (14) some of us have surrendered, and some of us have deviated

72:15 (15) as for those who have deviated, they have become firewood for Gehenna

AQSAT n.m. (comp. adj)-more equitable

2:282 (282) that is more equitabe'in God's sight, more upright for testimony

33:5 (5) call them after their true fathers; that is more equitable in the sight of God

QIST n.m.-justice

3:18 (16) upholding justice; there is no god but He

3:21 (20) slay such men as bid to justice

4:127 (126) and the oppressed children, and that you.secure justice for orphans
4:135 (134) 0 believers, be you securers of justice, witnesses for God

5:8 (11) 0 believers, be you steadfast before God, witnesses for justice

5:42 (46) and if thou judgest, judge justly between them

6:152 (153) and fill up the measure and the balance with justice

7:29 (28) say: 'My Lord has commanded justice'

10:4 (4) that He may recompense those who believe and do deeds of righteousness, justly

10:47 (48) when their Messenger comes, justly the issue is decided between them

10:54 (55) when they see the chastisement, and justly the issue is decided between them

11:85 (86) 0 my people, fill up the measure and the balance justly

21:47 (48) We shall set up the just balances for the Resurrection Day

55:9 (8) and weigh with justice, and skimp not in the Balance.

57:25 (25) We sent down with them the Book and the Balance so that men might uphold justice

**AQSATA vb. (IV)-** to act justly, to bejust. (pcple. act.) one who is just

b) impf. act. (*yuqsitu*)

4:3 (3) if you fear that you will not act justly towards the orphans

60:8 (8) you should be kindly to them, and act justly towards them

c) impv. (*aqsit*)

49:9 (9) set things right between them equitably, and be just
5:42 (46) God loves the just
49:9 (9) God loves the just
60:8 (8) God loves the just

QISTAS n.m.-a balance
17:35 (37) weigh with the straight balance; that is better
26:182 (182) and weigh with the straight balance

QASA vb. (I)-to be or become hard: (n.vb.) hardness; (ashadd qaswah) harder.
(pcple. act.) one who's hard

a) perf. act.

2:74 (69) then your hearts became hardened thereafter and are like stones
6:43 (43) their hearts were hard, and Satan decked out fair. to them what they were doing
57:16 (15) so that their hearts have become hard, and many of them are ungodly

f) n.vb. (qaswah)

2:74 (69) and are like stones, or even yet harder

g) pcple. act. (qasi).

5:13 (16) for their breaking their compact We cursed them and made their hearts
hard

22:53 (52) a trial for those in whose hearts is sickness, and those whose hearts are hard

39:22 (23) woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of God

*Q SH R

IQSHAARRA vb. (quad IV)-to shiver

b) irrmf. act. (yaqsha‘irru)

39:23 (24) a Book, consimilar in its oft-repeated, whereat shiver the skins of those who fear their Lord

*Q S D

QASADA vb. (I)-to be modest. (n.vb.) the act of showing, direction. (pcple. act.) easy, moderate

  c) imp~v. (.iqrid)

31:19 (18) be modest in thy walk, and lower thy voice

  f) n.vb. (qasd)

16:9 (9) God's it is to show the way

  g) pcple. act. (qaid)

9:42 (42) were it a gain near at hand, and an easy journey, they would have followed thee
IQTASADA vb. (VIII)-(pcple. act.) just; lukewarm
  g) pcple. act. (muqtafid)

5:66 (70) some of them are a just nation

31:32 (31) but when He has delivered them to the land, some of them are lukewarm

35:32 (29) but of them some wrong themselves, some of them are lukewarm

*Q S F

QSIF n.m.-a hurricane

17:69 (71) and loose against you a hurricane of wind

*Q S M

QASAMA vb. (I)-to shatter
  a) perf. act.

21:11 (11) how many a city that was evildoing We have shattered

*Q S R

QASARA'vb. (I)-to shorten. (pcple. act.) restraining, one who restrains. (pcple. pass.) cloistered
  b) impf. act. (yaqsuru)

4:101 (102) there is no fault in you that you shorten the prayer
  g) pcple, act. (qasir)
37:48 (47) with them wide-eyed maidens restraining their glances
38:52 (52) and with them maidens restraining their glances
55:56 (56) therein maidens restraining their glances
   h) pcple. pass. *(maqsar)*
55:72 (72) houris, cloistered in cool pavilions

**QASR n.m. (pl. *quir*)**-a castle, a palace; (77:32) dry faggots [Ar]

7:74 (72) taking to yourselves. castles of its plains
22:45 (44) how many a ruined well; a tall palace
25:10 (11) and He shall assign to thee palaces
77:32 (32) that shoots sparks like dry faggots :

**QASSARA vb. (II)**-(pcple. act.) one who cuts short
   g) pcple. act. *(muqassir)*
48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque, if God wills, in security, your heads shaved, your hair cut short

**AQSARA vb. (IV)**-to stop short, to desist
   b) impf. act. *(yuqsiru)*
7:202 (201) their brothers they lead on into error, then they stop not short
QASSA vb. (I)-to relate, to narrate, to tell; to follow. (n.vb.) a story; the act of following

   a) perf act.

4:164 (162) Messengers We have already told thee of before

16:118 (119) those of Jewry - We have forbidden them what We related to thee before

28:25 (25) when he came to him and had related to him the story

40:78 (78) We sent Messengers before thee; of some We have related to thee

   b) impf. act. (yaqussu)

4:164 (162). and Messengers We have not told thee of

6:57 (57) He relates the truth, and He is the Best of deciders

6:130 (130) did not. Messengers come to you from among you, relating to you My signs

7:7 (6) and We shall relate to them with knowledge

7:35 (33) if there should come to you Messengers from among you, relating to you My signs

7:101 (99) those cities We relate to thee tidings of

11:100 (102) that is of the tidings of the cities We relate to thee

11:120 (121) all that We relate to thee of the tidings of the Messengers is that whereby We strengthen thy heart

12:3 (3) We will relate to thee the fairest of stories

12:5 (5) O my son, relate not thy vision to thy brothers
18:13 (12), We will relate to thee their tidings truly
20:99 (99) so We relate to thee stories of 'What has gone before
27:76 (78) surely this Koran relates to the Children of Israel most of that
40".78 (78) and some We have not related to thee
c) impv. (qus, or uqtus).
7:176 (175) who cried lies to Our signs. So relate the story
28:11 (10) and she said to his sister, 'Follow him'
f) n.vb. (qasas)
S.- 3:62 (55) this is the true story
7:176 (175) so relate the story; haply they~will reflect
12:3 (3) We will relate to thee the fairest of stories
12:111 (111) in their stories is surely a lesson to men possessed of minds
18:64 (63) so they returned upon their tracks, retracing them
28:25 (25) when he came to him and had rellted to him the story, he said

**QISAS** n.m. - retaliation

2:178 (173) prescribed for you is retaliation, touching the slain
2:179 (175) in retaliation there is life for you
2:194 (190) holy things demand retaliation
5:45 (49) a tooth for a tooth, and for wounds retaliation
QA IY n.m. (adj)-distant, far; (comp., aqj) farther, further

8:42 (43) when you were on the nearer bank, and they were on the farther bank

17:1 (1) who carried His servant by night from the Holy Mosque to the Further Mosque

19:22 (22) so she conceived him, and withdrew with him to a distant place

28:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running

36:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running

QATALA vb. (I)-to kill, to slay; (perf. pass.) May he be slain, Perish he, May death seize him. (n.vb.) the act of killing, slaying

a) perf. act.

2:72 (67) when you kiled a living soul, and disputed thereon

2:251 (252) they routed them, by the leave of God, and David slew Goliath

3:183 (180) why therefore did you slay them, if you speak truly?

4:92 (94) if any slays a believer by error, then let him set free a believing slave

4:157 (156) we slew the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary, the Messenger of God

4:157 (156) yet they did not slay him, neither crucified him

4:157 (156) they slew him not of a certainty

5:30 (33) and he slew him, and became one of the lbers

5:32 (35) whoso slays a soul not to retaliate for a soul slain

5:32 (35) shall be as if he had slain mankind altogether
5:95 (96) whosoever of you slays it wilfully, there shall be recompense
5:95 (96) the like of what he has slain, in flocks
6:140 (141) losers are they who slay their children in folly, without knowledge
8:17 (17) you didnot"(slay) them but God'slew them "
18:74 (73) they departed; until, when they met a lad, h6 slew him
18:74 (73) hast thou slain a soul innocent, and that not to retaliate for a soul slain?
20:40 (41) then thou slewest a living soul
28:19 (18) dost thou desire to slay me, even as thou slewest a living soul yesterday?
28:33 (33) my Lord, I have indeed slain a living soul among them

b) impf. act. (yaqtulu)

2:61 (58) that, because they had disbelieved the signs of God and slain the Prophets unrightfully
2:85 (79) then there you are killing one another, and expelling a party of you
2:87 (81) did you become arrogant, and some cry lies to, and some slay?
2:91 (85) why then were you slaying the Prophets of God
3:21 (20) " those who disbelieve in the signs of God and slay the Prophets without right
3:21 (20) and slay such men as bid'to-justice
3:112 (108) that, because they. disbelieved in God's signs, and slew the Prophets without right
4:29 (33) kill not one another
4:92 (94) it belongs not to a believer to slay a believer, except it be by error
4:93 (95) whoso slays a believer wilfully, his recompense is Gehenna
5:27 (30) 'I will surely slay thee,' said one
5:28 (31) if thou stretchest out thy hand against me, to slayme
5:28 (31) 1 will not stretch out my hand against thee,- to slay thee
5:70 (74) some they cried lies to, and some they slew
5:95 (96) 0 believers, slay not the game while you are in pilgrim sanctity
6:151 (152) to be good to your parents, and not to slay your children because of poverty •
6:151 (152) and that you slay not the soul God has forbidden, except by right
7:150 (149) surely the people have abased me, and wellnigh slain me
8:17 (17) you did not slay them but God (slew) them
8:30 (30) when the unbelievers were devising against thee, to confine thee, or slay thee
9:111 (112) they fight in the way of God; they kill
12:10 (10) one of them said,"No, kill not Joseph'
17:31 (33) slay not your children for fear of poverty
17:33 (35) slay not the soul God has forbidden, except by right
25:68 (68) nor slay the soul God has forbidden except by right
26:14 (13) I fear they. will slay me
28:9 (8) slay him not; perchance he. will profit us
28:19 (18) dost thou desire to slay me
28:20 (19) Moses, the Council are conspiring to slay thee
28:33 (33) a living soul among them, and I fear that they will slay me
33:26 (26) some you slew, some you made captive
40:26 (27) let me slay Moses, and let him call to his Lord
40:28 (29) will you slay a man because he says, 'My Lord is God'
60:12 (12) and will not steal, neither commit adultery, nor slay their children
   c) impv. (uqtul)
2:54 (51) now turn to your Creator and slay one another
2:191 (187) and slay them wherever you come upon them
2:191 (187) then, if they fight you, slay them
4:66 (69) had We prescribed for them, saying, 'Slay yourselves'
4:89 (91) if they turn their backs, take them, and slay them wherever you find them
4:91 (93) -take them, and slay them wherever you come on them
9:5 (5) slay the idolaters wherever you find them
12:9 (9) kill you Joseph, or cast him forth into some land
29:24 (23) the only answer of his people was that they said, 'Slay him, or burn him'
40:25 (26) slay the sons of those who believe with him
   d) perf. pass. (qutila)
3:144 (138) if he should die or is slain, will you turn about on your heels?
3:154 (148) if we had had a part in the affair, never would we have been slain
here

3:156 (150) if they had been with us, they would not have died and not been slain

3:157 (151) if you are slain or die in God's way, forgiveness and mercy from God are a better thing

3:158 (152) if you die or are slain, it is unto God you shall be mustered

3:168 (162) had they obeyed us, they would not have been slain

3:169 (163) count not those who were slain in God's way as dead

3:195 (194) those who suffered hurt in My way, and fought, and were slain

17:33 (35). whosoever is slain unjustly, We have appointed to his next-of-kin authority

22:58 (57) those who emigrated in God's way and were slain

47:4 (5) those who are slain in the way of God, He will not send their Works astray

51:10 (10) perish the conjecturers

74:19 (19) death seize him, how he determined

74:20 (20) again, death seize him, how he determined

80:17 (16) perish Man! How unthankful he is

81:9 (9) for what sin she was slain

85:4 (4) slain were the Men of the Pit

   e) impf. pass. (yuqtalu)

2:154 (149) say not of those slain in God's way, 'They are dead'

4:74 (76) whosoever fights in the way of God and is slain
9:111 (112) they fight in the way of God; they kill and are killed

f) n.vb. *(qatal)*

2:191 (187) persecution is more grievous than slaying /

2:217 (214) and persecution is more heinous than slaying

3:154 (148) those for whom slaying was appointed would have sallied forth

3:181 (177) We shall write down what they have said, and their slaying the Prophets without right

4:155 (154) in the signs of God, and slaying the Prophets without right

5:30 (33) then his soul prompted him to slay his brother.

6:137 (138) thus those associates of theirs have decked out fair to many idolaters to slay their children

17:31 (33) surely the slaying of them is a grievous sin

17:33 (35) but let him not exceed in slaying; he shall be helped

33:16 (16) flight will not profit you, if you flee from death or slaying

**QATLA n.m. (pl. of qatil)**-the slain

2:178 (173) 0 believers, prescribed for you is retaliation, touching the slain

**QATTALA vb. (II)**-to slaughter. (n.vb.) the act of slaughtering

b) impf. act. *(yuqattilu)*

7:127 (124) we shall slaughter their sons and spare their women

7:141 (1'37) who were visiting you with evil chastisement, slaying your sons,
and sparing your women

d) perf. pass. (quttila)

33:61 (61) -wheresoever they are come upon they shall be seized and slaughtered all

e) impf. pass. (yuqattalu)

5:33 (37) they shall be slaughtered, or crucified

f) n.vb. (taqtil)

33:61 (61) they are come upon they shall be seized and slaughtered <all>

QATALA vb. (III)-to fight; (qitalahum A1lAh) God assail them. (n.vb.) the act of fighting

a) perf. act.

2:191 (187) then, if they fight you, slay them

3:146 (140) many a Prophet there has been, with whom thousands manifold have fought

3:195 (194) those who suffered hurt in My way, and fought, and were slain

4:90 (92) then certainly they would have fought you

9:30 (30) " God assail them! How they are perverted

33:20 (20) if they were among you, they would fight but little

48:22 (22) if the unbelievers had fought you, they would have turned their backs

57:10 (10) not equal is he among you who spent, and who fought before the victory

57:10 (10) those are mightier in rank than they who spent and fought afterwards
60:9 (9) God only forbids you as to those who have fought you in religion's cause

63:4 (4) God assail them! How they are perverted

b) impf. act. (yuqitilu)

2:190 (186) fight in the way of God with those who fight with you

2:191 (187) but fight them not by the Holy Mosque.

2:191 (187) until they should fight you there

2:217 (214) they will not cease to fight with you, till they turn you from your religion

2:246 (247) raise up for us a king, and we will fight in God's way.

2:246 (247) that, if fighting is prescribed for you, you will not fight

2:246 (247) they said, 'Why should we not fight in God's way'

3:13 (11) one company fighting in the way of God and another unbelieving

3:111 (107) if they fight with you, they will turn on you

4:74 (76) let them fight in the way of God who sell the present life for the world to come

4:74 (76) whosoever fights in the way of God and is slain

4:75 (77) how is it with you, that you do not fight in the way of God

4:76 (78) the believers fight in the way of God

4:76 (78) the unbelievers fight in the idols' way

4:90 (92) or come to you with breasts constricted from fighting with you

4:90 (92) or fighting their people
4:90 (92) if they withdraw from you, and do not fight you
9:13 (13) will you not fight a people who broke their oaths
9:36 (36) fight the unbelievers totally even as they fight you totally
9:83 (84) you shall not fight with me any enemy
9:111 (112) they fight in the way of God; they kill
48:16 (16) you shall be called against a people possessed of great might to fight them
59:14 (14) they will not fight against you all together except in fortified cities
60:8 (8) God forbids you not, as regards those who have not fought you in religion's cause
61:4 (4) God loves those who fight in His way in ranks
73:20 (20) and others fighting in the way of God
 c) impv. (qatil)
2:190 (186) and fight in the way of God
2:193 (189) fight them, till there is no persecution
2:244 (245) so fight in God's way
3:167 (160) come now, fight in the way of God, or repel .
4:76 (78) fight you therefore against the friends of Satan
4:84 (86) so do thou fight in the way of God
5:24 (27) go forth, thou and thy Lord, and do battle
8:39 (40) fight them, till there is no persecution
9:12 (12) then fight the leaders of unbelief
9:14 (14) fight them, and God will chastise them at your hands

9:29 (29) fight those who believe not in God and the Last Day

9:36 (36) and fight the unbelievers totally

9:123 (124) 0 believers, fight the unbelievers who are near to you

49:9 (9) if one of them is insolent against the other, fight the insolent one

d) perf. pass. (qatila)

59:11 (11) if you are fought against, we will help you

59:12 (12) and if they are fought against, they will not help them

e) impf. pass. (yuqatalu)

22:39 (40) leave is given to those who fight because they were wronged

f) n.vb. (qatil)

2:216 (212) prescribed for you is fighting, though it be hateful to you

2:217 (214) they will question thee concerning the holy month, and fighting in it

2:217 (214) say: 'Fighting in it is a heinous thing'

2:246 (247) might it be that, if fighting is prescribed for you, you will not fight?

2:246 (247) when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned their backs

3:121 (117) when thou wentest forth at dawn from thy people to lodge the believers in their pitches for the battle

3:167 (160) if only we knew how to fight" we would follow you

4:77 (79) as soon as fighting is prescribed for them, there is a party

4:77 (79) our Lord, why hast thou prescribed fighting for us?
8:16 (16) whoso turns his back that day to them, unless withdrawing to fight again

*8:65 (66) 0 Prophet, urge on the believers to fight

'33:25 (25) God spared the believers of fighting

47:20 (22) when a clear sura is sent down, and therein fighting is mentioned

**IQTATALA vb. (VIII)**-to fight one against the other

   a) perf. act.

2:253 (254) those who came after him would not have fought one against the other

2:253 (254) had God willed they would not have fought one against the other

49:9 (9) if two parties of the believers fight, put things right between them

   b) impf. act. *(yaqtatilu)*

28:15 (14) and found there two men fighting

   **Q T R**

**QATARA vb. (I)**-to be parsimonious

   b) impf. act. *(yaqturu)*

25:67 (67) who, when they expend, are neither prodigal nor parsimonious

QATAR n.m. (f. qatarah)-(m) dust; (f) darkness

10:26 (27) neither dust nor abasement shall overspread their faces

80:41 (41) o'erspread with darkness
QATUR n.m. (adj)-niggardly

17:100 (102) man is ever niggardly

AQTARA vb. (IV)-(pcple. act.) one who is needy
  g) pcple. act. (muqtir)

2:236 (237). and according to his- means the needy man, honourably

*Q TH

QITHTHA n.m.-cucumbers

2:61 (58) green herbs, cucumbers, corn, lentils, onions

*Q T '

QATA'A vb. (I)-to cut off, to break, to sever, to traverse. (pcple. act.) one who decides. (pcple. pass.) that which is cut off; unfailing; out of reach
  a). perf. act.

7:72 (70) We cut off the last remnant of those who cried lies to Our signs

59:5 (5) whatever palm-trees you cut down,, or left standing upon their roots

69:46 (46) then We would-surely have cut this life-vein
  b) impf. act. (yaqta'u)

2:27 (25) such as break the covenant of God after its solemn binding

3:127 (122) He might cut off a part of the unbelievers or frustrate them
8:7 (7) God was desiring to verify the truth by His words, and to cut off the unbelievers

9:121 (122) nor do they expend any sum, small or great, nor do they traverse any valley

13:25 (25) those who break the covenant of God after His compact

22:15 (15) let him stretch up a rope to-heaven, then let him sever it

29:29 (28) what, do you approach men, and cut the way

c) impv. (iqta)

5:38 (42) the thief, male and female: cut off the hands of both

d) perf. pass. (quti'a)

6:45 (45) the last remnant of the people who did evil was cut off

g) pcple, act.. (qati')

27:32 (32) I am not used to decide an affair until you bear me witness

h) pcple. pass. (maqati')

15:66 (66) that the last remnant of those should be cut off in the morning

56:33 (32) unfailing, unforbidden

QIT' n.m.-a part, a watch of the night

11:81 (83) set forth, thou with thy family, in a watch of the night

15:65 (65) set forth, thou with thy family, in a watch of the night

QITA' n.f. (pl. of qi.t'ah)-parts, strips, tracts
10:27 (28) as if their faces were covered with strips of night shadowy
13:4 (4) on the earth are tracts neighbouring each to each

**QATTAA vb. (II)**-to cut, to cut up, to cut off, to strike off, to break, to cleft

a) perf. act.

7:160 (160) We cut them up into twelve tribes, nations
7:168 (167) We cut them up into nations in the earth
12:31 (31) " when they saw him, they so admired him that they cut their hands
12:50 (50) what of the women-who cut their hands?
47:15 (17) such as are given to drink boiling water, that tears their bowels asunder

b) impf. act. *(yuqatt’u)*

7:124 (121) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet
20:71 (74) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet
26:49 (49) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet -
47:22 (24)- would you then haply work corruption in the land, and break your bonds of kin?

d) perf. pass. *(qutitia)*

13:31 (30) a Koran whereby the mountains were set in motion, or the earth were cleft
22:19 (20) for the unbelievers, for them garments of fire shallbe cut

e) impf. pass. *(yuqatt’u)*
5:33 (37)- their hands and feet shall alternately be struck off

**TAQATTAA vb. (V)**- to be cut asunder, to be broken

a) perf. act.

2:166 (161) they see the chastisement, and their cords are cut asunder

6:94 (94) the bond between you is now broken

21:93 (93) but they split up their affair between them

23:53 (55) but they split in their affair between them into sects

b) impf. act. (*yataqttâ'u*)

9:110 (111) unless it be that their hearts are cut into pieces

*Q TF*

**QUTUF n.m. (pl. of qitf)**- clusters

69:23 (23) its clusters nigh to gather

76:14 (14) near them shall be its shades, and its clusters hung meekly down

*QT M R*

**QITMIR n.m.** - the skin of a date-stone

35:13 (14) those you call upon, apart from Him, possess not so much as the skin of a date-stone
*Q T N

YAQTIN n.m. - gourds

37:146 (146) We caused to grow over him a tree of gourds

*Q T R

AQTAR n.m. (pl. of qutr) - quarters, confines

31"14 (14) if entrance had been forced against them from those quarters

55:33 (33) if you are able to pass through the confines of heaven and earth

QATIRAN n.m. - pitch

14:50 (51) of pitch their shirts, their faces enveloped by the Fire

QITR n.m. - molten brass

18:96 (95) bring me, that I may pour molten brass on it

34:12 (11) .. We made the Fount of Molten Brass to flow for him

*Q T T

QITT n.m. - a share; a judge's sentence

38:16 (15) hasten to us our share before the Day of Reckoning

*Q W
QA n.m. (pl. qi‘ah)-a level or spacious plain, a hollow

20:106 (106) then He will leave them a level hollow

24:39 (39) their works are as a mirage in a spacious plain

*Q W B

QAB n.m.-a length, a distance.

53:9 (9) two bows'-length away, or nearer

*Q W L

QALA vb. (I)-to say, to speak; (with prep. ii-, usually after the pass. form) to be called, to be named. (n.vb.) word, speech, saying, utterance, a thing said, discourse; argument; greeting; (pl’ aqawil, occurs in 69:44) (pcple. act.) one who says, who speaks

a) perf. act. (not listed)

2:11 (10) they say, 'We are only ones that put things right'

b) impf. act. (yaqalu, not listed)

2:8 (7) some men there are who say

c) impv. (qul)

2:58 (55) and enter in at the gate, prostrating, and say, 'Unburdening'

2:80 (74) Say: 'Have you taken with God a covenant?'

2:83(77) and speak good to men, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:91 (85) Say: 'Why then were you slaying the Prophets of God in former time, if you were believers?'
2:93 (87) Say: 'Evil is the thing your faith bids you to, if you are believers'
2:94 (88) Say: 'If the Last Abode with God is yours exclusively'
2:97 (91) Say: 'Whosoever is an enemy to Gabriel'
2:104 (98) but say, 'Regard us'; and give ear
2:111 (105) * Such are their fancies. Say: 'Produce your proof, if you speak truly'
2:120 (114) Say: 'God's guidance is the true guidance'
2:135 (129) Say thou: 'Nay, rather the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith'
2:136 (130) Say you: 'We believe in God, and in that which has been sent down on us'
2:139 (133) Say: 'Would you then dispute with us concerning God, who is our Lord and your Lord?'
2:140 (134) Say: 'Have you then greater knowledge, or God?'
2:142 (136) Say: 'To God belong the East and the West'
2:189 (185) Say: 'They are appointed times for the people, and the Pilgrimage'
2:215 (211) Say: 'Whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen'
2:217 (214) Say: 'Fighting in it is a heinous thing'
2:219 (216) Say: 'In both is heinous sin, and uses for men'
2:219 (217) Say: 'The abundance'
2:220 (218) Say: 'To set their affairs aright is good'
2:222 (222) Say: 'It is hurt; so go apart from women during the monthly course'
3:12 (10) Say to the unbelievers: 'You shall be overthrown, and mustered into Gehenna'
3:15 (13) Say: 'Shall I tell you of a better than that?'

3:20 (18) So if they dispute with thee, say: 'I have surrendered my will to God'

3:20 (19) say to those who have been given the Book and to the common folk: 'Have you surrendered?'

3:26 (25) Say: '0 God, Master of the-Kingdom, Thou givest the Kingdom to whom Thou wilt'..

3:29 (27) Say: 'Whether you hide what is in your breasts, or publish it, God knows it'

3:31 (29) Say: 'If you loye God, follow me'


3:61 (54) Say: 'Come now, let us call our sons and your sons, our wives and your wives'

3:64 (57) Say: 'People of the Book! Come now to a word common between us and you'

3:64 (57) say: 'Bear witness that we are Muslims'

3:73 (66) Say: 'The true guidance is God's guidance'

3:73 (66) Say: 'Surely bounty is in the hand of God'

3:84 (78) Say: 'We believe in God, and that which has been sent down on us'

3:93 (87) Say: 'Bring you the Torah now, and recite it'

3:95 (89) Say:. 'God has spoken the truth; therefore. follow the creed of Abraham'

3:98 (93) Say: 'People of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the signs of God?!

3:99 (94) Say: 'People of the Book, why. do you bar from God's way the believer?'

3:119 (115) Say: 'Die in your rage; God knows the thoughts in the breasts'
3:154 (148) Say: 'The affair belongs to God entirely'

3:154 (148) Say: 'Even if you had been in your houses, those-for whom slaying was appointed would have sallied forth'

3:165 (159) Say: 'This is from your own selves'.

3:168 (162) Say: 'Then avert death from yourselves, if you speak truly'

3:183 (180) Say: 'Messengers have come to you before me bearing clear signs'

4:5 (4) provide for them and clothe them out of it, and speak to them honourable words

4:8 (9) - make provision for them out of it, and speak to them honourable words

4:63 (66) and say to them penetrating words about themselves

4:77 (79) Say: 'The enjoyment of this world is little; the world to come is better for him who fears God'

4:78 (80) Say: 'Everything is from God'

4:127 (126) Say' 'God pronounces to you concerning them'

4:176 (175) Say: 'God pronounces to you concerning the indirect heirs'

5:4 (6) Say: 'The good things are permitted you'.

5:17 (19) Say: 'Who then shall overrule God in any way?'

5:18 (21) Say: 'Why then does He chastise you for your sins?'

5:59-(64) Say: 'People of the Book, do you blame us for any other cause than that we-believe in God?'

5:60 (65) Say: 'Shall I tell you of a recompense with God, worse than that?'

5:68 (72) Say: 'People of the Book, you do not stand on anything, until you perform the Torah and the Gospel'
5:76 (80). Say: 'Do you serve, apart from God, that which cannot hurt or profit you?'

5:77 (81) Say: 'People of the Book, go not beyond the bounds in your religion, other than the truth'

5:100 (100) Say: 'The corrupt and the good are not equal'

6:11 (11) Say: 'Journey in the land, then behold how was the end of them that cried lies'

6:12 (12) Say: 'To whom belongs what is in the heavens and in the earth?'

6:12 (12) Say: 'It is God's. He has prescribed for Himself mercy'

6:14 (14) Say: 'Shall I take to myself as protector other than God?'

6:14 (14) Say: 'I have been commanded to be the first of them that surrender'

6:15 (15) Say: 'Indeed I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord, the chastisement of a dreadful day'

6:19 (19) Say: 'What thing is greatest in testimony?'

6:19 (19) Say: 'God is witness between me and you'

6:19 (19) Say: 'I do not testify'

6:19 (19) Say: 'He is only One God, and I am quit of that you associate'

6:37 (37) Say: 'Surely God is able to send down a sign, but most of them know not'

6:40 (40) Say: 'What think you?. If God's chastisement comes upon you?'

6:46 (46) Say: 'What think you? If God seizes your hearing and sight?'

6:47 (47) Say: 'What think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you, suddenly or openly?'

6:50 (50) Say: 'I do not say to you, "I possess
6:50 (50) Say: 'Are the blind and the seeing man equal?'

6:54 (54) say, 'Peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed for Himself mercy'

6:56 (56) Say: 'I am forbidden to serve those you call on apart from God'

6:56 (56) Say: 'I do not follow your caprices, or else I had gone astray'

6:57 (57) Say: 'I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord'

6:58 (58) Say: 'If what you seek to hasten were with me, the matter between you and me would be decided'

6:63 (63) Say: 'Who delivers you from the shadows of land and sea?'

6:64 (64) Say: 'God delivers you from them and from every distress'

6:65 (65) Say: 'He is able to send forth upon you chastisement'

6:66 (66) Say: 'I am not a guardian over you'

6:71 (70) Say: 'Shall we call, apart from God, on that which neither profits nor hurts us?'

6:71 (70) Say: 'God's guidance is the true guidance'

6:90 (90) Say: 'I ask of you no wage for it; it is but a reminder unto all beings'

6:91 (91) Say: 'Who sent down the Book that Moses brought as a light and a guidance to men?'

6:91 (91) Say: 'God' Then leave them alone, playing their game of plunging

6:109 (109) Say: 'Signs are only with God'

6:135 (135) Say: '0 my people, act according to your station'

6:143 (144) Say: 'Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females?'

6:144 (145) Say: 'Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females?'
6:145 (146) Say: 'I do not find, in what is revealed to me, aught forbidden to him who eats thereof'

6:147 (148) say: 'Your Lord is of mercy all-embracing'

6:148 (149) Say: 'Have you any knowledge, for you to bring forth for us?'

6:149 (150) Say: 'To God belongs the arguhient conclusive'

6:150 (151) Say: 'Produce your witnesses, those who testify God has forbidden this'

6:151 (152) Say: 'Come, I will recite what your Lord has forbidden you'

6:158 (159) Say: 'Watch and wait; We too are waiting'

6:161 (162) Say: 'As for me, my Lord has guided me to a straight path, a right religion'

6:162 (163) Say: 'My prayer, my ritual sacrifice, my living, my dying - all belongs to God'

6:164 (164) Say: 'Shall I seek after a Lord other than God, who is the Lord of all things?'

7:28 (27) Say: 'God does not command indecency'

7:29 (28) Say: 'My Lord has commanded justice'

7:32 (30) Say: 'Who has forbidden the ornament of God which He brought forth for His servants?'

7:32 (30) Say: 'These, on the Day of Resurrection, shall be exclusively for those who believed in this present life'

7:33 (31) Say: 'My Lord has only forbidden indecencies'

7:158 (157). Say: '0 mankind, I am the Messenger of God to you all'

7:161 (161) and say, Unburdening; and enter in at the gate, prostrating
7:187 (186) Say: 'The knowledge of it is only with my Lord'

7:187 (187) Say: 'The knowledge of it is only with God, but most men know not'

7:188 (188) Say: 'I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will'

7:195 (194) Say: 'Call you then to your associates; then try your guile on me'

7:203 (202) Say: 'I follow only what is revealed to me from my Lord'

8:1 (1) Say: 'The spoils belong to God and the Messenger'

8:38 (39) Say to the unbelievers, if they give over He will forgive them what is past

8:70 (71) O Prophet, say to the prisoners in your hands:

9:24 (24) Say: 'If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your wives'

9:51 (51) Say: 'Naught shall visit us but what God has prescribed for us'

9:52 (52) Say: 'Are you awaiting for aught to come to us but one of the two rewards most fair?'

9:53 (53) Say: 'Expend willingly, or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted from you'

9:61 (61) Say: 'An ear of good for you; he believes in God, and believes the believers'

9:64 (65) Say: 'Mock on; God will bring forth what you fear'

9:65 (66) Say: 'What, then were you mocking God, and His signs, and His Messenger?'

9:81 (82) Say: 'Gehenna's fire is hotter, did they but understand'

9:83 (84) say: 'You shall not go forth with me ever'

9:94 (95) Say: 'Do not excuse yourselves; we will not believe you'
9:105 (106) Say: 'Work; and God will surely see your work'

9:129 (130) So if they turn their backs, say: 'God is enough for me'

10:15 (16) Say: 'It is not for me to alter it of my own accord'

10:16 (17) Say: 'Had God willed I would not have recited it to you'

10:18 (19) Say: 'Will you tell God what He knows not either in the heavens or in the earth?'

10:20 (21) Say: 'The Unseen belongs only to God'

10:21 (22) Say: 'God is swifter at devising'

10:31 (32) Say: 'Who provides you out of heaven and earth?'

10:31 (32) then say: 'Will you not be godfearing?'

10:34 (35) Say: 'Is there any of your associates who originates creation, then brings it back again?'

10:34 (35) Say: 'God - He originates creation, then brings it back again'

10:35 (36) Say: 'Is there any of your associates who guides to the truth?'

10:35 (36) Say: 'God - He guides to the truth'

10:38 (39) Say: 'Then produce a sura like it'

10:41 (42) If they cry lies to thee,- then do'st thou say: 'I have my work, and you have your work'

10:49 (50) Say: 'I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will'

10:50 (51) Say: 'Have you considered?'

10:53 (54) Say: 'Yes, by my Lord! It is true'

10:58 (59) Say: 'In the bounty of God, and His mercy - in that let them rejoice'
10:59 (60) Say: 'Have you considered the provision God has sent down for you?'

10:59 (60) Say: 'Has God given you leave, or do you forge against God?'

10:69 (70) Say: 'Those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper'

10:101 (101) Say: 'Behold what is in the heavens and in the earth!'

10:102 (102) Say: 'Then watch and wait; I shall be with you watching and waiting'

10:104 (104) Say: '0 men, if you are in doubt regarding my religion'

10:108 (108) Say: '0 men, the truth has come to you from you Lord'

11:13 (16) Say: 'Then bring you ten suras the like of it, forged'

11:35 (37) Say: 'If I have forged it, upon me falls my sin'

11:121 (122) And say to the unbelievers: 'Act you according to your station; we are acting'

12:81 (81) Return you all to your father, and say, 'Father, thy son stole'

12:108 (108) Say: 'This is my way'

13:16 (17) Say: 'Who is the Lord of the heavens and of the earth?'

13:16 (17) Say: 'God'

13:16 (17) Say: 'Then have you taken unto you others beside Him?'

13:16 (17) Say: 'Are the blind and the seeing man.equal, or are the shadows and the light equal?'

13:16 (17) Say: 'God is the Creator of everything, and He is the One, the Omnipotent'

13:27 (27) Say: 'God leads astray whomsoever He will, and He guides to Him all who are penitent'
13:30 (29) Say: 'He is my Lord - there is no god but He. In Him I have put my trust'

13:33 (33) Say: 'Name them! Or will you tell Him what He knows not in the earth?'

13:36 (36) Slay: 'I have only been commanded to serve God, and not to associate aught with Him'

13:43 (43) Say: 'God suffices as a witness between me and you'

14:30 (35) Say: 'Take-your joy! Your homecoming shall be - the Fire!'

14:31 (36) Say to My servants who believe, that they perform the prayer

15:89 (89) and say, 'Surely, I am the manifest warner'

16:102 (104) Say: 'The Holy Spirit sent it down from thy Lord in truth'

17:23 (24) speak unto them words respectful

17:24 (25) and say, 'My.Lord; have mercyupon them, as they raised me up when I was little'

17:28 (30) then speak unto them gentle words

17:42 (44) Say: 'If there had been other gods with Him'

17:50 (53) Say: 'Let you be stones, or iron,

17:51 (53) 'Who will bring us-back?' Say: 'He who originated you the first time'

17:51 (53) 'When will.it be?' Say: 'It is possible that it may be nigh'

17:53 (5) And say to-My servants, that they (say) words that are kindlier

17:56,(58) Say: 'Call on those you asserted apart from Him'

17:80 (82). say: 'My Lord, lead me in with a just ingoing, and lead me out with a just outgoing'
17:81 (83) And say: 'The truth has come, and falsehood has vanished away'

17:84 (86) Say: 'Every man works according to his own manner'

17:85 (87) Say: 'The Spirit is of the bidding of my Lord'

17:88 (90) Say: 'If men and jinn banded together to produce the like of this Koran*...

17:93 (95) Say: 'Glory be to my Lord! Am I taught but a mortal, a Messenger?'

17:95 (97) Say: 'Had there been in the earth angels walking at peace

17:96 (98) Say: 'God suffices as a witness between me and you'

17:100 (102) Say: 'If you possessed the treasuries of my Lord's mercy

17:107 (108) Say: 'Believe in it, or believe not'

17:110 (110) Say: 'Call upon God, or call upon the Merciful'

17:111 (111) And say: 'Praise belongs to God, who has not taken to Him a son'

18:22 (21) Say: 'My Lord knows very well their number'

18:24 (23) say 'It may be that my Lord will guide me unto something nearer to rectitude'

18:26 (25). Say: 'God knows very well how long they tarried'

18:29 (28) Say: 'The truth is from your Lord'

18:83 (82) Say: 'I will recite to you a mention of him'

18:103 (103) Say: 'Shall We tell you who will be the greatest losers in their works?'

18:109 (109) Say: 'If the sea were ink for the Words of my Lord

18:110 (110) Say: 'I am only a mortal the like of you'
19:26 (27) say, 'I have vowed to the All-merciful a fast'
19:75 (76) Say: 'Whosoever is in error, let the All-merciful prolong his term for him'
20:44 (46) yet speak gently to him, that haply he may be mindful
20:47 (49) go you both to Pharaoh, and say, 'We are the Messengers of thy Lord'
20:105 (105) Say: 'My Lord will scatter them as ashes'
20:114 (113) say, 'O my Lord, increase me in knowledge'
20:135 (135) Say: 'Everyone is waiting; so wait'
21:24 (24) Say: 'Bring your proof! This is the Remembrance of him who is with me'
21:42 (43) Say: 'Who shall guard you by night and in the daytime from the All-merciful?'
21:45 (46) Say: 'I warn you only by the Revelation'
21:108 (108) Say: 'It is revealed unto me only that your God is One God'
21:109 (109) say: 'I have proclaimed to you all equally'
22:49 (48) Say: 'O men, I am only for you a plain warner'
22:68 (67) say, 'God knows very well what you are doing'
22:72 (71) Say: 'Shall I tell you of something worse than that?'
23:28 (29) say, 'Praise belongs to God, who has delivered us'
23:29 (30) say, 'O my Lord, do Thou harbour me in a blessed harbour'
23:84 (86) Say: 'Whose is the earth, and whoso is in it?'
23:85 (87) Say: 'Will you not then remember?'
23:86 (88) Say: 'Who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the mighty Throne?'

23:87 (89) Say: 'Will you not then be godfearing?'

23:88 (90) Say: 'In whose hand is the dominion of everything?'

23:89 (91) Say: 'How then are you bewitched?'

23:93 (95) Say: '0 my Lord, if Thou shouldst show me that they are promised'

23:97 (99) say: '0 my Lord, I take refuge in Thee from the evil suggestions of the Satans'

23:118 (118) . say: 'My Lord, forgive and have mercy, for Thou art thebest of the merciful'

24:30 (30) Say to the believers; that they cast down their eyes and guard their private parts

24:31 (31) say to the believing women, that they cast down their eyes and guard their private parts

24:53 (52) Say: 'Do not swear; honourable obedience is sufficient'

24:54 (53) Say: 'Obey God, and obey the Messenger'

25:6 (7) Say: 'He sent it down, who knows the secret in the heavens and earth'

25:15 (16) Say: 'Is that better, or the Garden of Eternity?'

25:57 (59) Say: 'I do not ask of you a wage for this'

25:77 (77) Say: 'My Lord esteems you not at all were it not for your prayer'

26:16 (15) say, 'Verily, I am the Messenger of the Lord of all Being'

26:216 (216) say, 'I am quit of that you do'

27:59 (60) . Say: 'Praise belongs to God, and: peace be on His servants whom He has chosen'
27:64-(65) Say: 'Produce your proof, if you speak truly'

27:65 (66) * Say: 'None knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth except God'

27:69 (71) Say: 'Journey in the land, then behold how was the end of the sinners'

27:72 (74) Say: 'It may be that riding behind you already is some part of that you seek to hasten on

27:92 (94) say: 'I am naught but a warner'

27:93 (95) And say: 'Praise belongs to God. He shall show you His signs'

28:49 (49) Say: 'Bring a Book from God that gives better guidance than these'

28:71 (71) Say: 'What think you? If God should make the night unceasing over you?'

28:72 (72) Say: 'What think you? If God should make the day unceasing over you?'

28:85 (85) Say: 'My Lord knows very well who comes with guidance, and who is in manifest error'

29:20 (19) Say: 'Journey in the land, then behold how He originated creation'

29:46 (45) say, 'We believe in what has been sent down to us, and what has been sent down to you,

29:50 (49) Say: 'The signs are only-with God, and I am only a plain warner'

29:52 (51) Say: 'God suffices as a witness between me and you'

29:63 (63) Say: 'Praise belongs to God''

30:42 (41). Say: 'Journey in the land, then behold how was the end of those that were before'

31:25 (24) Say: 'Praise belongs to God'.

32:11 (11) Say: 'Death's angel, who has been charged with you, shall gather you'
32:29 (29) Say: 'On the Day of Victory their faith shall not profit the unbelievers'

33:16 (16) Say: 'Flight will not profit you, if you flee from death or slaying'

33:17 (17) Say: 'Who is he that shall defend you from God, if He desires evil for you?'

33:28 (28) say to thy wives: 'If you desire the present life and its adornment, come now, I will make you provision'

33:32 (32) be not abject in your speech ... but speak honourable words

33:59 (59) say to thy wives and daughters and the believing women, that they draw their veils close to them

33:63 (63) Say: 'The knowledge of it is only with God'

33:70 (70) 0 believers, fear God, and speak words hitting the mark

34:3 (3) Say: 'Yes indeed, by my Lord, it shall come to you, by Him who knows the Unseen'

34:22 (21) Say: 'Call on those you have asserted apart from God'

34:24 (23) Say: 'Who provides for you out of the heavens and the earth?'

34:24 (23) (Say): 'Who provides for you out of the heavens and the earth?' Say: 'God'

34:25 (24) Say: 'You will not be questioned concerning our sins'

34:26 (25) Say: 'Our Lord will bring us together, then make deliverance between us by the truth'

34:27 (26) Say: 'Show me those you have joined to Him as associates'

34:30 (29) Say: 'You have the tryst of a day that you shall not put back by a single hour'

34:36 (35) Say: 'My Lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will'
34:39 (38) Say: 'My lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will'

34:46 (45) Say: 'I give you but one admonition, that you stand unto God, two by two and one by one, and then reflect'

34:47 (46) Say: 'I have asked no wage of you; that shall be yours'

34:48 (47) Say: 'My Lord hurls the truth - the Knower of the Unseen'

34:49 (48) Say: 'Truth has come; falsehood originates not, nor brings again'

34:50 (49) Say: 'If I go astray, I go astray only to my own loss'

35:40 (38) Say: 'Have you considered your associates on whom you call, apart from God?'

36:79 (79) Say: 'He shall quicken them, who originated them the first time'

37:18 (18) Say: 'Yes, and in all lowliness'

38:65 (65) Say: 'I am only a warner. There is-not any god but God, the One, the Omnipotent'

38:67 (67) Say: 'It is a mighty tiding'

38:86 (86) Say: 'I ask of you no wage for it, neither am I of those who take things upon themselves'

39:8 (11) Say: 'Enjoy thy unbelief a little; thou shalt be among the inhabitants of the Fire'

39:9 (12) Say: 'Are they equal - those who know and those who know not?'

39:10 (13) Say: 'My servants who believe, fear your Lord'

39:11 (14) Say: 'I have been commanded to serve God making my religion His sincerely'

39:13 (15) Say: 'Truly I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord, the chastisement of a dreadful day'
39:14 (16) Say: 'God I serve, making my religion His sincerely'

39:15 (17) Say: 'Surely the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection'

39:38 (39) Say; 'What think you? That you call upon apart from God?'

39:38 (39) Say: 'God is enough for me; in Him all those put their trust who put their trust'

39:39 (40) Say: 'My people, act according to your station; I am acting'

39:43 (44) Say: 'What, even though they have no power whatever and no understanding?'

39:44 (45) Say: 'To God belongs intercession altogether'

39:46 (47) Say: '0 God, Thou originator of the heavens and the earth'

39:53 (54) Say: '0 my people who have been prodigal against yourselves, do not despair of God's mercy'

39:64 (64) Say: 'Is it other than God you bid me serve, you ignorant ones?'

40:66 (68) Say: 'I am forbidden to serve those you call on apart from God'

41:6 (5) Say: 'I am only a mortal, like you are'

41:9 (8) Say: 'What, do you disbelieve in Him who created the earth in two days?'

41:13 (12) say, 'I warn you of a thunderbolt like to the thunderbolt of Ad and Thamood'

41:44 (44) Say: 'To the believers it is a guidance, and a healing'

41:52 (52) Say: 'What think you? If it is from God, then you disbelieve in it'

42:15 (14) And say: 'I believe in whatever Book God has sent down'

42:23 (22) Say: 'I do not ask of you a wage for this, except love for the kinsfolk'
43:24 (23) Say: 'What, though I should bring you a better guidance than you found your fathers upon?'

43:81 (81) Say: 'If the All-merciful has a son, then I am the first to serve him'

43:89 (89) Yet pardon them, and say, 'Peace!'

45:14 (13) Say unto those who believe, that they forgive those who do not look for the days of God

45:26 (25) Say: 'God gives you life, then makes you die'

46:4 (3) Say: 'Have you considered that you call upon apart from God?'

46:8 (7) Say: 'If I have forged it, you have no power to help me against God'

46:9 (8) Say: 'I am not an innovation among the Messengers'

46:10 (9) Say: 'Have you considered? If it be from God, and you disbelieve in it'

48:11 (11) Say: 'Who can avail you aught against God, if He desires hurt for you?'

48:15 (15) Say: 'You shall not follow us; so God said before'

48:16 (16) Say to the Bedouins who were left behind: 'You shall be called against a people possessed of great might'

49:14 (14) Say: 'You do not believe'

49:14 (14) rather say, "We surrender"; for belief has not yet entered your hearts

49:16 (16) Say: 'What, would you teach God what your religion is?'

49:17 (17) Say: 'Do not count your surrendering as a favour to me'

52:31 (31) Say: 'Await! I shall be awaiting with you'

56:49 (49) Say: 'The ancients, and the later folk'

62:6 (6) Say: 'You of Jewry, if you assert that you are the friends of God
62:8 (8) Say: 'Surely death, from which you flee, shall encounter you'

62:11 (11) Say: 'What is with God is better than diversion and merchandise'

64:7 (7) Say: 'Yes indeed, by my Lord! You shall be raised up'

67:23 (23) Say: 'It is He who produced you, and appointed for you hearing and sight and hearts'

67:24 (24) -Say: 'It is He who scattered you in the earth, and unto Him you shall be mustered'

67:26 (26) Say: 'The knowledge is with God; I am only a clear warner'

67:28 (28) Say: 'What think you? If God destroys me and those with me?'

67:29 (29) Say: 'He is the All-merciful 'We believe in Him, and in Him we put all our trust'

67:30 (30) Say: 'What think you? If in the morning your water should have vanished into the earth?'

72:1 (1) Say: 'It has been revealed to me that a company of the jinn gave ear'

72:20 (20) Say: 'I call only upon my Lord, and I do not associate with Him anyone'

72:21 (21) Say: 'Surely I possess no power over you, either for hurt or for rectitude'

72:22 (22) Say: 'From God shall protect me not anyone'

72:25 (26) Say: 'I do not know whether that which you are promised is nigh'

79:18 (18) And say, 'Hast thou the will to purify thyself?'

109:1 (1) Say: 'O unbelievers'

112:1 (1) Say: 'He is God, One'

113:1 (1) Say: 'I take refuge with the Lord of the Daybreak'
114:1 (1) Say: 'I take refuge with the Lord of men'
   d) perf. pass. (*qila*, not listed)
2:11 (10) when it is said to them, 'Do not corruption in the land'.
   e) impf, pass. (*yuqalu*)
21:60 (61) making mention of them, and he was called Abraham
41:43 (43) naught is said to thee but what already was said to the Messengers
83:17 (17) then it shall be said to them, 'This is that you cried lies to'
   f) n.vb. (*qawl*)
2:59 (56) then the evildoers substituted a saying
2:113 (107) so too the ignorant say the like [saying] of them
2:118 (112) so spoke those before them as [these men say]
2:204 (200) some men there are whose saying upon the present world pleases thee
2:235 (235) do not make troth with them secretly without you speak honourable words
2:263 (265) honourable words, and forgiveness, are better than a freewill offering
3:147 (141) nothing else they said but [their saying], 'Lord, forgive us our sins'
3:181 (177) God has heard the saying of those who said
4:5 (4) and speak to them honourable words
4:8 (9) and speak to them honourable words
4:9 (10) let 'them fear God, and speak words hitting the mark
4:63 (66) admonish them and say to them penetrating words about themselves
4:108 (108) while they meditate at night discourse unpleasing to Him
4:148 (147) God likes not the shouting of evil words unless a man has been wronged
4:155 (154) and for their saying, 'Our hearts are uncircumcised'
4:156 (155) and for their unbelief, and their uttering against Mary a mighty calumny
4:157 (156) and for their saying, 'We slew the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary'
5:63 (68) why do the masters and the rabbis not forbid them to utter sin?
6:73 (73) His saying is true, and His is the Kingdom.
6:112 (112) revealing tawdry speech to each other, all as a delusion •
7:162 (162) then the evildoers of them substituted. a saying
7:205 (204) remember thy Lord in thy soul, humbly and fearfully, not loud of voice
9:30 (30) that is the utterance of their mouths
9:30 (30) conforming with [the saying of] the unbelievers before them
10:65 (66) and do not let their saying grieve thee
11:40*(42) 6xcept for him against whom the word has already been spoken
11:53 (56) we will not leave our gods for what thou sayest
13:5 (5) surely wonderful is theirsaying
13:10 (11) alike of you is he who conceals his saying, and he who proclaims it
13:33 (33) or in apparent words
14:27 (32) God confirms those who believe with the firm word
16:40 (42) the only words We say to a thing, when We desire it
16:86 (88) they will fling back at them the saying, 'Surely, you are truly liars'
17:16 (17) then the Word is realized against it, and We destroy it utterly
17:23 (24) speak unto them words respectful
17:28 (30) then speak unto them gentle words
17:40 (42) it is a monstrous thing you are saying
18:93 (92) he found this side of them a people scarcely able to understand speech
19:34 (35) Jesus, son of Mary, in word of truth, concerning which they are doubting
20:7 (6) Be thou loud in thy speech*
20:28 (29) that they may understand my words
20:44 (46) speak <gently> to him
20:89 (91) did they not see that thing returned no speech unto them?
20:94 (95) and thou hast. not observed my word
20:109 (108) him to whom the All-merciful gives leave, and whose speech He approves
21:4 (4) My Lord knows what is said in the heavens and the earth
21:27 (27) that outstrip Him not in speech
21:110 (110) surely He knows what is spoken aloud
22:24 (24) and they shall be guided unto goodly speech
22:30 (31) and eschew the speaking of falsehood

23:27 (28) except for him against whom the word already has been spoken

23:68 (70) have they not pondered the saying?

24:51 (50) all that the believers say, when they are called to God

27:19 (19) but he smiled, laughing at its words

27:82 (84) when the Word falls on them

27:85 (87) the Word shall fall upon them because of the evil they committed

28:51 (51) now We have brought them the Word

28:63 (63) those against whom the Word is realized

32:13 (13) but now My Word is realized

33:4 (4) that is your own saying

33:32 (32) if you are godfearing, be not abject in your speech

33:32 (32) but speak honourable words

33:70 (70) 0 believers, fear God, and speak words hitting the mark

34:31 (30) bandying argument the one against the other

36:7 (6) the Word has been realised against most of them

36:58 (58) 'Peace!' - such is the greeting, from a Lord All-compassionate

36:70 (70) and that the Word may be realized against

36:76 (76) So do not let their saying grieve thee

37:31 (30) So our Lord's Word is realised against us

39:18 (19) who give ear to the Word and follow the fairest of it
41:25 (24) so against them has been realized the Word concerning nations that passed away

41:33 (33) and who speaks fairer than he who calls unto God

46:18 (17) against whom has been realized the Word concerning nations that passed away

47:21 (22) obedience; and words honourable

47:30 (32) thou shalt certainly know them in the twisting of their speech

49:2 (2) - and be not loud in your speech to him

50:18 (17) not a word he utters, but by him is an observer ready

50:29 (28) the Word is not changed with Me

51:8 (8) surely you speak at variance

,58:1 (1) God. has heard the words of her that disputes with thee concerning her husband

58:2 (2) they are surely saying a dishonourable saying, and a falsehood

60:4 (4) ..except that Abraham said unto his father

63:4 (4) but when they speak, thou listenest to their speech

67:13 (13) Be secret in your speech, or. proclaim it

69:40 (40) it is the speech of a noble Messenger

69:41 (41) it is not the speech of a poet

69:42 (42) nor the speech of a soothsayer

69:44 (44) had he invented against Us any sayings

73:5 (5) Behold, We shall cast upon thee a weighty word
74:25 (25) this is nothing but mortal speech

81:19 (19) truly this is the word of a noble Messenger

81:25 (25) it is not the word of an accursed Satan

86:13 (13) surely it is a decisive word

12:10 (10) one [sayer] of them said, 'No, kill not Joseph'

18:19 (18) one [sayer] of them said, 'How long have you tarried?'

23:100 (102) nay, it is but a word he speaks

33:18 (18) those who say to their brothers, 'Come to us'

37:51 (49) one [sayer] of them says, 'I had a comrade'

**QiL n.m.**-speech, saying, discourse

4:122 (121) God's promise in'truth; and who is truer in speech than God?

43:88 (88) and for his saying, 'My Lord, surely these are a people who believe not'

56:26 (25) only the saying 'Peace, Peace!'

73:6 (6) the first part of the night is heavier in tread, more upright in speech

**TAQAWWALA vb. (V)**-to invent, to fabricate

52:33 (33) or do they say, 'He has invented it?'
69:44 (44) had he invented against Us any sayings

*Q W. M*

QAMA vb. (I)- to keep vigil, to arise, to rise; to halt, to stand up, to stand over; to come to pass; (with prep. li-) to secure something for someone; (with prep. bi-) to uphold. (n.vb.) the act of standing, rising. (pcple. act.) one who is standing; coming to pass; (with prep. bi-) one who is upholding, one who performs (a duty)

a) perf. act.

2:20 (19) when the darkness is over them, they halt

4:142 (141) when they stand up to pray

4:142 (141) they stand up lazily, showing off to the people

5:6 (8) when you stand up to pray wash your faces

18:14 (13) We strengthened their hearts, when they stood up and said

72:19 (19) when the servant of God stood calling on Him

b) impf. act. (yaqamu)

2:275 (276) those who devour usury shall not rise again

2:275 (276) except as he rises, whom Satan of the touch prostrates

4:102 (103) let a party of them stand with thee

4:127 (126) and that you secure justice for orphans

5:107 (106) then two others shall stand in their place

9:84 (85) pray thou never over any one of them when he is dead, nor stand over his grave
9:108 (109) stand there never

9:108 (109) a mosque that was founded upon godfearing from the first day is worthier for thee to stand in

14:41 (42) upon the day when the reckoning shall come to pass

26:218 (218) who sees thee when thou standest

27:39 (39) I will bring it to thee, before thou risest from thy place

30:12 (11) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall be confounded

30:14 (13) upon the day when the Hour is come, that day they shall be divided

30:25 (24) of His signs is that the heaven and earth stand firm

30:55 (54) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall swear

34:46 (45) I give you but one admonition, that you stand unto God

40:46 (49) on the day when the Hour is come: Admit the folk

40:51 (54) upon the day when the witnesses arise

45:27 (26) on the day when the Hour is come, upon that day the vain-doers shall lose

52:48 (48) proclaim the praise of thy Lord when thou arisest

57:25 (25) so that men might uphold justice

73:20 (20) thy Lord knows that thou keepest vigil nearly two-thirds of the night

78:38 (38) upon the day when the Spirit and the angels stand in ranks

83:6 (6) a day when mankind shall stand before the Lord of all Being

   c) impv. (qum)

2:238 (239) and do you stand obedient to God
73:2 (2) keep vigil the night, except a little
74:2 (2) arise, and warn
   f) n.vb. (qiyam)
51:45 (45) they were not able to stand upright, and were not helped
   g) pcple. act. (qa'im)
3:18 (16) upholding justice; there is no god but He
3:39 (33) the angels called to him, standing in the Sanctuary
3:75 (68) one pound, will not restore it thee, unless ever thou standest over him
3:113 (109) some of the People of the Book are a nation upstanding
10:12 (13) he calls Us on his side, or sitting, or standing
11:71 (74) and his wife was standing by
11:100 (102) some of them are standing and some stubble
13:33 (33) He who stands over every soul for what it has earned
18:36 (34) I do not think that the Hour is coming
22:26 (27) do thou purify My House for those that shall go about it and those that stand
39:9 (12) is he who is obedient in the watches of the night, bowing himself and standing
41:50 (50) this is mine; I think not the Hour is coming.
59:5 (5) whatever palm-trees you cut down, or left standing upon their roots
62:11 (11) they scatter off to it, and they leave thee standing
70:33 (33) and perform their witnessings
**MAQAM** n.m.-a place, a station; the act of standing

2:125 (119) take to yourselves Abraham's station for a place of prayer

3:97 (91) therein are clear, signs - the station of Abraham

5:107 (106) then two others shall stand in their place

10:71 (72) if my standing here is grievous to you

14:14 (17) that, for him who fears My station and fears My threat

17:79 (81) it may be that thy Lord will raise thee up to a laudable station

19:73 (74) which of the two parties is better in station, fairer in assembly?

26:58 (58) and treasures and a noble station

27:39 (39) I will bring it to thee, before thou risest from thy place

37:164 (164) none of us is there, but has a known station

44:26 (25) sown fields, and how noble a station

44:51 (51) . surely the godfearing shall be in a station secure

55:46 (46) such as fears the Station of his Lord, for them shall be two gardens

79:40 (40) but as for him who feared the Station of his Lord

**MUQAM** n.m.-an abode

25:66 (66) evil it is as a lodging-place and an abode

25:76 (76) fair it is as a lodging-place and an abode

33:13 (13) people of Yathrib, there is no abiding here for you
35:35 (32) who of His bounty has made us to dwell in the abode of everlasting life

**QAWAM** n.m.-a just stand

25:67 (67) neither prodigal nor parsimonious, but between that is a just stand

**QAWiM** n.m. (adj.; comp. *aqwm; pl. *qiym*)-standing" upright, erect, st'reight

2:282 (282) that is more equitable in God's sight, more upright for testimony

3:191 (188) who remember God, standing and sitting and on their sides

4:46 (49) it would have been better for them, and more upright

4:103 (104) remember God, standing and sitting and on your sides

17:9 (9) surely this Koran guides to the way that is straightest

25:64 (65) who pass the night prostrate to their Lord and standing

39:68 (68) - then it shall be blown again, and lo, they shall stand, beholding

73:6 (6) the first part of the night is heavier in tread, more upright in speech

**QAWM** n.m.-people, folk; (3:140 and 4:104) heathen [Ar]; enemy [Bi]

2:54 (51) and when Moses said to his people

2:54 (51) My people, you have done wrong against yourselves

2:60 (57) and when Moses sought water for his people

2:67 (63) and when Moses said to his people
2:118 (112) We have made clear the signs unto a people who are sure
2:164 (159) surely there are signs for a people having understanding
2:230 (230) He makes them clear unto a people that have knowledge
2:258 (260) God guides not the people of the evildoers
2:264 (266) God guides not the people of the unbelievers
2:286 (286) help us against the people of the unbelievers
3:86 (80) how shall God guide a people who have disbelieved after they believed
3:86 (80) God guides not the people of the evildoers
3:117 (113) a freezing blast that smites the tillage of a people who wronged themselves
3:140 (134) if a wound touches you, a like wound already has touched the heathen
3:147 (141) help us against the people of the unbelievers
4:78 (80) how is it with this people? They scarcely understand any tiding
4:90 (92) those that betake themselves to a people who are joined with you
4:90 (92) with breasts constricted from fighting with you or fighting their people
4:91 (93) you will find others desiring to be secure from you, and secure from their people
4:92 (94) if he belong to a people at enmity with you and is a believer
4:92 (94) if he belong to a people joined with you by a compact
4:104 (105) faint not in seeking the heathen
5:2 (3) let not detestation for a people who barred you from the Holy Mosque
5:8 (11) let not detestation for a people move, you rot to be equitable
5:11 (14) when a certain people purposed to stretch against you their hands
5:20 (23) and when Moses said to his people
5:20 (23) 0 my people, remember God's blessing
5:21 (24) 0 my people, enter the Holy Land
5:22 (25) Moses, there are people in it very arrogant
5:25 (28) so do Thou divide between us and the people of the ungodly
5:26 (29) so grieve not for the people of the ingodly
5:41 (45) who listen to falsehood, listen to other folk
5:50 (55) who is fairer in judgment than God,- for a people having sure faith?
5:51 (56) God guides not the people of the evildoers
5:54 (59) God will assuredly bring a people He loves
5:58 (63) that is because they are a people who have no understanding
5:67 (71) God guides not the people of the unbelievers
5:68 (72) grieve not for the people of the unbelievers
5:77 (81) follow not the caprices of a people who went astray before
5:84 (87) and be. eager that our Lord should admit us with the righteous people
5:102 (101) a people before you questioned concerning them
5:108 (107) God guides not the people of the ungodly
6:45 (45) the last remnant of the people who did evil was cut off
6:47 (47) shall any be destroyed, except the people of the evildoers?
6:66 (66) Thy people have cried it lies

6:68 (67) do not sit, after the reminding, with the people of the evildoers

6:74 (74) I see thee, and thy people, in manifest error

6:77 (77) if my Lord does not guide me I shall surely be of the people gone astray

6:78 (78) 0 my people, surely I am quit of that you associate

6:80 (80) his people disputed with him

6:83 (83) that is Our argument, which We bestowed upon Abraham as against his people

6:89 (89) We have already entrusted it to a people who do not disbelieve in it

6:97 (97) We have distinguished the signs for a people who know

6:98 (98) We have distinguished the signs for a people who understand

6:99 (99) in all this are signs for a people who do believe

6:105 (105) We may make it clear to a people having knowledge

6:126 (126) We have distinguished the signs to a people who remember.

6:133 (133) He produced you from the seed of another people

6:135 (135) 0 my people, act according to your station

6:144 (145) God, guides not the people of the evildoers

6:147 (148) His might will never be turned back from the people of the sinners

7:32 (30) so We distinguish the signs- for a people who know

7:47 (45) do not Thou assign us with the people of the evildoers

7:52 (50) a guidance and a mercy unto a people that believe
7:58 (56) We turn about the signs for a people that are thankful

7:59 (57) and We sent Noah to his people

7:59 (57) he said, '0 my people, serve God'

7:60 (58) said the Council of his people, 'We see thee in manifest error'

7:61 (59) my people, there is no error in me; but I am a Messenger

7:64 (62) assuredly they were a blind people

7:65 (63) he said, '0 my people, serve God'

7:66 (64) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people, 'We see thee in folly'.

7:67 (65) y'my.people, there is no folly in me; but Lam a Messenger -

7:69 (67) remember when He appointed you as successors after the people of Noah.

7:73 (71) he said, 'O.my people, serve God' :I

7:75 (73) said the Council of those of his people Who waxed proud

7:79 (77) 0 my people, I have delivered to you the Message of my Lord

7:80 (78) and Lot, when he said to his people

7:81 (79) no, you are a people that do exceed .., -

7:82 (80) the only answer of his people was that they said

7:85 (83) he said, '0 my people, serve God'

7:88 (86) said the Council of those of his people who waxed proud

7:89 (87) give true deliverance between us and our people

7:90 (88) said the Council of those of his people who disbelieved
7:93 (91) my people' I have delivered to you the Messages of my Lord

7:93 (91) how should I grieve for a people of unbelievers? " • -

7:99 (97) none feels secure against-God's devising but the people of the lost

7:109 (106) said the Council of the people of Pharaoh

7:127 (124) then said the Council of the people of Pharaoh

7:127 (124) wilt thou leave Moses and his people to work corruption in the land.

7:128 (125) Said Moses to his people, 'Pray for succour'

7:133 (130) but they waxed proud and were a sinful people....

7:137 (133) We bequeathed upon the people that were abased all the east and the-west

7:137 (133) We destroyed utterly the works of Pharaoh and his people

7:138 (134) they came upon a people cleaving to idols. they had

7:138 (134) you are surely a people who are ignorant

7:142 (138) be my successor among my people

7:145 (142) take it forcefully, and command thy people to take the fairest

7:148 (146) the people of Moses took to them, after him, of their ornaments a Calf

7:150 (149) when Moses returned to his people, angry and sorrowful

7:150 (149) surely the people have abased me

7:150 (149) put me not among the people of the evildoers

7:155 ' (154) Moses chose of his people seventy men for Our appointed time

7:159 (159) of the people of Moses there-is a nation who guide. by the truth
7:160 (160) We revealed to Moses, when-his people asked him for water

7:164 (164) why do you admonish a people God is about to destroy

7:176 (175) that is that people's likeness who.cried lies to Our signs

7:177 (176) the likeness of the people who cried lies to Our signs

7:188 (188) I am only a warner, and a bearer of good tidings, to a people believing

7:203 (202) guidance, and mercy for a people of believers

8:53 (55) God would never change His favour that He conferred on a people

8:58 (60) if thou fearest treachery any way at the hands of a people

8:65 (66) they are a people who understand not

8:72 (73) except against a people between whom and you there is a compact

9:6 (6) that, because they are a people who do not know

9:11 (11) We distinguish the signs for a people who know

9:13 (13) Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths

9:14 (14) and bring healing to the breasts of a people who believe

9:19 (19) God guides not the people of the evildoers

9:24 (24) God guides not the people of the ungodly

9:37 (37) God guides not the people of the unbelievers

9:39 (39) instead of you He will substitute another people

9:53 (53) you are surely a people ungodly

9:56 (56) they are not of you; they are a people that are afraid
9:70 (71) those who were before you - the people of Noah, Ad
9:70 (71) .. the people of Abraham, the men of Midian and the subverted cities
9:80 (81). God guides not the people of the ungodly
9:96 (97) God will surely not be well-pleased with the people of the ungodly
9:109 (110) . God guides not the people of the evildoers
9:115 (116) God would never lead a people astray after that He has guided them
9:122 (123) and to warn their people when they return to them
9:127 (128) God has turned away their hearts, for that they are a people who do not understand
10:5 (5) distinguishing the signs to a people who know
10:6 (6) .. surely there are signs for a godfearing people
10:13 (14) so We. recompense the people of the sinners
10:24 (25) even so We distinguish the signs for a people who reflect
10:67 (68) in that are signs for a people who have ears
10:71 (72) recite to them the story of Noah when he said to his people
10:71 (72) my people, if my standing here is grievous to you
10:74 (75) then We sent forth, after him, Messengers to their people
10:75 (76) but they waxed proud, and were a sinful people
10:83 (83) none believed in Moses, save a seed of his people
10:84 (84) 0 my people, if you believe in God, in Him put your trust
10:85 (85) make us not a temptation to the people of the evildoers
10:86 (86) deliver us by Thy mercy from the people of the unbelievers
10:87 (87) take you, for your people, in Egypt certain houses
10:98 (98) except the people of Jonah; when they believed
10:101 (101) neither signs nor warnings avail a people who do not believe
11:25 (27) and We sent Noah to his people
11:27 (29) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people
11:28 (30) he said, 'O my people, what think you?'
11:29 (31) O my people, I do not ask of you wealth for this
11:29 (31) I see you are an ignorant people
11:30 (32) O my people, who would help me against God, _If d rive them away?
11:36 (38) none of thy people shall believe but he who has already believed
11:38 (40) whenever a council of his people passed by him they scoffed at him
11:44 (46) away with the people of the evildoers
11:49 (51) thou didst not know it, neither thy people, before this
11:50 (52) he said, 'O my people, serve God'
11:51 (53) O my people, I do not ask of you a wage for this
11:52 (54) O my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him
11:57 (60) my Lord will make a people other than you successors
11:60 (63) so away with Ad, the people of Hood
11:61 (64) he said, 'O my people, serve God'
11:63 (66) he said, 'O my people, what think you?' -.
0 my people, this is the She-camel of God
fear not; we have been sent to the people of Lot
he was disputing with Us concerning the people of Lot
and his people came to him, running towards him
0 my people, these are my daughters
he said, '0 my people, serve God'
0 my people, fill up the measure and the balance justly
He said, '0 my people, what think you?'
0 my people, let not the breach with me move you.
so that there smite you the like of what smote the people of Noah
or the people of Hood
or the people of Salih
and the people of Lot are not far away from you
he said, '0 my people, is my tribe stronger against you than God?'
0 my people, act according to your station
he shall go before his people on the Day of Resurrection
free for you, and thereafter you may be a-righteous people
..1 have forsaken the creed of a people who believe not in God
of God's comfort no man despairs, excepting the people of the unbelievers
Our might will never be turned back from the people of the sinners
12:111 (111) and a guidance, and a mercy to a people who believe

13:3 (3) surely in that are signs for a people who reflect

13:4 (4) surely in that are signs for a people who understand

13:7 (8) Thou art only a .warner, and a guide-to every people

13:11 (12) God changes not what is in a people, until they change what is in themselves

13:11. (12) whensoever God desires evil for a people, there is no turning it back

14:4 (4) We have sent no Messenger save with the tongue of his people

14:5 (5) bring forth thy people from the shadows to the light

14:6 (6) and when Moses said to his people, Remember God's blessing upon you

14:9 (9) the people of Noah, Ad, Thamood

14:28 (33) and caused their people to dwell in the abode of ruin

15:15 (15) nay, we are a people bewitched

15:58 (58) they said, 'We have been sent unto a people of sinners'

15:62 (62) surely you are a people unknown to me

16:11 (11) surely in that is a sign for a people who reflect

16:12 (12) surely in that are signs for a people who understand

16:13 (13) surely in that is a sign for a people who remember

16:59 (61) as he hides him from the people because of the evil

16:64 (66) as a guidance and as a mercy to a people who believe

16:65 (67) surely in that is a sign for a people who have ears
16:67 (69) surely in that is a sign for a people who understand
16:69 (71) surely in that is a sign for a people who reflect
16:79 (81) surely in that are signs for a people who believe
16:107 (109) God guides not the people of the unbelievers
18:15 (14) these our people have taken to them other gods
18:86 (84) he found it setting in a muddy spring, and he found nearby a people
18:90 (89) he found it rising upon a people for whom We had not appointed any veil
18:93 (92) he found this side of them a people scarcely able to understand speech
19:11 (12) so he came forth unto his people from the Sanctuary •
19:27 (28) then she brought the child to her folk carrying him
19:97 (97) • bear good tidings.thereby to the godfearing, and warn a people stubborn
20:79 (81) so Pharaoh had led his people astray, and was no guide to them
20:83 (85) what has sped thee far from thy people, Moses?
20:85 (87) We have tempted thy people since thou didst leave them
20:86 (88) then Moses returned very angry and sorrowful to his people
20:86 (89) my people, did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you?
20:87 (90) we were loaded with fardels, even the ornaments of the people
20:90 (92) my people, you have been tempted by this thing, no more
21:11 (11) how many a city that was evildoing We have shattered, and set up after it another people
21:52 (53) when he said to his father and his people

21:74 (74) they were an evil people, truly ungodly

21:77 (77) We helped him against the people who cried lies to Our signs

21:77 (77) they were an evil people, so We drowned them all together

21:78 (78) judgment concerning the tillage, when the sheep of the people strayed there

21:106 (106) in this is a Message delivered unto a people who serve

22:42 (43) the people of Noah cried lies, and Ad and Tham'oood

22:43 (43) and the people of Abraham

22:43 (43) the people of Lot

23:23 (23) and We sent Noah to his people

23:23 (23) and he said, 'O my people, serve God'

23:24 (24) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

23:28 (29) praise belongs to God, who has delivered us from the people of the evildoers

23:33 (34) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

23:41 (43) so away with the people-of the evildoers

23:44 (46) so away with a people who do not believe

23:46 (48) they waxed proud, and they were a lofty people

23:47 (49) two mortals like ourselves, whose people are our servants

23:94 (96) O my Lord, put-me not among the people of the evildoers

23:106 (108) our adversity prevailed over us; we were an erring people
25:4 (5) this is naught but a calumny he has forged, and other folk have helped him to it

25:18 (19) and were a people corrupt

25:30 (32) my people have taken this Koran as a thing to be shunned

25:36 (38) go to the people who have cried lies to Our signs.

25:37 (39) the people of Noah, when they cried lies to the Messengers

26:10 (9) go to the people of the evildoers

26:11 (10) the people of Pharaoh; will they not be godfearing?

26:70 (70) when he said to his father and his people, 'What do you serve?'

26:105 (105) the people of Noah cried lies to the Envoys

26:117 (117) he said, 'My Lord, my people have cried me lies'

26:160 (160) the people of Lot cried lies to the Envoys

26:166 (166) nay, but you are a people of transgressors

27:12 (12) among nine signs to Pharaoh and his people

27:12 (12) they are an ungodly people.

27:24 (24) I found her and her people prostrating to the sun, apart from God

27:43 (43) for she was of a people of unbelievers

27:46 (47) 0 my people, why do you seek to hasten evil before good?

27:47 (48) nay, but you are a people being proved

27:51 (52) We destroyed them and their people all together

27:52 (53) surely in that is a sign for a people who have knowledge
27:54 (55) and Lot, when he said to his people, 'What, do you commit indecency'
27:55 (56) no, you are a people that are ignorant
27:56 (57) the only answer of his people was that they said.
27:60 (61) nay, but they are a people who assign to Him equals
27:86 (88) surely in that is a sign for a people who are believers
28:3 (2) We will recite to thee something of the tiding of Moses and Pharaoh
truthfully, for a people who believe
28:21 (20) my Lord, deliver me from the people of the evildoers
28:25 (25) thou hast escaped from the people of the evildoers
28:32 (32) for surely they are an ungodly people
28:46 (46) that thou mayest warn a people to whom no warner came before thee
28:50 (50) surely God guides not the people of the evildoers
28:76 (76) now Korah was of the people of Moses
28:76 (76) when his people said to him, 'Do not exult'
28:79 (79) so he went forth unto his people in his adornment
29:14 (13) indeed, We sent Noah to his people
29:16 (15) and Abraham, when he said to his people, 'Serve God'
29:24 (23) the only answer of his people was that they sid
29:24 (23) surely in that are signs for a people who believe
29:28 (27) and Lot, when he said to his people.
29:29 (28) the only answer of his people was that they said.
29:30 (29) he said, 'My Lord, help me against the people that work corruption'

29:35 (34) We have left thereof a sign, a clear sign, unto a people who understand

29:36 (35) he said, 'O my people, serve God, and look you for the Last Day'

29:51 (50) in that is a mercy, and a reminder to a people who believe-

30:21 (20) surely in that are signs for a people who consider

30:23 (22) surely in that are signs for a people who hear

30:24 (23) surely in that are signs for a people who understand

30:28 (27) so We distinguish the signs for- a people who understand

30:37 (36) surely in that are signs for a people who believe

30:47 (46) We sent before thee Messengers unto their people

32:3 (2) that thou mayest warn a people to whom no warner came before thee

36:6 (5) that thou mayest warn a people whose fathers were never warned

36:19 (18) but you are a prodigal people

36:20 (19) he said, 'My people, follow the Envoys'

36:26 (25) ah, would that my people had knowledge

36:28 (27) We sent not down upon his people, after him, any host out of heaven

37:30 (29) we had no authority over you; no, you were an insolent people

37:85 (83) when he said to his father and his folk, 'What do you serve?'

37:115 (115) We delivered them and their people from the great distress

37:124 (124) when he said to his people, 'Will you not be godfearing?'
38:12 (11) cried lies before them the people of Noah, and Ad, and Pharaoh
38:13 (12) and Thamood, and the people of Lot
39:39 (40) my people, act according to your station; I am acting
39:42 (43) surely in that are signs for a people who reflect
39:52 (53) surely in that are signs for a people who believe
40:5 (5) the people of Noah before them also cried lies
40:29 (30) 0 my people, today the kingdom is yours
40:30 (31) my people, truly I fear for you the like of the day of the parties
40:31 (32) the like of the case of Noah's people
40:32 (34) 0 my people, I fear for you the Day of Invocation
40:38 (41) my people, follow me, and I will guide you
40:39 (42) 0 my people, surely this present life is but a passing enjoyment
40:41 (44) 0 my people, how is it with me, that I call you to salvation
41:3 (2) an Arabic Koran for a people having knowledge
43:5 (4) shall We turn away the Remembrance from you, for that you are a prodigal people?
43:26 (25) and when Abraham said to his father and his people.
43:44 (43) surely it is a Reminder to thee and to thy people
43:51 (50) .. and Pharaoh proclaimed among his people
43:51 (50) 0 my people, do I not possess the kingdom of Egypt
43:54 (54) so he made his people unsteady
43:54 (54) surely they were an ungodly people
43:57 (57) behold, thy people turn away from it
43:58 (58) nay, but they are a people contentious
43:88 (88) . these are a-people who believe not
44:17 (16) . already before them We tried the people of Pharaoh
44:22 (21) these are a sinful people
44:28 (27) We bequeathed them upon another people
44:37 (36) are they better, or the people of Tubba'
45:4 (3) there are signs for a people having sure faith
45:5 (4) there are signs for a people who understand
45:13 (12) surely ifihat are signs for a people who reflect-
45:14 (13). that He may recompense a people for that they have been earning
45:20 (19) a guidance, and amercy to a people having sure faith
45:31 (30) you waxed proud, and were a sinful people
46:10 (9) you wax proud, God-guides not the people of the evildoers
46:21 (20) remember the brother.of Ad, when he warned his people beside the sand-dunes
46:23 (22) but I see you are an ignorant people
46:25 (24) even so do We recompense the people of the sinners
46:29 (28) then, when it was finished, they turned back to their, people, warning
46:30 (29) our people, we have heard a Book that was sent down after Moses
46:31 (30) 0 our people, answer God's summoner
46:35 (35) shall any be destroyed but the people of the ungodly?
47:38 (40) if you turn away, He will substitute another people instead of you
48:12 (12) you thought evil thoughts, and you were a people corrupt
48:16 (16) you shall be called against a people possessed of great might
49:6 (6) make clear, lest you afflict a people unwittingly
49:11 (11) let not any people scoff at another (people)
49:11 (11) let not any (people) scoff at another people
50:12 (12) cried lies before them the people of Noah
50:14 (13) the men of the Thicket,.the people of Tubba
51:25 (25) peace! You are a people unknown to me
51:32 (32) we have been sent to a people of sinners
51:46 (46) and the people of Noah before
51:46 (46) -they were an ungodly people
51:53 (53) nay, but they are an insolent people
52:32 (32) or are they an insolent people?
53:52 (53) the people of Noah before,-,certainly they did exceeding evil
54:9 (9) the people of Noah cried lies before them
54:33 (33) the people of Lot cried lies to the warnings
58:14 (15) for friends a people against whom God is wrathful
58:22 (22) thou shalt not find any people who believe in God and the Last Day
59:13 (13) that is because they are a people who understand not
59:14 (14) that is because they are a people who have no sense
60:4 (4) when they said to their people, 'We are quit of you'
60:13 (13) take not for friends a people against whom God is wrathful
61:5 (5) and when Moses said to his people
61:5 (5) 0 my people, why do you hurt me
61:5 (5) God guides never the people of the ungodly
61:7 (7) God guides never the people of the evildoers
62:5 (5) evil is the likeness of the people who have cried lies to God's signs
62:5 (5) God guides never the people of the evildoers
63:6 (6) God guides not the people of the ungodly
66:11 (11) and do Thou deliver me from the people of the evildoers
69:7 (7) and thou mightest see the people laid prostrate in it
71:1 (1) We sent Noah to his people, saying .
71:1 (1) Warn thy people, ere there come on them a painful chastisement
71:2 (2) 0 my people, I am unto you a clear Warner
71:5 (5) my Lord, I have called my people by night and by day

**QAWWAM** n.m.-a manager; (with prep. *bi-*) a securer, one who is staunch

4:34 (38) men are the managers of the affairs of women
4:135 (134) be you securers of justice, witnesses for God
5:8 (11) 0 believers, be you steadfast before God, witnesses for justice

**QAYYIM n.m. (qiym, in 6:161; f. qayyimah, in 98:5)**-right, true

6:161 (162) my Lord has guided me to a straight path, a right religion

9:36 (36) that is the right religion. So wrong not each other

12:40 (40) that is the right religion

18:2 (2) right, to warn of great violence from Him

30:30 (29) that is the right religion

30:43 (42) so set thy face to the true religion

98:3 (2) therein true Books

98:5 (4) that is the religion of the True

**QAYYUM n.m. (adj)**-Eterlasing, Eternal (Divine attribute)

2:255 (256) God there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting

3:2 (1) God there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting

20:111 (110) faces shall be humbled unto the Living, the Eternal’

**QIYAM n.m.-** the act of maintaining or managing; an establishment, a standard; an. asylum

4:5 (4) do not give to fools their property that God has assigned to you to manage

5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba, the Holy House, as an'establishment for
QIYAMAH n.f. - resurrection; *(yawm al-qiyamah)* Resurrection Day

2:85 (79) on the Day of Resurrection to be returned unto the most terrible of chastisement

2:113 (107) God shall decide between them on the Day of Resurrection

2:174 (169) God shall not speak to them on the"Day of Resurrection

2:212 (208). those who were godfearing shall be above theri on the Resurrection Day

3:55 (48) I will set thy followers above the unblievefs till the Resurrection Day

3:77 (71) neither look on them on the Resurrection Day

3:161 (155) whoso defrauds shall bring the fruits of his fraud on the Dayof Resurrection

3:180 (176) . that they were niggardly with they shall have hung about.their necks on the Resurrection Day

3:185 (182) you shall surely be paid in full your wages on the Day of Resurrection

3:194 (1.92) abase us not on the Day of Resurrection.

4:87 (89) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day

4:109 (109) who will.dispute with God on their behalf on the Resurrection Day

4:141 (140) God will judge between you onthe Resurrection Day

4:159 (157) on the Resurrection Day he will be a witness against them

5:14 (17) We have stirred up among them enmity and hatred, till the Day of Resurrection
5:36 (40) to ransom themselves from the chasiissement of the Day of Resurrection thereby

5:64 (69) - between them enmity and hatred, till the Day of Resurrection

6:12 (12) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day

7:32 (30) these, on the Day of Resurrection, shall be exclusively for those

7:167 (166) when thy Lord proclaimed He would send forth against them, unto the Day of Resurrection

7:172 (171) lest you should say on the Day of Resurrection

10:60 (61). what will they think, who forge falsehood against God, on the Day of Resurrection?

10:93 (93) thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection

11:60 (63) after them in this world a curse, and upon the Day of Resurrection

11:98 (100) * He shall go before his people on the Day of Resurrection

11:99 (101) after them in this world a curse, and upon the Day of Resurrection

16:25 (27) .. that they may bear their loads complete on the Day of Resurrection

16:27 (29) then on the Day of Resurrection He will degrade them

16:92 (94) He will make clear to you upon the Day of Resurrection'

16:124 (125) thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection

17:13 (14) We shall bring forth for him, on the Day of Resurrection

17:58 (60) but We shall destroy it before the Day of Resurrection

17:62 (64) if Thou deferrest me to the Day of Resurrection

17:97 (99) We shall muster them on the Resurrection Day upon their faces
on the Day of Resurrection We shall not assign to them any weight
every one of them shall come to Him upon the Day of Resurrection
upon the Day of Resurrection he shall bear a fardel
how evil upor the Day of Resurrection that burden for them
on the Resurrection Day We shall raise him blind
We shall set up the just balances for the Resurrection Day
on the Resurrection Day We shall let him taste the chastisement
God shall distinguish between them on the Day of Resurrection
God shall judge between you on the Day of Resurrection
then on the Day of Resurrection you shall surely be raised up
doubled shall be the chastisement for him on the Resurrection Day
on the Day of Resurrection they shall not be helped
on the Day of Resurrection they shall be among the spurned
then he on the Resurrection Day shall be of those that are arraigned
what think you? if God should make the night unceasing over you, until the Day of Resurrection
what think you? if God should make the day unceasing over you, until the Day, of Resurrection
upon the Day of Resurrection they shall surely be questioned
then uponthe Day of Resurrection you will deny one another
" thy Lord will distinguish between them on the Resurrection Day
on the Day of Resurrection they will disown your partnership
39:15 (17) the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection

39:24 (25) is he who guards himself with his face against the evil of the chastisement on the Day of Resurrection

39:31 (32) on the Day of Restirrection before your Lord you shall dispute

39:47 (48) ransom themselves from the evil of the chastisement on the Day of Resurrection

39:60 (61) upon the 'Day of Resurrection thou shalt see those who lied against God

39:67 (67) the earth altogether shall be His handful on the Day of Resurrection

41:40 (40) he who comes on the Day of Resurrection in security

42:45 (44) they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection

45:17 (16) thy Lord will- decide between them on the Day of Resurrection

45:26 (25) He shall gather you to* the Day of Resurrection

46:5 (4) such a one as shall not answer him till the Day of Resurrection

58:7 (8) ' He shall tell them what they have done, on the Day of Resurrection

60:3 (3) nor your children shall profit you upon the Day of Resurrection

68:39 (39) haveyou oaths from Us', reaching to the Day of Resurrection?

75:1 (1) no! I swear by the Day of Resurrection

75:6 (6) when shall be the Day of Resurrection?

QAWWAMA vb. (II)-(n.vb.) symmetry, stature
95:4 (4) 'We indeed created Man in the fairest stature

AQAMA vb. (IV)-to abide; to set or set up; to perform (aqama al-alat, "to perform the prayer"); to maintain; to assign; (aqama al-wazn, in 55:9, "to set up the balance," hence "to weigh with justice"). (n.vb.) the act of performing (the prayer); the act of abiding. (pcple. act.) one who performs (the prayer); that which remains, lasting

a) perf act.

2:177 (172) to perform the prayer, to pay the alms

2:277 (277) those who ... perform the prayer, and pay the alms

4:102 (103) when thou art amongst them, and performest for them the prayer

5:12 (15) if you perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and believe in My Messengers

5:66 (70) had they performed the Torah and the Gospel

7:170 (169) those who hold fast to the Book, and perform the prayer

9:5 (5) if they repent, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

9:11 (11) if they repent, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

9:18 (18) who believes in God and the Last Day, and performs the prayer, and pays the alms

13:22 (22) patient men, desirous of the Face of their Lord, who perform the prayer

18:77 (76) they found a-wall about to tumble down, and so he set it up

22:41 (42) who, if We establish them in the land, perform the prayer, and pay the alms
35:18 (19) who fear their Lord in the Unseen and perform the prayer
35:29 (26) those who recite the Book of God and perform the prayer
42:38 (36) those who answer their Lord, and perform the prayer

\[b) \text{ impf. act. (yuqimu)}\]

2:3 (2) who believe in the Unseen, and perform the prayer
2:229 (229) unless the couple fear they may not maintain God's bounds
2:229 (229) if you fear they may not maintain God's bounds
2:230 (230) if they suppose that they will maintain God's bounds

5:55 (60) and the believers who perform the prayer
5:68 (72) you do not stand on anything, until you perform the Torah and the Gospel
8:3 (3) those who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have provided them
9:71 (72) they perform the prayer, and pay the alms
14:31 (36) Say to My servants who believe, that they perform the prayer
14:37 (40) Our Lord, let them perform the prayer.
18:105 (105) and on the Day of Resurrection We shall not assign to them any weight
27:3 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms
31:4 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms
98:5 (4) and to perform the prayer, and pay the alms
\[c) \text{ impv. (aqim)}\]
2:43 (40) And perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:83 (77) speak good to men, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:110 (104) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

4:77 (79) restrain your hands, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

4:103 (104) then, when-you are secure, perform the prayer

6:72 (71) Perform the prayer, and fear Him

7:29 (28) Set your faces in every place of worship

10:87 (87) and perform the prayer

10:105 (105) Set thy face to the religion, a man of pure faith

11:114 (116) and perform the prayer at the two ends of the day

17:78 (80) Perform the prayer at the sinking of the sun to the darkening of the night

20:14 (14) and perform the prayer of My remembrance

22:78 (78) So perform the,prayer, and pay the alms

24:56 (55) Perform the prayer, and pay the alms

29:45 (44) Recite what has been revealed, to thee of the Book, and perform the prayer

30:30 (29) So set thy face to the religion, a man of pure faith

30:31 (30) and perform the prayer, and be not of the idolaters

30:43 (42) - So set thy face to the true religion

31:17 (16) 0 my son, perform the prayer, and bid unto honour, and forbid dishonour
33:33 (33) And perform the prayer, and pay the alms
42:13 (11) Perform the religion, and scatter not regarding it
55:9 (8) and weigh with justice, and skimp not in the Balance
58:13 (14) you, then perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and obey God
65:2 (2) and perform the witnessing to God Himself
73:20 (20) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

f) n:vb. (iqaim or iqamah)

16:80 (82) you find light on the day that you journey, and on the day you abide
21:73 (73) to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms
24:37 (37) and to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms

  g) pcple. act. (muqim)

4:162 (160) [those] that perform the prayer and pay the alms
5:37 (41) for them awaits a lasting, chastisement
9:21 (21) for them await gardens wherein is lasting,bliss
9:68’(69) and there awaits them a lasting chastisement
11:39 (41) upon whom there shall alight a lasting chastisement
14:40 (42) My Lord, make me a performer of the prayer, and of my seed
15:76 (76) surely it is on a way yet remaining
22:35 (36) [those] who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have
39:40 (41) upon whom lights a lasting chastisement
42:45 (44) surely the evildoers are in lasting, chastisement
ISTAQAMA vb. (X)-to go straight. (pcpl. act.) straight

   a) perf act.

   9:7 (7) so long as they go straight with you

   41:30 (30) then have gone straight, upon them the angels descend

   46:13 (12) [those who] go straight, no fear shall be on them

   72:16 (16) Would they but go straight on the way,

   b) impf. act. (yastaqimu)

   81:28 (28) for whosoever of you who would go straight

   c) impv. (islaqim)

   9:7 (7) do you go straight with them

   10:89 (89) go you straight, and follow not the way of those that know not

   11:112 (114) go thou straight, as thou hast been commanded

   41:6 (5) so go straight with Him, and ask for His forgiveness

   42:15 (14) therefore call thou, and go straight as thou hast been commanded

   g) pcpl. act. (mustaqim)

   1:6 (5) Guide us in the straight path

   2:142 (136) He guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

   2:213 (209) and God guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

   3:51 (44) so serve Him. This is a straight path

   3:101 (96) whosoever holds fast to God, he is guided to a straight path
4:68 (70) and guided them on a straight path
4:175 (174) and will guide them to Him on a straight path
5:16 (18) and He guides them to a straight path
6:39 (39) and whomsoever He will, He sets him on a straight path
6:87 (87) and We elected them, and We guided them to a straight path
6:126 (126) This is the path of thy Lord, straight
6:153 (154) And that this is My path, straight
6:161 (162) my Lord has guided me to a straight path, a right religion
7:16 (15) I shall surely sit in ambush for them on Thy straight path
10:25 (26) and He guides whomsoever He will to a straight path
11:56 (59) surely my Lord is on a straight path-
15:41 (41) this is for Me a straight path
16:76 (78) is he equal to him who bids to justice, and is on a straight path?
16:121 (122) He chose him, and He guided him to a straight path
17:35 (37) and weigh with the straight balance
19:36 (37) so serve you Him. This is a straight path
22:54 (53) God ever guides those who believe to a straight path
22:67 (66) surely thou art upon a straight guidance
23:73 (75) assuredly thou art calling them to a straight path
24:46 (45) God guides whomsoever He will to a straight path
26:182 (182) and weigh with the straight balance
36:4 (3) on a straight path -
36:61 (61) this is a straight path
37:118 (118) and guided them in the straight path.
42:52 (52) surely. thou shalt guide unto a straight path
43:43 (42) surely thou art upon a straight path
43:61 (61) this is a straight path
43:64 (64) therefore serve Him; this is a straight path
46:30 (29) guiding to the truth and to a straight path.
48:2 (2) and guide thee on a straight path
48:20 (20) and to guide you on a straight path*
67:22 (22) he who walks upright on a straight path

*Q W .S.

QAWS n.m.-a bow
53:9 (9) tw6 bows'-length away, or nearer

*Q W T

AQWAT n.m. (pl. of qit) -sustenance
41:10 (9) He ordained therein its diverse sustenance in four days

AQATA vb. (IV)-(pcple. act.) one who has power; Overseer (Divine attribute)
g) pcple. act. (muqit)

4:85 (87) God has power over everything

*Q W Y

**QAWIY n.m. (adj)**-one having strength (27:39), strong; All-strong (Divine attribute)

8:52 (54) God is strong, terrible in retribution

11:66 (69) thy Lord is the All-strong, the All-mighty

22:40 (41) surely'God is All-strong, All-mighty

22:74 (73) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

27:39 (39) I have strength for it and .I am trusty.

28:26 (26) the best man thou canst hire is the one strong and trusty

33:25 (25) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

40:22 (23) surely He is All-strong, terrible in retribution

42:19 (18) He is the All-strong, the All-mighty

57:25 (25) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

58:21 (21) surely God is All-strong; All-mighty

**QUWAH n.f. (pl. quwi)**-force, power, strength, might; (with prep. bi) forcefully; (adv) firmly

2:63 (60) take forcefully what We have given you

2:93 (87) take forcefully what We have given you
2:165 (160) the power altogether belongs to God
7:145 (142) so take it forcefully,
7:171 (170) take forcefully. what We have given you
8:60 (62) make ready for them whatever force and strings of horses you can
9:69 (70) those before you, who were stronger than you in might
11:52 (55) He will increase you in strength
11:52 (55) He will increase you in (strength) unto your strength
11:80 (82) 0 would that I had power against you
16:92 (94) be not as a woman who breaks her thread, after it is firmly spun
18:39 (37) there is no power except in God
18:95 (94) so aid me forcefully .
19:12 (13) 0 John, take the Book forcefully
27:33 (33) we possess force and we possess great (might)
28:76 (76) a burden for a company of men endowed with strength
28:78 (78) God had destroyed before him generations of men stronger than he in might
30:9 (8) they were stronger than themselves in might
30:54 (53) then He appointed after weakness strength
30:54 (53) then after strength He appointed weakness and- grey hairs
35:44 (43) they were stronger than themselves in might
40:21 (22) they were stronger than themselves in might
40:82 (82) they were stronger than themselves in might

41:15 (14) who is stronger than we in might?

41:15 (14) God, who created them, was stronger than they in might

47:13 (14) how many a city that was stronger in might than thy city ... ?

51:58 (58) God is the All-provider, the Possessor of Strength

53:5 (5) taught him by one terrible in power

81:20 (20) having power, with the Lord of the Throne secure

86:10 (10) and. he shall have no strength, no helper

AQWA vb. (IV)-(pcple. act.) a desert dweller

g) pcple. act. (muqwi)

56:73 (72) We Ourselves made it for a reminder, and a boon to the desert-dwellers

*Q Y D

QAYYADA vb. (II)-to allot, to assign

a) perf act.

41:25 (24) We have allotted them comrades

b) impf. act. (yuqayyidu)

43:36 (35) to him We assign a Satan for comrade
*Q Y L*

QALA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) one who sleeps at noon

   g) pcple, act. (*qa‘il*)

7:4 (3) while they took their ease in the noontide

**MAQIL n.m.-** a resting-place

25:24 (26). better shall be their lodging, fairer their resting-place
RA

RAFAH n.f. -tenderness

24:2 (2) let no tenderness for them seize you

57:27 (27) We set in the hearts of those who followed him tenderness

RA'W F n.m. (adj)-gentle; All-gentle, All-clement [Ar, B1]; full of pity [Pk]; full of kindness, Most Kind [Ali] (Divine attribute)

2:143 (138) truly, God is All-gentle with the people

2:207 (203) desiring God's good pleasure; and God is gentle with His servants

3:30 (28) beware of Him; and God is gentle with His servants

9:117 (118) surely He is Gentle to them, and All-compassionate

9:128 (129) anxious is he over you, gentle to the believers

16:7 (7) * surely your Lord is All-clement, All-compassionate

16:47 (49) surely thy Lord is All-clement, All-compassionate

22:65 (64) surely God is All-gentle to men, All-compassionate

24:20 (20) and that God is All-gentle, All-compassionate

57:9 (9) God is to you All-gentle, All-compassionate

59:10 (10) surely Thou art the All-gentle, the All-compassionate

*RS
**RA'S n.m. (pl. ru'is)**-a head; *(ra's mal)* principal, capital sum; *(nukisa 'ald ra'sihi)* to be put to confusion

2:196 (192) shave not your heads, till the offering reaches its place of sacrifice

2:196 (192) if any of you is sick, or injured in his head

2:279 (279) if you repent, you shall have your principal

5:6 (8) wipe your heads, and your feet

7:150 (149) he cast down the Tablets, and laid hold of his brother's head

12:36 (36). I dreamed that I was carrying on my head bread

12:41 (41) he shall be crucified, and birds will eat of his head

14:43 (44) when they shall run with necks outstretched and heads erect

17:51 (53) then they will shake their heads at thee

19:4 (3) the bones within me are feeble and my head is all aflame with hoariness

20:94 (95) take me not by the beard, or the head

21:65 (66) then they were utterly put to confusion

22:19 (20) there shall be poured over their heads boiling water

32:12 (12) if thou couldst see the guilty hanging their heads before their Lord

37:65 (63) its spathes are as the heads of Satans

44:48 (48) then pour over his head the chastisement of boiling water

48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque, if God wills, in security, your heads shaved

63:5 (5) they twist their heads, and thou seest them turning their faces away
*R Y

**RAA vb. (I)**-to see, to behold, to regard; to dream; to think, to consider

  a) perf. act.

2:166 (161) they see the chastisement,-and their cords are cut asunder

3:143 (137) now you have seen it, while you were beholding

4:61 (64) then thou seest the hypocrites barring the way to thee

6:40 (40) what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you

6:46 (46) what think you? If God seizes your hearing and. sight

6:47 (47) what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you

6:68'(67) when thou seest those who plunge into Our signs, turn away from them

6:76 (76) when night outspread over him he saw a star and said

6:77 (77) when he saw the moon rising, he said

6:78 (78) when he saw the sun rising, he said

7:149 (148) when they smote their hands, and saw that they had gone astray

10:50 (51) have you considered? If His chastisement comes upon you by night

10:54 (55) they will be secretly remorseful when they see the chastisement

10:59 (60) have you considered the provision God has sent down for you

11:28 (30) what think you? If I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord

11:63 (66) what think you? If I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord

11:70 (73) when he saw their hands not reaching towards it

11:88 (90) what think you? If I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord
12:4 (4) Father, I saw eleven stars, and the sun and the moon
12:4 (4) I saw them, bowing down before me
12:24 (24) Hel would have taken her, but that he saw the proof of his Lord
12:28 (28) when he saw his shirt was torn from behind he said
12:31 (31) when they saw him, they so admired him
12:35 (35) then it seemed good to them, after they had seen the signs
16:85 (87) when the evildoers—behold the chastisement, it shall not be lightened for them
16:86 (88) when the idolaters behold their associates, they shall say
17:62 (64) what thinkest Thou? This whom Thou hast honoured above me
18:53 (51) then the evildoers will see the Fire
18:63 (62) what thinkest thou? When we took refuge in the rock
19:75 (77) till, when they see that they were threatened
19:77 (80) hast thou seen him who disbelieves in Our signs
20:10 (9) when he saw a fire, and said to his family
20:92 (94) what prevented thee, Aaron, when thou sawest them in error
21:36 (37) when the unbelievers behold thee, they take thee only for mockery
25:12 (13) when it sees them from a far place, they shall hear its bubbling
25:41 (43) when they see thee, they take thee in mockery only
25:43 (45) hast thou seen—him who has taken his-caprice to be his god?
26:75 (75) have you considered what you have been serving
26:205 (205) what thinkest thou? If We give them enjoyment of days
27:10 (10) when he saw it quivering like a serpent he turned about
27:40 (40) then, when he saw it settled before him
27:44 (44) when she saw it, she supposed it was a spreading water
28:31 (31) when he saw it quivering like a serpent, he turned about
28:64 (64) they shall see the chastisement - ah, if they had been guided
28:71 (71) 'what think you? If God should make the night unceasing over you.
28:72 (72). what think you? If God should make the day unceasing over you
30:51 (50) if We loose a wind, and they see it growing yellow
33:19 (19) thou seest them looking at thee, their eyes rolling like one who swoons
33:22 (22) when the believers saw the Confederates they said " "
34:33 (32) they will be secretly remorseful when they see the chastisement
35:8 (9) the evil of Whose deeds has been decked out fair to him, so that he thinks it is good
35:40 (38) have you considered your associates on whom you call, apart from God
37:14 (14) when they see a sign, would scoff
37:55 (53) then he looks, and sees him in the midst of Hell
39:38 (39) what think you? That you call upon apart from God
40:84 (84) then, when they saw Our might, they said
40:85 (85) their belief when they saw Our might did not profit them
41:52 (52) what think you? If it is from God, then you disbelieve in it
42:44 (43) when they see the chastisement
45:23 (22) hast thou seen him who has taken his caprice to be his god
46:4 (3) have you considered that you call upon apart from God
46:10 (9) have you considered? If it be from God, and you disbelieve in it
46:24 (23) when they saw it as a sudden cloud coming towards their valleys
47:20 (22) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness looking at thee
53:11 (11) his heart lies not of what he saw
53:13 (13) indeed, he saw him another time
53:18 (18) he saw one of the greatest signs of his Lord
53:19 (19) have you considered El-Lat and El-'Uzza
53:33 (34) hast thou considered him who turns his back
56:58 (58) have you considered the seed you spill?
56:63 (63) have you considered the soil you till?
56:68 (67) have you considered the water you drink?
56:71 (70) have you considered the fire you kindle?
59:21 (21) thou wouldst have seen it humbled, split asunder
62:11 (11) when they see merchandise or diversion they scatter off to it
63:4 (4) when thou seest them, their bodies please thee
63:5 (5) they twist their heads, and thou seest them turning their faces away
67:27 (27) when they see it nigh at hand, the faces of the unbelievers will be
vexed

67:28 (28) what think you? If God destroys me and those with me
67:30 (30) what think you? If in the morning your water should have vanished
68:26 (26) but when they saw it, they said
72:24 (25) when they see that which they are promised, then they will know who is weaker
76:19 (19) when thou seest them, thou supposest them scattered pearls
76:20 (20) when thou seest them
76:20 (20) then thou seest bliss and a great kingdom
81:23 (23) he truly saw him on the clear horizon
83:32 (32) when they saw them they said
96:7 (7) for he thinks himself self-sufficient
96:9 (9) what thinkest thou? He wh6 forbids
96:11 (11) what thinkest thou? If he were upon guidance
96:13 (13) what thinkest thou? If he cries lies, and turns away
107:1 (1) hast thou seen him who cries liesto the Doom?
110:2 (2) thou seest men entering God's religion in throngs
   b) impf. act. (yara)
2:55 (52) we will not believe thee till we see God openly
2:144 (139) We have seen thee turning thy. face about in the heaven
2:165 (160) 0 if the evildoers might see
2:165 (160) when they see the chastisement
2:243 (244) hast thou not regarded those who went forth from their habitations
2:246 (247) hast thou not regarded the Council of the Children of Israel
2:258 (260) hast thou not regarded him who disputed with Abraham
3:13 (11) they saw them twice the like of them
3:23 (22) hast thou not regarded those who were given a portion of the Book
4:44 (47) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book
4:49 (52) hast thou not regarded those who purify themselves
4:51 (54) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book
4:60 (63) hast thou not regarded those who assert that they believe
4:77 (79) hast thou not regarded those to whom it was said
5:52 (57) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness vying with one another
5:62 (67) thou seest many of them vying in sin and enmity
5:80 (83) thou seest many of them making unbelievers their friends
5:83 (86) thou seest their eyes overflow with tears because of the truth
6:6 (6) have they not regarded how We destroyed before them many a generation
6:25 (25) if they see any sign whatever, they do not believe in it
6:27 (27) if thou-couldst see when they are stationed before the Fire
6:30 (30) if thou couldst see when they are stationed before their Lord
6:74 (74) I see thee, and thy people, in manifest error
6:93 (93) if thou couldst only see when the evildoers are in the agonies of death
6:94 (94) we do not see with you your intercessors
7:27 (26) surely he sees you, he and his tribe
7:27 (26) from where you see them not i
7:60 (58) we see thee in manifest error
7:66 (64) we see thee in folly
7:143 (139) thou shalt not see Me; but behold the mountain
7:143 (139) if it stays fast in its place, then thou shalt see Me
7:146 (143) though they see every sign, they will not believe in it
7:146 (143) though they see the way of rectitude they will riot take it for a way
7:146 (143) though they see the way of error, they will take it for a way
7:148 (146) did they not see it spoke not to them, neither guided them upon any way?
7:198 (197) thou seest them looking at thee, unperceiving
8:48 (50) I am quit of you; for I see what you do not (see)
8:48 (50) for I (see) what you do not see
8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers
9:26 (26) He sent down legions you did not see
9:40 (40) and confirmed him with legions you did not see
9:94 (95) God will surely see your work, and His Messenger
9:105 (106) work; and God will surely see your work
9:126 (127) do they not see that they are tried every year
9:127 (128) does. anyone see you?

10:88 (88) they do not believe, till they see the painful chastisement

10:97 (97). though every sign come to them, till they see the painful chastisement

11:27 (29) we see thee not other than a mortal like ourselves.

11:27 (29) we see not any following thee but the vilest of us

11:27 (29) we do not see you have over us any superiority

11:29 (31) but I see you are an ignorant people

11:84 (85) I see you are prospering

11:91 (93) truly .we see thee weak among us

12:30 (30) we see her in manifest error

12:36 (36) I dreamed that I was pressing grapes

12:36 (36) I dreamed that I was carrying on my head bread

12:36 (36) we see that thou art of the good-doers

12:43 (43) I saw in a dream seven fat kine, and seven lean ones

12:59 (59) do you not see that I fill up the measure

12:78 (78) we see that thou art one of the good-doers

13:2 (2) God is He who raised up the heavens without pillars you can see

13:41 (41) have they not seen how We come to the land diminishing it

14:19 (22) hast thou not seen that God created the heavens

14:24 (29) hast thou not seen how God has struck a similitude
14:28 (33) hast thou not seen those who exchanged the bounty of God
14:49 (50) thou shalt see the sinners that day coupled in fetters
16:14 (14) thou mayest see the ships cleaving through it
16:48 (50) have they not regarded all things that God has created
16:79 (81) have they not regarded the birds, that are subjected in the air of heaven?
17:99 (101) -- have they not seen that God, who created the heavens and earth, is powerful
18:17 (16) and thou mightest have seen the sun
18:39 (37) if thou seest me, that I am less than thou in wealth
18:47 (45) thou seest the earth coming forth, and We-muster them
18:49 (47) thou wilt see the sinners fearful at what is in it
19:26 (26) if thou shouldst see any mortal
19:83 (86) hast thou not seen how We sent the Satans against the unbelievers
20:46 (48) surely I shall be with you, hearing and seeing
20:89 (91) did they not see that thing returned no speech unto them
20:107 (106) wherein thou wilt-see no crookedness neither any curving
21:30 (31) have not the unbelievers then beheld that the heavens and the earth were a mass
21:44 (45) do they not see how We come to the land, diminishing it
22:2 (2) on the day when you behold it, every suckling woman shall neglect the child
22:2 (2) thou shalt see mankind drunk, yet they are not drunk
22:5 (5) and thou beholdest the earth blackened

22:18 (18) hast thou not seen how to God bow all who are in the heavens

22:63 (62) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water

22:65 (64) hast thou not seen how that God has subjected to you all that is in the earth

24:40 (40) when he puts forth his hand, wellnigh he cannot see it

24:41 (41) hast thou not seen how that whatsoever is in the heavens and in the earth extols God

24:43 (43) hast thou not seen how God drives the clouds, then composes them

24:43 (43) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

25:21 (23) why see we not our Lord?

25:22 (24) upon the day that they see the angels -

25:40 (42) what, have they not seen it

25:42 (44) assuredly they shall know, when they see the chastisement

25:45 (47) hast thou not regarded thy Lord, how He has stretched out the shadow

26:7 (6) what, have they not regarded the earth

26:201 (201) who will not believe in it, until they see the painful chastisement

26:218 (218) who sees thee when thou standest -

26:225 (225) hast thou not seen how they wander in every, valley

27:20 (20) how is it with me, that I do not see the hoopoe

27:86 (88) * have they not seen how We made the night for them

27:88 (90) thou shalt see the mountains, that thou supposest fixed, passing by
29:19 (18) have they not seen how God originates creation
29:67 (67) have they not seen that We have appointed a sanctuary secure
30:37 (36) have they not seen that God outspreads and straitens His provision
30:48 (47) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them
31:10 (9) He created the heavens without pillars you can see
31:20 (19) have you not seen how that God has subjected to you whatsoever is in. the heavens
31:29 (28) hast thou not seen how, that God makes the night to enter into the day
31:31 (30) hast thou not seen how that the ships run upon the sea
32:12 (12) if thou couldst see the guilty hanging their heads before their Lord
32:27 (27) have they. not seen how We drive the water to the dry land
33:9 (9) We loosed against them a wind, and hosts you saw not
34:6 (6) those who have been given the knowledge see that what has been sent down
34:9 (9) have they not regarded what lies before them and what lies behind
34:31 (30) if thou couldst see when the evildoers are stationed before their Lord
34:51 (50) if thou couldst see when they are terrified
35:12 (13) thou mayest see the ships cleaving through it
35:27 (25) hast thou not seen how that God sends down. out of heaven water
36:31 (30) have they not seen how many generations We have destroyed
36:71 (71) have they not seen how that We have created for them
36:77 (77) has not man regarded how that We created him of.a sperm-drop?
37:102 (101) I see in a dream that I shall sacrifice thee

37:102 (101) consider, what thinkest thou?

38:62 (62) how is it with us, that we do not see men here that we counted among the wicked?

39:21 (22) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water

39:21 (22) then they wither, and thou seest them turning yellow

39:58 (59) lest it should say, wher it sees the chastisement

39:60 (61) upon the Day of Resurrection thou shalt see those who lied against God

39:75 (75) thou shalt see the angels encircling about the Throne

40:29 (30) I only let you see what I see

40:69 (71) hast thou not regarded those who dispute concerning the signs of God

41:15 (14) did they not see that God, who created them, was stronger

41:39 (39) of His signs is that thou seest the earth humble

42:22 (21) thou seest the evildoers going in fear

42:44 (42) thou shalt see the evildoers

42:45 (44) thou shalt see them, as they are exposed to it

45:28 (27) thou shalt see every nation hobbling on their knees

46:23 (22) but I see you are an ignorant people

46:33 (32) have they not seen that God who created the heavens

46:35 (34) it shall be as if, on the day they see that they are promised

48:29 (29) thou seest them bowing, prostrating, seeking bounty
52:44 (44) even if they saw lumps falling from heaven, they would say
53:12 (12) what, will you dispute with him what he sees?
53:35 (36) does he possess the knowledge of the Unseen, and therefore he sees?
54:2 (2) yet if they see a sign they turn away
57:12 (12) upon the day when thou seest the believers, men and women
57:20 (19) thou seest it turning yellow, then it becomes broken orts
58:7 (8) hast thou not seen that God knows whatsoever is in the heavens
58:8 (9) hast thou not regarded those who were forbidden to converse secretly
58:14 (15) hast thou not regarded those who have taken for friends
59:11 (11) hast thou not regarded the hypocrites, saying to their brothers *
67:3 (3) thou seest not in the creation of the All-merciful any imperfection
67:3 (3) return thy gaze; seest thou any fissure?
67:19 (19) have they not regarded the birds above them spreading their wings.
69:7 (7) thou mightest see the people laid prostrate in it
69:8 (8) now dost thou see any remnant of them?
70:6 (6) behold, they see it as if far off
70:7 (7) but We see it is nigh
71:15 (14) have you not regarded how God created seven heavens
76:13 (13) therein they shall see neither sun nor bitter cold
79:36 (36) Hell is advanced for whoever sees
79:46 (46) it shall be as if, on the day they see it, they have but tarried
89:6 (5) hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with Ad
90:7 (7) what, does he think none has seen him?
96:14 (14) did he not know that God sees?
99:7 (7) whoso has done an ato.m's weight of good shall see it-
99:8 (8) whoso has done an atom's weight of evil shall see it
102:6 (6) you shall surely see Hell
102:7 (7) you shall surely see it with the eye of certainty
105:1 (1) hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with the Men of the Elephant
   d) perf. pass. (yura)
46:25 (24) in the morning there was naught to be seen but their dwelling-places
53:40 (41) - and-that his labouring shall surely be seen
RA'Y n.m.-the act of seeing; judgment, .opinion, consideration
3:13 (11) they saw them twice the like of them, as the eye sees
11:27 (29) we see not any following thee but the vilest of us

RI'A' n.m.-the act of showing off, the act of being seen
2:264 (266) as one who expends of his substance to show off to men
4:38 (42) such as expend of their substance to show off to men
8:47 (49) those who went forth from their habitations swaggering boastfully to show off to men
**RI'Y n.m.**-outward show

19:74 (75) who were fairer in furnishing and outward show

**RU'YA n.f.**-a vision, a dream

12:5 (5) 0 my son, relate not thy vision to thy brothers

12:43 (43) my counsellors, pronounce to me upon my dream

12:43 (43) if you are expounders of dreams

12:100 (101) this is the interpretation of my vision

17:60 (62) We made the vision that We showed thee

37:105 (105) thou hast confirmed the vision

48:27 (27) God has indeed fulfilled the vision He vouchsafed to His Messenger truly

**RA'A vb. (III)**-to show off, to make display

b) impf. act. (*yura'i*)

4:142 (141) they stand up lazily, showing off to the people

107:6 (6) to those who make display

**ARA vb. (IV)**-to show, to cause to see

a) perf. act.

3:152 (145) after He had shown you that you longed for
4:105 (106) that thou mayest judge between the people by that God has shown thee

8:43 (45) * had He shown them as many you would have lost heart

17:60 (62) We made the vision that We showed thee

20:56 (58) We showed Pharaoh all Our signs

47:30 (32) did We will, We would show them to thee"

79:20 (20) so he showed him the great sign

b) impf. act. (yuri)

2:73 (68) God brings to life the dead, and He shows you His signs

2:167 (162) even so God shall show them their works •

5:31 (34) God sent forth a raven, scratching into the earth, to show him how he might' conceal the vile body

6:75 (75) We were showing Abraham the kingdom of the heavens and earth

7:27 (26) stripping them of their garments to show them their shameful parts

7:145 (142) I shall show you the habitation of the ungodly

8:43 (45) when God showed thee them *in thy dream as few

8:44 (46) when God showed you them in your eyes as few

10:46 (47) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope

13:40 (40) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee

17:1 (1) that We might show him some of Our signs
20:23 (24) so We would show thee some of Our greatest signs
21:37 (38) I shall show you My signs
23:93 (95) if Thou shouldst show me that they are promised
23:95 (97) We are able to show thee that We promise them
27:93 (95) He shall show you His signs
28:6 (5) to show Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts, what they were dreading
30:24 (23) of His signs He shows you lightning, for fear and hope
31:31 (30) that He may show you some of His signs
40:13 (13) it is He who shows you His signs
40:29 (30) I only let you see what I see
40:77 (77) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee
40:81 (81) He shows you His signs
41:53 (53) We shall show them Our signs in the horizons and in themselves
43:42 (41) We show thee a part of that We promised them
43:48 (47) not a sign We showed them, but it was greater than its sister sign
        c) impv. (ari)
2:128 (122) show us our holy rites, and turn towards us
2:260 (262) show me how Thou wilt give life to the dead
4:153 (152) show us God openly
7:143 (139) oh my Lord, show me, that I may behold Thee
31:11 (10) now show me what those have created that are apart from Him
34:27 (26) show me those, you have joined to Him as associates
35:40 (38) show me what they have created in the earth
41:29 (29) our Lord, show us those that led us astray
46:4 (3) show me what they have created of the earth
   e) impf. pass. \(yura\)
99:6 (6) upon that day men shall issue in scatterings to see their works

T-ARA'A vb. (VI)-to sight one another a) perf. act.
8:48 (50) when the two hosts sighted each other, he withdrew upon his heels
26:61 (61) when the two hosts sighted-each other

*R B

RAABA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) terror, fear
   f) n.vb. \(ru'b\)
3:151 (144) We will cast into the hearts of the unbelievers terror
8:12 (12) I shall cast into the unbelievers' hearts terror
18:18 (17) thou wouldst have turned thy back on them in flight, and been filled with terror
33:26 (26) and cast terror. in their hearts
59:2 (2) He cast terror into their hearts as they destroyed their houses
*R *D

RA'Dn.m. - thunder

2:19 (18) a cloudburst out of heaven in which is darkness, and thunder
13:13 (14) the thunder proclaims His praise, and the angels,.in awe of Him

•R Y

RAA vb. (I)- to pasture (tr), to feed (cattle); to observe. (n.vb.) the act of observing. (pcple. act.) one who pastures (cattle), a shepherd; one who preserves

a) perf. act.
57:27 (27) they observed it not as it should be observed

   c) impv. (ir'a)
20:54 (56) do you eat, and pasture your cattle

   f) n.vb. (r'ayah)
57:27 (27) they (observed) it not as it should be observed

   g) pcple, act. (ra'ii)
23:8 (8) and who preserve their trusts and their covenant
28:23 (23) we may not draw water until the shepherds drive off
70:32 (32) and who preserve their trusts and their covenant

MAR'A n.m.- pasture
therefrom brought forth its waters and its pastures
who brought forth the pasturage

**RAA vb. (III).-** to observe, to look at
c) impv. (*ra'i*)

0 believers, do not say, 'Observe us'
observe us

*R B

**ARBA n.num.-** four

for those who forswear their women a wait of four months
those of you who die, leaving wives, they shall wait by themselves for four months
take four birds, and twist them to thee
* such of your women as commit indecency, call four of you to witness
journey freely in the land for four months
four of them are sacred
those who cast it up on women in wedlock, and then bring not four witnesses
the testimony of one of them shall be to testify by God four times
if she testify by God four times that he is of the liars
why did they not bring four witnesses against it
24:45 (44) some of them go upon four

41:10 (9) He ordained therein its diverse sustenance in four days

**ARBAU’N n.num.-forty**

2:51 (48) when We appointed with Moses forty nights

5:26 (29) then it shall be forbidden them for forty years, while they are wandering

7:142 (138) so the appointed time of his Lord was forty nights

46:15 (14) when he is fully grown, and reaches forty years

**RABI’ n.num.-the fourth**

18:22 (21) three; and their dog was the fourth of them

58:7 (8) three men conspire not secretly together, but He is the fourth

**RUBA' n.num.-four**

4:3 (3) marry such women as seem good to you, two, three, four

35:1 (1) who appointed the angels to be messengers having wings two, three and four

**RUBU n.num.-a fourth**

4:12 (13) if they have children, then for you of what they leave a fourth

4:12 (14) for them a fourth of what you leave
**R B B**

**RABB** n.m. *(pl. arbab)-*master, lord; the Lord (God)

1:2 (1) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

2:5 (4) those are upon guidance from their Lord

2:21 (19) 0 you men, serve your Lord Who created you

2:26 (24) as for the believers, they\'know it is the truth from their Lord

2:30 (28) when thy Lord said to the angels

2:37 (35) thereafter Adam-received certain .words.from his Lord

2:46 (43) who reckon that they shall meet their Lord

2:49 (46) in that was a grievous trial from your Lord

2:6i (58) pray to thy Lord for us

2:62 (59) their wage awaits them with their Lord

2:68 (63) pray to thy Lord for us, that He may make clear to us

2:69 (64) pray to thy Lord for us, that He make clear -. 

2:70 (65) pray to thy Lord for us, that He make clear to us

2:76 (71) that they may thereby dispute with you before your Lord

2:105 (99) the idolaters wish not that any good should be sent down upon you from your Lord

2:112(106) whosoever submits his will to God, being a good-doer, his wage is with his Lord

2:124 (118) when his Lord tested Abraham with certain words
2:126 (120) my Lord, make this a land secure
2:127 (121) our Lord, receive this from us
2:128 (122) our Lord, make us submissive to Thee
2:129 (123) - our Lord, do Thou send among them a Messenger
2:131 (125) When his Lord said to him
2:131 (125) I have surrendered me to the Lord of all Being
2:136 (1.30) that which was given to Moses and Jesus and the Prophets, of their Lord
2:139 (133) would you then dispute with us concerning God, who is our Lord
2:139 (133) and your Lord
2:144 (139) those who have-been given the Book know it is the truth from their Lord
2:147 (142) the truth comes from thy Lord
2:149 (144) it is the truth from thy Lord
2:157 (152) upon those rest blessings and mercy from their Lord
2:178 (174) that is a lightening granted you by your Lord
2:198 (194) it is no fault in you, that you should seek bounty from your Lord
2:200 (196) our Lord, give to us in this world
2:201 (197) our Lord, give to us in this world good
2:248 (249) the Ark will come to you, in it a Shechina from your Lord
2:250 (251) our Lord, pour out upon us patience, and make firm our feet
2:258 (260) hast thou not regarded him who disputed with Abraham, concerning
his Lord

2:258 (260) my Lord is He who gives life, and makes to die
2:260 (262) my Lord, show me how Thou wilt give life to the dead
2:262 (264) their wage is with their Lord
2:274 (275) their wage awaits them with their Lord
2:275 (276) whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and gives over
2:277 (277) their wage awaits them with their Lord
2:282 (282) let him fear God his Lord
2:283 (283) let him fear God his Lord
2:285 (285) the Messenger believes in what was sent down to him from his Lord
2:285 (285) our Lord, grant us Thy forgiveness
2:286 (286) our Lord, take us not to task if we forget
2:286 (286) our Lord, charge us not with a load
2:286 (286) our Lord, do Thou not burden us
3:7 (5) we believe in it; all is from our Lord
3:8 (6) our Lord, make not our hearts to swerve
3:9 (7) our Lord, it is Thou that shall gather mankind
3:15 (13) with their Lord are gardens underneath which rivers flow
3:16 (14) our Lord, we believe; forgive us our sins
3:35 (31) Lord, I have vowed to Thee, in dedication
3:36 (31) Lord, I have given birth to her, a female
3:37 (32) her Lord received the child with gracious favour
3:38 (33) then Zachariah prayed to hi Lord
3:38 (33) Lord, give me of Thy goodness a goodly offspring
3:40 (35) 'Lord,' said Zachariah, 'how shall I have a son'
3:41 (36) 'Lord,' said Zachariah, 'appoint to me a sign'
3:41 (36) mention thy Lord oft, and give glory at evening
3:43 (38) Mary, be obedient to thy Lord, prostrating and bowing before Him
3:47 (42) 'Lord,' said Mary, 'how shall I have a son'
3:49 (43) I have come to you with a sign from your Lord
3:50 (44) I have come to you with a sign from your Lord
3:51 (44) God is my Lord
3:51 (44) and your Lord; so serve Him
3:53 (46) Lord, we believe in that Thou hast sent down
3:60 (53) the truth is of your Lord
3:64 (57) do not some of us take others as Lords, apart from God
3:73 (66) or dispute with you before your Lord
3:80 (74) He would never order you to take the angels and the Prophets as Lords
3:84 (78) that which was given to Moses and Jesus, and the Prophets, of their Lord
3:124 (120) is it not enough for you that your Lord should reinforce you
- 3:125 (121) your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand swooping angels
3:133 (127) vie with one another, hastening to forgiveness from your Lord
3:136 (130) those - their recompense is forgiveness from their Lord
3:147 (141) Lord, forgive us our sins, and that we exceeded in our affair
3:169 (163) but rather living with their Lord
3:191 (188) our Lord, Thou hast not created this for vanity
3:192 (189) our Lord, whomsoever Thou admittest into the Fire
3:193 (190) our Lord, we have heard a caller calling us to belief
3:193 (190) believe you in your Lord
3:193 (191) our Lord, forgive Thou us our sins and acquit us
3:194 (192) our Lord, give us what Thou hast promised us by Thy Messengers
3:195 (193) and their Lord answers them
3:198 (197) those who fear their Lord - for them shall be gardens
3:199 (199) those - their wage is with their Lord
4:1 (1) mankind, fear your Lord, who created you of a single soul
4:65 (68) but no, by thy Lord! They will not believe
4:75 (77) our Lord, bring us forth from this city whose people are evildoers
4:77 (79) our Lord, why hast thou prescribed fighting for us?
4:170 (168) the Messenger has now come to you with the truth from your Lord
4:174 (174) a proof has now come to you from your Lord
5:2 (2) nor those repairing to the Holy House seeking from their Lord bounty
5:24 (27) go forth, thou and thy Lord, and do battle
5:25 (28) 0 my Lord, I rule no one except myself and my brother

5:28 (31) 'I fear God, the Lord of all Being

5:64 (69) what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them

5:66 (70) what was sent down to them from their Lord

5:67 (71) deliver that which has been sent down to thee from thy Lord

5:68 (72) what was sent down to you from your Lord

5:68 (72) what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord

5:72 (76) Children of Israel, serve God, my Lord

5:72 (76) and your Lord

5:83 (86) our Lord, we believe; so do Thou write us down

5:84 (87). that our Lord should admit us with the righteous people

5:112 (112) 0 Jesus son of Mary, is thy Lord able to. send down on us

5:114 (114) 0 God, our Lord, send down upon us a Table

5:117 (117) serve God, my Lord

5:117 (117) and your Lord

6:1 (1) then the unbelievers ascribe equals to their Lord

6:4 (4) not a sign of their Lord comes to them, but they turn away from it

6:15 (15) indeed I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord

6:23 (23) by God our Lord, we never *associated other gods with Thee

6:27 (27) and then not cry lies to the signs of our Lord
6:30 (30) if thou couldst see when they are stationed before their Lord
6:30 (30) yes indeed, by our Lord
6:37 (37) why has no sign been sent down upon him from his Lord
6:38 (38) then to their Lord they shall be mustered
6:45 (45) praise belongs to God the Lord of all Being
6:51 (51) warn therewith those who fear they shall be mustered to their Lord
6:52 (52) do not drive away those who call upon their Lord at morning
6:54 (54) peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed for Himself mercy
6:57 (57) I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord
6:71,(70) we are commanded to surrender to the Lord of all Being
6:76 (76) this is my Lord
6:77 (77) this is my Lord
6:77 (77) if my Lord does not guide me I shall surely be of the people gone astray
6:78 (78) this is my Lord; this is greater
6:80 (80) I fear not what you associate with Him, except my Lord will aught
6:80 (80) my Lord embraces all things in His knowledge
6:83 (83) surely thy Lord is All-wise, All-knowing
6:102 (102) that then is God your Lord
6:104 (104) clear proofs have come to you from your Lord
6:106 (106) follow thou what has been revealed to thee from thy Lord
6:108 (108) then to their Lord they shall return

6:112 (112) had thy Lord willed, they would never have done it

6:114 (114) those whom We have given the Book know it is sent down from thy Lord

6:115 (115) perfect are the words of thy Lord in truthfulness and justice

6:117 (117) thy Lord knows very well who goes astray from His path

6:119 (119) thy Lord knows very well the transgressors

6:126 (126) this is the path of thy Lord; straight

6:127 (127) theirs is the abode of peace with their Lord

6:128 (128) our Lord, we have profited each of the other

6:128 (128) surely thy Lord is All-wise, All-knowing'

6:131 (131) that is because thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly

6:132 (132) thy Lord is not heedless of the things they do

6:133 (133) thy Lord is All-sufficient, Merciful

6:145 (146) surely thy Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

6:147 (148) your Lord is of mercy all-embracing

6:150 (151) who believe not in the world to come, and ascribe equals" to their Lord

6:151 (152) come, I will recite what your Lord has forbidden you'

6:154 (155). haply they would believe in'the encounter with their Lord

6:157 (158) yetindeed a clear sign has come to you from your Lord

6:158 (159) nothing less, or that thy Lord should come
6:158 (159) or that one of thy Lord's signs should come
6:158 (159) on the day that one of thy Lord's signs comes
6:161 (162) as for me, my Lord has guided me to a straight path
6:162 (163) all belongs to God, the Lord of all Being
6:164 (164) shall I seek after a Lord other than God
6:164 (164) who is the Lord of all things?
6:164 (164) then to your Lord shall you return
6:165 (165) surely thy Lord is swift in retribution
7:3 (2) follow what has been sent down to you from your Lord
7:20 (19) your Lord has only prohibited you from this tree
7:22 (21) and their Lord called to them
7:23 (22) Lord, we have wronged ourselves
7:29 (28) my Lord has commanded justice
7:33 (31) my Lord has only forbidden indecencies
7:38 (36) 0 our Lord, these led us astray
7:43 (41) indeed, our Lord's Messengers came with the truth
7:44 (42) we have found that which our Lord promised us true
7:44 (42) have you found what your Lord promised you true?
7:47 (45) our Lord, do not Thou assign us with the people of the evildoers
7:53 (51) indeed, our Lord's Messengers came with the truth
7:54 (52) surely your Lord is God, who created the heavens
7:54 (52) blessed be God, the Lord of all Being
7:55 (53) call on your Lord, humbly and secretly S
7:58 (56) its vegetation comes forth by the leave of its Lord
7:61 (59) I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being
7:62 (60) I deliver to you the Messages of my Lord
7:63 (61) do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord should come to you
7:67 (65) but I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being
7:68 (66) I deliver to you the Messages of my Lord
7:69 (67) do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord should come to you
7:71 (69) anger and wrath from your Lord have fallen upon you
7:73 (71) there has now come to you a clear sign from your Lord
7:75 (73) do you know that Salih is an Envoy from his Lord?
7:77 (75) and turned in disdain from the commandment of their Lord
7:79 (77) I have delivered to you the Message of my Lord
7:85 (83) there has now come to you a clear sign from your Lord
7:89 (87) it is not for us to return into it, unless God our Lord so will
7:89 (87) our Lord embraces all things in His knowledge
7:89 (87) our Lord, give true deliverance
7:93 (91) I have delivered to you the Messages of my Lord
7:104 (102) Pharaoh, I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being
7:105 (103) I have brought a clear sign to you from your Lord
"7:121 (118) we believe in the Lord of all Being

7:122 (119) the Lord of Moses and Aaron

7:125 (122) surely unto our Lord we are turning

7:126 (123) because we have believed in the signs of our Lord

7:126 (123) our Lord, pour out upon us patience

7:129 (126) perchance your Lord will destroy your enemy.

7:134 (.131) Moses, pray to thy Lord for us by the covenant

7:137 (133) perfectly .was fulfilled the most fair word of thy Lord

7:141 (137) -in that was a grievous trial from your Lord

7:142 (138) so the appointed time of his Lord was forty nights

7:143 (139) when Moses came to Our appointed time and his .Lordspoke with him

7:143 (139) oh my Lord, show me, that I may behold Thee

7:143 (139) .when his Lord revealed Him to the mountain He made it crumble to dust

7:149 (148) if our Lord has not mercy on us, and forgives us not

7:150 (149) what, have you outstripped your Lord's commandment

7:151 (150) 0 my Lord, forgive me and my brother and enter us into Thy mercy

7:152 (151) anger shall overtake them from their Lord

7:153 (152) thy Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate .

7:154 (153) guidance, and mercy unto all those who hold their Lord in awe

7:155 (154) my Lord, hadst. Thou willed Thou wouldst have destroyed them
before

7:164 (164) as an excuse to your Lord; and haply they will be godfearing

7:167 (166) when thy Lord proclaimed He would send forth against them, unto the Day of Resurrection

7:167 (166) surely thy Lord is swift in retribution

7:172 (171) when thy Lord took from the Children of Adam, from their loins, their seed

7:172 (171) am I not your Lord?

7:187 (186) the knowledge of it is only with my Lord

7:189 (189) when it became heavy they cried to God their Lord

7:203 (202) I follow only what is revealed to me from my Lord

7:203 (202) this is clear testimony from your Lord

7:205 (204) remember thy Lord in thy soul, humbly and fearfully

7:206 (205) surely those who are with thy Lord wax not too proud

8:2 (2) and in their Lord they put their trust

8:4 (4) they have degrees with their Lord, and forgiveness

8:5 (5) as thy Lord brought thee forth from thy house with the truth

8:9 (9) when you were calling upon your Lord for succour

8:12 (12) when thy Lord was revealing to the angels

8:54 (56) the people before him, Who cried lies to the signs of their Lord

9:21 (21) their Lord gives them good tidings of mercy from Him and good pleasure
9:31 (31) they have taken their rabbis and their monks as lords apart from God

9:129 (130) He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne

10:2 (2) give thou good tidings to the believers that they have a sure footing with their Lord

10:3 (3) surely your Lord is God, who created the heavens

10:9 (9) their Lord will guide them for their belief

10:10 (11) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

10:15 (16) truly I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord

10:19. (20) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, it had been decided

10:20 (21) 'why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord

10:32 (33) . that then is God, your Lord, the True

10:33 (34) thus the word of thy Lord is realized against the ungodly

10:37 (38) a distinguishing of the Book, wherein is no doubt, from the Lord of all Being

10:40 (41) thy Lord knows very well those who do corruption.

10:53 (54) yes, by my Lord! It is true; you cannot frustrate Him

10:57 (58) now there has come to you an admonition from your Lord

10:61 (62) not so muchas the weight of an ant in earth or heaven escapes from thy Lord

10:85 (85) our Lord, make us not a temptation to the people

10:88 (88) our Lord, Thou hast given to Pharaoh and his Council adornment

10:88 (88) our Lord, let them go astray from Thy way
10:88 (88) our Lord, obliterate their possessions, and harden their hearts
10:93 (93) surely thy Lord will decide between them
10:94 (94) the truth has come to thee from thy Lord
10:96 (96) those against whom thy Lord's word is realized will not believe
10:99 (99) if thy Lord had willed, whoever is in the earth would have believed
10:108 (108) the truth has come to you fromyou Lord
11:3 (3) ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him
11:17 (20) *what of him who stands upon a clear sign from his Lord
11:17 (20) it is the truth from thy Lord, but most men do not believe
11:18 (21) those shall be presented before their Lord
11:18 (21) those are they who lied against their Lord
11:23 (25) and have humbled themselves unto their Lord
11:28 (30) if I stand upon a clear sign from myLord
11:29 (31) those who believe; they shall surely meet their Lord
11:34 (36) He is your Lord, and unto Him you shall be returned
11:41 (43) surely my Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
11:45 (47) and Noah called unto his Lord
11:45 (47) 0 my Lord, my son is of my family, and Thy promise is surely the truth
11:47 (49) my Lord, I take refuge with Thee
11:52 (54) 0 my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him
11:56 (59) truly, I have put my trust in God, my Lord
11:56 (59) and. your Lord *
11:56 (59) surely my Lord is on a straight path
11:57 (60) my Lord will make a people other than you successors
11:57 (60) my Lord is Guardian over everything
11:59 (62) that was Ad; they denied the signs of their Lord
11:60 (63) surely Ad disbelieved in their Lord: so away with Ad
11:61 (64) surely my Lord is nigh, and answers prayer
11:63 (66) if I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord.
11:66 (69) thy Lord is the All-strong, the All-mighty
11:68 (71) surely Thamood disbelieved in their Lord
11:76 (78) turn away from this; thy Lord's command has surely come
11:81 (83) Lot, we are messengers of thy Lord
11:83 (84) one on another, marked with thy Lord
11:88 (90) if I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord
11:90 (92) ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him
11:90 (92) surely my Lord is All-compassionate, All-loving
11:92 (94) my Lord encompasses the thing's you do
11:101 (103) that they called upon, apart from God, anything, when the command of thy Lord came
11:102 (104) such is the seizing of thy Lord, when He seizes the cities that are evildoing
11:107 (109) so long as the heavens and earth abide, save as thy Lord will
11:107 (109) surely thy Lord accomplishes what He desires
11:108 (110) so long as the heavens and earth abide, save as thy Lord will
11:110 (112) there was difference regarding it, and but for a word that preceded from thy Lord
11:111 (113) each one of them - thy Lord will pay them in full for their works
11:117 (119) thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly
11:118 (120) had thy Lord willed, He would have made mankind one nation
11:119-(120) excepting those on whom thy Lord has mercy
11:119 (120) to that end He created them, and perfectly is fulfilled the word of thy Lord
11:123 (123) thy Lord is not heedless of the things you do
12:6 (6) so will thy Lord choose thee, and teach thee the interpretation of tales
12:6 (6) surely thy Lord is All-knowing, All-wise
12:23 (23) surely my lord has given me a goodly lodging
12:24 (24) he would have taken her, but that he saw the proof of his Lord
12:33 (33) my Lord, prison is dearer to me than that they call me to
12:34 (34) his Lord answered him, and He turned away from him their guile
12:37 (37) that I shall tell you is of what my Lord has taught me
12:39 (39) which is better, my fellow-prisoners - many lords at variance, or God the One
12:41 (41) fellow-prisoners, as for one of you, he shall pour wine for his lord
12:42 (42) mention me in thy lord's presence
12:42 (42) but Satan caused him to forget to mention him to his master
12:50 (50) return unto thy lord,.and ask of him
12:50 (50) surely my Lord has knowledge of their guile
12:53 (53) except inasmuch as my Lord had mercy
12:53 (53) truly my Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
12:98 (99) assuredly I will ask my Lord to forgive you
12:100 (101) this is the interpretation of my vision of long ago; my Lord has made it true
12:100 (101) my Lord is gentle to what He will
12:101 (102) 0 my Lord, Thou hast given me to rule
13:1 "(1) that which has been sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth'
13:2 (2) haply you will have faith in the encounter with. your Lord
13:5 (6) those are they that disbelieve in their Lord
13:6 (7) thy Lord is forgiving to men, for all their evil-doing
13:6 (7) thy Lord is terrible in retribution
13:7 (8) why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord
13:16 (17) who is the Lord of the heavens and of the earth?.
13:18 (18) " for those who answer their Lord, the reward most fair
13:19 (19) is he who knows what is sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth, like him who is blind?
13:21 (21) and fear their Lord, and dread the evil reckoning
13:22 (22) patient men, desirous of the Face of their Lord
13:27 (27) why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord?
13:30 (29) He is my Lord - there is no god but He

14:1 (1) thou mayest bring forth mankind from the shadows to the light by the leave of their Lord

14:6 (6) in that was a grievous trial from your Lord
14:7 (7) and when your Lord proclaimed
14:13 (16) then did their Lord reveal unto them
14:18 (21) the likeness of those who disbelieve in their Lord: their works are as ashes
14:23 (28) therein dwelling forever, by the leave of their Lord
14:25 (30) it gives its produce every season by the-leave of its Lord
14:35 (38) my Lord, make this land secure
14:36 (39) my Lord, they have led astray many men
14:37 (40) our Lord, I have made some of my seed to dwell in a valley
14:37 (40) our Lord, let them perform the prayer
14:38 (41) our Lord, Thou knowest what we keep secret
14:39 (41) surely my Lord hears the petition
14:40 (42) my Lord, make me a performer of the prayer
14:40 (42) our Lord, and receive my petition
14:41 (42) our Lord, forgive Thou me and my parents
14:44 (45) our Lord, defer us to a near term
15:25 (25) - it is thy Lord shall muster them

15:28 (28) and when thy Lord said to the-angels

15:36 (36) my Lord, respite me till the day they shall be raised

15:39 (39) my Lord, for Thy perverting me I shall deck all fair to them in the earth

15:56 (56) who despairs of the mercy of his Lord, excepting those that are astray?

15:86 (86) surely thy Lord, He is the All-creator, the All-knowing

15:92 (92) now by thy, Lord, We shall surely question them all together

15:98 (98) proclaim thy Lord's praise "

15:99 (99) serve thy Lord, until the Certain comes to thee

16:7 (7) surely your Lord is All-clement, All-compassionate

16:24 (26) what has your Lord sent down

16:30 (32) what has your Lord sent down

16:33 (35) but that the angels shall come to them, or thy Lord's command shall come

16:42 (44) even such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord

16:47 (49) surely thy Lord is All-clement, All-compassionate

16:50 (52) they fear their Lord above them

16:54 (56) lo, a party of you assign associates to their Lord

16:68 (70) and thy Lord revealed unto the bees, saying

16:69 (71) then eat of all manner of fruit, and follow the ways of your Lord
16:86 (88) our Lord, these are our associates on whom we called apart from Thee
16:99 (101) he has no authority over those who believe and trust in their Lord
16:102 (104) the Holy Spirit sent it down from thy Lord in truth
16:110 (111) then, surely thy Lord
16:110 (111) thy Lord thereafter is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
16:119 (120) then, surely thy Lord
16:119 (120) thy Lord thereafter is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
16:124 (125) thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection
16:125 (126) call thou to the way of thy Lord with wisdom
16:125 (126) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray
17:8 (8) perchance your Lord will have mercy upon you
17:12 (13) that you may seek bounty from your Lord
17:17 (18) thy Lord suffices as one who is aware of and sees the sins of His servants
17:20 (21) each We succour, these and those, from thy Lord's gift
17:20 (21) thy Lord's gift is not confined
17:23 (24) thy Lord has decreed you shall not serve any but Him
17:24 (25) my Lord, have mercy upon them, as they raised me up
17:25 (26) your Lord knows very well what is in your hearts
17:27 (29) Satan is unthankful to his Lord
17:28 (30) seeking mercy from thy Lord that thou hopest for
17:30 (32) thy Lord outspreads and straitens His provision unto whom He will
17:38 (40) the wickedness of it is hateful in the sight of thy Lord
17:39 (41) that is of the wisdom thy Lord has revealed to thee
17:40 (42) has your Lord favoured you with sons
17:46 (49) when thou mentionest thy Lord only in the Koran
17:54 (56) your Lord knows you very well
17:55 (57) thy Lord knows very well all who are in the heavens
17:57 (59) those they call upon are themselves seeking the means to come to
their Lord
17:57 (59) thy Lord's chastisement is-a thing to beware of
17:60 (62) thy Lord encompasses men
17:65 (67) thy Lord suffices as a guardian
17:66 (68) your Lord it is who drives for you the ships on the sea
17:79 (81) it may be that thy Lord will raise thee up to a laudable station
17:80 (82) my Lord, lead me in with a just ingoing
17:84 (86) your Lord knows very well what man is best guided as to the way
17:85 (87) -the Spirit is of the bidding of my Lord
17:87 (89) excepting by some mercy of thy Lord
17:93 (95) glory be to my Lord
17:100 (102) if you possessed the treasuries of my Lord's mercy
17:102 (104) thou knowest that none sent these down, except the Lord of the heavens
17:108 (108) glory be to our Lord
17:108 (108) our Lord's promise is performed
18:10 (9) our Lord, give us mercy from Thee
18:13 (12) they were youths who believed in their Lord
18:14 (13) our Lord is the (Lord) of the heavens and earth
18:14 (13) our (Lord) is the Lord of the heavens and earth
18:16 (15) your Lord will unfold to you of His mercy
18:19 (18) your Lord knows very well how long you have tarried
18:21 (20) their Lord knows of them very well
18:22 (21) my Lord knows very well their number
18:24 (23) mention thy Lord, when thou forgettest
18:24 (23). it may be that my Lord will guide me unto something nearer to rectitude
18:27 (26) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord
18:28 (27) restrain thyself with those who call upon their Lord at morning
18:29 (28) the truth is from your Lord
18:36 (34) if I am indeed returned to my Lord, I shall surely find a better resort
18:38 (36) He is God, my Lord
18:38 (36) I will not associate with my Lord any one
18:40 (38) it may be that my Lord will give me better than thy-garden.
18:42 (40) would I had not associated-with my Lord any one.
the deeds of righteousness, are better with your Lord in reward
they shall be presented before their Lord in ranks
they shall find all they wrought present, and thy Lord shall not wrong anyone
and committed ungodliness against his Lord's command
they shall find all they wrought present, and thy Lord shall not wrong anyone
and seeking their Lord's forgiveness
who, being reminded of the signs of his Lord, turns away from them
thy Lord is the All-forgiving, full of mercy.
thy Lord desired that they should come of age
then bring forth their treasure as a mercy from thy Lord
then he shall be returned to his Lord and He shall chastise him
that wherein my Lord has established me is better
this is a mercy from my Lord "
when the promise of my Lord comes to pass, He will make it into powder
my Lord's promise is ever true
those are they that disbelieve in the signs of their Lord
if the sea were ink for the Words of my Lord
the sea would be spent before the Words of my Lord are spent.
so let him, who hopes for the encounter with his Lord
and not associate with his Lord's service anyone
the mention of thy Lord's mercy unto His servant Zachariah

does not seek His face in secret

my Lord, behold the bones within me are feeble -
in calling on Thee, my Lord, I have never been hitherto unprosperous

make him, my Lord, well-pleasing

how shall I have a son

thy Lord says, 'Easy is that for-me'
appoint to me some sign

I am but a messenger come from thy Lord

even so thy Lord has said.

see, thy Lord has set below thee a rivulet

surely God is my Lord and your Lord; so serve you Him

I will ask my Lord to forgive thee

I will call-upon my Lord

haply I shall not be, in calling upon my Lord, unprosperous

and he was pleasing to his Lord

we come not down, save at the commandment of thy Lord

thy Lord is never forgetful

Lord He of the heavens and earth and all that is between them

now, by thy Lord, We shall surely muster them
19:71 (72) that for thy Lord is a thing: decreed, determined
19:76 (79) the deeds of righteousness, are better with thy Lord in reward
20:12 (12) I am thy Lord; put off thy shoes
20:25 (26) Lord, open my breast
20:45 (47) 0 our Lord
20:47 (49) We are the Messengers of thy Lord -.
20:47 (49) we have brought thee a sign from thy Lord
20:49 (51) who is your Lord, Moses?
20:52 (54) the knowledge of them is with my Lord, in a Book
20:52 (54) my Lord goes not astray, nor forgets
20:70 (73) 'We believe,' they said, 'in the Lord of Aaron and Moses'
20:73 (75) we believe in our Lord, that He may pardon us
20:74 (76) whosoever comes unto his Lord a sinner, for him awaits Gehenna
20:84 (86) I have hastened, Lord, only that I may please Thee
20:86 (89) my people, did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you
20:86 (89) or did you desire that anger should alight on you from you Lord
20:90 (92) your Lord is the All-merciful - -
20:105 (105) my Lord will scatter them as ashes
20:114 (113) 0 my Lord, increase me in knowledge -
20:121 (119) Adam disobeyed his Lord, and so he erred
20:122 (120) thereafter his Lord chose him
20:125 (125) 0 my Lord, why hast thou raised me blind

20:127 (127) We recompense him who is prodigal and believes not in the signs of his Lord

20:129 (129) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, and a stated term

20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun

20:131 (131) thy Lord's provision is better, and more enduring ....

20:133 (133) why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord

20:134 (134) our Lord, why didst Thou not send us a Messenger

21:2 (2) no Remembrance from their Lord comes to them lately renewed

21:4 (4) my Lord knows what is said in the heavens and the earth

21:22 (22) " glory be to God, the Lord of the Throne

21:42 (43) but from the Remembrance of their Lord they are turning, away

21:46 (47) if but a breath of thy Lord's chastisement touched them

21:49 (50) such as fear their Lord in the Unseen, trembling because of the Hour

21:56 (57) nay, but your Lord .

21:56 (57) is the Lord of the heavens and the earth

21:83 (83) and Job - when he called unto his Lord

21:89 (89) and•Zachariah - when he called unto his Lord

21:89 (89) 0 my Lord, leave me not solitary; though Thou art the best

21:92. (92) this community of yours is one community, and I am your Lord

21:112 (112)- my Lord, judge Thou with truth
21:112 (112) our Lord is the All-merciful

22:1 (1) 0 men, fear your Lord

22:19 (20) . - these are two disputants who have disputed concerning their Lord

22:30 (31) whosoever venerates the sacred things of God, it shall be better for him with his Lord

22:40 (41) our Lord is God

22:47 (46) a day with thy Lord is as a thousand years of your counting

22:54 (53) they who have been given knowledge may know that it is the truth from thy Lord

22:67 (66) and do thou summon unto thy Lord

22:77 (76) 0 men bow you down and prostrate yourselves, and serve your Lord

23:26 (26) 0 my Lord, help me, for that they cry me lies

23:29 (30) 0 my Lord, do Thou harbour me in a blessed harbour

23:39 (41)- 0 my Lord, help me, for that they cry me lies

23:52 (54) this community of yours is one community, and I am your Lord

23:57 (59) surely those who tremble in fear of their Lord

23:58 (60) those who believe in the signs of their Lord

23:59 (61) those who associate naught with their Lord

23:60 (62) their hearts quaking that they are returning to their Lord

23:72 (74) yet the tribute of thy Lord is better

23:86 (88) who is the Lord of the seven heavens

23:86 (88) and the Lord of the mighty Throne
23:93 (95) 0 my Lord, if Thou shouldst show me that they are promised

23:94 (96) 0 my Lord, put me not among the people of the evildoers

23:97 (99) 0 my Lord, I take refuge in Thee from the evil suggestions of the Satans

23:98 (100) I take refuge in Thee, 0 my Lord, lest they attend me

23:99 (101) my Lord, return me

23:106 (108) our Lord, our adversity prevailed over us; we were an erring people

23:107 (109) our Lord, bring us forth out of it

23:109 (111) our Lord, we believe; therefore forgive us, and have mercy on us

23:116 (117) there is no god but He, the Lord of the noble Throne

23:117 (117) whosoever calls upon another god with God, whereof he has no proof, his reckoning is with his Lord

23:118 (118) my Lord, forgive and have mercy, for Thou art the best

25:16 (17) it is a promise binding Upon thy Lord

25:20 (22) * thy Lord is ever All-seeing

25:21 (23) or why see we not our Lord?

25:30 (32) 0 my Lord, behold, my people have taken this Koran

25:31 (33) but thy Lord suffices as a guide and as a helper

25:45 (47) hast thou not regarded thy Lord, how He has stretched out the shadow

25:54 (56) kindred of blood and marriage; thy Lord is All-powerful

25:55 (57) the unbeliever is ever a partisan against his Lord

25:57 (59) except for him who wishes to take to his Lord a way
25:64 (65) who pass the night prostrate to their Lord and standing

25:65 (66) our Lord, turn Thou from us the chastisement of Gehenna

25:73 (73) who, when they are reminded of the signs of their Lord, fall not down thereat

25:74 (74) our Lord, give us refreshment of our wives and seed

25:77 (77) my Lord esteems you not at all were-it not for your prayer

26:9 (8) . thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:10 (9) and when thy Lord called to Moses

26:12 (11) my Lord, I fear they will cry me lies

26:16 (15) verily, I am the Messenger of the Lord of all Being.

26:21 (20) but my Lord gave me Judgment

26:23 (22) and what is the Lord of all Being?

26:24 (23) the Lord of the heavens and earth, and what between them is

26:26 (25) your Lord

26:26 (25) and the Lord of your fathers, the ancients

26:28 (27) . the Lord of the East and West, and what between them is

26:47 (46). " we believe in the Lord of all Being

26:48 (47) the Lord of Moses and Aaron

26:50 (50) unto our Lord we are turning

26:51 (51) we are eager that our Lord should forgive us our offences

26:62 (62) surely my Lord is with me; He will guide me
26:68 (68) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate
26:77 (77) they are an enemy to me, except the Lord of all Being
26:83 (83) my Lord, 'give me Judgment, and join me
26:98 (98) when we made you equal with the Lord of all Being
26:104 (104) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate
26:109 (109) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being
26:113 (113) their account falls only upon my Lord
26:117 (117) my Lord, my people have cried me lies
26:122 (122) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate
26:127 (127) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being
26:140 (140) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate
26:145 (145) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being
26:159 (159) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate
26:164 (164) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being
26:166 (166) leaving your wives that your Lord created for you
26:169 (169) my Lord, deliver me and my peopl from that they do -
26:175 (175) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate
26:180 (180) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being.
26:188 (188) my Lord knows very well what you are doing
26:191 (191) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate
26:192 (192) truly it is the revelation of the Lord of all Being
27:8 (8) glory be to-God, the Lord of all Being
27:19 (19) my Lord, dispose me that I may be thankful for 'thy blessing
27:26 (26) there is no god but He, the Lord of the Mighty Throne
27:40 (40) this is of my Lord's bounty-that He may try me
27:44 (45) my Lord is surely All-sufficient, All-generous
27:44 (45) I surrender with Solomon to God, the Lord of all Being
27:73 (75) surely thy Lord is bountiful to men
27:74 (76) surely thy Lord knows what their hearts conceal
27:78 (80) surely thy Lord will decide between them by His Judgment
27:91 (93) I have only been commanded to serve the Lord of this territory
27:93 (95) thy Lord is not heedless of the things you do
28:16 (15) 'my Lord, I have wronged myself. Forgive me
28:17 (16) my Lord, forasmuch as Thou hast blessed me, I will never be a partisan
28:21 (20) my Lord, deliver me from the people of the evildoers
28:22 (21) it may be that my Lord will guide me on the right way
28:24 (24) 0 my Lord, surely I have need of whatever good Thou shalt have sent down upon me
28:30 (30) Moses, I am God, the Lord of all Being
28:32 (32) so these shall be two proofs from thy Lord to Pharaoh
28:33 (33) my Lord, I have indeed slain a living soul among them
28:37 (37) my Lord knows very well who comes with the guidance from Him
28:46 (46) but for a mercy from thy Lord, that thou mayest Warn a people
28:47 (47) our Lord, why didst Thou not send a Messenger to us
28:53 (53) we believe in it; surely it is the truth from our Lord
28:59 (59) yet thy Lord never destroyed the cities until He sent in their mother-city a Messenger
28:63 (63) our Lord, those whom we perverted, we perverted them even as we ourselves erred
28:68 (68) thy Lord creates whatsoever He will and He chooses
28:69 (69) thy Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they publish
28:85 (85) my Lord knows very well who comes with guidance
28:86 (86) cast unto thee, except it be as a mercy from thy Lord
28:87 (87) call upon thy Lord, and be thou not of the idolaters
29:10 (9) then if help comes from thy Lord, he will say
29:26 (25) I will flee to my Lord; He is the All-mighty
29:30 (29) my Lord, help me against the people that work corruption
29:50 (49) why have signs not been sent down upon him from his Lord
29:59 (59) such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord
30:8 (7) most men disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord
30:33 (32) when some affliction visits mankind, they call unto their Lord
30:33 (32) a party, of them assign associates to their Lord
31:5 (4) those are upon guidance from their Lord
31:33 (32). Omen, fear-your Lord, and dread a day

32:2 (1) the Book, wherein no doubt is, from the Lord of all Being

32:3 (2) not so; it is the truth from thy Lord

32:10 (10) they disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord

32:11 (11) then to your Lord you shall be returned

32:12 (12) the guilty hanging their heads before their Lord

32:12 (12) our Lord, we have seen and heard; now return us

32:15 (15) and proclaim the praise of their Lord

32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call on their Lord

32:22 (22) he who is reminded of the signs of his Lord

32:25 (25) thy Lord will distinguish between them on the Resurrection Day

33:2 (2) follow what is revealed to thee from thy Lord

33:67 (67) our Lord, we obeyed our chiefs and great ones

33:68 (68) our Lord, give them chastisement twofold

34:3 (3) yes indeed, by my Lord, it shall come to you

34:6 (6) that what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord,

34:12 (11) by the leave of his Lord

34:15 (14) eat of your Lord's provision, and give thanks

34:15 (14) a good land, and a Lord All-forgiving

34:19 (18) our Lord, prolong the stages of our travel

34:21 (20) thy Lord is Guardian over everything
34:23 (22) what said your Lord?

34:26 (25) our Lord will bring us together

34:31 (30) when the evildoers are stationed before their Lord, bandying argument

34:36 (35) my Lord outspreads and straitens His provision

34:39 (38) my lord outspreads and straitens His provision

34:48 (47) my Lord hurls the truth - the Knower of the Unseen

34:50 (49) if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me

35:13 (14) that is God, your Lord; to Him belongs the Kingdom

35:18 (19) thou warnest only those who fear their Lord

35:34 (31) our Lord. is All-forgiving, All-thankful

35:37 (34). our Lord, bring us forth, and we will do righteousness

35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the disbelievers only in hate in their Lord's sight

36:16 (15) our Lord knows we are Envoys unto you

36:25 (24) I believe in your Lord; therefore hear me

36:27 (26) that my Lord has forgiven me

36:46 (46) never any sign of the signs of their Lord comes to them

36:51 (51) behold, they are sliding down from their tombs unto their Lord

36:58 (58) such is the greeting, from a Lord All-compassionate

37:5 (5) Lord of the heavens and the earth

37:5 (5) Lord of the Easts
37:31 (30) so our Lord's Word is realised against us

37:57 (55) but for my Lord's blessing, I were one of the arraigned

37:84 (82) when he came unto his Lord with a pure heart

37:87 (85) what think you then of the Lord of all Being?

37:99 (97) I am going to my Lord

37:100 (98) my Lord, give me one of the righteous

37:126 (126) God, your Lord

37:126 (126) the Lord of your fathers, the ancients

37:149 (149) has thy Lord daughters, and they sons?

37:180 (180) glory be to thy Lord

37:180 (180) the Lord of Glory, above that they describe

37:182 (182) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all-Being

38:9 (8) have they the treasuries of thy Lord's mercy

38:16 (15) our Lord, hasten to us our share before the Day of Reckoning.

38:24 (23) therefore he sought forgiveness of his Lord

38:32 (31) the love of good things better than the remembrance of my Lord

38:35 (34) my Lord, forgive me

38:41 (40) remember Also Our servant Job; when he called to his Lord

38:61 (61) our Lord, whoso forwarded this for us, give him a double chastisement

38:66 (66) Lord of the heavens and earth
38:71 (71) when thy Lord said to the angels
39:6 (8) that then is God, your Lord
39:7 (9) to your, Lord shall you return
39:8 (11) when some affliction visits a man, he calls upon his Lord
39:9 (12) and hoping for the mercy of his Lord
39:10 (13) 'My servants who believe, fear your Lord
39:13 (15) truly I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord
39:20 (21) those who fear their Lord - for them await lofty chambers
39:22 (23) so he walks in a light from his Lord,
39:23 (24) whereat shiver the skins of those who fear their Lord
39:31 (32) on the Day of Resurrection before -your Lord you shall dispute
39:34 (35) they shall have whatsoever they will with their Lord
39:54 (55) turn unto your Lord and surrender to Him
39:55 (56) the fairest of what has been sent down to you from your Lord
39:69 (69) the earth shall shine with the light of its Lord
39:71 (71) reciting to you the signs of your Lord
39:73 (73) those that feared their lord shall be driven in companies
39:75 (75) encircling about the Throne proclaiming the praise of their Lord
39:75 (75) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being
40:6 (6) even so the Word of thy Lord was realised against the unbelievers
40:7 (7) those round about it proclaim the praise of their Lord
40:7 (7) our Lord, Thou embraces every thing in mercy and knowledge

40:8 (8) our Lord, and admit them to the Gardens of Eden

40:11 (11) our Lord, Thou hast caused us to die two deaths

40:26 (27) let me slay Moses, and let him call to his Lord

40:27 (28) I take refuge in my Lord

40:27 (28) and your Lord from every man who is proud

40:28 (29) my Lord is God

40:28 (29) he has brought you the clear signs from your Lord

40:49 (52) call on your Lord, to lighten for-us one day of the chastisement

40:55 (57) proclaim the praise of thy Lord at evening and dawn

40:60 (62) your Lord has said

40:62 (64) that then is God, your Lord, the Creator of everything

40:64 (66) that then is God, your Lord, so blessed be God

40:64 (66) that then is God, your Lord, so blessed be God

40:65 (67) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

40:66 (68) since the clear signs came to me from my Lord

40:66 (68) I am commanded to surrender to the Lord of all Being

41:9 (8) that is the Lord of all Being

41:14 (13) had our Lord willed, surely He would have sent down angels

41:23 (22) the thought you thought about your Lord, has destroyed you

41:29 (29) our Lord, show us those that led us astray
41:30 (30) our Lord is God
41:38 (38) those who are with thy Lord do glorify Him
41:43 (43) thy Lord is a Lord of forgiveness and of painful retribution
41:45 (45) but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord
41:46 (46) thy Lord wrongs not His servants
41:50 (50) if I am returned to my Lord
41:53 (53) suffices it not as to thy Lord, that He is witness over everything?
41:54 (54) are they not in doubt touching the encounter with their Lord
42:5 (3) the angels proclaim the praise of their Lord
42:10 (8) that then is God, my Lord
42:14 (13) but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord until a stated term
42:15 (14) God is our Lord
42:15 (14) and your Lord
42:16 (15) their argument is null and void in the sight of their Lord
42:22 (21) whatsoever they will they shall have with their Lord
42:36 (34) those who believe and put their trust in their Lord
42:38 (36) those who answer their Lord, and perform the prayer
42:47 (46) answer your Lord, before there comes i day from God
43:13 (12) then remember your Lord's blessing
43:14 (13) surely unto our Lord we are turning
43:32 (31) is it they who divide the mercy of thy Lord
43:32 (31) the mercy of thy Lord is better than that they amass
43:35 (34) the world to comewith thy Lord is for the godfearing,
43:46 (45) surely I am the Messenger of the Lord of all Being
43:49 (48) pray to thy Lord for us by the covenant He has made With thee
43:64 (64). God is my Lord
43:64 (64) and your Lord
43:77 (77) 0 Malik, let thy Lord have done with us
43:82 (82) glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth
43:82 (82) The Lord of the Throne.
43:88 (88) my Lord, surely these are a people who believe not
44:6 (5) as a mercy-from thy Lord
44:7 (6) Lord of the heavens and earth
44:8 (7) your Lord
44:8 (7) and the Lord of your fathers, the ancients
44:12 (11) 0 our Lord, remove Thou from us the chastisement
44:20 (19) I take refuge in my Lord
44:20 (19) and your Lord, lest you should stone me
44:22 (21) he called to his Lord, saying
44:57 (57) a bounty from thy Lord; that is the mighty triumph
45:11 (10) those who disbelieve in the signs of their Lord
45:15 (14) to your Lord you shall be returned
45:17 (16) thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection
45:30 (29) their Lord shall admit them into His mercy
45:36 (35) the Lord of the heavens
45:36 (35) and the Lord of the earth
45:36 (35) Lord of all Being
46:13 (12) our Lord is God
46:15 (14) 0 my Lord, dispose me that I may be thankful
46:25 (24) destroying everything by the commandment of its Lord
46:34 (33) yes, by our Lord
47:2 (2) it is the truth from their Lord
47:3 (3) those who believe follow the truth from their Lord
47:14 (15) he.who is upon a clear sign from his Lord
47:15 (17) for them is every fruit, and forgiveness from their Lord
50:27 (26) our Lord, I made him not insolent, but he was in far error
50:39 (38) proclaim thy Lord's praise
51:16 (16) taking whatsoever their Lord has given them
51:23 (23) by the Lord of heaven and earth, it is as surely true
51:30 (30) so says thy Lord; He is the All-wise
51:34 (34) marked with thy Lord for the prodigal.,
* 51:44 (44) they turned in disdain from the commandment of their Lord
52:7 (7) surely thy Lord's chastisement is about-to fall
52:18 (18) rejoicing in that their Lord has given -them
52:18 (18) their Lord shall guard them against the chastisement
52:29 (29) by thy Lord's blessing thou art not a soothsayer
52:37 (37) or are thy Lord's treasuries in their keeping?
52:48 (48) be thou patient under the judgment of thy Lord
52:48 (48) proclaim the praise of thy Lord when thou arisest
53:18 (18) indeed, he saw one of the greatest signs of his Lord
53:23 (23) yet guidance has come to them from their Lord
53:30 (31) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray
53:32 (33) surely thy Lord is wide in His forgiveness
53:42 (43) the final end is unto thy Lord
53:49 (50) it is He who is the Lord of Sirius
53:55 (56) which of thy Lord's bounties disputest thou?
54:10 (10) so he called unto his Lord, siying
55:13 (12) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:16 (15) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:17 (16) Lord of the Two Easts
55:17 (17) Lord of the Two Wests
55:18 (18) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:21 (21) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:23 (23) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:25 (25) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:27 (27) the Face of thy Lord, majestic, splendid
55:28 (28) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:30 (30) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:32 (32) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:34 (34) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:36 (36) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:38 (38) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:40 (40) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:42 (42) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:45 (45) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:46 (46) such as fears the Station of his Lord
55:47 (47) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:49 (49) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:51 (51) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:53 (53) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:55 (55) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:57 (57) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:59 (59) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:61 (61) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:63 (63) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:65 (65) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:67 (67) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:69 (69) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:71 (71) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:73 (73) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:75 (75) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:77 (77) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?
55:78 (78) -blessed be the Name of thy Lord, majestic, splendid
56:74 (73) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty
56:80 (79) a sending down from the Lord of all Being
56:96 (96) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty
57:8 (8) the Messenger is calling you to believe in your Lord
57:19 (18) they are the just men and the martyrs in their Lord's sight
57:21 (21) race to forgiveness from your Lord
59:10 (10) our Lord, forgive us and our brothers, who preceded us
59:10 (10) our Lord, surely Thou art the All-gentle
59:16 (16) surely I fear God, the Lord of all Being
60:1 (1) and you because you believe in God your Lord
60:4 (4) our Lord, in Thee we trust; to Thee we turn
60:5 (5) our Lord, make us not a temptation to those who disbelieve
60:5 (5) our Lord, Thou art the All-mighty, the All-wise
63:10 (10) 0 my. Lord, if only Thou wouldst defer me unto a near term
64:7 (7). by my Lord! You shall be raised up
65:1 (1) count the period, and fear God your Lord
65:8 (8) how many a city. turned in disdain from the commandment of its Lord
66:5 (5) his Lord will give him in exchange wives better than you
66:8 (8) it may be that your Lord will acquit you of your evil deeds
66:8 (8) our Lord, perfect for us our light, and forgive us
66:11 (11) my Lord, build for me a house in Paradise
66:12 (12) she confirmed the Words of her Lord and His Books
67:6 (6) for those who disbelieve in their Lord there awaits the chastisement
67:12 (12) those who fear their Lord in the Unseen
68:2 (2) thou art not, by the blessing of thy Lord, a man possessed
68:7 (7) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray
68:19 (19) then a visitation from thy Lord visited it
68:29 (29) glory be to God, our Lord
68:32 (32) it may be that our Lord will give us in exchange a better than it
68:32 (32) to our Lord we humbly turn
68:34 (34) for the godfearing shall be Gardens of Bliss with their Lord
68:48 (48) be thou patient under the judgement of thy Lord
68:49 (49) had there not overtaken him a blessing from his Lord
68:50 (50) but his Lord had chosen him
69:10 (10) they rebelled against the Messenger of their Lord
69:17 (17) upon that day eight shall carry above them the Throne of thy Lord
69:43 (43) a sending down from the Lord of all Being
69:52 (52) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty
70:27 (27) go in fear of the chastisement of their Lord
70:28 (28) from their Lord's chastisement none, feels secure
70:40 (40) I swear by the Lord of the Easts and the Wests
71:5 (5) my Lord, I have called my people by night and by day
71:10 (9) ask you forgiveness of your Lord
71:21 (20) my Lord, they have rebelled against me
71:26 (27) my Lord, leave not upon the earth of the unbelievers even one
71:28 (29) my Lord, forgive me and my parents
72:2 (2) we will not associate with our Lord anyone-
72:3 (3) exalted be our Lord's majesty
72:10 (10) whether their Lord intends for them rectitude
72:13 (13) whosoever believes in his Lord, he shall fear neither paltriness
72:17 (17) whosoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord
72:20 (20) I call only upon my Lord -
72:25 (26) whether my Lord will appoint for it a space . -
72:28 (28) they have delivered the Messages of their Lord
73:8 (8) remember the Name of thy Lord, and devote thyself unto Him
73:9 (9) Lord of the East and the West

73:19 (19) so let him who will take unto his Lord a way

73:20 (20) thy Lord knows that thou keepest vigil nearly two-thirds of the night

74:3 (3) thy Lord magnify

74:7 (7) be patient unto thy Lord

74:31 (34) none knows the hosts of thy Lord but He

75:12 (12) upon that day the recourse shall be to thy Lord

75:23 (23) gazing upon their Lord

75:30 (30) upon that day unto thy Lord shall be the driving

76:10 (10) for we fear from our Lord a frowning day, inauspicious

76:21 (21) their Lord shall give them to drink a pure draught

76:24 (24) be thou patient under the judgment of thy Lord

76:25 (25) remember the Name of thy Lord at dawn and in the evening

76:29 (29) he who will, takes unto his Lord a way

78:36 (36) for a recompense from thy Lord, a gift, a reckoning

78:37 (37) Lord of the heavens and earth

78:39 (39). whosoever wills takes unto his Lord a resort

79:16 (16) when his Lord called to him in the holy valley, .Towa

79:19 (19) that I should guidethee to thy Lord

79:24 (24) I am your Lord, the Most High

79:40 (40) as for him who feared the Station of his Lord
unto thy Lord is the final end of it

will you shall not, unless God wills, the Lord of all Being

0 Man! What deceived thee as to thy generous Lord

a day when mankind shall stand before the Lord of all Being

upon that day they shall be veiled from their Lord

and gives ear to its Lord, and is fitly disposed

and gives ear to its Lord, and is fitly disposed

thou art labouring unto thy Lord laboriously

yes indeed; his Lord had sight of him

surely thy Lord's assault is terrible

magnify the Name of thy Lord the Most High

and mentions the Name of his Lord, and prays

hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with Ad

thy Lord unloosed on them a scourge of chastisement

surely thy Lord is ever on the watch

as for man, whenever his Lord tries him

my Lord hashonoured me

my Lord has despised me

thy Lord comes, and the angels rank on rank

return unto thy Lord, well-pleased, well-pleasing

their Lord crushed them for their sin, and levelled them
92:20 (20) only seeking the Face of his Lord the Most High
93:3 (3) thy Lord has neither forsaken thee nor hates thee
93:5 (5) thy Lord shall give thee, and thou shalt be satisfied
93:11 (11) as for thy Lord's blessing, declare it
94:8 (8) let thy Lord be thy Quest
96:1 (1) recite: In the Name of thy Lord who created
96:3 (3) recite: And thy Lord is the Most Generous
96:8 (8) surely unto thy Lord is the Returning
97:4 (4) the angels and the Spirit descend, by the leave of their Lord
98:8 (7) their recompense is with their Lord
98:8 (8) that is for him who fears his Lord
99:5 (5) for that her Lord has inspired her
100:6 (6) surely Man is ungrateful to his Lord
100:11 (11) on that day their Lord shall be aware of them
105:1 (1) how thy Lord did with the Men of the Elephant
106:3 (3) so let them serve the Lord of this House
108:2 (2) so pray unto thy Lord and sacrifice
110:3 (3) proclaim the praise of thy Lord, and seek His forgiveness
113:1 (1) I take refuge with the Lord of the Daybreak
114:1 (1) I take refuge with the Lord of men
RABA'IB n.f. (pl. of rabibah)-stepdaughters

4:23 (27) your stepdaughters who are in your care

RABBANI n.m.-master, rabbi

3:79 (73) be you masters in that you know the Book

5:44 (48) gave judgment for those of Jewry, as did the masters and the rabbis

5:63 (68) why do the masters and the rabbis not forbid them to utter sin

RIBBIYUN n.m. (pl. of ribfy)-thousands; manifold, myriads

3:146 (140) many a Prophet there has been, with whom thousands manifold have fought

*R B H

RABIHA vb. (I)-to profit

a) perf. act.

2:16 (15) their commerce has not profited them

*R B S

TARABBASA vb. (V)-to await, to wait. (n.vb.) a wait. (pcple. act.) awaiting

a) perf. act.

57:14 (13) you awaited, and you were in doubt

b) impf. act. (yatarabbasu)
2:228 (228) divorced women shall wait by themselves for three periods
2:234 (234) they shall wait by themselves for four months
4:141 (140) those who wait upon you
9:52 (52) are you awaiting for aught to come to us but one of the two rewards
9:52 (52) we are awaiting in your case too
9:98 (99) take what they expend for a fine, and await the turns of fortune
52:30 (30) he is a poet for whom we await Fate's uncertainty
c) impv. (tarabba )
9:24 (24) then wait till God brings His command
9:52 (52) so await; we are awaiting with you
20:135 (135) everyone is waiting; so wait, and assuredly you shall know
23:25 (25) he is naught but a man bedevilled; so wait on him for a time
52:31 (31) await! I shall be awaiting with you
f) n.vb. (tarabbu )
2:226 (226) those who forswear their women a wait of four months
g) pcple. act. (mutarabbis)
9:52 (52) we are awaiting *with you
20:135 (135) everyone is waiting
52:31 (31) I shall be awaiting with you

*R B T
RABATA vb. (I)-(with prep. 'ala) to strengthen, to confirm
   a) perf. act.
   18:14 (13) We strengthened their hearts, when they stood up
   28:10 (9) she wellnigh disclosed him had We not strength'e hed her heart
   b) impf. act. (yarbitu)
   8:11 (11) to strengthen your hearts, and to confirm your feet

RIBAT n.m.-a string of horses
   8:60 (62) make ready for them whatever force and strings of horses you can

RABATA vb. (III)-to be firm, to be steadfast
   b) impf. act. (yurabitu)
   3:200 (200) be patient, and vie you in patience; be steadfast

* R B W

RABA vb. (I)-to increase, to swell. (pcple. act.) numerous, swelling, increasing
   a) perf. act.
   22:5 (5) when We send down water upon it, it quivers, and swells
   41:39 (39) when We send down water upon it, it quivers, and swells
   b) impf. act. (yarba)
   30:39 (38) what you give in usury, that it may increase upon the people's wealth
30:39 (38) increases not with God

   g) pcple. act. (rabi, comp. arb)

13:17 (18) the torrent carries a swelling scum

16:92 (94) one nation being more numerous than another nation

69:10 (10) He seized them with a surpassing grip

**RABWAH n.f.-**a hill, a height

2:265 (267) the likeness of a garden upon a hill

23:50 (52) and gave them refuge upon a height, where was a hollow and a spring

**RIBA n.m.-**usury

2:275 (276) those who devour usury shall not rise again

2:275 (276) trafficking is like usury

2:275 (276) God has permitted trafficking, and forbidden usury

2:276 (277) God blois out usury, but freewill offerings He augments

2:278 (278) give up the usury that is outstanding, if you are believers

3:130 (125) devour not usury, doubled and redoubled

4:161 (159) for their taking usury, that they were prohibited

30:39 (38) what you give in usury, that it may increase

**RABBA vb. (II)-**to raise up
a) perf. act.
17:24 (25) have mercy upon them, as they raised me up

b) impf. act. (*yurabbi*)
26:18 (17) did we not raise thee amongst us as a child

**ARBA vb. (IV)**-to cause to increase; to augment with interest

b) impf. act. (*yurbi*)
2:276 (277) but freewill offerings He augments with interest

* R D

**RID' n.m.-**a helper

28:34 (34) send him with me as a helper

* R D D

**RADDA vb. (I)**-to return something to someone, to give back, to restore, to send back; (with prep. il or i-) to refer something to someone; to rebut, to keep back; to turn upon, to turn from, to turn someone away, to repel, to thrust. (n.vb.) the act of restoring; the act of repelling. (pcple. act.) one who repels; one who returns or restores (tr); one who gives over (tr). (pcple. pass.) that which is turned back or restored

a) perf. act.
4:83 (85) if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those in authority

14:9 (10) they thrust their hands into their mouths saying
17:6 (6) We gave back to you the turn to prevail over them

21:40 (41) they shall not be able to repel it, nor shall they be respited

28:13 (12) We returned him to his mother, that she might be comforted

33:25 (25) God sent back those that were unbelievers in their rage

95:5 (5) then We restored him the lowest of the low

b) impf. act. (yaruddu)

2:109 (103) many of the People of the Book wish they might restore you as unbelievers

2:217 (214) till they turn you from your religion

3:100 (95) they will turn you, after you have believed, into unbelievers

3:149 (142) they will turn you upon your heels

4:47 (50) before We obliterate faces, and turn them upon their backs

c) impv. (rudda)

4:59 (62) if you should quarrel on anything, refer it to God

4:86 (88) greet with a fairer than it, or return it

38:33 (32) return them to me

d) perf. pass. (rudda)

4:91 (93) whenever they are returned to temptation, they are overthrown in it

6:28 (28) even if they were returned, they would again commit the very thing

6:62 (62) then they are restored to God their Protector

10:30 (31) they shall be restored to God, their Protector, the True
12:65 (65) they found their merchandise, restored to them
12:65 (65) see, our merchandise here is restored to us
18:36 (34) if I am indeed returned to my Lord

    e) impf. pass. (yuraddu)

2:85 (79) on the Day of Resurrection to be returned unto the most terrible of chastisement
5:108 (107) they will be afraid that after their oaths may be rebutted
6:27 (27) would that we might be returned
6:71 (70) shall we be turned back on our heels after that God has guided us
6:147 (148) His might will never be turned back from the people of the sinners
7:53 (51) shall we be returned, to do other than that we have done?
9:94 (95) then you will be returned to Him who knows the unseen
9:101 (102) then they will be returned to a mighty chastisement
9:105 (106) you will be returned to Him who knows the unseen
12:110 (110) Our might will never be turned back from the people of the sinners
16:70 (72) some of you will be kept back unto the vilest state of life
18:87 (86) then he shall be returned to his Lord
22:5 (5) some of you are kept back unto the vilest state of life
41:47 (47) to Him is referred the knowledge of the Hour
62:8 (8) then you shall be returned to the Knower of the Unseen

    f) n.vb. (radd)
2:228 (228) in such time their mates have better right to restore them

21:40 (41) they shall not be able to repel it, nor shall they be respited

g) pcple. act. *(radd)*

10:107 (107) none can repel His bounty

16:71 (73) those that were preferred shall not give over their provision

28:7 (6) We shall return him to thee, and shall appoint him

28:85 (85) He who imposed the Recitation upon thee shall surely restore thee

h) pcple. pass. *(mardad)*

11:76 (78) there is coming upon them a chastisement not to be turned back

79:10 (10) what, are we being restored as we were before?

**MARADD n.m.-** the act of turning back, a return

13:11 (12) whenever God desires evil for a people, there is no turning it back

19:76 (79) the deeds of righteousness, are better with thy Lord in reward, and better in return

30:43 (42) before there comes a day from God that cannot be turned back

40:43 (46) to God we return

42:44 (43) is there any way to be sent back?

42:47 (46) before there comes a day from God that cannot be turned back

**TARADDADA vb. (V)**-to hesitate, to go this way and that
b) impf. act. (*yataraddadu*)

9:45 (45) in their doubt they go this way and that

**IRTADDA vb. (VIII)**-to return, to turn back, to go back to an earlier state or condition (thus, "once again" in

12:96); to apostatize ("to turn from one's religion"); to become a renegade [Pki

    a) perf. act.

12:96 (96). and laid it on his face, forthwith he saw once again

18:64 (63) so they returned upon their tracks, retracing them

47:25 (27) those who have turned back in their traces after the guidance

    b) impf. act. (*yartaddu*)

2:217. (214) whosoever of you turns from his religion

5:21 (24) turn not back in your traces, to turn about losers

5:54 (59) whosoever of you turns from his religion

14:43 (44) their glances never returned on themselves, their hearts void

27:40 (40) I will bring it to thee, before ever thy glance returns to thee

*R D F*

**RADIFA vb. (I)**-to come behind, to follow. (pcple. act.) that which follows

    a) perf. act.

27:72 (74) it may be that riding behind you already is some part of that you seek to hasten on
g) pcple. act. f. (radifah)

79:7 (7) the second blast follows it

ARDAFA vb. (IV)-(pcple.act.) that which follows, which comes behind another

8:9 (9) I shall reinforce you with a thousand angels riding behind you

* R D M

RADAMA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) filling up; a rampart; debris

f) n.vb. (radm)

18:95 (94) I will set up a rampart between you and between them

* R D Y

RADA vb. (I)-to perish, to be destroyed

b) impf. act. (yurda)

20:16 (17) but follows after his own caprice, or thou wilt perish

ARDA vb. (IV)-to cause to perish, to destroy

a) perf. act.

41:23 (22) the thought you thought about your Lord, has destroyed you

b) impf. act. (yurdi)

6:137 (138)” to many idolaters to slay their children, to destroy them
37:56 (54) by God, wellnigh thou didst destroy me

**TARADDA vb. (V)**-to fall, to perish. (pcple. act.) that (animal) which is fallen to death
   a) perf. act.

92:11 (11) his wealth shall not avail him when he perishes
   g) pcple. act. f. (*mutaraddiyah*)

5:3 (4) the beast fallen to death, the beast gored

*R DH L*

**RADHIL n.m. (comp. adj. *ardhal*)**-vile, base, low

11:27 (29) we see not any following thee but the vilest of us

16:70 (72) some of you will be kept back unto the vilest state of life

22:5 (5) some of you are kept back unto the vilest state of life

26:111 (111) shall we believe thee, whom the vilest follow?

*R D*

**RADIA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) suckling
   f) n.vb. (*rid'ah*)

2:233 (233) for such as desire to fulfil the suckling

4:23 (27) your suckling sisters, your wives' mothers
ARPA'A vb. (IV)-to suckle. (pcple. act.) wet nurse, suckling woman; foster mother

a) perf. act.

4:23 (27) your mothers who have given suck to you

22:2 (2) every suckling woman shall neglect the child she has suckled

65:6 (6) if they suckle for you, give them their wages

b) impf. act. (yurdi‘u)

2:233 (233) mothers shall suckle their children two years completely

65:6 (6) if you both make difficulties, another woman shall suckle for him

c) impv. (ardi‘)

28:7 (6) suckle him, then, when thou fearest for him

g) pcple. act. f. (murdiah, pl. marddi‘)

22:2 (2) every suckling woman shall neglect the child she has suckled

28:12 (11) We had forbidden to him aforetime to be suckled by any foster-mother

ISTARPAA vb. (X)-to seek nursing or suckling (for a child)

2:233 (233) if you desire to seek nursing for your children

*R D Y

RADIYA vb. (I)-to approve of; to be well-pleased with, to be satisfied with, to
be content with; to love. (pcple. act.) one who is well-pleased or well-pleasing. (pcple. pass.) accepted, well-pleased, one who is pleasing

a) perf. act.

5:3 (5) 'have completed My blessing upon you, and I have approved Islam

5:119 (119) God being well-pleas'ed with them

5:119 (119) and they Well-pleased with Him

9:38 (38) are you so content with this present life

9:58 (58) if they are given a share of them they are well-pleased

9:59 (59) were they well-pleased with what God and His Messenger have brought them

9:83 (84) -you were well-pleased to tarry the first time

9:87 (88) they are well-pleased to be with those behind

9:93 (94) they are well-pleased to. be with those behind

9:100 (101) - God will be well-pleased with them

9:100 (101) and they are well-pleased with Him

10:7 (7) those who look not to encounter Us and are well-pleased with the present life

20:109 (108) him to whom the All-merciful gives leave, and whose speech He approves

48:18 (18) God was well pleased with the believers

58:22 (22) to dwell forever, God being well-pleased

58:22 (22) and they well-pleased with Him

98:8 (8). God is well-pleased with them
98:8 (8) and they are well-pleased with Him
   b) impf. act. (yarid)

2:120 (114) never will the Jews be satisfied with thee, neither the Christians
2:144 (139) We will surely turn thee to a direction that shall satisfy thee
2:282 (282) then one man and two women, such witnesses as you approve of
4:108 (108) while they meditate at night discourse.unpleasing to Hini
6:113 (113) that they may be well-pleased with it
9:24 (24) commerce you fear may slacken, dwellings you love
9:96 (97) they will swear to you, that you may be well-pleased with them
9:96 (97) but if you are well-pleased with them
9:96 (97) God will -surely not be well-pleased with the people of the ungodly
20:84 (86) I have hastened, Lord, only that I may please Thee
20:130 (130) haply thou wilt be well-pleasing
22:59 (58)-- '. He shall admit them by a gate that is well-pleasing to them
27:19 (19) that I may do righteousness well-pleasing to Thee
33:51 (51) every one of them will be well-pleased with what thou givest her
39:7 (9) He approves not unthankfulness in His servants
39:7 (9) if you are thankful, He will approve it in you
46:15 (14) that I may do righteousness well-pleasing to Thee
53:26 (27) God gives leave to whomsoever He wills and is well-pleased
92:21 (21) he shall surely be satisfied
93:5 (5) thy Lord shall give thee, and thou shalt be satisfied

g) pcple. act. f. (radiyah)

69:21 (21) so he shall be in a pleasing life

88:9 (9) with their striving well-pleased

89:28 (28) return unto thy Lord, well-pleased, well-pleasing

101:7 (5) shall inherit a pleasing life

h) pcple. pass. (mardy)

19:55 (56) ' he was pleasing to his Lord

89:28 (28) :return unto thy Lord, well-pleased, well-pleasing

MARDAT n.f.-good pleasure, satisfaction

2:207 (203) other men there are that sell themselves desiring God's good pleasure

2:265 (267) those who expend their wealth, seeking God's good pleasure

4:114 (11) whoso does that, seeking God's good pleasure, We shall surely give him a mighty wage

60:1 (1) if you go forth to struggle in My way and seek My good pleasure

66:1 (1) made lawful to thee, seeking the good pleasure of thy wives

RADIY n.m. (adj)-well-pleasing

19:6 (6) make him, my Lord, well-pleasing
**RIDWAN n.m.**-good pleasure, satisfaction [Ar, Ali]; goodwill [BI]; contentment [Pk]; acceptance [Bl, Pk]

3:15 (13) spouses purified, and God's good pleasure

3:162 (156) he who follows God's good pleasure

3:174 (168) they followed the good pleasure of God

5:2 (2) seeking from their Lord bounty and good pleasure

5:16 (18) whereby God guides whosoever follows His good pleasure

9:21 (21) their Lord gives them good tidings of mercy from Him and good pleasure

9:72 (73) Gardens of Eden; and greater, God's good pleasure

9:109 (110) who founded his building upon the fear of God and His good pleasure

47:28 (30) and have been averse to His good pleasure

48:29 (29) bowing, prostrating, seeking bounty from God and good pleasure

57:20 (20) forgiveness from God and good pleasure

57:27 (27) only seeking the good pleasure of God

59:8 (8) seeking bounty from God and good pleasure

**ARDA vb. (IV)**-to give satisfaction, to please

b) impf. act. *(yurd)*

9:8 (8) giving you satisfaction with their mouths but in their hearts refusing

9:62 (63) they swear to you by God, to please you
9:62 (63) more right is it they should please Him, if they are believers

**TARADA vb. (VI)**-to agree together. (n.vb.) the act of agreeing together, mutual consent

   a) perf. act.

2:232 (232) do not debar them from marrying their husbands, when they have agreed together

4:24 (28) it is no fault in you in your agreeing together

   f) n.vb. (taradi)

2:233 (233) if the couple desire by mutual consent and consultation to wean

4:29 (33) except there be trading, by your agreeing together

**IRTADA .vb. (VIII)**-to be well-pleased, to approve

   a) perf. act.

21:28 (29) save for him with whom He is well-pleased

24:55 (54) He will surely establish their religion for them that He has approved

72:27 (27) save only to such a Messenger as He is well-pleased with

**RAFAA vb. (I)**-to raise, to lift, to exalt. (pcple. act.) one who raises or exalts. (pcple. pass.) uplifted, upraised

   a) perf. act.
2:63 (60)-- when We took compact with you, and raised above you the Mount.

2:93 (87) when We took compact with you, and raised over you the Mount.

2:253 (254) some there are to whom God spoke, and some He raised in rank.

4:154 (153) We raised above them the Mount.

4:158 (156) God raised him up to Him.

6:165 (165) and has raised some of you in rank above others.

7:176 (175) had We willed, We would have raised him up thereby.

12:100 (101) he lifted his father and mother upon the throne.

13:2 (2) God is He who raised up the heavens without pillars.

19:57 (58) We raised him up to a high place.

43:32 (31) and raised some of them above others in rank.

55:7 (6) He raised it up, and set the Balance.

79:28 (28) He lifted up its vault, and levelled it.

94:4 (4) did We not exalt thy fame?

b) impf. act. (yarfa’u)

2:127 (121) Abraham, and Ishmael with him, raised up the foundations.

6:83 (83) We raise up in degrees whom We will.

12:76 (76) whomsoever We will, We raise in rank.

35:10 (11) the righteous deed- He uplifts it.

49:2 (2) raise not your voices above the Prophet's voice.

58:11 (12) God will raise up in rank those of you who believe.
d) perf. pass. (*rufi’*)

88:18 (18) how heaven was lifted up

e) impf. pass. (*yurfacu*)

24:36 (36) in temples God has allowed to be raised up

g) pcple. act. (*rai’*)

3:55 (48) I will take thee to Me and will raise thee to Me

56:3 (3) abasing, exalting

h) pcple. pass. (*marfi’*)

52:5 (5) and the roof uplifted

56:34 (33) and upraised couches

80:14 (14) uplifted, purified

88:13 (13) therein uplifted couches

**RAFi ’ n.m. (adj)**-high, exalted; Exalter (Divine attribute)

40:15 (15) Exalter of ranks is He, Possessor of the Throne

**R F D**

**RAFADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) that which is offered

h) pcple. pass. (*marid*)

11:99 (101) evil the offering to be offered
**RIFD n.m.**-an offering

11:99 (101) evil the offering to be offered

*\textit{R F Q}*

**MARAFIQ n.m. (pl. of mirfaq)**-elbows

5:6 (8) " wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows

**MIRFAQ n.m.**-ease, comfort, a gentle issue

18:16 (15) and will furnish you with a gentle issue of your affair

**MURTAFAQ n.m.**-a resting place

18:29 (28) how evil a potion, and how evil a resting-place

18:31 (30) how excellent a reward! And 0, how fair a resting-place

**RAFiQ n.m.**-a companion

4:69 (71). just men, martyrs, the righteous; good companions they

*\textit{R F R F}*

**RAFRAF n.m.**-a cushion

55:76 (76) reclining upon green cushions-and lovely druggets
**R F T**

**RUFAT n.m.**-broken bits, dust

17:49 (52) when we are bones and broken bits, shall we really be raised up

17:98 (100) when we are bones and broken bits, shall we really be raised up

**R F TH**

**RAFATH n.m.**-obscenity, casual intercourse, going in to (a woman)

2:187 (183)', permitted to you, upon the night of the Fast, is to go in to your wives

2:197 (193) whoso undertakes the duty of Pilgrimage in them shall not go in to his womenfolk

**R GH B**

**RAGHIBA vb. (I)**-to desire; (with prep. 'an) to shrink from; to prefer (raghiba bi- "a" 'an "b", to prefer "a" to "b"); (with prep. ili) to have as a quest; to turn to. (n.vb.) yearning. (pcple. act.) (with prep. il) one who turns to, who quests; (with prep. 'an) one who shrinks from, who turns away from

b) impf. act. (yarghabu)

2:130 (124) who therefore shrinks from the religion of Abraham

4:127 (126) and yet desire to marry them

9:120•(121) to stay behind God's Messenger, and to prefer their lives to his

c) impv. (irghab)

94:8 (8) let thy Lord be thy Quest
f. vb. (raghab)

21:90 (90) -and called upon Us out of yearning and awe

g. pcple. act. (righib)

9:59 (59) to God we humbly turn

19:46 (47) what, art thou shrinking from my gods, Abraham

68:32 (32) to our Lord we humbly turn

*R GH D

RAGHAD n.m.-ease; (adv) easily

2:35 (33) dwell thou, and thy wife, in the Garden, and eat thereof easily

2:58 (55) enter this township, and eat easily of it wherever you will

16:112 (113) a city that was secure, at rest, its provision coming to it easily

*R GH M

MURAGHAM n.m.-a refuge

4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God will find in the earth many refuges

*R H B

RAHIBA vb. (I)-to have awe of, to hold in awe. (n.vb.) awe, fear

b) impf. act. (yarhabu).,
7:154 (153) mercy unto all those who hold their Lord in awe

c) impv. (irhab)

2:40 (38) have awe of Me

16:51 (53) He is only One God;'so have awe of Me

f) i.vb. (rahb,'rahab or rahbah)

21:90 (90) and called upon Us out of yearning and awe

28:32 (32) press to thee thy arm, that thou be not afraid

59:13 (13) you arouse greater fear in their hearts than God

RAHBANIYAH n.f. -monasticism

57:27 (27) monasticism they invented - We did not prescribe it for them

RUHBAN n.m. (pl. of rihib)-monks

5:82 (85) some of them are priests and monks, and they wax not proud

9:31 (31) they have taken their rabbis and their monks as lords

9:34 (34) many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods of the people

ARHABA vb. (IV)-to terrify

b) impf. act. (yurhibu)

8:60 (62) to terrify thereby the enemy of God and your enemy
**ISTARHABA vb. (X)-** to call forth fear, to terrify

a) perf. act.

7:116 (113) - they put a spell upon the people's eyes, and called forth fear of them

**R-H N**

**RAHIN n.m.-** that which is pledged

52:21 (21) every man shall be pledged for what he earned

74:38 (41) every soul shall be pledged for what it has earned

**RIHAN n.m. (pl.of rahn)-** a pledge

2:283 (283) if you are upon a journey, and you do not find a writer, then a pledge in hand

**R H Q.**

**RAHIQA vb. (I)-** to overspread, to come over. (n.vb.) vileness

b) impf. act. (yarhaqu)

10:26 (27) neither dust nor abasement shall overspread their faces

10:27 (28) abasement shall overspread them

68:43 (43) humbled shall be their eyes, and abasement shall overspread them

70:44 (44) humbled their eyes, overspreading them abasement

80:41 (41) o'erspread with darkness
f) n.vb. (rahaq)

72:6 (6) they increased them in vileness

72:13 (13) he shall fear neither paltriness nor vileness

**ARHAQA vb. (IV)**-to constrain, to impose something on someone

b) impf. act. (yurhiqu)

18:73 (72) neither constrain me to do a thing too difficult

18:80 (79) we were afraid he would impose on them insolence and unbelief

74:17 (17) I shall constrain him to a hard ascent

**R H T**

**RAHT n.m.-**a group (of persons), a band, a tribe

11:91 (93) but for thy tribe we would have stoned thee

11:92 (94) is my tribe stronger against you than God

27:48 (49) in the city there were nine persons who did corruption

**R H W**

**RAHA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) calm" tranquility; (adv) becalmed

j) n.vb. (rahw)

44:24 (23) leave the sea becalmed; they are a drowned host
**R H B**

**RAHUBA vb. (I)**-to be wide or spacious; (bina rahubat) for all its breadth

a) perf. act

9:25 (25) the land for all its breadth was strait for you

9:118 (119) when the earth became strait for them, for all its breadth

**MARHABAN n.m.-**Welcome! (a salutation)

38:59 (59) this is a troop rushing in with you; there is no Welcome for them

38:60 (60) it is you have no Welcome; you forwarded it for us

**R H L**

**RAHL n.m:** (pl. rihI) -saddlebag

12:62 (62) put their merchandise in their saddlebags

12:70 (70) he put his drinking-cup into the saddlebag of his brother

12:75 (75) in whoever's saddlebag, the goblet is found, he shall be its recompense

**RIHLAH n.f.-**a journey; a caravan

106:2 (2) their composing for the winter and summer caravan

**R H M**
**RAHIMA vb. (I)**-to have mercy on someone, to be compassionate. (n.vb.) mercy, compassion. (pcple. act.) merciful, compassionate

a) perf. act.

6:16 (16) He will have mercy on him

11:43 (45) there is no defender from God's command but for him on whom He has mercy

11:119 (120) excepting those on whom thy Lord has mercy

12:53 (53) except inasmuch as my Lord had mercy

23:75 (77) did We have mercy on them, and remove the affliction that is upon them

40:9 (9) on him Thou hast had mercy

44:42 (42) save him upon whom God has mercy

67:28 (28) if God destroys me and those with me, or has mercy on us

b) impf. act. *(yarhamu)*

7:23 (22) if Thou dost not forgive us, and have mercy upon us

7:149 (148) if our Lord has not mercy on us, and forgives us not

9:71 (72) those - upon them God will have mercy

11:47 (49) if Thou forgivest me not, and hast not mercy on me

17:8 (8) perchance your Lord will have mercy upon you

17:54 (56) if He will, He will have mercy on you

29:21 (20) chastising whom He will, and having mercy on whomsoever He will

c) impv. *(irham)*
2:286 (286) pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us

7:155 (154) have mercy on us, for Thou art the best of forgivers

17:24 (25) have mercy upon them, as they raised me up

23:109 (111) forgive us, and have mercy on us, for Thou art the best of the merciful

23:118 (118) forgive and have mercy, for Thou art the best of the merciful

e) impf. pass. (yurhamu)

3:132 (126) obey God and the Messenger; haply so you will find mercy

6:155 (156) be godfearing; haply so you will find mercy

7:63 (61) that he may warn you, and you be godfearing, haply to find mercy

7:204 (203) give you ear to it and be silent; haply so you will find mercy

24:56 (55) and obey the Messenger - haply so you will find mercy

27:46 (47) haply so you will find mercy

36:45 (45)" fear what is before you and what is behind you; haply you will find mercy

49:10 (10) and fear God; haply so you will find mercy

f) n.vb. (rahmah)

2:64 (61) but for the bounty and mercy of God towards you

2:105 (99) God singles out for His mercy whom He will

2:i57 (152) upon those rest blessings and mercy from their Lord

2:178 (174) that is a lightening granted you by your Lord, and a mercy

2:218 (215) and struggle in God's way - those have hope of God's compassion
3:8 (6) Thou hast guided us; and give us mercy from Thee

3:74 (67) He singles out for His mercy whom He will

3:107 (103) they shall be in God's mercy, therein dwelling forever

3:157 (151) forgiveness and mercy from God are a better thing than that you amass

3:159 (153) it was by some mercy of God that thou wast gentle to them

4:83 (85) but for the bounty of God to you, and His mercy

4:96 (98) in ranks standing before Him, forgiveness and mercy

4:113 (113) but for God's bounty to thee and His mercy

4:175 (174) He will surely admit them to mercy from Him, and bounty

6:12 (12) He has prescribed for Himself mercy

6:54 (54) your Lord has prescribed for Himself mercy

6:133 (133) thy Lord is All-sufficient, Merciful

6:147 (148) your Lord is of mercy all-embracing

6:154 (155) and as a guidance and a mercy

6:157 (158) a clear sign has come to you from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy

7:49 (47) are these the ones that you swore God would never reach with mercy?

7:52 (50) a guidance and a mercy unto a people that believe

7:56 (54) the mercy of God is nigh to the good-doers

7:57 (55) it is He who looses the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

7:72 (70) We delivered him, and those with him, by a mercy from Us
7:151 (150) forgive me and my brother and enter us into Thy mercy
7:154 (153) guidance, and mercy unto all those who hold-their Lord in awe
7:156 (155) My mercy embraces all things
7:203 (202) this is clear testimony from your Lord, guidance, and mercy
9:21 (21) their Lord gives them good tidings of mercy from Him and good pleasure
9:61 (62) he is a mercy to the believers among you
9:99 (100) they are an offering for them, and God wiil admit them into His mercy
10:21 (22). We let the people taste mercy after hardship has visited them
10:57 (58) a guidance, and a mercy to the believers
10:58 (59) in the bounty of God, and His mercy - in that let them rejoice
10:86 (86) deliver us by Thy mercy from the people of the unbelievers
11:9 (12) if We let a man taste mercy from Us
11:17 (20) before him is the Book of Moses for an ensample and a mercy
11:28 (30) and He has given me mercy from Him
11:58 (61) We delivered Hood and those who believed with him by a mercy from Us
11:63 (66) and He has given me mercy from Him
11:66 (69) We delivered Salih and those who believed with him by a mercy from Us
11:73 (76) the mercy of God and His blessings be upon you
11:94 (97) We delivered Shuaib and those who believed with him by a mercy
from Us

12:56 (56) We visit with Our mercy whomsoever-We will

12:111 (111) a guidance, and a mercy to. a people who believe

15:56 (56) who despairs of the mercy of his Lord

16:64 (66) as a guidance and as a mercy to a people who believe

16:89 (91) " the Book making clear everything, and as a guidance and a mercy

17:24 (25) lower to them the wing of humbleness out of mercy

17:28 (30) if thou turnest from them, seeking mercy from thy Lord

17:57 (59) they hope for His mercy, and fear His chastisement

17:82 (84) that which is a healing and a mercy to the believers

17:87 (89) excepting by some mercy of thy Lord

17:100 (102) if you possessed the treasuries of my Lord's mercy

18:10 (9) our Lord, give us mercy from Thee

18:16 (15) your Lord will unfold to you of His mercy

18:58 (57) thy Lord is the All-forgiving, full of mercy

18:65 (64) they found one of Our servants unto whom We had given mercy

18:82 (81) then bring forth their treasure as a mercy from thy Lord

18:98 (97) this is a mercy from my Lord

19:2 (1) the mention of thy Lord's mercy unto His servant Zachariah

19:21 (21) that We may appoint him a sign unto men and a mercy from Us

19:50 (51) We gave them of Our mercy
19:53 (54) We gave him his brother Aaron, of Our mercy, a Prophet

21:75 (75) We admitted him into Our mercy

21:84 (84) We gave his people, and the like of them with them, mercy from Us

21:86 (86) We admitted them into Our mercy.

21:107 (107) We have not sent thee, save as a mercy unto all beings

24:10 (10) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy

24:14 (14) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy

24:20 (20) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy

24:21 (21) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy

25:48 (50) He who has loosed the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

27:19 (19) do Thou admit me, by Thy mercy, amongst Thy righteous servants

27:63 (64) and looses the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

27:77 (79) it is a guidance, and a mercy unto the believers

28:43 (43) We had destroyed the former generations, to be examples and a guidance and a mercy

28:46 (46) - but for a mercy from thy Lord, that thou mayest warn a people

28:73 (73) of His mercy He has appointed for you night and day

28:86 (86) except it be as a mercy from thy Lord

29:23 (22) they despair of My mercy, and there awaits them a painful chastisement

29:51 (50) in that is a mercy, and a reminder to a people who believe

30:21 (20) He has set between you love and mercy
30:33 (32) when He lets them taste mercy from Him, lo, a party of them assign associates

30:36 (35) when We let men taste mercy, they rejoice in it

30:46 (45) that He may let you taste of His mercy

30:50 (49) so behold the marks of God's mercy

31:3 (2) for a guidance and a mercy to the good-doers

'33:17 (17) if He desires evil for you, or desires mercy for you

35:2 (2) whatsoever mercy God opens to men

36:44 (44) save as a mercy from Us, and enjoyment for a while

38:9 (8) or have they the treasuries of thy Lord's mercy

38:43 (42) the like of them with them, as a mercy, from us

39:9 (12) being afraid of the world to come and hoping for the mercy of his Lord

39:38 (39) or if He desires mercy for me

39:38 (39) shall they withhold-His mercy

39:53 (54) do not despair of God's mercy

40:7 (7) Thou embraces every thing in mercy and knowledge

41:50 (50) if We let him taste mercy from Us after hardship

42:8 (6) He admits whomsoever He will into His mercy

42:28 (27) and He unfolds His mercy

42:48 (47) when We let man taste mercy from Us, he rejoices in it

43:32 (31) is it they who divide the mercy of thy Lord*
43:32 (31) the mercy of thy Lord is better than that-they amass
44:6 (5) as a mercy frorfi thy Lord
45:20 (19) a guidance, and a mercy to a people having sure faith
45:30 (29) their Lord shall admit them into His mercy
46:12 (11) before it was the Book of Moses for a model and a mercy
48:25 (25) God may admit into His mercy whom He Will
57:13 (13) a wall shall be set up between them, having a door in the inward whereof is mercy
57:27 (27) We set in the hearts of those who followed him tenderness and mercy
57:28 (28) He will give you a twofold portion of His mercy
76:31 (31) He admits into His mercy whomsoever He will

\( g \) pcple. act. (rahim; comp. arham)

7:151-(150) Thou art the most merciful of the (merciful)
7:151 (150) Thou art the (most merciful) of the merciful
12:64 (64) and He is the most merciful of the (merciful)
12:64 (64) and He is the (most merciful) of the merciful
12:92 (92) He is the most fnerciful of the (merciful)
12:92 (92) He ist-he (most merciful) of the merciful
21:83 (83) Thou art the most merciful of the (merciful)
21:83 (83) Thou art the (most merciful) of the merciful
23:109 (111) have mercy us, for Thou art the best of the. merciful
23:118 (118) have mercy, for Thou art the best of the merciful

**ARHAM** n.m. (*pl. of rahim or rihm*)-womb; (*ali al-arham*) ones related by blood

2:228 (228) it is not lawful for them to hide what God has created in their wombs

3:6 (4) it is He who forms you in the womb as He will

4:1 (1) fear God by whom you demand one of another, and the wombs

6:143 (144) or what the wombs of the two females contain

6:144 (145) or what the wombs of the two females contain

8:75 (76) those related by blood are nearer to one another in the Book

13:8 (9) what every female bears, and the wombs' shrinking and swelling

22:5 (5) We establish in the wombs what We will

31:34 (34) He sends down the rain; He knows, what is in the wombs

33:6 (6) those who are bound by blood are nearer to one another in the Book

47:22 (24) work corruption in the land, and break your bonds of kin

60:3 (3) neither your blood-kindred nor your children shall profit you

**MARHAMAH** n.f.-mercy, compassion

90:17 (17). and counsel each other to be merciful

**RAHIM** n.m. (*pl. ruhama’*) -merciful, compassionate; the All-compassionate
(Divine attribute, used frequently after ar-rabmin, below)

1:1 (1) in the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate

1:3 (2) the All-merciful, the All-compassionate

2:37 (35) truly He turns, and is All-compassionate

2:54 (51) truly He turns, and is All-compassionate

2:128 (122) surely Thou turnest, and art All-compassionate

2:143 (138) God is All-gentle with the people, All-compassionate

2:160 (155) towards them I shall turn; I turn, All-compassionate

2:163 (158) there is no god but He, the All-merciful, the All-compassionate

2:173 . (168) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:182 (178) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:192 (188) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:199 (195) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:218 (215) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:226 (226) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

3:31' (29) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

3:89 (83) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

3:129 (124) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

4:16 (20) God turns, and is All-compassionate

4:23 (27) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

4:25 (30) God is All-forgiving All-compassionate
4:29 (33) surely God is compassionate to you
4:64 (67) they would have found God turns, All-compassionate
4:96 (98) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
4:100 (101) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
4:106 (106) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
4:110 (110) he shall find God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
4:129 (128) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
4:152 (151) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
5:3 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
5:34 (38) know you that God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
5:39 (43) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
5:74 (78) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
5:98 (98) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
6:54 (54) He is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
6:145 (146) thy Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
6:165 (165) surely He is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
7:153 (152) thy Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
7:167 (166) surely He is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
8:69 (70) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
8:70 (71) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:27 (27) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:91 (92) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:99 (100) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:102 (103) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
9:104 (105) He turns, and is All-compassionate
9:117 (118) surely He is Gentle to them, and All-compassionate
9:118 (119) surely God turns, and is All-compassionate
9:128 (129) anxious is he over you, gentle to the believers, compassionate
10:107 (107) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
11:41 (43) my Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
11:90 (92) my Lord is All-compassionate, All-loving
12:53 (53) my Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
12:98 (99) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
14:36 (39) surely Thou art All-forgiving, All-compassionate
15:49 (49) I am the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
16:7 (7) surely your Lord is All-clement, All-compassionate
16:18 (18) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
16:47 (49) . surely thy Lord is All-clement, All-compassionate
16:110 (111) thy Lord thereafter is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
16:115 (116) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
16:119 (120) thy Lord thereafter is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
17:66 (68) He is All-compassionate towards you, " .--

22:65 (64) surely God is All-gentle to men, All-compassionate

24:5 (5) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

24:20 (20) and that God is All-gentle, All-compassionate.

24:22 (22) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

24:33 (33) God, after their being constrained, is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

24:62 (62) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

25:6 (7) He is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

25:70 (70) God is ever All-forgiving, All-compassionate

26:9 (8) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:68 (68) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:104 (104) .. thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:122 (122) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:140 (140) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:159 (159) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:175 (175) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:191 (191) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:217 (217). put thy trust.in the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

27:11 (11) -All-forgiving am I, All-compassionate

27:30 (30) in the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate
28:16 (15) God forgave him, for He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
30:5 (4) He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate
32:6 (5) the Visible, the All-mighty, the All-compassionate
33:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
33:24 (24) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate.
33:43 (42) He is All-compassionate to the believers
33:50 (50) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
33:59 (59) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
33:73 (73) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
34:2 (2) He is the All-compassionate, the All-forgiving
36:5 (4) the sending down of the All-mighty, the All-compassionate
36:58 (58) such is the greeting; from a Lord All-compassionate
39:53 (54) surely He is the All-forgiving, th’ All-compassionate
41:2 (1) a sending down from the All-merciful, the All-compassionate
41:32 (32) as hospitality from One All-forgiving; One All-compassionate
42:5 (3) surely God - He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
44:42 (42) He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate
46:8 (7) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate
48:14 (14) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate:-
48:29 (29) those who are with him are hard against the unbelievers, merciful one to another
49:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
49:12 (12) God turns, and He is All-compassionate
49:14 (14) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
52:28 (28) He is the All-benign, the All-compassionate
57:9 (9) surely God is to you All-gentle, All-compassionate
57:28 (28) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
58:12 (13) if you find not means, God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
59:10 (10) surely Thou art the All-gentle, the All-compassionate
59:22 (22) He is the All-merciful, the All-compassionate
60:7 (7) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
60:12 (12) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
64:14 (14) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate.
66:1 (1) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
73:20 (20) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

**RAHMAN n.m. (always with the definite article and very Often with ar-rahim, above)-the All-merciful [Ar, B1]; Beneficent [Pk]; Most Gracious [Ali] (Divine attribute)**

1:1 (1) in the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate
1:3 (2) the All-merciful, the All-compassionate
2:163 (158) the All-merciful, the All-compassionate
13:30 (29) :!-.-. yet they disbelieve in the All-merciful
17:110 (110) call upon God, or call upon the Merciful
19:18(18) I take refuge in the All-merciful from thee
19:26 (27) I have vowed to the All-merciful a fast
19:44 (45) surely Satan is a rebel against the All-merciful
19:45 (46) some chastisement from the All-merciful will smite thee
19:58 (59) when the signs of the All-merciful were-recited to them
19:61 (62) Gardens of Eden that the All-merciful promised His servants
19:69 (70) whichever of them was the most hardened in disdain of the All-merciful"
19:75 (76) let the All-merciful prolong his term for him
19:78 (81) or taken a covenant with the All-merciful
19:85 (88) We shall muster the godfearing to the All-merciful
19:87 (90) those who have taken with the All-merciful covenant
19:88 (91) the All-merciful has taken unto Himself a son
19:91 (93) they have attributed to the All-merciful a son
19:92 (93) it behoves not the All-merciful to take a son
19:93 (94) but he comes to the All-merciful as a servant
19:96 (96) unto them the All-merciful shall assign love
20:5 (4) the All-merciful sat Himself upon the Throne
20:90 (92) surely your Lord is the All-merciful
20:108 (107) voices will be hushed to the All-merciful
20:109 (108) save for him to whom the All-merciful gives leave
21:26 (26) the All-merciful has taken to Him a son
21:36 (37) they in the Remembrance of the All-merciful are unbelievers
21:42 (43) who shall guard you by night and in the daytime from the All-merciful
21:112 (112) and our Lord is the All-merciful
25:26 (28) that day, the true Kingdom, shall belong to the All-merciful
25:59 (60) the All-compassionate: ask any informed of Him
25:60 (61) bow yourselves to the All-merciful.
25:60 (61) what is the All-merciful
25:63 (64) the servants of the All-merciful are those who walk in the earth
26:5 (4) never fresh remembrance comes to them from the All-merciful
27:30 (30) in the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate
36:11 (10) him who follows the Remembrance and who fears the All-merciful
36:15 (14) the All-merciful has not sent down anything
36:23 (22) if the All-merciful desires affliction for me
36:52 (52) this is what the All-merciful promised -
41:2 (1) a sending down from the .All-merciful, the All-compassionate
43:17 (16) the good tidings of that he has likened to the All-merciful
43:19 (18) who are themselves servants of the All-merciful
43:20 (19) had the All-merciful so willed, we would not have served them
43:33 (32) We would have appointed for those who disbelieve in the All-merciful
43:36 (35) whoso blinds himself to the Remembrance of the All-merciful
43:45 (44) have We appointed, apart from the All-merciful, gods
43:81 (81) if the All-merciful has a son, then I am the first to serve him
50:33 (32) whosoever fears the All-merciful in the Unseen
55:1 (1) the All-merciful
59:22 (22) He is the All-merciful, the All-compassionate
67:3 (3) thou seest not in the creation of the All-merciful any imperfection
67:19 (19) naught holds them but the All-merciful
67:20 (20) a host for you to help you, apart from the All-merciful
67:29 (29) He is the All-merciful. We believe in Him
78:37 (37) the All-merciful of whom they have no power to speak
78:38 (38) save him to whom the All-merciful has given leave

RUHM *n.m.*-tenderness
18:81 (80) one better than he in purity, and nearer in tenderness

*R H Q*

RAHIQ *n.m.*-exquisite wine
83:25 (25) as they are given to drink of a wine sealed
RAJA’A vb. (I)-to return; (34:31) to bandy against [Ar]; to engage in (altercation). (n.vb.) the act of returning, of coming back. (pcple. act.) one who returns; returning

a) perf. act.

2:196 (192) a fast of three days in the Pilgrimage, and of seven when you return

7:150 (149) when Moses returned to his people, angry and sorrowful

9:83 (84) so, if God returns thee to a party of them

9:94 (95) they will excuse themselves to you, when you return to them

9:122 (123) and to warn their people when they return to them

12:63 (63) when they had returned to their father, they said

20:40 (41) We returned thee to thy mother that she might rejoice

20:86 (88) then Moses returned very angry and sorrowful to his people

21:64 (65) so they returned one to another

63:8 (8) if we return to the City, the mightier ones of it will expel the more abased

b) impf. act. (yarji’u).

2:18 (17) deaf, dumb, blind - so they shall not return

3:72 (65) they will then return

7:168 (167) that haply they should return

7:174 (173) We distinguish the signs; and haply they will return
12:46 (46) haply I shall return to the men, haply they will know
12:62 (62) when they have turned to their people; haply they will return
20:89 (91) did they not see that thing returned no speech unto them
20:91 (93) until Moses returns to us
21:58 (59) all but a great one they had, for haply they would return to it
21:95 (95) they shall not return
27:28 (28) then turn back from them and see what they shall return
27:35 (35) I will send them a present, and see what the envoys bring back
30:41 (40) that haply so they may return
32:21 (21) haply so they will return
34:31(30) stationed before their Lord, bandying argument the one against the other
36:31 (31) it is not unto them that they return
36:50 (50) nor will they return to their people
36:67 (67) then they could not go on, nor could they return
43:28 (27) haply so they would return
43:48 (47) We seized them with chastisement, that haply they should return
46:27 (26) We turned about the signs, that haply they would return
56:87 (86) do you not bring back his soul, if you speak truly?
60:10,(10) if you know them to be believers, return them not to the unbelievers
   c) impv. (irji')
12:50 (50) return unto thy lord, and ask of him
12:81 (81) return you all to your father, and say
21:13 (13) return you unto the luxury that you exulted in
23:99 (101) my Lord, return me
24:28 (28) and if you are told, 'Return'
24:28 (28) return; that is purer for you
27:37 (37) return thou to them
32:12 (12) now return us, that we may do righteousness
33:13 (13) there is no abiding here for you, therefore return
57:13 (13) return you back behind, and -seek for a light
67:3 (3) return thy gaze; seest thou any fissure?
67:4 (4) then return thy gaze again, and again
89:28 (28) return unto thy Lord, well-pleased, well-pleasing
d) perf. pass. (rujia’a)
41:50 (50) if I am returned to my Lord
e) impf. pass. (yurja’u)
2:28 (26) He shall give you life, then unto Him you shall be returned
2:210 (206) and unto God all matters are returned
2:245 (246) God grasps, and outspreads; and unto Him you shall be returned
2:281 (281) fear a day wherein you shall be returned to God
3:83 (77) willingly or unwillingly, and to Him they shall be returned
3:109 (105) in the earth, and unto Him all matters are returned

6:36 (36) God will raise them up, then unto Him they will be returned

8:44 (46) unto God all matters are returned

10:56 (57) He gives life, and makes to die, and to Him you shall be returned

11:34 (36) He is your Lord, and unto Him you shall be returned

11:123 (123) to Him the whole matter shall be returned; so serve Him

19:40 (41) unto Us they shall be returned

21:35 (36) with evil-and good for a testing, then unto Us you shall be returned

22:76 (75) unto God all matters are returned

23:115 (117) and that you would not be returned to Us

24:64 (64) the day when they shall be returned to Him

28:39 (39) they thought they should not be returned to Us

28:70 (70) His too is the Judgment, and unto Him you shall be returned

28:88 (88) His is the Judgment, and unto Him you shall be returned

29:17 (16) be.thankful to Him; unto Him you shall be returned

29:57 (57) every soul shall taste of death; then unto Us you shall be returned

30:11 (10) then unto Him you shall be returned

32:11 (11) then to your Lord you shall be returned

35:4 (4) unto God all matters are returned

36:22 (21) Him who originated me, and unto whom you shall be returned

36:83 (83) and unto whom you shall be returned
39:44 (45) then unto Him you will be returned

40:77 (77) to Us they shall be returned

41:21 (20) He created you the first time, and unto Him you shall be returned

43:85 (85) with Him is the knowledge of the Hour, and to Him you shall be returned

45:15 (14) to your Lord you shall be returned

57:5 (5) and unto Him all matters are returned

   f) n.vb. (1) (raj’)

50:3 (3) when we are dead and become dust? That is a far returning

86:8 (8) surely He is able to bring him back

86:11 (11) by heaven of the returning rain

   f) n.vb. (2) (ruj’a)

96:8 (8) surely unto thy Lord is the Returning

   g) pcple. act. (raji’)

2:46 (43) and that unto Him they are returning

2:156 (151) surely we belong to God, and to Him we return

21:93 (93) all shall return to Us

23:60 (62) their hearts quaking that they are returning to their Lord

**MARJI n.m.**-a return

3:55 (48) then unto Me shall you return, and I will decide between you
unto God shall you return, all together
5:105 unto God shall you return, all together
6:60 unto Him shall you return
6:108 to their. Lord they shall return
6:164 to your Lord shall you return, and
10:4 to Him shall you return, all together
10:23 (24) then unto Us you shall return
10:46 We call thee unto Us, to Us they shall return
10:70 (71) some enjoyment in this world; then unto Us they shall return
11:4 to God shall you return; He is powerful over everything
29:8 unto Me you shall return
31:15 (14) then unto Me you shall return.
31:23 (22) unto Us they shall return
37:68 (66) then their return is unto Hell
39:7 (9) your Lord shall you return

**TARAJA'A vb. (VI)**-to'return to one another; to back off
b) impf. act. (*yatardja'i*)

2:230 (230) then it is no fault in them to return to each other

*R J F*
RAJAFÁA vb. (I)-to quake, to shiver
   b) impf. act. (yarjufu)

73:14 (14) upon the day when the earth and the mountains shall quake
79:6 (6) upon the day when the first blast shivers

RAJAFÁAH n.f.-an earthquake

7:78 (76) so the earthquake seized them
7:91 (89) so the earthquake seized them
7:155 (154) when the earthquake seized them, he said
29:37 (36) the earthquake seized them

RAJIFÁAH n.f.-a blast (the first blast of the trumpet on the Day of Resurrection)
79:6 (6) upon the day when the first blast shivers

ARJAFÁA vb. (IV)-(pcple. act.) one who makes a commotion
   g). pcple. act. (murjif)

33:60 (60) they that make commotion in the city, We assuredly urge thee against them

*R-J J

RAJJA vb. (I)-to rock, to shake. (n.vb.) the act of rocking, shaking
d) perf. pass. (*rujjja*)

56:4 (4) when the earth shall be rocked

f) n.vb. (*rajj*)

56:4 (4) when the earth shall be rocked <...>

* R J L

**RAJIL n.m. (pl. *rijal*)** - foot, foot-soldier; (adv) on foot, walking

2:239 (240) if you are in fear, then afoot or mounted

17:64 (66) rally against them thy horsemen and thy foot

22:27 (28) they shall come unto thee on foot and'upon every lean beast

**RAJUL n.m. (pl. *rijal*)** - a man

2:228 (228) but their men have a degree above them

2:282 (282) call in to witness two witnesses, men

2:282 (282) or if the two be not men

2:282 (282) then one man andtwo women,. such witnesses as you approve of

4:1 (1) from the pair of them scattered abroad maiy men and women

4:7 (8) to the men a share of what parents and kinsmen leave S4:12 (15) if a man or a woman'have'no heir direct "

4:32 (36) to the men a share from what they have earned

4:34 (38) men are the managers of the affairs of women'
4:75 (77) for the men, women, and children who, being abased
4:98 (100) except the men, women, and children
4:176 (175) if a man perishes having no children
5:23 (26) said two men of those that feared God.
6:9 (9) We would have made him a man
7:46 (44) on the Ramparts are men knowing each by their mark
7:48 (46) the dwellers on the Battlements shall call to certain men they know
7:63 (61) by the lips of a man from among you
7:69 (67) by the lips of a man from among you
7:81 (79) you approach men lustfully instead of women
7:155 (154) Moses chose of his people seventy men
9:108 (109) therein are men who love to cleanse themselves
10:2 (2) was it a wonder to the people that We revealed to a man from among them
11:78 (80) "is there not one man among you of a right mind?
12:109 (109) We sent not forth any before thee, but men We revealed to
16:43 (45) We sent not any before thee, except men to whom We revealed
16:76 (78) God has struck a similitude: two men, one of them dumb
17:47 (50) you are only following a man bewitched
18:32 (31) strike for them a similitude: two men
18:37 (35) Him who created thee of dust, then of a sperm-drop, then shaped thee as a man
21:7 (7) We sent none before thee, but men to whom We made revelation
23:25 (25) he is naught but a-man bedevilled
23:38 (40) he is naught but a man who has forged against'God a lie
-24:31 (31) such men as attend them, not having sexual desire
24:37 (37) men whom neither commerce nor trafficking diverts from the remembrance of God
25:8 (9) you are only following a man bewitched
27:55 (56) do you approach men lustfully instead of women
28:15 (14) and found there two men fighting; the one was of his own party
28:20 (19)" then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running
29:29 (28) do you approach men, and cut the way, and commit in your assembly dishonour
33:4 (4) God has not assigned to any man two hearts within his breast
33:23 (23) among the believers are men who were true to their covenant
33:40 (40) Muhammad is'not the father of any one of your men
.34:7 (7) shall we point you to a man who will tell you
34:43 (42) this is naught'but a man who desires to bar you
36:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running
38:62 (62) how is it with us, that we do not see men here
39:29 (30) God has struck a similitude - a man in whom partners disagreeing share
39:29 (30) and a man the property of one (man)
39:29 (30) and a (man) the property of one man

40:28 (29) then said a certain man, a believer of Pharaoh's folk

40:28 (29) will you slay a man because he. says

43:31 (30) why was this Koran not sent down upon some man of moment

48:25 (25) if it had not been for certain men believers

72:6 (6) but there were certain men of mankind

72:6 (6) who would take refuge with certain men of the jinn

**RIJL n.f. (pl. arjul)-**a foot

.5:6 (8) wipe your heads, and your feet up.to the ankles

5:33 (37) or their hands and feet shall alternately be struck off

5:66 (70) what was above them, and what was beneath their feet

6:65 (65) He is able to send forth upon you chastisement, from above you or from under your feet

7:124 (121) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet

7:195 (194) what, have they feet wherewiththey walk

20:71 (74) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet

24:24 (24) their hands and their feet shall testify against them

24:31 (31) nor let them stamp their feet, so that their hidden ornament may be known

24:45 (44) and some of them go upon two feet

26:49 (49) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet
29:55 (55) the chastisement shall overwhelm them from above them and from under their feet

36:65 (65) their feet bear witness as to what they have been earning

38:42 (41) stamp thy foot! This is a laving-place cool, and a drink

60:12 (12) nor bring a calumny they forge between their hands and their feet

*R -M

**RAJAMA vb. (I)**-to stone. (n.vb.) the act of stoning; a missile, something to stone with; guesswork, guessing. (pcple. pass.) stoned.

a) perf. act.

11:91 (93) but for thy tribe we would have stoned thee

b) impf. act. (yarjumu)

18:20 (i9) if they should get knowledge of you~they will stone you

19:46 (47) surely,'if thou givest not over, I shall stone thee

36:18 (17) if you give not over, we will stone you

44:20 (19) I take refuge in my Lord and your Lord,- lest you should stone me

f) n.vb. (rajm pl. rujam)

18:22 (21) they will say, 'Five; and their dog was the sixth of them;' guessing at the Unseen

67:5 (5) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps, and made them things to stone Satans

h) pcple. pass. (marjīm)

26:116 (116) if thou givest not over, Noah, thou shalt assuredly be one of the
stoned

**RAJIM n.m. (adj)**-stoned; accursed, damned (an epithet of Satan)

3:36 (31) commend her to Thee with her seed, to protect them from the accursed Satan

15:17 (17) and guarded them from every accursed Satan

15:34 (34) then go thou forth hence; thou art accursed

16:98 (100) when thou recitest the Koran, seek refuge in God from the accursed Satan

38:77 (78) then go thou forth hence; thou art accursed

81:25 (25) and it is not the word of an accursed Satan

---

**RIJS n.m.**-an abomination; anger [Ar]; wrath" [BIJ; infamy, ignominy; terror [Pk];'penalty, punishment [Ali]

5:90 (92)- wine and arrow-shuffling, idols and divining-arrows are an abomination

6:125 (125) so God lays abomination upon those who believe not

6:145 (146) or the flesh of swine - that is an abomination - or an ungodly thing

7:71 (69) anger and wrath from your Lord have fallen upon you

9:95 (96) turn aside from them, for they are an abomination

9:125 (126) them it has increased in abomination

9:125 (126) added to their abomination, and they have'died
10:100 (100) He lays abomination upon those who have no understanding

22:30 (31) eschew-the abomination of idols

33:33 (33) -God only desires to put away from you abomination

*R J W

**RAJA vb. (I)-** to hope for, to look for. (pcple. pass.) source of hope

b) impf. act. *(yarji)*

2:218 (215) those have hope of God's compassion; and God is All-forgiving

4:104 (105) you are hoping from God

4:104 (105) for that for which they cannot hope

10:7 (7) those who look not to encounter Us and are well-pleased with the present life

10:11 (12) We leave those, who look not to encounter Us, in their insolence

10:15 (16) those who look not to encounter Us say

17:28 (30) seeking mercy from thy Lord that thou hopest fo'r

17:57 (59) they hope for His mercy, and fear His chastisement

18:110 (110) let him, who hopes for the encounter with his Lord, work righteousness

24:60 (59) such women as are past child-bearing and have no hope of marriage

25:21 (23) say those who look not to encounter Us

25:40 (42) have they not seen it? Nay, but they look for no upraising

28:86 (86) thou didst not hope that the Book should be cast unto thee
29:5 (4) whoso looks to encounter God, God's term is coming
33:21 (21) for whosoever hopes for God and the Last Day
35:29 (26) look for a commerce that comes: not to naught
39:9 (12) he being afraid of the world to come and hoping for the mercy
45:14 (13) those who do not look for the days of God
60:6 (6) - a good example in them for whoever hopes for God and the Last Day
71:13 (12) what ails you, that you look not for majesty in God
78:27 (27) they indeed hoped not for a reckoning
  c) impv. (urju)
29:36 (35) 0 my people, serve God, and look you for the Last Day
  h) pcple. pass. (marja)
11:62 (65) Salih, thou hast hitherto been a source of hope among us

ARJA' n.m. (pl. of raja)- borders, sides
69:17 (17) and the angels shall stand upon its borders

ARJA vb. (IV)- to put off, to defer, to postpone. (pcple. pass.) someone or something that is deferred
  b) impf. act. (yurji)
33:51 (51) thou mayest put off whom thou wilt of them
  c) impv. (arji)
7:111 (108) put him and his brother off a while
26:36 (35) put him and his brother off a while

   h) pcple. pass. *(murji)*

9:106 (107) and others are deferred to God's commandment

*R J Z*

|RJZ n.m.-|wrath, punishment; defilement [Ar]; pollution [Bl]; terror [Pk];
plague, penalty [Ali]*

2:59 (56) We sent down upon the evildoers wrath out of heaven
7:134 (131) when the wrath fell upon them, they said
7:134 (131) if thou removest from. us the wrath, surely we will believe thee
7:135 (131) when We removed from them the wrath unto a term
7:162 (162) We sent down upon them wrath out of heaven
8:11 (11) to put away from you the defilement of Satan
29:34 (33) We shall send down upon the people of this city wrath out of heaven
34:5 (5) theirs shall be a chastisement of painful wrath
45:11 (10) there awaits them a painful chastisement of wrath

*RUJZ-defilement*

74:5 (5) and defilement flee
RAKA‘A vb. (I)—to prostrate oneself, to bow, to bow down. (pcple. act.) one who bows, who prostrates himself

b) impf. act. (yark‘u)

77:48 (48) when it is said to them, ('Prostrate) yourselves!' they prostrate not

c) impv. (irkā)

2:43 (40) pay the alms, and bow with those that (bow)

3:43 (38) be obedient to thy Lord, (prostrating) and bowing before Him

22:77 (76) 0 men bow you down and (prostrate) yourselves

77:48 (48) when it is said to them, 'Prostrate yourselves!' they (prostrate) not

g) pcple. act. (raki‘; pl. raki‘ Fin and rukka‘)

2:43 (40) pay the alms, and (bow) with those that bow

2:125 (119) to those who bow and (prostrate) themselves

3:43 (38) and (bowing) before Him with those that bow

5:55 (60) who perform the prayer and pay the alms, and bow them down

9:112 (113) those who journey, those who bow

22:26 (27) those that stand, for those that bow and (prostrate) themselves

38:24 (23) he fell down, bowing, and he repented

48:29 (29) thou seest them bowing, (prostrating,) seeking bounty
**RAKIBA vb. (I)**-to ride, to mount, to embark (upon a ship). (pcple. act.) one who is mounted

a) perf. act.

18:71 (70) when they embarked upon the ship, he made a hole in it

29:65 (65) when they embark in the ships, they call on God

b) impf. act. (*yarkabu*)

16:8 (8) horses, and mules, and asses, for you to ride

36:42 (42) We have created for them the like of it whereon they ride

40:79 (79) it is God who appointed for-you the cattle, some of them to ride

43:12 (11) and appointed for you ships and cattle such as you ride

84:19 (19) you shall surely ride stage after stage

c) impv. (*irkab*)

11:41 (43) embark in it! In God's Name shall be its course and its berthing

11:42 (44) embark with us, my son, and be-thou not with the unbelievers

g) pcple. act. (*rakib*, pl. *rukban*)

2:239 (240) if you are in fear, then afoot or mounted

**RAKB n.m.**-a cavalcade

8:42 (43) they were on the farther bank, and the cavalcade was below you

**RAKUJB n.m.**-mount; a riding animal
36:72 (72) We have subdued them to them, and some of them they ride

**RIKAB n.m. (coll)**-camels

59:6 (6) against that you pricked neither horse nor camel

**RAKKABA vb. (II)**-to compose, to put together

a) perf. act.

82:8 (8) and composed thee after what form He would

**TARAKABA vb. (VI)**-(pcple. act.) close-compounded, thick-clustered

g) pcple. act. *(mutarakib)*

6:99 (99) bringing forth from it'close-compounded grain

,**R K D**

**RAKADA vb. (I)**-(pcpie. act.) motionless

g) pcple. act. f. *(rakidah, pl. rawakid)*

42:33 (31) He stills the wind, and they remain motionless on its back

,**R K D**

**RAKADA vb. (I)**-to run; to stamp (one's foot)

b) impf. act. *(yarkudu)*

21:12 (12) .when they perceived Our might" behold, they ran headlong out of it
21:13. (13) run not
c) impv. *(urkud)*

38:42 (41) stamp thy foot

*R K M*

**RAKAMA vb. (I)** - to heap up, to amass. (pcple. pass:) heaped-up, amassed

b) impf. act. *(yarkumu)*

8:37. (38) so heap them up all together, and put them in Gehenna

h) pcple. pass. *(markam)*

52:44 (44) a massed cloud

**RUKAM n.m.** - a mass, a heap

24:43 (43) how God drives the clouds, then composes them, then converts them into a mass

*R K N*

**RAKINA vb. (I)** - to lean on, to incline unto

b) impf. act. *(yarkanu)*

11:113 (115) lean not on the evildoers, so that the Fire touches you

17:74 (76) thou wert near to inclining unto them a very little
**RUKN n.m.** - a pillar, a support; a court

11:80 (82) would that I had power against you, or might take refuge in a strong pillar

51.39 (39) but he turned his back, with his court

* R K S

**ARKASA vb. (IV)** - to overthrow

   a) perf. act.

4:88 (90) God has overthrown them for what they earned

   d) perf. pass. (*urkisa*)

4:91 (93) whenever they are returned-to temptation, they are overthrown in it

* R K Z

**RIKZ n.m.** - a whisper

19:98 (98) dost thou perceive so much as one of them, or hear of them a whisper?

* R K H W

**RUKHA' n.m.** - a gentle or soft wind

38:36 (35) We subjected to him the wind, that ran at his commandment, softly

* R M D
RAMAD n.m.-ashes

14:18 (21) their works are as ashes, whereon the wind blows strong

*R M D

RAMADAN n.prop. -Ramadan (the ninth month of the Muslim calendar)

2:185 (181) the month of Ramadan, wherein the Koran was sent down to be a guidance

*R.M H

RIMAH n.m. (pl. of rumh)-lances

5:94 (95) with something of the game that your hands and lances attain

*R M M

RAMIM n.com. (adj)-rotten, decayed

36:78 (78) who shall quicken the bones when they are decayed?

.51:42 (42) that left nothing it came upon, but made it as stuff decayed

*R M N

RUMMAN n.m.-pomegranates

6:99 (99) gardens of vines, olives, pomegranates

6:141 (142) olives, pomegranates, like each to each
55:68 (68) therein fruits, and palm-trees, and pomegranates

*R M Y

RAMA vb. (I)-to throw, to hurl, to shoot, to cast; to accuse, to cast up on someone
   a) perf. act.

.8:17 (17) and when thou threwest
8:17 (17) it was not thyself that threw
'8:17 (17) but God threw
   b) impf. act. (yarmi')

4:112 (112) whosoever earns a fault or a sin and then casts it upon the innocent
24:4 (4) those who cast it up on women in wedlock
24:6 (6) those who cast it up on their wives having no witnesses
24:23 (23) those who cast it up on women in wedlock that are heedless but believing

.77:32 (32) that shoots sparks like dry faggots
105:4 (4) hurling against them stones of baked clay

*R M Z

RAMZ n.m.-a token, a sign

3:41 (36) thou shalt not speak, save by tokens, to men for three days
*R. Q B*

**RAQABA vb. (I)**-to observe, to watch, to regard; to respect

   b) impf. act. (*yarqibu*)

9:8 (8) they will not observe towards you any bond or treaty

9:10 (10) observing neither bond nor treaty towards a believer

20:94 (95) thou hast divided the Children of Israel, and thou hast not observed my word

**RAQABAH n.f. (pl. *riqaib*)**-a neck; a slave

2:177 (172) to ransom the slave, to perform the prayer

4:92 (94) then let him set free a believing slave

4:92 (94) let the slayer set free a believing slave

4:92 (94) and the slayer shall set free a believing slave

5:89 (91) or to clothe them, or to set free a slave

9:60 (60) those whose hearts are brought together, the ransoming of slaves, debtors

47:4 (4) when you meet the unbelievers, smite their necks

58:3 (4) they shall set free a slave, before the two of them touch one another

90:13 (13) the freeing of a slave

**RAQIB n.m.**-an observer, a watcher; watchful, watching; sentinel [Ali]; regardful [B1]; Watcher (Divine attribute)
4:1 (1) surely God ever watches over you

5:117 (117) when Thou didst take me to Thyself, Thou wast Thyself the watcher

11:93 (96) I shall be with you, watching

.33:52 (52) God is watchful over everything

50:18 (17) not a word he utters, but by him is an observer ready

**TARAQQABA vb. (V)**-to look about oneself, to be vigilant

\[b\) impf. act. (yataraqqabu)\]

28:18 (17) now in the morning he was in the city, fearful and vigilant

28:21 (20) so he departed therefrom, fearful and vigilant

**IRTAQABA vb. (VIII)**-to observe, to watch, to be on the watch. (pcple. act. pl)

ones who are on the watch

\[c\) impv. (irtaqib)\]

11:93 (96) be upon the watch.

44:10 (9) be on the watch for a day when heaven shall bring a manifest smoke

44:59 (59) so be on the watch

54:27 (27) so watch thou them and keep patience

\[g\) pcple. act. (murtaqib)\]

44:59 (59) - so be on the watch; they too are on the watch
RAQADA vb. (I).-(pcple. act.) sleeping, slumbering
g) pcple. act. (raqid, pl. ruqa'id)
18:18 (17) thou wouldst have thought them awake, as they lay sleeping

MARQAD n.m.-a sleeping-place, a bed
36:52 (52) who roused us out of our sleeping-place?

RAQAMA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) inscribed, written
h) pcple.. pass. (marqam)"
83:9 (9) a book inscribed.
83:20 (20) a book inscribed -

RAQiM n.prop.-Er-Rakeem
18:9(8) dost thou think the Men of the Cave and Er-Rakeem were among Our signs a wonder?

RAQQ n.m.-a-scroll of parchment
52:3 (3) in a parchment unrolled
RAQIYA vb. (I)-to go up, to mount. (n.vb.) an ascent; going up. (pcple. act.) an enchanter

   b) impf. act. (yarqa)

17:93 (95) till thou possessest a house of gold ornament, or till thou goest up into heaven

   f) n.vb. (ruqiy)

17:93 (95) we will not believe thy going up till thou bringest down on us a book

   g) pcple. act. (raqi)

75:27 (27) who is an enchanter?

TARAQI n.f. (pl. of tarquwah) -clavicles; throat

75:26 (26) when it reaches the clavicles

IRTAQA vb. (VIII)-to ascend

   b) impf. act. (yartaqi)

38:10 (9) why, then let them ascend the cords

RASAKHA vb. (I) (pcple. act. pl)-ones who are firmly rooted

   g) pcple. act. (rasikh)
3:7 (5) those firmly rooted in knowledge say

4:162 (160) those of them that are firmly rooted in knowledge

*<R S L'>

**RASUL n.m. (see pl. rusul, below) -Messenger; Apostle [Ali]**

2:87 (81) whencever there came to you a Messenger with that your souls had not desire for

2:101 (95) when there has come to them a Messenger from God confirming what was with them

2:108 (102) do you desire to question your Messenger as Moses was questioned

2:129 (123) our Lord, do Thou send among them a Messenger

2:143 (137) and that the Messenger might be a witness to you

2:'143 (138) We might know who followed the Messenger from him who turned on his heels

2:151 (146) as also We have sent among you, of yourselves, a Messenger

2:214 (210) that the Messenger and those who believed with him said

2:279 (279) God shall war with you, and His Messenger

2:285 (285) the Messenger believes in what was sent down to him from his Lord

3:32 (29) obey God, and the Messenger

3:49 (43) to-be a Messenger to the Children of Israel saying

3:53 (46): we believe in that Thou hast sent down, and we follow the Messenger

3:81 (75) there shall come to you a Messenger confirming what is with you
3:86 (80) after they believed, and bore witness that the Messenger is true

3:101 (96). seeing you have God's signs recited to you, and His Messenger among you

3:132 (126) and obey God and the Messenger'

3:144 (138) Muhammad is naught but a Messenger

3:153 (147) the Messenger was calling you' in your rear

3:164 (158) when He raised up among them a Messenger from themselves

3:172 (166) those who* answered God and the Messenger after the wound had smitten them

3:183 (179) that we believe not any*Messenger until he-brings to us a sacrifice

4:13(17) whoso obeys God and His Messenger, He will admit him to gardens

4:14 (18) whoso disobeys God, and His Messenger,'aiid transgresses His bounds

4:42 (45) those who have disobeyed the Messenger, will wish that the earth might be levelled

4:59 (62) 0 believers, obey God, and obey the Messenger

4:59 (62) if you should quarrel on anything, refer it to God and the Messenger

4:61 (64) come now to what God has sent down, and the Messenger

4:64 (67) We sent not ever any Messenger, but that he should be obeyed

4:64 (67) *and the Messenger had prayed forgiveness for them

4:69 (71) whosoever obeys God, and the Messenger

4:79 (81) and We have sent thee to men a Messenger

4:80 (82) whosoever obeys the Messenger, thereby obeys God
4:83 (85) if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those in authority

4:100 (101) whoso goes forth from his house an emigrant to God and His Messenger

4:115 (115) whoso makes a breach with the Messenger

4:136 (135) 0 believers, believe in God and His Messenger

4:136 (135)” and the Book He has sent down on His Messenger

4:157.(156) Jesus son of Mary, the Messenger of God

4:170 (168) the Messenger has now come to you with the truth

4:171 (169) the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary, was only the Messenger of God

5:15 (18) now there has come to you Our Messenger, making clear to you many things

5:19 (22) now there has come to you Our Messenger, making things clear to you

5:33 (37) those who fight against God and His Messenger

5:41 (45) 0 Messenger, let them not grieve thee

5:55 (60) your friend is only God, and His Messenger

5:56 (61) whoso makes God his friend , and His Messenger, and the believers

5:67 (71) 0 Messenger, deliver that which has been sent down

5:70 (74) whenever there came to them a Messenger

5:75-(79). the Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger

5:83 (86) when they hear what has been sent down to-the Messenger

5:92 (93) obey God and obey the Messenger, and beware

5:92 (93) it is only for Our Messenger to deliver the Message Manifest
5:99 (99) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the Message
5:104 (103) come now to what God has sent down, and the Messenger
5:111 (111) believe in Me and My Messenger
7:61 (59) I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being
7:67 (65) I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being.
7:104 (102) Pharaoh, I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being
7:157 (156) those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet of the common folk
7:158 (157) 0 mankind, I am the Messenger of God to you all
7:158 (158) believe then in God, and in. His Messenger
8:1 (1) the spoils belong to Godand.the Messenger
8:1 (1) obey you God and His Messenger, if you are believers
8:13 (13) because they had made a breach with God and with His Messenger
8:13 (13) whosoever makes a breach with God and with His Messenger
8:20 (20) 0 believers, obey God and His Messenger
8:24-(24) 0 believers, respond to God and the Messenger..
8:27 (27) 0 believers, betray not God and the Messenger
8:41 (42) whatever booty you take, the fifth of it is God's, and the Messenger's
8:46 (48) and obey God, and His Messenger
9:1 (1) an acquittal, fromGod and His Messenger
9:3 (3) a proclamation, from God and His.Messenger
9:3 (3) God is quit, and His Messenger, of the idolaters
9:7 (7) how should the idolaters have a covenant with God and His Messenger

9:13 (13) a people who broke their oaths and purposed to expel the Messenger

9:16 (16) and taken not - apart from God and His Messenger and the believers - any intimate

9:24 (24) if these are dearer to you than God and His Messenger

9:26 (26) then God sent down upon His Messenger His Shechina

9:29 (29) do not forbid what God and His Messenger have forbidden

9:33 (33) it is.He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance

9:54 (54). but that they believe not in God and His Messenger

9:59 (59) 0 were they well-pleased with what God and His Messenger have brought them

9:59 (59) God will bring.us.of His bounty, and His Messenger

9:61 (62) those who hurt God's Messenger - for them awaits a painful chastisement

9:62 (63) God and His Messenger - more right is it they should please Him

9:63 (64) whosoever opposes God and His Messenger

9:65 (66) what, then were you mocking God, and His signs, and His Messenger?

9:71 (72) and they obey God and His Messenger

9:74 (75) they took revenge only that God enriched them, and His Messenger, of His bounty

9:80 (81) that, because they disbelieved in God and His Messenger

9:81 (82) those who were left behind rejoiced in tarrying behind the Messenger of God
9:84 (85) they disbelieved in God and His Messenger, and died
9:86 (87) believe in God, and struggle with His Messenger
9:88 (89) but the Messenger, and the believers with him, have struggled
9:90 (91) those who lied to God and His Messenger tarried
9:91 (92) those who find nothing to expend, if they are true to God and to His Messenger
9:94 (95) God will surely see your work, and His Messenger
9:97 (98) a place not to know the bounds of what God has sent down on His Messenger
9:99 (100) bringing-them near to God, and the prayers of the Messenger
9:105 (106) work; and God will surely see your work, and His Messenger
9:107 (108) a place of ambush for those who fought God and His Messenger aforetime
9:120 (121) to stay behind God's Messenger, and to prefer their lives to his
9:128 (129) now there has come to you a Messenger from among yourselves
10:47 (48) every nation has its Messenger
10:47 (48) when their Messenger comes, justly the issue is decided between them
12:50 (50) -.when the messenger came to. him, he said
13:38 (38) it was not for any Messenger to bring a sign
14:4 (4) .We have sent no Messenger save with the tongue of his people
15:11 (11) " not a single Messenger came to them, but they mocked at him
16:36 (38) indeed,. We sent forth among every nation a Messenger
16:113 (114) there came indeed to them a Messenger from amongst them

17:15 (16) We never chastise, until We send forth a Messenger

17:93 (95) am I aught but a. mortal, a Messenger?

17:94 (96) has God sent-forth a-mortal as Messenger?- ' "

17:95 (97) We would have sent down upon them. out of heaven an angel as Messenger

19:19 (19) I am but a messenger come from thy Lorda,

19:51 (52) mention in the Book Moses; he was devoted, and he was a Messenger

19:54 (55) he was true to his promise, and he was a Messenger

20:96 (96) I seized a handful of dust from the messenger's track

20:134 (134) our Lord, why didst Thou notsend us a Messenger

21:25 (25) We sent never a Messenger before thee except that We revealed to him

22:52 (51) We sent not ever any Messenger or Prophet before thee

22:78 (78) aforetime and in this, that the Messenger might be a witness against you

23:32 (33) We sent amongst them a Messenger of themselves

23:44 (46) whenever its Messenger came to a nation they cried him lies

23:69 (71) did they not recognise their Messenger and so denied him?

24:47 (46) we believe in God and the Messenger, and we obey

24:48 (47) when they are called to God and His Messenger that he may judge between them

24:50 (49) do they fear that God may be unjust towards them and His Messenger
24:51 (50) when they are called to God and His Messenger.

24:52 (51) whoso obeys God and His Messenger, and fears God.

24:54 (53) obey God, and obey the Messenger.

24:54 (53) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the manifest Message.

24:56 (55) perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and obey the Messenger.

24:62 (62) those only are believers, who believe in God and His Messenger.

24:62 (62) those are they that believe in God and His Messenger.

24:63 (63) make not the calling of the Messenger among yourselves like your calling one of another.

25:7 (8) what ails this Messenger that he eats food, and goes in the markets?

25:27 (29) would that I had taken a way along with the Messenger.

25:30 (32) the Messenger says, 'O my Lord, behold'.

25:41 (43) what, is this he whom God sent forth as a Messenger?

26:16 (15) verily, I am the Messenger of the Lord of all Being.

26:27 (26) surely your Messenger who was sent to you is possessed.

26:107 (107) I am for you a faithful Messenger.

26:125 (125) I am for you a faithful Messenger.

26:143 (143) I am for you a faithful Messenger.

26:162 (162) I am for you a faithful Messenger.

26:178 (178) I am for you a faithful Messenger.

28:47 (47) why didst Thou not send a Messenger to us.
28:59 (59) thy Lord never destroyed the cities until He sent in their mother-city a Messenger

29:18 (17) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the Manifest Message

33:12 (12) God and His Messenger promised us only delusion

33:21 (21) you have had a good example in God's Messenger.

33:22 (22) this is what God and His Messenger promised us

33:22 (22) and God and His Messenger have spoken truly

33:29 (29) but if you desire God and His Messenger and the Last Abode

33:31 (31) whosoever of you is obedient to God and His Messenger

33:33 (33) and obey God and His Messenger

33:36 (36) when God and His Messenger have decreed a matter.

33:36 (36) whosoever disobeys God and His Messenger has gone astray.

33:40 (40) Muhammad is not-the father of any one of your men, but the Messenger of God

33:53 (53) it is not for you to hurt God's Messenger

33:57 (57) those who hurt God and His Messenger - them God has cursed

33:66 (66) ah, would we had obeyed God and the Messenger

33:71 (71) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger has won a mighty triumph

36:30 (29) never comes unto them a Messenger, but they mock at him

40:5 (5) every nation purposed against their Messenger to seize him

40:34 (36) :God will never, send forth a Messenger after him

40:78 (78) it was not for any. Messenger to bring a sign, save by God's leave
42:51 (51) or that He should send a Messenger and he reveal whatsoever He will
43:29 (28) until the truth came unto them, and a manifest Messenger
43:46 (45) I am the Messenger of the Lord of all Being
44:13 (12) seeing a clear Messenger already came to them
44:17 (16) and a noble Messenger came unto them
44:18 (17) I am for you a faithful Messenger,'
47:32 (34) and bar from God's way and make a breach with the Messenger
47:33 (35) 0 believers, obey God, and obey the Messenger
48:9 (9) that. you may believe in God and His Messenger
48:12 (12) -you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return
48:13 (13) whoso believes not in God and His Messenger
48:17 (17) -whosoever obeys God and His Messenger, He will admit him into
gardens.
48:26 (26). ' then God sent down His Shechina upon His Messenger
48:27 (27) God has indeed fulfilled the vision He vouchsafed to His Messenger
truly
48:28 (28) it is He who has sent His Messenger withthe guidance
48:29 (29) Muhammad is the Messenger of God
49:1 (1) 0 believers, -advance not before God and His Messenger
49:3 (3) those who lower their voices in the presence of God's Messenger
49:7 (7) know that the Messenger of God is among you
49:14 (14) if you obey God and His Messenger, He will not diminish you
anything

49:15 (15) the believers are those who believe in God and His Messenger

51:52 (52) even so not a Messenger came to those before them

57:7 (7) believe in God and His Messenger

57:8 (8) seeing that the Messenger is calling you to believe in your Lord

57:28 (28) 0 believers, fear God, and believe in His Messenger

58:4 (5) tat,.that you may believe in-God and His Messenger - -

58:5 (6) those who oppose God and His Messenger shall be frustrated

58:8 (9) they converse secretly together in sin and enmity, and in disobedience to the Messenger

58:9 (10) . conspire not together in sin and enmity and disobedience to the Messenger.

58:12 (13) when you conspire with the Messenger, before your conspiring advance a freewill offering

58:13 (14). pay the alms, and obey God and His Messenger

58:20 (21) those who oppose God and His Messenger, those are among the most abject

58:22 (22) who are loving to anyone who opposes God and His Messenger

59:4 (4) that is because they made a breach with God and His Messenger

59:6 (6) whatever spoils of war God has given- unto His Messenger from them

59:7 (7) whatsoever spoils of war God has given to His Messenger from the people

59:7 (7) belongs to God,. and His.Messenger, and the near kinsman
59:7 (7) whatever the Messenger gives you, take
59:8 (8) and helping God and His Messenger.
60:1 (1) expelling the Messenger and you because you believe in God
61:5 (5) why do you hurt me, though, you know I am the Messenger of God
61:6 (6) Children of Israel, I am indeed the Messenger of God to you
61:6 (6) giving good tidings of a Messenger who shall come after me
61:9 (9) it is He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance
61:11 (11) you shall believe in God and His Messenger
62:2 (2) it is He who has raised up from among the common people a Messenger
63:1 (1) we bear witness that thou art indeed the Messenger of God
63:1 (1) God knows that thou art indeed His Messenger
63:5 (5) God's Messenger will ask forgiveness for you
63:7 (7) do not expend on them that are with God's Messenger
63:8 (8) yet glory belongs unto God, and unto His Messenger
64:8 (8) therefore believe in God, and His Messenger
64:12 (12) obey God, and obey the Messenger
64:12 (12) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the Manifest Message
65:11 (11) a Messenger reciting to you the signs- of God
69:10 (10) they rebelled against the Messenger of their Lord
69:40 (40) it is the speech of a noble Messenger
72:23 (24) whoso rebels against God and His Messenger
72:27 (27) save only to such a Messenger as He is well-pleased with
73:15 (15) We have sent unto you a Messenger as a witness over you
73:15 (15) even as We sent to Pharaoh a Messenger
73:16 (16) but Pharaoh rebelled against the Messenger
81:19 (19) truly this is the word of a noble Messenger
91:13 (13) then the Messenger of God said to them
98:2 (2) a Messenger from God, reciting pages purified

**RISALAH n.f.-** a message

5:67 (71) - thou wilt not have delivered His Message
6:124 (124) God knows very well where to place His Message
7:62 (60) I deliver to you the Messages of my Lord
7:68 (66) I deliver to you the Messages of my Lord
7:79 (77) I have delivered to you the Message of my Lord
7:93 (91) I have delivered to you the Messages of my Lord
7:144 (14i) Moses, I have chosen thee above all men for My Messages
33:39 (39) who were delivering the Messages of God, and were fearing Him
72:23 (24) excepting a Deliverance from God and His Messages
72:28 (28) that He may know they have delivered the Messages of their Lord

**RUSUL n.m. (pl. of rasuil, above)**-Messengers
2:87 (81) We gave to Moses the Book, and after him sent succeeding Messengers

2:98 (92) whosoever is an enemy to God and His angels and His Messengers

2:253 (254) those Messengers, some We have preferred above others

2:285 (285) each one believes in God and His angels, and in His Books and His Messengers

2:285 (285) we make no division between any one of His Messengers

3:144 (138) Messengers have passed away before him

3:179 (174) God chooses out of His Messengers whom He will

3:179"(174) believe you then in God and His Messengers

3:183 (180) . Messengers have come to you before me bearing clear signs

3:184 (181) if they cry lies tothee, lies were cried to-Messengers before thee

3:194 (192) give us what Thou hast promised us by Thy Messengers

4:136 (135) whoso disbelieves in God and His angels and His Books, and His Messengers

4:150 (149) those who disbelieve in God and His Messengers

4:150 (149) and desire to make division between God and His Messengers

4:152 (151) those who believe in God and His Messengers..

4:164 (162) Messengers We have already told thee of before

4:164 (162) and Messengers We have not told thee of

4:165 (163). Messengers bearing good tidings, and warning

4:165 (163) so that mankind might have no argument against God, after the Messengers
4:171 (169) so believe in God and His Messengers
5:12 (15) and believe in My Messengers and succour them
5:19 (22) upon an interval between the Messengers
5:32 (36) Our Messengers have already come to them with the clear signs
5:70 (74) We took compact with the Children of Israel, and We sent Messengers to them
5:75 (79) Messengers before him passed away
5:109 (108) the day when God shall gather the Messengers, and say
6:10 (10) Messengers indeed were mocked at before thee
6:34 (34). Messengers indeed were cried lies to before thee
6:61 (61) by death, Our messengers take him and they neglect not
6:124 (124) until we are given the like of what God's Messengers were given
6:130-(130) did not Messengers come to you from among you, relating to you My signs
7:35 (33) if there should come to you Messengers from among you, relating to you
7:37(35) till, when Our messengers come to them, to take them away
7:43 (41) indeed; our Lord's Messengers came
7:53 (51) indeed, our Lord's Messengers came with the truth
7:101 (99) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
9:70 (71) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
10:13 (14) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs, but they would not believe
10:21 (22) Our messengers are writing down what you are devising
10:74 (75) We sent forth, after him, Messengers to their people
10:103 (103) then We shall deliver Our Messengers and the believers
11:59 (62) they denied the signs of their Lord, and rebelled against His Messengers
11:69 (72) Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings
11:77 (79) when Our messengers came to Lot, he was troubled
11:81 (83) Lot, we are messengers of thy Lord
11:120 (121) all that We relate to thee of the tidings of the Messengers
12:110 (110) when the Messengers despaired, deeming they were counted liars
13:32 (32) Messengers indeed were scoffed at before thee
13:38 (38) We sent Messengers before thee, and We assigned to them wives
14:9 (10) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
14:10 (11) their Messengers said
14:11 (13) their Messengers said to them
14:13 (16) the unbelievers said to. their Messengers
14:44 (46) we will answer Thy call, and follow the Messengers . . ,
14:47 (48) do not deem that God will fail in His promise to His Messengers
16:35 (37) is aught for the Messengers, but to deliver the manifest Message?
17:77 (79) the wont of those We sent before thee of Our Messengers
18:106 (106) they were unbelievers and took My signs and My messengers in mockery
20:47 (49) we are the Messengers of thy Lord
21:41 (42) Messengers indeed were mocked at before thee
22:75 (74) God chooses of the angels Messengers and of mankind
23:44 (46) then sent We Our Messengers successively
23:51 (53) 0 Messengers, eat of the good things and do righteousness
25:37 (39) the people of Noah, when they cried lies to the Messengers
29:31 (30) when Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings
29:33 (32) when that Our messengers came to Lot he was troubled
30:9 (8) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
30:47 (46) We sent before thee Messengers unto their people
34:45 (44) they cried lies to My Messengers, and how was My horror
35:1 (1) [He] who appointed the angels to be Messengers
35:4 (4) Messengers before.thee were cried lies to
35:25 (23) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
38:14 (13) not one, that cried not lies to the Messengers
39:71 (71) did not Messengers come to you from among yourselves
40:22 (23) that was because their Messengers came to them with the clear signs
40:50 (53) did not your Messengers bring you the clear signs?
40:51 (54) surely We shall help Our Messengers
40:70 (72). those who cry lies to the Book and that wherewith We sent Our Messengers
40:78 (78) We sent Messengers before thee

40:83 (83) when their Messengers brought them the clear signs

41:14 (13) when the Messengers came unto them from before them

41:43 (43) naught is said to thee but what already was said to the Messengers before thee

43:45 (44) ask those of Our Messengers We sent before thee

43:80 (80) Our messengers are present with them writing it down

46:9 (8) I am not an innovation among the Messengers

46:35 (34) be thou patient, as the Messengers possessed of constancy were also patient

50:14 (13) every one cried lies to the Messengers, and My threat came true

57:19 (18) those who believe in God and His Messengers - they are the just men

57:21 (21) made ready for those who believe in God and His Messengers

57:25 (25) indeed, We sent Our Messengers with the clear signs

57:25 (25) that God might know who-helps Him, and His Messengers, in the Unseen

57:27 (27) then We sent, following in their footsteps, Our Messengers

58-21 (21) I shall assuredly be the victor, I and My Messengers

59:6 (6) God gives authority to His Messengers over whomsoever He will

64:6 (6) that is because their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

65:8 (8) how many a city turned in disdain from the commandment of its Lord and His Messengers

77:11 (11) and when the Messengers' time is set
ARSALA vb. (IV)-to send; to loose. (pcple. act.) one who sends; sending. (pcple. pass.) one who is sent, an envoy; one that is loosed

a) perf. act.

2:119 (113) We have sent thee with the truth, good tidings to bear

2:151 (146) as also We have sent among you, of yourselves, a Messenger

4:64 (67) We sent not ever any Messenger, but that he should be obeyed

4:79 (81) - We have sent thee to men a Messenger

4:80 (82)- We have not sent thee to be a watcher over them

5:70 (74) We took compact with the Children of Israel, and We sent Messengers to them

6:6 (6) and how We loosed heaven upon them in torrents

6:42 (42) indeed We sent to nations before thee

7:59 (57) and We sent Noah to his people

7:94 (92) We have sent no Prophet to any city but that We seized its people with misery

7:133 (130) We let loose upon them the flood and the locusts,

7:162 (162) We sent down upon them wrath out of heaven

9:33 (33) it is He who has -sent His Messenger with the guidance

11:25 (27) and We sent Noah to his people

11:96 (99) and We sent Moses with Our signs

12:19 (19) then came travellers, and they sent one of them, a water-drawer
12:31 (31) when she heard their sly whispers, she sent to them
12:109 (109) We sent not forth any before thee, but men We revealed to
13:30 (29) thus We have sent thee among a nation
13:38 (38) We sent Messengers before thee
14:4 (4) We have sent no Messenger save with the tongue of his people
14:5 (5) We sent Moses with Our signs
15:10 (10) indeed, We sent Messengers before thee
15:22 (22) We loose the winds fertilising
16:43 (45) We sent not any before thee, except men to whom We revealed
16:63 (65) . assuredly We sent Messengers to nations before thee
17:54 (56) We sent thee not to be a guardian over them
17:77 (79) the wont of those We sent before thee of Our Messengers
17:105 (106) We have sent thee not, except good tidings to bear
19:17 (17) We sent unto her Our Spirit that presented himself to her
19:83 (86) hast thou not seen how We sent the Satans against the unbelievers
20:134 (134) our Lord, why didst Thou not send us a Messenger
21:7 (7) We sent none before thee, but men to whom We made revelation
21:25 (25) . We sent never a Messenger before thee except that. We revealed to him
21:107 (107) We have not sent thee, save as a mercy unto all beings
22:52 (51) We sent not ever any Messenger or Prophet before thee
23:23 (23) We sent Noah to his people
23:32 (33) We sent amongst them a Messenger of themselves
23:44 (46) then sent We Our Messengers successively
23:45 (47) then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs
25:20 (22) We sent not before thee any Envoys
25:48 (50) it is He-who has loosed the winds, bearing good tidings
25:56 (58) We have sent thee not, except good tidings to bear
26:53 (53) then Pharaoh sent among the cities musterers
27:45 (46) We sent to Thamood their brother Salih
28:47 (47) why didst Thou not send a Messenger to us
29:14 (13) indeed, We sent Noah to his people
29:40 (39) of them against some We loosed a squall of pebbles
30:47 (46) indeed, We sent before thee Messengers unto. their, people.
30:51 (50) but if We loose a wind, and they see it growing yellow
33:9 (9) when hosts came against you, and We loosed against them a wind
33:45 (44) 0 Prophet, We have sent thee as a witness
34:16 (15) they turned away; so We loosed on them the Flood of Arim
34:28 (27) We have sent thee not, except to mankind entire
34:34 (33) We sent no warner into any city
34:44 (43) nor have We sent them before thee any warner
35:9 (10) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up cloud
35:24 (22) We have sent thee with the truth good tidings to bear
36:14 (13) when We sent unto them two men, but they cried them lies
37:72 (70) and We sent among them warners
37:147 (147) then We sent him unto a hundred thousand, or more
40:23 (24) We also sent Moses with Our signs and a clear authority
40:70 (72) those who cry lies to the Book and that wherewith We sent Our Messengers
40:78 (78) We sent Messengers before thee
41:16 (15) then We loosed against them a wind clamorous in days of ill fortune
42:48 (47) We sent thee not to be a guardian over them
43:6 (5) how many a Prophet We sent among the ancients
43:23 (22) even so We sent never before the any warner into any city
43:45 (44) ask those of Our Messengers We sent before thee
43:46 (45) We also sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council
48:8 (8) surely We have sent thee as a witness
48:28 (28) it is He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance
51:38 (38) also in Moses, when We sent him unto Pharaoh
51:41 (41) also in Ad, when We loosed against them the withering wind
54:19 (19) We loosed against them a-wind clamorous
54:31 (31) We loosed against them one Cry
54:34 (34) We loosed against them' a squall of pebbles
57:25 (25) We sent Our Messengers with the clear signs
57:26 (26) and We sent Noah, and Abraham
61:9 (9) it is He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance
71:1 (1) We sent Noah to his people, saying
73:15 (15) We have sent unto you a Messenger as a witness over you
73:15 (15) We have sent unto you a Messenger as a witness over you
105:3 (3) He loosed upon them birds in flights

b) impf. act. (yursilu)

6:48 (48) We do not send: the Env' oys, except good tidings to bear
6:61 (61) He sends recorders over you
7:57 (55) it is He who looses the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy
7:134 (131) we will believe thee, and send forth with thee the Children of Israel
11:52 (54) then repent to Him, and He will loose heaven in torrents upon you
12:66 (66) never will I send him with you until you bring me a solemn pledge
13:13 (14) He looses the thunderbolts, and smites with them whomsoever He will
17:59 (61) naught prevented Us from sending the signs
17:59 (61) We do not send the signs, except to frighten
17:68 (70) or loose against you a squall of pebbles
17:69 (71) [that He will] loose against you a hurricane of wind
18:40 (38) better than thy garden, and loose on it a thunderbolt out of heaven
18:56 (54) We send not the Envoys, but good tidings to bear

27:63 (64) He who guides you in the shadows of the land and the sea and looses the winds

30:46 (45) of His signs is that He looses the winds

30:48 (47) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up clouds

39:42 (43) but looses the other till a stated term

42:51 (51) or that He should send a messenger and he reveal whatsoever He will

51:33 (33) to loose upon them stones of clay

67:17 (17) do you feel secure that He who is in heaven will not loose against you a squall of pebbles

71:11 (10) He will loose heaven upon you in torrents

c) impv. (arsil)

7:105 (103) so send forth with me the Children of Israel

7:111 (108) put him and his brother off a while, and send among the cities musterers

12:12 (12) send him forth with us tomorrow, to frolic and play

12:45 (45) I will myself tell you its interpretation; so send me forth

12:63 (63) send with us our brother, that we may obtain the measure

20:47 (49) so send forth with us the Children of Israel

26:13 (12) my tongue will not be loosed; so send to Aaron

26:17 (16) so send forth with us the Children of Israel

28:34 (34) send him with me as a helper and to confirm I speak truly
d) perf. pass. (ursila)

7:6 (5) so We shall question those unto whom a Message was sent
7:75 (73) in the Message he has been sent with we are believers
7:87 (85) if there is a party of you who believe in the Message I have been sent with

11:57 (60) I have delivered to you that I was sent with unto you
11:70 (73) fear not; we have been sent to the people of Lot
14:9 (10) we certainly disbelieve in the Message you have been sent with
15:58 (58) we have been sent unto a people of sinners
21:5 (5) even as the ancient ones were sent as Messengers
26:27 (26) surely your Messenger who was sent to you is possessed
34:34 (33) we disbelieve in the Message you have been sent with
41:14 (13) so we disbelieve in the Message you were sent with
43:24 (23) we disbelieve in that you were sent with
46:23 (22) I deliver to you the Message with which I was sent
51:32 (32) we have been sent to a people of sinners
83:33 (33) yet they were not sent as watchers over them

e) impf. pass. (yursalu)

55:35 (35) against you shall be loosed a flame of fire, and molten brass

27:35 (35) I will send them a present, -and see what the envoys bring back
28:45 (45) but We were sending Messengers

35:2 (2) whatsoever He withholds, none can loose after Him -

44:5 (4) We are ever sending

54:27 (27) We shall send the She-camel as a trial for them

2:252 (253) assuredly thou art of the. number of the Envoys

6:34 (34) there has already come to thee some tiding of the Envoys

6:48 (48) We do not send the Envoys, except good tidings to bear

7:6 (5) We shall question the Envoys

7:75 (73) do you know that Salih is an Envoy from his Lord?.

7:77 (75) 0 Salih, bring us that thou promisest us, if thou art an Envoy

13:43 (43) thou art not an Envoy

15:57 (57) and what is your business, envoys?

15:61 (61) when the envoys came to the folk of Lot

15:80 (80) the dwellers in El-Hijr cried lies to the Envoys.

18:56 (54) We send not the Envoys, but good tidings to bear

25:20 (22) We sent not before thee any Envoys, but that they ate food

26:21 (20) my Lord gave me Judgment and made me one of the Envoys

26:105 (105) the people of Noah cried lies to the Envoys

26:123 (123) Ad cried lies to the Envoys

26:141 (141) Thamood cried lies to the Envoys
26:160 (160) the people of Lot cried lies to the Envoys
26:176 (176) the men of the Thicket cried lies to the Envoys
27:10 (10) surely the Envoys do not fear in My presence
27:35(35) now"I will send them a present, and see what the envoys bring back
28:7 (6) We shall return him to thee, and shall appoint him one of the Envoys
28:65 (65) what answer gave you to the Envoys?
36:3 (2) thou art truly among the Envoys
36:13 (12) strike for them a similitude - the inhabitants of the city, when the Envoys came to it
36:14 (13) we are assuredly Envoys unto you
36:16 (15) our Lord knows we are Envoys unto you
36:20 (19) my people, follow the Envoys
36:52 (52) this is What the All-merciful promised, and the Envoys spoke truly
37:37 (36) he brought the truth, and confirmed the Envoys
37:123 (123) Elias too was one of the Envoys
37:133 (133) Lot too was one of the Envoys
37:139 (139) Jonah too was one of the Envoys
37:171 (171) already Our Word has preceded to:Our servants, the Envoys
37:181 (181) peace be upon the Envoys
51:31 (31) what is your business, envoys?
77:1 (1) by the loosed ones successively
**R S- S**

**RASS n.prop.**- Er-Rass (name of a well near Midian or near-Antioch)

'25:38 (40) Ad, and Thamood, and the men of Er-Rass

50:12 (12) cried lies before them the people of Noah and the men of Er-Rass

**R S Y**

**RASA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) that which is anchored; which is firmly fixed

g) pcple. act. f. (*rasiyah*, pl. *rasiyat*)

34:13 (12) porringers like water-troughs, and anchored cooking-pots

**MURSA n.f.**-a berth, a harbour

7:187 (186) they will question thee concerning the Hour, when it shall berth

11:41 (43) in God's Name shall be its course and its berthing

79:42 (42) they will question thee concerning the Hour, when it shall berth

**RAWASI n.f. (pl. of *risyah*)**-mountains

13:3 (3) it.is He who stretched out the earth and set therein firm mountains

15:19 (19) We stretched it forth, and cast on it firm mountains

16:15 (15) He cast on the earth firm mountains, lest it shake with you

21:31 (32) We set in the earth firm mountains
27:61 (62) and set amidst it rivers and, appointed for it firm mountains
31:10 (9) He cast on the earth firm mountains
41:10 (9) He set therein firm mountains over it
50:7 (7) We stretched it forth, and cast on it firm -mountains
77:27.(27) set WVneo t therein~soaring mountains?

**ARSA vb. (IV)**-to set firm
   a) perf. act.

79:32 (32) and the mountains He set firm

   **R SH D**

**RASHADA vb. (I)**-to go aright, to be on the right way. (n.vb.) rectitude, right judgment. (pcple. act.) one who is rightly minded -
   b) impf. act. *(yarshudu)*

2:186 (182) let them believe in Me; haply so they will go aright

   f) n.vb. *(rushd)*

2:256 (257) rectitude has become clear from error

4:6 (5) if you perceivein them right j Udgment, deliver to them their property

7:146 (143) though they see the way of rectitude they will not take it for a way

18:66 (65) so that thou teachest me, of what thou hast been taught, right judgment

21:51 (52) We gave Abraham aforetime his rectitude
72:2 (2) guiding to rectitude. We believe in it
g) pcple. act. (rashid)

49:7 (7) those - they are the right-minded

**RASHAD n.m.-**rectitude

18:10 (9) and furnish us with rectitude in our affair
18:24 (23) it may be that my Lord will guide me unto something nearer to rectitude
72:10 (10). whether their. Lord intends for them rectitude
72:14 (14) those who have surrendered sought rectitude
72:21 (21) I possess no power over you, either for hurt or for rectitude

**RASHAD n.m.-**rectitude

40:29 (30). I only guide you in the way of rectitude
40:38 (41) follow me, and I will guide you in the way of rectitude

**RASHID n.m. (adj)-**one who is right-minded

11:78 (80) is there not one man among you of a right mind?
11:87 (89) thou art the clement one, the right-minded
11:97 (99) Pharaoh's command was not right-minded
ARSHADA vb. (IV)-(pcple. act.) one who guides or directs
g) pcple. act. (*murshid*)
18:17 (16) thou wilt not find for him a protector to direct

R S D

IRSAD n.m.-a place of ambush
9:107 (108) as a place of ambush for those who fought God and His Messenger

MARSAD n.m.-a place of ambush
9:5 (5) confine them, and lie in wait for them at every place of ambush

MIRSA n.m.-an ambush; a watch
78:21 (21) behold, Gehenna has become an ambush
89:14 (13) surely thy Lord is ever on the watch

RASAD n.m.-a meteor; (coil) a band of watchers
72:9 (9) but any listening now finds a meteor in wait for him
72:27 (27) then He despatches before him and behind him watchers

*R S S

RASSA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) that which is well-compacted
h) pcple. pass. (*mar a,*)

61:4 (4) as though they were a building well-compacted

*R T

**RATAA vb. (I)**-to frolic

b) impf. act.. (*yarta'u*)

12:12 (12) send him forth with us tomorrow, to frolic and play

*R T L

**RATTALA vb. (II)**-to chant; to arrange [Pki, to rehearse in well-arranged stages [Ali]. (n.vb.) the act of chanting; the act of arranging

a) perf. act.

25:32 (34) We have chanted it very distinctly

c) impv. (*rattil*)

73:4 (4) chant the Koran very distinctly

f) n.vb. (*tartil*)

25:32 (34) We have chanted it <very distinctly>

73:4 (4) chant the Koran <very distinctly>

*R T Q

**RATAQA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) the act of sewing up, joining together
f) n.vb. (*ratq*)

21:30 (31) the heavens and the earth were a mass all sewn up

*R B*

**RATB n.m. (adj)**-fresh

6:59 (59) not a thing, fresh or withered, but it is in a Book Manifest

*RUTAB n.m.-**fresh dates**

19:25 (25) there shall come tumbling upon thee dates fresh and ripe

*R W*

**RAA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** awe, fear, fright

f) n.vb. (*raw'*

11:74 (77) when the awe departed from Abraham and the good tidings came to him

*R W D*

**RUWAYDAN n.m. (adv)**-slowly, gentlyj leisurely, awhile

86:17 (17) so respite the unbelievers; delay with them awhile

**RAWADA vb. (III)-(with prep. can)** to solicit, to seduce, to seek, to tempt
a) perf. act.

12:23 (23) the woman in whose house he was solicited him

12:26 (26) it was she that solicited me'

12:32 (32) yes, I solicited him, but he abstained

12:51 (51) 'What was your business, women,' he said, 'when you solicited Joseph?'

12:51 (51) I solicited him; he is a truthful man

54:37 (37) even his guests they had solicited of him

b) impf. act. (*yurawidu*)

12:30 (30) the Governor's wife has been soliciting her page

12:61 (61) we will solicit him of our father

**ARADA vb. (IV)**-to want, to desire, to wish, to seek, to purpose, to intend

a) perf. act.

2:26 (24) what did God desire by this for a similitude

2:228 (228) their mates have better right to restore them, if they desire to set things right

2:233 (233) for such as desire to fulfil the suckling

2:233 (233) if the couple desire by mutual consent and consultation to wean

2:233 (233) if you desire to seek nursing for your children

4:20 (24) if you desire to exchange a wife in place of another

4:62 (65) we sought only kindness and conciliation
5:17 (19) who then shall overrule God in any-way if He desires to destroy the Messiah

9:46 (46) if they had desired to go forth, -they would have made some preparation

9:107 (108) we desired nothing but good

-11:34 (36) my sincere counsel will not profit you, if I desire to counsel you sincerely

12:25 (25) what is the recompense of him who purposes evil against thy folk

13:11 (12) whosoever. God desires evil for a people, there is no turning it back

16:40 (42) the only words We say to a thing, when We desire it

17:16 (17) when We desire to destroy a city

17:19 (20) whosoever desires the world to come and strives after it

17:103 (105) He desired to startle them from the land

18:79 (78) I desired to damage it

18:81 (80) we desired that their Lord should give to them in exchange one better-

18:82 (81) thy Lord desired that they should come of age

20:86 (89) did you-desire that anger should alight on you from your Lord

21:17 (17) had We desired to take to Us a diversion

21:70 (70) they. desired to outwit him

22:22 (22) as often as they desire in their anguish to come forth from it

24:33 (33) constrain not your slavegirls to prostitution, if they desire to live in chastity
25:62 (63) it is He who made the night and day a succession for whom He desires to remember

25:62 (63) or He desires to be thankful

28:19 (18) Moses, dost thou desire to slay me.

32:20 (20) as often as they desire to come forth from it

33:17 (17) who is he that shall defend you from God, ifdHe desires evil for you

33:17 (17) or desires mercy for you

33:50 (49) if the Prophet desire to take her in-marriage

36:82 (82) His command, when He desires a thing, is to say to it

37:98 (96) they desired to outwit him

39:4 (6) - had God desired to take to Him a son

39:38 (39) if God desires affliction for me, shall they remove His affliction

39:38 (39) or if He desires mercy for me, shall they withhold His mercy

48:11 (11) who can avail you aught against God, if He desires hurt for you

48:11 (11) or desires profit for you

72:10(10) whether their Lord intends for them rectitude

74:31 (33) what did God intend by this as a similitude?

b) impf. act. *(yuridu)*,

2:108 (102) do you desire to question your Messenger

2:185 (181) God desires ease for you

2:185 (181) and desires not hardship for you
2:253 (254) but God does whatsoever He desires

3:108 (104) God desires not any injustice to living beings

3:145 (139) whoso desires the reward of this world, We will give him of that

3:145 (139). whoso desires the reward of the other world, We will give him of that

3:152 (146) some of you there are that desire this world

3:152 (146) and some of you there are desire the next world

3:176 (170) God desires not to appoint for them a portion in the world to come

4:26 (31) God desires to make clear to you

4:27 (32) God desires to turn towards you

4:27 (32) those who follow their lusts desire you to swerve away mightily

4:28 (32) God desires to lighten things for you

4:35 (39) from her people an arbiter, if they desire to set things right

4:44 (47) and desiring that you should also err from the way

4:60 (63) desiring to take their disputes to idols

4:60 (63) but Satan desires to lead them astray into far error

4:88 (90) do you desire to guide him whom God has led astray?.

4:91 (93) you will find others desiring to be secure from you

4:134 (133) whoso desires the reward of this world .

4:144 (143) do you desire to give God over you a- clear authority?

4:150 (149) and desire to make division between God and His Messengers
4:150 (149) desiring to take between this and that a way

5:1 (1) God decrees whatsoever He desires

5:6 (9) God does not desire to make any impediment for you

5:6 (9) but He desires to purify you

5:29 (32) I desire that thou shouldest be laden with my sin

5:37 (41) they will desire to come forth from the Fire

5:41 (45) whomsoever God desires to try, thou canst not avail him anything with God-

5:41 (45) those are they whose hearts God desired not to purify

5:49 (54) know that God desires only to smite them for some sin

5:91 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred between you

5:113 (113) we desire that we should eat of it and our hearts be at rest

6:52 (52) those who call upon their Lord at morning and-evening desiring His countenance

6:125 (125) whomsoever God desires to guide, He expands his breast to Islam

6:125 (125) whomsoever He desires to lead astray, He makes his breast narrow

7:110 (107) who desires to expel you from your land

8:7 (7) but God was desiring to verify the truth

8:62 (64) if they desire to trick. thee, God is sufficient for thee

8:67 (68) you desire the chance goods of the present world

8:67 (68) 'and God desires the world to come

8:71 (72) if they desire treachery against thee, they have tricked God before
9:32 (32) desiring to extinguish with their mouths 'God's light

9:55 (55) God only desires thereby to chastise them in this present life

9:85 (86) God only desires thereby to chastise them in this present world

10:107 (107) if He desires any good for thee,. none can repel His bounty

11:15 (18) whoso desires the-present life and its adornment, We.will pay them in full

11:34 (36) if God desires to pervert you; He.is your Lord

11:79 (81) thou well knowest what we desire -

11:88 (90) I desire notto come behind you

11:88 (90) I desire only to set things right, so far as I am able

11:107 (109) surely thy Lord accomplishes what He desires

14:10 (12) you desire to bar us from that our fathers served

17:18 (19) whosoever desires this hasty world

17:18 (19) We hasten for him therein what We will unto whomsoever We desire

18:28 (27) those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening, desiring His countenance

18:28 (27) let not thine eyes turn away from them, desiring the adornment of the present life

18:77 (76) there they found a wall about to tumble down

20:63 (66) these, two men are sorcerers and their purpose is to expel you

22:14 (14) surely God does that He desires

22:16 (16) for that God guides whom He desires
22:25 (26) whosoever purposes to violate it wrongfully

23:24 (24) this is naught but a mortal like yourselves, who desires to gain superiority

26:35 (34) who desires to expel you from your land by his sorcery

28:5 (4) We desired to be gracious to those that were abased in the land

28:19 (18) Moses, dost thou desire to slay me

28:19 (18) thou only desirest to be a tyrant in the land

28:19 (18) thou desirest not to be of them that put things right

28:27 (27) I desire to marry thee to one of these my two daughters

28:27 (27) I do not desire to press hard upon thee

28:79 (79) those who desired the present life said

28:83 (83) We appoint it for those who desire not exorbitance in the earth

30:38 (37) that is better for those who desire God's Face

30:39 (38) but what you give in alms, desiring God's Face

33:13 (13) yet they were not exposed; they desired only to flee

33:28 (28) if you desire the present life and its adornment, come now

33:29 (29) if you desire God and His Messenger and the Last Abode

33:33 (33) God only desires to put away from you abomination.

34:43 (42) a man who desires to bar you from that your fathers served

35:10 (11) whosoever desires glory, the glory altogether belongs to God

36:23 (22) if the All-merciful desires affliction for me
37:86 (84) gods apart from God, that you desire

40:31 (33) God desires not wrong for His servants

42:20 (19) whoso desires the tillage of the world to come

42:20 (19). whoso desires the tillage of this world, We shall give him of it

48:15 (15) desiring to change God's words

51:57 (57) I desire of them no provision

51:57 (57) neither do I desire that they should feed Me

52:42 (42) or desire they to outwit

53:29 (30) him. who turns away from Our Remembrance, and desires only the present life

61:8 (8) they desire to extinguish with their mouths the light of God

74:52 (52) every man of them desires to be given scrolls unrolled

75:5 (5) nay, but man desires to continue on as a libertine

76:9 (9) we 'desire no recompense from you, no thankfulness

85:16 (16) performer of what He desires

    d) perf. pass. (urida)

72:10 (10) so we know not whether evil is intended for thosd in the earth

    e) impf. pass. (yuradu)

38:6 (5) be steadfast to your gods; this is a thing to be desired

*R W D
RAWDAH n.'-a (well-watered) meadow

30:15 (14) they shall walk with joy in a green meadow

42:22 (21) those who believe and do righteous deeds are in Meadows of the Gardens

*R W GH

RAGHA vb. (I)-to turn

a) perf act.

37:91 (89) then he turned to their gods, and said

37:93 (91) he turned upon them smiting them with his right hand

51:26 (26) then he turned to his household and brought a fattened calf

*R W H

RAHA vb. (I)-(n.vb.1) departure, going, leaving; evening course. (n.vb.2) repose,. comfort, refreshment

f) n.vb. (1) (rawah)

34:12 (11) and its evening course was a month's journey

f) n.vb. (2) (rawh)

12:87 (87) do* not despair of God's comfort

12:87 (87) of God's comfort no man despairs

56:89 (88) there shall be repose and ease, and a Garden of Delight


**RiH n.m. (pl. aryah)**-wind; power; scent

2:164 (159) the turning about of the winds and the clouds compelled between heaven and earth

3:117 (113) the likeness of a freezing blast that smites the tillage of a people

7:57 (55) it is He who looses the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

8:46 (48) do not quarrel together, and so lose heart, and your power depart

10:22 (23) the ships run with them with a fair breeze, and they rejoice in it

10:22 (23) there comes upon them a strong wind

12:94 (94) surely I perceive Joseph's scent, unless you think me doting

14:18 (21) their works are as ashes, whereon the wind blows strong

15:22 (22) We loose the Winds fertilising

17:69 (71) and loose against you a hurricane of wind and drown you for your thanklessness

18:45 (43) in the morning it is straw the winds scatter

21:81 (81) and to Solomon the wind, strongly blowing

22:31 (32) the birds snatch him away, or the wind sweeps him headlong into a place faraway

25:48 (50) it is He who has loosed the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

27:63 (64) He who guides you in the shadows of the land and the sea and looses the winds

30:46 (45) of His signs is that He looses the winds, bearing good tidings

30:48 (47) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up clouds
30:51 (50) if We loose a wind, and they see it growing yellow, they remain after that unbelievers

33:9 (9) when hosts came against you, and We loosed against them a wind

34:12 (11) and to Solomon the wind

35:9 (10) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up cloud

38:36 (35) We subjected to him the wind, that ran at his commandment, softly.

41:16 (15) then We loosed against them a wind clamorous in days of ill fortune

42:33 (31) and if He wills, He stills the wind

45:5 (4) the turning about of the winds, there are signs for a people who understand

46:24 (23) a wind, wherein is a painful chastisement

51:41 (41) also in Ad, when We loosed against them the withering wind

54:19 (19). We loosed against them a wind clamorous in a day of ill fortune

69:6 (6) as for 'Ad, they were destroyed by a wind clamorous, violent

**RAYHAN n.m.**-ease; fragrant herb

55:12 (11) grain in the blade, and fragrant herbs

56:89 (88) there shall be repose and ease, and a Garden of Delight

**RUH n.m.**-spirit; *(rah al-quds)* the Holy Spirit

2:87 (81) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs, and confirmed him with the Holy Spirit
2:253 (254) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs, and confirmed him with the Holy Spirit

4:171 (169) His Word that He committed to Mary, and a Spirit from Him

5:110 (109) when I confirmed thee with the Holy Spirit, to speak to men

15:29 (29) when I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him

16:2 (2) He sends down the angels with the Spirit of. His command upon whomsoever He will

16:102 (104) the Holy Spirit sent it down from thy Lord in truth

17:85 (87) they will question thee concerning the Spirit

17:85 (87) the Spirit is of the bidding of my Lord

19:17 (17) then We sent unto her Our Spirit that presented himself to her

21:91 (91) We breathed into her of Our spirit and appointed her and her son to be a sign

26:193 (193) brought down by the Faithful 'Spirit

32:9 (8) then He shaped him, and breathed His spirit in him

38:72 (72) I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him

40:15 (15) casting the Spirit of His bidding upon whomever He will of His servants

42:52 (52) even so We have revealed to thee a Spirit of Our bidding

58:22 (22), He has confirmed them with a Spirit from Himself

66:12 (12) so We breathed into her of Our Spirit

70:4 (4) to Him the angels and the Spirit mount up in a day

78:38 (38) upon the day when the Spirit and the angels stand in ranks
97:4 (4) in it the angels and the Spirit descend

**ARAHA vb. (IV)**-to give rest

b) impf act. (yurhu)

16:6 (6) there is beauty in them for you, when you bring them home to rest

---

**R W M**

**RUM n.prop.**-Greeks [Ar]; Romans [Pk, Bl]; Roman Empire [Ali]

30:2 (1) the Greeks have been vanquished

---

**R Y**

**RI n.m.**-a prominence, a high hill

26:128 (128) do you build on every prominence a sign, sporting

---

**R Y B**

**RABA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a doubt, suspicion, uncertainty

f) n.vb. (rayb)

2:2 (1) that is the Book, wherein is no doubt

2:23 (21) if you are in doubt concerning that We have sent down on Our servant

3:9 (7) it is Thou that shall gather mankind for a day whereon is no doubt

3:25 (24) how will it be, when We gather them for a day whereon is no doubt
4:87 (89) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day, no doubt of it
6:12 (12) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day, of which is no doubt
9:45 (45) so that in their doubt they go this way and that
10:37 (38) a distinguishing of the Book, wherein is no doubt
17:99 (101) He has appointed for them a term, no doubt of it
18:21 (20) God's promise is true, and that the Hour - there is no doubt of it
22:5 (5) if you are in doubt as to the Uprising
22:7 (7) because the Hour is coming, no doubt of it
32:2 (1) the sending down of the Book, wherein no doubt is
40:59 (61) the Hour is coming, no doubt of it, but most men do not believe
42:7 (5) that thou mayest warn of the Day of Gathering, wherein is no doubt
45:26 (25) then He shall gather you to the Day of Resurrection, wherein is no doubt
45:32 (31) God's promise is true, and the Hour, there is no doubt of it
52:30 (30) he is a poet for whom we await Fate's uncertainty

**RIBAH n.f.**-a doubt

9:110 (111) the buildings they have built will not cease to be a point of doubt within their hearts

**ARABA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) disquieting, arousing suspicion
g) pcple. act. (murib)

11:62 (65) truly we are in doubt, concerning what thou callest us to, disquieting

11:110 (112) they are in doubt of it disquieting

14:9 (10) we are in doubt, concerning that you call us unto, disquieting

34:54 (54) they were in doubt disquieting

41:45 (45) they are in doubt of it disquieting

42:14 (13) behold, they are in doubt of it disquieting

50:25 (24) every hinderer of the good, transgressor, disquieter

IRTABA vb. (VIII)-to be doubtful, to be in doubt: (pcple. act.) a doubter

a) .perf. act.

5:106 (105) they shall swear by God, if you are doubtful

9:45 (45) those whose hearts are filled with doubt

24:50 (49) is there sickness in.their hearts, or are they in doubt

29:48 (47) for then those who follow falsehood would have doubted

57:14 (13) you awaited, and you were in doubt, and fancies deluded you

65:4 (4) if you are in doubt, their period shall be three months

b) impf. act. (yartabu)

2:282 (282) more upright for testimony, and likelier that you will not be in doubt

49:15 (15) those who believe in God and His Messenger, then have not doubted

74:31 (32) those who were given the Book and those who believe may not be in
doubt
g) pcple. act. \textit{(murtab)}

40:34 (36). even so God leads astray the prodigal and the doubter

\textbf{*R Y N}

\textbf{RANA} vb. \textit{(I)}-to overcome (with rust)

a) perf. act.

83:14 (14) that they were earning has rusted upon their hearts

\textbf{*R Y SH}

\textbf{RiSH} n.m. \textit{(coll)}-feathers

7:26 (25) a garment to cover your shameful parts, and feathers

\textbf{*R Z Q}

\textbf{RAZAQA} vb. \textit{(I)}-to provide, to endow, to make provision for, to give for sustenance; to bless. (n.vb.) provision, providing, living, livelihood, blessing; (Id yamliku rizqan) to have no power to provide. (pcple. act.) a provider

a) perf. act.

2:3 (2) expend of that We have provided them

2:57 (54) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

2:172 (167) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

2:254 (255) expend of that wherewith We have provided you
4:39 (43). and expended of that God has provided them

5:88 (90) eat of what God has provided you lawful and good

6:140 (141) and have forbidden what God has provided them, forging against God

6:142 (143). eat of what God has provided you

7:50 (48) pour on us water, or of that God has provided you

7:160 (160) eat of the good things wherewith We have supplied you

8:3 (3) those who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have provided them

8:26 (26) confirmed you with His help, and provided you with the good things

10:93 (93) and We provided them with good things

11:88 (90) He has provided me with fair provision from Him

13:22 (22)- and expend of that We have provided them, secretly and in public

14:31 (36) that they perform the prayer, and expend of that We have provided them

16:56 (58) they appoint. a share of that We have provided them to what they know not

16:72 (74) He has provided you of the good things

16:75 (77) one whom We have provided of Ourselves with a provision fair

16:114 (115) so eat of what God has provided you lawful and good

17:70 (72) and carried them on land and sea, and provided them with good things

20:81 (83) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you
22:28 (29) over such beasts of the flocks as He has provided them
22:34 (35) that they may mention God's Name over such beasts of the flocks as He has provided them
22:35 (36) who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have provided them
28:54 (54) and avert evil with good, and expend of that We have provided them
30:28 (27) associates in what We have provided for you
30:40 (39) God is He that created you, then He provided for you
32:16 (16) they expend of that We have provided them
35:29 (26) and expend of that We have provided them, secretly and in public
36:47 (47) expend of that God has provided you
40:64 (66) and provided you with the good things
42:38 (36) they expend of that We have provided them
45:16 (15) and We provided them with good things
63:10 (10) expend of what We have provided you

b) impf. act. *(yarziq)*

2:212 (208) God provides whomsoever He will without reckoning
3:27 (26) Thou providest whomsoever Thou wilt without reckoning
3:37 (32) God provisions whomsoever He will without reckoning
6:151 (152) We will provide you and them
10:31 (32) who provides you out of heaven and earth
17:31 (33) We will provide for you and them
20:132 (132) We ask of thee no provision, but it is We who provide thee
22:58 (57) God shall provide them with a fair provision
24:38 (38) God provides whomsoever He will, without reckoning
27:64 (65) and provides you out of heaven and earth
29:60 (60) but God provides for it and you
34:24 (23) who provides for you out of the heavens and the earth?
35:3 (3) is there any creator, apart from God, who provides for you
42:19 (18) God is All-gentle to His servants, providing for whomsoever He will
65:3 (2) He will provide for him from whence he never reckoned-
67:21 (21) who is this that shall provide for you if He withholds His provision
   c) impv. (irziq)
2:126 (120) make this a land secure, and provide its people with fruits
4:5 (4) provide for them and clothe them out of it
4:8 (9) make provision for them out of it
5:114 (114) provide for us; Thou art the best of providers
14:37 (40) make hearts of men yearn towards them, and provide them with fruits
   d) perf. pass. (ruzija)
2:25 (23) whenever they are provided with fruits therefrom they shall say
2:25 (23) this is that wherewithal we were provided before.
   e) impf. pass. (yurzaqu)
3:169 (163) but rather living with their Lord, by Him provided
12:37 (37) no food shall come to you for your sustenance, but ere it comes to you

40:40 (43) those shall enter Paradise, therein provided without reckoning

f) n.vb. (rizq)

2:22 (20) out of heaven water; wherewith He brought forth fruits for your provision

2:25 (23) wherewith they are provided with fruits <...> therefrom they shall say

2:60 (57) eat and drink of God's providing

2:233 (233) it is for the father to provide them and clothe them honourably

3:37 (32) whenever Zachariah went in to her in the Sanctuary, he found her provisioned

7:32 (30) which He brought forth for His servants, and the good things of His providing

8:4 (4) degrees with their Lord, and forgiveness, and generous provision

8:74 (75) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

10:59 (60) have you considered the provision God has sent down for you

11:6 (8) no creature is there crawling on the earth, but its provision rests on God

11:88 (90) He has provided me with fair provision from Him

13:26 (26) God outspreads and straitens His provision unto whomsoever He will

14:32 (37) wherewith He brought forth fruits to be your sustenance

16:67 (69) you take therefrom an intoxicant and a provision fair

16:71 (73) God has preferred some of you over others in provision

16:71 (73) but those that were preferred shall not give over their provision
16:73 (75) do they serve, apart from God, that which has no power to provide them' anything

16:75 (77) one whom We have provided of Ourselves with a provision fair

16:112 (113) a city that was secure, at rest, its provision coming to it easefully from every place

17:30 (32) thy Lord outspreads and straitens His provision unto whom He will

18:19 (18) let him look for which of them has purest food, and bring you provision thereof

19:62 (63) there they shall have their provision at dawn and evening

20:131 (131) thy Lord's provision is better, and more enduring

20:132 (132) We ask of thee no provision, but it is We who provide thee

22:50 (49) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

22:58 (57) God shall provide them with a fair provision

24:26 (26) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

28:57 (57) to which are collected the fruitsof everything, as a provision from Us

28:82 (82) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will of His servants

29:17 (16) those you serve, apart from God, have no power to provide for you

29:17 (16) so seek after your provision with God, and serve Him

29:60 (60). how many a beast that bears not its own provision, but God provides for it

29:62 (62) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

30:37 (36) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whom He will
33:31 (31) We have prepared for her a generous provision

34:4 (4) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

34:15 (14) eat of your Lord's provision, and give thanks to Him

34:36 (35) my Lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

34:39 (38) my lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

37:41 (40) for them. awaits a known provision I

38:54 (54) this is Our provision unto which there is no end

39:52 (53) do they know that God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will?

40:13 (13) it is He who shows you His signs and sends down to you out of heaven provision

42:12 (10) He outspreads and straitens His provision to whom He will

42:27 (26) had God expanded His provision to His servants, they would have been insolent

45:5 (4) and the provision God sends down from heaven

50:11 (11) a provision for the servants, and thereby We revived a land that was dead

51:22 (22) in heaven is your provision, and that you are promised

51:57 (57) I desire of them no provision

56:82 (81) do you make it your living to cry lies?

65:7 (7) as for him whose provision is stinted to him

65:1.1 (11) " God has made for him a goodly provision
67:15 (15) therefore walk in its tracts, and eat of His provision
67:21'(21) who is this that shall provide for you if He withholds His provision-
89:16 (16) --when he-tries him and stints for him his provision

   g) pcple. act. *(raziq).*

5:114 (114) Thou art the best of providers
15:20 (20) there appointed for you livelihood, and for those you provide not for
22:58 (57) surely God is the best of providers
23:72 (74) the tribute of thy Lord is better, and He is the best of providers
34:39 (38) He is the best of providers
62:11 (11) God is the best of providers

**RAZZAQ n.m.-**All-provider (Divine attribute)

51:58 (58) surely God is the All-provider
SA'ALA vb. (I)-to ask, to question, to demand. (n.vb.) asking, demanding, questioning. (pcple. act.) one who asks, a questioner; a beggar. (pcple. pass.) questioned

a) perf. act.

2:61 (58) get you down to Egypt; you shall have there that you demanded

2:186 (182) when My servants question thee concerning Me -JI am near to answer the call

4:153 (152) the People of the Book will ask thee to bring down upon them a Book from heaven

5:102 (101) a people before you questioned concerning them, then disbelieved in them

9:65 (66) if thou questionest them, then assuredly they will say

10:72 (73) then if you turn your backs, I have not asked you for any wage

14:34 (37) and gave you of all you asked Him

18:76 (75) if I question thee On anything after this, then keep me company no more

29:61'(61) if thou askest them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth'

29:63 (63) if thou askest them, 'Who sends down out of heaven water'

31:25 (24) if thou askest them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth?'
33:53 (53) when you ask his wifes for any object
34:47 (46) -. say: 'I have asked ho wage of you'
39:38 (39) if thou askest them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth?'
43 9 (8) if thou askest them, 'Who created the heavens and earth?'
43:87 (87) if thou askest them, 'Who created you?'
.67:8 (8) often as a troop is cast into it, its keepers ask them
70:1 (1) a questioner asked of a chastisement about to fall
   b) impf. act. (yas'alu)
2:108 (102) or do you desire to question your Messenger
2:189 (185) they will question thee concerning the new moons
2:215 (211) they will question thee concerning what they should expend
2:217 (214) they will question thee concerning the holy month, and fighting in it
2:219 (216) they will question thee concerning wine, and arrow-shuffling
2:219 (216) they will question thee concerning what they should expend
2:220 (218) they will question thee concerning the orphans
2:222 (222) they will question thee concerning the monthly course
2:273 (274) they do not beg of men importunately.
4:153 (152) the People of the Book will ask thee to bring down upon them a Book from heaven
5:4 (6) they will question thee what is permitted them
5:101 (101) question not concerning things which, if they were revealed to you, would vex you
5:101 (101) if you question concerning them when the Koran is being sent down
6:90 (90) I ask of you no wage for it; it is but a reminder
7:6 (5) so We shall question those unto whom a Message was sent
7:6 (5) and We shall question the Envoys
7:187 (186) they will question thee concerning the Hour, when it shall berth
7:187 (187) they will question thee, as though thou art well-informed of it
8:1 (1) they will question thee concerning the spoils
11:29 (31) 0 my people, I do not ask of you wealth for this
11:06 (48) Do not ask of Me that whereof thou hast no knowledge
11:47 (49) I take refuge with Thee, lest I should ask of Thee that whereof I have no knowledge
11:51 (53) 0 my people, I do not ask of you a wage for this
12:104 (104) thou askest of them no wage for it
15:92 (92) by thy Lord, We shall surely question them all together
17:85 (87) they will question thee concerning the Spirit
18:70 (69) question me not on anything until I myself introduce the mention of it to thee
18:83 (82) they will question thee concerning Dhool Karnain
20:105 (105) they will question thee concerning the mountains
20:132 (132) We ask of thee no provision, but it is We who provide thee
23:72 (74) or dost thou ask them for tribute?
25:57 (59) say: 'I do not ask of you a wage for this'
26:109 (109) I ask of you no wage for this

26:127 (127) i ask of you no wage for this

26:145 (145) I ask of you no wage for this

26:164 (164) i ask of you no wage for this

26:180 (180) I ask of you no wage for this

33:8 (8) that He might question the truthful concerning their truthfulness

33:20 (20) they will wish that they were desert-dwellers among the Bedouins asking for news of you

33:63 (63) the people will question thee concerning the Hour

36:21 (20) follow such as ask no wage of you, that are right-guided

38:86 (86) say: 'I ask of you no wage for it'

42:23 (22) I do not ask of you a wage for this, except love for the kinsfolk

47:36 (38) He will give you your wages, and will not ask of you your goods

47:37 (39) if He asks you for them, and presses you, you are niggardly

51:12 (12) asking, 'When shall be the Day of Doom?'

52:40 (40) or askest thou them for a wage, and so they are weighed down with debt?

55:29 (29) whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth implore Him

60:10 (10) let them ask what they have expended

68:46 (46) or askest thou them for a wage, and so they are weighed down with debt?

70:10 (10) no loyal friend shall question loyal friend
75:6 (6) asking, 'When shall be the Day of Resurrection?'

79:42 (42) they will question thee concerning the Hour

c) impv. (is'al or sal)

2:211 (207) ask the Children of Israel how many a clear sign We gave them

4:32 (36) and ask God of His bounty

7:163 (163) and question them concerning the township which was bordering the sea

10:94 (94) ask those who recite the Book before thee

12:50 (50) return unto thy lord, and ask of him

12:82 (82) enquire of the city wherein we were, and the caravan in which we approached

16:43 (45) question the people of the Remembrance, if it should be that you do not know

17:101 (103) ask the Children of Israel when he came to them, and Pharaoh

21:7 (7) question the People of the Remembrance, if you do not know

21:63 (64) question them, if they are able to speak

23:113 (115) we have tarried a day, or part of a day; ask the numberers

25:59 (60) the All-compassionate: ask any informed of Him

33:53 (53) ask them from behind a curtain

43:45 (44) ask those of Our Messengers We sent before thee

60:10 (10) ask what you have expended

68:40 (40) ask them, which of them will guarantee that
d) perf pass. (*su’ilā*)

2:108 (102) as Moses was questioned in former time

33:14 (14) then they had been asked to apostatise, they would have done so

81:8 (8) when the buried infant shall be asked

e) impf. pass. (*yus’alu*)

2:119 (1i3) thou shalt not be questioned touching the inhabitants of Hell

2:134 (128) .. you shall not be questioned concerning the things they did

2:141 (135) you shall not be questioned concerning the things they did

16:56 (58) by God, you shall. be questioned as to that you forged

16:93 (95) you will surely be questioned about the things you wrought

21:13 (13) haply you shall be questioned

21:23 (23) He shall not be questioned as to what He does

21:23 (23) but they shall be questioned

28:78 (78) yet the sinners shall not be questioned concerning their sins

29:13 (12) they shall surely be questioned concerning that they were forging

34:25 (24) you will not be questioned concerning our sins

34:25 (24) neither shall we be questioned as to what you do

43:19 (18) their witness shall be written down, and they shall be questioned

43:44 (43) •assuredly you will be questioned

55:39 (39) on that day none shall be questioned about his sin

102:8 (8) then you shall be questioned that day concerning true bliss
f) n.vb. (*su'al*)
38:24 (23) he has wronged thee in asking for thy ewe'in addition to his sheep

g) pcple. act. (*sa'il*)
2:177 (1.72) and orphans, the needy, the traveller, beggars
12:7 (7) in Joseph and his brethren were signs for those who ask questions.
41:10 (9) He ordained therein its diverse sustenance in four days, equal to those who ask
51:19 (19) the beggar and the outcast had a share in their wealth
70:1 (1) a questioner asked of a chastisement about to fall
70:25 (25) for the beggar and the outcast
93:10 (10) and as for the beggar, scold him not

h) pcple. pass. (*mas'al*)
17:34 (36) fulfil the covenant; surely the covenant shall be questioned of
17:36 (38) the sight, the heart - all of those shall be questioned of
25:16 (17) it is a promise binding upon thy Lord, and of Him to be required
33:15 (15) covenants with God shall be questioned of
37:24 (24) and halt them, to be questioned

**SU'L n.m.** - a petition
20:36 (36) thou art granted, Moses, thy petition
**TASA'ALA vb. (VI)**-to question one another, to demand of one another  

b) impf. act. *(yatasa'alu)*

4:1•(1) fear God by whom you demand one of another  

18:19 (18) We raised them up again that they might question one another  

23:101 (103) there shall be no kinship any more between them, neither will they question one another  

28:66 (66) the tidings will be darkened for them, nor will they ask each other  

37:27 (27) and advance one upon another, asking each other questions  

37:50 (48) they advance one upon another, asking each other questions  

52:25 (25) they advance one upon another, asking each other questions  

74:40 (42) in Gardens they will question  

78:1 (1) of what do they question one another?  

*SM*

**SA'IMA vb. (I)**-to disdain, to dislike, to grow weary, to be loth  

b) impf. act. *(yas'amu)*

2:282 (282) be not loth to write it down, whether it be small or great  

41:38 (38) those who are with.thy Lord do glorify Him by night and day, and grow not weary  

41:49 (49) man wearies not of praying for good  

*SD*
SAIDA vb. (I)-to be happy

d) perf. .pass. (su'ida)

11:108 (110) as for the happy, they shall be in Paradise

SAID n.m. (adj)-happy

11:105 (107) by His leave; some of them shall be wretched and some happy

'S R

SA'IR n.f. -fire, burning; Hell, the Blaze

4:10*(11) and shall assuredly roast in a Blaze

4:55 (58) Gehenna suffices for a Blaze

17:97 (99) whensoever it abates We shall increase for them the Blaze

22:4 (4) he guides him to the chastisement of the burning

25:11 (12) We have prepared for him who cries lies to the Hour a Blaze

31:21 (20) even though Satan were calling them to the chastisement of the burning

33:64 (64) God has cursed the unbelievers, and prepares for them a Blaze

34:12 (11). We would let them taste the chastisement of the Blaze

35:6 (6) only that they may be among the inhabitants of the Blaze

42:7 (5) a party in Paradise, and a party in the Blaze

48:13 (13) We have prepared for the unbelievers a Blaze
67:5 (5) We have prepared for them the chastisement of the Blaze
67:10 (10) we would not have been of the inhabitants of the Blaze
67:11 (11) so they confess their sins. Curse the inhabitants of the Blaze
76:4 (4) We have prepared for the unbelievers chains, fetters, and a Blaze
84:12 (12) and he shall roast at a Blaze

**SU'UR n.m.-**madness, insanity

54:24 (24) then indeed we should be in error and insanity
54:47 (47) surely the sinners are in error and insanity.

**SAARA vb. (II)**-to set blazing, to cause to bum fiercely

   d) perf. pass. (*su'ira*)

81:12 (12) when Hell shall be set blazing

**S Y**

**SA'A vb. (I)**-to endeavour, to strive, to labour; to hasten about; to run, to slide (as with a serpent); (*j'a yas'a*) to come eagerly. (n.vb.) running; striving, labouring; endeavour

   a) perf. act.

2:114 (108) so that His Name be not rehearsed in them, and strives to destroy them
2:205 (201) he hastens about the earth, to do corruption there
17:19 (20) whosoever desires the world to come and strives after it as he should.
22:51 (50) those who strive against Our signs to void them
34:5 (5) those who strive against Our signs to void them
53:39 (40) a man shall have to his account only as he has laboured
79:35 (35) upon the day when man shall remember what he has striven

b) impf. act. (yas'a)

5:33 (37) and hasten about the earth, to do corruption there
5:64 (69) they hasten about the earth,, to do corruption there
20:15 (16) that every soul may be recompensed for its labours
20:20 (21) he cast it down, and behold it was a serpent sliding
20:66 (69) their ropes and their staffs were sliding
28:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running
34:38 (37) those who strive against Our signs to void them
36:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running
57:12 (12) men and women, their light running before them
66:8 (8) those who believe with him, their light running before them
79:22 (22) then he turned away hastily
80:8 (8) he who comes to thee eagerly

c) impv. (is'a)

62:9 (9) hasten to God's remembrance and leave trafficking aside

f) n.vb. (sa'y)
2:260 (262) then summon them, and they will come to thee running
17:19 (20) whosoever desires the world to come and strives after it as he should
17:19 (20) being a believer - those, their striving shall be thanked
18:104 (104) those whose striving goes astray in the present life
21:94 (94) no unthankfulness shall befall his endeavour
37:102 (100) when he had reached the age of running with him
53:40 (41) and that his labouring shall surely be seen
76:22 (22) this is a recompense for you, and your striving is thanked
88:9 (9) with their striving well-pleased
92:4 (4) surely your striving is to diverse ends

*S B

SABA' n.prop.-Sheba
27:22 (22) I have come from Sheba to thee with a sure tiding
34:15 (14) for Sheba also there was a sign in their dwelling-place

*S B

SAVIAH n.num.-seven
2:29 (27) He lifted Himself to heaven and levelled them seven heavens
2:196 (192) a fast of three days in the Pilgrimage, and of seven when you return
2:261 (263) the way of God is as the likeness of a grain of corn that sprouts
seven ears

12:43 (43) I saw in a dream seven fat kine
12:43 (43) and seven lean ones devouring them
12:43 (43) likewise seven green ears of corn, and seven withered
12:46 (46) pronounce to us regarding seven fat kine
12:46 (46) that seven lean ones were devouring
12:46 (46) seven green ears of corn
12:47 (47) you shall sow seven years after your wont
12:48 (48) thereafter there shall come upon you seven hard years
15:44 (44) seven gates it has, and unto each gate a set portion
15:87 (87) We have given thee seven of the oft-repeated
17:44 (46) the seven heavens and the earth, and whosoever in them is, extol Him
18:22 (21) seven; .and their dog was the eighth of them
23:17 (17) and We created above you seyen ways
23:86 (88) say: 'Who is the Lord of the seven heavens'
31:27 (26) and the sea - seven seas after it to replenish it
41:12 (11) so He determined them as seven heavens in two days
65:12 (12) it is God who created seven heavens; and of earth their like
67:3 (3) who created seven heavens one upon another
69:7 (7) He compelled against them seven nights and eight days
71:15 (14) have you not regarded how God created seven heavens
78:12 (12) We have built above you seven strong ones

SAB'UN n.num.-seventy

7:155 (154) Moses chose of his people seventy men for Our appointed time

9:80 (81) if thou askest pardon for them seventy times

69:32 (32) thn in a chain of seventy cubits' length insert him

SABU' n.m.-a beast of prey

5:3 (4) and that devoured by beasts of-prey

*S B B

SABBA vb. (I)-to abuse, to revile

b) impf. act. (yasubbu)

6:108 (108) abuse not those to whom they pray, apart from God

6:108 (108) or they will abuse God in revenge without knowledge

SABAB n.m. (pl. asbab)-a rope, a cord; a way

2:166 (161) and their cords are cutasunder

18:84 (83) and We gave him a way to everything

18:85 (83) and he followed a way

18:89 (88) then he followed a way.
18:92 (91) then he followed a way

22:15 (15) let him stretch up a rope to heaven

38:10' (9) why, then let them ascend the cords

40:36 (38) build for me a tower, that haply so I may reach the cords

40:37 (39) the cords of the heavens, and look upon Moses' God

*S B GH

SABIGHAH n.f. (pl) - a coat of mail

34:11 (10) fashion wide coats of mail

ASBAGHA vb. (IV) - to lavish

a) perf. act.

31:20 (19) He has lavished on you His blessings, outward and inward

*S BH

SABAHA vb. (I) - to swim. (n.vb.) the act of swimming; business. (pcple. act.) swimmer

b) impf. act. (yasbahu)

21:33 (34) the sun and the moon; each swimming in a sky

36:40 (40) neither does the night outstrip the day, each swimming in a sky

f) n.vb. (sabh)
73:7 (7) surely in the day thou hast long business

79:3 (3) by those that swim <serenely>

SUBI-AN n.m.-praise, glory (subhan Allah) glory be to God, God be praised

2:32 (30) glory be to Thee! We know not save what Thou hast taught us

2:116 (110) glory be to Him! Nay, to Him belongs all

3:191 (188) glory be to Thee! Guard us against the chastisement

4:171 (169) God is only One God. Glory be to Him

5:116 (116) to Thee be glory! It is not mine to say what I have no right

6:100 (100) glory be to Him! High be He exalted

7:143 (140) glory be to Thee! I repent to Thee

9:31 (31) there is no god but He; glory be to Him.

10:10 (10) their cry therein, 'Glory to Thee, 0 God'

10:18 (19) glory be to Him! High be He exalted

10:68 (69) glory be to Him! He is All-sufficient

12:108 (108) to God be glory! And I am not among the idolaters

16:1 (1) glory be to Him! High be He exalted

16:57 (59) they assign to God daughters; glory be to Him

17:1 (1) glory be to Him, who carried His servant by night
17:43 (45) glory be to Him! High indeed be He exalted
17:93 (95) glory be to my Lord! Am I aught but a mortal
17:108 (108) glory be to our Lord! Our Lord's promise is
19:35 (36) it is not for God to take a son unto Him. Glory be to Him
21:22 (22). glory be to God, the Lord of the Throne
21:26 (26) glory be to Him! Nay, but they are honoured servants
21:87 (87) there is no god but Thou. Glory be to Thee
23:91 (93) glory be to God, beyond that they describe
24:16 (15) it is not for us to speak about this; glory be to Thee
25:18 (19) glory be to Thee! It did not behove us to take
27:8 (8) glory be to God, the Lord of all Being
28:68 (68) glory be to God! High be He exalted
30:17 (16) glory be to God both in your evening hour and in your morning hour
30:40 (39) glory be to Him! High be He exalted
34:41 (40) glory be to Thee! Thou art our Protector
36:36 (36) glory be to Him, who created all the pairs
36:83 (83) glory be to Him, in whose hand is the dominion
37:159 (159) glory be to God above that they describe
37:180 (180) glory be to thy Lord,' the Lord of Glory
39:4 (6) . glory be to Him! He is God, the One, the Omnipotent
39:67 (67) glory be to Him! High be He exalted
43:13 (12) glory be to Him, who has subjected this to us

43:82 (82) glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth

52:43 (43) glory be to God, above that which they associate

59:23 (23) glory be to God, above that they associate

68:29 (29) glory be to God, our Lord; truly, we were evildoers

**SABBAHA vb. (II)**-to praise, to proclaim (God's) praise, to extol, to glorify, to magnify. (n.vb.) praise, extolling, glorification. (pcple. act.) one who glorifies, who praises

a) perf. act.

32:15 (15) fall down prostrate and proclaim the praise of their Lord

57:1 (1) all that is - in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

59:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

61:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

b) impf. act. (*yusabbihu*)

V 2:30 (28) while We proclaim Thy praise and call Thee Holy

7:206 (205) they chant His praise, and to Him they bow.

13:13 (14) _ the thunder proclaims His praise, and the angels, in awe of Him

17:44 (46) the seven heavens and the earth, and whosoever in them is, extol Him

17:44 (46) nothing is, that does not proclaim His praise

20:33 (34) so shall we glorify Thee

21:20 (20) glorifying Him by night and in the daytime and never failing
21:79 (79) with David We subjected the mountains to give glory

24:36 (36) therein glorifying Him, in the mornings and the evenings

24:41 (41) hast thou not seen how that whatsoever is in the heavens and in the earth extols God

38:18 (17) with him We subjected the mountains to give glory at evening and sunrise

39:75 (75) thou shalt see the angels encircling about the Throne. proclaiming the praise of their Lord

40:7 (7) and those round about it proclaim the praise of their Lord, and believe in Him

41:38 (38) those who are with thy Lord do glorify Him by night and day

42:5 (3) when the angels proclaim the praise of their Lord

48:9 (9) that you may give Him glory at the dawn and in the evening

59:24 (24) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies Him

62:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

64:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

68:28 (28) did I not say to you, 'Why do you not give glory?'

   c) impv. (sabbih)

3:41 (36) mention thy Lord oft, -and give glory at evening and dawn

15:98 (98) proclaim thy Lord's praise, and be of those that bow

19:11 (12) give you glory at dawn and evening

20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun

20:130 (130) ' proclaim thy Lord's praise in the watches of the night
25:58 (60) put thy trust in the Living God, the Undying, and proclaim His praise
33:42 (41) give Him glory at the dawn and in the evening
40:55 (57) ask forgiveness for thy sin, and proclaim the praise of thy Lord
50:39 (38) proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun
50:40 (39) proclaim thy Lord's praise in the night
52:48 (48) proclaim-the praise of thy Lord when thou arisest
52:49 (49) proclaim the praise of thy Lord in the night
56:74 (73) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty
56:96 (96) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty
69:52 (52) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty
76:26 (26) bow down before Him and magnify Him through the long night
87:1 (1) magnify the Name of thy Lord the Most High
110:3 (3) then proclaim the praise of thy Lord, and seek His forgiveness
   f) n.vb. (tasbih)
17:44 (46) but you do not understand their extolling
24:41 (41) each - He knows its prayer and its extolling
   g) pcple. act. (musabbih)
37:143 (143) had he not been of those that glorify God
37:166 (166) we are they that give glory

*S B L
SABIL n.com. (pl. subul)-a way, a road, a path; (ibn al-sabil) traveller

2:108 (102) whoso exchanges belief for unbelief has surely strayed from the right way

2:154 (149) say not of those slain in God's way, 'They are dead'

2:177 (172) and orphans, the needy, the traveller, beggars

2:190 (186) fight in the way of God with those who fight with you

2:195 (191) and expend in the way of God

2:215 (211) parents and kinsmen, orphans, the needy, and the traveller

2:217 (214) fighting in it is a heinous thing, but to bar from God's way

2:218 (215) the believers, and those who emigrate and struggle in God's way

2:244 (245) so fight in God's way, and know that God is All-hearing

2:246 (247) raise up for us a king, and we will fight in God's way

2:246 (247) why should we not fight in God's way, who have been expelled

2:261 (263) the likeness of those who expend their wealth in the way of God

2:262 (264) those who expend their wealth in the way of God

2:273 (274) the poor who are restrained in the way of God

3:13 (11) one company fighting in the way of God and another unbelieving

3:75 (69) there is no way over us as to the common people "

3:97 (91) to come to the House a pilgrim, if he is able to make his way there

3:99 (94) why do you bar from God's way the believer

3:146 (140) they fainted not for what smote them in God's way
3:157 (151) if you are slain or die in God's way

3:167 (160) come now, fight in the way of God, or repel

3:169 (163) count not those who were slain in God's way as dead

3:195 (194) those who suffered hurt in My way, and fought, and were slain

4:15 (19) detain them in their houses until death takes them or God appoints for them a way

4:22 (26) surely that is indecent and hateful, an evil way

4:34 (38) if they then obey you, look not for any way against them

4:36 (40) to the companion at your side, and to the traveller

4:43 (46) unless you are traversing a way - until you have washed yourselves

4:44 (47) and desiring that you should also err from the way

4:51 (54) these are more rightly guided on the way than the believers

4:74 (76) let them fight in the way of God who sell the present life for the world to come

4:74 (76) whosoever fights in the way of God and is slain

4:75 (77) how is it with you, that you do not fight in the way of God

4:76 (78) the believers fight in the way of God

4:76 (78) and the unbelievers fight in the idols' way

4:84 (86) so do thou fight in the way of God

4:88 (90) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way

4:89 (91) take not to yourselves friends of them, until they emigrate in the way of God
4:90 (92) then God assigns not any way to you against them
4:94 (96) 0 believers, when you are journeying in the path of God
* 4:95 (97) those who struggle in the path of God with their possessions
4:98 (100) who, being abased, can devise nothing and are not guided to a way
4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God
4:115 (115) and follows a way other than the believers'
4:137 (136) God is not likely to forgive them, neither to guide them on any way.'
4:141 (140) God'will not grant the unbelievers any way over the believers
4:143 (142) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way
4:150 (149) desiring to take between this and that a way
4:160 (158) and for their barring from God's way many
4:167 (165) those who disbelieve, and bar from the way of God
5:12 (15) surely he has gone astray from the right way
5:16 (18) God guides whosoever follows His good pleasure in the ways of peace
• 5:35 (39) seek the means to come to Him, and struggle in His way
5:54 (59) .men who struggle in the path of God, not fearing the reproach
5:60 (65) * they are worse situated, and have gone further astray from the right way
5:77 (81) and now again have gone astray from the right way
6:55 (55) We distinguish Our signs, that the sinners' way may be manifest
6:116 (116) they 'ill lead thee astray from the path of God
6:117 (117) thy Lord knows very well who goes astray from His path
6:153(154) follow it, and follow not diverse paths
6:153 (154) lest they scatter you from His path
7:45 (43) who bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked
7:86 (84) and barring from God's way those who believe in Him
7:142 (138) do not follow the way of the workers of corruption
7:146 (143) and though they see the way of rectitude.
7:146(143) they will not take it for a way
7:146 (143) and though they see the way of error
7:146 (143) they will take it for a way
7:148 (146) did they not see it spoke not to them, neither guided them upon any way?
8:36 (36) the unbelievers expend their wealth to bar from God's way
8:41 (42) and the orphans', and for the needy, and the traveller
8:47 (49) to show. off to men, and barring from God's way
8:60 (62) whatsoever you expend in the way of God shall be repaid you in full
8:72 (73) and struggled with their possessions and their selves in the way of God
8:74 (75) those who believe, and have emigrated and struggled in the way of God
9:5 (5) if they repent, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms, then let them go their way
9:9 (9) they have sold the signs of God for a small price, and have barred from His way
9:19 (19) one who believes in God and the Last Day and struggles in the way of God

9:20 (20) those who believe, and have emigrated, and have struggled in the way of God

9:24 (24) if these are dearer to you than God and His Messenger, and to struggle in His way

9:34 (34) consume the goods of the people in vanity and bar from God's way

9:34 (34) those who treasure up gold and silver, and do not expend them in the way of God

9:38 (38) when it is said to you, 'Go forth in the way of God,' you sink down heavily

9:41 (41) struggle in God's way with your possessions and your selves

9:60 (60) the ransoming of slaves, debtors, in God's way

9:60 (60) and the traveller; so God ordains

9:81 (82) and were averse to struggle with their possessions and their selves in the way of God

9:91 (92) there is no way against the good-doers

9:93 (94) the way is open only against those who ask leave of thee.

9:111 (112) they fight in the way of God

9:120 (121) they are smitten neither by thirst, nor fatigue, nor emptiness in the way of God

10:88 (88) our Lord, let them go astray from Thy way

10:89 (89) go you straight, and follow not the way of those that know not

11:19 (22) - who bar from God's-way, desiring to make it crooked
12:108 (108) say: 'This is my way'

13:33 (33) and they are barred from the way,

14:3 (3) - such as prefer the present life over the world to come, and bar from God's way

14:12 (15) why should we not put our trust in God, seeing that He has guided us in our ways?

14:30 (35) they set up compeers to God, that they might lead astray from His way

15:76 (76) surely it is on a way yet remaining

16:9 (9) God's it is to show the way

16:15 (15) He cast on the earth firm mountains, lest it shake with you, and rivers and ways

16:69 (71) . follow the ways of your Lord easy to go upon

16:88 (90) those that disbelieve and-bar from the way of God

16:94 (96) for that you barred from the way of God

16:125 (126) call thou to the way of thy Lord with wisdom and good admonition

16:125 (126) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray from His way

17:26 (28) . give the kinsman his right, and the needy, and the traveller

17:32 (34) . surely it is an indecency, and evil as a way

17:42 (44) they would have sought a way unto the Lord of the Throne

17:48 (51) behold, how they strike similitudes for thee, and go astray, and cannot find a way

17:72 (74) he shall be even further astray from the way
17:84 (86) your Lord knows very well what man is best guided as to the way

17:110 (110) be thou not loud in thy prayer, nor hushed therein, but seek thou for a way between that

18:61 (60) they forgot their fish, and it took its way into the sea

18:63 (62) so it took its way into the sea in a manner marvellous

20:53 (55) He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you, and therein threaded roads for you

21:31 (32) We set in it ravines to serve as ways

22:9 (9) turning his side to lead astray from God's way

22:25 (25) those who disbelieve, and bar from God's way

22:58 (57) those who emigrated in God's way and were slain

24:22 (22) the poor and those who emigrate in the way of God

25:9 (10) and go astray, and are unable to find a way

25:17 (18) or did they themselves err from the way?

25:27 (29) would that I had taken a way along with the Messenger

25:34 (36) they shall be worse in place, and gone further astray from the way

25:42 (44) they shall know, when they see the chastisement, who is further astray from-the way

25:44 (46) nay, they are further astray from the way

25:57 (59) except for him who wishes to take to his Lord a way

27:24 (24) and he has barred them from the way

28:22 (21) it may be that my Lord will guide me on the right way
29:12 (11) follow our path, and let us carry your offences

29:29 (28) do you approach men, and cut the way, and commit in. your assembly dishonour?

29:38 (37) Satan decked out fair to them their works, and barred them from the way

29:69 (69) surely We shall guide them in Our ways

30:38 (37) give the kinsman his right, and the needy, and the traveller

31:6 (5) some men there are who buy diverting talk to lead astray from the way of God

31:15.(14) but follow the way of him who turns to Me

33:4 (4)- but God speaks the truth, and guides on the way

33:67 (67) we obeyed our chiefs and great ones, and they led us astray from the way

38:26 (25) follow not caprice, lest it lead thee astray from the way of God

38:26 (25) those whogo astray from the way of God

39:8.(11) and sets up compeers to God, to lead astray from His way

40:7 (7) therefore forgive those who have repented, and follow Thy way

40:11 (11) is'there any way to go forth? -

40:29 (30) I see; I only guide you in the way of rectitude

40:37 (40) he was barred from the way, and Pharaoh's guile came only

40:38 (41) follow me, and I will guide you in the way of rectitude

42:41 (39) whosoever helps himself after he has been wronged - against them there is no way
42:42 (40) the way is only open against those who do wrong to the people

42:44 (43) is there any way to be sent back?

42:46 (45) whomsoever God leads astray, no way has he

43:10 (9) He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you, and appointed ways for you therein

43:37 (36) they bar therh from the way, and they think they are guided

47:1 (1) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way

47:4 (5) those who are slain in the way of God, He will not send their works astray

47:32 (34) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way

47:34 (36) " those who disbelieve and bar from God's way and then die

47:38 (40) you are called upon to expend in God's way

49:15 (15) and have struggled with their possessions and their selves in the way of God

53:30 (31) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray from His way

57:10 (10) how it is with you, that you expend not in the way of God

58:16 (17) they have taken their oaths as a covering, and barred from God's way

59:7 (7) near kinsman, orphans, the needy and the traveller

60:1 (1) if you go forth to struggle in My way and seek My'good pleasure

60:1 (1) whosoever of you does that, has gone astray from the right way

61:4 (4) God loves those who fight in His way in ranks

61:11 (11) struggle in the way of God with your possessions and your selves
63:2 (2) then they have barred from the way of God -

68:7 (7) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray from His way

71:20 (19) that thereof you may thread ways, ravines

73:19 (19) so let him who will take unto his Lord a way

73:20 (20) and others fighting in the way of God

76:3 (3) We guided him upon the way whether he be thankful or unthankful

76:29 (29) this is a Reminder; so he who will, takes unto his Lord a way

80:20 (20) then the way eased for him

**SALSABIL n.prop.**- *Salsabil* (a name of a spring in Paradise)

76:18 (18) therein a fountain whose name is called Salsabil

*S B Q

**SABAQA vb. (I)**- to precede, to go before, to be prior, to outstrip; also the sense of "already", "before". (n.vb.) the act of outstripping, of going before. (pcple. act.) outstripper; outracing. (pcple. pass.) outstripped

a) perf. act.

7:80 (78) do you commit such indecency as never any being in all the world committed before you?

8:59 (61) thou art not to suppose that they who disbelieve have outstripped Me

8:68 (69) had it not been for a prior prescription from God

10:19 (20) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, it had been decided
except for him against whom the word has already been spoken
but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, it had been decided
We relate to thee stories of what has gone before
but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, and a stated term
as for those unto whom already the reward most fair has gone forth
except for him against whom the word already has been spoken
you commit such indecency as never any being in all the world committed before you
already Our Word has preceded to Our servants, the Envoys
but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord, it had been decided
but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord until a stated term
if it had been aught good, they had not outstripped us to it
forgive us and our brothers, who preceded us in belief
b) impf. act. (yasbiqu)
no nation outstrips its term, nor do they put it back
that outstrip Him not in speech, and perform as He commands
no nation outstrips its term, nor do they put it back
or do they reckon, those who do evil deeds, that they will outstrip Us?
f) n.vb. (sabq)
and those that outstrip <suddenly>
g) pcple. act. (sabiq)
9:100 (101) and the Outstrippers, the first of the Emigrants

23:61 (63) those vie in good works, outracing to them

29:39 (38) they waxed proud in the earth; yet they outstripped Us not

35:32 (29) some are outstrippers in good works by the leave of God

36:40 (40) it behoves not the sun to overtake the moon, neither does the night outstrip the day

56:10 (10) and the Outstrippers: (the Outstrippers)

56:10 (10) and the (Outstrippers): the Outstrippers

79:4 (4) and those-that outstrip suddenly

      h) pcple. pass. (masbaq)

56:60 (60) We have decreed among you Death; We shall not be outstripped

70:41 (41) to substitute a better than they; We shall not be outstripped

**SABAQA vb. (III)**-to race

      c) impv. (sabiq)

57:21 (21) race to forgiveness from your Lord

**ISTABAQA vb. (VIII)**-to race; to be forward

      a) perf. act.

12:25 (25) they raced to the door; and she tore his shirt from behind

36:66 (66) We would have obliterated their eyes, then they would race to the path
b) impf. act. (*yastabiku*)

12:17 (17) we went running races, and left Joseph behind with our things

c) impv. (*istabiq*)

2:148 (143) so be you forward in good works.

5:48 (53) so be you forward in good works

*S B T*

**SABATA vb. (I)**-to keep the Sabbath

b) impf. act. (*yasbitu*)

7:163 (163), on the day they kept not Sabbath, they came not unto them

**SABT n.prop.-**the Sabbath

2:65 (61) well you know there were those among you that transgressed the Sabbath

4:47 (50) or curse them as We cursed the Sabbath-men

4:154 (153) transgress not the Sabbath

7:163 (163) the township which was bordering the sea, when they transgressed the Sabbath

7:163 (163) when their fish came to them on the day of their Sabbath

16:124 (125) the Sabbath was only appointed for those who were at variance thereon
SUBAT n.m.-rest

25:47 (49) it is He who appointed the night for you to be garment and sleep for a rest

78:9 (9) and We appointed your sleep for a rest

*S B T

ASBAT n.m. (pl. of sibt)-tribes (of the Children of Israel)

2:136 (130) and sent down on Abraham, Ishmael, -Isaac and Jacob, and the Tribes

2:140 (134) Isaac and Jacob, and the Tribes - they were Jews

3:84 (78) and sent down on Abraham and Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob, and the Tribes

4:163 (161) We revealed to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob, and the Tribes

7:160 (160) We cut them up into twelve tribes, nations

S D D

SADD n.m.-a barrier, a rampart

18:93 (92) when he reached between the two barriers, he found this side

18:94 (93) so shall we assign to thee a tribute, against thy setting up a barrier

36:9 (8) We have put before them a barrier

36:9 (8) and behind them a barrier
**SADiD n.m. (adj)**-hitting the mark

4:9 (10) let them. fear God, and speak words hitting the mark

33:70 (70) fear God, and speak words hitting the mark

* S D R

**SIDRAH n.f. (pl. *sidr)*-lote-tree

34:16 (15) and tamarisk-bushes, and here and there a few lote-trees

53:14 (14) by the Lote-Tree of the-Boundary

53:16 (16) when there covered the Lote-Tree that which covered

56:28 (27) mid thornless lote-trees

* S D S

**SADIS n.num.**-the sixth

18:22 (21) .. five; and their dog was the sixth of them,'

58:7 (8) but He is the sixth of them, neither fewer than that

**SUDS n.num.**-a sixth

4:11 (12) to his parents to each one of the two the sixth of what he leaves

4:11 (12) if he has brothers, to his mother a sixth

4:12 (15) if a man or a woman have no heir direct, but have a brother or a sister, to each of the two a sixth
SUDA n.m. (adv)-at will; in vain

75:36 (36) does man reckon he shall be left to roam at will?

SAFA'A vb. (I)-to drag, to seize

b) impf. act. (yasfu'u)

96:15 (15) if he gives not over, We shall seize him by the forelock

SAFIHA vb. (I)-to be foolish, to be stupid. (n.yb.) folly, stupidity

a) perf. act.

2:130 (124) who therefore shrinks from the religion of Abraham, except he be foolish-minded?

f) n.vb. (safah)

6:140 (141) losers are they who slay their children in folly, without knowledge

f) n.vb (safahah)

7:66.(64) we see thee in folly

7:67 (65) my people, there is no folly in me; but I am a Messenger
SAFiH n.m. (pl. sufahu)-a fool; (adj) foolish, stupid

2:13 (12) they say, 'Shall we believe, as fools believe?'

2:13 (12) truly, they are the foolish ones, but they do not know

2:142 (136) . the fools among the people.will say

2:282 (282) if the debtor be a fool, or weak, or unable

4:5 (4) do not give to fools their property that God has assigned to you to manage

7:155 (154) wilt Thou destroy us for what the foolish ones of us have done?

72:4 (4) the fool among us spokeagainst God outrage

*SAFAHA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) outpoured, spilled, shed

h) pcple. pass. (masfub)

6:145 (146) except it be carrion, or blood outpoured

SAFAHA vb. (III)-(pcple. act.) fornicator, one who is licentious; (adv) in licence

g) pcple. act. (musqfib)

4:24 (28) that you may seek, using your wealth, in wedlock and not in licence

4:25 (29) give them their wages honourably as women in wedlock, not as in licence

5:5 (7) if you give them their wages, in wedlock and not in licence
SAFAKA vb. (I)-to shed'(blood)

b) impf. act. (yasfiku)

2:30 (28) wilt Thou set therein one who will do corruption there, and shed blood
2:84 (78) you shall not shed your own blood, neither expel your own

SAFIL n.m. (adj; comp. asfal)-low, nethermost; below

95:5 (5) then We restored him the lowest of the low
4:145 (144) the hypocrites will be in the lowest reach of the Fire
8:42 (43) were on the farther bank, and the cavalcade was below you
9:40 (40) He made the word of the unbelievers the lowest
11:82 (84) when Our command came, We turned it uppermost nethermost
15:74 (74) and We turned it uppermost nethermost
33:10 (10) when they came against you from above you and from below you
37:98 (96) they desired to outwit him; so We made them the lower ones
41:29 (29) we shall set them underneath our feet, that they may be among the lower ones
95:5 (5) then We restored him the lowest of the low
SAFINAH n.f.-ship, boat
18:71 (70) when they embarked upon the ship, he made a hole in it
18:79 (78) as for the ship, it belonged to certain poor men
18:79 (78) there was i king who was seizing'every ship by brutal force
29:15 (14) yet We delivered him, and those who were in the ship

ASFAR n.m. (pl. of sifr)-a book
62:5 (5) the likeness of an ass carrying books

SAFAR n.m. (pl. asfar)-journey, travel, trip
2:184 (180) if any of you be sick, or if he be on a journey
2:185 (181) if any of you be sick, or if he be on a journey
2:283 (283) if you are upon a journey, and you do not find a writer
4:43 (46) if you are sick, or on a journey, or if any of you comes from the privy
5:6 (9) if you are sick or on a journey, or if any of you comes from the privy
9:42 (42) were it a gain near at hand, and an easy journey, they would have followed thee
18:62 (61) indeed, we have encountered weariness from this our journey
34:19 (18) our Lord, prolong the stages of our travel
SAFARAH n.m. (pl. of sifir)-a scribe

80:15 (15)_ by the hands of scribes

ASFARA vb. (IV)-to shine, to glow; to be white (with brightness). (pcple. act.) that which shines
   a) perf. act.

74:34 (37) and the dawn when it is white
   g) pcple. act. "(musfir)

80:38 (38) some faces on that day shall shine

*M S G H B

MASGHABAH n.f.-famine, hunger

90:14 (14) or giving food upon a day of hunger

*S H L

SAHL n.m. (pl. suhal)-a plain

7:74 (72) taking to yourselves castles of its plains, and hewing its mountains

*S H M

SAHAMA vb. (III)-to cast lots
   a) perf. act.

37:141 (141) and cast lots, and was of the rebutted
SAHIRAH n.f. -awakening

79:14 (14) and behold, they are awakened

SAHA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) dazed, heedless, inattentive, negligent

g). pcple. act. (sahi)

51:11 (11) Who are dazed in perplexity

107:5 (5) and are heedless of their prayers

SAHABA vb. (I)-to drag

e) impf. pass: (ushabu)

40:71 (73) when the fetters and chains are on their necks, and they dragged

54:48 (48) the day when they are dragged on their faces into the Fire

SAHAB n.m (coll)-clouds

2:164 (159) the clouds compelled between heaven and earth

7:57 (55) till, when they are charged with heavy. clouds, We drive it to a dead' land

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope, and produces the heavy clouds

24:40 (40) above which is a billow above which are clouds
24:43 (43) hast thou not seen how God drives the clouds, then composes them

27:88 (90) thou shalt see the mountains, that thou supposest fixed, passing by like clouds

30:48 (47) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up clouds

35:9 (10) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up cloud

52:44 (44) even if they saw lumps falling from heaven, they would say, 'A massed cloud!'

S H L

SAHIL n.m.-shore

.20:39 (39) cast him into the river, and let the river throw him up on the shore

*S H Q

SAHUQA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) distance, remoteness; (suh qan lahu) To hell with him, Away with him, Curse him

f) n.vb. (suhq)

67:11 (11) so they confess their sins. Curse the inhabitants of the Blaze

ISHAQ n.prop.-Isaac

2:133 (127) the God of thy fathers Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac, One God

2:136 (130) and sent down on Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac

2:140 (134) or do you say, 'Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac'
3:84 (78) and sent down on Abraham and Ishmael, Isaac

4:163 (161) We revealed to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac

6:84 (84) and We gave to him Isaac and Jacob

11:71 (74) therefore We gave her the glad tidings of Isaac

11:71 (74) and, after Isaac, of Jacob

12:6 (6) as He perfected it formerly on thy fathers Abraham and Isaac

12:38 (38) I have followed the creed of my fathers; Abraham, Isaac

14:39 (41) praise be to God, who has given me, though I am* old, Ishmael and Isaac

19:49 (50) We gave him Isaac and Jacob, and each We made a Prophet

21:72 (72) and We gave him Isaac and Jacob

29:27 (26) and We gave him Isaac and Jacob

37:112 (112) then We gave him the good tidings. of Isaac, a Prophet

37:113 (113) and We blessed him, and Isaac

38:45 (45) remember also Our servants Abraham, Isaac and Jacob

SAIQ n.m. (adj)-distant, far away

22:31 (32) or the wind sweeps him headlong into a place far away

*S H R

SAHARA vb. (f)-to cast a spell, to bewitch, to enchant. (n.vb.) sorcery. (pcple. act.) sorcerer. (pcple. pass.) bewitched
a) perf. act: "..

7:116 (113) and when they cast they put a spell upon the people's eyes

7:132 (129) whatsoever sign thou bringest to us, to cast a spell upon us

b) impf. act. (yas.haku),

23:89 (91) say: 'How then are you bewitched?'

f) n.vb. (sihr).

2:102 (96) but the Satans disbelieved, teaching the people sorcery

5:110 (110) the unbelievers among them said, 'This is nothing but sorcery'

6:7 (7) the unbelievers would have said, 'This is naught but manifest sorcery'

7:116 (113) and called forth fear of them, and produced a mighty sorcery

10:76 (77) they said, 'Surely this is a manifest sorcery'

10:77 (78) do you say this to the truth, when it has come to you? 'Is this a sorcery?'

10:81 (81) Moses said, "What you have brought is sorcery"

11:7 (10) the believers will say, 'This is naught-but a manifest sorcery'

20:57 (59) 'Hast thou come, Moses,' he said; 'to expel us out of our land by thy sorcery?'

20:58 (60) We shall assuredly bring thee sorcery the like of it

20:63 (66) their purpose is to expel you out of your land by their sorcery

20:66 (69) it seemed to him, by their sorcery, their ropes aided their staffs were sliding

20:71 (74) he is the chief of you, the same that taught you. sorcery
20:73 (75) He may pardon us our offences, and the sorcery thou hast constrained us to practise'

21:3 (3) what,- will you take to sorcery with your eyes open?

26:35 (34) who desires to expel you from your land by his sorcery

26:49 (48) he is the chief of you, the same that taught you sorcery

27:13 (13) they said, 'This is a manifest sorcery'

28:36 (36) this is nothing but a forged sorcery.

28:48 (48) a pair of sorceries mutually supporting each other

34:43 (42) this is nothing but manifest sorcery

37:15 (15) this is nothing but manifest sorcery

43:30 (29) this is a sorcery, and in it we are unbelievers

46:7 (6) this is manifest sorcery

52:15 (15) what, is this magic, or is it you that do not see?

54:2 (2) if they see a sign they turn away, and they say, 'A continuous sorcery!'

61:6 (6) when he brought them the clear signs, they said, 'This is a manifest sorcery'

74:24 (24) this is naught but a trumped-up sorcery

7:109 (106) surely this man is a cunning sorcerer

7:112 (109) to bring thee every cunning sorcerer

7:113 (110) and the sorcerers came to Pharaoh, saying

7:120 (117) and the sorcerers were cast'down, bowing themselves
10:2 (2) the unbelievers say, 'This is a manifest sorcerer'

10:7 (78) is this a sorcery? But sorcerers do not prosper

10:79 (80) Pharaoh said, 'Bring me every cunning sorcerer'

10:80 (80) then, when the sorcerers came, Moses said to them

20:63 (66) these two men are sorcerers

20:69 (72) they have fashioned only the guile of a sorcerer

20:69 (72) and the sorcerer prospers not, wherever he goes

20:70 (73) the sorcerers cast themselves down prostrating

26:34 (33) surely this man is a cunning sorcerer

26:38 (37) the sorcerers were assembled for the appointed time of a fixed day

26:40 (39) haply we shall follow the sorcerers if it should be they are the victors

26:41 (40) then, when the sorcerers came, they said to Pharaoh.

26:46 (45) so the sorcerers were cast down, bowing themselves

38:4 (3) the unbelievers say, 'This is a lying sorcerer'

40:24 (25) to Pharaoh, Haman and Korah; they said, 'A lying sorcerer!'

43:49 (48) Sorcerer, pray to thy Lord for us by the covenant He has made with thee

51:39 (39) a sorcerer, or a man possessed

51:52 (52) not a Messenger came to those before them but they said, 'A sorcerer, or a man possessed!' -

h) pcple. pass. (mashar)

15:15 (15) nay, we are a people bewitched
17:47 (50) - say, 'You are only following a man bewitched!' 

17:101 (103) Pharaoh said to him, 'Moses, I think thou art bewitched'

25:8 (9) the evildoers say, 'You are only following a man bewitched!' 

**SAHAR n.m. (pl. ashar) -** morning, daybreak .

3:17 (15) expenders in alms, imploring God's pardon at the daybreak

51:18 (18) and in'the mornings they would ask for forgiveness

54:34 (34) except the folk of Lot; We delivered them at the dawn

**SAHAR n.m. -** sorcerer

26:37 (36) to bring thee every cunning sorcerer

**SAH ARA vb. (II)-(pcple. pass.) bewitched**

h) pcple. pass. *(musahbar)*

26:153 (153) thou art merely one of those that are bewitched

26:185 (185) thou art merely one of those that are bewitched

'*S H T

**SUHT n.m. -** unlawful, forbidden, banned

5:42 (46) who listen to falsehood, and consume the unlawful

5:62 (67) thou seest many of them vying in sin and enmity, and how they
consume the unlawful

5:63 (68) why do the masters and the rabbis not forbid them to utter sin, and consume the unlawful?

**AS.HATA vb. (IV)**-to destroy

b) impf. act. *(yushitu)*

20:61 (64) lest He destroy you with a chastisement

**S J D**

**SAJADA vb. (I)**-to bow down, to bow in worship, to prostrate oneself. (n.vb.) prostration, bowing down (in worship). (pcple. act.) one who bows down, who prostrates himself

a) perf. act.

2:34 (32) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis; he refused

4:102 (103) when they bow themselves, let them be behind you

7:11 (10) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis

15:30 (30) then the angels bowed themselves all together

17:61 (63) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis

18:50 (48) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis

20:116 (115) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis; he refused

38:73 (73) then the angels bowed themselves all together

b) impf act. *(yasjudu)*
3:113 (109) a nation upstanding, that recite God's signs in the watches of the night, bowing themselves

7:12 (11) what prevented thee to bow thyself, when I commanded thee?

7:206 (205) they chant His prais'e, and to Him they bow

13:15 (16) to God bow all who are in the heavens and the earth

15:33 (33) I would never bow myself before a mortal whom Thou hast created of a clay

16:49 (51) to God bows everything in the heavens, and every creature crawling

17:61 (63) shall I bow myself unto one Thou hast created of clay?

22:18 (18) hast thou not seen how to God bow all who are in the heavens

25:60 (61) shall we bow ourselves to what thou biddest us?

27:24 (24) I found her and her people prostrating to the sun, apart from God

27:25 (25) so that they prostrate not themselves to God

38:75 (75) Iblis, what prevented thee to bow thyself before that I created

41:37 (37) bow not yourselves to the sun and moon

55:6 (5) and the stars and the trees bow themselves

84:21 (21) and when the Koran is recited to them they do not bow

     c) impv. (usjud)

2:34 (32) when We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

3:43 (38) Mary, be obedient to thy Lord, prostrating and bowing before Him

7:11 (10) We said to the angels: 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

17:61 (63) when We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'
when We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

Bow yourselves to Adam'

0 men bow you down and prostrate yourselves

Bow yourselves to the All-merciful

But bow yourselves to God who created them

So bow yourselves before God, and serve Him

Bow down before Him and magnify Him through the long night

Do thou not obey him, and bow thyself, and draw nigh

Bow yourselves prostration

Declare thy Lord's praise in the night, and at the ends of the prostrations

The day when the leg shall be bared, and they shall be summoned to bow themselves

For they had been summoned to bow themselves while they were whole

Their mark is on their faces, the trace of prostration

Proclaim thy Lord's praise in the night, and at the ends of the prostrations

And enter at the gate, prostrating

Those that cleave to it, to those who bow and prostrate themselves

Enter at the gate, prostrating

Save Iblis - he was not of those that bowed themselves.

The sorcerers were cast down, bowing themselves
7:161 (161) and enter in at the gate, prostrating

9:112 (113) those who bow, those who prostrate themselves.

12:4 (4) eleven stars, and the sun and the-moon; I saw them bowing down before me*

12:100 (101) the others fell down prostrate before him

15:29 (29) when I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him, fall you down, bowing before him

15:31 (31) save Iblis; he refused to be among those bowing

15:32 (32) what ails thee, Iblis, that thou art not afflicting those bowing?

15:98 (98) proclaim thy Lord's praise, and be of those that bow

16:48 (50) bowing themselves before God in all lowliness

17:107 (108) when it is recited to them, fall down upon their faces' prostrating

19:58 (59) when the signs of the All-merciful were recited to them, they fell down prostrate, weeping

20:70 (73) and the sorcerers cast themselves down prostrating

22:26 (27) those that stand, for those that bow and prostrate themselves

25:64 (65) who pass the night prostrate to their Lord and standing

26:46 (45) "so the sorcerers were cast down, bowing themselves

26:219 (219). and when thou turnest about among those who bow

32:15 (15) only those believe in Our signs who, when they are reminded of them, fall down. prostrate

38:72 (72) when I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him, fall you down, bowing before him
39:9 (12) is he who is obedient in the watches of the night, bowing himself and standing

48:29 (29) thou. seest them bowing, prostrating, seeking bounty

**MASJID n.m. (pl. masjid)**- a place of worship; mosque; *(al-masjid al-hartim)* the Holy Mosque (in Mecca); *(al-masjid al-aqsa)* the Further Mosque (in Jerusalem)

2:114 (108) who does greater evil than he who bars God's places of worship

2:144 (139) turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:149 (144) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) from whatsoever placethou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:187 (183) . do not lie with them while you cleave to the mosques

2:191 (187) fight them not by the Holy Mosque until they should fight you there

2:196 (192) that is for him whose family are not presefit at the Holy Mosque

2:217 (214) but to bar from God's way, and disbelief in Him, and the Holy Mosque

5:2 (3) let not detestation for a people who barred you from the Holy Mosque

7:29 (28) set your faces in every place of worship and call' on Him

7:31 (29) Children of Adam! Take your adornment at every place of worship

8:34 (34) that God should not chastise them, when they are barring from the Holy Mosque

9:7 (7) excepting those with whom youmade covenant at the Holy Mosque
9:17 (17) it is not for the idolaters to inhabit God's places of worship

9:18 (18) only he shall inhabit God's places of worship who believes in God

9:19 (19) the inhabiting of the Holy Mosque as the same as one who believes in God

9:28 (28) let them not come near the Holy Mosque after this year of theirs

9:107 (108) those who have taken a mosque in opposition and unbelief

9:108 (109) a mosque that was founded upon godfearing from the first day is worthier for thee to stand in

17:1 (1) glory be to Him, who carried His servant by night from the Holy Mosque

17:1 (1) to the Further Mosque the precincts of which We have blessed

17:7 (7) and to enter the Temple, as they entered it the first time

18:21 (20) we will raise over them a place of worship

22:25 (25) ... the Holy Mosque that We have appointed equal unto men

22:40 (41) .. - there had been destroyed cloisters and churches, oratories and mosques

48:25 (25) they are the ones who disbelieved, and barred you from the Holy Mosque

48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque, if God wills, in security

72:18 (18) the places of worship belong to God

*S J L

SIJILL n.m.-a scroll; a recorder [Pk]
21:104 (104) on the day when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll is rolled for the writings

**SIJJIL n.m.**-baked clay

11:82 (84) We turned it uppermost nethermost, and rained on it stones of baked clay

15:74 (74) We turned it uppermost nethermost and rained on it stones of baked clay

105:4 (4) hurling against them stones of baked clay

*S J N*

**SAJANA vb. (I)**-to imprison, to jail. (pcple. pass.) imprisoned

b) impf. act. *(yasjunu)*

12:35 (35) it seemed.good to them, after they had seen the signs, that they should imprison him

e) impf. pass. *(yusjanu)*

12:25 (25) what is the recompense of him who purposes evil against thy folk, but that he

12:32 (32) yet if he will not do what I command him, he shall be imprisoned

h) pcple. pass. *(masjan)*

26:29 (28) I shall surely make thee one of the imprisoned

**SIJJIN xi.prop.**-Sijjin (a record cf wicked actioiis) ....
83:7 (7) the Book of the libertines is in Sijjin

83:8 (8) and what shall teach thee what is Sijjin?

**SIJN n.m.-** a prison; *(sahib al-sin)* fellow-prisoner

12:33 (33) prison is dearer to me than that they call me to

12:36 (36) and there entered the prison with him two youths

12:39 (39) which is better, my fellow-prisoners -. many lords at variance, or God the One

12:41 (41) fellow-prisoners, as for one of you, he shall pour wine for his lord

12:42 (42) so that he continued in the prison for certain years

12:100 (101) He was good to me when He brought me forth from the prison

*S J R*

**SAJARA vb. (I)-** to fire up, to burn; to pour (into fire as fuel). (pcple. pass.) poured over, overflowing swarming

  e) impf. pass. *(yusjaru)*

40:72 (73) into the boiling water, then into the Fire they are poured

  h) pcple. pass. *(masjar)*

52:6 (6) and the sea swarming

**SAJJARA vb. (II)-** to cause to overflow; to boil over d) perf. pass. *(sujjira)*

81:6 (6) when the seas shall be set boiling
**S J Y**

**SAJA** vb. (I)-to brood; to be quiet

a) perf. act.

93:2 (2) and the brooding night

**S K B**

**SAKABA** vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) outpoured

h) pcple. pass. (maskab)

56:31 (30) and outpoured waters

**S K N**

**SAKANA** vb. (I)-to inhabit, to lodge, to dwell; to repose, to rest; to be still, to be tranquil. (n.vb.) repose, comfort; a place of rest; dwelling, abode. (pcple. act.) calm, still. (pcple. pass.) inhabited

a) perf. act.

6:13 (13) to Him belongs whatsoever inhabits the night and the day

14:45 (47). you dwelt in the dwelling-places of those who wronged themselves

65:6 (6) lodge them where you are lodging, according to your means

b) impf. act. (yaskunu)

7:189 (189) and made of him his spouse that he might rest in her"

10:67 (68) it is He who made for you the night to repose in it
27:86 (88) have they not seen how We made the night for them, to repose in it
28:72 (72) what god other than God shall bring you night to repose in?
28:73 (73) He has appointed-for you night and day, for you to repose in
30:21 (20) He created for:you, of yourselves, spouses, that you might repose in them
40:61 (63) it is God who made for you the night, to repose in it
c) impv. (uskun)
2:35 (33) Adam, dwell thou, and thy wife, in the Garden, and eat thereof easefully
7:19 (18) 0 Adam' dwell, thou and thy wife, in the Garden
7:161 (161) dwell in this township and eat of it 'wherever you will
17:104 (106) We said to the Children of Israel after him, 'Dwell in the land'
e). impf. pass. (yuskanu)
28:58 (58) -those are theirdwelling-places, undwelt in after them
f) n.vb. (sakan)
6:96 (96) He splits the sky into dawn, and has made the night for a repose
9:103 (104) thy prayers are a comfort for them
16:80 (82) it is God who has appointed a place of rest for you of your houses
g) pcple. act. (sakin)
25:45 (47) had He willed, He would have made it still
h) pcple. pass. f. (maskanah)
24:29 (29) there is no fault in you that you enter houses uninhabited
MASKAN n.m. (pl. masikin)-a dwelling, a dwelling-place, abode; house

9:24 (24) dwellings you love - if these are dearer to you than God

9:72 (73) therein to dwell, and goodly dwelling-places in the Gardens of Eden

14:45 (47) and you dwelt in the dwelling-places of those who wronged themselves.

20:128 (128) how many generations We destroyed before them in whose dwelling-places they walk

21:13 (13) return you unto the luxury that you exulted in, and your dwelling-places

27:18 (18) ants, enter your dwelling-places, lest Solomon and his hosts crush you

28:58 (58)' those are their dwelling-places, undwelt in after them

.29:38 (37) it has become clear to you from their dwelling-places

32:26 (26) how many generations We destroyed before them in whose dwelling-places they walk

34:15 (14)' for Sheba also there was a sign in their dwelling-place

46:25 (24) in the morning there was naught to be seen but their dwelling-places

61:12 (12) and admit you into gardens underneath which rivers flow, and to dwelling-places

MASKANAH n.f.-poverty

2:61 (58) and abasement and poverty were pitched upon them

3:112 (108) they will be laden with the burden of God's anger, and poverty shall
be pitched on them

**MISKIN n.com. (pi. masikin)**- needy, poor "

2:83 (77) to be good to parents, and the near kinsman, and to orphans, and to the needy

2:177 (172) to give of one's substance, however cherished, to kinsmen, and orphans, the needy

2:184 (180) - for those who are able to fast, a redemption by feeding a poor man

2:215 (211) whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen, orphans, the needy

4:8 (9) when the division is attended by kinsmen and orphans and the poor

4:36 (40).' be kind.to parents, and the near kinsman, and to orphans, and to the needy

5:89 (91) whereof the expiation is to feed ten poor persons with the average

5:95 (96) food for poor persons or the equivalent of that in fasting

8:41 (42) and for the needy, and the traveller, if you believe in God

9:60 (60) the freewill offerings are for the poor and needy

17:26 (28)' give the kinsman his right, and the needy, and the traveller

18:79 (78) as for the ship, it belonged to certain poor men

24:22 (22) let not those of you who possess bounty and plenty swear off giving kinsmen and the poor

30:38 (37) give the kinsman his right, and the needy, and the traveller

58:4 (5) if any man is not able to, then let him feed sixty poor persons
59:7 (7) belongs to God, and His Messenger, and the near kinsman, orphans, the needy

68:24 (24) no needy man shall enter it today against your will

69:34 (34) he never urged the feeding of the needy

74:44 (45) we fed not the needy

76:8 (8) they give food, for the love of Him, to the needy

89:18 (19) and you urge not the feeding of the needy

90:16 (16) or a needy man in misery

107:3 (3) and urges not the feeding of the needy

**SAKINAH n.f.**-God-inspired peace; Shechina [Ar]; peace of reassurance [Pk]; calm, assurance of security [Ali]; Sakina, assurance [Bl]

2:248 (249) the Ark will come to you, in it a Shechina from your Lord

9:26 (26) then God sent down upon His Messenger His Shechina

9:40 (40) then God sent down on him His Shechina, and confirmed him with legions

48:4 (4) it is He who sent down the Shechina into the hearts of the believers,

48:18 (18) so He sent down the Shechina upon them, and rewarded them

48:26 (26) then God sent down His Shechina upon His Messenger and the believers

**SIKKiN n.com.**-a knife

12:31 (31) then she gave to each one of them a knife
**ASKANA vb. (IV)**-to lodge someone, to 'Make to dwell; to still, to make calm

a) perf. act.

14:37 (40) I have made some of my seed to dwell in a valley where is no sown land'

23:18 (18) We sent down out of heaven water in measure and lodged it in the earth

b)'imfipf. act. (*yuskinu*)

14:14 (17) ' We will surely make you to dwell in the land after them

42:33 (31) and if He wills, He stills the wind

c) impv. (*askin*)

65:6 (6) lodge them where you are lodging

*S K R*

**SAKAR n.m.**-an intoxicant

16:67 (69) of the fruits of the palms and the vines, you take therefrom an intoxicant

**SAKRAH n.f.**-dazzlement; inebriety; (*sakrat al-mawt*).the agony of death

15:72 (72) by thy life, they wandered blindly in their dazzlement

50:19 (18) death's agony comes in truth; that is what thou wast shunning
SUKARA n.m. (pl. of sakrin)-drunken, intoxicated

4:43 (46) draw not near to prayer when you are drunken until you know what you are saying

22:2 (2) shall deposit her burden, and thou shalt see mankind drunk'

22:2 (2) yet they are not drunk, but God's chastisement is terrible

SAKKARA vb. (II)-to dazzle; to make drunken

d) perf. pass. (sukkira)

15:15 (15) yet would they say, 'Our eyes have been dazzled'--

*S K T

SAKATA vb. (I)-to calm down, to abate, to subside

a) perf. act..

7:154 (153) when Moses' anger abated in him, he took the Tablets

*S KH R

SAKHIRA vb. (I)-(with prep. min) to scoff, to deride. (pcple. act.) a scoffer

a) perf. act.

6:10 (10) those that scoffed at them. were encompassed by that they mocked at

9:79 (80) God derides them; for them awaits a painful chastisement

11:38 (40) whenever a council of his people passed by him they scoffed at him
21:41 (42) those that scoffed at them were encompassed by that they mocked at
  b) impf. act. (yaskharu)

2:212 (208) decked out fair to the unbelievers is the present life, and they deride
the believers

9:79 (80) . those who find nothing but their endeavour they deride

11:38 (40) if you scoff at us
11:38 (40) we shall surely scoff at you
11:38 (40) as you scoff

37:12 (12) nay, thou marvellest; and they scoff

49:11 (11) let not any people scoff at another people who may be better
  g) pcple. 'act. (sakhir)

39:56 (57) I neglected my duty to God, and was a scoffer

SIKHRI n.m.-laughing-stock, ridicule

23:110 (112) you took them for a laughing-stock, till they made you forget My
remembrance

38:63 (63) what, did we take them for a laughing-stock?

SUHKHRI n.m.-servitude, forced labour

43:32 (31) that some of them may take others in servitude

SAHKKHARA vb. (II)-to subject, to make subservient; (with prep. 'aid) to
compel against (pcple. pass.) compelled, subjected, subservient

a) perf. act.

13:2 (2) He subjected the sun and the moon, each one running to a term stated

14:32 (37) He subjected to you the ships to run upon the sea at His commandment

14:32 (37) and He subjected to you the rivers

14:33 (37) He subjected to you the sun and moon constant upon their courses

14:33 (37) and He subjected to you the night and day

16:12 (12) He subjected to you the night and day

16:14 (14) it is He who subjected to you the sea, that you may eat of it

21:79 (79) with David We subjected the mountains to give glory

22:36 (37) so We have subjected them to you-

22:37 (38) He has subjected them to you, that you may magnify God for that

22:65 (64) hast thou not seen how that God has subjected to you all that is in the earth

29:61 (61) who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?

31:20 (19) have you not seen how that God has subjected to you whatsoever is in the heavens and earth

31:29 (28) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

35:13 (14) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

38:18 (17) with him We subjected the mountains to give glory
38:36 (35) We subjected to him the wind, that ran at his commandment

39:5 (7) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

43:13 (12). -glory be to Him, who has subjected this to us

45:12 (11) God is He who has subjected to you the sea

45:13 (12) He has subjected to you what is in the heavens and what is in the earth

69:7 (7) that He compelled against them seven nights and eight days

   h) pcple. pass. (musakhkhar)

2:164 (159) the clouds compelled between heaven and earth

7:54 (52) the sun, and the moon, and the stars subservient, by His command

16:12 (12) the sun and moon; and the stars are subjected by His command

16:79 (8i) have they not regarded the birds, that are subjected in the air of heaven?

**ISTASKHARA vb. (X)-to scoff**

   b) impf. act. (yastaskhiru)

37:14 (14) and, when they see a sign, would scoff

**S KH T**

**SAKHITA vb. (I)-(with prep. ‘ala) to be angry, to be displeased. (n.vb.) anger, wrath**

   a) perf. act.
5:80 (83) evil .itsh at they have forwarded to their account, that God is angered against them

     b) impf. act. (*yaskhatu*)

9:58 (58) they are well-pleased, but if they are given none then they are angry

     f) n.vb. (*sakhat*)

3:162 (156) like him who-is.laden with the burden of God's anger

**ASKHATA vb. (IV) --** to anger, to enrage

     a) perf. act.

47:28 (30) that is because they have followed what angers God

*S L B*

**SALABA vb. (I)**-to rob, to take away,

     b) impf. act. (*yaslubu*)

22:73 (72) if a fly should rob them of aught, they would never rescue it from him

*S L F*

**SALAF A vb. (I)**-to be past, to be bygone; to precede. (n.vb.) a precedent; a thing past

     a) perf. act.

2:275 (276) whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and gives over, he shall have his past gains
4:22 (26). do not marry women that your fathers married, unless it be a thing of the past

4:23 (27) you should take to you two sisters together, unless it be a thing of the past

5:95 (96) God has pardoned what is past; but whoever offends

8:38 (39) if they give over He will forgive them what is past

f) n.vb: (salaf)

43:56 (56) and We made them a thing past

**ASLAFA vb. (IV)-to make precede; to have done in the past**

a) perf. act.

10:30 (31) there every soul shall prove its past deeds

69:24 (24) eat and drink with wholesome appetite for that you did long ago, in the days gone by

*S L H

**ASLIHAH n.m. (pl. of silh)-weapons, arms**

4:102 (103) let a party of them stand with thee, and let them take their weapons

4:102 (103) come and pray with thee, taking their precautions and their weapons

4:102 (103) the unbelievers wish that you should be heedless'of your weapons and your baggage

4:102 (103) there is no fault in you, if rain molests you, or you are sick, to lay aside your weapons
**S L K**

**SALAKA vb. (I)**-to thread; to thrust; to cause to enter, to insert; to follow (a path); to dispatch

  a) perf; act.

20:53 (55) He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you, and therein threaded roads for you

26:200 (200) even so We have caused it to enter into the hearts of the sinners

39:21 (22) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water and threaded it as springs in the earth

74:42 (43) what thrusted you into Sakar?

  b) impf. act. *(yasluku)*

.15:12 (12) even so We cause it to enter into the hearts of the sinners

71:20 (19) that thereof you may thread ways, ravines

72:17 (17) He will thrust him into chastisement rigorous

72:27 (27) then He despatches before him and behind him watchers

  c) impv. *(usluk)*

16:69 (71) then eat of all manner of fruit, and follow the ways of your Lord

23:27 (28) insert in it two of every kind and thy family

28:32 (32) insert thy hand into thy bosom, and it will come forth white

69:32 (32) then in a chain of seventy cubits' length insert him
S L KH

**SALAKHA vb. (I)**-to strip off

  b) impf. act. (*yaslakhu*)

36:37 (37) We strip it of the day and lo, they are in darkness

**INSALAKHA vb. (VII)**-to be drawn away; (with prep. *min*) to cast off

  a) perf. act.

7:175 (174) recite to them the tiding of him to whom We-gave Our signs, but he cast them off

9:5 (5) when the sacred months are drawn away, slay the idolaters wherever you find them

*S L L*

**SULALAH n.f.-**extraction

23:12 (12) We created man of an extraction of clay -

32:8 (7) then He fashioned his progeny:of an extraction of mean water

**TASALLALA vb. (V)**-to slip away

  b) impf. act. (*yatasallalu*)-

24:63 (63) God knows those of you who slip away surreptitiously

*S - L M*
**SALIMA Vb. (I).(pcple. act.)** safe, secure; whole, complete; healthy, unblemished

g) pcple. act. *(salim)*

68:43 (43) they had been summoned to bow themselves while they were whole

**SALAM n.m.** -peace; surrender, submission; a captive, a man belonging to another

4:90 (92) if they withdraw from you, and do not fight you,"and, offer you peace

4:91 (93) if they withdraw not from you, and offer you peace

16:28 (30) then they will offer surrender: We were doing nothing evil

16:87 (89) - they will offer God.surrender that day

39:29 (30) a man in whom partners disagreeing share, and a man the property of one man

**SALAM n.m.** -soundness, well-being, unimpairedness; peace; security; safety; a greeting; *(al-salam)* -the All-peaceable [Ar]; Perfect [BI] (Divine attribute, in 59:23)

4:94 (96) do not say to him who offers you'a greeting, 'Thou.art not a believer'

5:16 (18) God guides whosoever follows His good pleasure in the ways of peace.

6:54 (54) peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed for Himself mercy

6:127 (127) theirs is the abode of peace with their Lord

7:46 (44) who shall call to the inhalbiants of Paradise: Peace be upon you

10:10 (10) their cry.therein, 'Glory to Thee, 0 God,' their greeting, 'Peace'
10:25 (26) and God summons to the Abode of Peace

11:48 (50) Noah, get thee down in peace from Us, and blessings upon thee.

11:69 (72) Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings; they said, 'Peace!'

11:69 (72), 'Peace,' he said; and presently he brought a roasted calf

13:24 (24), peace be upon you, for that you were patient

14:23 (28) by the leave of their Lord, their greeting therein: 'Peace!'

15:46 (46)'': enter you them, in peace and security

15:52 (52) when they entered unto him, saying, 'Peace!' He said

16:32 (34) peace be on you! Enter Paradise for that you were doing

19:15 (15) peace be upon him, the day he was born, and the day he dies

19:33 (34) peace be upon me, the day I was born, and the day I die

19:47 (48) he said, 'Peace be upon thee'

19:62 (63) there they shall hear no idle talk, but only 'Peace'"

20:47 (49) " a sign from thy Lord; and peace be upon him who follows the guidance '

21:69 (69) We said, '0 fire,. be coolness and safety for Abraham!'

25:63 (64) and who, when the ignorant address them, say, 'Peace'

25:75 (75) they shall receive therein a greeting and 'Peace!'

27:59 (60) praise belongs to God, and peace be on His servants

28:55 (55) we have our deeds, and you your deeds. Peace be upon you

.33:44 (43) their greeting,. on the day when they shall meet Him, will be, 'Peace'
36:58 (58) 'Peace!' - such is the greeting, from a Lord All-compassionate
37:79 (77) peace be upon Noah among 'all beings
37:109 (109) peace be upon Abraham
37:120(120) peace be upon Moses and Aaron
37:130 (130) peace be upon Elias
37:181 (181) and peace be upon the Envoys
39:73 (73) and its keepers will say to them, 'Peace be upon you!'
43:89 (89) yet pardon them, and say, 'Peace!'
50:34 (33) enter it in peace
51:25 (25) when they entered unto him, saying 'Peace'
51:25 (25) he said, 'Peace! You are a people unknown to me'
56:26.(25) only the saying 'Peace, (Peace!')
56:26 (25) only the saying, ('Peace), Peace!'
56:91 (90) peace be upon thee, Companion of the Right
59:23 (23) He is the King, the All-holy, the All-peaceable
97:5 (5) peace it is, till the rising of dawn

SALiM n.m. (adj)-pure; safe, secure; whole, unblemished, unimpaired; sound
26:89 (89) except for him who comes to God with a pure heart
37:84 (82) when he came unto his'Lord with a pure heart
**SALM n.m.-peace**

8:61 (63). if they incline to peace,-do thou incline to it

47:35 (37) so do not faint and call for peace

**SILM n.com.-peace** [Ar, BI]; submission [Pk]; Islam [Ali]

2:208 (204) O believers, enter the peace, all of you

**SULAYMAN n.prop.-Solomon**

2:102 (96) they follow what the Satans recited over Solomon's kingdom

2:102 (96) Solomon disbelieved not, but the Satans disbelieved

4:163 (161) Jesus and Job, Jonah and Aaron and Solomon

6:84 (84) Noah We guided before; and of his seed David and Solomon

21:78 (78) David and Solomon- when they gave judgment concerning the tillage

21:79 (79) and We made Solomon to understand it

21:81 (81) to Solomon the wind, strongly blowing, that ran at his command unto the land

27:15 (15) We gave David and Solomon knowledge

27:16 (16) and Solomon was David's heir

27:17 (17) his hosts were mustered to Solomon, jinn, men and birds, duly disposed

27:18 (18) ants, enter your dWelling-places, lest Solomon and his hosts crush you
27:30 (30) it is from Solomon, and it is 'In the Name of God
27:36 (36) but when he came to Solomon he said
27:44 (45) I surrender with Solomon to God, the Lord of all Being
34:12 (11) to Solomon the wind; its morning course was a month's journey
38:30 (29) We gave unto David Solomon; how excellent a servant he was
38:34 (33) We tried Solomon, and We cast upon his throne a mere body

**SULLAM n.m.** - a ladder

6:35 (35) if thou canst seek out a hole in the earth, or a ladder in heaven
52:38 (38) or have they a ladder whereon they listen?

**SALLAMA vb. (H)** - to save, to preserve; to hand over intact; to surrender, to hand over; to salute, to greet; (with prep. 'al) to pray someone peace. (n.vb.) submission, surrender; greeting; peace. (pcple.-pass.) secure; handed over, paid

   a) perf. act.

2:233 (233) it is no fault in you provide you hand over what you have given honourably

8:43 (45) but God saved; He knows the thoughts in the breasts

   b) impf. act. (*yusallimu*)

4:65 (68) but shall surrender in full submission

24:27 (27) until you first ask leave and salute the people thereof

   c) impv. (*sallim*)
24:61 (61) when you enter houses, greet one another with a greeting from God

33:56 (56) 0 believers, do you also bless him, and pray him peace

f) n.vb., (taslim)

4:65 (68) touching thy verdict, but shall surrender in <-fulf suibmission>

33:22 (22). it only increased them in faith and surrender

33:56 (56) 0 believers, do you also bless him, and pray him peace <...

h) pcple. pass. f. (musallamah)

2:71 (66): to plough the earth or to water the tillage, one kept secure

4:92 (94) let him set free a believing slave

4:92 (94) -then bloodwit is to be paid to his family

ASLAMA vb. (IV)-to submit, to surrender. (n.vb.) surrender, submission; Islam. (pcple. act.) submissive, one who surrenders (to God); Muslim (Moslem)

a) perf. act.

2:112 (106) whosoever submits his will to God, being a good-doer

2:131 (125) I have surrefidered me to the Lord of all Being

3:20 (18) -I have surrendered my will to God, and whosoever follows me

3:20 (19) and to the common folk: 'Have you surrendered?'

3:20 (19) - if they have surrendered, they are right guided

3:83 (77) to Him has surrendered whoso is in the heavens and *the earth

4:125 (124) who is there that has a fairer religion than he who submits his will to God
5:44 (48) thereby the Prophets who had surrendered themselves gave judgment on their affairs.

6:14 (14) I have been commanded to be the first of them that surrender.

27:44 (45) I surrender with Solomon to God, the Lord of all Being.

37:103 (103) *when they had surrendered, and he flung him upon his brow.

49:14 (14) rather say, 'We surrender'

49:17 (17) they count it as a favour to thee that they have surrendered.

72:14 (14) those who have surrendered sought rectitude.

   b) impf. act. (yusiimu)

6:71 (70) we are commanded to surrender to the Lord of all Being.

16:81 (83) He perfects His-blessing upon you, that haply you will surrender.

31:22 (21) whosoever submits his will to God, being a good-doer.

40:66 (68) I am commanded to surrender to the Lord of all Being.

48:16 (16) you shall be called against a people possessed of great might to fight them, or they surrender.

   c) impv. (aslim)

.2:131 (125) when his Lord said to him, 'Surrender,'

22:34 (35) your God is One God, so to Him surrender.

39:54 (55) turn unto your Lord and surrender to Him.

   f) n.vb. (islam)

3:19 (17) the true religion with God is Islam.

3:85 (79) *whoso desires another religion than Islam, it shall not be accepted of him.
5:3 (5) I have completed My blessing upon you, and I have approved Islam

6:125 (125) whomsoever God desires to guide, He expands his breast to Islam

9:74 (75) they indeed said the word of unbelief and disbelieved, after they had surrendered

39:22 (23) is he whose breast God has expanded unto Islam

49:17 (17) do not count your surrendering as a favour to me

61:7 (7) he who forges against God falsehood, when he is being called unto surrender

2:128 (122) and our Lord, make us submissive to Thee

2:128 (122) and of our seed a nation submissive to Thee

2:132 (126) see that you die not save in surrender

2:133 (127) the God of thy fathers Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac, One God; to Him we surrender

2:136 (130) make no division between any of them, and to Him we surrender

3:52 (45) we believe in God; witness thou our submission

3:64 (57) if they turn their backs, say: 'Bear witness that we are Muslims'

3:67 (60) Abraham in truth was not a Jew, neither a Christian; but he was a Muslim

3:80 (74) would He order you to disbelieve, after you have surrendered?

3:84 (78) we make no division between any of them, and to Him we surrender

3:102 (97) fear God as He should be feared, and see you do not die, save in surrender
5:111 (111) we believe; witness Thou our submission

6:163 (163) I have been commanded, and I am the first of those that surrender

7:126 (123) pour out upon us patience, and gather us unto Thee surrendering

10:72 (73) and I have been commanded to be of those that surrender

10:84 (84) in Him put your trust, if you have surrendered

10:90 (90) the Children of Israel believe; I am of those that surrender

11:14(17) there is no god but He. So have you surrendered?

12:101 (102) receive me to Thee in true submission, and join me with the righteous

15:2 (2) perchance the unbelievers will wish that they had surrendered

16:89 (91) as a guidance and a mercy, and as good tidings to those who surrender

16:102 (104) to be a guidance and good tidings to those who surrender

21:108 (108) your God is One God; do you then surrender?

22:78 (77) being the creed of your father Abraham; He named you Muslims

27:31 (31) rise not up against me, but come to me in surrender

27:38 (38) which one of you will bring me her throne, before they come to me in surrender?

27:42 (42) we were given the knowledge before her, and we were in surrender

27:81 (83) save such as believe in Our signs, and so surrender.

27:91 (93) I have been commanded to be of those that surrender

28:53 (53) indeed, even before it we had surrendered
29:46 (45) our God and your God is One, and to Him we have surrendered
30:53 (52) except for such as believe in Our signs, and so surrender
33:35 (35) men and (women) who have surrendered
33:35 (35) (men) and women who have surrendered
39:12 (14) I have been commanded to be the first of those that surrender
41:33 (33) surely I am of them that surrender
43:69 (69) even those who believed in Our signs, and had surrendered themselves
46:15 (14) I repent to Thee, and am among those that surrender
51:36 (36) We found not therein except one house of those that have surrendered themselves
66:5 (5) wives better than you, women who have surrendered
68:35 (35) shall we make those who have surrendered like to the sinners?
72:14 (14) and some of us have surrendered

**ISTASLAMA vb. (X)**-(pcple. act.) one who resigns himself in submission
  g) Pcple. act. *(mustaslim)*
37:26 (26) but today they resign themselves in submission

**SALAQA vb. (I)**-to flay, to abuse
  a) perf. act.
33:19 (19) but when the fear departs, they flay you with sharp tongues

*S L S L

SILSILAH n.f. (pl. salhsil)-chain

40:71 (73) when the fetters and chains are on their necks

69:32 (32) then in'a chain of seventy cubits' length insert him

76:4 (4) We have prepared for the unbelievers chains, fetters, and a Blaze

*S L T

SULTAN n.com.-authority; power

3:151 (144) for that they have associated with God that-for which He sent down never authority

4:91 (93) against them We have given you a clear authority

4:144 (143) do you desire to give God over you a clear authority?

4:153 (152) We bestowed upon Moses a clear authority

6:81 (81) that whereon He has not sent down on you any authority

7:33 (31) that for which He sent down never authority

7:71 (69) you and your fathers, touching which God has sent down never authority

10:68 (69) and in the earth; you have no authority for this

11:96 (99) We sent Moses with Our signs, and a manifest authority "

12:40-(40) " you and your fathers;- God has sent down no authority touching
them

14:10 (12) then bring us a manifest authority

14:11 (13) it is not for us to bring you an authority

14:22 (26) I promised you, then I failed you, for I had no authority over you

15:42 (42) over My servants thou shalt have no authority

16:99 (101) he has no authority over those who believe and trust in their Lord

16:100 (102) his authority is over those who take him for their- friend

17:33 (35) whosoever is slain unjustly, We have appointed to his next-of-kin authority

'17:65 (67) surely over My servants thou shalt have no authority

17:80 (82) grant me authority from Thee, to help me

18:15 (14) if only they would bring some clear authority regarding them

22:71 (70) they serve, -apart from God, that whereon He has sent down never authority

23:45 (47) We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs and* a manifest authority

27:21 (21) or I will slaughter him, or he bring me a clear authority

28:35 (35) We shall appoint to you an authority, so that they shall not reach you

30:35 (34) have We sent down any authority upon them

34:21 (20) yet he had no authority over them

37:30 (29) we had no authority over you; no, you were an insolent people

37:156 (156) or have you a clear authority?
40:23 (24) We also sent Moses with Our signs and a clear authority
40:35 (37) those who dispute concerning the signs of God, without any authority
40:56 (58) those who dispute concerning the signs of God, without any authority
44:19 (18) rise not up against God; behold, I come to you with a clear authority
51:38 (38) also in Moses, when We sent him unto Pharaoh, with a clear authority
52:38 (38) let any of them that has listened bring a clear authority
53:23 (23) God has sent down no authority touching them
55:33 (33) you shall not pass through except with an authority
69:29 (29) my authority is gone from me

**SALLATA vb. (II)**-to give authority
   a) perf. act.
4:90 (92) had God willed, He would have given them authority over you
   b) impf. act. *(yusallitu)*
59:6 (6) God gives authority to His Messengers over whomsoever He will

*S L W*

**SALWA n.f.-quails**
2:57 (54) and We sent down manna and quails upon you
7:160 (160) and We sent down manna and quails upon them
20:80 (82) and sent down on you manna and quails
SAMI'A vb. (I)-to hear, to give ear; to listen, to hearken; to learn: (n.vb.)
hearing, listening, giving ear

   a) perf. act.

2:93 (87) they said, 'We hear, and rebel'

2:181 (177) if any man. changes it after hearing it, the sin shall rest upon
those who change it

2:285 (285) we hear, and obey. Our Lord, grant us Thy forgiveness

3:181 (177) God has heard the saying of those who said, 'Surely God is poor'

3:193 (190) our Lord; we have heard a-caller calling us to belief

4:46 (48) saying, 'We have heard and we disobey'

4:46 (49) if they had said, 'We have heard and obey'

4:140 (139) when you hear God's signs being disbelieved and made mock of

5:7 (10) when you said, 'We have heard and we obey'

5:83 (86) when they hear what has been sent down to the Messenger

8:21 (21) benot as those who say, 'We hear'

8:31 (31) when Our signs were being recited to them, they said, 'We have
already heard'

12:31 (31) when she heard their sly whispers, she sent to them

21:60 (61) we heard a young man making mention of them, and he was called
Abraham

23:24 (24) we never heard of this among our fathers, the ancients
24:12 (12) when you heard it, did the believing men and women not of their own account think good thoughts

24:16 (15) why, when you heard it, did you not say, 'It is not for us to speak'

24:51 (50) we hear, and we obey

25:12 (13) when it sees them from a far place, they shall hear its bubbling and sighing

28:36 (36) we never heard of this among our fathers, the ancients

28:55 (55) when they hear idle talk, they turn away from it and say

32:12 (12) our Lord, we have seen and heard; now return us

35:14 (15) and if they heard, they would not answer you

38:7 (6) we have not heard of this in the last religion

46:30 (29) we have heard a Book’ that was sent down after Moses, confirming

58:1 (1) God has heard the words of her that disputes with thee

67:7 (7) when they are cast into it they will hear it sighing, the while it boils

68:51 (51) .. when they hear the Reminder, and they say, 'Surely he is a man possessed!'

72:1 (1) we have indeed heard a Koran wonderful

72:13 (13) when we heard the guidance, we believed in it

b) impf. act. (yasma’u)

2:75 (70) seeing there is a party of them that heard God's word, and then tampered with it

2:171 (166) the likeness of one who shouts to that which has nothing

3:186 (183) you shall hear from those who were given the Book before you
6:36 (36) answer only will those who hear; as for the dead

7:100 (98) We would smite them because of their sins, sealing their hearts so they do not hear

7:179 (178) they have ears, but they hear not with them

7:195 (194) or have they ears wherewith they give ear?

7:198 (197) if you call them to the guidance they do not hear

8:20 (20) do not turn away from Him, even as you are listening

8:21 (21) and they hear not

9:6 (6) grant him protection till he hears the words of God

10:67 (68) surely in that are signs for a people who have ears

16:65 (67) surely in that is a sign for a people who have ears

19:42 (43) why worshippest thou that which neither hears nor sees

19:62 (63) there they shall hear no idle talk, but only, Peace.

19:98 (98) dost thou perceive so much as one of them, or hear of them a whisper?

20:46 (48) surely I shall be with you, hearing and seeing

20:108 (107) voices will be hushed to the All-merciful, so that thou hearest naught but a murmuring -

21:45 (46) but they that are deaf do not hear tie call when they are warned

21:100 (100) there shall be sighing for them therein, and naught they shall hear

21:102 (102) neither shall they hear any whisper of it

22:46 (45) so that they have hearts to understand with or ears to hear with
25:44 or deemest thou that most of them hear or understand?
26:72 do they hear you when you call
28:71 will you not hear?
30:23 surely in that are signs for a people who hear
31:7 a man he turns away, waxing proud, as though he heard them not
32:26 surely in that are signs; what, will they not hear?
35:14 if you call upon them, they will not hear your prayer
41:4 most of them have turned away, and do not give ear
41:26 do not give ear to this Koran, and talk idly about it
43:80 or do they think We hear not their secret
45:8 who hears the signs of God being recited to him
45:8. then perseveres in waxing proud, as if he has not heard them
50:42 on the day they hear the Cry in truth, that is the day of coming forth
56:25 therein they shall hear no idle talk, no cause of sin
58:1 God hears the two of you conversing together
63:4 when they speak, thou listenest to their speech
67:10, if we had only heard, or had understood
78:35 therein they shall hear no idle talk, no cry of lies
88:11 hearing there no babble
   c) impv. (isma')
2:93 take forcefully what We have given you and give ear
2:104 (98) but say, 'Regard us'; and give ear
4:46 (48) hear, and bethbu not given to hear
4:46. (49) and, 'Hear', and, 'Regard us'
5:108 (107) fear God, and hearken; God guides not the people of the ungodly
36:25 (24) behold, I believe in your Lord; therefore hear me
64:16 (16) fear God. as far as you are able, and give ear, and obey
  f) n.vb. (sam')
2:7 (6) God has set a seal on their hearts and on their' hearing
2:20 (19) had God willed, He would have taken away their hearing
6:46 (46) what think you? If God seizes your hearing and sight
10:31 (32) or who possesses hearing and sight
11:20 (22) they could not hear, neither did they see
15:18 (18) excepting such as listens by stealth
16:78 (80) He appointed for you hearing, and sight, and hearts
16:108 (110) God has set a seal on their hearts, and their hearing
17:36 (38) the hearing, the sight, the heart - all of those shall be questioned of
18:101 (101) whose eyes were covered against My remembrance, and they were not able to hear
23:78 (80) it is He who produced for you. hearing, and eyes
26:212 (212) truly, they are expelled from hearing
26:223 (223) they give ear, but most of them are liars
32:9 (8) He appointed for you hearing, and sight,* and hearts

41:20 (19) their hearing, their eyes and their skins bear witness against them

41:22 (21) not so did you cover yourselves, that your hearing, your eyes and your skins should not bear witness against you

45:23 (22) and set a seal upon his hearing and his heart

46:26 (25) We appointed for them hearing, and sight, and hearts

46:26 (25) and yet their hearing, their sight and their hearts availed them nothing

50:37 (36) . in that there is a reminder to him who has a heart, or will give ear with a present mind

67:23 (23) it is He who produced you, and appointed for you hearing and sight and hearts

72:9 (9) we would sit there on seats to hear

SAMi' n.m. (adj)-one who hears; All-hearing (Divine attribute)

2:127 (121) " receive this from us; Thou art the All-hearing

2:137 (131) God will suffice you for them; He is the All-hearing

2:181 (177) those who change it; surely God is All-hearing

2:224 (224) things right between men. Surely God is All-hearing

2:227 (227) if they resolve on divorce, surely God is All-hearing

2:244 (245) fight in God's way, and know that God is All-hearing

2:256 (257) the most firm handle, unbreaking; God is All-hearing

3:34 (30) the seed of one another; God hears, and knows
3:35 (31) receive Thou this from me; Thou hearest, and knowest

3:38 (33) yea, Thou hearest prayer

3:121 (117) God is All-hearing

4:58 (61) good is the admonition God gives you; God is All-hearing

4:134 (133) God is All-hearing

4:148 (147) unless a man has been wronged; God is All-hearing

5:76 (80) God is the All-hearing

6:13 (13) " and He is the All-hearing

6:115 (115) no man can change His words; He is the All-hearing

7:200 (199) He is All-hearing, All-knowing-

8:17 (17) surely God is All-hearing

8:42 (44) and surely God is All-hearing

8:53 (55) and that God is All-hearing

8:61 (63) put thy trust in God; He is the All-hearing

9:98 (99) theirs shall be the evil turn; God is All-hearing

9:103 (104) thy prayers are a comfort for them; God is All-hearing

10:65 (66) the glory belongs altogether to God; He is the All-hearing

11:24 (26) is as the man blind and deaf, and the man who sees and hears; are they, equal in likeness?

12:34 (34) away from him their guile; surely He is the All-hearing'

14:39 (41) surely my Lord hears the petition
17:1 (1) He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing
21:4 (4) and the earth, and He is the All-hearing
22:61 (60) - and makes the day to enter into the night; and that God is All-hearing
22:75 (74) and of mankind; surely God is All-hearing
24:21 (21) God purifies whom He will; and God is All-hearing
24:60 (59) to abstain is better for them; and God is All-hearing
26:220 (220) surely He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
29:5 (4) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
29:60 (60) He is the All-hearer, the All-knower
31:.28 (27) God is All-hearing, All-seeing
34:50•(49) He is All-hearing, Ever-nigh
40:20 (21) surely God.is the All-hearing, the All-seeing
'40:56 (58) surely.He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing
41:36 (36) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
42:11 (9). He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing
44:6 (5) surely He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing
49:1 (1) fear God. God is All-hearing, All-knowing
58:1 (1) God hears the two of you conversing together; surely God is All-hearing
76:2 (2) and We made him hearing, seeing.
**SAMMA n.m.**-one who listens, who hearkens

5:41 (45) . the Jews who listen to falsehood

5:41 (45) . listen to other folk

5:42 (46) who listen to falsehood, and consume the unlawful

9:47 (47) .. and some of you would listen to them

**ASMAA vb. (IV)**-to make someone hear; *(asmi’ bihi)* How well he hears. (pcple. act.) one who makes to hear. (pcple. pass.) one who is made to hear

a) perf. act.

8:23 (23) if God had known of any good in them He would have made them hear

8:23 (23) and if He had made them hear, they would have turned away

b) impf..act. *(yusmi’u)*

10:42 (43) wilt thou make the deaf to hear, though they understand not?

27:80 (82) thou shalt not make the dead to hear

27:80 (82) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call

27:81 (83) neither shalt thou make any to hear, save such as believe in Our signs

30:52 (51) thou shalt not make the dead to hear

30:52 (51) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call

30:53 (52) neither shalt thou make any to hear except for such as believe in Our signs

35:22 (21) God makes to hear whomsoever He will

43:40 (39) what, shalt thou make the deaf to hear
c) impv. \((asm'i')\)

18:26 (25) how well He sees! How well He hears

19:38 (39) how well they will hear and see on the day they come to Us

g) pcple. act. \((musmi')\)

35:22 (21) thou canst not make those in their tombs to hear

h) pcple. pass. \((musma')\)

4:46 (48) hear, and be thou not given to hear

\textbf{TASAMMAA vb. (V)}-to listen to

b) impf. act. \((yassamma'u)\)

37:8 (8) they listen not to the High Council, for they are pelted from every side

\textbf{ISTAMAA vb. (VIII)}-to listen, to give ear; to hear; to overhear; to eavesdrop. (pcple. act.) listening; one who 'listens

a) perf. act.

21:2 (2) no Remembrance from their Lord comes to them lately renewed, but they listen to it yet playing

72:1 (1) it has been revealed to me that a company of the jinn gave ear

b) impf. act. \((yastamu)\)

6:25 (25) some of them there are that listen to thee, and We lay veils upon their hearts

10:42 (43) and some of them give ear to thee

17:47 (50) We know very well how they listen
17:47 (50) when they listen to thee

26:25 (24) said he to those about him, 'Do you not hear?'

39:18 (19) * who give ear to the Word and follow the fairest of it

46:29 (28) when We turned to thee a company of jinn giving ear to the Koran

47:16 (18) some of them there are give earto thee, till, when they go forth

52:38 (38) or have they a ladder whereon they listen?

72:9 (9) We would sit there on seats to hear; but any listening now finds a meteor in wait for him

   c) impv. (istami')

7:204 (203) when the Koran is recited, give you ear to it

20:13 (13) I Myself have chosen thee; therefore give thou ear to this revelation

22:73 (72) 0 men, a similitude is struck; so give you ear to it

50:41 (40) listen thou for the day when the caller shall call from a near place

   g) pcple. act. (mustami')

26:15 (14) We assuredly shall be with you, listening

52:38 (38) then let any of them that has listened bring a'clear authority

*S M D

SAMADA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) one who passes his life in merriment

   g) pcple. act. (samid)

53:61 (61) while you make merry
79:28 (28) He lifted up its vault, and levelled it

52:27 (27) God was gracious to us, and guarded us against the chastisement of the burning wind

56:42 (41) - mid burning winds and boiling waters

12:43 (43) I saw in a dream seven fat kine, and seven lean ones

12:46 (46) pronounce to us regarding, ieveh fat kine

51:26 (26) then he turned to his household and brought a fattened calf
**ASMANA vb. (IV)**-to fatten

b) impf. act. *(yusminu)*

88:7 (7) unfattening, unappeasing hunger

*S M R*

**SAMARA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who 'chats or talks idly (at night)

g) pcple. act. *(samir)*

23:67 (69) waxing proud against it, talking foolish talk by night

**SAMIRI n.prop.**-The Samaritan, the Samiri

20:85 (87) the Samaritan has misled them into error

20:87 (90) we cast them, as the Samaritan also threw them, into the fire

20:95 (96) Moses said, 'And thou, Samaritan, what was thy business?'

*S M W*

**ISM n.m. (pl. asm')**-a name; (bism Allah al-rahmn al-ra.dm) In the Name of God the Merciful, the Compassionate  (this invocation opens every Sura of the Qur'an except Sura 9. It is also found at 27:30)

1:1 (1) In the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate

2:31 (29) He taught Adam the names, all of them

2:31 (29) row tell Me the names of these, if you-speak truly

2:33 (31) He said, 'Adam, tell them their names'
2:33-(31) when he had told them their names He said

2:114 (108) God's places of worship, so that His Name be not rehearsed in them

3:45 (40) God gives thee good tidings of a Word from Him whose name is Messiah

5:4 (6) eat what they seize for you, and mention God's Name over it

6:118 (118) eat of that over which God's Name has been mentioned

6:119 (119) how is it with you, that you do not eat of that over which God's Name has been mentioned

6:121 (121) eat not of that over which God's Name has not been mentioned

6:138 (139) and cattle over which they mention not the Name of God

7:71 (69) do you dispute with me regarding names you have named

7:180 (179) to God belong the Names Most Beautiful

7:180 (179) leave those who blaspheme His Names - they shall assuredly be recompensed

11:41 (43) embark in it! In God's Name shall be its course and its berthing

12:40 (40) that which you serve, apart from Him, is nothing but namesyourselves have named

17:110 (110) whichever you call upon, to Him belong the Names Most Beautiful

19:7 (7) We give thee good tidings of a boy, whose name is John

20:8 (7) to Him belong the Names Most Beautiful

22:28 (29) mention God's Name on days well-known over such beasts of the flocks

22:34 (35) that they may mention God's Name over such beasts of the flocks
22:36 (37) so mention God's Name over them, standing in ranks
22:40 (41) oratories and mosques, wherein God's Name is much mentioned
24:36 (36) in temples God has allowed to be raised up, and His Name to be commemorated therein
27:30 (30) it is 'In the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate'
49:11 (11) an evil name is ungodliness after belief
53:23 (23) they are naught but names yourselves have named
55:78 (78) blessed be the Name of thy Lord, majestic, splendid
56:74 (73) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty
56:96 (96) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty
59:24 (24) to Him belong the Names Most Beautiful
61:6 (6) giving good tidings of a Messenger who shall come after me
69:52 (52) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty
73:8 (8) remember the Name of thy Lord, and devote thyself unto Him very devoutly
76:25 (25) remember the Name of thy Lord at dawn and in the evening
87:1 (1), magnify the Name of thy Lord the Most High
87:15 (15) and mentions the Name of his Lord, and prays
96:1 (1) recite:An the Name of thy Lord who created
SAMA' n.com. (pl. samriwat)-heaven, the-heavens, sky; firmament
2:19 (18) or as a cloudburst out of heaven in which is darkness
2:22 (20) who assigned to you the earth for a couch, and heaven for an edifice
2:22 (20) and sent down out of heaven water, wherewith He brought forth fruits
2:29 (27) then He lifted Himself to heaven
2:29 (27) and levelled them seven heavens
2:33 (31) did I not tell you I know the unseen things of the heavens and earth?
2:59 (56) We sent down upon the evildoers wrath out of heaven of their ungodliness
2:107 (101) knowest thou not that to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth
2:116 (110) nay, to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth
2:117 (111) the Creator of the heavens and the earth
2:144 (139) We have seen thee turning thy face about in the heaven
2:164 (159) surely in the creation of the heavens and the earth
2:164 (159) to men, and the water God sends down from heaven
2:164 (159) and the clouds compelled between heaven and earth
2:255 (256) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth
2:255 (256) His Throne comprises the heavens and earth
2:284 (284) to God belongs-all that is in the heavens .and the earth
3:5 (4) from God nothing whatever is hidden in heaven and earth
3:29 (27) God knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth
3:83 (7) to Him has surrendered whoso is in the heavens and the earth
3:109 (105) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
3:129 (124) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and earth
3:133 (127) a garden whose breadth is as the heavens and earth
3:180 (176) to God-belongs the inheritance of the heavens and earth
3:189 (186) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
3:190 (187) surely in the creation of the heavens and earth
3:191 (188) and reflect upon the creation of the heavens and the earth
4:126 (125) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
4:131 (130) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
4:131 (130) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
4:132 (131)- to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
4:153 (152) the People of the Book will ask thee to bring down upon them a Book from heaven
4:170 (168) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
4:171 (169) -to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth
5:17 (20) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
5:18 (21) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
5:40 (44) knowest thou not that to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth?
5:97 (98) that you may know that God knows all that is in the heavens
5:112 (112) is thy Lord able to send down on us a Table out of heaven?
5:114 (114) send down upon us a Table out of heaven"
5:120 (120) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
6:1 (1) praise belongs to God who created the heavens and the earth
6:3 (3) He is God in the heavens and the earth.

6:6 (6) and how We loosed heaven upon them in torrents

6:12 (12) to whom belongs what is in the heavens and in the earth?

6:14 (14) shall I take to myself as protector other than God, the Originator of the heavens

6:35 (35) if thou canst seek out a hole in the earth, or a ladder in heaven

6:73 (72) it is He who created the heavens and the earth in truth

6:75 (75) so We were showing Abraham the kingdom of the heavens and earth

6:79 (79) I have turned my face to Him who originated the heavens and the earth

6:99 (99) it is He who sent down out of heaven water

6:101 (101) the Creator of the heavens and the earth

6:125 (125) He makes his breast narrow, tight, as if he were climbing to heaven

7:40 (38) the gates of heaven shall not be opened to them

7:54 (52) surely your Lord is God, who created the heavens

7:96 (94) We would have opened upon them blessings from heaven and earth

7:158 (158) Him to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

7:162 (162) so We sent down upon them wrath out of heaven for their evildoing

7:185 (184) have they not considered the dominion of the heaven and of the earth

7:187 (186) heavy is it in the heavens and the earth

8:11 (11) and sending down on you water from heaven, to purify you thereby

8:32 (32) if this be indeed the truth from Thee, then rain down upon us stones
out of heaven

9:36 (36) the day that He created the heavens and the earth; four of them are sacred

9:116 (117) surely to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens

10:3 (3) your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth in six days

10:6 (6) in the alternation of night and day, and what God has created in the heavens and the earth

10:18 (19) will you tell God what He knows not either in the heavens or in the earth?

10:24 (25) the likeness of this present life is as water that We send down out of heaven

10:31 (32) say: 'Who provides you out of heaven and earth'

10:55 (56) to God belongs everything that is in the heavens and earth

10:61 (62) not so much as the weight of an ant in earth or heaven escapes from thy Lord

10:66 (67) to God belongs everyone that is in the heavens and in the earth

10:68 (69) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

10:161 (101) behold what is in the heavens and in the earth

11:7 (9) it is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days

11:44 (46) earth, swallow thy waters; and, heaven, abate

11:52 (54) He will loose heaven in torrents upon you

11:107 (109) therein dwelling forever, so long as the heavens and earth abide

11:108 (110) Paradise, therein dwelling forever, so long as the heavens and earth abide
11:123 (123) to God belongs the Unseen in the heavens and the earth

12:101 (102) 0 Thou, the Originator of the heavens and earth, Thou art my Protector

12:105 (105) how many a sign there is in the heavens and in the earth that they pass by.

13:2 (2) God is He who raised up the heavens without pillars you can see

13:15 (16) to God bow all who are in the heavens and the earth

13:16 (17) who is the Lord of the heavens and of the earth?

13:17 (18) He sends down out of heaven water

14:2 (2) God, to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth

14:10 (11) is there any doubt regarding God, the Originator of the heavens and the earth

14:19 (22) hast thou not seen that God created the heavens and the earth in truth?

14:24 (29) its roots are firm, and its branches are in heaven

14:32 (37) it is God who created the heavens and the earth

14:32 (37) and sent down out of heaven water wherewith He brought forth fruits

14:38 (41) from God nothing whatever is hidden in earth and heaven

14:48 (49) and the heavens and they sally forth unto God

15:14 (14) though We opened to-them a gate in heaven, and still they mounted through it

15:16 (16) We have set in heaven constellations and decked them out fair to the beholders
15:22 (22) and We send down out of heaven water

15:85 (85) We created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them

16:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth in truth

16:10 (10) it is He who sends down to you out of heaven water of which you have to drink

16:49 (51) to God bows everything in the heavens, and every creature crawling

16:52 (54) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and earth

16:65 (67) it is God who sends down out of heaven water

16:73 (75) that which has no power to provide them anything from the heavens

16:77 (79) to God belongs the Unseen in the heavens and in the earth

16:79 (81) have they not regarded the birds, that are subjected in the air of heaven?

17:44 (46) the seven heavens and the earth, and whosoever in them is; extol Him

17:55 (57) thy Lord knows very well all who are in the heavens and the earth

17:92 (94) or till thou makest heaven to fall, as thou assertest

17:93 (95) or till thou goest up into heaven

17:95 (97) We would have sent down upon them out of heaven an angel as Messenger

17:99 (101) have they not seen that God, who created the heavens and earth, is powerful

17:102 (104) indeed thou knowest that none sent these down, except the Lord of the heavens

18:14 (13) our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and earth
18:26 (25) to Him belongs the Unseen in the heavens and in the earth
18:40 (38) better than thy garden, and loose on it a thunderbolt out of heaven
18:45 (43) it is as water that We send down out of heaven
18:51 (49) I made them not witnesses of the creation of the heavens and earth
19:65 (66) Lord He of the heavens and earth and all that is between them
19:90 (92) the heavens are wellnigh rent of it and the earth split asunder
19:93 (94) none is there in the heavens and earth but he comes to the All-merciful as-a servant
20:4 (3) - a revelation from Him who created the earth and the high heavens
20:6 (5) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth
20:53 (55) threaded roads for you, and sent down water out of heaven
21:4 (4) my Lord knows what is said in the heavens and the earth
21:16 (16) We created not the heaven and the earth, and whatsoever between them is, as playing
21:19 (19) to Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth
21:30 (31) have not the unbelievers then beheld that the heavens and the earth were a mass all sewn up.
21:32 (33) and We set up the heaven as a roof well-protected
21:56 (57) nay, but your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth
21:104 (104) on the day when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll is rolled
22:15 (15) let him stretch up a rope to heaven, then let him sever it
22:18 (18) hast thou not seen how to God bow all who are in the heavens
22:31 (32) - it is as though he has fallen from heaven and the birds snatch him away.

22:63 (62) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water

22:64 (63) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

22:65 (64) He holds back heaven lest it should fall upon the earth

22:70 (69) didst thou not know that God knows all that is in heaven

23:18 (18) We sent down out of heaven water in measure and lodged it in the earth

23:71 (73) the heavens and the earth and whosoever in them is had surely corrupted

23:86 (88) say: 'Who is the Lord of the seven heavens'

24:35 (35) God is the Light of the heavens and the earth

24:41 (41) hast thou not seen how that whatsoever is in the heavens and in the earth extols God

24:42 (42) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

24:43 (43) He sends down out of heaven mountains, wherein is hail

24:64 (64) to God belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth

25:2 (2) to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

25:6 (7) He sent it down, who knows the secret in the heavens and earth

25:25 (27) upon the day that heaven is split asunder with the clouds

25:48 (50) We sent down from heaven pure water

25:59 (60) who created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is

25:61 (62) blessed be He who has set in heaven constellations
26:4 (3) if We will, We shall send down on them out of heaven a sign

26:24 (23) he said, 'The Lord of the heavens and earth'

26:187 (187) then drop down on us lumps from heaven, if thou art one of the truthful

27:25 (25) to God, who brings forth what is hidden in the heavens and earth

27:60 (61) He who created the heavens and earth

27:60 (61) and sent down for you out of heaven water

27:64 (65) and provides you out of heaven and earth

27:65 (66) none knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth except God

27:75 (77) not a thing is there hidden in heaven and earth but it is in a Manifest Book

27:87 (89) on the day the Trumpet is blown, and terrified is whosoever is in the heavens

29:22 (21) you are not able to frustrate Him either in the earth or in heaven

29:34 (33) - We shall send down upon the people of this city wrath out of heaven

29:44 (43) " God created the heavens and the earth with the truth

29:52 (52) He knows whatsoever is in the heavens and earth

29:61 (61) who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?

29:63 (63) who sends down out of heaven water, and therewith revives the earth

30:8 (7) God created not the heavens and the earth, and what between them is

30:18 (17) His is the praise in the heavens and earth

30:22 (21) * of His signs is the creation of the heavens and earth. " 
30:24 (23) * and that He sends down out of heaven water

30:25 (24) -of His signs is that the heaven and earth stand firm by His command

30:26 (25) to Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth

30:27 (26) His is the loftiest likeness in the heavens and the earth

30:48 (47) He spreads them in heaven how He will, and shatters them

31:10 (9) He created the heavens without pillars you can see

31:10 (9) We sent down out of heaven water, and caused to grow in it of every generous kind

31:16 (15) though it be in a rock, or in the heavens, or in the earth

31:20 (19) have you not seen how that God has subjected to you whatsoever is in the heavens

31:25 (24) if thou askest them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth?'

31:26 (25) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth

32:4 (3) God is He that created the heavens and the earth.

32:5 (4) He directs the affair from heaven to earth

33:72 (72) We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains

34:1 (1) praise belongs to God to whom belongs whatsoever is in the heavens

34:2 (2) what comes down from heaven, and what goes up to it

34:3 (3) not so much as the weight of an ant in heaven and earth escapes from Him

34:9 (9) what lies before them and what lies behind them of heaven and earth?

34:9 (9) or We would drop down on them lumps from heaven. Surely in that is a sign
34:22 (21) they possess not so much as the weight of an ant in the heavens nor in the earth

34:24 (23) who provides for you out of the heavens and the earth?

35:1 (1) praise belongs to God, Originator of the heavens and earth

35:3 (3) is there any creator, apart from God, who provides for you out of heaven and earth?

35:27 (25) hast thou not seen how that God sends down out of heaven water

35:38 (36) God knows the Unseen in the heavens and the earth

35:40 (38) or have they a partnership in the heavens? Or have We given them a Book

35:41 (39) God holds the heavens and the earth, lest they remove

35:44 (43) there is naught in the heavens or the earth that can frustrate Him

36:28 (27) We sent not down upon his people, after him, any host out of heaven

36:81 (81) is not He, who created the heavens and earth, able to create the like of them?

37:5 (5) Lord of the heavens and the earth, - and of what between them is

37:6 (6) We have adorned the lower heaven with the adornment of the stars

38:10 (9) is theirs the kingdom of the heavens and earth and of what between them is?

38:27 (26) We have not created the heavens and earth, and what between them is

38:66 (66) Lord of the heavens and earth, and of what between them is

39:5 (7) He created the heavens and the earth in truth

39:21 (22) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water
39:38 (39) who created the heavens and the earth?

39:44 (45) His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth

39:46 (47) O God, Thou originator of the heavens and the earth

39:63 (63) unto, Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth

39:67 (67) on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens shall be rolled up in His right hand

39:68 (68) whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth shall swoon

40:13 (13) it is He who shows you His signs and sends down to you out of heaven provision

40:37 (39) the cords of the heavens, and look upon Moses' God

40:57 (59) the creation of the heavens and earth is greater than the creation of men

40:64 (66) it is God who made for you the earth a fixed place and heaven for an edifice

41:11 (10) then He lifted Himself to heaven when it was smoke

41:12 (11) so He determined them as seven heavens in two days

41:12 (11) and revealed its commandment in every heaven

41:12 (11) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps

42:4 (2) to Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth

42:5 (3) the heavens wellnigh are rent above them .

42:11 (9) the Originator of the heavens and the earth

42:12 (10) to Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth
42:29 (28) of His signs is the creation of the heavens and earth
42:49 (48) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
42:53 (53) the path of God, to whom belongs whatsoever is in the heavens
43:9 (8) if thou askest them, 'Who created the heavens and earth?'
43:11 (10) and who sent down out of heaven water in measure
43:82 (82) glory be to the. Lord of the heavens and the earth
43:84 (84) it is He who in heaven is God and in earth is God
43:85 (85) blessed be He, to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
44:7 (6) Lord of the heavens and earth, and all that between them is
44:10 (9) be on the watch for a day when heaven shall bring a manifest smoke
44:29 (28) neither heaven nor earth wept for them, nor were they respited
44:38 (38) We created not the heavens and earth,. and all that between them is, in play
45:3 (2) in the heavens and earth there are signs for the believers
45:5 (4) and the provision God sends down from heaven
45:13 (12) He has subjected to you what is in the heavens and what is in the earth
45:22 (21) God created the heavens and the earth in truth
45:27 (26) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
45:36 (35) to God belongs praise, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth
45:37 (36) His is the Domination in the heavens and the earth
46:3 (2) We have not created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is
46:4 (3) or have they a partnership in the heavens?
46:33 (32) have they not seen that God who created the heavens and earth, not being wearied by creating them
48:4 (4) to God belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth
48:7 (7) to God belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth
48:14 (14) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth
49:16 (16) God knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth
49:18 (18) God-knows the Unseen of the heavens and of the earth -
50:6 (6) what, have they not beheld heaven above them
50:9 (9) We sent downout of heaven water blessed
50:38 (37) We created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is
51:7 (7) by heaven with all its tracks
51:22 (22) - in heaven is your provision, and that you are promised
51:23 (23) by the Lord of heaven and earth, it is as surely true as that you have speech-
51:47 (47) and heaven - We built it with might .
52:9. (9) upon the day when heaven spins dizzily
52:36 (36) did they create the heavens and earth?
52:44 (44) even if they saw lumps falling from heaven, they. would say
53:26 (26) how manyan angel there is in the heavens whose intercession avails not anything
53:31 (32) to God belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth

54:11 (11) We opened the gates of heaven unto water torrential

55:7 (6) and heaven -- He raised it up, and set the Balance,

55:29 (29) whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth implore Him

55:33 (33) if you are able to pass through the confines of heaven and earth

55:37 (37) and when heaven is split asunder

57:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

57:2 (2) to Him belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

57:4 (4) it is He that created the heavens and the earth in six days

57:4 (4) what comes down from heaven, and what goes up unto it

57:5 (5) to Him belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

57:10 (10) and to God belongs the inheritance of the heavens and the earth

57:21 (21) a Garden the breadth whereof is as the breadth of heaven and earth

58:7 (8) hast thou not seen that God knows whatsoever is in the heavens

59:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God.

59:24 (24) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies Him

61:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

62:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God.

63:7 (7) unto God belong the treasuries of the heavens and of the earth

64:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God
64:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth with the truth
64:4 (4) He knows whatever is in the heavens and the earth
65:12 (12) it is God who created seven heavens, and of earth their like
67:3 (3) who created seven heavens one upon another
67:5 (5) and We adorned the lower heaven with lamps
67:16 (16) do you feel secure that He who is in heaven will not cause the earth to swallow you
67:17 (17) do you feel secure that He who is in heaven will not loose against you a squall of pebbles
69:16 (16) heaven shall be split, for upon that day it shall be very frail
70:8 (8) upon the day when heaven shall be as molten copper
71:11 (10) He will loose heaven upon you in torrents
71:15 (14) have-you not regarded how God created seven heavens one upon another
72:8 (8) we stretched towards heaven, but we found it filled with terrible guards
73:18 (18) heaven shall be split, and its promise shall be performed
77:9 (9) when heaven shall be split
78:19 (19) and heaven is opened, and become gates
78:37 (37) Lord of the heavens and earth, and all that between them is
79:27 (27) are you stronger in constitution or the heaven He built?
81:11 (11) when heaven shall be stripped off
82:1 (1) when heaven is split open
84:1 (1) when heaven is rent asunder
85:1 (1) by heaven of the constellations
85:9 (9) to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth
86:1 (1) by heaven and the night-star
86:11 (11) by heaven of the-returning rain
88:18 (18) how heaven was lifted up
91:5 (5) by the heaven • and That which built it

**SAMIY n.m.-namesake**

19:7 (8) no namesake have We given him aforetime
19:65 (66) knowest thou any that can be named with His Name?

**SAMMA vb. (II)-to name. (n.vb.) the act of naming. (pcple. pass.) named, stated, determined**

a) perf. act.

3:36 (31) and I have named her Mary
7:71 (69) do you dispute with me regarding names you have named
12:40 (40) that Which you serve, apart from Him, is nothing but names yourselves have named
22:78 (77) being the creed of your father Abraham; He named you Muslims
53:23 (23) they are naught but names yourselves have named

b) impf. act. (*yusammi*)

53:27 (28) those who do not believe in the world to come name the angels
c) impv. *(sammi)*

13:33 (33) yet they ascribe to God associates. Say: 'Name them'

e) impf. pass. *(yusamm,)*

76:18 (18) therein a fountain whose nameis called Salsabil

f) n.vb. *(tasmiyah)*

53:27 (28) those who do not believe ...n ame the angels <with the names> of females

h) pcple. pass. *(musamma)*

2:282 (282) when you contract a debt one upon another for a stated term

6:2 (2) then determined a term and a term is stated with Him

6:60(60) then-He raises you up therein, that a stated term may be determined

11:3 (3) He will give you fair enjoyment unto a term stated

13:2 (2) He subjected the sun and the moon, each one running to a term stated

14:10 (11) He may forgive you your sins, and defer you to a term stated

16:61 (63) but He is deferring them to a term stated

20:129 (129) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, and a stated term

22:5 (5) We establish in the wombs what We will, till a stated term

22:33 (34) there are things therein profitable to you unto a stated term

29:53 (53) but for a* stated term the chastisement would have come upon them

30:8 (7) save with the truth and a stated term

31:29 (28) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term
35:13 (14) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

35:45 (44) but he is deferring them to a stated term

39:5 (7) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

39:42 (43) • He withholds that against which He has dereed death, butlooses the other till a stated term

40:67 (69) and that: you may reach a stated term

42:14 (13) but for a-Word that preceded from thy Lord until a stated term

46:3 (2) save with the truth and a stated term

71:4 (4) He will forgive you your sins, and defer you to a stated term

S N B L

SUNBULAH n.f. (pl. sanabil and sunbulat) - ear of corn (wheat or grain)

2:261 (263) the way of God is as the likeness of a grain of corn that sprouts seven ears

2:261 (263) in every ear a hundred grains

12:43 (43) likewise seven green ears of corn, and seven withered

12:46 (46) seven green ears of corn, and seven withered

12:47 (47) what you have harvested leave in the ear, excepting a little

S N D
SANNADA vb. (II)-(pcple. pass.) propped-up

   h) pcple. pass. (musannad)

63:4 (4) thou listenest to their speech, and it is as they were propped-up timbers

S N D S

SUNDUS n.m.-silk

18:31 (30) they shall be robed in green garments of silk and brocade
44:53 (53) robed in silk and brocade, set face to face
76:21 (21) upon them shall be green garments of silk and brocade-

S N H

TASANNAHA vb. (V)-to be spoiled, to be mouldy through age

   b) impf. act. (yatasannahu)

2:259 (261) look at thy food and drink - it has not spoiled

*S N M

TASNIM n.prop.-Tasnim (name of a fountain in Paradise)

83:27 (27) and whose mixture is Tasnim

*S N N

SANNA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) moulded, formed
h) pcple., pass. (masnan)

15:26 (26) surely We created man of a clay of mud moulded
15:28 (28) see, I am creating a mortal of a clay of mud moulded
15:33 (33) I would never bow myself before a mortal whom Thou hast created of a clay

SINN n.f.-a tooth

5:45 (49) an ear for. an ear, a tooth for a (tooth)
5:45 (49) an ear for.an ear, a (tooth) for a tooth

SUNNAH n.f. (pl. sunan) -institution, customary action, wont

3:137 (131) diverse institutions have passed away before you
4:26 (31) God desires to make clear to you, and to guide you in the institutions
8:38 (39) but if they return, the wont of the ancients is already gone
15:13 (13) they believe not in it, though the wont of the ancients is already gone
17:77 (79) the wont of those We sent before thee of Our Messengers
17:77 (79) thou wilt find no change to Our wont
18:55 (53) but that the wont of the ancients should come upon them
33:38 (38) God has ordained for him - God's wont with those who passed away before
33:62 (62) God's wont with those who passed away before
33:62 (62) thou shalt find no changing the wont of God
35:43 (41) do they expect anything but the wont of the ancients?
35:43 (41) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God
35:43 (42) thou shalt never find any altering the wont of God
40:85 (85) the wont of God, as in the past, touching His servants
48:23 (23), the wont of God, as in the past before
48:23 (23) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God

*S N W

SANA n.m.-brilliance, splendour, gleam
24:43 (43) wellnigh the gleam of His lightning snatches away the sight

SANAH n.f. (pl. sinin) -a year
2:96 (90) there is one of them wishes if he might be spared a thousand years
5:26 (29) it shall be forbidden them for forty years, while they are wandering
7:130 (127) then seized We Pharaoh's people with years of dearth *
10:5 (5) and determined it by stations, that you might know the number of the years
12:42 (42) he continued in the prison for certain years
12:47 (47), you shall sow seven years after your wont
17:12 (13) that you may know the number of the years, and the reckoning
18:11 (10) then We smote their ears many years in the Cave
18:25 (24) they tarried in the Cave three hundred years

20:40 (42) many years among the people of Midian thou didst sojourn

22:47 (46) - surely a day with thy Lord is as a thousand years

23:112 (i 14) how long have you tarried in the earth, by number of years?

26:18 (17) • didst thou not tarry among us years of thy life?

26:205 (205) what thinkest thou? If We give them enjoyment of days for many years

29:14 (13) he tarried among them a thousand years

30:4 (3) in a few years

32:5 (4) it goes up to Him in one day, whose measure is a thousand years of your counting

46:15 (14) when he is fully, grown, and reaches forty years, he says

70:4 (4) a day whereof the measure is fifty thousand years-

*S Q F

**SAQF n.m. (pl. suqaf)**-a roof

16:26 (28) and the roof fell down on them from over them

21:32 (33) We set up the-heaven as a roof well-protected-

43:33 (32) for those who disbelieve in the All-merciful roofs of silver to their houses

52:5 (5) and the roof uplifted
SAQIM n.m. (adj)-sick, ill

37:89 (87) and he said, 'Surely I am sick'

37:145 (145) but We cast him upon the wilderness, and he was sick

SAQAR n.f. (prop)-Sakar; hell-fire

54:48 (48) taste now the touch of Sakar

74:26 (26) I shall surely roast him in Sakar

74:27 (27) and what will teach thee what is Sakar?

74:42 (43) what thrusted you into Sakar?

SAQATA vb. (I)-to fall; (suqitafi aydihim, 7:149) they smote their hands. (pcple: act.) falling

a) perf. act.

9:49 (49) have not such men fallen into temptation?

b) impf. act. (yasqutu)

6:59 (59) not a leaf falls, but He knows it

d) perf. pass. (suqita)

7:149 (148) when they- smote their hands, and saw that they had gone astray
52:44 (44) even if they saw lumps falling from heaven, they would say.

SAQATA vb. (III)- to let fall; to cause tumbling

b) impf. act. (yusaqitu)

19:25 (25) there shall come tumbling upon thee dates fresh and ripe

ASQATA vb. (IV)- to cause to fall, to drop

a) perf. act.

17:92 (94) till thou makest heaven to fall, as thou assertest

34:9 (9) or We would drop down on them lumps from heaven

c). impv. (asqit)

26:187 (187) then drop down on us lumps from heaven, if thou art one of the truthful

*S Q Y

SAQA- vb. (I)- to draw water; to give to drink; to water; to pour wine

a) perf. act.

28:24 (24) so he-drew water for them; then he turned away

28:25 (25) that he may recompense thee with the wage of thy drawing water for us

76:21 (21) and their Lord shall give them to drink a pure draught
b) impf. act. (*yasqi")

2:71 (66) a cow not broken to plough the earth or to water the tillage.

12:41 (41) as for one of you, he shall pour wine for his lord

26:79 (79) and Himself gives me to eat and drink

28:23 (22) he found a company of the people there drawing water

28:23 (23) We may not draw water until the shepherds drive off

d) perf. pass. (*suqiya)

47:15 (17) such as are given to drink boiling water, that tears their bowels asunder

e) impf. pass. (*yusqi)

13:4 (4) palms in pairs, and palms single, watered with one water

14:16 (19) beyond him Gehenna, and he is given to drink of oozing pus

76:17 (17) "therein they shall be given to drink a cup whose mixture is ginger

83:25 (25) as they are given to drink of a wine sealed

88:5 (5) watered at a boiling fountain

**SIQAYAH n.f.-'giving water to drink; watering; a drinking cup**

9:19 (19) do you reckon the giving of water to pilgrims and the inhabiting of the Holy

12:70 (70) he put his drinking-cup into the saddlebag of his brother

**SUQYA n.m.-watering; giving to drink**
91:13 (13) the She-camel of God; let her drink

**ASQA vb. (IV)**-to give to drink; to sate, to saturate

  a) perf. act.

15:22 (22) We send down out of heaven water, then We give it to you to drink

72:16 (16) We would give them to drink of water copious

77:27 (27) set We not therein soaring mountains? Sated you with sweetest water?

  b) impf. act. (*yusqi*)

16:66 (68) We give you to drink of what is in their bellies

23:21 (21) We give you to drink of what is in their bellies

25:49 (51) so that We might revive a dead land, and give to drink of it

**ISTASQA vb. (X)**-to seek or ask for water to drink;’ to pray for rain

  a) perf. act.

2:60 (57) and when Moses sought water for his people

7:160 (160) We revealed to Moses, when his people asked him for water

*S. R*

**SARi’ n.m. (pl. *sira’, comp. adj. asra’*)-swift, quick, prompt; (adv) hastily, hastening forth

2:202 (198) God is swift at the reckoning
3:19 (17) whoso disbelieves in God's signs, God is swift at the reckoning

3:199 (199) their wage is with their Lord; God is swift at the reckoning.

5:4 (6) fear God; God is swift at the reckoning

6:62 (62) - His is the judgment; He is the swiftest of reckoners

6:165 (165) surely thy Lord is swift in retribution

7:167 (166) surely thy Lord is swift in retribution

10:21 (22) say: 'God is swifter at devising'

13:41 (41) none repels His judgment; He is swift at the reckoning

14:51 (51) God may recompense every soul for its earnings; surely God is swift at the reckoning

24:39 (39) and God is swift at the reckoning

40:17 (17) surely God is swift at the reckoning

50:44 (43) upon the day when the earth is split asunder from about them as they hasten forth

70:43 (43) the day they shall come forth from the tombs hastily

**SARAA vb. (III)**-to vie with one another; to hasten

b) impf. act. *(yusari'u)*

3:114 (110) vying one with the other in good works; those are of the righteous

3:176 (170) let them not grieve thee that vie with one another in unbelief

5:41 (45) let them not grieve thee that vie with one another in unbelief *

5:52 (57) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness vying with one another to
come to them

5:62 (67) thou seest many of them vying in sin and enmity

21:90 (90) truly they vied with one another, hastening to good works

23:56 (58) we vie in goodworks for them? Nay

23:61 (63) those vie in good works, outracing to them

c) impv. (sari)

3:133 (127) vie with one another, hastening to forgiveness

*S R B

SARIBA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) one who sallies; one who is visible; one who goes about carelessly

g) pcple. act. (sarib)

13:10 (11) he who hides himself in the night, and he who sallies by day

SARAB n.m.-a burrow; tunnel, conduit; (adv) burrowing

18:61 (60) they forgot their fish, and it took its way into the sea, burrowing

SARAB n.m.-mirage; phantom; vapour

24:39 (39) their. works are as.a mirage in a spacious plain

78:20 (20) the mountains are set in motion, and become a vapour
**S R B L**

SARABI n.m. (pl. of sirbil)-a shirt, a garment

14:50 (51) of pitch their shirts, their. faces enveloped by the Fire

16:81 (83) He has appointed for you shirts to protect you from. the heat

16:81 (83) and shirts to protect you from your own violence

**S R D**

SARD n.m.-links ''

34:11 (10) fashion wide coats of mail, and measure well the links

**S R D Q**

SURADIQ n.m.-large tent, pavilion

18:29 (28) We have prepared for the evildoers-a fire, whose pavilion encompasses them

**S R' F**

ASRAFA vb. (IV)-to exceed all bounds, to be extravagant; to waste; to. be prodigal. (n.vb.) the act of exceeding, of being wasteful; being prodigal. (pcple. act.) prodigal; one who is excessive

a) perf. act.

20:127 (127) We recompense him who is prodigal and believes not in the signs

39:53 (54) 0 my people who have been prodigal against yourselves, do not despair
b) 'impf. act. (yusrifu)

6:141 (142) and be not prodigal; God loves not the prodigal
7:31 (29) and eat and drink, but be you not prodigal
17:33 (35) let him not exceed in slaying; he shall be helped
25:67 (67) who, when they expend, are neither prodigal nor parsimonious

f) n.vb. (israf)

3:147 (141) forgive us our sins, and that we exceeded in our affair
4:6 (5) deliver to them their property; consume it not wastefully and hastily

g) pcple. act. (musrif)

5:32 (36) many of them thereafter commit excesses in the earth
6:141 (142) and be not prodigal; God loves not the prodigal
7:31 (29) be you not prodigal; He loves not the prodigal
7:81 (79) instead of women; no, you are a people that do exceed
10:12 (13) so decked out fair to the prodigal is that they have been doing
10:83 (83) Pharaoh was high in the land, and he was one of the prodigals
21:9 (9) We delivered them, and whomsoever We would; and We destroyed the prodigal
26:151 (151) obey not the commandment of the prodigal
36:19 (18) your augury is with you; if you are reminded? But you are a prodigal people
40:28 (29) God guides not him who is prodigal and a liar
40:34 (36) even so God leads astray the prodigal and the doubter
40:43 (46) and that the prodigal are the inhabitants of the Fire

43:5 (4) shall We turn away the Remembrance from you, for that you are a prodigal people?

44:31 (30) surely he was a high one, of the prodigals

51:34 (34) marked with thy Lord for. the prodigal

*S R H

SARAH vb.,(I)-to graze freely, to drive (cattle) forth to pasture. (n.vb.) release, setting free

b) impf. act. (yasrahu)

- 16:6 (6) when you bring them home to rest and when you drive them forth abroad to pasture

f) n.vb. (sarh)

33:28 (28) I will make you provision, and set you free <with kindliness>

33:49 (48) so make provision for them, and set them free <with kindliness>

SARRAJA vb. (II)--to set free, to release. (n.vb.) setting free, release

b) impf. act. (yusrrihu)

33:28 (28) I will make you provision, and set you free with kindliness

c) impv. (sarrih)

2:231 (231) then retain them honourably or set them free honourably

33:49 (48) make provision for them, and set them free with kindliness
2:229 (229). Divorce is twice; then honorable retention or setting free kindly

*S R J

SIRAJ n.m.-a lamp
25:61 (62) and has set among them a lamp, and an illuminating moon
33:46 (45) calling unto God by His leave, and as a light-giving lamp
71:16 (15) and set the moon therein for a light and the sun for a lamp
78:13 (13) and We appointed a blazing lamp

*S R M D

SARMAD n.m.-endless duration; (adj) unceasing, endless
28:71 (71) what think you? If God should make the night unceasing over you
28:72 (72) what think you? If God should make the day unceasing over you

*S R Q

SARAQA vb. (I)-to steal, to rob, to be a thief. (pcple. act.) a thief, a robber
a) perf. act.
12:77 (77) a brother of his was a thief before
12:81 (81) Father, thy son stole
b) impf. act. (yasriqu)
12:77 (77) if he is a thief a brother of his (was a thief) before

60:12 (12) they will not associate with God ahything, and will not steal

g) pcple. act. *(sariq)*

5:38 (42) and the thief, male and *(female)*: cut off the hands of both

5:38 (42) and the thief *(male)* and female: cut off the hands of both

12:70 (70) ho, cameleers, you are robbers

12:73 (73) we are not robbers

**ISTARAQA vb. *(VJII)*-to steal; *(istaraqa al-sama’)* to eavesdrop, to listen by stealth

a) perf. act.

15:18 (18) excepting such as listens by stealth

*S R R

**SARRA vb. *(I)* -to make happy, to gladden. *(n.vb.)* joy, happiness, gladness. *(pcple. pass.)* joyful, gladdened; *(adv)* joyfully

b) impf. act. *(yasurru)*

2:69 (64) She shall be a golden cow, bright her colour, gladdening the beholders

f) n.vb.’*(surar)*

76:11 (11) -and has procured them radiancy and gladness

h) pcple. pass.. *(masrur)*

84:9 (9) and he will return to his family joyfully
84:13 (13) he once lived among his family joyfully

SARA'IR n.f. (pl. of *sarrah*)-secret; secret thoughts

86:9 (9) upon the day when the secrets are tried

**SARRA' n.m.**-happiness; prosperity

3:134 (128) who expend in prosperity and adversity in almsgiving

7:95 (93) hardship and happiness visited our fathers

**SIRR n.m.**-secret; secret thought; (adv) secretly

2:235 (235) do not make troth with-them secretly without you speak honourable words

2:274 (275) those who expend their wealth night and day, secretly and in public

6:3 (3) He knows your secrets, and what you publish

9:78 (79) did they not know that God knows their secret

13:22 (22) and expend of that We have provided them, secretly and in public

14:31 (36) and expend of that We have provided them, secretly and in public

16:75 (77) and he expends of it secretly and openly

20:7 (6) surely He knows the secret and that yet more hidden

25:6 (7) He sent it down, who knows the secret in the heavens and earth

35:29 (26) and expend of that We have provided them, secretly and in public

43:80 (80) do they think We hear not their secret
**SURUR n.m. (pl. of sarir)**-couch, bed

15:47 (47) as brothers they shall be upon couches set face to face

37:44 (43) upon couches, set face to face

43:34 (33) and doors to their houses, and couches whereon to recline

52:20 (20) reclining upon couches ranged in rows

56:15 (15) upon close-wrought couches

88:13 (13) therein uplifted couches

**ASARRA vb. (IV)**-to keep secret, to secrete, to hide,-to conceal; to speak or commune secretly; to confide; to whisper. (n.vb.) secret; (adv) secretly

a) perf. act.

5:52 (57) then they will find themselves, for that they kept secret within them, remorseful

10:54 (55) they will be secretly remorseful when they see the chastisement

12:19 (19) they hid him as merchandise; but God knew what they were doing

12:77 (77) but Joseph secreted it in his soul and disclosed it not to them

13:10 (11) alike of you is he who conceals his saying

20:62 (65) they disputed upon their plan between them, and communed secretly

21:3 (3) the evildoers whisper one to another, Is this aught but a mortal

34:33 (32) they will be secretly remorseful when they see the chastisement

66:3 (3) when the Prophet confided to one of his wives a certain matter
71:9 (8) then indeed I spoke publicly unto them, and I spoke unto them secretly
   b) impf. act. (yusirru)

2:77 (72) know they not that God knows what they keep secret

11:5 (6) their garments He knows what they secrete and what they publish

16:19 (19) God knows what you keep secret and what you publish

16:23 (24) without a doubt God knows what they keep secret

36:76 (76) We know what they keep secret and what they publish

60:1 (1) if you go forth to struggle in My way and seek My good pleasure, secretly loving them

64:4 (4) He knows what you conceal and what you publish
   c) impv. (asirra)

67:13 (13) be secret in your speech, or proclaim it
   f) n.vb. (israr)

47:26(28) and God knows their secrets

71"9 (8) and I spoke unto them <secretly>

*S R Y

SARA vb. (I)-to travel by night; to journey, to set out
   b) impf. act. (yasri)

89:4 (3) by the night when it journeys on
SARIY n.m.-a little creek, a brook, a rivulet

19:24 (24) see, thy Lord has set below thee a rivulet

ASRA vb. (IV)-to travel by night, to set forth by night; (with prep. bi-) to make someone travel by night

a) perf. act.

17:1-(1) glory be to Him, who carried His servant by night

c) impv. (asri)

11:81 (83) so set forth, thou with thy family, in a watch of the night

15:65 (65) so set forth, thou with thy family, in a watch of the night

20:77 (79) go with My servants by night

26:52 (52) go with My servants by night

44:23 (22) then set thou forth with My servants in a watch of the night

*S T R

SATARA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) spread over as a veil; obstructing (vision)

h) pcple. pass. (mastar)

17:45 (47) We place-between thee, and those who do not believe in the world to come, a curtain

SITR n.m.-a veil

18:90 (89) he found it rising upon a people for whom We had not appointed any
veil

**ISTATARA vb. (VIII)**-to cover oneself

   b) impf. act. (*yastatiru*)

41:22 (21) not so did you cover yourselves, that your hearing, your eyes

*S T T*

**SITTAH n.num.-six**

7:54 (52) your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth in six days

10:3 (3) your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth in six days

11:7 (9) it is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days

25:59 (60) who created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, in six days

32:4 (3) God is He that created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, in six days

50:38 (37) We created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, in six days

57:4 (4) it is He that created the heavens and the earth in six days

**SITTUN n.num.-sixty**

58:4 (5) then let him feed sixty poor persons
**S T H**

**SATAHA vb. (I)**-to stretch out, to spread out

d) perf. pass. *(sutiha)*

88:20 (20) how the earth was outstretched

**S T R**

**SATARA vb. (I)**-to write; to inscribe. (pcple. pass.) written; inscribed

b) impf. act. *(yasturu)*

68:1 (1) by the Pen, and what they inscribe

h) pcple. pass. *(mastar)*

17:58 (60) a terrible chastisement; that is in the Book inscribed

33:6 (6) you should act towards your friends honourably; that stands inscribed

52:2 (2) and a Book inscribed

**ASATIR n.f. (pl. of usturah)**-fairy-tale, fable, legend

6:25 (25) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancient, ones

8:31 (31) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancients

16:24 (26) what has your Lord sent down? They say, 'Fairy-tales of the ancients'

23:83 (85) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancients

25:5 (6) fairy-tales of the ancients that he has had written down

27:68 (70) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancients
46:17 (16) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancients

68:15 (15) when Our signs are recited to him, he says, 'Fairy-tales of the ancients!'

83:13 (13) when our signs are recited to him, he says, 'Fairy-tales of the ancients!'

**ISTATARA vb. (VII)-**(pcple. pass.) inscribed, written

h) pcple. pass. (*mustatar*)

54:53 (53) everything, great and small, is inscribed

*S T W*

**SATA vb. (I)-**to rush upon, to assail, to attack

b) impf. act. (*yastu*)

22:72 (71) wellnigh they rush upon those who recite to them Our signs

**SA'A vb. (I)-**to be or become eiril, wicked or bad; how evil, how wicked; to grieve, to sadden, to vex, to discountenance, to trouble. (n.vb.) evil, wickedness

a) perf. act.

4:22 (26) surely that is indecent and hateful, an evil way

4:38 (42) *. whosoever has Satan for a comrade, an evil comrade is he

4:97 (99) their refuge shall be. Gehenna - an evil homecoming

4:115 (115) We shall roast him in Gehenna - an evil homecoming
5:66 (70) but many of them -- evil are the things they do

6:31 (31) on their backs they shall be bearing their loads; 0 how evil the loads they bear

6:136 (137) what is for God reaches their associates. Evil is their judgment

7:177 (176). an evil likeness is the likeness of the people who cried lies to Our signs

9:9 (9) truly evil is that they have been doing

16:25 (27) 0 evil the load they bear

16:59 (61) ah, evil is that they judge

17:32 (34) approach not fornication; surely it is an indecency, and evil as a way

18:29 (28) how evil a potion, and how evil a resting-place

20:101 (101) how evil upon the Day of Resurrection that burden for them

25:66 (66) evil it is as a lodging-place and an abode'

26:173 (173) ind evil is the rain of them that are warned

27:58 (59) and evil indeed is the rain of them that are warned

29:4 (3) they will outstrip Us? Ill they judge

37:177 (177) how evil will be the morning of them that are warned

45:21 (20) "how ill they judge

48:6 (6) and has prepared for them Gehenna - an evil homecoming

58:15 (16) evil are the things they have been doing

63:2 (2) evil are the things they have been doing

b) impf. act. (yas'a')
if you are visited by good fortune, it vexes them

question not concerning things which, if they were revealed to you, would 'vex you,

if good fortune befalls thee, it vexes them

We sent against you Our servants to discountenance you
d) perf. pass. (sia)

he was troubled on their account and distressed for them

he was troubled on their account and distressed for them

when they see it nigh at hand, the faces of the unbelievers will be vexed
f) n.vb. (saw′)

theirs shall be the evil turn

those who believe not in the world to come, theirs is the evil likeness

Sister of Aaron, thy father was not a wicked man

they were an evil people, truly ungodly

they were an evil people, so We drowned them all together

they have come by the. city that was rained on by. an evil rain

men and women alike, and those who think evil thoughts of God

against them shall be the evil turn of fortune

you thought evil thoughts,. and you were a people corrupt

SAW'AH n.f.-shame, disgrace, vileness; (adj) shameful, disgraceful, vile
5:31 (34) to show him how he might conceal the vile body of his brother

5:31 (34) am I unable to be as this raven, and so conceal my brother's vile body?

7:20 (19) Satan whispered to them, to reveal to them that Which was hidden from them of their shameful parts

7:22 (21) and when they tasted the tree, their shameful parts revealed to them

7:26 (25) We have sent down on you a garment to cover ybur shameful parts

7:27 (26) stripping them of their garments to show them their shameful parts

20:121 (119) so the two of them ate of it, and their shameful parts revealed to them

**SAYYI’ n.m.-(adj.; comp. aswa’) bad, evil, wicked; (n) wickedness**

4:85 (87) whosoever intercedes with a bad intercession, he shall receive the like of it

9:102 (103) they have mixed a righteous deed with another evil

17:38 (40) the wickedness of it is hateful in the sight of thy'Lord

35:43 (41) waxing proud in the land, and devising evil

35:43 (41) but evil devising encompasses only those who do it

39:35 (36) that God may acquit them of the worst of what they did

41:27 (27) and shall recompense them with the worst of what they were working

**SAYYI’AH n.f.-evil, evil deed, sin**

2:81 (75) whoso earns evil; and is encompassed by his transgression
2:271 (273) that is better for you, and will acquit you of your evil deeds
3:120 (116) if you are smitten by evil, they rejoice at it
3:193 (191) forgive Thou us our sins and acquit us of our evil deeds
3:195 (194) them I shall surely acquit of their evil deeds
4:18 (22) God shall not turn towards those who do evil deeds
4:31 (35) We will acquit you of your evil deeds
4:78 (80) but if an evil thing visits them, they say
4:79 (81) whatever evil visits thee is of thyself
5:12 (15) I will acquit you of your evil deeds
5:65 (70) We would have acquitted them of their evil deeds
6:160 (161) whoso.brings an evil deed shall only be recompensed the like of it
7:95 (93) then We gave them in the place of evil good
7:131 (128) if any evil smote them, they would augur ill by Moses
7:153 (152) those who do evil deeds, then repent thereafter and believe
7:168 (167) and We tried them with good things and evil
8:29 (29) He will assign you a salvation,, and acquit you of your evil deeds
10:27 (28) and for those who have earned evil deeds
10:27,(28) the recompense of an evil deed shall be the like of it
11:10 (13) the evils have gone from me
11:78 (80) erstwhile they had been doing evil deeds
11:114 (116) surely the good deeds will drive away the evil deeds
13:6 (7) they would have thee hasten the evil ere the good
13:22 (22) who avert evil with good - theirs shall be the Ultimate Abode
16:34 (36) so the evil things that they wrought smote them
16:45 (47) do they feel secure, those who devise evil things
23:96 (98) repel thou the evil with that which is fairer
25:70 (70) those, God will change their evil deeds into good deeds
27:46 (47) 0 my people, why do you seek to hasten evil before good?
27:90 (92). whosoever comes with an evil deed, their faces shall be thrust into the Fire
28:54 (54) for that they patiently endured, and avert evil with good
28:84 (84) whoso brings an evil deed
28:84 (84) those who have done evil deeds shall only be recompensed for that they were doing
29:4 (3) do they reckon, those who do evil deeds, that they will outstrip Us?
29:7 (6) We shall surely acquit them of their evil deeds
30:36 (35) if some evil befalls them for that their own hands have forwarded
35:10 (11) those who devise evil deeds - theirs shall be a terrible chastisement
39:48 (49) there would appear to them the evils of that they have earned
39:51 (52) in that the evils of that they earned smote them
39:51 (52) they too shall be smitten by the evils of that they earned
40:9 (9) and guard them against evil deeds
40:9 (9) whosoever Thou guardest against evil deeds on that day
40:40 (43) whosoever does an evil deed shall be recompensed only with the like of it

40:45 (48) so God guarded him against the evil things of their devising

41:34 (34) not equal are the good deed and the evil deed

42:25 (24) it is He who accepts repentance from His servants, and pardons evil deeds

42:40 (38) and the recompense of evil is (evil) the like of it

42:40 (38) and the recompense of (evil) is evil the like of it

42:48 (47) if some evil befalls him for that his own hands have forwarded

45:21 (20) do those who commit evil deeds think that We shall make them as those who believe

45:33 (32) the evil deeds that they have done shall appear to them

46:16 (.15) and We shall pass over their evil deeds

47:2 (2) He will acquit them of their evil deeds

48:5 (5) to dwell forever, and acquit them of their evil deeds

64:9 (9) God will acquit him of his evil deeds

65:5 (5) whosoever fears God, He will acquit him of his evil deeds

66:8 (8) it may be that your Lord will acquit you of your evil deeds

**SU' n.m.** - evil, iniquity, malice

2:49 (46) We delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh who were visiting you with evil chastisement

2:169 (164) He only commands you to evil and indecency
3:30 (28) what it has done of good brought forward, and what it has done of evil
3:174 (168) they returned with blessing and bounty from God, untouched by evil
4:17 (21) God shall turn only towards those who do evil in ignorance
4:110 (110) whosoever does evil, or wrongs himself, and then prays God's forgiveness
4:123 (122) whosoever does evil shall be recompensed for it.
4:148 (147) God likes not the shouting of evil words unless a man has been wronged
4:149 (148) -if you do good openly or in secret or pardon an evil
6:54 (54) whosoever of you does evil in ignorance, and thereafter repents
6:157 (158) We shall surely recompense those who turn away from Our signs with an evil chastisement.
7:73 (71) do not touch her with evil, lest you be seized by a painful chastisement
7:141 (137) the folk of Pharaoh who were visiting you with evil chastisement
7:165 (165) We seized the evildoers with evil chastisement for their ungodliness
7:167 (166) those who should visit them with evil chastisement
7:188 (188) I would have acquired much good, and evil would not have touched me,
9:37 (37) decked out fair to them are their evil deeds - I
11:54 (57) we say nothing, but that one of our gods has smitten thee with some evil -2-
11:64 (67) touch her not with evil, lest you be seized by a nigh chastisement
12:24 (24) so was it, that We might turn away from him evil
12:25 (25) what is therecompense of him who purposes evil against thy folk
12:51 (51) . we know no evil against him -
12:53 (53) surely the soul of man incites to evil
13:11 (12) whensever God desires evil for a people, there is no turning it back
13:18 (18) theirs shall be the evil reckoning . - . -
13:21 (21) - and fear their Lord, and dread the evil reckoning
13:25 (25) theirs shall be the curse, and theirs the Evil Abode -
14:6 (6) when He delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh, who were visiting you with evil chastisement" ..
16:27 (29) degradation today and evil are on the unbelievers -
16:28 (30) we were doing nothing evil
16:59 (61) he hides him from the people because of the evil of the good tidings
16:94 (96) it has stood firm, and' you should taste evil
16:119 (120) unto those who did evil in ignorance, then repented
20:22 (23) now clasp thy hand to thy arm-pit; it shall come forth white, without evil
26:156 (156) and do not touch her with malice
27:5 (5) those are they whom an evil chastisement awaits
27:11 (11) then, after evil, has changed into good,-
27:12 (12) thrust thy hand in thy bosom and it will come forth white without evil
27:62 (63) when he calls unto Him, and removes the evil " ..
28:32 (32) insert thy hand into thy bosom, and it will come forth white without
evil.

33:17 (17) who is he that shall defend you from God, if He desires evil for you

35:8 (9) what of him, the evil of whose deeds has been decked out fair to him

39:24 (25) is he who guards himself with his face against the evil of the chastisement

39:47 (48) they would offer it to ransom themselves from the evil of the chastisement

39:61 (62) evil shall not visit them, neither shall they sorrow

40:37 (40) so the evil of his deeds was decked out fair to Pharaoh

40:45 (48) and there encompassed the folk of Pharaoh the evil chastisement

40:52 (55) theirs shall be the curse, and theirs the evil abode

47:14 (15) like unto such a one unto whom his evil deeds have been decked out fair

60:2 (2) and stretch against you their hands and their tongues, to do you evil*

**SU'A n.f. -evil**

30:10 (9) then the end of those that did evil was evil

**ASA'A vb. (IV)-to do evil. (pcple. act.) wrongdoer**

a) perf. act.

17:7 (7) it is your own souls you do good to, and if you do evil it is to them likewise

30:10 (9) then the end of those that did evil was evil
41:46 (46) whoso does evil, it is to his own loss
45:15 (14) whoso does evil, it is to his own loss
53:31 (32) that He may recompense those who do evil for what they have done

40:58 (60) not equal are .... -those who believe and do deeds of righteousness, and the wrongdoer

*S W '*

**SAAH** n.f. -hour; the Hour; time

6:31 (31) so that when the Hour comes to them suddenly they shall say
6:40 (40) what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you, or the Hour comes upon you
7:34 (32) when their term comes they shall not put it back by a single hour
7:187 (186) : they will question thee concerning the Hour, when it shall berth
9:117 (118) the Helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty
10:45 (46) the.day He shall muster them, as if they had not tarried but an hour of the day
10:49 (50) when their term comes they shall not put it back by a single hour
12:107 (107) . or that the Hour shall not come upon them suddenly "
15:85 (85) -the Hour is coming; so pardon thou, with a gracious pardoning.
16:61 (63) when their term is come they shall not put it back by a single hour
16:77 (79) the matter of the Hour is as a twinkling of the eye, or nearer
18:21 (20) promise is true, and that the Hour - there is no doubt of it

18:36 (34) I do not think that the Hour is coming

19:75 (77) when they see that they, were threatened, whether the chastisement, or the Hour

20:15 (15) the Hour is coming; I would conceal it

21:49 (50) such as fear their Lord in the Unseen, trembling because of the Hour

22:1 (1) surely the earthquake of the Hour is a mighty thing

22:7 (7) because the Hour is coming, no doubt of it

22:55 (54) the unbelievers will not cease to be in doubt of it, until the Hour comes on them suddenly.

25:11 (12) nay, but they cry lies to the Hour

25:11 (12) and We have prepared for him who cries lies to the Hour a Blaze

30:12 (11) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall be confounded

30:14 (13) upon the day when the Hour is come, that day they shall be divided

30:55 (54) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall swear

30:55 (55) they: have not tarried above an hour; so they were perverted

31:34 (34) surely God - He has knowledge of the Hour

33:63 (63) the people will question thee concerning the Hour

33:63 (63) haply the Hour is nigh

34:3 (3) the Hour will never come to us

34:30 (29) you have the tryst of a day that you shall not put back by a single hour
40:46 (49) and on the day when the Hour is come: 'Admit the folk of Pharaoh'
40:59 (61) the Hour is coming, no doubt of it
41:47 (47) to Him is referred the knowledge of the Hour
44:12::1507 ((1560)) what shall make thee know? Haply the hour is nigh
42:18 (17) those who are in doubt concerning the Hour are indeed in far error
43:61 (61) it is knowledge of the Hour; doubt not concerning it
43:66 (66) are they looking for aught but the Hour
43:85 (85) with Him is the knowledge of the Hour
45:27 (26) on the day when the Hour is come, upon that day the vain-doers shall lose
45:32 (31) God's promise is true, and the Hour, there is no doubt of it
45:32 (31) we know not what the Hour may be
46:35 (35) they had not tarried but for an hour of a single day
47:18 (20) are they looking for aught but the Hour
54:1 (1) the Hour has drawn nigh: the moon is split
54:46 (46) nay, but the Hour is their tryst
54:46 (46) and the Hour is very calamitous and bitter
79:42 (42) they will question thee concerning the Hour, when it shall berth

**SUWA' n.prop.-Suwa'** (a pagan deity)

71:23 (22) do not leave your gods, and do not leave Wadd, nor Suwa'
*SWD

**ASWAD n.m. (adj.; pl. sad)-black**

2:187 (i83) ' until the white thread shows clearly to you from the black thread
35:27 (25) streaks white arid red, of diverse hues, 'and pitchy black

**SAYYID n.m. (pl. sadah)-chief, master, lord**

3:39 (34) John, who shall confirm a Word of God, a chief
12:25 (25) they encountered her master by the door
33:67 (67) we obeyed our chiefs and great ones, and they led us astray

**ISWADDA Vb. (IX)-to become black, to be blackened.. (pcple. act:) blackened, darkened**

  a) perf. act.

3:106 (102) as for those whose faces are blackened

  b) impf. act. (yaswaddu)

3:106 (102) the day when some faces are blackened, and some faces whitened

  g) pcple. act. (muswadd)

16:58 (60) his face is darkened and he chokes inwardly

39:60 (61) thou shalt see those who lied against God, their faces blackened

43:17 (16) his face is darkened, and he chokes inwardly
SAGHA vb. (I)-(pcple.'act.) easy to swallow; tasty, delicious; sweet
g) pcple. act. (sa'igh)"
16:66 (68) between filth and blood, pure milk, sweet to drinkers
35:12 (13) this is sweet, grateful to taste, delicious to drink

ASAGHA vb. (IV)-to swallow easily
b). impf. act. (yusighu)
14:17 (20) the which he gulps, and can scarce swallow

SAHANH n.f. -courtyard
.37:177 (177) when it lights in their courtyard, how evil will be the morning

SAWALALA vb. (II)-(with prep. la-) to prompt, to tempt, to entice, to seduce
a) perf. act.
12:18 (18). your spirits tempted-you to do somewhat
12:83 (83) your spirits tempted you to do somewhat
20:96 (96) I seized a handful of dust from the messenger's track, and cast it into the thing. So my soul prompted me
47:25 (27) Satan it was that tempted them, and God respited them

SWM

SAMA vb. (I)-to afflict, to impose, to visit someone with (a calamity)

b) impf. act. (yasfimu)

2:49 (46) the folk of Pharaoh who were visiting you with evil chastisement

7:141 (137) the folk of Pharaoh who were visiting you-with evil chastisement

7:167 (166) those who should visit them with evil chastisement

14:6 (6) He delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh, who were visiting you with evil chastisement

SIMA n.m.-mark, sign

2:273 (274) but thou shalt know them by their mark

7:46 (44) on the Ramparts are men knowing each by their mark

7:48 (46) the dwellers on the Battlements shall call to certain men they know by their sign

47:30 (32) then thou wouldst know them by their mark

48:29(29) their mark is on their faces, the trace of prostration

55:41 (41) the sinners shall be known by their mark

SAWWAMA vb. (II)-(pcple. act.) swooping; sweeping on; making a terrific onslaught. (pcple. pass.).marked, distinguished
g) pcple. act. (*musawwim*)

3:125 (121) your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand swooping angels

h) pcple. pass. (*musawwam*)

3:14 (12) heaped-up heaps of gold and silver, horses of mark

11:83 (84) *marked with thy Lord, and never far from the evildoers

51:34 (34) marked with thy Lord for the prodigal

**ASAMA vb. (IV)**-to let cattle graze freely; to pasture herds

b) impf. act. (*yusimu*)

16:10 (10) and of which trees, for you to pasture your herds

*S W Q*

**SAQA vb. (I)**-to drive, to herd, to urge on. (pcple. act.) driver

a) perf. act.

7:57 (55) when they are charged with heavy clouds, We drive it to a dead land

35:9 (10) then We drive it to a dead land and therewith revive the earth

b) impf. act. (*yasaqu*)

19:86 (89) and drive the evildoers into Gehenna herding

32:27 (27) have they not seen how We drive the water to the dry land,

d) perf. pass. (*siqa*)

39:71 (71) then the unbelievers shall be driven in companies into Gehenna
39:73 (73) those that feared their Lord shall be driven in companies into Paradise
e) impf. pass. (*yusaqu*)
8:6 (6) as though they were being driven into death with their eyes wide open
g) pcle. act. (*sa’iq*)
50:21 (20) every soul shall come, and with it a driver and a witness

**ASWAQ n.f. (pl. *siq*)**-market(s)
25:7 (8) what ails this Messenger that he eats food, and goes in the markets?
25:20 (22) but that they ate food, and went in the markets

**MASAQ n.m.-**driving, herding, urging on
75:30 (30) upon that day unto thy Lord shall be the driving

**SAQ n.f. (pl. *suq*)**-leg; shank; stem, stalk (of a plant)
27:44 (44) " she supposed it was a spreading water, and she bared her legs
38:33 (32) he began to stroke their shanks and necks
48:29 (29) it grows stout and rises straight upon its stalk, pleasing the sowers
68:42 (42) upon the day when the leg shall be bared, and they shall be summoned
75:29 (29) and leg is intertwined with (leg)
75:29 (29) and (leg) is intertwined with leg
ASWIRAH n.f. (pl. asawir)-a bracelet
18:31 (30) therein they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold
22:23 (23) therein they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold
35:33 (30) therein. they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold.
43:53 (53) why then have. bracelets of gold not been cast on him
76:21 (21) they are adorned with bracelets of silver

SUR n.m.-a wall; enclosure, fence
57:13 (13) a wall shall be set up between them, having a door in the inward

SURAH n.f. (pl. suwar)-a sura, a chapter of the Koran
2:23 (21) then bring a sura like it, and call your witnesses
9:64 (65) the hypocrites are afraid, lest a sura should be sent down against them
9:86 (87) and when a sura is sent down, saying, 'Believe in God'
9:124 (125) whenever a sura is sent down to thee, some of them say
9:127 (128) whenever a sura is sent down, they look one at another
10:38 (39) then produce a sura like it, and call on whom you can
11:13 (16) then bring you ten suras the like of it, forged
24:1 (1) a sura that We have sent down and appointed
47:20 (22) those who believe say, 'Why has a sura not been sent down?'
47:20 (22) when a clear sura is sent down, and therein fighting is mentioned

**TASAWWARA vb. (V)-** to climb over a wall, to scale a wall
   
a) perf. act.

38:21 (20) has the tiding of the dispute come to thee? When they scaled the Sanctuary

*S W T

**SAWT n.m.** - a scourge, a whip

89:13 (12) thy Lord unloosed on them a scourge of chastisement

*S W Y

**SAW’ n.m.** - equal; alike; midst, depth; (adv) equally; right, straight; (sawa’ as-sabil) the right path

2:6 (5) alike it is to them whether thou hast warned them or hast not warned them

2:108 (102) strayed from the right way

3:64 (57) come now to a word common between us and you

3:113 (109) yet they are not all alike; some of the People

4:89 (91) they wish that you should disbelieve as they disbelieve, and then you would be equal

5:12 (15) surely he has gone astray from the right way

5:60 (65) they are worse situated, and have gone further astray from the right
way

5:77 (81) and now again have gone astray from the right way

7:193 (192) equal it is to you whether you call them, or whether you are silent

8:58 (60) if thou fearest treachery any way at the hands of a people, dissolve it with them equally

13:10 (11) alike of you is he who conceals his saying, and he who proclaims it

14:21 (25) alike it is for us whether we cannot endure, or whether we are patient

16:71 (73) to that their right hands possess, so that they may be equal therein

21:109 (109) I have proclaimed to you all equally

22:25 (25) the Holy Mosque that We have appointed equal unto men

26-136 (136) alike it is to us, whether thou admonishest, or art not one of the admonishers

28:22 (21) it may be that my Lord will guide me on the right way

30:28 (27) so that you are equal in regard to it, you fearing them as you fear each other

36:10 (9) alike it is to them whether thou hast warned-them or thou hast not warned them

37:55 (53) then he looks, and sees him in the midst of Hell

38:22 (21) judge between us justly, and transgress not, and guide us to the right path

41:10 (9) He ordained therein its diverse sustenance in four days, equal to those who ask

44:47 (47) take him, and thrust him into the midst of Hell

45:21 (20) equal their living and their dying
52:16 (16) . bear you patiently, or bear not patiently, equal it is to. you
60:1 (1) whosoever of you does that, has gone astray from the right way
63:6 (6) equal it is for them, whether thou askest forgiveness for. them or thou askest not
  forgiveness for them

**SAWIY n.m. (adj)**-even, level; upright, without fault
19:10 (11) thou shalt not speak to men, though being without fault, three nights
19:17 (17) Our Spirit that presented himself to her a man without fault
19:43 (44) follow me, and I will guide thee on a level path
20:135 (135) you shall know who are the travellers on the even path
67:22 (22) is he who walks prone upon his face better guided than he who walks upright

**SUWA n.m. (adj)**-mutually agreeable, convenient to both
20:58 (60) appoint a tryst between us and thee, a place mutually agreeable

**SAWWA vb. (II)**-to level; to shape, to form; to make equal
  a) perf. act.
2:29 (27) He lifted Himself to heaven and levelled them seven heavens
15:29 (29) when I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him
18:37 (35) disbelievest thou in Him who created thee of dust, then.of a sperm-
drop, then shaped thee as a man?

32:9 (8) then He shaped him, and breathed His spirit in him

38:72 (72). when I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him

75:38 (38) then he was a blood-clot, and He created and formed

79:28 (28) He lifted up its vault, and levelled it

82:7 (7) who created thee and shaped thee and wrought thee in symmetry

87:2 (2) who created and shaped.

91:7 (7) by the soul, and That which shaped it

91:14 (14) so their Lord crushed them for their sin, and levelled them

b) impf. act. (yusawwi)

26:98 (98) when we made you equal with the Lord of all Being

75:4 (4) yes indeed; We are able to shape again his fingers

e) impf. pass. (yusawwa)

4:42 (45) those who have disobeyed the Messenger, will wish that the earth might be levelled-

**SAWA vb. (III)**-to equalize; to make level

a) perf. act.

18:96 (95) when he had made all level between the two cliffs, he said

**ISTAWA vb. (VIII)**-to be equal, to be on the same level; (with prep. 'al6) to sit down on, to mount; to sit firmly, to be seated; to settle on; to lift oneself up, to
straighten up, to rise straight, to be poised

a) perf. act.

2:29 (27) then He lifted Himself to heaven and levelled them seven heavens

7:54 (52) then sat Himself upon the Throne

10:3 (3) then sat Himself upon the Throne

11:44 (46) accomplished, and the Ark settled on EI-Judi

13:2 (2) then He sat Himself upon the Throne

20:5 (4) the All-merciful sat Himself upon the Throne

23:28 (29) when thou art .seated in the Ark and those with thee, say

25:59 (60) then sat Himself upon the Throne

28:14 (13) when he was fully grown and in the perfection of his strength, We gave him judgment

32:4 (3) then seated Himself upon the Throne

.41:11 (10) He lifted Himself to heaven when it was smoke, and said to it

43:13 (12) remember your Lord's blessing when you are seated on them

48:29 (29) it grows stout and rises straight upon its stalk; pleasing the sowers

53:6 (6) very strong; he stood poised

57:4 (4) then seated Himself upon the Throne

b) impf. act. (yastawi)

4:95 (97) are not the equals of those who struggle in the path of God

5:100 (100) say: 'The corrupt and the good are not equal'
6:50 (50) say: 'Are the blind and the seeing man equal?'

9:19 (19) not equal are they in God's sight; and God guides not the people

11:24 (26) the man blind and deaf, and the man who sees and hears; are they equal in likeness?

13:16 (17) say: 'Are the blind and the seeing man equal'

13:16 (17) or are the shadows and the light equal?

16:75 (77) are they equal? Praise belongs to God

16:76 (78) is he equal to him who bids to justice, and is on a straight path?

32:18 (18) is he who has been a believer like unto him who has been ungodly? They are not equal

35:12 (13) not equal are the two seas; this is sweet, grateful to taste

35:19 (20) not equal are the blind and the seeing man

35:22 (21) not equal are the living and the dead

39:9 (12) are they equal - those who know and those who know not?

39:29 (30) are the two equal in likeness? Praise belongs to God

40:58 (60) not equal are the blind and the seeing man

41:34 (34) not equal are the good deed and the evil deed

43:13 (12) that you may be seated on their backs and then remember your Lord's blessing

57:10 (10) not equal is he among you who spent, and who fought before the victory

59:20 (20) not equal are the inhabitants of the Fire and the inhabitants of Paradise
*S Y B

SA'IBAH n.prop.-Sa'iba (a she-camel associated with paganism)

5:103 (102) God has not appointed cattle dedicated to idols, such as Bahira, Sa'iba

*S 'Y H

SAHA vb. (I)-to journey, to "roam about. (pcple. act.) one who journeys; one who is inclined to fasting

c) impv. (sih)

9:2 (2): journey freely in the land for four months

g) pcple. act. (sa'ib)

9:112 (113) those who serve, those who pray, those who journey

66:5 (5) women who have surrendered, believing, obedient, penitent, devout, given to fasting

*S Y L

SALA vb. (I)-to flow

a) perf. act.

13:17 (18) He sends down out of heaven water, and the wadis flow each in its measure

SAYLn.m.-torrent; flood, inundation
13:17 (18) and the torrent carries a swelling scum

34:16 (15) they turned away; so We loosed on them the Flood of Arim

**ASALA vb. (IV)**-to cause to flow.

   a) perf. act.

34:12 (11) We made the Fount of Molten Brass to flow for him

   *S Y N

**SAYNA' n.prop.-**Sinai, (far *sayni*) Mount Sinai

23:20 (20) a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai that bears oil and seasoning

**SININ n.prop.-**Sinai, (*tur sinin*) Mount Sinai

95:2 (2) and the Mount Sinai

   *S Y R

**SARA vb. (I)**-to journey, to travel; to move, to be in motion. (n.vb.)journeying, travel; motion

   a) perf. act.

28:29 (29) when Moses had accomplished the term and departed with his household

   b) impf. act. (*yasiru*)

12:109 (109) have they not journeyed in the land?
22:46 (45). have they not journeyed in the land so that they have hearts to understand with

30:9 (8) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

35:44 (43) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

40:21 (22) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

40:82 (82) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

47:10 (11) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

52:10 (10) and the mountains are in motion
c) impv. *sir*

3:137 (131). journey in the land, and behold how was the end of those that cried lies

6:11 (11) journey in the land, then behold how was the end of them that cried lies

16:36 (38) journey in the land, and behold how was the end of them that cried lies

27:69 (71) journey in the land, then behold how was the end of the sinners

29:20 (19) journey in the land, then behold how He originated creation

30:42 (41) journey in the land, then behold how was the end of those that were before

34:18 (17) journey among them by night and day in security
f) n.vb. *sayr*
34:18 (17) and well We measured the journey between them

52:10 (10) and [when] the mountains are in motion <...>

**SAYYARAH n.f.-**company of travellers; companions

5:96 (97) permitted to you is the game of the sea and the food of it, as a provision for you

12:10 (10) but cast him into the bottom of the pit and some traveller will pick him out

12:19 (19) then came travellers, and they sent one of them, a water-drawer

**SIRAH n.f.-**state, condition; way of life

20:21 (22) We will restore it to its first state

**SAYYARA vb. (II)-**to set in motion, to set moving; to convey

b) impf. act. (*yusayyiru*)

10:22 (23) it is He who conveys you on the land and the sea

18:47 (45) and on the day We shall set the mountains in motion
d) perf. pass. (*suyyira*)

13:31 (30) if only a Koran whereby the mountains were set in motion

78:20 (20) and the mountains are set in motion, and become a vapour

81:3 (3) when the mountains shall be set moving
*S Y T -R

SAYTARA vb. (quad I)-(pcple. act.) ruler; overseer; registrar

g) pcple. act. *(musaytir)*

52:37 (37) or are they the registrars?

88:22 (22) thou art not charged to oversee them
SHIN

*SH M

MASH'AMAH n.f. -the left (hand)

.56:9 (9) Companions of the-Left

56:9 (9) 0 Companions of the Left

90:19 (19) they are the Companions of the Left Hand

*SH ' N

SHA'N n.m.-matter, affair, business, occupation, labour

10:61 (62) Thou art not-upon any occupation, neither recitest thou any Koran of it

24:62 (62) when they ask thy leave for some affair of their own

55:29 (29) every day He is upon some labour

80:37 (37) every man that day shall have business to suffice him

*SH B

SHUYAB n.f. (p1. of shu'bah) -a branch; prong; -fold, -massing

77:30 (30) depart to a triple-massing shadow
**SHUAYB n.prop.** - Shuaib

7:85 (83) and to Midian their brother Shuaib; he said

7:88 (86) We will-surely expel thee, 0 Shuaib, and those who believe with thee

7:90 (88) if you follow Shuaib, assuredly in that case you will be losers

7:92 (90) those who cried lies to Shuaib, as if never they dwelt there

7:92 (90) those who cried lies to Shuaib, they were the losers

11:84 (85) and to Midian their brother Shuaib; he said

11:81 (89) Shuaib, does thy prayer command thee that we should leave that our fathers served

11:91 (93) Shuaib, we do not understand much of what thou sayest

11:94 (97) when Our command came, We delivered Shuaib and those who believed with him

26:177 (177) when Shuaib said to them, 'Will you not be godfearing?'

29:36 (35) and to Midian their brother Shuaib; he said

**SHU'IB n.m. (pl. of sha'b)** - race; nation; people.

49:13 (13) We have created you male and female, and appointed you races and tribes

*SH L

**ISHTA'ALA vb. (VIII)** - to be lighted, to be aflame

a) perf. act.
19:4 (3) and my head is all aflame with hoariness

*SH R

SHAARA vb. (I)-to be aware, to sense; to know
   b) impf. act. (yash’uru)

2:9 (8) only themselves they deceive, and they are not aware

2:12 (11) they are the workers of corruption but they are not aware

2:154 (149) rather they are living, but you are not aware

3:69 (62) yet none they make to stray, except themselves, but they are not aware

6:26 (26) it is only themselves they destroy, but they are not aware

6:123 (123) they devised only against themselves, and they were not aware

7:95 (93) so We seized them suddenly, unawares -.

12:15 (15) thou shalt tell them of this their doing when they are unaware

12:107 (107) the Hour shall not come upon them suddenly when they are unaware

16:21 (21) dead, not alive, and are not aware

16:26 (28) the chastisement came upon them from whence they were not aware

16:45 (47) the chastisement will not come upon them, from whence they are not aware

23:56 (58) nay, but they are not aware:

26:113 (113) their account falls only upon my Lord, were you but aware

26:202 (202) so that it will come upon them suddenly, while they are not aware
27:18 (18) lest Solomon and his hosts crush you, being unaware
27:50 (51) We likewise devised a device, while they were not aware
27:65 (66) none knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth except God. And they are not aware
28:9 (8) and they were not aware
28:11 (10) she perceived him from afar, even while they. were not aware
29:53 (53) it shall come upon them suddenly, when they are not aware
39:25 (26) the chastisement came upon them from whence they were not aware'
39:55 (56) ere the chastisement comes upon you suddenly while you are unaware
43:66 (66) that it shall come upon them suddenly, when they are not aware
49:2 (2) lest your works fail while you are not aware

**ASH'AR n.m. (pl. of sha'r)-hair**
16:80 (82) and of their hair furnishing and an enjoyment for a while

**MASIIAR n.m.-waymark, sacred monument**
2:198 (194) then remember God at the Holy Waymark

**SHA'A'IR n.f. (pl. of shi’arah)-waymark, indication**
2:158 (153) Safa and Marwa are among the waymarks of God
5:2 (2) 0 believers, profane not God's waymarks
22:32 (33) whosoever venerates God's waymarks, that is of the godliness of the hearts

22:36 (37) We have appointed them for you as among God's waymarks

**SHAIR n.m. (pl. shu'ara') -a poet**

21:5 (5) nay, he has forged it; nay, he is a poet

26:224 (224) and the poets - the perverse follow them

37:36 (35) what, shall we forsake our gods for a poet possessed?

52:30 (30) he is a poet for whom we await Fate's uncertainty

69:41 (41) it is not the speech of a poet

**SHIR n.m.-poetry**

36:69 (69) We have not taught him poetry; it is not seemly for him

**SHIRA n.prop.-**Sirius, Dog Star

53:49 (50) and that it is He who is the Lord of Sirius

**ASH'ARA vb. (IV)-to make one'realize; (with prep. bi-) to make known, to appraise**

b) impf. act . *(yush'iru)*

6:109 (109) what will make you realize that; when it comes, they will not believe?
18:19 (18) let him, be courteous, and apprise no man of you

*SH B H

**SHABBAHA vb. (II)**-(with prep. li-) to show someone a likeness of another or of something; to cause to appear to someone

d) perf. pass. *shubbiha*

4:157 (156) only a likeness of that was shown to them

**TASHABAHA vb. (VI)**-to be alike, to resemble one another; to be ambiguous.

(a) perf. act.

2:70 (65) cows are much alike to us

2:118 (112) their hearts are much alike

3:7 (5) for those in whose hearts is swerving, they follow the ambiguous part

13:16 (17) have they ascribed to God associates who created as He created, so that creation is all alike to them?

g) pcple. act. *mutashabih*

2:25 (23) that they shall be given in perfect semblance

3:7 (5) wherein are verses clear that are the Essence of the Book, and others ambiguous

6:99 (99) olives, pomegranates, (like) each to each, and each unlike to each

6:141 (142) - olives, pomegranates, like each to each, and each (unlike) to each
6:141 (142) olives, pomegranates, (like) each to each, and each unlike to each

39:23 (24) a Book, consimilar in its oft-repeated

ISHTABAHA vb. (VIII)-(pcple. act.) alike

   g) pcple. act. (mushtabih)

6:99 (99) olives, pomegranates, like each to each

*SH D D

SHADDA vb. (I)-to strengthen,- to confirm; to tie fast; (with prep. 'ala)
to.harden

   a) perf. act.

38:20 (19) We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom

76:28 (28) We created them, and We strengthened their joints

   b) impf. act. (yashuddu)

28:35 (35) We" will strengthen thy arm by means of thy brother

   c) impv. (shudda and ushdud)

10:88 (88) our Lord, obliterate their possessions, andharden their hearts

20:31 (32) by him confirm my strength

47:4 (4). tie fast the bonds

ASHUDD n.m.-physical maturity, coming of age; (balagha ashuddahu) to come of age, to be fully grown
6:152 (153) approach not the property of the orphan, save in the fairer manner, until he is of age

12:22 (22) " when he was fully grown, We gave him judgment and knowledge

17:34 (36) do not approach the property of the orphan save in the fairest manner, until he is of "- age

18:82 (81) thy Lord desired that they should come of age

22:5 (5). We deliver you- as infants, then that you may come of age

28:14 (13). when he was fully grown and in the perfection of his strength

40:67 (69) He delivers you as infants, then that you may come of age

46:15 (14) when he is fully grown, and reaches forty years, he says

**SHADID n.m. (adj.; pl. ashidda' and shidad)-terrible; strong, mighty, powerful, great; hard; (comp. adj. of ashadd) harder, etc.; (when followed by indefinite substantives) more -, very -**

2:74(69) your hearts became hardened thereafter and are like* stones, or even yet harder

2:85 (79) on the Day of Resurrection to be returned unto the most terrible of chastisement

2:165 (160). but those that believe love God more ardently

2:165 (160) God is terrible in chastisement

2:191 (187) persecution is more grievous than slaying

2:196 (192) know that God is terrible in retribution

2:200 (196) remember God, as you remember your fathers or yet more devoutly'

2:211 (207) whoso changes God's blessing after it has come io0him, God is
terrible in retribution

3:4 (3) " those Who disbelieve in God's signs, for them iwaits a-terrible chastisement

3:11 (9) because of their sins; God is terrible in retribution'

3:56 (49) as for the unbelievers, I will chastise them with a terrible chastisement

4:66 (69) it would have been better for them, and stronger confirming them

4:77 (79) fearing the people as they would fear God, or with agreater fear

4:84 (86) God is stronger in might, more terrible

4:84 (86) God is stronger in might, more terrible in punishing

5:2 (3) fear God; surely God is terrible in retribution

5:82 (85) thou wilt surely find the most hostile of men to the believers are theJews

5:98 (98) know God is terrible in retribution

6:124 (124) humiliation in God's sight shall befall the sinners, and a terrible chastisement

7:164 (164) a people'God is about to destroy or to chastise with a terrible chastisement

8:13 (13) surely God is terrible in retribution

8:25 (25) know that God is terrible in retribution

8:48 (50) God is terrible in retribution

8:52 (54) God is strong, terrible in retribution

9:69 (70) who were stronger than you in might, and more abundant in wealth and children
9:81 (82) say: 'Gehenna's fire is hotter'

9:97 (98) the Bedouins are more stubborn in unbelief and hypocrisy

10:70 (71) then We shall let them taste the terrible chastisement

11:80 (82) would that I had power against you, or might take refuge in a strong pillar

11:102 (104) surely His seizing is painful, terrible

12:48 (48) thereafter there shall come upon you seven hard years

13:6 (7) thy Lord is terrible in retribution

13:13 (14) yet they dispute about God, who ismighty inpower

14:2 (2) woe to the unbelievers for a terrible chastisement

14:7 (7) - My chastisement is surely terrible

17:5 (5) We sent against you servants of Ours, men of great might

17:58 (60) We shall chastise it with a terrible chastisement

18:2 (2) . to warn of great violence from Him, and to give good tidings

19:69 (70) We shall pluck forth from every party whichever of them was the most hardened in disdain

20:71 (74) you shall know of a certainty which of us is more terrible in chastisement

20:127 (127) the chastisement of the world to come is more terrible

22:2 (2) they are not drunk, but God's chastisement is terrible

23:77 (79) when We open against them a door of terrible chastisement

27:21 (21) I will chastise himwith a terrible chastisement
27:33 (33) we possess force and we possess great might
28:78 (78) God had destroyed before him generations of men stronger than he
30:9 (8) they were stronger than themselves in might
.33:11 (11) there it was that the believers were tried, and shaken most mightily
34:46 (45) he is naught but a warner unto you, before a terrible chastisement
35:7 (7) those who disbelieve - there awaits them a terrible chastisement
35:10 (11) those who devise evil deeds - theirs shall be a terrible chastisement
35:44 (43) they were stronger than themselves in might
37:11 (11) are they stronger in constitution, or those We created?
38:26 (25) there awaits them a terrible chastisement, for that they have forgotten
40:3 (2) -Forgiver of sins', Accepter of penitence, Terrible in retribution
40:21 (22) they were stronger than themselves in might
40:22 (23) surely He is All-strong, terrible in retribution
40:46 (49) admit the folk of Pharaoh into the most terrible chastisement
40:82 (82) they were stronger than themselves in might
41:15 (14) who is stronger than we in might?
41:15 (14) God, Whb created them, was stronger than they in might
41:27 (26) We shall let the unbelievers taste a terrible chastisement
42:16 (15) there awaits them a terrible chastisement
42:26 (25) the unbelievers for them awaits a terrible chastisement
43:8 (7) We destroyed men stronger in valour than they
47:13 (14) how many a city that was stronger in might than thy city
48:16 (16) He will chastise you with a painful chastisement
48:29 (29) those who are with him are hard against the unbelievers
50:26 (25) cast him into the terrible chastisement
50:36 (35) how many a generation We destroyed before'them that was stronger in valour
53:5 (5) taught him by one-terrible in power
57:20 (19) in the world to come there is a terrible chastisement
57:25 (25) We sent down iron, wherein is great might, and many uses for men
58:15 (16) God has made ready for them a chastisement terrible.
59:4 (4) whosoever makes a breach with God, God is terrible in retribution
59:7 (7) fear God; surely God is terrible in retribution
59:13 (13) you arouse greater fear in their hearts than God
59:14 (14) their valour is great, among themselves
65:8 (8) then We made with it a terrible reckoning
65:10 (10) God prepared for them a terrible chastisement
66:6 (6) and over which are harsh, terrible angels
72:8 (8) we found it filled with terrible guards and meteors
73:6 (6) surely the first part of the night is heavier-in tread
78:12 (12). We have built above you sevenstrong ones
79:27 (27) what, are you stronger in constitution
85:12 (12) surely thy Lord's assault is terrible
100:8 (8) surely he is passionate in his love for good things

**ISHTADDA vb. (VIII)**-(with prep. bi-) to blow strong

  a) perf. act.

14:18 (21) their works are as ashes, whereon the wind blows strong

**SH F**

**SHAFAA vb. (I)**-to intercede, to plead. (n.vb.) intercession, riediation. (p.cple. act.) intercessor

  b) impf. act. *(yashfa’u)*

2:255 (256) who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave?
4:85 (87) whoso intercedes with a good intercession shall receive a share of it
‘4:85 (87) whosoever intercedes with a bad intercession, he shall receive the like of it
7:53 (51) have we then any intercessors to intercede for us
21:28 (28) and they intercede not

  f) n.vb.f. *(shafa’ah)*

2:48 (45) no intercession shall be accepted from it, nor any counterpoise
2:123 (117) nor any intercession shall be profitable to it
2:254 (255) there comes a day wherein shall be neither traffick, nor friendship, nor intercession
4:85 (87) whoso intercedes with a good intercession shall receive a share of it

4:85 (87) whosoever intercedes with a bad intercession, he shall receive the like of it

19:87 (90) having no power of intercession

20:109 (108) upon that day the intercession will not profit

34:23 (22) intercession will not avail with Him

36:23 (22) shall I take, apart from Him, gods whose intercession

39:44 (45) say: 'To God belongs intercession altogether'

43:86 (86) those they call upon, apart from Him, have no power of intercession.

53:26 .(26) how many an angel there is in the heavens whose intercession avails not anything

74:48 (49) then the intercession of the intercessors shall not profit them

6:51 (51) they have, apart from God, no protector and no intercessor

6:70 (69) it has no protector and no intercessor
6:94 (94) we do not see with you your intercessors

7:53 (51) have we then any, intercessors to intercede for us

10:3 (3) intercessor there is none, save after His leave

10:18 (19) these are our intercessors with God

30:13 (12) no intercessors shall they have amongst their associates

32:4 (3) apart from Him, you have no protector neither intercessor

39:43 (44) or have they taken intercessors apart from God?

40:18 (19) the evildoers have not one loyal friend, no intercessor to be heeded

*SH F H

**SHAFAH** n.f.- (du) lips

90:9 (9) and a tongue, and two lips

*SH F Q

**SHAFAQ** n.m.- twilight

84:16 (16) No! I swear by the twilight

**ASHFAQA** vb. (IV)- to be afraid, to be apprehensive. (pcple. act.) fearful, going in fear, apprehensive, one who trembles (in fear)

a) perf. act.

33:72 (72) they refused to carry it and were afraid of it
58:13 (14) are you afraid, before your conspiring, to advance freewill offerings?

g) pcple. act. (mushfiq)

18:49 (47) thou wilt see the sinners fearful at what is in it

21:28 (29) they tremble in awe of Him

21:49 (50) such as fear their Lord in the Unseen, trembling because of the Hour

23:57 (59) surely those who tremble in fear of their Lord

42:18 (17) those who believe in it go in fear of it

42:22 (21) thou seest the evildoers going in fear of that they have earned

52:26 (26) we were before among our people, ever going in fear

70:27 (27) and go in fear of the chastisement of their Lord

*SH F W

SHAFA n.m.-edge, brink

3:103 (99) you were upon the brink of a pit of Fire

9:109 (110) who founded his building upon the brink of a crumbling bank

*SH F Y'

SHAFA vb. (I)-to heal, to cure. (n.vb.) healing, cure

b) impf. act. (yashfi)

9:14 (14) and bring healing to the breasts of a people who believe

26:80 (80) and, whenever I am sick, heals me
f) n.vb. (shifa')

10:57 (58) there has come to you an admonition from your Lord, and a healing for what is in the breasts

16:69 (71) a drink of diverse hues wherein is healing for men

17:82 (84) We send down, of the Koran, that which is a healing and a mercy

41:44 (44) to the believers it is a guidance, and a healing

*SH GH F

SHAGHAFA vb. (I) - to infatuate, to smite the heart (with love)

a) perf. act.

12:30 (30) he smote her heart with love,

*SH GH L

SHAGHALA vb. (I) - to occupy, to busy. (n.vb.) occupancey, being busy; (fitshughul) busy

a) perf. act.

48:11 (11) we were occupied by our possessions and our families

f) n.vb. (shughul).

36:55 (55) the inhabitants of Paradise today are busy in their rejoicing

*SH H B,

SHIHIAB n.m. (pl. shuhub) - flame, fire; meteor, shooting star.
15:18 (18) and he is pursued by a manifest flame
27:7 (7) or I will bring you a flaming brand
37:10 (10) and he is pursued by a piercing flame
72:8 (8) found it filled with terrible guards and meteors
72:9 (9) any listening now finds a meteor in wait for him

*SH H D

SHAHIDA vb. (I)-to witness; to be present; to bear witness, to testify. (n.vb.) testimony, witnessing; that which is visible. (pcple. act.) a witness; (adv) witnessing, standing before. (pcple. pass.) witnessed; memorable (day)

  a) perf. act.

2:185 (181) let those of you, who are present at the month, fast it
3:18 (16) God bears witness that there is no god but He
3:86 (80) after they believed, and bore witness that the Messenger is true
4:15 (19) and if they witness, then detain them
6:130 (130) they shall say, 'We bear witness against ourselves'
6:130 (130) they bear witness against themselves that they were unbelievers
6:150 (151) then if they testify,. bear not witness with them
7:37 (35) and they will bear witness against themselves
7:172 (171) they said, 'Yes, we testify'.
12:26 (26) and a witness of her folk bore witness
12:81 (81) we do riot testify except that we know
27:49 (50) we were not witnesses of the destruction of his family
41:20 (19) their eyes and their skins bear witness against them
41:21 (20) they will say to their skins, 'Why bore you witness against us?'
43:19 (18) what, did they witness their creation?
43:86 (86) such as have testified to the truth
46:10 (9) a witness from among the Children of Israel bears witness to its like
   b) impf. act. *(yash.hadu)*
2:84 (78) then you confirmed it and yourselves bore witness
3:70 (63) why do you disbelieve in God's signs, which you yourselves witness?
4:166 (164) but God bears witness to that He has sent down to thee
4:166 (164) and the angels also bear witness
6:19 (19) do you indeed testify that there are other gods with God?
6:19 (19) say: 'I do not testify'
6:150 (151) produce your witnesses, those who testify God has forbidden this
6:150 (151) then if they testify; bear not witness with them
9:107 (108) God testifies they are truly liars
21:61 (62) haply they shall bear witness
22:28 (29) that they may witness things profitable to them
24:2 (2) let a party of the believers witness their chastisement
24:8 (8) if she testify by God four times that he is of the liars
24:24 (24) their feet shall testify against them touching that they were doing
25:72 (72) those who bear not false witness
27:32 (32) I am not used to decide an affair until you bear me. witness
36:65 (65) their feet bear witness as to what they have been earning
41:22 (21) your skins should not bear witness against you
59:11 (11) God bears witness that they are truly liars -
63:1 (1) we bear witness that thou art indeed the Messenger of God
63:1 (1) God.bears witness that the hypocrites are truly liars
83:21. (21) witnessed by those brought nigh
c)im pv. (ish.had)
3:52 (45) we believe in God; witness thou our submission
3:64 (57) bear witness that we are Muslims
3:81 (75) they said, 'We do agree.' God said, 'Bear witness so'
5:111 (111) we believe; witness Thou our submission
11:54 (57) and witness you, that I am quit of that you associate
f) n.vb. (shahadah)
2:140 (134) who does greater evil than he who conceals a testimony received from God?.
2:282 (282) that is more equitable in God's sight, more upright for testimony
2:283 (283) do not conceal the testimony
5:106 (105) the testimony between you when any of you is visited by death
5:106 (105) nor will we hide the testimony of God
5:107 (106) they shall swear by God, Our testimony
5:107 (106) is truer than their testimony
5:108 (107) it is likelier that they will bear testimony in proper form
6:19 (19) say: 'What thing is greatest in testimony?'
6:73 (73) He is Knower of the Unseen and the visible
9:94 (95) you will be returned to Him who knows the unseen and the visible
9:105 (106) you will be returned to Him who knows the unseen and the visible
13:9 (10) the Knower of the unseen and the visible
23:92 (94) who has knowledge of the Unseen and the Visible
24:4 (4) do not accept any testimony of theirs ever
24:6 (6) the testimony of one of them shall be
24:6 (6) to testify by God four times
24:8 (8) if she testify by God four times
32:6 (5) He is the knower of the Unseen and the Visible
39:46 (47) who knowest the Unseen and the Visible
43:19 (18) their witness shall be written down, and they shall be questioned
59:22 (22) He is the knower of the Unseen and the Visible
62:8 (8) then you shall be returned to the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible
64:18 (18) Knower He of the Unseen and the Visible
65:2 (2) perform the witnessing to God Himself
70:33 (33) and perform their witnessings
g) pcple. act. (*shahid*; pl. *shuhad* and *shahidun*)

3:53 (46) inscribe us therefore with those who bear witness

3:81 (75) I shall be with you among the witnesses

5:83 (86) so do Thou write us down among the witnesses

5:113 (113) that we may be among its witnesses

9:17 (17) worship, witnessing against themselves unbelief

10:61 (62) without that We are witnesses over you when you press on it

11:17 (20) a witness from Him recites it

11:18 (21) the witnesses will say" those are they who lied" 

12:26 (26) a witness of her folk bore witness

21:56 (57) I am one of those that bear witness

21:78 (78). We bore witness to their judgment

28:44 (44) nor wast thou of those witnessing

33:45 (44) We have sent thee as a witness, and good tidings to bear

37:150 (150) or did We create the angels females, while they were witnesses?

40:51 (54) upon the day when the witnesses arise

46:10 (9) a witness from among the-Children of Israel-bears witness to its like

48:8 (8) surely We have sent thee as a witness

73:15 (15) surely We have sent unto you a Messenger as a witness over you

74:13 (13) and sons standing before him

85:3 (3) by the witness and the witnessed
85:7 (7) and were themselves witnesses of what they did with the believers

h) pcple. pass. (mash.had)

11:103 (105) that is a day mankind are to be gathered to, a day to witness

17:78 (80) surely the recital of dawn is witnessed

85:3 (3) by the witness and the witnessed

MASH.HAD n.m.-scene

19:37 (38) woe to those who disbelieve for the scene of a dreadful day

SHAHID n.m. (pl. shuhada)-a witness; Witness (Divine attribute); martyr; one
with a present mind, with full intelligence

2:23 (21) call your witnesses, apart from God, if you are truthful

2:133 (127) were you witnesses, when death came to Jacob? -

2:143 (137) that you might be witnesses to the people

2:143 (137) and that the Messenger might be a witness to you

2:282 (282) call in to witness two witnesses, men

2:282 (282) then one man and two women, such witnesses as you approve of

2:282 (282) let the witnesses not refuse, whenever they are summoned

2:282 (282) let not either writer or witness be pressed

3:98 (93) surely God is witness of the things you do

3:99 (94) desiring to make it crooked, yourselves being witnesses
3:140 (134) He may take witnesses from among you

4:33 (37) give to them their share; God is witness over everything

4:41 (45) how then shall it be, when We bring forward from every nation a witness

4:41 (45) and bring thee to witness against those

4:69 (71) Prophets, just men, martyrs, the righteous; good companions they

4:72 (74) God has blessed me, in that I was not a martyr with them

4:79 (81) We have: sent thee to men a Messenger; God suffices for a witness -

4:135 (134) 0 believers, be you securers of justice, witnesses for God

4:159 (157) on the Resurrection-Day he will be a witness against them

4:166 (164) the angels also bear witness; and God suffices for a witness

5:8 (11) 0 believers, be you steadfast before God, witnesses for justice

5:44 (48) following such portion of God's Book as they were given to keep and were witnesses to

5:117 (117) i was a witness over them, while I remained among them

5:117 (117) Thou Thyself art witness of everything

6:19 (19) say: 'God is witness between me and you'

6:144 (145) or were you witnesses when God charged you with this?

6:150 (151) produce your witnesses, those who testify God has forbidden this

10:29 (30) God is a sufficient witness between us and you

10:46 (47) then God is witness of the things they do

13:43 (43) God suffices as a witness between me and you
16:84 (86) and the day We shall raise up from every nation a witness

16:89 (91) We shall raise up from every nation a witness against them from amongst them

16:89 (91) and We shall bring thee as a witness against those

17:96 (98) God suffices as a witness between me and you

22:17 (17) assuredly God is witness over everything

22:78 (78) that the Messenger might be a witness against you

22:78 (78) and that you might be witnesses against mankind

24:4 (4) 'those who cast it up on women in wedlock, and then bring not four witnesses

24:6 (6) those who cast it up on their wives having no witnesses

24:13 (13) why did they not bring four witnesses against it?

24:13 (13) since they did not bring the witnesses, in God's sight they are the liars

28:75 (75) We shall draw out from every nation a witness, and say

29:52 (51) God suffices as a witness between me and you

33:55 (55) fear you God; surely God is witness of everything

34:47 (46) He is witness over everything

39:69 (69) the Prophets and witnesses shall be brought

41:47 (47) we proclaim to Thee, there is not a witness among us

41:53 (53) suffices it not as to thy Lord, that He is witness over everything?

46:8 (7) He suffices as a witness between me and you

48:28 (28) God suffices as a witness
50:21 (20) every soul shall come, and with it a driver and a witness

50:37 (36) who has a heart, or will give ear with a present mind

57:19 (18) Messengers - they are the just men and the martyrs in their Lord's sight

58:6 (7) God is witness over everything

85:9 (9) God is Witness over everything

100:7 (7) surely he is a witness against that

**ASH.HADA vb. (IV)**-to make one testify, to call to witness

a) perf. act.

7:172 (171) from their loins, their seed, and made them testify touching themselves

18:51 (49) i made them not witnesses of the creation of the heavens and earth

b) impf. act. (*yush.hidu*)

2:204 (200) such a one calls on God to witness what is in his heart

11:54 (57) he said, 'I call God-to witness'

c) impv. (*ash.hid*)

2:282 (282) take witnesses when.you are trafficking one with another

4:6 (7) when you deliver to them their property, take witnesses over them

65:2 (2) call in to witness two men of equity from among yourselves

**ISTASH.HADA vb. (X)**-to call to witness
c) impv. (*istash.hid*)

2:282 (282) call in to witness two witnesses, men

4:15 (19) such of your women as commit indecency, call four of you to witness against them

**SH H Q**

**SHAHAQA** vb. (I)-(n.vb.) sighing

f) n.vb. (*shahaq*)

11:106 (108) Fire, wherein there shall be for them sighing and moaning

67:7 (7) when they are cast into it they will hear it sighing

**SH H R**

**SHAHR** n.m. (pl. *shuhur* and *ash.hur*)-a month

2:185 (181) the month of Ramadan, wherein the Koran was sent down to be a guidance

2:185 (181) let those of you, who are present at the month, fast it

2:194 (190) the holy month for the holy (month)

2:194 (190) the holy (month) for the holy month

2:197 (193) the Pilgrimage is in months well-known

2:217 (214) they will question thee concerning the holy month, and fighting in it

2:226 (226) for those who forswear their women a wait of four months

'2:234 (234) they shall wait by themselves for four months and ten nights
4:92 (94) if he finds not the means, let him fast two successive months

5:2 (2) 0 believers, profane hot God's waymarks nor the holy month

5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba, the Holy House; as an establishment for men, and the holy month

9:2 (2) journey freely in the land for four months

9:5 (5) when the sacred months are drawn away, - slay the idolaters

9:36 (36) the number of the months, with God, is twelve ([months])

9:36 (36) the number of the (months), with God, is twelve [months] in the Book of God

34:12 (11) its morning course was a month's journey

34:12 (11) and its evening course was a month's journey

46:15 (14) his bearing and his weaning are thirty months

58:4 (5) whosoever finds not the means, then let him fast two successive months

65:4 (4) if you are in doubt, their period shall be three months

97:3 (3) the Night of Power is better than a thousand months

*SH H Y

SHAHWAH n.f. (pl. shahwat)- lust, desire

3:14 (12) decked out fair to men is the love of lusts

4:27 (32) those who follow their lusts desire you to swerve away mightily

7:81 (79) see, you approach men lustfully instead of Women

19:59 (60) there succeeded after them a succession who wasted the prayer, and
followed lusts

27:55 (56) do you approach men lustfully instead of women?

**ISHTAHA vb. (VIII)-** to desire

a) perf. act.

21:102 (102) they shall dwell forever in that their souls desired"

b) impf. act. (yashtahi)

16:57 (59) and they have their desire

34:54 (53) a barrier is set between them and that they desire

41:31 (31) the world to come; therein you shall have all that your souls desire

43:71 (71) therein being whatever the souls desire, and the eyes' delight in

52:22 (22) We shall succour., then with fruits and flesh such as they desire

56:21 (21) and such flesh- of fowl as they desire

77:42 (42) and such fruits as their hearts desire

*SH H H

**ASHI:IAH n.m. (pl. of shahih)-** niggardly, stingy, avaricious

33:19 (19) being niggardly towards you.

33:19 (19) they flayyou with sharp tongues, being niggardly to possess the good things
SHUHH n.m.-avarice, niggardliness, stinginess,

4:128 (127) souls are very prone to avarice

59:9 (9) whoso is guarded against the avarice of his own soul

64:16 (16) whosoever is guarded against the avarice' of his own soul

*SH H M

SHUHUM n.m. (pl. of shahm)-fat

6:146 (147) of oxen and sheep We have forbidden them the fat of them

*SH H N

SHAHANA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) laden, loaded, filled up

h) pcple. pass. (mashbian)

26:119 (119) We delivered him, and those with him, in the laden ship

36:41 (41) a sign for them is that We carried their seed in the laden ship

37:140 (140) when he ran away to the laden ship

*SH J R

SHAJARA vb. (I)-to be a matter of disagreement

a) perf. act.

4:65 (68) till they make thee the judge regarding the disagreement between them

SHAJARAH n.f.-a tree
2:35 (33) but draw not nigh this tree

7:19 (18) but come not nigh this tree

7:20 (19) your Lord has only prohibited you from this tree

7:22 (21) when they tasted the tree, their shameful parts revealed to them

7:22 (21) did not I prohibit you from this tree

14:24 (29) a good word is as a good tree.

14:26 (31) the likeness of a corrupt word is as a corrupt tree

16:10 (10) - and of which trees, for you to pasture your herds

16:68 (70) and of the trees, and of what they are building.

17:60 (62) the vision that We showed thee and the tree cursed in the Koran

20:120 (118) Adam, shall I point theeto the Tree of Eternity

22:18 (18) the stars and the mountains, the trees and the beasts

23:20 (20) and a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai.

24:35 (35) kindled from a Blessed Tree

27:60 (61) gardens full of loveliness whose trees you could never grow

28:30 (30) a voice cried from the right bank of the watercourse, in the sacred hollow, coming from the tree

31:27 (26) though all the trees in the earth were pens

36:80 (80) who has made for you out of the green tree fire and lo, from it you kindle

37:62 (60) is that better as a hospitality, or the Tree of Ez-Zakkoum?

37:64 (62) it is a tree that comes forth in the root of Hell
37:146 (146) We caused to grow over him a tree of gourds

44:43 (43) lo, the Tree of Ez-Zakkoum

48:18 (18) when they were swearing fealty to thee under the tree

55:6 (5) and the stars-and the trees bow themselves

56:52 (52) you shall eat of a tree called Zakkoum

56:72 (71) did you make its timber to grow

*SH K K

SHAKK n.m. '-a doubt, suspicion, uncertainty

4:157 (156) those who are at-variance concerning him surely are in doubt regarding him

10:94 (94) 1 if thou art in doubt regarding what We have sent down to thee

10:104 (104) 0 men, if you are in doubt regarding my religion

11:62 (65) truly we-are in doubt, concerning what thou callest us to

11:110 (112) they are in doubt of it disquieting

14:9 (10) we are in doubt, concerning that you call us unto

14:10 (11) is there any doubt regarding God

27:66 (68) nay, they are in doubt of it

34:21 (20) We might know him who believed in the Hereafter from him who was in doubt thereof.

34:54 (54) they were in doubt disquieting

38:8 (7) nay, but they are in doubt of My Remembrance
40:34 (36) you continued in doubt concerning that he brought you
41:45 (45) they are in doubt of it disquieting
42:14 (13) behold, they are in doubt of it disquieting
44:9 (8) nay, but they are in doubt, playing

*SH K L

SHAKILAH n.f.-same manner, likeness
17:84 (86) every man works according to his own manner

SHAKL n.m.-a likeness, likekind
38:58 (58) and other torments-of the like kind coupled together

*SH K R

SHAKARA vb. (I)-to thank, to be thankful, to give thanks; to praise; to laud, to extol. (n.vb.) thankfulness; praise (pcple. act.) thankful, grateful; All-thankful, All-grateful (Divine attribute). (pcple. pass.) thanked, worthy of thanks, praiseworthy
  a) perf. act.
4:147 (146) what would God do with chastising you if you are thankful
14:7 (7) if you arethankful, surely I will increase you
27:40 (40) whosoever gives thanks gives thanks only for his own soul's good
54:35 (35) even so We recompense him who is thankful
b) impf. act. (yashkuru)

2:52 (49) We pardoned you after that, that haply you should be thankful

2:56 (53) We raised you up after you were dead, that haply you should be thankful

2:185 (181) magnify God that He has guided you, and haply you will be thankful

2:243 (244) but most of the people are not thankful

3:123 (119) fear God, and haply you will be thankful

5:6 (9) that He may complete His blessing upon you; haply you will be thankful

5:89 (91) God makes clear to you His signs; haply you will be thankful

7:10 (9) little thanks you show

7:58 (56) We turn about the signs for a people that are thankful

8:26 (26) and provided you with the good things, that haply you might be thankful

10:60 (61) God is bountiful to men; but most of them are not thankful

12:38 (38) bounty to us, and to men; but most men are not thankful

14:37 (40) and provide them with fruits; haply they will be thankful

16:14 (14) that you may seek of His bounty, and so haply you will be thankful

16:78 (80) He appointed for you hearing, and sight, and hearts, that haply so you will be thankful

22:36 (37) We have subjected them to you; haply you will be thankful

23:78 (80) little thanks you show

27:19 (19) dispose me that I may be thankful for Thy blessing
27:40 (40) that He may try me, whether I am thankful or ungrateful
27:40 (40) whosoever gives thanks gives thanks only for his own soul's good
27:73 (75) thy Lord is bountiful to men; but most of them are not thankful
28:73 (73) seek after His bounty, that haply you will be thankful
30:46 (45) you may seek His bounty; haply so you will be thankful
31:12 (11) whosoever gives thanks (gives thanks) only for his own soul's good
31:12 (11) whosoever (gives thanks) gives thanks only for his own soul's good
32:9 (8) little thanks you show
35:12 (13) that you may seek of His bounty, and so haply you will be thankful
36:35 (35) what, will they not be thankful?
36:73 (73) what, will they not be thankful?
39:7 (9) but if you are thankful, He will approve it in you
40:61 (63) God is bountiful to men, but most men are not thankful
45:12 (11) that you may seek His bounty; haply so you will be thankful
46:15 (14) dispose me that I may be thankful for Thy blessing
56:70 (69) why are you not thankful?
67:23 (23) little thanks you show,
   c) impv. (ushkur)
2:152 (147) be thankful to Me; and be you not ungrateful towards Me
2:172 (167) give thanks to God, if it be Him that you serve
16:114 (115) be you thankful for the blessing of God, if it be Him that you serve
29:17 (16) serve Him, and be thankful to Him
31:12 (11) give thanks to God
31:14 (13) be thankful to Me, and to thy parents
34:15 (14) eat of your Lord's provision, and give thanks to Him

f) n.vb. *(shukr, pl. shukar)*

25:62 (63) for whom He desires to remember or He desires to be thankful
34:13 (12) labour, 0 House of David, in thankfulness
76:9 (9) we desire no recompense from you, no thankfulness

  g) pcple. act. *(shakir)*

2:158 (153) whoso volunteers good, God is All-grateful, All-knowing
3:144 (138) God will recompense the thankful. .-
3:145 (139) We will give him of that; and We will recompense the thankful
4:147 (146) God is All-thankful
6:53 (53) knows not God very well the thankful?
6:63 (63) if Thou deliverest from these, we shall be among the thankful
7:17 (16) Thou wilt not find most of them thankful
7:144 (141) take what I have given thee, and be of the thankful
7:189 (189) if Thou givest us a righteous son, we indeed shall be of the thankful
10:22 (23) if Thou deliverest us from these, surely we shall be among the thankful
16:121 (122) showing thankfulness for His blessings
21:80 (80) then are you thankful?

39:66 (66) nay, but God do thou serve; and be thou among the thankful

76:3 (3) whether he be thankful or unthankful

17:19 (20) being a believer - those, their striving shall be thanked

h) pcple. pass. (mashkar)

76:22 (22) your striving is thanked

**SHAKUR n.m. (adj)**-thankful; All-thankful (Divine attribute)

14:5 (5) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful

17:3 (3) Noah; he was a thankful servant

31:31 (30) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful

34:13 (12) few indeed are those that are thankful.among My servants

34:19 (18) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful

35:30 (27) surely He is All-forgiving, All-thankful

35:34 (31) our Lord is All-forgiving, All-thankful

42:23 (22) surely God is All-forgiving, All-thankful

42:33 (31) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful

64:17 (17) God is All-thankful, All-clement

*SH K S

**TASHAKASA vb. (VI)**-(pcple. act.) disagreeing, quarrelling
g) pcple. act. \((\text{mutashakis})\)

39:29 (30) God has struck a similitude - a man in whom-partners disagreeing share

*SH K W

\textbf{SHAKA} vb. \(\text{(I)}\)-to complain, to make complaint

b) impf. act. \((\text{yashka})\)

12:86 (86) I make complaint of my'anguish and my sorrow unto God

\textbf{MISHKAT} n.f.-a niche

24:35 (35) the likeness of His Light is as a niche wherein is a lamp

\textbf{ISHTAKA} vb. \(\text{(VIII)}\)-to make complaint

b) impf. act. \((\text{yashtaki})\)

58:1 (1) the words of her that disputes with thee concerning her husband, and makes complaint unto God

*SH KH.S

\textbf{SHAKHASA} vb. \(\text{(I)}\).-to stare, to gaze. (pcple. act.) staring, gazing

b) impf. act. \((\text{yashkhasu})\)

14:42 (43) He is only deferring them to a day when. eyes shall stare

\text{g) pcple. act. f. \((\text{shakhisah})\)
21:97 (97) behold, the eyes of the unbelievers staring: Alas for us

*SH M KH

SHAMAKHA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) soaring, lofty, towering

    g) pcple. act. (shamikh)

77:27 (27) set We not therein soaring mountains?

*SH M L

SHAMA'IL n.f. (pl)-left, left hand

7:17 (16) from behind them, from their right hands and their left hands

16:48 (50) casting their shadows to the right and to the left

SHIMAL n.m.-left

18:17 (16) and, when it set, passing them by on the left

18:18 (17) while We turned them now to the right, now to the left

34:15 (14) two gardens, one on the right and one on the left

50:17 (16) when the two angels meet together, sitting one on the right, and one on the left

56:41 (40) the Companions of the Left

56:41 (40) 0 Companions of the Left

69:25 (25) as for him who is given his book in his left hand
70:37 (37) on the right hand and on the left hand in knots

**ISHTAMALA vb. (VIII)**-(with prep. *ala*) to contain

a) perf. act.

6:143 (144) or what the wombs of the two females contain

6:144 (145) or what the wombs of the two females contain

*SH M S*

**SHAMS n.f.-the sun**

2:258 (260) said Abraham, 'God brings the sun from the east'

6:78 (78) when he saw the sun rising, he said

6:96 (96) the night for a repose, and the sun and-moon for a reckoning

7:54 (52) the sun, and the moon, and the stars subservient

10:5 (5) it is He who made the sun a radiance -

12:4 (4) Father, I saw eleven stars, and the sun and the moon

13:2 (2) He subjected the sun and the moon

14:33 (37) and He subjected to you the sun and moon

16:12 (12) He subjected to you the night and day, and the sun and moon

17:78 (80) perform the prayer at the sinking of the sun to the darkening of the night

18:17 (16) and thou mightest have seen the sun
18:86 (84) when he reached the setting of the sun, he found it setting in a muddy spring

18:90 (89) when he reached the rising of the sun, he found it rising

20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun

21:33 (34) it is He who created the night and the day, the sun and the moon

22:18 (18) the sun and the moon, the stars and the mountains

25:45 (47) then We appointed the sun, to be a guide to it

27:24 (24) I found her and her people prostrating to the sun, apart from God

29:61 (61) who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?

31:29 (28) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running

35:13 (14) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running

36:38 (38) the sun - it runs to a fixed resting-place

36:40 (40) it behoves not the sun to overtake the moon

39:5 (7) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running

41:37 (37) of His signs are the night and the day, the sun and the moon

41:37 (37) bow not yourselves to the sun and moon

50:39 (38) . proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun

55:5 (4) the sun and the moon to a reckoning

71:16 (15) and set the moon therein for a light and the sun for a lamp

75:9 (9) and the sun and moon are brought together

76:13 (13) therein they shall see neither sun nor bitter cold -
81:1 (1) when the sun shall be darkened

91:1 (1) by the sun and his morning brightness

*SH M T

SHAMITA vb. (I)-(with prep. bi-) to gloat over

   b) impf. act. (yashmatu)

7:150 (149) make not my enemies to gloat over me

*SH M Z

ISHMA'AZZA vb. (quad IV)-to shudder, to feel disgust

   a) perf. act.

39:45 (46) when God is mentioned alone, then shudder the hearts-of those Who believe not

*SH N

SHANA'A vb. (I)-(n.vb.) hate, detestation. (pcple. act.) one who hates, who detests

   f) n.vb. (shana'an)

5:2 (3) let not detestation for a people who barred you from the Holy Mosque

5:8 (11) let not detestation for a people move you not to be equitable

   g) pcple. act. (shani')

108:3 (3) he that hates thee, he is the one cut off
**SH Q Q**

**SHAQQA vb. (I)**-to split, to cleave; (with prep. caid) to be opperssive, to press hard, to be heavy. (n.vb.) the act of splitting. (pcple. act.) grievous, troublesome

a) perf. act.

80:26 (26) then We split the earth in fissures

b) impf. act. (*yashuqqu*)

28:27 (27) I do not desire to press hard upon thee

f) n.vb. (*shaqq*)

80:26 (26) then We split the earth *<in fissures>*

g) pcple. act. (*shaqq; comp. ashaqq*)

13:34 (34). the chastisement of the world to come is yet more grievous

**SHIQQ n.m.**-difficulty, hardship; (bi-shiqq al-anfus) with great distress, with great difficulty

16:7 (7) they bear your loads unto a land that you never would reach, excepting with great distress

**SHUQQAH n.f.**-destination of ajourney, distance

9:42 (42) they would have followed thee; but the distance was too far for them

**SHAQQA vb. (III)**-to make a breach with someone; to contend with. (n.vb.) schism, variance, breach; discord, dissension
a) perf. act.
8:13 (13) that, because they had made a breach with God and with His Messenger

47:32 (34) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way and make a breach with the Messenger

59:4 (4) that is because they made a breach with God and His Messenger

b) impf. act. (*yushaqqu or yushaqiqu*)
4:115 (115) whoso makes a breach with the Messenger •
8:13 (13) that, because they had made a breach with God and with His Messenger

16:27 (29) where are My associates concerning which you made a breach together?

59:4 (4) that is because they made a breach with God and His Messenger

n.vb. (*shiqaq*)
2:137 (131) if they turn away, then they are clearly in schism
2:176 (171) those that are at variance regarding the Book are in wide schism
4:35 (39) if you fear a breach between the two
11:89 (91) let not the breach with me move you
22:53 (52) surely the evildoers are in wide schism
38:2 (1) nay, but the unbelievers glory in their schism
41:52 (52) who is further astray than he who is in wide schism?

**TASHAQQAQA vb. (V)**-to be split, to be cleft
b) impf. act. (*yatashaqqahu, yashshaqqahu and yashaqqahu*)

2:74 (69) and others split, so that water issues from them

25:25 (27) upon the day that heaven is split asunder with the clouds

50:44 (43) upon the day when the earth is split asunder from about them

**INSHAQQA vb. (VII)**-to be split, to be cleft; to split, to crack

a) perf. act.

54:1 (1) the Hour has drawn nigh: the moon’s is split

55:37 (37) and when heaven is split asunder

69:16 (16) and heaven shall be split

84:1 (1) when heaven is rent asunder

b) impf. act. (*yanshaqqu*)

19:90 (92). and the earth split asunder

**SH Q Y**

**SHAQIYA vb. (I)**-to be wretched, to be unprosperous, to be miserable

a) perf. act.

11:106 (108) as for the wretched, they shall be in the Fire

b) impf. act. (*yashaqqa*)

20:2 (1) We have not sent down the Koran upon thee for thee to be unprosperous

20:117 (115) let him not expel you both from the Garden, so that thou art
unprosperous

20:123 (122) shall not go astray, neither shall he be unprosperous

**SHAQIY n.m. (adj; comp. ashqa)**-wretched, unprosperous, miserable

11:105 (107) some of them shall be wretched and some happy

19:4 (4) I have never been hitherto unprosperous

19:32 (33) He has not made me arrogant, unprosperous

19:48 (49) haply I shall not be, in calling upon my Lord, unprosperous

87:11 (11) but the most wretched shall flout it

91:12 (12) when the most wretched of them uprose

92:15 (15) whereat none but the most wretched shall be roasted

**SHIQWAH n.f.-adversity, misery**

23:106 (108) they shall say, 'Our Lord, our adversity prevailed over us'

*SH R

**SHARAA vb. (I)**-to lay down law, to ordain, to enact (a law). (pople. act.)

swimming shorewards [Ar]; visibly [Pk]; openly holding up their heads [Ali]; right to the shore [Bl]

a) perf. act.

42:13 (11) He has laid down for you as religion that He charged Noah with

42:21 (20) -,have they associates who have laid down for them as religion that
for which God gave not leave?

g) pcple. -acf. *(shurra, pl. of shari’)*

7:163 (163) the Sabbath, when their fish came to them on the day of their Sabbath, swimming shorewards

**SHARI'AH n.f.-** an open way, a clear way, a right way

45:18 (17) then We set thee upon an open way of the Command

**SHIR'AH n.f.-** a’right way [Ar]; a Divine law [Pk, Ali]; an access [B1

5:48 (52) to every one of you We have appointed a right way and an open road

---

**SH R B**

**SHARIBA vb. (I)**-to drink. (n.vb.) the act of drinking; a drink, a draught. (pcple. act.) drinker; drinking, lapping

a) perf. act.

2:249 (250) whosoever drinks of it is not of me

2:249 (250) but they drank of it, except a few of them

b) impf. act. *(yashrabu)*

23:33 (35) and drinksof what you (drink)

23:33 (35) and (drinks) of what you drink

56:68 (67) have you considered the water you drink?

76:5 (5) the pious shall drink of a cup whose mixture is camphor
a fountain whereat drink the servants of God

a fountain at which do drink those brought nigh
c) impv. (ishrab)
eat and drink of God's providing
eat and drink, until the white thread shows clearly to you from the black thread
eat and drink, but be you not prodigal
eat therefore, and drink, and becomforted
eat and drink, with wholesome appetite
eat and drink with wholesome appetite for that you did
eat and drink, with wholesome appetite
f) n.vb. (1) (shirb)
this is a she-camel; to her a draught
and to you a draught, on a day appointed
the water is to be divided between them, each drink for each in turn
J) n.vb. (2) (shurb)
lapping it down <like> thirsty camels
g) pcle. act. (sharib)
between filth and blood, pure milk, sweet to drinkers
white, a delight to the drinkers
rivers of wine- a delight to the drinkers
56:54 (54) and drink on top of that boiling water
56:55 (55) lapping it down like thirsty camels

**MASHRAB n.m.** - a drinking place; a drink, a beverage

2:60 (57) all the people knew now their drinking-place
7:160 (160) all the people knew now their drinking-place
36:73 (73) other uses also they have in them, and beverages

**SHARAB n.m.** - a drink, a draught, a potion

2:259 (261) look at thy food and drink - it has not spoiled
6:70 (69) for them awaits a draught of boiling water
10:4 (4) for them awaits a draught of boiling water, and a painful chastisement
16:10 (10) it is He who sends down to you out of heaven water of which you have to drink
16:69 (71) out of their bellies a drink of diverse hues wherein
18:29 (28) how evil a potion, and how evil a resting-place
35:12 (13) not equal are the .two seas; this is sweet, grateful to taste, delicious to drink
38:42 (41) *stamp thy foot! This is a laving-place cool, and a drink
38:51 (51) they call for fruits abundant, and sweet potions
76:21 (21) their Lord shall give them to drink a pure draught
78:24 (24) tasting therein neither coolness nor any drink
ASHRABA vb. (IV)-to make to drink

d) perf. pass. (ushriba)

2:93 (87) they were made to drink the Calf in their hearts

*SH R D

SHARRADA vb. (II)-to scatter, to disperse

c) impv. (sharrid)

8:57 (59) deal with them in such wise as to scatter the ones behind them

*SH R DH M

SHIRDHIMAH n.m.-a troop, a band

26:54 (54) behold, these are a small troop

*SH RH

SHARABAHA vb. (I)-to open, to expand

a) perf. act.

16:106 (108) whosoever's breast is expanded in unbelief

39:22 (23) is he whose breast God has expanded unto Islam

b) impf. act. (yashrahu)

6:125 (125) whomsoever God desires to guide, He expands his breast to Islam
94:1 (1) did We not expand thy breast for thee
c) impv. (*ishrah*)

20:25 (26) 'Lord, open my breast,' said Moses

*SH R K*

**SHARIKA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** the act of associating, ascribing partners; partnership
f) n.vb. (*shirk*)

31:13 (12) to associate others with God is a mighty wrong

34:22 (21) they have no partnership in either of them

35:14 (15) on the Day of Resurrection they will disown your partnership

35:40 (38) or have they a partnership in the heavens?

46:4 (3) or have they a partnership in the heavens?

**SHARIK n.m. (pl. *shuraki*)**-one who shares, an associate, a partner

4:12 (15) if they are more numerous than that, they share equally a third

6:22 (22) where are your associates whom you were asserting?

6:94 (94) we do not see with you your intercessors, those you asserted to be associates

6:100 (100) yet they ascribe to God, as associates, the jinn

6:136 (137) this is for God -- so they assert - and this is for our associates

6:136 (137) so what is for their associates reaches not God
6:136 (137) what is for God reaches their associates
6:137 (138) those associates of theirs have decked out fair to many idolaters to slay their children
6:139 (140) if it be dead, then they all shall be partners in it
6:163 (163) no associate has He
7:190 (190) when He gave them a righteous son, they assigned Him associates
7:195 (194) say: 'Call you then to your associates'
10:28 (29) get you to your place, you and your associates
10:28 (29) their associates will say, 'Not us you were serving'
10:34 (35) is there any of your associates who originates creation
10:35 (36) is there any of your associates who guides to the truth?
10:66 (67) they follow, who call upon associates, apart from God
10:71 (72) so resolve on your affair, with your associates
13:16 (17) or have they ascribed to God associates who created as He created
13:33 (33) and yet they ascribe to God associates
16:27 (29) where are My associates concerning which you made a breach together?
16:86 (88) when the idolaters behold their associates, they shall say
16:86 (88) our Lord, these are our associates on whom we called apart from Thee
17:111 (111) and who has not any associate in the Kingdom
18:52 (50) on the day He shall say, 'Call on My associates whom you asserted'
25:2 (2) He has no associate in the Kingdom

28:62 (62) where now are My associates whom you were asserting?

28:64 (64) it shall be said, 'Call you now upon your associates!'

28:74 (74) where now are My associates whom you were asserting?

30:13 (12) no intercessors- shall they have-amongst their associates

30:13 (12) they shall disbelieve in their associates

30:28 (27) do you have, among that your right hands own, associates

30:40 (39) is there any of your associates does aught of that?

34:27 (26) show me those you have joined to Him as associates

35:40 (38) have you considered your associates on whom you call, apart from God?

39:29 (30) God has struck a similitude - a man in whom partners disagreeing share

41:47 (47) the day when He shall call to them, 'Where now are My associates?'

42:21 (20) or have they associates who have laid down for them as religion that for which God gave not leave?

68:41 (41) or do they have associates?

68:41 (41) let them bring their associates

**SHARAKA vb. (III)**-to share

   c) impv. *(sharik)*

17:64 (66) and share with them in their wealth
ASHRAKA vb. (IV)-(with prep. bi-) to make someone a partner or associate;
(ashraka bi-Alldh) to associate someone or something with God, to ascribe partners unto God, to be idolatrous; (alla dhina ashrakhī) those who have associated with God, the idolaters, the polytheists. (pcple. act.) idolater, polytheist

   a) perf. act.

2:96 (90) and of the idolaters; there is one of them

3:151 (144) they have associated with God that for which He sent down never authority

3:186 (183) who were given the Book before you, and from those who are idolaters, much hurt

5:82 (85) the most hostile of men to the believers are the Jews’ and the idolaters

6:22 (22) We shall say unto those who associated other gods with God

6:81 (81) how should I fear what you have associated

6:81 (81) seeing you fear not that you have associated with God

6:88 (88) had they been idolaters, it would have failed them

6:107 (107) had God willed, they were not idolaters

6:148 (149) the idolaters will say, 'Had God willed'

6:148 (149) we would not have been idolaters'

7:173 (172) our fathers were idolaters aforetime, and we were seed after them

10:28 (29) then We shall say to those who associate other gods with G6d

14:22 (27) I disbelieved in your associating me with God aforetime

16:35 (37) the idolators say, 'If God had willed we would not have served'
16:86 (88) when the idolaters behold their associates, they shall say

22:17 (17) the Sabaeans, the Christians, the Magians and the idolaters

39:65 (65) if thou associatest other gods with God, thy work shall surely fail

b) impf. act. *(yushriku)*

3:64 (57) we serve none but God, and that we associate not aught with Him

4:36 (40) serve God, and associate naught with Him

4:48 (51) whoso associates with God anything, has indeed forged a mighty sin

4:116 (116) whoso associates with God anything, has gone astray into far error

5:72 (76) whoso associates with God anything, God shall prohibit him

6:19 (19) He is only One God, and I am quit of that you associate

6:41 (41). if He will, and you will forget that you associate with Him

6:64 (64) then you assign Him associates

6:78 (78) 0 my people, surely I am quit of that you associate

6:80 (80) I fear not what you associate with Him, except my Lord will aught

6:151 (152) that you associate not anything with Him.

7:33 (31) that you associate with God that for which He sent down never authority

7:190 (190) when He gave them a righteous son, they assigned Him associates in that He had given them

7:191 (191) do they associate that which creates nothing

9:31 (31) there is no god but He; glory be to Him, above that they associate

10:18 (19) glory be to Him! High be He exalted above that they associate
11:54 (57) witness you, that I am quit of that you associate

12:38 (38) not ours is it to associate aught with God

13:36 (36) I have only been commanded to serve God, and not to associate aught with Him

16:1 (1) high be He exalted above that they associate with Him

16:3 (3) high be He exalted above that they associate with Him

16:54 (56) a party of you assign associates to their Lord

18:26 (25) He associates in His government no one

18:38 (36) I will not associate with my Lord any one

18:42 (40) would I had not associated with my Lord any one

18:110 (110) . and not associate'with his Lord's service anyone

22:26 (27). thou shall not associate with Me anything

22:31 (32) whosoever associates with God anything, it is as though he has fallen from heaven

23:59 (61) those who associate naught' with their Lord

23:92 (94) " high exalted be He, above.that they associate

24:55 (54) they shall serve Me, not associating with Me anything

27:59 (60) what, is God better, or that they associate?

27:63 (64) high exalted be God, above that which they associate

28:68 (68) glory be to God! High be He exalted above that they associate

29:8 (7) if they strive with thee to make thee associate with Me

29:65 (65) they associate others'with Him
30:33 (32) a party of them assign associates to their Lord
30:35 (34) such as speaks of that they associate with Him..
30:40 (39) glory be to Him! High be He exalted above that they associate
31:13 (12) 0 my son, do not associate others with God
31:15 (14) if they strive with' thee to make thee associate with Me
39:67 (67) glory be to Him! High be He exalted above that they associate
40:42 (45) you call me to disbelieve in God, and to associate with Him that
40:73 (74) then it is said to them, 'Where are those you associated'
52:43 (43) glory be to God, above that which they associate
59:23 (23) glory be to God, above that they associate
60:12 (12) they will not associate with God anything
72:2 (2) we will not associate with our Lord anyone
72:20 (20) I do not associate with Him anyone
    c) impv. (ashrik)
20:32 (33) and associate him with me in my task
    e) impf. pass. (yushraku)
4:48 (51) God forgives not that aught should be with Him associated
4:116 (116) God f'orgives not that aught should be with Him associated
40:12 (12) but if others are associated with Him, then you believe
    g) pcple; act. (mushrik)
2:105 (99) those unbelievers-of the People of the Book and the idolaters
the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith; he was no idolater

do not marry idolatresses, until they believe

a believing slavegirl is better than an idolatress

do not marry idolaters, until they believe

a believing slave is better than an idolater

certainly he was never of the idolaters

the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith and no idolater

be not thou of the idolaters

by God our Lord, we never associated other gods with Thee

I am not of the idolaters

and turn thou away from the idolaters

if you obey them, you are idolaters

those associates of theirs have decked out fair to many idolaters to slay their children

the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith; he was no idolater

an acquittal, from God and His Messenger, unto the idolaters with whom you made covenant

God is quit, and His Messenger, of the idolaters

exceptingthose of the idolaters with whom you made covenant

slay the idolaters wherever you find them

if any of the idolaters seeks of thee protection, grant him protection

*how should the idolaters have a covenant with God and His Messenger?
9:17 (17) it is not for the idolaters to inhabit God's places of worship

9:28 (28) 0 believers, the idolaters are indeed unclean

9:33 (33) He may uplift it above every religion, though the unbelievers be averse

9:36 (36) fight the unbelievers totally even as they fight you totally

9:113 (114) it is not for the Prophet and the believers to ask pardon for the idolaters

10:105 (105) a man of pure faith, and be thou not of the idolaters

12:106 (106) but they associate other gods with Him

12:108 (108) I am not among the idolaters

15:94 (94) turn thou away from the idolaters

16:100 (102) those who take him for their friend and ascribe associates to God

16:120 (121) a man of pure faith and no idolater

16:123 (124) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith and no idolater

22:31 (32) being men pure of faith .unto God, not associating with Him anything

24:3 (3) the fornicator shall marry none but a fornicatress or an idolatress

24:3 (3) none shall marry her but a fornicator or an idolator

28:87 (87) and be thou not of the idolaters

30:31 (30) perform the prayer, and be not of the idolaters

30:42 (41) most of them were idolaters

33:73 (73) God may chastise the ... idolaters, men and (women) alike

33:73 (73) God may chastise the ... idolaters, (men) and women alike
40:84 (84) we disbelieve in that we were associating with Him
41:6 (5) and woe to the idolaters
42:13 (11) very hateful is that for the idolaters
48:6 (6) He may chastise'... the idolaters, men and (women) alike
48:6 (6) He may chastise ... the idolaters, (men) and women alike
61:9 (9) He may uplift it above every religion, though the unbelievers be averse
98:1 (1) the idolaters would never leave off
98:6.(5) the idolaters shall be in the Fire of Gehenna

ISHTARAKA vb. (VIII)-(pcple. act.) (with prep. ft) a partner, a sharer
   g) pcple. act. (musharik)
37:33 (32) all of them on that day are sharers in the chastisement
43:39 (38) you are partners in the chastisement.

*SH R Q

MASHRIQ n.m. (pl. mashiriq)-the east, the place of sunrise
2:115 (109) to God belong the East and the West
2:142 (136) to God belong the East and the West
2:177 (172) it is not piety, that you turn your faces to the East and to the West
2:258 (260) God brings the sun from the east
7:137 (133) We bequeathed upon the people that were abased all the east and the
west

26:28 (27) the Lord of the East and West

37:5 (5) Lord of the Easts

43:38 (37) would there had been between me and thee the distance of the two Easts

55:17 (16) Lord of the Two Easts

70:40 (40) - I swear by the Lord of the Easts and the Wests

73:9 (9) Lord of the East and the West; there is no god but He

**SHARQI n.m. (adj)**-eastern, of the east

19:16 (16) when she withdrew from her people to an eastern place

24:35 (35) an olive that is neither of the East nor of the West

**ASHRAQA vb. (IV)**-to shine; to rise (the sun). (n.vb.) radiance; rising (of-the sun); illumination. (pcple. act.) radiant, resplendent, shining; (adv) at sunrise

   a) perf. act.

39:69 (69) the earth shall shine with the light of its Lord, and the Book

   f) n.vb. (*ishraq*)

38:18 (17) We subjected the mountains to give glory at evening and sunrise

   g) pcple. act. (*mushriq*)

15:73 (73) and the Cry seized them at the sunrise

26:60 (60) then they followed them at the sunrise
**SHARR n.m.**-evil, ill, calamity; (pl. *ashrar*) evil, wicked; (as elative) worse, more evil

2:216 (213) it may happen that you will -love a thing which is worse for you

3:180 (175) suppose it is better for them; nay, it ig worse for them

5:60 (65) shall I tell you of a recompense with God, worse than that?

5:60 (65) worshippers of idols - they are worse situated

8:22 (22) the worst of beasts in God's sight are those that are deaf

8:55"(57)" the worst of beasts in God's sight are the unbelievers

10:11 (12) if God should hasten unto men evil as they would hasten good

12:77 (77) you are in a worse case

17:11 (12) man prays for evil, as he prays for good

17:83 (85) but when evil visits him, he is in despair

19:75 (77). then they shall surely know who is worse in place

21:35 (36) We try you with evil and good for a testing

22:72 (71) shall I tell you of something worse than that?

24:11 (11) do not reckon it evil for you
25:34 (36) they shall be worse in place, and gone further astray from the way

38:55 (55) for the insolent awaits an ill resort

38:62 (62) how is it with us, that we do not see men here that we counted among the wicked?

41:49 (49) when evil visits him, then he is cast down and desperate

41:51 (51) when evil visits him, he is full of endless prayers

70:20 (20) when evil visits him, impatient

72:10 (10) we know not whether evil is intended for those in the earth

76:7 (7) they fulfil their vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing

76:11 (11) God has guarded them from the evil of that day

98:6 (5) those are the worst of creatures

99:8 (8) whoso has done an atom's weight of evil shall see it

113:2 (2) from the evil of what He has created

113:3 (3) from the evil of darkness when it gathers

113:4 (4) from the evil of the women who blow on knots

113:5 (5) from the evil of an envier-when he envies

114:4 (4) from the evil of the slinking whisperer

*SH R T

ASHRAT n.m. (pl. of sharaf)-tokens

47:18 (20)" already its tokens have come
SHARA vb. (I)-to sell, to barter

a) perf. act.

2:102 (96) evil then was that they sold themselves for

12:20 (20) then they sold him for a paltry price

b) impf. act. (yashri)

2:207 (203) other men there are that sell themselves desiring God's good pleasure

4:74 (76) let them fight in the way of God who sell the present life for the world to come

ISHTARA vb. (VIII)-to buy, to purchase; to barter; to sell

a) perf. act.

2:16 (15) those are they that have bought error at the price of guidance

2:86 (80) those who have purchased the present life at the price of the world to come

2:90 (84) evil is the thing they have sold themselves for

2:102 (96) -knowing well that whoso buys it shall have no share in the world to come

2:175 (170) those are they that have bought error at the price of guidance

3:177 (171) those who buy unbelief at the price of faith

3:187 (184) they rejected it behind their backs and sold it for a small price
9:9 (9) they have sold-the signs of God for a small price
9:111 (112) God has bought from the believers their selves and their possessions.
12:21 (21) he-that bought him, being of Egypt, said to his wife
    b) impf. act. (yashtari)
2:41 (38) sell not My signs for a-little price; and fear you Me
2:79 (73) that they may-sell it for a little price
2:174 (169) and sell it for a little price
3:77 (71) those that sell God's covenant, and their oaths, for a little price
3:187 (184) and sold it for a small price - how evil was that their selling
3:199 (198) men humble to God, not selling the signs of God for a small price
4:44 (47) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book purchasing error
5:44 (48) fear you Me; and sell not My signs for a little price
5:106 (105) we will not sell it for a price
16:95 (97) do not sell the covenant of God for a small price
31:6 (5) some men there are who buy diverting talk to lead astray from the way of God

*SH T T

ASHTAT n.m. (pl. of shatt) -(adv) separately, dispersed, scattered, in scatterings
24:61 (60) there is no fault in you that you eat all together, or in groups separately
99:6 (6) upon that day men shall issue in scatterings to see their works

**SHATTA n.m. (pl. of shatit)** - diverse, various; dispersed, scattered

20:53 (55) We have brought forth diverse kinds of plants

59:14 (14) but their hearts are scattered

92:4 (4). surely your striving is to diverse ends

*SH T W

**SHITA n.m.** - winter

106:2 (2) their composing for the winter and summer caravan

*SH T

**SHAT' n.m.** - a shoot; stalk (of a plant)

48:29 (29) as a seed that puts forth its shoot, and strengthens it

**SHATI' n.m.** - shore; bank

28:30 (30) when he came to it, a voice cried from the right bank of the watercourse

*SH T N

**SHAYTAN n.m. (pl. shayatin)** - a satan; (with definite article) Satan
2:14 (13) when they go privily to their Satans, they say
2:36 (34) then Satan caused them to slip therefrom
2:102 (96) they follow what the Satans recited over Solomon's kingdom
2:102 (96) Solomon disbelieved not, but the Satans disbelieved
2:168 (163) follow not the steps of Satan; he is a manifest foe to you
2:208 (204) enter the peace, all of you, and follow not the steps of Satan
2:268 (271) Satan promises you poverty, and bids you unto indecency
2:275 (276) except as he rises, whom Satan of the touch prostrates
3:36 (31) commend her to Thee with her seed, to protect them from the accursed Satan
3:155 (149) Satan made them slip for somewhat they had earned
3:175 (169) that is Satan frightening his friends
4:38 (42) whosoever has Satan for a comrade
4:60 (63) Satan desires to lead them astray into far error
4:76 (78) fight you therefore against the friends of Satan
4:76 (78) surely the guile of Satan is ever feeble
4:83 (85) you would surely have followed Satan
4:117 (117) they pray not except to a rebel Satan
4:119 (118) whoso takes Satan to him for a friend, instead of God
4:120 (119) there is nothing Satan promises them except delusion
5:90 (92) idols and divining-arrows are an abomination; some of Satan's work
5:91 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred between you
6:43 (43) Satan decked out fair to them what they were doing
6:68 (67) if Satan should makethee forget, do not sit, after the reminding
6:71 (70) like one lured to bewildermment in the earth by Satans
6:112 (112) Satans of men and jinn, revealing tawdry speech to each other
6:121 (121) the Satans inspire their friends to dispute with you
6:142 (143) and follow not the steps of Satan
7:20 (19) then Satan whispered to them, to reveal to them that which was hidden
7:22 (21) verily Satan is for you a manifest foe
7:27 (26) Children of Adam! Let not Satan tempt you.
7:27 (26) We have made the Satans the friends of those who do not believe
7:30 (28) they have taken Satans for friends instead of God
7:175 (174) Satan followed after him, and he became one of the perverts
7:200 (199) if a provocation from Satan should provoke thee, seek refuge in God
7:201 (200) the godfearing, when a visitation of Satan troubles them
8:11 (11) and to put away from you the defilement of Satan
8:48 (50) when Satan decked out their deeds fair to them, and said
12:5 (5) surely Satan is to man a manifest enemy
12:42 (42) Satan caused him to forget to mention him to his master
12:100 (101) Satan set at variance me and my brethren
14:22 (26) and Satan says, when the issue is decided
15:17 (17) and guarded them from every accursed Satan

16:63 (65) but Satan decked out fair to them their deeds

16:98 (100) when thou recitest the Koran, seek refuge in God from the accursed Satan

17:27 (29) the squanderers are brothers of Satan

17:27 (29) and Satan is unthankful to his Lord

17:53 (55) Satan provokes strife between them

17:53 (55) Satan is ever a manifest foe to man

17:64 (66) but Satan promises them naught, except delusion

18:63 (62) it was Satan himself* that made me forget it

19:44 (45) Father, serve not Satan

19:44 (45) surely Satan is a rebel against the All-merciful

19:45 (46) so that thou becomest a friend to Satan

19:68 (69) by thy Lord, We shall surely muster them, and the Satans

19:83 (86) hast thou not seen how We sent the Satans against the unbelievers

20:120 (118) then Satan whispered to him saying, 'Adam, shall I point thee to the Tree of Eternity'

21:82 (82) and of the Satans some dived for him

22:3 (3) and follows every rebel Satan

22:52 (51) but that Satan cast into his fancy, when he was fancying

22:52 (51) but God annuls what Satan casts

22:53 (52) He may make what Satan casts a trial for those in whose hearts is
sickness

23:97 (99) I take refuge in Thee from the evil suggestions of the Satans

24:21 (21) 0 believers, follow not the steps of Satan

24:21 (21) for whosoever follows the steps of Satan, assuredly he bids to indecency

25:29 (31) Satan is ever a forsaker of men

26:210 (210) not by the Satans has it been brought down

26:221 (221) shall I tell you on whom the Satans come down?

27:24 (24) Satan has.-decked out fair their deeds to them

28:15 (14) this is of Satan's doing; he is surely an enemy

29:38 (37) Satan decked out fair to them their works, and barred them from the way

31:21 (20) even though Satan were calling them to the chastisement of the burning

35:6 (6) surely Satan is an enemy to you

36:60 (60) made I not covenant with you, Children of Adam, that you should not serve Satan

37:7 (7) and to preserve against every rebel Satan

37:65 (63) its spathes are as the heads of Satans

38:37 (36) and the Satans, every builder and diver

38:41 (40) Satan has visited me with weariness and chastisement

41:36 (36) if a provocation from Satan should provoke thee, seek refuge in God

43:36 (35) to him We assign a Satan for comrade
43:62 (62) let not Satan bar you; he is for you a manifest foe

47:25 (27) Satan it was that tempted them

58:16 (11) conspiring secretly together is of Satan

58:19 (20) Satan has gained the mastery over them

58:19 (20) those are Satan's party

58:19 (20) why, Satan's party, surely, they are the losers

59:16 (16) like Satan, when he said to man, 'Disbelieve'

67:5 (5) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps, and made them things to stone Satans

81:25 (25) it is not the word of an accursed Satan

*SH T R

**SHATR** n.m.-direction; (adv) in the direction of, towards

2:144 (139) turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:144 (139) wherever you are, turn your faces towards it

2:149 (144) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) wherever you may be, turn your faces towards it

*SH T T*
SHATAT n.m.-outrage; that which exceeds proper bounds, excess; enormity

18:14 (13) from Him, or then we had spoken outrage
72:4 (4) the fool among us spoke against God outrage

ASHATTA vb. (IV)-to transgress, to act unjustly
   b) impf. act. (yushtitu)

38:22 (21) so judge between us justly, and transgress not

*SH W. B

SHAWB n.m.-a (cooked) mixture, a brew, a blend; a drink

37:67 (65) then on top of it they have a brew of boiling water

*SH W K

SHAWKAH n.f.-a thorn; weapon; might, power, verve; (dhat al-shawkah) accoutred; armed

8:7 (7) you were wishing that the one not accoutred should be yours

*SH W R

SHURA n.f.-consultation, counsel

42:38 (36) perform the prayer their affair being counsel between them
SHAWARA vb. (III)-to take counsel, to consult
   c) impv. (shawir)

3:159 (153) forgiveness for them, and take counsel with them in the affair

ASHARA vb. (IV)-to point
   a) perf. act.

19:29 (30) Mary pointed to. the child then

TASHAWARA vb. (VI)-(n.vb.) counsel, consultation
   f) n.vb. (tashiwur)

2:233 (233) if the couple desire by mutual consent and consultation to wean

*SH W Y

SHAWA (1) vb. (I)-to roast;.to scald
   b) impf. act. (yashwi)

18:29 (28) succoured with water like molten copper, that shall scald their faces

SHAWA (2) n.m. (pl. of shawat)-a scalp

70:16 (16) snatching away the scalp

*SH W Z
**SHUWAZ** n.m.- a flame, fire

55:35 (35) against you shall be loosed a flame of fire, and molten brass

**SHA'A** vb. (I)- to will; to wish, to desire; to want; (in shd'a Allah) if God wills, God willing

   a) perf. act.

2:20 (19) had God willed, He would have taken away their hearing and their sight

2:35 (33) in the Garden, and eat thereof easefully where you desire

2:58 (55) and eat easefully of it wherever you will

2:70 (65) and, if God will, we shall then be guided

2:220 (219) had He willed He would have harassed you

2:223 (223) your women are a tillage for you; so come unto your tillageas you wish

2:253 (254) had God willed, those who came after him would not have fought

2:253 (254) had God willed they would not have fought one against the other

2:255 (256) they comprehend not anything of His knowledge save such as He wills

4:90 (92) . had God willed, He would have given them authority over you

5:48 (53) if God had willed, He. would have made you one nation

6:35 (35) but had God willed, He would have gathered them to the guidance

6:41 (41) He will remove that for which you call upon Him if He will
6:107 (107) had God willed, they were not idolaters

6:112 (112) had thy Lord willed, they would never have done it

6:128 (128) the Fire is your lodging, therein to dwell forever’ - except as God will

6:137 (138) had God willed, they would not have done so

6:148 (149) had God willed, we would not have been idolaters

6:149 (150) for had He willed, He would have guided you all

7:19 (18) dwell, thou and thy wife, in the Garden, and eat of where you will

7:155 (154) hadst Thou willed Thou wouldst have destroyed them before, and me

7:161 (161) and eat of it wherever you will

7:176 (175) had We willed, We would have raised him up

7:188 (188) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will

9:28 (28) God shall surely enrich you of His bounty, if He will

10:16 (17) had God willed I would not have recited it to you

10:49 (50) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will

10:99 (99) if thy Lord had willed, whoever is in the earth would have believed

11:33 (35) God will bring you it if He will

11:107 (109) so long as the heavens and earth abide, save as thy Lord will

11:108 (110) so long as the heavens and earth abide, save as thy Lord will

11:118 (120) had thy Lord willed, He would have made mankind one nation

12:99 (100) enter you into Egypt, if God will, in security
16:9 (9) if He willed, He would have guided you all together
16:35 (37) if God had willed we would not have served, apart from Him
16:93 (95) if God had willed, He would have made you one nation
17:86 (88) if We willed, We could take away that We have revealed to thee
18:29 (28) the truth is from your Lord; so let whosoever will believe
18:29 (28) and let whosoever will disbelieve
18:39 (37) as God will; there is no power except in God
18:69 (68) yet thou shalt find me, if God will, patient
18:77 (76) if thou hadst wished, thou couldst have taken a wage for that
23:24 (24) if God willed, He would have sent down angels
24:62 (62) give leave to whom thou wilt of them, and ask God's forgiveness
25:10 (11) blessed be He who, if He will, shall assign to thee better
25:45 (47) had He willed, He would have made it still
25:51 (53) if We had willed, We would have raised up in every city a warner
25:57 (59) except for him who wishes to take to his Lord a way
27:87 (89) terrified is whosoever is in the heavens and earth, excepting whom God Wills
28:27 (27) thou shalt assuredly find me, if God wills, one of the righteous
32:13 (13) if We had so willed, We could have given every soul its guidance.
33:24 (24) and chastise the hypocrites, if He will, or turn again unto them
37:102 (102) thou shalt find me, God willing, one of the steadfast
39:15 (17) so serve what you will apart from Him
39:68 (68) whosoever is in the earth shall swoon, save whom God wills
41:14 (13) had our Lord willed, surely He would have sent down angels
41:40 (40) do what you will; surely He sees
42:8 (6) if God have willed, He would have made them one nation
43:20 (19) had the All-merciful so willed, we would not have served them
48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque, if God wills, in security
73:19 (19) this is a Reminder; so let him who will take unto his Lord a way
74:37 (40) to whoever of you desires to go forward or lag behind
74:55 (54) whoever wills shall remember it
76:28 (28) when We will, We shall exchange their likes
76:29 (29) this is a Reminder; so he who will, takes unto his Lord a way
78:39 (39) so whosoever wills takes unto his Lord a resort
80:12 (12) whoso wills, shall remember it
80:22 (22) then, when He wills, He raises him
81:28 (28) for whosoever of you who would go straight
82:8 (8) and composed thee* after what form He would
87:7 (7) save what God wills
   b) "impf. act. (yasha’u)"
2:90 (84) grudging that God should send down of His bounty on whomsoever He will
2:105 (99) God singles out for His mercy whom He will
2:142 (136) He guides whomsoever He will to a straight path
2:212 (208) God provides whomsoever He will without reckoning
2:213 (209) God guides whomsoever He will to a straight path
2:247 (248) God gives the kingship to whom He will
2:251 (252) the kingship, and Wisdom, and He taught him such as He willed
2:261 (263) so God multiplies unto whom He will
2:269 (272) He gives the Wisdom to whomsoever He will
2:272 (274) but God guides whomsoever He will
2:284 (284) He will forgive whom He will
2:284 (284) and chastise whom He will; God is powerful
3:6 (4) it is He who forms you in the womb as He will
3:26 (25) Thou givest the Kingdom to whom Thou wilt
3:26 (25) and seizest the Kingdom from whom Thou wilt
3:26 (25) Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt, and
3:26 (25) Thou abasest whom Thou wilt
3:27 (26) Thou providest whomsoever Thou wilt without reckoning
3:37 (32) truly God provisions whomsoever He will
3:40 (35) God does what He will
3:47 (42) God said, 'God creates what He will'
3:73 (66) He gives it unto whomsoever He will
3:74 (67) He singles out for His mercy whom He will
3:129 (124) He forgives whom He will
3:129 (124) and chastises whom He will -
3:179 (174) God chooses out of His Messengers whom He will
4:48 (51) less than that He forgives to whomsoever He will
4:49 (52) nay; only God purifies whom He will
4:116 (116) less than that He forgives to whomsoever He will
4:133 (132) if He will, He can put you away, 0 men
5:17 (20) creating what He will. God is powerful
5:18 (21) He forgives whom He will
5:18 (21) and He chastises whom He will
5:40 (44) He chastises whom He will
5:40 (44) - and forgives whom He will
5:54 (59) that is God's bounty; He gives it unto whom He will
5:64 (69) He expends how He will
6:39 (39) whomsoever God will, He leads astray
6:39 (39) and whomsoever He will, He sets him on a straight path
6:80 (80) I fear not what you associate with Him, except my Lord will aught
6:83 (83) We raise up in degrees whom We will
6:88 (88) He guides by it whom He will of His servants
6:111 (111) they would not have been the ones to believe, unless God willed
6:133 (133) if He will, He can put you away  
6:133 (133) and leave after you, to succeed you, what He will  
6:138 (139) none shall eat them, but whom we will  
7:89 (87) it is not for us to return into it, unless God our Lord so will  
7:100 (98) did We will, We would smite them because of their sins  
7:128 (125) the earth is God's and He bequeaths it to whom He will  
7:155 (154) it is only Thy trial, whereby Thou leadest astray whom Thou wilt  
7:155 (154) and guidest whom Thou wilt. Thou art our Protector  
7:156 (155) My chastisement - I smite with it whom I will  
8:31 (31) if we wished, we could say the like of this  
9:15 (15) God turns towards whomsoever He will  
9:27 (27) then God thereafter turns towards whom He will  
10:25 (26) He guides whomsoever He will to a straight path  
10:107 (107) He causes it to fall upon whomsoever He will of His servants  
11:87 (89) or to do as we will with our goods? Thou art the clement one  
12:56 (56) make his dwelling there wherever he would  
12:56 (56) We visit with Our mercy whomsoever We will  
12:76 (76) he could not have taken his brother, according to the king's doom, except that God willed  
12:76 (76) whomsoever We will, We raise in rank  
12:100 (101) my Lord is gentle to what He will
12:110 (110) whosoever We willed was delivered

13:13 (14) He looses the thunderbolts, and smites with them whomsoever He will

13:26 (26) God outspreads and straitens His provision unto whomsoever He will

13:27 (27) say: 'God leads astray whomsoever He will'

13:31 (30) believers know that, if God had willed, He would have guided men all together

13:39 (39) God blots out, and He establishes whatsoever He will

14:4 (4) then God leads astray whomsoever He will

14:4 (4) and He guides whomsoever He will

14:11 (13) God is gracious unto whomsoever He will of His servants

14:19 (22) if He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation

14:27 (32) and God does what He will

16:2 (2) He sends down the angels with the Spirit of His command upon whomsoever He will.

16:31 (33) underneath which rivers flow, wherein they shall have all they will

16:93 (95) He leads astray whom He will, and

16:93 (95) guides whom He will

17:18 (19) We hasten for him therein what We will unto whomsoever We desire

17:30 (32) thy Lord outspreads and straitens His provision unto whom He will

17:54 (56) if He will, He will have mercy on you

17:54 (56) or, if He will, He will chastise you
18:24 (23) but only, 'If God will'; and mention
21:9 (9) We delivered them, and whomsoever We would
22:5 (5) We establish in the wombs what We will, till a stated term
22:18 (19) God does whatsoever He will
24:21 (21)' but God purifies whom He will
24:35 (35) God guides to His Light whom He will
24:38 (38) God provides whomsoever He will, without reckoning
'24:43 (43) He smites whom He will with it
24:43 (43) and turns it aside from whom He will
24:45 (44) God creates whatever He will
24:46 (45) God guides whomsoever He will to a straight path
25:16 (17) therein they shall have what they will dwelling forever
26:4 (3) if We will, We shall send down on them out of heaven a sign
28:56 (56) thou guidest not whom thou likest, but God guides whom He wills
28:68 (68) thy Lord creates whatsoever He will and He chooses
28:82 (82) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will
29:21 (20) chastising whom He will
29:21 (20) and having mercy on whomsoever He will
29:62 (62) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will
30:5 (4) God helps whomsoever He will
30:37 (36) have they not seen that God outspreads and straitens His provision to
whom He will?

30:48 (47) He spreads them in heaven how He will, and shatters them

30:48 (47) when He smites with it whomsoever of His servants He will, lo, they rejoice

30:54 (53) weakness and grey hairs; He creates what He will

33:51 (51) thou mayest put off whom thou wilt of them

33:51 (51) and whom thou wilt thou mayest take to thee

34:9 (9) did We will, We would make the earth to swallow them

34:13 (12) fashioning for him whatsoever he would

34:36 (35) my. Lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

34:39 (38) my lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

35:1 (1) having wings two, three and four, increasing creation as He wills

35:8 (9) God leads astray whomsoever He will

35:8 (9) and whomsoever He will He guides

35:16 (17) if He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation

35:22 (21) God makes to hear whomsoever He will

36:43 (43) if We will, We drown them

36:47 (47) shall we feed such a one whom, if God willed, He would feed?

36:66 (66) did We will, We would have obliterated their eyes

36:67 (67) did We will, We would have changed them where they were
39:4 (6) He would have chosen whatever He willed of that He has created

39:23 (24) He guides whomever He will

39:34 (35) they shall have whatsoever they will with their Lord

39:52 (53) do they know that God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomever He will?

39:74 (74) for us to make our dwelling wheresoever we will in Paradise

40:15 (15) casting the Spirit of His bidding upon whomever He will

42:8 (6) but He admits whomever He will into His mercy

42:12 (10) He outspreads and straitens His provision to Whom He will

42:13 (12) God chooses unto Himself whomever He will

42:19 (18) God is All-gentle to His servants, providing for whomsoever He will

42:22 (21) whatsoever they will they shall have with their Lord

42:24 (23) if God wills, He will set a seal on thy heart,

42:27 (26) He sends down in measure whatsoever He will

42:29 (28) He is able to gather them whenever He will

42:33 (31) if He wills, He stills the wind

42:49 (48) He creates what He will

42:49 (48) -He gives to whom He will females

42:49 (48) and He gives to whom He will males

42:50 (49) He makes whom -He will barren

42:51 (51) or that He should send a messenger and he reveal whatsoever He will
42:52 (52) We made it a light, whereby We guide whom We will of Our servants
43:60 (60) had We willed, We would have appointed angels among you to be successors
47:4 (5) if God had willed, He would have avenged Himself upon them
47:30 (32) did We will, We would show them to thee
48:14 (14) whomsoever He will He forgives
48:14 (14) and whomsoever He will He chastises
48:25 (25) that God may admit into His mercy whom He-will
50:35 (34) therein they shall have whatever they will
53:26 (27) that God gives leave to whomsoever He wills
56:65 (65) did We will, We would make it broken orts
56:70 (69) did We will, We would make it bitter
57:21 (21) bounty of God; He gives it unto whomsoever He will
57:29 (29) the hand of God; He gives it unto whomsoever He will
59:6 (6) God gives authority to His Messengers over whomsoever He will
62:4 (4) that is the bounty of God; He gives it to. whom He will
74:31 (34) so God leads astray whomsoever He will
74:31 (34) and He guides whomsoever He will
74:56 (55) they will not remember, except that God wills
76:30 (30) but you will not unless God (wills)
76:30 (30) but you (will) not unless God wills,
76:31 (31) He admits into His mercy whomsoever He will

81:29 (29) but will you shall not

81:29 (29) unless God wills, the Lord of all Being

**SHAY’ n.m. (pl. *ashya’*)--a matter, an affair, a thing, anything, something; (kullu shay’) everything; (with prep. *min*) here and there, some; (with neg) nothing, naught; (adv) at all, in any way

2:20 (19) truly, God is powerful over everything

2:29 (27) He has knowledge of everything

2:48 (45) beware of a day when no soul for another shall give satisfaction

2:106 (100) knowest thou not that God is powerful over everything?

2:109 (103) truly God is powerful over everything

2:113 (107) the Jews say, 'The Christians stand not on anything'

2:113 (107) the Christians say, 'The Jews stand not on anything'

2:123 (117) beware a day when no soul for another shall give satisfaction

2:148 (143) surely God is powerful over everything

2:155 (150) We will try you with something of fear

2:170 (165) what? And if their fathers had no understanding of anything

2:178 (173) but if aught is pardoned a man by his brother

2:216 (213) it may happen that you will hate a thing which is better for you

2:216 (213) and it may happen that you will love a thing which is worse for you

2:229 (229) it is not lawful for you to take of what you have given them
2:231 (231) fear God, and know that God has knowledge of everything
2:255 (256) they comprehend not anything of His knowledge
2:259 (261) I know that God is powerful. over everything
2:264 (266) they have no power over anything that they have earned
2:282 (282) let him fear God his Lord and not diminish aught of it.
2:282 (282) God teaches you, and God has knowledge of everything
2:284 (284) and chastise whom He will; God is powerful over everything
3:5 (4) from God nothing whatever is hidden in heaven and earth
3:10 (8) their riches will not avail them, neither their children, aught against God
3:26 (25) Thou art powerful over everything
3:28 (27) whoso does that belongs not to God in anything
3:29 (27) God is powerful over everything
3:64 (57) and that we associate not aught with Him
3:92 (86) . whatever thing you expend, God knows of it
3:116 (112) their riches shall not avail them, neither their children, against God
3:120 (116) if you are patient and godfearing, their guile will hurt you nothing
3:128 (123) no part of the-matter is thine
3:144 (138) if any man should turn about on his heels, he will not harm God in any way
3:154 (148) have we any part whatever in the affair?
3:154 (148) if we had had a part in the affair, never would we have been slain here
3:165-(159) surely God is powerful over everything

3:176 (170) they will nothing hurt God

3:177 (171) those who buy unbelief at the price of faith, they will nothing hurt God

3:189 (186) God is powerful over everything

4:4 (3) if they are pleased to offer you any of it, consume it

4:19 (23) you may be averse to a thing, and God set in it much good

4:20 (24) you have given to one a hundredweight, take of it nothing

4:32 (36) God knows everything

4:33 (37) give to them their share; God is witness over everything

4:36 (40) serve God, and associate naught, with Him

4:59 (62) if you should quarrel on anything, refer it to God

4:85 (87) God has power over everything -

4:86 (88) -God keeps a watchful count over everything

4:113 (113) they do not hurt thee in anything

4:126 (125) God encompasses everything

4:176 (175) lest you go astray; God has knowledge of everything.

5:17 (19) who then shall overrule God in any way if He desires to destroy the Messiah

5:17 (20) creating what He will. God is powerful over everything

5:19 (22) God is powerful over everything

5:40 (44) God is powerful over everything
5:41 (45) whomsoever God desires to try, thou canst not avail him anything with God

5:42 (46) if thou turnest away from them, they will hurt thee nothing

5:68 (72) you do not stand on anything, until you perform the Torah and the Gospel

5:94 (95) 0 believers, God will surely try you

5:97 (98) God has knowledge of everything

5:101 (101) question not concerning things which, if they were revealed to you, would vex you

5:104 (103) What, even if their fathers had knowledge of naught

5:117 (117) Thou Thyself art witness of everything

5:120 (120) and He is powerful over'everything

6:17 (17) He is powerful over everything

6:19 (19) say: 'What thing is greatest in testimony?'

6:38 (38) We have neglected nothing in the Book

6:44 (44) We opened unto them the gates of everything

6:52 (52) nothing of their account falls upon thee

6:52 (52) and nothing of thy account falls upon them

6:69 (68) nothing of their account falls upon those that are godfearing

6:80 (80) I fear not what you associate with Him, except my Lord will aught

6:80 (80) my Lord embraces all things in His knowledge

6:91 (91) God has not sent down aught on any mortal
6:93 (93) or says, 'To me it has been revealed', when naught. has been revealed to him

6:99 (99) thereby We have brought forth the shoot of every plant

6:101 (101) He has no consort, and He created all things

6:101 (101) and He has knowledge of everthing

6:102 (102) there is no god but He, the Creator of everything

6:102 (102) for He is Guardian over everything

6:111 (111) had We mustered against them every thing, face to face

6:148 (149) nor would we have forbidden aught

6:151 (152) forbidden you: that you associate not anything with Him

6:154 (155) We gave Moses the Book, complete for him who does good, and distinguishing* every thing

6:159 (160) thou art not of them in anything

6:164 (164) shall I seek after a Lord other than God, who is the Lord of all things?

7:85 (83) diminish not the goods of the people

7:89 (87) our Lord embraces all things in His knowledge

7:145 (142) We wrote for him on the Tablets of everything an admonition

7:145 (142) and a distinguishing of everything

7:156 (155) My mercy embraces all things

7:185 (184) have they not considered the dominion of the heaven and of the earth, and what things

7:191 (191) what, do they associate that which creates nothing
8:19 (19) and your host will avail you nothing
8:41 (42) whatever booty you take, the fifth of it is God's, and the Messenger's
8:41 (42) God is powerful over everything
8:60 (62) whatsoever you expend in the way of God shall be repaid you in full
8:72 (73) you have no duty of friendship towards them till they emigrate
8:75 (76) surely God has knowledge of everything
9:4 (4) you made covenant, then they failed you naught
9:25 (25) when your multitude was pleasing to you, but it availed you naught
9:39 (39) He will substitute another people; and you will not hurt Him anything
9:39 (39) for God is powerful over everything
9:115 (116) surely God knows everything
10:36 (37) and surmise avails naught against truth
10:44 (45) surely God wrongs not men anything
11:4 (4) He is powerful over everything
11:12 (15) thou art only a warner; and God is a Guardian over everything
11:57 (60) you will not hurt Him anything
11:57 (60) my Lord is Guardian over everything
11:72 (75) this assuredly is a strange thing
11:85 (86) do not diminish the goods of the people
11:101 (103) their gods availed them not that they called upon, apart from God, anything
12:38 (38) not ours is it to associate aught with God
12:67 (67) 1 cannot avail you anything against God
12:68 (68) their father commanded them, it availed them nothing against God
12:111 (111) a confirmation of what is before it, and a distinguishing of every thing
13:8 (9) everything with Him has its measure
13:14 (15) those upon whom they call, apart from Him, answer them nothing
13:16 (17) say: 'God is the Creator of everything'
14:18 (21) they have no power over that they have earned
14:21 (24) will you avail us against the chastisement of God anything?
14:38 (41) from God nothing whatever is hidden in earth and heaven
15:19 (19) We caused to grow therein of every thing justly weighed
15:21 (21) naught is there, but its treasuries are with Us
16:20 (20) those they call upon, apart from God, created nothing
16:35 (37) we would not have served, apart from Him, anything
16:35 (37) nor would we have forbidden, apart from Him, anything
16:40 (42) the only words We say to a thing, when We desire it
16:48 (50) have they not regarded all things that God has created
16:70 (72) that after knowing somewhat, they may know nothing
16:73 (75) do they serve, apart from God, that which has no power to provide them anything
16:75 (77) a servant possessed by his master, having no power over anything
16:76 (78) two men, one of them dumb, having no power over anything
16:77 (79) surely God is powerful over everything
16:78 (80) it is God who brought you forth, knowing nothing
16:89 (91) We have sent down on thee the Book making clear everything
17:12 (13) and everything We have distinguished very distinctly
17:44 (46) nothing is, that does not proclaim His praise
17:74 (76) thou wert near to inclining unto them a very little
18:23 (23) do not say, regarding anything, 'I am going to do that tomorrow'
18:33 (31) each of the two gardens yielded its produce and failed naught in any wise
18:45 (43) God is omnipotent over everything.
18:54 (52) man is the most disputatious of things
18:70 (69) question me not on anything until I myself introduce
18:71 (70) thou hast indeed done a grievous thing
18:74 (73) thou hast indeed done a horrible thing
18:76 (75) if I question thee on anything after this, then keep me company no more
18:84 (83) and We gave him a way to everything
19:9 (10) seeing that I created thee aforetime, when thou wast nothing
19:27 (28) Mary, thou hast surely committed a monstrous thing
19:42 (43) why worshippest thou that which neither hears nor sees, nor avails thee anything?
19:60 (61) enter Paradise, and they shall not be wronged anything

19:67 (68) will not man remember that We created him aforetime, when he was nothing?

19:89 (91) you have indeed advanced something hideous

20:50 (52) our Lord is He who gave everything its creation

20:98 (98) there is no god, but He alone who in His knowledge embraces everything

21:30 (31) then W'e unstitched them and of water fashioned every living thing

21:47 (48) so that not one soul shall be wronged anything

21:66 (67) do you serve, apart from God, that which profits you nothing

21:81 (81) that We had blessed; and We had knowledge of everything

22:1 (1) surely the earthquake of the Hour is amighty thing

22:5 (5) that after knowing somewhat, they may know nothing

22:6 (6) He is the Truth, and brings the dead to life, and is powerful over everything

22:17 (17) assuredly God is witness over everything

22:26 (27) thou shall not associate with Me anything

22:73 (72) if a fly should rob them of aught, they would never rescue it from him

23:88 (90) in whose hand is the dominion of everything, protecting and Himself unprotected

24:35 (35) and God has knowledge of everything.)

24:39 (39) till, when he comes to it, he finds it is nothing

24:45 (44) creates whatever He will; God is powerful over everything
24:55 (54) they shall serve Me, not associating with Me anything
24:64 (64) will tell them of what they did; and God knows everything
25:2 (2) He created every thing, then He ordained it
25:3 (3) they have taken to them gods, apart from Him, that create nothing
26:30 (29) even though I brought thee something manifest
26:183 (183) and diminish not-the goods of the people
27:16 (16) and we have been given of everything
27:23 (23) and she has been given of everything
27:88 (90) passing by like clouds - God's handiwork, who has created everything very well
27:91 (93) to Him belongs everything.
28:57 (57) to which are collected the fruits of everything, as a provision from Us
28:60 (60) whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life
28:88 (88) all things perish, except His Face
29:12 (11) yet they cannot carry anything, even of their own offences
29:20 (19) God is powerful over everything-
29:42 (41) God knows whatever thing they call upon apart from Him
29:62 (62) God has knowledge of everything
30:40 (39) is there any of your associates does aught of that?
30:50 (49) and He is powerful over everything
31:33 (32) no child shall give satisfaction for his father whatever•
32:7 (6) who has created all things well

33:27 (27) and a land you never trod, God is powerful over everything

33:40 (40) and the Seal of the Prophets; God has knowledge of everything

33:52 (52) Gcid is watchful over everything

33:54 (54) whether you reveal anything, or whether you conceal it

33:54 (54) surely God has knowledge of everything

33:55 (55) fear you God; surely God is witness of everything

34:16 (15) tamarisk-bushes, and here and there a few lote-trees

34:21 (20) thy Lord is Guardian over everything

34:39 (38) whatever thing you shall expend, He will replace it

34:47 (46) He is witness over everything

35:1 (1) surely God is powerful over everything -

35:18 (19) not a thing of it will be carried, though he be a near *

35:44 (43) there is naught in the heavens or the earth that can frustrate Him

36:12 (11) everything We have numbered in a clear register

36:15 (14) the All-merciful has not sent down anything-

36:23 (22) whose intercession, if the All-merciful desires affliction for me, shall not avail me anything

36:54 (54) today no soul shall be wronged anything

36:82 (82) His command, when He desires a thing, is to say to it, 'Be'

36:83 (83) glory be-to-Him, in whose hand is the dominion of everything
38:5 (4) has he made the gods One God? This is indeed a marvellous thing
38:6 (5) be steadfast to your gods; this is a thing to be desired
39:43 (44) even though they have no power whatever and no understanding
39:62 (63) God is the Creator of every thing
39:62 (63) He is Guardian over every thing
40:7 (7) Thou embraces every thing in mercy and knowledge
40:16 (16) the day they sally forth, and naught of theirs is hidden from God
40:20 (21) those they call on, apart from Him, shall not decide by any means
40:62 (64) that then is God, your Lord, the Creator of everything
40:74 (74) it was nothing at all that we called upon aforetime
41:21 (20) God gave us speech, as He gave everything speech
41:39 (39) surely He is powerful over everything
41:53 (53) as to thy Lord, that He is witness over everything
41:54 (54) does He not encompass everything?
42:9 (7) He quickens the dead, and He is powerful over everything
42:10 (8) whatever you are at variance on, the judgment thereof belongs to God
42:11 (9) like Him there is naught.
42:12 (10) surely He has knowledge of everything
42:36 (34) whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life
44:41 (41) the day a master shall avail nothing a client, and they shall not be helped
45:9 (8) when he knows anything of Our signs, he takes, them in mockery
45:10 (9) that they have earned shall not avail them aught
45:19 (18) surely they will not avail thee aught against God
46:8 (7) if I have forged it, you have no power to help me against God
46:25 (24) destroying everything by the commandment of its Lord
46:26 (25) their sight and their hearts availed them nothing, since they denied the signs
46:33 (32) yes indeed; He is powerful over everything
47:32 (34) they will nothing hurt God, and He will make their works to fail
48:11 (11) who can avail you aught against God
48:21 (21) God is powerful over everything
48:26 (26) and God has knowledge of everything
49:14 (14) - He will not diminish you anything of your works.
49:16 (16) and God has knowledge of everything
50:2 (2) this is a marvellous thing
51:42 (42) that left nothing it came upon, but made it as stuff decayed
51:49 (49) and of everything created We two kinds
52:21 (21) We shall join their seed with them, and We shall not defraud them of aught of their work
52:35 (35) or were they created out of nothing?
52:46 (46) the day when their guile shall avail them naught
53:26 (26) how many an angel there is in the heavens whose intercession avails
not anything

53:28 (29) only surmise, and surmise avails naught against truth

54:6 (6) the'day when the Caller shall call unto a horrible thing

54:49 (49) surely We have created everything in measure

54:52 (52) every thing that they have done is in the Scrolls

57:2 (2) He gives life, and He makes to die, and He is powerful over everything

57:3 (3) He has knowledge of everything

57:29 (29) they have no power over anything of God's bounty

58:6 (7) God is witness over everything

58:7 (8) surely God has knowledge of everything

58:10 (11) he will not hurt them anything

58:17 (18) neither their riches nor their children shall avail them anything against God

58:18 (19) they will swear to Him, as they swear to you, and think they are on something

59:6'(6) God is powerful over everything

60:4 (4) I have no power to do aught for thee against God

60:11 (11) if any of your wives slips away from you to the unbelievers, and then you retaliate

60:12 (12) swearing fealty to thee upon the terms that they-will not associate with God anything

64:1 (1) and He is powerful over everything

64:11 (11) and God has knowledge of everything
65:3 (3) God has appointed a measure for everything
65:12 (12) that you may know that God is powerful over everything
65:12 (12) and that God encompasses everything in knowledge
66:8 (8) surely Thou art powerful over everything
66:10 (10) so they availed them nothing whatsoever against God
67:1 (1) He is powerful over everything
67:9 (9) God has not sent down anything; you are only in great error
67:19 (19) He sees everything:
72:28 (28) and He has numbered everything in numbers
76:1 (1) has there come on man a while of time when he was*a thing unremembered?
78:29 (29) and everything We have numbered in a Book
80:18 (17) of what did He create him?
82:19 (1.9) a day when no soul shall possess aught to succour another soul
85:9 (9) and God is Witness over everything

*SH Y

SHA’A vb. (I)-to be spread, to be published abroad
  b) impf. act. (yashi’u)

24:19 (18) those who love that indecency should be spread abroad concerning them that believe
**SHi'AH n.f (pl. shiya' and ashyi').** a sect, a faction, party; (pl) ones of the same persuasion, the likes of someone

6:65 (65) or to confuse you in sects and to make you taste the violence of one another

6:159 (160) those who have made divisions in their religion and become sects

15:10 (10) We sent Messengers before thee, among the factions of the ancients

19:69 (70) We shall pluck forth from every party whichever of them was the most hardened in disdain

28:4 (3) Pharaoh had exalted himself in the land and had divided its inhabitants into sects

28:15 (14) and found there two men fighting; the one was of his own party

28:15 (14) then the one that was of his party cried to him to aid him

30:32 (31) even of those who have divided up their religion, and become sects

34:54 (54) as was done with the likes of them aforetime

37:83 (81) of his party was also Abraham

54:51 (51) We have-destroyed the likes of you

---

**SHABA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** hoariness, greyness of hair; old age

f) n.vb. (shayb or shaybah)

19:4 (3) and my head is all aflame with hoariness

30:54 (53) then after strength He appointed weakness and grey hairs
SHIB n.m. (pl. of *ashyab*)-grey-headed; old

73:17 (17) how will you guard yourselves against a day that shall make the children grey-headed?

*SH Y D

SHADA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) plastered; set up, constructed; lofty, tall, high

h) pcple. pass. (*mashad*)

22:45 (44) how many a ruined well, a tall palace

SHAYYADA vb. (II)-(pcple. pass.) raised-up, constructed; lofty, imposing, high

h) pcple. pass. (*mushayyad*)

4:78 (80) wherever you may be, death will overtake you, though you should be in raised-up towers

*SH Y KH

SHAYKH n.m. (pl. *shuyukh*)-old man, an elderly, one who is passing old, aged

11:72 (75) being an old woman, and this my husband is an old man

12:78 (78) mighty prince, he has a father, aged and great with years

28:23 (23) water until the shepherds drive off, and our father is passing old

40:67 (69) then that you may be old men
**SAD**

**S**

**SAD-ml**

38:1 (1) Sad. By the Koran, containing the Remembrance -

**SD**

**SA IDA vb. (I)--to ascend, to go up**

b) impf. act. (*yas'adu*)

35:10 (11) to Him good words go up

**SAAD n.m. (adj)-sever, rigorous**

72:17 (17) He will thrust him into chastisement rigorous

**SA'ID n.m.-earth, dust**

4:43 (46) then have recourse to wholesome dust and wipe your faces

5:6 (9) then have recourse to wholesome dust and wipe your faces

18:8 (7) We shall surely make all that is on it barren dust

18:40 (38) in the morning it will be a slope of dust
**SA'D n.m.**-severe torment; a mountain of fire (or in Hell); a hard ascent

74:17 (17) I shall constrain him to a hard ascent

**AS'ADA vb. (IV)**-to mount up, to go up

b) impf. act. (*yus'idu*)

3:153 (147) when you were going up, not twisting about for anyone

**TASA'ADA vb. (V)**-to climb up

b) impf. act. (*yassaadu* for *yatasa 'adu*)

6:125 (125) He makes his breast narrow, tight, as if he were climbing to heaven

**S Q**

**SA'IQA vb. (I)**-to swoon, to expire; to be thunderstruck

a) perf. act.

39:68 (68). whosoever is in the earth shall swoon, save whom God wills

e) impf. pass. (*yus'aqu*)

52:45 (45) - their day wherein they shall be thunderstruck

**SA'IQ n.m.**-(adv) swooning, dumbfounded, thunderstruck

7:143 (139) Moses fell down swooning
SA'IQAH n.f. (pl. sawa'iq)-thunderbolt, thunderclap

2:19 (18) they put their fingers in their ears against the thunderclaps

2:55 (52) the thunderbolt took you while you were beholding

4:153 (152) the thunderbolt took them for their evildoing

13:13 (14). He looses the thunderbolts, and smites with them whomsoever He will

41:13 (12) I warn you of a thunderbolt like to the (thunderbolt)

41:13 (12) a (thunderbolt) like to the thunderbolt of Ad and Thamood

41:17 (16) the thunderbolt of the chastisement of humiliation seized them

51:44 (44) the thunderbolt took them and they themselves beholding

S R

SA''ARA vb. (ll)-to turn (one's cheek) away; to put on a contemptuous look

b) impf. act. (yusa''ir u)

31:18 (17) turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn

*S B

SABI'UN n.prop.-the Sabaeans

2:62 (59) the Christians, and those Sabaeans, whoso believes in God

5:69 (73) the Sabaeans, and those Christians, whosoever believes in God

22:17 (17) they that believe, and those of Jewry, the Sabaeans
ASABI' n.m. (pl. of isba')-finger

2:19 (18). they put their fingers in their ears against the thunderclaps

71:7 (6) they put their fingers in their ears, and wrapped them in their garments.

*S B B

SABBA vb. (I)-to pour out; to unloose, to empty. (n.vb.) the act of pouring out

a) perf. act.

80:25 (25) We poured out the rains abundantly

89:13 (12) thy Lord unloosed on them a scourge of chastisement

c) impv. (subb)

44:48 (48) then pour over his head the chastisement of boiling water

e) impf. pass. (yusabbu)

22:19 (20) there shall be poured over their heads boiling water

f) n. vb. (sabb)

80:25 (25) We poured out the rains <abundantly>

*S B -GH

SIBGH n.m.-seasoning, relish

23:20 (20) a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai that bears oil and seasoning
**SIBGHAH** n.f.-baptism [Ar, Ali]; colour [PkJ; savour [BI]

2:138 (132) the baptism of God

2:138 (132) who is there that baptizes fairer than God?

*S B H

**ISBAH** n.m.-dawn, morning

6:96 (96) He splits the sky into dawn

**MISBAH** n.m. (pl. *masabih*)-lamp

24:35 (35) the likeness of His Light is as a niche wherein is a lamp

24:35 (35) the lamp in a glass

41:12 (11) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps

67:5 (5) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps

**SABAH** n.m.-morning

37:177 (177) how evil will be the morning of them that are warned

**SUBH** n.m.-morning, dawn

11:81 (83) their promised time is the morning

11:81 (83) is the morning not nigh?

74:34 (37) and the dawn when it is white
81:18 (18) by the dawn sighing
100:3 (3) by the dawn-raiders

**SABBAH A vb. (II)-** to come in the morning
   a) perf. act.

54:38 (38) in the morning early there came upon them a settled chastisement

**ASBAHA vb. (IV)-** to become; to come to be in the morning or the morrow.
(pcple. act.) happening in then morning
   a) perf. act.

3:103 (98) so that by His blessing you became brothers
5:30 (33) he slew him, and became one of the losers
5:3.1 (34) he became one of the remorseful
5:53 (58) their works have failed; now they are losers
5:102 (101) a people before you questioned concerning them, then disbelieved in them

7:78 (76) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate
7:91 (89) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate
11:67 (70) morning found them in their habitations fallen prostrate.
11:94 (97) morning found them in their habitations fallen prostrate
18:42 (40) in the morning he was wringing his hands for that he had expended
18:45 (43) in the morning it is straw the winds scatter
26:157 (157) they hamstrung her, and in the morning they were remorseful

28:10 (9) on the morrow the heart of Moses' mother became empty

28:18 (17) now in the morning he was in the city

28:82 (82) in the morning those who had longed to be in his place the day before were saying

29:37 (36) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate

41:23 (22) therefore you find yourselves this morning among the losers

46:25 (24) in the morning there was naught to be seen but their dwelling-places

61:14 (14) We confirmed those who believed against their enemy, and they became masters

67:30 (30) in the morning your water should have vanished into the earth

68:20 (20) in the morning it was as if it were a garden plucked •

   b) impf. act. (yusbihu).

5:52 (57) then they will find themselves, for that they kept secret within them, remorseful

18:40 (38) in the morning it will be a slope of dust

18:41 (39) in the morning the water of it will be sunk into the earth

22:63 (62) in the morning the earth becomes green

23:40 (42) in a little they will be remorseful

30:17 (16) glory be to God both in your evening hour and in your morning hour

49:6 (6) lest you afflict a people unwittingly, and then repent

   g) pcple, act. (musbih)
15:66 (66) the last remnant of those should be cut off in the morning
15:83 (83) the Cry seized them in the morning
37:137 (137) you pass by them in the morning
68:17 (17) the owners of the garden when they swore they would pluck in the morning
68:21 (21) in the morning they called to one another

**S B R**

SABARA vb. (I)-to be patient, to endure patiently; to keep steadfastly, to persist; to restrain oneself. (n.vb.) patience, forbearance; steadfastness, firmness; endurance, perseverance.(pcple. act.) patient, enduring, longsuffering, steadfast; (ma asbara ) how patiently he shall endure! -

a) perf act. -

6:34 (34) yet they endured patiently that they were cried lies to
7:137 (133) upon the Children of Israel, for that they endured patiently
11:11 (14) save such as are patient, and do deeds of righteousness
13:22 (22) patient men, desirous of the Face of their Lord
13:24 (24) peace be upon you, for that you were patient
14:21 (25) whether we cannot endure, or whether we are patient
16:42 (44) even such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord
16:96 (98) We shall recompense those who were patient
16:110 (111) those who have emigrated after persecution, then struggled and were patient
16:126 (127) yet assuredly if you are patient

23:111 (113) today I have recompensed them for their patient endurance

25:42 (44) wellnigh he had led us astray from our’gods, but that we kept steadfast-to them

25:75 (75) those shall be recompensed with the highest heaven, for that they endured patiently

28:54 (54) these shall be given their wage twice over for that they patiently endured

29:59 (59) such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord

32:24 (24) when they endured patiently, and had sure faith-

41:35 (35) yet none shall receive it, except the steadfast

42:43 (41) surely he who bears patiently and is forgiving

46:35 (34) as the Messengers possessed`of constancy were also patient

49:5 (5) if they had patience, until thou comest out to them, that would be better for them

76:12 (12) and recompensed them for their patience with a Garden

b) impf. act. -(yasbiru)

2:61.(58) Moses, we will not endure one sort of food

3:120 (116) if you are patient and godfearing, their guile will hurt you nothing

3:125 (121) if you are patient and godfearing, and the foe come against you

3:186 (183) if you are patient and godfearing - surely that is true constancy

4:25 (30) yet it is better for you to be patient.

12:90 (90) whosoever fears God, and is patient
14:12 (15) we will surely endure patiently, whatever you-hurt us'
18:68 (67) how shouldst thou bear patiently that thou hast never encompassed
25:20 (22) will you endure
41:24 (23) if they persist, the Fire shall be a lodging for thei.
52:16 (16) bear you patiently, or bear not patiently, equal it is to you
   f) n.vb: *(sabr)*
3:200 (200) 0 believers, be patient, and vie you in patience
7:87 (85) be patient till God shall judge between us
7:128 (125) pray for succour to God, and be patient
8:46 (48) be patient; surely God is with the patient
10:109 (109) be thou patient until God shall judge
11:49 (51) so be patient; the issue ultimate is to the godfearing.)
11:115 (117) be thou patient; God will not leave to waste the wage of the good-doers
16:127 (128) yet is thy patience only with the help of God
18:28 (27) restrain thyself with those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening
20:130 (130) so be thou patient under what they say
30:60 (60) be thou patient; surely God's promise is true-
31:17 (16) bear patiently whatever may befall thee
38:6 (5) be steadfast to your gods
38:17 (16) - bear patiently what they say, and remember
40:55 (57) be thou patient; surely God's promise is true
40:77 (77) be thou patient; surely God's promise is true
46:35 (34) be thou patient, as the Messengers possessed of constancy were also patient
50:39 (38) so be thou patient under what they say
52:16 (16) bear you patiently, or bear not patiently
52:48 (48) be thou patient under the judgment of thy Lord
68:48 (48) be thou patient under the judgement of thy Lord
70:5 (5) so be thou patient with a sweet patience
73:10 (10) and bear thou patiently what they say
74:7 (7) and be patient unto thy Lord
76:24 (24) be thou patient under the judgment of thy Lord
2:45 (42) seek you help in patience and prayer
2:153 (148) O all you who believe, seek you help in patience and prayer
2:250 (251) pour out upon us patience, and make firm our feet
7:126 (123) pour out upon us patience, and gather us unto Thee
12:18 (18) but come, sweet patience
12:83 (83) but come, sweet patience
16:127 (128) yet is thy patience only with the help of God
18:67 (66) assuredly thou wilt not be able to bear with me patiently
18:72 (71) did I not say that thou couldst never bear with me patiently?
18:75 (74) did I not say that thou couldst never bear with me patiently?
18:78 (77) the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently
18:82 (81) this is the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently
70:5 (5) so be thou patient with a sweet patience
90:17 (17) and counsel each other to be steadfast
103:3 (3) and counsel each other to be steadfast

\( g \) people, act. \((sabr)\)

2:153 (148) surely God is with the patient
2:155 (150) give thou good tidings unto the patient
2:175 (170) how patiently they shall endure the Fire
2:177 (172) endure with fortitude misfortune, hardship and peril
2:249 (250) God is with the patient
3:17 (15) men who are patient, truthful, obedient
3:142 (136) who of you have struggled and who are patient
3:146 (140) God loves the patient
8:46 (48) surely God is with the patient
8:65 (66) if there be twenty of you, patient men, they Will overcome two hundred
8:66 (67) if there be a hundred of you, patient men, they will overcome two hundred
8:66 (67) God is with the patient
16:126 (127) better it is for those patient
18:69 (68) thou shalt find me, if God will, patient
21:85 (85) Ishmael, Idris, Dhul Kifl - each was of the patient
22:35 (36) such as endure patiently whatever visits them
28:80 (80)' none shall receive it except the steadfast
33:35 (35) enduring men and (enduring women)
33:35 (35) (enduring men) and enduring women
37:102 (102) thou shalt find me, God willing, one of the steadfast
38:44 (43) surely We found him a steadfast man
39:10 (13) the patient will be paid their wages in full
47:31 (33) until We know~those of you who struggle and are steadfast

**SABBAR n.m.-**enduring, patient, steadfast
14:5 (5) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful
31:31 (30) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful
34:19 (18) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful'
42:33 (31) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful

**SABARA vb. (III)-**to excel or vie in patience

    c) irnpv. ( _abir_ )
3:200 (200) 0 believers, be patient, and vie you in patience
ISTABARA vb. (VIII)-to be patient, to have or keep patience, to be forbearing

c) impv'. (istabir)

19:65 (66) be thou patient in His service

20:132 (132) bid thy family to pray, and be thou patient in it

54:27 (27) so watch thou them and keep patience

*S B Y

SABA vb. (I)-(with prep. il4) to yearn towards; to incline to

b) impf. act. (yasba)

12:33 (33) turnest not from me their guile, then I shall yearn towards them

SABIY n.m.-a child; a boy, a lad, a youth

19:12 (13) We gave him judgment, yet a little child

19:29 (30) one who is still in the cradle, a little child

S D

SADA A vb. (I)-to cleave, to split; to shout; to proclaim, to say openly. (n.vb.) splitting (with verdure)

c) impv. (isda')

15:94 (94) so shout that thou art commanded

f) n.vb. (sad')
86:12 (12) by earth splitting with verdure

**SADDA** **vb. (II)**-to cause a headache, to suffer from a headache

e) impf. pass. (*yusadda'u*)

56:19 (19) no brows throbbing, no intoxication

**TASADDA** **vb. (V)**-to be split up, to be sundered apart, to break. (pcple. act.) split asunder, rent asunder

b) impf. act. (*yasadau* for *yatasadda'u*)

30:43 (42) on that day they shall be sundered apart

g) pcple. act., (*mutasaddi'*)

59:21 (21) thou wouldst have seen it humbled, split asunder out of the fear of God

*S.D D*

**SADD** **vb. (I)**-to bar, to debar, to prevent, to hinder; to dissuade; to turn-away from; to disbelieve. (n.vb.) stopping; prevention, barring

a) perf. act.

4:55 (58) some of them there are that believe, and some of them that bar from it

4:167 (165) those who disbelieve, and bar from the way of God

5:2 (3) a people who barred you from the Holy Mosque

9:9 (9) they have sold the signs of God for a small price, and have barred from His way
16:88 (90) those that disbelieve and bar from the way of God
16:94 (96) for that you barred from the way of God
27:24 (24) he has barred them from the way
27:43 (43) but that she served, apart from God, barred her
29:38 (37) Satan decked out fair to them their works, and barred them from the way
34:32 (31) did we bar you from the guidance after it came to you?
47:1 (1) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way
47:32 (34) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way
47:34 (36) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way
48:25 (25) they aie the ones who disbelieved, and barred you from the Holy Mosque
58:16 (17) they have taken their oaths as a covering, and barred from God's way
63:2 (2) then they have barred from the way of God

   b) impf. act. (yasuddu)

3:99 (94) People of the Book, why do you bar from God's way the believer
4:61 (64) then thou seest the hypocrites barring the way to thee
5:91 (93) and to bar you from the remembrance of God, and from prayer
7:45 (43) who bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked
7:86 (84) threatening and barring from God's way those who believe
8:34 (34) when. they are barring from the Holy Mosque
8:36 (36) the unbelievers expend their wealth to bar from God's way
8:47 (49) to show off to men, and barring from God's way
9:34 (34) consume the goods of the people in vanity and bar from God's way
11:19 (22) who bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked
14:3 (3) .. and bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked.
14:10 (12) you desire to bar us from that our fathers served
20:16 (17) let none bar thee from it, that believes not in it
22:25 (25) those who disbelieve, and bar from God's way
28:87 (87) let them not bar thee from the signs of God
34:43 (42) this is naught but a man who desires to bar you from that your fathers served
43:37 (36) and they bar them from the way
43:57 (57) when the son of Mary is cited as an example, behold, thy people turn away. from it
43:62 (62) . let not Satan bar you; he is for you a manifest foe
63:5 (5) thou seest them turning their faces away, waxing proud
   d) perf. pass. (sudda)
13:33 (33) and they are barred from the way
40:37 (40) Pharaoh, and he was barred from the way
   f) n.vb. (1) (sadd)
2:217 (214) but to bar from God's way, and disbelieve in Him
4:160 (158) and for their barring from God's way many
   f) n.vb. (2) (sudad)
4:61 (64) then thou seest the hypocrites barring the way to thee <... >

**SADID n.m.-pus**

14:16 (19) he is given to drink of oozing pus

---

*S D F*

**SADAFÄA vb. (I)-(with prep. 'an) to turn away from**

6:157 (158) he who cries lies to God's signs, and turns away from them

   b) impf. act. (yasa'ifu)

6:46 (46) yet thereafter they are turning away

6:157 (158) We shall surely recompense those who turn away. from Our signs

6:157 (158) with an evil chastisement for their turning away

---

**SADAF n.m.-cliff**

18:96 (95) when he had made all level between the two cliffs

---

*S D Q*

**SADAQA vb. (I)-to be true, to be sincere; to speak truly; to be right. (n.vb.) truth, truthfulness; sincerity; correctness, veracity; (adj) sure,just. (pcple. act.) truthful, one who speaks truly; sincere**

   a) perf. act.

2:177 (172) these are they who are true in their faith
3:95 (89) God has spoken the truth
3:152 (145) God has been true in His promise towards you
5:113 (113i that we may know that thou hast spoken true to us
9:43 (43) till it was clear to thee which of them spoke the truth
12:26 (26) if his shirt has been torn from before then she has spoken truly
21:9 (9) then We made true the promise We gave them
27:27 (27) now we will see' whether thou hast spoken truly
29:3 (2) assuredly God knows those who speak truly
33:22 (22) God and His Messenger have spoken truly
33:23 (23) among the believers are men who were true to their covenant
36:52 (52) the Envoys spoke truly
39:74 (74) praise belongs to God, who has been true in His promise to us
47:21 (23) if they were true to God, it would be better for them
48:27 (27) God has indeed fulfilled the vision He vouchsafed to His Messenger truly

   f) n.vb. (sidq)

5:119 (119) this is the day the truthful shall be profited by their truthfulness
6:115 (115) Perfect are the words of thy Lord in truthfulness
10:2 (2) they have a sure footing with their Lord
10:93 (93) We settled the Children of Israel in a sure settlement
17:80 (82) my Lord, lead me in with a just ingoing
17:80 (82) and lead me out with a just outgoing
19:50 (51) We appointed unto them a tongue of truthfulness
26:84 (84) appoint me a tongue of truthfulness among the others
33:8 (8) that He might question the truthful concerning their truthfulness
33:24 (24) that God may recompense the truthful ones for their truthfulness
39:32 (33) lies against God and cries lies to the very truth
39:33 (34) he who has come with the very truth and confirms it
46:16 (15) the promise of the very truth, which they were promised
54:55 (55) in a sure abode,.in the presence of a King Omnipotent

2:23 (21) call your witnesses, apart from God, if you are truthful
2:31 (29) now tell Me the names of these, if you speak truly
2:94 (88) then long for death - if you speak truly
2:111 (105) produce your proof, if you speak truly
3:17 (15) men who are patient, truthful, obedient
3:93 (87) bring you the Torah now, and recite it, if you are truthful
3:168 (162) then avert death from yourselves, if you speak truly
3:183 (180) why therefore did you slay them, if you speak truly?
4:87 (89) who is truer in tidings than God?
4:122 (121) God's promise in truth;and who is truer in speech than God?
5:119 (119) this is the day the truthful shall be profited
6:40 (40) will you call upon any other than God if you speak truly?

6:143 (144) tell me the knowledge, if you speak truly

6:146 (147) surely We speak truly

7:70 (68) then bring us that thou promisest us, if thou speakest truly

7:106 (103) if thou hast brought a sign, produce it, if thou speakest truly

7:194 (193) call them and let them answer you, if you speak truly

9:119 (120) O believers, fear God, and be with the truthful ones

10:38 (39) call on whom you can, apart from God, if you speak truly

10:48 (49) when will this promise be, if you speak truly?

11:13 (16) call upon whom you are able, apart from God, if you speak truly.

11:32 (34) then bring us that thou promisest us, if thou speakest truly

12:17 (17) thou wouldst never believe us, though we spoke truly

12:27 (27) then she has lied, and he is one of the truthful

12:51 (51) I solicited him; he is a truthful man

12:82 (82) we are truthful men

15:7 (7) why dost thou not bring the angels unto us, if thou speakest truly?

15:64 (64) assuredly we speak truly

19:54 (55) he was true to his promise, and he was a Messenger

21:38 (39) when shall the promise come to pass, if you speak truly?

24:6 (6) to testify by God four times that he is of the truthful

24:9 (9) the wrath of God shall be upon her, if he should be of the truthful
26:31 (30) bring it then, if thou art of the truthful

26:154 (154) then produce a sign, if thou art one of the truthful

26:187 (187) then drop down on us lumps from heaven, if thou art one of the truthful

27:49 (50) assuredly we are truthful men

27:64 (65) produce your proof, if you speak truly

27:71 (73) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak the truth?

28:49 (49) better guidance than these, and follow it, if you speak truly

29:29 (28) then bring us the chastisement of God, if thou speakest truly

32:28 (28) when shall be this Victory, if you speak truly?

33:8 (8) that He might question the truthful concerning their truthfulness

33:24 (24) that God may recompense the truthful ones for their truthfulness

33:35 (35) truthful men and (truthful women)

33:35 (35) (truthful men) and truthful women

34:29 (28) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak the truth?

36:48 (48) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak truly?

37:157 (157) bring your Book, if you speak truly

40:28 (29) if he is truthful, somewhat of that he promises you will smite you

44:36 (35) bring us our fathers, if you speak truly

45:25 (24) bring us our fathers, if you speak truly

46:4 (3) or some remnant of a knowledge, if you speak truly
46:22 (21) bring us that thou promisest us, if indeed thou speakest truly
49:15 (15) those - they are the truthful ones
49:17 (17) if it be that you are truthful
51:5 (5) surely that you are promised is true
52:34 (34) let them bring a discourse like it, if they speak truly
56:87 (86) do you not bring back his soul, if you speak truly?
59:8 (8) those - they are the truthful ones
62:6 (6) then do you long for death, if you speak truly
67:25 (25) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak truly?
68:41 (41) let them bring their associates, if they speak truly

**SADAQAH** n.f.- freewill offering, charity, almsgiving, alms

2:196 (192) then redemption by fast, or freewill offering
2:263 (265) honourable words, and forgiveness, are better than a freewill offering
2:264 (266) void not your freewill offerings with reproach and injury
2:271 (273) if you publish your freewill offerings, it is excellent
2:276 (277) freewill offerings He augments with interest
4:114 (114) except for him who bids to freewill offering, or honour
9:58 (58) some of them find fault with thee touching the freewill offerings
9:60 (60) the freewill offerings are for the poor and needy
9:79 (80) those who find fault with the believers who volunteer their freewill offerings

9:103 (104) take of their wealth a freewill offering, to purify

9:104 (105) God is He who accepts repentance from His servants, and takes the freewill offerings

58:12 (13) before your conspiring advance a freewill offering

58:13 (14) are you afraid, before your conspiring, to advance freewill offerings

**SADIQ n.m.**-a friend

24:61 (60) or that whereof you own the keys, or of your friend

26:101 (101) no loyal friend

**SADUQAT n.f. (pl. of saduqah)**-dowry

4:4 (3) give the women their dowries as a gift spontaneous

**SIDDIQ n.m.**-a true (person), ajust (person); righteous, upright

4:69 (71) those whom God has blessed, Prophets, just men, martyrs

5:75 (79) his mother was a just woman

12:46 (46). Joseph, thou true man, pronounce to us regarding seven fat kine

19:41 (42) mention in the Book Abraham; surely he was a true man

19:56 (57) mention in the Book Idris; he was a true man

57:19 (18) Messengers - they are the just men and the martyrs in their Lord's
SADDAQA vb. (II)-to confirm, to give credence; to believe; to accept as true.
(n.vb.) confirmation; accepting as true, belief. (pcple. act.) confirming;
establishing as true

a)'perf. act.

34:20 (19) Iblis proved true his opinion of them

37:37 (36) he brought the truth, and confirmed the Envoys

37:105 (105) thou hast confirmed the vision

39:33 (34) he who has come with the very truth and confirms it

66:12 (12) she confirmed the Words of her Lord and His Books

75:31 (31) he confirmed it not, and did not pray

92:6 (6) and confirms the reward most fair

b) impf. act. (*yusaddiqu*)

28:34 (34) send him with me as a helper and to confirm I speak truly

56:57 (57) We created you; therefore why will you not believe?

70:26 (26) who confirm the Day of Doom

f) n. vb. (*tasdiq*)

10:37 (38) but it is a confirmation of what is before it

12:111 (111) it is not a tale forged, but a confirmation of what is before it

g) pcple. act. (*musaddiq*)

2:41 (38) that I have sent down, confirming that which is with you -
2:89 (83) a Book from God, confirming what was with them

2:91 (85) it is the truth confirming what is with them

2:97 (91) he it was that brought it down upon thy heart by the leave of God, confirming what was before it

2:101 (95) when there his come to them a Messenger from God confirming what was with them

3:3 (2) He has sent down upon thee the Book with the truth, confirming what was before it

3:39 (34) God gives thee good tidings of John, who shall confirm

3:50 (44) likewise confirming the truth of the Torah that is before me

3:81 (75) then thereshall come to you a Messenger confirming what is with you

4:47 (50) believe in what We have sent down, confirming what is with you

5:46 (50) We sent ... Jesus son of Mary, confirming the Torah before him

5:46 (50) wherein is guidance and light, and confirming the Torah before it

5:48 (52) We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth, confirming the Book that was before it

6:92 (92) a Book We have sent down, blessed and confirming that which was before it

35:31 (28) that We have revealed to thee of the Book is the truth, confirming what is before it

37:52 (50) are you a confirmer?

46:12 (11) this is a Book confirming, in Arabic tongue

46:30 (29) we have heard a Book that was sent down after Moses, confirming what was before it
61:6 (6) Israel, I am indeed the Messenger of God to you, confirming the Torah

**TASADDAQA vb. (V)**-to give a freewill offering, to give alms, to donate; to be charitable. (pcple. act.) charitable; one who gives in charity, who makes freewill offerings

   a) perf. act.

2:280 (280) that you should give freewill offerings is better for you

5:45 (49) whosoeyer forgoes it as a freewill offering, that shall be for him an expiation

   b) impf. act. (*yatasaddaqu* or *yas.saddaqu*)

4:92 (94) bloodwit is to be paid to his family unless they forgo it as a freewill offering

9:75 (76) if He gives us of His bounty, we will make offerings

   c) impv. (*tasaddaq*)

63:10 (10) Thou wouldst defer me unto a near term, so that I may make freewill offering

12:88 (88) fill up to us the measure, and be charitable to us

   g) pcple. act. (*mutasaddiq* or *mussaddiq*)

12:88 (88) surely God recompenses the charitable

33:35 (35) men and (women) who give in charity

33:35 (35) (men) and women who give in charity

57:18 (17) those, the men and (the women) who make freewill offerings

57:18 (17) those, (the men) and the women, who make freewill offerings
SADARA *vb. (I)*-to issue, to go out

b) *impf. act. (yasdur)*

99:6 (6) upon that day men shall issue in scatterings to see their works

$ADR$ n.m. (pl. sudar)-breast, chest; heart; mind

3:29 (27) whether you hide what is in your breasts or publish it

3:118 (114) what their breasts conceal is yet greater

3:119 (115) die in your rage; God knows the thoughts in the breasts

3:154 (148) that God might try what was in your breasts

3:154 (148) God knows the thoughts in the breasts

4:90 (92) or come to you with breasts constricted from fighting with you

5:7 (10) surely God knows the thoughts in the breasts

6:125 (125) whomsoever God desires to guide, He expands his breast to Islam

6:125 (125) whomsoever He desires to lead astray, He makes his breast narrow

7:2 (1) let there be no impediment in thy breast because of it

7:43 (41) We shall strip away all rancour that is in their breasts

8:43 (45) He knows the thoughts in the breasts

9:14 (14) and bring healing to the breasts of a people who believe

10:57 (58) an admonition from your Lord, and a healing for what is in the breasts
11:5 (5) they fold their breasts, to hide them from Him

11:5 (7) surely He knows all the thoughts within the breasts

11:12 (15) thou art leaving part of what is revealed to thee, and thy breast is straitened by it

15:47 (47) We shall strip away all rancour that is in their breasts

15:97 (97) thy breast is straitened by the things they say

16:106 (108) whosoever's breast is expanded in unbelief

17:51 (53) or some creation yet more-monstrous in your minds

20:25 (26) Lord, open my breast

22:46 (45) but blind are the hearts within the breasts

26:13 (12) and my breast will be straitened

27:74 (76) thy Lord knows what their hearts conceal, and what they publish

28:69 (69) thy Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they publish

29:10 (9) does not God know very well what is in the breasts

29:49 (48) it is signs, clear signs in the breasts of those who have been given knowledge

31:23 (22) surely God knows all the thoughts within the breasts

35:38 (36) He knows the thoughts within the breasts

39:7 (10) He knows the thoughts within the breasts

39:22 (23) he whose breast God has expanded unto Islam

40:19 (20) He knows the treachery of the eyes and what the breasts conceal

40:56 (58) in their breasts is only pride, that they shall never attain
40:80 (80) that on them you may attain a need in your breasts
42:24 (23) He knows the thoughts within the breasts
57:6 (6) He knows the thoughts within the breasts
59:9 (9) not finding in their breasts any need for what they have been given
59:13 (13) why, you arouse greater fear in their hearts than God
64:4 (4) God knows the thoughts within the breasts
67:13 (13) He knows the thoughts within the breasts
94:1 (1) did We not expand thy breast for thee
100:10 (10) that which is in the breasts is brought out
114:5 (5) who whispers in the breasts of men

**ASDARA vb. (IV)**-to send, to send out, to dispatch; to drive off
   b) impf. act. *(yudiru)*
28:23 (23) we may not draw water until the shepherds drive off

**S D Y**

**SADDA Vb. (II)**-(n.vb.) clapping of hands
   f) n.vb. *(tasdiyah)*
8:35 (35) their prayer at the House is nothing but a whistling and a clapping of hands
TASADDA vb. (V)-to pay regard, to attend to someone b) impf. act. (*yatasadda*)

80:6 (6) to him thou attendest

S F D

ASFAD n.m. (pl. of safad)-fetters, bonds

14:49 (50) thou shalt see the sinners that day coupled in fetters

38:38 (37) others also, coupled in fetters

S F F

SAFFA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) spreading the wings; ranger; standing in ranks; setting the ranks in battle order. (pcple. pass.) arrayed, ranged in rows

g) pcple. act. ( saf)

22:36 (37) mention God's Name over them, standing in ranks

24:41 (41) and the birds spreading their wings

37:1 (1) by the rangers ranging

37:165-(165) we are the rangers

67:19 (19) have they not regarded the birds above them spreading their wings

h) pcple. pass. f. (*masfufah*)

52:20 (20) reclining upon couches ranged in rows

88:15 (15) and cushions arrayed
SAFF n.m.-rank, battle-line; ranging, ranking

18:48 (46) they shall be presented before their Lord in ranks
20:64 (67) gather your guile; then come in battle-line
37:1 (1) by the rangers ranging
61:4 (4) God loves those who fight in His way in ranks
78:38 (38) upon the day when the Spirit and the angels stand in ranks
89:22 (23) thy Lord comes, and the angels rank on (rank)
89:22 (23) thy Lord comes, and the angels (rank) on rank

S F H

SAFAHA vb. (I)-to forgive, to pardon; to overlook. (n.vb.) pardoning; (.daraba 'anhu ,ajhan) to turn away from -someone or something

b) impf. act. (yasfah.u)

24:22 (22) let them pardon and forgive
64:14 (14) but if you pardon, and overlook, and if you forgive

c) impv. (isfah.)

2:109 (103) yet do you pardon and be forgiving, till God brings His command
5:13 (16) yet pardon them, and forgive
15:85 (85) so pardon thou, with a gracious pardoning
43:89 (89) yet pardon them

f) n.vb. (safh)
15:85 (85) so pardon thou, with a gracious pardoning

43:5 (4) shall We turn away the Remembrance from you.

**S F N**

**SAFANA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) standing with one foot slightly raised**

  g) pcple. act. f. (safinah)

38:31 (30) when in the evening were presented to him the standing steeds

**S F R**

**SAFRA' n.f. (adj; pl. sufr)-golden; yellow**

2:69 (64) she shall be a golden cow, bright her colour

77:33 (33) sparks like to golden herds

**ISFARRA vb. (IX)-(pcple. pass.) growing yellow**

  h) pcple. pass. (musfarr)

30:51 (50) if We loose a wind, and they see it growing yellow

39:21 (22) then they wither, and thou seest them turning yellow

57:20 (19) then it withers, and thou seest it turning yellow

**S F S F**

**SAFSAF n.m. (adj)-level, even; desolate, barren**
20:106 (106) then He will leave them a level hollow

*S F W

**SAFA n.prop.-**Safa (a mountain near Mecca)

2:158 (153) Safa and Marwa are among the waymarks of God

**SAFWAN n.m.-**a hard or smooth rock, a stone

2:264 (266) the likeness of him is as the likeness of a smooth rock on which is soil

**SAFFA vb. (II)**-(pcple. pass.) clarified, filtered, purified

h) pcple. pass. *(musaffi)*

47:15 (17) rivers, too, of honey purified

**ASFA vb. (IV)**-to choose, to select, to favour -

17:40 (42) has your Lord favoured you with sons and taken to Himself from the angels females

43:16 (15) or has He taken to Himself, from that He creates, daughters

**ISTAFA vb. (VIII)**-to choose, to select. (pcple. pass.) chosen, select

a) perf. act.

2:130 (124) indeed, We chose him in the present world
2:132 (126) my sons, God has chosen for you the religion

2:247 (248) God has chosen him over you, and has increased him

3:33 (30) God chose Adam and Noah and the House of Abraham

3:42 (37) Mary, God has chosen thee, and purified thee

3:42 (37) He has chosen thee above all women

7:144 (141) Moses, I have chosen thee above all men for My Messages

27:59 (60) peace be on His servants whom He has chosen

35:32 (29) then We bequeathed the Book on those of Our servants We chose

37:153 (153) has He chosen daughters above sons?

39:4 (6) He would have chosen whatever He willed of that He has created

   b) impf. act. (yagafi)

22:75 (74) God chooses of the angels Messengers and of mankind

   h) pcple. 'pass. (mu.tafa)

38:47 (47) in Our sight they are of the chosen, the excellent

S GH R

SAGHARA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) one who is small, humbled, contemptible

   g) pcple. act. (saghir)

7:13 (12) su.rely thou art among the humbled

7:119 (116) they were vanquished there, and they turned about, humbled

9:29 (29) until they pay the tribute out of hand and have been humbled
12:32 (32) he shall be imprisoned, and be one of the humbled
27:37 (37) we shall expel them from there, abased and utterly humbled

**SAGHAR n.m.** -humiliation, contempt

6:124 (124) humiliation in God's sight shall befall the sinners

**SAGHIR n.m.** (adj; comp. *asghar*)-small, little

2:282 (282) be not loth to write it down, whether it be small or great
9:121 (122) nor do they expend any sum, small or great
10:61 (62) neither is aught smaller than that, or greater
17:24 (25) have mercy upon them, as they raised me up when I was little
18:49 (47) how is it with this Book, that it leaves nothing behind, small or great
34:3 (3) neither 'is aught smaller than that, or greater
54:53 (53) everything, great and small, is inscribed

*S GH Y*

**SAGHIYA vb. (I)**-to incline, to bend toward, to lean

a) perf. act.
66:4 (4) yet your hearts certainly inclined

b) impf. act. (*yasgha*)
6:113 (113) that the hearts of those who believe not in the world to come mag
incline to it

S H R

SAHARA vb. (I)-to melt, to dissolve

e) impf. pass. (yusharu)

22:20 (21) whatsoever is in their bellies and their skins shall be melted

SIHR n.m.-kin by marriage

25:54 (56) He who created of water a mortal, and made him kindred of blood and marriage

*SH B

SAHIB n.m. (pl. ashab)-companion, comrade, associate, fellow, friend; (dhib al-hat, in 68:48) the Man of the Fish, Jonah; (f) consort, companion, wife; (pl) lords, possessors, masters, men of, owners; dwelleis," inhabitants; (ahab al-jannah) Inhabitants of Paradise, (ahab al-nar) Inhabitants of the Fire, (ahb al-maymanah)

Companions of the Right, (ashdb al-mash'amah) Companions of the Left

2:39 (37) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire

2:81 (75) those are the inhabitants of the Fire

2:82 (76) those are the inhabitants of Paradise

2:119 (113) thou shalt not be questioned touching the inhabitants of Hell

2:217 (214) those are the inhabitants of the Fire
2:257 (259) those are the inhabitants of the Fire
2:275 (276) those are the inhabitants of the Fire
3:116 (112) those are the inhabitants of the Fire
4:36 (40) - and to the companion at your side
4:47 (50) . turn them upon their backs, or curse them as We cursed the Sabbath-men
5:10 (13) they shall be the inhabitants of Hell
5:29 (32) and so become an inhabitant of the Fire
5:86 (88) they are the inhabitants of Hell
6:71 (70) though he has friends who call him to guidance
6:101 (101) how should He have a son, seeing that He has no consort
7:36 (34) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire
7:42 (40) - those are the inhabitants of Paradise
7:44 (42) the inhabitants of Paradise will call
7:44 (42) to the inhabitants of the Fire
7:46 (44) who shall call to the inhabitants of Paradise
7:47 (45) when their eyes are turned towards the inhabitants of the Fire
7:48 (46) the dwellers on the Battlements shall call to certain men they know
7:50 (48) the inhabitants of the Fire shall call
7:50 (48) to the inhabitants of Paradise
7:184 (183) no madness is in their comrade
9:40 (40) when he said to his companion

9:70 (71) the people of Abraham, the men of Midian and the subverted cities

9:113 (114) after that it has become clear to them that they will be the inhabitants of Hell

10:26 (27) those are the inhabitants of Paradise

10:27 (28) those are the inhabitants of the Fire

11:23 (25) they shall be the inhabitants of Paradise

12:39 (39) say, which is better, my fellow-prisoners

12:41 (41) fellow-prisoners, as for one of you, he shall pour wine for his lord

13:5 (6) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire

15:78 (78) certainly the dwellers in the Thicket were evildoers

15:80 (80) the dwellers in E1-Hijr cried lies to the Envoys

18:9 (8) dost thou think the Men of the Cave and Er-Rakeem were among Our signs a wonder?:

18:34 (32) he said to his fellow, as he was conversing with him

18:37 (35) said his fellow, as he was conversing with him

20:135 (135) assuredly you shall know who are the travellers on the even path

22:44 (43) the men of Midian; to Moses also they cried lies

22:51 (50) they shall be the inhabitants of Hell

25:24 (26) the inhabitants of Paradise that day,. better shall be their lodging

25:38 (40) Ad, and Thamood, and the men of Er-Rass

26:61 (61) when the two hosts sighted each other, the companions of Moses said
26:176 (176) the men of the Thicket cried lies to the Envoys
29:15 (14) We delivered him, and those who were in the ship
34:46 (45) no madness is in your comrade
35:6 (6) only-that they may be among the inhabitants of the Blaze
36:13'(12) the inhabitants of the city, when the Envoys came to it
36:55 (55) • the inhabitants of Paradise today are busy in their rejoicing
38:13 (12) the men of the Thicket - those were the parties
39:8 (11) thou shalt be among the inhabitants of the Fire
40:6 (6) that they are the inhabitants of the Fire
40:43 (46) the prodigal are the inhabitants of the Fire
46:14 (13) those are the inhabitants of Paradise
46:16 (15) they are among the inhabitants of Paradise
50:12 (12) cried lies before them the people of Noah and the men of Er-Rass
50:14 (13) the men of the Thicket, the people of Tubba'
51:59 (59) the evildoers shall have their portion, like the portion of their fellows
53:2 (2) your comrade is not astray, neither errs
54:29 (29) then they called their comrade
56:8 (8) Companions of the Right
56:8 (8) 0 Companions of the Right
56:9 (9) Companions of the Left
56:9 (9) 0 Companions of the Left
56:27 (26) the Companions of the Right
56:27 (26) 0 Companions of the Right
56:38 (37) for the Companions of the Right
56:41 (40) the Companions of the Left
56:41 (40) 0 Companions of the Left
56:90 (89) if he be a Companion of the Right
56:91 (90) peace be upon thee, Companion of the Right
57:19 (18) they are the inhabitants of Hell
58:17 (18) those- they are the inhabitants of the Fire
59:20 (20) not equal are. the inhabitants of the Fire
59:20 (20) and the inhabitants of Paradise
59:20 (20) the inhabitants of Paradise - they are the triumphant
60:13 (13) the unbelievers have despaired of the inhabitants of the tombs
64:10 (10) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire
67:10 (10) we would not have been of the inhabitants of the Blaze
67:11 (11) so they confess their sins. Curse the inhabitants of the Blaze
68:17 (17) We have tried them, even as We tried the owners of the garden
68:48 (48) be not as the Man of the Fish, when he called, choking inwardly
70:12 (12) his companion wife, his brother
72:3 (3) has not taken to Himself either consort or a son
74:31 (31) .We have appointed only angels to be masters of the Fire
74:39 (41) save the Companions of the Right
80:36 (36) his consort, his sons
81:22 (22) your companion is not possessed
85:4 (4) slain were the Men of the Pit
90:18 (18) those are the Companions of the Right Hand
90:19 (19) those who disbelieve in Our signs, they are the Companions of the Left Hand
105:1 (1) hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with the Men of the Elephant

SAHABA vb. (III)-to keep company
   b) impf. act. (yusahibu)

18:76 (75) if I question thee on anything after this, then keep me company no more
   c) impv. (sahib)

31:15 (14) keep them company honourable in this world

ASHABA vb. (IV)-to preserve, to guard
   e) impf. pass. (yuh.abu)

21:43 (44) nor shall they be guarded in safety from Us

*S H F

SIHAF n.f. (pl. of sahfah)-platter

43:71 (71) there shall be passed around them platters of gold
SUHUF n.f. (pl. of sahaffah)-scrolls, scriptures

20:133 (133) has there not come to them the clear sign of what is in the former scrolls?

53:36 (37) or has he not been told-of what is in the scrolls of Moses

74:52 (52) every man of them desires to be given scrolls unrolled

80:13 (13) upon pages high-honoured

81:10 (10) when the scrolls shall be unrolled

87:18 (18) surely this is in the ancient scrolls

87:19 (19) the scrolls of Abraham and Moses

98:2 (2) a Messenger from God, reciting pages purified

*S K K

SAKKA vb. (I)-to smite, to strike

a) perf. act.

51:29 (29) then came forward his wife, clamouring, and she smote her face

*S KH KH

SAKHKHAH n.f.-a blast; a shout

80:33 (33) when the Blast shall sound
**S K H R**

**SAKHR n.m.-**rocks; (f.s) a rock

18:63 (62) what thinkest thou? When we took refuge in the rock
31:16 (15) though it be in a rock, or in the heavens, or in the earth
89:9 (8) and Thamood, who hollowed the rocks in the valley

**S L B**

**SALABA vb. (I)-**to crucify

a) perf. act.

4:157 (156) yet they did not slay him, neither crucified him
e) impf. pass. (*yuslabu*)

12:41 (41) as for the other, he shall be crucified

**SULB n.m. (pl. *aslab*)-**loins, backbone

4:23 (27) the spouses of your sons who are of your loins
86:7 (7) issuing between the loins and the breast-bones

**SALLABA vb. (II)-**to crucify

b) impf. act. (*yusallibu*)

7:124 (121) then I shall crucify you all together

20:71 (74) then I shall crucify you upon the trunks of palm-trees
26:49 (49) then I shall crucify you all together

   e) impf. pass. (yusallabu)

5:33 (37) they shall be slaughtered, or crucified

*S L D

SALD n.m. (adj)-hard; barren

2:264 (266) a torrent smites it, and leaves it barren

S L H

SALABA vb. (I)-to be righteous, to be good, to do right, to do a deed of righteousness. (pcple. act.) one who does deeds or works of righteousness; (n) righteousness; (adj) righteous, good, right

   a) perf. act.

13:23 (23) those who were righteous of their fathers

40:8 (8) those who were righteous of their fathers, and their wives

   g) pcpe, act. (salihi)

2:25 (23) give thou good tidings to those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

2:62 (59) whoso believes in God and the Last Day, and works righteousness

2:82 (76) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

2:130 (124) in the world to come he shall be among the righteous

2:277 (277) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness
3:39 (34) a chief, and chaste, a Prophet, righteous
3:46 (41) and righteous he shall be
3:57 (50) as for the believers, who do deeds of righteousness
3:114 (110) those are of the righteous
4:34 (38) righteous women are therefore obedient
4:57 (60) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness
4:69 (71) Prophets, just men, martyrs, the righteous; good companions they
4:122 (121) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness
4:124 (123) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, be it male or female
4:173 (172) as for the believers, who do deeds of righteousness
5:9 (12) God has promised those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness
5:69 (73) whosoever believes in God and the Last Day, and works righteousness
5:84 (87) that our Lord should admit us with the righteous people
5:93 (94) there is no fault in those who believe and do deeds of righteousness
      what they may eat
5:93 (94) they are godfearing, and believe, and do deeds of righteousness
6:85 (85) Zachariah and John, Jesus and Elias; each was of the righteous
7:42 (40) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness
7:168 (167) some of them righteous, and some of them otherwise
7:189 (189) if Thou givest us a righteous son, we indeed shall be of the thankful
7:190 (190) when He gave them a righteous son, they assigned Him associates
7:196 (195) He takes into His protection the righteous

9:75 (76) we will make offerings and be of the righteous

9:102 (103) they have mixed a righteous deed with another evil

9:120 (121) a righteous deed is thereby written to their account

10:4 (4) He may recompense those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

10:9 (9) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

11:11 (14) such as are patient, and do deeds of righteousness

11:23 (25) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

11:46 (48) it is a deed not righteous

12:9 (9) thereafter you may be a righteous people

12:101 (102) receive me to Thee in true submission, and join me with the righteous

13:29 (28) those who believe and do righteous deeds

14:23 (28) but as for those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

16:97 (99) whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female

16:122 (123) in the World to come he shall be among the righteous

17:9 (10) who do deeds of righteousness, that theirs shall be a great wage

17:25 (26) your Lord knows very well what is in your hearts if you are righteous

18:2 (2) to give good tidings unto the believers, who do righteous deeds

18:30 (29) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

18:46 (44) the abiding things, the deeds of righteousness, are better with God in reward
18:82 (81) their father was a righteous man

18:88 (87) as for him who believes, and does righteousness

18:107 (107) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

18:110 (110) let him, who hopes for the encounter with his Lord, work righteousness

19:60 (61) save him who repents, and believes, and does a righteous deed

19:76 (79) the abiding things, the deeds of righteousness, are better with thy Lord in reward

1.9:96 (96) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

20:75 (77) whoso comes unto Him a believer having done deeds of righteousness

20:82 (84) 1 am All-forgiving to him who repents and believes, and does righteousness

20:112 (111) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, being a believer

21:72 (72) every one made We righteous

21:75 (75) We admitted him into Our mercy; he was of the righteous

21:86 (86) We admitted them into Our mercy; they were of the righteous

21:94 (94) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, being a believer

21:105 (105) the earth shall be the inheritance of My righteous servants

22:14 (14) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens

22:23 (23) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens

22:50 (49) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness
22:56 (55) as for those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

23:51 (53) 0 Messengers, eat of the good things and do righteousness

23:100 (102) haply-I shall do righteousness in that I forsook

24:32 (32) marry the spouseless among you, and your slaves and handmaidens that are righteous

24:55 (54) God has promised those of you who believe and do righteous deeds

25:70 (70) save him who repents, and believes, and does righteous work

25:71 (71) whosoever repents, and does righteousness, he truly turns to God in repentance

26:83 (83) my Lord, give me Judgment, and join me with the righteous

26:227 (227) . save those that believe, and do righteous deeds

27:19 (19) and that I may do righteousness well-pleasing to Thee

27:19 (19) do Thou admit me, by Thy mercy, amongst Thy righteous servants

28:27 (27) thou shalt assuredly find me, if God wills, one of the righteous

28:67 (67) but as for him who repents, and believes, and works, righteousness

28:80 (80) the reward of God is better for him who believes, and works righteousness

29:7 (6) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

29:9 (8) those who believe, and do-righteous deeds

29:9 (8) assuredly We shall admit them among the righteous

29:27 (26) and in the world to come he shall be among the righteous

29:58 (58) those who believe, and do righteous deeds
30:15 (14) as for those who believed, and did deeds of righteousness

30:44 (43) whosoever does righteousness - for themselves they are making provision

30:45 (44) He may recompense those who believe and do righteous deeds of His bounty

31:8 (7) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, there awaits them Gardens

32:12 (12) we have seen and heard; now return us, that we may do righteousness

32:19 (19) as for those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, there await them the Gardens

33:31 (31) whosoever of you is obedient to God and His Messenger, and does righteousness

34:4 (4) that He may recompense those who believe, and do righteous deeds

34:11 (10) do ye righteousness, for surely I see the things you do

34:37 (36) except for him who believes, and does righteousness

35:7 (8) but those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

35:10 (11) to Him good words go up, and the righteous deed

35:37 (34) we will do righteousness, other than what we have done

37:100 (98) my Lord, give me one of the righteous

37:112 (112) We gave him the good tidings of Isaac, a Prophet, one of the righteous

38:24 (23) save those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

38:28 (27) shall We make those who believe and do righteous deeds as the workers of corruption
40:40 (43) whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female

40:58 (60) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness, and the wrongdoer

41:8 (7) those who believe, and do righteous deeds shall have a wage unfailing

41:33 (33) who speaks fairer than he who calls unto God and does righteousness

41:46 (46) whoso does righteousness, it is to his own gain.

42:22 (21) those who believe and do righteous deeds are in Meadows

42:23 (22) that is the good tidings God gives to His servants who believe and do righteous deeds

42:26 (25) He answers those who believe and do righteous deeds

45:15 (14) whoso does righteousness, it is to his own gain

45:21 (20) We shall make them as those who believe and do righteous deeds

45:30 (29) as for those who have believed and done deeds of righteousness

46:15 (14) that I may do righteousness well-pleasing to Thee

47:2 (2) those who believe and do righteous deeds and believe in what is sent down

47:12 (13) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens

48:29 (29) those of them who believe and do deeds of righteousness

63:10 (10) and so I may become one of the righteous

64:9 (9) whosoever believes in God, and does righteousness

65:11 (11) He may bring forth those who believe and do righteous deeds

65:11 (11) whosoever believes in God, and does righteousness
66:4 (4) God is his Protector, and Gabriel, and the righteous among the believers
66:10 (10) they were under two of Our righteous servants
68:50 (50) He placed him among the righteous
72:11 (11) and some of us are the righteous
84:25 (25) except those that believe, and do righteous deeds
85:11 (11) those who believe, and do righteous deeds
95:6 (6) save those who believe, and do righteous deeds
98:7 (6) but those who believe, and do righteous deeds
103:3 (3) save those who believe, and do righteous deeds

**SALIH n.prop.-Salih** (a prophet sent to the tribe of Thamood)
7:73 (71) and to Thamood their brother Salih
7:75 (73) do you know that Salih is an Envoy from his Lord?
7:77 (75) O Salih, bring us that thou promisest us
11:61 (64) and to Thamood their brother Salih
11:62 (65) Salih, thou hast hitherto been a source of hope among us
11:66 (69) when Our command came, We delivered Salih
11:89 (91) -the people of Hood, or the people of Salih
26:142 (142) when their brother Salih said to them
27:45 (46) We sent to Thamood their brother Salih

**SULH n.m.-peace, reconciliation, settlement, compromise**
4:128 (127) there is no fault in them if the couple set things right between them
4:128 (127) right settlement is better

**ASLAHA vb. (IV)-** to make amends, to make right, to put in order, to settle, to compensate. (n.vb.) the act of setting things right, restoration, restitution, reparation, reconciliation (pcple. act.) one who sets things right

a) perf act.

2:160 (155) such as repent and make amends

2:182 (178) if any man fears injustice or sin from one making testament, and so makes things right between them

3:89 (83) but those who repent thereafter, and make amends

4:16 (20) but if they repent and make amends, then suffer them to be

4:146 (145) such as repent, and make amends, and hold fast to God

5:39 (43) whoso repents, after his evildoing, and makes amends

6:48 (48) whoever believes and makes amends - no fear shall be on them

6:54 (54) whosoever of you does evil in ignorance, and thereafter repents and makes amends

7:35 (33) whosoever is godfearing and makes amends - no fear shall be on them

16:119 (120) those who did evil in ignorance, then repented after that and put things right

21:90 (90) and We set his wife right for him

24:5 (5) save such as repent thereafter and make amends

42:40 (38) whoso pardons and puts things right, his wage falls upon God
47:2 (2) He will acquit them of their evil deeds, and dispose their minds aright
   b) impf. act.. *(yuslihu)*

2:224 (224) being pious and godfearing; and putting things right between men

4:128 (127) there is no fault in them if the couple set things right between them

4:129 (128) if you set things right, and are godfearing, God is All-forgiving

10:81 (81) God sets not right the work of those who do corruption

26:152 (15.2) who do corruption in the earth, and set not things aright

27:48 (49) who did corruption in the land, and put not things right

33:71 (71) He Will set right your deeds for you

47:5 (6) He will guide them, and dispose their minds aright
   c) impv. *(aslih)*

7:142 (138) be my successor among my people, and put things right

8:1 (1) fear you God, and set things right between you

46:15 (14) make me righteous also in my seed

49:9 (9) if two parties of the believers fight, put things right between them

49:9 (9) if it reverts, set things right between them equitably

49:10 (10) so set things right between your two brothers
   f) n.vb. *(islah)*

2:220 (218) to set their affairs aright is good

2:228 (228) their mates have better right to restore them, if they desire to set things right
4:35 (39) and from her people an arbiter, if they desire to set things right
4:114 (114) offering, or honour, or setting things right between the people
7:56 (54) do not corruption in the land, after it has been set right
7:85 (83) do not corruption in the land, after it has been set right
11:88 (90) I desire only to set things right, so far as I am able

   g) pcple, act. (mustih)
2:11 (10) we are only ones that put things right
2:220 (219) God knows well him who works corruption from him who sets aright
7:170 (169) We leave not to waste the wage of those who set aright
11:117 (119) while as yet their people were putting things right
28:19 (18) thou desirest not to be of them that put things right

S L S L

SALSAL n.m.-dry clay
15:26 (26) We created man of a clay of mud moulded
15:28 (28) see, I am creating a mortal of a clay of mud moulded
15:33 (33) a mortal whom Thou hast created of a clay of mud moulded
55:14 (13) He created man of a clay like the potter's

S L W
MUSALLA n.m.-a place of prayer

2:125 (119) take to yourselves Abraham's station for a place of prayer

SALAH n.f. (pl..salawat)-a prayer, worship; (pl) oratories (22:40)

2:3 (2) who believe in the Unseen, and perform the prayer
2:43 (40) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms
2:45 (42) seek you help in patience and prayer
2:83 (77) speak good to men, and perform the prayer
2:110 (104) perform the prayer, and pay the alms
2:153 (148) all you who believe, seek you help in patience and prayer
2:157 (152) upon those rest blessings and mercy from their Lord
2:177 (172) to perform the prayer, to. pay the alms
2:238 (239) be you watchful over the prayers
2:238 (239) . and the middle prayer
2:277 (277) perform the prayer, and pay the alms.

4:43 (46) . draw not near to prayer when you are drunken
4:77 (79) restrain your hands, and perform the prayer
4:101 (102) there is no fault in you that you shorten the prayer
4:102 (103) when thou art amongst them, and performest for them the prayer
4:103 (104) when you have performed the prayer, remember God
4:103 (104) then, when you are secure, perform the prayer
4:103 (104) the prayer is a timed-prescription for the believers
4:142 (141) when they stand up to pray they stand up lazily.
4:162 (160) that perform the prayer and pay the alms
5:6 (8) when you stand up to pray wash your faces
5:12 (15) if you perform the prayer, and pay the alms
5:55 (60) the believers who perform the prayer and pay the alms
5:58 (63) and when you call to prayer, take it in mockery
5:91 (93) to bar you from the remembrance of God, and from prayer
5:106 (105) them you shall detain after the prayer"
6:72 (71) perform the prayer, and fear Him
6:92 (92) those who believe in the world to come believe in it, and watch over their prayers
6:162 (163) my-prayer, my ritual sacrifice, my living, my dying - all belongs to God
7:170 (169) those who hold fast to the Book, and perform the prayer'
8:3 (3) those who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have provided them
8:35 (35) their prayer at the House is nothing but a whistling
9:5 (5) but if they repent, and perform the prayer
9:11 (11) yet if they repent, and perform the prayer
9:18 (18) who believes in God and the Last Day, and performs the prayer
9:54 (54) they believe not in God and His Messenger, and perform not the prayer
9:71 (72) they perform the prayer, and pay the alms
9:99 (100) bringing them near to God, and the prayers of the Messenger
9:103 (104) thy prayers are a comfort for them
10:87 (87) a direction for men to pray to; and perform the prayer
11:87 (89) Shuaib, does thy prayer command thee that we should leave
11:114 (116) perform the prayer at the two ends of the day
13:22 (22) who perform the prayer, and expend of that We have provided them
14:31 (36) say to My servants who believe, that they perform the prayer
14:37 (40) our Lord, let them perform the prayer
14:40 (42) my Lord, make me a performer of the prayer, and of my seed
17:78 (80) perform the prayer at the sinking of the sun
17:110 (110) be thou not loud in thy prayer, nor hushed therein
19:31 (32) He has enjoined me to pray, and to give the alms
19:55 (56) He bade his people to pray and to give the alms
19:59 (60) then there succeeded after them a succession who wasted the prayer
20:14 (14) therefore serve Me, and perform the prayer of My remembrance
20:132 (132) bid thy family to pray, and be thou patient in it
21:73 (73) to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms
22:35 (36) who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have provided them
22:40 (41) there had been destroyed cloisters and churches, oratories and mosques
22:41 (42) who, if We establish them in the land, perform the prayer

22:78 (78) so perform the prayer, and pay the alms

23:2 (2) who in their prayers are humble

23:9 (9) and who observe their prayers

24:37 (37) to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms

24:41 (41) each - He knows its prayer and its extolling

24:56 (55) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

24:58 (57) ask leave of you three-times - before the prayer of dawn

24:58 (57) at the noon, and after the evening prayer

27:3 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms

29:45 (44) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book, and perform the prayer

29:45 (44) prayer forbids indecency and dishonour

30:31 (30) perform the prayer, and be not of the idolaters

31:4 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms

31:17 (16) 0 my son, perform the prayer

33:33 (33) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

35:18 (19) those Who fear their Lord in the Unseen and perform the prayer

35:29 (26) those who recite the Book of God and perform the prayer

42:38 (36) those who answer their Lord, and perform the prayer

58:13 (14) then perform the prayer, and pay the alms
• 62:9 (9) when proclamation is made for prayer on the Day of Congregation

62:10 (10) then, when the prayer is finished, scatter in the land

70:23 (23) and continue at their prayers

70:34 (34) and who observe their prayers

73:20 (20) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

98:5 (4) to perform the prayer, and pay the alms

107:5 (5) and are heedless of their prayers

**SALLA vb. (II)**-to pray, to worship; (with prep. 'ald) to bless. (pcple. act.) one who prays, worshipper

  a) perf. act.

75:31 (31) for he confirmed it not, and did not pray

87:15 (15) and mentions the Name of his Lord, and prays

96:10 (10) a servant when he prays

  b) impf. act. *(yusalli)*

3:39 (33) the angels called to him, standing in the Sanctuary

4:102 (103) let another party who have not prayed

4:102 (103) come and pray with thee, taking their precautions

9:84 (85) pray thou never over any one of them when he is dead

33:43 (42) it is He who blesses you, and His angels

33:56 (56) God and His angels bless the Prophet
c) impv. (salli)
9:103 (104) to cleanse them thereby, and pray for them
33:56 (56) 0 believers, do you also bless him, and (pray) him peace
108:2 (2) so pray unto thy Lord and sacrifice

g) pcple, act. (musalli)
70:22 (22) save those that pray
74:43 (44) we were not of those who prayed
107:4 (4) so woe to those that pray

*S L Y
SALA vb. (I)-to toast, to broil, to fry. (n.vb.) roasting, burning. (pcple. act.) one who roasts, who burns

b) impf. act. (yasla)
4:10 (11) and shall assuredly roast in a Blaze
14:29 (34) Gehenna, wherein they are roasted
17:18 (19) We appoint for him Gehenna wherein he shall roast
38:56 (56) Gehenna, wherein they are roasted
58:8 (9) sufficient for them shall be Gehenna, at which they shall be roasted
82:15 (15) roasting therein on the Day of Doom
84:12 (12) and he shall roast at a Blaze
87:12 (12) even he who shall roast in the Great Fire
88:4 (4) roasting at a scorching fire
92:15 (15) whereat none but the most wretched shall be roasted
111:3 (3) he shall roast at a flaming fire
   c) impv. (isla)
36:64 (64) roast well in it today, for that you were unbelievers
52:16 (16) roast in it
   f n.vb. (silli) :
19:70 (71) then We shall know very well those most deserving to burn there
   g) pcple, act. (sali")
37:163 (163) except him who shall roast in Hell
38:59 (59) they shall roast in the Fire
83:16 (16) then they shall roast in Hell

SALLA vb. (II)-to roast (tr). (n.vb.) roasting, broiling; burning
   c) impv. (salli)
69:31 (31) and then roast him in Hell
   f) n.vb. (tasliyah)
56:94 (94) and the roasting in Hell

ASLA vb...(IV)-(tr) to roast, to thrust into a fire
   b) impf. act. (yusliy)
4:30 (34) him We shall certainly roast at a Fire
4:56 (59) "We shall certainly roast them at a Fire
4:115 (115) and We shall roast him in Gehenna
74:26 (26) I shall surely roast him in Sakar

**ISTALA vb. (VIII)**-to warm oneself

b) impf. act. *(yastali)*

27:7 (7) I will bring you a flaming brand,.that haply you shall warm yourselves
28:29 (29) or a faggot from the fire, that haply you shall warm yourselves

* S M

**SAWAMI' n.f. (pl. of sawma'ah)** -cloisters

22:40 (41) there had been destroyed cloisters and churches

* S M D

**SAMAD n.m. (adj)**-(Divine attribute) Everlasting Refuge [Ar]; One eternally Besought by all [Pk]; Eternal [B]; Eternal and Absolute [Ali]

112:2 (2) God, the Everlasting Refuge

* S M M

**SAMMA vb. (I)** -to be or become deaf
5:71 (75) they supposed there should be no trial; but blind they were, and deaf
5:71 (75) then again blind they were, many of them, and deaf

**SUMM n.m. (pl. of asamm)-deaf -..**

2:18 (17) deaf, dumb, blind - so they shall not return
2:171 (166) deaf, dumb, blind - they do not understand
6:39 (39) those who cry lies to Our signs are deaf and dumb
8:22 (22) those that are deaf and dumb and do not understand
10:42 (43) wilt thou make the deaf to hear, though they understand not?
11:24 (26) the likeness of the two parties is as the man blind and deaf
17:97 (99) upon their faces, blind, deaf, dumb -
21:45 (46) but they that are deaf do not hear the call
25:73 (73) fall not down thereat deaf and blind
27:80 (82) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call
30:52 (51) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call
43:40 (39) what, shalt thou make the deaf to hear

**ASAMMA vb. (IV)-to make deaf**

a) perf. act.

47:23 (25) those are they whom God has cursed, and so made them deaf
SAMATA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) silent

SAMATA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) silent
  g) pcple, act. (.samit)

7:193 (192) equal it is to you whether you call them, or whether you are silent

SANA'A vb. (I)-to work, to do, to make, to fashion, to form. (n.vb.) handiwork; working
  a) perf. act.

11:16 (19) their deeds there will have failed, and void will be their works

13:31 (31) the unbelievers are smitten by a shattering for what they-wrought

20:69 (72) it shall swallow what they have fashioned

20:69 (72) they have fashioned only the guile of a sorcerer
  b) impf. act. (yasna‘u)

5:14 (17) God will assuredly tell them of the things they wrought

5:63 (68) evil is the thing they have been working

7:137 (133) We destroyed utterly the works of Pharaoh and his people

11:38 (40) so he was making the Ark

16:112 (113) God let it taste the garment of hunger and of fear, for the things that they were - working
24:30 (30) God is aware of the things they work

29:45 (44) God's remembrance is greater; and God knows the things you work

35:8 (9) God has knowledge of the things they work

c) impv. (isna')

11:37 (39) make thou the Ark under Our eyes, and as We reveal

23:27 (27) make thou the Ark under Our eyes and as We reveal

e) impf. pass. (yusna'u)

20:39 (40) and to be formed in My sight

f) n.vb. (sun')

18:104 (104) while they think that they are working good deeds

27:88 (90) God's handiwork, who has created everything very well

MASANI n.m. (pl of masna')-a large structure, a castle, stronghold

26:129 (129) do you take to you castles, haply to dwell forever?

SANAH n.f.-an art; fashioning

21:80 (80) We taught him the fashioning of garments for you

ISTANVAA vb. (VIII)-to commission, to appoint as agent, to choose for one's service

a) perf. act.
20:41 (43) I have chosen thee for My service

SNM

ASNAM n.m. (pl. of Sanam)-an idol

6:74 (74) takest thou idols for gods?

7:138 (134) they came upon a people cleaving to idols they had

14:35 (38) turn me and my sons away from serving idols

21:57 (58) by God, I shall assuredly outwit your idols'

26:71 (71) we serve idols, and continue cleaving to them

SNW

SINWAN n.m. (pl. of sinw)-(s) single; (du) pair, in pairs

13:4 (4) palms in pairs, and palms (single)

13:4 (4) palms in (pairs) and palms single

SR

SAR'A n.m. (pl. of sari )-laid prostrate; lying overthrown

69:7 (7) . thou mightest see the people laid prostrate

SRF

SARAF A vb. (I)-to turn, to turn away, to avert. (n.vb.) turning something away or aside, averting. (pcple. pass.) turned away or aside, averted
a) perf. act. 
3:152 (146) He turned you from them, that He might try you 
'92:1:3247 ((13248) )God has turned away from him their guile 
46:29 (28) when We turned to thee a company of jinn

b) impf. act. (yasrifu)
7:146 (143) I shall turn from My sighs those who wax proud in the earth 
12:24 (24) that We might turn away from him evil and abomination 
12:33 (33) if Thou turnest not from me their guile 
24:43 (43) He smites whom He will with it, and turns it aside

c) impv. (isrif)
25:65 (66) our Lord' turn Thou from us the chastisement of Gehenna

d) perf. pass. (surifa)
7:47 (45) when their eyes are turned towards the inhabitants of the Fire

e) impf. pass. (yusrafu)
6:16 (16) from whomsoever it is averted on that day 
10:32 (33) how are you turned about?
39:6 (8) so how are you turned about?
40:69 (71) concerning the signs of God, how they are turned about

f) n.vb. (sarf)
25:19 (20) you can neither turn it aside, nor find any help

h) pcple. pass. (masrif)
11:8 (11) the day it shall come to them, it shall not be turned aside from them

**MASRIF n.m.-** an escape; a refuge

18:53 (51) and will find no escape from it

**SARRAFA vb. (II)-** to turn about [Ar, BI]; to display [Pk]; to explain [Ali].
(n.vb.) turning about [Ar]; ordinance, ordering [PkJ; change [Ali, BI]

  a) perf. act.

17:41 (43) We have turned about in this Koran, that they may remember

17:89 (91) We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran

18:54 (52) We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran

20:113 (112) We have turned about in it something of threats

25:50 (52) We have indeed turned it about amongst them

46:27 (26) We turned about the signs, that haply they would return

  b) impf.. act. (**yusarrifu**)

6:46 (46) behold how We turn about the signs

6:65 (65) behold how We turn about the signs

6:105 (105) We turn about the signs, that they may say

7:58 (56) even so We turn about the signs for a people that are thankful

  2 ( n.vb. (**tasrif**)

2:164 (159) and the turning about of the winds 45:5 (4) and the turning about of the winds
**INSARAFA vb. (VII)**-to turn away, to depart

a) perf. act.

9:127 (128) then they turn away. God has turned away..

*SRH*

**SARH n.m.**-a pavilion, a tower

27:44 (44) enter the pavilion

27:44 (44) it is a pavilion smoothed of crystal

28:38 (38) make me a tower, that I may mount up to Moses' God

40:36 (38) build for me a tower, that haply so I may reach the cords

*SRKH*

**SARIKH n.m.**-one to whom one cries (for help)

36:43 (43) then none have they to cry to

**ASRAKHA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one who aids or helps.

g) pcple. act. (*musrikh*)

14:22 (27) I cannot aid you

14:22 (27) neither can you aid me
**ISTARAKHA vb. (VIII)**-to shout, to cry Aloud

b) impf. act. (*yaslarikhu*)

35:37 (34) therein they shall shout

**ISTASRAKHA vb. (X)**-to cry out to someone (for help)

b) impf. act. (*yastarikhu*)

28:18 (17) the man who had sought his succour on the day before cried out to him again

*S R M.*

**SARAMA vb. (I)**-to pluck (fruit). (pcple. act.) one who plucks (fruit)

b) impf. act. (*yasrimu*)

68:17 (17) the owners of the garden when they swore they would pluck in the morning

g) pcple. act. (*sarim*)

68:22 (22) come forth betimes upon your tillage, if you would pluck

**SARIM n.m.-**a plucked garden

68:20 (20) in the morning it was as if it were a garden plucked

*S R R*

**SARRAH n.f.-**clamour; a loud cry
51:29 (29) then came forward his wife, clamouring

**SIRR n.m.** - excessive cold, freezing

3:117 (113) is as the likeness of a freezing blast that smites the tillage

**ASARRA vb. (IV)** - to persist, to persevere

a) perf. act.

71:7 (6) and wrapped them in their garments, and persisted

b) impf. act. (*yifirru*)

3:135 (129) and do not persevere in the things they did

45:8 (7) who hears the signs of God being recited to him, then perseveres in waxing proud

56:46 (45) and persisted in the Great Sin

**S R S R**

**SARSAR n.m. (adj)** - violent; clamorous, raging (wind).

41:16 (15) We loosed against them a wind clamorous in days of ill fortune

54:19 (19) We loosed against them a wind clamorous in a day of ill fortune continuous -

69:6 (6) as for Ad, they were destroyed by a wind clamorous, violent

**S R T**
**SIRAT n.m.** - a path, a way, a road

1:6 (5) guide us in the straight path

1:7 (6) the path of those whom Thou hast blessed

2:142 (136) He guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

2:213 (209) God guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

3:51 (44) this is a straight path

3:101 (96) whosoever holds fast to God, he is guided to a straight path

4:68 (70) and guided them on a straight path

4:175 (174) and will guide them to Him on a straight path

5:16 (18) He guides them to a straight path

6:39 (39) whomsoever He will, -He sets him on a straight path

6:87 (87) We elected them, and We guided them to a straight path

6:126 (126) this is the path of thy Lord; straight

6:153 (154) this is My path, straight

6:161 (162) my Lord has guided me to a straight path

7:16 (15) I shall surely sit in ambush for them on Thy straight path

7:86 (84) do not sit in every path, threatening and barring from God's way

10:25 (26) He guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

11:56 (59) surely my Lord is on a straight path

14:1 (1) to the path of the All-mighty, the All-laudable

15:41 (41) this is for Me a straight path
16:76 (78) is he equal to him who bids to justice, and is on a straight path?

16:121 (122) He chose him, and He guided him to a straight path

19:36 (37) so serve you Him. This is a straight path

19:43 (44) follow me, and I will guide thee on a level path

20:135 (135) you shall know who are the travellers on the even path

22:24 (24) they shall be guided unto the path of the All-laudable

22:54 (53) God ever guides those who believe to a straight path

23:73 (75) assuredly thou art calling them to a straight path

23:74 (76) they that believe not in the world to come are deviating from the path

24:46 (45) God guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

34:6 (6) and guides to the path of the All-mighty

36:4 (3) on a straight path

36:61 (61) this is a straight path

36:66 (66) then they would race to the path

37:23 (23) and guide them unto the path of Hell

37:118 (118) and guided them in the straight path

38:22 (21) and transgress not, and guide us to the right path

42:52 (52) surely thou shalt guide unto a straight path

42:53 (53) the path of God, to whom belongs whatsoever is in the heavens

43:43 (42) surely thou art upon a straight path

43:61 (61) and follow me. This is a straight path
43:64 (64) therefore serve Him; this is a straight path

48:2 (2) and complete His blessing upon thee, and guide thee on a straight path

48:20 (20) that it may be a sign to the believers, and to guide you on a straight path

67:22 (22) he who walks upright on a straight path

SUWA n.m.-a goblet, a drinking cup

12:72 (72) we are missing the king's goblet

MUSiBAH n.f.-affliction, calamity

2:156 (151) who, when they are visited by an affliction, say

3:165 (159) when an affliction visited you, and you had visited twice over the like of it

4:62 (65) how shall it be, when they are visited by an affliction

4:72 (74) then, if an affliction visits you, he says

5:106 (105) when any of you is visited by death

9:50 (50) but if thou art visited by an affliction

28:47 (47) did an affliction visit them for that their own hands have forwarded

42:30 (29) whatever affliction may visit you is for what your own hands have earned
57:22 (22) no affliction befalls in the earth or in yourselves
64:11 (11) no affliction befalls, except it be by the leave of God

SAWAB n.m.-that which is right -

78:38 (38) save him to whom the All-merciful has given leave, and who speaks aright

SAYYIB n.m.-a cloudburst, a rain cloud

2:19 (18) a cloudburst out of heaven in which is darkness

ASABA vb. (IV)-to smite, to hit,-to befall, to visit; to light on, to will, to intend; to happen. (pcple. act.) that which smites; smiting; happening
  a) perf act.

2:156 (151) who, when they are visited by an affliction

2:264 (266) a torrent smites it, and leaves it barren

2:265 (267) a torrent smites it and it yields its produce twofold

2:266 (268) then old age smites him, and he has seed, but weaklings

2:266 (268) then a whirlwind with fire smites it, and it is consumed

3:117 (113) the likeness of a freezing blast that smites the tillage

3:146 (140) they fainted not for what smote them in God's way

3:153 (147) that you might not sorrow for what escaped you neither for what smote you
3:165 (159) why, when an affliction visited you

3:165 (159) and you had visited twice over the like of it

3:166 (160) what visited you, the day the two hosts encountered, was by God's leave

3:172 (166) those who answered God and the Messenger after the wound had smitten them

4:62 (65) how shall it be, when they are visited by an affliction

4:72 (74) then, if an affliction visits you, he says

4:73 (75) but if a bounty from God visits you

4:79 (81) whatever good visits thee, it is of God

4:79 (81) whatever evil visits thee is of thyself

5:106 (105) the testimony between you when any of you is visited by death

7:100 (98) did We will, We would smite them because of their sins

11:81 (83) surely she shall be smitten

11:89 (91) so that there smite you the like of what smote the people of Noah

16:34 (36) so the evil things that they wrought smote them

22:11 (11) if good befalls him he is at rest in it

22:11 (11) if a trial befalls him-he turns completely over

22:35 (36) such as endure patiently whatever visits them

30:48 (47) when He smites with it whomsoever of His servants He will

31:17 (16) bear patiently whatever may befall thee

38:36 (35) softly, wherever he might light on
39:51 (52) in that the evils of that they earned smote them

42:30 (29) whatever affliction may visit you is for what your own hands have earned

42:39 (37). who, when insolence visits them, do help themselves

57:22 (22) no affliction befalls in the earth or in yourselves

64:11 (11) no affliction befalls, except it be by the leave of God

b) impf. act. (yusibu)

2:265 (267) it yields its produce twofold; if no torrent smites it

3:120 (116) but if you are smitten by evil, they rejoice at it

4:78 (80) if a good thing visits them

4:78 (80) but if an evil thing visits them

5:49 (54) God desires only to smite them for some sin

5:52 (57) we fear lest a turn of fortune should smite us

6:124 (124) humiliation in God's sight shall befall the sinners

7:131 (128) if any evil smote them, they would augur ill by Moses

7:156 (155) My chastisement - I smite with it whom I will

8:25 (25) a trial which shall surely not smite in particular the evildoers

9:50 (50) if good fortune befalls thee, it vexes them

9:50-(50) if thou art visited by an affliction.

9:51 (51) naught shall visit us but what God has prescribed for us

9:52 (52) we are awaiting in your case too, for God to visit you with chastisement
9:90 (91) there shall befall the unbelievers of them a painful chastisement
9:120 (121) that is because they are smitten neither by thirst, nor fatigue
10:107 (107) He causes it to fall upon whomsoever He will of His servants
11:89 (91) so that there smite you the like of what smote the people of Noah
12:56 (56) We visit with Our mercy whomsoever We will
13:13 (14) He looses the thunderbolts, and smites with them whomsoever He will
13:31 (31) the unbelievers are smitten by a shattering for what they wrought
24:43 (43) so that He smites whom He will with it
24:63 (63) let those who go against His command beware, lest a trial befall them
24:63 (63) or there befall them a painful chastisement
28:47 (47) else, did an affliction visit them
30:36 (35) if some evil befalls them for that their own hands have forwarded
39:51 (52) they too shall be smitten by the evils of that they earned
40:28 (29) if he is truthful, somewhat of that he promises you will smite you
42:48 (47) but if some evil befalls, him for that his own hands have forwarded
48:25 (25) and there befall you guilt unwittingly on their account
49:6 (6) make clear, lest you afflict a people unwittingly

   g) pcple. act. (musib).
11:81-(83) she shall be smitten by that which smites them
ASWAF n.m. (pl. of if)-wool

16:80 (82) and of their wool, and of their fur

SAMA vb. (I)-to fast. (n.vb.) fasting, a fast. (pcple. act.) one who fasts

b) impf. act. (yasamu)

2:184 (180) that you should fast is better for you

2:185 (181) let those of you, who are present at the month, fast it

f) n.vb. (1) (saw'm)

19:26 (27) I have vowed to the All-merciful a fast

f) n. vb. (2) (siyam)

2:183 (179) 0 believers, prescribed for you is the Fast

2:187 (183) permitted to you, upon the night of the Fast

2:187 (183) then complete the Fast unto the night

2:196 (192) if any of you is sick, or injured in his head, then redemption by fast

" 2:196 (192) if he finds none, then a fast of three days in the Pilgrimage

4:92 (94) if he finds not the means, let him fast two successive months

5:89 (91) if any finds not the means, let him fast for three days

5:95 (96) or the equivalent of that in fasting

58:4 (5) whosoever finds not the means, then let him fast two successive months
g) pcple. act. (sa'īm)

33:35 (35) men who fast and (women who fast)
33:35 (35) (men who fast) and women who fast

*S W R

**SARA vb. (I)**-to twist or turn something, to cause something to incline

   c) impv. (.sur)

2:260 (262) take four birds, and twist them to thee

**SUR n.m.**-trumpet

6:73 (73) His is the Kingdom the day the Trumpet is blown
18:99 (99) the Trumpet shall be blown, and We shall gather them together
20:102 (102) on the day the Trumpet is blown; and We shall muster the sinners
23:101 (103) 'for when the Trumpet is blown, that day there shall be no kinship
27:87 (89) on the day the Trumpet is blown, and terrified is whosoever is in the heavens and earth
36:51 (51) the Trumpet shall be blown; then behold, they are sliding down
39:68 (68) for the Trumpet shall be blown, and whosoever is-in the heavens
50:20 (19) the Trumpet shall be blown; that is the Day of the Threat
69:13 (13) when the Trumpet is blow with a single blast
78:18 (18) the day the Trumpet is blown, and you shall come in troops
**SURAH n.f. (pl. *uwar*)-** form, fashion; image, likeness; (*ahsana suwarakum*) He shaped you well

40:64 (66) He shaped you, and shaped you well

64:3 (3) He shaped you, and shaped you well

82:8 (8) and composed thee after what form He would

**SAWWARA vb. (II)-** to shape, to form, to fashion (this verb is used throughout in reference to God). (pcple. act.) Shaper, Fashioner (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

7:11 (10) We created you, then We shaped you

40:64 (66) He shaped you, and (shaped) you well

64:3 (3) He shaped you, and (shaped) you well

b) impf. act. (*yusawwiru*)

3:6 (4) it is He who forms you in the womb as He will

g) pcple. act. (*musawwir*)

59:24 (24) He is God, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper

*S W T*

**SATA vb. (I)-** (n.vb.) voice, sound

f) n.vb. ( awt, pl. *aswat*)

17:64 (66) startle whomsoever of them thou canst with thy voice
20:108 (107) voices will be hushed to the All-merciful

31:19 (18) be modest in thy walk, and lower thy voice

31:19 (18) the most hideous of voices is the ass's ([voice])

31:19 (18) the most hideous of (voices) is the ass's [voice]

49:2 (2) O believers, raise not your voices

49:2 (2) above the Prophet's voice

49:3 (3) those who lower their voices in the presence of God's Messenger

*S Y D

**SADA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) hunting; fishing; game (of land or sea)

f) n.vb. (sayd)

5:1 (1) so that you deem not game permitted to be hunted

5:94 (95) the game that your hands and lances attain

5:95 (96) slay not the game while you are in pilgrim sanctity

5:96 (97) permitted to you is the game of the sea

5:96 (97) but forbidden to you is the game of the land

**ISTADA vb. (VIII)**-tohunt; to fish

 c) impv. (istad)

5:2 (3) when you have quit your pilgrim sanctity, then hunt for game
*S Y F

SAFA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) summer

f) n.vb. (.sayf)

106:2 (2) - their composing for the winter and summer caravan

*S Y H

SAYHAH n.f.-cry, shout; (the Cry of Gabriel or the Cry of punishment and destruction)

11:67 (70) the evildoers were seized by the Cry
11:94 (97) the evildoers were seized by the Cry
15:73 (73) the Cry seized them at the sunrise
15:83 (83) the Cry seized them in the morning
23:41 (43) the Cry seized them justly
29:40 (39) some were seized by the Cry
36:29 (28) it was only one Cry and lo, they were silent and still
36:49 (49) they are awaiting only for one Cry to seize them
36:53 (53) it was only one Cry
38:15 (14) these are only awaiting for a single Cry
50:42 (41) on the day they hear the Cry in truth
54:31 (31) We loosed against them one Cry
63:4 (4) they think every cry is against them
SARA vb. ()-to arrive, to reach, to come home. (n.vb.) homecoming, journey's end, journeying

b) impf. act. (yasiru)

42:53 (53) surely unto God all things come home

f) n.vb. (masir)

2:126 (120) how evil a homecoming

2:285 (285) grant us Thy forgiveness; unto Thee is the homecoming

3:28 (27) and unto God is the homecoming

3:162 (156) whose refuge is Gehenna? An evil homecoming

4:97 (99) such men, their refuge shall be Gehenna - an evil homecoming

4:115 (115) We shall roast him in Gehenna - an evil homecoming

5:18 (21) to Him is the homecoming

8:16 (16) his refuge. is Gehenna - an evil homecoming

9:73 (74) their refuge is Gehenna - an evil homecoming

14:30 (35) your homecoming shall be - the Fire

22:48 (47) then I seized it, and to Me was the homecoming

22:72 (71) God has promised it to the unbelievers - an evil homecoming

24:42 (42) to Him is the homecoming

24:57 (56) their refuge is the Fire - an evil homecoming
25:15 (16) or the Garden of Eternity, that is promised to the godfearing
31:14 (13) be thankful to Me, and to thy parents; to Me is the homecoming
35:18 (19) to God is the homecoming
40:3 (3) and unto Him is the homecoming
42:15 (14) God shall bring us together, and unto. Him is the homecoming
48:6 (6) and has prepared for them Gehenna - an evil homecoming
50:43 (42) and to Us is the homecoming
57:15 (14) your refuge is the Fire, that is your master - an evil homecoming
58:8 (9) Gehenna, at which they shall be roasted - an evil homecoming
60:4 (4) to Thee we turn; to Thee is the homecoming
64:3 (3) unto Him is the homecoming
64:10 (10) therein to dwell forever - an evil homecoming
66:9 (9) their refuge shall be Gehenna - an evil homecoming
67:6 (6) there awaits the chastisement of Gehenna - an evil homecoming

*S Y S

SAYASI n.f. (pl. of sisah)-fortress, stronghold

33:26 (26) those of the People of the Book who supported them from their fortresses
TA

*T S

TA'S n.m.-ill-chance; perdition

47:8 (9) as for the unbelievers, ill chance shall befall them

*T B

TABI'A vb. (I)-to follow. (pcple. act.) a follower; attendant, servant

a) perf. act.

2:38 (36) whosoever follows My guidance, no fear shall be on them

2:145 (140) they will not follow thy direction

3:73 (66) believe not any but him who follows your religion

7:18 (17) those of them that follow thee

14:36 (39) then whoso follows me belongs to me

17:63 (65) depart! Those of them that follow thee

38:85 (85) I shall assuredly fill Geheniia With thee, and with whosoever of them follows thee

b) impf. act. (yatba'u)..

2:263 (265) better than a freewill offering followed by injury

79:7 (7) and the second blast follows it
g) pcple, act. *(tabi').

2:145 (140) thou art not a follower of their direction

2:145 (140) neither are they followers of one another's direction

24:31 (31) or such men as attend them, not having sexual desire

**TABA' n.m.**-followers

14:21 (24) we were your followers

40:47 (50) we were your followers

**TABI' n.m.**-a helper; prosecutor; avenger

17:69 (71) then you will find no prosecutor for you against Us

**TUBBA n.prop.-**Tubba' (name and title of a king of Himyar)

44:37 (36) are they better, or the people of Tubba'

50:14 (13) the men of the Thicket, the people of Tubba'

**ATBAA vb. (IV)**-to follow, to follow up, to pursue; to cause to follow

a) perf. act.

7:175 (174) Satan followed after him, and he became one of the perverts

10:90 (90) Pharaoh and his hosts followed them insolently and impetuously

15:18 (18) excepting such as listens by stealth - and he is pursued by a manifest
flame

18:85 (83) and he followed a way
18:89 (88) then he followed a way
18:92 (91) then he followed a way

20:78 (81) Pharaoh followed them with his hosts

23:44 (46) they cried him lies, so We caused some of them to follow others

26:60 (60) then they followed them at the sunrise

28:42 (42) We pursued them in this world with a curse

37:10 (10) and he is pursued by a piercing flame

   b) impf. act. (yutbiu)

2:262 (264) those who expend their wealth in the way of God then follow not u1, what they have

77:17 (17) then follow them with the later folk

   d) perf. pass. (utbi’a)

11:60 (63) there was sent following after them in this world a curse

11:99 (101) there was sent following after them in this world a curse

**TATABA A vb. (VI)**-(pcple. act.) successive

   g) pcple. act. (mutabi’)

4:92 (94) if he finds not the means, let him fast two successive months

58:4 (5) whosoever finds not the means, then let him fast two successive months
**ITTABAA vb. (VIII)**-to follow; to obey, to observe, to heed. (n.vb.) pursuing, following. (pcple. pass.) followed

a) perf.. act.

2:102 (96) they follow what the Sataris recited over Solomon's kingdom

2:120 (114) never will the Jews be satisfied with thee, neither the Christians, not till thou followest their religion

2:145 (140) if thou followest their caprices, after the knowledge that has come to thee

2:166 (161) when those that were followed disown their followers

2:167 (162) those that followed say, '0 if only we might return again'

3:20 (18) I have surrendered my-will to God, and whosoever follows me

3:53 (46) we believe in that Thou hast sent down, and we follow the Messenger

3:55 (48) I will set thy followers above the unbelievers till the Resurrection Day

3:68 (61) the people standing closest to Abraham are those who followed him

3:162 (156) is he who follows God's good pleasure like him who is laden with the.burden

3:167 (160) if only we knew how to fight, we would follow you

3:174 (168) they followed the good pleasure of God

4:83 (85) you would surely.have followed Satan; except a few

4:125 (124) being a good-doer, and who follows the creed of Abraham

5:16 (18) whereby God guides whosoever follows His good pleasure in the ways of peace
7:90 (88) if you follow Shuaib, assuredly in that case you will be losers

7:157 (156) those who believe in him and succour him and help him, and follow the light that has been sent down with him

7:176 (175) but he inclined towards the earth and followed his lust

8:64 (65) O Prophet, God suffices thee, and the believers who follow thee

9:42 (42) were it again near at hand, and an easy journey, they would have followed thee

9:100 (101) the first of the Emigrants and the Helpers, and those who followed them in doing good

9:117 (118) the Helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty

11:27 (29) we see not any following thee but the vilest of us, inconsiderately

11:59 (62) and followed the command of every froward tyrant

11:97 (99) but they followed Pharaoh's command

11:116 (118) but the evildoers followed the ease they were given to exult in

12:38 (38) I have followed the creed of my fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob

12:108 (108) I call to God with sure knowledge, I and whoever follows after me

13:37 (37) and if thou dost follow their caprices

15:42 (42) over My servants thou shalt have no authority, except those that follow thee

18:28 (27) so that he follows his own lust, and his affair has become all excess

18:70 (69) then if thou followest me, question me not on anything

19:59 (60) there succeeded after them a succession who wasted the prayer, and followed lusts
20:16 (17) that believes not in it but follows after his own caprice
20:47(49) and peace be upon him who follows the guidance
20:123 (122) whosoever follows My guidance shall not go astray
23:71 (73) had the truth followed their caprices
26:111 (111) shall we believe thee, whom the vilest follow?
26:215. (215) lower thy wing to those who follow thee, being believers
28:35 (35) you, and whoso follows you, shall be the victors
28:50 (50) who is further astray than he who follows his caprice without guidance
30:29 (28) the evildoers follow their own caprices, without knowledge
34:20 (19) they followed him, except a party of the believers
36:11 (10) Thou only warnest him who follows the Remembrance
40:7 (7) forgive those who have repented, and follow Thy way
47:3 (3) that is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood
47:3 (3) --those who believe follow the truth from their Lord
47:14 (15) and they have followed their caprices
47:16 (18) has set a seal, and they have followed their caprices
47:28 (30) that is because they have followed what angers God
52:21 (21) those who believed, and their seed followed them in belief
54:3 (3) they have cried lies, and' followed their caprices
57:27 (27) We set in the hearts of those who followed him tenderness and mercy
71:21 (20) they have rebelled against me, and followed him whose wealth and children increase him

b) impf. act. *(yattabi' u)*

2:120 (114) never -will the Jews be satisfied with thee; neither the Christians, not till' thou followest their religion

2:143 (138) except that We mightknow who followed the Messenger from him who turned

2:168 (163) follow not the steps of Satan; he is a manifest foe to you

2:170 (165) we will follow such things as we found our fathers doing

2:208 (204) enter the peace, all of you, and'.follow not the steps of Satan

3:7 (5) as for those in whose hearts is swerving, they follow the ambiguous part'

4:27 (32) those who follow their lusts desire you to swerve away mightily

4:1.15 (115) and follows a way other than the believers', him We shall turn over.to what he has turned to

4:135 (134)' then follow not caprice, so as to swerve

5:48 (52) and do not follow.their caprices, to forsake the truth

5:49 (54) and do not follow their caprices, and beware of them

5:77 (81) follow not the caprices of a people who went astray before

6:50 (50) I only follow what is revealed to me

6:56 (56) I do not follow your caprices, or else I had gone astray

6:116 (116) 'they follow only surmise, merely conjecturing

6:142 (143) and follow not the steps of Satan

6:148 (149) you follow only surmise, merely conjecturing
6:150 (151) do not thou follow the caprices of those who cried lies
6:153 (154) follow not diverse paths lest they scatter you from His path
7:3 (2) follow no friends other than He
7:142 (138) do not follow the way of the workers of corruption"
7:157 (156) those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet of the common folk
7:193 (192) if you call them to guidance they will not follow you:
7:203 (202) I follow only what is revealed to me from my Lord
10:15 (16) I follow nothing, except what is revealed to me
10:36 (37) and the most of them follow only surmise
10:66 (67) they follow, wh6 call upon associates, apart from God
10:66 (67) they follow nothing but surmise, merely conjecturing-
10:89 (89) follow not the way of those that know not
14:44 (46) and we will answer Thy call, and follow the Messengers
17:47 (50) you are only following a man bewitched
18:66 (65) shall I follow thee so that thou teachest me
20:93 (94) so that thou didst not follow after me,
20:108 (167), on that day they will follow the Summoner in whom is no crookedness
20:134 (134) so that we might have followed Thy signs
22:3 (3) and follows every rebel Satan.
24:21 (21) 0 believers, follow not the steps of Satan
24:21 (21). whosoever follows the steps of Satan,. assuredly he bids to indecency

25:8 (9) . you are only following a man bewitched

26:40(39) haply we shall follow the sorcerers

26:224 (224) and the poets - the perverse follow them .

28:47 (47) that we might follow Thy signs and so be among the believers

28:49 (49) bring a Book from God that gives better guidance than these, and follow it

28:50 (50) if they do not answer thee, know'that they are only following their caprices

28:57 (57) should we follow the guidance with thee, we shall be snatched

31:21 (20) we will follow such things as we found our fathers doing

38:26 (25) therefore judge between men justly, and follow not caprice

39:18 (19) who give ear to the Word and follow the fairest of it

42:15 (14) thou hast been commanded; do not follow their caprices

45:18 (17) follow not the caprices of those who do not know

46:9 (8) I only follow what is revealed to me

48:15 (15) let us follow you

48:15 (15) you shall not follow us

53:23 (23) they follow Only surmise, and what the souls desire

53:28 (29) they follow only surmise, and surmise avails naught against truth

54:24 (24) shall we follow a mortal, one out of ourselves?
c) impv. (ittabi')

2:170 (165) follow what God has sent down

3:31 (29) if you love God, follow me, and God will love you

3:95 (89) God has spoken the truth; therefore follow the creed of Abraham

6:106 (106) follow thou what has been revealed to thee from thy Lord.

6:153 (154) this is My path, straight; so do you follow it

6:155 (156) this is a Book We have sent down, blessed; so follow it

7:3 (2) follow what has been sent down to you from your Lord

7:158 (158) the Prophet of the common folk, who believes in God and His words, and follow him

10:109 (109) and follow thou what is revealed to thee

15:65 (65) in a watch of the night, and follow after the backs of them -

16:121 (124) follow thou the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith

19:43 (44) so follow me, and I will guide thee on a level path

20:90 (92) therefore follow me, and obey my commandment

29:12 (11) follow our path, and let us carry your offences. ..

31:15 (14) but follow the way of him who turns to Me

31:21 (20) follow what God has sent down

33:2 (2) follow what is revealed to thee from thy Lord.

36:20 (19) my people, follow the Envoys

36:21 (20) follow such as ask no wage of you
39:55 (56) follow the fairest of what has been sent down to you

40:38 (41) follow me, and I will guide you in the way of rectitude

43:61 (61) it is knowledge of the Hour; doubt not concerning it, and follow me

45:18 (17) We set thee upon an open way of the Command; therefore follow it

75:18 (18) so, when We recite it, follow thou its recitation

d) perf. pass. (ittubi’a)

2:166 (161) when those that were followed disown their followers

e) impf. pass.. (yuttaba’u)

10:35 (36) He guides to the truth; and which is worthier to be followed

f) n. vb. (ittiba’)

2:178 (173) let the pursuing be honourable

4:157 (156) they have no knowledge of him, except the following of surmise

h) pcple. pass. (muttaba’)

26:52 (52) surely you will be followed

44:23 (22) surely you will be followed

*T B B.*

**TABBA vb. (I)** to perish, to be destroyed. (n.vb.) loss, ruin

a) perf. act.

111:1 (1) perish the hands of Abu Lahab and (perish) he

111:1 (1) (perish) the hands of Abu Lahab and perish he
f) n.vb. *(tabab)*

40:37 (40) Pharaoh's guile came only to ruin

**TABBABA vb. (II)-(n.vb.)** destruction, ruin

f) n.vb. *(tatbib)*

11:101 (103) they increased them not, save in destruction

*T B R*

**TABAR n.m.**-ruin, destruction

71:28 (29) do Thou not increase the evildoers save in ruin

**TABBARA vb. (II)**-to destroy, to ruin, to shatter. (n.vb.) destruction, ruin. (pcple. pass.) shattered, destroyed

a) perf. act.

25:39 (41) We struck similitudes, and each We ruined utterly

b) impf. act. *(yutabbiru)*

17:7 (7) and to destroy utterly that which they ascended to

f) n.vb. *(tatbir)*

17:7 (7) and to destroy <utterly> that which they ascended to

25:39 (41) We struck similitudes, and each We ruined <utterly>

h) pcple. pass. *(mutabbar)*
7:139 (135) surely this they are engaged upon shall be shattered

*T B T

**TABUT n.m.-**box, chest, ark; the Ark (of the Covenant)

2:248 (249) the sign of his kingship is that the Ark will come to you

20:39 (39) cast him into the ark, and cast him into the river

*T F TH

**TAFATH n.m.-**self-neglect, unkemptness [Ar, Pk]; prescribed rites [Ali]; (ritual) uncleanness [BlI

22:29 (30) let them then finish with their self-neglect

*T J R

**TIJARAH n.f.-**commerce; merchandise; trading, trade

2:16 (15) and their commerce has not profited them

2:282 (282) unless it be merchandise present that you give and take between you

4:29 (33) except there be trading, by your agreeing together

9:24 (24) commerce you fear may slacken, dwellings you love

24:37 (37) men whom neither commerce nor trafficking diverts from the remembrance of God

35:29 (26) look for a commerce that comes not to naught

61:10 (10) shall I direct you to a commerce that shall deliver you
62:11 (11) when they see merchandise or diversion they scatter off to it
62:11 (11) what is with God is better than diversion and merchandise

*T L L

TALLA vb. (I)-(with prep. I-) to fling someone, to lay someone prostrate
  a) perf act.

37:103 (103) when they had surrendered, and he flung him upon his brow

*T L W

TALA vb. (I)-to recite, to read; to relate; (91:2) to follow. (n.vb.) recitation, reading. (pcple. act.) a reader, reciter
  a) perf. act.

10:16 (17) had God willed I would not have recited it to you
91:2 (2) and by the moon when she follows him
  b) impf. act. (yatlu)

2:44 (41) and forget yourselves while you recite the Book
2:102 (96) they follow what the Satans recited over Solomon's kingdom
2:113 (107) yet they recite the Book
2:121 (115) and who recite it with true recitation
2:129 (123) a Messenger, one of them, who shall recite to them Thy signs
2:151 (146) a Messenger, to recite Our signs to you
2:252 (253) these are the signs of God We recite to thee in truth

3:58 (51) - this We recite to thee of signs and wise remembrance

3:108 (104) these are the signs of God We recite to thee in truth

3:113 (109) a nation upstanding, that recite God's signs in the watches of the night

3:164 (158) He raised up among them a Messenger from themselves, to recite to them His signs

6:151 (152) come, I will recite what your Lord has forbidden you

10:61 (62) neither recitest thou any Koran of it

11:17 (20) and a witness from Him recites it

13:30 (29) to recite to them that We have revealed to thee

18:83 (82) I Will recite to you a mention of him

22:72 (71) and when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs

27:92 (94) and to recite the Koran

28:3 (2) We will recite to thee something of the tiding of Moses and Pharaoh

28:45 (45) neither wast thou a dweller among the Midianites, reciting to them Our signs

28:59 (59) a Messenger, to recite Our signs unto them

29:48 (47) not before this didst thou recite any Book

35:29 (26) those who recite the Book of God and perform the prayer

39:71 (71) did not Messengers come to you from among yourselves, reciting to you

45:6 (5) those are the signs. of God that We recite to thee in truth
62:2 (2) a Messenger from among them, to recite His signs to them

65:11 (11) a Messenger reciting to you the signs of God

98:2. (2) a Messenger from God, reciting pages purified
   c) impv. (utlu)

3:93 (87) bring you the Torah now, and recite it

5:27 (30) recite thou to them the story of the two sons of Adam

7:175 (174) recite to them the tiding of him to whom We gave Our signs

10:71 (72) recite to them the story of Noah

18:27 (26) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord

26:69 (69) recite to them the tiding of Abraham

29:45 (44) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book
d) perf. pass. (tuliya)

8:2 (2) when His signs are recited to them, it increases them in faith
e) impf. pass. (yutla)

3:101 (96) how can you disbelieve, seeing you have God's signs recited to you

4:127 (126) and what is recited to you in the Book concerning th orphan

5:1 (1) permitted to you is the beast of the flocks, except that which is now recited to you

8:31 (31) when Our signs were being recited to them, they said

10:15 (16) when Our 'signs are recited to them, clear signs

17:107 (108) those who were given the knowledge before it when it is recited to them
19:58 (59) * when the signs of the All-merciful were recited to them
19:73 (74) when Our signs are recited to them as clear signs
22:30 (31) permitted to you are the flocks, except that which is recited to you
22:72 (71) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs
23:66 (68) My signs were recited to you, but upon your heels you withdrew
23:105 (107) what, were My signs not recited to you
28:53 (53) when it is recited to them, they say
29:51 (50) We have sent down upon thee the Book that is recited to them
31:7 (6) when Our signs are recited to such a man he turns away
33:34 (34) remember that which is recited in your houses
34:43 (42) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs
45:8 (7) who hears the signs of God being recited to him
45:25 (24) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs
45:31. (30) were not My signs recited to you, and you waxed proud
46:7 (6) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs
68:15 (15) when Our signs are recited to him
83:13 (13) when Our signs are recited to him

f) n.vb. *(tilawah)*

2:121 (115) those to whom We have given the Book and who recite it with true recitation

   g) pcple. act. f. *(taliyat, pl. of taliyah)*
37:3 (3) and the reciters of a Remembrance

*T M M*

TAMMA vb. (I)-to be perfect; to be fulfilled, to be or become complete. (n.vb.) completion; complete

   a) perf. act.

6:115 (115) perfect are the words of thy Lord in truthfulness and justice

7:137 (133) and perfectly was fulfilled the most fair word of thy Lord

7:142 (138) We completed them with ten, so the appointed time of his Lord was forty nights

11:119 (120) to that end He created ther, and perfectly is fulfilled the word of thy Lord

   f) n.vb. (tamam)

6:154 (155) We gave Moses the Book, complete for him who does good

ATAMMA vb. (IV)-to fulfil, to complete; to perfect. (pcple. act.) one who completes, perfects or fulfils

   a) perf. act.

2:124 (118) when his.Lord tested Abraham with certain words, and he fulfilled them

5:3 (5) I have completed My blessing upon you, and I have approved Islam

7:142 (138) We appointed with Moses thirty nights and We completed them with ten

12:6(6) as He perfected it formerly on thy fathers Abraham and Isaac
28:27 (27) if thou completest ten, that shall be of thy own accord

b) impf. -act. (yutimmu)

.2:150 (145) but fear you Me; and that I may perfect My blessing upon you

2:233 (233) for such as desire to fulfil the suckling

5:6 (9) that He may complete His blessing upon you

9:32 (32) and God refuses but to perfect His light

12:6 (6) and perfect His blessing upon thee and upon the House of Jacob

16:81 (83) even so He perfects His blessing upon you

48:2 (2) and complete His blessing upon thee, and guide thee

c) impv. (atmim)

2:187 (183) then complete the Fast unto the night

2:196(192) fulfil the Pilgrimage and the Visitation unto God

9:4 (4) with them fulfil your covenant till their term

66:8 (8) our Lord, perfect for us our light, and forgive us

g) pcple. act. (mutimm)

61:8 (8) but God will perfect His light

*T N R

TANNOR n.m.-an oven, furnace

11:40 (42) when-Our command came, and the Oven boiled, We said

23:27 (27) then, when Our command comes and the Oven boils
*T Q N

ATQANA vb. (IV)-to perfect; to create very well
a) perf. act.

27:88 (90) God's handiwork, who has created everything very well

*T R B

ATRAB n:m. (pl. of tirb) -person of the same age

38:52 (52) with them maidens restraining their glarces of equal age
56:37 (36) chastely amorous, like of age
78:33 (33) and maidens with swelling breasts; like of age

MATRABAH n.f.-misery, poverty

90:16 (16) or a needy man in misery

TARAIB n.f. (pl. of taribah)-chest, thorax, breast-bone

86:7 (7) issuing between the loins and the breast-bones

TURAB n.m.-soil, earth, dust

2:264 (266) the likeness of him is as the likeness of a smooth rock on which is soil
3:59 (52) He created him of dust

13:5 (5) when we are dust shall we indeed then be raised up again

16:59 (61) whether he shall preserve it in humiliation, or trample it into the dust

18:37 (35) disbelievest thou in Him who created thee of dust

22:5 (5) surely We created you of dust •

23:35 (37) does he promise you that when you are dead, and become dust

23:82 (84) when we are dead and become dust and bones

27:67 (69) when we are dust, and our fathers

30:20 (19) and of His signs is that He created you of dust

35:11 (12) God created you of dust

37:16 (16) when we are dead and become dust and bones

37:53 (51) when we are dead and become dust and bones

40:67 (69) it is He who created you of dust

50:3 (3) when we are dead and become dust

56:47 (47) when we are dead and become dust and bones

78:40 (41) 0 would that I were dust

* T R F

ATRAFA vb. (IV)-to give ease or oppulence, to surround with luxury. (pcple. pass.) living in ease and luxury

   a) perf. act.
23:33 (34) and to whom We had given ease in the present life

d) perf. pass. (utrifa)

11:116 (118) the evildoers followed the ease they were given to exult in

21:13 (13) return you unto the luxury that you exulted in

h) pcpie. pass. (mutraf)

17:16 (17) We command its men who live at ease, and they commit ungodliness

23:64 (66) when We seize with the chastisement the ones of them that live at ease

34:34 (33) except its men who lived at ease said

43:23 (22) except that its men who lived at ease said,

56:45 (44) and before that they lived at ease

*T-R K

TARAKA vb. (I)-to leave, to leave behind; to abandon; to forsake. (pcple. act.)
one who leaves; leaving

a) perf act.

2:17 (16) God took'away their light, and left them in darkness unseeing

2:180 (176) when any of you is visited by death, and he leaves behind some goods

2:248 (249) a remnant of what the folk of Moses and Aaron's folk left behind

2:264 (266) and a torrent smites it, and leaves it barren

4:7 (8) to the men a share of what parents and kinsmen leave
4:7(8) and to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave
4:9 (10) let those fear who, if they left behind them weak seed, would be afraid.
4:11 (12) then for them two-thirds of what he leaves
4:11 (12) to his parents to each one of the two the sixth of what he leaves
4:12 (13). and for you a half of what your wives leave, if they have no children
4:12 (13) if they have children, then for you of what they leave a fourth
4:12 (14) and for them a fourth of what you leave
4:12 (14) then for them of what you leave an eighth
4:33 (37) "." to everyone We have appointed heirs of that which parents and kinsmen leave
4:176 (175) she shall receive a half of what he leaves
4:176 (175) if there be two sisters, they shall receive two-thirds of what he leaves
6:94 (94) and you have left what We conferred on you behind your backs
12:17 (17) we went running races, and left Joseph behind with our things
12:37 (37) I have forsaken the creed of a people who believe not in God
16:61 (63), He would not leave on the earth one creature that crawls
18:99 (99) upon that day We shall leave them surging on one another
23:100 (102) haply I shall do righteousness in that I forsook
29:35 (34) We have left thereof a sign, a clear sign
35:45 (44) He would not leave upon the face of the earth one creature that crawls
37:78 (76) and left for him among the later folk
37:108 (108) and left for him among the later folk
37:119 (119) and left them among the later folk
37:129 (129) and We left for him among the later folk
44:25 (24) they left how many gardens and fountains
51:37 (37) therein We left a sign to those who fear the painful chastisement
54:15 (15) and We left it for a sign
59:5 (5) whatever palm-trees you cut down, or left standing upon their roots
62:11 (11) they scatter off to it, and they leave thee standing
   b) impf. act. (*yatruku*)
7:176 (175) or if thou leavest it it lolls its tongue out
11:87 (89) does thy prayer command thee that we should leave that our fathers served
   c) impv. (*utruk*)
44:24 (23) and leave the sea becalmed.
   e) impf. pass. (*yutraku*)
9:16 (16) or did you suppose you would be left in peace
26:146 (146) will you be left secure in this here
29:2 (1) do the people reckon that they will be left to say
75:36 (36) does man reckon he shall be left to roam at will?
   g) pcple. act. (*tarik*)
11:12 (15) perchance thou art leaving part of what is revealed to thee
11:53 (56) we will not leave our gods for what thou sayest
37:36 (35) shall we forsake our gods for a poet possessed?

*T S

TIS'AH n.num. -nine

17:101 (103) We gave Mbses nine signs, clear signs
18:25 (24) hundred years; and to that they added nine more
27:12 (12) among nine signs to Pharaoh and his people
27:48 (49) in the city there were nine persons who did corruption
38:23 (22) this my brother has ninety-nine ewes, and I have one ewe.

TIS'ATA-’ASHARA n.num. -nineteen

.74:30 (30) over it are nineteen

TIS'UN n.num. -ninety

38:23 (22) this my brother has ninety-nine ewes, and I have one ewe.

*T- W B

TABA vb. (I)-to repent, to be penitent, to do penance; (with prep. 'ald) to turn towards someone (in forgiveness); (with prep. ild) to turn towards someone (in penance). (n.vb.) repentance, penitence. (pcple. act.) one who repents, penitent

a) perf. act.
2:37 (35) from his Lord, and He turned towards him

2:54 (51) that will be better for you in your Creator's sight, and He will turn to you

2:160 (155) save such as repent and make amends

2:187 (183) and has turned to you and pardoned you

2:279 (279) if you repent, you shall have your principal

3:89 (83) but those who repent thereafter, and make amends

4:16 (20) but if they repent and make amends

4:18 (22) indeed now I repent

4:146 (145) save such as repent, and make amends, and hold fast to God

5:34 (38) except for such as repent, before you have power over them

5:39 (43) - whoso repents, after his evildoing, and makes amends

5:71 (75) then God turned towards them; then again blind they were

6:54 (54) whosoever of you does evil in ignorance, and thereafter repents

7:143 (140) I repent to Thee; I am the first of the believers

7:153 (152) those who do evil deeds, then repent thereafter and believe

9:3 (3) so if you repent, that will be better for you

9:5 (5) but if they repent, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

9:11 (11) yet if they repent, and perform the prayer

9:117 (118) God has turned towards the Prophet and the Emigrants

-9:117 (118) then He turned towards them
9:118 (119) then He turned towards them

11:112 (114) go thou straight, as thou hast been commanded, and whoso repents with thee

16:1-19 (120) unto those who did evil in ignorance, then repented

19:60 (61) save him who repents, and believes, and does a righteous deed

20:82 (84) I am All-forgiving to him who repents and believes

20:122 (120) thereafter his Lord chose him, and turned again unto him

24:5 (5) save such as repent thereafter and make amends

25:70 (70) save him who repents, and believes, and does righteous work

25:71 (71) whosoever repents, and does righteousness

28:67 (67) as for him who repents, and believes, and works righteousness

40:7 (7) therefore forgive those who have repented, and follow Thy way

46:15 (14) I repent to Thee, and am among those that surrender

58:13 (14) if you do not so, and God turns again unto you

73:20 (20) will not number it, and He has turned towards you

    b) impf. act. (yatabu)

2:160 (155) clearly - towards them I shall turn,

3:128 (123) whether He turns towards them again, or chastises them

4:17 (21) God shall turn only towards those who do evil in ignorance, then shortly repent

4:17 (21) God will return towards those

4:26 (31) before you, and to turn towards you
4:27 (32) and God desires to turn towards you
5:39 (43) God will turn towards him
5:74 (78) " will they not turn to God and pray. His forgiveness?
9:15 (15) and God turns towards whomsoever He will
9:27 (27) then God thereafter turns towards whom He will
9:74 (75) so if they repent it will be better for them
9:102 (103) it may be that God will turn towards them
9:106 (107) whether He chastises them, or turns towards them-
9:118 (119) He (turned) towards them, that they might also turn
9:126 (127) yet still they do not repent, nor do they remember
25:71 (71) he truly turns to God in repentance
33:24 (24) and chastise the hypocrites, if He will, or turn again unto them
33:73 (73) that God may turn again unto the believers, men and women alike
49:11 (11) whoso repents not, those - they are the evildoers
66:4 (4) if you two repent to God, yet your hearts certainly inclined
85:10 (10) those who persecute the believers, men and women, and then have not repented

c) impv. (tub)
2:54 (51)- now turn to your Creator and slay one another
2:128 (122) show us our holy rites, and turn towards us
11:3 (3) * ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him
11:52 (54) 0 my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him

11:61 (64) so ask forgiveness of Him, then repent to Him

11:90 (92) ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him -

24:31 (31) turn all together to God, 0 you believers

66:8 (8) believers, turn to God in sincere repentance

   f) n.vb. (tawbah)

3:90 (84) their repentance shall not be accepted; those are the ones who stray

4:17 (21) God shall turn only towards those who do evil in ignorance, then shortly repent

4:18 (22) God shall not turn towards those who do evil deeds

4:92 (94) if he finds not the means, let him fast two successive months - God's turning

9:104 (105) do they not know that God is He who accepts repentance from His servants

40:3 (2) Forgiver of sins, Accepter of penitence

42:25 (24) it is He who accepts repentance from His servants, and pardons evil deeds

66:8 (8) believers, turn to God in sincere repentance

   g) pcle. act. (ta’ib)

9:112 (113) those who repent, those who serve, those who pray

66:5 (5) women who have surrendered, believing, obedient, penitent

**MATAB n.m.**-turning in repentance; recourse
13:30 (29) in Him I have put my trust, and to Him I turn

25:71 (71) he truly turns to God in repentance

**TAWWAB n.m.-** One who turns (Divine attribute); (pl) ones who repent (2:222)

2:37 (35) truly He turns, and is All-compassionate

2:54 (51) truly He turns, and is All-compassionate

2:128 (122) surely Thou turnest, and art All-compassionate

2:160 (155) I turn, All-compassionate

2:222 (222) truly, God loves those who repent

4:16 (20) God turns, and is All-compassionate

4:64 (67) they would have found God turns, All-compassionate

9:104 (105) God - He turns, and is All-compassionate

9:118 (119) surely God turns, and is All-compassionate

24:10 (10) and that God turns, and is All-wise

49:12 (12) assuredly God turns, and He is All-compassionate

110:3 (3) for He turns again unto men

**TARAH n.f.** - a time

17:69 (71) do you feel secure that He will not send you back into it a second time
20:55 (57) and bring you forth from it a second time

**TAWRAT n.prop.** - the Torah, the Pentateuch

3:3 (2) He sent down the Torah and the Gospel

3:48 (43) He will teach him the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah

3:50 (44) likewise confirming the truth of the Torah that is before me

3:65 (58) the Torah was not sent down, neither the Gospel, but after him

3:93 (87) save what Israel forbade for himself before the Torah was sent down

3:93 (87) bring you the Torah now, and recite it

5:43 (47) seeing they have the Torah, wherein is God's judgment

5:44 (48) surely We sent down the Torah, wherein is guidance

5:46 (50) We sent... Jesus son of Mary, confirming the Torah before him

5:46 (50) confirming the Torah before it, as a guidance

5:66 (70) had they performed the Torah and the Gospel

5:68 (72) you do not stand on anything, until you perform the Torah

5:110 (110) when I taught thee the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah

7:157 (156) whom they find written down with them in the Torah

9:111 (112) that is a promise binding upon God in the Torah

48:29 (29) that is their likeness in the Torah

61:6 (6) Israel, I am indeed the Messenger of God to you, confirming the Torah

62:5 (5) the likeness of those who have been loaded with the Torah
TAHA vb. (I)-to wander about

b) impf. act. (*yatihu*)

5:26 (29) while they are wandering in the earth

TIN n.m.-fig

95:1 (1) by the fig and the olive

a) perf. act.

7:22 (21) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

20:121 (119) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

38:33 (32) he began to stroke their shanks and necks’

TAGHIYA vb. (I)-to be insolent, to be overbold; to transgress, to exceed proper bounds; to rage, to rise,’to overflow; to go astray. (n.vb.) insolence, contumacy. (pcple. act.) insolent, wayward, wicked

a) perf. act.

20:24 (25) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent

20:43 (45) go to Pharaoh, for he has waxed insolent

53:17 (17) his eye swerved not, nor swept astray
69:11 (11) when the waters rose, We bore you in the running ship

79:17 (17) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent

79:37 (37) then as for him who was insolent

89:11 (10)’ who all were insolent in the land

b) impf. act. (yatgha)

11:112 (114) and be you not insolent

20:45 (47) truly we fear he may exceed against us, or wax insolent

20:81 (83) exceed not therein, or My anger shall alight on you

55:8 (7) transgress not in the Balance

96:6 (6) surely Man waxes insolent

f) n.vb. (tughyan)

2:15 (14) and shall lead them on blindly wandering in their insolence

5:64 (69) what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence

5:68 (72) sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence

6:110 (110) We shall leave them in their insolence wandering blindly

7:186 (185) He leaves them in their insolence blindly wandering

10:11 (12) We leave those, who look not to encounter Us, in their insolence

17:60 (62) but it only increases them in great insolence

18:80 (79) we were afraid he would impose on them insolence

23:75 (77) they would persist in their insolence wandering blindly
g) pcple. act. (taghi; comp. adj. tatghi)

37:30 (29) no, you were an insolent people

38:55 (55) but for the insolent awaits an ill resort

51:53 (53) nay, but they are an insolent people

52:32 (32) or are they an insolent people?

53:52 (53) certainly they did exceeding evil, and were insolent

68:31 (31) alas for us! Truly, we were insolent

78:22 (22) for the insolent a resort

TAGHIYAH n.f. -screamer [Ar]; lightning [Pk]; a storm of thunder and lightning [Ali]; Outburst [Bl]

69:5 (5) as for Thamood, they were destroyed by the Screamer

TAGHOT n.m.-idol(s); demon(s); sorcerer or any other source of wickedness

2:256 (257) whosoever disbelieves in idols and believes in God

2:257 (259) the unbelievers - their protectors are idols

4:51 (54) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book believing in demons and idols

4:60 (63) desiring to take their disputes to idols

4:76 (78) the unbelievers fight in the idols' way

5:60 (65) and made some of them apes and swine, and worshippers of idols

16:36 (38) serve you God, and eschew idols
39:17 (19) those who eschew the serving of idols and turn penitent

TAGHWA n.f.- insolence, wickedness

91:11 (11). Thamood cried lies in their insolence

ATGHA vb. (IV)-to make someone insolent or wicked
   a) perf. act.

50:27 (26) I made him not insolent, but he was in far error

   *T H

TA H A- ml

20:1 (1) Ta Ha

   *T H R

TAHARA vb. (I)-to be or become clean or pure
   b) impf. act. (yathuru)

2:222 (222) do not approach them till they are clean

ATHAR n.m. (comp.adj. of tahir)- purer, cleaner

2:232 (232) that is cleaner and purer for you

11:78 (80) these are my daughters; they are cleaner for you
33:53 (53) that is cleaner for your hearts and theirs

58:12 (13) that is better for you and purer

**TAHUR n.m. (adj)** - pure; purifying

25:48 (50) We sent down from heaven pure water

76:21 (21) their Lord shall give them to drink a pure draught

**TAHHARA vb. (II)** - to purify, to cleanse. (n.vb.) purification, cleansing. (pcple. act.) one, who purifies or cleanses. (pcple. pass.) purified, clean

a) perf. act.

3:42 (37) Mary, God has chosen thee, and purified thee

b) impf. act. (*yutahhiru*)

5:6 (9) but He desires to purify you

5:41 (45) those are they whose hearts God desired not to purify

8:11 (11) sending down on you water from heaven, to purify you

9:103 (104) a freewill offering, to purify them and to cleanse them thereby

33:33 (33) God only desires to put away from you abomination and to cleanse you

c) impv. (*fahhir*)

2:125 (119) purify My House for those that shall go about it

22:26 (27) do thou purify My House for those that shall go about it

74:4 (4) thy robes purify
f) n.vb. (*tathir*)

33:33 (33) to put away from you abomination and to cleanse you <...>

   g) pcple. act. (*mufahhir*)

3:55 (48) I will purify thee of those who believe not

   h) pcple. pass. (*mutahhar*)

2:25 (23) for them shall be spouses purified

3:15 (13) therein dwelling forever, and spouses purified

4:57 (60) therein for them shall be spouses purified

56:79 (78) none but the purified shall touch

80:14 (14) uplifted,* purified

98:2 (2) a Messenger from God, reciting pages purified

**TATAHHARA vb. (V)**-to be purified; to cleanse oneself, to keep oneself clean. (pcple. act.) one who cleanses himself

   a) perf. act.

2:222 (222) . when they have cleansed themselves, then come unto them as God

   b) impf. act. (*yatatahharu*)

7:82 (80)

9:108 (109) therein are men who love to cleanse themselves

27:56 (57) they are men that keep themselves clean

   c) impv. (*iftahar for tatahhar*)
5:6 (9) if you are defiled, purify yourselves
  g) pcle. act. (mutahhir and mutahir)

2:222 (222) He loves those who cleanse themselves

9:108 (109) 'God loves those who cleanse themselves

**T H Y**

TAHA vb. (I)-to extend, to spread out
  a) perf. act.

91:6 (6) by the earth and That which extended it

**T L '**

TALA'A vb. (I)-to ascend, to rise, to come up (used with celestial bodies). (n.vb.) rising, coming up
  a) perf. act.

18:17 (16) thou mightest have seen the sun, when it rose
  b) impf. act. (yatlu'u)

18:90 (89) the sun, he found it rising upon a people
  f) n.vb. (tula')

20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun

50:39 (38) proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun
**MATLA' n.m.**-rising

18:90 (89) when he reached the rising of the sun

**MATLI' n.m.**-place of rising (of the celestial body)

97:5 (5) peace it is, till the rising of dawn

**TAL' n.m.**-a spathe

6:99 (99) and out of the palm-tree, from the spathe of it

26:148 (148) sown fields, and palms with slender spathes

37:65 (63) its spathes are as the heads of Satans

50:10 (10) and tall palm-trees with spathes compact

**ATLA'A vb. (IV)**-to inform, to tell

b) impf. act. *(yutli'u)*

3:179 (174) God will not inform you of the Unseen

**ITTALA'A vb. (VIII)**-to observe, to look; to survey; to peruse; to light upon, to discover; to mount up; to roar over, to leap up over. (pcple. act.) one who observes, who looks down upon’

a) perf. act.

18:18 (17) hadst thou observed them surely thou wouldst have turned thy back

.19:78 (81) what; has he observed the Unseen
37:55 (53) then he looks, and sees hini in the 'Midst of Hell

   b) impf. act. (*yattaliu*)

-5:13 (16) thou wilt never cease to light upon some act of treachery

28:38 (38) make me a tower, that I may mount up to Moses' God

40:37 (39) and look upon Moses' God

104:7 (7) roaring over the hearts

   g) pcple. act. (*muttal’i*)

37:54 (52) are you looking down?

*<T.L B>*

**TALABA vb. (I)**-to seek out, to pursue, to search for. (n.vb.) seeking out, search. (pcple. act.) seeker. (pcple. pass.) sought

   b) impf. act. (*yatlubu*)

7:54 (52) covering the day with the night it pursues urgently

   f) n.vb. (*talab*)

18:41 (39) so that thou wilt not be able to seek it out

   g) pcple, act. (*talib*)

22:73 (72) feeble indeed alike are the seeker and the sought

   h) pcple. pass. (*matlub*)

22:73 (72) feeble indeed alike are the seeker and the sought
TALH n.f. (pl. of talhah)-acacias; p laintains; banana trees
56:29 (28) and serried acacias

TALL n.m.-dew, light moisture; shower
2:265 (267) if no torrent smites it, yet dew

TALAQA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) divorce; setting free
f) n.vb. (talaq)
2:227 (227) if they resolve on divorce, surely God is All-hearing
2:229 (229) divorce is twice; then honourable retention

TALLAQA vb. (II)-to divorce. (pcple. pass.) a divorced woman
a) perf. act.
2:230 (230) if he divorces her finally, she shall not be lawful to him after that
2:230 (230) if he divorces her, then it is no fault in them to return to each other
2:231 (231) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term
2:232 (232) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term
2:236 (237) if you divorce women while as yet you have not touched them
2:237 (238) if you divorce them before you have touched them'
33:49 (48) when you marry believing women and then divorce them
65:1 (1) 0 Prophet, when you divorce women
66:5 (5) if he divorces you, his Lord will give him in exchange wives
c) impv. (talliq)
65:1 (1) divorce them when they have reached their period
h) pcple. pass. f. (mu.tallaqah)
2:228 (228) divorced women shall wait by themselves for three periods
2:241 (242) there shall be for divorced women provision honourable

**INTALAQA vb. (VII)**-to depart, to set forth; to be loosed
a) perf. act.
18:71 (70) so they departed; until, when they embarked upon the ship
18:74 (73) so they departed; until, when they met a lad
18:77 (76) so they departed; until, when they reached the people
38:6 (5) and the Council of them depart, saying
48:15 (15) will say, when you set forth after spoils, to take them
68:23 (23) so they departed, whispering together
b) impf. act. (yan.taliq)
26:13 (12) and my tongue will not be loosed
c) impy. (in.taliq)
77:29 (29) depart to that you cried was lies
77:30 (30) depart to a triple-massing shadow

*T L T.

TALUT n.prop.-Saul [Ar, PkI; Talut [Ali, Bl]

2:247 (248) God has raised up Saul for you as king
2:249 (250) when Saul went forth with the hosts

T M'

TAMI'A vb. (I)-to be eager, to desire, to hope for; to be lustful. (n.vb.) eagerness; hope

b) impf. act. (yatma'u)

2:75 (70) are you then so eager that they should believe you
5:84 (87) and be eager that our Lord should admit us
7:46 (44) they have not entered it, for all their. eagerness
26:51 (51) We are eager that our Lord should forgive us our offences
26:82 (82) and who I am eager shall forgive me my offence
33:32 (32) so that he in whose heart is sickness may be lustful
70:38 (38) is every man of them eager to be admitted to a Garden of Bliss?
74:15 (15) then he is eager that I should do more

f) n.vb. (tama')
7:56 (54) and call on Him fearfully, eagerly

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope

30:24 (23) He shows you lightning, for fear and hope

32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call on their Lord in fear and hope

*T M M

TAMMAH n.f.-calamity, catastrophe

79:34 (34) then, when the Great Catastrophe comes

*T M N

ITMA'ANNA vb. (quad IV)-to be at-rest, to be secure, to be tranquil, to be at peace. (pcple. act.) one who is at peace, at rest

a) perf. act.

4:103 (104) then, when you are secure, perform the prayer

10:7 (7) well-pleased with the present life and are at rest in it

22:11 (11) if good befalls him he is at rest in it

b) impf. act. (yatma'innu)

2:260 (262) but that my heart may be at rest

3:126 (122) good tiding to you, and that your hearts might be at rest

5:113 (113) we desire that we should eat of it and our hearts be at rest

8:10 (10) and that your hearts thereby might be at rest
13:28 (28) those who believe, their hearts being at rest in God's remembrance
13:28 (28) in God's remembrance are at rest the hearts of those who believe
    g) pcple. act. (mutma'inn)
16:106 (108) his heart is still at rest in his belief
16:112 (113) God has struck a similitude: a city that was secure, at rest
17:95 (97) had there been in the earth angels walking at peace
89:27 (27) 0 soul at peace

*T M S

TAMASA vb. (I)-(with prep. 'ald) to obliterate, to efface; to extinguish
    a). perf. act.
36:66 (66) did We will, We would have obliterated their eyes
54:37 (37) so We obliterated their eyes, saying
    b) impf. act. (yatmisu)
4:47 (50) confirming what is with you, before We obliterate faces
    c) impv. (itmis)
10:88 (88) obliterate their possessions, and harden their hearts
    d) perf. pass. (tumisa)
77:8 (8) when the stars shall be extinguished

*T M TH
**TAMATHA vb. (I)-** to touch (a female sexually), to deflower

   b) impf. act. (*yatmithu*)

55:56 (56) - untouched before them by any man or jinn

55:74 (74) untouched before them by any man or jinn

**T R D**

**TARADA vb. (I)-** to drive away, to repel. (pcple. act.) one who drives away, who repels

   a) perf. act.

11:30 (32) who would help me against God, if I drive them away?

   b) impf. act.. (*yatrudu*)

6:52 (52) do not drive away those who call upon their Lord at morning

6:52 (52) thy account falls upon them, that thou shouldst drive them away

   g) pcple. act. (*tarid*)

11:29 (31) [-will not drive away those who believe

26:114 (114) I would not drive away the believers

**T R F**

**TARAFA vb. (I)-(n.vb:)** a glance, a look, a gaze

   f) n.vb. (*tari*)

14:43 (44) their glances never returned on themselves, their hearts void
27:40 (40) I will bring it to thee, before ever thy glance returns to thee
37:48 (47) and with them wide-eyed maidens restraining their glances
38:52 (52) and with them maidens restraining their glances
42:45 (44) abject in humbleness, looking with furitive glance
55:56 (56) therein maidens restraining their glances

**TARAF n.m. (pl. atraf)**-section, part; end, extremity

3:127 (122) that He might cut off a part of the unbelievers
11:114 (116) perform the prayer at the two ends of the day
13:41 (41) how We come to the land diminishing it in its extremities
20:130 (130) in the watches of the night, and at the ends of the day
21:44 (45) how We come to the land, diminishing it in its extremities

**T R H**

**TARAHVA vb. (I)**-to cast, to throw

b) impf. act. *(yatrahahu)*

12:9 (9) kill you Joseph, or cast him forth into some land

**T R Q**

**TARIQ n.m.**-a nocturnal visitor; night-star [A]; morning-star [PkJ; Night-Visitant [Ali]; Meteor [B1
86:1 (1) by heaven and the night-star
86:2 (2) what shall teach thee what is the night-star?

**TARiQ n.com.**-way, road, path

4:168 (166) God would not forgive them, neither guide them on any road
4:169 (167) but the road to Gehenna; therein dwelling forever
20:77 (79) strike for them a dry path in the sea
46:30 (29) guiding to the truth and to a straight path

**TARIQAH n.f. (pl. tara’iq)**-way, procedure, mode of conduct, tradition; sect; tract, path (for the passage of the celestial luminaries)

20:63 (66) and to extirpate your justest way
20:104 (104) - when the justest of them in the way will say
23:17 (17) We created above you seven ways
72:11 (11) some of us are otherwise; we are sects differing
72:16 (16) would they but go straight on the way, We would give them to drink.

*T R Y

**TARiY n.m. (adj)**-fresh, succulent

16:14 (14) He who subjected to you the sea, that you may eat of it fresh flesh
35:12 (13) yet of both you eat fresh flesh
**T S**

**TA SIN-ml**

27:1 (1) Ta Sin. Those are the signs of the Koran

**T S M**

**TA SIN MIM-ml**

26:1 (1) Ta Sin Mim

28:1 (1), Ta Sin Mim

**T W’**

**TA’A vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** obedience; willingness, voluntariness; (adv) willingly, voluntarily. (pcple. act.) one who is, obedient, willing

f) n.vb. ‘(taw’)

3:83 (77) to Him has surrendered whoso is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly

9:53 (53) expend willingly, or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted from you

13:15 (16) to God bow all who are in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly

41:11 (10) come willingly, or unwillingly

g) pcple, act. (ta’i)

41:11 (10) we come willingly
TA'AH n.f.-obedience, compliance

4:81 (83) they say, 'Obedience'.

24:53 (52) do not swear; honourable obedience is sufficient

47:21 (22) obedience, and words honourable

TAWWA'A vb. (II)-to prompt; to impose

a) perf. act:

5:30 (33) then his soul prompted him to slay his brother

ATA'A vb. (IV)-to obey, to submit. (pcple. pass.) obeyed

a) perf act.

2:285 (285) we hear, and obey

3:168 (162) had they obeyed us, they would not have been slain

4:34 (38) if they then obey you, look not for any way against them

4:46 (49) we have heard and obey

4:80 (82) whosoever (obeys) the Messenger, thereby obeys God

5:7 (10) we have heard and we obey

6:121 (121) if you obey them, you are idolaters

23:34 (36) if you obey a mortal like yourselves, then you will be losers

24:47 (46) we believe in God and the Messenger, and we obey
24:51 (50) we hear, and we obey

33:66 (66) would we had obeyed God and ([obeyed]) the Messenger
33:66 (66) would we had (obeyed) God and [obeyed] the Messenger
33:67 (07) our Lord, we obeyed our chiefs and great ones

43:54 (54) he made his people unsteady, and they obeyed him
    b) impf. act. (yuti'u)

3:100 (95) if you obey a sect of those who have been given the Book

3:149 (142) O. believers, if you obey the unbelievers.

4:13 (17) whoso obeys God and His Messenger

4:69 (71) whosoever obeys God, and the Messenger

4:80 (82) whosoever obeys the Messenger

6:116 (116) if thou obeyest the most part of those on earth

9:71 (72) and they obey God and His Messenger

18:28 (27) obey not him whose heart We have made neglectful

24:52 (51) whoso obeys. God and His Messenger

24:54 (53) if you obey him, you will be guided

25:52 (54) so obey not the unbelievers

26:151 (151) obey not the commandment of the prodigal -

29:8 (7) then do not obey them

31:15 (14) then do not obey them

33:1 (1) fear God, and obey not the unbelievers
33:48 (47) obey not the unbelievers and the hypocrites
33:71 (71) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger has won a mighty triumph
47:26 (28) we will obey you in some of the affair
48:16 (16) if you obey, God will give you a goodly wage
48:17 (17) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger"
49:7 (7) if he obeyed you in much of the affair, you would suffer
49:14 (14). if you obey God and His Messenger, He will not diminish you anything
59:11 (11) we will never obey anyone in regard to you
68:8 (8) so obey thou not those who cry lies
68:10 (10) obey thou-not every mean swearer
76:24 (24) and obey not one of them, sinner or unbeliever
96:19 (19) no indeed; do thou not obey him
   c) impv. (ati’)
3:32 (29) obey God, and the Messenger
3:50 (44) so fear you God, and obey you me
3:132 (126). and obey God and the Messenger
4:59 (62) 0 believers, obey God and (obey) the Messenger
4:59 (62) 0 believers, (obey) God and obey the Messenger
5:92 (93) and obey God
5:92 (93) and obey the Messenger, and beware
8:1 (1) obey you God and His Messenger
8:20 (20) 0 believers, obey God and His Messenger
8:46 (48) and obey God, and His Messenger
20:90 (92) follow me, and obey my commandment
24:54 (53) obey God, and (obey) the Messenger
24:54 (53) (obey) God, and obey the Messenger
24:56 (55) pay the alms, and obey the Messenger
26:108 (108) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:110 (110) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:126 (126) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:131 (131) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:1,44 (144) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:150 (150) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:163 (163) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:179 (179) so fear you God, and obey you me
33:33 (33) and obey God and His Messenger
43:63 (63) so fear you God and obey you me
47:33 (35) 0 believers, obey God and (obey) the Messenger
47:33 (35) 0 believers, (obey) God and obey the Messenger
58:13 (14) pay the alms, and obey God and His Messenger
64:12 (12) obey God, and (obey) the Messenger
64:12 (12) (obey) God, and obey the Messenger
64:16 (16) fear God as far as you are able, and give ear, and obey
71:3 (3) serve God, and fear Him, and obey you me
   e) impf. pass. (yuta'u)
4:64 (67) We sent not ever any..Messenger, but that he should be obeyed
40:18 (19) the evildoers have not one loyal friend, no intercessor to be heeded
   h) pcple. pass. (mut'a)
81:21 (21) obeyed, moreover trusty

TATAWWAA vb. (V)-to volunteer, to do voluntarily. (pcple. act.) a volunteer
   a) perf. act.
2:158 (153) whoso volunteers good, God is All-grateful, All-knowing
2:184 (180) yet better it is for him who volunteers good
   g) pcple. act. (muttawwi' for mutatawwi')
9:79 (80) the believers who volunteer their freewill offerings

ISTATA'A vb. (X)-to be able; can, could
   a) perf. act.
2:217 (214) till they turn you from your religion, if they are able
3:97 (91) . if he is able to make his way there
6:35 (35) if thou canst seek out a hole in the earth
8:60 (62) make ready for them whatever force and strings of horses you can
9:42 (42) had we been able, we would have gone out with you,'
10:38 (39) then produce a sura like it, and call on whom you can
11:13 (16) call upon whom you are able, apart from God..
11:88 (90) I desire only to set things right, so far as I am able'
17:64 (66) startle whomsoever of them thou canst with thy voice
18:97 (96) they were unable either to scale it or ([able]) to pierce it
18:97 (96) they (were unable) either to scale it or [able] to pierce it
36:67 (67) then they could not go on
51:45 (45) they were not able to stand upright
55:33 (33) if you are able to pass through the confines of heaven
64:16 (16) so fear God as far as you are able
   b) impf. act. (yastati'u or yasti'u)
2:273 (274) and are unable to journey in the land
2:282 (282) if the debtor be a fool, or weak, or unable to dictate himself
4:25 (29) - any one of you who has not the affluence to be able to marry
4:98 (100) who, being abased, can devise nothing
4:129 (128) you will not be able to be equitable between your wives
5:112 (112) is thy Lord able to send down on us a Table out of heaven?
7:192 (191) that have no power to help them, neither they help themselves
7:197 (196) those on whom you call, apart from God, have no power to help you
11:20 (22) they are unable to frustrate Him on earth

16:73 (75) do they serve, apart from God, that which has no power to provide them

17:48 (51) and go astray, and cannot find a way

18:41 (39) so that thou wilt not be able to seek it out

18:67 (66) thou wilt not be able to bear with me patiently

18:72 (71) did I not say that thou. couldst never bear with me patiently?

18:75 (74) did I not say that thou couldst never bear with me patiently?

18:78 (77) the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently

18:82 (81) this is the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently

18:101 (101) and they were not able to hear

21:40 (41) they shall not be able to repel it

21:43 (44) apart from Us? Why, they are not able to help themselves

25:9 (10) and go astray, and are unable to find a way

25:19 (20) you can neither turn it aside, nor find any help

26:211 (211) it behoves them not, neither are they able

36:50 (50) then they will not be able to make any testament

36:75 (75) they cannot help them, though they be hosts

58:4 (5) if any man is not able to, then let him feed sixty

68:42 (42) they shall be summoned to bow themselves, but they cannot
**T W D**

**TAWD n.m.** -a (high) mountain

26:63 (63) and each part was as a mighty mount

**T W. F**

**TAF A vb. (I)** -to go round, to go or wander about; (with prep. bi-) to pass something around; circumambulate..(pcple. act.) one who goes about or around, who circumambulates the Kaaba (performing the rite of tawif)

b) impf. act. *(yatafu)*

52:24 (24) there go round them youths, their own

55:44 (44) they shall go round between it and between hot, boiling water

56:17 (17) immortal youths going round about them

76:19 (19) immortal youths shall go about them

e) impf. pass. *(yutafu)*

37:45 (44) a cup from a spring being passed round to them

43:71 (71) there shall be passed around them platters of gold

76:15 (15) there shall be passed around them vessels of silver

g) pcple. act.. *(ta'if)*

2:125 (119) purify My House for those that shall go about it

22:26 (27) purify My House for those that shall go about it

**TA'IFAH n.f.** -a party, a section
3:69 (62) there is a party of the People of the Book

3:72 (65) there is a party of the People of the Book

3:122 (118) when two parties of you were about to lose heart

3:154 (148) a slumber overcoming a party of you

3:154 (148) and a party themselves had grieved

4:81 (83) a party of them meditate all night on other than what thou sayest

4:102 (103) let a party of them stand with thee

4:102 (103) let another party who have not prayed come and pray

4:113 (113) a party of them purposed to lead thee astray

6:156 (157) the Book was sent down only upon two parties before us

7:87 (85) if there is a party of you who believe in the' Message

7:87 (85) and a party who believe not

8:7 (7) when God promised you one of the two parties should be yours

9:66 (67) if We forgive one party of you

9:66 (67) We will chastise another party

9:83 (84) if God returns thee to a party of them

9:122 (123) why should not a party of every section of thiem go forth

24:2 (2) let a party of the believers witness their chastisement

28:4 (3) abasing one party of them, slaughtering their sons

33:13 (13) and when a party of them said

49:9 (9) if two parties of the believers fight
61:14 (14) a party of the Children of Israel believed
61:14(14) and a party disbelieved
73:20 (20) or a third of it, and a party of those with thee

**TAWWAF n.m.**-one who goes about or around

24:58 (57) there is no fault in you or them, apart from these, that you go about one to the other

**TUFAN n.m.**-flood, inundation, deluge

7:133 (130) We let loose upon them the flood and the locusts
29:14 (13) the Flood seized them, while they were evildoers

**TATAWWAFA vb. (V)**-to circumambulate, to go about (the Kaaba)

b) impf. act. (*yajttawwafu*, for *yatatawwafu*)

2:158 (153) it is no fault in him to circumambulate them
22:29 (30) let them fulfil their vows, and go about the Ancient House

*T W L*

**TALA vb. (I)**-to be long, to last long. (n.vb.) length; height.

a) perf. act.

20:86 (89) did the time of the covenant seem so long to you
21:44 (45) until their life had lasted long while upon them

57:16 (15) the term seemed over long to them

    f) n.vb. (tul)

17:37 (39) thou wilt never tear the earth open, nor attain the mountains in height

**TAWIL n.m. (adj)-long**

73:7 (7) . surely in the day thou hast long business

76:26 (26) and magnify Him through the long night

**TAWL n.m.-affluence, bounty, might, power; (dha al-tawl) the Bountiful (Divine attribute)**

4:25 (29) any one of you who has not the affluence to be able to marry

9:86 (87) the affluent among them ask leave of thee

40:3 (3) the Bountiful; there is no god but He

**TATAWALA vb. (VI)-to be prolonged, to continue to be long**

    a) perf. act.

28:45 (45) and long their lives continued

*TWQ*

**TAQAH n.f.-power, strength**
2:249 (250) we have no power today against Goliath and his hosts
2:286 (286) do Thou not burdenjus beyond what we have the strength to bear

**TAWWAQA vb. (II)**-to hang something around a neck, to twist a collar
   e) impf. pass. *(yutawwaqu)*
3:180 (176) that they were niggardly with they shall have hung about their necks

**ATAQA vb. (IV)**-to be able to, to afford
   b) impf. act. *(yu.tiqu)*
2:184 (180) for those who are able to fast, a redemption by feeding

*TW R*

**ATWAR n.m. (pl. of tawr)**-a stage, a state
71:14 (13) seeing He created you by stages

**TOR n.m.**-a mountain; the Mount
2:63 (60) when We took compact with you, and raised above you the Mount
2:93 (87) when We took compact with you, and raised over you the Mount
4:154 (153) We raised above them the Mount, taking compact with them
19:52 (53) We called to him from the right side of the Mount
20:80 (82) We made covenant with you upon the right side of the Mount
23:20 (20) a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai
28:29 (29) he observed on the side of the Mount a fire
28:46 (46) thou wast not upon the side of the Mount when We called
52:1 (1) by the Mount
95:2 (2) and the Mount Sinai

*T W Y*

**TAWA vb. (I)**-to roll up, to fold. (n.vb.) rolling up, folding. (pcple. pass.) rolled up, folded up

b) impf. act. (*yatwi*)

21:104 (104) on the day when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll

n.vb. (*tayy*)

21:104 (104) when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll <is rolled> for the writing

h) pcple. pass.. (*matwiy*)

39:67 (67) the heavens shall be rolled up in His right hand

**TUWA n.prop.**-Towa (a valley near Mt. Sinai)

20:12 (12) thou art in the holy valley, Towa

79:16 (16) when his Lord called to him in the holy valley, Towa

*T Y B*
TA-BA vb. (I)-to seem good, to fare well; (with prep. 'an) to give up gladly, to be pleased to offer

   a) perf. act.

4:3 (3) marry such women as seem good to you

4:4 (3) if they are pleased to offer you any of it, consume it

39:73 (73) well you have fared; enter in, to dwell forever

TAYYIB n.m. (fs,tayyibah; pl. tayyibat)-(n) good things, good men or women;
(adj) good, wholesome, pleasant, fair

2:57 (54) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

2:168 (163) eat of what is in the earth lawful and good

2:172 (167) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

2:267 (269) expend of the good things you have earned'

3:38 (33) Lord, give me of Thy goodness a goodly offspring

3:179 (173) • till He shall distinguish the corrupt from the good

4:2 (2) do not exchange the corrupt for the good

4:43 (46) then have recourse to wholesome dust

4:160 (158) We have forbidden them certain good things that were permitted to them

5:4 (6) the good things are permitted you

5:5 (7) today the good things are permitted you

5:6 (9) then have recourse to wholesome dust
5:87 (89)" forbid not such good things as God has permitted you
5:88 (90) eat of what God has provided you lawful and good
5:100 (100) the corrupt and the good are not equal
7:32 (30) the good things of His providing
7:58 (56) the good land - its vegetation comes forth by the leave of its Lord
7:157 (156) making lawful for them the good things
7:160 (160) eat of the good things wherewith We have supplied you
8:26 (26) with His help, and provided you with the good. things
8:37 (38) that God may distinguish the corrupt from the good
8:69 (70) eat of what you have taken as booty, such as is lawful and good
9:72 (73) therein to dwell, and goodly dwelling-places in the Gardens of Eden
10:22 (23) the ships run with them with a fair breeze
10:93 (93) We provided them with good things; so they differed not
14:24 (29) a good word is as a (good) tree - its roots are firm
14:24 (29) a (good) word is as a good tree - its roots are firm
16:32 (34) whom the angels take while they are goodly, saying
16:72 (74) sons and grandsons, and He has provided you of the good things
16:97 (99) We shall assuredly give him to live a goodly life
16:114 (115) eat of what God has provided you lawful and good
17:70 (72) and provided them with good things
20:81 (83) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you
22:24 (24) they shall be guided unto goodly speech
23:51 (53) 0 Messengers, eat of the good things and do righteousness
24:26 (26) and good men for (good women)
24:26 (26) and (good men) for good women
24:26 (26) good women for (good men)
24:26 (26) (good women) for good men
24:61 (61) greet one another with a greeting from God, blessed and good
34:15 (14) a good land, and a Lord All-forgiving
35:10 (11) to Him good words go up
40:64 (66) and provided you with the good things
45:16 (15) We provided them with good things
46:20 (19) you dissipated your good things in your present life
61:12 (12) and to dwelling-places goodly in Gardens of Eden

**TUBA n.f.** -blessedness; happiness, joy

13:29 (28) theirs is blessedness and a fair resort

*TYF*

**TAFA vb. (I)**-to visit (in one's sleep); to appear (as a spectre). (pcple. act.) a visitation, a spectre

a) perf. act.
68:19 (19) then a visitation from thy Lord visited it
g) pcple, act. (*ta'if*)

7:201 (200) when a visitation of Satan troubles them

68:19 (19) then a visitation from thy Lord visited it

*T Y N*

**TIN n.m.-clay**

3:49 (43) 1 will create for you out of clay as the likeness of a bird

5:110 (110) When thou createst out of clay, by My leave

6:2 (2) it is He who created you of clay

7:12 (11) Thou createdst me of fire, and him Thou createdst of clay

17:61 (63) shall I bow myself unto one Thou hast created of clay?

23:12 (12) We created man of an extraction of clay

28:38 (38) kindle me, Haman, a fire upon the clay

32:7 (6) He originated the creation of man out of clay

37:11 (11) We created them of clinging clay

38:71 (71) see, I am creating a mortal of a clay

38:76 (77) Thou createdst me of fire, and him Thou createdst of clay

51:33 (33) to loose upon them stones of clay

*T Y R*
**TARA vb. (I)**-to fly. (pcple. act.) a bird; bird of omen, augury

b) impf. act. *(yatiru)*

6:38 (38) no creature is there crawling on the earth, no bird flying with its wings

g) pcple. act. *(ta’ir)*

6:38 (38) no bird flying with its wings

7:131 (128) their ill augury was with God; but the most of them knew not

17:13 (14) We have fastened to him his bird of omen upon his neck

27:47 (48) your augury is with God

36:19 (18) your augury is with you

**TAYR n.m. (coll)**-bird, birds, fowl; (pl. of tdir, above) omens, auguries

2:260 (262) take four birds, and twist them to thee

3:49 (43) I will create for you out of clay as the likeness of a bird

3:49 (43) then I will breathe into it, and it will be a bird

5:110 (110) when thou createst out of clay, by Myleave, as the likeness of a bird

5:110 (110) thou breathest into it, and it is a bird

12:36 (36) I dreamed that I was carrying on my head bread, that birds were eating of

12:41 (41) he shall be crucified, and birds will eat of his head

16:79 (81) have they not regarded the birds

21:79 (79) with David We subjected the mountains to give glory, and the birds
22:31 (32) it is as though he has fallen from heaven and the birds snatch him away

24:41 (41) and the birds spreading their wings

27:16 (16) we have been taught the speech of the birds

27:17 (17) jinn, men and birds, duly disposed

27:20 (20), he reviewed the birds; then he said

34:10 (10) 0 you mountains, echo God's praises with him, and you birds

38:19 (18) and the birds, duly. mustered, every one to him revert ing

56:21 (21) and such flesh of fowl as they desire

67:19 (19) have they not regarded the birds above them spreading their wings

105:3 (3) He loosed upon them birds in flights

**ITTAYYARA vb. (V)-** to augur ill

a) perf. act.

27:47 (48) we augur ill of thee and of those that are with thee

36:18 (17) we augur ill of you

b) impf. act. (*yattayyaru for yatayyaru*)

7:131 (128) if any evil smote them, they would augur ill by Moses

**ISTATARA vb. (X)-(pcple. act.)** that which is upon a wing [Ar]; widespread [Pk]; that which flies far and wide [Ali]; ready to fly [BI]

g) pcple. act. (*musta.tir*)
76:7 (7) they fulfil their vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing
**WAW**

**W D**

**WA’ADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) buried infant (girl)

h) pcple. pass. f. *(maw’adah)*

81:8 (8) when the buried infant shall be asked

**W L**

**MAW’IL n.m.-**an escape, a refuge

18:58 (57) but they have atryst, from which they will .find no escape

**W D**

**WA’ADA vb. (I)**-to promise, to make a promise; to threaten. (n.vb.) a promise. (pcple. pass.) promised

a) perf. act.

3:194 (192) our Lord, give us what Thou hast promised us-

4:95 (97) yet to each God has promised the reward most fair

5:9 (12) God has promised those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

7:44 (42) we have found that which our Lord promised us true-

7:44 (42) have you found what your Lord promised you true?
9:68 (69) God has promised the hypocrites, men and women, and the unbelievers, the fire of Gehenna

9:72 (73) God has promised the believers, men and women, gardens underneath which rivers flow

9:77 (78) for that they failed God in that they promised Him and they were liars

9:114 (115) because of a promise he had made to him

14:22 (26) God surely promised you a true promise

14:22 (26) and I promised you, then I failed you

19:61 (62) Gardens of Eden that the All-merciful promised His servants in the Unseen

22:72 (71) the Fire - God has promised it to the unbelievers

24:55 (54) God has promised those of you who believe.

28:61 (61) is he to whom We have promised a fair promise, and he receives it

33:12 (12) . God and His Messenger promised us only delusion

33:22 (22) they said, 'This is what God and His Messenger promised us'

36:52 (52) this is what the All-merciful promised, and the Envoys spoke truly

40:8 (8) admit them to the Gardens of Eden that Thou hast promised them

43:42 (41) or We show thee apart of that We promised them

48:20 (20) God has promised you many spoils to take

48:29 (29) God has promised those of them who believe and do deeds

57:10 (10) unto each God has promised the reward most fair

b) impf. act. (ya'idu)
2:268 (271) Satan promises you poverty, and bids you unto indecency
2:268 (271) but God promises you His pardon and His bounty
4:120 (119) He promises them and fills them with fancies
4:120 (119) but there is nothing Satan promises them except delusion
7:70 (68) then bring us that thou promisest us
7:77 (75) 0 Salih, bring us that thou promisest us
8:7 (7) when God promised you one of the two parties should be yours
10:46 (47) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us
11:32 (34) then bring us that thou promisest us
13:40 (40) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee to Us
17:64 (66) but Satan promises them naught, except delusion
20:86 (89) did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you?
23:35.(37) does he promise you that when you are dead, and become dust and bones
23:95 (97) assuredly, We are able to show thee that We promise them
35:40 (38) the evildoers promise one another naught but delusion
40:28 (29) somewhat of that he promises you will smite you
40:77 (77) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us
46:17 (16) fie upon you! Do you promise me that I shall be brought forth
46:22 (21) pervert us from our gods? Then bring us that thou promisest us
c) impv. ('id)

17:64 (66) share with them in their wealth and their children, and promise them

d) perf. pass. (wu'ida)

13:35 (35) the likeness of Paradise, that is promised to the godfearing

23:83 (85) we and our fathers have been promised this before

25:15 (16) is that better, or the Garden of Eternity, that is promised

27:68 (70) we have been promised this, and our fathers before.

47:15 (16) this is the similitude of Paradise which the godfearing have been promised

e) impf. pass. (ya'adu)

6:134 (134) the thing you are promised, that will surely come

19:75 (77) till, when they see that they were threatened

21:103 (103) the angels shall receive them: 'This is your day that you were promised'

21:109 (109) even though I know not whether near or far is that you are promised.

23:36 (38) away, away with that you are promised

23:93 (95) 0 my Lord, if Thou shouldst show me that they are promised

26:206 (206) then there comes on them that they were promised

36:63 (63) this is Gehenna, then, the same that you were promised

38:53 (53) this is what you were promised

41:30 (30) rejoice in Paradise that you were promised
43:83 until they encounter that day of theirs which they are promised
46:16 the promise of the very truth, which they were promised
46:35 it shall be as if, on the day they see that they are promised
50:32 this is that you were promised; it is for every mindful penitent
51:5 surely that you are promised is true
51:22 in heaven is your provision, and that you are promised
51:60 woe to the unbelievers, for that day of theirs that they are promised
70:42 until they encounter that day of theirs which they are promised
70:44 that is the day which they were promised
72:24 when they see that which they are promised, then they will know
72:25 I do not know whether that which you are promised is nigh
77:7 surely that which you are promised is about to fall
3:152 God has been true in His promise towards you
4:122 God's promise in truth; and who is truer
9:111 that is a promise binding upon God
10:4 God's promise, in truth. He originates
10:48 they say, 'When will this promise be'
10:55 God's promise is true
11:45 and Thy promise is surely the truth. Thou art the justest
11:65 three days - that is a promise not to be belied
13:31 (31) until God's promise comes; and God will not fail the tryst
14:22 (26) God surely promised you a true promise
14:47 (48) do not deem that God will fail in His promise to His Messengers
16:38 (40) it is a promise binding upon Him
17:5 (5) when the promise of the first of these came to pass
17:5 (5) . and it was a promise performed
17:7 (7) when the promise of the second came to pass
17:104 (106) when the promise of the world to come comes to pass
17:108 (108) glory be to our Lord! Our Lord's promise. is performed
18:21 (20) that they might know that God's promise is true
18:98 (98) when the promise of my Lord comes to pass.
18:98 (98) and my Lord's promise is ever true
19:54 (55) mention in the Book Ishmael; he was true to his promise
19:61 (62) His promise is ever performed
20:86 (89) my people, did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you?
21:9 (9) then We made true the promise We gave them
21:38 (39) they say, 'And when shall the promise come to pass'
21:97 (97) nigh has drawn the true promise, and behold, the. eyes
21:104 (104) We shall bring it back again - a promise binding on Us
22:47 (46) God will not fail His promise
25:16 (17) it is a promise binding upon thy Lord
27:71 (73) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak the truth?
28:13 (12) that she might know that the promise of God is true
28:61 (61) is he to whom We have promised a fair promise
30:6 (5) the promise of God
30:6 (5) God fails not His promise
30:60 (60) surely God's promise is true
31:9 (8) therein to dwell forever - God's promise in truth
31:33 (33) surely God's promise is true
34:29 (28) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak the truth?
35:5 (5) 0 men, God's promise is true.
36:48 (48) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak truly?
39:20 (21) God's promise; God fails not the tryst
39:74 (74) praise belongs to God, who has been true in His promise to us
40:55 (57) surely God's promise is true
40:77 (77) surely God's promise is true
45:32 (31) when it was said, 'God's promise is true'
46:16 (15) the promise of the very truth, which they were promised
-46:17 (16) woe upon thee! Believe; surely God's promise is true
67:25 (25) they say, 'When shall this promise come to pass'
73:18 (18) whereby heaven shall be split, and its promise shall be performed

   h) pcple. pass. (maw'ad)
85:2 (2) by the promised day

**MAW'ID n.m. (f. in 9:114)**-a promise, a tryst; time or place of realizing a promise or a threat; a promised land 9:114 (115) Abraham asked not pardon for his father except because of a promise he had made to him

11:17 (20) whosoever disbelieves in it, being one of the partisans, his promised land is the Fire -

11:81 (83) their promised time is the morning

15:43 (43) Gehenna •shall be their promised land

18:48 (46) nay, you asserted We should not appoint for you a tryst

18:58 (57) they have a tryst, from which they will find no escape

18:59 (58) We destroyed them when they. did evil, and appointed for their destruction a tryst

20:58 (60) therefore appoint a tryst between us and thee

20:59 (61) your tryst-shall be upon the Feast Day

20:86 (89) so that you failed in your tryst with me

20:87 (90) we have not failed in our tryst with thee

20:97 (97) thereafter a tryst awaits thee thou canst not fail to keep

54:46 (46) nay, but the Hour is their tryst

**MI'AD n.m.-**a tryst, a promise

3:9 (7) verily God will not* fail the tryst

3:194 (192) Thou wilt not fail the tryst
8:42 (43) together, you would have surely failed the tryst

13:31 (31) and God will not fail the tryst

34:30 (29) you have the tryst of a day that you shall not put back by a single hour

39:20 (21) God's promise; God fails not the tryst

**WAID n.m.**—a threat

14:14 (17) that, for him who fears My station and fears My threat

20:113 (112) We have turned about in it something of threats

50:14 (13) and. My threat came true

50:20 (19) the Trumpet shall be blown; that is the Day of the Threat

50:28 (27) dispute. not before Me! For I sent you beforehand the threat

50:45 (45) therefore remind by the Koran him who fears My threat

**WAADA vb. (III)**—to arrange for a meeting, to appoint with someone, *to make covenant with someone, to make troth with someone*

a) perf. act.

2:51 (48) and when We appointed with Moses forty nights

7:142 (138) We appointed with Moses thirty nights and We completed them with ten

20:80 (82) We made covenant with you upon the right side of the Mount

b) impf. act. *(yuwdidu)*
2:235 (235) but do not make troth with them secretly

**AWADA vb. (IV)**-to threaten

b) .impf. act. (*ya'idu*)

7:86 (84) and do not sit in every path, threatening

**TAWAkADA vb. (VI)**-to make tryst together

a) perf. act.

8:42 (43) had you made tryst together, you would have surely failed

*W Y*

**WA A vb. (I)**-to hold; to remember, to retain in one's memory; to heed. (pcple. act.) heed.

b) impf. act. (*ya'i*)

69:12 (12) that We might make it a reminder for you and for heeding ears to hold

g) pcple. act. f. (*w'iyah*)

69:12 (12) and for heeding ears to hold

**WI'A' n.m. (pl. *aw'iyah*)**-a bag, a sack, a vessel, a container

12:76 (76) so he made beginning with their sacks

12:76 (76) before his brother's sack
12:76 (76) then he pulled it out of his brother's sack

**AWA vb. (IV)**-to hold in a container, to amass; to secrete, to conceal, to hide

  a) perf. act.

70:18 (18) who amassed and hoarded

  b) impf. act. (*yu'i*)

84:23 (23) and God knows very well what they are secreting

*W Z*

**WA'AZA vb. (I)**-to admonish, to give admonition, to exhort; to warn. (pcple. act.) admonisher

  a) perf. act.

26:136 (136) alike it is to us, whether thou admonishest, or art not one of the admonishers

  b) impf. act. (*ya'izu*)

2:231 (231) and the Wisdom He has sent down on you, to admonish you

4:58 (61) good is the admonition God gives you

7:164 (164) why do you admonish a people God is about to destroy

11:46 (48) I admonish thee, lest thou shouldst be among the ignorant

16:90 (92) He forbids indecency, dishonour, and insolence,, admonishing you

24:17 (16) God admonishes you, that you shall never repeat the like of it again

31:13 (12) when Lokman said to his son, admonishing him, '0 my son'
34:46 (45) I give you but one admonition, that you stand unto God
c) impv. ('iz)

4:34 (38) those you fear may be rebellious admonish; banish them t6 their couches

4:63 (66) so turn away from them, and admonish them
e) impf. pass. (yia'azu)

2:232 (232) [by this then is admonished] whoso of you believes in God

4:66 (69) if they had done as they were admonished it would have been better for them

58:3 (4) by that you are admonished

65:2 (2) by this then is admonished whosoever believes in God
g) pcple act. (wa'iz)

26:136 (136) thou admonishest, or art not one of the admonishers

**MAW'IZAH n.f.-admonition, exhortation**

2:66 (62) and an admonition to such as are godfearing

2:275 (276) whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and gives over

3:138 (132) and an admonition for such as are godfearing

5:46 (50) confirming the Torah before it, as a guidance and an admonition

7:145 (142) We wrote for him on the Tablets of everything anadmonition

10:57 (58) now there has come to you an admonition from your Lord

11:120 (121) in these there has come to thee the truth and an admonition
16:125 (126) call thou to the way of thy Lord with wisdom and good admonition
24:34 (34) and an admonition for the godfearing

**W B L**

**WABAL n.m.**-mischief, harm; evil consequence of an action
5:95 (96) so that he may taste the mischief of his action
59:15 (15) those who a short time before them tasted the mischief of their action
64:5 (5) that disbelieved before, then tasted the mischief of their action
65:9 (9) so it tasted the mischief of its action

**WABIL n.m.**-a torrent, a heavy downpour
2:264 (266) a torrent smites it, and leaves it barren
2:265 (267) a torrent smites it and it yields its produce twofold
2:265 (267) if no torrent smites it, yet dew

**WABIL n.m.** -remorseful; calamitous; hurtful
73:16 (16) so We seized him remorselessly

**W B Q**

**MAWBIQ n.m.**-a place of destruction; a gulf (of doom)
18:52 (50) We shall set a gulf between them
AWBAQA vb. (IV)-to wreck, to ruin
   b) impf. act. *(yabiqu)*
42:34 (32) or He wrecks them for what they have earned

*W B R

AWBAR n.m. (pl. of *wabar*)-fur (of goats or camels)
16:80 (82) and of their fur, and of their hair furnishing and an enjoyment for a while

*W D

WADAA vb. (I)-to let, to leave, to heed not
   c) impv. *(da’)*
33:48 (47) heed not their hurt

MUSTAWADA n.m.-repository
6:98 (98) then a lodging-place, and then a repository
11:6 (8) He knows its lodging-place and its repository

WADDA vb.- (II)-to forsake
   a) perf. act.
93:3 (3) thy Lord has neither forsaken thee nor hates thee

*W D D

WADDA vb. (I)-to wish, to want; to yearn; to like, to love. (n.vb.) love

   a) perf. act.

2:109 (103) many of the People of the Book wish they might restore you as unbelievers

3:69 (62) there is a party of the People of the Book yearn to make you go astray

3:118 (114) they yearn for you to suffer

4:89 (91) they wish that you should disbelieve as they disbelieve

4:102 (103) the unbelievers wish that you should be heedless of your weapons

60:2 (2) and they wish that you may. disbelieve

68:9 (9) - they wish that thou shouldst compromise

   b) impf. act. (yawaddu)

2:96 (90) there is one of them wishes if he might be spared a thousand years

2:105 (99) the idolaters wish not that any good should be sent down upon you

2:266 (268) would any of you wish to have a garden of palms and vines

3:30 (28) " it will wish if there were only a far space between it and that day

4:42 (45) those who have disobeyed the Messenger, will wish that the earth might be levelled

8:7 (7) . you were wishing that the one not accoutred should be yours
15:2 (2) perchance the unbelievers will wish that they had surrendered

33:20 (20) they will wish that they were desert-dwellers among the Bedouins

70:11 (11) the sinner will wish that he might ransom himself

f) n.vb. (wudd)

19:96 (96) unto them the All-merciful shall assign love

**MAWADDAH n.f.-affection, love**

4:73 (75) as if there had never been any affection between you and him

5:82 (85) thou wilt surely find the nearest of them in love to the believers

29:25 (24) as a mark of mutual love between you

30:21 (20) He has set between you love and mercy

42:23 (22) I do not ask of you a wage for this, except love for the kinsfolk

60:1 (1) take not My enemy and your enemy for friends, offering them love

60:1 (1) if you go forth to struggle in My way and seek My good pleasure, secretly loving them.

60:7 (7) it may be God will yet establish between you and those of them with whom you are at enmity love

**WADD n.prop.-Wadd (an idol)**

71:23 (22) do not leave W add, nor Suwa’

**WADUD n.rn.-All-loving (Divine attribute)**
11:90 (92) surely my Lord is All-compassionate, All-loving

85:14 (14) He is the All-forgiving, the All-loving

**WADDA vb. (III)**-to love, to make friends

    b) impf. act. (*yuwaddu*)

58:22 (22) who are loving to anyone who opposes God and His Messenger

    *W D Q*

**WADQ n.m.**-rain

24:43 (43) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

30:48 (47) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

    *W D Y*

**DIYAH n.f.**-bloodwit, indemnity

4:92 (94) ., and bloodwit is to be paid to his'family

4:92 (94) then bloodwit is to be paid to his family

**WADI n.m. (pl. awdiyah)**-valley, river, river bed

9:121 (122) nor do they traverse any valley, but it is written to their account

13:17 (18) and the wadis flow each in its-measure

14:37 (40) I have made some of my seed to dwell in a. valley where is no sown
land

20:12 (12) thou art in-the holy valley Towa.

26:225 (225) hast thou not seen how they wander in.every valley

27:18 (18) - till, -when they- came on the, Valley of Ants

28:30 (30) - a voice cried from the right bank of the watercourse, in the sacred hollow

46:24 (23) - . when they saw it. as a sudden cloud coming towards their valleys

79:16 (16) - ::when his Lord called to;him in the holy valley, Towa

89:9 (8) and Thamood, who hollowed the rocks in the valley

*W DH R

WADHARA vb. (I)-to leave, to let, to forsake, to let go, to abandon; to give up

b) impf. act. (yadharu) . .

2:234 (234) those of you who die, leaving wives

2:240 (241) those of you who die, leaving wives -

3:179 (173) God will not leave the believers in the state in which you are

4:129 (128) so that you leave her as it were suspended '

6:110 (110) " We shall leave them in their insolence wandering blindly

7:70 (68) * that we may serve God alone, and forsake that our fathers served - "

7:127 (124) wilt thou leave Moses and his people to work corruption in the land

7:127-(124) and leave thee and thy gods -..
7:186 (185) He leaves them in their insolence blindly wandering
10:11 (12) We leave those, who look not to encounter Us
19:72 (73) the evildoers We shall leave there, hobbling on their knees
20:106 (106) then He will leave them a level hollow.
21:89 (89) 0 my Lord, leave me not solitary
26:166 (166) leaving your wives that your Lord created for you
37:125 (125) do you call on Baal, and abandon the Best of creators?
51:42 (42) that left nothing it came upon
71:23 (22) do not leave your gods
71:23 (22) and do not leave Wadd, nor Suwa
71:26 (27) leave not upon the earth of the unbelievers even one
-71:27 (28) if Thou leavest them, they will lead Thy servants astray
.74:28 (28) it spares not, neither leaves alone
75:21 (21) and leave behind the Hereafter
76:27 (27) these men love the hasty world, and leave behind them a heavy day

   c) impv. (dhər)

2:278 (278) give up the usury that is outstanding.
- 6:70 (69) leave alone those who take their religion for a sport
6:91 (91) then leave them alone, playing their game of plunging
6:112 (112) so leave them to theirforging
6:120 (120) forsake the outward sin, and the inward
6:137 (138) so leave them to their forging
7:73 (71) leave her that she may eat in God's earth
7:180 (179) and leave those who blaspheme His Names
. 9:86 (87) let us be with the tarriers
11:64 (67) leave her that she may eat in God's earth*
12:47 (47) what you have harvested leave in the ear, "excepting alittle
15:3 (3) leave them to eat, and to take their joy
23:54 (56) so leave thou them in their perplexity
40:26 (27) let me slay Moses
43:83 (83) then leave them alone to plunge and play
48:1-5 (15) let us follow you
52:45 (45) then leave them, till they encounter their day
62:9 (9) leave trafficking aside; that is better for you
68:44 (44) so leave Me with him who cries lies to this discourse
70:42 (42) then leave them alone to plunge and play
73:11 (11) leave Me to those who cry lies
74:11 (11) leave Me with him whom I created alone

*W D

WADA’Avb. (I)-to set, to set down; to set up, to establish; to lay aside, to put something off; to lay something down, to deposit; to give birth, to bring forth (a baby); (with prep. 'an) to take away, to rid, to lift (a burden), to relieve. (ppl e.
pass.) set forth

    a) perf. act.

3:36 (31) and when she gave birth to her

3:36 (31) Lord, I have given birth to her, a female -

3:36 (31) God knew very well what she had given birth to

46:15 (14) painfully she gave birth to him

55:7 (6) heaven - He raised it up, and set the Balance

55:10 (9) * earth- He set it down for all beings

94:2 (2) and lift from thee thy burden

    b) impf. act. (yada’u)

4:102 (103) if rain molestst you, or you are sick, to lay aside your weapons

7:157 (156) and relieving them of their loads, and the fetters,

21:47 (48) We shall set up the just balances

22:2 (2) every pregnant woman shall deposit her burden

24:58 (57) when you put off your garments at the noon

24:60 (59) there is no fault in them that they put off their clothes

35:11 (12) no female bears or brings forth, save with His knowledge

41:47 (47) no female bears or brings forth, save with His knowledge

47:4 (5) - till the war lays down its loads

65:4 (4) their term is when they bring forth their burden

65:6 (6) expend upon them until they bring forth their burden
d) perf.pass. (*wudi‘a*)

3:96 (90) the first House established for the people was that at Bekka

18:49 (47) the Book shall be set in place; and thou wilt see

39:69 (69) the earth shall shine with the light of its Lord, and the Book shall be set in place

h) pcple. pass. (*mawd‘*)

88:14 (14) and goblets set forth

**MAWAI’ n.m. (pl. of *mawdi‘*)**-meaning [Ar]; context [Pk]; right places [Ali]; position [B1]

4:46 (48) some of the Jews pervert words from their meanings

5:13 (16) they perverting words from their meanings

5:41 (45) who have not come to thee, perverting words from their meanings

**AWDAA vb. (IV)**-to run or hurry to and fro

a) perf. act.

9:47 (47) they would only have increased you in trouble, and run to and fro in your midst

**W D N**

**WADANA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) close-wrought [Ar]; lined [Pk]; encrusted (with gold and precious stones) [Ali]; set with jewels [Bl]

h) pcple. pass. (*mawdun*)
56:15 (15) upon close-wrought couches

*W F D

WAFADA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) coming with pomp [Ar]; coming as a goodly company [Pk]; coming as before royalty [Ali]; embassy [BI]

f) n.vb. (wafd)

19:85 (88) the day that We shall muster the godfearing to the All-merciful with pomp

*W F D

AWFADA vb. (IV)-to hasten, to hurry -

b) impf. act. (yafidu)

70:43 (43). as if they were hurrying unto a waymark

*W F. Q

WAFFAQA vb. (II)-(with prep. bayn) to reconcile, to compose the differences between parties. (n.vb.) conciliation; succour

b) i mpf. act. (yuwaffiqu)

4:35 (39) God will compose their differences

f) n.vb. (tawfiq)

4:62 (65) we sought only kindness and conciliation

11:88 (90) my succour is only with God
**WAFAQA vb. (III)**-(n.vb.) accordance, suitability

f) n.vb. *(wifaq)*

78:26 (26) for a suitable recompense

*W F R*

**WAFARA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) ample, abundant

h) pcple. pass. *(mawfir)*

17:63 (65) Gehenna shall be your recompense, an ample recompense

*W F Y*

**WAFIY n.m. (adj.; comp. *awfa*)**-true, faithful; complete; fulfilling; full

9:111 (112) who-fulfils this covenant truer than God?

53:41 (42) then he shall be recompensed for it With the fullest recompense

**WAFFA vb. (II)**-to pay an account in full, to pay what is due'. (pcple. act.) one who pays in full

a) perf. act.

24:39 (39) He pays him his account in full

53:37 (38) and Abraham, he who paid his debt in full

b) impf. act. *(yuwaffi)*
3:57 (50) He will pay them in full their wages
4:173 (172) He will pay them in full their wages
11-15 (18) We will pay them in full for their works therein
11:111 (113) thy Lord will pay them in full for their works
24:25 (25) upon that day God will pay them in full their just due
35:30 (27) that He may pay them in full their wages
46:19 (18) that He may pay them in full for their works
d) perf. pass. (wuffiya)
3:25 (24) every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned
39:70 (70) every soul shall be paid in full for what it has wrought
e) imp. f. pass. (yuwafid).
2:272 (274) whatever good you expend shall be repaid to you in full
2:281 (281) every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned
3:161 (155) then every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned
3:185 (182) you shall surely be paid in full your wages on the Day of Resurrection
8:60 (62) whatsoever you expend in the way of God shall be repaid you in full
16:111 (112) every soul shall be paid in full for what it wrought
39:10 (13) the patient will be paid their wages in full without reckoning
g) p.cple. act. (muwafi)
11:109 (111) We shall surely pay them in full their portion
**AWFA vb. (IV)**-to fulfil, to live up to; to fill up, to give to the full. (pcple. act.)
one who fulfils

a) perf. act.

3:76 (70) whoso fulfils his covenant and fears God -

48:10 (10) whosofulfils his covenant made with God, God will give him a mighty wage

b) impf. act. (yafi)

2:40 (38) I shall fulfil your covenant

12:59 (59) do you not see that I fill up the measure

13:20 (20) who fulfil God's covenant, -and break not the compact

22:29 (30) let them fulfil their vows, and go about

76:7 (7) they fulfil their vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing

c) impv. (awfi)

2:40 (38) wherewith I blessed you, and fulfil My covenant

5:1 (1) 0 believers, fulfil your bonds

6:152 (153) fill up the measure and the-balance with justice

6:152 (153) and fulfil God's covenant

7:85 (83) so fill up the measure and the balance

11:85 (86) 0 my people, fill up the measure and the balance justly

12:88 (88) fill up to us the measure

16:91 (93) fulfil God's covenant, when you make covenant
17:34 (36) and fulfil the covenant

17:35 (37) and fill up the measure when you measure

26:181 (181) fill up the measure, and be not cheaters

   g) pcple. act. (mufr)

2:177 (172) and they who fulfil their covenant

**TAWAFFA vb. (V)** - to take to oneself, to receive, to recall, to call to oneself, to gather unto oneself. (pcple. act.) one who takes unto himself

   a) perf. act.

4:97 (99) those the angels take, while still they are wronging themselves

5:117 (117) when Thou didst take me to Thyself

6:61 (61) Our messengers take him and they neglect not

47:27 (29) how shall it be, when the angels take them, beating their faces'

   b) impf. act. (yatawaffa)

4:15 (19) then detain them in their houses until death takes them

6:60 (60) it is He who recalls you by night

7:37 (35) when Our messengers come to them, to take them away

8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers

10:46 (47) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us

   .10:104 (104) I serve God, who will gather you to Him

13:40 (40) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call
thee to Us

16:28 (30) whom the angels take while still they are wronging themselves
16:32 (34) whom the angels take while they are goodly.
16:70 (72) God created you; then He will gather you to Him
32:11 (11) death's angel, who has been charged with you, shall gather you
39:42 (43) God takes the souls at the time of their death
40:77 (77) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us

   c) impv. (tawaffa)*

3:193 (191) take us to Thee with the pious
7:126 (123) gather us unto Thee surrendering
12:101 (102) 0 receive me to Thee in true submission

   e) impf. pass. (yutawaffi)

2:234 (234) those of you who die, leaving wives
2:240 (241) those of you who die, leaving wiyes
22:5 (5) and some of you die
40:67 (69) though some of you there are who die before it

   g) pcple. act. (mutawaffi).

3:55 (48) Jesus, I will take thee to Me and will raise thee to Me

**ISTAWFA vb. (X)**-to take full measure, to receive in full
b). impf.' act. (yastawi) "

83:2 (2) who, when they measure against the people, take full measure

*W H B

WAHABA vb. (I)-to give, to donate, to grant, to bestow

a) perf. act.

6:84 (84) We gave to him Isaac and Jacob-

14:39 (41) praise be to God, who has given me, though I am old, Ishmael

19:49 (50) We gave him Isaac and Jacob, and each We made a Prophet

19:50 (51) and We gave them of Our mercy

19:53 (54) We gave him his brother Aaron

21:72 (72) We gave him -Isaac and Jacob in superfluity

21:90 (90) so We answered him, and bestowed on him John

26:21 (20) but my Lord gave me Judgment

29:27 (26) We gave him Isaac and Jacob

33:50 (49) spoils of war that God has given thee

38:30 (29) We gave unto David Solomon

38:43 (42) We gave to him his family

b) impf. act. (yahabu)

19:19 (19) I am but a messenger come from thy Lord, to give thee a boy most pure
42:49 (48) He gives to whom He will females
42:49 (48) and He gives to whom He will males
c) impv. (hab)
3:8 (6) and give us mercy from Thee
3:38 (33) give me of Thy goodness a goodly offspring
19:5 (5) so give me, from Thee, a kinsman-
25:74 (74) give us refreshment of our wives and seed, and make us a model
26:83 (83) give me Judgment, and join me with the righteous
37:100 (98) my Lord,- give me one of-the righteous
38:35 (34) give me a kingdom such as may not-befall anyone after me

**WAHHAB n.m.-**Giver, All-giving, All-giver, Bestower (Divine attribute)

3:8 (6) Thou art the Giver
38:9 (8) the All-mighty, the All-giving
38:35 (34) surely Thou art the All-giver

**W H J**

**WAHHAJ n.m. (adj)**-blazing, brightly burning, glowing

78:13 (13) We appointed a blazing lamp

**W H N**
WAHANA vb. (I)-to faint, to be feeble, to be weak, to be frail. (n.vb.) weakness, feebleness

a) perf. act.

3:146 (140) they fainted not for what smote them in God's. way

19:4 (3) 0 my Lord, behold the bones within me are feeble

b) impf. act. (yahinu)

3:139 (133) faint not, neither sorrow; you shall be the upper ones

4:104 (105)

47:35 (37) so do not faint and call for peace

f) n.vb. (wahn)

31:14 (13) his mother bore him in weakness upon (weakness)
31:14 (13) his mother bore him in (weakness) upon weakness

AWHAN n.m. (comp. adj. of wahn)-weakest, frailest

29:41 (40) the frailest of houses is the house of the spider

AWHANA vb. (IV)-(pcple. act.) one who weakens, who makes someone frail or feeble

  g) pcple. act. (mahin)

8:18 (18) God weakens the unbelievers' guile

*W H Y
WAHA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) frail, fragile, weak

   g) pcple. act. f. (wahiyah)

69:16 (16) heaven shall-be split, for upon that day it shall be very frail

*W H D

WAHD n.m. (adv)-(wahdahu) alone, only

7:70 (68) hast.thou come to us that we may serve God alone

17:46 (49) when thou mentionest thy Lord only in the Koran

39:45 (46) when God is mentioned alone, then shudder the hearts

40:12 (12) that is because, when God was called to alone, you disbelieved

40:84 (84) we believe in God alone•

60:4 (4) hatred for ever, until you believe in God alone

WAHID n.num.-one; the One (Divine attribute)

2:61 (58) Moses, we will not endure one sort of food

2:133 (127) the God of thy fathers Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac,-'One God

2:163 (158) your God is One God

2:213 (209) the people were one nation

4:1* (1) fear your Lord, who created you of a single soul

4:3 (3) if you fear you will not be equitable, then only one.

4:11 (12) but if she be one then to her a half
4:11 (12) to his parents to each one of the two the sixth
4:12-(15) but have a brother or a sister, to each of the two a sixth
4:102 (103) then they would wheel on you all at once
4:171 (169) God is only One God
5:48 (53) if God had willed, He would have made. you one nation
5:73 (77) no god is there but One God
6:19 (19) He is only One God
6:98 (98) it is He who produced you from one living-soul
7:189 (189) it is He who created you out of one living soul
9:31 (31) they-were commanded to serve but One God
10:19 (20) mankind were only one nation
11:118 (120) had thy Lord willed, He would have made mankind one nation
12:31 (31)- then she gave to each one of them a knife
12:39 (39) which is better, my fellow-prisoners - many lords at variance, or God the One
12:67 (67) enter not by. one door; enter by separate doors
13:4 (4) palms in pairs, and palms single, watered with one water
13:16 (17) He is the One, the Omnipotent
14:48 (49) they sally forth unto God, the One, the Omnipotent
14:52 (52) that they may know that He is One God -
16:22 (23). your God is One God
16:51 (53) take not to you two gods. He is only One God-
16:93 (95) if God had willed, He would have made you one nation
18:110 (110) it is revealed to me that your God is One God
21:92 (92) surely this community of yours is one community
21:108 (108) it is revealed unto me only that your God is One God
22:34 (35) your God is One God, so to Him surrender
23:52 (54) surely this community of yours is one community
24:2 (2) scourge each one of them a hundred stripes
25:14 (15) call not out today for one destruction, but call for many
25:32 (34) why has the Koran not been sent down upon him all at once?
29:46 (45) our God and your God is One
31:28 (27) your creation and your upraising are as but as a single soul
34:46 (45) I give you but one admonition
36:29 (28) it was only one Cry and lo, they were silent and still
36:49 (49) they are awaiting only for one Cry to seize them
36:53 (53) it was only one Cry
37:4 (4) surely your God is One
37:19 (19) for it is only a single scaring, then behold, they are watching
38:5 (4) what, has he made the gods One God'
38:15 (14) these are only awaiting for a single Cry
38:23 (22) this my brother has ninety-nine ewes, and I have one ewe.
38:65 (65) there is not any god but God, the One
39:4 (6) glory be to Him! He is God, the One, the Omnipotent
39:6 (8) He created you of a single soul
40:16 (16) God's, the One, the Omnipotent
41:6 (5) to me it has been revealed-that your God is One God
42:8 (6) if God have-willed, He would have made them one nation
43:33 (32) and were it not that mankind would be one nation
54:24 (24) shall we follow a mortal, one out of ourselves?
54:31 (31) We loosed against them one Cry
54:50 (50) Our commandment is but one word
69:13 (13) when the Trumpet is blown with a single blast
69:14 (14) the earth and the mountains are lifted up and crushed with a single blow
79:13 (13) it shall be only a single scare

**WAHID n.m. (adv)-alone**

74:11 (11) leave Me with him whom I created alone

**W H SH**

**WUHUSH n.m. (pl. of wahsh)-savage beasts**

81:5 (5) when the savage beasts shall be mustered
**WHY**

**WAHA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a revelation

f) n.Vb. *(wahy)* -

:.11:37 (39) make thou the Ark under Our eyes, and as We reveal

20:114 (113) hasten not with the Koran ere its revelation is accomplished

* 21:45 (46) I warn you only by the Revelation'

23:27 (27) make thou the Ark under Our eyes and as We reveal

42:51 (50) that God should speak, to him, except by revelation

53:4 (4) this is naught but a revelation revealed

**AWHA Vb. (IV)**-to reveal; to inspire; to make a signal, to signify

a) perf. act.

4:163 (161) We have revealed to thee

4:163 (161) as We revealed to Noah, and the Prophets after him

4:163 (161) We revealed to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob

5:111 (111) when I inspired the Apostles

7:117 (114) and We revealed to Moses

7:160 (160) We revealed to Moses, when his people asked him

10:2,(2) was it a wonder to the people that We revealed to a man from among them
10:87 (87) We revealed to Moses and his brother
12:3 (3) in that We have revealed to thee this Koran
12:15 (15) in the bottom of the well, and We revealed to him
13:30 (29) recite to them that We have revealed to thee
14:13 (16) then did their Lord reveal unto them
16:68 (70) thy Lord revealed unto the bees, saying
16:123 (124) then We revealed to thee
17:39 (41) that is of the wisdom thy Lord has revealed to thee
17:73 (75) indeed they were near to seducing thee from that We revealed to thee
17:86 (88) We could take away that We have revealed to thee
19:11 (12) he came forth unto his people from the Sanctuary, then he made signal to them
20:38 (38) when We revealed what was revealed unto thy mother
20:77 (79) also We revealed unto Moses
21:73 (73) We revealed to them the doing of good deeds
23:27 (27) make thou the Ark under Our eyes and as We reveal
26:52 (52) also We revealed unto Moses
26:63 (63) then We revealed to Moses
28:7 (6) so We revealed to Moses' mother
35:31 (28) that We have revealed to thee of the Book is the truth
41:12 (11) in two days, and revealed its commandment in every heaven
42:7 (5) so We have revealed to thee an Arabic Koran
42:13 (11) and that We have revealed to thee
42:52 (52) even so We have revealed to thee a Spirit of Our bidding.
53:10 (10) then revealed to his servant that. he (revealed)
53:10 (10) then (revealed) to his servant that he revealed
99:5 (5) for that her Lord has inspired her

   b) impf. act. (yuhi)

3:44 (39) that is of the tidings of the Unseen, that We reveal to thee
6:112 (112) Satans of men and jinn, revealing tawdry speech to each other
6:121 (121) the Satans inspire their friends to dispute with you
8:12 (12) when thy Lord was revealing to the angels
11:49 (51) - that is of the tidings of the Unseen, that We reveal to thee
12:102 (103) that is of the tidings of the Unseen that We reveal to thee
12:109 (109) We sent not forth any before thee, but men We revealed to
16:43 (45) We sent not any before thee, except men to whom We revealed
21:7 (7) We sent none before thee, but men to whom We made revelation
21:25 (25) We sent never a Messenger before thee except that W'revealed to him
34:50 (49) if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me
42:3 (1) so reveals to thee, and to those before thee
42:51 (51) He should send a messenger and he reveal whatsoever He will

   d) perf. pass. (uhiya)
6:19 (19) this Koran has been revealed to me
6:93 (93) to me it has been revealed
6:106 (106) follow thou what has been revealed to thee from thy Lord
6:145 (146) I do not find, in what is revealed to me, aught forbidden to him who eats thereof
11:36 (38) and it was revealed to Noah
18:27 (26) recite what has been revealed to thee-of the Book of thy Lord
20:48 (50) it has been revealed to us that chastisement shall light upon him
29:45 (44) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book
39:65 (65) it has been revealed to thee, and to those before thee
43:43 (42) hold thou fast unto that which has been revealed unto thee
72:1 (1) it has been revealed to me that a company of the jinn gave ear
e) impf. pass. (*yuha*)
6:50 (50) I only follow what is revealed to me
6:93 (93) when naught has been revealed to him
7:203 (202) I follow only what is revealed to me from my Lord'
10:15 (16) I follow nothing, except what is revealed to me
10:109 (109) follow thou what is revealed to thee
11:12 (15) perchance thou art leaving part of what is revealed to thee
18:110 (110) it is revealed to me that your God is One God
20:13 (13) give thou ear to this revelation
20:38 (38) what was revealed unto thy mother
21:108 (108) it is revealed unto me only that your God is One God
33:2 (2) follow what is revealed to thee from thy Lord
38:70 (70) this alone is revealed to me, that I am only a clear Warner
41:6 (5) to me it has been revealed that your God is One God
46:9 (8) I only follow what is revealed to me
53:4 (4) this is naught but a revelation revealed

*W J B

WAJABA vb. (I)-to collapse, to fall (dead)
   a) perf. act.
22:36 (37) then, when their flanks collapse, eat of them

W J D

WAJADA vb. (I)-to find, to discover; to perceive
   a), perf. act.
3:37 (32) whenever Zachariah went in to her in the Sanctuary
4:64 (67) for them, they would have found God turns
4:8.2 (84) surely they would have found in it much inconsistency
4:89 (91) take them, and slay them wherever you find them
5:104 (103) enough for us is what we found our fathers doing
7:28 (27) we found our fathers practising it
7:44 (42) we have found that which our Lord promised us true
7:44 (42) have you found what your Lord promised you true?
7:102 (100). We found no covenant in the most part of them
7:102 (100) indeed, We found the most part of them ungodly
9:5 (5) slay the idolaters wherever you find them
10:78 (79) art thou come to us to turn us from-that we found our fathers practising
12:65 (65) when they opened their things, they found their merchandise
12:79 (79) any other but him in whose possession we found the goods
18:49 (47) they shall find all they wrought present
18:65 (64) then they found one of Our servants
18:77 (76) there. they found a wall about to tumble down
18:86 (84) he found it setting in a muddy spring .
18:86 (84) and he found nearby a people
18:90 (89) he found it rising upon a people
18:93 (92) he found this side of them a people scarcely able to understand speech
21:53 (54) we found our fathers serving them
24:39 (39) there indeed he finds God
26:74 (74) nay, but we found our fathers so doing
27:23 (23) I found a woman ruling over them
27:24 (24) I found her and her people prostrating to the sun

28:15 (14) and found there two men fighting

28:23 (22) he found a company of the people there drawing water

28:23 (22) he found, apart from them, two women

31:21 (20) we will follow such things as we found our fathers doing

38:44 (43) surely We found him a steadfast min

43:22 (21) we found our fathers upon a community

43:23 (22) we indeed found our fathers upon a community

43:24 (23) a better guidance than you found your fathers upon

51:36 (36) We found not therein except one house of those

72:8 (8) we found it filled with terrible guards

93:7 (7) did He not find thee erring, and guide thee?

93:8 (8) did He not find thee needy, and suffice thee?

   b) impf. act. *(yajidu)*

2:96 (90) thou shalt find them the eagerest of men for life-

2:110 (104) good you shall forward to your souls' account, you shall find it with God

2:196 (192) or if he finds none, then a fast of three days

2:283 (283) if you are upon a journey, and you do not find a writer

3:30 (28) the day every soul shall find what it has done of good

4:43 (46) and you can find no water
4:52 (55) thou wilt not find for him any helper
4:65 (68) then they shall find in themselves no impediment
4:88 (90) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way
4:91 (93) you will find others desiring to be secure from you,
4:92 (94) but if he finds not the means, let him fast
4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God will find in the earth many refuges
4:110 (110) he shall find God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate
4:121 (120) their refuge shall be Gehenna, and they shall find no asylum from it
4:123 (122) and will not find for him, apart from God, a friend or helper
4:143 (142) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way
4:145 (144) thou wilt not find for them any helper
4:173 (173) they shall not find for them, apart from God, a friend or helper
5:6 (9) and you can find no water, then have recourse to wholesome dust
5:82 (85) thou wilt surely find the most hostile of men to the believers
5:82 (85) thou wilt surely find the nearest of them in love to the believers
5:89 (91) if any finds not the means, let him fast for three days
6:145 (146) I do not find, in what is revealed to me, aught forbidden to him who eats thereof
7:17 (16) Thou wilt not find. most of them thankful
7:157 (156) whom they find written down with them in the Torah
9:57 (57) if they could find a shelter, or some caverns
9:79 (80) those who find nothing but their endeavour they deride

9:91 (92) the weak and the sick and those who find nothing to expend

9:92 (93) I find not whereon to mount you

9:92 (93) overflowing with tears of sorrow, because they found nothing to expend

9:123 (124) let them find in you a harshness

12:94 (94) surely I perceive Joseph's scent

17:68 (70). you will find no guardian for you

17:69 (71) then you will find no prosecutor for you against Us

17:75 (77) thou wouldst have found none to help thee against Us

17:77 (79) thou wilt find no change to Our wont

17-86 (88) then thou wouldst find none thereover to guard thee

17:97 (99) thou wilt not find for them protectors, apart from Him

18:17 (16) thou wilt not find for him a protector to direct

18:27 (26) apart from Him, thou wilt find no refuge

18:36 (34) I shall surely find a better resort than this

18:53 (51) and will find no escape from it

18:58 (57) they have a tryst, from which they will find no escape

18:69 (68) thou shalt find me, if God will, patient

20:10 (10) or I shall find at the fire guidance

20:115 (114) *but he forgot, and We found in him-no constancy
24:28 (28) if you find not anyone therein, enter it not until leave is given

24:33 (33) let those who find not the means to marry be abstinent

24:39 (39) till, when he comes to it, he finds it is nothing

28:27 (27) thou shalt assuredly find me, if God wills, one of the righteous

33:17 (17) they shall find for themselves; apart from God, neither protector nor helper

33:62 (62) thou shalt find no changing the wont of God

33:65 (65) they shall find neither protector nor helper

35:43 (41) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God

35:43 (42) thou shalt never find any altering the wont of God

37:102 (102) thou shalt find me, God willing, one of the steadfast

48:22 (22) and then found neither protector nor helper

48:23 (23) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God

58:4 (5) whosoever finds not the means, then let him fast

58:12 (13) yet if you find not means, God is All-forgiving

58:22 (22) thou shalt not find any people who believe

59:9 (9) not finding in their breasts any need for what they have been given

71:25 (26) for they found not, apart from God, any to help them

72:9 (9) any listening now finds a meteor in wait for him

72:22 (23) I shall find, apart from Him, no refuge

73:20 (20) you shall find it with God as better, and mightier a wage
93:6 (6) did He not find thee an orphan, and' shelter thee?
   d) perf. pass. (wujida)

12:75 (75) in whoever's saddlebag the goblet is found

**WUJD n.m.**-wealth, means

65:6 (6) lodge them where you are lodging; according to your means

   *W J F

**WAJAF A vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) being athrob, (a heart) beating painfully
   g) pcple. act. (wajif)

79:8 (8) hearts upon that day shall be athrob

**AWJAF A vb. (IV)**-to urge, to prick (an animal to make i move faster)
   a) perf. act.

59:6 (6) against that you pricked neither horse nor camel

   *W J H

**WAJH n.m. (pl. wujah) **-a face, countenance; a will; a beginning; proper form, true form; favour, honour; (with prep. li-) for the sake of; (inqalaba 'ala wajhihi) to turn completely over, to fall away utterly

2:112 (106) but whosoever submits his will to God

2:115 (109) whithersoever you turn, there is the Face of God
2:144 (139)- We have seen thee turning thy face about in the heaven
   turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque
2:144 (139) wherever you are, turn your faces towards it
2:149 (144) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque
2:150 (145) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque
2:150 (145) wherever you may be, turn your faces towards it
2:177 (172) it is not piety, that you turn your faces to the East
2:272 (274) for then you are expending, being desirous only of God's Face
3:20 (18) I have surrendered my will to God
3:72 (65) those who believe at the beginning of the day
3:106 (102) the day when some faces are blackened
3:106 (102) and some faces whitened
3:106 (102) as for those whose faces are blackened
3:107 (103) but as for those whose faces are whitened.
4:43 (46) wipe your faces and your hands
4:47 (50) before-We obliterate faces, and turn them upon their backs
4:125 (124) who is there that has a fairer religion than he who submits his will to God
5:6 (8) when you stand up to pray wash your faces -
5:6 (9) wipe your faces and your hands with it
5:108 (107) it is likelier that they will bear testimony in proper form

6:52 (52) -those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening desiring His countenance

6:79 (79) I have turned my face to Him who originated, the heavens

7:29 (28) set your faces in every place of worship

8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers, beating their faces

10:26 (27) neither dust nor abasement shall overspread their faces

10:27 (28) as if their faces were covered with strips of night shadowy

10:105 (105) set thy face to the religion, a man of pure faith

12:9 (9) that your father's face may be free for you

12:93 (93) take this shirt, and do you cast it on my father's face

12:96 (96) when the bearer of good tidings came to him, and laid it on his face

13:22 (22) patient men, desirous of the Face of their Lord

14:50 (51) their faces enveloped by the Fire

16:58 (60) his face is darkened and he chokes inwardly

17:7 (7) We sent against you Our servants to discountenance you

17:97 (99) We shall muster them on the Resurrection Day upon their faces

18:28 (27) those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening desiring His countenance

18:29 (28) succoured with water like molten copper, that shall scald their faces

7. 20:111 (110) faces shall be humbled unto the Living
21:39 (40) they shall not ward off the Fire from their faces

22:11 (11) if a trial befalls him he turns completely over

22:72 (71) thou recognisest in the faces of the unbelievers denial

23:104 (106) the Fire smiting their faces the while they glower there

25:34 (36) those who shall be mustered to Gehenna upon their faces

27:90 (92) whosoever comes with an evil deed, their faces shall be thrust into the Fire

28:88 (88) all things perish, except His Face

30:30 (29) so set thy face to the religion

30:38 (37) that is better for those who desire God's Face

30:39 (38) what you give ii alms, desiring God's Face

30:43 (42) so set thy face to the true religion

31:22 (21) whosoever submits his 'will to God

33:66 (66) upon the day when their faces are turned about in the Fire

39:24 (25) he who giards himself with his face against the evil"

39:60 (61) thou shalt see those who lied against God, their faces blackened

43:17 (16) his face is darkened, and he chokes inwardly

47:27 (29) how shall it be, when the angels take them, beating their faces

48:29 (29) ' their mark is on their faces, the trace of prostration

51:29 (29) then came forward his wife, clamouring, and she smote her face

54:48 (48) the day when they are dragged on their-faces into the Fire
55:27 (27) abides the Face of thy Lord, majestic, splendid

67:22 (22) is he who walks prone upon his face better guided

67:27 (27) when they see it nigh at hand, the faces of the unbelievers will be vexed

75:22 (22) upon that day faces shall be radiant...

75:24 (24) upon that day faces shall be scowling

76:9 (9) we feed you only for the Face of God

80:38 (38) some faces on that day shall shine

80:40 (40) some faces on that day shall be dusty

83:24 (24) thou knowest in their faces the radiancy of bliss

88:2 (2) faces on that day humbled

88:8 (8) faces on that day jocund

92:20 (20) only seeking the Face of his Lord the Most High

**WAJIH n.m. (aj)**-high honoured, illustrious, well-esteemed

3:45 (40) high honoured shall he be in this world and the next

33:69 (69) he was high honoured with God.

**WIJHAH n.f.**-direction; a goal

2:148 (143) every man has his direction to which he turns
**WAJJAHA vb. (II)**-to turn (one's face); to direct or dispatch someone
   a) perf. act..

6:79 (79) I have turned my face to Him who originated the heavens
   b) impf. act. *(yuwajjihu)*

16:76 (78) wherever he despatches him, he brings no good

**TAWAJJAHA vb. (V)**-to turn one's face towards
   a) perf. act.

28:22 (21) when he turned his face towards Midian

*W J L*

**WAJILA vb. (I)**-to quake, to be afraid
   a) perf. act.

8:2 (2) when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

22:35 (36) when God is mentioned, their hearts quake
   b) impf. act. *(yawjalu)*

15:53 (53) be not afraid; behold, we give thee good tidings

**WAJIL n.m. (adj)**-afraid, quaking

15:52 (52) behold, we are afraid of you

23:60 (62) those who give what they give, their hearts quaking
AWJASA vb. (IV)—to sense, to feel, to conceive, to have a sensation of (fear)
  a) perf. act.
11:70 (73) he was suspicious of them and conceived a fear of them
20:67 (70) Moses conceived a fear within him
51:28 (28) then he conceived a fear of them

MUTTAKA' n.m.—a place of reclining; a repast, a banquet
12:31 (31) and made ready for them a repast

TAWAKKA'A vb. (V)—to lean
  b) impf. act. (yatawakka'u)
20:18 (19) I lean upon it

ITTAKA'A vb. (VIII)—to recline. (pcple. act.) reclining
  b) impf. act. (yattaki'u)
43:34 (33) couches whereon to recline
  g) pc je, act. (muttaki')
18:31 (30) therein reclining-upon couches
36:56 (56) they and their spouses, reclining upon couches in the shade
38:51 (51) wherein they recline
52:20 (20) reclining upon couches ranged in rows
55:54 (54) reclining upon couches lined with brocade
55:76 (76) reclining upon green cushions and lovely druggets
56:16 (16) reclining upon them, set face to face
76:13 (13) therein they shall recline upon couches -

*W K D

WAKKADA vb. (II)-(n.vb.) confirmation, ratification
    f) n.vb. (tawkid)
16:91 (93) break not the oaths after they have been confirmed

*W K L

WAKIL n.m.-guardian, someone in whom one trusts, trustee; Guardian [Ar], Trustee [Pk, BI]; Disposer of affairs [Ali] (Divine attribute)

3:173 (167) God is sufficient for us; an excellent Guardian is He
4:81 (83) put thy trust in God; God suffices for a guardian
4:109 (109) who will be a guardian for them?
4:132 (131) God suffices for a guardian
4:171 (169) God suffices for a guardian
6:66 (66) I am not a guardian over you
6:102 (102) so serve. Him, for He is Guardian over everything
6:107 (107) neither. art thou their guardian
10:108 (108) I am not a guardian over. you
11:12 (15) thou.art only a warner; and God is a Guardian over everything
12:66 (66) God shall .be Guardian over what we say
17:2 (2) take not unto-yourselves any guardian apart from Me
17:54 (56) We sent thee not to be a guardian over them.
17:65 (67) thy Lord suffices as a guardian
17:68 (70) you will find no guardian for you
17:86 (88) then thou wouldst find none thereover to guard thee
25:43 (45) wilt thou be a guardian over them?
28:28 (28) God is guardian of what we say
33:3 (3) put thy trust in God; God suffices as a guardian
33:48 (47) put thy trust in God; God suffices as a guardian
39:41 (42) thou art not a guardian over them
39:62 (63) He is Guardian over every thing'
42:6 (4) thou art not a guardian over them
73:9 (9) so take Him for a Guardian

WAKKALA vb. (II)-to entrust, to charge someone with
a) perf. act.

6:89 (89) We have already entrusted it to a people who do not disbelieve in it

d) perf. pass. (wukkila)

'32:11 (11) death's angel, who has been charged with you, shall gather you

TAWAKKALA vb. (V)-(with prep. 'ala) to put one's trust in (God), to trust.
(pcple. act.) one who trusts, who puts his trust in (God)

a) perf. act.

7:89 (87) in God we have put our trust

9:129 (130) there is no god but He. In Him I have put my trust

10:71 (72) in God have I put my trust

10:85 (85) in God we have put our trust

11:56 (59) truly, I have put my trust in God.

11:88 (90) my succour is only with God; in Him I have put my trust

12:67 (67) in Him I have put my trust

13:30 (29) there is no god but He. In Him I have put my trust

42:10 (8) that then is God, my Lord; in Him I have put my trust

60:4 (4) our Lord, in Thee we trust; to Thee we turn

67:29 (29) we believe in Him, and in Him we put all our trust

b) impf. act. (yatawakkalu)

3:122 (118) in God let the believers put all their trust
3:160 (154) therefore in God let the believers put all their trust
5:11 (14) in God let the believers put all their trust
8:2 (2) and in their Lord they put their trust
8:49 (51) whosoever puts his trust in God
9:51 (51) in God let the believers put all their trust
12:67 (67) in Him let all put their trust
14:11 (14) in God let the believers put all their trust
14:12 (15) why should we not put our trust in God, seeing that He has guided us
14:12 (15) in God let all put their trust who put their trust-
16:42 (44) even such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord
16:99 (101) he has no authority over those who believe and trust in their Lord
29:59 (59) such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord
39:38 (39) in Him all those put their trust who put their trust
42:36 (34) those who believe and put their trust in their Lord
58:10 (11) in God let the believers put all their trust
64:13 (13) in God let the believers put their trust
65:3 (3) whosoever puts his trust in God, He shall suffice him

c) impv. (tawakkal)

3:159 (153) when thou art resolved, put thy trust in God
4:81 (83) so turn away from them, and put thy trust in God
5:23 (26) put you all your trust in God, if you are believers
8:61 (63) put thy trust in God
10:84 (84) if you believe in God, in Him put your trust
11:123 (123) so serve Him, and put thy trust in Him
25:58 (60) put thy trust in the Living God, the Undying
26:217 (217) put thy trust in the All-mighty, the All-compassionate
27:79 (81) so put thy trust in God
33:3(3) put thy trust in God
33:48 (47) put thy trust in God
33:48 (47) put thy trust in God
3:159 (153) surely God loves those Who put their trust
12:67 (67) in Him let all put their trust who put their trust
14:12 (15) in God let all put their trust who put their trust
39:38 (39) in Him all those put their trust who put their trust

*W K Z

WAKAZA vb. (I)-to strike (with the fist)
  a) perf. act.
28:15 (14) Moses struck him, and despatched him

W L D.

WALADA vb. (I)-to bear, to give birth; to beget. (pcple. act.) (m) progenitor,
begetter, father; (f) mother; (du) parents, father and mother. (pcple. pass.) a child; (with prep. lahu) a father (the one to whom a child is born)

a) perf. act.

37:152 (152) 'God has begotten?' They are truly liars

58:2 (2) their mothers are only those who gave them birth

90:3 (3) and that he begot

b) impf. act., (yalidu)

11:72 (75) shall I bear, being an old woman

71:27 (28) they will lead Thy servants astray, and will beget none but unbelieving

112:3 (3) [He] who has not begotten
d) perf. pass. (wulida)

19:15 (15) peace be upon him, the day he was born

19:33 (34) peace be upon me, the day I was born
e) impf. pass. (yaladu)

112:3 (3) and [who] has not been begotten
g) pcple. act. (walid; f. walidah; du. waldan)

2:83 (77) to be* good to parents, and the near kinsman

2:180 (176) to make testament in favour of his parents and kinsmen

2:215 (211) whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen

2:233 (233) mothers shall suckle their children two years

2:233 (233) a mother shall not be pressed for her child
4:7 (8) to the men a share of what parents and kinsmen leave

4:7 (8) to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave

4:33 (37) to everyone We have appointed heirs of that which parents and kinsmen leave

4:36 (40). be kind to parents, aid the near kinsman

4:135 (134) even though it be against yourselves, or your parents

5:110 (109) remember My blessing upon thee and upon thy mother

6:151 (152) to be good to your parents, and not to slay your children

14:41 (42) our Lord, forgive Thou me and my parents

17:23 (24). you shall not serve any but Him, and to be good to parents

19:14 (14) cherishing his parents, not arrogant, rebellious

19:32 (33) and likewise to cherish my mother

27:19 (19) wherewith Thou hast blessed me and my father and mother

29:8 (7). We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents

31:14 (13) We have charged man concerning his parents

31:14 (13) be thankful to Me, and to thy parents

31:33 (32) dread a day when no father shall give satisfaction for his child

31:33 (32) and no child shall give satisfaction for his father

46:15 (14) We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents

46:15 (14) Thou hast blessed me and my father and mother

46:17.(16) he who says to his father and his mother
71:28 (29) my Lord, forgive me and my parents

90:3 (3) by the begetter, and that he begot

2:233 (233) it is for the father to provide them -

2:233 (233) a mother shall not be pressed for her child, neither a father for his child

31:33 (32) and no child shall give satisfaction for his father

**WALAD n.m. (pl. awlid)**-a child; a son

2:116 (110) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'

2:233 (233) mothers shall suckle their children two years

2:233 (233) a mother shall not be pressed for her child

2:233 (233) . neither a father for his child

2:233 (233) if you desire to seek nursing for your children

3:10 (8) their riches will not avail them, neither their children

3:47 (42) how shall I have a son seeing no mortal has touched me

3:116 (112) their riches shall not avail them, neither their children

4:11 (12) God charges you, concerning your children

4:11 (12) to each one of the two the sixth of what he leaves, if he has children

4:11 (12) if he has no children, and his heirs are his parents

4:12 (13) for you a half of what your wives leave, if they have no children •
4:12 (13) if they have children, then for you of what they leave a fourth
4:12 (14) for them a fourth of what you leave, if you have no children
4:12 (14) * but if you have children, then for them of what you leave an eighth
4:171 (169) glory be to Him - that He should have a son
4:176 (175) if a man perishes having no children'
4:176 (175) he is her heir if she has no children
6:101 (101) the Creator of the heavens and the earth - how should He have a son
6:137 (138) those associates of theirs have decked out fair to many idolaters to slay their children
6:140 (141) losers are they who slay their children in folly
6:151 (152) and not to slay your children because of poverty
8:28 (28) know that your wealth and your children are a trial
9:55 (55) let not their possessions or their children please thee
9:69 (70) more abundant in wealth and children
9:85 (86) let not their possessions and their children please thee
10:68 (69) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'
12:21 (21) or we may take him for our own son
17:31 (33) slay not your children for fear of poverty
17:64 (66) share with them in their wealth and their children
17:111 (111) praise belongs to God, who has not taken to Him a son
18:4 (3) those who say, 'God has taken to Himself a son'
18:39 (37) if thou seest me, that I am less than thou in wealth and children
19:35 (36) it is not for God to take a son unto Him
19:77 (80) I shall be given wealth and children
19:88 (91) the All merciful has taken unto Himself a son
19:91 (93) for that they have attributed to the All merciful a son'
19:92 (93) behoves not the All merciful to take a son
21:26 (26) the All merciful has taken to Him a son
23:91 (93) God has not taken to Himself any son
25:2 (2) He has not taken to Him a son
28:9 (8) perchance he will profit us, or we will take him for a son
31:33 (32) when no father shall give satisfaction for his child
34:35 (34) we are more abundant in wealth and children-
34:37 (36) nor your children that shall bring you nigh in nearness to Us
39:4 (6) had God desired to take to Him a son
43:81 (81) if the All merciful has a son, then I am the first to serve him
57:20 (19) a rivalry in wealth and children
58:17 (18) nor their children shall avail them anything against God
60:3 (3) nor your children shall profit you upon the Day of Resurrection
60:12 (12) neither commit adultery, nor slay their children
63:9 (9) neither your children divert you from God's remembrance
64:14 (14) among your wives and children there is an enemy to you
64:15 (15) your wealth and your children are only a trial
71:21 (20) him whose wealth and children increase him only in loss
72:3 (3) has not taken to Himself either consort or a son

**WALID n.m. (pl. wildan)**-a child

4:75 (77) the men, women, and children who, being abased
4:98 (100) except the men, women, and children who, being abased
4:127 (126) the oppressed children, and that you secure justice for orphans
26:18 (17) did we not raise thee amongst us as a child
56:17-(17) immortal youths going round about them
73:17 (17) a day that shall make the children grey-headed
76:19 (19) immortal youths shall go about them

*W L J*

**WALAJA vb. (I)**-to pass through, to penetrate, to enter

b) impf. act. *(yaliju)*

7:40 (38) until the camel passes through the eye of the needle
34:2 (2) He knows what penetrates into the earth
57:4 (4) He knows what penetrates into the earth

**WALIJAH n.f.**-intimate friend, confidant
9:16 (16) and taken not - apart from God and His Messenger and the believers - any intimate

**AWLAJA vb. (IV)**-to cause to enter, to insert

b) impf. act. *(yaliju)*

3:27 (26) Thou-makes the night to enter into the day

3:27 (26) Thou makes the day to enter into the night

22:61 (60) that is because God makes the night to enter into the day

22:61 (60) and makes the day to enter into the night

31:29 (28) that God makes the night to enter into the day

31:29 (28) and makes the day to enter into the night

35:13 (14) He makes the night to enter into the day

35:13 (14) and makes the day to enter into the night

57:6 (6) He makes the night to enter into the day

57:6 (6) and makes the day to enter into the night

**WALA vb. (I)**-to be near; *(allah yalka)* your kindred, ones who are near to you. (n.vb.) duty of friendship, of nearness or kinship; protection. (pcple. act.) protector

b) i mpf. act. *(yali)*

9:123 (124) fight the unbelievers who are near to you
f) n.vb. (*waliyah*)

8:72 (73) you have no duty of friendship towards them till they emigrate

18:44 (42) thereover protection belongs only to God the True

g) pcple. act. (*wali*)

13:11 (12) apart from Him, they have no protector

**AWLA n.m. (adj)**-closest, nearest; (with prep. *bi-*) most deserving, more entitled

3:68 (61) the people standing closest to Abraham are those who followed him

4:135 (134) whether the man be rich or poor; God stands closest to either

5:107 (106) tlesse being the nearest of those most concerned

8:75 (76) those related by blood are nearer to one another in the Book of God

19:70 (71) We shall know very well those most deserving to burn there

33:6 (6) the Prophet is nearer to the believers than their selves

33:6 (6) those who are bound by blood are nearer to one another

47:20 (22) but better for them would be

75:34 (34) nearer to thee

75:34 (34) and nearer

75:35 (35) then nearer to thee

75:35 (35) and nearer
MAWLA n.m. (pl. mawlit-) - master, lord; patron; Protector (Divine attribute); a client, a charge; an heir

2:286 (286) have mercy on us; Thou art our Protector

3:150 (143) no; but God is your Protector

4:33 (37) to everyone We have appointed heirs

6:62 (62) then they are restored to God their Protector

8:40 (41) know that God is your Protector

8:40 (41) an excellent Protector, an excellent Helper

9:51 (51) He is our Protector

10:30 (31) they shall be restored to God, their Protector

16:76 (78) he is a burden upon his master

19:5 (5) now I fear my kinsfolk after I am gone

22:13 (13) an evil protector indeed, he, an evil friend

22:78 (78) hold you fast to God; He is your Protector

22:78 (78) an excellent Protector, an excellent Helper

33:5 (5) then they are your brothers in religion, and your clients

44:41 (41) the day a master shall avail nothing (a client)

44:41 (41) - the day a (master) shall avail nothing a client

47:11 (12) .. that is because God is the Protector of the believers

47:11 (12) - and that the unbelievers have no protector

57:15 (14) your refuge is the Fire, that is your master
66:2 (2) God is your Protector, and He is the All-knowing, the All-wise
66:4 (4) if you support one another against him, God is his Protector

**WALIY n.m. (pl. awliya')-** a protector, a guardian; a friend; next-of-kin, kinsman; Protector, Guardian (Divine attribute)

2:107 (101) you have none, apart from God, neither protector nor helper?
2:120 (114) thou shalt have against God neither protector nor helper
2:257 (258) God is the Protector of the believers
2:257 (259) the unbelievers - their protectors are idols
2:282 (282) then let his guardian dictate justly
3:28 (27) let not the believers take the unbelievers for friends
3:68 (61) God is the Protector of the believers
3:122 (118) when two parties of you were about to lose heart, though God was their Protector
3:175 (169) that is Satan frightening. his friends "
4:45-(47) God suffices as a protector
4:75 (77) appoint to us a protector from Thee
4:76 (78) fight you therefore against the friends of Satan
4:89 (91) take not-to yourselves friends of them
4:89 (91) take not to yourselves any one of them as friend or helper
4:119 (118) whoso takes Satan to him for a friend, instead of God
4:123 (122). and will not find for him, apart from God, a friend or helper
4:139 (138) - 'those who take unbelievers for their friends instead of believers
4:144 (143) * take not the unbelievers as friends instead of the believers
4:173 (173) they shall not find for them' apart from God, a friend or helper
5:51 (56) take not Jews and Christians as friends
5:51 (56) they are friends of each other "
5:55 (60) your friend is only God, and His Messenger
5:57 (62) take not as your friends those of them, who were given the Book
5:81 (84) they would not have taken them as friends
6:14 (14) shall I take to myself as protector other than God
6:51 (51) they have, apart from God, no protector and no intercessor
6:70 (69) apart from God, it has no protector and no intercessor
6:121 (121) the Satans inspire their friends to dispute with you
6:127 (127) He is their Protector for that they were doing .
6:128 (128) then their friends among mankind will say
7:3 (2) and follow no friends other than He
7:27 (26) We have made the Satans the friends of those who do not believe
7:30.(28) they have taken Satans for friends instead of God
7:155 (154) Thou art our Protector; so forgive us
7:196 (195) my protector is God who sent down the Book
8:34 (34) when they are barring from the Holy Mosque, not being its protectors
8:34 (34) Its only protectors are the godfearing
8:72 (73) those who have given refuge and help - those are friends one of another

8:73 (74) as for the unbelievers, they are friends one of another

9:23 (23) take not your fathers and brothers to be your friends

9:71 (72) the men and the women, are friends one of the other

9:74 (75) on the earth they have no protector or helper

9:116 (117) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper

10:62 (63) surely God's friends - no fear shall be on them

11:20 (22) they have no protectors, apart from God

11:113 (115) you have no protectors apart from God,

12:101 (102) Thou art my Protector in this world and thenext.

13:16 (17) then have you taken unto you others beside Him to be your protectors

13:37 (37) thou shalt have no protector against God, and no defender

16:63 (65) he is their protector today

17:33 (35) whosoever is slain unjustly, We have appointed to his next-of-kin authority

17:97 (99) thou wilt not find for them protectors, apart from Him

17:111 (111) not any associate in the Kingdom, nor any protector out of humbleness

- 18:17 (16) thou wilt not find for him a protector to direct

18:26 (25) they have no protector, apart from Him

18:50 (48) do you take him and his seed to be your friends
18:102 (102) do the unbelievers reckon that they may take My servants as friends
19:5 (5) so give me, from Thee, a kinsman
19:45 (46) so that thou becomest a friend to Satan
25:18 (19) it did not behove us to take unto ourselves protectors
27:49 (50) then we will tell his protector
29:22 (21) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper
29:41 (40) the likeness of those who have taken to them protectors
32:4 (3) apart from Him, you have no protector neither intercessor
33:6 (6) nevertheless you should act towards your friends honourably
33:17 (17) they shall find for themselves, apart from God, neither protector nor helper
33:65 (65) they shall find neither protector nor helper
34:41 (40) Thou art our Protector, apart from them
39:3 (4) those who take protectors, apart from Him
41:31 (31) We are your friends in the present life and in the world to come
41:34 (34) 'he between whom and thee there is enmity shall be as if he were a loyal friend
42:6 (4) those who have taken to them protectors apart from Him
42:8 (6) the evildoers shall have neither protector nor helper
42:9 (7) have they taken to them protectors apart from Him
42:9 (7) but God - He is the Protector
42:28 (27) He is the Protector, the All-laudable
42:31 (30) apart from God" you have neither protector nor helper
42:44 (42) whomsoever God leads astray, he has no protector after him
42:46 (45) they have no protectors to help them, apart from God
45:10 (9) nor those they took as protectors, apart from God
45:19 (18) surely the evildoers are friends one of the other
45:19 (18) God isthe friend of the godfearing
46:32 (31) he has no protectors apart from Him
48:22 (22) and then found neither protector nor helper
60:1 (1) take not My enemy and your enemy for friends
62:6 (6) you of Jewry, if you assert that you are the friends of God

**WALLA vb. (II)**-to turn, to turn about, to turn back from, to turn away; (6:129) to make friends with each other [Ar]; to have power over others [Pk], to turn to each other [Ali]; to make one a patron and client of another [BI]. (pcple. act.) one who turns

a) perf. act.

2:142 (136) what has turned them from the direction they were facing
9:25 (25) all its breadth was strait for you, and you turned about,retreating
9:57 (57) they would turn about and bolt away to it
17:46 (49) when thou mentionest thy Lord only in the Koran, they turn in their traces in aversion
18:18 (17) while We turned them now to the right, now to the left
27:10 (10) when he saw it quivering like a serpent.he turned about
27:80 (82) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call when they turn about

28:31 (31) when he saw it quivering like a serpent, he turned about

30:52 (51) - neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call when they turn about

31:7 (6) when Our signs are recited to such a man he turns away

46:29 (28) then, when it was finished, they turned back to their people

48:22 (22) if the unbelievers had fought you, they would have turned their backs

b) impf. act. (yuwalli)

2:115 (109) whithersoever you turn, there is the Face of God

2:144 (1.39) now We will surely turn thee to a direction that shall satisfy thee

2:177 (172) it is not piety, that you turn your faces to the East

3:111 (107) they will turn on you their backs; then they will not be helped

4:115 (115) him We shall turn over to what he has turned to

6:129 (129) so We make the evildoers friends of each other

8:15 (15) when you encounter the unbelievers marching to battle, turn not your backs to them

8:16 (16) whoso turns his back that day to them

21:57 (58) I shall assuredly outwit your idols, after you have gone away turning your backs

33:15 (15) they would not turn their backs

40:33 (35) the day you turn about, retreating

.54:45 (45) certainly the host shall be routed, and turn their backs
59:12 (12) they wbuld surely turn their backs

c) impv. (walli)

2:144 (139) turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:144 (139) wherever you are, turn-your faces towards it

2:149 (144) from whatsoever place thou issuast, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) from whatsoever place thou issuast, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) wherever you may.be, turn your faces towards it

g) pcple. act. (muwalli)

2:148 (143) every man has his direction to which he turns

TAWALLA vb. (V)-to turn, to turn away, to turn one's back; to take upon oneself; to take charge of, to take into one's protection; to take as friend

a) perf. act.

2:64 (61) then you turned away thereafter .

2:83 (77) then you turned away, all but a few of you, swerving aside.

2:137 (131) but if they turn away,'then they are clearly in schism

2:205 (201) when he turns his back, he hastens about the earth

2:246 (247) when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned their backs'

3:20 (19) . if they turn their backs, thine it is only to deliver the Message

3:32 (29) but if they turn their backs
3:63 (56) if they turn their backs, assuredly God knows
3:64 (57) and if they turn their backs, say
3:82 (76) whosoever turns his back after that - they are the ungodly
3:155 (149) those of you who turned away the day the two hosts encountered
4:80 (82). whosoever turns his back - We have-not sent thee to be a watcher over them
4:89 (91) then, if they turn their backs, take them
4:115 (115) him We shall turn over to what he has turned to.
5:49 (54) if they turn their backs, know that God desires only to smite them
5:92 (93) if you turn your backs, then know that it is only for Our Messenger to deliver
7:79 (77) so he turned his back on them, and said
7:93 (91). so he turned his back on them, and said
8:23 (23) if He had made them hear, they would have turned away, swerving aside
• 8:40 (41) if they turn away; know that God is your Protector
9:3 (3) if you turn your backs, know that you"cannot frustrate the will of God
9:76 (77) they were niggardly of it, and turned away, swerving aside
9:92 (93) they turned away,- their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow
9:129 (130)" so if they turn their backs, say,
10:72 (73) then if you turn your backs, I have not asked you for any wage
12:84 (84) and he turned away from them, and said
16:82 (84) if they turn their backs, thine it is only to deliver
20:48 (50) chastisement shall light upon him who cries lies and turns his back
20:60 (62) Pharaoh then withdrew, and gathered his guile
21:109 (109) then, if they should turn their backs, say
22:4 (4) whosoever takes him for a friend, him he leads astray
24:11 (11) whosoever of them took upon himself the greater part of it
28:24 (24) he drew water for them; then he turned away to the shade
37:90 (88) they went away from him, turning their backs
* 44:14 (13) then they turned away from him
47:22 (24) if you turned away, would you then haply work corruption
48:16 (16) as you turned your backs before.
51:39 (39) but he turned his back, with his court
53:29 (30) turn thou from him who turns away from Our Remembrance
53:33 (34) hast thou considered him who turns his back
58:14 (15) those who have taken for friends a people against whom God 64:6 (6) is Wrathful therefore they disbelieved, and turned away
64:12 (12) but if you turn your backs, it is only for the Messenger to deliver
70:17 (17) calling him who drew back and turned away
75:32 (32) * but he cried it lies, and he turned away
80:1 (1) " he frowned and turned away"
88:23 (23) but he who turns his back, and disbelieves
92:16 (16) " even he who cried lies, and turned away
96:13 (13) what thinkest thou? If he cries lies, and turns away

b) impf. act. (yatawala)

3:23 (22) then a party of them turned away, swerving aside
5:43 (47) '. then thereafter turn their backs
5:51 (56) whoso of you makes them his friends is one of them
5:56 (61) whoso makes God his friend, and His Messenger, and the believers
5:80 (83) thou seest many of them making unbelievers their friends
7:196 (195) He takes into His protection the righteous
8:20 (20) obey God and His. Messenger, and do not turn away from Him
9:23 (23) whosoever of you takes them for friends, those - they are the evildoers
9:50 (50) and turn away, rejoicing
9:74 (75) if they turn away God will chastise them with a painful chastisement
11:3 (3) if you should turn your backs I fear for you the chastisement
11:52 (55) and turn not your backs as sinners
11:57 (60) if you turn your backs, I have delivered to you that I was sent with
16:100 (102) his authority is over those who take him for their friend
24:47 (46) then after that a party of them turn away
24:54 (53) if you turn away, only upon him rests what is laid on him
47:38 (40) if you turn away; He will substitute
48:16 (16) but if you turn your backs
48:17 (17) whosoever turns his back, him He will chastise
57:24 (24) whosoever turns away, God is the All-sufficient
60:6 (6) whosoever turns away, surely God is the All-sufficient
60:9 (9) that you should take them for friends
60:9 (9) whosoever takes them for friends, those - they are the evildoers
60:13 (13) take not for friends a people against whom God is wrathful
c) impv. (tawalla)
27:28 (28), then turn back from them and see What they shall return
37:174 (174) so turn thou from them for a while
37:178 (178) so turn thou from-them for a while
51:54 (54) so turn thou from them
54:6 (6) so turn thou away from them

*W N Y

WANA vb. (I)-to neglect
   b) impf. act. (yani)
20:42 (44) neglect not to remember Me

*W Q

WAQA’A vb.’ (I)-to fall; to descend; to come to pass, to happen. (pcple. act.)
that which falls; about to fall
a) perf. act.
4:100 (101) then death overtakes him, his wage shall have fallen on God
7:71 (69) anger and wrath from your Lord have fallen upon you
7:118 (115) the truth came to pass, and false was proved what they were doing
7:134 (131) when the wrath fell upon them, they said
10:51 (52) what, when it has come to pass, will you then believe in it
27:82 (84) when the Word falls on them, We shall bring forth for them
27:85 (87) the Word shall fall upon them because of the evil they committed
56:1 (1) when the Terror descends
69:15 (15) then, on that day, the Terror shall come to pass

b) impf. act. (yaqa‘u)
22:65 (64) He holds back heaven lest it should fall upon the earth

c) impv. (qa‘)
15:29 (29) fall you down, bowing before him
38:72 (72) fall you down, bowing before him

g) pcple. act. (waqi‘)
7:171 (170) as if it were a canopy, and they supposed it was about to fall on them
42:22 (21) thou seest the evildoers going in fear of that they have earned, that is about to fall on them
51:6 (6) surely the Doom is about to fall
52:7 (7) surely thy Lord's chastisement is about to fall
70:1 (1) a questioner asked of a chastisement about to fall

77:7 (7) surely that which you are promised is about to fall

**MAWAQI’** n.m. (pl. of *mawqi’*)- a place, a place of falling; orbit (of a star)

56:75 (74) No! I swear by the fallings- of the stars

**WAQ’AH** n.f.- descent, descending, a fall

56:2 (2) none denies its descending

**WAQI’AH** n.f.- the inevitable, Doom, the Terror, the Event

56:1 (1) when the Terror descends

69:15 (15) then, on that day, the Terror shall come to pass

**WAQA’A** vb.(III)- (pcple. act.) one who is about to fall

  g) pcple. act. (*muwaqi’*)

18:53 (51) the evildoers will see the Fire, and think that they are about to fall into it

**AWQA’A** vb. (IV)- to precipitate, to bring about

  b)’ impf. act. (*yaqi’u*)

5:91 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred between you
*W Q B

W AQABA vb. (I)-to become dark with intensity
   a) perf. act.
113:3 (3) from the evil of darkness when it gathers

*W Q D"

W AQUD n.m.-fuel
2:24 (22) fear the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones
3:10 (8) those - they shall be fuel for the' Fire
66:6 (6) against a Fire whose fuel is men and stones
85:5 (5) the fire abounding in fuel

AWQADA vb. (IV)-to kindle, to light a fire. (pcple. pass.) kindled'
   a) perf. act.
5:64 (69) 'as often as they light a fire for war, God will extinguish it
   b) impf. act. (yiqidu)
13:17 (18) out of that over which they kindle fire, being desirous of ornament
36:80 (80) out of the green tree fire and lo, from it you kindle
   c) impv. (aqid)
28:38 (38) kindle me, Haman, a fire upon the clay
e) impf. pass. (*yaqadu*)
24:35 (35) a glittering star kindled from a Blessed Tree

h) pcple. pass. f. (*maiqadah*)
104:6 (6) the Fire of God kindled

**ISTAWQADA vb. (X)**-to light or kindle a fire

a) perf. act.
2:17 (16) the likeness of them is as the likeness of a man who kindled a fire

**WAQADHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) beaten to death

h) pcple. pass. f. (*mawqadah*)
5:3 (4) the beast strangled, the beast beaten down

**WAQAFA vb. (I)**-to stand, to be stationed, to halt, to stop; to stop or halt someone. (pcple. pass.) stationed, brought up (standing) before someone

c) impv, (*qif*)
37:24 (24), and halt them, to be questioned

d) perf. pass.. (*wuqifa*)
6:27 (27) if thou couldst see when they are stationed before the Fire
6:30 (30) if thou couldst see when they are stationed before their Lord

h) pcple. pass. \textit{(mawqaf)}

34:31 (30) if thou couldst see when the evildoers are stationed before their Lord

\textit{*W Q R}

\textbf{WAQARA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) heaviness (in the ear), deafness}

f) n.vb. \textit{(waqr)}

6:25 (25) veils upon their hearts lest they understand it, and in their ears heaviness

17:46 (48) veils upon their hearts lest they understand it, and in their ears heaviness

18:57 (55) veils on their hearts lest they understand it, and in their ears heaviness

31:7 (6) though he heard them not, and in his ears were heaviness

41:5 (4) and in our ears is a heaviness

41:44 (44) those who believe not, in their ears is a heaviness

\textbf{WAQAR n.m.-majesty, dignity}

71:13 (12) what ails you, that you look not for majesty in God

\textbf{WQQR n.m.-burden, heavy load}

51:2 (2) and the-burden-bearers
**WAQQARA vb. (II)** - to reverence, to revere

b) impf. act. *(yuwaqqiru)*

48:9 (9) you may believe in God and His Messenger and succour Him, and reverence Him

**W Q T**

**WAQATA vb. (I)** -(n.vb.) time. (pcple. pass.) timed, appointed, fixed

f) n.vb. *(waqt)*

7:187 (186) none shall reveal it at its proper time, but He

15:38 (38) unto the day of a known time

38:81 (82) until the day of the known time

h) pcple. pass. *(mawqat)*

4:103 (104). surely the prayer is a timed prescription for the believers

**MIQAT n.m. (pl. mawiqat)** - appointed time

2:189 (185) they are appointed times for the people, and the Pilgrimage

7:142 (138) so the appointed time of his Lord was forty nights

7:143 (139) and when Moses came to Our appointed time

7:155 (154) Moses chose of his people seventy men for Our appointed time

26:38 (37) so the sorcerers were assembled for the appointed time

44:40 (40) surely the Day of Decision shall be their appointed time
56:50 (50) shall be gathered to the appointed time of a known day

78:17 (17) surely the Day of Decision is an appointed time

**WAQQATA vb. (II)**-to set the time for, to schedule for a given time

d) perf. pass. (*uqqita*)

77:11(11) and when the Messengers' time is set

*W Q Y*

**WAQA vb. (I)**---to protect, to guard, to defend, to preserve. (p.cple. act.)
defender, protector, one who guards

a) perf. act.

40:45 (48) God guarded him against the evil things of their devising

44:56 (56) He shall guard them against the chastisement of Hell

52:18 (18) their Lord shall guard them against the chastisement of Hell

52:27 (27) God was gracious to us, and guarded us against the chastisement

76:11 (11) God has guarded them from the evil of that day

last page 1320
**THA**

*TH B*

**THU'BAN** n.m.-a serpent

7:107 (104) he cast his staff; and behold, it was a serpent manifest

26:32 (31) he cast his staff, and behold, it was a serpent manifest

*TH B R*

**THABARA** vb. (I)-(n.vb.) destruction, ruin. (pcple. pass.) accursed; destroyed

f) n.vb. (*thubur*)

25:13 (14) of that Fire, they will call out there for destruction

25:14 (15) call not out today for one destruction

25:14 (15) but call for many [destructions]

84:11 (11) he shall call for destruction

h) pcple. pass. (*mathbur*)

17:102 (104) Pharaoh, I think thou art accursed

*TH B T*

**THABATA** vb. (I)-to stand firm, to be stable. (n.vb.) constancy; sureness, standing firm. (pcple. act.) firm
8:45 0 believers, whencesoever you encounter a host, then stand firm

f) n.vb. (thubit)

16:94 lest any foot should slip after it has stood firm

g) pcple. act. (thabit)

14:24 its roots are firm, and its branches are in heaven

14:27 God confirms those who believe with the firm word

THABBATA vb., (II) to confirm, to make firm; to strengthen. (n.vb.)

confirmation, strengthening

a) perf. act.

17:74 had We not confirmed thee, surely thou wert near to inclining unto them

b) impf. act. (yuthabbitu)

8:11 and to strengthen your hearts, and to confirm your feet

11:120 the tidings of the Messengers is that whereby We strengthen thy heart

14:27 God confirms those who believe with the firm word

16:102 the Holy Spirit sent it down from thy Lord in truth, and to confirm

25:32 even so, that We may strengthen thy heart thereby

47:7 if you help God, He will help you, and confirm your feet

c) impv. (thabbit)
2:250 (251) pour out upon us patience, and make firm our feet

3:147 (141) make firm our feet, and help us against the people of the unbelievers

8:12 (12) I am with you; so confirm the believers

   f) n.vb.'(tathbit)

2:265 (267) seeking God's good pleasure; and to confirm themselves

4:66 (69) it would have been better for them, and stronger confirming them

ATHBATA vb. (IV)-to confirm, to establish; (8:30) to confine [Ar]; to wound fatally [Pk]; to keep in bonds [Ali]; to bring to a stand [BI]

   b) impf. act. (yuthbitu).

8:30 (30) when the unbelievers were devising against thee, to confine thee, or slay thee

13:39 (39) God blots out, and He establishes whatsoever He will

*TH B T

THABBATA vb. (II)-to make someone pause,, to hold back, to hinder

   a) perf. act.

9:46 (46) God was averse that they should be aroused, so He made them pause

*TH B Y

THUBAT nii.f. (pl. of thubah) -a group, a company of men; (adv) in companies

4:71 (73) move forward in companies, or move forward all together
**TH J J**

THAJJAJ n.m. (adj)-streaming, cascading

78:14 (14) and have sent- down. out of the rain-clouds Wrater cascading

**TH KH N**

ATHKHANA vb. (IV)-to slay in great numbers, to, make a wide slaughter, to massacre (the enemy)

   a) perf.’ act.

47:4 (4) when you have made wide slaughter among them, tie fast the bonds

   b) impf. act. (yuthkhinu)

8:67 (68) it is not for any Prophet to have prisoners until he make wide slaughter in the land

**TH L L**

THULLAH n.f.-a throng, a group, a band, a party

56:13 (13) a throng of the ancients

56:39 (38) a throng of the ancients

56:40 (39) and a throng of the later folk

**TH L TH**

THALATHAH n.num.-three
2:196 (192) if he finds none, then a fast of three days in the Pilgrimage
2:228 (228) divorced women shall wait by themselves for three periods
3:41 (36) thou shalt not speak, save by tokens, to men for three days
3:124 (120) that your Lord should reinforce you with three thousand angels
4:171 (169) believe in God and His Messengers, and say not, 'Three'
5:73 (77) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Third of Three'
5:89 (91) if any finds not the means, let him fast for three days
9:118 (119) and to the three who were left behind
11:65 (68) take your joy in your habitation three days
18:22 (21) they will say, 'Three; and their dog was the fourth'
18:25 (24) they tarried in the Cave three hundred years
19:10 (11) thou shalt not speak to men, though being without fault, three nights
24:58 (57) [let] those of you who have not reached puberty ask leave of you three times
24:58 (57) three times of nakedness for you
39:6 (8) He creates you in your mothers' wombs creation after creation in threefold shadows
56:7 (7) and you shall be three bands
58:7 (8) three men conspire not secretly together, but He is the fourth
65:4 (4) if you are in doubt, their period shall be three months
77:30 (30) depart to a triple-massing shadow
**THALATHUN n.num.-thirty**

7:142 (138) We appointed with Moses thirty nights and We completed them with ten

46:15 (14) his bearing and his weaning are thirty months

**THALITH n.num.-third**

5:73 (77) who say, 'God is the Third of Three'

36:14 (13) they cried them lies, so We sent a third' as reinforcement

53:20 (20) E1-Lat and El-'Uzza and Manat the third

**THULATH n.num.-in threes, three by three**

4:3 (3) marry such women as seem good to you, two, three, four

35:1 (1) who appointed the angels to be messengers having wings two, three and four

**THULTH n.num.-a third**

4:11 (12) if they be women above two, then for them two-thirds

4:11 (12) [if] his heirs are his.parents, a third to his mother

4:12 (15) if they are more numerous than that, they share equally a third

4:176 (175) if there be two sisters, they shall receive two-thirds of what he leaves

73:20 (20) thy Lord knows that thou keepest vigil nearly two-thirds of the night
73:20 (20) or a half of it, or a third of it.

*TH M D

**THAMUD n.prop.**-Thamood (a pre-Islamic tribe)

7:73 (71) and to Thamood their brother Salih

9:70 (71) who were before you - the people of Noah, Ad, Thamood

11:61 (64) and to Thamood their brother Salih

11:68 (71) surely Thamood disbelieved in their Lord, so away with (Thamood)

11:68 (71) surely (Thamood) disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Thamood

11:95 (98) away with Midian, even as Thamood was done away

14:9 (9) who-were before you - the people of Noah, Ad,-Thamood

17:59 (61) and We brought Thamood the She-camel

22:42 (43) the people of Noah cried lies, and:Ad and Thamood

25:38 (40) and Ad, and Thamood, and the men of Er-Rass

26:141 (141) Thamood cried lies to the Envoys

27:45 (46) We sent to Thamood their brother Salih

29:38 (37) and Ad, and Thamood - it has become clear to you from their dwelling-places

38:13 (12) and Thamood, and the people of Lot

40:31 (32) the like of the case of Noah's people, Ad, Thamood

41:13 (12) a thunderbolt like to the thunderbolt of Ad and Thamood
41:17 (16) as for Thamood, We guided them

50:12 (12) cried lies before them the people of Noah and the men of Er-Rass, and Thamood

51:43 (43) and also in Thamood, when it was said to them

53:51 (52) and Thamood, and He did not spare them

54:23 (23) Thamood cried lies to the warnings

69:4 (4) Thamood and Ad cried lies to the Clatterer

69:5 (5) as for Thamood, they were destroyed by the Screamer

85:18 (18) Pharaoh and Thamood

89:9 (8) and Thamood, who hollowed the rocks in the valley

91:11 (11) Thamood cried lies in their insolence

*TH M N

THAMAN n.m.-a price, cost; value

2:41 (38) sell not My signs for a little price

2:79 (73) 'This is from God,' that they may sell it for a little price

2:174 (169) those who conceal what of the Book God has sent down on them, and sell it for a little price

3:77 (71) those that sell God's covenant, and their oaths, for a little price

3:187 (184) they rejected it behind their backs and sold it for a small price

3:199 (198) men humble to God, not selling the signs of God for a small price

5:44 (48) . but fear you Me; and sell'not My signs for a little price
5:106 (105) we will not sell it for a price
9:9 (9) they have sold the signs of God for a small price
12:20 (20) then they sold him for a paltry price
16:95 (97) do not sell the covenant of God for a small price

**THAMANIYAH n.num.-eight**

6:143 (144) eight couples: two of sheep, of goats two
28:27 (27) these my two daughters, on condition that thou hirest thyself to me for eight years
39:6 (8) He sent down to you of the cattle eight couples
69:7 (7) He compelled against them seven nights and eight days
69:17 (17) upon that day eight shall carry above them the Throne of thy Lord

**THAMANUN n.num.-eighty**

24:4 (4) scourge them with eighty stripes

**THAMIN n.num.-the eighth**

18:22 (21) seven; and their dog was the eighth of them

**THUMN n.nurm.-an eighth**

4:12 (14) if you have children, then for them of what you leave an eighth
THAMARAH n.f. (pl. thamar)-(f) a fruit; (pl) fruits

2:22 (20) out of heaven water, wherewith He brought forth fruits

2:25 (23) .whensoever they are provided with fruits therefrom

2:126 (120) a land secure, arid provide its people with fruits

2:155 (150) and hunger, and diminution of goods and lives and fruits

2:266 (268) and all manner of fruit there for him

6:99 (99) look upon their fruits when they fructify and ripen

6:141 (142) eat of their fruits when they fructify

7:57 (55) and therewith send down water, and bring forth therewith all the fruits

7:130 (127) then seized We Pharaoh's people with years of dear th, and scarcity of fruits

13:3 (3) and of every fruit He placed there two kinds

14:32 (37) wherewith He brought forth fruits to be your sustenance

14:37 (40) men yearn towards. them, and provide them with fruits

16:11 (11) for you crops, and olives, and palms, and vines, and all manner of fruit

16:67 (69) of the fruits of the palms and the vines, you take therefrom an intoxicant

16:69 (71) then eat of all manner of fruit

18:34 (32) so he had fruit
18:42 (40) and his fruit was all encompassed
28:57 (57) to which are collected the fruits of everything
35:27 (25) therewith We bring forth fruits of diverse hues
36:35 (35) that they might eat of its fruits and their hands' labour
41:47 (47) . not a fruit comes forth from its sheath
47:15 (17) - and therein for them is every fruit

ATHMARA vb. (IV)-to, bear fruit, to fructify
  a) perf. act.
6:99 (99) " look upon their fruits whenthey fructify and ripen
6:141 (142) eat of theii fruits when they fructify

*TH N Y.

THANA vb. (I)-to fold; to turn away. (pcple. act.) one who folds; one who turns away
  b) impf. act. (yathni)
11:5 (5) -behold, they fold their breasts, to hide them from Him
  g) pcple. act.. (thani)
22:9 (9) turning his side to lead astray

ITHNA-'ASHARA n.num.-twelve
2:60 (57) and there gushed forth from it twelve fountains
5:12 (15) We raised up from among them twelve chieftains
7:160 (160) and We cut them up into twelve tribes, nations
7:160 (160) there gushed forth from it twelve fountains
9:36 (36) the number of the months, with God, is twelve

ITHNAN n.num.-two

4:11 (12) if they be women above two, then for them two-thirds
4:176 (175) if there be two sisters, they shall receive two-thirds of what he leaves
5:106 (105) at the bequeathing, shall be two men of equity among you
6:143 (144) eight couples: two of sheep, of goats (two)
6:143 (144) eight couples: (two) of sheep, of goats two
6:144 (145) of camels two, of oxen (two)
6:144 (145) of camels (two), of oxen two
9:40 (40) when the unbelievers drove him forth the second of two
11:40 (42) embark in it two of every kind, and thy family
13:3 (3) and of every fruit He placed there two kinds
16:51 (53) take not to you two gods
23:27 (28) insert in it two of every kind and thy family
36:14 (13) when We sent unto them two men, but they cried them lies
40:11 (11) Thou hast caused us to die two deaths

40:11 (11) Thou hast given us twice to live; now we confess our *sins

**MATHANI n.f.** - repetitions; oft-repeated (parts or stories of the Koran)

15:87 (87) We have given thee seven of the oft-repeated, and the mighty Koran

39:23 (24) a Book, consimilar in its oft-repeated

**MATHNA n.num.** - by twos, in pairs, two by two

4:3 (3) marry such women as seem good to you, two, three, four

34:46 (45) that you stand unto God, two by two and one by one

35:1 (1) who appointed the angels to be messengers having wings two, three and four

**THANI n.num.** - the second

9:40 (40) when the unbelievers drove him forth the second of two

**ISTATHNA vb. (X)** - to add the saving words [Ar]; to make an exception (by saying "If God wills") [Pk, Ali, BI]

b) impf. act. *(yastathni)*

68:18 (18) and they added not the saving words

*TH Q B*
**THAQABA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) piercing**

  g) pcple. act. (thaqib)

37:10 (10) and he is pursued by a piercing flame

86:3 (3) the piercing star

*TH Q F*

**THAQIFA vb. (I)-to come upon someone, to find; to meet**

  a) perf. act.

2:191 (187) and slay them wherever you come upon them

4:91 (93) take them, and slay them wherever you come on them

  b) impf. act. (yathqafu)

8:57 (59) if thou comest upon them anywhere in the war, deal with them in such wise

60:2 (2) if they come on you, they will be enemies to you

  d) perf. pass. (thuqifa)

3:112 (108) abasement shall be pitched on them, wherever they are come upon

33:61 (61) wheresoever they are come upon they shall be seized

*TH Q L*

**THAQULA vb. (I)-to be heavy**

  a) perf. act.
7:8 (7) he whose scales are heavy - they are the prosperers

7:187 (186) heavy is it in the heavens and the earth

23:102 (104) then he whose scales are heavy - they are the prosperers

101:6 (5) then he whose deeds weigh heavy in the Balance

**ATHQAL n.m. (pl. of thiqal)**-load, burden

16:7 (7) they bear your loads unto a land that you never would reach

29:13 (12) they shall certainly carry their loads

29:13 (12) and other loads along with their (loads)

29:13 (12) and other (loads) along with their loads

99:2 (2) and earth brings forth her burdens

**MITHQAL n.m.**-a weight, an equivalent in weight

4:40 (44) God shall not wrong so much as the weight of an ant

10:61 (62) not so much as the weight of an ant in earth or heaven escapes from thy Lord

21:47 (48) even if it bethe weight of one grain of mustard-seed

31:16 (15) if it should be but the weight of one grain of mustard-seed

34:3 (3) not so much as the weight of an ant in heaven and earth escapes from Him

34:22 (21) they possess not so much as the weight of an ant in the heavens

99:7 (7) whoso has done an atom's weight of good shall see it
99:8 (8) whoso has done an atom's weight of evil shall see it

**THAQAL n.m. (only the dual thaqalan, occurs)**-weight [Ar]; dependent (man and jinn) [Pk]; world (of man and jinn) [All]; burdensome companies [Bl]

55:31 (31) We shall surely attend to you at leisure, you weight and you weight

**THAQIL n.m. (pl. thiqal)**-heavy, weighty

7:57 (55) when they are charged with heavy clouds, We drive it to a dead land

9:41 (41) go forth, light and heavy

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope, and produces the heavy clouds

73:5 (5) behold, We shall cast upon thee a weighty word

76:27 (27) these men love the hasty world, and leave behind them a heavy day.

**ATHQALA vb. (IV)**-to become heavy, to weigh down. (pcple. pass.) heavy-burdened, weighed down

7:189 (189) when it became heavy they cried to God their Lord

h) pcple. pass. (muthqal)

35:18 (19) if one heavy-burdened calls for its load to be carried

52:40 (40) and so they are weighed down with debt

68:46 (46) and so they are weighed down with debt
ITHTHAQALA vb. (VI)-to incline heavily downwards, to sink down heavily
   a) perf. act.

9:38 (38) you sink down heavily to the ground

**TH R B**

THARRABA vb. (II)-(n.vb.) reproach, blame
   f) n.vb. (tathrib)

12:92 (92) no reproach this day shall be on you

**TH R Y**

THARA n.m.-soil, ground, moist earth

20:6 (5) all that is between them, and all that is underneath the soil

**TH W B**

MATHABAH n.f.-a place of visitation, a resort

2:125 (119) when We appointed the House to be a place of visitation for the people

MATHQBAH n.f.*-a recompense, reward (from God)

2:103 (97) a recompense from God had been better

5:60 (65) shall I tell you of a recompense with God
THAWAB n.m.-reward (for good deeds), requital

3:145 (139) whoso desires the reward of this world, We will give him of this
3:145 (139) whoso desires the reward of the other world, We will give him of that
3:148 (141) God gave them the reward of this world
3:148 (141) and [God gave them] the fairest reward of the world to come
3:195 (195) a reward from God. And God - with Him is the fairest (reward)
3:195 (195) a (reward) from God. And God - with Him is the fairest reward
4:134 (133) whoso desires the reward of this world
4:134 (133) with God is the reward of this world and of the world to come
18:31 (30) 00 , how excellent a reward
18:44 (42) He is best rewarding
18:46 (44) the deeds of righteousness, are better with God in reward
19:76 (79) the deeds of righteousness, are better with, thy Lord in reward
28:80 (80) the reward of God is better for him who believes

THIYAB n.m. (pl. of thawb)-garments, clothes, robes

11:5 (6) they wrap themselves in their garments
18:31 (30) they shall be robed in green garments of silk and brocade
22:19 (20) for them garments of fire shall be cut
24:58 (57) and when you put off your garments at the noon
24:60 (59) there is no fault in them that they put off their clothes
71:7 (6) * they put their fingers in their ears, and wrapped them in their garments
74:4 (4) thy robes purify
76:21 (21) upon them shall be green garments of silk and brocade

**THAWWABA vb. (II)**-to reward

d) perf. pass. (*thuwwiba*)

83:36 (36) have the unbelievers been rewarded what they were doing?

**ATHABA vb. (IV)**-to reward, to repay, to requite

a) perf. act.

3:153 (147) so He rewarded you with grief on grief
5:85 (88) God rewards them for what they say with gardens
48:18 (18) He sent down the Shechina upon them, and rewarded them with a nigh victory

*TH W R

**ATHARA vb. (IV)**-to plough, to break up the ground; to stir up, to blaze (dust)

a)- perf. act.

30:9 (8) they ploughed up the earth and cultivated it.
100:4 (4) blazing a trail of dust
   b) impf. act. (*yuthiru*)

2:71 (66) she shall be a cow not broken to plough the earth

30:48-(47) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up clouds . ..

35:9 (10) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up cloud

---

**TH W Y**

**THAWA vb. (I)-** (pcple. act.) a dweller
   g) pcple. act. (thawi)

28:45 (45) neither wast thou a dweller among the Midianites

---

**MATHWA n.m.-** a dwelling, an abode, lodging

3:151 (144) evil is the lodging of the evildoers

6:128 (128) the Fire is your lodging, therein to dwell

12:21 (21) give him goodly lodging

12:23 (23) surely my lord has given me a goodly lodging

16:29 (31) evil is the lodging of those that wax proud

29:68 (68)" is there not in Gehenna a lodging for the unbelievers?

39:32 (33) is there not in Gehenna a lodging for the unbelievers?

39:60 (61) is there not in Gehenna a lodging for those that are proud?

39:72 (72) how evil is the lodging of those that are proud
40:76 (76) how evil is the lodging of those that are proud
41:24 (23) if they persist, the Fire shall be a lodging for them
47:12 (13) and eat as cattle eat; and the Fire shall be their lodging
47:19 (21) God knows your going to and fro, and your lodging

*TH Y B

THAYYIBAT n.f. (pl. of thayyib)-women who have been previously married, widows

66:5 (5) given to fasting, who have been married and virgins too
TA

*T M

TAIMA vb. (I)-to eat, to have a meal; to taste. (n.vb.) flavour, taste. (pcple. act.) one who eats, eater

 a) perf. act.

5:93 (94) what they may eat

33:53 (53) when you have had the meal, disperse

 b) imp f act. (yat’amu)

2:249 (250) whoso tastes it not, he is of me

6:138 (139) none shall eat them, but whom we will

6:145 (146) aught forbidden to him who eats thereof

 f) n.vb. (ta’m)

47:15 (16) rivers of milk unchanging in flavour

 g) pcple. act. (ta’im)

6:145 (146) aught forbidden to him who eats thereof

TA AM n.m.-food; feeding

2:61 (58) Moses, we will not endure one sort of food

2:184 (180) for those who are able to fast, a redemption by feeding a poor man
2:259 (261) look at thy food and drink - it has not spoiled,

3:93 (87) all food was lawful to the Children of Israel

5:5 (7) the food of those who were given the Book is permitted to you

5:5 (7) and permitted to them is your food

5:75 (79) they both ate food

5:95 (96) food for poor persons

5:96 (97) permitted to you is the game of the sea and the food of it

12:37 (37) no food shall come to you for your sustenance

18:19 (18) • let him look for which of them has purest food

21:8 (8) nor did We fashion them as bodies that ate not food

25:7 (8) what ails this Messenger that he eats food

25:20 (22) We sent not before thee any Envoys, but that they ate food

33:53 (53) except leave is given you for a meal

44:44 (44) is the food of the guilty

69:34 (34) he never urged the feeding of the needy

69:36 (36) neither any food saving foul pus

73:13 (13) food that chokes, and a painful chastisement

76:8 (8) they give food, for the love of Him, to the needy

80:24 (24) let Man consider his nourishment

88:6 (6) no food for them but cactus thorn

89:18 (19) and you urge not the feeding of the needy
107:3 (3) and urges not the feeding of the needy

**AT'AMA vb.** - to feed,. to give to eat; to serve food. (n.vb.) the act of feeding, giving food

a) perf. act.

36:47 (47) such a one whom, if God willed, He would feed

106:4 (3) who has fed them against hunger

b) impf. act. (*yut'imu*)

5:89 (91) the average of the food you serve to your families

6:14 (14) He who feeds and is not fed

26:79 (79) and Himself gives me to eat and drink

36:47 (47) shall we feed such a one whom, if God willed

51:57 (57) neither do I desire that they should feed Me

74:44 (45) we fed not the needy

76:8 (8) they give food, for the love of Him, to the needy

76:9 (9) we feed you only for the Face of God

c) impv. (*at'im*)

22:28 (29) so eat thereof, and feed the wretched poor

22:36 (37) when their flanks collapse, eat of them and feed the beggar

e) impf. pass. (*yu.t'amu*)

6:14 (14) He who feeds and is not fed
f) n.vb. (*it'am)*

5:89 (91) the expiation is to feed ten poor persons

58:4 (5) then let him feed sixty poor persons

90:14 (14) or giving food upon a day of hunger

**ISTAT'AMA vb. (X)-** to ask for food

a) perf. act.

18:77 (76) they asked the people for food

**T N**

**STAANA vb. (I)-(with prep. ft) to thrust; to defame, to discredit, to speak ill of someone. (n.vb.) speaking ill of someone, traducing, defaming**

a) perf. act.

9:12 (12) if they break their oaths after their covenant and thrust at your religion

f) n.vb. (*fa'n)*

4:46 (48) twisting with their tongues and traducing religion

**T B**

**TABA'A vb. (I)-** to seal, to stamp, to set a seal

a) perf. act.

4:155 (154) nay, but God sealed them for their unbelief
9:93 (94) God has set a seal on their hearts
16:108 (110) God has set a seal on their
47:16 (18) those are they upon whose hearts God has set a seal
   b) impf. act. (ya.tba’u)
7:100 (98) We would smite them because of their sins, sealing their hearts
7:101 (99) so God seals the hearts of the unbelievers
10:74 (75) so We seal the hearts of the transgressors
30:59 (59) God seals the hearts of those that know not
40:35 (37) God sets a seal on every heart proud, arrogant
d) perf. pass. (.ubica)
9:87 (88) a seal has been set upon their hearts
63:3 (3) therefore a seal has been set on their hearts

*T B Q

**TABAQ n.m.**-stage, plane
84:19 (19) you shall surely ride stage after (stage)
84:19 (19) you shall surely ride (stage) after stage

**TIBAQ n.f. (pl. of tabaqah)**-stratum, floor; (adv) one upon another [Ar, Ali]; in harmony [Pk]
67:3 (3) who created seven heavens one upon another
71:15 (14) have you not regarded how God created seven heavens one upon another

* T F

ATFA' A vb. (IV)- to extinguish

a) perf. act.

5:64 (69) as often as they light a fire for war, God will extinguish it,

b) impf. act. (yutfi'u)

9:32 (32) desiring to extinguish with their mouths God's light

61:8 (8) they desire to extinguish with their mouths the light of God

* T F F

TAFFAFA vb. (II)-(pcple. act.) stinter, one who gives short measure

g) pcple. act. (mutaffif)

83:1 (1) woe to the stinters

* T F L

TIFL n.m. (pl. atfal)- infant, child

22:5 (5) then We deliver you as infants

24:31 (31) or children who have not yet attained knowledge of women's private parts.

24:59 (58) when your children reach puberty, let them ask leave.
40:67 (69) then He delivers you as infants

*T F Q

TAIFIQA vb. (I)-to begin to do something, to take to doing something
  a) perf. act.

7:22 (21) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

20:121 (119) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

38:33 (32) he began to stroke their shanks and necks'

*T GH Y

TAGHIYA vb. (I)-to be insolent, to be overbold; to transgress, to exceed proper bounds; to rage, to rise,'to overflow; to go astray. (n.vb.) insolence, contumacy. (pcple. act.) insolent, wayward, wicked
  a) perf. act.

20:24 (25) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent

20:43 (45) go to Pharaoh, for he has waxed insolent

53:17 (17) his eye swerved not, nor swept astray

69:11 (11) when the waters rose, We bore you in the running ship

79:17 (17) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent

79:37 (37) then as for him who was insolent

89:11 (10)' who all were insolent in the land
  b) impf. act. (yatgh,)
11:112 (114) and be you not insolent
20:45 (47) truly we fear he may exceed against us, or wax insolent
20:81 (83) exceed not therein, or My anger shall alight on you
55:8 (7) transgress not in the Balance
96:6 (6) surely Man waxes insolent
   f) n.vb. (tughyan)

2:15 (14) and shall lead them on blindly wandering in their insolence
5:64 (69) what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence
5:68 (72) sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence
6:110 (110) We shall leave them in their insolence wandering blindly
7:186 (185) He leaves them in their insolence blindly wandering
10:11 (12) We leave those, who look not to encounter Us, in their insolence
17:60 (62) but it only increases them in great insolence
18:80 (79) we were afraid he would impose on them insolence
23:75 (77) they would persist in their insolence wandering blindly
   g) pcple. act. (tagha; comp. adj. atgha)
37:30 (29) no, you were an insolent people
38:55 (55) but for the insolent awaits an ill resort
51:53 (53) nay, but they are an insolent people
52:32 (32) or are they an insolent people?
53:52 (53) certainly they did exceeding evil, and were insolent

68:31 (31) alas for us! Truly, we were insolent

78:22 (22) for the insolent a resort

TAGHIYAH n.f. -screamer [Ar]; lightning [Pk]; a storm of thunder and lightning [Ali]; Outburst [Bl]

69:5 (5) as for Thamood, they were destroyed by the Screamer

TAGHOT n.m.-idol(s); demon(s); sorcerer or any other source of wickedness

2:256 (257) whosoever disbelieves in idols and believes in God

2:257 (259) the unbelievers - their protectors are idols

4:51 (54) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book believing in demons and idols

4:60 (63) desiring to take their disputes to idols

4:76 (78) the unbelievers fight in the idols' way

5:60 (65) and made some of them apes and swine, and worshippers of idols

16:36 (38) serve you God, and eschew idols

39:17 (19) those who eschew the serving of idols and turn penitent

TAGHWA n.f.-insolence, wickedness

91:11 (11). Thamood cried lies in their insolence
**ATGHA vb. (IV)**-to make someone insolent or wicked
  a) perf. act.

50:27 (26) I made him not insolent, but he was in far error

  *T H*

**TA HA**-ml

20:1 (1) Ta Ha

  *T H R*

**TAHARA vb. (I)**-to be or become clean or pure
  b) impf. act. *(yathuru)*

2:222 (222) do not approach them till they are clean

**ATHAR n.m. (comp.adj. of tahir)**-purer, cleaner

2:232 (232) that is cleaner and purer for you

11:78 (80) these are my daughters; they are cleaner for you

33:53 (53) that is cleaner for your hearts and theirs

58:12 (13) that is better for you and purer

**TAHUR n.m. (adj)**-pure; purifying

25:48 (50) We sent down from heaven pure water
76:21 (21) their Lord shall give them to drink a pure draught

**TAHHARA vb. (II)-** to purify, to cleanse. (n.vb.) purification, cleansing. (pcple. act.) one, who purifies or cleanses. (pcple. pass.) purified, clean

a) perf. act.

3:42 (37) Mary, God has chosen thee, and purified thee

   b) impf. act. (*yutahhiru*)

5:6 (9) but He desires to purify you

5:41 (45) those are they whose hearts God desired not to purify

8:11 (11) sending down on you water from heaven, to purify you

9:103 (104) a freewill offering, to purify them and to cleanse them thereby

33:33 (33) God only desires to put away from you abomination and to cleanse you

   c) impv. (*tahhir*)

2:125 (119) purify My House for those that shall go about it

22:26 (27) do thou purify My House for those that shall go about it

74:4 (4) thy robes purify

   f) n.vb. (*tathir*)

33:33 (33) to put away from you abomination and to cleanse you <...>

   g) pcple. act. (*mutahhir*)

3:55 (48) I will purify thee of those who believe not

   h) pcple. pass. (*mutahhar*)
2:25 (23) for them shall be spouses purified
3:15 (13) therein dwelling forever, and spouses purified
4:57 (60) therein for them shall be spouses purified
56:79 (78) none but the purified shall touch
80:14 (14) uplifted,* purified
98:2 (2) a Messenger from God, reciting pages purified

**TATAHHARA vb. (V)**-to be purified; to cleanse oneself, to keep oneself clean. (pcple. act.) one who cleanses himself

  a) perf. act.

2:222 (222) . when they have cleansed themselves, then come unto them as God

  b) impf. act. *(yatatahharu)*

7:82 (80)

9:108 (109) therein are men who love to cleanse themselves

27:56 (57) they are men that keep themselves clean

  c) impv. *(iftahar for tatahhar)*

5:6 (9) if you are defiled, purify yourselves

  g) pcple. act. *(mutatahhir and muttahir)*

2:222 (222) He loves those who cleanse themselves

9:108 (109) 'God loves those who cleanse themselves
TAHA vb. (I)-to extend, to spread out
   a) perf. act.
91:6 (6) by the earth and That which extended it

TALA'A vb. (I)-to ascend, to rise, to come up (used with celestial bodies).
   (n.vb.) rising, coming up
   a) perf. act.
18:17 (16) thou mightest have seen the sun, when it rose
   b) impf. act. (yatlu'u)
18:90 (89) the sun, he found it rising upon a people
   f) n.vb. (tula')
20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun
50:39 (38) proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun

MATLA' n.m.-rising
18:90 (89) when he reached the rising of the sun

MATLI' n.m.-place of rising (of the celestial body)
97:5 (5) peace it is, till the rising of dawn
TAL' n.m.-a spathe

6:99 (99) and out of the palm-tree, from the spathe of it
26:148 (148) sown fields, and palms with slender spathes
37:65 (63) its spathes are as the heads of Satans
50:10 (10) and tall palm-trees with spathes compact

ATLA'A vb. (IV)-to inform, to tell

b) impf. act. (yutli'u)

3:179 (174) God will not inform you of the Unseen

ITTALA'A vb. (VIII)-to observe, to look; to survey; to peruse; to light upon, to discover; to mount up; to roar over, to leap up over. (pcple. act.) one who observes, who looks down upon'

a) perf. act.

18:18 (17) hadst thou observed them surely thou wouldst have turned thy back
.19:78 (81) what; has he observed the Unseen
37:55 (53) then he looks, and sees hini in the 'Midst of Hell

b) impf. act. (yattali'u)

5:13 (16) thou wilt never cease to light upon some act of treachery
28:38 (38) make.me a tower, that I may mount up to Moses' God
40:37 (39) and look upon Moses' God
104:7 (7) roaring over the hearts

g) pcple. act. (muttali')

37:54 (52) are you looking down?

*T.L B

TALABA vb. (I)-to seek out, to pursue, to search for. (n.vb.) seeking out, search. (pcple. act.) seeker. (pcple. pass.) sought

b) impf. act. (yatlubu)

7:54 (52) covering the day with the night it pursues urgently

f) n.vb. (talab)

18:41 (39) so that thou wilt not be able to seek it out

) pcple. act. (tilib)

22:73 (72) feeble indeed alike are the seeker and the sought

h) pcple. pass. (matlib)

22:73 (72) feeble indeed alike are the seeker and the sought

*T L H

TALH n.f. (pl. of talhah)-acacias; p laintains; banana trees

56:29 (28) and serried acacias

*T L L
**TALL** n.m.-dew, light moisture; shower

2:265 (267) if no torrent smites it, yet dew

*T L Q*

**TALAQA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) divorce; setting free

f) n.vb. (talaq)

2:227 (227) if they resolve on divorce, surely God is All-hearing

2:229 (229) divorce is twice; then honourable retention

**TALAQA vb. (II)**-to divorce. (pcple. pass.) a divorced woman

a) perf. act.

2:230 (230) if he divorces her finally, she shall not be lawful to him after that

2:230 (230) if he divorces her, then it is no fault in them to return to each other

2:231 (231) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term

2:232 (232) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term

2:236 (237) if you divorce women while as yet you have not touched them

2:237 (238) if you divorce them before you have touched them'

33:49 (48) when you marry believing women and then divorce them

65:1 (1) O Prophet, when you divorce women

66:5 (5) if he divorces you, his Lord will give him in exchange wives

   c) impv. (talliq)
65:1 (1) divorce them when they have reached their period

h) pcple. pass. f. (mutallaqah)

2:228 (228) divorced women shall wait by themselves for three periods
2:241 (242) there shall be for divorced women provision honourable

INTALAQA vb. (VII)-to depart, to set forth; to be loosed

a) perf. act.
18:71 (70) so they departed; until, when they embarked upon the ship
18:74 (73) so they departed; until, when they met a lad
18:77 (76) so they departed; until, when they reached the people
38:6 (5) and the Council of them depart, saying
48:15 (15) will say, when you set forth after spoils, to take them
68:23 (23) so they departed, whispering together

b) impf. act. (yan.taliq)
26:13 (12) and my tongue will not be loosed

c) impy. (intaliq)
77:29 (29) depart to that you cried was lies
77:30 (30) depart to a triple-massing shadow

*T L T .

TALUT n.prop.-Saul [Ar, PkI; Talut [Ali, Bl]}
2:247 (248) God has raised up Saul for you as king

2:249 (250) when Saul went forth with the hosts

*T M '*

TAMI'A vb. (I)- to be eager, to desire, to hope for; to be lustful. (n.vb.) eagerness; hope

b) impf. act. (yatma'u)

2:75 (70) are you then so eager that they should believe you

5:84 (87) and be eager that our Lord should admit us

7:46 (44) they have not entered it, for all their. eagerness

26:51 (51) We are eager that our Lord should forgive us our offences

26:82 (82) and who I am eager shall forgive me my offence

33:32 (32) so that he in whose heart is sickness may be lustful

70:38 (38) is every man of them eager to be admitted to a Garden of Bliss?

74:15 (15) then he is eager that I should do more

f) n.vb. (tama')

7:56 (54) and call on Him fearfully, eagerly

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope

30:24 (23) He shows you lightning, for fear and hope

32:'16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call on their Lord in fear and hope
TAMMAH n.f.-calamity, catastrophe

79:34 (34) then, when the Great Catastrophe comes

ITMA'ANNA vb. (quad IV)-to be at-rest, to be secure, to be tranquil, to be at peace. (pcple. act.) one who is at peace, at rest

a) perf. act.

4:103 (104) then, when you are secure, perform the prayer
10:7 (7) well-pleased with the present life and are at rest in it
22:11 (11) if good befalls him he is at rest in it

b) impf. act. (yatma'innu)

2:260 (262) but that my heart may be at rest
3:126 (122) good tiding to you, and that your hearts might be at rest
5:113 (113) we desire that we should eat of it and our hearts be at rest
8:10 (10) and that your hearts thereby might be at rest
13:28 (28) those who believe, their hearts being at rest in God's remembrance
13:28 (28) in God's remembrance are at rest the hearts of those who believe

g) pcple. act. (mutma'inn)

16:106 (108) his heart is still at rest in his belief
16:112 (113) God has struck a similitude: a city that was secure, at rest
17:95 (97) had there been in the earth angels walking at peace
89:27 (27) 0 soul at peace

*T M S

TAMASA vb. (I)-(with prep. 'ald) to obliterate, to efface; to extinguish
   a). perf. act.
36:66 (66) did We will, We would have obliterated their eyes
54:37 (37) so We obliterated their eyes, saying
   b) impf. act. (yatmisu)
4:47 (50) confirming what is with you, before We obliterate faces
   c) impv. (itmis)
10:88 (88) obliterate their possessions, and harden their hearts
   d) perf. pass. (tumisa)
77:8 (8) when the stars shall be extinguished

*T M TH

TAMATHA vb. (I)-to touch (a female sexually), to deflower
   b) impf. act. (yatmithu)
55:56 (56) - untouched before them by any man or jinn
55:74 (74) untouched before them by any man or jinn
TARADA vb. (I)-to drive away, to repel. (pcple. act.) one who drives away, who repels

a) perf. act.

11:30 (32) who would help me against God, if I drive them away?

b) impf. act. (yatrudu)

6:52 (52) do not drive away those who call upon their Lord at morning

6:52 (52) thy account falls upon them, that thou shouldst drive them away

g) pcple, act. (tarid)

11:29 (31) [-will not drive away those who believe

26:114 (114) I would not drive away the believers

TARAFA vb. (I)-(n.vb:) a glance, a look, a gaze

f) n.vb. (tarf)

14:43 (44) their glances never returned on themselves, their hearts void

27:40 (40) I will bring it to thee, before ever thy glance returns to thee

37:48 (47) and with them wide-eyed maidens restraining their glances

38:52 (52) and with them maidens restraining their glances

42:45 (44) abject in humbleness, looking with furitive glance

55:56 (56) therein maidens restraining their glances
TARAF n.m. (pl. atraf)-section, part; end, extremity

3:127 (122) that He might cut off a part of the unbelievers
11:114 (116) perform the prayer at the two ends of the day
13:41 (41) how We come to the land diminishing it in its extremities
20:130 (130) in the watches of the night, and at the ends of the day
21:44 (45) how We come to the land, diminishing it in its extremities

*T R H

TARAHA vb. (I)-to cast, to throw
   b) impf. act. (yatrahü)
12:9 (9) kill you Joseph, or cast him forth into some land

*T R Q

TARIQ n.m.-a nocturnal visitor; night-star [A]; morning-star [PkJ; Night-Visitant [Ali]; Meteor [B1]
86:1 (1) by heaven and the night-star
86:2 (2) what shall teach thee what is the night-star?

TARIQ n.com.-way, road, path
4:168 (166) God would not forgive them, neither guide them on any road
4:169 (167) but the road to Gehenna; therein dwelling forever

20:77 (79) strike for them a dry path in the sea

46:30 (29) guiding to the truth and to a straight path

TARIQAH n.f. (pl. fara’iq)-way, procedure, mode of conduct, tradition; sect; tract, path (for the passage of the celestial luminaries)

20:63 (66) and to extirpate yourjustest way

20:104 (104) - when.thejustest of them in the way will say

23:17 (17) We created above you seven ways

72:11 (11) some of us are otherwise; we are sects differing

72:16 (16) would they but go straight on the way, We would give them to drink.

*T R Y

TARiY n.m. (adj)-fresh, succulent

16:14 (14) He who subjected to you the sea, that you may eat of it fresh flesh

35:12 (13) yet of both you eat fresh flesh

*T S

TA SiN-ml

27:1 (1) Ta Sin. Those are the signs of the Koran
*T S M

**TA SIN MIM**-ml

26:1 (1) Ta Sin Mim
28:1 (1) Ta Sin Mim

*T W'*

**TA'A** vb. (I)-(n.vb.) obedience; willingness, voluntariness; (adv) willingly, voluntarily. (pcple. act.) one who is, obedient, willing

  f) n.vb. '*(faw')*

3:83 (77) to Him has surrendered whoso is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly

9:53 (53) expend willingly, or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted from you

13:15 (16) to God bow all who are in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly

41:11 (10) come willingly, or unwillingly

  g) pcple, act. *(.Tai)*

41:11 (10) we come willingly

**TA'AH** n.f.-obedience, compliance

4:81 (83) they say, 'Obedience'.

24:53 (52) do not swear; honourable obedience is sufficient

47:21 (22) obedience, and words honourable
**TAWWA'A vb. (II)**-to prompt; to impose

a) perf. act:

5:30 (33) then his soul prompted him to slay his brother

**ATA'A vb. (IV)**-to obey, to submit. (pcple. pass.) obeyed

a) perf. act.

2:285 (285) we hear, and obey

3:168 (162) had they obeyed us, they would not have been slain

4:34 (38) if they then obey you, look not for any way against them

4:46 (49) we have heard and obey

4:80 (82) whosoever (obeys) the Messenger, thereby obeys God

5:7 (10) we have heard and we obey

6:121 (121) if you obey them, you are idolaters

23:34 (36) if you obey a mortal like yourselves, then you will be losers

24:47 (46) we believe in God and the Messenger, and we obey

24:51 (50) we hear, and we obey

33:66 (66) would we had obeyed God and ([obeys]) the Messenger

33:66 (66) would we had (obeyed) God and [obeyed] the Messenger

.33:67 (07) our Lord, we obeyed our chiefs and great ones

43:54 (54) he made his people unsteady, and they obeyed him

b) impf. act. (*yuti'u*)
3:100 (95) if you obey a sect of those who have been given the Book

3:149 (142) O. believers, if you obey the unbelievers.

4:13 (17) whoso obeys God and His Messenger

4:69 (71) whosoever obeys God, and the Messenger

4:80 (82) whosoever obeys the Messenger

6:116 (116) if thou obeyest the most part of those on earth

9:71 (72) and they obey God and His Messenger

18:28 (27) obey not him whose heart We have made neglectful

24:52 (51) whoso obeys. God and His Messenger

24:54 (53) if you obey him, you will be guided

25:52 (54) so obey not the unbelievers

26:151 (151) obey not the commandment of the prodigal -

29:8 (7) then do not obey them

31:15 (14) then do not obey them

33:1 (1) fear God, and obey not the unbelievers

33:48 (47) obey not the unbelievers and the hypocrites

33:71 (71) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger has won a mighty triumph

47:26 (28) we will obey you in some of the affair

48:16 (16) if you obey, God will give you a goodly wage

48:17 (17) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger"

49:7 (7) if he obeyed you in much of the affair, you would suffer
49:14 (14). if you obey God and His Messenger, He will not diminish you anything

59:11 (11) we will never obey anyone in regard to you

68:8 (8) so obey thou not those who cry lies

68:10 (10) obey thou-not every mean swearer

76:24 (24) and obey not one of them, sinner or unbeliever

96:19 (19) no indeed; do thou not obey him

c) impv. (ati’)

3:32 (29) obey God, and the Messenger

3:50 (44) so fear you God, and obey you me

3:132 (126). and obey God and the Messenger

4:59 (62) 0 believers, obey God and (obey) the Messenger

4:59 (62) 0 believers, (obey) God and obey the Messenger

5:92 (93) and obey God

5:92 (93) and obey the Messeiiger, and beware

8:1 (1) obey you God and His Messenger

8:20 (20) 0 believers, obey God and His Messenger

8:46 (48) and obey God, and His Messenger

20:90 (92) follow me, and obey my commandment

24:54 (53) obey God, and (obey) the Messenger

24:54 (53) (obey) God, and obey the Messenger
24:56 (55) pay the alms, and obey the Messenger

26:108 (108) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:110 (110) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:126 (126) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:131 (131) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:144 (144) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:150 (150) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:163 (163) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:179 (179) so fear you God, and obey you me

33:33 (33) and obey God and His Messenger

43:63 (63) so fear you God and obey you me

47:33 (35) 0 believers, obey God and (obey) the Messenger

47:33 (35) 0 believers, (obey) God and obey the Messenger

58:13 (14) pay the alms, and obey God and His Messenger

64:12 (12) obey God, and (obey) the Messenger

64:12 (12) (obey) God, and obey the Messenger

64:16 (16) fear God as far as you are able, and give ear, and obey

71:3 (3) serve God, and fear Him, and obey you me

 e) impf. pass. (yuta'u)

4:64 (67) We sent not ever any..Messenger, but that he should be obeyed

40:18 (19) the evildoers have not one loyal friend, no intercessor to be heeded
h) pcple. pass. (*muta*)

81:21 (21) obeyed, moreover trusty

**TATAWWAA vb. (V)**-to volunteer, to do voluntarily. (pcple. act.) a volunteer

a) perf. act.

2:158 (153) whoso volunteers good, God is All-grateful, All-knowing

2:184 (180) yet better it is for him who volunteers good

**g) pcple. act. (*muttawwi' for mutatawwi'*)**

9:79 (80) the believers who volunteer their freewill offerings

**ISTATA'A vb. (X)**-to be able; can, could

a) perf. act.

2:217 (214) till they turn you from your religion, if they are able

3:97 (91) . . if he is able to make his way there

6:35 (35) if thou canst seek out a hole in the earth

8:60 (62) make ready for them whatever force and strings of horses you can

9:42 (42) had we been able, we would have gone out with you,'

10:38 (39) then produce a sura like it, and call on whom you can

11:13 (16) call upon whom you are able, apart from God..

11:88 (90) I desire only to set things right, so far as I am able'

17:64 (66) startle whomsoever of them thou canst with thy voice
18:97 (96) they were unable either to scale it or ([able]) to pierce it
18:97 (96) they (were unable) either to scale it or [able] to pierce it
36:67 (67) then they could not go on
51:45 (45) they were not able to stand upright
55:33 (33) if you are able to pass through the confines of heaven
64:16 (16) so fear God as far as you are able

b) impf. act. (yastatt'u or yasti'u)

2:273 (274) and are unable to journey in the land
2:282 (282) if the debtor be a fool, or weak, or unable to dictate himself
4:25 (29) - any one of you who has not the affluence to be able to marry
4:98 (100) who, being abased, can devise nothing
4:129 (128) you will not be able to be equitable between your wives
5:112 (112) is thy Lord able to send down on us a Table out of heaven?
7:192 (191) that have no power to help them, neither they help themselves
7:197 (196) those on whom you call, apart from God, have no power to help you
11:20 (22) they are unable to frustrate Him on earth
16:73 (75) do they serve, apart from God, that which has no power to provide them
17:48.(51) and go astray, and cannot find a way
18:41 (39) so that thou wilt not be able to seek it out
18:67 (66) thou wilt not be able to bear with me patiently
18:72 (71) did I not say that thou couldst never bear with me patiently?
18:75 (74) did I not say that thou couldst never bear with me patiently?
18:78 (77) the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently
18:82 (81) this is the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently
18:101 (101) and they were not able to hear
21:40 (41) they shall not be able to repel it
21:43 (44) apart from Us? Why, they are not able to help themselves
25:9 (10) and go astray, and are unable to find a way
25:19 (20) you can neither turn it aside, nor find any help
26:211 (211) it behoves them not, neither are they able
36:50 (50) then they will not be able to make any testament
36:75 (75) they cannot help them, though they be hosts
58:4 (5) if any man is not able to, then let him feed sixty
68:42 (42) they shall be summoned to bow themselves, but they cannot

*T W D

**TAWD n.m.**-a (high) mountain

26:63 (63) and each part was as a mighty mount

*T W. F

**TAFA vb. (I)**-to go round, to go or wander about; (with prep. bi-) to pass
something around; circumambulate. (pcple. act.) one who goes about or around, who circumambulates the Kaaba (performing the rite of *tawif*)

b) impf. act. (*yatafu*)

52:24 (24) there go round them youths, their own

55:44 (44) they shall go round between it and between hot, boiling water

56:17 (17) immortal youths going round about them

76:19 (19) immortal youths shall go about them

e) impf. pass. (*yutifu*)

37:45 (44) a cup from a spring being passed round to them

43:71 (71) there shall be passed around them platters of gold

76:15 (15) there shall be passed around them vessels of silver

g) pcple. act.. (*ta'if*)

2:125 (119) purify My House for those that shall go about it

22:26 (27) purify My House for those that shall go about it

**TA'IFAH n.f.** - a party, a section

3:69 (62) there is a party of the People of the Book

3:72 (65) there is a party of the People of the Book

3:122 (118) when two parties of you were about to lose heart

3:154 (148) a slumber overcoming a party of you

3:154 (148) and a party themselves had grieved
4:81 (83) a party of them meditate all night on other than what thou sayest
4:102 (103) let a party of them stand with thee
4:102 (103) let another party who have not prayed come and pray
4:113 (113) a party of them purposed to lead thee astray
6:156 (157) the Book was sent down only upon two parties before us
7:87 (85) if there is a party of you who believe in the' Message
7:87 (85) and a party who believe not
8:7 (7) when God promised you one of the two parties should be yours
9:66 (67) if We forgive one party of you
9:66 (67) We will chastise another party
9:83 (84) if God returns thee to a party of them
9:122 (123) why should not a party of every section of thiem go forth
24:2 (2) let a party of the believers witness their chastisement
28:4 (3) abasing one party of them, slaughtering their sons
33:13 (13) and when a party of them said
.49:9 (9) if two parties of the believers fight
61:14 (14) a party of the Children of Israel believed
61:14(14) and a party disbelieved
73:20 (20) or a third of it, and a party of those with thee

**TAWWAF n.m.-one who goes about or around**
24:58 (57) there is no fault in you or them, apart from these, that you go about one to the other

**TUFAN n.m.-**flood, inundation, deluge

7:133 (130) We let loose upon them the flood and the locusts

29:14 (13) the Flood seized them, while they were evildoers

**TATAWWAFA vb. (V)-**to circumambulate, to go about (the Kaaba)

b) impf. act. (*yajttawwafu*, for *yatatawwafu*)

2:158 (153) it is no fault in him to circumambulate them

22:29 (30) let them fulfil their vows, and go about the Ancient House

**TWL**

**TALA vb. (I)-**to be long, to last long. (n.vb.) length; height

a) perf. act.

20:86 (89) did the time of the covenant seem so long to you

21:44 (45) until their life had lasted long while upon them

57:16 (15) the term seemed over long to them

f) n.vb. (*tul*)

17:37 (39) thou wilt never tear the earth open, nor attain the mountains in height
**TAWIL n.m. (adj)-long**

73:7 (7) . surely in the day thou hast long business

76:26 (26) and magnify Him through the long night

**TAWL n.m.-affluence, bounty, might, power; (dha al-tawl) the Bountiful (Divine attribute)**

4:25 (29) any one of you who has not the affluence to be able to marry

9:86 (87) the affluent among them ask leave of thee

40:3 (3) the Bountiful; there is no god but He

**TATAWALA vb. (VI)-to be prolonged, to continue to be long**

a) perf. act.

28:45 (45) and long their lives continued

*T W Q*

**TAQAH n.f.-power, strength**

2:249 (250) we have no power today against Goliath and his hosts

2:286 (286) do Thou not burdenjus beyond what we have the strength to bear

**TAWWAQA vb. (II)-to hang something around a neck, to twist a collar**

e) impf. pass. (yutawwaqu)
3:180 (176) that they were niggardly with they shall have hung about their necks

**ATAQA vb. (IV)**-to be able to, to afford

b) impf. act. (*yutiqu*)

2:184 (180) for those who are able to fast, a redemption by feeding

*T W R*

**ATWAR n.m. (pl. of *tawr*)**-a stage, a state

71:14 (13) seeing He created you by stages

**TOR n.m.**-a mountain; the Mount

2:63 (60) when We took compact with you, and raised above you the Mount

2:93 (87) when We took compact with you, and raised over you the Mount

4:154 (153) We raised above them the Mount, taking compact with them

19:52 (53) We called to him from the right side of the Mount

20:80 (82) We made covenant with you upon the right side of the Mount

23:20 (20) a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai

28:29 (29) he observed on the side of the Mount a fire

28:46 (46) thou wast not upon the side'of the Mount when We called

52:1 (1) by the Mount

95:2 (2) and the Mount Sinai
**T W Y**

**TAWA vb. (I)**-to roll up, to fold. (n.vb.) rolling up, folding. (pcple. pass.) rolled up, folded up

  b) impf. act. (yatwi)

21:104 (104) on the day when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll

  f) n.vb. (tayy)

21:104 (104) when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll <is rolled> for the writing

  h) pcple. pass.. (matwi’y)

39:67 (67) the heavens shall be rolled up in His right hand

**TUWA n.prop.-**Towa (a valley near Mt. Sinai)

20:12 (12) thou art in the holy valley, Towa

79:16 (16) when his Lord called to him in the holy valley, Towa

**T Y B**

**TA-BA vb. (I)**-to seem good, to fare well; (with prep. 'an) to give up gladly, to be pleased to offer

  a) perf. act.

4:3 (3) marry such women as seem good to you

4:4 (3) if they are pleased to offer you any of it, consume it

39:73 (73) well you have fared; enter in, to dwell forever
**TAYYIB** n.m. *(fs, jayyibah; pl. tayyibit)*-(n) good things, good men or women; (adj) good, wholesome, pleasant, fair

2:57 (54) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

2:168 (163) eat of what is in the earth lawful and good

2:172 (167) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

2:267 (269) expend of the good things you have earned'

3:38 (33) Lord, give me of Thy goodness a goodly offspring

3:179 (173) • till He shall distinguish the corrupt from the good

4:2 (2) do not exchange the corrupt for the good

4i43 (46) then have recourse to wholesome dust

4:160 (158) We have forbidden them certain good things that were permitted to them

5:4 (6) the good things are permitted you

5:5 (7) today the good things are permitted you

5:6 (9) then have recourse to wholesome dust

5:87 (89)" forbid not such good things as God has permitted you

5:88 (90) eat of what God has provided you lawful and good

5:100 (100) the corrupt and the good are not equal

7:32 (30) the good things of His providing

7:58 (56) the good land - its vegetation comes forth by the leave of its Lord

7:157 (156) making lawful for them the good things
7:160 (160) eat of the good things wherewith We have supplied you
8:26 (26) with His help, and provided you with the good things
8:37 (38) that God may distinguish the corrupt from the good
8:69 (70) eat of what you have taken as booty, such as is lawful and good
9:72 (73) therein to dwell, and goodly dwelling-places in the Gardens of Eden
10:22 (23) the ships run with them with a fair breeze
10:93 (93) We provided them with good things; so they differed not
14:24 (29) a good word is as a (good) tree - its roots are firm
14:24 (29) a (good) word is as a good tree - its roots are firm
16:32 (34) whom the angels take while they are goodly, saying
16:72 (74) sons and grandsons, and He has provided you of the good things
16:97 (99) We shall assuredly give him to live a goodly life
16:114 (115) eat of what God has provided you lawful and good
17:70 (72) and provided them with good things
20:81 (83) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you
22:24 (24) they shall be guided unto goodly speech
23:51 (53) 0 Messengers, eat of the good things and do righteousness
24:26 (26) and good men for (good women)
24:26 (26) and (good men) for good women
24:26 (26) good women for (good men)
24:26 (26) (good women) for good men
24:61 (61) greet one another with a greeting from God, blessed and good
34:15 (14) a good land, and a Lord All-forgiving
35:10 (11) to Him good words go up
40:64 (66) and provided you with the good things
45:16 (15) We provided them with good things
46:20 (19) you dissipated your good things in your present life
61:12 (12) and to dwelling-places goodly in Gardens of Eden

**TUBA n.f.** -blessedness; happiness, joy

13:29 (28) theirs is blessedness and a fair resort

*T Y F*

**TATA vb. (I)**-to visit (in one's sleep); to appear (as a spectre). (pcple. act.) a visitation, a spectre

  a) perf. act.

68:19 (19) then a visitation from thy Lord visited it

  g) pcple, act. (*ta'if*)

7:201 (200) when a visitation of Satan troubles them

68:19 (19) then a visitation from thy Lord visited it

*TYN*
**TIN n.m.-clay**

3:49 (43) I will create for you out of clay as the likeness of a bird

5:110 (110) When thou createst out of clay, by My leave

6:2 (2) it is He who created you of clay

7:12 (11) Thou createdst me of fire, and him Thou createdst of clay

17:61 (63) shall I bow myself unto one Thou hast created of clay?

23:12 (12) We created man of an extraction of clay

28:38 (38) kindle me, Haman, a fire upon the clay

32:7 (6) He originated the creation of man out of clay

37:11 (11) We created them of clinging clay

38:71 (71) see, I am creating a mortal of a clay

38:76 (77) Thou createdst me of fire, and him Thou createdst of clay

51:33 (33) to loose upon them stones of clay

---

**T Y R**

**TARA vb. (I)-to fly. (pcple. act.) a bird; bird of omen, augury**

b) impf. act. (yatiru)

6:38 (38) no creature is there crawling on the earth, no bird flying with its wings

g) pcple. act. (ta‘ir)

6:38 (38) no bird flying with its wings

7:131 (128) their ill augury was with God; but the most of them knew not
.17:13 (14) We have fastened to him his bird of omen upon his neck

27:47 (48) your augury is with God

36:19 (18) your augury is with you

**TAYR n.m. (coll)**-bird, birds, fowl; (pl. of tdir, above) omens, auguries

2:260 (262) take four birds, and twist them to thee

3:49 (43) I will create for you out of clay as the likeness of a bird

3:49 (43) then I will breathe into it, and it will be a bird

5:110 (110) when thou createst out of clay, by Myleave, as the likeness of a bird

5:110 (110) thou breathest into it, and it is a bird

12:36 (36) I dreamed that I was carrying on my head bread, that birds were eating of

12:41 (41) he shall be crucified, and birds will eat of his head

16:79 (81) have they not regarded the birds

21:79 (79) with David We subjected the mountains to give glory, and the birds

22:31 (32) it is as though he has fallen from heaven and the birds snatch him away

24:41 (41) and the birds spreading their wings

27:16 (16) we have been taught the speech of the birds

27:17 (17) jinn, men and birds, duly disposed

27:20 (20), he reviewed the birds; then he said

34:10 (10) 0 you mountains, echo God's praises with him, and you birds
38:19 (18) and the birds, duly. mustered, every one to him reverting

56:21 (21) and such flesh of fowl as they desire

67:19 (19) have they not regarded the birds above them spreading their wings

105:3 (3) He loosed upon them birds in flights

**ITTAYYARA vb. (V)**-to augur ill

a) perf. act.

27:47 (48) we augur ill of thee and of those that are with thee

36:18 (17) we augur ill of you

b) impf. act. (*yattayyaru* for *yatayyaru*)

7:131 (128) if any evil smote them, they would augur ill by Moses

**ISTATARA vb. (X)**-(pcple. act.) that which is upon a wing [Ar]; widespread [Pk]; that which flies far and wide [Ali]; ready to fly [Bl]

g) pcple. act. (*mustatir*)

76:7 (7) they fulfil their vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing
**WAW**

*W D*

**WA'ADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) buried infant (girl)

    h) pcple. pass. f. *(maw'adah)*

81:8 (8) when the buried infant shall be asked

*W L*

**MAW'IL n.m.**-an escape, a refuge

18:58 (57) but they have atryst, from which they will find no escape

*W D*

**WA'ADA vb. (I)**-to promise, to make a promise; to threaten. (n.vb.) a promise. (pcple. pass.) promised

    a) perf. act.

3:194 (192) our Lord, give us what Thou hast promised us-

4:95 (97) yet to each God has promised the reward most fair

5:9 (12) God has promised those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

7:44 (42) we have found that which our Lord promised us true-

7:44 (42) have you found what your Lord promised you true?
9:68 (69) God has promised the hypocrites, men and women, and the unbelievers, the fire of Gehenna

9:72 (73) God has promised the believers, men and women, gardens underneath which rivers flow

9:77 (78) for that they failed God in that they, promised Him and they were liars

9:114 (115) because of a promise he had made to him

14:22 (26) God surely promised you a true promise

14:22 (26) and I promised you, then I failed you

19:61 (62) Gardens of Eden that the All-merciful promised His servants in the Unseen

22:72 (71) the Fire - God has promised it to the unbelievers

24:55 (54) God has promised those of you who believe.

28:61 (61) is he to whom We have promised a fair promise, and he receives it

33:12 (12) . God and His Messenger promised us only delusion

33:22 (22) they said, 'This is what God and His Messenger promised us'

36:52 (52) this is what the All-merciful promised, and the Envoys spoke truly

40:8 (8) admit them to the Gardens of Eden that Thouhast promised them

43:42 (41) or We show thee apart of that We promised them

48:20 (20) God has promised you many spoils to take

48:29 (29) God has promised those of them who believe and do deeds

57:10 (10) unto each God has promised the reward most fair

b) impf. act. (ya'idu)
2:268 (271) Satan promises you poverty, and bids you unto indecency

2:268 (271) but God promises you His pardon and His bounty

4:120 (119) He promises them and fills them with fancies

4:120 (119) but there is nothing Satan promises them except delusion

7:70 (68) then bring us that thou promisest us

7:77 (75) O Salih, bring us that thou promisest us

8:7 (7) when God promised you one of the two parties should be yours

10:46 (47) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us

11:32 (34) then bring us that thou promisest us

13:40 (40) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee to Us

17:64 (66) but Satan promises them naught, except delusion

20:86 (89) did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you?

23:35 (37) does he promise you that when you are dead, and become dust and bones

23:95 (97) assuredly, We are able to show thee that We promise them

35:40 (38) the evildoers promise one another naught but delusion

40:28 (29) somewhat of that he promises you will smite you

40:77 (77) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us

46:17 (16) fie upon you! Do you promise me that I shall be brought forth

46:22 (21) pervert us from our gods? Then bring us that thou promisest us
c) impv. ('id)

17:64 (66) share with them in their wealth and their children, and promise them
d) perf. pass. (wu'ida)

13:35 (35) the likeness of Paradise, that is promised to the godfearing
23:83 (85) we and our fathers have been promised this before
25:15 (16) is that better, or the Garden of Eternity, that is promised
27:68 (70) we have been promised this, and our fathers before.
47:15 (16) this is the similitude of Paradise which the godfearing have been promised
e) impf. pass. (ya'adu)

6:134 (134) the thing you are promised, that will surely come
19:75 (77) till, when they see that they were threatened
21:103 (103) the angels shall receive them: 'This is your day that you were promised'
21:109 (109) even though I know not whether near or far is that-you are promised.
23:36 (38) away, away with that you are promised
23:93 (95) 0 my Lord, if Thou shouldst show me that they are promised
26:206 (206) then there comes on them that they were promised
36:63 (63) this is Gehenna, then, the same that you were promised
38:53 (53) this is what you were promised
41:30 (30) rejoice in Paradise that you were promised
43:83 (83) until they encounter that day of theirs which they are promised
46:16 (15) the promise of the very truth, which they were promised
46:35 (34) it shall be as if, on the day they seethat they are promised
50:32 (31) this is that you were promised; it is for every mindful penitent
51:5 (5) surely that you are promised is true
51:22 (22) in heaven is your provision, and that you are promised
51:60 (60) woe to the unbelievers, for that day of theirs that they are promised
70:42 (42) until they encounter that day of theirs which they are promised
70:44 (44) that is the day which they were promised
72:24 (25) when they see that which they are promised, then they will know
72:25 (26) I do not know whether that which you are promised is nigh
77:7 (7) surely that which you are promised is about to fall
  f) n.vb. (wa’d)
3:152 (145) God has been true in His promise towards you
4:122 (121) God's promise in truth; and who is truer
9:111 (112) that is a promise binding upon God
10:4 (4) God's promise, in truth. He originates
10:48 (49) they say, 'When will this promise be'
10:55 (56). God's promise is true
11:45 (47) and Thy promise is surely the truth. Thou art thejustest
11:65 (68) three days - that is a promise not to be belied
13:31 (31) until God's promise comes; and God will not fail the tryst
14:22 (26) God surely promised you a true promise
14:47 (48) do not deem that God will fail in His promise to His Messengers
16:38 (40) it is a promise binding upon Him
17:5 (5) when the promise of the first of these came to pass
17:5 (5) . and it was a promise performed
17:7 (7) when the promise of the second came to pass
17:104 (106) when the promise of the world to come comes to pass
17:108 (108) glory be to our Lord! Our Lord's promise. is performed
18:21 (20) that they might know that God's promise is true
18:98 (98) when the promise of my Lord comes to pass.
18:98 (98) and my Lord's promise is ever true
19:54 (55) mention in the Book Ishmael; he was true to his promise
19:61 (62) His promise is ever performed
20:86 (89) my people, did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you?
21:9 (9) then We made true the promise We gave them
21:38 (39) they say, 'And when shall the promise come to pass'
21:97 (97) nigh has drawn the true promise, and behold, the. eyes
21:104 (104) We shall bring it back again - a promise binding on Us
22:47 (46) God will not fail His promise
25:16 (17) it is a promise binding upon thy Lord
27:71 (73) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak the truth?

28:13 (12) that she might know that the promise of God is true

28:61 (61) is he to whom We have promised a fair promise

30:6 (5) the promise of God

30:6 (5) God fails not His promise

30:60 (60) surely God's promise is true

31:9 (8) therein to dwell forever - God's promise in truth

31:33 (33) surely God's promise is true

34:29 (28) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak the truth?

35:5 (5) o men, God's promise is true.

36:48 (48) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak truly?

39:20 (21) God's promise; God fails not the tryst

39:74 (74) praise belongs to God, who has been true in His promise to us

40:55 (57) surely God's promise is true

40:77 (77) surely God's promise is true

45:32 (31) when it was said, 'God's promise is true'

46:16 (15) the promise of the very truth, which they were promised

-46:17 (16) woe upon thee! Believe; surely God's promise is true

67:25 (25) they say, 'When shall this promise come to pass'

73:18 (18) whereby heaven shall be split, and its promise shall be performed

h) pcple. pass. (maw'ad)
85:2 (2) by the promised day

MAW'ID n.m. (f. in 9:114) a promise, a tryst; time or place of realizing a promise or a threat; a promised land

9:114 (115) Abraham asked not pardon for his father except because of a promise he had made to him

11:17 (20) whosoever disbelieves in it, being one of the partisans, his promised land is the Fire -

11:81 (83) their promised time is the morning

15:43 (43) Gehenna • shall be their promised land

18:48 (46) nay, you asserted We should not appoint for you a tryst

18:58 (57) they have a tryst, from which they will find no escape

18:59 (58) We destroyed them when they did evil, and appointed for their destruction a tryst

20:58 (60) therefore appoint a tryst between us and thee

20:59 (61) your tryst-shall be upon the Feast Day

20:86 (89) so that you failed in your tryst with me

20:87 (90) we have not failed in our tryst with thee

20:97 (97) thereafter a tryst awaits thee thou canst not fail to keep

54:46 (46) nay, but the Hour is their tryst

Mi'AD n.m.- a tryst, a promise

3:9 (7) verily God will not* fail the tryst
3:194 (192) Thou wilt not fail the tryst
8:42 (43) together, you would have surely failed the tryst
13:31 (31) and God will not fail the tryst
34:30 (29) you have the tryst of a day that you shall not put back by a single hour
39:20 (21) God's promise; God fails not the tryst

**WAID n.m.**—a threat

14:14 (17) that, for him who fears My station and fears My threat
20:113 (112) We have turned about in it something of threats
50:14 (13) and My threat came true
50:20 (19) the Trumpet shall be blown; that is the Day of the Threat
50:28 (27) dispute. not before Me! For I sent you beforehand the threat
50:45 (45) therefore remind by the Koran him who fears My threat

**WAADA vb. (III)**—to arrange for a meeting, to appoint with someone, *to make covenant with someone, to make troth with someone*

    a) perf. act.

2:51 (48) and when We appointed with Moses forty nights
7:142 (138) We appointed with Moses thirty nights and We completed them with ten
20:80 (82) We made covenant with you upon the right side of the Mount
b) impf. act. (yuwdidu)

2:235 (235) but do not make troth with them secretly

AWADA vb. (IV)-to threaten

b) .impf. act. (ya'idu)

7:86 (84) and do not sit in every path, threatening

TAWAkADA vb. (VI)-to make tryst together

a) perf. act.

8:42 (43) had you made tryst together, you would have surely failed

*W 'Y

WA A vb. (I)-to hold; to remember, to retain in one's memory; to heed. (pcple. act.) heeding

b) impf. act. (ya'i)

69:12 (12) that We might make it a reminder for you and for heeding ears to hold

g) pcple. act. f. (w'iyah)

69:12 (12) and for heeding ears to hold

W'TA' n.m. (pl. aw'iyah)-a bag, a sack, a vessel, a container

12:76 (76) so he made beginning with their sacks

12:76 (76) before his brother's sack
12:76 (76) then he pulled it out of his brother's sack

**AWA vb. (IV)**-to hold in a container, to amass; to secrete, to conceal, to hide

a) perf. act.

70:18 (18) who amassed and hoarded

b) impf. act. (*yu‘i*)

84:23 (23) and God knows very well what they are secreting

*W 'Z*

**WA‘AZA vb. (I)**-to admonish, to give admonition, to exhort; to warn. (pcple. act.) admonisher

a) perf. act.

26:136 (136) alike it is to us, whether thou admonishest, or art not one of the admonishers

b) impf. act. (*ya‘izu*)

2:231 (231) and the Wisdom He has sent down on you, to admonish you

4:58 (61) good is the admonition God gives you

7:164 (164) why do you admonish a people God is about to destroy

11:46 (48) I admonish thee, lest thou shouldst be among the ignorant

16:90 (92) He forbids indecency, dishonour, and insolence, admonishing you

24:17 (16) God admonishes you, that you shall never repeat the like of it again

31:13 (12) when Lokman said to his son, admonishing him, '0 my son'
34:46 (45) I give you but one admonition, that you stand unto God
c) impv. ('iz)

4:34 (38) those you fear may be rebellious admonish; banish them to their couches

4:63 (66) so turn away from them, and admonish them
e) impf. pass. (yia'azu)

2:232 (232) [by this then is admonished] whoso of you believes in God

4:66 (69) if they had done as they were admonished it would have been better for them

58:3 (4) by that you are admonished

65:2 (2) by this then is admonished whosoever believes in God
g) pcple act. (wa'iz)

26:136 (136) thou admonishest, or art not one of the admonishers

MAW'IZAH n.f.-admonition, exhortation

2:66 (62) and an admonition to such as are godfearing

2:275 (276) whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and gives over

3:138 (132) and an admonition for such as are godfearing

5:46 (50) confirming the Torah before it, as a guidance and an admonition

7:145 (142) We wrote for him on the Tablets of everything an admonition

10:57 (58) now there has come to you an admonition from your Lord

11:120 (121) in these there has come to thee the truth and an admonition
16:125 (126) call thou to the way of thy Lord with wisdom and good admonition
24:34 (34) and an admonition for the godfearing

*W B L

**WABAL n.m.** - mischief, harm; evil consequence of an action
5:95 (96) so that he may taste the mischief of his action
59:15 (15) those who a short time before them tasted the mischief of their action
64:5 (5) that disbelieved before, then tasted the mischief of their action
65:9 (9) so it tasted the mischief of its action

**WABIL n.m.** - a torrent, a heavy downpour
2:264 (266) a torrent smites it, and leaves it barren
2:265 (267) a torrent smites it and it yields its produce twofold
2:265 (267) if no torrent smites it, yet dew

**WABIL n.m.** - remorseful; calamitous; hurtful
73:16 (16) so We seized him remorselessly

*W B Q

**MAWBIQ n.m.** - a place of destruction; a gulf (of doom)
18:52 (50) We shall set a gulf between them
AWBAQA vb. (IV)-to wreck, to ruin
   b) impf. act. (yabiqu)

42:34 (32) or He wrecks them for what they have earned

*W B R

AWBAR n.m. (pl. of wabar)-fur (of goats or camels)

16:80 (82) and of their fur, and of their hair furnishing and an enjoyment for a while

*W D

WADAA vb. (I)-to let, to leave, to heed not
   c) impv. (da’)

33:48 (47) heed not their hurt

MUSTAWADA n.m.-repository

6:98 (98) then a lodging-place, and then a repository

11:6 (8) He knows its lodging-place and its repository

WADDA vb.- (II)-to forsake
   a) perf. act.
93:3 (3) thy Lord has neither forsaken thee nor hates thee

*W D D

**WADDA** vb. (I) - to wish, to want; to yearn; to like, to love. (n.vb.) love

  a) perf. act.

2:109 (103) many of the People of the Book wish they might restore you as unbelievers

3:69 (62) . there is a party of the People of the Book yearn to make you go astray

3:118 (114) they yearn for you to suffer

4:89 (91) they wish that you should disbelieve as they disbelieve

4:102 (103) the unbelievers wish that you should be heedless of your weapons

60:2 (2) and they wish that you may. disbelieve

68:9 (9) - they wish that thou shouldst compromise

  b) impf. act. (*yawaddu*)

2:96 (90) there is one of them wishes if he might be spared a thousand years

2:105 (99) the idolaters wish not that any good should be sent down upon you

2:266 (268) would any of you wish to have a garden of palms and vines

3:30 (28) " it will wish if there were only a far space between it and that day

4:42 (45) those who have disobeyed the Messenger, will wish that the earth might be levelled

8:7 (7) . you were wishing that the one not accoutred should be yours
15:2 (2) perchance the unbelievers will wish that they had surrendered

33:20 (20) they will wish that they were desert-dwellers among the Bedouins

70:11 (11) the sinner will wish that he might ransom himself

f) n.vb. (wudd)

19:96 (96) unto them the All-merciful shall assign love

**MAWADDAH n.f.** - affection, love

4:73 (75)- as if there had never been any affection between you and him

5:82 (85) thou wilt surely find the nearest of them in love to the believers

29:25 (24) as a mark of mutual love between you

30:21 (20) He has set between you love and mercy

42:23 (22) I do not ask of you a wage for this, except love for the kinfolk

60:1 (1) take not My enemy and your enemy for friends, offering them love

60:1 (1) if you go forth to struggle in My way and seek My good pleasure, secretly loving them.

60:7 (7) it may be God will yet establish between you and those of them with whom you are at enmity love

**WADD n.prop.** - Wadd (an idol)

71:23 (22) do not leave Wadd, nor Suwa'

**WADUD n.rn.** - All-loving (Divine attribute)
11:90 (92) surely my Lord is All-compassionate, All-loving

85:14 (14) He is the All-forgiving, the All-loving

**WADDA vb. (III)**-to love, to make friends

b) impf. act. *(yuwdadu)*

58:22 (22) who are loving to anyone who opposes God and His Messenger

*W D Q*

**WADQ n.m.**-rain

24:43 (43) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

30:48 (47) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

*W D.Y*

**DIYAH n.f.**-bloodwit, indemnity

4:92 (94) ., and bloodwit is to be paid to his family

4:92 (94) then bloodwit is to be paid to his family

**WADI n.m. (pl. awdiyah) -valley, river, river bed**

9:121 (122) nor do they traverse any valley, but it is written to their account

13:17 (18) and the wadis flow each in its-measure

14:37 (40) I have made some of my seed to dwell in a. valley where is no sown
land

20:12 (12) thou art in-the holy valley Towa .

26:225 (225) . hast thou not seen how they wander in.every valley

27:18 (18) - till, -when they- came on the, Valley of Ants

28:30 (30) - a voice cried from the right bank of the watercourse, in the sacred hollow

46:24 (23) - . when they saw it. as a sudden cloud coming towards their valleys

79:16 (16) - .:when his Lord called to;him in the holy valley, Towa

89:9 (8) and Thamood, who hollowed the rocks in the valley

*W DH R

WADHARA vb. (I)-to leave, to let, to forsake, to let go, to abandon; to give up

b) impf. act. (yadharu) . .

2:234 (234) those of you who die, leaving wives

2:240 (241) those of you who die, leaving wives -

3:179 (173) God will not leave the believers in the state in which you are

4:129 (128) so that you leave her as it were suspended '

6:110 (110) " We shall leave them in their insolence wandering blindly

7:70 (68) * that we may serve God alone, and forsake that our fathers served - "

7:127 (124) wilt thou leave Moses and his people to work corruption in the land

7:127-(124) and leave thee and thy gods -..
7:186 (185) He leaves them in their insolence blindly wandering
10:11 (12) We leave those, who look not to encounter Us
19:72 (73) the evildoers We shall leave there, hobbling on their knees
20:106 (106) then He will leave them a level hollow.
21:89 (89) 0 my Lord, leave me not solitary
26:166 (166) leaving your wives that your Lord created for you
37:125 (125) do you call on Baal, and abandon the Best of creators?
51:42 (42) that left nothing it came upon
71:23 (22) do not leave your gods
71:23 (22) and do not leave Wadd, nor Suwa
71:26 (27) leave not upon the earth of the unbelievers even one
71:27 (28) if Thou leavest them, they will lead Thy servants astray
74:28 (28) it spares not, neither leaves alone
75:21 (21) and leave behind the Hereafter
76:27 (27) these men love the hasty world, and leave behind them a heavy day
   c) impv. (dhar)
2:278 (278) give up the usury that is outstanding.
6:70 (69) leave alone those who take their religion for a sport
6:91 (91) then leave them alone, playing their game of plunging
6:112 (112) so leave them to their forging
6:120 (120) forsake the outward sin, and the inward
6:137 (138) so leave them to their forging
7:73 (71) leave her that she may eat in God's earth
7:180 (179) and leave those who blaspheme His Names
. 9:86 (87) let us be with the tarriers
11:64 (67) leave her that she may eat in God's earth*
12:47 (47) what you have harvested leave in the ear, "excepting alittle
15:3 (3) leave them to eat, and to take their joy
23:54 (56) so leave thou them in their perplexity
40:26 (27) let me slay Moses
43:83 (83) then leave them alone to plunge and play
48:1-5 (15) let us follow you
52:45 (45) then leave them, till they encounter their day
62:9 (9) leave trafficking aside; that is better for you
68:44 (44) so leave Me with him who cries lies to this discourse
70:42 (42) then leave them alone to plunge and play
73:11 (11) leave Me to those who cry lies
74:11 (11) leave Me with him whom I created alone

*W D

WADA’Avb. (I)-to set, to set down; to set up, to establish; to lay aside, to put something off; to lay something down, to deposit; to give birth, to bring forth (a baby); (with prep. 'an) to take away, to rid, to lift (a burden), to relieve. (pcple.
pass.) set forth

a) perf. act.

3:36 (31) and when she gave birth to her
3:36 (31) Lord, I have given birth to her, a female -
3:36 (31) God knew very well what she had given birth to

b) impf. act. (yada‘u)

4:102 (103) if rain molest you, or you are sick, to lay aside your weapons
7:157 (156) and relieving them of their loads, and the fetters,
21:47 (48) We shall set up the just balances
22:2 (2) every pregnant woman shall deposit her burden
24:58 (57) when you put off your garments at the noon
24:60 (59) there is no fault in them that they put off their clothes
35:11 (12) no female bears or brings forth, save with His knowledge
41:47 (47) no female bears or brings forth, save with His knowledge
47:4 (5) - till the war lays down its loads
65:4 (4) their term is when they bring forth their burden
65:6 (6) expend upon them until they bring forth their burden
d) perf. pass. (wudi'a)

3:96 (90) the first House established for the people was that at Bekka

18:49 (47) the Book shall be set in place; and thou wilt see

39:69 (69) the earth shall shine with the light of its Lord, and the Book shall be set in place

h) pcple. pass. (mawd')

88:14 (14) and goblets set forth

MAWAI' n.m. (pl. of mawdi')-meaning [Ar]; context [Pk]; right places [Ali]; position [B1]

4:46 (48) some of the Jews pervert words from their meanings

5:13 (16) they perverting words from their meanings

5:41 (45) who have not come to thee, perverting words from their meanings

AWDAA vb. (IV)-to run or hurry to and fro

a) perf. act.

9:47 (47) they would only have increased you in trouble, and run to and fro in your midst

*W D N

WADANA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) close-wrought [Ar]; lined [Pk]; encrusted (with gold and precious stones) [Ali]; set with jewels [Bl]

h) pcple. pass. (mawdan)
56:15 (15) upon close-wrought couches

**W F D**

**WAFADA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) coming with pomp [Ar]; coming as a goodly company [Pk]; coming as before royalty [Ali]; embassy [BI]

  f) n.vb. *(wafd)*

19:85 (88) the day that We shall muster the godfearing to the All-merciful with pomp

**W F D**

**AWFADA vb. (IV)**-to hasten, to hurry -

  b) impf. act. *(yafidu)*

70:43 (43). as if they were hurrying unto a waymark

**W F Q**

**WAFFAQA vb. (II)**-(with prep. bayn) to reconcile, to compose the differences between parties. (n.vb.) conciliation; succour

  b) i mpf. act. *(yuwaffiqu)*

4:35 (39) God will compose their differences

  f) n.vb. *(tawfiq)*

4:62 (65) we sought only kindness and conciliation

11:88 (90) my succour is only with God
WAFAQA vb. (III)-(n.vb.) accordance, suitability
  f) n.vb. (wifaq)

78:26 (26) for a suitable recompense

*W F R

WAFARA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) ample, abundant
  h) pcple. pass. (mawfir)

17:63 (65) Gehenna shall be your recompense, an ample recompense

*W F Y

WAFIY n.m. (adj.;comp. awfa)-true, faithful; complete; fulfilling; full

9:111 (112) who-fulfils this covenant truer than God?

53:41 (42) then he shall be recompensed for it With the fullest recompense

WAFFA vb. (II)-to pay an account in full, to pay what is due'. (pcple. act.) one who pays in full
  a) perf. act.

24:39 (39) He pays him his account in full

53:37 (38) and Abraham, he who paid his debt in full
  b) impf. act. (yuwaffi)
3:57 (50) He will pay them in full their wages
4:173 (172) He will pay them in full their wages
11-15 (18) We will pay them in full for their works therein
11:111 (113) thy Lord will pay them in full for their works
24:25 (25) upon that day God will pay them in full their just due
35:30 (27) that He may pay them in full their wages
46:19 (18) that He may pay them in full for their works

d) perf. pass. (wuffiya)

3:25 (24) every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned
39:70 (70) every soul shall be paid in full for what it has wrought

   e) imp f. pass. (yuwaffa).

2:272 (274) whatever good you expend shall be repaid to you in full
2:281 (281) every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned
3:161 (155) then every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned
3:185 (182) you shall surely be paid in full your wages on the Day of Resurrection

8:60 (62) whatsoever you expend in the way of God shall be repaid you in full
16:111 (112) every soul shall be paid in full for what it wrought
39:10 (13) the patient will be paid their wages in full without reckoning

   g) pcple. act. (muwaff)

11:109 (111) We shall surely pay them in full their portion
AWFA vb. (IV)-to fulfil, to live up to; to fill up, to give to the full. (pcple. act.)
one who fulfils

   a) perf. act.

3:76 (70) whoso fulfils his covenant and fears God -

48:10 (10) whosofulfils his covenant made with God, God will give him a
mighty wage

   b) impf. act. (yafi)

2:40 (38) I shall fulfil your covenant

12:59 (59) do you not see that I fill up the measure

13:20 (20) who fulfil God's covenant, -and break not the compact

22:29 (30) let them fulfil their vows, and go about

76:7 (7) they fulfil their vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing

   c) impv. (awfi)

2:40 (38) wherewith I blessed you, and fulfil My covenant

5:1 (1) 0 believers, fulfil your bonds

6:152 (153) fill up the measure and the-balance with justice

6:152 (153) and fulfil God's covenant

7:85 (83) so fill up the measure and the balance

11:85 (86) 0 my people, fill up the measure and the balance justly

12:88 (88) fill up to us the measure

16:91 (93) fulfill God's covenant, when you make covenant
17:34 (36) and fulfil the covenant
17:35 (37) and fill up the measure when you measure
26:181 (181) fill up the measure, and be not cheaters

**g) pcple. act. (mifi)**

2:177 (172) and they who fulfil their covenant

**TAWAFFA vb. (V)**-to take to oneself, to receive, to recall, to call to oneself, to gather unto oneself. (pcple. act.) one who takes unto himself

**a) perf. act.**

4:97 (99) those the angels take, while still they are wronging themselves
5:117 (117) when Thou didst take me to Thyself
6:61 (61) Our messengers .take him and they neglect not
47:27 (29) how shall it be, when the angels take them, beating their faces'

**b) impf. act. (yatawaffi)**

4:15 (19) then detain them in their houses until death takes them
6:60 (60) it is He who recalls you by night
7:37 (35) when Our messengers come to them, to take them away
8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers
10:46 (47) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us
.10:104 (104) I serve God, who will gather you to Him
13:40 (40) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call
thee to Us

16:28 (30) whom the angels take while still they are wronging themselves
16:32 (34) whom the angels take while they are goodly.
16:70 (72) God created you; then He will gather you to Him
32:11 (11) death's angel, who has been charged with you, shall gather you
39:42 (43) God takes the souls at the time of their death
40:77 (77) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us

   c) impv. (tawaffa)*

3:193 (191) take us to Thee with the pious
7:126 (123) gather us unto Thee surrendering
12:101 (102) 0 receive me to Thee in true submission

   e) impf. pass. (yutawafi')

2:234 (234) those of you who die, leaving wives
2:240 (241) those of you who die, leaving wiyes
22:5 (5) and some of you die
40:67 (69) though some of you there are who die before it

   g) pcple. act. (mutawafi).

3:55 (48) Jesus, I will take thee to Me and will raise thee to Me

ISTAWFA vb. (X)-to take full measure, to receive in full
b). impf.' act. (*yastawi*) "

83:2 (2) who, when they measure against the people, take full measure

*W H B*

**WAHABA vb. (I)-**to give, to donate, to grant, to bestow

a) perf. act.

6:84 (84) We gave to him Isaac and Jacob-

14:39 (41) praise be to God, who has given me, though I am old, Ishmael

19:49 (50) We gave him Isaac and Jacob, and each We made a Prophet

19:50 (51) and We gave them of Our mercy

19:53 (54) We gave him his brother Aaron

21:72 (72) We gave him -Isaac and Jacob in superfluity

21:90 (90) so We answered him, and bestowed on him John

26:21 (20) but my Lord gave me Judgment

29:27 (26) We gave him Isaac and Jacob

33:50 (49) spoils of war that God has given thee

38:30 (29) We gave unto David Solomon

38:43 (42) We gave to him his family

b) impf. act. (*yahabu*)

19:19 (19) I am but a messenger come from thy Lord, to give thee a boy most pure
42:49 (48) He gives to whom He will females
42:49 (48) and He gives to whom He will males

c) impv. (hab)

3:8 (6) and give us mercy from Thee
3:38 (33) give me of Thy goodness a goodly offspring
19:5 (5) so give me, from Thee, a kinsman-
25:74 (74) give us refreshment of our wives and seed, and make us a model
26:83 (83) give me Judgment, and join me with the righteous
37:100 (98) my Lord,- give me one of-the righteous
38:35 (34) give me a kingdom such as may not-befall anyone after me

**WAHHAB n.m.-**Giver, All-giving, All-giver, Bestower (Divine attribute)
3:8 (6) Thou art the Giver
38:9 (8) the All-mighty, the All-giving
38:35 (34) surely Thou art the All-giver

**W H J**

**WAHHAJ n.m. (adj)**-blazing, brightly burning, glowing
78:13 (13) We appointed a blazing lamp

**W H N**
WAHANA vb. (I)-to faint, to be feeble, to be weak, to be frail. (n.vb.) weakness, feebleness

   a) perf. act.

3:146 (140) they fainted not for what smote them in God's. way

19:4 (3) 0 my Lord, behold the bones within me are feeble

   b) impf. act. (yahinu)

3:139 (133) faint not, neither sorrow; you shall be the upper ones

4:104 (105)

47:35 (37) so do not faint and call for peace

   f) n.vb. (wahn)

31:14 (13) his mother bore him in weakness upon (weakness)

31:14 (13) his mother bore him in (weakness) upon weakness

AWHAN n.m. (comp. adj. of wahn)-weakest, frailest

29:41 (40) the frailest of houses is the house of the spider

AWHANA vb. (IV)-(pcple. act.) one who weakens, who makes someone frail or feeble

   g) pcple. act. (mahin)

8:18 (18) God weakens the unbelievers' guile

*W H Y
**WAHA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.)** frail, fragile, weak

  g) pcple. act. f. (*wahiyah*)

69:16 (16) heaven shall-be split, for upon that day it shall be very frail

**W H D**

**WAHD n.m. (adv)-(wahdahu)** alone, only

7:70 (68) hast.thou come to us that we may serve God alone

17:46 (49) when thou mentionest thy Lord only in the Koran

39:45 (46) when God is mentioned alone, then shudder the hearts

40:12 (12) that is because, when God was called to alone, you disbelieved

40:84 (84) we believe in God alone•

60:4 (4) hatred for ever, until you believe in God alone

**WAHID n.num.-** one; the One (Divine attribute)

2:61 (58) Moses, we will not endure one sort of food

2:133 (127) the God of thy fathers Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac,-'One God

2:163 (158) your God is One God

2:213 (209) the people were one nation

4:1*(1) fear your Lord, who created you of a single soul

4:3 (3) if you fear you will not be equitable, then only one.

4:11 (12) but if she be one then to her a half
4:11 (12) to his parents to each one of the two the sixth
4:12-(15) but have a brother or a sister, to each of the two a sixth
4:102 (103) then they would wheel on you all at once
4:171 (169) God is only One God
5:48 (53) if God had willed, He would have made. you one nation
5:73 (77) no god is there but One God
6:19 (19) He is only One God
6:98 (98) it is He who produced you from one living-soul
7:189 (189) it is He who created you out of one living soul
9:31 (31) they-were commanded to serve but One God
10:19 (20) mankind were only one nation
11:118 (120) had thy Lord willed, He would have made mankind one nation
12:31 (31)- then she gave to each one of them a knife
12:39 (39) which is better, my fellow-prisoners - many lords at variance, or God the One
12:67 (67) enter not by. one door; enter by separate doors
13:4 (4) palms in pairs, and palms single, watered with one water
13:16 (17) He is the One, the Omnipotent
14:48 (49) they sally forth unto God, the One, the Omnipotent
14:52 (52) that they may know that He is One God -
16:22 (23). your God is One God
16:51 (53) take not to you two gods. He is only One God-
16:93 (95) if God had willed, He would have made you one nation
18:110 (110) it is revealed to me that your God is One God
21:92 (92) surely this community of yours is one community
21:108 (108) it is revealed unto me only that your God is One God
22:34 (35). your God is One God, so to Him surrender
23:52 (54) surely this community of yours is one community
24:2 (2) scourge each one of them a hundred stripes
25:14 (15) call not out today for one destruction, but call for many
25:32 (34) why has the Koran not been sent down upon him all at once?
29:46 (45) our God and your God is One
31:28 (27) your creation and your upraising are as but as a single soul
34:46 (45) I give you but one admonition
36:29 (28) it was only one Cry and lo, they were silent and still
36:49 (49) they are awaiting only for one Cry to seize them
36:53 (53) it was only one Cry
37:4 (4) surely your God is One
37:19 (19) for it is only a single scaring, then behold, they are watching
38:5 (4) what, has he made the gods One God'
38:15 (14) these are only awaiting for a single Cry
38:23 (22) this my brother has ninety-nine ewes, and I have one ewe.
38:65 (65) there is not any god but God, the One
39:4 (6) glory be to Him! He is God, the One, the Omnipotent
39:6 (8) He created you of a single soul
40:16 (16) God's, the One, the Omnipotent
41:6 (5) to me it has been revealed-that your God is One God
42:8 (6) if God have-willed, He would have made them one nation
43:33 (32) and were it not that mankind would be one nation
54:24 (24) shall we follow a mortal, one out of ourselves?
54:31 (31) We loosed against them one Cry
54:50 (50) Our commandment is but one word
69:13 (13) when the Trumpet is blown with a single blast
69:14 (14) the earth and the mountains are lifted up and crushed with a single blow
79:13 (13) it shall be only a single scare

**WAHID n.m. (adv)**-alone

74:11 (11) leave Me with him whom I created alone

**W H SH**

**WUHUSH n.m. (pl. of wahsh)**-savage beasts

81:5 (5) when the savage beasts shall be mustered
**WHY**

**WAHA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) a revelation**

  ) n.Vb. (wahy) -

11:37 (39) make thou the Ark under Our eyes, and as We reveal

20:114 (113) hasten not with the Koran ere its revelation is accomplished

* 21:45 (46) I warn you only by the Revelation'

23:27 (27) make thou the Ark under Our eyes and as We reveal

42:51 (50) that God should speak, to him, except by revelation

53:4 (4) this is naught but a revelation revealed

**AWI:.A Vb. (IV)-to reveal; to inspire; to make a signal, to signify**

  a) perf. act.

4:163 (161) We have revealed to thee

4:163 (161) as We revealed to Noah, and the Prophets after him

4:163 (161) We revealed to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob

5:111 (111) when I inspired the Apostles

7:117 (114) and We revealed to Moses

7:160 (160) We revealed to Moses, when his people asked him

.10:2,(2) was it a wonder to the people that We revealed to a man from among them
10:87 (87) We revealed to Moses and his brother
12:3 (3) in that We have revealed to thee this Koran
12:15 (15) in the bottom of the well, and We revealed to him
13:30 (29) recite to them that We have revealed to thee
14:13 (16) then did their Lord reveal unto them
16:68 (70) thy Lord revealed unto the bees, saying
16:123 (124) then We revealed to thee
17:39 (41) that is of the wisdom thy Lord has revealed to thee
17:73 (75) indeed they were near to seducing thee from that We revealed to thee
17:86 (88) We could take away that We have revealed to thee
19:11 (12) he came forth unto his people from the Sanctuary, then he made signal to them
20:38 (38) when We revealed what was revealed unto thy mother
20:77 (79) also We revealed unto Moses
21:73 (73) We revealed to them the doing of good deeds
23:27 (27) make thou the Ark under Our eyes and as We reveal
26:52 (52) also We revealed unto Moses
26:63 (63) then We revealed to Moses
28:7 (6) so We revealed to Moses' mother
35:31 (28) that We have revealed to thee of the Book is the truth
41:12 (11) in two days, and revealed its commandment in every heaven
42:7 (5) so We have revealed to thee an Arabic Koran
42:13 (11) and that We have revealed to thee
42:52 (52) even so We have revealed to thee a Spirit of Our bidding.
53:10 (10) then revealed to his servant that he (revealed)
53:10 (10) then (revealed) to his servant that he revealed
99:5 (5) for that her Lord has inspired her
   b) impf. act. (yuhi)
3:44 (39) that is of the tidings of the Unseen, that We reveal to thee
6:112 (112) Satans of men and jinn, revealing tawdry speech to each other
6:121 (121) the Satans inspire their friends to dispute with you
8:12 (12) when thy Lord was revealing to the angels
11:49 (51) - that is of the tidings of the Unseen, that We reveal to thee
12:102 (103) that is of the tidings of the Unseen that We reveal to thee
12:109 (109) We sent not forth any before thee, but men We revealed to
16:43 (45) We sent not any before thee, except men to whom We revealed
21:7 (7) We sent none before thee, but men to whom We made revelation
21:25 (25) We sent never a Messenger before thee except that We revealed to him
34:50 (49) if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me
42:3 (1) so reveals to thee, and to those before thee
42:51 (51) He should send a messenger and he reveal whatsoever He will
   d) perf. pass. (uhiya)
6:19 (19) this Koran has been revealed to me

6:93 (93) to me it has been revealed

6:106 (106) follow thou what has been revealed to thee from thy Lord

6:145 (146) I do not find, in what is revealed to me, aught forbidden to him who eats thereof

11:36 (38) and it was revealed to Noah

18:27 (26) recite what has been revealed to thee-of the Book of thy Lord

20:48 (50) it has been revealed to us that chastisement shall light upon him

29:45 (44) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book

39:65 (65) -it has been revealed to thee, and to those before thee

43:43 (42) hold thou fast unto that which has been revealed unto thee

72:1 (1) it has been revealed to me that a company of the jinn gave ear

   e) impf. pass. (yuha)

6:50 (50) I only follow what is revealed to me

6:93 (93) when naught has been revealed to him

7:203 (202) I follow only what is revealed to me from my Lord'

10:15 (16) I follow nothing, except what is revealed to me

10:109 (109) follow thou what is revealed to thee

11:12 (15) perchance thou art leaving part of what is revealed to thee

18:110 (110) it is revealed to me that your God is One God

20:13 (13) give thou ear to this revelation
what was revealed unto thy mother  

it is revealed unto me only that your God is One God  

follow what is revealed to thee from thy Lord  

this alone is revealed to me, that I am only a clear warner  

to me it has been revealed that your God is One God  

I only follow what is revealed to me  

this is naught but a revelation revealed

*W J B

**WAJABA vb. (I)-**to collapse, to fall (dead)

a) perf. act.

then, when their flanks collapse, eat of them

**W J D**

**WAJADA vb. (I)-**to find, to discover; to perceive

a), perf. act.

whenever Zachariah went in to her in the Sanctuary

for them, they would have found God turns

surely they would have found in it much inconsistency

take them, and slay them wherever you find them

enough for us is what we found our fathers doing
7:28 (27) we found our fathers practising it

7:44 (42) we have found that which our Lord promised us true

7:44 (42) have you found what your Lord promised you true?

7:102 (100). We found no covenant in the most part of them

7:102 (100) indeed, We found the most part of them ungodly

9:5 (5) slay the idolaters wherever you find them

10:78 (79) art thou come to us to turn us from-that we found our fathers practising

12:65 (65) when they opened their things, they found their merchandise

12:79 (79) any other but him in whose possession we found the goods

18:49 (47) they shall find all they wrought present

18:65 (64) then they found one of Our servants

18:77 (76) there. they found a wall about to tumble down

18:86 (84) he found it setting in a muddy spring.

18:86 (84) and he found nearby a people

18:90 (89) he found it rising upon a people

18:93 (92) he found this side of them a people scarcely able to understand speech

21:53 (54) we found our fathers serving them

24:39 (39) there indeed he finds God

26:74 (74) nay, but we found our fathers so doing

27:23 (23) I found a woman ruling over them
27:24 (24) I found her and her people prostrating to the sun

28:15 (14) and found there two men fighting

28:23 (22) he found a company of the people there drawing water

28:23 (23) he found, apart from them, two women

31:21 (20) we will follow such things as we found our fathers doing

38:44 (43) surely We found him a steadfast min

43:22 (21) we found our fathers upon a community

43:23 (22) we indeed found our fathers upon a community

43:24 (23) a better guidance than you found your fathers upon

51:36 (36) We found not therein except one house of those

72:8 (8) we found it filled with terrible guards

93:7 (7) did He not find thee erring, and guide thee?

93:8 (8) did He not find thee needy, and suffice thee?

b) impf. act. (yajidu)

2:96 (90) thou shalt find them the eagerest of men for life-

2:110 (104) good you shall forward to your souls' account, you shall find it with God

2:196 (192) or if he finds none, then a fast of three days

2:283 (283) if you are upon a journey, and you do not find a writer

3:30 (28) the day every soul shall find what it has done of good

4:43 (46) and you can find no water
4:52 (55) thou wilt not find for him any helper

4:65 (68) then they shall find in themselves no impediment

4:88 (90) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way

4:91 (93) you will find others desiring to be secure from you,

4:92 (94) but if he finds not the means, let him fast

4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God will find in the earth many refuges

4:110 (110) he shall find God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

4:121 (120). their refuge shall be Gehenna, and they shall find no asylum from it

4:123 (122) and will not find for him, apart from God, a friend or helper

4:143 (142) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way

4:145 (144) thou wilt not find for them any helper

4:173 (173) . they shall not find for them, apart from God, a friend or helper

5:6 (9) and you can find no water, then have recourse to wholesome dust

5:82 (85) thou wilt surely find the most hostile of men to the believers

5:82(85) thou wilt surely find the nearest of them in love to the believers

5:89 (91) if any finds not the means, let him fast for three days

6:145 (146) I do not find, in what is revealed to me, aught forbidden to him who eats thereof

7:17 (16) Thou wilt not find. most of them thankful

7:157 (156) whom they find written down with them in the Torah

9:57 (57) if they could find a shelter, or some caverns
9:79 (80) those who find nothing but their endeavour they deride
9:91 (92) the weak and the sick and those who find nothing to expend
9:92 (93) I find not whereon to mount you
9:92 (93) overflowing with tears of sorrow, because they found nothing to expend
9:123 (124) let them find in you a harshness
12:94 (94) surely I perceive Joseph's scent
17:68 (70). you will find no guardian for you
17:69 (71) then you will find no prosecutor for you against Us
17:75 (77) thou wouldst have found none to help thee against Us
17:77 (79) thou wilt find no change to Our wont
17-86 (88) then thou wouldst find none thereover to guard thee
17:97 (99) thou wilt not find for them protectors, apart from Him
18:17 (16) thou wilt not find for him a protector to direct
18:27 (26) apart from Him, thou wilt find no refuge
18:36 (34) I shall surely find a better resort than this
18:53 (51) and will find no escape from it
18:58 (57) they have a tryst, from which they will find no escape
18:69 (68) thou shalt find me, if God will, patient
20:10 (10) or.I shall find at the fire guidance
20:115 (114) *but he forgot, and We found in him-no constancy
24:28 if you find not anyone therein,- enter it not until leave is given
24:33 let those who find not the means to marry be abstinent
24:39 till, when he comes to it, he finds it is nothing
28:27 thou shalt assuredly find me, if God wills, one of the righteous
33:17 they shall find for themselves; apart from God, neither protector nor helper
33:62 thou shalt find no changing the wont of God
33:65 they shall find neither protector nor helper
35:43 thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God
35:43 thou shalt never find any altering the wont of God
37:102 thou shalt find me, God willing, one of the steadfast
48:22 and then found neither protector nor helper
48:23 thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God
58:4 whosoever finds not the means, then let him fast
58:12 yet if you find not means, God is All-forgiving
58:22 thou shalt not find any people who believe
59:9 not finding in their breasts any need for what they have been given
71:25 for they found not, apart from God, any to help them
72:9 any listening now finds a meteor in wait for him
72:22 I shall find, apart from Him, no refuge
73:20 you shall find it with God as better, and mightier a wage
93:6 (6) did He not find thee an orphan, and shelter thee?

d) perf. pass. (wujida)

12:75 (75) in whoever's saddlebag the goblet is found

**WUJD n.m.-wealth, means**

65:6 (6) lodge them where you are lodging; according to your means

*W J F*

**WAJAF A vb. (I)-(pcple. act.)** being athrob, (a heart) beating painfully

g) pcple. act. (wajif)

79:8 (8) hearts upon that day shall be athrob

**AWJAFA vb. (IV)-to urge, to prick (an animal to make i move faster)**

a) perf. act.

59:6 (6) against that you pricked neither horse nor camel

*W J H*

**WAJH n.m. (pl. wujah)-a face, countenance; a will; a beginning; proper form, true form; favour, honour; (with prep. li-) for the sake of; (inqalaba 'ala wajhihi)**
to turn completely over, to fall away utterly

2:112 (106) but whosoever submits his will to God

2:115 (109) whithersoever you turn, there is the Face of God
2:144 (139) - We have seen thee turning thy face about in the heaven
2:144 (139) .turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque
2:144 (139) wherever you are, turn your faces towards it
2:149 (144) from whatsoever.place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque
2:150 (145) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque
2:150 (145) wherever you may be, turn your faces towards it
2:177 (172) it is not piety, that you turn your faces to the East
2:272 (274) for then you are expending, being desirous only of God's Face
3:20 (18) 1 have surrendered my will to God
3:72 (65) those who believe at the beginning of the day
3:106 (102) the day when some faces are blackened
3:106 (102) and some faces whitened
3:106 (102) as for those whose faces are blackened
3:107 (103) but as for those whose faces are whitened.
4:43 (46) wipe your faces and your hands
4:47 (50) before-We obliterate faces, and turn them upon their backs
4:125 (124) who is there that has a fairer religion than he who submits his will to God
5:6 (8) when you stand up to pray wash your faces -
5:6 (9) wipe your faces and your hands with it
5:108 (107) it is likelier that they will bear testimony in proper form

6:52 (52) -those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening desiring His countenance

6:79 (79) I have turned my face to Him who originated. the heavens

7:29 (28) set your faces in every place of worship

8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers, beating their faces

10:26 (27) neither dust nor abasement shall overspread their faces

10:27 (28) as if their faces were covered with strips of night shadowy

10:105 (105) set thy face to the religion, a man of pure faith

12:9 (9) that your father's face may be free for you

12:93 (93) take this shirt, and do you cast it on my father's face

12:96 (96) when the bearer of good tidings came to him, and laid it on his face

13:22 (22) patient men, desirous of the Face of their Lord

14:50 (51) their faces enveloped by the Fire

16:58 (60) his face is darkened and he chokes inwardly

17:7 (7) We sent against you Our servants to discountenance you

17:97 (99) We shall muster them on the Resurrection Day upon their faces

18:28 (27) those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening desiring His countenance

18:29 (28) succoured with water like molten copper, that shallscald their faces

7. 20:111 (110) faces shall be humbled unto the Living
21:39 (40) they shall not ward off the Fire from their faces
22:11 (11) if a trial befalls him he turns completely over
22:72 (71) thou recognisest in the faces of the unbelievers denial
23:104 (106) the Fire smiting their faces the while they glower there
25:34 (36) those who shall be mustered to Gehenna upon their faces
27:90 (92) whosoever comes with an evil deed, their faces shall be thrust into the Fire
28:88 (88) all things perish, except His Face
30:30 (29) so set thy face to the religion
30:38 (37) that is better for those who desire God's Face
30:39 (38) what you give alms, desiring God's Face
30:43 (42) so set thy face to the true religion
31:22 (21) whosoever submits his will to God
33:66 (66) upon the day when their faces are turned about in the Fire
39:24 (25) he who giards himself with his face against the evil"
39:60 (61) thou shalt see those who lied against God, their faces blackened
43:17 (16) his face is darkened, and he chokes inwardly
47:27 (29) how shall it be, when the angels take them, beating their faces
48:29 (29) 'their mark is on their faces, the trace of prostration
51:29 (29) then came forward his wife, clamouring, and she smote her face
54:48 (48) the day when they are dragged on their-faces into the Fire
55:27 (27) abides the Face of thy Lord, majestic, splendid

67:22 (22) is he who walks prone upon his face better guided

67:27 (27) when they see it nigh at hand, the faces of the unbelievers will be vexed

75:22 (22) upon that day faces shall be radiant..

75:24 (24) upon that day faces shall be scowling

76:9 (9) we feed you only for the Face of God

80:38 (38) some faces on that day shall shine

80:40 (40) some faces on that day shall be dusty

83:24 (24) thou knowest in their faces the radiancy of bliss

88:2 (2) faces on that day humbled

88:8 (8) faces on that day jocund

92:20 (20) only seeking the Face of his Lord the Most High

WAJIH n.m. (aj)-high honoured, illustrious, well-esteemed

3:45 (40) high honoured shall he be in this world and the next

33:69 (69) he was high honoured with God.

WIJHAH n.f.-direction; a goal

2:148 (143) every man has his direction to which he turns


**WAJJAHAB vb. (II)**-to turn (one's face); to direct or dispatch someone

  a) perf. act..

6:79 (79) I have turned my face to Him who originated the heavens

  b) impf. act. (*yuwajjihu*)

16:76 (78) wherever he despatches him, he brings no good

**TAWAJJAHAB vb. (V)**-to turn one's face towards

  a) perf. act.

28:22 (21) when he turned his face towards Midian

*W J L*

**WAJI-LA vb. (I)**-to quake, to be afraid

  a) perf. act.

8:2 (2) when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

22:35 (36) when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

  b) impf. act. (*yawjalu*)

15:53 (53) be not afraid; behold, we give thee good tidings

**WAJIL n.m. (adj)**-afraid, quaking

15:52 (52) behold, we are afraid of you

23:60 (62) those who give what they give, their hearts quaking
*W J S

**AWJASA** vb. (IV)-to sense, to feel, to conceive, to have a sensation of (fear)
   a) perf. act.

11:70 (73) he was suspicious of them and conceived a fear of them
20:67 (70) Moses conceived a fear within him
51:28 (28) then he conceived a fear of them

*W K

**MUTTAKA'** n.m.-a place of reclining; a repast, a banquet

12:31 (31) and made ready for them a repast

**TAWAKKA'A** vb. (V)-to lean
   b) impf. act. *(yatawakka'u)*

20:18 (19) I lean upon it

**ITTAKA'A** vb. (VIII)-to recline. (pcple. act.) reclining
   b) imp'f. act. *(yattaki'u)*

43:34 (33) couches whereon to recline
   g) pc )e, act. *(muttaki')*

18:31 (30) therein reclining-upon couches
they and their spouses, reclining upon couches in the shade

wherein they recline

reclining upon couches ranged in rows

reclining upon couches lined with brocade

reclining upon green cushions and lovely druggets

reclining upon them, set face to face

therein they shall recline upon couches -

*W. K D*

**WAKKADA vb. (II)-(n.vb.)** confirmation, ratification

f) n.vb. *(tawkid)*

break not the oaths after-theyhave been confirmed

*W K L*

**WAKIL n.m.**-guardian, someone in whom one trusts, trustee; Guardian [Ar], Trustee [Pk, BI]; Disposer of affairs [Ali] (Divine attribute)

God is sufficient for us; an excellent Guardian is He

put thy trust in God; God suffices for a guardian

who will be a guardian for them?

God suffices for a guardian

God suffices for a guardian
6:66 (66) I am not a guardian over you
6:102 (102) so serve. Him, for He is Guardian over everything
6:107 (107) neither. art thou their guardian
10:108 (108) I am not a guardian over. you
11:12 (15) thou.art only a warner; and God is a Guardian over everything
12:66 (66) God shall .be Guardian over what we say
17:2 (2) take not unto-yourselves any guardian apart from Me
17:54 (56) We sent thee not to be a guardian over them.
17:65 (67) thy Lord suffices as a guardian
17:68 (70) you will find no guardian for you
17:86 (88) then thou wouldst find none thereover to guard thee
25:43 (45) wilt thou be a guardian over them?
28:28 (28) God is guardian of what we say
33:3 (3) put thy trust in God; God suffices as a guardian
33:48 (47) put thy trust in God; God suffices as a guardian
39:41 (42) thou art not a guardian over them
39:62 (63) He is Guardian over every thing'
42:6 (4) thou art not a guardian over them
73:9 (9) so take Him for a Guardian

**WAKKALA vb. (II)**-to entrust, to charge someone with
a) perf. act.

6:89 (89) We have already entrusted it to a people who do not disbelieve in it

d) perf. pass. (wukkila)

'32:11 (11) death's angel, who has been charged with you, shall gather you

TAWAKKALA vb. (V)-(with prep. CalM) to put one's trust in (God), to trust.
(pcple. act.) one who trusts, who puts his trust in (God)

a) perf. act.

7:89 (87) in God we have put our trust

9:129 (130) there is no god but He. In Him I have put my trust

10:71 (72) in God have I put my trust

10:85 (85) in God we have put our trust

11:56 (59) truly, I have put my trust in God.

11:88 (90) my succour is only with God; in Him I have put my trust

12:67 (67) in Him I have put my trust

13:30 (29) there is no god but He. In Him I have put my trust

42:10 (8) that then is God, my Lord; in Him I have put my trust

60:4 (4) our Lord, in Thee we trust; to Thee we turn

67:29 (29) we believe in Him, and inH' im we put all our trust

b) impf. act. (yatawakkalu)

3:122 (118) in God let the believers put all their trust
3:160 (154) therefore in God let the believers put all their trust

5:11 (14) in God let the believers put all their trust

8:2 (2) and in their Lord they put their trust

8:49 (51) whosoever puts his trust in God

9:51 (51) in God let the believers put all their trust

12:67 (67) in Him let all put their trust

14:11 (14) in God let the believers put all their trust

14:12 (15) why should we not put our trust in God, seeing that He has guided us

14:12 (15) in God let all put their trust who put their trust-

16:42 (44) even such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord

16:99 (101) he has no authority over those who believe and trust in their Lord

29:59 (59) such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord

39:38 (39) in Him all those put their trust who put their trust

42:36 (34) those who believe and put their trust in their Lord

58:10 (11) in God let the believers put all their trust

64:13 (13) in God let the believers put their trust

65:3 (3) whosoever puts his trust in God, He shall suffice him

   c) impv. (tawakkal)

3:159 (153) when thou art resolved, put thy trust in God

4:81 (83) so turn away from them, and put thy trust in God

5:23 (26) put you all your trust in God, if you are believers
8:61 (63) put thy trust in God
10:84 (84) if you believe in God, in Him put your trust
11:123 (123) so serve Him, and put thy trust in Him
25:58 (60) put thy trust in the Living God, the Undying
26:217 (217) put thy trust in the All-mighty, the All-compassionate
27:79 (81) so put thy trust in God
33:3(3) put thy trust in God
33:48 (47) put thy trust in God
33:48 (47) put thy trust in God

\g) pcple. act. (mutawakkiI)

3:159 (153) surely God loves those Who put their trust
12:67 (67) in Him let all put their trust who put their trust
14:12 (15) in God let all put their trust who put their trust
39:38 (39) in Him all those put their trust who put their trust

*W K Z*

\textbf{WAKAZA vb. (I)}-to strike (with the fist)

\textbf{a) perf. act.}

28:15 (14) Moses struck him, and despatched him

\textbf{W L D.}

\textbf{WALADA vb. (I)}-to bear, to give birth; to beget. (pcple. act.) (m) progenitor,
begetter, father; (f) mother; (du) parents, father and mother. (pcple. pass.) a child; (with prep. lahu) a father (the one to whom a child is born)

a) perf. act.

37:152 (152) 'God has begotten?' They are truly liars

58:2 (2) their mothers are only those who gave them birth

90:3 (3) and that he begot

b) impf. act., *(yalidu)*

11:72 (75) shall I bear, being an old woman

71:27 (28) they will lead Thy servants astray, and will beget none but unbelieving

112:3 (3) [He] who has not begotten
d) perf. pass. *(wulida)*

19:15 (15) peace be upon him, the day he was born

19:33 (34) peace be upon me, the day I was born
e) impf. pass. *(yaladu)*

112:3 (3) and [who] has not been begotten
g) pcple. act. *(walid; f. walidah; du. walidan)*

2:83 (77) to be* good to parents, and the near kinsman

2:180 (176) to make testament in favour of his parents and kinsmen

2:215 (211) whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen

2:233 (233) mothers shall suckle their children two years

2:233 (233) a mother shall not be pressed for her child
4:7 (8) to the men a share of what parents and kinsmen leave
4:7 (8) to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave
4:33 (37) to everyone We have appointed heirs of that which parents and kinsmen leave
4:36 (40). be kind to parents, aid the near kinsman
4:135 (134) even though it be against yourselves, or your parents
5:110 (109) remember My blessing upon thee and upon thy mother
6:151 (152) to be good to your parents, and not to slay your children
14:41 (42) our Lord, forgive Thou me and my parents
17:23 (24). you shall not serve any but Him, and to be good to parents
19:14 (14) cherishing his parents, not arrogant, rebellious
19:32 (33) and likewise to cherish my mother
27:19 (19) wherewith Thou hast blessed me and my father and mother
29:8 (7). We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents
31:14 (13) We have charged man concerning his parents
31:14 (13) be thankful to Me, and to thy parents
31:33 (32) dread a day when no father shall give satisfaction for his child
31:33 (32) and no child shall give satisfaction for his father
46:15 (14) We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents
46:15 (14) Thou hast blessed me and my father and mother
46:17. (16) he who says to his father and his mother
71:28 (29) my Lord, forgive me and my parents

90:3 (3) by the begetter, and that he begot

h) pcple. pass. (m'awlad)

2:233 (233) it is for the father to provide them -

2:233 (233) a mother shall not be pressed for her child, neither a father for his child

31:33 (32) and no child shall give satisfaction for his father

WALAD n.m. (pl. awlid)-a child; a son

2:116 (110) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'

2:233 (233) mothers shall suckle their children two years

2:233 (233) a mother shall not be pressed for her child

2:233 (233) neither a father for his child

2:233 (233) if you desire to seek nursing for your children

3:10 (8) their riches will not avail them, neither their children

3:47 (42) how shall I have a son seeing no mortal has touched me

3:116 (112) their riches shall not avail them, neither their children

4:11 (12) God charges you, concerning your children

4:11 (12) to each one of the two the sixth of what he leaves, if he has children

4:11 (12) if he has no children, and his heirs are his parents

4:12 (13) for you a half of what your wives leave, if they have no children •
4:12 (13) if they have children, then for you of what they leave a fourth
4:12 (14) for them a fourth of what you leave, if you have no children
4:12 (14) * but if you have children, then for them of what you leave an eighth
4:171 (169) glory be to Him - that He should have a son
4:176 (175) if a man perishes having no children'
4:176 (175) he is her heir if she has no children
6:101 (101) the Creator of the heavens and the earth - how should He have a son
6:137 (138) those associates of theirs have decked out fair to many idolaters to slay their children
6:140 (141) losers are they who slay their children in folly
6:151 (152) and not to slay your children because of poverty
8:28 (28) know that your wealth and your children are a trial
9:55 (55) let not their possessions or their children please thee
9:69 (70) more abundant in wealth and children
9:85 (86) let not their possessions and their children please thee
10:68 (69) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'
12:21 (21) or we may take him for our own son
17:31 (33) slay not your children for fear of poverty
17:64 (66) share with them in their wealth and their children
17:111 (111) praise belongs to God, who has not taken to Him a son
18:4 (3) those who say, 'God has taken to Himself a son'
18:39 (37) if thou seest me, that I am less than thou in wealth and children
19:35 (36) it is not for God to take a son unto Him
19:77 (80) I shall be given wealth and children
19:88 (91) the All-merciful has taken unto Himself a son
19:91 (93) for that they have attributed to the All-merciful a son'
19:92 (93) behoves not the All-merciful to take a son
21:26 (26) the All-merciful has taken to Him a son
23:91 (93) God has not taken to Himself any son
25:2 (2) He has not taken to Him a son
28:9 (8) perchance he will profit us, or we will take him for a son
31:33 (32) when no father shall give satisfaction for his child
34:35 (34) we are more abundant in wealth and children-
34:37 (36) nor your children that shall bring you nigh in nearness to Us
39:4 (6) had God desired to take to Him a son
43:81 (81) if the All-merciful has a son, then I am the first to serve him
57:20 (19) a rivalry in wealth and children
58:17 (18) nor their children shall avail them anything against God
60:3 (3) nor your children shall profit you upon the Day of Resurrection
60:12 (12) neither commit adultery, nor slay their children
63:9 (9) neither your children divert you from God's remembrance
64:14 (14) among your wives and children there is an enemy to you
64:15 (15) your wealth and your children are only a trial
71:21 (20) him whose wealth and children increase him only in loss
72:3 (3) has not taken to Himself either consort or a son

**WALID n.m. (pl. wildan)**-a child

4:75 (77) the men, women, and children who, being abased
4:98 (100) except the men, women, and children who, being abased
4:127 (126) the oppressed children, and that you secure justice for orphans
26:18 (17) did we not raise thee amongst us as a child
56:17-(17) immortal youths going round about them
73:17 (17) a day that shall make the children grey-headed
76:19 (19) immortal youths shall go about them

*W L J*

**WALAJA vb. (I)**-to pass through, to penetrate, to enter

b) impf. act. *(yaliju)*

7:40 (38) until the camel passes through the eye of the needle
34:2 (2) He knows what penetrates into the earth
57:4 (4) He knows what penetrates into the earth

**WALIJAH n.f.**-intimate friend, confidant
9:16 (16) and taken not - apart from God and His Messenger and the believers - any intimate

**AWLAJA vb. (IV)**-to cause to enter, to insert

  b) impf. act. (*yaliju*)

3:27 (26) Thou-makes the night to enter into the day
3:27 (26) Thou makest the day to enter into the night
22:61 (60) that is because God makes the night to enter into the day
22:61 (60) and makes the day to enter into the night
31:29 (28) that God makes the night to enter into the day
31:29 (28) and makes the day to enter into the night
35:13 (14) He makes the night to enter into the day
35:13 (14) and makes the day to enter into the night
57:6 (6) He makes the night to enter into the day
57:6 (6) and makes the day to enter into the night

*W L Y*

**WALA vb. (I)**-to be near; (*alladh yalka*) your kindred, ones who are near to you.
(n.vb.) duty of friendship, of nearness or kinship; protection. (pcple. act.) protector

  b) i mpf. act. (*yali*)

9:123 (124) fight the unbelievers who are near to you
f) n.vb. (*waliyah*)

8:72 (73) you have no duty of friendship towards them till they emigrate

18:44 (42) thereover protection belongs only to God the True

g) pcple. act. (*wali*)

13:11 (12) apart from Him, they have no protector

**AWLA n.m. (adj)**-closest, nearest; (with prep. bi-) most deserving, more entitled

3:68 (61) the people standing closest to Abraham are those who followed him

4:135 (134) whether the man be rich or poor; God stands closest to either

5:107 (106) tlese being the nearest of those most concerned

8:75 (76) those related by blood are nearer to one another in the Book of God

19:70 (71) We shall know very well those most deserving to burn there

33:6 (6) the Prophet is nearer to the believers than their selves

33:6 (6) those who are bound by blood are nearer to one another

47:20 (22) but better for them would be

75:34 (34) nearer to thee

.75:34 (34) and nearer

75:35 (35) then nearer to thee

75:35 (35) and nearer
MAWLA n.m. (pl. mawit-) - master, lord; patron; Protector (Divine attribute); a client, a charge; an heir

2:286 (286) have mercy on us; Thou art our Protector

3:150 (143) no; but God is your Protector

4:33 (37) to everyone We have appointed heirs

6:62 (62) then they are restored to God their Protector

8:40 (41) know that God is your Protector

8:40 (41) an excellent Protector, an excellent Helper

9:51 (51) He is our Protector

10:30 (31) they shall be restored to God, their Protector

16:76 (78) he is a burden upon his master

19:5 (5) now I fear my kinsfolk after I am gone

22:13 (13) an evil protector indeed, he, an evil friend

22:78 (78) hold you fast to God; He is your Protector

22:78 (78) an excellent Protector, an excellent Helper

33:5 (5) then they are your brothers in religion, and your clients

44:41 (41) the day a master shall avail nothing (a client)

44:41 (41) - the day a (master) shall avail nothing a client

47:11 (12) .. that is because God is the Protector of the believers

47:11 (12) - and that the unbelievers have no protector

57:15 (14) your refuge is the Fire, that is your master
66:2 (2) God is your Protector, and He is the All-knowing, the All-wise
66:4 (4) if you support one another against him, God is his Protector

**WALIY n.m. (pl. awliya')**-a protector, a guardian; a friend; next-of-kin, kinsman; Protector, Guardian (Divine attribute)

2:107 (101) you have none, apart from God, neither protector nor helper?
2:120 (114) thou shalt have against God neither protector nor helper
2:257 (258) God is the Protector of the believers
2:257 (259) the unbelievers - their protectors are idols
2:282 (282) then let his guardian dictate justly
3:28 (27) let not the believers take the unbelievers for friends
3:68 (61) God is the Protector of the believers
3:122 (118) when two parties of you were about to lose heart, though God was their Protector
3:175 (169) that is Satan frightening. his friends "
4:45-(47) God suffices as a protector
4:75 (77) appoint to us a protector from Thee
4:76 (78) fight you therefore against the friends of Satan
4:89 (91) take not-to yourselves friends of them
4:89 (91) take not to yourselves any one of them as friend or helper
4:119 (118) whoso takes Satan to him for a friend, instead of God
4:123 (122). and will not find for him, apart from God, a friend or helper
4:139 (138) - 'those who take unbelievers for their friends instead of believers
4:144 (143) * take not the unbelievers as friends instead of the believers
4:173 (173) they shall not find for them' apart from God, a friend or helper
5:51 (56) take not Jews and Christians as friends
5:51 (56) they are friends of each other "
5:55 (60) your friend is only God, and His Messenger
5:57 (62) take not as your friends those of them, who were given the Book
5:81 (84) they would not have taken them as friends
6:14 (14) shall I take to myself as protector other than God
6:51 (51) they have, apart from God, no protector and no intercessor
6:70 (69) apart from God, it has no protector and no intercessor
6:121 (121) the Satans inspire their friends to dispute with you
6:127 (127) He is their Protector for that they were doing .
6:128 (128) then their friends among mankind will say
7:3 (2) and follow no friends other than He
7:27 (26) We have made the Satans the friends of those who do not believe
7:30.(28) they have taken Satans for friends instead of God
7:155 (154) Thou art our Protector; so forgive us--
7:196 (195) my protector is God who sent down the Book
8:34 (34) when they are barring from the Holy Mosque, not being its protectors
8:34 (34) Its only protectors are the godfearing
8:72 (73) those who have given refuge and help - those are friends one of another
8:73 (74) as for the unbelievers, they are friends one of another
9:23 (23) take not your fathers and brothers to be your friends
9:71 (72) the men and the women, are friends one of the other
9:74 (75) on the earth they have no protector or helper
9:116 (117) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper
10:62 (63) surely God's friends - no fear shall be on them
11:20 (22) they have no protectors, apart from God
11:113 (115) you have no protectors apart from God,
12:101 (102) Thou art my Protector in this world and thenext.
13:16 (17) then have you taken unto you others beside Him to be your protectors
13:37 (37) thou shalt have no protector against God, and no defender
16:63 (65) he is their protector today
17:33 (35) whosoever is slain unjustly, We have appointed to his next-of-kin authority
17:97 (99) thou wilt not find for them protectors, apart from Him
17:111 (111) not any associate in the Kingdom, nor any protector out of humbleness
18:17 (16) thou wilt not find for him a protector to direct
18:26 (25) they have no protector, apart from Him
18:50 (48) do you take him and his seed to be your friends
18:102 (102) do the unbelievers reckon that they may take My servants as friends
19:5 (5) so give me, from Thee, a kinsman
'19:45 (46) so that thou becomest a friend to Satan
25:18 (19) it did not behove us to take unto ourselves protectors
27:49 (50) then we will tell his protector
29:22 (21) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper
29:41 (40) the likeness of those who have taken to them protectors
32:4 (3) apart from Him, you have no protector neither intercessor
33:6 (6) nevertheless you should act towards your friends honourably
33:17 (17) they shall find for themselves, apart from God, neither protector nor helper
33:65 (65) they shall find neither protector nor helper
34:41 (40) Thou art our Protector, apart from them
39:3 (4) those who take protectors, apart from Him
41:31 (31) We are your friends in the present life and in the world to come
41:34 (34) 'he between whom and thee there is enmity shall be as if he were a loyal friend
42:6 (4) those who have taken to them protectors apart from Him
42:8 (6) the evildoers shall have neither protector nor helper
42:9 (7) have they taken to them protectors apart from Him
42:9 (7) but God - He is the Protector
42:28 (27) He is the Protector, the All-laudable
42:31 (30) apart from God" you have neither protector nor helper
42:44 (42) whomsoever God leads astray, he has no protector after him
42:46 (45) they have no protectors to help them, apart from God
45:10 (9) nor those they took as protectors, apart from God
45:19 (18) surely the evildoers are friends one of the other
45:19 (18) God isthe friend of the godfearing
46:32_(31) he has no protectors apart from Him
48:22 (22) and then found neither protector nor helper
60:1 (1) take not My enemy and your enemy for friends
62:6 (6) you of Jewry, if you assert that you are the friends of God

**WALLA vb. (II)**-to turn, to turn about, to turn back from, to turn away; (6:129)
to make friends with each other [Ar]; to have power over others [Pk], to turn to
each other [Ali]; to make one a patron and client of another [BI]. (pcple. act.)
one who turns
  a) perf. act.

2:142 (136) what has turned them from the direction they were facing
9:25 (25) all its breadth was strait for you, and you turned about,retreating
9:57 (57) they would turn about and bolt away to it
17:46 (49) when thou mentionest thy Lord only in the Koran, they turn in their
traces in aversion
18:18 (17) while We turned them now to the right, now to the left
27:10 (10) when he saw it quivering like a serpent.he turned about
27:80 (82) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call. when, they turn about.

28:31 (31) when he saw it quivering like a serpent, he turned about.

30:52 (51) - neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call when they turn about.

31:7 (6) when Our signs are recited to such a man he turns away.

46:29 (28) then, when it was finished, they turned back to their people.

48:22 (22) if the unbelievers had fought you, they'd would have turned their backs.

b) impf. act. (yuwalli)

2:115 (109) whithersoever you-turn, there is the Face of God.

2:144 (1.39) now We will surely turn thee to a direction that shall satisfy thee.

2:177 (172) it is not piety, that you turn your faces to the East.

3:111 (107) they will turn on you their backs; then they will not be helped.

4:115 (115) him We shall turn over to what he has turned to.

6:129 (129) so We make the evildoers friends of each other.

8:15 (15) when you encounter the unbelievers marching to battle, turn not your backs to them.

8:16 (16) whoso turns his back that day to them.

21:57 (58) I shall assuredly outwit your idols, after you have gone away turning your backs.

33:15 (15) they would not turn their backs.

40:33 (35) the day you turn about, retreating.

.54:45 (45) certainly the host shall be routed, and turn their backs.
59:12 (12) they wbuld surely turn their backs

c) impv. (walli)

2:144 (139) turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:144 (139) wherever you are, turn-your faces towards it

2:149 (144) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) wherever you may.be, turn your faces towards it

g) pcple. act. (muwalli)

2:148 (143) every man has his direction to which he turns

**TAWALLA vb. (V)**-to turn, to turn away, to turn one's back; to take upon oneself; to take charge of, to take into one's protection; to take as friend

a) perf. act.

2:64 (61) then you turned away thereafter .

2:83 (77) then you turned away, all but a few of you, swerving aside.

2:137 (131) but if they turn away,'then they are clearly in schism

2:205 (201) when he turns his back, he hastens about the earth

2:246 (247) when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned their backs'

3:20 (19) . if they turn their backs, thine it is only to deliver the Message

3:32 (29) but if they turn their backs
3:63 (56) if they turn their backs, assuredly God knows

3:64 (57) and if they turn their backs, say

3:82 (76) whosoever turns his back after that - they are the ungodly

3:155 (149) those of you who turned away the day the two hosts encountered

4:80 (82). whosoever turns his back - We have-not sent thee to be a watcher over them

4:89 (91) then, if they turn their backs, take them

4:115 (115) him We shall turn over to what he has turned to.

5:49 (54) if they turn their backs, know that God desires only to smite them

5:92.(93) if you turn your backs, then know that it is only for Our Messenger to deliver

7:79 (77) so he turned his back on them, and said

7:93 (91). so he turned his back on them, and said

8:23 (23) if He had made them hear, they would have turned away, swerving aside

8:40 (41) if'they turn away; know that God is your Protector

9:3-(3) if you turn your backs, know that you"cannot frustrate the will of God

9:76 (77) they were niggardly of it, and turned away, swerving aside

9:92 (93) they turned away,- their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow

9:129 (130)" so if they turn their backs, say,

10:72 (73) then if you turn your backs, I have not asked you for any wage

12:84 (84) and he turned away from them, and said
16:82 (84) if they turn their backs, thine it is only to deliver
20:48 (50) chastisement shall light upon him who cries lies and turns his back
20:60 (62) Pharaoh then withdrew, and gathered his guile
21:109 (109) then, if they should turn their backs, say
22:4 (4) whosoever takes him for a friend, him he leads astray
24:11 (11) whosoever of them took upon himself the greater part of it
28:24 (24) he drew water for them; then he turned away to the shade
37:90 (88) they went away from him, turning their backs
* 44:14 (13) then they turned away from him
47:22 (24) if you turned away, would you then haply work corruption
48:16 (16) as you turned your backs before.
51:39 (39) but he turned his back, with his court
53:29 (30) turn thou from him who turns away from Our'Remembrance
53:33 (34) hast thou considered him who turns his back
58:14 (15), those who have taken for friends a people against whom God 64:6 (6) is Wrathful therefore they disbelieved, and turned away
64:12 (12) but if you turn your backs, it is only for the Messenger to deliver
70:17 (17) calling him who drew back and turned away
75:32 (32) * but he cried it lies, and he turned away
80:1 (1) " he frowned and turned away"
88:23 (23) but he who turns his back, and disbelieves
92:16 (16) " even he who cried lies, and turned away
96:13 (13) what thinkest thou? If he cries lies, and turns away
  b) impf. act. (yatawala)
3:23 (22) then a party of them turned away, swerving aside
5:43 (47) ' . then thereafter turn their backs
5:51 (56) whoso of you makes them his friends is one of them
5:56 (61) whoso makes God his friend, and His Messenger, and the believers
5:80 (83) thou seest many of them making unbelievers their friends
7:196 (195) He takes into His protection the righteous
8:20 (20) obey God and His. Messenger, and do not turn away from Him
9:23 (23) whosoever of you takes them for friends, those - they are the evildoers
9:50 (50) and turn away, rejoicing
9:74 (75) if they turn away God will chastise them with a painful chastisement
11:3 (3) if you should turn your backs I fear for you the chastisement
11:52 (55) and turn not your backs as sinners
11:57 (60) if you turn your backs, I have delivered to you that I was sent with
16:100 (102) his authority is over those who take him for their friend
24:47 (46) then after that a party of them turn away
24:54 (53) if you turn away, only upon him rests what is laid on him
47:38 (40) if you turn away; He will substitute
48:16 (16) but if you turn your backs
48:17 (17) whosoever turns his back, him He will chastise
57:24 (24) whosoever turns away, God is the All-sufficient
60:6 (6) whosoever turns away, surely God is the All-sufficient
60:9 (9) that you should take them for friends
60:9 (9) whosoever takes them for friends, those - they are the evildoers
60:13 (13) take not for friends a people against whom God is wrathful

   c) impv. (tawalla)

27:28 (28), then turn back from them and see What they shall return
37:174(174) so turn thou from them for a while
37:178 (178) so turn thou from-them for a while
51:54 (54) so turn thou from them
54:6 (6) so turn thou away from them

*W N Y

**WANA vb. (I)-to neglect

   b) impf. act. (yani)

20:42 (44) neglect not to remember Me

*W Q.

**WAQA’A vb.' (I)-to fall; to descend; to come to pass, to happen. (pcple. act.) that which falls; about to fall
a) perf. act.

4:100 (101) then death overtakes him, his wage shall have fallen on God
7:71 (69) anger and wrath from your Lord have fallen upon you
7:118 (115) the truth came to pass, and false was proved what they were doing
7:134 (131) when the wrath fell upon them, they said
10:51 (52) what, when it has come to pass, will you then believe in it
27:82 (84) when the Word falls on them, We shall bring forth for them
27:85 (87) the Word shall fall upon them because of the evil they committed
56:1 (1) when the Terror descends
69:15 (15) then, on that day, the Terror shall come to pass

b) impf. act. *(yaqa'u)*

22:65 (64) He holds back heaven lest it should fall upon the earth

c) impv. *(qa’)*

15:29 (29) fall you down, bowing before him
38:72 (72) fall you down, bowing before him

g) pcple. act. *(waqi’)*

7:171 (170) as if it were a canopy, and they supposed it was about to fall on them
42:22 (21) thou seest the evildoers going in fear of that they have earned, that is about to fall on them
51:6 (6) surely the Doom is about to fall
52:7 (7) surely thy Lord's chastisement is about to fall
70:1 (1) a questioner asked of a chastisement about to fall

77:7 (7) surely that which you are promised is about to fall

**MAWAQI' n.m. (pl. of mawqi')**-a place, a place of falling; orbit (of a star)

56:75 (74) No! I swear by the fallings- of the stars

**WAQ'AH n.f.-**descent, descending, a fall

56:2 (2) none denies its descending

**WAQI'AH n.f.-**the inevitable, Doom, the Terror, the Event

56:1 (1) when the Terror descends

69:15 (15) then, on that day, the Terror shall come to pass

**WAQA'A vb. (III)-** (pcple. act.) one who is about to fall

    g) pcple. act. (muwaqi')

18:53 (51) the evildoers will see the Fire, and think that they are about to fall into it

**AWQA' vb. (IV)-**to precipitate, to bring about

    b) impf. act. (yaqi'u)

5:91 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred between you
**W Q B**

WAQABA vb. (I)-to become dark with intensity

  a) perf. act.

113:3 (3) from the evil of darkness when it gathers

**W Q D"**

WAQUD n.m.-fuel

2:24 (22) fear the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones

3:10 (8) those - they shall be fuel for the' Fire

66:6 (6) against a Fire whose fuel is men and stones

85:5 (5) the fire abounding in fuel

AWQADA vb. (IV)-to kindle, to light a fire. (pcple. pass.) kindled'

  a) perf. act.

5:64 (69) 'as often as they light a fire for war, God will extinguish it

  b) impf. act. (yaqidu)

13:17 (18) out of that over which they kindle fire, being desirous of ornament

36:80 (80) out of the green tree fire and lo, from it you kindle

  c) impv. (awqid)

28:38 (38) kindle me, Haman, a fire upon the clay
24:35 (35) a glittering star kindled from a Blessed Tree

104:6 (6) the Fire of God kindled

ISTAWQADA vb. (X)-to light or kindle a fire

2:17 (16) the likeness of them is as the likeness of a man who kindled a fire

WAQADHA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) beaten to death

5:3 (4) the beast strangled, the beast beaten down

WAQAFA vb. (I)-to stand, to be stationed, to halt, to stop; to stop or halt someone. (pcple. pass.) stationed, brought up (standing) before someone

37:24 (24), and halt them, to be questioned
6:30 (30) if thou couldst see when they are stationed before their Lord

   h) pcple. pass. (*mawqaf*)

34:31 (30) if thou couldst see when the evildoers are stationed before their Lord

   *W Q R*

**WAQARA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** heaviness (in the ear), deafness

   f) n.vb. (*waqr*)

6:25 (25) veils upon their hearts lest they understand it, and in their ears heaviness

17:46 (48) veils upon their hearts lest they understand it, and in their ears heaviness

18:57 (55) veils on their hearts lest they understand it, and in their ears heaviness

31:7 (6) though he heard them not, and in his ears were heaviness

41:5 (4) and in our ears is a heaviness

41:44 (44) those who believe not, in their ears is a heaviness

**WAQAR n.m.-**majesty, dignity

71:13 (12) what ails you, that you look not for majesty in God

**WIQR n.m.-**burden, heavy load

51:2 (2) and the-burden-bearers
WAQQARA vb. (II) -to reverence, to revere
   b) impf. act. (yuwaqqiru)

48:9 (9) you may believe in God and His Messenger and succour Him, and reverence Him

*W Q T

WAQATA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) time. (pcple. pass.) timed, appointed, fixed
   f) n.vb. (waqt)

7:187 (186) none shall reveal it at its proper time, but He
15:38 (38) unto the day of a known time
38:81 (82) until the day of the known time
   h) pcple. pass. (mawqat)

4:103 (104). surely the prayer is a timed prescription for the believers

MIQAT n.m. (pl. mawiqut) -appointed time

2:189 (185) they are appointed times for the people, and the Pilgrimage
7:142 (138) so the appointed time of his Lord was forty nights
7:143 (139) and when Moses came to Our appointed time
7:155 (154) Moses chose of his people seventy men for Our appointed time
26:38 (37) so the sorcerers were assembled for the appointed time
44:40 (40) surely the Day of Decision shall be their appointed time
56:50 (50) shall be gathered to the appointed time of a known day
78:17 (17) surely the Day of Decision is an appointed time

**WAQQATA vb. (II)**-to set the time for, to schedule for a given time

d) perf. pass. (*uqqita*)

77:11(11) and when the Messengers' time issued

---

**W Q Y**

**WAQA vb. (I)**---to protect, to guard, to defend, to preserve. (pcple. act.)
defender, protector, one who guards

a) perf. act.

40:45 (48) God guarded him against the evil things of their devising
44:56 (56) He shall guard them against the chastisement of Hell
52:18 (18) their Lord shall guard them against the chastisement of Hell
52:27 (27) God was gracious to us, and guarded us against the chastisement
76:11 (11) God has guarded them from the evil of that day

b) impf. act. (*yaqi*)

16:81 (83) He has appointed for you shirts to protect you from the heat
16:81 (83) and shirts to protect you from your own violence
40:9 (9) whomsoever Thou guardest against evil deeds on that day

c) impv. (*qi*)
2:201 (197) guard us against the chastisement of the Fire
3:16 (14) guard us against the chastisement of the Fire
3:191 (188) guard us against the chastisement
40:7 (7) follow' Thy way, and guard them against the chastisement of Hell
40:9 (9) guard them against evil deeds'
66:6 (6) guard yourselves and your families against a Fire
e) impf. pass. (yuqa)
59:9 (9) whoso is guarded against the avarice of his own soul
64:16 (16) whosoever is guarded against the avarice of his own soul
g) pcple. act. (waqi)
13:34 (34) they have none to defend them from God
13:37 (37) thou shalt have no protector against God, and no defender
40:21- (22) - they had none to defend them from God

**TAQIY n.m..(adj; comp. atqa)- godfearing, devout**
19:13 (14) and he was godfearing.
19:18 (18) if thou fearest God
19:63 (64) as an inheritance to those of Our servants who are godfearing
49:13 (13) the noblest among you in the sight.of God is the most godfearing
92:17 (17) from which the most godfearing shall be removed
**TAQWA** n.f.-godfearing, godliness; fear [Ar]; warding off evil, pious duty, right conduct, righteousness [Pk, Ali]; piety [BI]

2:197 (193) but the best provision is godfearing

2:237 (238) that you should remit is nearer to godfearing

5:2 (3) help one another to piety and godfearing

5:8 (11) be equitable - that is nearer to godfearing"

7:26 (25) the garment of godfearing - that is -better

9:108 (109) a mosque that was founded upon godfearing from the first day is worthier

9:109 (110) is he better who founded this building upon the fear of God

20:132 (132) the issue ultimate is to godfearing

22:32 (33) whosoever venerates God's waymarks, that is of the godliness of the hearts

22:37 (38) neither their blood, but godliness from you shall reach Him

47:17 (19) He increases in guidance, and gives them their godfearing

48:26 (26) fastened to them the word of godfearing to which they have better right

49:3 (3) those are they whose hearts God has tested for godfearing

58:9 (10) but conspire in piety and godfearing

74:56 (55) He is worthy to be feared, : worthy to forgive

91:8 (8) and inspired it to lewdness and godfearing

96:12 (12) or bade to godfearing
TUQAT n.f. - fear; security, precaution; (haqqa tuqatihi) as He should be feared

3:28 (27) unless you have a fear of them

3:102 (97) 0 believers, fear God as He should be feared

ITTAQA vb. (VIII) - to fear (God), to be godfearing; to ward off evil, to guard oneself against evil [Pk, Ali]; to act piously [BI]; (alladhina ittaqa) the godfearing [Ar]; those who act piously [BI]. (pcple. act.) godfearing, one who Wards off evil, who guards himself against evil, who act piously.

a) perf. act.

2:103 (97) had they believed, and been godfearing

2:189 (185) but piety is to be godfearing

2:203 (199) if any delays, it is not a sin in him, if he be godfearing

2:212 (208) those who were godfearing shall be above them on the Resurrection Day

3:15 (13) for those that are godfearing, with their Lord are gardens

3:76 (70) whoso fulfils his covenant and fears God, God loves the godfearing

3:172 (166) to all those of them who did good and feared God, shall be a mighty wage

3:198 (197) those who fear their Lord'- for them shall be gardens

4:77 (79) the world to come is better for him who fears God

5:65 (70) had the People of the Book believed and been godfearing

5:93 (94) what they may eat, if they are godfearing, and believe

5:93 (94) then are godfearing and believe
5:93 (94) then are godfearing and do good

7:35 (33) whosoever is godfearing and makes amends

7:96 (94) had the peoples of the cities believed and been godfearing

7:201 (200) the godfearing, when a visitation of Satan troubles them

12:109 (109) the abode of the world to come is better for those that are godfearing.

13:35 (35) that is the requital of the godfearing

16:30 (32) it shall be said to the godfearing

16:128 (128) God is with those who are godfearing

19:72 (73) then We shall deliver those that were godfearing

33:32 (32) if you are godfearing, be not abject in your speech

39:20 (21) but those who fear their Lord - for them await lofty chambers

39:61 (62) God shall deliver those that were godfearing in their security

39:73 (73) those that feared their Lord shall be driven in companies into Paradise

53:32 (33) God knows very well him who is godfearing

92:5 (5) as for him who gives and is godfearing

b) .impf. act. (yattaqi)

2:21 (19) haply so you will be godfearing

2:63 (60) remember what is in it; haply you shall be godfearing

2:179 (175) haply you will be godfearing

2:183 (179) haply you will be godfearing
2:187 (183) God makes clear His signs to men; haply they will be godfearing

2:224 (224) do not make God a hindrance, through your oaths, to being pious and godfearing

2:282 (282). let him fear God his Lord

2:283 (283) let him fear God his Lord

3:28 (27) "unless you have a fear of them

3:120 (116) yet if you are patient and godfearing

3:125(121) yea; if you are patient and godfearing

3:179 (174) if you believe and are godfearing, there shall be for you a mighty wage

3:186 (183) if you are patient and godfearing - surely that is true constancy

4:9 (10) let them fear God, and speak words hitting the mark

4:128 (127) if you do good and are godfearing, surely God is aware of the things you do

4:129 (128) if you set things right, and are godfearing

6:32 (32) the Last Abode is better for those that are godfearing.

6:51 (51) no protector and no intercessor; haply they will be godfearing

6:69 (68) nothing of their account falls upon those that are godfearing; but a reminding

6:69 (68) haply they will be godfearing

6:153 (154) that then He has charged you with; haply you will be godfearing

7:63 (61) that he may warn you, and you be godfearing

7:65 (63) will you not begodfearing?
7:156 (155) I shall prescribe it for those who are godfearing.
7:164 (164) as an excuse to your Lord; and haply they will be godfearing.
7:169 (168) the Last Abode is better for those who are godfearing.
7:171 (170) haply you will be godfearing.
8:29 (29) if you fear God, He will assign you a salvation.
8:56 (58) then they break their compact every time, not being godfearing.
9:115 (116) until He makes clear to them as to what they should be godfearing.
10:6 (6) surely there are signs for a godfearing people.
10:31 (32) will you not be godfearing?
10:63 (64) those who believe, and are godfearing.
12:57 (57) yet is the wage of the world to come better for those who believe, and are godfearing.
12:90 (90) whosoever fears God, and is patient.
16:52 (54) will you fear other than God?
20:113 (112) that haply they may begodfearing.
23:23 (23) will you not be godfearing?
23:32 (33) will you not be godfearing?
23:87 (89) will you not then be godfearing?
24:52 (51) whoso obeys God and His Messenger, and fears-God.
26:11 (10) the people of Pharaoh; will they not be godfearing?
26:106 (106) will you not be godfearing?
26:124 (124) will you not be godfearing?
26:142 (142) will you not be godfearing?
26:161 (161) will you not be godfearing?
26:177 (177) will you not be godfearing?
27:53 (54) We delivered those who believed and were godfearing.
37:124 (124) will you not be godfearing?
39:24 (25) is he who guards himself with his face.
39:28 (29) haply they will be godfearing.
41:18 (17) We delivered those who believed and were godfearing.
47:36 (38) if you believe and are godfearing, He will give you your wages.
65:2 (2) whosoever fears God, He will appoint for him a way out.
65:4 (4) whoso fears God, -God will appoint for him, of His command, easiness.
65:5 (5) whosoever fears God, He will acquit him of his evil deeds.
73:17 (17) how will you guard yourselves against a day that shall make the children-greyheaded?

   c) impv. (ittaqi)

2:24 (22) fear the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones
2:41 (38) fear you Me
2:48 (45) beware of a day when no soul for anothe shall give satisfaction.
2:123 (117) beware a day when no soul- for another shall give satisfaction.
2:189 (185) come to the houses by their doors, and fear God.
2:194 (190) fear you God, and know that God is with the godfearing
2:196 (192) fear God, and know that God is terrible in retribution
2:197 (193) so fear you Me, men possessed of minds
2:203 (199) fear you God, and know thatunto Him you shall be mustered
2:206 (202) fear God
2:223 (223) fear God, and know that you shall meet Him
2:231 (231) fear God, and know that God has knowledge of everything
2:233 (233) fear God, and know that God sees the things you do
2:278 (278) 0 believers, fear you God
2:281 (281) fear a day wherein you shall be returned to God
2:282 (282) fear God; God teaches you
3:50 (44) so fear you God, and obey you me
3:102 (97) 0 believers, fear God as He should be feared
3:123 (119) so fear God, and haply you will be thankful
3:130 (125). fear you God; haply so you will prosper
3:131 (126) fear the Fire prepared for the unbelievers
3:200 (200) be steadfast; fear God; haply so you will prosper
4:1 (1) mankind, fear your Lord, who created you
4:1 (1)' fear God by whom you demand one of another
4:131 (130) fear God
5:2 (3) fear God; surely God is terrible in retribution
5:4 (6) fear God; God is swift at the reckoning
5:7 (10) fear you God; surely God knows the thoughts in the breasts
5:8 (11) fear God; surely God is aware of the things you do
5:11 (14) and fear God
5:35 (39) fear God, and seek the means to come to Him
5:57 (62) fear God, if you are believers
5:88 (90) fear God, in whom you are believers
5:96 (97) fear God, unto whom you shall be mustered
5:100 (100) so fear God,.0 men possessed of minds
5:108 (107) fear God, and hearken
5:112 (112) fear you God, if you are believers
6:72 (71) perform the prayer, and fear Him
6:155 (156) so follow it, and be godfearing
8:1 (1) so fear you God, and set things right between you
8:25 (25) fear a trial .which shall surely not smite in particular.the evildoers
8:69 (70) fear you God
9:119 (120) 0 believers, fear God, andbe with the truthful ones
11:78 (80) so fear God, and do not degrade me in my guests
15:69 (69) fear God, and do not degrade me
16:2 (2) that there is no god but I; so fear you Me
22:1 (1) 0 men, fear your Lord
23:52 (54) I am your Lord; so fear Me
26:108 (108) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:110 (110) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:126 (126) so fear you God, and obey you me-
26:131 (131) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:132 (132) and fear Him who has succoured you
26:144 (144) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:150 (150) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:163 (163) . so fear you God, and obey you me
26:179 (179) so fear you God, and obey you me
26:184 (184) fear Him who created you, and the generations
29:16 (15) serve God, and fear Him
30:31 (30) fear you Him, and perform the prayer
31:33 (32) 0 men, fear your Lord, and dread a day
33:1 (1) fear God, and obey not the unbelievers
33:37 (37) keep thy wife to thyself, and fear God
33:55 (55) fear you God; surely God is witness of everything
33:70 (70) fear God, and speak words hitting the mark
36:45 (45) fear what is before you and what is behind you
39:10 (13) My servants who believe, fear your Lord
39:16 (18) 0 My servants, so fear you Me
43:63 (63) so fear you God and obey you me

49:1 (1) fear God. God is All-hearing, All-knowing

49:10 (10) set things right between your two brothers, and fear God

49:12 (12) fear you God; assuredly God turns

57:28 (28) fear God, and believe in His Messenger

58:9 (10) fear God; unto whom you shall be mustered

59:7 (7) fear-God; surely God is terrible in retribution

59:18 (18) 0 believers, fear God

59:18 (18) fear God; God is aware of the. things you do

60:11 (11) fear God, in whom you believe

64:16 (16) so fear God as far as you are able

65:1 (1) count the period, and fear God your Lord

65:10 (10) so fear God, 0 men possessed of minds

71:3 (3) . serve God, and fear Him, and obey you me

  g) pcle. act. (*muttaqi*)

2:2 (1) a guidance to the godfearing

2:66 (62) and an admonition to such as are godfearing

2:177.(172) these are the truly godfearing

2:180 (176) an obligation on the godfearing

2:194 (190) fear you God, and know that God is with the godfearing

2:241 (242) an obligation on the godfearing
3:76 (70) whoso fulfils his covenant and fears God, God loveth the godfearing

3:115 (111) God knows the godfearing

3:133 (127) is as the heavens and earth; prepared for the godfearing

3:138 (132) an admonition for such as are godfearing

5:27 (30) God accepts only of the godfearing,\textquotesingle

5:46 (50) a guidance and an admonition unto the godfearing

7:128 (125) the issue ultimate is to the godfearing

8:34 (34) its only protectors are the godfearing

9:4 (4) God loves the godfearing

9:7 (7) God loves the godfearing

9:36 (36) know that God is with the godfearing

9:44 (44) God knows the godfearing

9:123 (124) let them find in you a harshness; and know that God is with the godfearing

11:49 (51) be patient; the issue ultimate is to the godfearing

13:35 (35) that is the requital of the godfearing

15:45 (45) but the godfearing shall be amidst gardens

16:30 (32) excellent is the abode of the godfearing

16:31 (33) so God recompenses the godfearing

19:85 (88) the day that We shall muster the godfearing to the All-merciful with pomp

19:97 (97) that thou mayest bear good tidings thereby to the godfearing
21:48 (49) a Radiance, and a Remembrance for the godfearing
24:34 (34) an admonition for the godfearing
25:15 (16) that is promised to the godfearing, and is their recompense
25:74 (74) make us a model to the godfearing
26:90 (90) Paradise shall be brought forward for the godfearing
28:83 (83) the issue ultimate is to the godfearing
38:28 (27) shall We make the godfearing as the transgressors?
38:49 (49) this is a Remembrance; and for the godfearing is a fair resort
39:33 (34) those - they are the godfearing
39:57 (58) 1 should have been among the godfearing
43:35 (34) the world to come with thy Lord is for the godfearing
43:67 (67) friends on that day shall be foes to one another, but the godfearing
44:51 (51) surely the godfearing shall be in a station secure
45:19 (18) friends one of the other; God is the friend of the godfearing
47:15 (16) this is the similitude of Paradise which the godfearing have been promised
50:31 (30) Paradise shall be brought forward to the godfearing
51:15 (15) the godfearing shall be among gardens and fountains
52:17 (17) surely the godfearing shall be in gardens and bliss
54:54 (54) surely the godfearing shall dwell amid gardens
68:34 (34) surely for the godfearing shall be Gardens -
69:48 (48) surely it is a Reminder to the godfearing

77:41 (41) truly the godfearing shall dwell amid shades

78:31 (31) surely for the godfearing awaits a place of security

*W R D

**WARADA vb. (I)**-to come, to arrive, to. go down. (pcple. act.) one who goes down; water-drawer. (pcple. pass.) that which is led down to

a) perf. act.

21:99 (99) if those had been gods, they would never have gone down to it

28:23 (22) when he came to the waters of Midian

  g) pcple. act. (**warid**)

12:19 (19) they sent one of them, a water-drawer, who let down his bucket

19:71 (72) not one of you there is, but he shall go down to it

21:98 (98) Gehenna; you shall go down to it

  h) pcple. pass. (**mawrad**)

11:98 (100) the Fire - evil the watering-place to be led down to

**WARDAH n.f.-**(adj) crimson, rosy

55:37 (37) when heaven is split asunder, and turns crimson

**WARID n.m.-**jugular vein
50:16 (15) We are nearer to him than the jugular vein

**WIRD n.m.**-a watering place; (adv) herding, as a weary herd

11:98 (100) evil the watering-place to be led down to

19:86 (89) and drive the evildoers into Gehenna herding

**AWRADA vb. (IV)**-to let down, to lead down

a) perf. act.

11:98 (100) and will have led them down to the Fire

**WARAQ n.m. (coll)**-leaves; (f.s. *waraqah*) a leaf

6:59 (59) not a leaf falls, but He knows it

7:22 (21) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

20:121 (119) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

**WARIQ ri.m.**-money, silver

18:19 (18) now send one of you forth with this silver to the city

*W R TH*

**WARITHA vb. (I)**-to inherit, to be an heir. (n.vb.) inheritance. (pcple. act.) heir, inheritor; Inheritor (Divine attribute)
4:11 (12) if he has no children, and his heirs are his parents
7:169 (168) there succeeded after them a succession who inherited the Book
27:16 (16) and Solomon was David's heir

b) impf. act. *(yarithu)*
4:19 (23) it is not lawful for you to inherit women against their will
4:176 (175) he is her heir if she has no children
7:100 (98) is it not a guidance to those who inherit the earth
19:6 (6) who shall be my inheritor
19:6 (6) the inheritor of the House
19:40 (41) We shall inherit the earth and all that are upon it
19:80 (83) and We shall inherit from him that
21:105 (105) the earth shall be the inheritance of My righteous servants
23:11 (11) who shall inherit Paradise therein dwelling forever

f) n.vb. *(turath)*
89:19 (20) and you devour the inheritance greedily.

g). pcple. act. *(warith, pl. warishop and warathan)*
2:233 (233) the heir has a like duty.
15:23 (23) it is We who are the inheritors
21:89 (89) though Thou art the best of inheritors
23:10 (10) those are the inheritors
26:85 (85). make me one of the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss

28:5 (4) make them the inheritors

28:58 (58) Ourselves are the inheritors

**MIRATH n.m.-inheritance**

3:180 (176) to God belongs the inheritance of the heavens and earth

57:10 (10) to God belongs the inheritance of the heavens and the earth

**AWRATHA vb. (IV)-to bequeath, to give as inheritance**

a) perf. act.

7:137 (133) We bequeathed upon the people that were abased all the east

26:59 (59) even so, and We bequeathed them upon the Children of Israel

33:27 (27) He bequeathed upon you their lands

35:32 (29) then We bequeathed the Book on those of Our servants We chose

39:74 (74) who has been true in His promise to us, and has bequeathed upon us the earth

40:53 (56) We bequeathed upon the Children of Israel the Book

44:28 (27) We bequeathed them upon another people

b) impf. act. *(yarithu).*

7:128 (125) the earth is God's and He bequeaths it to whom He will

19:63 (64) that is Paradise which We shall give as an inheritance
d) perf. pass. (*aritha*)

7:43 (41) you have been given it as your inheritance for what you did

42:14 (13) those to whom the Book has been given as an inheritance after them

43:72 (72) this is the Paradise that you have been given for an inheritance

e) impf. pass. (*yarathu*)

4:12 (15) if a man or a woman have no heir direct

---

*W R Y*

**WARA' n.m. (adv)**-beyond, behind, after

2:91 (85) they disbelieve in what is beyond that

2:101 (95) a party of them that were given the Book reject the Book of God behind their backs

3:187 (184) but they rejected it behind their backs

4:24 (28) lawful for you, beyond all that, is that you may seek

4:102 (103) when they bow themselves, let them be behind you

6:94 (94) you have left what We conferred on you behind your backs

11:71 (74) We gave her the glad tidings of Isaac, and, after Isaac, of Jacob

11:92 (94) have you taken Him as something to be thrust behind, you

14:16 (19) beyond him Gehenna

14:17 (20) he cannot die; and still beyond him is a harsh chastisement

18:79 (78). for behind them there was a king who was seizing
19:5 (5) now I fear my kinsfolk after I am gone

23:7 (7) whosoever seeks after more than that

23:100 (102) there, behind them, is a barrier until the day

33:53 (53) ask them from behind a curtain; that is cleaner

42:51 (50) except by revelation, or from behind a veil

45:10 (9) behind them Gehenna; and that they have earned

49:4 (4) those who call unto thee from behind the apartments

57:13 (13) return you back behind, and seek for a light

59:14 (14) except in fortified cities, or from behind walls

70:31 (31) whoso seeks after more than that

76:27 (27) leave behind them a heavy day

84:10 (10) as for him who is given this book behind his back

85:20 (20) God is behind them, encompassing

**WARA vb. (III)**-to conceal, to cover, to hide

   b) impf. act. *(yuwari)*

5:31 (34) to show him how he might conceal the vile body of his brother

5:31 (34) am I unable to be as this raven, and so conceal my brother's vile body

7:26 (25) * e have sent down on you a garment to cover your shameful parts

   d) perf. pass. *(wariya)*

7:20 (19) to reveal to them that which was hidden from them of their shameful
parts

**TAWARA vb. (III)**-to hide; to be hidden, to be concealed
   
a) perf. act.
   
   38:32 (31) " until the sun was hidden behind the veil
   
   b) impf. act. *(yatawara,)*
   
   16:59 (61) as he hides him from the people because of the evil

**AWRA vb. (IV)**-to strike a fire, to kindle. (pcple. act.) striker of fire
   
   b) impf. act. *(yuri)*
   
   56:71 (70) have you considered the fire you kindle?
   
   g) pcple. act. f. *(mariyah)*
   
   100:2 (2) by the strikers of fire

*\text{W S'}*

**WASIrA vb. (I)**-to embrace, to comprise. (n.vb.1) amplitude, plenty; affluence, wealth. (n.vb.2) capacity, scope. (pcple. act.) wide; All-embracing (Divine attribute)

   
a) perf. act.
   
   2:255 (256) His Thronecomprises the heavens and earth
   
   6:80 (80) my Lord embraces all things in His knowledge
   
   7:89 (87) our Lord embraces all things in His knowledge
7:156 (155) My mercy embraces all things
20:98 (98) who in His knowledge embraces everything
40:7 (7) Thou embraces every thing in mercy and knowledge

f) n.vb. (1) (sa’ah)

2:247 (248) seeing he has not been given amplitude of wealth
4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God will find in the earth many refuges and plenty
4:130 (129) God will enrich each of them of His plenty
24:22 (22) let not those of you who possess bounty and plenty swear off giving kinsmen
65:7 (7) let the man of plenty expend out of his (plenty)
65:7 (7) let the man of (plenty) expend out of his plenty

f) n.vb. (2) (wus)

2:233 (233) no soul is charged save to its capacity
2:286 (286) God charges no soul save to its capacity
6:152 (153) We charge not any soul save to its capacity
7:42 (40) We charge not any soul, save according to its capacity
23:62 (64) We charge not any soul save to its capacity

g) pcple. act. (wasi’)

.2:115 (109) God is All-embracing, All-knowing
2:247 (248) God is All-embracing, All-knowing
2:261 (263) God is All-embracing, All-knowing
2:268 (271) God is All-embracing, All-knowing
3:73 (66) God is All-embracing, All-knowing
4:97 (99) but was not God's earth wide
4:130 (129) God is All-embracing, All-wise
5:54 (59) God is All-embracing, All-knowing
6:147 (148) your Lord is of mercy all-embracing, and His' might
24:32 (32) God is All-embracing, All-knowing
29:56 (56) 0 My servants who believe, surely My earth is wide
39:10 (13) God's earth is wide
53:32 (33) surely thy Lord is wide in His forgiveness

AWSAA vb. (IV)-(pcple. act.). one who extends something wide; affluent, rich, wealthy

g) pcple. act: (musi')

2:236 (237) make provision for them, the affluent man according to his means
51:47 (47) We built it with might, and We extend it wide

*W S L

WASiLAH n.f.-means, way

5:35 (39) fear God, and seek the means to come to Him
17:57 (59) those they call upon are themselves seeking the means to come to their Lord
**W S M**

**WASAMA vb. (I)**-to brand, to mark

   b) impf. act. *(yasimu)*

68:16 (16) We shall brand him upon the muzzle

**TAWASSAMA vb. (V)**-(pcple. act.) one who marks [Ar, BI]; onewho reads a mark [Pk]; one who understands by tokens [Ali]

   g) pcple. act. *(mutawassim)*

15:75 (75) surely in that are signs for such as mark

**W S N**

**SINAH n.f.**-slumber

2:255 (256) slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep

**W S Q**

**WASAQA vb. (I)**-to envelop, to enshroud

   a) perf. act.

84:17 (17) the night and what it envelops

**ITTASQA vb. (VIII)**-to be in good order, to be at the full (the moon)
a) perf. act.

84:18 (18) the moon when it is at the full

*W S T

**WASATA vb. (I)**-to cleave (thecentre) [Ar, Pk]; to penetrate into or move in the midst [Ali, Bl]

a) perf. act.

100:5 (5) cleaving there with a host

**WASAT n.m. (adj)**-midmost, middle (f. wusti; comp. awsat) average; most moderate

2:143 (137) thus We appointed you a midmost nation

2:238 (239) be you watchful over the prayers, and the middle prayer

5:89 (91) the expiation is to feed ten poor persons with the average of the food

68:28 (28) said the most moderate of them

*W S W S

**WASWASA vb. (quad I)**-to whisper (evil)

a) perf. act.

7:20 (19) then Satan whispered to them, to reveal

20:120 (118) then Satan whispered to him

b) impf. act. (*yuwaswisu*)
50:16 (15) We know what his soul whispers within him

114:5 (5) who whispers in the breasts of men

**WASWAS n.m.**-whisperer (of evil), the Tempter (Satan)

114:4 (4) from the evil of the slinking whisperer

**W SH Y**

**SHIYAH n.f.**-blotch, blemish, spot

2:71 (66) one kept secure, with no blemish on her

**W . B**

**WASABA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) everlasting; (adv) for ever

  g) pcple. act. *(wasib)*

16:52 (54) His is the religion for ever

37:9 (9) theirs is an everlasting chastisement

**W S D**

**WASID n.m.**-threshold

18:18 (17) their dog stretching its paws on the threshold..

**AWSADA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. pass.) covered
h) pcple. pass. f. (mu’adah for maadah)

90:20 (20) over them is a Fire covered down

104:8 (8) covered down upon them

**W S F**

**WASAFA vb. (I)**-to describe, to depict, to portray. (n.vb.) describing, portrayal, depiction

b) impf. act. (yasifu)

6:100 (100) high be He exalted above what they describe

12:18 (18) whose succour is ever there to seek against that you describe

12:77 (77) God knows very Well what you are describing

16:62 (64) - their tongues describe falsehood

16:116 (117) do not say, as to what your tongues falsely describe

21:18 (18) then woe to you for that you describe

21:22 (22) glory be to God, the Lord of the Throne, above that they describe

21:112 (112) His succour is ever to be sought against that you describe

23:91 (93) glory be to God, beyond that they describe

23:96 (98) We Ourselves know very well that they describe

37:159 (159) glory be to God above that they describe

37:180 (180) glory be to thy Lord, the Lord of Glory, above that they describe

43:82 (82) the Lord of the Throne, above that they describe
f) n.vb. *(wj)*

6:139 (140) He will assuredly recompense them for their describiig,

**W S L**

**WASALA vb. (I)-** to reach; to join; to betake oneself; to take refuge with

b) impf. act. *(yasilu)*

4:90 (92) a people who are joined with you by a compact

6:136 (137) so what is for their associates, reaches not God

6:136 (137) what is for God reaches their associates

11:70 (73) when he saw their hands not reaching towards, it, he was suspicious of them

11:81 (83) they shall not reach thee

13:21 (21) who join what God has commanded shall be joined

28:35 (35) so that they shall not reach you because of Our signs

e) impf. pass. *(yasalu)*

2:27 (25) such as cut what God has commanded should be joined

13:21 (21) who (join) what God has commanded shall be joined

13:25 (25) who snap what God has commanded to be joined

**WASILAH n.prop.-** *Wasila* (a she-camel consecrated to idols)

5:103 (102) idols, such as Bahira, Sa'iba, Wasila, Hami
**WASSALA vb. (II)**-to bring; to cause to reach

a) perf. act.

28:51 (51) now We have brought them the Word

**W S Y**

**WASIYAH n.f.**-testament, bequest, bequeathing

2:180 (176) to make testament in favour of his parents and kinsmen

2:240 (241) let them make testament for their wives

4:11 (12) to his mother a sixth, after any bequest he may bequeath

4:12 (13) for you of what they leave a fourth, after any bequest they may bequeath

4:12 (14) for them of what you leave an eighth, after any bequest you may bequeath

4:12 (15) they share equally a third, after any bequest he may bequeath

4:12 (16) a charge from God

5:106 (105) when any of you is visited by death, at the bequeathing

**WASSA vb. (II)**-to charge, to commend, to entrust, to enjoin. (n.vb.) a testament, a bequest

a). perf. act.

2:132 (126) Abraham charged his sons with this
4:131 (130) We have charged those who were given the Book before you
6:144 (145) were you witnesses when God charged you with this
6:151 (152) that then He has charged you with
6:152 (153) that then He has charged you with
6:153 (154) that then He has charged you with
29:8 (7) We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents
31:14 (13) We have charged man concerning his parents.
42:13 (11) He has laid down for you as religion that He charged Noah with
42:13 (11) We have revealed to thee, and that We charged Abraham with
46:15 (14) We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents
   f) n.vb. (*tawfiyah*)
36:50 (50) then they will not be able to make any testament

**AWSA vb. (IV)-to enjoin, to charge; to bequeath. (pcple. act.) one who makes a testament, a testator**
   a) perf. act.
19:31 (32) - He has enjoined me to pray, and to give the alms
   'b) impf. ac.(*yasi*)
4:11 (12) God charges you,. concerning your children
4:11 (12) to his mother a sixth, after any bequest he may bequeath
4:12 (13) for you of what they leave a fourth, after any bequest they may bequeath
4:12 (14) for them of what you leave an eighth, after any bequest you may bequeath

   e) impf. pass. (yusi)

4:12 (15) they share equally a thir'd, after any bequest he may bequeath

   g) pcple. -act. (musi)

2:182 (178) if any man fears injustice, or sin from one making testament

**TAWASA vb. (VI)**-to bequeath to one another; to counsel one another, to enjoin each other

   a) perf.: act.

51:53 (53) what, have they bequeathed it one to another?

90:17 (17) and counsel each other to be steadfast

90:17 (17) and counsel each other to be merciful

103:3 (3) and counsel each other unto the truth

103:3 (3) and counsel each other to be steadfast

**AWTAD n.m. (pl. of watad)**-a peg, a tent-peg; stake [Bi]; (dha al-awtad) he of the tent-peg [Ar]; firmly planted [Pk]; Lord of the Stakes [Ali, BI]

38:12 (11) Ad, and Pharaoh, he of the tent-peg

78:7 (7) and the mountains as pegs

89:10 (9) Pharaoh, he of the tent-peg
*W T N

WATiN n.m.-life-vein, life-artery

69:46 (46) then We would surely have cut his life-vein

*W T R

WATARA vb. (I)-to deprive, to cheat someone out of something

b) impf. act. (yatiru)

47:35 (37) God is with you, and will not deprive you of your works

WATR n.m.-odd (number); (tatri) one by one, one after another, successively

23:44 (46) then sent We Our Messengers successively

89:3 (2) by the even and the odd

*W TH N

AWTHAN n.m. (pl. of wathan)-idols

22:30 (31) eschew the abomination of idols, and eschew the speaking

29:17 (16) you only serve, apart from God, idols

29:25 (24) you have only taken to yourselves idols, apart from God

*W TH Q
MAWTHIQ n.m. - covenant, agreement, pledge

12:66 (66) never will I send him with you until you bring me a solemn pledge by God

12:66 (66) when they had brought him their solemn pledge he said

12:80 (80) do you not know how your father has taken a solemn pledge from you by God

MITHAQ n.m. - a compact, a covenant, solemn binding, a treaty

2:27 (25) such as break the covenant of God after its solemn binding

2:63 (60) when We took compact with you, and raised above you

2:83 (77) when We took compact with the Children of Israel

2:84 (78) when We took compact with you

2:93 (87) when We took compact with you, and raised over you

3:81 (75) when God took compact with the Prophets

3:187 (184) when God took compact with those who had been given the Book

4:21 (25) and they have taken from you a solemn compact

4:90 (92) a people who are joined with you by a compact

4:92 (94) if he belong to a people joined with you by a compact

4:154 (153) We raised above them the Mount, taking compact with them

4:154 (153) We took from them a solemn compact

4:155 (154) for their breaking the compact, and disbelieving in the signs of God

5:7 (10) remember God's blessing upon you, and His compact which He made
with you

5:12 (15) God took compact with the Children of Israel

5:13 (16) so for their breaking their compact We cursed them

5:14 (17) with those who say 'We are Christians' We took compact

5:70 (74) We took compact with the Children of Israel

7:169 (168) has not the compact of the Book been taken touching them

8:72 (73) except against a people between whom and you there is a compact

13:20 (20) who fulfil God's covenant, and break not the compact

13:25 (25) those who break the covenant of God after His compact

33:7 (7) when We took compact from the Prophets

33:7 (7) We took from them a solemn compact

57:8 (8) He has taken compact with you, if you are believers

WATHAQ n.m.- bond, fetter, shackle

47:4 (4) when you have made wide slaughter among them, tie fast the bonds

89:26 (26) none shall bind as He binds

WUTHQA n.f. (comp. adj. of wathiqah)-most firm

2:256 (257) has laid hold of the most firm handle, unbreaking

31:22 (21) whosoever submits his will to God, being a good-doer, has laid hold of the most firm handle
WATHAQA vb. (III) to make a compact, to make a covenant

   a) perf. act.

5:7 (10) remember God's blessing upon you, and. His compact which He made with you

AWTHAQA vb. (IV) to bind, to tie up, to fetter

   b) impf. act. (yathiqu)

89:26(26) none shall bind as He binds

*W T

WATT'A vb. (I) to tread, to trample on. a tread; (ashaddu wa.'an)"heavier in tread [Ar]; more keen [Pk]; most potent (for governing the soul) [Ali]; strongest in impression [B1] b) impf. act. (yata'u)

9:120 (121) neither tread they any tread enraging the unbelievers

33:27 (27) their habitations, and their possessions, and a land you never trod

48!25 (25) whom you knew not, lest you should trample them

f) n.vb.. (wat)

73:6 (6) the first part of the night is heavier in tread

MAWTI' n.m. a tread, a step

9:120 (121) neither tread they any tread-enraging the unbelievers
**WATA’A vb. (III)**-to agree with, to make

b) impf act. *(yuwatīʿu)*

9:37 (37) hallow it another, to agree with the number that God has hallowed

*W T N*

**MAWATIN n.m. (pl. of mawatin)**-battle-field

9:25 (25) God has already helped you on many fields

*W T R*

**WATAR n.m.-**a wish, a desire, what one would like (to accomplish)

33:37 (37) when Zaid had accomplished what he would of her

33:37 (37) when they have accomplished what they would of them

*W Y L*

**WAYL n.m.-**woe; (exclamation) Woe! Alas! 0 beware!

2:79 (73) woe to those who write the Book with their hands

2:79 (73) woe to them for what their hands have written

2:79 (73) woe to them for their earnings

5:31 (34) woe is me! Am I unable to be as this raven

11:72 (75) woe is me! Shall I bear, being an old woman
14:2 (2) woe to the unbelievers for a terrible chastisement
18:49 (47) alas for us! How is it with this Book, that it leaves nothing behind
19:37 (38) then woe to those who disbelieve for the scene of a dreadful day
20:61 (63) 0 beware! Forge not a lie against God
21:14 (14) alas for us! We have been evildoers
21:18 (18) then woe to you for that you describe
21:46 (47) alas for us! We were evildoers
21:97' (97) alas for us! We were heedless of this; nay, we were evildoers
25:28 (30) alas, would that I had not taken So-and-so for a friend
28:80 (80) woe upon you
36:52 (52) alas for us! Who roused us out of our sleeping-place?
37:20 (20) woe, alas for us! This is the Day of Doom
38:27 (26) wherefore woe unto the unbelievers because of the Fire
39:22 (23) woe to those whose hearts are hardened
41:6 (5) and woe to the idolaters
43:65 (65) woe unto those who did evil
45:7 (6) woe to every guilty impostor
46:17 (16) woe upon thee
51:60 (60) so woe to the unbelievers, for that day of theirs
52:11 (11) woe that day unto those that cr € lies
68:31 (31) woe, alas for us! Truly, we were insolent
77:15 (15) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:19 (19) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:24 (24) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:28 (28) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:34 (34) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:37 (37) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:40 (40) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:45 (45) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:47 (47) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:49 (49) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
83:1 (1) woe to the stinters
83:10 (10) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
104:1 (1) woe unto every backbiter, slanderer
107:4 (4) so woe to those that pray

*W Z

WAZA A vb. (I)-to drive on (in ranks), to set in battle order, to set in array; to dispose duly

e) impf. pass. (yazau)

27:17 (17) his hosts were mustered to Solomon, jinn, men and birds, duly disposed

27:83 (85) a troop of those that cried lies to Our signs, duly disposed
41:19 (18) the day when God's-enemies are mustered to the Fire, duly disposed

**AWZA’A vb. (IV)**-to dispose [Ar]; to arouse [Pk]; to order, to grant [Ali]; to constrain, to hold [B1]

c) impv. (awzi’)

27:19 (19) dispose me that I may be thankful for Thy blessing

46:15 (14) dispose me that I may be thankful for Thy blessing

*W Z N*

**WAZANA vb. (I)**-to weigh. (n.vb.) weighing; weight, measure; (aqama al-wazn) to weigh with justice. (pcple. pass.) weighed, measured

a) perf. act.

83:3 (3) but, when they measure for them or weigh for them, do skimp

c) impv. (zin)

17:35 (37) weigh with the straight balance; that is better

26:182 (182) weigh with the straight balance

f) n.vb. (wazn)

7:8 (7) the weighing that day is.true

18:105 (105) on the Day of Resurrection We shall not assign to them any weight

55:9 (8) weigh with justice, and skimp not in the Balance

h) pcple. pass. (mawzun)

15:19 (19) We caused to grow therein of every thing justly weighed
**MIZAN n.m. (pl. mawizin)-balance, scales**

6:152 (153) fill up the measure and the balance with justice

7:8 (7) he whose scales are heavy - they are the prosperers

7:9 (8) he whose scales are light - they have lost their souls

7:85 (83) so fill up the measure and the balance, and diminish not

11:84 (85) diminish not the measure and the balance

11:85 (86) 0 my people, fill up the measure and the balance justly

21:47 (48) We shall set up the just balances for the Resurrection Day

23:102 (104) then he whose scales are heavy - they are the prosperers

23:103 (105) he whose scales are light - they have lost their souls

42:17 (16) God it is who has sent down the Book with the truth, and also the Balance

55:7 (6) He raised it up, and set the Balance

55:8 (7) transgress not in the Balance

55:9 (8) weigh with justice, and skimp not in the Balance

57:25 (25) We sent down with them the Book and the Balance

101:6 (5) then he whose deeds weigh heavy in the Balance

101:8 (6) but he whose deeds weigh light in the Balance

*W Z R*
**WAZARA vb. ()**-to carry, to bear (a load or burden); to sin. (n.vb.) heavy load, burden; encumbrance; fardel; sin.(pcple. act.) a soul laden, a bearer of burdens; a sinner

b) impf. act. *(yaziru)*

6:31 (31) 0 how evil the loads they bear
6:164 (164) no soul laden bears the load of another
16:25 (27) 0 evil the load they bear
17:15 (16) no soul laden bears the load of another
35:18 (19) no soul laden bears the load of another
39:7 (9) no soul laden bears the load of another
53:38 (39) that no soul laden bears the load of another

f) n.vb. *(wizr, pl. awzar)*

6:31 (31) on their backs they shall be bearing their loads
6:164 (164) no soul laden bears the load of another
16:25 (27) that they may bear their loads complete
16:25 (27) and some of the loads of those that they lead astray.
17:15 (16) no soul laden bears the load of another
20:87 (90) but we were loaded with fardels
20:100 (100) upon the Day of Resurrection he shall bear a fardel
35:18 (19) no soul laden bears the load of another
39:7 (9) no soul laden bears the load of another
47:4 (5) till the war lays down its loads
53:38 (39) that no soul laden bears the load of another
94:2 (2) and lift from thee thy burden
g) pcple. act. f. (wazirah)
6:164 (164) no soul laden bears the load of another
17:15 (16) no soul laden bears the load of another
35:18 (19) no soul laden bears the load of another
39:7 (9) no soul laden bears the load of another
53:38 (39) that no soul laden bears the load of another

WAZAR n.m.- a refuge, a place of safety
75:11 (11) no indeed; not a refuge

WAziR n.m.- a minister; a henchman [Pk]; a familiar [Ar]; wazir [B1]
20:29 (30) appoint for me of my folk a familiar -
25:35 (37) and appointed With him his brother Aaron as minister
YA’

*YS’

YA’ISA vb. (I)—to despair, to give up hope; to know (13:31)

a) perf. act.

5:3 (4) today the unbelievers have despaired of your religion

29:23 (22) they despair of My mercy

60:13 (13) and who have despaired of the world to come

60:13 (13) even as the unbelievers have despaired of the inhabitants of the tombs

65:4 (4) as for your women who have-despaired of further menstruating

b) impf. act. (yay’asu)

12:87 (87) do not despair of God's comfort

12:87 (87) of God's comfort no man despairs

13:31 (30) did not the believers know that, if God had willed

YA’US n.m. (adj)—desperate, in despair

11:9 (12) then We wrest it from him, he is desperate, ungrateful

17:83 (85) when evil visits him, he is in despair.

41:49 (49) when evil visits him, then he is cast down and desperate
ISTAYASA vb. (X)-to despair

a) perf. act.

12:80 (80) when they despaired of moving him, they conferred privily apart
12:110 (110) when the Messengers despaired, deeming they were counted liars

*Y 'Q

YA'UQ n.prop.-Ya'uq (idol)

71:23 (23) Yaghuth, Ya'uq, neither Nasr

*Y' Q B

YA'QUB n.prop.-Jacob

2:132 (126) Abraham charged his sons with this and Jacob likewise
2:133 (127) were you witnesses, when death came to Jacob?
2:136 (130) Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob
2:140 (134) Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob
3:84 (78) Abraham and Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob
4:163 (161) Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob
6:84 (84) We gave to him Isaac and Jacob
11:71 (74) We gave her the glad tidings of Isaac, and, after Isaac, of Jacob
12:6 (6) blessing upon thee and upon the House of Jacob,
12:38 (38) the creed of my fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob
12:68 (68) it was a need in Jacob's soul that he so satisfied.

19:6 (6) the inheritor of the House of Jacob

19:49 (50) We gave him Isaac and Jacob

21:72 (72) We gave him Isaac and Jacob

29:27 (26) We gave him Isaac, and Jacob

38:45 (45) Our servants Abraham, Isaac and Jacob

*Y B S

YABISA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) withered, dry

g) pcple. act. (yabis)

6:59 (59) not a thing, fresh or withered, but it is in a Book Manifest

12:43 (43) likewise seven green ears of corn, and seven withered

12:46 (46) seven green ears of corn, and seven withered

YABAS n.m.-a dry path

20:77 (79) strike for them a dry path in the sea

*Y D Y

YAD n.f. (du. yadin; pl. aydi)-hand; (bayna yaday) before, in front of

2:66 (62) We made it a punishment exemplary for all the former times

2:79 (73) woe to those who write the Book with their hands
2:79 (73) woe to them for what their hands have written
2:95 (89) - they will never long for it, because of that their hands have forwarded
2:97 (91) by the leave of God, confirming what was before it
2:195 (191) cast not yourselves by your own hands into destruction
2:237 (238) in whose hand is the knot of marriage
2:249 (250) saving him who scoops up with his hand
2:255 (256) He knows what lies before them and what is after them
3:3 (2) He has sent down upon thee the Book with the truth, confirming what was before it
3:26 (25) in Thy hand is the good
3:50 (44) likewise confirming the truth of the Torah that is before me
3:73 (66) surely bounty is in the hand of God
3:182 (178) that, for what your hands have forwarded
4:43 (46) and wipe your faces and your hands
4:62 (65) when they are visited by an affliction for what their own hands have forwarded
4:77 (79) restrain your hands, and perform the-prayer
4:91 (93) and offer you peace, and restrain their hands
5:6 (8) wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows
5:6 (9) and wipe your faces and your hands with it
5:11 (14) when a certain people purposed to stretch against you their hands
5:11 (14) and He restrained their hands from you
5:28 (31) yet if thou stretchest out thy hand against me., to slay me
5:28 (31) I will not stretch out my hand
5:33 (37) or their hands and feet shall alternately be struck off -
5:38 (42) the thief, male and female; cut off the hands of both
5:46 (50) We sent ... Jesus son of Mary, confirming the Torah before him
5:46 (50) wherein is guidance and light, and confirming the Torah before it
5:48 (52) confirming the Book that was before it, and assuring it
5:64 (69) God's hand is fettered
5:64 (69) fettered are their hands, and they are cursed
5:64 (69) nay, but His hands are outspread; He expends how He will
5:94 (95) God will surely try you with something of the game that your hands and lances attain
6:7 (7) so they touched it with their hands
6:92 (92) a Book We have sent down, blessed and confirming that which was before it
6:93 (93) the angels are stretching out their hands -
7:17 (16) then I shall come on them from before them
7:57 (55) He who looses the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy
7:108 (105) he drew forth his hand, and lo, it was white
7:124 (121) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet
7:149 (148) when they smote their hands
7:195 (194) or have they, hands wherewith they lay hold
8:51 (53) that, for what your hands have forw'red
8:70 (71) 0 Prophet, say to the prisoners in your hands
9:14 (14) fight them, and God will chastise them at your hands
9:29 (29) until they pay the tribute out of hand
9:52 (52) with chastisement from Him, or at our hands
9:67 (68) they keep their hands shut; they have forgotten
10:37 (38) it is a confirmation of what is before it
11:70 (73) when he saw their hands not reaching towards it
12:31 (31) when they saw him, they so admired him that they cut their hands
12:50 (50) what of the women who cut their hands
12:111 (111) it is not a tale forged, but a confirmation of what is before it
13:11 (12) he has attendant angels, before him and behind him
14:9 (10) but they thrust their hands into their mouths saying
17:29 (31) keep not thy hand chained to thy neck
18:57 (55) turns away from them and forgets what his hands have forwarded
19:64 (65) to Him belongs all that is before us
20:22 (23) now clasp thy-hand to thy arm-pit
20:71 (74) -I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet
20:110 (109) He knows what is before them and behind them
21:28 (28) He knows what is before them and behind them
22:10 (10) that is for what thy hands have forwarded.-
22:76 (75) He knows whatsoever is before them and behind them

23:88 (90) in whose hand is the dominion of everything

24:24 (24) the day when their tongues; their hands and their feet shall testify

24:40 (40) when he puts forth his hand, wellnigh he cannot see it

25:27 (29) upon the day the evildoer shall bite his hands

25:48 (50) it is He who has loosed the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

26:33 (32) he drew forth his hand, and lo, it was white

26:49 (49) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet

27:12 (12) thrust thy hand in thy bosom

27:63 (64) and looses the winds, bearing good tidings -before His mercy

28:32 (32) insert thy hand into thy bosom

28:47 (47) for that their own hands have forwarded

30:36 (35) if some evil befalls them for that their own hands have forwarded

30:41 (40) corruption has appeared in the land and sea, for that men's own hands have. earned

34:9 (9) have they not regarded what lies before them

34:12 (11) of the jinn, some worked before him

34:31 (30) we will not believe in this Koran, nor in that before it

34:46 (45) -he is naught but a warner unto you, before a terrible chastisement

35:31 (28) -that We have revealed to thee of the Book is the truth, confirming what is before it
36:9 (8) We have put before them a barrier
36:35 (35) that they might eat of its fruits and their hands' labour
36:45 (45) fear what is before you
36:65 (65) today We set a seal on their mouths, and their hands speak to Us.
36:71 (71) of that Our hands wrought cattle that they own
36:83 (83) glory be to Him, in whose hand is the dominion of everything
38:44 (43) take in thy hand a bundle of rushes
38:75 (75) to bow thyself before that I created with My own hands
41:14 (13) when the Messengers came unto them from before them and from behind them
41:25 (24) that which is before them and behind them
41:42 (42) falsehood comes not to it from before it nor from behind it
42:30 (29) whatever affliction may visit you is for what your own hands have earned
42:48 (47) evil befalls him for that his own hands have forwarded
46:21 (20) already warners had passed away alike before him and behind him
46:30 (29) that was sent down after Moses, confirming what was before it
48:10 (10) God's hand is over their (hands)
48:10 (10) God's (hand) is over their hands
48:20 (20) and has restrained the hands of men from you
48:24 (24) it is He who restrained their hands from you
48:24 (24) and your hands from them
49:1 (1) 0 believers, advance not before God and His Messenger

57:12 (12) their light running before them

57:29 (29) and that bounty is in the hand of God

58:12 (13) before your conspiring advance a. freewill offering

58:13 (14) are you afraid, before your conspiring, to advance freewill offerings?

59:2 (2) as they destroyed their houses with their own hands

59:2 (2) - and the hands of the believers

60:2 (2) and stretch against you their hands and their tongues, to do you evil

60:12 (12) nor bring a calumny they forge between their hands and their feet

61:6 (6) confirming the Torah that is before me

62:7 (7) they will never long for it, because of that their hands have forwarded

66:8 (8) their light running before them

67:1 (1) blessed be He in whose hand is the Kingdom

72:27 (27) then He despatches before him and behind him watchers .

78:40 (41) the day when a man shall behold what his hands have forwarded

80:15 (15) by the hands of scribes

111:1 (1) perish the hands of Abu Lahab, and perish he

*Y H D

YAHUDi n.prop.c(pl. yahud)-Jews

2:113 (107) the Jews say, 'The Christians stand not on anything'
2:113 (107) the Jews stand not on anything
2:120 (114) never will the Jews be satisfied with thee
3:67 (60) Abraham in truth was not a Jew
5:18 (21) say the Jews and Christians, 'We are the sons of God'
5:51 (56) take -not Jews and Christians as friends
5:64 (69) the Jews have said, 'God's hand is fettered'
5:82 (85) most hostile of men to the believers are the Jews
9:30 (30) the Jews say, 'Ezra is the Son of God'

*Y J J

YA'JUJ n.prop.-Gog
18:94 (93) Gog and Magog are doing corruption
21:96 (96) when Gog and Magog are unloosed, and they slide down out of every slope

*Y M M

YAMM n.m.-sea; river
7:136 (132) We took vengeance on them, and drowned them in the sea
20:39 (39) cast him into the ark, and cast him into the river
20:39 (39) and let the river throw him up on the shore
20:78 (81) but they were overwhelmed by the sea
20:97 (97) We will surely burn it and scatter its ashes into the sea

28:7 (6) when thou fearest for him, cast him into the sea

28:40 (40) We seized him and his hosts, and cast them into the sea

51:40 (40) We seized him and his hosts, and We cast them into the sea

**TAYAMMAMA vb. (V)**-to aim at getting, to intend; to have recourse to, to resort to, to head for

b) impf. act. (*tayammama*)

2:267 (269) intend not the corrupt of it for your expending

c) impv. (*tayammam*)

4:43 (46) then have recourse to wholesome dust

5:6 (9) then have recourse to wholesome dust

*Y M N*

**AYMAN n.m.**-right side, right

19:52 (53) We called to him from the right side of the Mount

20:80 (82) We made covenant with you upon the right side of the Mount

28:30 (30) a voice cried from the right bank of the watercourse

**MAYMANAH n.f.**-right, right hand

56:8 (8) Companions of the Right
56:8 (8) 0 Companions of the Right
90:18 (18) those are the Companions of the Right Hand

**YAMIN n.f. (pl. aymin)**-right side, right hand; oath

2:224 (224) do. not make God a hindrance, through your oaths
2:225 (225) God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths
3:77 (71) those that sell God's covenant, and their oaths, for a little price
4:3 (3) then only one, or what your right hands own
4:24 (28) and wedded women, save what your right hands own
4:25 (29) let him take believing handmaids that your right hands own
4:33 (37) and those with whom you have sworn compact
4:36 (40) and to the traveller, and to that your right hands own
5:53 (58) the ones who swore by God most earnest oaths'
5:89 (91) God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths
5:89 (91) but He will take you to task for such bonds as you have made by oaths
5:89 (91) that is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn
5:89 (91) but keep your oaths
5:108 (107) or else they will be afraid that after their oaths.
5:108 (107) oaths may be rebutted
6:109 (109) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths
7:17 (16) from behind them, from their right hands and their left hands
9:12 (12) but if they break their oaths after their covenant
9:12 (12) " they have no sacred oaths
9:13 (13) will you not fight a people who broke their oaths
16:38 (40) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths
16:48 (50) casting their shadows to the right and to the left
16:71 (73) shall not give over their provision to that their right hands possess
16:91 (93) break not the oaths after they have been confirmed
16:92 (94) by taking your oaths as mere mutual deceit
16:94 (96) take not your oaths as mere mutual deceit
17:71 (73) whoso is given this book in his right hand
18:17 (16) when it rose, inclining from their Cave towards the right
18:18 (17) while We turned them now to. the right, now to the left
20:17 (18) what is that, Moses, thou hast in thy right hand?
20:69 (72) cast down what is in thy right hand
23:6 (6) save from their wives and what their right hands own
24:31 (31) or what their right hands own -
24:33 (33) those your right'hands own who seek emancipation
24:53 (52) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths
24:58 (57) 0 believers, let those your right hands own
29:48 (47) not before this didst thou recite any Book, or inscribe it with thy right hand
30:28 (27) do you have, among that your right hands own, associates
33:50 (49) and what thy right hand owns, spoils of war
33:50 (50) touching their wives and what their right hands own
33:52 (52) though their beauty please thee, except what thy right hand owns
33:55 (55) their women, and what their right hands own
34:15 (14) two gardens, one on the right and one on the left
35:42 (40) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths
37:28 (28) you of old would come to us from the right hand
37:93 (91) he turned upon them smiting them with his right hand
39:67 (67) and the heavens shall be rolled up in His right hand
50:17 (16) sitting one on the right, and one on the left
56:27 (26) the Companions of the Right
56:27 (26) 0 Companions of the Right
56:38 (37) for the Companions of the Right
56:90 (89) and if he be a Companion of the Right
56:91(90) peace be upon thee, Companion of the Right
57:12 (12) their light running before them, and on their right hands
58:16 (17) they have taken their oaths as a covering
63:2 (2) they have taken their oaths as a covering
66:2 (2) God has ordained for you the absolution of your oaths
66:8 (8) their light running before them, and on their right hands
68:39 (39) or have you oaths from Us

69:19 (19) then as for him who is given his book in his right hand

69:45 (45) We would have seized him by the right hand

70:30 (30) save from their wives and what their right hands own

70:37 (37) on the right hand and on the left hand in knots

74:39 (41) save the Companions of the Right

84:7 (7) as for him who is given his book in his right hand

*Y N

YANA’A vb. (l)-(n.vb.’ ripeness

f) n.vb. (yan’)

6:99 (99) look upon their fruits when they fructify and ripen

*Y Q N

YAQIN n.m.-certainty; the Certain; (adv)°surely, certainly, of a certainty

4:157 (156) they slew him not of a certainty

15:99 (99) serve thy Lord, until the Certain comes to thee

27:22(22) I have come from Sheba to thee with a sure tiding

56:95 (95) surely this is the truth of certainty

69:51 (51) yet indeed it is the truth of certainty

74:47 (48) till. the Certain came to us
102:5 (5) did you know with the knowledge of certainty
102:7 (7) you shall surely see it with the eye of certainty

**AYQANA vb. (IV)**-to be sure, to be certain, to ascertain; to have sure faith.
(pcple. act.) one who has sure faith, one who is certain

b) impf. act. *(yaqinu)*

2:4 (3) and have faith in the Hereafter

2:118 (112) We have made clear the signs unto a people who are sure

5:50 (55) who is fairer in judgment than God, for a people having sure faith?

13:2 (2) haply you will have faith in the encounter with your Lord

27:3 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and have sure faith

27:82 (84) mankind had no faith in Our signs

30:60 (60) let not those who have not sure faith make thee unsteady

31:4 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and have sure faith

32:24 (24) and had sure faith in Our signs

45:4 (3) there are signs for a people having sure faith

45:20 (19) a guidance, and a mercy to a people having sure faith

52:36 (36) nay, but they have not sure faith

  g) pcple. act. *(maqin)*

6:75 (75) 'that he might be of those having sure faith

26:24.(23). 'the Lord of the heavens and earth, and what between them is, if you have faith
32:12 (12) now return us, that we may do righteousness, for we have sure faith

44:7 (6) Lord of the heavens and earth, and all that between them is, if you have faith

51:20 (20) in the earth are signs for those having sure faith

ISTAYQANA vb. (X)-to ascertain, to have certainty; to acknowledge. (pcple. act.) one who is certain

a) perf. act.

27:14 (14) they denied them, though their souls acknowledged them

b) impf. act. (yastayqinu)

74:31 (31) that those who were given the Book may have certainty

g) pcple. act. (mustayqin)

45:32 (31) we have only a surmise, and'are by no means certain

*Y Q T

YAQUT n.m. (coll)-rubies

55:58 (58) lovely as rubies,. beautiful as coral

*Y Q Z

AYQAZ n.m. (pl. of 'yaquz)-awake

18:18 (17) tlhouwouldst have thought them awake
ALYASA n.prop.-Elisha

6:86 (86) Ishmael and Elisha, Jonah and Lot
38:48 (48) remember also Our servants Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhul Kifl

YUSUF n.prop.-Joseph

6:84 (84) and of his seed David and Solomon, Job and Joseph
12:4 (4) when Joseph said to his father
12:7 (7) in Joseph and his brethren were signs for those who ask questions
12:8 (8) surely Joseph and his brother are dearer to our father than we
12:9 (9) • kill you Joseph, or cast him forth into some land
12:10 (10) kill not Joseph, but cast him into the bottom-of the pit
12:11 (11) what ails thee, that thou trustest us not with Joseph?.
12:17 (17) we went running races, and left Joseph behind with our things
12:21 (21) so We established Joseph in the land
12:29 (29) Joseph, turn away from this
12:46 (46) Joseph, thou true man, pronounce to us regarding seven fat kine
12:51 (51) what was your business, women, when you solicited Joseph
12:56 (56) so We established Joseph in the land
12:58 (58) the brethren of Joseph came, and entered unto him
12:69 (69) when they entered unto Joseph
12:76 (76) so We contrived for Joseph's sake
12:77 (77) Joseph secreted it in his soul and disclosed it not to them
12:80 (80) and aforetime you failed regarding Joseph
12:84 (84) ah, woe is me for Joseph
12:85 (85) thou wilt never cease mentioning Joseph till thou art consumed
12:87 (87) depart, my sons, and search out tidings of Joseph and his brother
12:89 (89) are you aware of what you did with Joseph and his brother
12:90. (90) why, art thou indeed Joseph?
12:90 (90) I am Joseph
12:94 (94) surely I perceive Joseph's scent
12:99 (100) when they entered unto Joseph, he took his father and mother into his arms

40:34 (36) Joseph brought you the clear signs before

**YSR**

**YASURA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** ease, easiness; prosperity; (adv) smoothly, easily. (pcple. pass.) easy, gentle, kind
f) n.vb. *(yusr)*

2:185 (181) God desires ease for you, and desires not hardship

18:88 (87) we shall speak to him, of our command, easiness

51:3 (3) and the smooth runners

65:4 (4) whoso fears God, God will appoint for him, of His command, easiness

65:7 (7) God will assuredly appoint, after difficulty, easiness

94:5 (5) so truly with hardship comes ease

94:6 (6) truly with hardship comes ease

h) pcple. pass. *(maysur)*

17:28 (30) then speak unto them gentle words

**MAYSARAH n.f.-**time of ease and prosperity

2:280 (280) let him have respite till things are easier

**MAYSIR n.m.-**arrow-shuffling (a game of chance)

2:219 (216) they will question thee concerning wine, and arrow-shuffling.

5:90-(92) arrow-shuffling, idols and divining-arrows are an abomination

5:91 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred between you in regard to wine and arrow-shuffling

**YASiR n.m.-**(adj) easy; gentle; small; (adv) briefly, for a little while
4:30 (34) - and that for God is an easy matter  
4:169 (167) and that for God is an easy matter  
12:65 (65) we shall obtain an extra camel's load - that is an easy measure  
22:70 (69) . surely that for God is an easy matter  
25:46 (48). thereafter We seize it to Ourselves, drawing it gently  
29:19 (18) that is an easy matter for God  
33:14 (14) they would have done so, and but tarried about it briefly  
33:19 (19) God has made their works to fail; and that is easy for God  
33:30 (30) the chastisement shall be doubled; that is easy for God  
35:11 (12) surely that is easy for God  
50:44 (43) that is a mustering easy for Us  
57:22 (22) that is easy for God  
64:7 (7) that is easy for God  
74:10 (10) for the unbelievers not easy  
84:8 (8) he shall surely receive an easy reckoning  
YUSRA n.f.-easing, state of ease  
87:8 (8) We shall ease thee unto the Easing  
92:7 (7) We shall surely ease him to the Easing  

**YASSARA vb. (II)**-to make easy, to ease, to facilitate  

a) perf. act.
19:97 (97) now We have made it easy by thy tongue
44:58 (58) now We have made it easy by thy tongue
54:17 (17) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance
54:22 (22) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance
54:32 (32) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance
54:40 (40) - now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance
80:20 (20) - then the way eased for him
   b) impf. act. (yuyassiru)
87:8 (8) We shall ease thee unto the Easing
92:7 (7) We shall surely ease him to the Easing
92:10 (10) We shall surely ease him to the Hardship
   c) impv. (yassir)
20:26 (27) and do Thou ease for me my task

**TAYASSARA vb. (V)**-to be easy; to be feasible
   a) perf. act.
73:20 (20) recite of the Koran so much as is feasible
73:20 (20) recite of it so much as is feasible

**ISTAYSARA vb. (X)**-to be easy; to be feasible
   a) perf. act.
2:196 (192) but if you are prevented, then such offering as may be feasible
2:196 (192) let his offering be such as may be feasible

*Y T M*

**YATIM n.m. (pl. yatama)-orphan**

2:83 (77) to be good to parents, and the near kinsman, and to orphans
2:177 (172) :to give of one's substance, however cherished, to kinsmen, and orphans
2:215 (211) whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen, orphans
2:220 (218) they will question thee concerning the orphans
4:2 (2) give the orphans their property
4:3 (3) if you fear that you will not act justly towards the orphans
4:6 (5) test well the orphans, until they reach the age of marrying
4:8 (9) when the division is attended by kinsmen and orphans and the poor
4:10 (11) those who devour the property of orphans unjustly
4:36 (40) be kind to parents, and the near kinsman, and to orphans
4:127 (126). what is recited to you in the Book concerning the orphan women
4:127 (126) and that you secure justice for orphans
6:152 (153) that you approach not the property of the orphan
8:41 (42) fifth of it is God's, and the Messenger's, and the near kinsman's, and the orphans'
17:34 (36) do not approach the property of the orphan
18:82 (81) as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan lads in the city
59:7 (7) belongs to God, and His Messenger, and the near kinsman, orphans
76:8 (8) they give food, for the love of Him, to the needy, the orphan
89:17 (18) but you honour not the orphan
90:15 (15) to an orphan near of kin
93:6 (6) did He not find thee an orphan, and shelter thee?
93:9 (9) as for the orphan, do not oppress him
107:2 (2) that is he who repulses the orphan

*Y TH R B

YATHRIB n.prop.-Yathrib (the earlier name for Medina)
33:13 (13) 0 people of Yathrib, there is no'abiding here for you

*Y W M

YAWM n.m. (pl. ayyam)-a day; (al-yawm) today, this day; (yawma'idhin) that day, then
1:4 (3) the Master of the Day of Doom
2:8 (7)" we believe in God and the'Last Day'
2:48 (45) beware of a day when no soul for another shall give satisfaction
2:62 (59)' whoso believes in God and the Last Day
2:80 (74) the Fire shall not touch us savea number of days
2:85 (79) and on the Day of Resurrection to be returned
2:113 (107) God shall decide between them on the Day of Resurrection
2:123 (117) beware a day when no soul for another shall give satisfaction
2:126 (120) such of them as believe in God and the Last Day
2:174 (169) God shall not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection
2:177 (172) to believe in God, and the Last Day
2:184. (180) for days numbered
2:184 (180) or if he be on a journey, then a number of other days
2:185 (181) or if he be on a journey, then a number of other days
2:196 (192) if he finds none, then a fast of three days in the Pilgrimage
2:203 (199) remember.God during certain days numbered
2:203 (199) if any man hastens on in two days, that is no sin in him
2:212 (208) those who were godfearing shall be above them on the Resurrection Day
2:228 (228) if they believe in God and the Last Day
2:232 (232) whoso of you believes in God and the Last Day
2:249 (250) we have no power today against Goliath and his hosts
2:254 (255). there comes a day wherein shall be neither traffick, nor friendship-
2:259 (261) I have tarried a day
2:259 (261) or part of a day
2:264 (266) and believes not in God and the Last Day
2:281 (281) and fear a day wherein you shall be returned to G6d

3:9 (7) it is Thou that shall gather mankind for a day whereon is no doubt

3:24 (23) the Fire shall not touch us, except for a number of days'

3:25 (24) how will it be, when We gather them for a day whereon is no doubt

3:30 (28) the' day every soul shall find what it has done of good

3:41 (36) thou shalt not speak, save by tokens, to men for three days

3:55 (48) I will set thy followers above the unbelievers till the Resurrection Day

3:77 (71) God shall not speak to them neither look on them on the Resurrection Day

3:106 (102) the day when some faces are blackened, and some faces whitened

3:114. (110) believing in God and in the Last Day

3:140 (134) such days We deal out in turn among men

3:155 (149), those of you who turned away the day the two hosts ericountered

3:161 (155) whoso defrauds.shall bring the fruits of his fraud on the Day of Resurrection

3:166 (160) what visited you, the day the two hosts encountered, was by God's leave

3:167 (160) they that day were nearer to unbelief than to belief

3:180 (176) hung about their necks on the Resurrection Day

3:185 (182) you shall surely be paid in full your wages on the Day of Resurrection

3:194 (192) abase us not on the Day of Resurrection

4:38 (42) believe not in God and the Last Day
4:39 (43) what would it harm them, if they believed in God and the Last Day

4:42 (45) upon that day the unbelievers,. those who have disobeyed the Messenger, will wish

4:59 (62) if you believe in God and the Last Day; that is better

4:87 (89) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day

4:109 (109) who will dispute with God on their behalf on the Resurrection Day

4:136 (135) His Books, and His Messengers, and the Last Day

4:141 (140) God will judge between you on the Resurrection Day

4:159 (157) on the Resurrection Day he will be a witness against them

4:162 (160) those who believe in God and the Last Day

5:3 (4) today the unbelievers have despaired of your religion

5:3 (5) today I have perfected your religion for you

5:5 (7) today the good things are permitted you

5:14 (17) We have stirred up among them enmity and hatred, till the Day of Resurrection

5:36 (40) to ransom themselves from the chastisement of the Day of Resurrection

5:64 (69) We have cast between them enmity and hatred, till the Day of Resurrection

5:69 (73) whosoever believes in God and the Last Day

5:89 (91) if any finds riot the means, let him fast for three days

5:109 (108) the day when God shall gather the Messengers

5:119 (119) this is the day the truthful shall be profited
6:12 (12) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day

6:15 (15) I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord, the chastisement of a dreadful day

6:16 (16) from whomsoever it is averted on that day

6:22 (22) on the day when We shall muster them all together

6:73 (72) the day He says 'Be', and it is

6:73 (73) His saying is true, and His is the Kingdom the day the Trumpet is blown

6:93 (93) today you shall be recompensed with the chastisement of humiliation

6:128 (128) on the day when He shall muster them all together

6:130 (130) and warning you of the encounter of this your day

6:141 (142) pay the due thereof on the day of its harvest

6:158 (159) on the day that one of thy Lord's signs comes

7:8 (7) the weighing that day is true

7:14 (13) respite me till the day they shall be raised

7:32 (30) these, on the Day of Resurrection, shall be exclusively for those who believed

7:51 (49) therefore today We forget them

7:51 (49) as they forgot the encounter of this their day

7:53 (51) the day its interpretation comes, those who before forgot it shall say

7:54 (52) your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth in six days

7:59 (57) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day
7:163 (163) when their fish came to them on the day of their Sabbath
7:163 (163) but on the day they kept not Sabbath
7:167 (166) thy Lord proclaimed He would send forth against them, unto the Day of Resurrection
7:172 (171) lest you should say on the Day of Resurrection
8:16 (16) whoso turns his back that day to them
8:41 (42) if you believe in God and that We sent down upon Our servant on the day of salvation
8:41 (42) the day the two hosts encountered
8:48 (50) . today no man shall overcome you
9:3 (3) unto mankind on the day of the Greater Pilgrimage
9:18 (18) who believes in God and the Last Day-
9:19 (19) as one who believes in God and the Last Day
9:25 (25) God has already helped you on many fields, and on the day of Hunain
9:29 (29) . fight those who believe not in God and the Last Day
9:35 (35) the day they shall be heated in the fire of Gehenna
9:36 (36) the day that He created the heavens and the earth
9:44 (44) those who believe in God and the Last Day ask not leave of thee
9:45 (45) they only ask leave of thee who believe not in God and the Last Day
9:77 (78) He put hypocrisy into their hearts, until the day they meet Him
9:99 (100) some of the Bedouins believe in God and the Last Day
9:108 (109) . a mosque that was founded upon godfearing from the first day
10:3 your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth in six days
10:15 1 fear, if I should rebel against my Lord, the chastisement of a dreadful day
10:28 the day We shall muster them all
10:45 the day He shall muster them, as if they had not tarried
10:60 what will they think, who forge falsehood against God, on the Day of Resurrection?
10:92 today We shall deliver-thee with thy body
10:93 thy Lord-will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection
10:102 but the like of the days of those who passed away before them
11:3 1 fear for you the chastisement of a mighty day
11:7 it is He who created the-heavens and the earth in six days
11:8 the day it shall come to them, it shall not be turned aside
11:26 1 fear for you the chastisement of a painful day
11:43 today there is no defender from God's command
11:60 there was sent following after them in this world a curse, and upon the Day of Resurrection
11:65 take your joy in your habitation three days
11:66 mercy from Us, and from-the degradation of that day
11:77 this is a fierce day
11:84 1 fear for you the chastisement-of an encompassing day
11:98 He shall go before his people on the Day of Resurrection
11:99 (101)*. there was sent following after them in this world a curse, and upon -the Day of
Resurrection

11:103 (105): that is a day mankind are to be gathered to

11:103 (105) a day to witness •

11:105 (107) .the day it comes, no soul shall speak save by His leave

12:54 (54) today thou art established firmly in our favour

12:92 (92) no reproach this day shall be on you

14:5 (5) and remind thou them of the Days of God

14:18 (21) whereon the wind blows strong upon a-tempestuous day

14:31 (36) a day comes wherein shall be neither bargaining -

14:41 (42) upon the day when the reckoning shall come to pass

14:42 (43) He is only deferring them to a day when eyes shall stare

14:44 (44) warn mankind of the day when the chastisement comes on- them.

14:48 (49) -upon the day the'earth shall be changed to other than the earth -

14:49 (50) thou shalt see the sinners that day coupled in fetters

15:35 .(35) upon thee shall rest the curse, till the Day of Doom

15:36 (36) respite me till the day they shall be raised

15:38 (38) unto the day of a known time

16:25 (27) that they may bear their loads complete on the Day of Resurrection

16:27 -(29) then on the Day-of Resurrection He will degrade them
16:27 (29) degradation today and evil are on-the unbelievers
16:63 (65) he is their protector today
16:80 (82) you find light on the day that you journey
16:80 (82) and on the day you abide
16:84 (86) the day We shall raise up from every nation a witness -
16:87 (89), they will offer God surrender that day -
16:89 (91) the day We shall raise up from every nation a witness
16:92 (94) He will make clear to you upon the Day of Resurrection
16:111 (112) the day that every soul shall come disputing
16:124 (125) -thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection
17:13 (14) We shall bring forth for him, on the Day of Resurrection, a book
17:14 (15) thy soul suffices thee this day as a reckoner against thee
17:52 (54) on the day when He will call you
17:58- (60) no city is there, but We 'shall. destroy it before the Day of Resurrection
17:62 (64) if Thou deferrest me to the Day of Resurrection
17:71 (73) on the day when We shall call all men-
17:97 (99) We shall muster them on the Resurrection Day
18:19 (18) we have tarried a day
18:19 (18) or part. of a da -. 
18:47 (45) on the day We shall set the mountains in motion
18:52 (50) on the day He shall say, 'Call on My associates'
18:99 (99) upon that day -We shall leave them surging on one another
18:100 (100) upon that day We, shall present Gehenna to the unbelievers
18:105 (105) on the Day of Resurrection We shall not assign to them any weight
19:15 (15) peace be upon him, the day he was born
19:15 (15) and the day he dies
'19:15 (15) and the day he is raised up alive
19:26 (27) today I will not speak to any man
19:33 (34) peace be upon me, the day I was born
19:33 (34) and the day I. die
19:33 (34) and the day I am raised up alive,
19:37 (38) woe to those who- disbelieve for the scene of a dreadful day
19:38 (39) how well they will hear and see on the day they come to Us'
19:38 (39) the evildoers even today are in error manifest
19:39 (40) warn thou them of the day of anguish .
19:85 (88) on the day that We shall muster the godfearing to. the All-merciful
19:95 (95) every one of them shall come to Him upon the Day of Resurrection
20:59 (61) your tryst 'shall be upon- the Feast Day "
20:64 (67) whoever today' 'gains the upper hand shall surely prosper
20:100 (100) whosoever turns away from it, upon the Day of Resurrection
20:101 (101) how evil upon the Day of Resurrection that burden for them
20:102 (102) on the day the Trumpet.is blown
20:102 (102) We shall muster the sinners upon that day with eyes staring
20:104 (104) you have tarried only a day.
20:108 (107) on that -day they will follow the Summoner
20:109 (108), upon that day the intercession will not profit
20:124 (124) on the Resurrection Day We shall raise him blind
20:126 (126) so today thou art forgotten
21:47 (48) We shall. set up the just balances for' the Resurrection Day
21:103 (103) this is your day that you were promised
21:104 (104) on the day when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll
22:2 (2) on the day when you behold it
22:9 (9) on the Resurrection Day We shall let. him taste the chastisement
22:17 (17) God shall distinguish between 'them on the Day of Resurrection
22:28 (29) mention God's Name on days well-known
22:47 (46) a day with thy Lord is as a thousand years of your counting
22:55 (54) or there shall come upon them the chastisement of a barren day
22:56 (55) the Kingdom upon that day-shall belong to God'
22:69 (68) God shall judge between you on the Day of Resurrection
23:16 (16) on the Day of Resurrection you shall surely be. raised up
23:65 (67) groan not today
23:100 (102) behind them, is a barrier until the day that they shall be raised up
23:101 (103) when 'the Trumpet is blown, that day there shall be no kinship
23:111 (113) today I have recompensed them- for their patient endurance
23:113 (115) ' we have tarried a day ' '
'23:113 (115) . or part of a day; ask the numberers
24:2 (2) ' if you believe in God and the Last Day
24:24 (24) on the day when their tongues, their'hands and their feet shall testify
24:25 (25) ' upon that day God will pay them in full their just due
24:37 (37) fearing a day when hearts and eyes shall be turned about
24:64 (64) the day when they shall be returned to Him
25:14 (15) call not out today for one destruction '
25:17 (18) upon the day when He shall muster them -and that they serve
25:22 (24) upon the day that they see the angels
25:22 (24) no good tidings that day for the sinners
25:24 (26) the" inhabitants of Paradise that day
25:25 (27) upon the day that heaven is split asunder with the clouds
25:26 (28) that day, the true Kingdom, shall belong to the. All-merciful
25:26 (28) it shall be a day harsh for the unbelievers
25:27'(29) - upon the day the evildoer shall bite his hands
25:59 (60) who created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, in six days
25:69 (69) -doubled shall be the chastisement for him on the Resurrection Day
26:38 (37). the sorcerers were assembled for the appointed time of a fixed day
26:82 (82) who I am eager shall forgive me my offence on the Day of Doom
26:87 (87) degrade me not upon the day when they are raised up
26:88 (88) the day when neither. wealth nor sons shall profit
26:135 (135) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day
26:155 (155) to her a draught-and to. you a draught, on a day appointed
26:156 (156) so that there seize you the chastisement of a dreadful day
26:189 (189) then there seized them the chastisement of the Day of Shadow
26:189 (189) assuredly it was the chastisement of a dreadful day
27:83 (85) upon the day when We shall muster out of every nation a troop
27:87 (89) on the day the Tirmpet.is blown
27:89 (91) they shall be secure from terror that day
28:41 (41) on the Day of Resurrection they shall not be helped
28:42 (42) on the Day of Resurrection they shall.be among the spurned
28:61 (61) he on the Resurrection Day shall be of those that are arraigned
28:62 (62) upon the day when He shall call to them
28:65 (65) upon the day when He shall call to them
28:66 (66) upon that day the tidings: will be darkened. for them
28:71 (71) the night unceasing over you, until the Day' of Resurrection
28:72 (72) the day unceasing over you,, until the. Day of Resurrection
28:74 (74) upon the day when He shall call to them.
29:13 (12) upon the Day of Resurrection they. shall surely be questioned
29:25 (24) upon the Day of Resurrection you will 'deny one another
29:36 (35) serve God, and look you for the Last Day
29:55 (55) upon the day the chastisement shall overwhelm them
30:4 (3) on that day the believers shall rejoice
30:12 (11) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall be confounded
30:14 (13) upon the day "when the Hour is come
30:14 (13) that.day they shall be divided
30:43 (42) before there comes a day from God that cannot be turned back
30:43 (42) on that day they shall be sundered apart
30:55 (54) upon the day when the. Hour is come, the sinners shall swear
30:56 (56) you have tarried in God's Book till the Day of the Upraising
30:56 (56) this is the Day of the Upraising, but you did not know
30:57 (57) that day their excuses will not profit the evildoers
31:33 (32) dread a day when no father shall give satisfaction for his child -
32:4 (3) God is He. that created the heavens and the earth, and what between
them is, in six days
32:5 (4) then it goes up to Him in one day
32:14 (14) so now taste, for that you :forgot- the encounter of this your day
32:25 (25) thy Lord will distinguish between them on the Resurrection Day
32:29 (29) on the' Day of Victory their faith shall not profit the unbelievers
33:21 (21) whosoever hopes for God and the Last Day, and remembers God oft
33:44 (43) on the day. when they shall meet Him '\
33:66 (66). upon the day when their faces are turned about in the Fire
34:18 (17) journey among them by night and day in security
34:30 (29) you have the tryst of a day
34:40 (39) upon the day when He shall muster them all together
34:42 (41) today none of you shall have power to profit
35:14 (15) on the Day of Resurrection they will disown your partnership
36:54 (54) today no soul shall be wronged anything
36:55 (55) the inhabitants of Paradise today are busy in their rejoicing
36:59 (59) now keep yourselves apart, you sinners, upon this day
36:64 (64) roast well in it today, for that you were unbelievers
36:65 (65) today We set a seal on their mouths, and their hands speak to Us
- 37:20 (20) woe, alas for us! This is the Day of Doom
37:21 (21) this is the Day of Decision, even that you cried lies to
37:26 (26) today they resign themselves in submission
37:33 (32) all of them on that. day are sharers in the chastisement
37:144 (144) he would have tarried in its belly until the day they shall be raised
38:16 (15) hasten to us our share before the Day of Reckoning
38:26 (25) for that they have forgotten the Day of Reckoning
38:53 (53) this is what you were promised for the Day of Reckoning
38:78 (79) upon thee shall rest My curse, till the Day of Doom

38:79 (80) respite me till the day they shall be raised

38:81 (82) until the day of the known time

39:13 (15) I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord, the chastisement of a dreadful day

* 39:15 (17) lose themselves and their families- on the Day of Resurrection

39:24 (25) against the evil of the chastisement on the Day of Resurrection

39:31 (32) then on-the Day of Resurrection before your Lord you shall dispute

39:47 (48) ransom themselves from the evil of the chastisement on the Day of Resurrection

39:60 (61) upon the Day of Resurrection thou shalt see those who lied against God

39:67 (67) the earth altogether shall be'His handful on the Day of Resurrection

39:71 (71) and warning you against the encounter of this'your day

40:9 (9) whomsoever Thou guardest against evil deeds on that day

40:15 (15) that he may warn them of the Day of Encounter

40:16 (16) the day they sally forth, and naught of'theirs is hidden

40:16 (16) whose is the Kingdom today

40:17 (17) today each soul shall be recompensed for that it has earned

40:17 (17) no wrong today'

40:18 (18) warn them against the Day of the Imminent

40:27 (28) who is proud, and believes not in the Day of Reckoning
40:29 (30) today the kingdom is yours, who are masters in the land
40:30 (31) I fear for you the like of the day of the parties
40:32 (34) 0 my people, I fear for you the Day of Invocation
40:33 (35) the day you turn about, retreating
40:46 (49) and on the day when the Hour is come
40:49 (52) call on your Lord, to lighten for us one day of the chastisement
40:51 (54) upon the day when' the witnesses arise
40:52 (55) upon the day when their excuses shall not profit -the evildoers
41:9 (8) do you disbelieve in! Him who created the earth in two days
41:10 (9) He ordained therein its diverse sustenance in four days
41:12 (11) He determined them as seven heavens in two days
41:16 (15) then We loosed against them a wind clamorous in days of ill fortune
41:19 (18) upon-the day when God's enemies are mustered to the Fire
41:40 (40) he who comes on the Day of Resurrection in security
41:47 (47) upon the day when He shall call to them
42:7 (5) that thou mayest warn of the Day of Gathering
42:45 (44) they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection
42:47 (46) answer your Lord, before there comes a day from God that cannot be turned back
42:47 (46) upon that day you shall have no shelter, no denial
43:39 (38) it shall not profit you today, since you did evil
woe unto those who did evil, because of the chastisement of a painful day
friends on that day shall be foes to one another
My servants, today no fear is on you
until they encounter that day of theirs
be on the watch for a day when heaven shall bring a manifest smoke
upon the day when We shall assault most mightily
the Day of Decision shall be their appointed time
the day a master shall avail nothing a client
those who do not look for the days of God
thy Lord. will decide between them -on the Day of Resurrection,
He shall gather you to the Day of Resurrection
on the day when the Hour is come
upon that day the vain-doers shall lose
today you shall be recompensed for that you were doing
today We do forget you
even as you forgot the encounter of this your day
today they shall not be brought forth from it
upon such a one as shall not answer him till the Day of Resurrection
upon the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire
today you shall be recompensed with the chastisement of humiliation
46:21 (20) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day
46:34 (33) upon the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire
46:35 (34) on the day they see that they are promised
50:20 (19) the Trumpet shall be blown; that is the Day of the Threat
50:22 (21) so thy sight today is piercing
50:30 (29) upon the day We shall say unto Gehenna
50:34 (33) this is the Day of Eternity
50:38 (37) We created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, in six days
50:41 (40) listen thou for the day when the caller shall call from a near place
50:42 (41) on the day they hear the Cry. in. truth
50:42 (41) that is the day of coming forth
50:44 (43) upon the day when the earth is split asunder from about them
51:12 (12) when shall be the Day of Doom?
51:13 (13) upon the day when they shall be tried at the Fire
51:60 (60) woe to the unbelievers, for that day. of theirs that they are promised
52:9 (9) upon the day when heaven spins -dizzily
52:11 (11) woe that day unto those that cry lies
52:13 (13) the day when they shall bepitched into the fire of Gehenna
52:45 (45) then leave them, till they encounter their day
52:46. (46) the day when their guile shall avail them naught
54:6 (6) upon the day when the Caller shall call unto a horrible thing
54:8 (8) this is a hard day
54:19 (19) We loosed against 'them a wind clamorous in a day of ill fortune continuous
54:48 (48) the day when they are dragged on their faces into the Fire
55:29 .(29) every day He is upon some labour
55:39 (39) on. that day none shall be questioned about. his sin
56:50 (50) shall be gathered to the appointed time of a known day
56:56 (56) this shall be their hospitality on the Day of Doom
57:4 (4) it is He that created the heavens and the earth in six days
57:12 (12) upon the day when thou seest the believers, men and women
57:12 (12) good tidings for you today
57:13 (13) upon the day when the hypocrites, men and women, shall say
57:15 (14) today no ransom shall be taken from you
58:6 (7) upon the day when God shall raise them up all
58:7 (8) then He shall tell them what they have done, on the Day of Resurrection
58:18 (19) upon the day when God shall raise them up all
58:22 (22) thou shalt not find any people who believe in God and the Last Day
60:3 (3) nor your children shall profit you upon the Day of Resurrection
60:6 (6) whoever hopes for God and the Last Day
62:9 (9) when proclamation is made for prayer on the Day of Congregation
64:9 (9) upon the day when He shall gather you
64:9 (9) for the Day of Gathering
64:9 (9) that shall be the Day of Mutual Fraud
65:2 (2) by this then is admonished whosoever believes in God and the Last Day
66:7 (7) 0 you unbelievers, do not excuse yourselves, today
66:8 (8) upon the day when God will not degrade the Prophet
68:24 (24) no needy man shall enter it today against your will
68:39 (39) have you oaths from Us, reaching to the Day of Resurrection
68:42 (42) upon the day when the leg shall be bared
69:7 (7) He compelled against them seven nights and eight days
69:15 (15) on that day, the Terror shall come to pass
69:16 (16) heaven shall be split, for upon that day it shall be very frail
69:17 (17) upon that day eight shall carry above them the Throne of thy Lord
69:18 (18) on that day you shall be exposed
69:24 (24) for that you did long ago, in the days gone by
69:35 (35) therefore he today has not here one loyal friend
70:4. (4) to Him the angels and the Spirit mount up in a day
70:8 (8) upon the day when heaven shall be as molten copper
70:11 (11) might ransom himself from the chastisement of that day even by his sons
70:26 (26) who confirm the Day of Doom
'70:42 (42) until they encounter that day of theirs
70:43 (43) the day they shall come forth from the tombs hastily
70:44 (44) that is the day which they-were promised
73:14 (14) upon the day when the earth and the mountains shall quake
73:17 (17) how will you guard-yourselves against a day that shall make the children grey headed?
74:9 (9) that day will be a harsh (day)
74:9 (9) that (day) will be a harsh day
74:46 (47) we cried-lies to the Day of Doom
75:1 (1) no! I swear by the Day of Resurrection
75:6 (6) when shall be the Day of Resurrection?
75:10 (10) upon that day man shall say, 'Whither to flee?'
75:12 (12) upon that day the recourse shall be to thy Lord
75:13 (13) upon that day man shall be told his former deeds and his latter
75:22 (22) upon that day faces shall be radiant
75:24 (24) upon that day faces shall be scowling
75:30 (30) upon that day unto thy Lord shall be the driving
'76:7 (7) they fulfil their vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing
76:10 (10) for we fear from our Lord a frowning day
76:11 (11) God has guarded them from the evil of that day
76:27 (27) these men love the hasty world, and leave behind them a heavy day
77:12 (12) to what day shall they be delayed?
77:13 (13) to the Day of Decision
77:14 (14) what shall teach thee what is the Day of Decision?
77:15 (15) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:19 (19) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:24 (24) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:28 (28) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:34 (34) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:35 (35) this is the day they shall not speak
77:37 (37) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:38 (38) this is the Day of Decision
77:40 (40) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:45 (45) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
77:47 (47) woe that day unto those who cry it lies.
77:49 (49) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
78:17 (17) surely the Day of Decision is an appointed time
78:18 (18) the day the Trumpet is blown, and you shall come in troops
78:38 (38) upon the day when the Spirit and the angels stand in ranks
78:39 (39) that is the true day
78:40 (41) upon the day when a man shall behold what his hands have forwarded.
79:6 (6) upon the day when the first blast shivers
79:8 (8) hearts upon that day shall be athrob
79:35 (35) upon the day when man shall remember what he has striven
79:46 (46) it shall be ai•si f, on the day they see it
80:34 (34) upon the day when a man shall flee from his brother
80:37 (37) every man that day shall have business to suffice him
80:38 (38) some faces on that day hall shine
80:40 (40) some faces on that day shall be dusty
82:15 (15) roasting therein on the Day of Doom
82:17 (17) what shall teach thee what is the Day of Doom?
82:18 (18) what shall teach thee what is the Day of Doom?
82:19 (19) a day when no soul shall possess aught to succour another soul
82:19 (19) that day the Command shall belong unto God.
83:5 (5) unto a mighty day
83:6 (6) a day when mankind shall stand before .the Lord of all Being
83:10 (10) woe that day unto those who cry it lies
83:11 (11) who cry lies to the Day of Doom
83:15 (15) upon that day they shall be veiled from their Lord
83:34 (34) today the believers are laughing at the unbelievers
85:2 (2) by the promised day
86:9 (9) upon the day when the secrets are tried"
88:2 (2) faces on that day humbled
88:8 (8) Faces on that day jocund
89:23 (24) [upon that day] Gehenna is brought out
89:23 (24) upon that day man will remember
89:25 (25) upon that day none shall chastise as He chastises
90:14 (14) or giving food upon a day of hunger
99:4 (4) upon that day she shall tell her tidings
99:6 (6) upon that day men shall issue in scatterings to gee their works
100:11 (11) on that day their Lord shall be aware of them
101:4 (3) the day that men shall be like scattered moths
102:8 (8) then you shall be questioned that day concerning -true bliss

*Y W N

**YUNUS n.prop.** - Jonah

4:163 (161) Jesus and Job, Jonah and Aaron
6:86 (86) Jonah and Lot - each-one We preferred above all beings
10:98 (98) except the people of Jonah; when they believed
37:139 (139) Jonah too was one of the Envoys
ZAYN"

• Z M

ZAAMA vb. (I)-to assert; to allege, to claim. (n.vb.) assertion; claim

a) perf. act..

6:94 (94) we do not see with you your intercessors, those you asserted to be associates in you

17:56 (58) call on those you asserted apart from Him

17:92 (94) or till thou makest heaven to fall, as thou assertest

18:48 (46) you asserted We should not appoint for you a tryst

18:52 (50) call on My associates whom you asserted

34:22 (21) call on those you have asserted apart from God

62:6 (6) you of Jewry, if you assert that you are the friends of God

64:7 (7) the unbelievers assert that they will never be raised up

b) impf. act. (yaz'amu)

4:60 (63) hast thou not regarded those who assert that they believe in what has been sent down

6:22 (22) where are your associates whom you were asserting?

6:94 (94) that which you ever. asserted has now. gone astray from you

28:62 (62) where now. are My associates whom you were asserting?
28:74 (74) where now ate My associates whom you were asserting?
   f) n.vb. (za'm)

6:136 (137) a portion, saying, 'This is for God' - so they assert
6:138 (139) 'none shall eat them, but whom we will'- so they assert

ZA'IM n.m.--a guarantor

12:72 (72) that I guarantee
68:40 (40) ask them, which of them will guarantee that

*Z B D

ZABAD n.m.-scum, froth
13:17 (18) and the torrent carries a swelling scum
13:17 (18) out of that rises a scum the like'of it
13:17 (18) as for the scum, it vanishes'as jetsam

*Z B N

ZABANIYAH n.m. (pl. of zabani, or zabin or zibniyah) -guards of Hell
96:18 (18) We shall call on the guards of Hell

*Z B R.

ZABUR n.m. (pl. zubur)-book, scroll; Scriptures, Book of David, hence the
Psalms

3:184 (181) Messengers before thee, who came bearing clear signs, and the Psalms

4:163 (161) and We gave to David Psalms

16:44 (46) with the clear signs, and the Psalms

17:55 (57) and We gave to David Psalms

21:105 (105) We have written in the Psalms, after the Remembrance

26:196 (196) truly it is in the Scriptures of the ancients

35:25 (23) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs, the Psalms

54:43 (43) or have you an immunity in the Scrolls?

54:52 (52) every thing that they have done is in the Scrolls

ZUBAR n.f. (pl. of zubrah)-ingot, piece, large lump

18:96 (95) bring me ingots of iron

ZUBUR n.f. (pl. of zubrah)-a sect

23:53 (55) but they split in their affair between them into sects

*Z F F

ZAFFA vb. (I)-.to hasten

b) impf. act. (yaziffu)
37:94 (92) then came the others to him hastening

*Z F R

ZAFiR n.m.-a sigh, a sob; (adv) sighing, sobbing

11:106 (108) Fire, wherein there shall be for them sighing and moaning

21:100 (100) there shall be sighing for them therein

25:12 (13) from a far place; they shall hear its bubbling and sighing

*Z-H D

ZAHADA vb. (I)'(pcple. act.) (with prep. fi) one who holds someone in low esteem, who sets small store for someone

g) pcple. act. (zahid)

12:20 (20) handful of counted dirhams; for they set small store by him

*Z H Q

ZAHQAQA vb. (I)-to vanish away, to perish; (zahaqat nafsuhu) his soul departed. (pcple. act.) that which vanishes away

a) perf. act.

17:81 (83) the truth has come, and falsehood has vanished away

b) impf. act. (yazhaqu) .

9:55 (55) and that their souls should depart while they are unbelievers

9:85 (86) and that their souls should depart while they are unbelievers
g) pcple. act. (zahiq)

21:18 (18) then behold, falsehood vanishes away

**ZAHUQ n.m. (adj)**-perishable, vanishing, passing

17:81 (83) surely falsehood is ever certain to vanish

\*Z H R

**ZAHRAH n.f.-a flower**

20:131 (131) the flower of the present life, that We may try them therein

\*Z H F

**ZAHFA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** crawling; marching to battle

f) n.vb. (zahf)

8:15 (15) 0 believers, when you encounter the unbelievers marching to battle

\*Z H Z H

**ZAHZAHA vb. (quad I)**-to remove. (pcple. act.) one who removes

d) perf. pass. (zuhaziha)

3:185 (182) whosoever is removed from the Fire and admitted to Paradise

g) pcple. act. (muzahzih)

2:96 (90) yet his being spared alive shall not remove him from the chastisement
**Z J J**

ZUJAJAH n.f.-a glass

24:35 (35) the lamp in a glass

24:35 (35) the glass as it were a glittering star

**Z J R**

ZAJARA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) scaring [Ar]; reproof [Pk]; repelling [Ali]; shouting [BII]. (pcple. act.) (pl) scarers [Ar, Bl]; ones who drive someone or something away [Pk]; ones who repel [Ali]

f) n.vb. (zajr)

37:2 (2) and the scarers scaring

  g) pcple. act. f. (zjurah)

37:2 (2) and the scarers scaring

ZAJRAH n.f.-a scare [A]; a shout [Pk]; a compelling cry [Ali]; a scaring shout [Bl]

37:19 (19) for it is only a single scaring, then behold, they are watching

79:13 (13) but it shall be only a single scare

IZDAJARA vb. (VIIIj-to drive away; to reject. (pcple: pass.) a deterrent

d) perf. pass. (izdujira)
54:9 (9) and he was rejected
   h) pcple. pass. (*muzdajar*)

54:4 (4) there have come to them such tidings as contain a deterrent

*Z-J W

AZJA vb. (IV)-to drive, to urge on
   b) impf. act. (*yuzji*)

17:66 (68) your Lord it is who drives for you the ships on the sea

24:43 (43) hast thou not seen how God drives the clouds, then composes them

MUZJAT n.f. -of scant worth

12:88 (88) we come with merchandise of scant worth

*Z K R

ZAKARIYA n.prop.- Zachariah

3:37 (32) Zachariah taking charge of her

3:37 (32) whenever Zachariah went in to her in the Sanctuary

3:38 (33) then Zachariah prayed to his Lord

6:85 (85) Zachariah and John, Jesus and Elias

19:2 (1) the mention! of thy Lord's mercy unto His servant Zachariah

19:7 (7) 0 Zachariah, We giye thee good tidings of a boy
21:89 (89) and Zachariah - when he called unto- his Lord

*Z K W

ZAKA vb. (I)-to be pure in heart, to be righteous
   a) perf. act.

24:21 (21) not one of you would have been pure ever

ZAKAT n.f.-alms [Ar]; poor-due [Pk]; charity [Ali]; Zakat [Bi]

2:43 (40) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:83 (77). speak good to men, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:110 (104) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:177 (172) to perform the prayer, to pay the alms

2:277 (277) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

4:77 (79) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

4:162 (160) sent down before thee, that perform the prayer and pay the alms

5:12 (15) if you perform the prayer, and pay the alms

5:55 (60) the believers who perform the prayer and pay the alms

7:156 (155) I shall prescribe it for those who are godfearing and pay the alms

9:5 (5)- repent, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

9:11 (11) if they repent, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

9:18 (18) performs the prayer, and pays the alms, and fears
9:71 (72) they perform the prayer, and pay the alms

18:81 (80) their Lord should give to them in exchange one better than he in purity

19:13 (14) and a tenderness from Us, and purity

19:31 (32) He has enjoined me to pray, and to give the alms

19:55 (56) He bade his people to pray and to give the alms

21:73 (73) to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms

22:41 (42) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

22:78 (78) so perform the prayer, and pay the alms

23:4 (4) and at almsgiving are active

24:37 (37) and to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms

24:56 (55) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

27:3 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms

30:39 (38) but what you give in alms, desiring God's Face

31:4 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms

33:33 (33). and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

41:7 (6) who pay not the alms, and disbelieve in the world to come

58:13 (14) then perform the prayer, and pay the alms

73:20 (20) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

98:5 (4) and to perform the prayer, and pay the alms
ZAKIY h.m. (adj.; comp. azka)-innocent, pure, clean, faultless

2:232 (232) that is cleaner and purer for you; God knows

18:19 (18) and let him look for which of them has purest food

18:74 (73) what, hast thou slain a soul innocent

19:19 (19) I am but a messenger come from thy Lord, to give thee a boy most pure

24:28 (28) that is purer for you; and God knows

24:30 (30) and guard their private parts; that is purer for them

ZAKKA vb. (II)-to purify, to cleanse

a) perf. act.

91:9 (9) prosperous is he who purifies it

b) impf. act. (yuzakki)

2:129 (123) teach them the Book and the Wisdom, and purify them

2:151 (146) a Messenger, to recite Our signs to you and to purify you

2:174 (169) God shall not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection neither purify them

3:77 (71) neither will He purify them

3:164 (158) to recite to them His signs and to purify them

4:49 (52) hast thou not regarded those who purify themselves?

4:49 (52) nay; only God purifies whom He will

9:103 (104) take of their wealth a freewill offering, to purify them and to cleanse
them thereby

24:21 (21) but God purifies whom He will

53:32 (33) therefore hold not yourselves purified

62:2 (2) a Messenger from among them, to recite His signs to them and to purify them

**TAZAKKA vb. (V)**-to purify or cleanse oneself

a) perf. act.

20:76 (78) that is the recompense of the self-purified

35:18 (19) and perform the prayer; and whosoever purifies himself

79:18 (18) hast thou the will-to purify thyself

87:14 (14) prosperous is he who has cleansed himself

b) impf. act. *(yatazakk or yazzakka)*

35:18 (19) purifies himself only for his own soul's good

80:3 (3) what should teach thee? Perchance he would cleanse him

80:7 (7) though it is not thy concern, if he does not cleanse himself

92:18 (18) even he who gives his wealth to purify himself

*Z KH R F*

**ZUKHRUF n.m.**-glitter, ornament; tawdriness

6:112 (112) Satans of men and jinn, revealing tawdry speech to each other
10:24 (25) till, when the earth has taken on its glitter
17:93 (95) or till thou possessest a house of gold ornament
43:35 (34) and ornaments; surely all this is but the enjoyment of the present life

*Z L F*

**ZULFA n.f. (pl. zulaf)**-nearness, proximity, near place, nigh
11:114 (116) perform the prayer at the two ends of the day and nigh of the night'
34:37 (36) it is not your-wealth nor your'children that shall bring you (nigh) in nearness to Us
38:25 (24) and he has a near place in Our presence
38:40 (39) and he had a near place in Our presence
39:3 (4) we only serve them that they may bring us (nigh) in nearness to God
**ZULFAH n.f (adv)**-nigh or near at hand
67:27 (27) then, when they see it nigh at hand

**AZLALA vb. (IV)**-to bring near, to bring close
   a) perf. act.
26:64 (64) and there We brought the others on
   d) perf. pass. *(uzlifa)*
26:90 (90) Paradise shall be brought forward for the godfearing.
50:31 (30) Paradise shall be brought forward to the godfearing, not afar
81:13 (13) when Paradise shall be brought nigh

*Z L L

**ZALLA** vb. (I)-to slip, to slide back
  a) perf. act.
2:209 (205) but if you slip, after the clear signs have come to you
  b) impf act. (*yazillu*)
16:94 (96) lest any foot should slip after it has stood firm

**AZALLA** vb. (IV)-t6 cause someone to slip or slide back
  a) perf. act.
2:36 (34) then Satan caused them to slip therefrom

**ISTAZALLA** vb. (X)-to cause someone to slip or slide back
  a) perf. act.
3:155 (149) Satan made them slip for somewhat they had earned

*Z L M

**AZLAM** n.m. (pl. of *zalam*)-arrow without head or feathers used in divination, divining-arrow

5:3 (4) and partition by the divining arrows; that is ungodliness
5:90 (92) idols and divining-arrows are an abomination

*Z L Q

ZALIQA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) a slippery place; a smooth hillside, a slope

f) n.vb. (zalaq)

18:40 (38) in the morning it will be a slope of dust

AZLAQA vb. (IV) -to cause someone to slide; (zalaqahu bi-baarihi) to look at someone sternly, to strike someone down with his glances; to disconcert someone with his eyes

b) impf. act. (yuzliqu)

68:51 (51) the unbelievers wellnigh strike thee down with their glances

*Z L Z L

ZALZALA vb. (quad I)-to convulse, to shake. (n.vb.) shaking, convulsion; earthquake

d) perf.-pass. (zulzila)

2:214 (210) they were afflicted by misery and hardship and were so convulsed

33:11 (11) there it was that the believers were tried, and shaken most mightily

99:1 (1) when earth is shaken with a mighty shaking

f) n~vb. (zilzal)

33:11 (11) there it was that the believers were tried, and shaken most mightily
99:1 (1) when earth is shaken with a mighty shaking

**ZALZALAH n.f.-earthquake**

22:1 (1) surely the earthquake of the Hour is a mighty thing

**Z M H R**

**ZAMHARI R n.m.-bitter cold; moon's excessive cold (contrasted with the sun's excessive heat)**

76:13 (13) therein they shall see neither sun nor bitter cold

**Z M L**

**IZZAMMALA vb. (V)-(pcple. act.) enwrapped, wrapped, folded**

g) pcple. act. (*muzzamml* for *mutazamml*)

73:1 (1) 0 thou enwrapped in thy robes

**Z M R**

**ZUMAR n.f. (pl. of zumrah)-a company (of men), a crowd**

39:71 (71) then the unbelievers shall be driven in companies into Gehenna

39:73 (73) then those that feared their Lord shall be driven in companies into Paradise.
**ZANJABIL n.m.** ginger

76:17 (17) therein they shall be given to drink a cup whose mixture is ginger

**ZANiM n.m. (adj)** ignoble, base-born; intrusive

68:13 (13) coarse-grained, moreover ignoble

**ZANA vb.** (I) to fornicate, to commit adultery. (n.vb.) fornication, adultery. (pcple.. act.) fornicator, fornic~atress, adulterer, adulteress

b) impf. act. *(yazni)*

25:68 (68) nor slay the soul God has forbidden except by right, neither fornicate

60:12 (12) and will not steal, neither commit adultery

f) n.vb. *(zina)*

17:32 (34) and approach not fornication

g) pcple. act. *(zani; f., ziniyah)*

24:2 (2) the fornicatress and the (fornicator) - scourge each of them a hundred stripes

24:2 (2) the (fornicatress) and the fornicator - scourge each of them a hundred stripes

24:3 (3) the fornicator shall marry none but a (fornicatress)

24:3 (3) the (fornicator) shall marry none but a fornicatress
24:3 (3) the fornicatress - none shall marry her but a (fornicator)
24:3 (3) the (fornicatress) - none shall marry her but a fornicator

*Z Q M

ZAQQUM n.prop.-Zakkoum (a tree growing in the midst of Hell, see 37:64)
37:62 (60) is that better as a hospitality, or the Tree of Ez-Zakkoum?
44:43 (43) lo, the Tree of Ez-Zakkoum
56:52 (52) you shall eat of a tree called Zakkoum

*Z R '

ZARA A vb. (I)-to sow, to plant, to grow. (n.vb.) the act of sowing, planting, growing; (n) crops; a shoot (of a seed); sown land or field. (pcple. act.) sower
  b) impf. act. (yazra'u)
12:47 (47) you shall sow seven years after your wont
56:64 (64) do you yourselves sow it, or are We
  f) n.vb. (zar', pl. zuru)
6:141 (142) palm-trees, and crops diverse in produce
13:4 (4) and gardens of vines, and fields sown
14:37 (40). dwell in a valley where is no sown land by Thy Holy House
16:11 (11) thereby He brings forth for you crops, and olives
18:32 (31) and between them We set a sown field
26:148 (148) sown fields, and palms with slender spathes

32:27 (27) have they not seen how We drive the water to the dry land and bring forth crops

39:21 (22) then He brings forth therewith crops of diverse hues

44:26 (25) sown fields, and how noble a station

48:29 (29) and their likeness in the Gospel: as a seed that puts forth its shoot

g) pcple. act. (zari'; pl., zari’an and zurra’)

48:29 (29) it grows stout and rises straight upon its stalk, pleasing the sowers

56:64 (64). do you yourselves sow it, or are We the Sowers?

*Z R B

ZARABI n.f. (pl. of zurbiyah)-carpet, rug

88:16 (16) and carpets outspread

*Z R Q

ZURQ n.m. (adj., pl. of azraq)-staring [Ar]; white-eyed (with terror) [Pk]; blear-eyed (with terror) [Ali]; blue [Bl]

20:102 (102) We shall muster the sinners upon that day with eyes staring

*Z R Y

IZDARA vb. (VIII)-to despise, to slight

b) impf. act: (yazdari)
11:31 (33) nor do I say to those your eyes despise

*Z W D

ZAD n.m.-provision

2:197 (193) but the best provision is godfearing

TAZAWWADA vb. (V)-to take provision
c) impv. (tazawwad)

2:197 (193) God knows it. And take provision

*Z W J

ZAWJ n.com. (pl. azwaj) -spouse, husband, wife, mate; a couple, a pair; each party in a pair; (du) a couple (pl., in addition to above) bands, divers kinds

2:25 (23) for them shall be spouses purified

2:35 (33) Adam, dwell thou, and thy wife, in the Garden

2:102 (96) from them they learned how they might divide a man and his wife

2:230 (230) be lawful to him after that, until she marries another husband

2:232 (232) do not debar them from marrying their husbands

2:234 (234) and those of you who die, leaving wives

2"240 (241) and those of you who die, leaving wives

2:240 (241) let them make testament for their wives
3:15 (13) therein dwelling forever, and spouses purified, and God's good pleasure

4:1 (1) and from it [He] created its mate

4:12 (13) for you a half of what your wives leave, if they have no children

4:20 (24) and if you desire to exchange a wife in place of another ([wife])

4:20 (24) and if you desire to exchange a (wife) in place of another [wife]

4:57 (60) therein for them shall be spouses purified

6.139 (140) of these cattle is reserved for our males and forbidden to our spouses

6:143 (144) eight couples: two of sheep, of goats two

7:19 (18) 0 Adam, dwell, thou and thy wife, in the Garden

7:189 (189) and made of him his spouse

9:24 (24) if your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your wives

11:40 (42) the Oven boiled, We said, 'Embark in it two of every kind'

13:3 (3) and of every fruit He placed there two kinds

13:23 (23) those who were righteous of their fathers, and their wives

13:38 (38) We sent Messengers before thee, and We assigned to them wives

15:88 (88) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given pairs of them to enjoy

16:72 (74) -God has appointed for you of yourselves wives

16:72 (74) He has appointed for you of your wives sons and grandsons

20:53 (55) and therewith We have brought forth divers kinds of plants

20:117 (115) Adam, surely this is an enemy to thee and thy wife
20:131 (131) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given pairs of them to enjoy

21:90 (90) John, and We set his wife right for him

22:5 (5) it quivers, and swells, and puts forth herbs of every joyous kind

23:6 (6) save from their wives and what their right hands own

23:27 (28) insert in it two of every kind

24:6 (6) and those who cast it up on their wives

25:74 (74) our Lord, give us refreshment of our wives and seed

26:7 (6) We have caused to grow of every generous kind

26:166 (166) leaving your wives that your Lord created

30:21 (20) He created for you, of yourselves, spouses

31:10 (9) and caused to grow in it of every generous kind

33:4 (4) nor has He made your wives, when you divorce, saying

33:6 (6) his wives are their mothers

33:28 (28) O Prophet, say to thy wives: 'If you desire the present life'

33:37 (37) keep thy wife to thyself, and fear God

33:37 (37) so that there should not be any fault in the believers, touching the wives of their adopted sons

33:50 (49) We have made lawful for thee thy wives whom thou hast given their wages

33:50 (50) We know what We have imposed upon them touching their wives and what their right hands own

33:52 (52) neither for thee to take other wives in exchange for them
33:53 (53) neither to marry his wives after him, ever
33:59 (59) O Prophet, say to thy wives and daughters -
35:11 (12) then He made you pairs
36:36 (36) glory be to Him, who created all the pairs of what the earth produces
36:56 (56) they and their spouses, reclining upon couches in the shade
37:22 (22) muster those who did evil, their wives, and that they were serving
38:58 (58) and other torments of the like kind coupled together
39:6 (8) He created you of a single soul, then from it He appointed its mate
39:6 (8) He sent down to you of the cattle eight couples *
40:8 (8) those who were righteous of their fathers, and their wives, and their seed
42:11 (9) He has appointed for you, of yourselves, pairs
42:11 (9) and pairs also of the cattle
43:12 (11) and who created the pairs, all of them
43:70 (70) enter Paradise, you and your wives, walking with joy
50:7 (7) and We caused to grow therein of every joyous kind
51:49 (49) and of everything created We two kinds
53:45 (46) He Himself created the two kinds, male and female
55:52 (52) therein of every fruit two kinds
56:7 (7) and you shall be three bands.
58:1 (1) God has heard the words of her that disputes with thee concerning her husband
60:11 (11) if any of your wives slips away from you to the unbelievers
60:11 (11) give those whose wives have gone away the like of what they have expended
64:14 (14) 0 believers, among your wives and children there is an enemy to you
66:1 (1) made lawful to thee, seeking the good pleasure of thy wives
66:3 (3) when the Prophet confided to one of his wives a certain matter
66:5 (5) his Lord will give him in exchange wives better than you
70:30 (30) save from their wives and what their right hands own
75:39 (39) He made of him two kinds, male and female
78:8 (8) and We created you in pairs

**ZAWWAJA vb. (II)**-to give in marriage, to espouse, to couple

a) perf, act.

33:37 (37) then We gave her in marriage to thee, so that there should not be any fault

44:54 (54) We shall espouse them to wide-eyed houris
52:20 (20) and We shall espouse them to wide-eyed houris

b) impf. act. (*yuzaww 'u*)

42:50 (49) or He couples them, both males and females

42:50 (49) or He couples them, both males and females

d) perf. pass. (*zuwwia*)

81:7 (7) when the souls shall be coupled
**Z W L**

**ZALAvb. (I)**-to go away; to deviate; to remove. (n.vb.) removing [Ar; end [Pk]; decline [Ali, BI]

a) perf. act.

35:41 (39) did they remove, none would hold them after Him

b) impf. act. (*yazalu*)

14:46 (47) though their devising were such as to remove mountains

35:41 (39) God holds the heavens and the earth, lest they remove

f) n.vb. (*zawal*)

14:44 (46) there should be no removing for you

**Z W R**

**ZARAvb. (I)**-to visit

a) perf. 'act.

102:2 (2) even till you visit the tombs

**ZUR n.m.**-falsehood; lie, untruth

22:30 (31) and eschew the speaking of falsehood

25:4 (5) so they have committed wrong and falsehood

25:72 (72) and those who bear not false witness

58:2 (2) they are surely saying a dishonourable saying, and a falsehood
TAZAWARA vb. (VI)-to incline [Ar,Bl]; move away [Pk]; to decline [Ali]

b) impf. act. (*tazawaru for tatazawaru*)

18:17 (16) when it rose, inclining from their Cave

*Z Y D

ZADA vb. (I)-to increase, to give double or more, to add; to enrich; (aw yazrd) to exceed in number, or more.

(n.vb.) increase, surplus, excess a) perf. act.

2:10 (9) and God has increased their sickness

2:247 (248) God has chosen him over you, and has increased him broadly in knowledge.

3:173 (167) but it increased them in faith, and they said

7:69 (67) when He appointed you as successors after the people of Noah, and increased you in stature broadly

8:2 (2) when His signs are recited to them, it increases them in faith

9:47 (47) had they gone forth among you, they would only have increased you in trouble

9:124 (125) say, 'Which of you. has this increased in belief?'

9:124 (125) as for the believers, them it has increased in belief

9:125 (126) them it has increased in abomination added

11:101 (103) and they increased them not, save in destruction

16:88 (90) them We shall give increase of chastisement upon chastisement
17:97 (99) We shall increase for them the Blaze
18:13 (12) and We increased them in guidance
25:60 (61) and it increases them in aversion
33:22 (22) it only increased them in faith and surrender
35:42 (40) when a warner came to them, it increased them only in aversion
47:17 (19) those who are guided aright, them He increases in guidance
72:6 (6) 'and they increased them in vileness

b) impf. act. *yazidu*

2:58 (55) We will forgive you your transgressions, and increase the good-doers
4:173 (172) and He will give them more, of His bounty
5:64 (69) what has been sent-down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence
5:68 (72) what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence
7:161 (161) We will forgive you your transgressions, and increase the good-doers.
11:52 (55) He will increase you in strength unto your strength
11:63 (66) you would do nothing for me, except increase my loss
14:7 (7) if you are thankful, surely I will increase you
17:41 (43) and it increases them only in aversion
17:60 (62) but it only increases them in great insolence
17:82 (84) and the evildoers it increases not, except in loss
17:109 (109) and it increases them in humility
19:76 (78) and God shall increase those who were guided in guidance
24:38 (38) and give them increase of His bounty
35:1 (1) increasing creation as He vills
35:30 (27) that He may pay them in full their wages and enrich them of His bounty
35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the disbelievers only in hate in their Lord’s sight
35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the disbelievers only in loss
37:147 (147) then We sent him unto a hundred thousand, or more
42:20 (19) We shall give him increase in his tillage
42:23 (22) We shall give him increase of good in respect of it
42:26 (25) and He gives them increase of His bounty
71:6 (5) my calling has only increased them in flight
71:21 (20) whose wealth and children increase him only in loss
71:24 (24) increase Thou not the evildoers save in error
71:28 (29) do Thou not increase the evildoers save in ruin
74:15 (15) then he is eager that I should do. more
78:30 (30) taste! We shall increase you not save in chastisement
c) impv. (zid)
20:114 (113) 0 my Lord, increase me in knowledge
38:61 (61) our Lord, whoso forwarded this for us, give him a double
chastisement in the Fire

73:4 (4) or add a little, and chant the Koran very distinctly

f) n.vb. (*ziyadah*)

9:37 (37) the month postponed is an increase of unbelief

10:26 (27) to the good-doers the reward most fair and a surplus

**MAZiD** n.m.-an increase, an addition; more

50:30 (29) it shall say, 'Are there any more to come?'

50:35 (34) and with Us there is yet more

**ZAYD** n.prop.-Zaid (the Prophet's freed man and adopted son)

33:37 (37) when Zaid had accomplished what he would of her, then We gave her in marriage

**IZDADA** vb. (VIII)-to grow,- to swell, to increase; to add, to obtain more

a) perf. act.

3:90 (84) those who disbelieve after they have believed and then increase in unbelief

4:137 (136) then believe, and then disbelieve, and then increase in unbelief

18:25 (24) hundred years, and to that they added nine more

b) impf. act. (*yazidu*)

3:178 (172) We grant them indulgence only that they may increase in sin
we shall obtain an extra camel's load

and the wombs' shrinking and swelling

into the hearts of the believers, that they might add faith to their faith

and that those who believe may increase in belief

*Z Y GH*

**ZAGHA vb. (I)**- to swerve, to turn away (from), to deviate. (n.vb.) swerving, deviation, a turning away

a) perf. act.

when your eyes swerved and your hearts reached your-throats

did we take them for a laughing-stock? Or have our eyes swerved away from them?

his eye swerved not, nor-swept astray

when they swerved

b) impf. act. (*yazighu*)

after the hearts of a part of them wellnigh swerved aside

and such of them as swerved away from Our commandment

f) n.vb. (*zaygh*)

as for those in whose hearts is swerving, they follow the ambiguous part

**AZAGHA vb. (IV)**- to cause someone to swerve, to cause to deviate

a) perf. act.
61:5 (5) God caused their hearts to swerve
   b) impf. act. (yuzighu)

3:8 (6) our Lord, make not our hearts to swerve

*Z Y L

ZALA vb. (I)-(with negatives ma, 1i or lam) does not cease, to continue; still yet
   a) perf. act.

21:15 (15) so they ceased not to cry, untibWe made them

40:34 (36) yet you continued in doubt concerning that he brought you
   ) irnpf, act. (yazilu) - -. .

2:217 (214) they will not cease to fight with you

5:13 (16) thou wilt never cease to light upon some act of treachery on their part

9:110 (111) the buildings they have built will not cease to be a point of doubt

11:118 (120) one nation; but they continue in their differences

13:31 (31) the unbelievers are smitten by a shattering for what they wrought

22:55 (54) the unbelievers will not cease to be in doubt of it

ZAYYALA vb. (II)-(with prep. bayna) to separate, to set apart, to set a space between
   a) perf. act.

10:28 (29) then We shall set a space between them, and their associates
TAZAYYALA vb. (V).-to be separated'

  a). perf. act. .

48:25 (25) had they been separated clearly, then We would have chastised the unbelievers among them -.

*Z Y N

ZINAH n.f.- adornment, ornament, embellishment; finery; (yawm al-zInah) the Feast Day

7:31 (29) take your adornment at every place of worship

7:32 (30) who has forbidden the ornament of God which He brought forth

10:88 (88) Thou hast given to Pharaoh and his Council adornment

11:15 (18) whoso desires the present life and its adornment

16:8 (8) horses, arid mules, and asses, for you to ride, and as an adornment

18:7 (6) 'We have appointed all that is on the earth for an adornment for it

18:28 (27) let not thine eyes turn away from them, desiring the adornment of the present life

18:46 (44) wealth and sons are the adornment of the present world

20:59 (61) your tryst shall be upon the Feast Day

20:87 (90) but we were loaded with fardels, even the ornaments of the people

24:31 (31) and reveal not their adornment save such'as is outward

24:31 (31) " and not, reveal their adornment save to their husbands
24:31 (31) so that their hidden ornament may be known
24:60 (59) so be it that they flaunt no ornament
28:60 (60) - whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life and its adornment
28:79 (79) so he went forth unto his people in his adornment
33:28 (28) if you desire the present life and its adornment, come now
37:6 (6) We have adorned the lower heaven with the adornment of the stars
57:20 (19) know that the present life is but a sport and a diversion, an adornment

**ZAYYANA vb. (II)**-to deck out fair, to make something appear pleasing; -to beautify; to adorn

a) perf. act.

6:43 (43) Satan decked out fair to them what they were doing
6:108 (108) We have decked out fair to every nation their deeds
6:137 (138) those associates of theirs have decked out fair to many idolaters to slay-their children
8:48 (50) when Satan decked out their deeds.fair to them, and said
15:16 (16) We have set in heaven constellations and decked them out fair to the beholders
16:63 (65) but Satan decked out fair to them their deeds
27:4 (4) We have decked out fair for them their works
27:24 (24) Satan has decked out fair their deeds to them
29:38 (37) Satan decked out fair, to them their works
37:6 (6) We have adorned the lower heaven with the adornment of the stars

41:12 (11) We adorned the lower heaven with-lamps, and to preserve

41:25 (24) they have decked out fair to them that which is before them and behind them

49:7 (7) - but God has endeared to you belief, decking it fair in your hearts

50:6 (6) how We have built it, and decked it out fair

67:5 (5) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps
   b) imp’f. act. (yuzayyinu)

15:39 (39) 1 shall deck all fair to them in the earth
   d) perf. pass. (zuyyina)

2:212 (208) decked out fair to the unbelievers is the present life

3:14 (12) decked out fair to men is the love of lusts

6:122 (122) so it is decked out fair to the unbelievers the things they have done

9:37 (37) decked out fair to them are their evil deeds

10:12 (13) so decked out 'fair to the prodigal is that they have been doing
*13:33 (33) decked out fair to the unbelievers is their devising

35:8 (9) what of him, the evil of whose deeds has been decked out fair to him

40:37 (40) the evil of his deeds was decked out fair to Pharaoh

47:14 (15) unto whom his evil deeds have been decked out fair

48:12 (12) and that was decked out fair in your hearts
IZZAYYANA vb. (V)- to be adorned, to be decked fair

a) perf. act.

10:24 (25) when the earth has taken on its glitter and has decked itself fair

*Z Y T

ZAYT n.m.- oil

24:35 (35) whose oil wellnigh would shine, even if no fire touched it

ZAYTUNAH n.f. (p]. m. zaytan)-(f.s) olive-tree; (pl) olives; olive-trees

6:99 (99) gardens of vines, olives, pomegranates

6:141 (142) crops diverse in produce, olives, pomegranates

16:11 (11) thereby He brings forth for you crops, and olives

24:35 (35) an olive that is neither of the East nor of the West

80:29 (29) and olives, and palms -

95:1 (1) by the fig and the olive
ZA

*Z N

ZA'ANA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) departure; migration, journey (in caravan)
   f) n.vb. (.za'n)

16:80 (82) you find light on the day that you journey

*Z F R

ZUFUR n.m.-claw, talon, nail; (dha 'zufur) withclaws

6:146 (147) to those of Jewry We have forbidden every beast with claws

AZFARA vb. (IV)-to make someone a victor
   a) perf. act.

48:24 (24) the hollow of Mecca, after that He made you victors over them

*Z H R

ZAHARA vb. (I)-to appear, to be or become manifest; (with prep. 'ala) to get the better of, to gain the upper hand, to gain knowledge of someone; to mount, to scale; (ma zahara) that which is outward, which appears, which is apparent. (pcple. act.) outward, apparent; having mastery, master; Outward, Evident (Divine attribute)
   a) perf. act.
6:151 (152) and that you approach not any indecency outward or inward

7:33 (31) my Lord has only forbidden indecencies, the inward and the outward

9:48 (48) until the truth came, and God's command appeared

24:31 (31) and reveal not their adornment save such as is outward

30:41 (40) corruption has appeared in the land and sea

b) impf. act. (yazharu)

9:8 (8) how? If they get the better of you

18:20 (19) if they should get knowledge of you they will stone you

18:97 (96) so they were unable either to scale it

24:31 (31) children who have not yet attained knowledge of women's private parts

43:33 (32) roofs of silver to their houses, and stairs whereon to mount

g) pcple. act. (zahir)

6:120 (120) forsake the outward sin, and the inward

13:33 (33) will you tell Him what He knows not in the earth? Or in apparent words?

18:22 (22) do not dispute with them, except in outward disputation

30:7 (6) they know an outward part of the present life

31:20 (19) and He has lavished on you His blessings, outward and inward

34:18 (17) We set, between them and the cities that We have blessed, cities apparent

40:29 (30) O my people, today the kingdom is yours, who are masters in the land
57:3 (3) He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward

57:13 (13) and against the outward thereof is chastisement

61:14 (14) We confirmed those who believed against their enemy, and they became masters

ZAHIR n.m. -helper, supporter, partisan, one who backs another

17:88 (90) they would never produce its like, not though they backed one another

25:55 (57) the unbeliever is ever a partisan against his Lord

28:17 (16) I will never be a partisan of the sinners

28:86 (86) so be thou not a partisan of the unbelievers

34:22 (21) nor has He in them any supporter

66:4 (4) and, after that, the angels are his supporters

ZAHIRAH n.f.-noon, midday

24:58 (57). and when you put off your garments at the noon

ZAHR n.m. (pl. zuhshur) -back; loins; upper part, surface, face (of the earth)

2:101 (95) that were given the Book reject the Book of God behind their backs

"2:189 (185) it is not piety to come to the houses from the backs of them

3:187 (184) but they rejected it behind their backs

6:31 (31) on their backs they shall be bearing their loads
6:94 (94) you have left what We conferred on you behind your backs

6:138 (139) and cattle whose backs have been forbidden

6:146 (147) We have forbidden them the fat of them, save what their backs carry

7:172 (171) when thy Lord took from the Children of Adam, from their loins, their seed

9:35 (35) their foreheads and their sides and their backs shall be branded

21:39 (40) they shall not ward off the Fire from their faces nor from their backs

35:45 (44) He would not leave upon the face of the earth one creature that crawls

42:33 (31) they remain motionless on its back.

43:13 (12) that you may be seated on their backs.

84:10 (10) but as for him who is given this book behind his back

94:3 (3) the burden that weighed down thy back

ZIHRI n.n.-that which is disregarded, that which is thrust behind the back

11:92 (94) have you taken Him as something to be thrust behind you?

**ZAHARA vb. (III)**-to support, to help; to divorce, to be as one's mother's back (a pre-Islamic custom of divorce whereby a man declared to his wife, "You are to me as my mother's back"; the declaration is known as .ihdr)

a) perf. act.

33:26 (26) He brought down those of the People of the Book who supported them

60:9 (9) and have supported in your expulsion, that you should take them for
friends

b) impf. act. (*yuzahiru*)

9:4 (4) then they failed you naught neither lent support to any man against you

33:4 (4) nor has He made your-wives, when you divorce; saying, 'Be as my mother's back'

58:2 (2) those of you who say, regarding their wives, 'Be as my mother's back'

58:3 (4) those who say, regarding their wives, 'Be as my mother's back'

AZHARA vb. (IV)-to disclose, to cause to appear; (with prep. 'ah) to uplift [A], -to. cause someone or something 'to prevail [Pk], to proclaim over [Ali]; to set above'[BII; to enter on the period of noon (30:18)

a) perf. act.

66:3 (3) when she told of it, and God disclosed that to him

b) impf. act. (*yuzhiru*)

9:33 (33) *He may uplift it above every religion

30:18 (17) alike at the setting sun and in your noontide hour

40:26 (27) that he may cause corruption to appear in the land

48:28 (28) He -may uplift it above every religion

61:9 (9) He may uplift it above every religion

72:26 (26) He discloses not His Unseen to anyone

TAZAHARA vb. (VI)-to support one another; (with prep. raid) to help one another against, to conspire against
a) perf. act.
28:48 (48) they said, 'A pair of sorceries mutually supporting each other'
66:4 (4) if you support one another against him, God is his Protector

b) impf. act. (yatazharu)
2:85 (79) from their habitations, conspiring against them in sin and enmity

*Z L L

**ZALLA** vb. (I)-to be; to stay, to remain; to continue doing something

a) perf. act.
15:14 (14) still they "mounted through it
16:58 (60) a girl, his face is darkened
20:97 (97) behold thy god, to whom all the day thou wast cleaving
26:4 (3) out of heaven a sign, so their necks will stay humbled to it
30:51 (50) they remain after that unbelievers
43:17 (16) All-merciful, his face is darkened
56:65 (65) and you would remain bitterly jesting

b) impf. act. (yazallu)
26:71 (71) We serve idols, and continue cleaving to them
42:33 (31) they remain motionless on its back
7,ALiL n.m. (adj)-shading; (-Till zalil) plenteous shade
4:57 (60) We shall admit them to a shelter of plenteous shade
77:31 (31) unshading against the blazing flame

ZILL n.m. (pl. zihil)-shade, shadow; covering, shelter

4:57 (60) We shall a dmit them to a shelter of plenteous shade

13:15 (16) as do their shadows also in the mornings and the evenings

13:35 (35) its produce is eternal, and its shade

16:48 (50) casting their shadows to the right and to the left

16:81 (83) . it is God who has appointed for you coverings of the things He created.

25:45 (47) hast thou not regarded thy Lord, how He has stretched out the shadow? -

28:24 (24) he drew water for them; then-he turned away to the shade

35:21 (20) the shade and the torrid heat

36:56 (56) they and their spouses, reclining upon couches in the shade

56:30 (29) and Ispreading shade

56:43 (42) - and the shadow of a smoking blaze

76:14 (14) near them shall be its shades, and its clusters hung

77:30 (30) depart to a triple-massing shadow

77:41 (41) truly the godfearing shall dwell amid shades and fountains

ZULLAH n.f. (pl. zulal)-shadow, cloud-shadows, a canopy; sheltering tent, overshadowing, covering, awning; (yawm al-zullah) the Day of the Shadow [Ar, B11; the day of gloom [PkJ; the day of overshadowing gloom [Ali]

2:210 (206) God shall come to them in the cloud-shadows
7:171 (170) when We shook the mountain above them as if it were a canopy
26:189 (189) then there seized them the chastisement of the Day of Shadow
31:32 (31) when the waves cover them like shadows they call upon God
39:16 (18) above them they shall have overshadowings of the Fire
39:16 (18) and underneath them overshadowings

ZALLALA vb. (II)-to shade, to cast a shadow, to outspread (a cloud), to overshade

  a) perf. act.

2:57 (54) and We outspread the cloud to overshadow you.

7:160 (160) and We outspread the cloud to overshadow them

*Z LM

ZALAMA vb. (I)-to do or work wrong, to wrong, to do evil, to act unjustly, to oppress, to be oppressive; (alladhina zalama) those who do wrong, the evildoers; (mc zalama shay'an min) to fail naught, to withhold naught (16:33). (n.vb.) wrong, iniquity, wrongdoing, evildoing; injustice, oppression, inequity; (adv) wrongfully; unjustly. (pcple. act.) evildoer, sinner, offender, wrongdoer; oppressor, unjust; evildoing, dealing unjustly, wrongdoing (pcple. pass.) oppressed, one treated unjustly, wronged

  a) Oerf, act.

2:54 (51) you have done wrong against yourselves by your taking the Calf

2:57 (54) and they worked no wrong upon Us

2:59 (56) then the evildoers substituted a saying
2:59 (56) We sent down upon the evildoers wrath out of heaven
2:150 (145) excepting the evildoers of them; and fear you them not
2:165 (160) 0 if the evildoers might see, when they see the chastisement
2:231 (231) whoever does that has wronged himself
3:117 (113) the tillage of a people..who wronged themselves
3:117 (113) God wronged them not
3:135 (129) who, when they commit an indecency or wrong themselves, remember God
4:64 (67) if, when. they wronged.themselves, they had come to thee
4:168 (166) the unbelievers, who have done evil; God would not forgive them
6:45 (45) the last remnant of the people who did evil was cut.off
7:23 (22) they said,. 'Lord, we have wronged ourselves'
7:103 (101) but they did them wrong
7:160 (160) and they worked no wrong upon Us
7:162 (162) then the evildoers of them substituted a saying
7:165 (165) We seized the evildoers with evil chastisement
8:25 (25) and fear a trial which shall surely not smite in particular the evildoers
10:13 (14) We destroyed the generations before you when they did evil
10:52 (53) then it will be said to the evildoers
10:54 (55)... if every soul that has done evil possessed all that is -in the earth
11:37 (39) address Me not concerning those who have done evil
11:67 (70) and the evildoers were seized by the Cry
11:94 (97) and the evildoers were seized by the Cry
11:101 (103) and We wronged them not
11:101 (103) but they wronged themselves
11:113 (115) and lean not on the evildoers
11:116 (118) the evildoers followed the ease they were given to exult in
14:44 (45) those who did evil shall say, 'Our Lord, defer us to a near term'
14:45 (47) you dwelt in the dwelling-places of those who wronged themselves
16:33 (35). God wronged them not, but themselves they (wronged)
16:85 (87) when the evildoers behold the chastisement, it shall not be lightened.
16:118 (119) and We wronged them not
17:59 (61) but they did her wrong
18:59 (58) those cities, We destroyed them when they did evil
18:87 (86) as for the evildoer, him we shall chastise
21:3 (3) the evildoers whisper one to another, Is this aught but a mortal
23:27 (28) address Me not concerning those who have done evil
26:227 (228) those who do wrong shall surely know
27:11 (11) save him who has done evil, then, after evil,'has changed into good
27:44 (45) indeed I have wronged myself, and I surrender
27:52 (53) those ire their houses,, all fallen down because of the evil they committed
27:85 (87) the Word shall fall upon them because of the evil they committed
28:16 (15) my Lord, I have wronged myself. Forgive me
29:46 (45) save in the fairer manner, except for those of them that do wrong
30:29 (28) the evildoers follow their own caprices, without knowledge
30:57 (57) that day their excuses will not profit the evildoers
34:19 (18) they wronged themselves, so We made them as but tales
34:42 (41) and We shall say to the evildoers
37:22 (22) muster those who did evil, their wives, and that they were serving
38:24 (23) assuredly he has wronged thee in asking for thy ewe
39:47 (48) if the evildoers possessed all that is in the earth
39:51 (52) the evildoers of these men, they too shall be smitten by the evils
43:39 (38) it shall not profit you today, since you did evil
43:65 (65) so woe unto those who did evil, because of the chastisement
43:76 (76) We never wronged them, but they themselves did the wrong
46:12 (11) this is a Book confirming, in Arabic tongue, to warn the evildoers
51:59 (59) the evildoers shall have their portion
52:47 (47) - there surely awaits the evildoers a chastisement beyond even that
65:1 (1) whosoever trespasses the bounds of God has done wrong to himself
b) impf. act. *yazlimu*
2:57 (54) they (worked no wrong) upon Us, but themselves they wronged
2:279 (279) you shall have your principal, unwronging and unwronged
3:117 (113) God (wronged) them not, but themselves they wronged

4:40 (44) God shall not wrong so much as the weight of an ant

4:110 (110) whosoever does evil, or wrongs himself, and then prays God's forgiveness

7:9 (8) they have lost their souls for wronging Our signs

7:160 (160) they (worked no wrong) upon Us but themselves they wronged

7:162 (162) We sent down upon them wrath out of heaven for their evildoing

7:177 (176) the people who cried lies to Our signs, and themselves were wronging

9:36 (36) so wrong not each other during them

9:70 (71) God would not wrong them

9:70 (71) but themselves they wronged*

10:44 (45) surely God wrongs not men anything

10:44 (45) but themselves men wrong

16:33 (35) God God (wronged) them not, but themselves they wronged

16:118 (119) We (wronged) them not, but they wronged themselves

18:33 (31) - each of the two gardens yielded its produce and failed naught in any wise

18:49 (47) they shall find all they wrought present, and thy Lord shall not wrong anyone

25:19 (21) whosoever of you'does evil, We shall let him taste a great chastisement

29:40 (39) God would never wrong them
29:40 (39) but they wronged themselves
30:9 (8) and God would never wrong them
30:9 (8) but themselves they wronged
42:42 (40) the way is only open against those who do wrong to the people
   d) perf. pass. (zulima)
4:148 (147) God likes not the shouting o evil wordsunless a man has been wronged
16:41 (43) those that emigrated in God's cause after they were wronged
22:39 (40) leave is given to those who fight because they were wronged
26:227 (228) -and help themselves after being wronged
   e) impf. pass. (yuzamu)
2:272 (274) and you will not be wronged
2:279 (279) you shall have your principal, unwronging and unwronged
2:281 (281) and they shall not be wronged
3:25 (24) and they shall not be wronged
3:161 (155) and they shall not be 'vronged
4:49 (52) they shall not be wronged a single date-thread
4:77 (79) you shall not be wronged a single date-thread
4:124 (123) they shall enter Paradise, and not be wronged a single date-spot
6:160 (161)’ whoso brings an evil deed shall only be recompensed the like of it; they shall not be wronged
8:60'(62) whatsoever you expend in the way of God shall be repaid you in full;
you will not be wronged

10:47 (48) justly the issue is decided between them, and they are not wronged ..

10:54 (55) -justly the issue is decided between them, and they are not wronged

16:111 (112) every soul shall be paid in full ior what it wrought, and they shall not be wronged

17:71 (73) those shall read their book, and they shall not be wronged a single date-thread

19:60 (61) they shall enter Paradise,. and they shall not be wronged anything

21:47 (48) not one soul shall be wronged anything

23:62 (64) with Us is.a Book speaking truth, and they shall not be wronged

36:54 (54) so today no soul shall be wronged anything

39:69 (69). justly: the issue be decided between them, and they not wronged.

45:22 (21) that every soul may be recompensed forwhat it has earned; they. shall not be wronged

46:19 (18) that He may pay them in full for their works, and they not being wronged

f) n.vb. (zulm)

3:108 (104) God desires not any'ijnj ustice to living beings

4:10 (11) those who devour the property of orphans unjustly, devour Fire

4:30 (34) *whosoever does that -in transgression and wrongfully, him We shall certainly roast

4:153 (152) and the thunderbolt took them for their evildoing

4:160 (158) for the evildoing of those ofJewry, We have forbidden them certain good things
5:39 (43) whoso repents, after his evildoing, and makes amends

6:82 (82) those who believe, and have not confounded their belief with evildoing

6:131 (131) that is, because thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly

11:117 (119) thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly*

13:6 (7) thy Lord is forgiving to men, for all their evil-doing

16:61 (63) if God should take men to task for their evildoing

20:111 (110) He will have failed whose burden is of evildoing

20:112 (111) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, being a believer, shall fear neither wrong nor injustice

22:25 (26) whosoever purposes to violate it wrongfully, We shall let him taste a painful chastisement

25:4 (5) * so they have committed wrong and falsehood

27:14 (14) their souls acknowledged them, wrongfully and out of pride

31:13 (12) to associate others with God is a mighty wrong

40:17 (17) no wrong today

40:31 (33) God desires not wrong for His servants

42:41 (39) whosoever helps himself after he has been wronged

g) pcple. act. (zalim)

2:35 (33) draw not nigh this tree, lest you be evildoers

2:51 (48) then you took to yourselves the Calf after him-and you were evildoers

2:92 (86) then you took to yourselves the Calf after him and you were evildoers

2:95 (89)- their hands have forwarded; God knows the evildoers
2:124 (118) My covenant shall not reach the evildoers
2:145 (140) then thou wilt surely be among the evildoers
2:193 (189) there shall be no enmity save for evildoers
2:229 (229) whosoever transgresses the bounds of God - those are the evildoers
2:246 (247) and God has knowledge of the evildoers
2:254 (255) the unbelievers -- they are the evildoers
2:258 (260) God guides not the people of the evildoers
2:270 (273) no helpers have the evildoers
S-57 (50) God loves not the evildoers
3:86 (80) God guides not the people of the evildoers
3:94 (88) those are the evildoers
3:128 (123) they are evildoers
3:140 (134) and God loves not the evildoers
3:151 (144) evil is the lodging of the evildoers
3:192 (189) the evildoers shall have no helpers
4:75 (77) bring us forth from this city whose people are evildoers
4:97 (99) those the angels take, while still they are wronging themselves.
5:29 (32) an inhabitant of the 'Fire; that is the recompense of the evildoers
5:45 (49) they are the evildoers'
5:51 (56) - God guides not the people of the evildoers
* 5:72 (76) and wrongdoers shall have no helpers'
5:107 (106) for then we would assuredly be among the evildoers

6:21 (21) they shall not prosper, the evildoers

6:33 (33) yet it is not thee they cry lies to, but the evildoers

6:47 (47) shall any be destroyed, except the people of the evildoers? -

6:52 (52) -. shouldst drive them away, and so become one of the evildoers

6:58 (58) God knows very well the evildoers

6:68 (67) * do not sit, after the reminding, with the people of the evildoers

6:93 (93) if thou couldst only see when the evildoers are in the agonies of death

6:129 (129) so We make the evildoers friends of each 'ther

6:135 (136) surely the evildoers will not prosper

6:144 (145) surely God guides not the people of the evildoers

7:5 (4) we were evildoers

7:19 (18) come not nigh'this tree,, lest you be of the evildoers

7:41 (39) even so We recompense the evildoers

7:44 (42) God's curse is on the evildoers

7:47 (45) Thou assign us with the people of the evildoers

7:148 (147) yet they took it to them, and were evildoers

7:150 (149) put me not among the people of the evildoers

8:54 (56) all were evildoers

9:19 (19) God guides not the people of the evildoers

9:23 (23) whosoever of you takes them for friends' those -they are the evildoers
9:47 (47) some of you would listen to them; and God knows the evildoers
9:109 (110) God guides not the people of the evildoers
10:39 (40) then behold how was the end of the evildoers
10:85 (85) make us not a temptation to the people of the evildoers
10:106 (106) if thou dost, then thou wilt surely be of the evildoers
11:18 (21) the curse of God shall rest upon the evildoers
11:31 (33) in that case I should be among the evildoers
11:44 (46) it was said: 'Away with the people of the evildoers!'
11:83 (84) marked with thy Lord, and never far from the evildoers
11:102 (104) such is the seizing of thy Lord, when Heseizes the cities that are evildoing
12:23 (23) surely the evildoers do not prosper
12:75 (75) so we recompense the evildoers
12:79 (79) for if we did so, we would be evildoers
14:13 (16) We will surely destroy the evildoers
14:22 (27) as for the evildoers, for them awaits a painful chastisement
14:27 (32) and God leads astray the evildoers
14:42 (43) deem not that God is heedless of what the evildoers work
15:78 (78). certainly the dwellers in the Thicket were evildoers
16:28 (30) whom the angels take while still they are wronging themselves
16:113 (114) they were seized by the chastisement while they were evildoers
17:47 (50) they conspire, when the evildoer say, 'You are only following a man bewitched!'

17:82 (84) the evildoers it increases not, except in loss

17:99 (101) yet the evildoers refuse all but unbelief

18:29 (28) surely We have prepared for the evildoers a fire

18:35 (33) and he entered his garden, wrongifig himself

18:50 (48) how evil is that exchange for the evildoers

19:38 (39) but the evildoers even today are in error manifest

19:72 (73) the evildoers We s hall leave there, hobbling on their knees

"21:11 (11) how many a city that was evildoing We have shattered

21:14 (14) they said, 'Alas for us! We have been evildoers'

21:29 (30) even so We recompense the evildoers-

21:46 (47) they would surely say, .'Alas for us! We were evildoers'

21:59 (60) surely he is one of the evildoers

21:64 (65) they said, 'Surely it is you who are the evildoers'

21:87 (87) glory be to Thee! I was one of the evildoers

21:97 (97) nay, we were evildoers

22:45 (44) how many a city We have destroyed in its evildoing

22:48 (47) how many a city I have respited in its evildoing

22:53 (52) surely the evildoers are in wide schism

22:71 (70) for the evildoers there shall be no helper
23:28 (29) God, Who has delivered us from the people of the evildoers
23:41 (43) so away with the people of the evildoers
23:94 (96) Q my Lord, put me not among the people of the evildoers
23:107 (109) we shall be evildoers indeed
24:50 (49) they art the evildoers
25:8 (9) the evildoers say, 'You: are only following a man bewitched!'
25:27 (29) upon the day the evildoer shall bite his-hands, saying
25:37-(39) We have prepared for the evildoers a painful chastisement
26:10 (9) go to the people of the evildoers
26:209 (209) and never did We wrong
28:21 (20) my Lord, deliver me from the people of the evildoers
28:25 (25) be not afraid; thou hast escaped from the people of the evildoers
28:37 (37) surely the evildoers will not prosper
28:40(40) so behold how was the end of the evildoers-
28:50 (50) surely God guides not the people of the evildoers
28:59 (59) save that their inhabitants were evildoers
29:14 (13) so the Flood seized them, while they were evildoers
29:31 (30) we shall destroy the people of this city, for its people are evildoers
29:49 (48) and none denies Our signs but the evildoers
31:11 (10) nay, but the evildoers are in manifest error
34:31 (30) if thou couldst see when the evildoers are stationed before their Lord
but of them some wrong themselves, some of them are lukewarm

the evildoers shall have no helper "

the evildoers promise one another naught but delusion

We have appointed it as a trial for the evildoers

of their seed some are good-doers, and some manifest self-wrongers

and it is said to the evildoers, 'Taste now that you were earning!'

and the evildoers have not one loyal friend

upon the day when their excuses shall not profit the evildoers

and the evildoers shall have neither protector nor helper

for the evildoers there awaits a painful chastisement

thou seest the evildoers going in fear of that they have earned

surely He loves not the evildoers "

and thou shalt see the evildoers

" surely the evildoers are in lasting chastisement

We never (wronged) them, but they themselves did the wrong

the evildoers are friends one of the other

God guides not the people of the evildoers

whoso repents not, those - they are the evildoers

that is the recompense of the evildoers

whosoever takes them for friends, those - they are the evildoers
61:7 (7) God guides never the people of the evildoers
62:5 (5) God guides never the people of the evildoers
62:7 (7) God knows the evildoers
66:11 (11) deliver me from the people of the evildoers
68:29 (29) truly, we were evildoers
71:24 (24) increase Thou not the evildoers save in error
71:28 (29) and do Thou not increase the evildoers save in ruin
76:31 (31) as for the evildoers, He has prepared for them a painful chastisement

AZLAM n.m. (comp. adj)-one who does greater wrong or evil

2:114 (108) who does greater evil than he who bars God's places of worship
2:140 (134) who does greater evil than he who conceals a testimony received from God?
6:21 (21) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie
6:93 (93) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie
6:144 (145) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie
6:157 (158) who does greater evil than he who cries lies to God's signs
7:37 (35) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie
10:17 (18) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie
11:18 (21) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie?
18:15 (14) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie?
18:57 (55) who does greater evil than he who, being reminded of the signs of his Lord, turns away from them
29:68 (68) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie
32:22 (22) who does greater evil than he who is reminded of the signs of his Lord,
39:32 (33) who does greater evil than he who lies against God
53:52 (53) the people of Noah before - certainly they did exceeding evil
61:7 (7) who does greater evil than he who forges against God falsehood

**ZALLAM n.m. (adj)-** unjust, one who wrongs, oppressor
3:182 (178) for that God is never unjust unto His servants
8:51 (53) for that God is never unjust unto His servants
22:10 (10) for that God is never unjust unto His servants
41:46 (46) thy Lord wrongs not His servants
50:29 (28) the Word is not changed with Me; I wrong not My servants

**ZALUM n.m. (adj)**- sinful, wrongdoing, evildoing
14:34 (37) surely man is sinful, unthankful
33:72 (72) surely he is sinful, very foolish
ZULUMAT n.f. (pl.of zulmah)-darkness; shadows

2:17 (16) God took away their light, and left them in darkness
2:19 (18) as a cloudburst out 6f heaven in which is darkness, and thunder
2:257 (258) He brings them forth from the shadows into the light
2:257 (259) idols, that bring them forth from the light into the shadows
5:16 (18) and brings them forth from the shadows into the light by His leave
6:1 (1) who created the heavens and the earth and appointed the shadows and light
6:39 (39) those who cry lies to Our signs are deaf and dumb, dwelling in the shadows
6:59 (59). not a grain in the earth's shadows
6:63 (63) who delivers you from the shadows of land and sea?
6:97 (97) by them you might be guided in the shadows of land and sea
6:122 (122) as one whose likeness is in the shadows, and comes not forth from them
13:16 (17) or are the shadows and the light equal?
14:1 (1) that thou mayest bring forth mankind from the shadows to the light
14:5 (5) bring forth thy people from the shadows to the light
21:87 (87) then he called out in the darkness'
24:40 (40) or they are as shadows upon a sea obscure
24:40 (40) shadows piled one upon another
27:63 (64) He who guides you in the shadows of the land and the sea
33:43 (42) to bring you forth from the shadows into the light

.35:20 (20) the shadows and the light"

39:6 (8) creation after creation in threefold shadows

57:9 (9) that He may bring you forth from the shadows into the light

65:11 (11) He may 'ring forth those who* believe and do righteous deeds from the shadows

AZLAMA vb. (IV)-to darken, to be or grow dark. (pcple. act.) shadowy, dark; being in darkness

a) perf. act.

2:20 (19) and when the darkness is over them, they halt

g) pcple. act. (muzlim)

16:27 (28) as if their faces were covered with strips of night shadowy

36:37 (37) We strip it of the day andlo, they are in darkness

Z M

ZAMI'A vb. (I)-to thirst. (n.vb.) thirst

b) impf. act. (yazma'u)

20:119 (117) neither to thirst therein, nor to suffer the sun

f) n.vb. (zama')

9:120 (121) that is because they are smitten neither by thirst, nor fatigue
**ZAM'AN n.m.**-thirsty a man athirst

24:39 (39) which the man athirst supposes to be water

---

**ZN N**

**ZANNA vb. (I)**-to suppose, to think (without certain knowledge), to deem, to reckon, to assume, to surmise; to suspect (n.vb.) a surmise, opinion, thought (without certain knowledge); suspicion (pcple. act.) one who thinks (evil thoughts), who surmises, who assumes

   a) perf. act.

2:230 (230) if they suppose that they will maintain God's bounds

7:171 (170) as if it were a canopy, and they supposed it was about to fall on them

9:118 (119) they thought that there was no shelter from God

10:22 (23) and they think they are encompassed

10:24 (25)' and its inhabitants think they have power over it

12:42 (42) then he said to the one he deemed should be saved of the two

12:110 (110) when the Messengers despaired, deeming they were counted liars

18:53 (51) the evildoers will see the Fire, and think that they are about to fall into it

21:87 (87) when he went forth enraged and thought that We would have no power

24:12 (12) did the believing men and women not of their own account think good thoughts

38:24 (23) and David thought that We had only tried him

41:22 (21) but you. thought that God Would never know much of the things that
you were working

41:23 (22) the thought you thought about your Lord, has destroyed you

41:48 (48) and. they will think that they have no asylum

48:12 (12) you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return

48:12 (12) that was decked out fair in your hearts, and you thought evil thoughts

59:2 (2) you did not think that they would go forth

59:2 (2) and: they thought that their fortresses would defend them against God

69:20 (20) I thought that I should encounter my reckoning

72:5 (5) we had thought that: men and jinn would never speak against God a lie;

72:7 (7) and they thought, even as you also (thought), that God would never raise up anyone

72:7 (7) , and they (thought), even as you also thought, that God would never raise up anyone

72:12 (12) we thought that we should never be able to frustrate God in the earth

75:28 (28) -, and he thinks that it is the parting

84:14 (14) he surely thought he would never revert

b) impf. act. (yazunnu)

2:46 (43) . who reckon that they shall meet their Lord

2:78 (73) not knowing the Book, but only fancies and mere conjectures

2:249 (250) / said those who reckoned they should meet God

3:154 (148) .. a party themselves had grieved, thinking of God thoughts that were not true
7:66 (64) we think that thou art one of the liars
11:27 (29) no, rather we think you are liars
1-7:52 (54) you will think you have but tarried a little
17:101 (103) Moses, I think thou art bewitched
17:102 (104) Pharaoh, I think thou art accursed
18:35 (33). I do not think that this will ever perish
18:36 (34) I do not think that the Hour is coming
22:15 (15) whosoever thinks God will not help him in the present world
26:186 (186) indeed, we think that thou art one of the liars
28:38 (38) for I think that he is one of the liars
33:10 (10) your hearts reached your throats, while you thought thoughts about God
40:37 (39) for I. think that he is a liar.
41:50 (50) this is mine; I think not the Hour is coming
45:24 (23) of that they have no knowledge; they merely conjecture
45:32 (31) we have only a surmise, and are by no means
75:25 (25) thou mightest think the Calamity has been wreaked on them
83:4 (4) do those not think that they shall be raised up
   f) n.vb. (.z ann, pl.zunum)
3:154 (148) such as the pagans thought, saying
4:157 (156) they have no knowledge of him, except the following of surmise
6:116 (116) they follow only surmise, merely conjecturing
6:148 (149) you follow only surmise, merely conjecturing
10:36 (37) the most of them follow only surmise
10:36 (37) and surmise avails naught against truth •
10:60 (61) what will they think, who forge falsehood against God
10:66 (67) they follow, nothing but surmise . -
33:10 (10) your hearts reached your throats, while you thought thoughts about God
34:20 (19) Iblis proved true his opinion of them
37:87 (85) what think you then of the Lord of all Being?
38:27 (26) such is the thought of the unbelievers
41:23 (22) the thought you thought about your Lord, has destroyed you
45:32 (31) we have only a surmise, and are by no.means certain
48:6 (6) men and women alike, and those who thinkevil thoughts of God
48:12 (12) fair in your hearts, and you thought evil thoughts
49:12 (12) 0 believers, eschew much suspicion
49:12 (12) some suspicion is a sin
53:23 (23) they follow only surmise
53:28 (29) they have not any knowledge thereof; they follow only surmise
53:28 (29) and surmise avails naught against truth
   g) pcple act. (zann)
48:6 (6) men and women alike, and those who think evil thoughts
### I. TERMS ASSOCIATED WITH THE DIVINE NAME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Term</th>
<th>English Term</th>
<th>Syllable(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>abase</td>
<td>assail</td>
<td>(*a l w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahana (*h w n)</td>
<td>qatala (*q t l)</td>
<td>fadl (*f d1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>able</td>
<td>assign</td>
<td>bow (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qadir (*q d r):</td>
<td>ja'ala (*j ' l)</td>
<td>sajada (*sj d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abuse</td>
<td>associate (n)</td>
<td>breach, - to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sabba (*s b b)</td>
<td>sharik(*sh r k)</td>
<td>shaqqa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*sh q q) -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acquit</td>
<td>associate (v)</td>
<td>bring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kaffara (*k fr)</td>
<td>ashraka (*sh r k)</td>
<td>ata (*a t y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barra'a (*b r')</td>
<td>avail against (God)</td>
<td>bring forth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acquittal</td>
<td>aghni (*gh n y)</td>
<td>akhraja (*kh rj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bar'aah (*b.r.')</td>
<td>malaka (*m 1 k)</td>
<td>bring to light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>admit</td>
<td>averse, to be</td>
<td>akhraja (*kh rj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adkhala (*d kh 1)</td>
<td>kariha (*k r h)</td>
<td>bring to naught</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>admonish</td>
<td>aware</td>
<td>abtala (*b t 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wa'aza (*w' z)</td>
<td>khabir (*kh b r)</td>
<td>bring together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Equivalent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apart (from God)</td>
<td>blessed, to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allah (*a 1 h b)</td>
<td>tabdraka (*b r k)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appear</td>
<td>blessing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>badd (*b d w)</td>
<td>ni’mah (*n m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appoint</td>
<td>blot out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ja’ala (*j ' 1 y)</td>
<td>maha (*m h w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apportioned, that which is mahaqa (*m h q)</td>
<td>itafi (* f w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faridlaha (*f r dl)</td>
<td>bond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>argue</td>
<td>habl (*bl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hjja (*hj j)</td>
<td>book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>argument</td>
<td>kitab (*k t b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hujjah (*b j j)</td>
<td>bounds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ashamed, to be</td>
<td>hudud (*b d d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istahi (*h y y)</td>
<td>bounty, bounteous'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rha (*r w h)</td>
<td>deride</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command</td>
<td>sakhira (*s kh r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amara (*a m r n y)</td>
<td>desire (V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compact to</td>
<td>arada (*r w d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aghni (*gh)</td>
<td>enter, to make</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'adhdhaba (*' dh b)</td>
<td>chastise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'adhab (*d'h b)</td>
<td>chastisement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ijtaba (*j b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear, to make.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bayyana (*b y n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>close (adj)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awli (*w I y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ata (*a t y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comfort (n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasiba (*b s b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enrich</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Term</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mithaq (*w th q)</td>
<td>destroy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compeers</td>
<td>dammara (*d m r)</td>
<td>equitable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>andad(*n d d)</td>
<td>ahlaka (*hl k)</td>
<td>aqsat (*q s t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complaint, to make</td>
<td>determine</td>
<td>establish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ishtaki(*sh k w)</td>
<td>qaddara (*q d r)</td>
<td>ja'ala (*j 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shaka (*sh k .w) -</td>
<td>devise, devising, devisor</td>
<td>exalted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compose</td>
<td>differences</td>
<td>makara (*m k r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ta'dli (*' 1 w)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waffaqa (*w fq)</td>
<td>die, to cause</td>
<td>expand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conceal</td>
<td>amata (*m wt)</td>
<td>sharaha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*sh r h)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>katama (*k t m)</td>
<td>disbelieve -,</td>
<td>extinguish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confirm</td>
<td>kafara (*k fr)</td>
<td>atfa'a (*t f')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahkama (*h k m)</td>
<td>disclose</td>
<td>extol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>count, one who keeps h</td>
<td>akhraja (*kh rj)</td>
<td>sabbaha (*s b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasib (*h s b)</td>
<td>azhara (*z h r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>covenant (n)</td>
<td>disobey</td>
<td>face (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ahd (*' h d)</td>
<td>'af (*' w)</td>
<td>wajh (*wj h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>covenant; to make</td>
<td>dispute (v)</td>
<td>fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;hada (*' h d) f)</td>
<td>bjaja (*h j j) .</td>
<td>akhlafa (*kh 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ahida (*' h d)</td>
<td>jadala (*j dl)&quot;</td>
<td>fail, cause to</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
create, creation, creator
distinguish "

ahbata (*b b t)

khalaqa (*kh 1 q)
fa'ala (*f' 1)
faith

cry to
maza (*m y z)
amana (*a m n)
da'a (*d w)
division, to make
faith, pure of
curse (n)
farraqa (*f r q)
hanif (*h n f)

la'nah (*1' n)
do (v) favour, to
confer-a
curse (v)
fa'ala (*f 1)
manna (*m n n)
la'ana (*1' n)
doubt (n)
fear (n)
shakk (*sh k k)
khashiya (*kh sh y)

day
drive (v)
rahiba (*r h b)
yawm (*yw m)
azji (*zj w)
taqwfi (*w q y)

decide
drive
back fear (v)
qad (*q d y)
da'a (*d f ')
khafa (*kh w f)
hakama (*.h k m)
ittaqi (*w q y) -
defend
earth
khashiya (*kh sh y).

'asama (*s'm)
ard1 (*a r.d)
fight (v).
da'a (*d f')
easy
baraba (*b r b)
mana'a (*m n')
yasir (*y s r)
find
defender
efface
wajada (*wj d).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Arabic Word</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>waqi (*w q y)</td>
<td>'afi (*f w)</td>
<td>fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defer</td>
<td>emigrate, emigrant.</td>
<td>n'r (*n w r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhkhara (*a kh r)</td>
<td>hajara (*hj r)</td>
<td>flee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deliver</td>
<td>encompass</td>
<td>farra (*f r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anji (*nj w)</td>
<td>ahta (*ww )</td>
<td>forbid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>najji (*nj w)</td>
<td>encounter (n)</td>
<td>harrama (*h r m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deliverance</td>
<td>laqiya (*l q y)</td>
<td>nahi (*n h y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balagha (*b 1 gh dh)</td>
<td>enemy</td>
<td>ma'dah (*'.w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delude</td>
<td>'aduw (*d w)</td>
<td>forge (against God)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gharra (*gh r r)</td>
<td>enough</td>
<td>iftari (*fr y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qala (*q w l)</td>
<td>ansha'a (*n sh')</td>
<td>increase (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forget</td>
<td>guard (v)</td>
<td>zada (*z y d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasiya (*n s y)</td>
<td>bafi~a (*h f z)</td>
<td>independent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forgive</td>
<td>waqi (*w q y)</td>
<td>ghaniy (*gh n y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghafara (*gh f r)</td>
<td>guardian</td>
<td>inform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forgiveness</td>
<td>lhafiza (*h f )</td>
<td>atla'a (*t 1 ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maghfirah (*gh f r)</td>
<td>wakil (*w k 1)</td>
<td>innocent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forgiveness, pray</td>
<td>guide, guidance</td>
<td>bar' (*b r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Term</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istaghfara (*gh f r)</td>
<td>intercession</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forgiving</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shafa'a (*sh f')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghafuir (*gh fr)</td>
<td>intercessor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hallow -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friend</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harrama (*h r m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waliy (*w 1 y)</td>
<td>issue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friend, to make</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a yad (*y d y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tawalli (*w I y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handiwork</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frighten</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ana'a (* n ')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khawwafa (*kh w f) (*h k m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harm (v)</td>
<td>bakama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from (God)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barra (*d r r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allah (*a 1 h)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasten</td>
<td>kingdom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* frustrate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ajjala (*j 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k</td>
<td>malaka (*m 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajaza (*j z)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hatred- know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maqata (*m q t)</td>
<td>'alima (*' 1 m),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gather</td>
<td>hear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knowledge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jaraa (*j m ')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sami'a (*s m ')</td>
<td>'ilm (*' 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gentle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>knowledgeable</td>
<td>hear, to make</td>
<td>to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ra'rif (*r f) m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asma'a (*s m')</td>
<td>'alim (*' 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>give</td>
<td>hearing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>affa'a (*fy:)</td>
<td>&quot; sami' (*s m')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lawful, to make</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ata (*a t y)</td>
<td>heedless</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahalla (*h 11)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jacala (*j' 1)</td>
<td>ghafala (*gh f 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lead astray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glory</td>
<td>help</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adalla (*d 11)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>izzah (*'z z)</td>
<td>nasara (*n s r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leave (of God)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glory be (to God) n</td>
<td>helper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhina (*a dh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subhn (*s b h)</td>
<td>nadir (*n s r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leave, to give</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>godfearing n</td>
<td>hidden, to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhina (*a dh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ittaqi (*w q y)</td>
<td>khaf! (*kh fy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lend</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>good-doer</td>
<td>hide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqrada (*q r d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>muhsin (*b s n)</td>
<td>istakhfi (*kh f y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lie (v)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>good, to do b</td>
<td>someone. hold (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kadhaba (*k dh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahsana (*b s n)</td>
<td>amsaka (*m s k)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>life, to bring to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gracious, to be</td>
<td>i'.ta'ama (*' s m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahya (*h y y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manna (*m n n)</td>
<td>homecoming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>light (n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grasp (v) ..</td>
<td>ra (*s y r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nr(*n w r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qabada (*q b d)</td>
<td>hope for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lighten</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grateful ff)</td>
<td>rajd (*rj w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khaffafa (*kh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shakara (*sh k r)</td>
<td>humble</td>
<td>like (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>great</td>
<td>khasha'a (*kh. sh ')</td>
<td>ahabba (*h b b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'aziz (*' z z)</td>
<td>hurt (n)</td>
<td>likeness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>greet 1</td>
<td>idhi (*a dh y)</td>
<td>mathal (*m th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hayya (*b y y)</td>
<td>hurt (v).</td>
<td>look for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grow, cause to</td>
<td>larra (*d r r)</td>
<td>rajd (*rj w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anbata (*n b t)</td>
<td>loose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arsala (*r s 1)</td>
<td>number (v)</td>
<td>pleased, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>welllove</td>
<td>(n) ah.</td>
<td>si (*h y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(v)</td>
<td>radliya (*r 1 y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hubb (*h b b)</td>
<td>pleasure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>love (v)</td>
<td>0 God</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ahabba (*h b b)</td>
<td>mardat (*r d1y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d y)</td>
<td>ridwan (*r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>obedient, to be</td>
<td>pledge, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>magnify</td>
<td>solemn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>qanata (*q n t)</td>
<td>mawthiq (*w th q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>kabbara (*k b r)</td>
<td>obey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sabbaha (*s b h)</td>
<td>faqir (*fq r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>make</td>
<td>omnipotent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ja'ala (*j ' 1)</td>
<td>qfiwah (*q w y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iqtdara (*q d r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>matter</td>
<td>one power, to</td>
<td>have</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amara (*a m r)</td>
<td>ahad (*a h d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*m 1 k)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measure (v)</td>
<td>wahid (*w h d)</td>
<td>powerful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qadara (*q' d r)</td>
<td>open</td>
<td>qadir (*q d r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meet</td>
<td>fataha (*f t b)</td>
<td>aqata (*q w t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liqi (*1 q y)</td>
<td>oppose</td>
<td>praise (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mention</td>
<td>hadda (*b d d)</td>
<td>bamida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*h m d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhakara (*dh k r)</td>
<td>ordain</td>
<td>prefer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mercy</td>
<td>farala (*fr 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maghfirah (*gh f r)</td>
<td>ordained, that which is</td>
<td>fadldlala (*f 1 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rahima (*r hi m)</td>
<td>faridlah (*fr d1)</td>
<td>prepare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mercy, to have</td>
<td>original</td>
<td>a'adda (*' d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rahima (*r hi m)</td>
<td>fitrah (*ft r)</td>
<td>prescribe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message</td>
<td>ornament</td>
<td>kataba (*k t b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>risalah (*r s 1)</td>
<td>zinah (*z y n)</td>
<td>kitab (*k t b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>messenger(s),</td>
<td>Messenger other (than God)</td>
<td>proclamation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rasfil (*r s 1)</td>
<td>allah (*a 1 h)</td>
<td>adhan. (*a dh n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rusul (*r s 1)</td>
<td>overthrow</td>
<td>balagh (*b I gh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messiah</td>
<td>arkasa (*r k s)</td>
<td>prohibit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
masih (*m s h) harrama (*b r m)
might pardon promise
ba's (*b ' s) afa (*' fw) wa'ada' ('w' d)
mock ghafara (*gh fr) pronounce
(judgment)

istahza'a (*h z') party afati (*ft y)
mosque hizb (*b z b) prophet
masjid (*sj d) path nabiya (*n b')
multiply .irt (* r t) prostrate oneself
ala'afa (*l f) patience, patient sajada (*sj d)
muster *abara (*s b r) protect
hashara (*h. sh r) pay in full ajdra (*j y r)
waffi (*w fy) asama (*' * m)
name (n) penitent, to turn protection
ism (*sm w) anaba (*n w b) wali (*w 1 y)
near, to bring permit (v) protector
qarraba (*q r b) alhalla (*h 11) ' asama (*' s m)
need, one in pilgrimage mawli (*w 1 y)
faqir (*fq r) hajja (*bj j) waliy (*w 1 y)
need, to be in no place (v) prove
istaghni (*gh n y) ja'ala (*j' 1) mabbaa (*m h
neglect please (v) provide
farrata (*fr t) arli (*r dly) razaqa (*r z q)
provider restore - ba'atha (*b th)
rdziq (*r z q) radda (*r d d) send back
raziq (*r z q) restrain radda (*r d d)
providing kaffa (*k f f) send down
rizq (*r z q) retribution anzala (*n z 1)
provision (n) 'iqab (*' q b) nazzala (*n z 1)
rizq (*r z q) return (n) servant
provision (v) maradd (*r d d) 'abd (*' b d)
razaqa (*r z q) marji (*rj j') serve
punishment taba (*t w b) 'abada (*' b d)
nakil (*n k 1) return (v). set (v)
pure of faith raja'a (*rj ') ja'ala (*j '1)
hanif (*h n f) taba (*t w b) she-camel
purify reveal naqah (*n w q)
zakki (*z k w) abdi (*bd y) shelter (n)
purpose fataha (*f t h) malja' (*I j)
amara (*a m r) revive show (v)
abyd (*h y y) ari (*r' y)
quit  reward (n)  signs
bar'.(*b r')  thawab (*th w b)  ayat (*a y w)
reward (v)  similitude
raise  athaba (*th w b)  mathal (*m th
1)
rafai'a (*r f ')  rich  slay
ba'atha (*b ' th)  ghaniy (*gh n y)  qatala (*q t 1)
reach (v)  right, to set  son
nala (*n y 1)  aslaha (* 1 h)  ibn (*b n w)
wasala (*w * 1)  rise up  spare (v)
reckoner  ala (*'1 w)  kafi (*k fy)
hasib (*h. s b)  room, to make  speak
reckoning  fasaha (*fs h)  kallama (*k 1
m)
hisab (*h s b)  qala (*q w 1)
reckoning, to make  sacred things  speech
hisaba(*h s b)  hurumat (*.h r m)  kalam (*k 1 m)
recompense (n)  sally forth  speech, to give
mathfibah (*th w b)  baraza (*b r z)  antaqa (*n t q)
recompense (v)  save  split
jaza .(*j z y)  hsha (*h w sh)  falaqa (*fl
q)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>refer</td>
<td>sallama (*s I m)</td>
<td>stand (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radda (*r d d)</td>
<td>say (v)</td>
<td>qima (*q w m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refuge, everlasting</td>
<td>qala (*q w 1)</td>
<td>hla (*h w 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amad (* m d)</td>
<td>seal (v)</td>
<td>staunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refuge, to seek m</td>
<td>taba'a (*t b ')</td>
<td>qawwam (*q w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ista'idha (*' w dh)</td>
<td>seal, to set a</td>
<td>steadfast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refuge, to take, m</td>
<td>khatama (*kh t m)</td>
<td>qawwam (*q w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adha (*' w dh)</td>
<td>see strong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ma'adh (*c w dh)</td>
<td>ra'i (*r' y)</td>
<td>qawly (*q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religion ,,</td>
<td>sees, one who</td>
<td>struggle (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>din (*d y n)</td>
<td>basir (*b * r)</td>
<td>jahada (*j h d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remainder</td>
<td>seize</td>
<td>subject (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baqiyah (*b q y)</td>
<td>akhadha (*a kh dh)</td>
<td>sakhkhara (*s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kh r</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remember, remembrance send</td>
<td></td>
<td>submit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhakara (*dh k r)</td>
<td>arsala (*r s 1).</td>
<td>aslama (*s 1 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>succour</td>
<td>thanks, to give</td>
<td>intaqama (*n q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waffaqa (*w fq)</td>
<td>shakara (*sh k r)</td>
<td>verify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>succour, to call for</td>
<td>think (evil thoughts)</td>
<td>ahaqqa (*lh q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ista'dna (*' w n)</td>
<td>anna (*z n n)</td>
<td>victory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musta'in (*' w n)</td>
<td>third (ord)</td>
<td>fataha (f t h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istaghdttha (*gh w th) affliction</td>
<td>thath (*th 1 th)</td>
<td>visit (with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suffice</td>
<td>throw</td>
<td>massa (*m s s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kafa (*k fy)</td>
<td>rami (*r m y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suffices, one who `</td>
<td>tiding</td>
<td>wage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kafi (*k fy)</td>
<td>bushri (*b sh r)</td>
<td>ajr (*aj r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sufficient</td>
<td>tidings, to give</td>
<td>war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasiba (*h s b)</td>
<td>bashshara (*b sh r)</td>
<td>haraba (*h r b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>summon</td>
<td>touch (v)</td>
<td>warden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>da'a (*d w)</td>
<td>massa (*m s s)</td>
<td>hafiz (*h f z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>surrender (n)</td>
<td>treasuries</td>
<td>warn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salam (*s 1 m)</td>
<td>khaza'in (*kh z n)</td>
<td>hadhahara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>surrender (v)</td>
<td>trick (v)</td>
<td>watchful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aslama (*s 1 in)</td>
<td>khada'a (*kh d ')</td>
<td>raqib (*r q b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swallow, to cause to</td>
<td>khana (*kh w n)</td>
<td>way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khasafa (*kh s f)</td>
<td>true, to be</td>
<td>sabil (*s b 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swear</td>
<td>naalha (*n h)</td>
<td>waymarks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>halafa (*h f)</td>
<td>sadaqa (* d q)</td>
<td>sha'a'ir (*sh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqsama (*q s m)</td>
<td>trust, to put</td>
<td>one's wealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Term</td>
<td>English Definition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taqasama (*q s in)</td>
<td>swear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tawakkala (*w k 1)</td>
<td>fealty truth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mal (<em>m w 1)</em></td>
<td>will (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bay'a (*b y ')</td>
<td>truth, to speak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haqq (*. q q)</td>
<td>the with (God)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sha'a (*sh y')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swerve, to cause</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>try</td>
<td>witness (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take bala (*b I w)</td>
<td>shahida (*sh h d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ittakhadha (*a kh dh)</td>
<td>ibtali (*b 1 w)</td>
<td>shahid (*sh h d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tawaffi (*w f y)</td>
<td>turn humbly witness, to bear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sadaqa (*s d q)</td>
<td>Allah (*a I h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>azagha (*z y gh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhahaba (*dh h b)</td>
<td>turn something about witness, to call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raghiba (*r gh b)</td>
<td>shahida (*sh h d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take away</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhahaba (*dh h b)</td>
<td>turn something away wont</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhadha (*a kh dh)</td>
<td>turn something away wont</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taste, to let someone</td>
<td>*arafa (*s r f)</td>
<td>sunnah (*s n n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhaqa (*dh w q)</td>
<td>turn towards word</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teach</td>
<td>kalam (*k I m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'allama (* 1 in)</td>
<td>turning back kalimah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*k 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tell</td>
<td>maradd (*r d d)</td>
<td>worship (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tell</td>
<td>maradd (*r d d)</td>
<td>worship (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nabba'a (*n b')</td>
<td>turns, one who</td>
<td>sabada (*b d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>term</td>
<td></td>
<td>tawwib (*t w b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>place of</td>
<td></td>
<td>worship, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajal (*aj 1)</td>
<td>masjid (*sj d)</td>
<td>term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>test (v)</td>
<td>unbeliever</td>
<td>tawwib (*t w b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bala (*b 1 w)</td>
<td>kafara (*k fr)</td>
<td>ghaliba (*gh dl b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>imtahana (*m h n)</td>
<td>unjust, to be</td>
<td>write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>testify; testimony</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shahida (*sh h d)</td>
<td>unseen</td>
<td>wrong (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thankful</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shakara (*sh k r)</td>
<td>wroth, to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shakfir (*sh k r b)</td>
<td>vengeance, to take</td>
<td>ghadiba (*gh d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Able</td>
<td>qayyim (*q w m)</td>
<td>Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qadira (*q d r y)</td>
<td>Everlasting Refuge</td>
<td>hada (2) (*h d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute</td>
<td>&quot;amad (* m d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amad (* m d)</td>
<td>Evident</td>
<td>He</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Answerer</td>
<td>zahara (*h r)</td>
<td>huwa (*h w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajaba (*j w b)</td>
<td>Exalted</td>
<td>Hearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aware</td>
<td>ta'ala (*'1 w)</td>
<td>sami (*sm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khabir (*kh b r)</td>
<td>Exalter</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rafi (*r f ')</td>
<td>aliy (*' I w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficent</td>
<td>Holy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rahman (*r h m)</td>
<td>Faithful</td>
<td>quddais (*q d s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign</td>
<td>amana (*a m n)</td>
<td>Honourable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barr (1) (*b r r m)</td>
<td>Fashioner</td>
<td>akrama-(*k r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bestower .</td>
<td>awwara (*a w r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wahhab (*w h b)</td>
<td>First</td>
<td>Informed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blameless</td>
<td>awwal (*a w 1)</td>
<td>khabir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b sha (*b w sh) .</td>
<td>Forgive</td>
<td>Inheritor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bountiful</td>
<td>ghaff-ar (*g f r)</td>
<td>waritha (*w r th)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akrama (*k r m)</td>
<td>ghafuir (*g fr)</td>
<td>Inward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tawl (*t w 1)</td>
<td>batana (*b t n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gatherer</td>
<td>Irresistible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clement</td>
<td>jama'a (*j m ')</td>
<td>jabbar (*j b r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'afuw (* fw)</td>
<td>Generous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>halim (*h 1 m)</td>
<td>karim (*k r m)</td>
<td>Judge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* ra'fif (*r' f m)'</td>
<td>Gentle</td>
<td>hakama (*h k</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compassionate</td>
<td>latif (*1 t f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
rahim (*r h m)        ra'fif (*r' f) *                Kind
Compeller           Giver "                           latif (*1 t f)
jabbir (*j b r)     wahhab (*w h b)              ra'fif (*r f)
Creator             Glorious. -                      King
badr (*b d ')       'azim (*' z m)                malik (*m I k)
bara'a (*b r')      akrama (*k.r m)            malik (*m 1 k)
fatara (*ft r)      majid (*mj d)              Knower
khalaqa (*kh I q)   God                             'alim (*'I m).
khallaq (*kh I q)   Allah (Allah)               alima (*' 1 m)
ilah (*a I h)       khabir (*kh b r)
Deliverer           Gracious
fatth (*f t h)      latif (*I t f)              Last
Disposer (of affairs) rahman (*r h m)            akhir (*a kh r)
wakil (*w k 1)      Grateful "                    Laudable
".shakara (*sh k r) hamid (*h r d)
Embracing           Great                          Light
wasi'a (*w s')      kabir (*k b r)              nafir (*n w r)
Eternal             Guardian                       'Living
qayyfiim (*q w m)   hafiz (*h fz)               hayy (*h y y)
amad (*s m d)       wakil (*w k 1)               Lord
Everlasting         waliy (*w I y)              rabb (*r b b)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loving</td>
<td>Wadud (w d d)</td>
<td>Latif (l t f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerful</td>
<td>Qadira (q d r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtle, Subtile</td>
<td>Sufficient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majestic</td>
<td>Aqta (q w t)</td>
<td>Ghaniy (g h n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Praiseworthy</td>
<td>Jalal (j 11)</td>
<td>Istaghni (g h n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takabbara</td>
<td>Hamid (h m d)</td>
<td>Kafi (k fy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of the Kingdom</td>
<td>Malaka (m 1 k)</td>
<td>Takabbara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserver</td>
<td>Haymana (h y m n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mighty</td>
<td>Wali (w r y)</td>
<td>Sure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Aziz (z z)</td>
<td>Waliy (w 1 y)</td>
<td>Matin (m t n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Azim (z m)</td>
<td>Provider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tender</td>
<td>Razzaz (r z q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnificent</td>
<td>Latif (1 t f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quickener</td>
<td>Iqtadara (q d r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thankful</td>
<td>Qadira (q d r)</td>
<td>Shakara (sh k r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider</td>
<td>Ahyd (h y y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrior</td>
<td>Qahara (q h r)</td>
<td>Shakfir (sh k r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word (Prefix + Base)</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td>Prefix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qahhar (*q h r)</td>
<td>Reckoner</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>hasib (*h s b)</td>
<td>haqq (*h q q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahad (*a h d)</td>
<td>Trustee..</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wahid (*w h d k 1)</td>
<td>Sagacious</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Originator</td>
<td>khabir (*khb r)</td>
<td>Turns, One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fatara (*ft r b)</td>
<td>Seeing</td>
<td>tawwab (*t w b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outward</td>
<td>basir (*b s r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zahara (*z h r)</td>
<td>Shaper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseer</td>
<td>sawwara w r</td>
<td>raqib (*r q b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqata (*q w t)</td>
<td>Splendid</td>
<td>Wise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akrama (*k r m)</td>
<td>hakim (*h k m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pardoner</td>
<td>Strong</td>
<td>Witness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'affiw (<em>' fw) (</em>)sh h d</td>
<td>qawiy (*q w y)</td>
<td>shahid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peaceable</td>
<td>Sublime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salam (*s I m)</td>
<td>takabbara (*k b r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## II. (B) PROPER NOUNS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aaron</th>
<th>Azar</th>
<th>waswas (*w s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>w s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hdrin (*h-r n)</td>
<td>azar (*a z r)</td>
<td>Dhikr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abode, the.</td>
<td>dhakara (*dh k r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dar (*d w r)</td>
<td>Baal</td>
<td>Dhul Karnain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraham ba'l (*b ' 1)</td>
<td>dhul-qarnayn (*q r n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ibrahim (*a b r)</td>
<td>Babylon</td>
<td>Dhul Kifl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abu Lahab</td>
<td>babil (*b b 1)</td>
<td>kifl (*k f 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abu (*1 h b)</td>
<td>Badr</td>
<td>Dhul Nun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>labab (*a b w). n)</td>
<td>badr (*b d r)</td>
<td>nun (*n w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad</td>
<td>Bahira</td>
<td>Disciples</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 'ad (*w d) w r) | bahirah (*b h r). | hawdriyun (*1:
<p>| Adam | Bekka | Distinction |
| adam (*a d m) q) | bakkah (*b k k) | furqan (*fr |
| Ahmad | Blaze | Dog Star |
| ahmad (*h m d) | sa'ir (*s' r) | sha'ri (*sh ' r) |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English 1</th>
<th>English 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Al-Uzza.</td>
<td>jahim (*j h m)</td>
<td>Doom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'uzza (*C z z)</td>
<td>Book</td>
<td>waqi'ah (*w q')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al-Lat</td>
<td>kitab (*k t b)</td>
<td>Eden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-lit (*l:y t)</td>
<td>Book of David</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>zabur (*z b r)</td>
<td>'adn (*' d n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhul-qarnayn (*q r n)</td>
<td>jannah (*j n n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All-being</td>
<td>Certain, the Efreet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;lamin (*' 1 m)</td>
<td>yaqin (*y q n)</td>
<td>'ifrit (*' fr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ansar</td>
<td>Christ</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasir (*n s.r) .</td>
<td>masih (*m s h)</td>
<td>mir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apostles(s).</td>
<td>Christian</td>
<td>Elias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hawdriyun (*h w r)</td>
<td>nasrani (*n r)</td>
<td>ilyas (*a 1 s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rasfil (*r s 1)</td>
<td>'latterer, the Elijah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rusul (*r s 1)</td>
<td>qari'ah (*q r ')</td>
<td>ilyas (*a I.s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aqsa (Mosque)</td>
<td>Confederates</td>
<td>kifl(*k f I).-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>masjid (*sj d)</td>
<td>hizb (*b z b).:</td>
<td>Elisha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqsa (*q * y)</td>
<td>Consuming One ..</td>
<td>alyasa' (*y s ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arab,</td>
<td>non- hutamah(*. t m)</td>
<td>Enoch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajamiy (*j m)</td>
<td>Criterion</td>
<td>idris (*d r s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>furqan (*f r q)</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arabiyyah</td>
<td>Crusher</td>
<td>waqi’ah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arafat</td>
<td>hutamah</td>
<td>Evident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘arafat</td>
<td>Cry (of Gabriel)</td>
<td>zahara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘arim</td>
<td>sayhah</td>
<td>Ezekiel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ararat</td>
<td>kif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jadi</td>
<td>David</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘arim</td>
<td>dawud</td>
<td>uzayr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ark</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fulk</td>
<td>iblis</td>
<td>Fate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayah Abundance</td>
<td>khannas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ayah</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jumu’ah</td>
<td>azifah</td>
<td>nun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa’ah</td>
<td>hib</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabriel</td>
<td>House, the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jibril</td>
<td>bayt</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden</td>
<td>Hunayn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jannah</td>
<td>hunayn</td>
<td>Judgment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*r-b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*w q ’</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*b t m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*z h r</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*s y .b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*k f.l</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*d.w d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*’z r</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*j w d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*k f.l</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*f k</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*I s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*gh r r</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*m n n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*kh n s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*a y w .</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*k th r</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*a z f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*n w n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*h b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*y W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*y s f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*b n n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*b y t</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*y s f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*b n n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*h w t</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*a z f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*n w n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*h b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*y W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*y s f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*b n n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*h w t</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*a z f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*n w n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*h b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*y W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*y s f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*b n n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*r-b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*w q ’</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*b t m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*z h r</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*s y .b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*k f.l</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*d.w d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*’z r</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*j w d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*k f.l</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*f k</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*I s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*gh r r</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*m n n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*kh n s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*a y w .</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*k th r</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*a z f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*n w n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*h b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*y W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*y s f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*b n n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*h w t</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*a z f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*n w n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*h b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*y W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*y s f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*b n n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*h w t</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*a z f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*n w n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*h b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*y W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*y s f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*b n n</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gehenna</td>
<td>furqan (*f r q)</td>
<td>Iblis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jahannam (*j h n m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gog</td>
<td>iblis (*b 1 s)</td>
<td>judi (*j w d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ya'j</td>
<td>fi(j* yj j)</td>
<td>Idris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goliath</td>
<td>idris (*d r s)</td>
<td>Kaaba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jalut (*j 1 y)</td>
<td>Ignorance</td>
<td>bayt (*b y t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gospel</td>
<td>jahiliyah (*j h 1)</td>
<td>ka'bah (*k 5 b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>injil (*nj 1)</td>
<td>Illiyun</td>
<td>masjid (*sj d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greeks</td>
<td>'illjun (*1' w )</td>
<td>Kafur (fountain in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradise)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ram (*r w m)</td>
<td>Imran</td>
<td>kafir (*k fr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'imran (*'m r)</td>
<td>Korah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haman</td>
<td>Indubitable</td>
<td>qarun (*q r n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haman (*h m n)</td>
<td>haqqah (*h q q)</td>
<td>Koraish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Quraish)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hami Inevitable quraysh (*q.r sh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hami (*h m y)</td>
<td>&quot;aqqah (*h q q)</td>
<td>Koran (Qur'an)&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harut</td>
<td>Iram</td>
<td>furqan (*fr q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harait (*h r t)</td>
<td>iram (*a,.r m)</td>
<td>kitab (*k t b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heaven</td>
<td>Isaac</td>
<td>quran (*q r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sama' (*s m w)</td>
<td>ishaq (*s h q)</td>
<td>mathani,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*th n y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heaven</td>
<td>'illiyun (*&quot; 1 w)</td>
<td>highest place in Ishmael</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>isma'il (*s m ')</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghurfah (*gh r f)</td>
<td>Islam</td>
<td>shir'ah (*sh r ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hell</td>
<td>aslama (*s 1 m)</td>
<td>Life (eternal)-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hutamah (*h t m)</td>
<td>silm (*s 1 m)</td>
<td>hayawan (*h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yy)</td>
<td>jahannam (*j h n m)</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jahim (*j h m)</td>
<td>isra'il (*s r y)</td>
<td>luqman (*l.q m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa'ir (*s ' r)</td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hell, guards of</td>
<td>Jacob (*lw y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zabaniyah (*z b n)</td>
<td>ya'qub(*y q b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hell, mountain in</td>
<td>Jahiliyah</td>
<td>Magians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a'Cid (* ' d)</td>
<td>jahiliyah (*j h 1)</td>
<td>majus (*mj s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hell, plant of</td>
<td>Jesus</td>
<td>Magog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dari' (*1 r ')</td>
<td>'isa (*&quot; y s)</td>
<td>ma'juj (*j wj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helpers Jews Malik (angel).</td>
<td>nasir (*n r)</td>
<td>hada (*h w d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hereafter yahfid (*y h d) Manat</td>
<td>akhirah (*a kh r)</td>
<td>Jibt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dar (*d w r)</td>
<td>jibt (*j b t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hijr (Thamood's habitat)</td>
<td>Jihad</td>
<td>mann (*m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Arabic letters are used to denote words or phrases, with Latin letters providing their English transliterations.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Word</th>
<th>English Equivalent</th>
<th>English Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hijr (*hj r)</td>
<td>jahada (*j h d)</td>
<td>Marut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Spirit</td>
<td>Job</td>
<td>mariit (*m r t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qudus (*q d s)</td>
<td>ayyub (*a.y b)</td>
<td>Marwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nah (*r w h)</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>marwah (*m r w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood</td>
<td>yahyi (*h y y)-</td>
<td>Mary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hud (*h w d)</td>
<td>Jonah</td>
<td>farj (*frj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahsana (*h s n)</td>
<td>kaf.haya.ayn</td>
<td>sad (*k h y)-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramadan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mairam (*m r y m)</td>
<td>nan (*m)</td>
<td>ramadan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*r m d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mecca</td>
<td>qaf (*q)</td>
<td>Rass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bakkah (*b k k)</td>
<td>Ad (*s)</td>
<td>rass (*r s s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>makkah (*m k k)</td>
<td>ta.hi (*t h)</td>
<td>Reality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mecca, to visit</td>
<td>ta.sin (*t s)</td>
<td>haqqah (*h q q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q q)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>itamara (*' m r)</td>
<td>tu.sin.mim (*t s m)</td>
<td>Receiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meccans</td>
<td>ya.sin (*y s)</td>
<td>talaqqi (*1 q y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ummiy (*a m m)</td>
<td>Romans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medina</td>
<td>Name of God, to invoke</td>
<td>ram (*r w m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>madinah (*m d n)</td>
<td>ahallah (*h 11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yathrib (*y th r b)</td>
<td>Nasr</td>
<td>Sa'iba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men of the Pit</td>
<td>nasr (*n s r)</td>
<td>sl'ibah (*s yb)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noah</td>
<td><em>khud</em></td>
<td>Sabaeans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabaeans</td>
<td><em>nih</em></td>
<td><em>sabi'un</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabbath</td>
<td><em>rusl</em></td>
<td>Outburst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messiah</td>
<td><em>sabi'un</em></td>
<td>Sabbath, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keep the</td>
<td><em>masih</em></td>
<td>Outward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messiah</td>
<td><em>Michael</em></td>
<td>Sacred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precinct, in</td>
<td><em>mikl</em></td>
<td><em>hurum</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midian</td>
<td><em>aykah</em></td>
<td><em>safa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradise</td>
<td><em>madyan</em></td>
<td><em>sakar</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safa</td>
<td><em>2 Moses</em></td>
<td><em>masjid</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>masjid</em></td>
<td><em>firdaws</em></td>
<td><em>sakina</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentateuch</td>
<td><em>madyan</em></td>
<td><em>kawthar</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salih</td>
<td><em>aqd</em></td>
<td><em>sakinah</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salsabil</td>
<td><em>aqd</em></td>
<td><em>sakinah</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharaoh</td>
<td><em>Mosque (Kaaba)</em></td>
<td>Salsabil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mosque (Jerusalem)</em></td>
<td><em>kawthar</em></td>
<td><em>sakinah</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>bayt</em></td>
<td><em>salih</em></td>
<td><em>saksib</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilgrim garb, in</td>
<td><em>aqd</em></td>
<td>Salsabil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvation</td>
<td><em>aqd</em></td>
<td><em>salsabil</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Ararat</td>
<td>hurum (*b r m)</td>
<td>furqan (*fr q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jil (*j w d)</td>
<td>Pilgrimage</td>
<td>Samaritan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Sinai</td>
<td>hajja (*hj j)</td>
<td>samiri (*s m r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sayna' (*s y n)</td>
<td>halla (*b 11)</td>
<td>Satan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount, the</td>
<td>Pit</td>
<td>iblis (*b 1 s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tur (*t w r)</td>
<td>hawiyah (*h w y)</td>
<td>gharur (*ghr r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhammad</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>khannas (*kh n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahmad (*h m d n)</td>
<td>qadar (*q d r)</td>
<td>shaytan (*sh t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>muhammad (*h m d w s)</td>
<td>Prophet</td>
<td>waswas (*w s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nabiy (*n b')</td>
<td>nabiy (*n b')</td>
<td>Saul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rasul (*r s 1)</td>
<td>Psalms</td>
<td>talut (*t I t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muslim (Moslem)</td>
<td>zabr (*z b r)</td>
<td>Scriptures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aslama (*s I m)</td>
<td>kitab (*k t b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mysterious Letters</td>
<td>Qadar</td>
<td>zabfir (*z b r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alif.lim.mim (*a 1 m)</td>
<td>qadar (*q d r)</td>
<td>Sheba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alif.lam.mim.ra (*a 1 m r m)</td>
<td>Qiblah</td>
<td>'arim (*' r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alif.lam.mim.*ad (*a 1 m s b')</td>
<td>qiblah (*q b 1)</td>
<td>saba' (*s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alif.lm.ra (*a 1 r)</td>
<td>Shechina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Meaning</td>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ayn.sin.qaf (*' s q)</td>
<td>Rakeem</td>
<td>sakinhah (*s k n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hamim (*b m)</td>
<td>raqim (*r q m)</td>
<td>Shuaib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shu'ayb (*sh b)</td>
<td>Tempter, the</td>
<td>Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sijjin</td>
<td>waswas (*w s w s)</td>
<td>kalam (*k 1 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sijjin (*s j n)</td>
<td>Terror</td>
<td>World to Come</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinai</td>
<td>waqi'ah (*w q ')</td>
<td>dkhirah (*a kh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sayna' (*s y n)</td>
<td>Thamood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sinin (*s y n)</td>
<td>thamud (*th m'd)</td>
<td>Ya'uq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sirius Torah ya'fiq (*y ' q)</td>
<td>Tawrat (*t w r)</td>
<td>Yaghuth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shi'ri (*sh' r)</td>
<td>Towa</td>
<td>yaghuth (*gh w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon th)</td>
<td>Uwwi (*t w y)</td>
<td>Yathrib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sulayman (*s 1 m)</td>
<td>Tubba'</td>
<td>yathrib (*ythr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striking b)</td>
<td>tubba' (*t b ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qari'ah (*q r ')</td>
<td>Zachariah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sura</td>
<td>Wadd</td>
<td>zakariya (*z k</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sfirah (*s w r)</td>
<td>Wadd</td>
<td>Zaid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r)</td>
<td>wadd (*w d d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suwa</td>
<td>Wall (between Heaven and Hell)</td>
<td>zayd (*z y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| suw' (*s w ') | d) | }
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a'raf</td>
<td>Zakat</td>
<td>*z k w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talut</td>
<td>Wasila</td>
<td>*w s 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talut</td>
<td>wasilah</td>
<td>Zakkoum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasnim</td>
<td>Whisperer</td>
<td>zaqqum (z q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tasnim</td>
<td>khannas</td>
<td>*kh n s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## II. (C) GENERAL INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>Root</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>abandon</td>
<td>عام</td>
<td>من ابادة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hajara (*hj r)</td>
<td>حجرة</td>
<td>ابادة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taraka (*t r k)</td>
<td>بيت</td>
<td>خاصة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wadhara (*w dh r) 1</td>
<td>ودار</td>
<td>تقابلا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abase</td>
<td>مكة</td>
<td>تقابلا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhalla (*dh 11)</td>
<td>مكة</td>
<td>تقابلا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istal'afa (*d' f) - b 1</td>
<td>مكة</td>
<td>تقابلا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahana (*h n)</td>
<td>أهانة</td>
<td>تقابلا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istakana (*k y n) -</td>
<td>مكة</td>
<td>تحصين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhbata (*kh b t)</td>
<td>مكة</td>
<td>تقابلا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khafadla (*kh f d)</td>
<td>مكة</td>
<td>تقابلا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khasha'a (*kh sh .)</td>
<td>مكة</td>
<td>تقابلا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhzi (*kh z y)</td>
<td>مكة</td>
<td>تقابلا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khaziya (*kh z y)</td>
<td>مكة</td>
<td>تقابلا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abased</td>
<td>مكة</td>
<td>تقابلا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhalil. (*dh 11)</td>
<td>abounding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abasement</td>
<td>'ari'd (*'r d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhillah-(*dh 11)</td>
<td>account</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abate</td>
<td>jamm (*j m'm) .</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fattara (*f t r)</td>
<td>hisab (*s b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>about .</td>
<td>kitab (!k t b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghala (*gh y d)</td>
<td>hawl (*h w 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abrogate .</td>
<td>accoutre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khaba (*kh b w)</td>
<td>nasakha (*n s kh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naqasa (*n q s)</td>
<td>absolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqla'a (*q 1 ')</td>
<td>rajim (*rj m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( *th b r)</td>
<td>tahillah (*h 11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sakata (*s k t)</td>
<td>absolve.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abhorrence</td>
<td>barra'a (*b r ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maqata (*m q t)</td>
<td>rami (*r'm y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nakir (*n k r)</td>
<td>kaffara (*k fr) &quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abstain</td>
<td>accusing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abide</td>
<td>ista' ama (* .sm )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baqiya (*b q y)</td>
<td>hajara (*hj r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n)</td>
<td>istayqana (*y q- n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>labitha (*1 b th)</td>
<td>abstinence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>makatha: (<em>m k th)</em></td>
<td>ta'affafa (*' ff)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f)</td>
<td>arrafa (*'r</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqama (*q w in).</td>
<td>abstinent, to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>acquiesce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
abide forever ista' affa (* f f) akhbata (*kh b t)
khalada (*kh I d) - abundance acquire (wealth)
ability " " ata (*' fw) " * istakthar (*ak th r)
juhd (*j h d) kathrah (*k th r) acquire, to
cause to abject kawthar (*k th r) aqni (*q n y)
dakhara (*d kh r) abundant acquit
abundant dhalil (*dh 11) kathir (*k th r) " barra'a
(*b r')
khada'a (*kh' d ') lubad (*1 b d) kaffara (*k fr)
able nadatkh (*n d kh) acquittal
qadir (*q d r) wafara (*w fr) bara'ah
(*br )
able, to be abuse " act (v)
qadara (*q d r) sabba (*s b b) ' amila (*' m 1)
ist'a (*t w ') salaqa (*s 1 q) * fa'ala (*f 'l)
istaqa (*t w q) acacias act (n)
aqhila (*n f 1) aqbala (*q b 1) athar (*a th r)
act blithely' qaddama (*q d m) khalf (*kh I f)
fakih (*fk h) adyantage khilaf (*kh I f)
act justly 'arad (*' r d) ward' (*w r y)
aqsata (*q s t adversary afternoon
actunjustly, khazim (*kh z m) 'ag (*'g * r)
ashatta (*sh t t) adversity - again
zalama (*z 1 m) zarra' (*z r r) karrah (*k r, r).
act wickedly shiqwah (*sh q y) against
fajara (*fj r) advice - idd (*i d d)
act with kindness. naaha (*n h) qibal (*q b 1)
ahsana (*.h s n)- advise age
action afti (*ft y) 'umur (*'
m r)
'amila (*' ml) nasaha (*n h) huqub (*h q b)
firi (*f" 1) advocate age, to
come of
action, customary khazim .(*kh s m) balagha (*b-1
gh) afar, from ashudd.(*sh
d'd)
sunnah (*s n n) afar, from ashudd.(*sh
d'd)
active, to be junub (*j n b) aged
fa'ala (*f' 1) afar, to keep kabir (*k b r)
add na'i (*n' y) kababira (*k b r)
izdada (*z y d) affair qadim (*q
d m)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Word</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>zada (*z.y d)</td>
<td>add the saving words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*sh.y kh)</td>
<td>an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amara (*a m r)</td>
<td>sha'n (*sh ' n)-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shaykh</td>
<td>aggressor, to be'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istathni.(*th n y)</td>
<td>shay' (*sh y')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>addition</td>
<td>i'tadi (*' d w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mazid (*z y d)</td>
<td>affection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*gh m r).</td>
<td>agony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mawaddah (*w d d)-</td>
<td>ghamrah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>afflict : ,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>death),</td>
<td>agony (of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khataba (*kh t b)</td>
<td>i'tara (*: r w),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>admire</td>
<td>sakrah (*s kr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a'jaba (*'j b) .</td>
<td>fatana (*ft n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>massa (*ms s) -</td>
<td>agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akbara (*k b r).</td>
<td>ajma'a (*j m )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sama (*s w in).</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>admit</td>
<td>aqarra (*q r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y</td>
<td>affection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>admit</td>
<td>tarid! (*r d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| adkhala (*d kh 1). | y)
| larra (*l r r) | | |
| admonish | wta'a (*w t') |
| musibah (*s w b) | agreeable |
| wa'aza (*w. 'z) | affluence |
| y | suwl (*s w |
| admonition | y) |
| tawl (*t w 1) | agreement |
| tadhkirah (*dh k r) | wasi'a (*w s ') |
| m) | kalimah (*k I |
| maw'izah (*w ' z) | affluent |
| q) | mawthiq (*w th |
adopted son- -  awsa'a (*w s ')  ahead
ad'iya' (*d ' w)  afford  amam (*a i m)
adorn  atqa (*t w q)  aid
balli (*h I y)  aflame, be  ghatha (*gh y th)
zayyana (*z y n)  ishta'ala (*sh ' 1)  nazara (*n r)
adorned, to be  afraid  azrakha (* r kh)
izzayyana (*z y n) - for  wajil (*wj.1)  aid, to call
adornment  afraid, be  istaghatha (*gh y.th)
zinah (*z y n)  fariqa (*fr q)  ailment
adultery  hadhira (*h dh.r)  adhi (*a dh y)
zani (*z n y)  khafa (*kh w f)  aim at
getting  
advance (v)...  ashfaqa (*sh f q)  tayammama (*y m in)
barraza (*b r z)  wajila (*wj 1)  air
furut (*fr ).  after  jaw (*j.w w)
Alas!  ja ni- ('*jm ')  sakhita (*s kh t)
wayl (*w y 1)  ajma'un (*j m ')  anguish
alight  amass  baththa (*b th th)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>balla (*h 11) m m</td>
<td>jama'a (*j m ') ghamma (*gh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alike</td>
<td>rakama (*r k in) hasrah (*h s r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kufu' (*k f')</td>
<td>aw'i (*w ' y) animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sawa' (*s w y m)</td>
<td>amazing bahimah (*b h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ishtabaha (*shb h) b)</td>
<td>fary (*fr y) dabbah (*d b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tashibaha (*sh b h) death</td>
<td>ambiguous animal gored to death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alive</td>
<td>tashabaha (*sh b h) natihah (*n t h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haayy (*h.y y) riding</td>
<td>ambush animal,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>irked (*r d) rakub (*r k b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajmaun (*j m ')</td>
<td>marsad (*r s d) ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jain (*j m ')</td>
<td>mirad (*r s d) ka'b (*k 'b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuffah (*k f f)</td>
<td>amends, to make announce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all at once</td>
<td>a'taba (*' t b) a'lana (*I 1 n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jumlah (*j m 1) presence</td>
<td>alaha (* 1 h) announce one's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allege amongst</td>
<td>ista'nasa (*a n s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>za'ama (*z ' in)-</td>
<td>khilal (*kh 11) annul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allegiance</td>
<td>amorous nasakha (*n s kh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bay'a (*b y ') .</td>
<td>h'urub (*r b) another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>allot</code></td>
<td>ample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>qayyada</code></td>
<td>(*q y d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>allow</code></td>
<td>wafara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>w b</code>)</td>
<td><code>jawab</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>adhina</code></td>
<td>(*a dh n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ally</code></td>
<td>aadla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>.hizb</code></td>
<td>(*h z b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>lms -</code></td>
<td><code>wasi'a</code> (*w s`)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>*adaqah</code></td>
<td>(<em>a</em> d q) 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>zakat</code></td>
<td>(*z k w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>alms -</code></td>
<td>to give</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>*t d q).</code></td>
<td><code>- cause</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>alone</code></td>
<td>qadim (*q d in)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>`m)</td>
<td><code>ahad</code> (a h d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>fard</code></td>
<td>(*f r d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>wahd</code></td>
<td>(*w h d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>wahid</code></td>
<td>(*w .hd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>already</code></td>
<td>aqqaba (*q b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sabaqa</code></td>
<td>(*s b q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>- altar</code></td>
<td>talaqqi (*1 q y)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
nusub (*n s b)  malak (*m 1 k)  dayyar (*d w r)
alter -  malak (*1P k)  anything
baddala (*b dl)  anger  shay' (*sh y')
ghayyara (*gh-.y r)  asafa (*a s f)  anything lawful
hawwala (*h w 1).  ghatiba (*gh l b)  hill (*h 11)
alter'action  ghaza (*gh y z)  anything
unlawful
khasama (*kh s in)  askhata (*skh t)  hijr (*hj r)
alternate  sakhita (*s kh t)  apart, to set
dawala (*d w 1)  rijs (*rj s)  zayyala
(*z y 1)
ikihtalafa-(*kh 1.f)  angry  apartment
alternately  ghdaba (*gh dtb)  hujurat (*hj r)
khilaf (*kh 1 f):  ghadbun (*gh dub )  apes
altogether
apostasy  ghadliba (*gh d b)  qiradah (*q r d)
fitnah (*ft n)  inba'atha (*b th)  rattala (*r t 1)
meeting  apt  arrange for a
apostatize  jadir (*j d r)  wa'ada (*w' d)
irtadda (*r d d)  arbiter  array, in
apparel  hakam (*h k m)  qubul (*qb 1)
libas (*1 b s)  architect  array, to set it
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>apparent</td>
<td>banna' (*b n y)</td>
<td>waza'a (*w z ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zahara (*z h r)</td>
<td>ardent</td>
<td>arrayed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appear</td>
<td>jamm (*j m m)</td>
<td>affa (*s ff)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bada (*b d w)</td>
<td>argue</td>
<td>arrive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zahara (*z h r) (*s y r)</td>
<td>hjja (*hj j)</td>
<td>sara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appear (as someone else)</td>
<td>jadala (*j d 1)</td>
<td>warada (*w r d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tamaththala (*m th 1)</td>
<td>argument</td>
<td>arrogant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appear (a spectre)</td>
<td>abana (*b y n)</td>
<td>batira (*b t r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tfa (*t y f) b r)</td>
<td>hujjah (*hj j)</td>
<td>jabbar (*j)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appear (in glory)</td>
<td>khataba (*kh t b)</td>
<td>istakbara (*k b r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tajall (*j 1 y) walk</td>
<td>qala (*q w 1)</td>
<td>arrogantly, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appear, cause to</td>
<td>arise</td>
<td>tamatti (*m t w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khayyyala (*kh y 1) divination)</td>
<td>qama (*q w m)</td>
<td>arrow (of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shabbaha (*sh b h)</td>
<td>ark</td>
<td>azlam (*z 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>azhara (*z h r) shuffling</td>
<td>thafit (*t b t)</td>
<td>arrow-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appetite</td>
<td>arm</td>
<td>maysir (*y s r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hani? (*h n')</td>
<td>'ahud (*' 1 d) -</td>
<td>art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appoint</td>
<td>dhira' (*dh r')</td>
<td>san'ah (*s n ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ajjala (*aj 1) | arm-pit | artifice

farada (*fr 1) | janah (*j n h)' | kada (*k'y d)

ja'ala (*j' 1) | arm, length of | as

qasama (*q s m) | dhar' (*dh r') | mithl (*m th 1)

waqata (*w q t) | dhira' (*dh r') | ascend

appoint as agent | armed | "al (*' I w)

iStana'a (*s n ') | shawkah (*sh w k) | 'araja (*' rj)

appoint with someone | arms | irtaqi (*r q y)

w'ada (*w' d) | aslihah (*s 1 h) | a'ida (*s' d)

apportion | arms, take in | tala'a (*t 1 ')

farada (*fr 1) | wi (*a w y) | ascent

appraise | army | 'ala (*' 1 w)

ash'ara (*sh ' r) | jund (*j n d) | 'aqabah (*' q b)

apprehensive | nadiy (*n d w) | raqiya (*r q y)

ashfaqa (*sh f q) | around | a'fid (*' d)

approach (n) | hawl (*h w 1) | ascertain

qurban (*q r b) | arouse | tahassasa (*h s)

approach (v) | inba'atha (*b th) | ayyqana(*y q n).

ati (*a t y) | ahdatha (*h d th) | istayqana (*y q n)
azifa (*a z f) ascribe (partners to God)
aqbala (*q b 1) arouse a desire 'adala (*' d 1)
qariba (*q r b) (sh r k).. mannii (*m n y) ashraka
approve arouse suspicion " sharika (*sh r k)
irtadi (*r d y) araba (*r y b) ashamed, to be
radiya (*r dl y) arraign istahi (*h y)
approved ahdara (*h d r) ashes
haqiq (*h q q) arrange ramad (*r m d)"
apraising 'addada (*' d d) aside
janib (*j n b) qayyala (*q y d) attendant
aside, to set assist tabi'a (*t b ')
'azala (*'z 1) a'dna (*' w n) attribute
nabadha (*n b dh) 'azzara (*z' r) da'd (*d ' w)
ask associate (n) augment (with interest)
sa'ala (*s ' 1) shark (*sh r k) arbi (*r b w)
ask- (for favour) hib (*s h b) augur ill
ista'taba (*' t b) associate (v) itayyara (*t y r)
ask (for food) ashraka (*sh r k) augury
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Translation</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>istat'ama (*t ' m&quot;)</td>
<td>ask (for help)</td>
<td>sharika (*sh r k)</td>
<td>tra (*t y r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ask (for help)</td>
<td>assume</td>
<td>tayr (*t y r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istansara (*n s r)</td>
<td>maternal</td>
<td>zanna-(*z n n)</td>
<td>aunt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ask (for pardon) 1</td>
<td>assurance</td>
<td>khalat (*kh.w</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istaghfara (*gh f r)</td>
<td>sakinah (*s k n)</td>
<td>aunt paternal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ask (for pronouncement) in</td>
<td>assure</td>
<td>'ammah (*'in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istafti (*ft y)</td>
<td>haymana (*h y m n)</td>
<td>authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ask (for rain)</td>
<td>astonished, to be -</td>
<td>sultan (*s 1 t &quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istaghtha (*gh y'th),</td>
<td>bariqa (*b r q)</td>
<td>authority,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to give</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ask (for victory)</td>
<td>astray</td>
<td>sallata (*s I t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istaftaha (*ft h)</td>
<td>'dalla (*t 11)</td>
<td>avail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ask (leave)</td>
<td>nakaba (*n k b).</td>
<td>aghni (*gh n y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ista'nasa (*a n s)</td>
<td>astray, to lead</td>
<td>malaka (*in I k)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ask (permission)</td>
<td>adalla (*d 11)</td>
<td>nafa'a (*n f ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ista'dhana (*a dh n)</td>
<td>aghwi (*gh w y)</td>
<td>avarice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ask to be told 1</td>
<td>asylum</td>
<td>bakhila (*b kh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istanba'a (*n b') * ` h h)</td>
<td>haram(*h r m)</td>
<td>shuhh (*sh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aspire</td>
<td>mahis (*. y s)</td>
<td>avaricious</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Meaning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanafasa (*n fs)</td>
<td>ass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qiyam (*q w in)</td>
<td>athrob</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>danin (*d n n)</td>
<td>ashihhah (*sh h h)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>humr (*h m r)</td>
<td>wajafa (*wj f)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assail - in</td>
<td>atom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sata (*s t w)</td>
<td>dharrah (*dh r r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assault</td>
<td>atone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>batasha (*b t sh)</td>
<td>kaffara (*k fr)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>batshah (*b t sh)</td>
<td>attach to oneself</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajlaba (*j l b)</td>
<td>istakhlasa (*kh 1 s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iqtahama (*q h n) d</td>
<td>attack (v)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assemble</td>
<td>hamala (*mi 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hashara (*m. sh r)</td>
<td>mla (*m y 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jama'a (*j m')</td>
<td>sat (*s t w)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ijtama'a (*j n ')</td>
<td>attack by night</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assembly</td>
<td>bayyata (*b y t)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ma'shar (*' sh r)</td>
<td>attain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>majilis (*j 1 s r')</td>
<td>balagha (*b I gh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mala' (*in 1')</td>
<td>adraka (*d r k)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nadi (*n d w)</td>
<td>nla (*n y 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nadi (*n d w)</td>
<td>lawwa (*1 w y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(*n fs) = noun form sing., (*q w in) = verb form past, (*d n n) = noun form sing., (*sh h h) = noun form sing., (*wj f) = verb form past, (*n q q) = noun form sing., (*dh r r) = verb form past, (*t b ') = noun form sing., (*k fr) = noun form sing., (*w s t) = noun form sing., (*kh 1 s) = noun form sing., (*q h n) = noun form sing., (*mi 1) = noun form sing., (*k r h) = noun form sing., (*m y 1) = noun form sing., (*in q t) = noun form sing., (*s t w) = noun form sing., (*n y) = noun form sing., (*s t w) = noun form sing., (*b y t) = noun form sing., (*d f ') = noun form sing., (*b I gh) = noun form sing., (*d r k) = noun form sing., (*1 w y) = noun form sing. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nadiy (*n d w')</td>
<td>attainment</td>
<td>sarafa (*s r f)</td>
<td>attainment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assert</td>
<td>mablagh (*b 1 gh)</td>
<td>avid</td>
<td>assert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>za'ama (*z m)</td>
<td>attend</td>
<td>danin (*d n n)</td>
<td>za'ama (*z m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assign -</td>
<td>hadara (*b d r)</td>
<td>avoid</td>
<td>assign -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ja'ala (*j ' 1) -</td>
<td>faragha (*fr gh)</td>
<td>tajafa (*j fw)</td>
<td>ja'ala (*j ' 1) -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqama (*q w in)</td>
<td>tasaddi (* d y)</td>
<td>ijtanaba (*j n b)</td>
<td>aqama (*q w in)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>await will (*w '-y)</td>
<td>baya'a (*b y ')</td>
<td></td>
<td>await will (*w '-y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nazara (*n z r)</td>
<td>baggage</td>
<td>barren</td>
<td>nazara (*n z r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tarabbaa (*r b s)</td>
<td>mata' (*m t ')</td>
<td>'aqim (*' q m)</td>
<td>tarabbaa (*r b s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awake</td>
<td>bail</td>
<td>'aqir (*' q r)</td>
<td>awake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>afaqa (*fw q)</td>
<td>kafil (*k f 1)</td>
<td>hamada (*h m d)</td>
<td>afaqa (*fw q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ayyaz (*y q z)</td>
<td>baked clay</td>
<td>safsaf (*s fs f)</td>
<td>ayyaz (*y q z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awakening</td>
<td>sijjil (*sj 1)</td>
<td>sala (*s 1 a)</td>
<td>awakening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sahirah (*s h r)</td>
<td>balance (n)</td>
<td>barren dust</td>
<td>sahirah (*s h r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>award</td>
<td>mizan (*w z n)</td>
<td>juruz (*j r z)</td>
<td>award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jazi (*j z y)</td>
<td>qistas (*q s t s)</td>
<td>barrier</td>
<td>jazi (*j z y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aware, to be ban</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aware, to be ban</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>kh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sia'ara (*sh r)</td>
<td>hijr (*bj r ')</td>
<td>sadd (*s d d)</td>
<td>sia'ara (*sh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awe</td>
<td>banana tree</td>
<td>barter</td>
<td>awe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khifah (*kh w f)</td>
<td>talh (*t I h)</td>
<td>shari (*sh r y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rahiba (*r h b)</td>
<td>band</td>
<td>ishtari (*sh r y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ra'a (*r w ')</td>
<td>'usbah (*s s b)</td>
<td>base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aweary</td>
<td>firqah (*f r q)</td>
<td>radhil (*r dh 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khasa'a (*kh s ')</td>
<td>raht (*r h t)</td>
<td>base-born</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awhile</td>
<td>shirahimah (*sh r dh m)</td>
<td>zanim (*z n m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruwaydan (*r w d)</td>
<td>'thullah (*th 11)</td>
<td>bashfulness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awning</td>
<td>zawj (*z wj)</td>
<td>istahi (*h y y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zullah (*z 11)</td>
<td>band of watchers</td>
<td>battle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rasad (*r s d)</td>
<td>ba's (*b ' s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>babble</td>
<td>band together</td>
<td>battle order, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khaa (*kh w dl)</td>
<td>ijtama'a (*j m ')</td>
<td>waza'a (*w z ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laghiyah (*1 gh y)</td>
<td>bandy</td>
<td>battle-field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back</td>
<td>raja'a (*rj ')</td>
<td>mawatin (*w t n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dubur (*d b r)</td>
<td>banish</td>
<td>battle-line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zahr (*z h r)</td>
<td>dahara (*d h r)</td>
<td>saff (*s ff)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zahir (*z h r)</td>
<td>nafi (*n.fy)</td>
<td>battlements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back off</td>
<td>banishment</td>
<td>a'raf (*' r f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taraja'a (*rj ')</td>
<td>jala' (*j 1 y)</td>
<td>be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back, to keep</td>
<td>bank (of a river)</td>
<td>kana (*k w n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
radda (*r d d) juruf (*j r f) zalla (*z 11)
backbite " shai (*sh t') bear (burden)
inghtaba (*gh y b) bank (of valley). wazara (*w z r)
backbiter (child) 'udwah (*' d w) bear
hammaz (*h m z) banned hamala (*h m 1)
humazah (*h m z) suht (*s h t) walada (*w I d)
backbone banquet bear (fruit)
sulb (*s 1 b) muttaka' (*w k') nabata (*n b t)
bad luck baptism " athmara
*nalhs (*n h s) sibghah (** b gh) bear (good tidings)
bad, bad things bar (v) bashir (*b sh r)
khaba'ith (*kh b th) bajaza (*hj z) bashshara (*b sh r)
sharr (*sh r r) mana'a (*m n ') bear (witness)
bad, be adda (*s d d) shahida (*sh h d)
khabutha (*kh b th) barbarous beard
sa'a (*s w') ajamiy (*' m) lihyah (*1 h y)
baffle bare beast
'ajaza (*'j z) kashafa (*k sh f) bahimah (*b h
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bag</td>
<td>bargain, to make a</td>
<td>dabbah.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beast of burden</td>
<td>sa'ala (*s' 1)</td>
<td>ahibba'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hamfilah (*h m 1)</td>
<td>begin</td>
<td>below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beast of prey</td>
<td>bada'a. (*b d')</td>
<td>sifil (*s fl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jawarih (*j r h)-</td>
<td>tafiqa (*t fq)</td>
<td>bemuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sabu' (*s b ')</td>
<td>begin, to cause to</td>
<td>alhi (*1 h w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beast of sacrifice</td>
<td>abda'a (*b d')</td>
<td>bend down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>budn (*b d n)</td>
<td>beginning</td>
<td>nakasa (*n k s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beat</td>
<td>wajh (*wj h)</td>
<td>nakkasa (*n k s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daraba (*d1 r b)</td>
<td>begone, be</td>
<td>beneficent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beat down (leaves)</td>
<td>khasa'a (*kh s ')</td>
<td>barr (*b r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hashsha (*h sh sh)</td>
<td>beguile</td>
<td>benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beaten to death</td>
<td>alhi (*1 h w)</td>
<td>ali (*a I w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waqadha (*w q dh)</td>
<td>beguile</td>
<td>bald (*b 1 w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beautiful</td>
<td>khada'a (*kh d ')</td>
<td>benefitial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasan (*h s n)</td>
<td>khdda'a (*kh d .)</td>
<td>'hurf (* r f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beautiful,</td>
<td>to be behind</td>
<td>bequeath'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasuna (*h s n)</td>
<td>khalf (*kh I f)</td>
<td>awratha (*w r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beautify</td>
<td>khilaf (*kh 1 f)</td>
<td>aws (*w y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zayyana (*z y n)</td>
<td>ward&quot; (*w r y)</td>
<td>tawasi (*w s y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beauty</td>
<td>behold</td>
<td>bequeathing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asuna (*h s n)</td>
<td>basura (*b r)</td>
<td>wasiyah (*w s y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamal (*j m 1)</td>
<td>nazara (*n z r)</td>
<td>bequest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauty, light of y</td>
<td>r'ai (*r' y)</td>
<td>wass (*w s y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nadrah (*n dt r)</td>
<td>behove</td>
<td>wasiyah (*w s y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becalmed</td>
<td>inbaghi (*b gh y)</td>
<td>berth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raha (*r h w)</td>
<td>beings</td>
<td>mursi (*r s y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Become</td>
<td>anam (*a n m)</td>
<td>beseech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kana (*k w n)</td>
<td>&quot;lamin (* 1 m)</td>
<td>ibtahala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbaha (*s b h)</td>
<td>'alima (*&quot; 1 m)</td>
<td>best</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bed</td>
<td>belie &quot;</td>
<td>khayr (*kh y r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marqad (*r q d)</td>
<td>kadhaba (*k dh b)</td>
<td>amthal (*m th 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surur (*s r r)t</td>
<td>kadhdhaba (*k dh b)</td>
<td>bestow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedevilled</td>
<td>belief</td>
<td>wahaba (*w h b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jinnah (*j n n)</td>
<td>amana (*a m n)</td>
<td>betake oneself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedouins</td>
<td>kafara (*k fr)</td>
<td>wasala (*w s 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acrab. (*r b)</td>
<td>saddaqa (*s d q)</td>
<td>betray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bees dh 1)</td>
<td>believe</td>
<td>khadhul (*kh n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nahl (*n h 1) n</td>
<td>amana (*a m n)</td>
<td>ikhtana (*kh w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>befall n)</td>
<td>saddaqa (*s d q)</td>
<td>khana (*kh w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inbaghi (*b gh y) w n</td>
<td>believer</td>
<td>khawwan (*kh w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>massa (*m s s)</td>
<td>*mana (*a m n)</td>
<td>betrothal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adba (* w b) (*kh t b)</td>
<td>believer,</td>
<td>un- khutbah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>before</td>
<td>kafara (*k f r)</td>
<td>beverage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amam (*a m m) b)</td>
<td>kaffar (*k fr)</td>
<td>mashrabi (*sh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yad (*y d y)</td>
<td>belly</td>
<td>beware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>befriend r)</td>
<td>barn (*b t n)</td>
<td>hadhira (*h dh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khalla (*kh 11) 1)</td>
<td>jawf (*j w f)</td>
<td>wayl (*w y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>walli (*w 1 y)</td>
<td>belongings</td>
<td>bewildered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beget</td>
<td>mata' (*m t ')</td>
<td>hayran (*h y r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>walada (*w I d)</td>
<td>beloved</td>
<td>bewitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beggar h r)</td>
<td>'hurub (*h r b)</td>
<td>sahara (*s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qana'a</td>
<td>beyond</td>
<td>'amiya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahabb</td>
<td>blind, to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sabara</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>war'a</td>
<td>talawama</td>
<td>'amiya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bid</td>
<td>naqama</td>
<td>blindness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amara</td>
<td>blame-casting</td>
<td>'amiya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bidding,</td>
<td>lawwam</td>
<td>bliss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amara</td>
<td>blameworthy</td>
<td>na'im</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>big</td>
<td>alama</td>
<td>blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kabir</td>
<td>lama</td>
<td>dam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>billow</td>
<td>blasphememe</td>
<td>blood-clot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mawj</td>
<td>alhada</td>
<td>'alaqah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bind</td>
<td>blast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghalla</td>
<td>hassa</td>
<td>arham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awthawa</td>
<td>nafkhah</td>
<td>bloodwit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binding,</td>
<td>rajifah</td>
<td>diyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mithaq</td>
<td>dkhkhah</td>
<td>blot out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bird</td>
<td>blaze</td>
<td>kaffara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tara</td>
<td>athara</td>
<td>mahaqa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q)</td>
<td>tayr (*t y r)</td>
<td>wahhaj (*w hj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mah (*m h w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bird of omen</td>
<td>blaze (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wahhaj (*w hj)</td>
<td>blotch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tara (*t y r)</td>
<td>hamiya (*h m y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>shiyah (*w sh y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>birds of prey</td>
<td>sa'ara (*s ' r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>blow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>jawarih (*j r h k k)</td>
<td>talazi (*t z y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dakkah (*d k k)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>birth, to give</td>
<td>bleary-eyed (with terror)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nafakha (*n f kh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wada'a' (*w dl ')</td>
<td>zurq (*z r q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>naffathah (*n fth)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>walada (*w 1 d)</td>
<td>blemish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>blue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>birthpangs</td>
<td>shiyah (*w sh y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>zurq (*z r q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>makhai (*m kh dl)</td>
<td>blemished, un-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>boast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bite</td>
<td>salim (*s 1 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>batira (*b t r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'adala (* dl d r)</td>
<td>blend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tafakhara (*f kh bits, broken</td>
<td>shawb (*sh w b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>boastful</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rufit (*r ft)</td>
<td>bless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fakhur (*f kh r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bitter</td>
<td>baraka (*b r k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>boat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ujdj (*aj j)</td>
<td>an'am (*n 'm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>safinah (*s fn)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Syllabic</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasrah</td>
<td>(*h s r)</td>
<td>na’ama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khamata</td>
<td>(*kh m t)</td>
<td>razaqa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amarr</td>
<td>(*m r r)</td>
<td>alli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bitter cold</td>
<td></td>
<td>blessed, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zamharir</td>
<td>(*z m h r)</td>
<td>tabaraka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td></td>
<td>blessedness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gharabib</td>
<td>(*gh r b)</td>
<td>tubi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aswad</td>
<td>(*s w d)</td>
<td>blessing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black smoke</td>
<td></td>
<td>sajjara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yahmum</td>
<td>(*h m m)</td>
<td>ni’mah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black, to</td>
<td></td>
<td>rizq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hamada</td>
<td>(*h m d)</td>
<td>blind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahwi</td>
<td>(*h w y)</td>
<td>'ami</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iswadda</td>
<td>(*s w d)</td>
<td>a’mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blame</td>
<td>(n)</td>
<td>akmah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lightening</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;hamim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>junh</td>
<td>(*j n h)</td>
<td>blind (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lawmah</td>
<td>(*1 w m)</td>
<td>hammi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tharraba</td>
<td>(*th r b)</td>
<td>a’mi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>'hiqah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ill</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
blame (v)

'ashi (*' sh w)

'aqa (*' q

habl (*h b 1)

branch

brew

asfad (*s fd) - b

lighth (*d gh th)

shawb (*sh w

wathaq (*w th q)

afnn (*fn n)

briefly

bonds, to keep in r)

far (. *fr ')

yasir (*y s

athbata (*th b t)

shu'ab (*sh ' b)

bright

bone

brand

faqa'a (*fq )

'azm (*z' m)

kawi (*k w y)

nadara (*n d r)

book

wasama (*w s m)

brightly

burning

kitab (*k t b)

brass, molten

wahhaj (*w h j)

asffar (*s fr)

nuIas (*n h s)

brightness

zabur (*z b r)

qitr (*q t r)

natrah (*n d r)

booty

breach

brilliance

maghnam (*gh n m)

shaqqa (*sh q q)

sand (*s n w)

-border (v)

bread

bring

haara (*h d r)

khubz (*kh b z)

ati (*a t y)

borders

breathth

ata (*a t y)

arja' (*rj w)

'arada (*r' d)

ja'a (*j y ')

borrow

rahuba (*r h b)

wasala (*w 1)
iqtabasa (*q b s) break bring about
bosom jadhaha (*j dh dh) awqa'a (*w q ')
hujur (*j r) naqada (*n q d) bring back
jayb (*j y b) qata'a (*q t ') a'ada (*' w d)
bottom qata'a (*q t ') ba'a (*b w')
ghayabah (*gh y b) tapadda'a (*s d ') bring, close
boundary break (an oath) azlafa (*z 1 f)
muntahi (*n h w) nakatha (*n k th) bring down
bounds break (into fragments). ba'a (*b w')
hudud (*h d d) ja'ala (*j ' 1) nazala (*n z 1)
bountiful break (one's word) tanazzala (*n z 1)
ni'ma (*n ' m) akhlafa (*kh I f) bring forth
bounty break forth, to cause to akhraja (*kh rj)
ali (*a 1 w) falaqa (*f 1 q) istakhirja (*kh rj)
fadl (*f d 1) break the head bring forth (a baby)
kharaj (*kh rj) ... damagha (*d m gh) wata'a (*w t ')
tawl (*t w 1) break to pieces bring low
bow (n) hutamah (*h m) dhallala (*dh 11)
qaws (*q w s) break up the ground bring near
bow (v) athara (*th w r) adni (*d n w)
khada'a (*kh d') breakfast qarraba (*q r b)
raka'a (*r k ') ghadd' (*gh d w) azlafa (*z 1 f)
sajada (*sj d) breast bring out
bowels jawf (*j w f) akhraja (*kh rj)
am'a' (*m' y) "adr (** d r) ba sala (*h 1)
box breast-bone bring over.
tabut (*t b t) tara'ib (*t r b) jawaza (*j w z)
boy breasts, swelling bring to land
ghulam (*gh I m z 1) kawa'ib (*k' b) anzala (*n
sabiy (*s b y) breath bring to naught
bracelet naf'i ah (*n f h) abtala (*b t 1)
aswirah (*s w r) breathe bring to pass
brain (v) nafakha (*n fkh) ahdatha (*h d
th) damagha (*d m gh) tanaffasa (*n f s) bring
together
allafa (*a 1 f) bani (*b n y) business
jama'a (*j m ') bunyan (*b n y) khataba (*kh t
b) sabaha (*s b h)
bring under control building (the act)
ihtanaka (*h n k)  bani (*b n y)  sha'n (*sh' n)
bring up  bunch  busy
ahara (*h l r)  lafif (*1 ff)  shaghala (*sh
gh 1)
nashsha'a (*n sh')  bundle of grass  butter
brink  digighth (*d gh th)  duhn (*d h n)
shafa (*sh f w)  burden  buxom
broad'  asthigr (*a r)  kaws'ib (*k ' b)
adha'a (*dh y ')  hammala (*h m 1)  buy
brocade  himl (*h m 1)  ishtari (*sh r y)
istabraq (*b r q)  kalla (*k 11)  bygone, to be
broil  athqal (*th q 1)  salafa (*s
1 f)
ali (* 1 y)  wiqr (*w q r)
alli (*a 1 y)  wazara (*w z r)  calamitous
broken  burden (of talk)  adhi (*d h y)
dhalul (*dh 11)  lahana (*1 h n)  wabil (*w b 1)
broken bits  burden, to be a calamity
rufat (*r ft)  na'a (*n w')  faqirah. (*fq r)
broken orts  burdened, heavy-
broken bits  burden, to be a calamity
hutam (*h t m)  athqala' (*th q 1)  sharr (*sh
r r)
broken piece(s) burdening, un- musibah (*s
w b)
judhadh (*j dh dh) hittah (*h t ) . mmah (*t m m)
broken, to be burdensome company calculate
infasama (*fs m) thaqal (*th q 1) ahs (*h s y)
taqatta'a (*q t ') buried infant (girl) calf
brood wa'ada (*w' d) 'ijl (*'ij 1)
saji (*s j y) burn (v) call (n)
* brook ihtaraqa (*h r q) da'wah (*d ' w)
sariy (*s r y) harraqa (*h r q) da'wi (*d ' w)
* brother lafaha (*1 f h) n di (*n d w)
akh (*a kh w) nalija (*n d j) call (v)
brought forward sa'ara (*s ' r) 'da' (*d ' w)
ihtadlara(*b d1 r) sajara (*sj r) na'aqa (*n 's*q)
brought together ali (*s 1 y) nad (*n d w)
allafa (*al f) salli (*s 1 y) tanad (*n d w)
brow burning qala (*q w 1)
jabin (*j b n) hariq (*h r q) call for
bubble sa'ir (*s ' r) iddai (*d ' w)
ghali (*gh 1 y) samim (*s m m) call for aid
taghayyaza (*gh y z) burrow istaghatha (*gh
w th)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Word</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bucket</td>
<td>sarab (*s r b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dalw (*d l w) y th</td>
<td>burst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>build</td>
<td>tamayyaza (*m y z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fear</td>
<td>call for forth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'arasha (*' r sh) b</td>
<td>burst forth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'amara (*' m r) account</td>
<td>inbajasa (*b j s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bani (*b n y)</td>
<td>burthen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ihtazara (*h z r)</td>
<td>call to oneself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>builder</td>
<td>bury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bannd' (*b n y)</td>
<td>tawaffi (*w f y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>building d</td>
<td>dassa (*d s s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istash.hada (*sh h d)</td>
<td>call to witness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>building</td>
<td>aqbara (*q b r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istash.hada (*sh h d)</td>
<td>ash.hada (*sh h d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calm</td>
<td>sariba (*s r b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calm down</td>
<td>carpet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calm down</td>
<td>na'am (*n 'm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ni'ma (*n ' m)</td>
<td>'abqariy (*' b q r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rah (*r h w)</td>
<td>cattle, to feed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sakana (*s k n)</td>
<td>bisa (*b s t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sakana (*s k n)</td>
<td>ra'i (*r' y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sakana (*s k n)</td>
<td>firash (*f r sh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calm down</td>
<td>cause tumbling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sakata (*s k t) (*h dh r)</td>
<td>zarabi (*z r b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calm down</td>
<td>saqata (*s q t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calm down</td>
<td>cautious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calm down</td>
<td>hammalalah (*h m 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calm down</td>
<td>hadhira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>askana</td>
<td>كافنة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calumny</td>
<td>كلامية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ifk</td>
<td>عفاك</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buhtan</td>
<td>تعتاني</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>camel</td>
<td>إبل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ibil</td>
<td>إبل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ba'ir</td>
<td>حي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jamal</td>
<td>جمال</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rikab</td>
<td>هركب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>camel, fur of cascading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>camel, pregnant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ishar</td>
<td>إشارة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>camel, thirsty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>him</td>
<td>حيم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cameleers</td>
<td>نباتة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ir</td>
<td>أي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>camphor</td>
<td>أميد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kufur</td>
<td>كفرون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Word</td>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>can</td>
<td><em>w q‘</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istat‘a</td>
<td><em>t w</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canopy</td>
<td><em>n z r</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zullah</td>
<td><em>Z 11</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capacity</td>
<td><em>z 11</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wasi‘a</td>
<td><em>w s‘</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salhara</td>
<td><em>s h r</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ra’s mal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ra’s (*r’s)</td>
<td><em>d r b</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mal</td>
<td><em>m w 1</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>caprice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hawi</td>
<td><em>hw y</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>captive, 1 s 1</td>
<td>amni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asir</td>
<td><em>a s. r</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salam</td>
<td><em>s I n</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>captive, to make cast</td>
<td>lots chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asara</td>
<td><em>a s r</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>caravan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cast off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ir (*C y r)</td>
<td>insalakha (*s I kh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rihlah (*r h 1)</td>
<td>cast up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>card (v)</td>
<td>rami (*r my)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nafasha (*n f sh)</td>
<td>castle •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>care</td>
<td>masani (*s n ' )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hujur (*hj r)</td>
<td>catastrophe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>careless, to be</td>
<td>tammah (*t m m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arrafa (*s r f)</td>
<td>watara (*w t r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change (n)</td>
<td>cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hiwal (*h w 1)</td>
<td>khadd (*kh d.d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changed, to be</td>
<td>cheek, to turn away</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taghayyara (*gh y r)</td>
<td>Saccara (*' r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changing</td>
<td>chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laww h (*1 w h)</td>
<td>tadbut (*t b t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chant (v)</td>
<td>tara'ib (*t r b) -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rattala (*r t 1)</td>
<td>*adr (*s d r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chapter (of the Koran)</td>
<td>'hide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suah (*s w r)</td>
<td>nahara (*n h r)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
character | chief | qaryah (*q r y)
---|---|---
khuluq (*kh I q) | kabir (*k b r) | city, subverted
charge (v) | mala' (*m 1 ') | itafaka (*a f k)
.hamala (*b m 1) | naqib (*n q b) | claim
kallafa (*k 1 f) | sayyid (*s w d) | idda'd
(*d' w)
aqalla (*q 11) | child | za'ama (*z ' m)
wakkala (*w k 1) | ibn (*b n y) | clamorous
awsi (*w *y) | abiy (* b y) | sarsar (*z*r r)
wassi (*w 4 y) | tifl (*t f 1) | clamour
| | | 
charge (n) | walad (*w 1 d) | qari’ah (*q r ')
mawli (*w 1 y) | walid (*w I d) | sarrah (*s r r)
charge, place in one's- child, | unborn | clan
akfala (*k fl) | ajinnah (*j n n) | 'ashirah (*' sh r)
charge, take * | childbirth, | pain of clap (v)
tawalli (*w 1 y) | makhat (*m kh dI) | saddi (*s d y)
charger | childless | clarify
"diyah (*' d w). | abtar (*b t r) | saffi (*s f'w)
charitable, to be | chin | clasp (v)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>tasaddaqa (*t d q m)</th>
<th>charity</th>
<th>adhqan (*dh q n)</th>
<th>damma (*d m)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>muñfin (*m ' n) . y</td>
<td>choice</td>
<td>khirah (*kh y r)</td>
<td>taraqi (*r q y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sadaqah (*s d q)</td>
<td>choke</td>
<td></td>
<td>claw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zakat (*z k w)</td>
<td>kagama (*k Z m)</td>
<td>zufur (*z fr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charity, to give in</td>
<td>ka;im (*k z m)</td>
<td>clay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tasaddaqa (*s d q)</td>
<td>chokes, that which</td>
<td>tin (*t y n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chaste</td>
<td>ghussah (*gh s s) clay, baked</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ha*ir (*h. r)</td>
<td>choose</td>
<td></td>
<td>sijjil (*sj 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tahassana (*h s n)</td>
<td>ijtabi (*j b y)</td>
<td>clay, dry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chastise 1</td>
<td>akhlasa (*kh 1 s)</td>
<td>salsal (*sa1l s 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhahaba (*&quot; dh b)</td>
<td>ikhtasa (*kh s s)</td>
<td>clay, potter's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'iqaba (*' q b)</td>
<td>ikhtara (*kh y r)</td>
<td>fakhkhar (*fkh r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chastisement</td>
<td>takhayyara (*kh y r)</td>
<td>clean (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'adhab (*' dh b)</td>
<td>affi (*s fw)</td>
<td>zakiy (*z k w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-nakal (*n k 1 r)</td>
<td>itafi (** f w)</td>
<td>athar (*t h r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chastity</td>
<td>itana' (*s n ')</td>
<td>clean, to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tahasana (*h s n r)</td>
<td>church</td>
<td>tatahhara (*t h r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Term</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chat biya' (*b y')</td>
<td>tahara (*t h r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khada (*kh w d)</td>
<td>circumambulate</td>
<td>clean, unsamara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*s m r)</td>
<td>tifa (*t w f)</td>
<td>najisa (*nj s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheat</td>
<td>tatawwafa (*t w f)</td>
<td>cleanse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhsara (*kh s r)</td>
<td>circumcised, un-tahhara (*t h r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tatahhara (*t h r)</td>
<td>cloisters</td>
<td>collar, to twist a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tazakki (*z k w q)</td>
<td>sawami'(*s m )</td>
<td>awwaqa (*t w</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zakki (*z k w)</td>
<td>close (v)</td>
<td>collect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear</td>
<td>'as'asa (*s' s)</td>
<td>jaba (*j b y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istabana (*b y n)</td>
<td>ghallaqa (*gh 1 q)</td>
<td>colour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahkama (*b k m)</td>
<td>qabada (*q b d)</td>
<td>1awn (*1 w n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear oneself gh</td>
<td>close (n)</td>
<td>ibghah (*s b</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tabarra'a (*b r') .</td>
<td>ayq (*a y q)</td>
<td>column</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear proof</td>
<td>hamim (*h m m)</td>
<td>'imad (*'m d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bayyinah (*b y n)</td>
<td>awli (*w 1 y)</td>
<td>combatants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear, to make</td>
<td>close an eye</td>
<td>ghaza (*gh z w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abana (*b y n)</td>
<td>aghmada (*gh m d)</td>
<td>come</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bayyana (*b y n)</td>
<td>close-compounded</td>
<td>ati (*a t y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istabana (*b y n)</td>
<td>tarakaba (*r k b)</td>
<td>hadara (*h d r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tabayyana (*b y n)</td>
<td>close-wrought</td>
<td>ja'a (*j y')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faraqa</td>
<td>wadana</td>
<td>istaqbala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khalli</td>
<td>clot</td>
<td>wafada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear, to set</td>
<td>'alaqah</td>
<td>warada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahkama</td>
<td>clothe</td>
<td>come after, behind</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cleave</td>
<td>khalafa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>infalaqa</td>
<td>clothes</td>
<td>khalafa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faraja</td>
<td>kiswah</td>
<td>radifa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>infatara</td>
<td>libas</td>
<td>come back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qata'a</td>
<td>thiyab</td>
<td>inqalaba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inshaqqa</td>
<td>cloud-shadow</td>
<td>raja'a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shaqqa</td>
<td>zullah</td>
<td>come between</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tashaqqaqa</td>
<td>cloud, rain</td>
<td>hala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ada'a</td>
<td>sayyib</td>
<td>come</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wasata</td>
<td>cloud, sudden</td>
<td>nazala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cleave</td>
<td>'rid</td>
<td>tanazzala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'akafa</td>
<td>cloudburst</td>
<td>come forth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i'tasama</td>
<td>ayyib</td>
<td>kharaja</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
jabá (*j w b) clouds come forward
cleave through the waves ghamám (*gh m m) aqbálá (*q b 1)
mákhare (*m kh r) muzn (*m z n) come home
clement sahb (*s h b) ara (*s y r)
halím (*h 1 m) asará (*s' r) come in the morning
clever cloven assunder, to be sábbaḥa (*s b h)
fáriḥa (*f r h) infatara (*f t r) come later
client cluster ta'akhkhara (*a kh r)
máwli (*w 1 y) qútif (*q t f) come near
cliff coarse-grained qariba (*q r b)
sadaf (*s d f) 'utull (*' t 1) come over
climb (a wall) coat of mail ráhiqa (*r h q)
tasawwara (*s w r) sabighah (*s b gh) come successively
tasa’ada (* d) codex tadaraka (*d r k)
cling imam (*a m m) come to an end
lazaba (*1 z b fd) cold, excessive nafída (*n fd)
cloak sirr (*s r r) come to naught
junnah (*j n n) zamharir (*z m h r) * bara (*b w r)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>..cloistered</td>
<td>qasara (*q s r w m)</td>
<td>collapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>waqa'a (*w q C)</td>
<td>come to pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| | haqqa (*h. q q) | qama (*q)
<p>| | come true | compassionate, to be |
| | commit ungodliness | rahima (*r h m) |
| | fasaqa (*fs q) | compeer |
| | come up | commodity |
| | tala'a (*t 1 ) | andad (*n d d) |
| * come upon | dulah (*d w 1) | compel |
| | ati (*a t y). | idtarra (*d r r) |
| * thaqifa (*th q f m) | jama'a (*j m ') | akraha (*k r h) |
| | common folk, | one of alzama (*1 z |
| | come with pomp | common |
| | ummiy (*a m m) | idtarra (*d r r) |
| | wafada (*w f d) | commotion, to make a |
| | commotion, to cause to | compensate |
| | communication (from God) | complain |
| | ayah (*a y w) &quot; | shaka (*sh |
| | aj ,a (*j y') | ishtaki |
| | (*sh k w) | |
| | communic | |
| | comely | |
| | najiy (*nj w) | |
| | compact (n) | |
| | jamil (*j m 1 ') | |
| | compact (n) | |
| | khada'a (*kh d | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Word</th>
<th>English Meaning</th>
<th>English Word</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comfort (n)</td>
<td>aqa (*'q a)</td>
<td>complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mirfaq (*r fq)</td>
<td>mithaq (*w th q)</td>
<td>akmala (*k m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>na'mah (*n' m)</td>
<td>nadid (*n d d)</td>
<td>kamala (*k m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qurrah (*q r r)</td>
<td>compact (v)</td>
<td>salima (*s 1 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comfort (v)</td>
<td>rasa (*r s)</td>
<td>atamma (*t m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raba (*r w h)</td>
<td>compact, to make a</td>
<td>tamma (*t m m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sakana (*s k n)</td>
<td>'aqada (* q d)</td>
<td>wafly (*w fy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comforted, to be</td>
<td>wathaqa (*w th q)</td>
<td>compliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qarra (*q r r)</td>
<td>companion</td>
<td>*'ah (*t w')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command, commandment</td>
<td>'ashir (*c sh r)</td>
<td>compose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amara (*a m r)</td>
<td>kawa'ib (*k c b)</td>
<td>allafa (*a 1 f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kalimah (*k I m)</td>
<td>rafq (*r fq)</td>
<td>rakkaba (*r k b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commemorate</td>
<td>sayyarah (*s y r)</td>
<td>compose differences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhakara (*dh k r)</td>
<td>sahib (*s h.b)</td>
<td>waffaqa (*w fq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commend</td>
<td>company</td>
<td>comprehend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wassi (*w s y)</td>
<td>ma'shar (*' sh r)</td>
<td>'aqala (*' q 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commerce</td>
<td>'usbah (*' s b)</td>
<td>ahta (*h w t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ijrâh (*ij r)</td>
<td>fiah (*f' w)</td>
<td>comprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commission</td>
<td>fawj (*fwj)</td>
<td>wasi'a (*w</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
iqana'a (* n ') company of men compromise
commit thubat (*th b y) ad. hana (*d h n)
ati (*a t y) zumar (*z m r) sulh (* 1 h)
fa'alā (*f ' 1) company of travellers compulsion
ijtaraha (*j r h) sayyarah (*s y r) akraha (*k r h)
jaraha (*j r h) company, burdensome comrade
ja'a (*j y ') thaqal (*th q 1) qarin (*q r n)
alqi (*1 q y) company, to keep sahib (*s h b)
commit adultery sahaba (*s b b) conceal
zani (*z n y) comparable 'ammi (* m y)
commit aggression kufu' (*k f') katama (*k t m)
i'tadi (*' d w) compassion akhu (*kh fy)
commit an error marhamah (*r hi m) khafi (*kh fy) ry)
khati'a (*kh t ') rahima (*r h m) asarra (*s r r)
commit for judgment compassionate aw'i (*w ' y)
fawwada (*fw d) awwah (*a w h) tawari (*w r y)
commit to memory rahim (*r h m) wari (*w r y)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>conceive</td>
<td>aqarra (*q r r)</td>
<td>qurrah (*q r r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hamala (*h1 m 1)</td>
<td>rabata (*r b )</td>
<td>consort (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awjasa (*wj s) b</td>
<td>shadda (*sh d d)</td>
<td>shib (*s h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concerned, to be</td>
<td>saddaqa (*s d q)</td>
<td>consort (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'aba'a (&quot; b ')</td>
<td>athbata (*th b t) '</td>
<td>ashara (* sh r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istahaqqa (*h q q)</td>
<td>thabbata (*th b t)</td>
<td>conspire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conciliation . .</td>
<td>wakkada (*w k d)</td>
<td>i'tamara (*a m r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waffqa (*w fq)</td>
<td>conform</td>
<td>naji (*nj w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conclusive..</td>
<td>dh (*d h y)</td>
<td>naja (*nj w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balagha (*b 1 gh) h r</td>
<td>confound</td>
<td>tazhara (*z h r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concoct a plot</td>
<td>bahata (*b h t)</td>
<td>constancy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kada (*k y d)</td>
<td>ablasa (*b 1 s)</td>
<td>'azama (* z m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concourse (*th b t)</td>
<td>akhzi (*kh z y)</td>
<td>thabata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nadi (*n d w)</td>
<td>labasa (*I b s)</td>
<td>constant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condemn</td>
<td>nakasa (*n k s)</td>
<td>da'aba (*d' b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhaja (*d h d)</td>
<td>qallaba (*q 1 b)</td>
<td>constellation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condemned, to be</td>
<td>confuse</td>
<td>buruj (*b rj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhamma (*dh m in)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constitution</td>
<td>labasa (*1 b s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
condition confused khalaqa
(*kh 1 q)
sirah (*s y r) marij (*m rj) constrain
condition, former, confusion idarra (*d r r)
.h firah (*b fr) adghath (*d gh th) akraha (*k r h)
conduct, ill-congregation. arhaqa (*r h q)
nashaza (*n sh" z) jami (*j m ') awza'a (*w z ')
conduct, mode of jumu'ah (*j m )
  constricted, to be

  tariqah (*t r q) conjecture hasira (*h
  s r)
conduct, right kharasa (*kh r s) construct
taqwi (*w q y) conjecturer shada
  (*shy d)
  construng, to be
conduct, virtuous kharrs (*kh r s) shayyada (*sh y d)
birr (*b r r) conjoined, to be constumacious
conduit iqtarana (*q r n) 'anid (*' n d)
sarab (*s r b) conquer consult
confer 'azza (*' z z) itamara (*a m r)
abli (*b I w) ghalaba (*gh 1 b) naji (*nj w)
khalasa (*kh 1 s) conscious of, to be shawara (*sh w
  r)
khawwala (*kh w 1) ahassa (*h s s) tashawara (*sh
  w r)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning 1</th>
<th>Meaning 2</th>
<th>Meaning 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>naji (*nj w)</td>
<td>consecrate</td>
<td>consultation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confess .</td>
<td>nadhara (*n dh r)</td>
<td>shuri (*sh w r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i'tarafa (*r r f)</td>
<td>consent, mutual</td>
<td>consume</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confidant</td>
<td>tardat (*r d y)</td>
<td>akala (*a k 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>walijah (*w l j)</td>
<td>consequence</td>
<td>consumed,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be</td>
<td>'uqb (*' q b)</td>
<td>naduja (*n 0j)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confide</td>
<td>consider</td>
<td>consumer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asarra (*s r r)</td>
<td>absara (*b s r)</td>
<td>akkal (*a k 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confine (n)</td>
<td>tadabbara (*d b r)</td>
<td>consumption</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqtar (*q t r)</td>
<td>nazara (*n z r)</td>
<td>akala (*a k 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confine (v)</td>
<td>ra'i (*r' y)</td>
<td>contain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>athbata (*th b t)</td>
<td>ra'y (*r' y)</td>
<td>aw'i (*w' y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basara (*h r)</td>
<td>consideration</td>
<td>ishtamala (*sh m 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hazara (*h z r)</td>
<td>ra'y (*r' y)</td>
<td>aw'i (*w' y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confirm</td>
<td>consimilar</td>
<td>container</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ayyada (*a y d)</td>
<td>tashabaha (*sh b h)</td>
<td>wi'a (*w' y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahkama (*h k m)</td>
<td>consolation</td>
<td>contemplation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tabsirah (*b s r)</td>
<td>convulse</td>
<td>nasaha (*n s h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contempt</td>
<td>zalzala (*z 1 z 1)</td>
<td>tanaji (*nj w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hana (*h w n)</td>
<td>convulsion</td>
<td>shawara (*sh w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Word</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saghar (*s gh r)</td>
<td>contemptuous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zalzala (*z I z 1)</td>
<td>cooking pots</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tashawara (*sh w r)</td>
<td>tawasi (*w s y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.sa&quot;ara (* ' r)</td>
<td>qudur (*q d r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>count</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mahin (*m h n)</td>
<td>cool, coolness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'adda (*' d d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contend'</td>
<td>qurrah (*q r r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hasiba (*h s b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khasama (*kh s m)</td>
<td>cooperate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a1hs (*h s y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mri (*m r y)</td>
<td>ta'awana (*' w n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>count over</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanaza'a (*n z ')</td>
<td>copious</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'addada (*' d d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shaqqa (*sh q q)</td>
<td>ghadaq (*gh d q)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>countenance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content with, to be copper,</td>
<td>molten</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wajh (*wj h)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radiya (*r d y)</td>
<td>muhl (*m h 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>counterpoise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contentious</td>
<td>coral</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'adl (*' d 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khasim (*kh s m)</td>
<td>marjan (*m rj)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>couple (n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aladd (*1 d d)</td>
<td>cord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>zawj (*z wj)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contentment</td>
<td>habl (*h b 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>couple (v)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rilwn (*r d y)</td>
<td>sabab (*s b b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wj</td>
<td>zawwaja (*z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>context</td>
<td>corn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>coupled, to be</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mawati' (*w d ')</td>
<td>film (*fw m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>qarrana (*q r n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
continue
ship)

hasid (*h s d) course (of a

ship)

sunbulah (*s n b 1) majri (*j r

y)

dama (*d w m) labitha (*1 b th)
corner of ground courser

dum (y) istamarra (*m r r)

correctness buq'ah (*b q ')

jiyad (*j w d)

zala (*z y 1) zalla (*z 11) sadaqa (*s d q)
correctness court

correction contract corrupt, corruption

rukn (*r k n)

baya'a (*b y ') bur (*b w r)
courteous, to be

kataba (*k t b) dakhal (*d kh 1) talatafa
(*1 t f)

courtyard
dassa (*d s w)

contrary
didd (*d d d)

afsada (*.fs d)
courency

kontrive fasad (*fs d)
covenant

abrama (*b r n)

fasada (*fs d)

ahd (*' h d)

kada (*k y d) khab 'ith (*kh b th) mawthiq (*w

th q) mithaq

contumacy khabutha (*kh b th)
mithaq
(*w th q)

baghy (*b gh y) cost covenant, to make a

tighiya (*t gh y) thaman (*th m n)

'ihada (*' h d)

couch convenience

'ahida (*' h d)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>na'mah (*n' m)</td>
<td>arikah (*a r k)</td>
<td>w 'ada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*wc d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convenient</td>
<td>madaji (*dlj ')</td>
<td>wathaqa (*w th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suwi (*s w y)</td>
<td>firish (*fr sh)</td>
<td>cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>converse</td>
<td>surur (*s r r)</td>
<td>aghshi (*gh sh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. wara (*h w r)</td>
<td>council</td>
<td>ghashshi (<em>gh sh</em>y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>converse secretly</td>
<td>mala' (*m 1 ')</td>
<td>istaghshi (*gh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sh y)</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanaji (*nj w)</td>
<td>nadi (*n dw)</td>
<td>taghashshi (*gh  sh y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convey</td>
<td>nadiy (*n d w)</td>
<td>janna (*j n n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ablagha (*b I gh)</td>
<td>counsel (n)</td>
<td>istatara (*s t r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adri (*d r .y)</td>
<td>shuri (*sh w r)</td>
<td>wari (*w r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alqi (*1 q y)</td>
<td>counsel (v)</td>
<td>awsada (*w s d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sayyara (*s y r)</td>
<td>atamara (*a m r)</td>
<td>cover, un</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kashafa (*k sh f)</td>
<td>sary (*s r y)</td>
<td>qawarir (*q r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>covering</td>
<td>crime</td>
<td>cubit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghishiyah (*gh sh y)</td>
<td>ma'arrah (*' r r)</td>
<td>dhar' (*dh r ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghishawah (*gh sh y)</td>
<td>dhanb (*dh n b)</td>
<td>dhiry' (*dh r ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghita' (*gh t y)</td>
<td></td>
<td>bba (*h w b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cucumbers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
junnah (*j n n)  crimson  qiththa'
(*q th')

akinnah (*k n n)  wardah (*w r d)  cultivate
zill (*z 11)  crookedness  'amara (*'
m r)

zullah (*z 11)  'iwaj (*c wj)  cunning
covet  crops  alim (*" 1 m)
tamanni (*n n y)  zara'a (*z r ')  kada (*k y d)
cow  cross (v)  cup
baqarah (*b q r)  jawaza (*j w z)  ka's (*k' s)
faridl (*fr 1)  crowd  akwab (*k w b)
crack  jibillah (*j b 1)  siqayah
(*s q y)

' inshaqqa (*sh q q)  libad (*1 bd)  *uwa, (*s w ')
w ')
cradle  lafif (*I f f)  cure
maha (*m h a)  zumar (*z m r)  abra'a
(*b r')

miha (*m h d)  crucify  shafi (*sh fy)
crash (n)  *allaba (*s 1 b)  curse
dakkah (*d k k)  cruel *  la'ana (*1' n)
crash (v)  'utull (*1 t 1) "  curtain.
habata (*h b t) ....  crumble  hijab (*hj b)
hadda (*h d d) bassa (*b s s) curvature

crawl (v) hara (*h w r) * 'iwaj (*' w j)

zahafa (*z h f) curvature crumble to dust

crawling creature dakka (*d k k) *amt (*a

" dabbah (*d b b) crumbled * cushions

create nakhirah (*n kh r) namariq (*n m r q)

bar'a (*b r') crumbling bank (of a river) rafraf (*r f r f)

dhara'a (*dh r') juruf (*j r f) custom

fatara (*f t r) crush * da'b (*d ' b).

khalaqa (*kh 1 q) (*kh I q) dakka (*d k k) khuluq

ansha'a (*n sh') damdama (*d n d m) sunnah (*s n n)

qadli (*q d y) * hatama (*h t m) customary device

create false desires cry khuluq (*kh 1 q)

manni (*m n y) da'wi (*d ' w) cut asunder, to be

create in symmetry nadi (*n d w) taqatta'a (*q , ')

'adala (*d 1) • "aylhah (*a y h) cut off

create very well - cry aloud battaka (*b t k)

atqana (*t q n) istarakha (*r kh) qata'a (*q t')
creation

fitrah (*ft r).

khalaqa (*kh I q):

creature

anam (*a n m).

bariyah (*b r')

credence, to give.

saddaqa (*s d q)

creed

millah (*m 11).

creek

rajri m (*rj m)

dark, darken

a'mi (*'. m y)

aghtasha (*gh t sh)

ahw (*h w.y)

kawwara (*k w r)

laww h (*1w h)

iswadda (*s w d)

waqaba (*w q b)

cry for help

istaghatha (*gh w th)

istasrakha (*s r kh)

sarikh (* r kh)

cry:lies to

cry, compelling

cry, loud

sarrah (* r r) *

saddaqa (*s d q)

cry,
loud
damage

anam (*a n m).

kadhahaba (*k dh b)

credence, to give.

creed

millah (*m 11).

creek

rajri m (*rj m)

dark, darken

a'mi (*'. m y)

aghtasha (*gh t sh)

ahw (*h w.y)

kawwara (*k w r)

laww h (*1w h)

iswadda (*s w d)

waqaba (*w q b)

qatta'a (*q , ')
cut off, to be

abtar (*b t r)
cut short

qa sara (*q s r)
cut up

qatta'a (*q t ')

zajrah (*zj r)
cry,
compelling

cry,
loud
damage

sarrah (* r r) *

ba (*'

damned

adda (*.d d)
debris

day of gloom

day, declining

debt

day, that

maghram (*gh r m)
debt-loaded, to be

daybreak

debt, to contract a
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>gloss</th>
<th>translation</th>
<th>gloss</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>azlama (*z 1 m)</td>
<td>sahar (*s h r)</td>
<td>dazzle</td>
<td>taddyana (*d y n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dark, to. keep in the daylight.</td>
<td>debtor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ammi (*'m y)</td>
<td>aluhi (*a h y)</td>
<td></td>
<td>gharima (*gh r m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>darkening of the night</td>
<td>daytime</td>
<td></td>
<td>haqq (*h q q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghasaqa (*gh s q)</td>
<td>duhi (*d h y)</td>
<td></td>
<td>decay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>darkness</td>
<td>nahar (*n h r)</td>
<td></td>
<td>baliya (*b 1 y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghummah (*gh m m)</td>
<td>daze</td>
<td></td>
<td>ramim (*r mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghasiq (*gh s q)</td>
<td>bariqa (*b r q)</td>
<td></td>
<td>deceit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qatar (*q t r)</td>
<td>sah (*s h w)</td>
<td></td>
<td>dakhal (*d kh 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zulum t (*z 1. m)</td>
<td>dazzle</td>
<td></td>
<td>deceive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>darkness, to be in</td>
<td>sakkara (*s k r)</td>
<td></td>
<td>gharra (*gh r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'amiya (*a m y)</td>
<td>dazzlement</td>
<td></td>
<td>khada'a (*kh d ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>azlama (*z 1 m)</td>
<td>sakrah (*s k r)</td>
<td></td>
<td>khada'a (*kh d ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'date-spot</td>
<td>dead</td>
<td></td>
<td>ikhtana (*kh w n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naqIr (*n q r)</td>
<td>mayt (*m w t)</td>
<td></td>
<td>deceiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date-stalk, dry</td>
<td>mayyit (*m w t)</td>
<td></td>
<td>gharair (*gh r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'urjun (*' r jn)</td>
<td>dead body</td>
<td></td>
<td>deception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date-stone</td>
<td>maytah (*m w t)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ghurur (*gh r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nawi (*n w y)</td>
<td>dead, to be</td>
<td></td>
<td>decide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date-stone, dint on</td>
<td>mata (*m w t)</td>
<td></td>
<td>fasala (*f s 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naqir (*n q r)</td>
<td>deaf</td>
<td></td>
<td>hakama (*h k m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date-stone, skin of</td>
<td>summ (s m m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date-thread</td>
<td>amma (a m m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fatil (*ft 1)</td>
<td>deaf, to make</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dates, cluster of</td>
<td>asamma (s m m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qinwan (*q n w)</td>
<td>deafness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daughter</td>
<td>waqara (w q r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daughter, step-</td>
<td>dawala (d w 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raba'ib (*r b b)</td>
<td>dearer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dawn</td>
<td>ahabb (h b b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abkara (*b k r)</td>
<td>death</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bukrah (*b k r)</td>
<td>mata (m w t)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fajr (*fj r)</td>
<td>mamat (m w t)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isbah (*s b h)</td>
<td>mawtah (m w t)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5ubh (*s b h)</td>
<td>qadiyah (q d. y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day</td>
<td>death, beaten to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nahar (*n h r)</td>
<td>waqadha (w q dh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yawm (*y w m)</td>
<td>death, to fall to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>qitmir (*q t mr)</td>
<td>deaf, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qata'a (*q ,')</td>
<td>qad (q d y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deaf, to be</td>
<td>decision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fasala (*f s 1)</td>
<td>fasala (f .1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deafness</td>
<td>fasala (f .1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deck oneself</td>
<td>tabarraja (b rj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>izzayyana (*z y n)</td>
<td>zayyana (*z y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dearer.</td>
<td>zayyana (*z y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>declare</td>
<td>declare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>death</td>
<td>bayyana (b y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haddatha (*h d d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decline (v)</td>
<td>a'rada (*r d di)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tazawara (*z w r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zala (*z w 1)</td>
<td>mata (*m w t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a'dbara (*d b.r)</td>
<td>haddatha (*h d d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decree (n)</td>
<td>haddatha (*h d d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day before</td>
<td>taraddi (*r d y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ams (*a m s)</td>
<td>debar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day of doom</td>
<td>'ad1ala (*c d 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hakama (*h k m)</td>
<td>deity, false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hatama. (*h t m)</td>
<td>jibt (*j b t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kataba (*k t b)</td>
<td>delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qadara (*q d r)</td>
<td>ajjala (*aj 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qaddara (*q d r)</td>
<td>ta'akhkhara (*a k h r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qa.i (*q d y)</td>
<td>'awwaqa (*' w q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decry</td>
<td>fawaq (*fw q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alhada (*1 h d)</td>
<td>amhala (*m h 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dedicate</td>
<td>delight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barrara (*b r r-)</td>
<td>ladhdha (*1 dh dh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nadhara (*n dh r)</td>
<td>ladhahah (*1 dh dh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deed</td>
<td>na'im (*n ' m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'amila (*' m 1)</td>
<td>delinquency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fi'l (*f 1)</td>
<td>khati'ah (*kh t')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kitab (*k t b)</td>
<td>deliver (from)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deed, give a</td>
<td>ajara (*j w r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kItaba (*k t b)</td>
<td>anji (*nj w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deem.</td>
<td>naja (*nj w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basiba (.*s b)</td>
<td>najji (*nj w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zanna (*zn n)</td>
<td>anqadha (*n q dh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deep</td>
<td>deliver (to)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'amiq (*m' q)</td>
<td>addi (*a d y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dark (*d r k)</td>
<td>ablagha (*bl gh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defame</td>
<td>ballagha (*b 1 gh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ta'ana (*t' n)</td>
<td>afa'a (*d f&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defend</td>
<td>fataha (*f t h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>' asama (*' in)</td>
<td>deliver, to seek to depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>afa'a (*a f')</td>
<td>istanqadha (*n q dh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hajaza (*j z)</td>
<td>delude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mana'a (*m n')</td>
<td>gharra (*gh r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waqi (*w q y)</td>
<td>deluder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defer</td>
<td>gharur (*gh.r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhkhara (*a kh r)</td>
<td>deluge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arji (*rj w)</td>
<td>tlifan (*t w f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defiled</td>
<td>delusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>junub (*j n b)</td>
<td>ghurur (*gh r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defilement</td>
<td>demand *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rujz (*rj z)</td>
<td>sa'alaa (*s' 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deflower</td>
<td>tasa'alaa (*s' 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Term</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*amatha (*t m th)</td>
<td>demented, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defraud</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.alata (*a 1 t)</td>
<td>demolish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bakhasa (*b kh s)</td>
<td>haddama (*h d m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghalla (*gh 11)</td>
<td>demolition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ikhtfna (*kh w n)</td>
<td>hadda (*h dd)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>degrade</td>
<td>demon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhzi (*kh z y)'</td>
<td>ifrit (*' fr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khaziya (*kh z y)</td>
<td>taghait (*t gh y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>degree</td>
<td>demonstrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>darajah (*d rj)</td>
<td>abana (*b y n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deity</td>
<td>dense .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ilAh (*a 1 h)</td>
<td>ghulb (*gh 1 b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>badd (*b d w)</td>
<td>izdari (*z r y).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqwa (*q w.y)</td>
<td>destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deserter</td>
<td>shuqqah (*sh q q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khadhul (*kh dh 1)</td>
<td>destiny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deserve</td>
<td>qadara (*q d r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iktasaba (*k s b)</td>
<td>destitution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deserving</td>
<td>khadhala (*kh dh 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awla (*w 1 y)</td>
<td>destroy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nazala (*n z 1)</td>
<td>waqa'a (*w q ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanazzala (*n z 1)</td>
<td>waq'ah (*w q ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wasafa (*w s f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desdain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aghmad1a (*gh m d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desert-dweller</td>
<td>izdajara (*zj)-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>detest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kariha (*k r h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>karraha (*k r h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qalh (*q 1 y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qadara (*q d r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shana'a (*sh n )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shana'a (*sh n )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deviate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nakaba (*n k b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
design

a'nata (*n t) qasata (*q s t)

hamma (*h m m)
damdama (*d m d m) zugha (*z y gh)
desire (n)
dammara (*d m r) zala (*z w 1)

umniyah (*m n y)
haddama (*h d m) deviate, to cause to

shahwah (*sh h y)
ahlaka (*h 1 k) azagha (*z y gh)
watar (*w t r)
bassa (*h s s) device
desire (v)
akhraba (*kh r b) hilah (*h w 1)

baghi (*b gh y)
takhawwafa (*kh w f) makara (*m k r).

ibtagha (*b gh y)
ardi (*r d y) devise

hamma (*h m m)
radi (*r d y) kada (*k y d)
hawi (*h w y)
as.hata (*s h t) makara (*m k r)
hawiya (*h w y)
tabba (*t b b) devote, devotion

hara.a (*h r' )
tabbara (*t b r) battala (*b t 1)
raghiba (*r gh b)
thabara (*th b r) tabattala (*b t 1)
arada (*r w d)
destruction akhlaa (*kh 1 )
ishtahi (*sh h y)
absala (*b s 1) mansak (*n s k)
shad'a (*shy')
dammara (*d m r) devour
tami'a (*t m ')
mahlik (*h 1 k) akala (*a k 1)
desire, sexual
tahlukah (*h 1 k) devout

irbah (*a r b) -
kharab (*kh r b) 'abada (*b d)
desire, to arouse
tabbaba (*t b b) battala (*b t 1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>manni (*m n y)</td>
<td>desist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tabar (*t b r)</td>
<td>tabbara (*t b r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taqiy (*w q y)</td>
<td>dew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fatara (*ft r)</td>
<td>destruction, cry of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thabara (*th b r)</td>
<td>dictate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intahi (*n h w)</td>
<td>amulla (*m 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desist</td>
<td>destruction, place of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tabbara (*t b r)</td>
<td>die</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tall (*t 11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intahi (*n h w)</td>
<td>mawbiq (*w b q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destruction, cry of</td>
<td>mawbiq (*w b q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thabara (*th b r)</td>
<td>mata (*m w t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tall (*t 11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mawbiq (*w b q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mata (*m w t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safsaf (*s fs f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>habasa (*1h b s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amulla (*m 11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>detain die, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mawbiq (*w b q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cause to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mawbiq (*w b q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safsaf (*s fs f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>habasa (*1h b s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desolate, desolation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>detachment, to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mawbiq (*w b q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desolate, desolation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mawbiq (*w b q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safsaf (*s fs f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>habasa (*1h b s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desolate, desolation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mawbiq (*w b q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safsaf (*s fs f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>habasa (*1h b s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desolate, desolation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mawbiq (*w b q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safsaf (*s fs f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>habasa (*1h b s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desolate, desolation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mawbiq (*w b q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safsaf (*s fs f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>habasa (*1h b s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desolate, desolation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
dha'ama (*dh m)  sammi (*s m w)  barija (*h r j)
ahina (*h w n)  deterrent  shiqq (*sh q q)
dig through  kafara (*k fr)  nashaza (*n sh z)
naqaba (*n q b)  sadda (*d d)  disobedience
digest, easy to discern  'asiy (*s y)
marl' (*m r')  'arafa (*r f)  baghy (*b gh y)
dignity  disclose  disobey
waqar (*w q r)  kashafa (*k f)  'ai (', s y)
dilate  akhraja (*kh r j)  fasaqa (*fs q)
afada (*fy d)  azhara (*z h r)  disorder
dilatory, to be disconcert someone with his eyes  afsada (*fs d)
bata'a (*b t')  azlaqa (*z 1 q)  disown
diligent  discord  tabarra'a (*b r')
da'aba (*d " b)  shaqqa (*sh q q)  kafara (*k fr)
dim, be discountenance  disparity
khasa'a (*kh s')  sa'a (*s w')  tafawata (*fw t)
diminish  discourse  dispatch (v)
bakhasa (*b kh s)  badith (*d th)  qali (*q d1y)
fattara (*ft r)  khdaba (*kh t b)  salaka (*s l k)
ghada (*gh y d1)  qala (*q w 1)  asdara (*s d r)
takhawwafa (*kh w f)  qil (*q w 1)  wajjaha (*wj h)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lata (*1 y t)</td>
<td>discover</td>
<td>dispersal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manna (*m n n)</td>
<td>athara (*t'h r)</td>
<td>jahy' (*j 1 y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naqasa (*n q s)</td>
<td>hashasa (*h * h )</td>
<td>disperse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dimness, to be in</td>
<td>itala'a (*t 1 ')</td>
<td>baththa (*b th th)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'amiya (<em>' m y) (</em>)b th th)</td>
<td>wajada (*wj d)</td>
<td>inbaththa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dinar</td>
<td>discredit</td>
<td>infadata (*f d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dinar (*d n r)</td>
<td>ta'ana (*t ' n)</td>
<td>intashara (*n sh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct</td>
<td>disdain (n)</td>
<td>sharrada (*sh r d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dabbara (*d b r)</td>
<td>h.amiyah (*h m y)</td>
<td>dispersed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dalla (*d 11)</td>
<td>disdain (v)</td>
<td>ashtat (*sh t t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arshada (*r sh d)</td>
<td>'ata (*' t w)</td>
<td>shatti (*sh t t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wajjaha (*wj h)</td>
<td>ad.hana (*d h n)</td>
<td>display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direct aright</td>
<td>istankafa (*n k f)</td>
<td>jalli (*j 1 y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadi (*h d y)</td>
<td>sa'imaa (*s' m)</td>
<td>ansha'a (*n sh')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direction</td>
<td>disdainful</td>
<td>sarrafa (*s r f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qaada (*q s d)</td>
<td>'aziz (*' z z)</td>
<td>display one's finery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shatr (*sh t r)</td>
<td>jabbar (*j b r)</td>
<td>tabarrajaa (*b rj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wijhah.(*wj h)</td>
<td>disdainful</td>
<td>display, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make</td>
<td>'itiy (*' t w)</td>
<td>ra'i (*r ' y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direction of prayer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qiblah (*q b 1)</td>
<td>disease</td>
<td>displeased, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>Pronunciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>be</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dirham</td>
<td>disgrace</td>
<td>maridla (*m r d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>darahim (*d r h m)</td>
<td>dispose</td>
<td>sakhita (*s kh t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disagree</td>
<td>akhzi (*kh z y)</td>
<td>faragha (*fr gh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ikhtalafa (*kh I f)</td>
<td>khaziya (*kh z y)</td>
<td>infada (*f d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shajara (*shj r)</td>
<td>saw'ah (*s w')</td>
<td>awza'a ('*w z ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tashakasa (*sh k s)</td>
<td>disguise</td>
<td>waza'a ('*w z ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disappoint</td>
<td>nakkara (*n k r)</td>
<td>disposed, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khaba (*kh y b)</td>
<td>disgust, to feel</td>
<td>haqqa (*h q q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disapproval</td>
<td>ishma'azza (*sh m' z)</td>
<td>dispute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nakir (*n k r)</td>
<td>dislike</td>
<td>iddar'a (*d r')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disaster</td>
<td>kariha (*k r h)</td>
<td>hujja (*h j j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qari'ah (*q r ')</td>
<td>sa'ima (*s m)</td>
<td>hujjah (*h j j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disbelieve (see also &quot;believe&quot;)</td>
<td>disloyalty</td>
<td>tahajja (*hj j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jadal (*j d 1)</td>
<td>alhada (*1 h d)</td>
<td>a'qaba ('* q b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jadala (*j d 1)</td>
<td>lawi (*1 w y)</td>
<td>do again</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ikhtalafa (*kh I f)</td>
<td>distract</td>
<td>'ada (' w d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ikhtasama (*kh s m)</td>
<td>bayran (*h y r)</td>
<td>do away</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kha.ama (*kh si m)</td>
<td>distress</td>
<td>ba'uda (*b ' d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khasm (*kh im )</td>
<td>ibta'asa (*b ' s)</td>
<td>do in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>takhsama (*kh si m)</td>
<td>dhar (*dh r ')</td>
<td>qa1i (*q dj y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td>Meanings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mari (*m r y)</td>
<td>duqa (*dj y q)</td>
<td>do openly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>imtara (*m r y)</td>
<td>kabura (*k b r)</td>
<td>abdi (*b d w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tamari (*m r y)</td>
<td>karaba (*k r b)</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tamari (*m r y)</td>
<td></td>
<td>uprightly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naza'a (*n z ')</td>
<td>ditch</td>
<td>ahsana (*h s n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanaza'a (*n z ')</td>
<td>ukhdud (*kh d d)</td>
<td>do voluntarily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disquiet</td>
<td>dive</td>
<td>tatawwa'a (*t w ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>araba (*r y b)</td>
<td>ghasa (*gh w s)</td>
<td>do, to be about to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disregard</td>
<td>ghawwas (*gh w s)</td>
<td>hamma (*h m m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zihri (*z h r)</td>
<td></td>
<td>diverse do, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disreputable</td>
<td>ikhtalafa (*kh 1 f)</td>
<td>ijtaraha (*j r h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ankara (*n k r)</td>
<td>shatti (*sh t t)</td>
<td>doctor of religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dissension</td>
<td>zawj (*z wj)</td>
<td>habr (*h b r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fitnah (*f t n)</td>
<td>diversion</td>
<td>dog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shaqqa (*sh q q)</td>
<td>laha (*1 h w)</td>
<td>kalb (*k 1 b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dissipate</td>
<td>alhada (*1 h d)</td>
<td>dog, to train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adh.haba (*dh h b)</td>
<td>divert</td>
<td>kallaba (*k I b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dissolution</td>
<td>alhi (*1 h w)</td>
<td>dogma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tahillah (*h 11)</td>
<td></td>
<td>diverted, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>umniyah (*m n y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dissolve</td>
<td>laha (*1 h w)</td>
<td>domination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nabadha (*n b dh)</td>
<td>divide</td>
<td>kibriya' (*k b r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sahara (*s h r)</td>
<td>faraqa (*fr q)</td>
<td>dominion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dissuade</td>
<td>farraqa (*f r q)</td>
<td>malakut (*m I k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sadda (*s d d)</td>
<td>ihta'tara (*b at r)</td>
<td>dominion, to have</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distance</td>
<td>qasama (*q s m)</td>
<td>malaka (*m I k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ba'uda (*b ' d)</td>
<td>divided, to be</td>
<td>donate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qab (*q w b)</td>
<td>infalaqa (*f 1 q)</td>
<td>tasaddaqa (*s d q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sahuqa (*s h q)</td>
<td>tafarraqa (*fr q)</td>
<td>wahaba (*w h b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shuqqah (*sh q q)</td>
<td>divining-arrows</td>
<td>donkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distance, to cause</td>
<td>a azlam (*z I m)</td>
<td>himr (*h m r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ba'ada (*b ' d)</td>
<td>division</td>
<td>doom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distant</td>
<td>qismah (*q s m)</td>
<td>damdama (*d m d m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ba'id (*b ' d)</td>
<td>divorce</td>
<td>din (*d y n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qasiy (*q s w)</td>
<td>talaqa (*t 1 q)</td>
<td>qadara (*q d r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saliq (*s h q)</td>
<td>talaqa (*t 1 q)</td>
<td>doom, day of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distant, to be</td>
<td>zhara (*z h r)</td>
<td>izifah (*a z f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ba'uda (*b ' d)</td>
<td>divorced woman</td>
<td>door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distinct</td>
<td>tallaqa (*t 1 q)</td>
<td>bab (*b w b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fassala (*f s 1)</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>dotard, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make a distinguish</td>
<td>ati (*a t y)</td>
<td>fannada (*fn d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>farqa (*fr q)</td>
<td>'amila (*' m 1) dotard, to regard as</td>
<td>fasala (*f s 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fasala (*f s 1)</td>
<td>jarāhah (*j r h) double (n)</td>
<td>maza (*m y z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fassala (*f s 1)</td>
<td>double (n)</td>
<td>sawwama (*s w m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distort</td>
<td>do (as consequence)</td>
<td>di&quot;afa (*d1' f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zada (*z y d)</td>
<td>draw water</td>
<td>asdara (*s d r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>doubt (n)</td>
<td>saqi (*s q y)</td>
<td>tarada (*t r d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jaram (*j r m)</td>
<td>drawn away, to be</td>
<td>izdajara (*zj r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miryah (*m r y)</td>
<td>insalakha (*s 1 kh) zajara (*zj r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ribah (*r y b)</td>
<td>dread (v)</td>
<td>driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>doubt (v)</td>
<td>hadhira (*. dh r)</td>
<td>masaq (*s w q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>imtari (*m r y)</td>
<td>dreadful</td>
<td>drop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marl (*m r y)</td>
<td>ba'is (*b' s)</td>
<td>asqata (*s q t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tamri (*m r y)</td>
<td>imr (*a m r)</td>
<td>drown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruba (*r y b)</td>
<td>dream (n)</td>
<td>ghariqa (*gh r q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shakk (*sh k k)</td>
<td>hulm (*h 1 m)</td>
<td>drown (tr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>doubt, to be in</td>
<td></td>
<td>manam (*n w m) aghraqa (*gh r q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>irtaba (*r y b)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ru'ya (*r' y)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
doubt, to cause  
dream (v)  
'abqariy (* b q r)

ghummah (*gh m m)  
ra' i (*r' y)  
drunken

down, to  
get drink (n)  
sukari (*s k r)

habata (*h b t)  
mashrab (*sh r b)  
drunken, to make

down, to let  
sharab (*sh r b)  
sakkara (*s k r)

adli (*d 1 w)  
shawb (*sh w b)  
dry (v)

dalli (*d I w)  
drink (v)  
yabisa (*y b s)

awrada (*w r d)  
shariba (*sh r b)  
dry clay

downpour, heavy  
drink, giving to  
alsal (** 1 1)

wabil (*w b 1)  
siqayah (*s q y)  
dry land

dowry  
suqya (*s q y)  
barr (*b r r)

faridah (*fr d)  
drink, to give to  
juruz (*j r z)

nihlah (*n h 1)  
asqi (*s q y)  
due, that which is

saduqat (*s d q)  
saqi (*s q y)  
dayn (*d y n)

drag  
ashraba (*sh r b)  
haqq (*h q q)

'atala (*' t 1)  
drink, to  
seek a dumb

jarra (*j r r)  
istasqi (*s q y)  
ahkam (*h k m)

safa'a (*s f')  
drinking cup  
dumbfounded

sahaba (*s h b)  
ka's (*k' s)  
bahata (*b h t)

draught  
akwab (*k w b)  
asiq (*s' q)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sharab (*sh r b)</td>
<td>siqayah (*s q y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shariba (*sh r b)</td>
<td>uw' (*s w')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw (a veil)</td>
<td>drinking place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daraba (*dl r b)</td>
<td>mashrab (*sh r b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw back</td>
<td>drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adbara (*d b r)</td>
<td>jarama (*j r m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw near</td>
<td>aja'a (*j y')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adni (*d n w)</td>
<td>saraha (*s r h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dana (*d n w)</td>
<td>saqa (*s w q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qabala (*q b d)</td>
<td>waza'a (*w z')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iqtaraba (*q r b)</td>
<td>azji (*zj w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qariba (*q r b)</td>
<td>drive away, back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw on gradually</td>
<td>da''a (*d' ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istadraja (*d rj)</td>
<td>dafa'a (*d f')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw out</td>
<td>dara'a (*d r ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nashata (*n sh t)</td>
<td>adh.haba (*dh h b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naza'a (*n z ')</td>
<td>akhraja (*kh rj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw together, a place to</td>
<td>khasa'a (*kh s ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taqwi (*w q y)</td>
<td>kasaba (*k s b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duty, to</td>
<td>undertake a earnest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>farala (*fr dl)</td>
<td>jahada (*j h d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dwell</td>
<td>earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>earth</td>
<td>edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tabawwa'a (*b w')</td>
<td>ard! (*a r d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghaniya (*gh n y)</td>
<td>a'id (*s' d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sakana (*s k n)</td>
<td>turab (*t r b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thawi (*th w y)</td>
<td>earth, face of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dwell forever</td>
<td>Zahr (*Z h r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khalada (*kh I d)</td>
<td>earth, moist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dwell, to cause to</td>
<td>thari (*th r y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahalla (*b 11)</td>
<td>earthenware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>askana (*s k n)</td>
<td>fakhkhar (*fkh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dweller</td>
<td>earthquake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shib (* h b)</td>
<td>rajfah (*rj f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dwelling-place</td>
<td>zalzala (*z 1 z 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mubawwa' (*b w')</td>
<td>zalzalah (*z 1 z 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mubawwa' (*b w')</td>
<td>thamaniyah (*th m n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dar (*d w r)</td>
<td>ease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maskan (*s k n)</td>
<td>na'mah (*n' m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sakana (*s k n)</td>
<td>mirfaq (*r fq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mathwi (*th w y)</td>
<td>raghad (*r gh d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dwelling, to prepare a</td>
<td>rayhn (*r w h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maysarah (*y s r)</td>
<td>elbows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dying</td>
<td>yassara (*y s r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maysarah (*y s r)</td>
<td>marfuq (*r fq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>مماتْ</em></td>
<td>elderly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>يوسريْ</em></td>
<td><em>شยْك</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>خجْحْص</em></td>
<td>east</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>خجْحْص جمْل</em></td>
<td>east</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>تامْلياْ</em></td>
<td>easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>تامْلياْ</em></td>
<td>eleven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>دار الصوت</em></td>
<td>eloquent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>وُسْرْ اللخِّنُم</em></td>
<td>baligh (*بْلَغْ) <em>وُسْرْ اللخِّنُم</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>وهراْ</em></td>
<td>emancipation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>فارْصْلَة</em></td>
<td>easy to digest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>أدهِنْ</em></td>
<td><em>كِتَاب</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>منزلة</em></td>
<td><em>حَمَالَة</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>سامْنْ</em></td>
<td><em>رَكِبَة</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>سمْنْ</em></td>
<td><em>يمِلْسَاراً</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- *مماتْ* (elderly)
- *يوسريْ* (elder)
- *خجْحْص* (east)
- *خجْحْص جمْل* (east)
- *تامْلياْ* (easy)
- *تامْلياْ* (eleven)
- *دار الصوت* (eloquent)
- *وُسْرْ اللخِّنُم* (baligh)
- *وهراْ* (emancipation)
- *فارْصْلَة* (easy to digest)
- *أدهِنْ* (book)
- *منزلة* (load)
- *سامْنْ* (ride)
- *سمْنْ* (embassy)
early meal  tayassara (*y s r)  wafada (*w fd)
ghaw' (*gh d w)  easy, to make  embellishment
early morning  yassara (*y s r)  zinah (*z y n)
bukrah.(*b k r)  eat  embrace
earn  akala (*a k 1)  wasi'a (*w s ')
iqtarafa (*q r f)  ta'ima (*t ' m)  embryo
earn  eat, to give to  ajinnah (*j n n)
iktasaba (*k s b).  at'ama (*t ' m)  emigrant
hjara (*hj r)  sarmad (*s r m d)  aqni (*q n y)
emigrate  endow  zada (*z y d)
hjara (*hj r)  razaqa (*r z q)  ensample
emptiness  endure  imam (*a m m)
makhmaah (*kh m  baqiya (*b q y)  enshroud
empty (n)  abara (** b r)  wasaqa (*w s q)
faragha (*fr gh)  endure, unable to  enslave
sabba (**s b b)  jazi'a (*j z ')  'abbada (*' b d)
empty, to be  enduring  ensnare
faragha (*f r gh)  *abbar (* b r)  kada (*k y d)
takhalli (*kh 1 w)  enemy  enter
enact (a law)  'adaiw (*' d w)  dakhala (*d kh 1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>shara'a</td>
<td>enchant</td>
<td>khasm</td>
<td>enter, to cause to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*sh r '</td>
<td></td>
<td>*kh s m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sahara</td>
<td>sahara (*s h r)</td>
<td>qawm</td>
<td>adkhala (*d kh 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*s h r</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enchanter</td>
<td>energy</td>
<td>salaka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raqiya</td>
<td>raqiya (*r q y)</td>
<td>asr</td>
<td>awlaja (*w l j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*r q y</td>
<td></td>
<td>*a s r</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encircle</td>
<td>encircle</td>
<td>engage in</td>
<td>entice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haffa</td>
<td>haffa (*h ff)</td>
<td>khda</td>
<td>sawwala (*s w 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*h ff</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*kh w d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enclosure</td>
<td>enclosure</td>
<td>enjoin</td>
<td>entire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sur</td>
<td>sur (*s w r) ,</td>
<td>ammar</td>
<td>ajma'un (*j m ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*s w r</td>
<td></td>
<td>*a m r</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encompass</td>
<td>encompass</td>
<td>awfi</td>
<td>kuffah (*k ff)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*h w t</td>
<td>ah ta</td>
<td>*w * y</td>
<td>entitled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haqa</td>
<td>haqa (*h y q)</td>
<td>wa</td>
<td>awli (*w I y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*h y q</td>
<td></td>
<td>*w * y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encounter</td>
<td>encounter</td>
<td>enjoy</td>
<td>entrails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alfi</td>
<td>alfi (*1 fw)</td>
<td>istamtaa</td>
<td>hawiya (*h w y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1 fw</td>
<td></td>
<td>*m t '</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iltaqi</td>
<td>iltaqi (*1 q y)</td>
<td>tamatta'a</td>
<td>entrust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1 q y</td>
<td></td>
<td>*m t '</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ldqi</td>
<td>ldqi (*1 q y)</td>
<td>enjoyment</td>
<td>amina (*a m n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1 q y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laqiya</td>
<td>laqiya (*1 q y)</td>
<td>mata'</td>
<td>wakkala (*w k 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1 q y</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*m t '</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talaqi</td>
<td>talaqi (*1 q y)</td>
<td>enjoyment, to give</td>
<td>wapit (*w p y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1 q y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encroach</td>
<td>encroach</td>
<td>matta'a</td>
<td>envelop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*m t '</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baghi</td>
<td>(*b gh y)</td>
<td>enlighten</td>
<td>wasaqa (*w s q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encumberance</td>
<td>ada'a (*d w')</td>
<td>enmity</td>
<td>ghashiyah (*gh sh y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wazara (*w z r)</td>
<td></td>
<td>enveloping</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end (v)</td>
<td>'addwah (*' d w)</td>
<td>envoy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nafida (*n fd)</td>
<td>'udwan (*' d w)</td>
<td></td>
<td>arsala (*r s 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zala (*z w 1)</td>
<td>ghill (*gh 1)</td>
<td>envy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end (n)</td>
<td></td>
<td>enmity, to be at</td>
<td>hasada (*h s d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhir (*a kh r)</td>
<td>'add (*' d w)</td>
<td>enwrapped, be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqibah (*' q b)</td>
<td></td>
<td>enmity, to cause</td>
<td>izzammala (*z m 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'uqbi (*' q b)</td>
<td></td>
<td>equivalent, to offer an</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dubur (*d b r)</td>
<td></td>
<td>enormity</td>
<td>'adala (*' d 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>muntahi (*n h w)</td>
<td>shatat (*sh t t)</td>
<td>equal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qadiyah (*q d y)</td>
<td>enquire</td>
<td>kufu' (*k f')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taraf (*t r f)</td>
<td>istafti (*ft y)</td>
<td>andad (*n d d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endear</td>
<td>tahassasa (*h s s)</td>
<td>sawY' (*s w y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>habbaba (*h b b)</td>
<td>enrage</td>
<td>equal portion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endeavour</td>
<td>ghataba (*gh d b)</td>
<td>aif (*' f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jahada (*j h d)</td>
<td>ghfza (*gh y z)</td>
<td>equal,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>juhd (*j h d)</td>
<td>askhata (*s kh t)</td>
<td>sawi (*s w y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa'i (*s ' y)</td>
<td>enrich</td>
<td>sawwi (*s w y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endless</td>
<td>Aghni (*gh n y)</td>
<td>Equal, to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aqrana (*q r n)</td>
<td>'Aba'a (*&quot; b')</td>
<td>Zanna (*z n n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Istawi (*s w y)</td>
<td>Dhakara (*dh k r)</td>
<td>Evil, to ward off</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equip</td>
<td>Wajih (*wj h)</td>
<td>Ittaqi (*w q y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jahhaza (*j h z)</td>
<td>Eternal</td>
<td>Taqwi (*w q y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>Dama (*d w m)</td>
<td>Evildoer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Uddah (*' d d)</td>
<td>Khalada (*kh 1 d)</td>
<td>Asa'a (*s w')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jihaz (*j h z)</td>
<td>Eternity</td>
<td>Zalama (*z 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equitable</td>
<td>Khuld (*kh 1 d)</td>
<td>Zalum (*z 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aqsat (*q s t)</td>
<td>Evasive speech</td>
<td>Evildoing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equitable, to be</td>
<td>Lahana (*1 h n)</td>
<td>Zalama (*z 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Adala (*' d 1)</td>
<td>Even</td>
<td>Ewe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>Sawiy (*s w y)</td>
<td>Na'jah (*n 'j)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Adl (*' d 1)</td>
<td>Afaf (* f* f)</td>
<td>Ewer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erect</td>
<td>Even number</td>
<td>Ibriq (*b r q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qawim (*q w m)</td>
<td>Shaft (*sh f')</td>
<td>Exalt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Evening</td>
<td>'Ala (*' I w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dlaldlah (*d1 11)</td>
<td>'Ashly (*'sh w)</td>
<td>A'azza (*' z z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghawi (*gh w y)</td>
<td>Ishaw (*' sh w)</td>
<td>Rafa'a (*r f')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khat' (*kh t 1)</td>
<td>Asil (*a s 1)</td>
<td>Exalted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error, commit an</td>
<td>Evening course</td>
<td>Rafi' (*r f ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
dlalla (*dt 11)      rha (*r w h)      exalted, to be
ghawi (*gh w y)      evening hour, to do in the      ta'ali (* t 1 w)
akht'a (*kh t)      amsi (*m s w)      example
khat'i'a (*kh t')      ever      imam (*a m m)
error, one in      abad (*a b d)      uswah (*a s w)
ghawiy (*gh w y)      everlasting      mathal (*m th 1)
escape (v)      wasaba (*w . b)      mathulat (*m th 1)
'azaba (*' z b)      everything      exceed
fata (*fw t)      shay' (*shy')      farata (*fr t)
najw (*nj w)      evidence, evident      asrafa (*s r f)
escape (n)      bas'irah (*b s r)      taghiya (*t gh y)
manas (*n w s)      abana (*b y n)      zada (*z y d)
mahi (*h y .)      bayyinah (*b y n)      exceeding proper bounds
masrif (*s r.f)      tabayyana (*b y n)      shatat (*sh t t)
maw'il (*w ' 1)      evil      excellence
eschew      ba'is (*b' s)      fadllala (*f d 1)
ijtanaba (*j n b)      sa'a (*s w ')      basuna (*h s n)
espouse      sayyi' (*s w')      excellent
zawwaja (*z wj)      sayyi'ah (*s w')      khayr (*kh y r)
essence      sfi' (*s w ')      ni'ma (*n 'm)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>umm (*a m m)</td>
<td>exception, to make</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>establish</td>
<td>sharr (*sh r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assasa (*a s s)</td>
<td>istathni (*th n y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wabal (*w b 1)</td>
<td>excess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>makkana (*m k n)</td>
<td>evil suggestions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqarra (*q r r)</td>
<td>furut (*fr t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saddaqa (*s d q)</td>
<td>evil, do or be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>athbata (*th b t)</td>
<td>excessive, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wadta'a (*w dt ')</td>
<td>bi'sa (*b' s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>establishment</td>
<td>as 'a (*s w')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qarra (*q r r)</td>
<td>exchange (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qiyam (*q w m)</td>
<td>Zalama (*z 1 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esteem</td>
<td>exchange (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tabaddala (*b d 1)</td>
<td>ab ara (*b r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istabdala (*b d 1)</td>
<td>arrafa (*r f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclaim</td>
<td>explore fable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tafakkaha (*fk h)</td>
<td>jasa (*j w s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclusive</td>
<td>exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khalasa (*kh 1 )</td>
<td>'awrah (* w r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>excuse (n)</td>
<td>exposed, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'udhr (*d'h r)</td>
<td>alahiya (* h y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w 1)</td>
<td>taqawwala (*q w 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aramaic Term</td>
<td>English Meaning 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ma'dhirah (*' dh r)</td>
<td>exposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>excuse, to have</td>
<td>abana (*b y n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'adhdhara (*d'h r)</td>
<td>tibyan (*b y n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i'tadhara (*d'h r)</td>
<td>fassara (*fs r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exempliry earth)</td>
<td>punishment expound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mathulat (*m th 1)</td>
<td>'abara (*' b r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nakil (*n k 1)</td>
<td>extend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhaust</td>
<td>madda (*m d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nazafa (*n z f)</td>
<td>tabi (*t b y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhausted, to be</td>
<td>extinct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nafida (*n f d)</td>
<td>khamada (*kh m d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhort</td>
<td>extinguish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wa'aza (*w ' z)</td>
<td>atfa'a (*t f')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhortation</td>
<td>tamasa (*t m s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maw'izah (*w' z)</td>
<td>extol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exist</td>
<td>akbara (*k b r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kna (*k w n)</td>
<td>sabbaha (*s b h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exit</td>
<td>shakara (*sh k r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>makhraj (*kh r j)</td>
<td>extra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exorbitance</td>
<td>nafilah (*n f 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
'ala (* 1 w) extraction farrata (*fr t)
expand sulalah (*s 11) fatara (*ft r)
basata (*b s t) extravagant, to be h.abita (*h b t)
sharaha (*sh r h) asrafa (*s r f) akhlafa (*kh 1 f)
expect extreme khaba (*kh y b)
ihtasaba (*h s b) dabir (*d b r) manna (*m n n)
nazara (*n z r) taraf (*t r f) naqasa (*n q)
exel exult fail an oath
'azala (*' z 1) farih (*f r h) hanatha (*h n th)
akhraja (*kh rj) exultant, to be fail, to cause to
nafi (*n fy) mariha (*m r h) ahbata (*h b t)
expend eye failing, unanfafaqa(*n fq)
'ayn (*'ay n) qata'a (*q t ')
expenditure eye (of needle) faint
nafaqah (*n f q) samm (*s m m) " wahana (*w h n)
experience (v) eye-sight fair
dhaqa (*dh w q) basar (*b s r) hasan (*h s n)
experience, cause to eye, to close an jamil (*j m 1)
abli (*b 1 w) aghmata (*gh m d) tayyib (*t y b)
expiation eye, twinkling of fair, to be
kaffarah (*k fr) lamaha (*1 m h) hasuna (*b s n)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>explain</td>
<td>explained, wide-fair, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abana (*b y n)</td>
<td>eyes, fair, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fassara (*fs r)</td>
<td>fair, un-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lizi (*1 y z)</td>
<td>falsehood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fairness</td>
<td>falsehood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basuna (*h s n)</td>
<td>fatique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fairy-tale</td>
<td>falsehhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asitir (*s t r)</td>
<td>kadhhaba (*k dh b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faith I</td>
<td>kadhhaba (*k dh b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amana (*a m n)</td>
<td>kharqa (*kh r q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>millah (*m 11)</td>
<td>zfar (*z w r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faith, one of pure</td>
<td>fame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hanif (*h n f)</td>
<td>dhakara (*dh k r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faith, to have</td>
<td>sure familiar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ayyana (*y q n)</td>
<td>wazir (*w z r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faithful</td>
<td>family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amin (*a m n)</td>
<td>ahl (*a h 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasaha (*n * .h)</td>
<td>bayt (*b y t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wafly (*w fy)</td>
<td>fasilah (<em>f</em> 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

.Click here for more information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Term</th>
<th>English Description</th>
<th>Syllabification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>faithless, be</td>
<td>famine</td>
<td>lamaza (*1 m z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kafara (*k fr)</td>
<td>makhmasah (*kh m s)</td>
<td>lima (*1 w m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall (n)</td>
<td>masghhabah (*s gh b)</td>
<td>faultless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waq'ah (*w q’)</td>
<td>fancies, to fill with</td>
<td>sawiy (*s w y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall (dead)</td>
<td>manni (*m n y)</td>
<td>zakiy (*z k w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wajaba (*wj b)</td>
<td>fancy</td>
<td>favour (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall (v)</td>
<td>umniyah (*m n y)</td>
<td>fadl (*f d 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inkadara (*k d r)</td>
<td>tamanni (*m n y)</td>
<td>na ma (*n’ m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kharra (*kh r r)</td>
<td>far</td>
<td>ni’mah (*n’ m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khawi (*kh w y)</td>
<td>ba’id (*b d)</td>
<td>wajh (*wj h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taraddi (*r d y)</td>
<td>qasiy (*q * w)</td>
<td>favour (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saqata (*s q t)</td>
<td>sabiq (*s h q)</td>
<td>a’taba (*t’ b )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waqa’a (*w q’)</td>
<td>fardel</td>
<td>fadala (*f d 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall in ruin</td>
<td>wazara (*w z r)</td>
<td>an ama (*n’ m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inhara (*h w r)</td>
<td>fare well</td>
<td>affi (* fw)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall into error</td>
<td>taba (*t y b)</td>
<td>qabila (*q b 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhta’a (*kh t’)</td>
<td>fashion (n)</td>
<td>fealty, to swear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall into misfortune</td>
<td>siarah (*s w r)</td>
<td>biya’a (*b y ’)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘anita (*’ n t)</td>
<td>fashion (v)</td>
<td>fear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fall short</td>
<td>awwara (*s w r)</td>
<td>ba’s (*b ’ s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhsara (*kh s r)</td>
<td>sana’a (*n ’)</td>
<td>fazi’a (*fz ’)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
fall to death  
fashioning  
hadhira (*h dh r)

tarada! (*r d y)  
an'ah (*n ')  
haha (*kh w f)

fall, to be  
about to fast (v)  
khifah (*kh w f)

wdqa'a (*w q ')  
sama (*s w m)  
khashiya (*kh w y)

fall, to  
cause to fasten  
ra'aba (*r ' b)

ahwi (*h w y)  
alzama (*1 z m)  
istarhaba (*r h b)

asqata (*s q t)  
lazima (*1 z m)  
rahiba (*r h b)

fall, to  
let fasting  
ri'a (*r w ')

saqata (*s q t)  
sama (*s w m)  
ashfaqa (*sh f q)

falling, place of  
fasting, to be inclined to ittaqi (*w q y)

mawdqi (*w q ')  
siha (*s y h)  
taqwi (*w q y)

false  
fat  
tuqat (*w q y)

batil (*b t 1)  
samin (*s m n)  
fear, to free from

false deity  
shuhum (*sh h m)  
fazza'a (*fz ')

feasible, to be  
ikhtalaqa (*kh 1 q)  
sa'ir (*s ' r)

istaysara (*y s r)  
fie!  
shihib (*sh h b)

tayassara ('by s r)  
affa (*a ff)  
shuw z (*sh w z)

feast/  
fierce, fierceness  
fire of hell

'id(* y d)  
'aib (*' s b)  
laz (*1 z y)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>feathers</td>
<td>'ata (ُّ t w)</td>
<td>fire up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rish (َُ r y ُّ sh)</td>
<td>hamiyah (ُّ h m y)</td>
<td>sajara (ُّ sj r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feeble, feeblness</td>
<td>fifth</td>
<td>fire, smokeless</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aif (ُّ dl' f)</td>
<td>khamisah (ُّ kh m s)</td>
<td></td>
<td>marij (ُّ m r j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awhana (ُّ w h n)</td>
<td>khums (ُّ kh m s)</td>
<td>fire, thrust into a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wahana (ُّ w h n)</td>
<td>fifty</td>
<td>asli (ُّ s 1 y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atama (ُّ t' m)</td>
<td>fig</td>
<td>ihtaraqa (ُّ h r q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feed (cattle)</td>
<td>tin (ُّ t y n)</td>
<td>fire, to kindle a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ra'i (ُّ r y)</td>
<td>fight</td>
<td>istawqada (ُّ w q d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feeding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ta'am (ُّ t' m)</td>
<td>jahada (ُّ j h d)</td>
<td>qadaha (ُّ q d h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feel</td>
<td>iqtatala (ُّ q t 1)</td>
<td>awri (ُّ w r y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahassa (ُّ h s s)</td>
<td>qatala (ُّ q t 1)</td>
<td>firebrand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lamasa (ُّ 1 m s)</td>
<td>fill</td>
<td>qabas (ُّ q b s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awjasa (ُّ wj s)</td>
<td></td>
<td>mala'a (ُّ m 1')</td>
<td>firewood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feel disgust</td>
<td>radama (ُّ r d m)</td>
<td>haab (ُّ b t b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ishma'azza (ُّ sh m' z)</td>
<td>shahana (ُّ sh h n)</td>
<td>firm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feign</td>
<td>awfi (ُّ w fy)</td>
<td>makin (ُّ m k n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iftari (ُّ fr y)</td>
<td>filter</td>
<td></td>
<td>wuthqi (ُّ w th)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fellow</td>
<td>affi ((^*)sfw)</td>
<td>firm, to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>hib ((^</em>)h b)</td>
<td>filth</td>
<td>rabata ((^*)rb t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>female</td>
<td>farth ((^*)fr th)</td>
<td>rasakha ((^*)rs kh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unthi ((^*)a n th)</td>
<td>ghassaq ((^*)gh s q)</td>
<td>sabara ((^*)sb r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fence</td>
<td>ghislin ((^*)gh s 1)</td>
<td>thabata ((^*)th b t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sur ((^*)s w r)</td>
<td>find</td>
<td>firm, to make</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fertilize</td>
<td>ahassa ((^*)hs s)</td>
<td>thabbata ((^*)th b t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laqaha ((^*)1 q h)</td>
<td>alfi ((^*)1 fw)</td>
<td>firm, to set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>festival</td>
<td>laqiya ((^*)1 q y)</td>
<td>arsi ((^*)rs y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'id ((^*)'y d)</td>
<td>thaqifa ((^*)th q f)</td>
<td>firmament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fetter (v)</td>
<td>wajada ((^*)wj d)</td>
<td>jaw ((^*)j w w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghalla ((^*)gh 11)</td>
<td>find fault</td>
<td>sama' ((^*)sm w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awthaqqa ((^*)w th q)</td>
<td>lamaza ((^*)1 m z)</td>
<td>first</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fetters (n)</td>
<td>lama ((^*)1 w m)</td>
<td>awwal ((^*)aw 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aghll ((^*)gh 11)</td>
<td>find, to cause to</td>
<td>nasha'a ((^*)ns h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ankal ((^*)n k 1)</td>
<td>laqqi ((^*)1 q y)</td>
<td>first state</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asfad ((^*)s fd)</td>
<td>finery</td>
<td>burah ((^*)bf r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wathaq ((^*)w th q)</td>
<td>zinah ((^*)z y n)</td>
<td>fish (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>few</td>
<td>finery, to display</td>
<td>hilt ((^*)h w t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bid' ((^*)b d ')</td>
<td>tabarraja ((^*)brj)</td>
<td>fish (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
adn! (*d n w)        finger(s)        istaa' (*s y a)
qalil (*q 11)        banan (*b n n)    saa (*s y d)
few, to make         anamil (*n m 1)    fissure
qallala (*q 11)      adbi' (*s b ')     fajwah (*fj w)
fibres               fire             futur (*ft r)
ankath (*n k th)     barr (*h r r)     fit, to be
fiction              nar (*n w r)     inbagha (*b gh y)
fitting              flood            iqtdi (*q d w)
jadir (*j d r)       sayl (*s y 1)     qala (*q * )
five                 tufan (*t w f)    ardaqa (*r d f)
khamsah (*kh m s)    floor            radifa (*r d f)
fix                  tibaq (*t b q)    salaka (*s 1 k)
'alima (*' 1 m)      flounder (in talk)  atba'a (*t b ')
abrama (*b r m)      khada (*kh w d)   ittabaa (*t b c)
rasa (*r s y)        flourish         tabi'a (*t b ')
waqata (*w q t)      ghaniya (*gh n y)  follow up
fixed                flout            atba'a (*t b ')
jamada (*j m d)      tajannaba (*j n b)  follow, to cause to
fixed place          flow             a'qaba (*' q b)
qarra (*q r r)       infajara (*fj r)   atba'a (*t b ')
flagrant             tafajjara (*fj r)  followers
bayyana (*b y n)  jari (*j r y)  taba' (*t b ')
flame  sala (*s y 1)  folly
lahab (*1 h b)  flow, to cause to  safiha (*s fh)
lazi (*1 z y)  asala (*s y 1)  food
talazzi (*1 z y)  flower  ta''m (*t ' m)
shihab (*sh h b)  zahrah (*z h r)  food, to give
shuwaz (*sh w z)  fly (n)  at'ama (*t ' m)
flank  dhubab (*dh b b)  foolish
janb (*j n b)  fly (v)  jahfil (*j h 1)
flaunt oneself  istatra (*t y r)  safih (*s fh)
tabarraja (*b rj)  tara (*t y r)  foolish, to be
flavour  fodder  safiha (*s f h)
taima (*t ' m)  abb (*a b b)  foot
flaw  qadaba (*q d b)  qadam (*q d m)
futir (*ft r)  foe  rajil (*rj 1)
flay  'aduw (*' d w)  rijkl (*rj 1)
salaqa (*s I q)  foeces  footstep
flee  farth (*fr th)  atfar (*a thr)
farra (*f r r)  foetus  forbearance
hajara (*hj r)  hamala (*m 1)  tabara (*t b r)
haraba (*h r b)  ajinnah (*j n n)  forbearing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>flee, to</td>
<td>cause to fold (v)</td>
<td>alim (*h 1 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hazama (*h z m)</td>
<td>kawwara (*k w r)</td>
<td>forbearing, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flesh</td>
<td>thani (*th n y)</td>
<td>istabara (** b r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lahm (*1 h m)</td>
<td>tawi (*t w y)</td>
<td>forbid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flesh, lump of</td>
<td>fold,</td>
<td>un-hajara (*hj m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mudghah (*m d gh)</td>
<td>nashara (*n sh r)</td>
<td>harrama (*h r m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flight, to</td>
<td>put to foliage</td>
<td>mana'a (*m n ').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hazama (*h z m)</td>
<td>alfaf (*I f f)</td>
<td>nahi (*n h w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flights (of birds)</td>
<td>folk</td>
<td>tanahi (*n h w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ababil (*a b 1)</td>
<td>ahl (*a h 1)</td>
<td>forbidden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fling</td>
<td>unas (*a n s)</td>
<td>haram (*h r m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alqi (*1 q y)</td>
<td>s1 (*a w 1)</td>
<td>suht (*s h t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talla (*t 11)</td>
<td>qawm (*q w m)</td>
<td>force (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flocks</td>
<td>folk, of the common</td>
<td>ghaib (*gh b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>na'am (*n ' m)</td>
<td>ummiy (*a m m)</td>
<td>quwah (*q w y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flogging</td>
<td>follow</td>
<td>force (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jalada (*j 1 d)</td>
<td>tadiraka (*d r k)</td>
<td>idtarra (*i r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arra (*t r r)</td>
<td>surah (*s w r)</td>
<td>foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kariha (*k r h)</td>
<td>form (v)</td>
<td>qawa'id (*q ' d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>force, to seize by</td>
<td>khallaqa (*kh 1 q)</td>
<td>fountain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 1</td>
<td>Term 2</td>
<td>Term 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>batasha (*b t sh)</td>
<td>ansha'a (*n sh')</td>
<td>'ayn (*' y n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forced labour</td>
<td>sanna (*s n n)</td>
<td>four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sukhri (*s kh r)</td>
<td>sawwi (*s w y)</td>
<td>arba' (*r b')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forceful</td>
<td>sana'a (*s n ')</td>
<td>ruba; (*r b ;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mirrah (*m r r)</td>
<td>sawwara (*s w r)</td>
<td>fourth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forehead</td>
<td>former condition</td>
<td>rabi' (*r b ')</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| jibih (*j b h)   | hurah (*h fr)     | rubu' (*r b ')
<p>| foreign          | former, to be     | fowl     |
| a'jamiy (*'j m)  | taqaddama (*q d m) | tayr (*t y r) |
| forelock         | formulation       | fragile  |
| nasiyah (*n s w) | umniyah (*m n y)  | wahi (*w h y) |
| foremost, to be  | fornicate         | fragment |
| taqaddama (*q d m) | safaha (<em>s f h) | 'idah (</em>' d w) |
| forenoon         | zani (*z n y)     | judhadh (*j dh dh) |
| luhi (*d h y)    | fornication       | khaffah (<em>kh t f) |
| forest           | 'anita (</em>' n t)   | kisf (*k s f) |
| aykah (*a y k)   | bigha' (*b gh y)  | fragrant herb |
| forever          | zani (*z n y)     | rayhan (*r w h) |
| abad (*a b d)    | forsake           | frail    |
| forge            | hajara (*hj r)    | awhana (*w h n) |
| iftari (*fr y)   | khadhala (*kh dh 1)| wahana (*w h n) |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Word</th>
<th>English Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kadhaba (*k dh b)</td>
<td>forget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khadhul (*kh dh 1)</td>
<td>frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wahi (*w h y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forget</td>
<td>taraka (*t r k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frame</td>
<td>wadda'a (*w d ' asr (*a s r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasiya (*n s y)</td>
<td>fraud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wadhara (*w dh r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forget, to cause to forswear&quot; ifk (*a fk)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ansi (*n s y)</td>
<td>d1i (*a I w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taghabana (*gh b n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forgetful</td>
<td>fortify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasiy (*n s y)</td>
<td>ahsana (*b s n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>burr (*b r r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forgive</td>
<td>hassana (*h s n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bard' (*b r</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'afa (*' fw)</td>
<td>fortress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bar' (*b r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghafara (*gh fr)</td>
<td>busun (*b s n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safaha (*s f h)</td>
<td>sayasi (*s y s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fakka (*fk k)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuba (*t w b)</td>
<td>fortune, change of barrara (*h r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forgiveness</td>
<td>d'irah (*d w r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khala (*kh 1 w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'afa (*' fw)</td>
<td>fortune, good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maraja (*m rj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghufan (*gh fr)</td>
<td>hazz (*h z z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sarraha (*s r h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maghfirah (*gh f r)</td>
<td>forty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talaqa (*t 1 q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forgiveness, to ask (v)</td>
<td>arba'un (*r b ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free from fear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istaghfara (*gh f r)</td>
<td>forward (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fazza'a (*f z ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forgiver</td>
<td>qaddama (*q d m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freewill offering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word 1</td>
<td>Word 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghafara (*gh fr)</td>
<td>forward, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghaffar (*gh f r)</td>
<td>istabaqa (*s b q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghafur (*gh fr)</td>
<td>foster mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forgotten</td>
<td>arla'a (*r l ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasiya (*n s y)</td>
<td>foul things</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forgotten thing</td>
<td>khab 'ith (*kh b th)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasy (*n s y)</td>
<td>found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>form (n)</td>
<td>assasa (*a s s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fresh dates</td>
<td>frustrate gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rutab (*r t b)</td>
<td>ajaza (*'j z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fretful</td>
<td>abtala (*b t 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>halit' (*h 1 )</td>
<td>kabata (*k b t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friend</td>
<td>fry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ashir (*' sh r)</td>
<td>ali (* I y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hamim (*h m m)</td>
<td>fuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khalil (*kh 11)</td>
<td>hasab (*h s b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adiq (* d q)</td>
<td>batab (*b t b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.iib (* h b)</td>
<td>waqud (*w q d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waliy (*w I y)</td>
<td>fulfil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friend, take as</td>
<td>akmala (*k m 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tawalli (*w 1 y)</td>
<td>friends, to make</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qadit (*q .d y)</td>
<td>atamma (*t m m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sada (* y d)</td>
<td>gap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wadda (*w d d)</td>
<td>tamma (*t m m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>farj (*frj)</td>
<td>garden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>walli (*w 1 y)</td>
<td>awfi (*w fy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>garden</td>
<td>fulfilling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firdaws (*fr d s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>friends, to make</td>
<td>khulla (*kh 11)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| wafi (*w fy) | fulfills |}
<p>| hadd'iq (*h d q) |
| khullah (*kh 11) | full |
| jannah (*j n n) |
| fright | dihaq (*d h q) |
| sarim (*s r m) |
| fazi'a (*fz ') | wafly (*w fy) |
| garlic |
| r 'a (*r w') | full moon, to be |
| fain (*fw m) |
| frighten | ittasqa (*w s q) |
| garment(s) |
| khawwafa (*kh w f) | full of |
| kasa (<em>k s w) |
| frighten | 'arid (</em>' r d) |
| labus (*1 b s) |
| dlaftdi' (*dI fd ') | full, to be |
| libas (*1 b s) |
| frolic | imtala'a (*m 1 ') |
| sardbil (*s r b 1) |
| rata'a (*r t ') | fullness |
| thiyab (*th w b) |
| front, in front | mil, (*m 1 ') |
| gate |
| amam (*a m m) | fur |
| bab (*b w b) |
| qubul (*q b 1) | awbar (*w b r) |
| mudkhal (*d kh 1) |
| yad (*y d y) | furitive |
| gather |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>froth</td>
<td>khafiya (*kh fy)</td>
<td>hashara (*h sh r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>juf-a' (*j f')</td>
<td>furnace</td>
<td>jaba (*j b y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| zabad (*z b d) | laz (*1 z y) | ajma'a (*j m ')
| forward | tannur (*t n r) | ijtamaa (*j m ')
| 'anid (*n d) | furnish | jama'a (*j m ')
| aladd (*1 d d) | hayya'a (*h y') | tawaffi (*w fy)
| frown | furniture | gaze |
| 'abasa (*b s) | athath (*a th th) | shakhasa (*sh kh s)
| frowning | further | nazara (*n z r)
| 'abajs (*b s) | qasiy (*q s w) | tarafa (*t r f)
| fructify | fury | generation |
| athmara (*th m r) | ba's (*b ' s) | jibillah (*j b 1)
| fruit(s) | qarn (*q r n) | gain (v) generation, succeeding* |
| fakihah (*fk h) | | |
| jani (*j n y) | nla (*n y 1) | khalf (*kh 1 f) |
| thamarah (*th m r) | iqtarafa (*q r f) | generous |
| fruit, to bring | forth gain as booty | karim (*k r m) |
| nabata (*n b t) | ghanima (*gh n m) | genitals |
| fruitless, to be | gain knowledge | fan (*frj) |
| habita (*h b t) | Zahara (*Z h r) | gentle |
halim (*b 1 m) give something goodly wahhaj (*w hj)
layyin (*1 y n) ahsana (*h s n) glum
ra'fif (*r f) give to the full kalaha (*k I h)
yasir (*y s r) awfi (*w f y) gnat
yasura (*y s r) give up ba'fiiah (*b d)
gentle, to be baraha (*b r h) go
lna (*1 y n) adhara (*w dh r) ati (*a t y)
gently giving dhahaba (*dh h b)
ruwaydan (*r w d) ati (*a t y) mashi (*m sh y)
get the better of glad, to be rha (*r w h)
zahara (*z h r) fariha (*fr h) go against
gift gladden khilafa (*kh 1 f)
'am' (*' t y) sarra (*s r r) go apart
hadi (*h d y) gladly, to give up i'tazala (*' z 1)
hadiyah (*h d y) tba (*t y b) go aright
ndfilah (*n f 1 d) gladness rashada (*r sh
nihlah (*n h 1) sarra (*s r r) go around
ginger glance dawa (*d w r)
zanjabil (*z nj b 1 f) nazrah (*n z r) tatawwafa (*t w
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original Text</th>
<th>Transliteration</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>girl, buried (infant)</td>
<td>tarafa (* r f)</td>
<td>tfa (*t w f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wa'ada (*w' d)</td>
<td>glance, to cast a</td>
<td>tawwaf (*t w f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>girl, slave-</td>
<td>nazara (*n z r)</td>
<td>go aside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amah (*a m w)</td>
<td>azlaqa (*z 1 q)</td>
<td>tahayyaza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*b w z)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fatayat (*f t y)</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>go astray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>give</td>
<td>zuj jah (*zj j)</td>
<td>alalla (*a 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dti (*a t y)</td>
<td>gleam</td>
<td>dalla (*d 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ati (*a t y)</td>
<td>sana (*s n w)</td>
<td>lallala (*a 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a't (*' t y)</td>
<td>glitter</td>
<td>taghiya (*t gh y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jacala (*j ' 1)</td>
<td>zukhruf (*z kh r f)</td>
<td>go away</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tasaddaqa (*s d q)</td>
<td>glittering</td>
<td>dhahaba (*dh h b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wahaba (*w h b)</td>
<td>durriy (*d r r)</td>
<td>mate (*m d y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>give and take</td>
<td>gloat over</td>
<td>zala (*z w 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>addra (*d w r)</td>
<td>shamita (*sh m t)</td>
<td>go away, to cause to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>give back</td>
<td>gloom, day of</td>
<td>adh.haba (*dh h b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radda (*r d d)</td>
<td>zullah (*z 11)</td>
<td>go back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>give</td>
<td>grudgingly glorify</td>
<td>ta'a (*f y ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kadi (*k d y)</td>
<td>sabbaha (*s b h)</td>
<td>irtadda (*r d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>give in</td>
<td>glorious go</td>
<td>before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istakana (*k y n)</td>
<td>'za;im (*' z m)</td>
<td>sabaqa (*s b q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Term</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>give in place of</td>
<td>majid (*mj d)</td>
<td>go beyond the bounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baddala (*b d 1)</td>
<td>glory</td>
<td>ghala (*gh 1 w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>give less than due</td>
<td>'azza (*' z z)</td>
<td>go down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhsara (*kh s r)</td>
<td>'izzah (*' z z)</td>
<td>dalaka (*d 1 k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>give oneself up to</td>
<td>jalil (*j 11)</td>
<td>tadalli (*d 1 w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'akafa (*' k f)</td>
<td>akrama (*k r m)</td>
<td>warada (*w r d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>give out</td>
<td>kabbara (*k b r)</td>
<td>go forth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nafida (*n fd)</td>
<td>subhn (*s b b)</td>
<td>baraza (*b r z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>give over</td>
<td>glow</td>
<td>fasala (*f s 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intahi (*n h w)</td>
<td>asfara (*s fr)</td>
<td>ghadd (*gh d w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radda (*r d d)</td>
<td>glower</td>
<td>nafara (*n fr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>give short measure</td>
<td>kalaha (*k 1 h)</td>
<td>go forward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taffafa (*t f f)</td>
<td>glowing</td>
<td>taqaddama (*q d in)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>go in</td>
<td>hasan (*h s n)</td>
<td>grass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dakhala (*d kh 1)</td>
<td>hasanah (*h s n)</td>
<td>abb (*a b b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>go in unto (a woman) of</td>
<td>khayr (*kh y r)</td>
<td>grass, a bundle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bashara (*b sh r)</td>
<td>khayrat (*kh y r)</td>
<td>dighth (*d gh th)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rafath (*r f th)</td>
<td>tayyib (*t y b)</td>
<td>grasshoppers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>go out</td>
<td>good, to be</td>
<td>jarad (*j r d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kharaja (*kh rj)</td>
<td>hasuna (*h s n)</td>
<td>grateful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>go privily</td>
<td>salah (1 h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shakara (*sh k r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khal (*kh 1 w)</td>
<td>good, to do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>straight</td>
<td>gratefully, ungo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istaqama (*q w m)</td>
<td>ahsana (*h s n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kafara (*k fr)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>go this way and that</td>
<td>tba (*t y b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kanud (*k n d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taraddada (*r d d)</td>
<td>goods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flat</td>
<td>grave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>go through</td>
<td>bidd'ah (*b d ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kabir (*k b r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jasa (*j w s)</td>
<td>mal (*m w 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grave (n)</td>
<td>qabr (*q b r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>go to and from</td>
<td>goods, temporal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qabr (*q b r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mutaqqallab (*q 1 b)</td>
<td>'ara! (*' r d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graze freely</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taqaUaba (*q 1 b)</td>
<td>goodwill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saraha (*s r h)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>go up</td>
<td>ridwan (*r d y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asama (*s w m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'araja (*' rj)</td>
<td>gourds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graze</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raqiya (*r q y)</td>
<td>yaqtin (*q t n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'aziz (*' z z)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raqiya (*r q y)</td>
<td>governor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kabir (*k b r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aS'ada (* d)</td>
<td>'aziz (*' z z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shadid (*sh d d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a'Sida (* d)</td>
<td>'aziz (*' z z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>a'ida (</em> d)</td>
<td>grace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>great, make</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>go, to let</td>
<td>manna (*m n n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'azzama (*' z m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wadhara (*w dh r)</td>
<td>na'mmm) (*n' m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>great, be</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goal</td>
<td>fatl (*f d 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kabura (*k b r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
gold
(*s 1 m)
dhahab (*dh h b)
golden
afra' (*s fr)
good
sheba (*sh y b)
grief
asifa (*a s f)
bakha'a (*b kh ')
ghamma (*gh m m)
ahamma (*h m m)
hazana (*h z n)
hazina (*h z n)
karaba (*k r b)
grieve
asif (*a s f)
ibta'asa (*b' s)
hazana (*h z n)
asi (*a s y)
sa'a (*s w')
awza'a (*w z ')
sallama
salam (*s 1 m)
grapes
grey-headed
grasp
shib (*sh y b)
qabala (*q b a)
greyness of hair
grow bold
guest, preparation for
marada (*m r d)
nuzul (*n z 1)
grow weary
guest, to receive a
istahsara (*.h s r)
tayyafa (*l y f)
sa'ima (*s' m)
guide (n)
grow yellow
imam (*a m m)
isfarra (* fr)
dalil (*d 11)
grow, to cause to
ahd (*h d y)
anbata (*n b t)
arshada (*r
sh d)
guide (v)
grown, to be fully
hadi (*h d y)
balagha (*b 1 gh)
ihtadi (*h d y)
ashudd (*sh d d)
guile
growth
kida (*k y d)
alfaf (*1 f f)
guilt
grievous
imr (*a m r)
'aib (*' b)
'aziz (*' z z)
'azim (*z' m)
kabir (*k b r)
kabura (*k b r)
ashaqq (*sh q q)
grin (v)
kalah (*k 1 h)
groan
ja'ara (*j ' r)
ground

dakka' (*d k k)
thara (*th r y)
ground for dispute
hujjah (*h j j)
ground, a corner of
buq'ah (*b q ')
ground, to
athara (*th w r)

nash'ah (*n sh ')
grudge (n)
ghill (*gh 11)
grudging
baghi (*b gh y)
manu (*m n')
guarantor
za'im (*z ' m)
guard (n)
baras (*b r s)
gulp

ma'arrah (*" r r)
guilt, to free from
bara' (*b r')
guilty
athim (*a th m)
ajrama (*j r m)
gulf (of doom)
mawbiq (*w b q)
gulp

dafaqa (*d fq)
fajara (*fj r)
infajara (*fj r)
tafajjara (*fj r)
fajjara (*fj r)
gush forth, to cause to
gush forth
break up the guardian
gushing

ahaba (*h b)
wAQi (*w q y)

inbajasa (*bj s)
ahsana (*b n)
dafaqa (*d fq)
fajara (*fj r)
infajara (*fj r)
tafajjara (*fj r)
fajjara (*fj r)

ghush forth, to cause to
gush forth
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Wakil</th>
<th>'Usbah</th>
<th>Waliy</th>
<th>Habit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Izah</td>
<td>Guardian-angle</td>
<td>Khuluq</td>
<td>Hafazah</td>
<td>Habitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fariq</td>
<td>Talaqqi</td>
<td>Dar</td>
<td>Nafar</td>
<td>Hail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firqah</td>
<td>Iam</td>
<td>Barad</td>
<td>Raht</td>
<td>Hair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nafir</td>
<td>Hujur</td>
<td>Ash'ar</td>
<td>Thubat</td>
<td>Hail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raht</td>
<td>Zabaniyah</td>
<td>Nafir</td>
<td>Thullah</td>
<td>Hale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thubat</td>
<td>Guess</td>
<td>Akabba</td>
<td>Rajama</td>
<td>Hallow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thubat</td>
<td>Guess</td>
<td>Kharasa</td>
<td>Zara'a</td>
<td>Ahalla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thubat</td>
<td>Tayf</td>
<td>Kabira</td>
<td>Zara'a</td>
<td>Hara'ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halt</td>
<td>Harbour</td>
<td>Qama</td>
<td>Anzala</td>
<td>Afrata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qama</td>
<td>Anzala</td>
<td>Waqafa</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>Ista'jala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waqafa</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>Hampered, to be</td>
<td>Shadid</td>
<td>Hastily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td>Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anita (*' n t)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ald (*s 1 d)</td>
<td></td>
<td>bidar (*b d r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hamstring</td>
<td>hard, to be</td>
<td>sari' (*s r ')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'aqara (*' q r)</td>
<td>qasa (*q s w)</td>
<td>hasty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand</td>
<td>harden</td>
<td>'ajila (*'j 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kaff(*k ff)</td>
<td></td>
<td>shadda (*sh d d)</td>
<td></td>
<td>'ajul (*'j 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yad (*y d y)</td>
<td>hardship</td>
<td>hate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand over</td>
<td>'asara (*' s r)</td>
<td>kariha (*k r h)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sallama (*s I m)</td>
<td>husri (*h s r)</td>
<td>karraha (*k r h)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand, left</td>
<td></td>
<td>ba'sa' (*b ' s)</td>
<td>maqata (*m q t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mash'amah (*sh' m)</td>
<td>dlarrd' (*d r r)</td>
<td>qaly (*q 1 y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shamd'il (*sh m 1)</td>
<td>shaqq (*sh q q)</td>
<td>shana'a (*sh n')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shimal (*sh m 1)</td>
<td>hardship, to cause</td>
<td>hateful</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand, right</td>
<td>a'nata (*' n t)</td>
<td>kabura (*k b r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maymanah (*y m n)</td>
<td>harlot</td>
<td>hatred</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yamin (*y m n)</td>
<td></td>
<td>baghlay (*b gh y)</td>
<td>baghli' (*b gh d1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand, take in</td>
<td>harm (n)</td>
<td>adghan (*1 gh n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ta'di (*' t. y)</td>
<td>wabil (*w b 1)</td>
<td>maqata (*m q t)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handful</td>
<td>harm (v)</td>
<td>haughtily, to walk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qabdah (*q b 1)</td>
<td>dura (*d y r)</td>
<td>tamati (*m t w)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handhold</td>
<td>darra (*d r r)</td>
<td>haughty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>'urwah (</strong>** r w)**</td>
<td><strong>harmony</strong></td>
<td><strong>jabbir (</strong>** j b r)**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handiwork</td>
<td>tibaq (<strong>t b q</strong>)</td>
<td>he</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sana'a (<strong>s n '</strong>)</td>
<td>harsh</td>
<td>huwa (<strong>h w</strong>)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handle</td>
<td>'asir (<strong>' s r</strong>)</td>
<td>head</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'urwah (<strong>' r w</strong>)</td>
<td>fazz (<strong>f z z</strong>)</td>
<td>handmaiden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ra's (<strong>r' s</strong>)</td>
<td>ghaliz (<strong>gh 1z</strong>)</td>
<td>head (v)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amah (<strong>a m w m</strong>)</td>
<td>harsh, to be</td>
<td>tayammama (<strong>y m</strong>)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fatayft (<strong>f t y</strong>)</td>
<td>ghaluza (<strong>gh I z</strong>)</td>
<td>head, raise one's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hang</td>
<td>harshness</td>
<td>aqmaha (<strong>q m h</strong>)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tadalli (<strong>d 1 w</strong>)</td>
<td>ghilzah (<strong>gh 1 z</strong>)</td>
<td>aqna'a (**q n ')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nakasa (<strong>n k s</strong>)</td>
<td>harvest (n)</td>
<td>headache</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>happen</td>
<td>hasid (<strong>b s d</strong>)</td>
<td>ghawl (<strong>gh w 1</strong>)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kana (<strong>k w n</strong>)</td>
<td>harvest (v)</td>
<td>headache, to cause a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adba (<strong>s w b</strong>)</td>
<td>hasada (<strong>h. s d</strong>)</td>
<td>sadda'a (**s d ')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waqa'a' (**w q ')</td>
<td>haste</td>
<td>heal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>happiness</td>
<td>'ajal (<strong>' 1</strong>)</td>
<td>abra'a (<strong>b r</strong>)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sarra (<strong>s r r</strong>)</td>
<td>fara (<strong>fw r</strong>)</td>
<td>shafi (<strong>sh fy</strong>)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sarra' (<strong>s r r</strong>)</td>
<td>hasten</td>
<td>health, ruined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tiibi (<strong>t y b</strong>)</td>
<td>'ajila (<strong>j 1</strong>)</td>
<td>harad (<strong>h r d1</strong>)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>happy</td>
<td>'ajala (<strong>'j 1</strong>)</td>
<td>heap</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa'id (*s ' d)</td>
<td>happy, to be</td>
<td>ista'jala (*cj 1)</td>
<td>rukim (*r k m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa'ida (*s ' d)</td>
<td>heap of sand</td>
<td>nasala (*n s 1)</td>
<td>sa'i (*s ' y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa'i (*s ' y)</td>
<td>hasten, to cause to heaps</td>
<td>awfada (*w f d)</td>
<td>sa' (s ' r ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa' (s ' r ')</td>
<td>heap up</td>
<td>qantara (*q n t r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa'ida (*s ' d)</td>
<td>happy, to make</td>
<td>kathib (*k th b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa' (s ' r ')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sarra (*s r r)</td>
<td>heap up</td>
<td>sara'a (*s r ')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sara'a (*s r ')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sarra (*s r r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anazala (*n z 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>zaffa (*z ff)</td>
<td>rakama (*r k m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mursi (*r s y)</td>
<td>hasten, to cause to heaps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qintar (*q n t r)</td>
<td>saha (*s h w)</td>
<td>khadir (*kh d r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hear</td>
<td>heedlessness</td>
<td>herb, fragrant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istama'a (*s m ')</td>
<td></td>
<td>ghaflah (*gh f 1)</td>
<td>rayhn (*r w h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hear</td>
<td>hear</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sami'a (*s m ')</td>
<td>aqib (*q b)</td>
<td>saqa (*s w q)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hear</td>
<td>hear</td>
<td>height</td>
<td>herd, a weary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asma'a (*s m ')</td>
<td>'al (*' I w)</td>
<td>wira (*w r d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearken</td>
<td>rabwhah (*r b w)</td>
<td>herding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istajaba (*j w b)</td>
<td>tla (*t w 1)</td>
<td>masaq (*s w q)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sami'a (*s m ')</td>
<td>heir</td>
<td>wurd (*w r d),</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>samma' (*s m ')</td>
<td>mawli (*w 1 y)</td>
<td>hesitate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hearsay</td>
<td>waritha (*w r th)</td>
<td>taraddada (*r d d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>umniyah (*m n y)</td>
<td>heir, be an</td>
<td>hew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| English            | Arabic Text | English
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>heart</td>
<td>waritha (*w r th)</td>
<td>nahata (*n h t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heir, indirect</td>
<td></td>
<td>hidden, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>albab (*1 b b)</td>
<td>kalalah (*k 11)</td>
<td>'azaba (*z b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hell, fire of</td>
<td></td>
<td>batana (*b t n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laz (*1 z y)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ghaba (*gh y b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indirect, hidden,</td>
<td></td>
<td>khafiyy (*kh fy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>albab (*1 b b)</td>
<td></td>
<td>batana (*b t n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indirect, hidden,</td>
<td></td>
<td>khafiyy (*kh fy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heart, blindness</td>
<td>ana (*'w n)</td>
<td>hide (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sami (*m y)</td>
<td></td>
<td>'ammi (*m y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intasara (*n s r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heart, to lose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasara (*n s r)</td>
<td></td>
<td>dassa (*d s s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heart, to lose</td>
<td>nasara (*n s r)</td>
<td>dassa (*d s s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heart, to lose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasara (*n s r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fashila (*f sh 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>help</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tawar! (*w r y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heart, blindness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sami (*m y)</td>
<td></td>
<td>'ammi (*m y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intasara (*n s r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heart, to lose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasara (*n s r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fashila (*f sh 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>help</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tawar! (*w r y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heat</td>
<td>zhara (*z h r)</td>
<td>kanna (*k n n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>help</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one another</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>katama (*k t m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>help</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one another</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>katama (*k t m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>midra (*m w r)</td>
<td>ista'na (*w n)</td>
<td>ldha (*1 w dh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>help, to seek</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khafi (*kh fy)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heaven</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>helped, to be</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asarra (*s r r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heaven</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>helped, to be</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asarra (*s r r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sama' (*s m w)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intasara (*n s r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awi (*w y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasara (*n s r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tawari (*w r y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
'saib (*' s b) helper wari (*w r y)
thaqil (*th q 1) 'adlud (*" d d) hide (n)
heavy, to be ghalaba (*gh 1 b) julud (*j 1 d)
shaqqa (*sh q q) nasara (*n s r) hideous
athqala (*th q 1) nasir (*n r) idd (*a d d)
thaqula (*th q 1) rid' (*r d ') nukr (*n k r)
waqara (*w q r) sarikh (*. r kh) hie
heed (v) tabi' (*t b ') nasala (*n s 1)
i'tabara (*' b r) zahir (*z h r) high
badhira (*b dh r) hem in 'ally (*' 1 w)
anata (*n t) hqa (*h y q) rafl (*r f ')
ittaba'a (*t b ') henchman high, to be
wa'i (*w' y) nadi (*n d w) 'ala (*' I w)
heed not wazir (*w z r) ta'li (*' I w)
talahhi (*1 h w) herald highway
wada'a (*w d ') adhdhana (*a dh n) najd (*nj d)
heedless, to be herb(s) hill
ghafala (*gh f 1) baql (*b q 1) jabal (*j b 1)
rabwah (*r b w) jaba (*j w b) nukr (*n k r)
r' (*r y ') qs' (*q w ') horror
hillock qarra (*q r r) nakir (*n k r)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>firq (*f r q)</td>
<td>holy</td>
<td>horses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hind y 1)</td>
<td>baraka (*b r k)</td>
<td>khayl (*kh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dubur (*d b r)</td>
<td>harrama (*h r m)</td>
<td>riba (*r b t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hinder</td>
<td>qaddasa (*q d s)</td>
<td>hospitality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'awwaqa (*w q)</td>
<td>quddais (*q d s)</td>
<td>nuzul (*n z 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hajaza (*bj z)</td>
<td>qudus (*q d s)</td>
<td>host (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manna' (*m n ')</td>
<td>haram (*h r m)</td>
<td>anzala (*n z 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adda (*d d)</td>
<td>holy place</td>
<td>host (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thabbata (*th b t)</td>
<td>haram (*h r m)</td>
<td>fi'ah (*f' w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hindrance</td>
<td>holy rite</td>
<td>jam' (*j m ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'urdIah (*r dt)</td>
<td>mansak (*n s k)</td>
<td>jamr (*j m ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hint -</td>
<td>holy things</td>
<td>jund (*j n d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alhada (*1 h d)</td>
<td>hurumat (*h r m)</td>
<td>kathir (*k th r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hire</td>
<td>home</td>
<td>nafir (*n f r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajara (*aj r)</td>
<td>ma'id (*w d)</td>
<td>hot, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ista'jara (*aj r y)</td>
<td>home, to sit at</td>
<td>hamiya (*h m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hissing sound</td>
<td>qa'ada (*q ' d)</td>
<td>hotchpotch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basis (*h s s)</td>
<td>homecoming</td>
<td>adghath (*d gh th)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hit</td>
<td>sara (*s y r)</td>
<td>hound, train as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asaba (** w b)</td>
<td>honey</td>
<td>kallaba (*k I b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hitting the mark</td>
<td>'asal (*s 1)</td>
<td>hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sadid (*s d d)</td>
<td>honour (n)</td>
<td>ini (*a n y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hoariness</td>
<td>izzah (*z z)</td>
<td>sa'ah (*s w ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sheba (*sh y b)</td>
<td>wajh (*wj h)</td>
<td>houris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hobble</td>
<td>honour (v)</td>
<td>hur (*h w r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jathd (*j th w)</td>
<td>'azzama (*z m)</td>
<td>house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hoist (v)</td>
<td>akrama (*k r m)</td>
<td>s1 (*a w 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasaba (<em>n s</em> b)</td>
<td>karrama (*k r m)</td>
<td>bayt (*b y t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hold</td>
<td>honourable</td>
<td>maskan (*s k n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i'taama (*' m)</td>
<td>arafa (*' r f)</td>
<td>household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amsaka (*m s k)</td>
<td>'hurf (*' r f)</td>
<td>ahl (*a h 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istamsaka (*m s k)</td>
<td>haqq (*h q q)</td>
<td>bayt (*b y t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>massaka (*m s k)</td>
<td>karim (*k r m)</td>
<td>housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qabad'Ia (*q b dt)</td>
<td>honoured, high</td>
<td>kitat (*k ft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wa'i (*w ' y)</td>
<td>wajih (*wj h)</td>
<td>hue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awza'a (*w z')</td>
<td>hoopoe (bird)</td>
<td>lawn (*1 w n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hold back</td>
<td>hud.hud (*h d h d)</td>
<td>hug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhada (*dh w d)</td>
<td>hope (n)</td>
<td>damma (*dj m m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amsaka (*m s k)</td>
<td>amal (*a m 1)</td>
<td>humble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qa'ada (*q ' d)</td>
<td>hope (v)</td>
<td>'and (*n w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thabbata (*th b t)</td>
<td>raja (*rj w)</td>
<td>dakhara (*d kh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hole</td>
<td>tami'a (*t m ')</td>
<td>dhalla (*dh 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nafaq (*n fq)</td>
<td>hope, to give up</td>
<td>dhallala (*dh 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>samm (*s m m)</td>
<td>ya'isa (*y' s)</td>
<td>dhalil (*dh 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hole, make a</td>
<td>horizon</td>
<td>ta'darra'a (* r')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kharaqa (*kh r q)</td>
<td>hufuq (*a fq)</td>
<td>ahana (*h w n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hollow</td>
<td>horrible</td>
<td>hana (*h w n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>huq'ah (*h q ')</td>
<td>nukr (*n k r)</td>
<td>istakana (*k y n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barn (*b t n)</td>
<td>horrid</td>
<td>akhbata (*kh b t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khala'a (*kh d ')</td>
<td>khafata (*kh f t)</td>
<td>illumination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khasha'a (*kh sh ')</td>
<td>khasha'a (*kh sh ')</td>
<td>liya' (*d w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saghara (*s gh r)</td>
<td>hypocrite</td>
<td>illustrious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>humiliation</td>
<td>nafaqa (*n f q)</td>
<td>wajih (*wj h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhallla (*dh 11)</td>
<td>image(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhallala (*dh 11)</td>
<td>idle talk</td>
<td>tamathil (*m th 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhillah (*dh 11)</td>
<td>ista'nasa (*a n s)</td>
<td>Surah (*s w r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hana (*h w n)</td>
<td>laghiya (*1 gh y)</td>
<td>imitate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saghar (*s gh r)</td>
<td>samara (*s m r)</td>
<td>iqtedi (*q d w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>humility</td>
<td>idol</td>
<td>immediately</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hitah (*h t )</td>
<td>jibt (*j b t)</td>
<td>fara (*f w r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khada'a (*kh d ')</td>
<td>tamthil (*m th 1)</td>
<td>imminent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khasha'a (*kh sh )</td>
<td>girah (*sw r)</td>
<td>azifah (*a z f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hundred</td>
<td>nusub (*n s b)</td>
<td>azifa (*a z f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mi’ah (*m’ y)</td>
<td>asnam (* n m)</td>
<td>immortal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hundredweight</td>
<td>taghut (* gh y)</td>
<td>akhlada (*kh 1 d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qintar (*q n t r)</td>
<td>awthani (*w th n)</td>
<td>khalada (*kh 1 d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunger</td>
<td>idolatrous, to be</td>
<td>khallada (*kh 1 d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ja'a (*j w ')</td>
<td>ashraka (*sh r k)</td>
<td>immunity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>makhmasah (*kh m s)</td>
<td>ignoble</td>
<td>bar'a'ah (*b r')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>masghabah (*s gh b)</td>
<td>zanim (*z n m)</td>
<td>impaired,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unhunt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignominy</td>
<td>salam (*s 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istda (*s y d)</td>
<td>hana (*h w n)</td>
<td>salim (*s 1 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sada (*s y d)</td>
<td>rijs (*rj s)</td>
<td>impatient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hunting creatures</td>
<td>ignorance</td>
<td>jazi'a (*j z ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jawarih (*j r h)</td>
<td>jahilah (*j h 1)</td>
<td>juza' (*j z ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurl</td>
<td>jahiliyah (*j h 1)</td>
<td>istakhaffa (*kh f f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alqi (*1 q y)</td>
<td>ignorant</td>
<td>impediment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qadhafa (*q dh f)</td>
<td>jahila (*j h 1)</td>
<td>'urlah (*' r d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rami (*r m y)</td>
<td>jahul (*j h 1)</td>
<td>barija (*b r j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurricane</td>
<td>ill</td>
<td>imperfection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qasif (*q s f)</td>
<td>marid (*m r d)</td>
<td>tafawata (*fw t)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hurry

saqim (*s q m) impetuous, impetuousness

ta'ajjala (*'j 1)

sharr (*sh r r) 'adi (*' d w)

awla'a (*w d ')

ill-chance impious

awfada (*w f d)

ta's (*t ' s) kaff-ar (*k fr)

hurt (n)

ill-feeling . importune, be

adhi (*a dh y)

adhgan (*d gh n) ahfi (*h fy)

darar (*d r r)

ill-fortune alhafa (*1 h f)

hurt (v)

nahs (*n h s) impose

adhi (*a dh y)

ill-treatment farada (*f r d)

adhi (*a dh y)

nashaza (*n sh z) arhaqa (*r h q)

dlrra (*d r r)

ill, to augur sama (*s w m)

darrar (*d r r)

itayyara (* y r) tawwa'a (*t w ')

hurtful

illiterate impostor

wabil (*w b 1)

ummiy (*a m m) affak (*a fk)

husband

illness imprison

ba'l (*b ' 1)

marita (*m r d) sajana (*sj n)

zawj (*z w j)

illuminate impudent

husbanaman

ada'a (* w') ashir (*a sh r)

kafara (*k fr)

anara (*n w r) impure (things)

hushed, be

ashraqa (*sh r q) khab 'ith (*kh b th)

impute

ghaftr (*gh f r) awratha (*w r
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Word</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kharaqa (*kh r q)</td>
<td>inebriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inattentive</td>
<td>iniquity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saha (*s h w)</td>
<td>inebriety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inauspicious</td>
<td>sfi (*s w')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qamtarir (*q m t r)</td>
<td>inequity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incite</td>
<td>injure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aghri (*gh r w)</td>
<td>inevitable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inclination</td>
<td>inevitable judgement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hawi (*h w y)</td>
<td>injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incline</td>
<td>infamy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>janaha (*j n h)</td>
<td>rijs (*rj s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhlada (*kh I d)</td>
<td>infant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rakina (*r k n)</td>
<td>tifl (*t f 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saba (*s b y)</td>
<td>infant girl, buried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tazawara (*z w r)</td>
<td>wa'ada (*w' d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incline downwards</td>
<td>infatuate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iththaqala (*th q 1)</td>
<td>istahwi (*h w y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incline, to cause to</td>
<td>shaghafa (*sh gh f)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Parentheses indicate the pronunciation of the corresponding Arabic word.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sara (s w r)</td>
<td>infirm</td>
<td>bitanah (*b t n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inconsiderate</td>
<td>'itly (* t w)</td>
<td>inner parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bada (*b d w)</td>
<td>la'if (*dt' f)</td>
<td>khilal (*kh 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>increase (n)</td>
<td>'la'ufa (*d' f)</td>
<td>innocent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mazid (*z y d)</td>
<td>har (*h w r)</td>
<td>bara' (*b r')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>increase (v)</td>
<td>inform</td>
<td>bari (*b r')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a'zama (*z m)</td>
<td>hafly (*h fy)</td>
<td>barra (*b r')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akthara (*k th r)</td>
<td>atla'aa (*t 1V)</td>
<td>zakiy (*z k w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raba (*r bw)</td>
<td>informed innocent, to</td>
<td>declare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>izadda (*z y d)</td>
<td>khabir (*kh b r)</td>
<td>barra'a (*b r')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zada (*z y d)</td>
<td>ingoing</td>
<td>tabarra'a (*b r')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>increase, to cause to</td>
<td>mudkhal (*d kh 1)</td>
<td>innovation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>madda (*m d d)</td>
<td>ingot</td>
<td>bid' (*b d')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arba (*r b w)</td>
<td>zubar (*z b r)</td>
<td>inquisition, to make an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indebted, one who is</td>
<td>ingrate</td>
<td>tafaqqada (*f q d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>madin (*d y n)</td>
<td>kaffar (*k fr)</td>
<td>insanity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indecency</td>
<td>inhabit</td>
<td>suh'ur (*s ' r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fahishah (*fh sh)</td>
<td>'akafa (* k f)</td>
<td>inscribe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fahsha' (*f h sh)</td>
<td>'amara (*' m r)</td>
<td>khata (*kh t t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indemnity</td>
<td>sakana (*s k n)</td>
<td>raqama (*r q m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diyah (*w d y)</td>
<td>inhabitant(s)</td>
<td>istatara (*s t r)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
independence, to give  ahl (*a h 1)  satara (*s t r)
maraja (*m rj)  bill (*h 11)  inscription
independent  sahib (*s h b)  nuskhah (*n s kh)
ghaniy (*gh n y)  inhabiting  insert
indicate  imarah (*' m r)  salaka (*s I k)
dalla (*d 11)  inherit  awlaja (*w lj)
indication  istakhlafa (*kh 1 f)  insight
sha''jir (*sh ' r)  waritha (*w r th)  tabsirah (*b s r)
indulgence, to grant  inheritance  albab (*1 b b)
amli (*m I y)  mirath (*w r th)  insolence
indulgent  inheritance, to give  as 'ata (*'t w)
bagh! (*b gh y)  intimate friend  jest
batira (*b t r)  bitanah (*b t n)  tafakkaha (*fk h)
fariha (*fr h)  walijah (*w lj)  jester
taghiya (*t gh y)  intoxicant  fakih (*fk h)
taghwi (*t gh y)  sakar (*s k r)  jetsam
insolent, to make someone  intoxicate  jufa' (*j f')
atghi (*t gh y)  nazafa (*n z f)  jewels, set with
inspiration  intoxicated  wadana (*w d n)
kalimah (*k 1 m)  sukarg (*s k r)  jinn
inspire  introduce  janna (*j n n)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>alhama (*1 h m)</td>
<td>instantly</td>
<td>adkhala (*d kh 1)</td>
<td>intrusive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awhi (*w h y)</td>
<td>jinn (*j n n)</td>
<td>ahdatha (*h d th)</td>
<td>jinnah (*j n n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fara (*fw r)</td>
<td>institution</td>
<td>zanim (*z n m)</td>
<td>jocund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanabaza (*n b z)</td>
<td>inundation</td>
<td>ni'ma (*n ' m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sunnah (*s n n)</td>
<td>sayl (*s y 1)</td>
<td>tufan (*t w f)</td>
<td>join</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insult (v)</td>
<td>invent</td>
<td>rataqa (*r t q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intellect</td>
<td>ibtada'a (*b d ')</td>
<td>waala (*w 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balam (*h 1 m)</td>
<td>iftari (*fr y)</td>
<td>join, to cause to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>albab (*1 b b)</td>
<td>ikhtalaqa (*kh 1 q)</td>
<td>alhaqa (*1 h q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intelligent</td>
<td>taqawwala (*q w 1)</td>
<td>joint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hijr (*bj r)</td>
<td>invention</td>
<td>asr (*a s r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intend</td>
<td>khuluq (*kh 1 q)</td>
<td>journey (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arada (*r w d)</td>
<td>investigate</td>
<td>rihlah (*r h 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asaba (*s w b)</td>
<td>istanbata (*n b t)</td>
<td>safar (*s fr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tayammama (*y m m)</td>
<td>invocation</td>
<td>journey (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intercede</td>
<td>tanad (*n d w)</td>
<td>taraba (*l r b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shafa'a (*sh f')</td>
<td>invoke (the Name)</td>
<td>sari (*s r y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intercessor</td>
<td>ahalla (*h 11)</td>
<td>saha (*s y h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shafit (*sh f')</td>
<td>inward, to be</td>
<td>sara (*s y r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
intercourse, casual

batana (*b t n)          sara (*y r)

rafath (*r f th)

iron                 za'ana (*z' n)

interest, to augment with of

hadid (*h. d d)        journey, destination

arbi (*r b w)

qali (*q m')           shuqqah (*sh q q)

interior

iron rod                joy

jawf (*j w f)

maqami (*q m ')        mata' (*m t ')

intermix(er)

irritate                tamatta'a (*m t ')

khilata (*kh 1 t)

ghaza (*gh y z)         sarra (*s r r)

khulat' (*kh 1 t)

issue                   tubi (*t y b)

interpretation

awwala (*a w 1)        joyful, joyous

fassara (*fs r)

'aqibah (*' q b)       bahij (*b hj)

awwala (*a w 1)

'uqbi (*' q b)          istabshara (*b sh r)

interrupted, un-

'uqbi (*' q b)          farih (*fr h)

husum (*b s m)

kharaja (*kh rj)       ni'ma (*n ' m)

intert-wined, to be

issue, gentle           sarra (*s r r)

iltaffa (*1 f f)

mirfaq (*r fq)         joyful, to be

interval

fakiha (*fk h)

fatrah (*ft r)

jail                   fariha (*fr h)

intestines

sajana (*s j n)        joyful, to make

hawaya(*h. w y)

jealousy                habara (*h b r)
am' "(*)m ' y) hasada (*b s d) judaise
huda (*h w d) justice, to weigh with barra (*b r r)
judge wazana (*w z n) kindness
dana (*d y n) justified, to be birr (*b r r)
hakam (*h k m) haqqa (*h q q) ma fin (*m ' n)
hakama (*h. k m) justly, to act kindness, full of
qadi (*q d y) aqsata (*q s t) ra'fif (*r' f)
judge, to make a justly, to act un- kindred
hakkama (*h k m) ashatta (*sh t t) 'ashirah (*' sh r)
judge's sentence zalama (*z 1 m) wali (*w 1 y)
qit (*q t t) kinds, diverse
judgment keen zawj (*z w j)
din (*d y n) wati'a (*w t kine
hakama (*h k m) keep baqarah (*b q r)
tahkama (*b k m) hafiza (*h fZ) king
lazima (*1 z m) khazana (*kh z n) malik (*m I k)
qari'ah (*q r ') amsaka (*m s k) kingdom
ra'y (*r' y) keep back malaka (*m 1 k)
rashada (*r sh d) katama (*k t m) malakut (*m 1 k)
judgment, to commit for keep far off kinship
fawwata (*fw d) ab'ada (*b ' d) nasaba (*n s b)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>judgment, to seek keep, to cause to qurbi (*q r b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istaftaha (*ft h) massaka (*m s k) wali (*w 1 y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jug kemptness, un- kinsmen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ibriq (*b r q) tafath (*t fth) aqrabuin (*q r b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jugular vein key(s) maqrabah (*q r b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>warid (*w r d) mafatih (*ft 1.) qurbi (*q r b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jumble maqdud (*q 1 d) wally (*w 1 y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alghath (*d gh th) kill kneel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>just qadi (*q d y) jatha (*j th w)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barr (*b r r) qatala (*q t 1) knife</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahkam (*h k m) athbata (*th b t) sikkin (*s k n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amthal (*m th 1) kin knock out</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iqtaada (*q s d) fasilah (*f 1) damagha (*d m gh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sadaqa (*s d q) nasaba (*n s b) knot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>siddiq (*s d q) qurbi (<em>q r b) 'uqdah (</em>' q d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>just stand sihr (<em>s h r) 'izin (</em>' z w)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qawim (*q w m) kin, next-of- knot, to tie a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>just, to be aqrabun (<em>q r b) 'aqada (</em>' q d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'adala (*' d 1) maqrabah (*q r b) know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barra (*b r r) wally (<em>w 1 y) 'alima (</em>' 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haqqa (<em>h q q) kind 'arafa (</em>' r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ajsata (*q s t)    barr (*b r r)    ta'drafa (*c r f)
just,            un- hasan (*h s n)    dari (*d r y)
.hfa (*h y f)    jamil (*j m 1)    khabara (*kh b r)
lizi (*4 y z)    yasura (*y s r)    sha'ara (*sh' r)
Zalama (*z I m)    kind, to be    ya'isa (*y' s)
zallam (*z 1 m)    ahsana (*h s n)    know, not to
justice    kindle    ankara (*n k r)
'adl (*d 1)    awqada (*w q d)    know, to cause to
qist (*q s t)    istawqada (*w q d)    adri (*d r y)
- justice, to swerve from    awri (*w r y)    knower, knowledgeable
qasata (*q s t)    kindly, to deal    a'lam (*1 m)
'alim (*1 m)    anzala (*n z 1)    alqi (*1 q y)
'allam (*1 m)    landmark    wada'a
(*w d ')
bakim (*b k m)    'alam (*1 m)    lay hold of
knowledge, sure    language    akhadha (*a kh dh)
basirah (*b * r)    lisin (*1 s n)    batasha (*b t sh)
known, to make    lap (v)    istamsaka (*m s k)
'arrafa (*r f)    shariba (*sh r b)    lay something before someone
ash'ara (*sh ' r)    large    qaddama (*q d m)
known, un-

kabir (*k b r)

qarraba (*q r b)

ankara (*n k r)

someone

largess lay

something on

nafilah (*n f 1)

hamala (*h m 1)

labour (n)

last .

hammala (*b m 1)

sha'n (*sh' n)

akhar (*a kh r)

ihtamala (*h m 1)

labour (v)

akhir (*a kh r)

ja'ala (*j' 1)

'amila (*' m 1)

last (v)

lazy

kadaha (*k d b)

aqama (*q w m)

kusli (*k s 1)

na~siba (*n s b)

last long

lead

sa'a (*s' y)

tala (*t w 1)

dalli (*d 1 w)

labour, forced

late(r)

lead astray

sukhri (*s kh r)

sakhir (*a kh r)

adalla (*d 11)

lad

late, to come

aghwı (*gh w y)

ghulam (*gh 1 m)

ta'akhkhara (*a kh r)

lead down

abiy (*s b y)

lately

awrada (*w r d)

ladder

anif (*a n f)

warada (*w r d)

ma'arij (*rj)

laud

lead in the right way

sullam (*s 1 m)

hamida (*H m d)

hadi (*h d y)

lade

shakara (*sh k r).

lead on

shabana (*sh h n)

laugh

madda (*m d d)
laden with, to be
dahika (*d h k) lead someone step by step

ba'a (*b w')
laugh at
istadraja (*d rj)

lag behind
istahza'a (*h z ') leader(s)

lag, stars that
laugh, to cause to
imam (*a m m)

adhaka (*1 h k)
mala' (*m 1')

khunnas (*kh n s)
laughing-stock
leaf

laggard, to be a
sikhri (*s kh r)
khadir (*kh d r)

ista'khara (*a kh r)
laving-place
waraq (*w r q)

laid prostrate
mughtasal (*gh s 1)
lean

sar'i (*s r ')
lavish
ijaf (*'j f)

lame
asbagha (*s b gh)
damir (*d m r)

a'raj (*' r j)
law, Divine
lean on

lamp
shir'ah (*sh r ')
rakina (*r k n)

siraj (*s rj)
law, to enact
tawakka'a (*w k')

misbh (*s b h)
shara'a (*sh r ')
leap up over

lance(s)
lawful
ittala'a (*t 1 ')

rima.h (*r m h)
ahalla (*h 11)
learn

land-
balal (*b 11)
'alima (*' 1 m)

ard (*a r d)
halla (*b 11)
ta'allama (*' 1 m)

balad (*b 1 d)
lawful, un-
sami'a (*s m ')

land, dry
suht (*s h t)
learned man
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>barr (*b r r)</td>
<td>lay aside</td>
<td>babr (*b b r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>juruz (*j r z)</td>
<td>become</td>
<td>wata'a (*w d ')</td>
<td>learned, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>landing-place</td>
<td>lay down</td>
<td>tafaqqaha (*f q h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>least degree</td>
<td>wada'a (*w d')</td>
<td>hayat (*h y y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dharrah (*dh r r)</td>
<td>wadhara (*w dh r)</td>
<td>mahyi (*h y y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leather, red</td>
<td>let down</td>
<td>nafs (*n fs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dihdn (*d h n)</td>
<td>adl (*d 1 w)</td>
<td>life-artery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leave</td>
<td>dalli (*d I w)</td>
<td>watin (*w t n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhina (*a dh n)</td>
<td>awrada (*w r d)</td>
<td>life, to give</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baraha (*b r h)</td>
<td>let fall</td>
<td>ahya (*h y y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>infakka (*fk k)</td>
<td>saqata (*s q t)</td>
<td>life, to give a long</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faraqa (*fr q)</td>
<td>let forth</td>
<td>'ammara (*'m r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghidara (*gh d r)</td>
<td>maraja (*m rj)</td>
<td>life, to pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hajara (*hj r)</td>
<td>let free</td>
<td>samada (*s m d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rha (*r w h)</td>
<td>maraja (*m r j)</td>
<td>life, to spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taraka (*t r k)</td>
<td>let go</td>
<td>'ammara (*' m r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wada'a (*w d ')</td>
<td>wadhara (*w dh r)</td>
<td>istahya (*h y y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wadhara (*w dh r)</td>
<td>letter</td>
<td>life, way of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leave behind</td>
<td>kitab (*k t b)</td>
<td>sirah (*s y r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khallafa (*kh 1 f)</td>
<td>lettered, un-</td>
<td>lifeless</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leave, to give</td>
<td>ummiy (*a m m)</td>
<td>hamada (*h m d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhina (*a dh n)</td>
<td>level (n)</td>
<td>lifetime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>left behind, that which is left behind, that which is m r)</td>
<td>sawiy (*s w y)</td>
<td>'umur (*'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>athar (*a th r)</td>
<td>safaaf (*s fa f)</td>
<td>lift</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>left, left hand</td>
<td>level (v)</td>
<td>hamala (*h m l)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mash'amah (*sh' m)</td>
<td>sawwi (*s w y)</td>
<td>rafa'a (*r f')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shama'il (*sh m 1)</td>
<td>level, to be on the same istawi (*s w y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shimMiI (*sh m 1)</td>
<td>istawi (*s w y)</td>
<td>wala'a (*w dl ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leg</td>
<td>lewd, lewdness</td>
<td>ligament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saq (*s w q)</td>
<td>fajara (*fj r)</td>
<td>asr (*a s r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legend</td>
<td>fasaqa (*f s q)</td>
<td>light (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asatir (*s t r)</td>
<td>liar</td>
<td>diya' (*1 w a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legion</td>
<td>kadhaba (*k dh b)</td>
<td>nar (*n w r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jund (*j n d)</td>
<td>kadhdhab (*k dh b)</td>
<td>light (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leisurely</td>
<td>libertine</td>
<td>adId'a (* w')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruwaydan (*r w d)</td>
<td>fajara (*fj r)</td>
<td>anara (*n w r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lend</td>
<td>lice</td>
<td>awqada (*w q d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqradi*a (*q r dt)</td>
<td>qummal (*q m 1)</td>
<td>istawqada (*w q d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>length</td>
<td>licentious</td>
<td>light, easy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qib (*q w b)</td>
<td>safaha (*s fh)</td>
<td>hayyin (*h w n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t la (*t w 1)</td>
<td>lie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>length of an arm -</td>
<td>afaka (*a fk)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhar' (*dh r ')</td>
<td>ifk (*a fk)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhira' (*dh r ')</td>
<td>kadhaba (*k dh b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lenient, to be</td>
<td>kadhida (*k dh b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lana (*1 y n)</td>
<td>zur (*z w r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lentils lie</td>
<td>hid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'adas (*d s)</td>
<td>batana (*b t n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leper</td>
<td>lie with</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abras (*b r s)</td>
<td>bishara (*b sh r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lessen</td>
<td>life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qallala (*q 11)</td>
<td>'amr (*' m r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lesson</td>
<td>'umur (*' m r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ibrah (*' b r)</td>
<td>ishah (*y' sh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let</td>
<td>ma'ishah (*' y sh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wadda (*w d d)</td>
<td>rizq (*r z q)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>likely</td>
<td>living</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adni (*d n w) .</td>
<td>hayy (*h1 y y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liken</td>
<td>load (n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shabbaha (*sh b h)</td>
<td>isr (*a r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serbian Word</th>
<th>English Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lighted, to be</td>
<td>khaffafa (*kh f f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ishta'ala (*sh '</td>
<td>lighten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ifk (*a fk)</td>
<td>lighten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kadhida (*k dh b)</td>
<td>kadhida (*k dh b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hid</td>
<td>kadhida (*k dh b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hid</td>
<td>lighten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>batana (*b t n)</td>
<td>lightening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>batana (*b t n)</td>
<td>lightening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barq (*b r q)</td>
<td>lie with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bishara (*b sh r)</td>
<td>like (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>da'b (*d' b)</td>
<td>like (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mithl (*m th 1)</td>
<td>mithl (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahabba (*b b b)</td>
<td>ahabba (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tatwala (*t w 1)</td>
<td>tatwala (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long, to be</td>
<td>tatwala (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tila (*t w 1)</td>
<td>tila (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>look (n)</td>
<td>look (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nazrah (*n z r)</td>
<td>nazrah (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>likeness</td>
<td>himl (*h m 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hay'ah (*h y')</td>
<td>athqal (*th q 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mathal (*m th 1)</td>
<td>wazara (*w z r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mithl (*m th 1)</td>
<td>wiqr (*w q r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shakilah (*sh k 1)</td>
<td>load (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shakl (*sh k 1)</td>
<td>hamala (*b m 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>likeness, assume a</td>
<td>kala (*k y 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tamaththala (*m th 1)</td>
<td>shahana (*sh h n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limits, exceed</td>
<td>wazara (*w z r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i'tadi (* d w)</td>
<td>loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>linger for idle talk</td>
<td>qara'ata (*q r d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ista'nasa (*a n s)</td>
<td>loathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>link</td>
<td>khasa'a (*kh s')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sara (*s r a)</td>
<td>lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion</td>
<td>aqfal (*q f 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qaswarah (*q s r)</td>
<td>locusts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lips</td>
<td>jarid (*j r d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shafah (*sh fh)</td>
<td>lodge (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>listen</td>
<td>bawwa'a (*b w')</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ista'mara (*i m r) husum (*h s m) khassara (*kh s.r)
ahya (*h y y) tawil (*t w 1) naqasa (*n q s)
livelihood, living long for tabba (*t b b)
ma'ash (*y sh) ahabba. (*h b b) lost, to be
ma ishah (*y sh) tamanni (*m n y) dalla (*dt 11)
mahyi (*h y y) long, continue to be lote-tree
sidrah (*s d r) zubar (*z b r) sfi' (*s w)
loth, to be lump of flesh man, mankind
sa'ima (*s' m) mudghah (*m d gh) insan (*a n s)
lots, to cast lure insiy (*a n s)
sahama (*s h m) istahwi (*h w y) bashar (*b sh r)
loud lurking imru' (*m r')
jahara (*j h r) khannas (*kh n s) nas (*n w s)
love (n) lust unas (*a n s)
.hubb(* h b b) hawi (*h w y) rajul (*rj 1)
mahabbah (*h b b) shahwah (*sh h y) man, dependent
mawaddah (*w d d) lustful, to be thaqal (*th q 1)
love (v) tami'a (*t m') man, good
ahabba (*h b b) luxuriant tayyib (*t y b)
radiya (*r d y) alraf (*I f f) man, old
shaghafa (*sh gh f) luxury, to live in shaykh (*sh y kh)
wadda (*w d d)    atrafa (*t r f)    man, young
wadda (*w d d)    fati (*ft y)
loveliness    mace    ghulam (*gh 1 m)
bahjah (*b hj)    maqami (*q m')    man of age
lovers    mad    kahl (*k h 1)
akhdan (*kh d n)    janna (*j n n)    man of moment
loving mad, to    make    'azim (*' z m)
'urub (*' r b)    nazafa (*n z f)    manage
low, be    madness    dabbara (*d b r)
dand (*d n w)    jinnah (*j n n)    qiyam (*q w m)
low, be brought    sucur (*s c r)    manager
istakana (*k y n)    magnificent    qawwam (*q w m)
low, lower    kubbar (*k b r)    mane
adli (*d 1 w)    magnify    libad (*1 b d)
dalli (*d 1 w)    a'zama (*'z m)    manifest
adni (*d n w)    kabbara (*k b r)    abdna (*b y n)
dunya (*d n w)    sabbaha (*s b h)    bayyana (*b y n)
dark (*d r k)    maidens    jahara (*j h r)
radhil (*r dh 1)    kaw 'ib (*k b)    manifest sign
safil (*s f 1)    maintain    bayyinah (*b y n)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lower (v)</td>
<td>aqama (*q w m)</td>
<td>manifest, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghadda (*gh d d)</td>
<td>qiyam (*q w m)</td>
<td>bada (*b d w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khafada (*kh f d)</td>
<td>majesty</td>
<td>istabana (*b y n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lowing (of cattle)</td>
<td>jadd (*j d d)</td>
<td>hashasa (*h * h )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khara (*kh w r)</td>
<td>jalil (*j 11)</td>
<td>zahara (*z h r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lowly, to be</td>
<td>kibriya' (*k b r)</td>
<td>manifest, to make</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dakhara (*d kh r)</td>
<td>waqar (*w q r)</td>
<td>a'lana (*' I n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loyal</td>
<td></td>
<td>barraza (*b r z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hamim (*h m m) n</td>
<td>'amila (*&quot; m 1)</td>
<td>bayyana (*b y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>luck, bad</td>
<td>ja'ala (*j ' 1)</td>
<td>haala (*h 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nahs (*n .hs)</td>
<td>aj 'a (*j y')</td>
<td>manifestly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>luck, turn of</td>
<td>ansha'a (*n sh')</td>
<td>jahrah (*j h r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>karrah (*k r r)</td>
<td>sana'a (*s n ')</td>
<td>manifold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lukewarm</td>
<td>wia'a (*w t ')</td>
<td>ad'afa (*d ' f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iqtasada (*q s d)</td>
<td>male</td>
<td>kathir (*k th r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lump</td>
<td>dhakar (*dh k r)</td>
<td>manner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kisf (*k s f)</td>
<td>malice</td>
<td>da'b (*d' b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mansion</td>
<td>zahara (*Z h r)</td>
<td>meditate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manizil (*n z 1)</td>
<td>master of religion</td>
<td>bayyata (*b y t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>many</td>
<td>habr (*h b r)</td>
<td>tadabbara (*d b r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'adad (*d d)</td>
<td>mastery, to have</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kathir (*k th r)</td>
<td>Zahara (*z h r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mar</td>
<td>match</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'iba (*y b)</td>
<td>aqrana (*q r n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>march to battle</td>
<td>mate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zahafa (*z h f)</td>
<td>ba'l (*b' 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>margin</td>
<td>zawj (*z wj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harf (*h r f)</td>
<td>matter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mark</td>
<td>amara (*a m r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>athar (*a th r)</td>
<td>khataba (*kh t b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>simi (*s w m)</td>
<td>sha'n (*sh' n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mark (v)</td>
<td>shay' (*shy')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tawassama (*w s m)</td>
<td>maturity, physical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wasama (*w s m)</td>
<td>ashudd (*sh d d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sawwama (*s w m)</td>
<td>meadow, well-watered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>market</td>
<td>rawdah (*r w d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aswaq (*s w q)</td>
<td>meal, early</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marriage-portion</td>
<td>ghadd' (*gh d w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faridah (*fr d)</td>
<td>meal, to have a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>married, un-</td>
<td>ta'ima (*t' m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shahida (*sh h d)</td>
<td>ahara (** h r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Term</td>
<td>English Term 1</td>
<td>English Term 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ayimi</em></td>
<td>mean</td>
<td>memory,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>commit to</em></td>
<td><em>marry, marriage</em></td>
<td><em>z)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ah ana</em></td>
<td><em>mahin</em></td>
<td>men, company of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ankaha</em></td>
<td>meaning</td>
<td>thubat (<em>th b y)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>istikaha</em></td>
<td><em>mawadi'</em></td>
<td><em>zumar</em> (<em>z.m r)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>nakaha</em></td>
<td>means</td>
<td>menstruation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>zawwaja</em></td>
<td><em>ilah</em></td>
<td>ha (<em>h y d)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>martyr</em></td>
<td>wasilah (<em>w s 1)</em></td>
<td><em>mahid</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>shahid</em></td>
<td><em>wujd</em></td>
<td>mention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>marvellous</em></td>
<td>measure (n)</td>
<td>dhakara (<em>dh k r)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>'ajiba</em></td>
<td><em>mikyal</em></td>
<td><em>kataba</em> (<em>k t b)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>marvellous</em></td>
<td><em>miqdar</em></td>
<td><em>merchandise</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>'ajab</em></td>
<td>measure (v)</td>
<td>bidd'ah (<em>b d ’)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>'ajib</em></td>
<td><em>iktala</em></td>
<td><em>tijarah</em> (<em>tjr)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>'ujab</em></td>
<td><em>kala</em></td>
<td><em>merciful</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>mass</em></td>
<td><em>qadara</em></td>
<td><em>rahim</em> (<em>r h m)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>rukam</em></td>
<td><em>qaddara</em></td>
<td><em>rahima</em> (<em>r h m)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>massacre</em></td>
<td><em>wazana</em></td>
<td>mercy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>dhabbaha</em></td>
<td>measure, give short</td>
<td><em>hanan</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>athkhana</em></td>
<td><em>taffafa</em></td>
<td><em>marhamah</em> (<em>r h)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master (v)</td>
<td>measure, take full</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ihtanaka (*h n k)</td>
<td>istawfi (*w fy)</td>
<td>merit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malaka (*m 1 k)</td>
<td>meddle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master (n)</td>
<td>khaa (*kh w d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rabb (*r b b)</td>
<td>mediation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rabbani (*r b b)</td>
<td>shafa'a (*sh f ')</td>
<td>merriment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sayyid (*s w d)</td>
<td>mediator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ihib (</em> h b)</td>
<td>qurban (*q r b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mawli (*w 1 y)</td>
<td>shaff (*sh f')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meteor</td>
<td>wazir (*w z r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nashata (*n sh t)</td>
<td>mirage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rashad (*r d)</td>
<td>sarab (*s r b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shihab (*sh h b)</td>
<td>mischief</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>middya</td>
<td>fasad (*f s d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zahirah (*z h r)</td>
<td>wabal (*w b 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>middle</td>
<td>mischief, to do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wasa (*w s ')</td>
<td>at ha (*' th w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>middle-aged</td>
<td>afsada (*fs d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'awan (*'w n)</td>
<td>miscreant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>midst</td>
<td>fasafaqa (*f s q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>moist earth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>moisture, light</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tall (*t 11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>molestation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>adhi (*a dh y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>molten brass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khilal (*kh 11)</td>
<td>miser, to be a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sawa' (*s w y)</td>
<td>bakhila (*b kh 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>might</td>
<td>monasticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ayd (*a y d)</td>
<td>bi's (*b ' s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'azza (*' z z)</td>
<td>shaqiy (*sh q y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'izzah (*' z z)</td>
<td>shaqiya (*sh q y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ba's (*b' s)</td>
<td>misery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>batshah (*b t sh)</td>
<td>matrabah (*t r b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jalal (*j 11)</td>
<td>shiqwah (*sh q y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qfiwah (*q w y)</td>
<td>misfortune, bodily</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shawkah (*sh w k)</td>
<td>ba'sa' (*b ' s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tawl (*t w 1)</td>
<td>misfortune, to fall into</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mighty</td>
<td>'anita (*' n t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'aziz (*' z z)</td>
<td>miss (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'azim (*' z m)</td>
<td>faqada (*fq d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kubbar (*k b r)</td>
<td>miss the mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shadid (*sh d d)</td>
<td>akhta'a (*kh t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>migration</td>
<td>missile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>za'ana (*z n)</td>
<td>rajama (*rj m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q)</td>
<td>khuluq (*kh l</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mild</td>
<td>mistake, make a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'aziz</td>
<td>fariy (*fr y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kabura (*k b r)</td>
<td>misfortune, bodily</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tawl</td>
<td>month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mighty</td>
<td>'anita</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'aziz</td>
<td>miss</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'azim</td>
<td>faqada</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kubbar</td>
<td>miss the mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shadid</td>
<td>akhta'a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>migration</td>
<td>missile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>za'ana</td>
<td>rajama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q)</td>
<td>mistake, make a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mild</td>
<td>more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>halim (*b I m)</td>
<td>milk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhta'a (*kh t)</td>
<td>mistrust</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mazid (*z y d)</td>
<td>morning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laban (*1 b n)</td>
<td>milk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nakira (*n k r)</td>
<td>mistrust</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bukrarah (*b k r)</td>
<td>morning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mind</td>
<td>mix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghadat (*gh d w)</td>
<td>ghaduw (*gh d w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bal (*b w 1)</td>
<td>khalata (*kh 1 t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghuduw (*gh d w)</td>
<td>sahar (*s h r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balam (*h I m)</td>
<td>mixture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>albdb (*1 b b)</td>
<td>mizaj (*m z j)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sabh (*s b h)</td>
<td>ibah (*s b h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nafs (*n fs)</td>
<td>mixture, cooked</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sadr (*s d r)</td>
<td>shawb (*sh w b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subh (*s b h)</td>
<td>mind, one with a present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mind, one with a present</td>
<td>mock, mockery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mindful, to be</td>
<td>morning star</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shahid (*sh h d)</td>
<td>hazi'a (*h z ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tariq (*t r q)</td>
<td>sahab (*s b h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mindful, to be</td>
<td>istahza'a (*h z ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhakara (*dh k r)</td>
<td>mode of conduct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asbalha (*s b h)</td>
<td>tariqah (*t r q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tadhakkara (*dh k r)</td>
<td>morrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hafiz (*h f z)</td>
<td>model</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghad (*gh d w)</td>
<td>ghad (*gh d w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hijr (*hj r)</td>
<td>imam (*a m m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>morsel</td>
<td>mingle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uswah (*a s w)</td>
<td>mulghah (*m (d1 \text{ gh}))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ikhtalata (*kh I t)</td>
<td>moderate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mortal</td>
<td>maraja (*m rj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qaada (*q s d)</td>
<td>bashar (*b sh r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amshdj (*m shj)</td>
<td>wasat (*w s t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mayyit (*m w t)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>masjid (*s j d)</td>
<td>dhabdhaba (*dh b dh b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moth</td>
<td>move up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fardsh (*fr sh)</td>
<td>nashaza (*n sh z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mother</td>
<td>much</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>umm (*a m m)</td>
<td>kathir (*k th r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>walada (*w 1 d)</td>
<td>lubad (*1 b d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mother, foster</td>
<td>much, be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arda'a (*r d ')</td>
<td>kathura (*k th r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motion, to be in</td>
<td>mud, moulded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sira (*s y r)</td>
<td>hama' (*h i')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motion, to set in</td>
<td>muddy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sayyara (*s y r)</td>
<td>hami (*h m ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motionless</td>
<td>mule</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rakada (*r k d)</td>
<td>baghl (*b gh 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mould</td>
<td>multiply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sanna (*s n n)</td>
<td>'afa (*' fw)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moulded mud</td>
<td>dhara'a (*dh r')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.ama' (*h m')</td>
<td>dl'afa (*1'' f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouldy, to be</td>
<td>akthara (*k th r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

mosque samiy (*s m w) narrow, to make narrowness naught
shu'ub (*sh' b) nature
khuluq (*kh I q) naught
bara (*b w r)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tasannaha (*s n h)</td>
<td>mound, flat multitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kaththara (*k th r)</td>
<td>naught, to go to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shay' (*sh y ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dakka' (*d k k)</td>
<td>jam' (*j m ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dallala (*d 11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mount (n)</td>
<td>kathrah (*k th r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>near of kin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rakfib (*r k b)</td>
<td>murmur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqrabun (*q r b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mount (v)</td>
<td>hamasa (*h m s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maqrabah (*q r b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'araja (*' rj)</td>
<td>musk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>near, nearer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hamala (*h m 1)</td>
<td>misk (*m s k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adni (*d n w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rakiba (*r k b)</td>
<td>mustard-seed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dunya (*d n w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raqiya (*r q y)</td>
<td>khardal (*kh r d 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qarib (*q r b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istawi (*s w y)</td>
<td>muster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awli (*w 1 y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as'ada (*s' d)</td>
<td>hashara (*b sh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>near, to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ittalaca (*t 1 ')</td>
<td>mutter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dana (*d n w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zahara (*z h r)</td>
<td>af-iaa (*fy 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tajawara (*j w r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mountain</td>
<td>muzzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qarraba (*q r b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jabal (*j b 1)</td>
<td>khurtum (*kh r t m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wali (*w 1 y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rawasi (*r s y)</td>
<td>nearness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tiir (*t w r)</td>
<td>nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zulu (*z 1 f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mountain of fire</td>
<td>zufur (*z f r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>necessary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sa'id (*s d) naked, to be lazima (*1 z m)
mouth 'ariya (*' r y) neck
f-ah (*fw h) nakedness 'unuq (*' n q)
move 'awrah (*' w r) jid (*j y d)
harraka (*h r k) name (n) raqabah (*r q b)
tahayyaza (*h w z) ism (*s m w) neck, hang around
jarama (*j r m q) name (v) tawwaqa (*t w q)
sara (*s y r) sammi (*s m w) necklace
move away name, nick- qala'id (*q 1 d)
tazawara (*z w r) alqab (*1 q b) need
move forward named, to be hujah (*h wj)
nafara (*n fr) qala (*q w 1) needle
move to and fro namesake khiyat (*kh y t)
needle, eye of qatur (*q t r) anf (*a n f)
samm (*s m m) ashihhah (*sh h h) khurtum (*kh r t m)
eeds, neighbourly niggardly, be nothing
ma'un (*m ' n) kadi (*k d y) shay' (*sh y')
needy nigh notice, take
'al a (*y' 1) qarib (*q r b) adhina (*a dh n)
ba'isa (*b) s) zulfah (*z 1 f) now
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nethermost</td>
<td>nightmare</td>
<td>oakum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safil (*s f 1)</td>
<td>hulm (*h 1 m)</td>
<td>dusur (*d s r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>never</td>
<td>nine</td>
<td>oath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abad (*a b d)</td>
<td>tis'ah (*t s ')</td>
<td>qasam (*q s m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new</td>
<td>nineteen</td>
<td>yamin (*y m n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bid' (*b d ')</td>
<td>tis'ata-ashara (*t s')</td>
<td>oath, to break an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jadid (*j d d)</td>
<td>ninety</td>
<td>banatha (*b n th)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new moon</td>
<td>tis'un (*t s ')</td>
<td>nakatha (*n k th)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahillah (*h 11)</td>
<td>noble oath, to</td>
<td>swear an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>news</td>
<td>karim (*k r m)</td>
<td>aqsama (*q s m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khabar (*kh b r)</td>
<td>nocturnal visitor</td>
<td>qasama (*q s m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naba' (*n b')</td>
<td>tariq (*t r q)</td>
<td>obedience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next-of-kin</td>
<td>noise</td>
<td>t'ah (*t w ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqrabun (*q r b)</td>
<td>hamasa (*h m s)</td>
<td>obey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maqrabah (*q r b)</td>
<td>adha'a (*dh y ')</td>
<td>adh'ana (*dh ' n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wally (*w I y)</td>
<td>qari'ah (*q r ')</td>
<td>qanata (*q n t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>niche</td>
<td>nomads</td>
<td>ittabaa (*t b ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mishkat. (*sh k w)</td>
<td>a'rib (*r' b)</td>
<td>ata'a (*t w ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nickname</td>
<td>noon</td>
<td>ti'a (* t w ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alqib (*1 q b)</td>
<td>'tuhi (*d b y)</td>
<td>obligation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
niggardliness
shuhh (*sh h h)
niggardly
bakhila (*b kh 1)
dlanin (*d1 n n)
ansi (*n s y)
obscenity
rafath (*r f th)
obscure
'amiya (*' my)
lujji (*l j j)
observe
inasa (*a n s)
ba'ura (*b r)
hfaza (*h f'z)
ra'i (*r' y)
opposition
ri'a (*r' y)
irtaqaba (*r q b)
ittabaca (*t b ')
itala'a (*t 1 ')

azhara (*z h r)
Zahirah (*z h r)
noon, sleep at
qala (*q y 1)
nose oblision, to
offspring
dhurriyah (*dh r r)
oft
kathir (*k th r)
oil
duhn (*d h n)
old
'atq (*' t q)
opponent,
kabir (*k b r)
khazim (*kh * m)
kabira (*k b r)
oppose,
nakhirah (*n kh r)
'afi (*' , y)
qadim (*q d m)
dura (*dr r)
old age
hada (*h d d)
itiy (*' t w)
khalafa (*kh I f)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>observer</td>
<td>shaba (*sh y b)</td>
<td>opposite</td>
<td>khilaf (*kh 1 f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rqib (*r q b)</td>
<td>shib (*sh y b)</td>
<td>old man</td>
<td>oppress, oppression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obtain</td>
<td>old man</td>
<td>nala (*n y 1)</td>
<td>shaykh (*sh y kh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obtain more</td>
<td>old woman</td>
<td>baghi (*b gh y)</td>
<td>ada (*a w d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>izadda (*z y d)</td>
<td>hajuz (*'j z)</td>
<td>baghy (*b gh y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occupation</td>
<td>olive-tree</td>
<td>istad'afa (*d c f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sha'n (*sh' n)</td>
<td>zaytunah (*z y t)</td>
<td>qahara (*q h r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occupy</td>
<td>olives</td>
<td>shaqqa (*sh q q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shaghala (*sh gh 1)</td>
<td>zaytinah (*z y t)</td>
<td>zalama (*Z 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tabawwa'a (*b w ')</td>
<td>omen</td>
<td>oppressor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occur, to cause to</td>
<td>tayr (*t y r)</td>
<td>zallam (*z 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alhdatha (*h d th)</td>
<td>omnipotent</td>
<td>oppulence, to give</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>odd number</td>
<td>qadir (*q d r)</td>
<td>atrafa (*t r f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>watr (*w t r)</td>
<td>qahara (*q h r)</td>
<td>oratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>odious</td>
<td>once</td>
<td>qiblah (*q b 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maqata (*m q t)</td>
<td>marrah (*m r r)</td>
<td>salah (** 1 w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offence</td>
<td>nazlah (*n z 1)</td>
<td>orbit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khat'ah (*kh t)</td>
<td>one</td>
<td>falak (*f 1 k)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lamam (*1 m m)</td>
<td>ahad (*a 1h d)</td>
<td>mawiqi (*w q ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offender</td>
<td>wahid (*w 1h d)</td>
<td>ordain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
zalama (*z 1 m) | one by one | farata (*fr d)
---|---|---
offer | fard (*fr d) | kataba (*k t b)
'adala (*' d 1) | watr (*w t r) | qaddara (*q d r)
'arala (*' r d) | one upon another | shar'a (*sh r ')
'arrada (*' r d) | tibaq (*t b q) | order
alqi (*1 q y) | onions | amara (*a m r)
qarraba (*q r b) | basal (*b * 1) | kataba (*k t b)
rafada (*r fd) | only | sarrafa (*s r f)
tasaddaqa (*s d q) | wahd (*w h d) | awza'a (*w z ')
offering | open | order, to be in
'arada (*' r d) | fata1ha (*ft h) | ittasqa (*w s q)
hadi (*h d y) | fattaha (*f t h) | ordinance
qurbah (*q r b) | sharaha (*sh r h) | faridah (*fr d)
rifd (*r fd) | opening | hudud (*h d d)
offering, freewill | farj (*frj) | sarrafa (*s r f)
sadaqah (*s d q) | openly | original
fitrah (*ft r) | taghiya (*t gh y) | ghashiya (*gh sh y)
.hurah (*h f r) | overburden | ghashiyah (*gh sh y)
originate | a'nata (*' n t) | own
abda'a (*b d') | overcome | nafs (*n fs)
bada'a (*b d') | 'azza (*' z z) | own (v)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Word</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fatara (*ft r)</td>
<td>ornaments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghalaqa (*gh 1 b)</td>
<td>owner(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malaka (*m I k)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ansha'a (*n sh')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghashiya (*gh sh y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oraments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghashshi (*gh sh y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hilyah (*h 1 y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qahara (*q h r)</td>
<td>sahib (* h b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zukhruf (*z kh r f)</td>
<td>oxen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rana (*r y n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overflow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baqarah (*b q r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orphan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f-la (*fy dl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yatim (*y t m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sajara (*sj r)</td>
<td>packed densely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orts, broken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taghiya (*t gh y)</td>
<td>libad (*1 b d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hutim (*h m)</td>
<td>overflow, to cause to pact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sajjara (*sj r)</td>
<td>ill (*a 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahad (*a h d)</td>
<td>overflowing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhimmah (*dh m m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhar (*a kh r)</td>
<td>dihaq (*d h q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pagandom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nas (*n w s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overhear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jahiliyah (*j h 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>out of reach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istama'a (*s m ')</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qata'a (*q t')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overlap, cause to fati (*ft y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outcast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kawwara (*k w r)</td>
<td>pain of childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dahara (*d h r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overlook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>makhad (*m kh d1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harama (*h r m)</td>
<td>safaha (* fh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>painful</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outgoing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overpass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alim (*a I m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhraja (*kh rj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baghi (*b gh y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kariha (*k r h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outpour</td>
<td>safaha (*s f h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sakaba (*s k b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>outstanding, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>baqiya (*b q y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>outstretched</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maddada (*m d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>outstrip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'ajila (*j 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sabaqa (*s b q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>outward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Classical Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zahara (*z h r)</td>
<td>arkasa (*r k s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outwit</td>
<td>ar'i (*s r ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kada (*k y d)</td>
<td>overturn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oven</td>
<td>munqalab (*q I b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tannur (*t n r)</td>
<td>qalaba (*q I b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overbold, to be</td>
<td>overwhelm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghafara (*gh fr)</td>
<td>pass (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghufran (*gh fr)</td>
<td>'as'asa (*' s s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maghfirah (*gh fr)</td>
<td>marra (*m r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*afaha (*s fh)</td>
<td>pass away</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pardon, to ask</td>
<td>fata (*fw t) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istaghfara (*gh f r)</td>
<td>khal (*kh I w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parents</td>
<td>madi (*m d1 y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ab (*a b w)</td>
<td>pass life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>walada (*w I d)</td>
<td>samada (*s m d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>park</td>
<td>pass over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firdaws (*fr d s)</td>
<td>jawaza (*j w z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parsimonious, to be</td>
<td>tajawaza (*j w z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qatara (*q t r)</td>
<td>pass someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>part (n)</td>
<td>qarada (*q r d1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bazz (*b z z)</td>
<td>pass something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>juz' (*j z ')</td>
<td>tanaza'a (*n z ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khalaq (*kh 1 q)</td>
<td>tifa (*t w f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qita' (*q t ')</td>
<td>pass the night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qit' (*q , ')</td>
<td>bata (*b y t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taraf (*t r f)</td>
<td>pass through</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>part, on one's</td>
<td>nafadha (*n f dh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ladun (*1 d n)</td>
<td>walaja (*w lj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>part (v)</td>
<td>passing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ffaraqa (*fr q)</td>
<td>zahaiq (*z h q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partial, to be</td>
<td>passtime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'s1a (* w 1)</td>
<td>la'iba (*1 ' b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alhada (*1 h d)</td>
<td>past</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mdla (*m y 1)</td>
<td>madi (*m d y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>particular</td>
<td>aslafa (*s I f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khssah (*kh s s)</td>
<td>salafa (*s 1 f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partisan</td>
<td>pasture (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hizb (*h z b)</td>
<td>abb (*a b b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zahir (*z h r)</td>
<td>mar'i (*r ' y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partition (n)</td>
<td>pasture (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bariakh (*b r z kh)</td>
<td>ra'i (*r y)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hajaza (*h j z)  
asama (*s w m)  
peace, to pray someone

istaqsama (*q s m)  
path  
sallama (*s 1 m)

partition (v)  
manikib (*n k b)  
pears

iqtasama (*q s m)  
sabil (*s b 1)  
baya (*b y a)

taqasama (*q s m)  
sira (*s r t)  
lu'lu' (*1' 1 ')

partner(s)  
tariq (*t r q)  
pebbles, squall of

khulat' (*kh 1 t)  
tariqah (*t r q)  
hasib (*h b .b)

sharik (*sh r k)  
path, dry  
peer

partner, to make a  
yabas (*y b s)  
andad (*n d d)

ashraka (*sh r k)  
path, right  
aqrana (*q r n)

sharika (*sh r k)  
sawa' (*s w y)  
peg

party  
shari'ah (*sh r ')  
awtad (*w t d)

fi'ah (*f' w)  
shir'ah (*sh r c)  
pelt

hizb (*h z b)  
path, to be on the right  
qadhafa (*q dh f)

shi'ah (*sh y ')  
rashada (*r sh d)  
pen (writing)

thullah (*th 11)  
patient  
qalam (*q I m)

ta'ifah (*t w f)  
asbar (*b r)  
pen-builder

ihtazara (*h. z r)  
period  
pervert

penalty  
iddah (*' d d)  
afaka (*a fk)

rijs (*rj s)  
muddah (*m d d)  
aghwi (*gh w y)
penance, to do

penetrate

penetrate

penitent

people

ahl (a h 1)

unás (*a n s)

dl (*a w 1)

‘abd (*b d)

nds (*n w s)
qawm (*q w m) permit (v) naqaba (*n q b)
shu'ib (*sh c b) ahalla (*b 11) thaqaba (*th q b)
perceive halla (*b 11) piety
anasa (*a n s) permitted birr (*b r r)
absara (*b s r) hill (*h 11) taqwi (*w q y)
ba'sura (*b s r) perplexity pile up
ahassa (*h s s) ghamrah (*gh m r) nadlada (*n dt d)
wajada (*wj d) persecute pilgrim,
pilgrimage
perdition fatana (*ft n) hujja (*hj j)
bara (*b w r) persecution hijaj (*hj j)
tahlukah (*h 1 k) fitnah (*ft n) hurum (*h. r m)
ta's (*t ' s) persevere pillar
perfect asarra (* r r) imad (*'m d)
akmala (*k m 1) abara (* b r) rukn (*r k n)
atamma (*t m m) persist pious
tamma (*t m m) lajja (*lj j) barr (*b r r)
atqana (*t q n) marada (*m r d) barra (*b r r)
perfidious *abara (* b r) piously, to act
khattdr (*kh t r) asarra (*s r r) ittaqi (*w q y)
perform persistent pit
ati (*a t y)         aladd (*1 d d)         hufrah (*h fr)
ati (*a t y)         person         jubb (*j b b)
nasaka (*n s k)         nafs (*n fs)         ukhdud (*kh d d)
qadi (*q 1 y)         person of same age pit against
aqama (*q w m)         atrab (*t r b)         didd (*d d d)
performer         persuasion, ones of same pit, bottom of
fa"il (*f ' 1)         shi'ah (*sh y ')         ghayabah (*gh y b)
peril         peruse         pitch
ba's (*b' s)         ittala'a (*t 1 ')         maq'ad (*q ' d)
qatirin (*q t r)         shada (*sh y d)         hawi (*h w y)
pitch (v)         plastic         khaa (*kh w d)
da'a (*d ' )         lazaba (*1 z b)         poet
daraba (*d r b)         platter         sha'ir (*sh ' r)
kabkaba (*k b k b)         sihf (*s .h f)         poetry
pitch-black         play         shi'r (*sh ' r)
gharabib (*gh r b)         'abatha (*' b th)         point (v)
pity, full of         la'iiba (*1 ' b)         dalla (*d 11)
ra'rif (*r' f)         plead, pleader         alhada (*1 h d)
place (v)         khasim (*kh s m)         ashara (*sh w r)
ja'ala (*j ' 1)         shafa'a (*sh f ')         poised, to be
place (n) pleasant istawi (*s w y)
ma'zil (*' z 1) na'ima (*n ' m) polluted
muddakhal (*d kh 1) na'mah (*n ' m) asana (*a s n)
mafarr (*f r r) tayyib (*t y b) pollution
haram (*h r m) please rijz (*rj z)
kifat (*k ft) ajaba (*' j b) polytheist
makan (*k w n) ladhdha (*1 dh dh) ashraka (*sh r k)
makanah (*k w n) ardi (*r d y) pomegranates
maqdm (*q w m) irtali (*r d y) rummin (*r m n)
mawadi' (*w d ') 1 radliy (*r d y) ponder
mawiqi' (*w q ') radiya (*r d y) tadabbara (*d b r)
zulfi (*z 1 f) taba (*t y b) pool
place a burden pleasing, to make lujjah (*lj j)
kallafa (*k 1 f) zayyana (*z y n) poor
plague pleasure i'tarra (*' r r)
rijz (*rj z) ladhdhah (*1 dh dh) ' la (*' y 1)
plain na'im (*n ' m) faqir (*f q r)
sahl (*s h 1) maralt (*r d y) miskin (*s k n)
qa' (*q w ') ridwan (*r d y) poor-due
plain, to make pledge zakat (*z k w)
abana (*b y n) rahin (*r h n) porringer
plaintains  rihan (*r h n)  jiflan (*j fn)
talh (*t 1 h)  mawthiq (*w th q)  portion
plan  plenty  dhanb (*dh n b)
.hilah (*h w 1)  wasi'a (*w s ')  i'f (* ' f)
kada (*k y d)  plot  hazz (*h z z)
makara (*m k r)  kada (*k y d)  juz' (*j z')
plane  makara (*m k r)  kifl (*k f 1)
tabaq (*t b q)  plough  khalaq (*kh I q)
planet(s)  athara (*th w r)  nagib (*n s b)
kunnas (*k n s)  plough the waves  portray
khunnas (*kh n s)  makhara (*m kh r)  wagafa (*w s f)
plank  pluck  position
lawh (*1 w h)  nafasha (*n f sh)  makanah (*k w n)
plant  naza'a (*n z ')  maq'ad (*q ' d)
nabata (*n b t)  nazz 'ah (*n z ')  mawai' (*w d ')
zara'a (*z r ')  harama (* h r m)  possess
plant, stalk of  sarim (* r m)  malaka (*m 1 k)
saq (*s w q)  plunder  possessed
shae (*sh t')  maghnam (*gh n m)  janna (*j n n)
plaster  plunge  possessions
mdl (*m w 1)  amkana (*m k n)  prefer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>possessor</td>
<td>power, to have</td>
<td>athara (*a th r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s'hib (*s b b)</td>
<td>malaka (*m 1 k)</td>
<td>faddala (*f d 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>posterity</td>
<td>iqtadara (*q d r)</td>
<td>istahabba (*h b b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'aqib (*' q b)</td>
<td>qadara (*q d r)</td>
<td>raghiba (*r gh b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>postpone</td>
<td>walli (*w 1 y)</td>
<td>pregnant, pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'aqqaba (*' q b)</td>
<td>powerful</td>
<td>hamala (*h m 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhkhara (*a kh r)</td>
<td>matin (*m t n)</td>
<td>prejudicial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arji (*rj w)</td>
<td>qadir (*q d r)</td>
<td>drra (*d r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pot, cooking</td>
<td>shadid (*sh d d)</td>
<td>premeditate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qudfir (*q d r)</td>
<td>praise</td>
<td>ta'ammada (*' m d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>potion</td>
<td>awwaba (*a w b)</td>
<td>preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sharab (*sh r b)</td>
<td>hamid (*h m d)</td>
<td>huddah (*h d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>potter's clay</td>
<td>hamida (*h m d)</td>
<td>prepare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fakhkhar (*fkh r)</td>
<td>sabbaha (*s b h)</td>
<td>a'adda (*' d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pour, pour forth</td>
<td>subhan (*s b h)</td>
<td>a'tada (*c t d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dafaqa (*d f q)</td>
<td>shakara (*sh k r)</td>
<td>prescribe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>afragha (*fr gh)</td>
<td>pray</td>
<td>kataba (*k t b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>afigila (*fy d)</td>
<td>ibtahala (*b h 1)</td>
<td>kitab (*k t b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inhamara (*h m r)</td>
<td>da'd (*d ' w)</td>
<td>presence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hla (*h y 1)</td>
<td>hamida (*h m d)</td>
<td>ladun (*1 d n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maraja (*m rj)</td>
<td>alli (*1 w)</td>
<td>presence, to announce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
one's

sajara (*sj r) pray for rain ista'nasa (*a n s)
saqi (*s q y) istasqi (*s q y) present (n)
sabba (*s b b) pray forgiveness hadiyah (*h d y)
poverty istaghfara (*gh f r) present (v)

'aylah (*' y 1) pray someone peace 'arada (*' r d)
maskanah (*s k n) sallama (*s 1 m) present oneself
matrabah (*t r b) 1 prayer tamaththala (*m th

t)
poverty, to be in da'wi (*d ' w) present, to be
faqara (*fq r) da'wah (*d w) hadara (*h d r)
khas..a (*kh s ) jahara (*j h r) shahida (*sh h d)
amlaqa (*m I q) salhh (*s 1 w) presently
powder prayer, direction of labitha (*1 b th)
dakka' (*d k k) qiblah (*q b 1) preserve (v)
dakka (*d k k) prayer, place of ista'sama (*' s m)

powder

power musalli (*s 1 w) hafiza (*h f z)

'azza (*' z z) pre-ordainment ra'i (*r' y)

'izzah (* z z) qadara (*q d r) sallama (*s I m)
dhar' (*dh r ') precaution ahaba (*s h b)
juhd (*j h d) hadhira (*h dh r) waqi (*w q y)

mahala (*m h l) hidhr (*h dh r) preserver

qibal (*q b l) tuqit (*w q y) hafiz (*h fz)

qadara (*q d r) precede press (v)

qfiwah (*q w y) sabaqa (*s b q) 'asara (*' s r)

rih (*r w h) salafa (*s 1 f) ahfi (*h fy)

sultan (*s 1 t) precede, to make press forward

shawkah (*sh w k) aslafa (*s l f) istaqdam (*q d m)

tawl (*t w 1) precincts press hard

taqah (*t w q) bawl (*h w 1) shaqqa (*sh q q)

power, to give precipitate press on

a'azza (*' z z) awqa'a (*w q ') afada (*fy d1)

press someone sada'a (*s d ') sari' (*s r ')

darra (*d r r) azhara (*z h r) prompt (v)

press to oneself proclamation sawwala (*s w 1)

damma (*d m m) adhan (*a dh n) tawwa'a (*t w')

prevail procure prone, be

damagha (*d m gh) laqqi (*1 q y) ahara (*h d r)

ghalaba (*gh 1 b) prodigal, to be akabba (*k b b)

prevail, to cause to asrafa (*s r f) prong

azhara (*z h r) produce (n) shu'ab (*sh ' b)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>prevent</td>
<td>ukul (*a k 1)</td>
<td>pronounce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahsara (*h s r)</td>
<td>produce (v)</td>
<td>ahti (*ft y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mana'a (*m n ')</td>
<td>ahdara (*h d r)</td>
<td>proof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sadda (*s d d)</td>
<td>ja'a (*j y ')</td>
<td>burhan (*b r h n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>price</td>
<td>anbata (*n b t)</td>
<td>basirah (*b s r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thaman (*th m n)</td>
<td>nabata (*n b t)</td>
<td>prop up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prick (v)</td>
<td>ansha'a (*n sh')</td>
<td>sannada (*s n d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>azza (*a z z)</td>
<td>profanity</td>
<td>proper form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awjafa (*wj f)</td>
<td>alhada (*1 h d)</td>
<td>wajh (*wj h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pride, proud</td>
<td>proffer</td>
<td>proper, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'al (*' 1 w)</td>
<td>adli (*d I w)</td>
<td>inbaghi (*b gh y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ata (*' t w)</td>
<td>profit (n)</td>
<td>property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kabura (*k b r)</td>
<td>mandu' (*n f')</td>
<td>mal (*m w 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mukhtal (*kh y 1)</td>
<td>profit (v)</td>
<td>prophecy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priest (Christian)</td>
<td>istamta'a (*m t ')</td>
<td>nubiiwah (*n b ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qissas (*q s s)</td>
<td>nafa'a (*n f ')</td>
<td>prophet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prince</td>
<td>rabiha (*r b .h)</td>
<td>nabiy (*n b ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'aziz (*' z z)</td>
<td>profitable</td>
<td>proportion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prior, to be</td>
<td>mandhu' (*n f')</td>
<td>'adala (*' d 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sabaqa (*s b q)</td>
<td>progenitor</td>
<td>proportion, want of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prison</td>
<td>walada (*w 1 d)</td>
<td>tafawata (*fw t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Word</td>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basir</td>
<td>(*h s r)</td>
<td>progeny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>progeny</td>
<td>*dhrriyah</td>
<td>proposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khutbah</td>
<td>(*kh t b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prisoner</td>
<td>*nasl</td>
<td>prosecutor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasl</td>
<td>(*n s 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asir</td>
<td>*prohibit</td>
<td>tabr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prohibit</td>
<td>(*t b ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>private parts</td>
<td>*harrama</td>
<td>prosper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harrama</td>
<td>(*b r m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fan</td>
<td>*nahi</td>
<td>aflaha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nahi</td>
<td>(*n h r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>privately</td>
<td>*prohibited</td>
<td>prosperity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prohibited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>najiy</td>
<td>*haram</td>
<td>khayr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haram</td>
<td>(*h. r m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>privacy</td>
<td>*hurumat</td>
<td>na'ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurumat</td>
<td>(*h r m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gha'it</td>
<td>*prolong</td>
<td>na'mah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prolong</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>privy with, to be</td>
<td>*ba'ada</td>
<td>sarra'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ba'ada</td>
<td>(*b ' d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>afdi</td>
<td>*madda</td>
<td>maysarah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>madda</td>
<td>(*m d d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>procedure</td>
<td>*tatwala</td>
<td>yasura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tatwala</td>
<td>(*t w 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tariqah</td>
<td>*prominence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tariqah</td>
<td>(*t r q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unproceed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n'</td>
<td>*shaqiya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shaqiya</td>
<td>(*sh q y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istaqbala</td>
<td>*promise</td>
<td>shaqiya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>promise</td>
<td>(n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proclaim</td>
<td>*'ahd</td>
<td>prostitution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ahd</td>
<td>(*' h d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhahana</td>
<td>*maw'id</td>
<td>bigha'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maw'id</td>
<td>(*w ' d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adhana</td>
<td>*midd</td>
<td>prostrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>midd</td>
<td>(*w ' d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ta'adhdhana</td>
<td>*promise</td>
<td>jathama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>promise</td>
<td>(v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jathama</td>
<td>(*j th m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
jahara (*j h r)  wa'ada (*w ' d)  takhhabata (*kh b t)
nada(*n d w)  prompt (n)  raka'a (*r k ')
sajada (*sj d)  adhd'a (*dh y ')  dafa'a (*d f ')
talla (*t 11)  jahara (*j h r)  put
protect  shi'a (*sh y ')  ja'ala (*j ' 1)
'asama (*' m)  pull out  put away
a'ddha (*' w dh)  istakhiraja (*kh rj)  adh.haba (*dh h b)
hafiza (*h fZ)  punish  put back
ajara (*j w r)  dahi (*a dh y)  ista'khara (*a kh r)
mana'a (*m n ')  'adhahaba (*' dh b)  put forth
wali (*w I y)  'aqaba (*' q b)  anbata (*n b t)
tawall (*w I y)  nakkala (*n k 1)  put forward
waqi (*w q y)  intaqama (*n q m)  istaqdama (*q d m)
protection, to seek  punishment  put in order
istajara (*j w r)  'adhab (*' dh b)  alaha (* 1 h)
protector  hiqb (*h'q b)  put off
wally (*w 1 y)  lazima (*1 z m)  'aqqaba (*'
q b)  prove  mathult (*m th 1)  khala'a (*kh I ')
bala (*b I w)  nakal (*n k 1)  arji (*rj w)
ibtali (*b 1 w)  rijs (*rj s)  wada'a (*w dt ')


mahhaa (*m h s)  punishment, cry of  put to flight
prove untrue  aybah (* y h)  hazama (*h z m)
abtala (*b t 1)  purchase  put to shame
batala (*b t 1)  ishtari (*sh r y)  fadiaha (*fj h)
provide  pure  put together
mahada (*m h d)  salim (*s I m)  rakkaba (*r k b)
matt'a (*m t ')  tahir (*t h r)
razaqa (*r z q)  zakiy (*z k w)  qiblah
provision  pure, be  qiblah (*q b 1)
mata' (*m t ')  khalaa (*kh I s)  quails
rizq (*r z q)  zaka (*z k w)  salwi (*s I w)
zad (*z w d)  tahara (*t h r)  quake
provision, to get  purify  mada (*m y d)
mara (*m y r)  akhlasa (*kh 1)  rajafa (*rj f)
tazawwada (*z w d)  tatahhara (*t h r)  wajila (*wj 1)
provoke  tahhara (*t h r)  quaking
nazagha (*n z gh)  tazakki (*z k w)  wajil (*wj 1)
prowess  zakki (*z k w)  quarrel
ba's (*b' s)  purpose (v)  tanaza'a (*n z ')
proximity  ta'ammada (*t m d)  tashakasa (*sh k s)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>zulf</em> (<em>z 1 f</em>)</td>
<td>quarreller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>prudent</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>'aqala</em> (<em>' q 1</em>)</td>
<td>quarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>halim</em> (<em>h I m</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>pry into</em></td>
<td>quest, question</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>lamasa</em> (<em>1 m s</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>puberty</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>hulum</em> (<em>h I m</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>publicly</em></td>
<td>quick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>'alaniyah</em> (<em>' 1 n</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>jahara</em> (<em>j h r</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>publish</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>a'lana</em> (<em>' 1 n</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abda</em> (<em>b d w</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>quiet, to be</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>hana</em> (<em>h w n</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>saji</em> (<em>sj y</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>quill</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>qalam</em> (<em>q 1 m</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>quit (n)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*bar' (<em>b r')</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>hamma</em> (<em>h m m</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>harada</em> (<em>h r d</em>)</td>
<td>ghawiy (*gh w y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>arada</em> (<em>r w d</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>pursue</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>qaft</em> (<em>q f y</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>atba'a</em> (*t b *)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>raghiba</em> (<em>r gh b</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ittaba'a</em> (*t b *)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>sa'al</em> (<em>s ' 1</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>talaba</em> (<em>t 1 b</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>tas 'ala</em> (<em>s ' 1</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>pus</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ghassaq</em> (<em>gh s q</em>)</td>
<td>sari (*s r ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ghislin</em> (<em>gh s 1</em>)</td>
<td>quicken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>sadid</em> (<em>s d d</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ahya</em> (<em>h y y</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>push</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>da&quot;a</em> (*d &quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>hathith</em> (<em>h th th</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>hashara</em> (<em>h sh r</em>)</td>
<td>qara'a (*q r')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ansha'a</em> (*n sh ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>tal</em> (<em>t I w</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>anshara</em> (<em>n sh r</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>read, to cause to</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>nashara</em> (<em>n sh r</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>aqra'a</em> (*q r')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>anshaza</em> (<em>n sh z</em>)</td>
<td>reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*rabi' (<em>r b w</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>dirasah</em> (<em>d r s</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>rafa'a</em> (*r f ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>qur'an</em> (*q r')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bara' (*b r')</td>
<td>ْبَرْا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shayyada (*sh y d)</td>
<td>ْشَيْيَدَة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tala (*t I w)</td>
<td>ْتَلَا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baraha (*b r h)</td>
<td>ْبَرَاحَا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'atia (* t d)</td>
<td>ْأَطْيَأ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dana (*d n w)</td>
<td>ْدَانَا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ready, to make</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ihtazza (*h z z)</td>
<td>ْهَتْزَا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a'tada (*' t d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>racy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a'raf (*' r f)</td>
<td>ْأَرَاف</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haqqqa (*h q q)</td>
<td>ْحَيْقُق</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rear (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reaped corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>race (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ranging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istabaqa (*s b q)</td>
<td>ْبَيْضَاء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saff(*S f f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sabaqa (*s b q)</td>
<td>ْبَيْضَاء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rear (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>race(s) (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhri (*a kh r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rear (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ransom (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ransom (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nashsha'a (*n sh')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reason</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'arafa (*' r f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reason</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nadrah (*n d r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ransom (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'arafa (*' r f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Term</td>
<td>English Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ashraqa (*sh r q)</td>
<td>radiant, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tadi (*fd y)</td>
<td>fadi (*fd y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nuhi (*n h w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nadara (*n d r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ashraqa (*sh r q)</td>
<td>rash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rage</td>
<td>ashir (*a sh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghaza (*gh y z)</td>
<td>ratification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taghayyaza (*gh y z)</td>
<td>wakkada (*w k d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taghiya (* gh y)</td>
<td>raven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raging wind</td>
<td>ghurab (*gh r b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sarar (* r r)</td>
<td>raven-black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raider</td>
<td>gharabib (*gh r b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aghara (*gh w r)</td>
<td>ravine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghaza (*gh z w)</td>
<td>fajj (*fj j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rain</td>
<td>reach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>midrar (*d r r)</td>
<td>balagha (*b 1 gh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghayth (*gh y th)</td>
<td>lamasa (*1 m s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amara (*m r)</td>
<td>laqiya (*1 q y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>matara (*m t r)</td>
<td>tanawasha (*n w sh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ma' (*m w h)</td>
<td>nla (*n y 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wadq (*w d q)</td>
<td>sara (*s y r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rain cloud</td>
<td>wasala (*w s 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.sayyib (*s w b)</td>
<td>raise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wassala (*w s 1)</td>
<td>read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laqqi (*1 q y)</td>
<td>talaqqi (*1 q y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ba'atha (*b ' th)</td>
<td>darasa (*d r s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tawaffi (*w f y)</td>
<td>kitab (*k t b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>receive a guest</td>
<td>record (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dlayyafa (*d y f)</td>
<td>istansakha (*n s kh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>receive in full</td>
<td>recorder(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istawfi (<em>w fy) (</em> w dh)</td>
<td>hafazah (*h f )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>receptacle</td>
<td>hafiz (*h f z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kifat (*k ft)</td>
<td>sijill (*sj 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qarra (*q r r)</td>
<td>recount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recitation</td>
<td>addada (*' d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qur'an (*q r')</td>
<td>recourse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tala (*t 1 w)</td>
<td>mustaqarr (*q r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recite</td>
<td>matab (*t w b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amli (*m 1 y)</td>
<td>recourse, to have</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qara'a (*q r')</td>
<td>tayammama (*y m m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tala (*t 1 w)</td>
<td>recover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recite, to cause to</td>
<td>afaqa (*fw q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aqra'a (*q r')</td>
<td>rectitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recklessness</td>
<td>rashad (*r sh d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>batira (*b t r)</td>
<td>rashad (*r sh d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reckon</td>
<td>rashada (*r sh d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'adda (* ' d d)</td>
<td>red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 tadda (*' d d)</td>
<td>humr (*h m r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasiba (*h s b)</td>
<td>redeem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ihtasaba (*h s b)</td>
<td>fadd (*fd y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ja'ala (*j ' 1)</td>
<td>iftadi (*fd y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zanna (*z n n)</td>
<td>redemption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reckoner</td>
<td>fidyah (*fd y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasib (*h s b)</td>
<td>redouble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reckoning</td>
<td>da'afa (*d ' f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hisab (*h s b)</td>
<td>reduce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h.usban (*h s b)</td>
<td>naqasa (*n q s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reckoning, to make a</td>
<td>reeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasaba (*h s b)</td>
<td>qadaba (*q d!b )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recline</td>
<td>refer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ittaka'a (*w k')</td>
<td>radda (*r d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>muttaka' (*w k')</td>
<td>reflect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recognize</td>
<td>fakkara (*f k r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'arafa (*' r f)</td>
<td>tafakkara (*fk r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ta'arafa (*r f)</td>
<td>refractory, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refractory</td>
<td>amadda (*m d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recollect</td>
<td>jamaha (*j m h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jamah</td>
<td>madda (*m d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tadhakkara (*dh k r)</td>
<td>nashaza (*n sh z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nashaz</td>
<td>reject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recompense</td>
<td>refrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refrain</td>
<td>dahara (*d h r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jazi (*j z y)</td>
<td>intahi (*n h w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intah</td>
<td>khasa’a (*kh s’)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jazi (*j z y)</td>
<td>refreshment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refreshment</td>
<td>nabadha (*n b dh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kharaj (*kh rj)</td>
<td>qurrah (*q r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qurrah</td>
<td>ankara (*n k r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mathubah (*th w b)</td>
<td>rha (*r w h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rha</td>
<td>izdajara (*zj r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reconcile</td>
<td>refuge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refuge</td>
<td>rejection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aslaha (**1 h)</td>
<td>ma’wi (*a w y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ma’wi</td>
<td>kafara (*k fr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sulh (*1 h)</td>
<td>ma’adh (*’ w dh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ma’adh</td>
<td>nakir (*n k r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waffaqa (*w fq)</td>
<td>aknan (*k n n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aknan</td>
<td>rejoice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record (n)</td>
<td>iltahada (*1 h d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iltahada</td>
<td>abshara (*b sh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>imam (*a m m)</td>
<td>muragham (*r gh m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>muragham</td>
<td>istabshara (*b sh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fakiha (*fk h)</td>
<td>dhikri (*dh k r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhikri</td>
<td>radda (*r d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fariha (*fr h)</td>
<td>tadhkirah (*dh k r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tadhkirah</td>
<td>tarada (*t r d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rejoicing</td>
<td>remit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remit</td>
<td>repent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>farih (*fr h)</td>
<td>’afa (*’ fw)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>’afa</td>
<td>hada (*h w d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relate</td>
<td>kaffara (*k fr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kaffara</td>
<td>nadima (*n d m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qassa (*q ss)</td>
<td>remnant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remnant</td>
<td>andba (*n w b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Pronunciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tala</td>
<td>(*t 1 w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atharah</td>
<td>(*a th r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tiba</td>
<td>(*t w b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hamim</td>
<td>(*b m m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baqiyah</td>
<td>(*b q y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kalalah</td>
<td>(*k 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arham</td>
<td>(*r h m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>release</td>
<td>(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saraha</td>
<td>(*s r h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>release</td>
<td>(v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sarraha</td>
<td>(*s r h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relieve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wada'a</td>
<td>(*w 1 ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ummah</td>
<td>(*a m m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>din</td>
<td>(*d y n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>millah</td>
<td>(*m 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religion, doctor of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>habr</td>
<td>(*h b r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religion, to practise `</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dana</td>
<td>(*d y n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sibgh</td>
<td>(*s b gh)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
reluctant
kariha (*k r h)  nazza'ah (*n z ')  tharraba (*th r b)
remain  rend, rending  reproachful
baqiya (*b q y)  futur (*f t r)  lawwam (*1 w m)
dama (*d w m)  tafattara (*f t r)  reprobate
talabba'ha (*1 b th)  kharaqa (*kh r q)  fasqa (*fs q)
aqama (*q w m)  qadda (*q d d)  reprove
qarra (*q r r)  tasadda'a (*s d ')  zajara (*zj r)
zalla (*z l1)  renegade, to become a repulse
remain, to cause to  irtadda (*r d d)  da'a (*d ')
abqi (*b q y)  renew *  nahara (*n h r)
remainder  ahdatha (*b d th)  reputation
baqiyah (*b q y)  repair to  dhakara (*dh k r)
remember  amma (*a m m)  requital
iddakara (*d k r)  reparation  iqab (*q b)
dhakara (*dh k r)  alaha (*1 h )  huqbi (*'q b)
tadhakkara (*dh k r)  repast  thawab (*w b)
ahdatha (*h d th)  muttaka' (*w k')  repute
wa'a (*w ' y)  repay  jazi (*j z y)
remembrance  athaba (*th w b)  intaqama (*n q m)
dhakara (*dh k r)  repel  athaba (*th w b)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>remind</td>
<td>'aqqaba (*' q b)</td>
<td>rescue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhakkara (*dh k r)</td>
<td>dafa'a (*d f ')</td>
<td>anji (*nj w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reminder</td>
<td>dahara (*d h r)</td>
<td>najji (*nj w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhakara (*dh k r)</td>
<td>nahara (*n h r)</td>
<td>istanqadha (*n q dh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resemble</td>
<td>restrain</td>
<td>reveal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>athi (*d1 h y)</td>
<td>ta'affafa (*' ff)</td>
<td>abdi (*b d w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tashabaha (*sh b h)</td>
<td>ahsara (*h r)</td>
<td>bada (*b d w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserve</td>
<td>kaffa (*k f f)</td>
<td>fataha (*ft h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khalasa (*kh I s)</td>
<td>kazama (*k z m)</td>
<td>jalli (*j I y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resign oneself</td>
<td>qasara (*q s r)</td>
<td>nazzala (*n z 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instaslama (*s 1 m)</td>
<td>sabara (*s b r)</td>
<td>awh (*w h y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resolve</td>
<td>result (n)</td>
<td>wah (*w .h y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'azama (*' z m)</td>
<td>'qibah (*' q b)</td>
<td>reveal oneself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajma'a (*j m ')</td>
<td>result (v)</td>
<td>tajalli (*j 1 y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resort (n)</td>
<td>awwala (*a w 1)</td>
<td>revelation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ma'ab (*a w b)</td>
<td>resurrection</td>
<td>ayah (*a y w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>munqalab (*q 1 b)</td>
<td>qiyamah (*q w m)</td>
<td>kalimah (*k I m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mathabah (*th w b)</td>
<td>retain</td>
<td>revenge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resort (v)</td>
<td>wa'i (*w' y)</td>
<td>'adi (*' d w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tayammama (*y m m)</td>
<td>amsaka (*m s k)</td>
<td>naqama (*n q m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>respect</td>
<td>retaliate</td>
<td>revenue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
raqaba (*r q b) 'qaba (*' q b) kharaj (*kh rj)
respite (n) retaliation revere
nazirah (*n z r) qisa (*q s) waqqara (*w q r)
respite (v) retard reverse
mahhala (*m h 1) batta'a (*b t ') 'aqqaba (*' q b)
amla (*m I y) retrace one's steps revert
anzara (*n z r) 'aqqaba (*' q b) 'ada (*' w d)
resplendent retract fia'a (*fy ')
ashraqa (*sh r q) 'ada (*' w d) ahara (*h w r)
respond retreat (n) reverting
istajaba (*j w b) muddakhal (*d kh 1) awwab (*a w b)
responsible, make retreat (v) review
akfala (*k f 1) adbara (*d b r) tafaqqada (*t q d)
rest (n) retribution revile
subat (*s b t) iqab (*' q b) tanabaza (*n b z)
rest (v) retribution, to exact sabba (*s b b)
baqiya (*b q y) intaqama (*n q m) revive
sakana (*s k n) return (v) ahya (*h y y)
itma'anna (*t m' n) aba (*a w b) anshara (*n sh r)
rest, to give 'da (*' w d) nashara (*n sh r)
arha (*r w h) f ta'a (*fy ') reward (n)
resting place
madtji' (*djj ')
firash (*fr sh)
mustaqarr (*q r r)
maqil (*q y 1)
murtafaq (*r fq)
sakana (*s k n)
restitution
aslah (*s 1 h)
restore
adda (*a d y)
radda (*r d d)
rich, to make
aghni (*gh n y)
aqni (*q n y)
zada (*z y d)
riches
mal (*m w 1)
inqalaba (*q I b)
irtadda (*r d d)
radda (*r d d)
raja'a (*rj ')
tarja'a (*rj ')
return (n)
karrar (*k r r)
maradd (*r d d)
a'ada (*' w d)
return, cause to
aslah (* 1 h)
return, place of
ma'ab (*a w b)
ma'ad (*' w d)
rich, to make
aslah (* 1 h)
righteous
a'shana (*h s n)
saddiq (*s d q)
salaha (*s 1 h)
lujji (*1 j j)
zaka (*z k w)
ajr (*aj r)
'uqbi (*' q b)
thawib (*th w b)
reward (v)
jazi (*j z y)
athaba (*th w b)
ghaniy (*gh n y)
awsa'a (*w s ')
rich, to be
ghaniya (*gh n y)
istaghna (*gh n y)
saha (*s y b)
roaring
ittala'a (*t 1P )
roaring
lujji (*1 j j)
roast (v)
rid
righteousness
shawi (*sh w y)
wadla'a (*w d ')
birr (*b r r)
asli (*s 1 y)
ride
alaha (*d 1 h)
sali (** 1 y)
rakiba (*r k b)
taqwi (*w q y)
sallli (*s 1 y)
ridicule
rigid
roasted
haz'i'a (*h z')
aladd (*1 d d)
hanidh (*h n dh)
istahza'a (*h z')
rigorous
roasted through, to be
sikhri (*s kh r)

sa'ad (*s ' d)
natija (*n dj)
right
ripe
rob
haqq (*h q q) -
janiy (*j n y)
harama (*h r m)
haqiq (*h q q)
yana'a (*y n ')
salaba (*s I b)
qayyam (*q w m)
rise
saraqa (*s r q)
sawa' (*s w y)
'al (*' 1 w)
robber
sawab (*. w b)
bazagha (*b z gh)
saraqa (*s r q)
ayman (*y m n)
nashara (*n sh r)
robed, to be
maymanah (*y m n)
qama (*q w m)
labisa (*1 b s)

right conduct
istawi (*s w y)
robes

aqwi (*w q y)
ashraqa (*sh r q)
thawab (*th w b)

right hand
taghiya (*t gh y)
rock (n)
maymanah (*y m n)
tala'a (*t 1 ')
hajar (*hbj r)
yamin (*y m n) rising afwan (*fw)
right judgment malla' (*t l') sakhr (*s kh r)

rashada (*r sh d) matli' (*t l') rock (v)
right path rite, holy mara (*m w r)
sawa' (*s w y) mansak (*n s k) rajja (*rj j)
right places rite, perform a rod

mawadi' (*w d ') nasaka (*n s k) 'asa (*' s w)
right side rite, prescribed rod, iron

ayman (*y m n) tafath (*t fth) maqami' (*q m ')
yamin (*y m n) rival roll

right way andad (*n d d) dara (*d w r)
shariah (*sh r') rivalry roll up
shir'ah (*sh r ') takathara (*k th r) tawi (*t w y)
right-guided, to be river roll, unihtadi
(*h d y) nahar (*n h r) nashara (*n sh r)
right-minded wadi (*w d y) nashshara (*n sh r)
rashada (*r sh d) yamm (*y m m) roof
rashid (*r sh d) rivulet samk (*s m k)
right, be sariy (*s r y) saqf (*s q f)
sadaqa (*d q) road, roadway room, to make
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rug</td>
<td>hurumat (* r m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zarabi (*z r b)</td>
<td>sacred visitation (to Mecca)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruggedness</td>
<td>'amara (*' m r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amt (*a m t)</td>
<td>sacred, to make</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruin</td>
<td>harrama (*h r m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'atala (*' 1)</td>
<td>sacrifice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bara (*b w r)</td>
<td>dhabaha (*dh b h), sana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khabal (*kh b 1)</td>
<td>dhibh (*dh b h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tabba (*t b b)</td>
<td>dhakki (*dh k y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tabbaba (*t b b)</td>
<td>hadi (*h d y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tabar (*t b r)</td>
<td>nahara (*n h r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tabbara (*t b r)</td>
<td>nasaka (*n s k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thabara (*th b r)</td>
<td>qurbin (*q r b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awbaqa (*w b q)</td>
<td>sacrifice, beast of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruined health</td>
<td>budn (*b d n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harad (*b r d)</td>
<td>sacrifice, place of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruined, to be</td>
<td>mahill (*h 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'anita (*' n t)</td>
<td>sacrosanct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fasada (*fs d)</td>
<td>hijr (*hbj r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hawi (*h w y)</td>
<td>sad, to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rule</td>
<td>hazina (*h z n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Term</td>
<td>English Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>malaka (*m I k)</td>
<td>sadden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saytara (*s y t r)</td>
<td>sa'a (*s w')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run</td>
<td>saddlebag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hara'a (*h r ')</td>
<td>rahl (*r h 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahta;a (*h t ')</td>
<td>safe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jari (*j r y)</td>
<td>salim (*s 1 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rakala (*r k d)</td>
<td>salima (*s I m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa'i (*s ' y)</td>
<td>safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awda'a (*w d ')</td>
<td>salem (*s 1 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run away</td>
<td>safety, place of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abaqa (*a b q)</td>
<td>mafuz (*fw z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rush</td>
<td>wazar (*w z r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>afada (*fy d)</td>
<td>sagacious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istakhaffa (*kh ff)</td>
<td>'aqala (*' q 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasala (*n s 1)</td>
<td>sake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rush in</td>
<td>ajl (*aj 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iqtahama (*q h m)</td>
<td>wajh (*wj h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sibghah (*s b gh)</td>
<td>schedule (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>say, saying</td>
<td>waqqata (*w q t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qala (*q w 1)</td>
<td>scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qal (*q w 1)</td>
<td>kada (*k y d)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sada'a (*s d ')  makara (*m k r)  taba'a (*t b ')
scald  schism  search
shawi (*sh w y)  shaqqa (*sh q q)  tahassasa (*h s s)
scale  scoff  jasa (*j w s)
zahara (*z h r)  istahza'a (*h z')  naqqaba (*n q b)
scale a wall  istaskhara (*s kh r)  talaba (*t 1 b)
tasawwara (*s w r)  sakhira (*s kh r)  season
scales  scold  ini (*a n y)
mizen (*w z n)  nahara (*n h r)  hin (*h y n)
calp  scoop (n)  seasoning
shawi (*sh w y)  ghurfah (*gh r f)  sibgh (*s b gh)
scandalous  act scoop (v)  seat
fahishah (*f h sh)  ightarafa (*gh r f)  maq'ad (*q' d)
scant (v)  scope  seated, to be
akhsara (*kh s r)  wasi'a (*w s ')  istawi (*s w y)
scant worth  scorch  second
muzjat (*zj w)  hamiya (*h m y)  akhar (*a kh r)
scantily  lafaha (*1 fh)  thani (*th n y)
nakid (*n k d)  scorching  secret
scarcity  lawwah (*1 w h)  ghaba (*gh y b)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Word</th>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>English Word</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>naqasa (*n q s)</td>
<td>scorn</td>
<td>akhu (*kh f y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scare (n)</td>
<td>ad. hana (*d h n)</td>
<td>khafiyah (*kh f y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zajrah (*zj r)</td>
<td>scourge (n)</td>
<td>khafiy (*kh f y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scare (v)</td>
<td>sawt (*s w t)</td>
<td>khufyah (*kh f y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zajara (*zj r)</td>
<td>scourge (v)</td>
<td>naji (*nj w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scatter</td>
<td>jalada (*j I d)</td>
<td>tanaji (*nj w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ba'thara (*b ' th r)</td>
<td>scowl</td>
<td>asarra (*s r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baththa (*b th th)</td>
<td>basara (*b s r)</td>
<td>sara'ir (*s r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inbaththa (*b th th)</td>
<td>scratch</td>
<td>sirr (*s r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhara'a (*dh r ')</td>
<td>bahatha (*b h th)</td>
<td>aw'i (*w' y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhara (*dh r w)</td>
<td>screamer</td>
<td>secretly, converse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>infadda (*fd d)</td>
<td>taghiyah (*t gh y)</td>
<td>naja (*nj w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tafarraqa (*f r q)</td>
<td>scriber(s)</td>
<td>sect, section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasafa (*n s f)</td>
<td>kataba (*k t b)</td>
<td>fariq (*fr q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intashara (*n sh r)</td>
<td>safarah (*s fr)</td>
<td>shiah (*shy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nashara (*n sh r)</td>
<td>scriptures</td>
<td>taraf (*t r f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nathara (*n th r)</td>
<td>suhuf (*s h f)</td>
<td>tariqah (*t r q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sharrada (*sh r d)</td>
<td>scroll</td>
<td>wa'ifah (*t w f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scattered</td>
<td>raqq (*r q q)</td>
<td>zubur (*z b r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ashtat (*sh t t)</td>
<td>sijill (*s j 1)</td>
<td>secure, security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shatti (*sh t t)</td>
<td>suhuf (*s h f)</td>
<td>amanah (*a m n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic 1</td>
<td>Arabic 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scattered, to be</td>
<td>zabur</td>
<td>amin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intashara (*n sh r)</td>
<td>scum</td>
<td>amina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intathara (*n th r)</td>
<td>ghutha'</td>
<td>maffazah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scene</td>
<td>zabad</td>
<td>makin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mash.had (*sh h d)</td>
<td>sea</td>
<td>qama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scent</td>
<td>bahr</td>
<td>sakinah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rib (*r w h)</td>
<td>yamm</td>
<td>salam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salim (*s 1 m)</td>
<td>seize</td>
<td>firq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salima (*s 1 m)</td>
<td>akhadha</td>
<td>separately</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sallama (*s 1 m)</td>
<td>batasha</td>
<td>ashtat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>itma'anna (*t m' n)</td>
<td>amsaka</td>
<td>sepulchre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuqat (*w q y)</td>
<td>naza'a</td>
<td>ajdath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>securer</td>
<td>qabada</td>
<td>serpent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qawwam (*q w m)</td>
<td>saf'a</td>
<td>hayyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>security, place of</td>
<td>select</td>
<td>' jinn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amina (*a m n)</td>
<td>ikhtas*</td>
<td>thu'ban</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ma'man (*a m n)</td>
<td>asfi</td>
<td>serried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maf-az (*fw z)</td>
<td>iqafi</td>
<td>nasida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sedition</td>
<td>self</td>
<td>servant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fitnah (*ft n)</td>
<td>nafs</td>
<td>'abd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seduce</td>
<td>sell</td>
<td>serve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>d</em>s w</td>
<td>dassa</td>
<td>'abada (*' b d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>f</em>t n</td>
<td>fatana</td>
<td>tabi'a (*t b ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>j</em>r*m</td>
<td>jara'ma</td>
<td>ishtari (*sh r y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>k</em>th r</td>
<td>istakthara</td>
<td>sukhri (*s kh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>r</em>w*d</td>
<td>rawada</td>
<td>resemblance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>s</em>w 1</td>
<td>sawwala</td>
<td>set (go down)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>s</em>w 1</td>
<td>sawwala</td>
<td>tashabaha (*sh b h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>s</em>w 1</td>
<td>sawwala</td>
<td>afala (*a f 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>b</em>s*r</td>
<td>absara</td>
<td>ba'atha (*b ' th)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>b</em>r</td>
<td>basura</td>
<td>set (put)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>b</em>s*r</td>
<td>istabsara</td>
<td>arsala (*r s 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>n</em>z*r</td>
<td>nazara</td>
<td>ja'ala (*j ' 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>b</em>s*r</td>
<td>istabsara</td>
<td>qasama (*q s m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>b</em>s*r</td>
<td>istabsara</td>
<td>send back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>b</em>s*r</td>
<td>istabsara</td>
<td>aqama (*q w m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*r'y</td>
<td>ra'i (*)</td>
<td>wala'a (*w d ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*r' y</td>
<td>ra'y (*)</td>
<td>wala'a (*w d ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>b</em>y*n</td>
<td>see, cause to</td>
<td>qaddama (*q d m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>b</em>y*n</td>
<td>abana (*)</td>
<td>azhara (*z h r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>b</em>y*n</td>
<td>abana (*)</td>
<td>send down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>b</em>y*n</td>
<td>abana (*)</td>
<td>set forth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*r'y</td>
<td>ari (*)</td>
<td>anzala (*n z 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*r'y</td>
<td>ari (*)</td>
<td>fasala (*fs 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>b</em>s*r</td>
<td>seed</td>
<td>nazzala (*n z 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>b</em>s*r</td>
<td>seed</td>
<td>intalaqa (*t 1 q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>d</em>h*r r</td>
<td>dhurriyah</td>
<td>send following</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>d</em>h*r r</td>
<td>dhurriyah</td>
<td>wala'a (*w d ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>q</em>fy</td>
<td>seeing, sense of</td>
<td>qaffi (*q fy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>q</em>fy</td>
<td>seeing, sense of</td>
<td>set free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>b</em>s*r</td>
<td>basar (*)</td>
<td>sense (v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>b</em>s*r</td>
<td>basar (*)</td>
<td>harrara (*h r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>w</em>j*s</td>
<td>seek</td>
<td>awjasa (*w j s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>s</em>r*h</td>
<td>seek</td>
<td>saraha (*s r h)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
baghi (*b gh y)   sha'ara (*sh ' r)   set out
ibtaghi (*b gh y)   sari (*s r y)
taharri (*b r y)   inba'atha (*b ' th)   set up
iltamasa (*1 m s)   arsala (*r s 1)   daraba (*d r b)
lamasa (*1 m s)   sentinel   ansha'a (*n sh')
arada (*r w d)   raqib (*r q b)   anshaza (*n sh z)
rawada (*r w d)   separate   nasaba (*n b)
talaba (*t I b)   daraba (*d r b)   shada (*sh y d)
seem   infadda (*f d d)   wata'a (*w d ')
bada (*b d w)   faraqa (*fr q)   setting of the sun
khayyala (*kh y 1)   farraqa (*fr q)   maghrib (*gh r b)
seemly, to be   tafarraqa (*f r q)   settle
inbagha (*b gh y)   imtaza (*m y z)   ista'mara (*' m r)
seen, being   maza (*m y z)   istaqarra (*q r r)
ri'a ' (*r ' y)   tazayyala (*z y 1)   qarra (*q r r)
seen, un-   zayyala (*z y 1)   istawi (*s w y)
ghaba (*gh y b)   separate part   settlement
sulh (*s 1 h)   khaliq (*kh I q)   rami (*r m y)
seven   nasib (*n s b)   shae' (*sh t ')
sab'ah (*s b ')   qiq (*q t )   shore
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Arabic Word 1</th>
<th>Arabic Word 2</th>
<th>Arabic Word 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>seventy</td>
<td>sharaka (*sh r k)</td>
<td>shil (*s h 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sab'un (*s b ')</td>
<td>sharik (*sh r k)</td>
<td>shtii' (*sh t ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sever</td>
<td>sharp</td>
<td>shorten</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faraqa (*fr q)</td>
<td>hadad (*h d d)</td>
<td>qasara (<em>q s</em> r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qata'a (*q ' )</td>
<td>shatter</td>
<td>shortly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa'ad (*s' d)</td>
<td>kisf (*k s f)</td>
<td>qarib (*q r b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>severe</td>
<td>qira'ah (*q r ')</td>
<td>shout</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fazz (*fz z)</td>
<td>qasama (*qs * m)</td>
<td>da'd (*d ' w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghaliz (*gh 1 z)</td>
<td>tabbara (*t b r)</td>
<td>jahara (*j h r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>severity</td>
<td>shave</td>
<td>na'aqa (*n ' q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghilzah (*gh 1 z)</td>
<td>halaqa (*h 1 q)</td>
<td>nadi (*n d w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sew together</td>
<td>hallaqa (*h 1 q)</td>
<td>sada'a (*s d ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khasafa (*kh f)</td>
<td>she-camel</td>
<td>skhkhah (*sk h kh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rataqa (*r t q)</td>
<td>naqah (*n W q)</td>
<td>istarakha (*s r kh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sexual desire</td>
<td>shed</td>
<td>sayhah (*s y h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arbah (*a r b)</td>
<td>safalha (*s f h)</td>
<td>zajara (*zj r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shackles</td>
<td>safaka (*s fk)</td>
<td>zajrah (*zj r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wathaq (*w th q)</td>
<td>laqqi (*1 q y)</td>
<td>show</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shading</td>
<td>sheep</td>
<td>abda (*b d w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zalil (*z 11)</td>
<td>da'n (*d ' n)</td>
<td>badd (*b d w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shadow, shade</td>
<td>ghanam (*gh n m)</td>
<td>bayyana (*b y n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zil' (*z 11)</td>
<td>na'ja (*n 'j)</td>
<td>dalla (*d 11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zullah (*z 11)</td>
<td>shelter</td>
<td>qa*ada (*q s d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zulumat (*z 1 m)</td>
<td>awi (*a w y)</td>
<td>ari (*r' y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shadow, to cast</td>
<td>a ma'adh (*'w dh)</td>
<td>show off</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zallala (*z 11)</td>
<td>malja' (*I)</td>
<td>ra'a (*r' y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shadowy, to be</td>
<td>zill (*z 11)</td>
<td>ri'a' (*r' y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>azlama (*z 1 m)</td>
<td>zullah (*z 11)</td>
<td>show, outward</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shake</td>
<td>shepherd</td>
<td>ra'y (*r' y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hazza (*h z z)</td>
<td>ra'i (*r' y)</td>
<td>shower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istakhaffa (*kh ff)</td>
<td>shine</td>
<td>tall (*t 11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mada (*m y d)</td>
<td>aal'a (*1 w')</td>
<td>shrewd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anghala (*n gh dt)</td>
<td>asfara (*s fr)</td>
<td>ad.ha (*d h y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nataqa (*n t q)</td>
<td>ashraqa (*sh r q)</td>
<td>shrink</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rajja (*rj j)</td>
<td>shining</td>
<td>ghala (*gh y dl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zalzala (*z 1 z 1)</td>
<td>durriy (*d r r)</td>
<td>raghiba (*r gh b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shame</td>
<td>ship</td>
<td>shrivelling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fadlaha (*f d h)</td>
<td>fulk (*f 1 k)</td>
<td>lawwah (*1 w h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhza (*kh z y)</td>
<td>jari (*j r y)</td>
<td>shroud (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khaziya (*kh z y)</td>
<td>safinah (*s f n)</td>
<td>daththara (*d th r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saw'ah (*s w')</td>
<td>shirt</td>
<td>shudder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shank</td>
<td>qamis (*q m s)</td>
<td>ishma'azza (*sh m '</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sadq (*s w q)  sarabil (*s r b 1)  shun
shape  shiver  hajara (*hj r)
sawwi (*s w y)  iqsha'arra' (*q sh r)  hada (*h. y d)
sawwara (*s w r)  rajafa (*rj f)  tajafi (*j f w)
shapely  shoe  shut
khallaqa (*kh 1 q)  na'l (*n ' 1)  ghallaqa (*gh 1 q)
share  shoot  qabada (*q b d)
sick, sickness  similitude  maq'ad (*q' d)
ghawl (*gh w 1)  mathal (*m th 1)  qa'id (*q' d)
marid (*m r d)  sin  six
maridla (*m r d)  atham (*a th m)  sittah (*s t t)
saqim (*s q m)  athima (*a th m)  sixth
side  aththama (*a th m)  sadis (*s d s)
'itf (*t f)  atham (*a th m)  suds (*s d s)
janib (*j n b)  'anita (*n' t)  sixty
janb (*j n b)  bayyana (*b y n)  sittun (*s t t)
makan (*k w n)  dhanb (*dh n b)  skilful, to be
arja' (*r.j w)  hinth (*h n th)  fariha (*fr h)
side, left  saba (*h w b)  skimp
mash'amah (*sh' m)  tajanafa (*j n f)  akhsara (*kh s r)
sham.'il (*sh m 1)  junh (*j n h)  skin
shimal (*sh m 1)  ajrama (*j r m)  julud (*j 1 d)
side, right  jaram (*j r m)  sky
ayman (*y m n)  khati'a (*kh t)  falak (*f 1 k)
yamin (*y m n)  khati'ah (*kh t)  sama' (*s m w)
sigh, sighing commerce  kaba'ir (*k b r)  slackening (of
hasrah (*h s r)  kabir (*k b r)  kasada (*k s d)
tanaffasa (*n fs)  lamam (*1 m m)  slander
shahaqa (*sh h q)  sayyi'ah (*s w ' )  afk (*a fk)
zafir (*z fr)  wazara (*w z r)  buhtan (*b h t)
sight (n)  zalama (*z 1 m)  hammaz (*h m z)
'yyn (*' y n)  zalim (*z 1 m)  lumazah (*1 m z)
basar (*b s r)  sincere  mashshs' (*m sh y)
sight (v)  akhlasa (*kh 1 s)  namim (*n m m)
tara'i (*r ' y)  khalasa (*kh 1 s)  slash
sight, to give  nasfih (*n s h)  masaha (*m s h)
basara (*b s r)  sadaqa (*s d q)  slaughter
sign  single  dhabaha (*dh b h)
dyah (*a y w). inwan (*s n w)  dhababha
(*dh b h)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'alam (*'1 m)</td>
<td>single out</td>
<td>dhibh (*dh b h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ramz (*r m z)</td>
<td>ikhta .a (*kh s s)</td>
<td>farasha (*fr sh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>simi (*s w m)</td>
<td>single-hearted</td>
<td>qattala (*q t 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sign, clear</td>
<td>akhlasa (*kh 1 s)</td>
<td>athkhana (*th kh n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bayyinah (*b y n)</td>
<td>single-minded</td>
<td>slave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signal, to make a</td>
<td>akhlasa (*kh 1 s)</td>
<td>'abd (*'b d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awhi (*w h y)</td>
<td>sink</td>
<td>malaka (*m 1 k)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silent, be</td>
<td>dalaka (*d 1 k)</td>
<td>raqabah (*r q b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khafata (*kh ft)</td>
<td>ghara (*gh w r)</td>
<td>salam (*s 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khamada (*kh m d)</td>
<td>iththaqala (*th q 1)</td>
<td>slavegirl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ansata (*n s t)</td>
<td>sinkers</td>
<td>amah (*a m w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>samata (*s m t)</td>
<td>kunnas (*k n s)</td>
<td>fatayft (*ft y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silk</td>
<td>sip</td>
<td>slay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harar (*h r r)</td>
<td>tajarra'a (*j r ')</td>
<td>dhabaha (*dh b h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sundus (*s n d s)</td>
<td>sister</td>
<td>dhakki (*dh k y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silver</td>
<td>sukt (*a kh w)</td>
<td>qatala (*q t 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fidldah (*f d d)</td>
<td>sit</td>
<td>qatli (*q t 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wariq (*w r q)</td>
<td>qa'ada (*q d)</td>
<td>athkhana (*th kh n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>similar</td>
<td>istawi (*s w y)</td>
<td>sleep</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mithl (*m th 1 m)</td>
<td>sitting</td>
<td>manam (*n w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Meaning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nima (*n w m)</td>
<td>smile</td>
<td>rawada (*r w d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raqada (*r q d)</td>
<td>tabassama (*b s m)</td>
<td>solitary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sleep at noon</td>
<td>i'tara (*r w)</td>
<td>some •</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qila (*q y 1)</td>
<td>taraba (*d r b)</td>
<td>bid (*b d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sleeping place</td>
<td>lafalha (*1 f h)</td>
<td>fariq (*f r q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>madlji’ (*tj *)</td>
<td>askka (*sk k)</td>
<td>shay’ (*sh y’)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marqad (*r q d)</td>
<td>asaba (*w b)</td>
<td>son</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slender</td>
<td>smoke</td>
<td>ibn (*b n y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadtim (*h d1m )</td>
<td>dukhan (*d kh n)</td>
<td>ghulam (*gh 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtmir (*d m r)</td>
<td>yahmum (*h m m)</td>
<td>walad (*w 1 d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slide (v)</td>
<td>nubs (*n h s)</td>
<td>son, adopted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa a (*s ’ y)</td>
<td>smooth</td>
<td>ad’iya’ (*d r w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slide back</td>
<td>mahada (*m h d)</td>
<td>soothsayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zalla (*z 11)</td>
<td>mahhada (*m h d)</td>
<td>kahin (*k h n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slide down</td>
<td>marrada (*m r d)</td>
<td>sorcery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasala (*n s 1)</td>
<td>snare</td>
<td>salhara (*s h r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slide, to cause to</td>
<td>kada (*k y d)</td>
<td>sahdhhr (*s h r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>azlaqa (*z 1 q)</td>
<td>snatch</td>
<td>taghut (*t gh y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slight</td>
<td>dhahhaba (*dh h b)</td>
<td>sorrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>izdari (*z r y)</td>
<td>khatifa (*kh t f)</td>
<td>asif (*a s f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slink</td>
<td>takhattafa (*kh t f)</td>
<td>hazana (*h z n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khannas (*kh n s)</td>
<td>nazza'ah (*n z )</td>
<td>hazina (*h z n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khunnas (*kh n s)</td>
<td>sneaking one</td>
<td>hasrah (*h s r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khasa'a (*kh s ')</td>
<td>khannas (*kh n s)</td>
<td>soul</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slip</td>
<td>snort</td>
<td>nafs (*n f s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laghiya (*1 gh y)</td>
<td>dabaha (*d b h)</td>
<td>soul, laden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zalla (*z 11)</td>
<td>snout</td>
<td>wazara (*tw z r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slip away</td>
<td>khurtum (*kh r t m)</td>
<td>sound (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tasallala (*s 11)</td>
<td>so-and-so</td>
<td>naqara (.n q r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slip, to cause to</td>
<td>fulin (*f 1 n)</td>
<td>ata (*sw t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>azalla (*z 11)</td>
<td>soar</td>
<td>sound, to, be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istazalla (*z 11)</td>
<td>shamakha (*sh m kh)</td>
<td>bara' (*b r')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slope</td>
<td>sob</td>
<td>bar' (*b r')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadab (*h d b)</td>
<td>zafir (*z fr)</td>
<td>salim (*s 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slowly</td>
<td>soft</td>
<td>salni (*s 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruwaydan (*r w d)</td>
<td>layyin (*1 y n)</td>
<td>sow //</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slumber</td>
<td>soft, be</td>
<td>zara'a (*z r ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haja'a (*hj ')</td>
<td>khala'a (*kh d ')</td>
<td>space</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>na'asa (*n ' s)</td>
<td>soften</td>
<td>jaw (*j w w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manam (*n w m)</td>
<td>alana (*1 y n)</td>
<td>space, to set a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nama (*n w m)</td>
<td>lana (*1 y n)</td>
<td>zayyala (*z y 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raqada (*r q d)</td>
<td>soil</td>
<td>spacious, to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sinah (*w s n)</td>
<td>turab (*t r b)</td>
<td>rahuba (*r h b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>thari (*th r y)</td>
<td>spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qalil (*q 11)</td>
<td>sojourn</td>
<td>al (*a 1 w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saghir (*s gh r)</td>
<td>mustaqqarr (*q r r)</td>
<td>abqa (*b q y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yasir (*y s r)</td>
<td>soldier, foot-</td>
<td>kafi (*k f y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>small, to be</td>
<td>rajil (*rj 1)</td>
<td>sparks (of fire)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saghara (*s gh r)</td>
<td>solemn</td>
<td>sharar (*sh r r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smart</td>
<td>ghaliz (*gh 1 z)</td>
<td>spathe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ad ha (*d h y)</td>
<td>solicit</td>
<td>tal' (*1 V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speak</td>
<td>infalaqa (*f 1 q)</td>
<td>'ad (*s w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a'lanah (*' 1 n)</td>
<td>faraja (*frj)</td>
<td>minsah (*n s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haddatha (*h d th)</td>
<td>faraqa (*fr q)</td>
<td>stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kallama (*k I m)</td>
<td>tafarrqa (*fr q)</td>
<td>tabaq (*t b q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>takallama (*k 1 m)</td>
<td>infatara (*f t r)</td>
<td>atwar (*t w r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khafata (*kh f t)</td>
<td>inshaqqqa (*sh q q)</td>
<td>stairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khataba (*kh t b)</td>
<td>shaqqqa (*sh q q)</td>
<td>ma'arij (*' rj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nataqa (*n t q)</td>
<td>tashaqqqaqa (*sh q q)</td>
<td>stake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qala (*q w 1)</td>
<td>ada'a (*d ')</td>
<td>awtad (*w t d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speak ill</td>
<td>tasadda'a (*s d ')</td>
<td>stale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ta'ana (*' n)</td>
<td>spoiled, to be</td>
<td>asana (*a s n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Word</td>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>Pronunciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speak secretly</td>
<td>tasannaha (*s n h)</td>
<td>stalk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asarra (*s r r)</td>
<td>spoils</td>
<td>sadq (*s w q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speak truly</td>
<td>afa'a (*fy ')</td>
<td>shat' (*sh t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sadaqa (*s d q)</td>
<td>maghnam (*gh n m)</td>
<td>stalwart</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>species</td>
<td>anfal (*n f 1)</td>
<td>curit (*c fr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.afnn (*fn n)</td>
<td>sport</td>
<td>stamp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speck</td>
<td>abatha (*'b th)</td>
<td>daraba (*d r b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naqir (*n q r)</td>
<td>la'iba (*'l b)</td>
<td>taba'a (*t b')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spectre</td>
<td>lahd (*'l h w)</td>
<td>rakadla (*r k d1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tafa (*t y f)</td>
<td>spot</td>
<td>stand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech</td>
<td>shiyah (*w sh y)</td>
<td>hasa (*h w 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qil (*q w 1)</td>
<td>spouse</td>
<td>qama (*q w m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech, to give</td>
<td>zawa (*z wj)</td>
<td>qiyam (*q w m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antaqa (*n t q)</td>
<td>spread</td>
<td>shahida (*sh h d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech, twisting of</td>
<td>basata (*b s t)</td>
<td>safana (*s fn)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lahana (*1 h n)</td>
<td>dahi (*d h w)</td>
<td>thabata (*th b t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speed (v)</td>
<td>farasha (*fr sh)</td>
<td>waqafa (*w q f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajala (*'j 1)</td>
<td>madda (*m d d)</td>
<td>stand, bring to a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spell, to cast a</td>
<td>mahada (*m h d)</td>
<td>athbata (*th b t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sahara (*s h r)</td>
<td>nashara (*n sh r)</td>
<td>stand, just</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spend</td>
<td>nashshara (*n sh r)</td>
<td>qawam (*q w m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anfaqa (*n f q)</td>
<td>satara (*s t r)</td>
<td>standard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spent, to be</td>
<td>sataha (*s t h)</td>
<td>nusub (*n s b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nafida (*n fd)</td>
<td>she'a (*sh y ')</td>
<td>qawim (*q w m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sperm-drop</td>
<td>saffa (*s ff)</td>
<td>standing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mani (*m n y)</td>
<td>tahi (*t h y)</td>
<td>maqam (*q w m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nutfah (*n t f)</td>
<td>spring</td>
<td>qawam (*q w m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spider</td>
<td>'ayn (*' y n)</td>
<td>star</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ankabut (*' n k b)</td>
<td>ma'in (*' y n)</td>
<td>kawkab (*k w k b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spill</td>
<td>yanbu (*n b ')</td>
<td>najm (*nj m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amni (*m n y)</td>
<td>sprout</td>
<td>star, lagging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safaha (*s f h)</td>
<td>anbata (*n b t)</td>
<td>khunnas (*kh n s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spin</td>
<td>spy</td>
<td>star, morning or night</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghazala (*gh z 1)</td>
<td>tajassasa (*j s s)</td>
<td>tariq (*t r q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mara (*m w r)</td>
<td>squander</td>
<td>star, orbit of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spirit</td>
<td>badhahara (*b dh r)</td>
<td>mawaqi (*w q ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruh (*r w h)</td>
<td>stability</td>
<td>star, setting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>splendour</td>
<td>qarra (*q r r)</td>
<td>kunnas (*k n s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sana (*s n w)</td>
<td>stable, to be</td>
<td>star, shooting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>split</td>
<td>thabata (*th b t)</td>
<td>shihab (*sh h b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
falaqa (*f 1 q)  |  staff  |  stare
shakhasa (*sh kh s)  |  khutwah (*kh t w)  |  stout
zurq (*z r q)  |  maw.’ (*w )  |  istaghlaza (*gh 1 z)
startle  |  stepdaughter  |  straight
istafazza (*fz z) m  |  raba'ib (*r b b)  |  istaqima (*q w
istanfara (*n fr)  |  sticky  |  qawim (*q w m)
state (n)  |  lazaba (*1 z b)  |  sawa’ (*s w y)
sirah (*s y r)  |  still  |  straighten up
bafirah (*b fr)  |  khamada (*kh’ m d)  |  istawi (*s w y)
atwar (*t w r)  |  askana (*s k n)  |  strait
state (v)  |  sakana (*s k n)  |  dayq (*d y q)
sammi (*s m w)  |  stinginess  |  straiten
station  |  bakhila (*b kh 1)  |  daqa (*d y q)
makanah (*k w n)  |  ashihhah (*sh h h)  |  dayyaqa (*d y q)
manazil (*n z 1)  |  shuhh (*sh h h)  |  qadara (*q d r)
maqdm (*q w m)  |  stint  |  strange
waqafa (*w q f)  |  qadara (*q d r)  |  'ajib (*'j b)
statue  |  taffafa (*t ff)  |  farly (*fr y)
tamathil (*m th 1)  |  stipulate  |  stranger
stature  |  'ahida (*h' d)  |  junub (*j n b)
bastah (*b s t)  stir up  strangled, be
khalaqa (*kh I q) athara (*a th r)  inkhanaqa (*kh n q)
qawwama (*q w m) aghri (*gh r w)  strategem
staunch  athara (*th w r) hilah (*h. w 1)
qawwdm (*q w m) stitch together kada (*k y d)
stay  khasafa (*kh s f) stratum
nazila (*n z 1) stitch, un- tibaq (*t b q)
istaqarra (*q r r) fataqa (*f t q) straw
zalla (*z 11) stock hashim (*h sh m)
stay behind nasl (*n s 1) hutam (*h t m)
khalafa (*kh 1 f) stone (n) stray
khawalif (*kh 1 f) h.ajar (*.hj r) talla (*t 11)
takhallafa (*kh I f) hasib (*b s b) nafasha (*n fsh)
steadfast safwan (*s fw) nakaba (*n k b)
'azama (*' z m) stone altar streak
rabata (*r b t) nusub (*n * b) judad (*j d d)
sabara (*s b r) stone (v) streaming
sabbar (*s b r) rajama (*rj m) thajjaj (*thjj)
steady, be un- rajim (*rj m) strength
istakhaffa (*kh ff) stop aya (*a y d)
steal sadda (*s d d) azr (*a z r)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word 1</th>
<th>Word 2</th>
<th>Word 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>istaraqa (*s r q)</td>
<td>waqafa (*w q f)</td>
<td>dhar' (*dh r')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saraqa (*s r q)</td>
<td>stop short</td>
<td>kada (*k y d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stealthy</td>
<td>aqsara (*q s r)</td>
<td>mirrah (*m r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khafiy (*kh fy)</td>
<td>store up</td>
<td>quwah (*q w y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>steeds</td>
<td>idhahakhara (*dh kh r)</td>
<td>taqah (*t w q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jiyad (*j w d)</td>
<td>ahsana (*h n)</td>
<td>strengthen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>steep</td>
<td>storm</td>
<td>azara (*a z r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'aqabah (*' q b)</td>
<td>taghiyah (*t ghy)</td>
<td>'azzaza (*' z z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stem</td>
<td>story</td>
<td>rabata (*r b t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saq (*s w q)</td>
<td>hadith (*h d th)</td>
<td>shadda (*sh d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>step</td>
<td>naba' (*n b')</td>
<td>thabbata (*th b t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>darajah (*d rj)</td>
<td>qassa (*q s)</td>
<td>stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ba's (*b' s)</td>
<td>study</td>
<td>h.usum (*.h s m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stretch</td>
<td>'allama (*' 1 m)</td>
<td>istakhlafa (*kh 1 f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basata (*b s t)</td>
<td>darasa (*d r s)</td>
<td>khalafa (*kh 1 f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lamasa (*1 m s)</td>
<td>dirasah (*d r s)</td>
<td>khalf (*kh 1 f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>madda (*m d d)</td>
<td>stumble</td>
<td>khalifah (*kh 1 f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>satah a (*s t h)</td>
<td>a'thara (*' th r)</td>
<td>khilfah (*kh I f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strike</td>
<td>'athara (*' th r)</td>
<td>tataba'a (*t b ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daraba (*d r b)</td>
<td>stumps</td>
<td>watr (*w t r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qatta'a (*q , ')</td>
<td>a'jaz (*'j z)</td>
<td>success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akka (*s k k)</td>
<td>stunt</td>
<td>'uqb (*c q b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wakaza (*w k z)</td>
<td>dassi (*d s w)</td>
<td>successive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strike fire</td>
<td>stupidity</td>
<td>watr (*w t r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qadaha (*q d h)</td>
<td>safih (*s fh)</td>
<td>succour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>string, fibres of</td>
<td>safiha (*s fh)</td>
<td>ista&quot;na (*' w n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ankdth (*n k th)</td>
<td>subdue</td>
<td>'azzara (*'z r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strip (n)</td>
<td>dhallala (*dh 11)</td>
<td>istaghdtha (*gh w th)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qita' (*q , ')</td>
<td>subject (v)</td>
<td>ghatha (*gh y th)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strip (v)</td>
<td>dhallala (*dh 11)</td>
<td>ma'un (*m ' n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kashata (*k sh t)</td>
<td>sakhkhara (*s kh r) -</td>
<td>amadda (*m d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naza'a (*n z ')</td>
<td>sublime</td>
<td>intasara (*n r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salakha (*s 1 kh)</td>
<td>'ala (*' 1 w)</td>
<td>istanara (*n s r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stripe</td>
<td>'aliy (*' 1 w)</td>
<td>nasara (*n s r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jalada (*j 1 d)</td>
<td>'aziz (*'z z)</td>
<td>waffaqa (*w fq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strive</td>
<td>submissive</td>
<td>succulent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iddara'a (*d r')</td>
<td>dhalul (*dh 11)</td>
<td>tarly (*t r y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jahada (*j h d)</td>
<td>kha1a'a (*kh d1 ')</td>
<td>suckle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jahada (*j h d)</td>
<td>submissive, to render</td>
<td>ar1a'a (*r 1 ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ikhtasama (*kh s m)</td>
<td>dhallala (*dh 11)</td>
<td>ra1i'a (*r 1 ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tanafasa (*n f s)</td>
<td>submit, submission</td>
<td>suckling woman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sa'l (*s 'y)

stroke

masaha (*m s h)

strong

'aziz (*' z z)

istaghlaza (*gh 1 z)

mirrah (*m r r)

matin (*m t n)

qawiy (*q w y)

shadid (*sh d d)

stronghold

maani (** n ')

aysa (*s y s)

structure, large

masani’ (*s n ‘)

struggle

jahada (*j h d)

stubble

(*h sh m)

hasid (*h d)

adh'ana (*dh ' n)

kha1a'a (*kh 1 ')

maslama (*s 1 m)

salam (*s 1 m)

sallama (*s 1 m)

ata'a (*t w ')

silm (*s 1 m)

'alima (*a 1 m)

sakhkhara (*s kh r)

dahiya (*1 h y)

subservient

'silm (*s 1 m)

'analita (*' n t)

'sakata (*s k t)

'suffer to be

'a'rada (*' r d)

'suffer, cause to

'darra (*1 r r)

'suffer, ready to

'istabdala (*b d 1)

'halim (*h 1 m)

'subvert

'suffering, longhashim

'i'tafaka (*a fk)

'sabara (* b r)

'succeed, cause to

'suffice
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>stubborn</td>
<td>kawwara (*k w r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'anid (*' n d)</td>
<td>succeed, successor, succession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aladd (*1 d d)</td>
<td>hurdle (*' r f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasiba (*h s b)</td>
<td>sadaqa (*s d q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kafi (*k fy)</td>
<td>thabata (*th b t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sufficient, to be self-</td>
<td>ayyqana (*y q n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istaghnī (*gh n y)</td>
<td>yaqīn (*y q n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suggestions, evil</td>
<td>surety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hamazat (*h m z)</td>
<td>kafil, (*k f 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suitable</td>
<td>qabil (*q b 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wafaqā (*w fq)</td>
<td>surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sum</td>
<td>zahr (*z h r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mablāgh (*b 1 gh)</td>
<td>surge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nafáqāh (*n fq)</td>
<td>māja (*m wj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>summer</td>
<td>surmise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safā (*s y f)</td>
<td>zanna (*z n n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>summon</td>
<td>surplus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>da'ā (*d' w)</td>
<td>zāda (*z y d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tan id (*n d w)</td>
<td>surprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sun</td>
<td>aja'a (*j y ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shams (*sh m s)</td>
<td>surrender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sunrise</td>
<td>aslama (*s 1 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ashraqa (*sh r q)</td>
<td>salam (*s I m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mashriq (*sh r q)</td>
<td>sallama (*s 1 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sunset</td>
<td>surreptitious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ghurfab (*gh r b)</td>
<td>lddha (*1 w dh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maghrib (*gh r b)</td>
<td>surround</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>supererogation</td>
<td>haffa (*b f f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nafilah (*n f 1)</td>
<td>haqa (*h y q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>superfluous</td>
<td>survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'affi (*c fw)</td>
<td>ittala'a (*t 1 ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nafilah (*n f 1)</td>
<td>suspend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gh</td>
<td>suppliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>i'tarra (*' r r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>suspension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>supplication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>da'd (*d ' w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ayyada (*a y d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'alud (*' d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'azzara (*' z r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sustenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sustenance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
madad (*m d d)  aqwat (*q w t)  swoon
madda (*m d d)  razaqa (*r z q)  ghashiya (*gh
sh y)
rukn (*r k n)  swallow  sa'iq (*s' q)
ta;zhara (*z h r)  bala'a (*b 1 ')  swoop
Zdhara (*z h r)  khasafa (*kh s f)  sawwama (*s w
m)
zahir (*z h r)  laqifa (*1 q f)  symmetry
suppose  iltaqama (*1 q m)  qawwama (*q w m)
hasiba (*h s b)  asagha (*s w gh)
zanna (*z n n)  swallow, easy to  table
suppress  sagha (*s w gh)  ma 'idah (*m y d)
kazama (*k z m)  swarm (n)  tablet
kazim (*k z m)  ababil (*a b 1)  'lawh (*1 w h)
sure  libad (*1 b d)  taboo
makin (*m k n)  swarm (v)  hijr (*hj r)
matin (*m t n)  'as'asa (*' s ' s)  take
akhadha (*a kh dh)  labitha (*1 b th)  'imarah (*' m r)
ittakhadha (*a kh dh)  talabbatha (*1 b th)  tenderness
tawaffi (*w fy)  makatha (*m k th)  hanan (*h n n)
take (sexually)  maq'ad (*q' d)  ra'fah (*r ' f)
hamma (*h m m)  qa'ada (*q' d)  ruhm (*r h m)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>take away</td>
<td><em>dh h b</em></td>
<td>tent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhahaba</td>
<td><em>a m r</em></td>
<td>surddiq (*s r d q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salaba</td>
<td><em>a kh dh</em></td>
<td>zullah (*z 11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wadta'a</td>
<td><em>a kh dh</em></td>
<td>tent-peg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take charge of</td>
<td><em>s w gh</em></td>
<td>tenth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kafala</td>
<td><em>s w gh</em></td>
<td>mi'shar (*sh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kaffala</td>
<td><em>t ' m</em></td>
<td>term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take counsel</td>
<td><em>s w gh</em></td>
<td>ajal (*aj 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shawara</td>
<td><em>a kh dh</em></td>
<td>amad (*a m d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take off</td>
<td><em>s w gh</em></td>
<td>hijaj (*wj j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kashafa</td>
<td><em>k f 1</em></td>
<td>kitab (*k t b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khala'a</td>
<td><em>k f 1</em></td>
<td>muddah (*m d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take out</td>
<td><em>k f 1</em></td>
<td>qadara (*q d r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istakhraja</td>
<td><em>k f 1</em></td>
<td>qaadi (*q d y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take to task</td>
<td><em>k f 1</em></td>
<td>terrible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>akhadha</td>
<td><em>k f 1</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take up</td>
<td><em>k f 1</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iltaqata</td>
<td><em>1 q t</em></td>
<td><em>'allamai (</em>' 1 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take upon oneself</td>
<td><em>d r y</em></td>
<td>shadid (*sh d d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>takallafa</td>
<td><em>k f 1</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tear (v)</td>
<td>fazi'a (*fz ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Meaning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tawalli (*w 1 y)</td>
<td>tale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kharaqa (*kh r q)</td>
<td>mazzaqa (*m z q)</td>
<td>ra'aba (*r c b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khawwafa (*kh w f)</td>
<td>naza'a (*n z ')</td>
<td>arhaba (*r h b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ikhtalaqa (*kh I q b)</td>
<td>qadda (*q d d)</td>
<td>istarhaba (*r h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naba' (*n b ')</td>
<td>tears</td>
<td>terror</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talk</td>
<td>dama'a (*d m ')</td>
<td>rijs (*rj s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ista'nasa (*a n s)</td>
<td>tell</td>
<td>rijz (*rj z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hajara (*hj r)</td>
<td>haddatha (*h d th)</td>
<td>terror, to lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadith (*h d th)</td>
<td>anba'a (*n b ')</td>
<td>fazza'a (*fz ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khhaa (*kh w dt)</td>
<td>nabba'a (*n b')</td>
<td>test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laghiya (*1 gh y)</td>
<td>qasa (*q s s)</td>
<td>abli (*b 1 w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lughiyah (*1 gh y)</td>
<td>atla'a (* 1 )</td>
<td>bala (*b 1 w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>makara (*m k r)</td>
<td>tempestuous</td>
<td>ibtali (*b 1 w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>samara (*s in r)</td>
<td>'asafa (*' s f)</td>
<td>fitnah (*ft n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talk, idle</td>
<td>temple</td>
<td>imtahana (*m h n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>samara (*s m r)</td>
<td>bayt (*b y t)</td>
<td>testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tall</td>
<td>temporal goods</td>
<td>wasiyah (*w s y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bisiq (*b s q)</td>
<td>'aradl (*' r d)</td>
<td>wassa (*w s y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>talon</td>
<td>tempt</td>
<td>testament, to make a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zufur (*z fr)</td>
<td>fatana (*ft n)</td>
<td>awsi (*w s y)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
tamarisk-bushes  rawada (*r w d)  testimony
athl (*a th 1)  sawwala (*s w 1)  ash.hada (*sh h d)
tamper  temptation  shahida (*sh h d).
harrafa (*b r f)  fitnah (*ft n)  thank
tarry  ten  shakara (*sh k r)
bata'a (*b t )  'ashr (*' sh r)  shakfir (*sh k r)
ghabara (*gh b r)  tendance  thankless, thanklessness
kafara (*k fr)  wa'ada (*w' d)  'lam (*'l m)
kaffir (*k fr)  three  tie (v)
kaffir (*k fr)  thalathah (*th 1 th)  'aqada (*'q d)
kufran (*k fr)  thulath (*th 1 th)  shadda (*sh d d)
thicket  threshold  awthaqqa (*w th q)
aykah (*a y k)  wasid (*w s d)  tie, unthief
throat  halla (*h 11)
saraqa (*s r q)  hulqum (*h 1 q m)  tight
thin  handjir (*h nj r)  harija (*h r j)
hadim (*h d m)  taraqi (*r q y)  tillage
thing(s)  throne  haratha (*h r th)
amara (*a m r)  'arsh (*r' sh)  tiller
mata' (*m t ')  kursiy (*k r s)  kafara (*k fr)
shay' (*shy')  throng  timber
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>thing, good</td>
<td>jibillah (*j b 1)</td>
<td>khushub (*kh sh b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasanah (*h s n)</td>
<td>thullah (*th 11)</td>
<td>time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tayyib (*t y b)</td>
<td>through</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>think</td>
<td>khill (*kh 11)</td>
<td>ummah (*a m m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hamma (*h m m)</td>
<td>throw</td>
<td>ini (*a n y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasiba (*h s b)</td>
<td>kabba (*k b b)</td>
<td>dahr (*d h r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ra'a (*r' y)</td>
<td>kabkaba (*k b k b)</td>
<td>huqub (*h q b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zanna (*z n n)</td>
<td>inkadara (*k d r)</td>
<td>bin (*b y n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>third</td>
<td>alqa (*1 q y)</td>
<td>muddah (*m d d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thalith (*th 1 th)</td>
<td>nabadha (*n b dh)</td>
<td>manun (*m n n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thulth (*th 1 th)</td>
<td>rami (*r m y)</td>
<td>mustaqarr (*q r r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thirst, thirsty</td>
<td>taraha (*t r h)</td>
<td>sa'ah (*s w')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zam'an (*z m')</td>
<td>thrust</td>
<td>turah (*t w r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zami'a (*Z m')</td>
<td>'atala (*' t 1)</td>
<td>m-iqat (*w q t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thirty</td>
<td>da'a (*d ' )</td>
<td>waqata (*w q t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thalathun (*th I th)</td>
<td>kabba (*k b b)</td>
<td>time, to set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thorax</td>
<td>radda (*r d d)</td>
<td>waqqata (*w q t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tara'ib (*t r b)</td>
<td>salaka (*s I k)</td>
<td>tissue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thorn</td>
<td>ta'ana (*t n)</td>
<td>mudghah (*m d gh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shawkah (*sh w k)</td>
<td>zihri (*z h r)</td>
<td>today</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Word 1</td>
<td>English Word 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thorn-fruit</td>
<td>thunder</td>
<td>yawm (*y w m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dar' (*d r ')</td>
<td>ra'd (*r d)</td>
<td>together</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thornless</td>
<td>taghiyah (*t gh y)</td>
<td>jamr (*j m ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khalada (*kh d1d )</td>
<td>thunderbolt</td>
<td>toil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thoughts, evil</td>
<td>husbin (*h s b)</td>
<td>nasiba (*n b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zanna (*z n n)</td>
<td>s'iqah (*s ' q)</td>
<td>token</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thoughts, secret</td>
<td>thunderstruck</td>
<td>ramz (*r m z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sard'ir (*s r r)</td>
<td>sa'iq (**s q)</td>
<td>ashrat (*sh r t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thousand</td>
<td>tidings</td>
<td>tomb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alf (*a I f)</td>
<td>hadith (*h d th)</td>
<td>ajdath (*j d th)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thread (n)</td>
<td>khabar (*kh b r)</td>
<td>tomorrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khayt (*kh y t)</td>
<td>naba' (*n b')</td>
<td>ghad (*gh d w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thread (v)</td>
<td>tidings, good</td>
<td>tone (of speech)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salaka (*s I k)</td>
<td>bashshara (*b sh r)</td>
<td>lahana (*1 h n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threat</td>
<td>bushr (*b sh r)</td>
<td>tongue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wa'id (*w d)</td>
<td>bushri (*b sh r)</td>
<td>lisan (*1 s n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threaten</td>
<td>tie (n)</td>
<td>tongue, foreign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aw'ada (*w d)</td>
<td>'uqdadah (*' q d)</td>
<td>ajamiy (*'j m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tooth</td>
<td>tradition</td>
<td>mawti' (*w t')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sinn (*s n n)</td>
<td>tariqah (*t r q)</td>
<td>wati'a (*w t')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>torment</td>
<td>traduce</td>
<td>treasure (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word (IPA)</td>
<td>English Word (IPA)</td>
<td>English Meaning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'adhab (dh b)</td>
<td>ta'ana (t n)</td>
<td>khazad'in (kh z n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'adhdhaba (dh b)</td>
<td>traffick</td>
<td>treasure (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gharam (gh r m)</td>
<td>b 'a (b y ')</td>
<td>idhahakhara (dh kh r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S a'id (s d)</td>
<td>tabaya'a (b y ')</td>
<td>kanaza (k n z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tornado</td>
<td>trail</td>
<td>treaty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hbsib (h b)</td>
<td>naqa'a (n q ')</td>
<td>dhimmah (dh m m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>torrent</td>
<td>train</td>
<td>mithaq (w th q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>midrar (d r r)</td>
<td>dhalul (dh 11)</td>
<td>tree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inhamara (h m r)</td>
<td>traitor</td>
<td>shajarah (shj r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sayl (s y 1)</td>
<td>khadhul (kh dh 1)</td>
<td>talh (t 1 h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wabil (w b 1)</td>
<td>khattar (kh t r)</td>
<td>tree, figtorture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khana (kh w n)</td>
<td>tin (t y n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'adhab (dh b)</td>
<td>khawwan (kh w n)</td>
<td>tree, lote-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'adhdhaba (dh b)</td>
<td>trample</td>
<td>sidrah (s d r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>dassa (d s s)</td>
<td>tree,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>olivekdfah</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*k ff)</td>
<td>wati'a (w t)</td>
<td>zaytiinah (z y t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kamala (k m 1)</td>
<td>tranquility</td>
<td>tree, palmtotter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raha (r h w)</td>
<td>linah (1 y n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>har (h w r)</td>
<td>sakana (s k n)</td>
<td>nakhlah (n kh 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>touch</td>
<td>itma'anna (t m n)</td>
<td>tree, sheaths of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Word</td>
<td>English Meaning</td>
<td>English Word</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lmasa (*1 m s)</td>
<td>transact</td>
<td>akmam (*k m m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lamasa (*1 m s)</td>
<td>adara (*d w r)</td>
<td>tree, stump of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>massa (*m s s)</td>
<td>transform</td>
<td>ajaz (*'j z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>massa (*m s s)</td>
<td>masakha (*m s kh)</td>
<td>tree, trunk of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tamassa (*m s s)</td>
<td>transgress, transgression</td>
<td>jidh (*'j dh ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>touch (sexually)</td>
<td>'adi (* d w)</td>
<td>trellise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tamatha (*t m th)</td>
<td>'rudwan (*&quot;d w)</td>
<td>'arasha (*'r sh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>towards</td>
<td>i'tadi (*' d w)</td>
<td>'arsh (*' r sh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tilqa' (*1 q y)</td>
<td>ta'addi (*' d w)</td>
<td>tremble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qibal (*q b 1)</td>
<td>fajara (*fj r)</td>
<td>ashfaqa (*sh fq)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shatr (*sh t r)</td>
<td>khatiah (*kh t')</td>
<td>trespass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tower</td>
<td>ashatta (*sh t t)</td>
<td>ta'addi (*'d w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buruj (*b rj)</td>
<td>taghiya (*t gh y)</td>
<td>tribe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ansha'a (*n sh ')</td>
<td>transitory world</td>
<td>'ashirah (*' sh r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shamakha (*sh m kh)</td>
<td>'ajila (*'j 1)</td>
<td>qabil (*q b 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arh (*s r h)</td>
<td>travel</td>
<td>raht (*r h t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>town</td>
<td>safar (*s fr)</td>
<td>asbat (*s b t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qaryah (*q r y)</td>
<td>asri (*s r y)</td>
<td>tribulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trace, track</td>
<td>sari (*s r y)</td>
<td>ba'sa' (*b ' s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>athar (*a th r)</td>
<td>sara (*s y r)</td>
<td>dharra' (*d r r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atharah (*a th r)</td>
<td>traveller</td>
<td>tribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bubuk (*h b k)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sabil (*s b 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jizyah (*j z y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>judad (*j d d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sayyarah (*s y r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kharaj (*kh rj)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tract</td>
<td>traverse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kharj (*kh rj)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mandkib (*n k b);</td>
<td>abara (*' b r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qita' (*q t ')</td>
<td>qata'a (*q , ')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kada (*k y d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tariqah (*t r q)</td>
<td>treachery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khada'a (*kh d ')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trade</td>
<td>fitnah (*ft n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tijarah (*tj r)</td>
<td>tread</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khana (*kh w n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trickle down</td>
<td>tawakkala (*w k 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fitnah (*ft n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasala (*n s 1)</td>
<td>trust, thing taken on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qalaba (*q I b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trip</td>
<td>umniyah (*m n y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qallaba (*q 1 b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safar (*s fr)</td>
<td>trustee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taqallaba (*q I b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>triumph</td>
<td>wakil (*w k 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qaradla (*q r d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faza (*fw z)</td>
<td>trustworthy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>irtadda (*r d d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qahara (*q h r)</td>
<td>amin (*a m n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radda (*r d d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>troop(s)</td>
<td>truth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taghrib (*r gh b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fawj (*fwj)</td>
<td>sadaqa (*s d q)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rugha (*r w gh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jund (*j n d)</td>
<td>haqq (*b q q)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa'ara (*s' r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shirahimah (*sh r dh m)</td>
<td>try, trial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sadda (*s d d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>troth</td>
<td>bald (*b 1 w)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sadafa (*s d f)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khutbah (*kh t b)</td>
<td>ibtali (*b I w)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insarafa (* r f)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>troth, make a</td>
<td>fatana (*ft n)</td>
<td>sarafa (*sr f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w'ada (*wd)</td>
<td>fitnah (*ft n)</td>
<td>arrafa (*rf)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trouble</td>
<td>imtahana (*mhn)</td>
<td>asra (*swr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kabad (*kbd)</td>
<td>mahbasa (*mb)</td>
<td>tuba (*twb)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khabal (*khb 1)</td>
<td>tryst</td>
<td>thani (*thny)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marij (*mrj)</td>
<td>maw'id (*wd)</td>
<td>tawajjaha (*wjh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa'a (*sw')</td>
<td>mild (*wd)</td>
<td>wajjaha (*wjh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shaqqqa (*shqq)</td>
<td>tryst, to make a</td>
<td>tawall (*wil)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>troublesome</td>
<td>tawa'ada (*wd)</td>
<td>walli (*wl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ashaqq (*shqq)</td>
<td>tumble</td>
<td>zugha (*zygh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>true</td>
<td>inhara (*hr)</td>
<td>turning back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hanif (*hnf)</td>
<td>inqadtla (*qdl)</td>
<td>maradd (*rd)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ahaqq (*hqq)</td>
<td>tunnel</td>
<td>turret</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haqq (*hqq)</td>
<td>sarab (*srb)</td>
<td>'arsh (*rsh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nas(1h (*nsb)</td>
<td>turn (n)</td>
<td>tutor (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qayyim (*qw m)</td>
<td>da'irah (*dwr)</td>
<td>'allama (*1m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>siddiq (*sdq)</td>
<td>karrah (*krr)</td>
<td>twelve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wafiyy (*wfy)</td>
<td>maylah (*my 1)</td>
<td>ithna-'ashara (*thny)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>true, accept as</td>
<td>turn (v)</td>
<td>twenty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saddaqa (*sdq)</td>
<td>'adi ('d w)</td>
<td>ishran (*shr)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>Prefix</td>
<td>Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>true, be</td>
<td>'aqqaba (ِq b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nasaha (n s h)</td>
<td>a'rada (ِ r d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sadaqa (s d q)</td>
<td>ba'thara (ِ b th r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>true, be proved</td>
<td>adbara (ِ d b r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baqqa (b q q)</td>
<td>dara (ِ d w r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>true, un-</td>
<td>dlaraba (ِ d1 r b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bail (b t 1)</td>
<td>tafayya'a (ِ fy)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zur (z w r)</td>
<td>taharraf (ِ b r f)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trump up</td>
<td>ja'ala (ِ j 'l)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>athara (a th r)</td>
<td>jamaha (ِ j n h)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trumpet</td>
<td>janaba (ِ j n b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naqur (n q r)</td>
<td>jannaba (ِ j n b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sir (s w r)</td>
<td>tajannaba (ِ j n b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trunk (of tree)</td>
<td>jara (ِ j w r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jidh (j dh ')</td>
<td>iltafata (ِ1 ft)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trust</td>
<td>lafata (ِ1 ft)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amanah (a m n)</td>
<td>mala (ِ m y 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amina (a m n)</td>
<td>anaba (ِ n w b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>itamana (a m n)</td>
<td>aqbala (ِ q b 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jabbar (j b r)</td>
<td>uproot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ijtaththa (j th th)</td>
<td>vapour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ulcer</td>
<td>inqa'ara (*q ' r)</td>
<td>sarab (*s r b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qarahah (*q r h)</td>
<td>urge</td>
<td>variableness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ultimate</td>
<td>ha1da (*h d 1)</td>
<td>bhawwala (*h w 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'uqbi (* q b)</td>
<td>tahdlala (*h d d1)</td>
<td>variance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uncle (maternal)</td>
<td>harrada (*h r 1)</td>
<td>tafarraqa (*f r q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khal (*kh w 1 f)</td>
<td>masaq (*s w q)</td>
<td>ikhtalafa (*kh 1 f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uncle (paternal)</td>
<td>saq (*s w q)</td>
<td>nazagha (*n z gh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'amm (* m m)</td>
<td>awjafa (*wj f)</td>
<td>shaqqa (*sh q q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uncleanness</td>
<td>azji (*zj w)</td>
<td>various</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tafath (*t fth)</td>
<td>urgent</td>
<td>shatti (*sh t t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>understand, to cause to</td>
<td>hathith (*h th th)</td>
<td>vast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fahhama (*fh m)</td>
<td>use, useful</td>
<td>lujji (*lj j)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>understand, understanding</td>
<td>ma'rab (*a r b)</td>
<td>vault</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'aqala (*' q 1)</td>
<td>nafa'a (*n f )</td>
<td>samk (*s m k)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basir (*b s r)</td>
<td>manafi' (*n f)</td>
<td>vegetation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faqiha (*f q h)</td>
<td>used up, to be</td>
<td>nabata (*n b t)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>halam (*h I m)</td>
<td>nafida (*n fd)</td>
<td>vehement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khabara (*kh b r)</td>
<td>useless</td>
<td>gharq (*gh r q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>albab (*1 b b)</td>
<td>khawalif (*kh 1 f)</td>
<td>veil (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nuhi (*n h w)</td>
<td>usury</td>
<td>hijab (*hlj b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>undertake</td>
<td><em>r b w</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ta'ati</td>
<td><em>gh sh y</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>farada</td>
<td><em>ghita</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utility</td>
<td><em>ra</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I b b</td>
<td><em>jalabib</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unite</td>
<td><em>akinnah</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allafa</td>
<td><em>kalim</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>untouchable</td>
<td><em>khafei</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>massa</td>
<td><em>lafaza</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qala</td>
<td><em>khumur</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uphold</td>
<td><em>veil</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qama</td>
<td><em>vain talk</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td><em>dalaraba</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qama</td>
<td><em>ldghiyah</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uplift</td>
<td><em>hajaba</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rafa'a</td>
<td><em>vain-doer</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>azhara</td>
<td><em>vein, jugular</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abtala</td>
<td><em>warid</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upon</td>
<td><em>vain, in venerate</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ala</td>
<td><em>sudi</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upper</td>
<td><em>azzama</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'aliy</td>
<td><em>vain, to be in vengeance, take</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'aliy</td>
<td><em>batala</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zahr</td>
<td><em>intaqama</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uppermost</td>
<td><em>vainglory</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'izza</td>
<td><em>veracity</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ala</td>
<td><em>valley</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ala</td>
<td><em>verdict</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ista'li (*i 1 w)</td>
<td>upraise</td>
<td>hakama (*h k m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wadi (*w d y)</td>
<td>valour</td>
<td>kalam (*k I m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ba'atha (*b ' th)</td>
<td>batshah (*b t sh)</td>
<td>qadi (*q 1 y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inba'atha (*b ' th)</td>
<td>value</td>
<td>verify</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nashara (*n sh r)</td>
<td>thaman (*th m n)</td>
<td>ahaqqa (*h q q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rafa'a (*r f')</td>
<td>vanish</td>
<td>verse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upright</td>
<td>zahaqa (*z h q)</td>
<td>ayah (*a y w)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hanif (*b n f)</td>
<td>zahfiq (*z h q)</td>
<td>verve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qawim (*q w m)</td>
<td>vanity</td>
<td>shawkah (*sh w k)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sawiy (*s w y)</td>
<td>batil (*b t 1)</td>
<td>vessel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>siddiq (*s d q)</td>
<td>vanquish</td>
<td>ind' (*a n y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wi'a (*w y)</td>
<td>hadara (*b d r)</td>
<td>'amaha (*' m h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vestment</td>
<td>massa (*m s s)</td>
<td>dalla (*d 11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hbas (*1 b s)</td>
<td>sama (*s w m)</td>
<td>hima (*h y m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vex</td>
<td>adba (*s w b)</td>
<td>taha (*t y h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s 'a (*s w')</td>
<td>t fa (*t y f)</td>
<td>fifa (*t w f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vice</td>
<td>zara (*z w r)</td>
<td>want</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dakhal (*d kh 1)</td>
<td>visitation</td>
<td>amlaqqa (*m I q)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>viceroy</td>
<td>'amara (*' m r)</td>
<td>arada (*r w d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>khalifah (*kh 1 f)</td>
<td>'umrah (*' m r)</td>
<td>sha'a (*shy ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>victory</td>
<td>mathibah (*th w b)</td>
<td>wadda (*w d d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatalha (*f t h)</td>
<td>Visitor, nocturnal</td>
<td>War</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flaza (*fw z)</td>
<td>Tariq (*t r q)</td>
<td>Haraba (*h r b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghalaba (*gh 1 b)</td>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>War, spoils of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasara (*n s r)</td>
<td>Ata (*s w t)</td>
<td>Afa'a (*fy ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azfara (*z f'r)</td>
<td>Void (n)</td>
<td>Maghnam (*gh n m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vie</td>
<td>Bail (*b t 1)</td>
<td>AnfMal (*n fl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sara'a (*s r ')</td>
<td>Hawa' (*h w y)</td>
<td>Ward (v)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigil, to keep</td>
<td>Void (v)</td>
<td>Khazana (*kh z n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahajjada (*hj d)</td>
<td>'Ajaza (*'j z)</td>
<td>Ittaqi (*w q y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qlma (*q w m)</td>
<td>Dahada (*d h d)</td>
<td>Warden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taraqqaba (*r q b)</td>
<td>Takhalli (*kh 1 w)</td>
<td>Hafiz (*h f'z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigour</td>
<td>Volition</td>
<td>Warm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irbah (*a r b)</td>
<td>Malaka (*m I k)</td>
<td>DiP (*d '')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asr (*a s r)</td>
<td>Volunteer</td>
<td>Iitali (* I y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirrah (*m r r)</td>
<td>Ta'a (*t w ')</td>
<td>Warn, warning,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vile, vileness</td>
<td>Tataawwa'a (*t w ')</td>
<td>Dhakara (*dh k r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radhil (*r dh 1)</td>
<td>Tataawwa'a (*t w ')</td>
<td>Dhakkara (*dh k r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rahiya (*r h q)</td>
<td>Vow</td>
<td>Dhikri (*dh k r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw'ah (*s w')</td>
<td>Ra'i (*a 1 w)</td>
<td>Tadhkira (*dh k r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vine</td>
<td>Nadhara (*n dh r)</td>
<td>Hadhdhara (*h dh r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arab Word</td>
<td>English Word</td>
<td>English Word</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inab (*n b)</td>
<td>violate</td>
<td>nahaba (*n h b)</td>
<td>andhara (*n dh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alhada (*I h d)</td>
<td>wade</td>
<td>nadhara (*n dh r)</td>
<td>nadhir (*n dh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naqada (*n q d)</td>
<td>violent</td>
<td>khaa (*kh w d)</td>
<td>nudhr (*n dh r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'utull (* t 1)</td>
<td>ajr (*aj r)</td>
<td>wa'aza (*w ' z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'ata (* t w)</td>
<td>wait</td>
<td>warranty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gharq (*gh r q)</td>
<td>intazara (*n z r)</td>
<td>qabil (*q b 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arar (* r r)</td>
<td>qa'ada (*q d)</td>
<td>wash</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tarabbasa (*r b s)</td>
<td>ghasala (*gh s 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bikr (*b k r)</td>
<td>walk</td>
<td>ightasala (*gh s 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>virtuous conduct</td>
<td>habara (*h b r)</td>
<td>washing, place of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>birr (*b r r)</td>
<td>mashi (*m sh y)</td>
<td>mughtasal (*gh s 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visible</td>
<td>tamatti (*m t w)</td>
<td>waste</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sariba (*s r b)</td>
<td>walking</td>
<td>dhahaba (*dh h b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shara'a (*sh r ')</td>
<td>rajil (*rj 1)</td>
<td>add'a (*d y ')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vision</td>
<td>wall</td>
<td>nafida (*n f d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ru'ya (*r ' y)</td>
<td>jidar (*j d r)</td>
<td>asrafa (*s r f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visit</td>
<td>stir (*s w r)</td>
<td>wasted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'amara (*' m r)</td>
<td>wall, to climb over</td>
<td>nakhirah (*n kh r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Term</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'imarah (*m r)</td>
<td>tasawwara (*s w r)</td>
<td>watch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i'tamara (*m r)</td>
<td>wander</td>
<td>basura (*b s r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tahajjada (*hj d)</td>
<td>way of life</td>
<td>sa'ima (*s m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hafaz (*h f z)</td>
<td>sirah (*s y r)</td>
<td>wed, wedlock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intazara (*n z r)</td>
<td>way out</td>
<td>ahana (*h n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nazara (*n z r)</td>
<td>makhraj (*kh rj)</td>
<td>ankaha (*n k h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>irtaqaba (*r q b)</td>
<td>way, right</td>
<td>weep, weeping</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raqaba (*r q b)</td>
<td>sharah (*sh r ')</td>
<td>abki (*b k y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mirsad (*r s d)</td>
<td>shir'ah (*sh r ')</td>
<td>baki (*b k y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>watch of the night</td>
<td>way, to be on the right</td>
<td>bukkiy (*b k y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qit' (*q t c)</td>
<td>rashada (*r sh d)</td>
<td>weigh light</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>watcher</td>
<td>waymark</td>
<td>khaffa (*kh f f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rasad (*r s d)</td>
<td>'alam (*' 1 m)</td>
<td>weigh, weight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>watchful</td>
<td>nusub (*n s b)</td>
<td>anqata (*n q d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hafiZ (*h fz)</td>
<td>mash'ar (*sh' r)</td>
<td>athqala (*th q 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raqib (*r q b)</td>
<td>sha 'ir (*sh' r)</td>
<td>mithqal (*th q 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water (v)</td>
<td>wayward</td>
<td>thaqal (*th q 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istasqi (*s q y)</td>
<td>taghiya (*t gh y)</td>
<td>thaqil (*th q 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saqi (*s q y)</td>
<td>wazir</td>
<td>wazana (*w z n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water (n)</td>
<td>wazir (*w z r)</td>
<td>weightless, to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ma'in (*y n)</td>
<td>weak, weakness</td>
<td>dahada (*d h d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Term</td>
<td>English Term</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>furat (*fr t)</td>
<td>'ajaza (*j z)</td>
<td>welcome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lujjah (*lj j)</td>
<td>ta'if (*d ' f)</td>
<td>nuzul (*n z 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mad' (*m w h b)</td>
<td>da'ufa (*d' f)</td>
<td>marhaban (*r h)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water-drawer</td>
<td>istad'afa (*d1' f)</td>
<td>well</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>warada (*w r d)</td>
<td>har (*h w r)</td>
<td>bi'r (*b' r)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water-trough</td>
<td>awhan (*w h n)</td>
<td>jubb (*j b b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jawabi (*j b y)</td>
<td>wahana (*w h n)</td>
<td>well-being</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water, boiling</td>
<td>wahi (*w h y)</td>
<td>salem (*s 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hamim (*h m m)</td>
<td>weaken</td>
<td>well, bottom of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>watering</td>
<td>ajaza (*'j z)</td>
<td>ghaydbah (*gh y b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>siqayah (*s q y)</td>
<td>fattara (*ft r)</td>
<td>west, western</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suqya (*s q y)</td>
<td>khasa'a (*kh s ')</td>
<td>gharbiy (*gh r b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>watering place</td>
<td>awhana (*w h n)</td>
<td>maghrib (*gh r b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wird (*w r d)</td>
<td>wealth, wealthy</td>
<td>wet nurse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wave(s)</td>
<td>khayr (*kh y r)</td>
<td>arda'a (*r d')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mawj (*m w j)</td>
<td>mal (*m w 1)</td>
<td>wheat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waver</td>
<td>na'mah (*n' m)</td>
<td>'asf (*s f)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhabdhaba (*dh b dh b)</td>
<td>wujd (*wj d)</td>
<td>hasid (*h s d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wax proud</td>
<td>awsa'a (*w s ')</td>
<td>sunbulah (*s n b 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waswasa (*w s w s) dh 1</td>
<td>t'a (*t w ') khadhala (*kh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whistle</td>
<td>willing, un- wither</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maki (*m k w)</td>
<td>kariha (<em>k r h) 'aqim (</em>' q m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>white</td>
<td>win</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abyad (*b y d)</td>
<td>faza (*fw z) yabisa (*y b.s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ibyalla (*b y d)</td>
<td>wind</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>withhold</td>
<td>haja (*h yj)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asfara (*s fr)</td>
<td>rih (*r w h) hajaza (*hj z)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>whole</td>
<td>wind, gentle kaffa (*k f f)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajma'in (*j m ')</td>
<td>rukha'' (*r kh w) ldta (*1 y t)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salima (*s 1 m k)</td>
<td>wind, hot amsaka (*m s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wholesome</td>
<td>samum (*s m m) zalama (*z 1 m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hani' (*h n')</td>
<td>wind, raging witness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mar:' (*m r ')</td>
<td>sarar (** r s r) ihtalara (*h r)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tayyib (*t y b)</td>
<td>wind, strong shahid (*sh h d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wicked, wickedness d</td>
<td>'asafa (*s' f) shahida (*sh h)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bur (*b w r)</td>
<td>wine wittingly,unfajara</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*fj r)</td>
<td>khamr (*kh m r) jahilah (*j h 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fastqa (*fs q)</td>
<td>rahiq (*r h q) woe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l.inth (*h n th)</td>
<td>wing asifa (*a s f)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
saa' (*s w ')
jandh (*j n h)
wayl (*w y 1)
sayyi' (*s w')
wings, spreading
wolf
sharr (*sh r r)
affa (* ff)
dhi'b (*dh' b)
atghi (*t gh y)
wink
woman
taghiya (*t gh y)
taghamaza (*gh m z)
imra'ah (*m r')
taghiya (*t gh y)
winnow
nisS' (*n s w)
taghiya (*t gh y)
dhara (*dh r w)
niswah (*n s w)
wide
faraqa (*fr q)
woman, divorced
ba'id (*b ' d)
winter
tallaqa (*t 1 q)
rahubta (*r h b)
shita' (*sh t w)
woman, good
wasi'a (*w s ')
wipe
tayyib (*t y b)
widow
masaha (*m s h)
woman, old
thayyibat (*th y b)
wise, wisdom'
ajfiz (*'j z)
wife
hakim (*h k m)
woman, past
child-bearing
halaa'il (*h 11)
hikmah (*h k m)
qawa 'id (*q ' d)
imra'ah (*m r')
albab (*1 b b)
woman,
pregnant
nisd' (*n s w)
mirrah (*m r r)
hamala (*h m
1)
shib (* h b)
wish
woman, previously
married
zawa (*z wj)
harasa (*h r )
thayyibit (*th y b)
wife, to go in unto hujjah (*h wj) woman, suckling
bashara (*b sh r) arada (*r w d) arda'a (*r d ')
wilderness sh 'a (*sh y') woman, to go in unto
'ara" (*' r y) wadda (*w d d) bashara (*b sh r)
wilfull watar (*w t r) woman, unchaste
ta'ammanda (*' m d) wit baghiy (*b gh y)
will kada (*k y d) woman, unmarried
ayami (*a y m) alkl (*s 1 w) raqama (*r q m)
woman, well-developed worship, place of istatara (*s t r)
kawa'ib (*k' b) masjid (*sj d) satara (*s t r)
woman, who stays behind worthless writing
khawalif (*kh 1 f) muzjat (*zj w) kitab (*k t b)
woman with child worthy writing, parchment for
hamala (*h m 1) ahl (*a h 1) qirtas (*q r t s)
woman, young ahaqq (*h q q) wrong,
wrongdoing
fatayat (*ft y) haqiq (*h q q) baghi (*b gh y)
womb wound baghy (*b gh y)
arlham (*r h m) 'aqara (*' q r) asa'a (*s w ')
 wonder, wonderful jurfih (*j r h) zalama (*z 1 m)
'ajab (*'j b) qaraba (*q r h) zallm (*z I m)
'jiba (*'j b)  athbata (*th b t)  zalim (*z 1 m)
'u jub (*'j b)  wrack  wroth, to be
tafakkaha (*fk h)  ghutha' (*gh th w)  ghadiba (*gh d b)
wont  wrangle
da'b (*d' b)  naza'a (*n z ')  year
sunnah (*s n n)  wrangler  'dm (*'w m)
wood  khasm (*kh s m)  hijaj (*.hj j)
khushub (*kh sh b)  wrap  buqub (*b q b)
wood, forest  daththara (*d th r)  bawl (*b w 1)
aykah (*a y k)  istaghshi (*gh sh y)  sanah (*s n w)
wool  kawwara (*k w r)  yearn
cihn (*' h n)  izzammala (*z m 1)  hawiya (*h w y)
aswaf (*s w f)  wrath  raghiba (*r gh b)
word  ba's (*b' s)  abd (* b y)
kalam (*k I m)  ghadiba (*gh d b)  wadda (*w d d)
kalimah (*k 1 m)  rijs (*rj s)  yellow
qala (*q w 1)  sakhita (*s kh t)  isfarra (*s fr)
word, break  one's wreck  safra' (*s f r)
akhlafa (*kh 1 f)  awbaqa (*w b q)  yesterday
work  wrest  ams (*a m s)
'amilah (‘m 1)  naza’a (*n z ’)  yoke
jarahah (*j r h)  wretched  aghlil (*gh 11)
sana’a (*s n ’)  ba’isa (*b s)  youth
world  ad.hi (*d h y)  fati (*ft y)
’ajilah (*j 1)  shaqi (*sh q y)  ghulim (*gh 1 m)
’alamin (*’ 1 m)  shaqiya (*sh q y)  abiy (** b y)
dunya (*d n w)  wring
thaqal (*th q 1)  qallaba (*q 1 b)  zealotry
worry  write  bamiyah (*b m y)
ghummah (*gh m m)  iktataba (*k t b)  zodiac
worship  kataba (*k t b)  burdij (*b rj)
’abada (*’ b d)  kataba (*k t b)
salah (*s. w)  khatta (*kh t t)

www.IslamicMobility.com
"Wisdom is the lost property of the Believer, let him claim it wherever he finds it"

*Imam Ali (as)*